

THE
SECRET
DOCTRINE

VOL. 6

THE WORKS OF H. P. BLAVATSKY

ISIS UNVEILED

THE STANZAS OF DZYAN

THE VOICE OF THE SILENCE

THE KEY TO THEOSOPHY

THE THEOSOPHICAL GLOSSARY

PRACTICAL OCCULTISM AND OCCULTISM
VERSUS THE OCCULT ARTS

NIGHTMARE TALES

A MODERN PANARION

CAVES AND JUNGLES OF HINDUSTAN

THE PEOPLE OF THE BLUE MOUNTAINS

THE SECRET DOCTRINE

THE SYNTHESIS OF SCIENCE, RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY

by

H. P. BLAVATSKY

Volume 6

INDEX AND GLOSSARY



THE ADYAR EDITION

Library of Theosophy

1938

1938

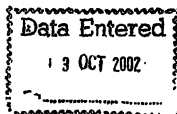
THE THEOSOPHICAL PUBLISHING HOUSE

ADYAR

MADRAS

INDIA

	Volumes I, II	Volume III
First Edition	1888	1897
Second Edition	1888	
Third Edition	1893	
Reprinted	1902	
Reprinted	1905	
Reprinted	1908	
Reprinted	1911	1910
Reprinted	1913	1913
Reprinted	1918	1918
Reprinted	1921	1921
Reprinted	1928	1928
	Volumes I-8	
Fourth (Adyar) Edition	1938	



COPYRIGHT — ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

PRINTED BY C. SUBBARAYUDU AT THE VASANTA PRESS, ADYAR, MADRAS, INDIA

INDEX

VOLS. 1—5

INDEX

Corresponding pages of the 1938 Adyar Edition with previous Editions :

	1938	1893	1888
Vol.	1	Vol. i to p. 318	to p. 299
„	2	„ „ pp. 321-740	pp. 303-676
„	3	Vol. ii to p. 466	to p. 446
„	4	„ „ pp. 468-842	pp. 449-798
„	5	Vol. iii	
„	6	Index, and new Glossary	

A

- AAM, Toom is, ii. 398
 AANROD, Deceased allotted land in, i. 282
 Domain of Osiris in, ii. 398
 Khem, who gleams in, i. 268
 Wheat in field of, iii. 373
 AANROO-FIELD, domain of Amenti, i. 282
 AARON, v. 166, 182
 AB, the Father, iii. 93
 ABABEL, the mystical Tree, iv. 188
 ABACUS, the Pythagorean, ii. 76
 ABAHU, Rabbi, iii. 64
 ABAMMON, v. 58
 ABARBANEL, iv. 23 ; v. 163
 ABBA Father, ii. 70 ; v. 211
 ABBA, Rabbi, iv. 196, 199 ; v. 176
 ABD ALLATIF, on Sabaeans, iii. 361
 ABDERA, Democritus of, i. 176
 ABDI of Muhammadans, iv. 173
 ABEL, Cain and, i. 292 ; ii. 368 ; iii. 133, 143 ;
 iv. 37 ; v. 86, 164, 165, 166, 190
 Abel or, a female, iii. 136
 Jesus, is, v. 161
 Sacrifice of, iii. 275
 Soil, life-bearing, iii. 275
 Women, first, iii. 387
 AB HATI, Animal Soul, iv. 205
 ABHAYAM, iii. 404
 ABHIDHARMA, v. 81
 ABHJUNAS, v. 399
 ABHIMANIN, iii. 249 ; iv. 90
 Sons of, ii. 245
 ABHRA, a wisdom deity, v. 111
 ABHOTARAJASAS, or Rajasas, iii. 98
 ABJAYONI, or Padmayoni, ii. 87
 ABACADABRA, i. 87
 ABRAHAM, v. 65, 111, 112, 177, 179, 180
 Bosom of, ii. 291
 El Eilon of, iii. 379
 God of, iv. 79
 Jehovah to, iv. 77
 Kabbalistic books and, v. 211
 Language of, v. 181, 197
 Lord God of, ii. 188 ; iv. 107
 Palestine, coming to, ii. 91
 Pillars of, Lingens, iv. 40
 Puranic MSS., in, i. 53
 Race-father, iii. 52
 Sarah and, iii. 181
 Saturn identical with, ii. 301
 Seed of, ii. 301
 Sopher Yetzireh, and, i. 64
 Ur, came from, iii. 148
 Woman of, freed and bond, iii. 86
 ABRAHMS, Brahmans and, iii. 139
 A-BRAHMA becomes Abraham, iii. 148 ; v. 110
 ABRAH, v. 110, 111, 165
 Abraham and, iii. 52
 Arba derived from, ii. 51
 Circumcized servants of, ii. 35
 Lamp of, ii. 52
 No-Brâhman, or, iii. 205
 Sarai, or SRI, and, iii. 86
 ABRASAX, Gnostic sects, iv. 41
 Sun Eternal, iii. 218
 Supreme God, ii. 64
 ABRAXAS, Generative Deity, a, iv. 42
 Gnostic sects and, iv. 41
 Iews antagonistic to, iv. 111
 Osiris on, gems, iv. 135
 Priapus, one with, iv. 25
 Supreme Unknown, v. 129
 ABRAYANTI, one of the Pleiades, iv. 121
 ABSOLUTE, Ain Soph, the, iv. 110
 All, the, i. 74 ; v. 210
 Aspects of the, v. 80
 Atyantika, or, iii. 79, 310
 Being, i. 112, 122, 130, 311 ; iv. 16 ; v. 552
 Be-ness, One, i. 80
 Brahma, the, Cause, ii. 165
 Breath of the, i. 292 ; v. 387
 Cause, the, i. 74 ; ii. 399 ; iii. 87 ; v. 351
 Chit or Intelligence, i. 73
 Circle, v. 129, 455
 "Concealed Lord," the, i. 123
 Consciousness, i. 70, 80, 119, 122, 126, 127,
 263, 309, 320 ; ii. 360
 Contains the Universe in itself, v. 233
 Creative Power, the, and, iii. 87
 Crookes on the, ii. 305
 Darkness, i. 126, 138 ; ii. 204
 Definition of, no, iii. 46
 Deity, i. 128, 224, 293 ; ii. 257, 338 ; iii. 166,
 241 ; v. 387, 462, 471
 Dissolution, iii. 310
 Éliphas Lévi and, v. 230
 Emanation from the, i. 335 ; v. 77
 Essence, i. 73, 126, 317
 Eternal, v. 425
 Existence, the one, i. 113, 116 ; ii. 39
 First cannot be, i. 80
 God as, ii. 129
 Hegel on, i. 81
 Human Intellect and, v. 353
 Intelligence, i. 149
 Itself, stands by, iv. 169
 Kabbalists' mistakes as to, i. 262
 Law, iii. 96
 Life, i. 302, 319 ; ii. 262 ; iii. 47 ; v. 455
 Light, i. 137, 250 ; iii. 49, 104, 169, 218 ;
 v. 227, 492
 Mahâmâyâ of the, IS, iii. 444
 Mahat, an aspect of, i. 122
 Man becoming one with, iii. 88
 Manas, and, i. 235
 Monad becomes, i. 193
 Motion, i. 80, 115, 126 ; v. 515, 557
 Non-Being, i. 119, 124, 243
 No-Number is, i. 152
 No-thing, the, i. 262 ; iv. 123
 Nucleolus form part of, iii. 46
 One, i. 300 ; ii. 192 ; iv. 113 ; v. 430
 Oulom, the, ii. 68
 Parabrahman, the i. 80, 131
 Parinirvâna, Perfection, i. 114
 Parinirvâna is the, i. 115, 120, 124
 Perfection of the, All, i. 140 ; iii. 411 ; iv. 125
 "Perpetual Motion," i. 125
 Personified Powers, aspects of, ii. 65
 Planes too near the, first two, i. 228

- ADAMI, Adam, Admi or, iii. 17
 Red-earth, the, iv. 21
 Symbol, the manifold, iv. 19
- ADAMIC, Humanity, i. 63
 Man, iii. 315 ; v. 199
 Orthodox, 6,000 years, iv. 245
 Race, the, iii. 19, 100 ; iv. 278
- ADAM-JEHOVAH, iii. 55
 ADAM-JEHOVAH-EVE, iii. 133
 ADAM KADMON, v. 116, 157, 190
 Adam-Adami or, ii. 70
 Ad-am-sk-ad-mon or, iii. 55
 Adonis or, iii. 55
 Ain Soph, vehicle of, ii. 151 ; iv. 298
 Ain-Soph Shekinah, ii. 344
 Ancient of Days and, i. 129
 Androgyne, iii. 49, 137 ; iv. 34
 Anu preceded, iii. 152
 Archetypal Man, the, ii. 107, 161
 Body of, i. 284
 Brahmā and, iii. 133
 Dual-Man, generic name of, iii. 49
 Elohim framed, i. 284
 Emanations of, v. 291
 Female portion of, i. 263 ; iii. 272
 Genesis of, iii. 16, 121
 Heavenly Man or, i. 194 ; iii. 57, 237 ;
 iv. 114, 167, 196, 274 ; v. 215
 Jehovah and, iv. 35
 Kabalah, in the, iii. 17
 Kabbalists and, i. 231 ; iii. 137
 Light, is Spiritual, ii. 50
 Logoi as, the, i. 291
 Logos, the, i. 262 ; ii. 147 ; iii. 136, 237 ;
 iv. 114
 Lord, is the, iii. 136
 Mind-born son of, iii. 135
 Origin of, iv. 107
 Paradigmatic, iv. 23
 Primitive Man, v. 299
 Sephira and, i. 161, 263 ; ii. 146, 148
 Sephiroth and, iii. 237 ; iv. 274
 Sephirothic Tree, personifies, the, ii. 67 ;
 iii. 18, 294
 Seventh Creation, v. 199
 Symbol, the four-lettered, iii. 38
 Twofold man, the, ii. 169
 Universe symbolized by, v. 419
 Yodcheva or, iii. 137
- ADAM-KDM, the Heavenly Man, iii. 49
- ADAMS, Animal, iii. 264
 Creation of the human, iii. 57
 Four, the, iv. 24, 71
 Kabbalistic four, iv. 24
 Nebo and Budha both, iv. 23, 24
 Prediction of, iii. 439
 Primitive men or, iii. 17
 Primordial seven, iii. 57
 Two, v. 199
- ADAM'S EARTH, or primordial matter, i. 76 ;
 ii. 267
- ADAM'S PEAK, v. 134
- ADAMU, or Dark Race, iii. 18
- ADAN, the city of, iii. 40
- AD-ARGAT, the Syrian Goddess, iii. 55
- AD-AR-GAT or Aster's, iii. 54
- ADBHITANYA, iii. 319
- ADBHUTAM in *Rig Veda*, iv. 193
- ADDER, Dan described as an, ii. 377 ; iii. 216
- ADDRESS of the Gods to Vishnu, ii. 139
- ADELAIDE, Natives near, iii. 201
- ADEPT (see also Adepts, Initiates, Rishis, Masters,
 etc.)
 Aerial body of an, v. 360
 Ālaya the Self of an, i. 121
 Angel, iv. 197
 Ape theory, an, rejects the, i. 241
 Aryan, v. 418
 Aryāsanga, a pre-Christian, i. 121
 Astral Ego of, v. 168, 361, 427
 Astronomers, iv. 268
 Atlantis, an, on, iii. 406
 Bacon, Roger, an, ii. 276
 Chaldean, Bible of the, iv. 22
 Chela to a higher Initiate, the, i. 255
 Christos, becoming the full, iv. 152 ; v. 105
 Correlation of Elements, and, ii. 18
 Cross at Initiation, attached to a, iv. 128
 Divine, v. 97
 Dragon a symbol of the, iii. 282
 Ego of an, iii. 220
 Enoichion, is, v. 102
 Form, an, changing his, iv. 174
 "G" and the, the letter, iv. 146
 Galilean, iii. 234
 Good Law, of the, v. 125
 Guru, v. 282
 History of every, v. 65, 168
 Initiated, iii. 39
 Invisible, becoming, iv. 340
 Jivanmukta, the highest, i. 118
 Magic of the, White, iii. 425
 Matter, on, ii. 268
 Mayavi Rupa, His, v. 472, 561
 Monad, reading all in the, ii. 356
 Mysteries of Nature known to the, iv. 119
 Occultist, the, i. 201
 Perfect, or, v. 82
 Personalities of an, i. 318
 Principality after death, v. 172
 Quoted, iii. 405
 Rāja Yogi, every, a, i. 213
 Returns no more, v. 354, 539
 Revelation to an, iv. 22
 Right Hand, of the, v. 49, 419
 Secret Wisdom, in, iv. 101
 Self-made, a, iii. 361, 429
 Serpent a symbol of the, iii. 363
 Son of God, v. 276
 Spiritual faculties of the, ii. 289
 Student, reveals to the, ii. 18
 Sufferings of, v. 153
 Third Eye of the, iv. 186
 Three Ways open to, v. 80
 Trance of the, ii. 240
 Tyans, of, v. 142
 Upādhis separated by the, i. 213
 Vision of the, ii. 212
 White, v. 512
 Will of an, born through the, iii. 129

- Work without fault must be written by an,
iv. 211
- ADEPTIS, Abode of, iv. 63
- Age, in every, ii. 207
- Ākāśa of the, ii. 52
- Alchemists, and, iii. 348
- Angamains, v. 410
- Ancient, the, great, iii. 423
- Apes, hope for the, iii. 265
- Aryan, iii. 383
- Astral body of, v. 80, 354, 427
- Atlantean and Aryan, iv. 63
- Authority of the, ii. 315
- Balaam taught by, iii. 407
- Beings perceived by, ii. 329
- Black Art, of the, v. 47
- Books, existence of, recorded in the Sacred,
i. 57
- Buddhahood, reached by, ii. 298
- Celibate, the, iii. 92
- China, in, v. 39
- Cis-Himalayan, iii. 373
- Civilize, tarry to, iii. 207
- Classes of, seven, ii. 298
- Commentaries compiled by, iii. 36
- Coptic, iii. 430
- Cross used by, sign of the, iv. 132
- Cyclic laws, and the, iv. 194
- Death of, iv. 100; v. 80, 427
- Degrees of, v. 399
- Dhyāni-Buddha, have each their, ii. 296; v. 370
- Difficulties encountered by, i. 223; iv. 271
- Dragons, named, iii. 219
- Earliest known, iv. 70; v. 75; 262
- Egos of great, iv. 186
- Egyptian, iii. 430
- Fifth Race, of the, ii. 137
- Firm ground, on, ii. 152
- Forefather of all, iv. 70
- Forces of the Moon, on the, ii. 111
- Generic title of, iii. 215
- Good Law, of the, iv. 64; v. 125
- Greek, iii. 430
- Heathen, v. 61
- Heavenward aspirations of, iii. 220
- Hierophants, and, iii. 366; v. 395
- Hindu, iv. 202
- History, known to, i. 61
- Incarnations of, v. 263, 352, 354
- Indian, ii. 23
- Initiates and, i. 335; ii. 337
- Initiation, and, ii. 120; v. 373
- Israelites, of the, v. 185
- Karma and, v. 49, 376, 378, 467, 512
- Knowledge, cannot communicate, iv. 271
- Life of the, iv. 64
- Light known to, properties of, ii. 241
- Lipika, do not know all orders of, i. 186
- Mankind will be composed of, iii. 444
- Maneuvers, of previous, iii. 103
- Mental vision of, i. 220
- Miracles of, v. 125, 394
- Moon, knowledge of the, i. 211
- Multiply again, the, will, iii. 277
- Mystery of the Lunar Chain known to, i. 231
- Mystics of antiquity, and, iv. 99
- Nagas of the, ii. 121
- Nabo starts a new race of, iv. 23
- Nebular Theory and, ii. 252, 312, 314, 318
- Nirmānakāya of, v. 168, 453
- Nursery for future, i. 255
- Occult Fraternity preserve the teaching of, i. 56
- Perfection of, i. 316; v. 79
- Personality of, v. 151
- Phraseology of, iii. 355
- Planetary system, on, ii. 318
- Post-Christian, v. 124, 125
- Post-diluvian, ii. 135
- Powers of, v. 354, 419
- Principles, Lower, of, v. 359
- Pyramids, living under, iii. 350
- Researches of, ii. 337
- Revelations not made by, ii. 18
- Right Path, of the, iii. 215; iv. 63, 70;
v. 64, 122, 419
- Saivita, and, iii. 421
- Scarcely, v. 297
- Science known to, iv. 17
- Seed for future, iii. 231
- Serpent symbolical of, iii. 103; v. 75
- Serpent-holes, from, iv. 317
- Seventh Race, will return in the, iv. 100
- Shiva, the patron of, iii. 283
- Solar System, cannot go beyond, v. 532
- Solar System, known to, iv. 271
- Sun's nature known to, iv. 167
- Sword of Knowledge used by, ii. 260
- Third Race, of the, iii. 214
- True, nearly died out, v. 276
- Truths, concealed by, i. 41
- Vidyā, of the Sacred, iii. 436
- Visions of, i. 316
- War between, iv. 70
- "Wondrous Being" governs, i. 255
- World, efforts of, i. 66
- ADEPTSHIP, Criterion of, v. 148
- Cycle of, v. 155
- Degrees of, v. 399, 354
- Embryo of divine, iv. 186
- Jesus, and, v. 155
- Higher, v. 359
- In Kali-yuga, v. 396
- Practical, v. 467
- Tests of, v. 263
- Way to, v. 544
- ADERENOSA, v. 293
- ADHI BUDHA, Supreme Wisdom, i. 43
- ADHIVAHIKAS, bearers in transit, i. 190
- ADI, First, in Sanskrit is, i. 187; iii. 54; iv. 19;
v. 180
- One, the, i. 43
- Race called, first speaking, iv. 19
- ADIBHOTA, or primeval cause of all, i. 43
- ADI-BUDDHA, Correlation of, i. 193
- Decrees of, iii. 59
- First or Primeval Wisdom, i. 124;
v. 350, 352, 366, 368, 374, 391
- Supreme Wisdom, or, i. 43; v. 365
- Unknown, the one, ii. 294
- Wisdom of, concealed, i. 170

- ADI-BUDDHI, or Absolute Consciousness, ii. 360 ; v. 391, 392
- ADI-BUDDHIC MONAD, ii. 296
- ADIKRIT, Creator, ii. 47
- ADI-NATH, or First Lord, iv. 19
- ADI-NIDANA Svabhāvat, i. 160
- ADI-PARVA of the Mahābhārata, iii. 235
- ADI-SANAT, the number, i. 160
- ADI-SHAKTI, Mūlaprakriti emanation from, i. 76
- ADI, Tatva, v. 475
- ADI-SHVARA, iv. 19
- ADITI, Akāsha or, n. 46, 251 ; v. 381
- Ambā or, ii. 179
- Cosmic Space or, i. 124
- Dakṣa and, i. 198 ; ii. 348 ; iii. 249
- Depth of, unfathomable, iii. 218
- Diti is, iv. 184, 185
- Dyaus or, i. 162
- Gaea one with, iii. 271
- Gaea metaphysically, iii. 75
- Light, Primordial, iii. 54, 115
- Mother, ii. 350 ; iv. 96 ; v. 233
- Mūlaprakriti called, ii. 148
- Sephura is, ii. 69, 72, 149 ; iii. 54 ; v. 107
- Sons of, i. 139, 161 ; ii. 276 ; iii. 215
- Sephura and, v. 199
- Space, is Infinite, i. 161
- Spirit, and the, iv. 25
- Sun, Mother of the, ii. 254
- Sūryānam, called, iv. 96
- THAT, in, i. 72
- Vāch or, i. 194 ; ii. 149, 152 ; v. 165
- Vedic, v. 192
- ADITI-GAEA, Prakriti materialized is, iii. 76
- ADITI-PRAKRITI, i. 326
- ADITI-VACH, ii. 70, 150 ; iii. 85
- ADITYA, Adityāhīkṣa, a name of, i. 190
- Planetary God, the, in, 76
- ADITYAS, Ashvins, or Sacrificers, iv. 177
- Devas, are real, iii. 99
- Gods, the eight, or, i. 163
- Planets, the, seven, i. 162
- Rudras who are, iii. 188 ; iv. 156
- Secret Doctrine, in, i. 155
- Sustainers of life, iv. 57
- Vaivasvata period, in, iii. 99
- Varuna, chief of, iii. 271
- Vedas, in, iii. 250
- Vedic deities, the, i. 138
- Vedic times, of, iv. 96
- ADI-VARSHA, the primitive Eden, iii. 206, 208
- ADJUSTMENT, Harmony, is universal, iii. 306
- Sphere of final, i. 254
- Struggles and wars of, i. 244
- Work of, intelligent, ii. 221
- AD-M, appellation of, iii. 54
- ADMI, Adam or Adami, iii. 17
- AD-ON, or Lord of Syria, iii. 54
- ADON, Adonai and Adonim, iv. 19 ; v. 201, 203
- Baal or, a Phallic God, iv. 28
- Hiram's temple to, iv. 111
- ADONAI, Adonim and, iv. 19 ; v. 203
- Footstool of, iii. 238
- Isa-Jehovah, a name of, iii. 388
- Israelites, of the, iv. 19
- Iurbo-Adonai, or, ii. 84
- Jehovah, a title of, ii. 156 ; iv. 33, 78
- Jewish, the, iii. 55
- Star, the, six-pointed, iv. 102
- Sun, genius of the, ii. 301 ; iv. 108
- A Do Na Y, or Lord, iv. 19
- ADONEUS, a stellar spirit, iii. 167
- ADONI, Jews' reading of, iii. 138
- ADONIM and Adonai, iv. 19
- ADONIS, Adam-Kadmon or, iii. 55
- First Lord, the, iv. 19
- Lunar God, a, ii. 111
- Mysteries of, iii. 216
- Ostir and, iv. 338
- Prah, identical with, ii. 68
- ADRASTEIA, the inevitable, iii. 306
- ADRIAN, Emperor, v. 148, 334
- ADULTERER, Seed of the, iv. 160
- ADVAITA, Brāhman of the, Sect. ii. 361
- Doctrine, i. 131, 145
- Philosophy, i. 74, 124 ; ii. 247 ; iv. 208 ; v. 402
- Vedāntists, (or Vedāntins) the, i. 126, ii. 247
- Without a Second, i. 124
- ADVAINI and the Vishishtādvaita Philosophy, i. 128
- ADVAININ, Brāhmins, opposed to orthodox, i. 74
- Doctrines, i. 122
- Occultists are not Atheists, i. 73
- Philosophy, the, Vedāntic, iv. 168
- ADVAINIS, Purusha and Prakriti, on, iv. 170
- Vedāntins, and, i. 123 ; v. 383
- ADVENT of Christ, Enoch and Elijah, iv. 100
- Second, the, i. 311
- ADVENTURES of an Atom, i. 199
- ADVERSARIES, Christianity, in, iii. 388
- Gods, of the, iii. 171
- ADVERSARY, Anthropomorphic God, of the, iii. 377
- Azazel, not the, of Jehovah, iii. 375
- Demon, the, iv. 56
- God and, iv. 76
- Human form, in, ii. 130
- Jehovah the first, iii. 386
- Law on the, the, iv. 46
- Lucifer as the, iii. 170
- Matter, the, of Spirit, iii. 237
- Nature, the, in, ii. 129
- Satan as the, ii. 129 ; iii. 71, 238, 246, 374, 386, 388
- Theology, the, in, iii. 71
- ADYAR, i. 190
- ADYTA, Documents stored in the, i. 58
- First Principle beyond the, ii. 144
- Initiation Halls of the, iv. 26 ; v. 321
- Secrecy of the, i. 177
- ADYTUM, Sacred, of Occult Mysteries, ii. 351 ; v. 265
- Sanctum Sanctorum or, iv. 27
- Serapeum of, v. 161
- ÆACHUS, v. 61
- AED-EN, Eden or, iii. 54
- A, E, I, O, U denote the Five Races, iv. 26
- ÆLIAN, quoted, iii. 417 ; iv. 329
- ÆNEAS, Astral double of, iv. 340

- AEQUAN**, Harp, v. 485
 Kronos, form of, i. 173; iii. 391
 Mars, the, name of, iii. 391
AEOLUS, Typhoeus chained by, ii. 187
AEON, Adam, the Patriarch, ii. 366
 Eternity, sometimes denoting, i. 132
 Intermediate, an, iv. 56
 Logos, or First, ii. 66
 Lower, v. 446, 449
 Sunrise of another, i. 242
AEONS, Angels, created by, ii. 65; v. 161, 445
 Archaic, the, i. 211
 Beingless, the, ii. 66
 Brahmā and, Days of, ii. 160
 Chief of the, i. 245
 Differentiation, of, slow, iv. 306
 Divine Man, or, v. 449
 Evolution of, duration of, iv. 116
 Falling down of, ii. 134
 Female, v. 447
 First of the, iii. 380
 Genii of, i. 245
 Gnostic, v. 462
 Higher, v. 445, 448
 Highest of, iv. 58; v. 449
 Kalpas of, of Life, i. 176
 Manvantaras, in former, i. 320
 Material History, of, ii. 363
 Nirvāna, of suffering before, iii. 90
 Pairs of, iv. 139; v. 446
 Pantheist, of, v. 215
 Primordial, v. 446
 Seven, v. 128
 Six, v. 447
 Spheres, rebellious, of, iv. 176
 Stellar spirits, v. 170
 Time, of, ii. 123; iv. 243
 Tree of Life and, v. 446
 Triple, v. 448
 Universal, v. 446
AERIFORM, Primeval man, iii. 89
 Transformations of the, globes, i. 254
AERIUS, or Pan, ii. 184
AEROBES, i. 294, 302, 304
AEROLITES, Howard on, iv. 352
AEROLITHS, v. 225
AERONAUTICS, Vilmāna Vidyā or, iii. 424
ĀSAR, an Etruscan God, iii. 123
 Irish Gods, one of the, iii. 123
ĀSCHYLUS, initiate, an, iii. 417; iv. 93
 Prometheus of, iii. 411, iv. 90, 92, 332
 quoted, iii. 275, 410, 412
 Tragedies of, iv. 245,
 Trilogy of, iii. 412
ĀSCULAPIUS, v. 294 (see also Esculapius and
 Asclepius)
 Apollo, son of, iii. 115
 Asclepios or, iii. 213
 Embryo, and the human, iii. 261
 Path, identical, with, ii. 68
 Saviour of All, called, ii. 68
 Serpent, and the, iii. 214
 Sun-God, iv. 31
ĀSERS of the Scandinavian Eddas, iii. 40
ĀSIR, Scandinavian or, iv. 323
ĀSHWAR, Ishvara or, iii. 123
ĀETHER, (see Ether, etc.), Aditi, is, ii. 46
 Aditi the principle higher than, i. 194
 Akasha the primary of, ii. 260
 Ancients, of the, ii. 45
 Astronomy, in modern, ii. 208
 Being of another Plane, a, ii. 211
 Breath of the Father, is the, i. 141
 Chaos, and, ii. 144
 Deified by Ancients, ii. 44
 Elasticity of the, ii. 209
 Element, the fifth, ii. 57, 81
 Elements, the synthesis of all, ii. 57, 184
 Energy, the quintessence of all, ii. 233
 Ether and, of the Ancients, ii. 45
 Father, Omnipotent, ii. 181
 Father-Mother, is, i. 78
 Fire is, i. 151; v. 562
 Fiery Waters of Space, the, iii. 399
 Forces, the cause of, ii. 233
 Gravitation, Father, and, ii. 218
 Greeks, the sacred, of the, ii. 210
 Hemera and, i. 170
 Imponderable aspect of, ii. 45
 Lodge on, ii. 211
 Logoi, related to, ii. 150
 Magnus, ii. 44
 Mochus on, ii. 81
 Nervous, ii. 233, 257, 327
 Noumenon of, Ether the, ii. 232
 Occultist, of the, ii. 240
 Osiris representing, ii. 54
 Pater, v. 476
 Personifications of, i. 197
 Phenomena, in world of, ii. 61
 Prima Materia, Soul of, ii. 54
 Richardson on Aith-ur or, ii. 251
 Science, unknown to, i. 163
 Sons of, ii. 283
 Spiller on, ii. 232
 Sub-division of, ii. 56, 57
 Synonyms of, iv. 80
 Ulom and, ii. 81
 Universal, ii. 205
 Zeus-Zēn, or, ii. 54; iii. 139
ĀETHERIC vibrations, ii. 286
ĀETHIOP river, iii. 415
ĀETHIOPIANS, Eastern, iii. 427
 Pioneer race of, iii. 416
ĀETNA, the celestial pillar, iv. 332
ĀEVUM, v. 108
AFFINITY, Atoms, of the, i. 70; iv. 241
 Aloric, of, ii. 249
 Chemical, v. 531
 Cohesion, laws of, and, i. 302
 Electric power of, i. 178
 Spiritual, v. 551
AFGHANISTAN, Arabs in, iii. 205
 Khosrosh came from, tribe of, i. 55
AFGHANS, Ben-Israel, children of, iii. 205
 Israelites, and, iii. 205
 Jews, will not call themselves, iii. 205
AFRICA, America and, iii. 327
 Asia formed after, iv. 177
 Atlantes of Western, iv. 331

- Atlanteans and, iv. 310
 Atlantis and, ii. 266; iv. 358
 Continent of, iii. 205; iv. 332
 Emergence of, iii. 266
 Ethiopians of, iv. 39
 Europe and, iii. 21, 327, 367; iv. 309
 Gigantic men in, iii. 423
 Irish stones in, origin of, iii. 343
 Karma of, iii. 175
 Lemuria included part of, iii. 20
 Migrations to, iii. 328
 Negro of, iii. 441
 Nile in Western, iii. 402
 Northern, iv. 293
 Pushkara will form part of, iii. 403
 Races of, iii. 198
 Root-stocks of, iii. 178
 Shaka will form part of, iii. 403
 Shveta-Dvīpa and, iii. 401
 Sicily joined to, iv. 320
 Skulls of races in, iii. 175
 Stones of, iv. 321
 Tribes of, iii. 169, 419, 423, 431
 Types in, variability of, iii. 423
 Western, the first men lived in, iv. 249
- AGADI, Akkad, called, ii. 32
 Sargon, capital of, ii. 32
- AGASSIZ, in, 142, 177, 178; iv. 182, 216, 221
- AGASTYA, the sage, iii. 235
- AGATHODÆMON, Archangel or, the highest, iii. 71
 Christ the, iii. 282
 Christus, the, iii. 376
 Egypt, called a king of, iii. 365
 Gannus, the Good, ii. 194
 Gnostic Saviour, the, iv. 25
 Hermes Anubis or, iii. 41
 Legend of, iv. 87
 Light, Shadow of the, iii. 218
 Mercury as, iii. 41
 Pyramid tomb of, iii. 361
 Seth, was, iii. 361
 Serpent, the good, ii. 126, 159; iii. 214
 Tree of Being, and the, ii. 129
- AGATHODAIMON, the good Spirit, ii. 58
- AGE, (see Ages) Argonauts, of the, iii. 18
- Aryan Brahmanical nation, of the, iv. 180
- Augustan, the, i. 256
- Azotic, of Science, i. 302
 Black, i. 65; ii. 192; iii. 433; iv. 96
 Brahmā, of, i. 74, 124, 225, 254, 330; ii. 84, 123, 275; iii. 80; v. 493
 Bronze, the, of, ii. 204, 272; iv. 341
 Cambrian, the, iii. 23
 Chipped-stone, iv. 310
 Devonian, i. 297
 Earth, of our, iii. 59, 76
 Elephas primigenius, of, iv. 257
 Eocene, iii. 431; iv. 247, 260
 Fourth Race, of the, iii. 296
 Globe, geological, of the, iii. 157, 162, 253, 309
 Golden, ii. 369, 375, iii. 130, 204, 272, 275, 371; iv. 89, 290, 346; v. 337, 358, 339
 Great, i. 252, 291; ii. 380; iii. 87
 Horror, the, of, iii. 332
- Human race, of, iv. 189
 Humanity, of, i. 205; iii. 441; iv. 256
 Ice, so-called, iii. 81
 Iron, ii. 369; iii. 204, 272; v. 338, 339
 Kali, of, sin and sorrow, iv. 120
 Kali Yuga, of, ii. 389; iv. 96, 120
 Kalpa or, great, i. 150; iii. 308
 Mahākālpa or great, i. 110
 Mammalia, of, iv. 166, 282
 Man, of, iii. 76, 289, 330; iv. 256
 Materialistic, v. 25
 Meanings, of, several, iii. 320
 Miocene, iii. 23, 24, 431; iv. 253
 Moon, of the, iii. 76
 Mythopoeic, the, i. 310
 Paleolithic, the, i. 255
 Pigmies, of, iv. 283
 Primary, the, iii. 167
 Pyrolithic, the, iii. 167
 Reptiles, of, iv. 282
 Satya Yuga, the, of, i. 136; ii. 92, iii. 153
 Secondary, man in, iii. 22, 23
 Silver, iii. 204, 272
 Silurian, i. 297
 Sin and Sorrow, of, iv. 120
 Stone, iii. 439; iv. 251
 Tertiary, iii. 22; iv. 249
 Third, the, i. 255
 Third Race, of, iv. 282
 Titan of the Secondary, iii. 22
 Titanic, the first, iii. 410
 Tradition of the Christian, iv. 21
 Wheel of the small, i. 254
 World, of the, iv. 104
- AGED, Form of the, iv. 274
- AGENT, Architect, Creator, for the, iii. 55
 Ether an, i. 302
 Gravity acting through an, ii. 214
 Lapis Philosophorum, or Universal, iii. 122
 Magic, great, iv. 80, 81
 Provocateur, the Lord an, iii. 386
 Spirit, an, of God, i. 244
- AGENTIS, Creation, of, ii. 174
 Forces on this Plane or, ii. 216
 Harmony, of Universal, iii. 107
 Karma, of, iv. 45
 Kosmos, Active, in, iii. 116
 Moments not merely, ii. 356
 Senses, caused by, ii. 259
- AGES (see Age) Archaic, i. 45; iii. 78, 108; iv. 127
 Azotic, the, iii. 167
 Babylonian divine, iv. 190
 Dark, the, iii. 427
 Day of Brahmā, of a, i. 132
 Duration of, iii. 76, 77, 89
 Gaology, in, iii. 23, 164
 Globe, of the, iv. 264
 Great, the, ii. 169
 Mahāyuga or Great, i. 132
 Man, seven, of, iii. 312
 Middle, the, ii. 336; iv. 26
 Minor, the, ii. 380
 Periods of four, ii. 86
 Pre-diluvian, iii. 435
 Pre-diluvian, iii. 168

- Pre-historic, iii. 77, 275; iv. 20
 Primary, of Geology, iii. 164
 Primitive, the, ii. 337
 Quaternary, the, iv. 237
 Reptiles, of the, iii. 66
 Science, of, iii. 81
 Secondary, of Geology, iii. 164
 Shakespeare, seven, of, iii. 126, 312
 Signification of the four, iii. 273
 Years, meant by, ii. 54
- AGGLUTINATIVE**, Language in the, stage, iv. 232
 Speech, iii. 204
- AGRUERUS**, great Phoenician God, iii. 150
- AGNEVA**, a synonym for Kritika, iv. 120
- AGNEYASTRA**, also Agneyastra, fiery weapon, iv. 129, 200
 Magic, the, iv. 129
 Origin of, iv. 201
- AGNI**, Abhimānī, iii. 249; iv. 90
 Aryan God, the, iii. 123
 Aura, an, iii. 101; iv. 68
 Bhāranu, an epithet of, iv. 89
 Brahmā, eldest son of, ii. 245
 Dhruva and, iv. 119
 Father of the three Fires, iii. 67
 Fire-god, the, iii. 380; iv. 150, 184
 Friends of the seven, iv. 177
 God of Fire, the, ii. 183; iv. 135
 Hebdomad, and, the second, ii. 167
 Hindu, the, ii. 54
 Hymn to, iv. 95
 Indian, the, iii. 382
 Kali and, ii. 161
 Kāma, identified with, iii. 183
 Kartikeya and, iv. 120
 Sanskrit, in, iii. 109
 Sons of, v. 517
 Titans, sons of, iii. 150
 Vaishtānara, a name of, iii. 311; iv. 138
 Vadas in the, iii. 412
 Vedic Trīmūrti, a, i. 153
- AGNIBĀHU**, Priyavrata, son of, iii. 369
- AGNIBHIO**, Kartikeya called, iii. 381; iv. 120, 190
- AGNIDHRA** of Jambu-dvīpa, iii. 320
- AGNIHOTRIS**, or Fire-priests, iv. 67
- AGNI-PUTRA** in India, the, iii. 362
- AGNI-RATHA**, Force from an, ii. 286
- AGNIS** of the Aryas, i. 95
- AGNISVĀTĀ**, Ancestors, the, iii. 87
 Barkishada and, iii. 97
 Boon of the, iv. 94
 Dhyānīs and the, Fire, iii. 100
 Fires, the, devoid of, iii. 87
 Flames, or, ii. 89
 Kumāras and, iii. 97
 Marichi, father of the, iii. 98
 Pitris, the, i. 233; iii. 98, 282
 Progenitors, the, iii. 87
 Savours, the, our, iii. 410
 Solar Deities are, i. 151
- AGNISHVĀTĀ-KUMĀRA**, iii. 360; v. 539
- AGNI-VISHNU-SORYA**, iv. 179
- AGNOSTIC**, v. 88, 247
 Carelessness of the, iv. 160
 First Cause, speculation on, ii. 40; iv. 160
- Mythologists, and, iv. 158
 Speculative thinkers, iii. 165
- AGNOSTICISM**, Geological problems and, iv. 347
 Janus-faced, i. 252
 Nescience and, i. 74
 Philosophy and, ii. 361
 Science and, ii. 244
 Spencer's, i. 90
 Sterile, v. 28
- AGNUS DEI**, iii. 382
- AGNYASTRA**, or fire-weapons, iii. 425
- AGRAE**, v. 276, 279
- AGRASANDHĀNI** and the soul's Life, i. 166
- AGRICULTURE**, Ceres and, iii. 389
 Discovery of, iii. 372
 Huschen, in days of, iii. 395
 Isis and, iii. 389
 Isis-Osiris Invented, iii. 365
 Operations of, ii. 366
 Nabothians, of, iv. 23
 Revelation of, iii. 363
- AGRIPPA**, ii. 172, 336; iv. 55, v. 116, 174
- AH**, root of verb "to be," iv. 180
- AHAM=I**, ii. 172; iv. 33
- AHAMKĀRA**, v. 494, 497, 553
 Ahemship or, ii. 260
 Being, the origin of all, ii. 172
 Body of Desires of, i. 304
 Egoism, or the feeling of, iv. 185
 Element, the, i. 247; iii. 243
 Indriya Creation and, ii. 172
 Manas springs from, ii. 47, 48
 Origin of the Elements, the, iv. 187
 Prakriti, one of the seven, i. 300
 Sāṅkhya philosophy, in, ii. 48
 Spiritual ascension, opposed to, iv. 210
 Triple aspect of, ii. 48, 172
 Vishnu Purāṇa, in the, i. 134
- AHAM-SA**, or "I am He," iv. 33
- A-HAMSA**, Brahmā is, i. 85
- A-HAM-SA** or Hamsa, i. 144
- AHAM-SHIP** or Ahemship, ii. 260
 Mahat becomes, i. 142
- AHAN** or Day, iii. 68
- AHAZ** reproved by Isaiah, iv. 60
- AH-HI**, Army, like an, i. 111
 Celestial Beings or, i. 111
 Chohan, i. 124
 Dhyān Chohans or, i. 111
 Individuality of the, i. 112
 Laws, act according to, i. 111
 Powers of Nature and, i. 111
 Responsibilities of the, i. 112
- AHI**, Indra and, i. 251
 Nāga called, iii. 188
 Vritra or, iii. 381
- AHI-VITRA**, Indra and, iii. 383
- AHIYĀ ASHER AHIVE**, iv. 36, 109
- AHMED** Ben Yusuf Eliphaz, iii. 365
- A'HOOR**, i.e., back, iv. 109
- AHRIMAN**, Ahura Mazda, and, iv. 56
 Angels, were primordial, iv. 57
 Conqueror of, v. 47
 Dethroned, will be, iii. 418

- Depths of, v. 215
 Divine aspect of, iv. 86
 Evil thought of, iv. 58
 Fire, surrounded with, iv. 85
 Ministers of, u. 301
 Ormsd and the Bull of, iii. 102, v. 315
 Osms and, iv. 284, v. 285
AHI the Dragon, iii. 39
AHU, Achad, the Eka, the, i. 172
AHURA, Asura and, iii. 71, iv. 178
 Mazda, i. 170, ii. 101, 106, 236, 292, 293, 357, 379, 383, 418, iv. 44, 46, 48, 56, 65, 179, 181, 273, v. 214
 Supreme Spirit or, iii. 69
 Zoroastrians', iv. 68
AI, crucifixion of King of, iv. 128
AIDONEUS of the Subterranean World, ii. 184
AILANTHUS is bisexual, iii. 142
AIMA the Great Mother, iii. 93, 383; v. 211
AIN Aior, En or, i. 262
 En-Soph, or, v. 191
 Non-being or, iv. 197
 No-thing, or, iii. 137
AINDRI, Indrani or, iv. 185
AINDRIYAKA, Aindri the personification of, iv. 185
 Creation, the third, ii. 165
 Organic creation or, ii. 172
 Senses or, ii. 172
AIN SOPH, Absolute Endless No-thing, i. 262, ii. 342, iv. 110
 Adam Kadmon and, i. 231; ii. 151; iv. 298
 Boundless All, the, i. 169; v. 386
 Boundless Time, or, iii. 236; v. 391
 Christians have ignored, ii. 106
 Concealed, the, iii. 119
 Dirty, the Nameless, iv. 110
 Delight of, in itself, iii. 135
 Descent, allegorical, of, iv. 298
 Fiery Soul of the Pelican, the, i. 146
 Forms of, u. 151
 Head of, u. 71
 Jehovah blended with, iii. 385; iv. 168
 Jewish, the, iv. 123, v. 188
 Kabbalists, of the, iii. 137; iv. 27, 40; v. 198
 Kala or, u. 236
 Left-hand of, ii. 339
 Manifestation of, iii. 51
 Mystery name of, iii. 134
 Negation, a term of, ii. 147
 Nothingness, the great, ii. 57
 One, is, iii. 291
 Parabrahman and, i. 124, 172; ii. 141; iii. 236; v. 187, 227
 Ray from, i. 262; ii. 294
 Spherotheic aspects of, ii. 65
 Seven letters, manifests through, ii. 49
 Shekinah-Adam-Kadmon, ii. 344
 Unity, the concealed, ii. 64, 68
 Unity, infinite, or, v. 169
 Unknowable, the, i. 124; iii. 52
 Unknown of the Infinite, v. 215
 Unnameable, the, iii. 52
 Vehicle of, ii. 151; iv. 298
 Veil of, iii. 219; v. 191
 Zerutina Akarne and, iii. 236
 Zohar on the, iv. 106; v. 191
AIÖN, before Bythos, ii. 64
 Time or, iv. 58
AIOR, En, Ain or, i. 262
AIR, Akasha and, i. 253, v. 510
 Ancient's knowledge of, u. 246
 Body, the cosmic gross, ii. 249
 Breath of all, born from, i. 295
 Chemical constituents of, i. 179
 Composition of, ii. 311
 Coruscations in, ii. 358
 Creation of, i. 298
 Eagle and, iii. 123
 Element, as an, i. 303, 326; ii. 51, 72, 152, 166; iv. 154, 187
 Ether and, i. 78, 301; ii. 44, 258
 Fire and, i. 297; ii. 122
 Gases and, ii. 186
 God of the, ii. 183
 Hydrogen and, iii. 114, 123
 John and, St., iii. 123
 Kabbalists of the, v. 230
 Monsters of the, ii. 22
 Mothers, one of the Three, v. 107
 Nature of, ii. 88
 Nitrogen and, i. 298
 Number Two, v. 189
 Occultism, the, of, i. 265
 Personifications of, i. 197
 Prince of the, iv. 53, 84
 Quaternary of matter, one of the, iv. 171
 Race that could live in Fire or, iii. 224
 Rudimentary man nursed by, iii. 121
 Seven layers, in, v. 425
 Space, spreads over, ii. 88
 Spirit and, i. 303; ii. 56, 177, 181
 Upādhi of, iii. 114
 Vibration breaks up, ii. 287
 Walking in the, iii. 286
AIR PLANE, iii. 290
AIRY BODIES, Lords of the, iii. 85
AIRY, Sir George, quoted, ii. 308
AIRYAMA-ISHYO, iv. 86
AIRYANA, the holy, iv. 86
AIRYANA VAEJO, iii. 19, 209, 355, 414
AIRYANA-VARSEDYA, iii. 414
AISH, Asr, Osiris or, iii. 123
 Man, Hebrew for, iv. 130
AITH-UR, Solar Fire, Ether, ii. 251
AJA, Hindu, the, iii. 354
 Kama is, ii. 183; iv. 150
 Krishna is, ii. 79
 Logos, as the, iv. 150
 Rig Veda, in the, iv. 150
 Unborn, the, iii. 79, 183; v. 370
 Vedantins, the, of the, iv. 174
AJITAS refused to create, iii. 99
AJNA-PLEXUS, v. 480
AJUNTA, Labyrinths of, iii. 224.
 AK or Creator, iii. 54
AK-AD or Father-Creator, iii. 54
AKAROT, iii. 256
AKASHA, Adepts and, ii. 52
 Aditi and, iii. 54; iv. 185; v. 381
 Ether and, i. 142; ii. 45, 57

- Ambé means, ii. 179
 Aura, v. 472
 Bridge, a, v. 523
 Centres, and, v. 556
 Celestial Virgin, the, ii. 46
 Chaos, proceeds from, ii. 260
 Crystallized, v. 485
 Definition of, iv. 81
 Diathermanous Matter, is, i. 78
 Differentiation of elements in, ii. 172; v. 511
 Element not, the One, i. 78
 Ether and, i. 78, 130, 142, 159, 253, 298, 300, 301, 336; ii. 45, 208, 250; v. 512
 Fire and, i. 297
 First born of the One, ii. 261
 Fohst acts through, i. 170
 Forces and, ii. 310; v. 475
 Heat, and radiant, i. 78
 Higher planes and, v. 423
 Inter-etheric force and, ii. 285
 Kant and, ii. 326
 Logos, and, v. 475
 Magic, Agent, v. 120
 Materialist, and the, i. 336
 Mother, the, ii. 46
 Mother-Father, the, iii. 399
 Mōlaprakāriti and, i. 76, 109; v. 475, 519
 Nārāyaṇa conceived in, i. 277
 Nirvāṇa and eternal, ii. 360; v. 381
 Noumenon of Ether, i. 298; ii. 258
 Occultism and, ii. 210
 Pairs of opposites and, iv. 139
 Peter /Ether or, ii. 211
 Plastic, i. 83
 Pradhāna synonym for, i. 300; v. 519
 Prakāriti and, i. 300; ii. 232
 Pure, v. 471, 510
 Seven degrees of, v. 475
 Sophia Achamōth or, i. 247
 Soul, the Universal, ii. 67
 Sound, and, ii. 88; v. 475
 Space Divine, v. 379, 382
 Spirit of, ii. 177
 Substance, primordial, ii. 39
 Supersubstantial essence of, ii. 240
 Sthūla Sharira of, iv. 186
 Synonyms of, i. 300; iv. 80
 Tattva, v. 475, 479
 Terrestrial, v. 230
 Universally present, v. 475
 Universe, limited to, v. 475
 Vāch, a form of, i. 194
 Vibrations of, v. 505
 Water, symbol of, ii. 177
 AKASHIC, Jesus, Garment of, iv. 152
 Aura, v. 470
 Essence, v. 474
 Fire, v. 482
 Light, v. 80
 Photographs of worlds, i. 83
 Plane, v. 522
 Primal Natures, i. 147
 Principle, the, i. 303
 Shell, v. 80
 Universal Soul, the, i. 76
 AKBAR, the Emperor, i. 47, 56, 136
 AKER, Apsā slain by, ii. 217
 God, the, iv. 159
 Set's serpent, iii. 217
 AKHU, intelligence or perception, iv. 203
 AKIBEL reveals meaning of portants, iii. 375
 AKKAD (see Accad), City of, iv. 261
 Nimrod, capital of, ii. 32
 AKADIANS, Ak-ad or, iii. 54
 Ancestors of the, ii. 108
 Ancient, v. 436
 Brāhmans and, iii. 207
 Cosmic powers conceived by, iv. 45.
 Creative God of the, iii. 365
 Ea of the, iii. 71
 Emigrants, ware, iii. 208
 Genesis of the, ii. 72; iii. 207
 Hymns of, v. 202
 Lord of Ghosts of the, iii. 147
 Months named by the, ii. 375
 Siliik-Muladag of the, iv. 45
 Serpent of the, ii. 124
 Zi or Spirit with the, iii. 65
 AKKADS, the Great Deep of the, iii. 64
 AKSHA or latitude, iii. 400
 AKSHONAVATI, or elevation of the pole, iii. 400
 AKTA or anointed, iii. 109
 "ALAHIM, of lives," the spirit of, v. 116
 ALAIM, Seven, v. 206
 ALAIS, meteorites of, iv. 276
 AL-AIT, the God of Fire, iii. 150
 ALALUS, Pithecanthropus, iv. 231, 249
 ALASKAN PENINSULA, the, iii. 327
 ALAYA, Anima Mundi, the "Heart" of the, i. 128
 Atomic State, v. 539
 Brahms, an aspect of, i. 121
 Existence of, absolute, i. 121
 Mahat and, v. 499, 519, 558
 Pāramārtha and, i. 119
 Root of all, v. 402
 Three-fold meaning of, i. 121
 Universal Soul, v. 471, 494, 499
 Universe, of the, i. 119
 Vijnān, v. 390
 ALAYIC state, v. 540
 ALBATH, v. 113, 116
 ALBATROSS, magical properties of, ii. 77
 ALBERTUS MAGNUS and Roger Bacon, ii. 306
 ALBUS McGALDUS, skeleton of, iv. 319
 ALCAMENES, statue of, ii. 103
 AL-CHAZARI, the Prince, iii. 51
 ALCHEMICAL, Chemical or, ii. 256
 Metaphors conceal, meanings, ii. 245
 Progeny of Fire, description of the, iii. 75
 Solvent of life, the, i. 302
 Svastika an, sign, iii. 108
 Test for pure air, ii. 351
 Transmutations, Nature's, iii. 177
 Trinity, the, iii. 114
 ALCHEMISTIC, mysteries, iv. 201.
 ALCHEMISTS, v. 60, 227
 Adam's Earth of, i. 76
 Adepts and, iii. 348

- Athanasius of the, i. 147
 Celestial Virgin of the, ii. 178
 Chemists and, iii. 348
 Christian, v. 156
 Cosmic Matter to the, ii. 267
 Ether or, iv. 166
 Exact Science and, i. 200
 Fictions of, ii. 239
 Fires and the, iii. 115
 Hairs of the, ii. 336
 Jehovah and Christian, ii. 156
 Language of, v. 174
 Matter on, ii. 267, 268
 Mediasval, i. 64, 146, v. 85, 88
 Miracles of, i. 64
 Mystic Watchers of, i. 178
 Occultists and, Eastern, iv. 164
 Phraseology, v. 73
 Psychology of the, v. 73
 Reveries of, v. 335
 Spiritual secretion, and, ii. 234
 Sun in the Ship, on the, ii. 126
 Tetragram of the, iv. 127
 Transformations, on, ii. 59
 Women, and, v. 430
 Writings of, v. 174
- ALCHEMY**, Arabian, v. 297
 Birthplace of, iv. 333; v. 297
 Books on, ancient, ii. 306
 Chaldeans, of, v. 297
 Chemistry, the new, ii. 348
 Compromise with, ii. 219
 Cradle of, v. 297
 Egypt in, v. 297
 Elements in, i. 148; ii. 308
 Fourth Race taught, iii. 424
 Hermeticism, or Western, iii. 122
 Hydrogen in, iii. 114
 Mercury in, iv. 112
 Occult, iii. 123
 Ozone in, ii. 279
 Phenomena and, Occult, i. 197
 Primordial substance of, ii. 43
 Sciences, and ancient, i. 306
 Spiritual, v. 297
- ALCYONE** in Pleiades, ii. 225; iii. 430;
 iv. 121, 337
- ALDEBARAN**, iv. 353, 354
- ALEI**, v. 325
- ALEIM**, Astrologers, the, iii. 208; v. 318
 Elohim, iii. 207
 Magi or, iii. 208
- ALEPH**, symbol of the Bull, ii. 383; iv. 121, 146;
 v. 206
- ALESIA**, v. 294, 295, 306
- ALETAE**, Planets, the seven, iii. 360
 Titans, the, iii. 150, 360
- ALETHEIA** or Truth, iv. 145; v. 462, 463
- ALEUTIAN** Islands, iii. 322, 327
- ALEXANDER** Jannaeus, iv. 72
 Polyhistor, i. 49; iii. 63
 Prof. ii. 312
 The Great, i. 49, 178; ii. 376;
 iii. 19, 415, 416; iv. 329; v. 54, 58
 Severus, v. 147, 149, 307
- ALEXANDRIA**, Bishop Cyril of, v. 307
 Caesar and the burning of, iv. 333
 Founded, v. 297
 Gnostics of, ii. 134
 Greeks of, ii. 384
 Indian figures and, ii. 76
 Initiates of, iv. 145
 Library in, i. 46, 56; iv. 262; v. 295, 307
 Neo-Platonists of, i. 65; ii. 125
 Orphic-Christians of Mystics of, ii. 79
 Theosophists of, v. 299
- ALFURAS**, skulls of, iv. 92
- ALGAE**, i. 230; iv. 281
- ALGATH**, v. 113
- ALGEBRA**, ii. 340; iv. 125
- ALGERIA**, iv. 321
- ALHIM**, Creator, the, ii. 56
 Elohim or, i. 172, 174; iii. 50
 God, the, iii. 50
 Hebrew, i. 154
 Kosmos fashioned by, ii. 60
 Life, of, iii. 51
 Light, creates, iii. 50
 Wisdom, of, hidden, iii. 51
 Words of, iii. 53
- ALHIM-NESS**, iii. 52
- ALHIMEST** proper, the, ii. 59
- ALKALOID**, Plomains, the, poison, i. 305;
 Salve contains venomous, i. 305
- ALL**, Absolute, the, i. 75, 140, 278; ii. 60, 353;
 iii. 166, 383; iv. 123; v. 354
- Abstract**, i. 80
 Ain Soph, the, i. 169
 Boundless, i. 114, 169
 Breath of the, i. 141
 Causeless Cause, the, i. 80
 Circle, the, iv. 193
 Darkness filled the, i. 113
 Divine, the, ii. 169
 Emanation concealed in the, i. 74
 Eternal, the, i. 75
 Germ becoming the, i. 69
 God, the, i. 135
 Golden Egg not created by, i. 74
 Infinite, i. 75
 Life, is, i. 293
 Nature, in the, i. 156; ii. 43
 No-Thing is the, Absolute, iv. 123
 Nothing yet the, ii. 146
 Number, is One, i. 150
 One, the, i. 75; ii. 170; iv. 113
 Pan the Great, iv. 153
 Primordial Substance, the, ii. 43
 Ray of the, i. 278
 Root of the, i. 203, 300
 Rootless Root of, i. 136
 Self, v. 269
 Spinoza, the, of, ii. 353
 Unconditioned, the One, i. 311
 Unconscious, the, i. 132
 Unit merged in the, ii. 43
 Unknowable, the, iv. 58
 Unknown, the, i. 167
- ALLA** of the Arabs, iv. 173
- ALLAHABAD**, ii. 108; iii. 224

- ALL-BEING, Brahman, is, i. 125
 Rootless Root of, ii. 123
 ALL-BE-NESS, i. 125
 ALL-CAUSE, Parabrahman the, iii. 116
 ALL-DEITY, Circle or, iv. 167
 Science and the, iii. 107
 ALLAN KARDEC School, v. 82
 ALLANTOIS, v. 422, 424
 ALLEGORICAL, Adam, permutations of, iii. 134
 Animals, reference to Sacred, iii. 187
 Aryan writing, ii. 22
 Chaldean tablets are, iii. 16
 Cosmogony, accounts of, i. 286
 Descriptions, iv. 206
 Drama of Initiation, iii. 417
 Flood, meaning of the, iii. 153
 Forms of belief, iv. 134
 Genesis is, iii. 424
 Half-man, the, iv. 134
 Interpretation, the, ii. 89
 Monsters, iv. 135
 Plato, language of, iii. 268
 Purānas are, iii. 320
 Ra, assimilation to, i. 274
 Racial events, iii. 415
 Religion, form of, iv. 24, 228
 Rig Vedic hymns are, iv. 176
 Scriptures are, ancient, iii. 86
 Secret Doctrine teachings are, iii. 16
 Symbol, the, iii. 380
 Systems, the, dual, i. 246
 War in Heaven, the, iii. 270, 383
 ALLEGORIES, Anthropomorphic, i. 189
 Aryan, iii. 382; iv. 147
 Astronomical, iii. 381; iv. 157
 Atlantis, of, iv. 337
 Cain, of, iii. 225
 Conceptions in the shape of, ii. 231
 Cosmic, iii. 131, 381
 Creation, of, iii. 66
 Cube of the perfect, ii. 58
 Cycles, of the, ii. 85
 Earth, of the, iii. 56
 Egyptian, iii. 379
 Esoteric truths given as, iv. 354
 Fatherhood in, v. 204
 Flood, of the, iii. 18, 152
 Fohist, the key to the, ii. 397
 Greek, iv. 337
 Hidden meaning of, iii. 434
 Hindu, ii. 62; iv. 121
 Homer's, iii. 382
 Isis-Christ, of, iii. 151
 Kabala, in the, iv. 195
 Manvantaras, of, ii. 85
 Matter and Purusha, of, ii. 81
 Meaning of, iii. 112
 Moon, of the, iii. 56
 Muslim, iii. 132
 Nāgas in the, iii. 188
 Nārada, of, iv. 138, 156
 Noah, of, iii. 225
 Oriental traditions full of, ii. 134
 Purānic, iii. 145, 162
 Powers, concealing the nature of the, ii. 186
 Purānas, of the, ii. 245; iii. 24, 68
 Semi-esoteric, iii. 89
 Sons of the Seven, ii. 276
 Testaments, in both, ii. 152
 Vāch, veil, ii. 152
 Veil of, iii. 156
 ALLEGORY, Abel, of, iv. 37
 Adam, of, iii. 182, 220
 Agniśvātta, of the, iii. 87
 Androgynes in every, iii. 133
 Angels, of the Fall of the, i. 244
 Ape's origin, of the, i. 241
 Archaic mysteries, of the, iii. 232
 Aryan, the, iii. 91, 102
 Astronomical, iii. 352, 385; iv. 111; v. 273
 Asuras, of the fallen, i. 239
 Brahmā, of, iii. 88
 Brazen Serpent, of the, ii. 79
 Cain, of, iii. 225; iv. 37
 Candidate's awakening, of the, iv. 128
 Castor and Pollux, of, iii. 132
 Chaldean account of Creation not, iii. 63
 Cosmic, i. 251; iii. 130, 181
 Cosmogonical, iii. 385
 Creation, of, iii. 49, 65, 66
 Cross, of the, iv. 111
 Deluge, of the, iii. 18
 Eastern, phraseology of, i. 166, 216
 Edom, of Kings of, iii. 64
 Egyptian, i. 282
 Enoch, of, iv. 102
 Esoteric, ii. 233
 Eve, of, ii. 199
 Existence, in, the Absolute, ii. 39
 Fall, of the, i. 244; iii. 73
 Fancies of, iii. 102
 Gandharva, of, ii. 247
 Genesis, in, i. 291; iii. 182
 Gnostic, of Satan, iii. 246
 Greek, iii. 112, 158
 Hanuman, of, iii. 171
 Hindu, iii. 45
 Indian, iii. 18
 Indra's Soma-drinking, of, iii. 377
 Io, of, iii. 416
 Ischins, of the, iii. 375
 Ish Unveiled, in, i. 293
 Israelites' deluge, of the, iii. 18
 Jacob, of the sons of, iii. 216
 Jupiter, of, iii. 203
 Rāma, of, iii. 183
 Kandō, of, iii. 178
 Keys of, seven, iii. 35
 Kings of Edom, of the, iii. 64
 Kronos and, ii. 136; iii. 419
 Kumāras in, iv. 149
 Leda, of, iii. 130, 203
 Linga Purāna, in the, iii. 251
 Manus, of the, iii. 153, 309; iv. 188
 Maruts, of the, iv. 184
 Matsya Avatāra, iii. 79
 Moses an, history of, iv. 33
 Nature's inability to create, of, iii. 111
 Palestine, concerning burial in, ii. 252
 Personification for purposes of, ii. 302

- Poetical, ii, 108
 Pralayas, of two, iv, 340
 Prometheus, iii, 88, 112, 412, 414
 Purānas, in the, iii, 69, 181
 Purāvas, of the, ii, 247
 Pygmalion, of, iii, 158
 Raunas, of the, ii, 189
 Religion, in every, iii, 107
 Religious mysteries, in, iii, 132
 Satan, of, iii, 246
 Science rejects, i, 250
 Scrolls of Wisdom, of the, iii, 108
 Secret Meaning of, ii, 140
 Serpent, of the Brazen, ii, 79
 Shukra, an, of, iii, 44
 Solomon's Temple, of, ii, 26
 Sound, etc., of, v, 420
 Spirit of, ii, 141; iii, 73; iv, 140
 Suggestive, is, ii, 247
 Sweet-born, of the, iii, 183
 Temple, of the, ii, 27
 Tien-Hoang, of the, iii, 40
 Titans, of the Western, iii, 44
 Tradition, and, iii, 238
 Tree of Life, iii, 220
 Universes, of the three, i, 321
 Uranus, of, ii, 136
 Valvasvata, of, iii, 147
 Vishnu, of, iii, 50
 Vishvakarmān, of, iv, 129
 War in Heaven, of the, iii, 73, 378
 Yims, of, iv, 181
 Zeus, of, iii, 151, 419
- ALL-EMBRACER, the, iii, 271
 ALL-EMBRACING DEITY, the, iii, 388
 ALLEN, Grant, quoted, iii, 289;
 iv, 249, 255, 257, 260, 309
 ALL-FATHER, Abyss, dwelt in the, i, 145
 Darkness where sin dwells the, ii, 145
 Divinities in the house of, iii, 109
 ALLIGATOR MOUND, iv, 322
 ALL-IN-ALL, i, 85; ii, 61
 ALL-knowing Lord, the, iii, 101
 ALLNESS of the world, iii, 50
 ALL NYUG, i, 87
 ALM, Mahomet's mystic word, iv, 31
 ALMANAC, ii, 366
 ALMEH, the Egyptian dancing girls, iv, 31
 ALMIGHTY, Deity, iv, 174
 Lord God, iv, 174
 Matter, the creating, ii, 347
 Prayers to the, ii, 188
 Satan first-born of the, iii, 241
 Throne of the, iii, 74
 Trine, the, ii, 343
- AL-OM-JAH, v, 290
 AL-ORIT, the God of Fire, iii, 360
 ALORUS, Adam, iv, 21
 ALPHA, Christ, the, ii, 383
 Creation, the, of, iii, 108
 Dhruva now, the Pole Star, iv, 183
 Draconis, ii, 123; iii, 430
 Esotericism, of Eastern, iv, 15
 Omega, and, i, 70, 311; ii, 39, 192, 340;
 iii, 54; iv, 15, 152; v, 356
- Polaris, ii, 153
 Tau the, of Secret Divine Wisdom, iv, 152
- ALPHABET, Chaldean, v, 114
 Chinese, v, 118
 Egyptian, i, 310; iv, 153
 Gods, of the, iii, 363
 Greek, the, iv, 135; v, 211
 Hebrew, the, i, 157; iv, 121, 146;
 v, 114, 118, 178, 197, 211, 505
 Hermetic, v, 211
 Mayas of the, i, 310
 Philosophical meaning of ancient, i, 157;
 iv, 145
 Russian, iv, 117
 Sanskrit, i, 157; v, 114, 197, 505
 Senuar, v, 114, 117, 505
 Sennonian, iv, 117
 Thoth, of, ii, 19; v, 123
- ALPHONSO, tables of, ii, 391
- ALPINE, ice-age in, valleys, iii, 81
 Path of knowledge, iii, 428
- ALPS, iv, 320, 347, 355
- ALTAR, Christian churches, in, ii, 182
 Horns of the, iii, 416
 Kārena, of, i, 323
 Mithra, of, iv, 175
 Proportions of the, i, 257
- ALTER EGO, Satan transformed into the Divine,
 iv, 44
 Venus-Lucifer the, of the Earth, ii, 17
- ALTRUISM, Law of Harmony depends on, iii, 303
- ALTYN-TAG, subterranean libraries of, i, 47, 55
- ALUMINIUM, ii, 274, 276
- ALWAYS-EXISTING, the, iv, 125
- AM means divine or deity, iii, 55
- AMALTHAEA, Jupiter's foster-mother, iv, 150
- AMANASA or mindless, iii, 100, 197
- AMANUENSES of Eternal Ideation, i, 165
- AMASIS, year of, v, 258, 257
- AMAZARAK, teacher of sorcerers, iii, 375
- AMAZONS, Aphides keep house like the, iii, 142
 Circle-dance of the, iv, 28; v, 310
- AMBA one of the Pleiades, iv, 121
- AMBA, or, ii, 179
- AMBER, Tears become, iv, 340
- AMBHAMSI, Suggestiveness of the term, ii, 178
 Waters, or, ii, 177, 179
- AMBROSE, St., quoted, v, 312
- AMBROSIA, Dragon and forbidden, iv, 85
 Ordinvortas who feed on, iii, 170
- AMDO, district of, i, 169
- AME no ai naka nushi no Kami, i, 261
- AMENOPHES, King, ii, 114
- AMENTI, Assessors in, i, 166
 Corn of, i, 282
 Counsellor of Orlis in, iv, 49
 Dewachen or, v, 247
 Egyptian, Initiata descended into, iv, 128
 Justice conferred in, ii, 24
 Orlis and, ii, 24; iv, 49, 151
 Region of, i, 166; v, 257
 Soul in, ii, 80
 Spirit in, one becomes pure, ii, 398
 Thot, Scribe in, ii, 100
- AMENTIAN region, the, iii, 378

- AMERICA, Aborigines of, iii, 205, iv, 360
 Atlanta, called, iii, 225
 Atlantis called, iii, 154
 Basque language akin to that of, iv, 358
 Central, ruins in, v, 283
 Cities in, ruined, ii, 400
 Colossal stones in, iv, 321
 Continent, the fifth, iii, 21
 Dolichocephalus of, iv, 360
 Europe and, iii, 353, 405
 Forests of, iv, 246
 Giant-skeletons in, iii, 294
 Horse in, origin of the, iv, 360
 Human stocks in, iv, 249
 Idealists of, iv, 235
 Iguana lizard of South, iii-161
 India, thought to be part of, iii, 326
 Kabbalists in, i, 72
 Miocene period in, iv, 350, 352
 Myth by Europeans, regarded as a, ii, 336
 Nigra, propitied by descendants of, iii, 188
 Nargals of, iii, 217
 North and South, iii, 402
 Pampas of, ii, 183, 200
 Patla is, iii, 141, 218, 443; iv, 200
 Philosophers in, iv, 235
 Primaval man in, iii, 178
 Pushkara is, iii, 402, 403
 Pyramids in, iii, 350
 Root Race in, Fifth, ii, 200
 Sanskritists in, ii, 373
 Savages of, iii, 437
 Seven in ancient, number, iii, 47
 Shika, will form part of, iii, 403
 Skeletons in, giant, iii, 95
 South, iii, 402
 Spiritualists in, iii, 95
 Substantialists in, i, 201; ii, 289
 Symbols of tribes of, ii, 82, 106, 183
 Transformations in, iii, 442
 Tribes of, i, 180
 Upheaval of, iii, 405
 Zuni Indians of, iv, 200
 AMERICAN, Ancient, cross of, v, 162
 Anglo-Saxons, people were pure, iii, 442
 Archaeologists, iii, 421
 Kabbalist, an, i, 154
 Noah, the, iii, 149
 Primary Race, the, iii, 442
 Race will not be, the Sixth, iii, 443
 Zone, the, iii, 443
 AMERICAS, Cataclysm will destroy both, iii, 442
 Europe, portions of, the older than, iv, 177
 AMERS taught the solution of magic, iii, 375
 AMESHA SPENTAS, Amshaspends, or,
 iii, 357, 383; iv, 85, 179
 AMEYATMAN, ii, 140
 AMIDA or Buddha, i, 169; v, 391, 410
 Sutra, v, 410
 AMITABHA, A-mi-to Fo, is, iii, 186
 Avatara of, i, 169
 Buddha, or, ii, 193; v, 391, 410, 420
 Dhyani-Buddha, a, i, 168
 Dhyani, or, iii, 186
 Tien and, ii, 71
 AMITA Buddha, v, 391
 A-MI-TO FO, or Amitabha, iii, 186; v, 391
 AMMIANUS Marcellinus, quoted, ii, 110; iii, 427
 AMMON, Creative God, the, ii, 80
 Egyptian God, the, ii, 82
 Exclusion, of, the, ii, 399
 Horus, becomes, iv, 32
 Mon, or, ii, 82
 Moot and, ii, 148; iv, 32
 Mout, mother and wife of, i, 155
 Mystic eyes of, iii, 217
 Neth, was the Goddess, iii, 143
 Spirit of, v, 246, 331
 Theban Triad, one of the, iv, 32
 AMMONIA, elements of, ii, 307
 AMMONITES, Moloch of the, ii, 113
 AMMONIUS Saccas, v, 33, 34, 64, 65, 68, 145,
 299, 302, 303, 304, 307, 308
 AMMON-RA, Amenophes, to, ii, 114
 Generator, the, ii, 82
 Mother's husband, his, ii, 108
 AMNION, v, 422, 423, 424
 AMOEBA, Division of, iv, 231
 Man, from, to, iii, 257
 Reproduction of the, iii, 125
 AMOEBIAN souls, iv, 220
 AMONA, Mother, ii, 70
 AMOORLAND, iv, 352
 AMOURA, iv, 266
 AMPERE, Law of, ii, 237
 AMPHAIN-ESSUMEN, iv, 25
 AMPHIBIA, ii, 172; iv, 227, 254
 AMPHIBIAN, Ancestors, iii, 127; iv, 255
 Fauna, iv, 254
 Mammalia traced to an, ancestor, iii, 172
 AMPHION, iv, 363
 AMPHIORUS, iii, 369; iv, 233
 AMPHITRITE, iv, 150
 AMPSIU-OURAAN, iv, 139
 AMRITA, Guna, beyond any, ii, 62
 Immortality, i, 135, 137; ii, 62; iii, 380; v, 287
 Water of Life, or, i, 135; v, 375
 AMRUS, v, 295
 AMSHASPENS, iii, 357, 365, 384;
 iv, 56, 85, 179
 Archangels, the, are, ii, 155
 Asuras, and, iii, 101
 Dual nature of the, iv, 44
 Manvantara emanations, are, ii, 147
 One in Many are, the, i, 172
 Oairis the chief, ii, 155
 Rishis or, v, 333
 Seven, v, 198, 315
 Synthesis standing for, the veiled, ii, 53
 Zoroastrians, of the, i, 186, 281; v, 214, 386
 AMSHUMANT, Segara's grandson, iv, 141
 AMULETS, Mandrake, of, iii, 40
 Psammite, made of, iv, 313
 AMUN, the source of light, iii, 139; v, 253, 299
 AM-SHEN, Paradise of Eight, v, 200
 ANYOT, Father, quoted, ii, 194
 AN, Basin of Persana in, iv, 116
 Chief of, ii, 398
 ANA, Belita, and, iv, 30
 Chaldean, i, 155

- ANAKTES, Kabiri identified with the, iii. 359
 Vulcan's progeny and the, iii. 114
- ANAEOROBES, Human body, in, i. 304
 Scientists and, i. 294
- ANAEI, regent of Venus, the, v. 310
- ANAGAMIN path to Nirvāna, i. 255 ; v. 399, 410
- ANAGRAM, Kumāra an, iv. 149
 Mystic, a, iv. 33
 Temure, and, v. 115
- ANAGRAMMATICAL significance of Makara, iv. 151
- ANAGRANTYAS, ii. 72
- ANAITIA, wife of Shiva, i. 155
- ANAITIS of the Medes and Persians, ii. 111
- ANAK, Sons of, iv. 325
- ANAKIM, ii. 356, 340 ; v. 309
- ANALOGIES, False, ii. 194
 Gentiles and Jews, between, iv. 39
 Greek words, of, iv. 90
 Inferior races, of, iv. 171
 Sequence of, ii. 356
- ANALOGUES of the inferior races, iii. 169
- ANALOGY, Comparative, indisputable, iv. 134
 Cosmos and man, between, i. 226
 Doctrine of, i. 239
 Elements, between chemical, iv. 198
 Esotericisms, between various, i. 274
 Evolution, Law of, in, i. 206, 239, 265 ; iii. 76
 Law of, i. 205, 206, 239, 265, 304 ; ii. 266, 309, 328 ; iii. 76, 161, 257 ; iv. 188, 270
 Life of man and Universe, between, i. 306
 Matter an, of invisible worlds, ii. 330
 Nature judged by, everything in, i. 176
 Ovum, in segmentation of the human, iv. 254
 Universe follows, i. 230
- ANANDA, Disciple of Buddha, v. 407
- ANANDAMAYA Sheath, the, ii. 294
- ANANDAMAYAKOSHA or Spiritual Soul, i. 212 ; v. 271
- ANANIA, John Lorenzo, quoted, iv. 173
- ANANTA, Serpent of Eternity, the, ii. 124
 Shesha or, i. 140 ; iii. 60
 Svastika and, iii. 109
- ANANTA-SHESHA, Eternity, the Great Serpent, of, ii. 58
 Vishnu, a form of, iv. 73
- ANASTASI, Magic of, v. 254
 Papyrus of, v. 332
- ANASTASIUS, quoted, v. 134
- ANATHEMA, iii. 407
- ANATMA, i. 129
- ANATOMISTS, Embryo, studied by the, iii. 194
 Rudimentary organs, the, and, iv. 253
- ANATOMY, Anthropoid, of the, iv. 250
 Aspirations not explained by, i. 223
 Body, of the human, iv. 223
 Brain, of the, iii. 302
 Comparative, iii. 96
 Love not explained by, i. 223
 Man, the, of, ii. 312
 Monkey, of the, iv. 250
 Pituitary gland, of the, iii. 298
- ANAXAGORAS of Clazomenae, i. 121, 177 ; ii. 45, 170, 215, 291, 303, 310, 319, 348
- ANAXIMENES, i. 143 ; ii. 314
- ANCESTOR, Amphibian, an, iii. 127
 Animal, of man, iii. 176
 Anthropoid, iii. 159, 195 ; iv. 217
 Ape, of the, iii. 96, 193, 291, 441 ; iv. 248, 252
 Caterpillars, of the, iv. 249
 Common, a, iv. 236, 259
 Darwinists on common, iv. 259
 Deucalion as, of race, iv. 88
 Divine, man's, iv. 289
 Dryopithecus, of the, iv. 247, 249
 Homo primigenius, of the, iii. 195
 Human races, of, iv. 88
 Hypothetical, our, iv. 238
 Palaeolithic man, of, iv. 245
 Pithecoïd, a, i. 237 ; iii. 22 ; iv. 206, 250, 285
 Pithecoïd-like, of man, i. 280
 Plastidules, of our common, iv. 243
 Primitive, the, iii. 168 ; iv. 239
 Protyle, of the, just-born, i. 325
 Sacrificers, iv. 177
 Science and human, iv. 247
 Seth, a semi-divine, iii. 91
 Taht-Esmun, first human, i. 274
- ANCESTORS, Akkadians, of the, ii. 108
 Ancient peoples, of the most, iii. 328
 Anthropoids, of the, iii. 200
 Apes, of the, i. 241 ; iv. 237, 238, 252
 Arboreal, hairy, iv. 260
 Arhats, of, iii. 179
 Arpa Pitris our, i. 266
 Atlanteans of, i. 241
 Australian tribes, Lemurians, of, iii. 202
 Autochthonous, iii. 17
 Basques, of, iv. 358
 Belief of savages concerning, ii. 120
 Brahmins, of Pānini, iii. 437
 Breathed out man, the, iii. 95
 Celestial, i. 293
 Discoveries of our, ii. 183
 Divine, our, i. 147 ; iv. 316
 Divine man, of, iii. 91
 Dual-sexed, iii. 139
 Fashioners or, iii. 103
 Fishes, of, iv. 254
 Giant, iii. 351
 Hall of, Totmas, iv. 129
 Human race, of, iii. 150, 217, 322
 Indo-Iranians, of, iv. 178
 Isanagi and Isanami, i. 286
 Lunar, i. 211, 214, 232, 274, 307 ; ii. 56, 85, 100, 150
 Mankind is offered by Science, the, iv. 220, 226
 Materialists, of the, iii. 369
 Monera their own, iii. 139
 Nahuatl, of, iii. 47
 Occultists, of, i. 269
 Persis, of, iii. 397
 Philosophy of our, ii. 231
 Pitris are our, i. 151, 232, 266 ; iii. 56, 100
 Progenitors or, of man, iii. 57, 87, 100
 Prophecy of the, i. 271
 Prophecies of our, iii. 109
 Quadrumanic, iv. 231
 Race, of the, i. 53 ; iii. 150, 217
 Science offers to man, the, iv. 220, 226

- Spiritual, iii, 180
 Tales of Northern, ii, 142
 Terrene, i, 233
 Trojans were Aryans, of, iii, 110
 Unicellular classes, of, iv, 227
 Wisdom of our, ii, 201; iii, 109
- ANCESTRAL**, Bodies, iv, 241
 Features, reversion to, iv, 255
 Germinal cell, the, i, 270
 Heart, the, i, 267
 Missing link, iv, 248
 Organisms, history of, iv, 226
 Series of Man, the, iv, 237
 Soul, Seb, or the, iv, 203
 Spirits, the, iii, 17
 Trees of our Race, iv, 226
 Types, iv, 219, 306
- ANCESTRY**, Androgyne, ii, 31
 Animal, of man, iv, 253
 Anthropoids, of the, iv, 255
 Mammals, of the, iii, 191
 Man, of, iii, 196
 Nations with no common, ii, 378
 Patheoid, iii, 160
 Simian, a, iv, 249
 Unknown, the, iii, 191
- ANCH** (see Ankh) or Vital Force, etc., iv, 205
ANCHYRIUM, iv, 285, 308
ANCIENT, Ancients, of, iii, 93; iv, 275
 Adi-Sanat the Primeval, i, 161
 Books, v, 142
 Days, the, of, i, 129, 161, 169, 284;
 ii, 109, 179; iii, 93; v, 175
 One, the, iv, 196
- ANCIENTS**, Astronomy known by the, iv, 104
 Builders, Host of the, called the, ii, 58
 Chaos, the, of, ii, 58
 Charge against the, iv, 228
 Chronological computations of the, iv, 190
 Confucius on the, i, 59
 Cosmic Circle of, iv, 115
 Cosmography of the, iv, 104
 Cycles of the, iii, 395
 Cyclic Aons of the, ii, 135
 Dhyen Chohans, and the, iv, 155
 Elements of the, i, 197; ii, 19, 190, 201, 264
 Evil defined by, ii, 131
 Evolution known to, ii, 46
 Forces, understood, i, 159
 Geognosy of, iv, 104
 Gods of, i, 161; ii, 338; iii, 35
 Hermaphrodites, and the, iii, 126
 Imagination of, iii, 436
 Kabiri, Gods of, v, 309
 Knowledge of, i, 256, 257; v, 42
 Kyril of, iii, 35
 Machinery of, i, 257
 Matter and Spirit, idea of, ii, 291
 Moderns, and, v, 28
 Moons of the, seven, i, 231
 Mysteries of, v, 54
 Ogydod of, v, 221
 Philosophy of, iii, 115
 Physical sciences, and, i, 197; ii, 150
 Planets of, i, 207; iv, 173
- Polar circles of, i, 253
 Powers known to, ii, 186
 Quaternary with, iv, 153
 Religion of, iii, 115
 Sanctum Sanctorum of, iv, 27
 Science, the, and, i, 197; ii, 150; iii, 115, 153
 Septenary constitution known to, iv, 132
 Sevening of, ii, 125
 Six with, number, iv, 164
 Sound to, iii, 115
 Speculations of, iv, 191
 Speech with, iii, 115
 Spirit and Matter, view of, ii, 291
 Symbolists and, iii, 15
 Theos of, iv, 115
 Thought known to, the power of, iii, 180
 Traditions of, iii, 371
 Wisdom of, ii, 310; iii, 199; v, 51
 World-stuff of, i, 149
 Zodiac known to, ii, 372
- ANCYRA**, Council of, v, 157
ANDAKATAHA, iv, 187
ANDAMAN ISLANDERS, ii, 201
ANDERSON, J.A., v, 449
ANDES, iv, 314
ANDHRA dynasty of Magadha, ii, 224
ANDREWS, Dr., ii, 144
ANDROGYNE, Adam, the, ii, 133, 136, 187;
 iv, 24, 25, 72
 Adam Kadmon the, iv, 34
 Ancestry, ii, 31
 Angels, the, iii, 49
 Beng. an. divided his, ii, 155
 Creative Gods were, ii, 146
 Creators, the, iii, 387
 Deity, the, ii, 113; iii, 76; iv, 114
 Deus Lunus, the, ii, 112
 Divine, the, iii, 133, 365, 414
 Dual, iii, 218
 Genesis, man of, iii, 137
 Goat of Mendes, the, i, 297
 Gods, series of, iv, 173
 Heavenly, v, 190
 Hermaphrodite or, ii, 184; v, 438
 Humanity, the, iii, 177
 Jehovah is, i, 129
 M is, the letter, ii, 99
 Mammals and man, iv, 282
 Moon an, deity, iii, 76
 Mother, the, the Great, i, 263
 Nature, iv, 40
 Neptune, ministers of, iv, 148
 Noah the, man, ii, 162
 Number ten, representation of, ii, 108
 Ophis the, iii, 219
 Potential, the, i, 292
 Races, the, ii, 162; iii, 172, 179, 184, 202
 Ray, the, iv, 58
 Result, the, ii, 155
 Sephira is, ii, 69, 151
 Sephiroth, synthesis of, i, 160
 Sents or, opposites, i, 291
 Stanzas on the, iii, 206
 Stock, a prior, iii, 127
 Symbol of, v, 129

- Unity, ii. 68
 Upper Adam is, iv. 25
 Virgo-Scorpio, the, ii. 131
ANDROGYNES, Bi-sexual Race reincarnated in the, iii. 16
 Creators incarnate in the, iii. 168
 Egos, v. 77
 Humanity were, the third, iii. 37
 Jod-Heva inactive, iii. 143
 Root Race, the, the third, iii. 172, 178
 Scientists deny, iv. 314
 Separation of, iii. 170
 Sweat-born and, iii. 182
 Symbology of the, iii. 132
ANDROGYNOUS, Aristophanes, race of, iii. 184
 Bi-sexual or, iv. 346
 Deity, an, i. 139; ii. 57
 Dual-sexed or, i. 264
 Eloha, the, iii. 70
 Elohim, the, i. 188
 Energy, the, i. 194
 Gods held to be, iii. 139
 Hermaphrodite or, iii. 127
 Jah-Hovah, iii. 134
 Jehovah is, i. 72
 Lemurian race was, iv. 346
 Logos, the, i. 155
 Manifested beings become, i. 194
 Nature becomes, iii. 43, 142
 Principle, the, i. 83; ii. 70
 Race, the, iii. 105, 133, 141, 187, 202, 283, iv. 102
 Second Self, the, ii. 114
 Separation of the, iii. 134, 203
 Substance, the, ii. 346
 Unit, the, iii. 196
 Word, the, iv. 107
ANEMOS, Pneuma or Wind, i. 273; ii. 56
ANGEL, Animal and, iii. 347
 Atom and, i. 167
 Avenging, the, ii. 368
 Bird a synonym of, iii. 294
 Cherub or, ii. 78
 Companion, iv. 197
 Counsel of the great, iii. 240
 Darkness, an, of, iv. 151
 Death, the, of, iii. 120, 384, 387
 Deva or, i. 255
 Deva-lokas or, spheres, ii. 330
 Dhyān Chohan as, i. 268
 Elohim a fighting, iii. 378
 Face, of the, ii. 179; iv. 48
 Fallen, myth of the, iii. 180; iv. 85
 Gabriel, the, iv. 108
 God or, iii. 358
 Guardian, iv. 46
 Hierarchies, of the, iii. 36
 Immaculate on earth, no, iv. 52
 Incarnated, an, iii. 97, 285
 Initiates define an, ii. 292
 Intransitive, nature of the, iii. 120
 Jews, patron, of, ii. 179
 Karmic law, under, i. 244
 Lucifer, the Bright, iii. 120, 387
 -Man, i. 240; iii. 123
 Messenger or, iii. 358
 Metatron or, iii. 119
 Michael, the, iii. 380, 381
 -Monad, ii. 298
 Myth of the Fallen, iii. 180; iv. 43
 Names in Bible, iv. 106
 Nemesis a Fury or an, ii. 367
 Planet, of a, iii. 93
 Rebellious, the, i. 244
 Recording, iv. 85
 Revolution, the, of, iv. 136, 189
 Samael, the, iii. 120
 Satan, the, iii. 236, 387; iv. 45
 Spheres, the, ii. 330
 Star, of the, ii. 296
 Sun, of the, iii. 381
 Worlds, of the, iii. 237
ANGEL-FORCE, iv. 297
ANGELIC beings, i. 178, 265; ii. 134, 177; iii. 88
 Fall, the, iii. 284
 Form of Jehovah, iii. 381
 Heart, the, iii. 100
 Heaven, the, iv. 56
 Hierarchy, the, i. 187, ii. 168
 Host, i. 111, 178, 271
 Jehovah, form of, iii. 381
 Light of Truth, entity presiding over the, iv. 81
 Man, iii. 248, 284, 387
 Nārada, form of, iii. 91
 Nirvāna, an entity and, iii. 90
 Planes, seven, iii. 243
 Virtues, i. 181; ii. 110
ANGELOLOGIES, ii. 337
ANGELOLOGY, Christian, iv. 69
 Hebrew, i. 155
 Jewish, iii. 72; iv. 69; v. 319
 Roman Catholic, v. 326
ANGELOS, the Greek, iii. 59
ANGELS, Adonai, of the, iv. 19
 Androgyne, iii. 49
 Apes or, iv. 314
 Asuras and, iv. 69
 Azazel, one of the transgressing, iii. 375
 Believers in, ii. 328, 336
 Bible, in the, ii. 357; iv. 156
 Birds, the glyph of, iv. 340
 B'ne Aleim or, iii. 374
 Bodies of, iii. 225
 Cherubim, and, i. 185
 Christians, of, i. 161, 268; ii. 328
 Company of, iv. 182
 Cosmic Forces, as, ii. 222
 Creations of, iii. 53, 72, 239, 245; v. 127
 Creative, the seven, iii. 17, 104
 Darkness, the, ii. 177; iv. 57
 De Mirville on, v. 94
 Demons and, iii. 69
 Devils, and, i. 329; ii. 393
 Dhyān Chohans or, i. 318
 Divine Breath, of, iii. 104
 Dragon, and, i. 244; iii. 39; iv. 66
 Elect, v. 109
 Elements, as, ii. 88
 Enoch's, ii. 247; iv. 156

- Esoteric teachings as to, iv. 220
 Even-subjective, iii. 34
 Face, of the, ii. 152
 Fall of the, i. 244; iii. 169, 178, 231, 270, 284; iv. 55
 Fallen, i. 80, 244, 246, 248, 267; iii. 71, 102, 112, 232, 276, 281, 388; iv. 11, 39, 61, 69, 76, 78, 79, 85, 95, 98, 105
 Father, see the face of the, ii. 66
 Fiery, iii. 249
 Forces, Intelligent, i. 280; ii. 222
 Four v. 104
 Genii or, i. 245
 Germ of the, iii. 156
 Glyph of the, iv. 340
 Gods called, ii. 335
 God's messages, doing, i. 259
 Great Council, of, v. 213
 Guardian, i. 268; v. 76, 357, 439
 Habitat of, iii. 119
 Hallelujahs of, ii. 337
 Heavens as, the seven, ii. 167
 Hierarchies of, v. 453
 Hierarchy of, ii. 309; iii. 39, 105
 Higher, iii. 90
 Host of the, iii. 38
 Humanity and, i. 273
 Ideal Light, and the, i. 327
 Incarnating, iii. 235, 360; iv. 55
 Independent, iii. 318
 Inclining, the lower, iii. 374
 Jews, of, i. 161
 Kabbalah and, iii. 285
 Karmic law affects, i. 319
 Kings, of the, iii. 316
 Legends of, iii. 103
 Light, of, iii. 102
 Lord of, iii. 65
 Lotus, and, ii. 94
 Lower, iii. 111, 158, 374; v. 168, 210
 Loner Spirits, and, i. 248
 Man-God above, iii. 376
 Masters of, v. 60
 Material, the, iii. 73
 Men, are, i. 319
 Men, aspire to become, i. 290
 Men appeal to, iii. 206
 Messenger or, i. 259; ii. 366
 Michael and his, i. 244; v. 326
 Milton's, iv. 75
 Ministering, i. 153, 156
 Myth of the Fallen, iv. 43
 Nature, of, iii. 275
 Occultists do not worship, ii. 222
 Orders of, iii. 294
 Pagan Gods, and, v. 325
 Patriarchs or, the seven, iii. 365
 Pentateuch, in, v. 319
 Perfect, no, iii. 169
 Planetary, i. 248; iii. 360; v. 129, 253, 309
 Planets, identified with, iii. 98, 124; 318
 Powers or, ii. 65; iii. 275
 Presence, of the, i. 165; iii. 240; iv. 145; v. 207, 208, 333, 356, 386
 Primordial, iv. 67
 Principalities, or, ii. 64
 Rebellious, i. 246; ii. 301
 Repents or, i. 181
 Religion, of Western, i. 268
 Revelation, of, iv. 133
 Rishis, of the, i. 248
 Rope of the, i. 154
 Rupa, i. 265
 Siddhases knew no, iii. 71
 Satan, of, iii. 71
 Science and, ii. 336; iii. 66; iv. 225
 Secondary Cause, v. 207
 Secret of, iv. 104
 Sephiroth or, ii. 65
 Septenary group of, i. 277; ii. 309
 Seraphim or, i. 156
 Seven, v. 129
 Sidereal Beings, i. 182
 Solar, iii. 97
 Souls and, iii. 294
 Space and Time, act in, ii. 136
 Spheres, of, i. 176; iii. 238
 Stars, of, iii. 357; v. 320
 Sun, in, v. 315
 Theodice of the Fallen, iii. 102
 Terrestrial, v. 168
 Third Order of, v. 129
 Universality of, v. 191
 Wisdom of, v. 102
 Worlds of, iii. 92
 ANGELUS Rector, Kepler's, ii. 201
 ANGER, Desire and, are obstructors, iv. 209
 Fools, the passion of, ii. 133
 Secretion, called a, ii. 234
 ANGIRAS, Brahmā, a mind-born son of, iii. 88
 Shankara, Guru of, iv. 66
 ANGIRASAS, Gods and Men, intermediate between, iv. 177
 ANGLE, axial, of inclination, iii. 355, 359
 ANGLO-SAXONS, Americans were pure, iii. 442
 ANGRA MAINYU, iii. 379, 384; iv. 85, 86
 ANGIUM of the Pagan Druid, the, ii. 83
 ANGIPEDAL monster, the, iii. 80
 ANGULA, or finger's breadth, i. 330
 ANI, God, v. 462
 ANIMAL, Aerobes transform, matter, i. 302
 Angel, and, iii. 347
 Ancestry of man, the, iv. 253
 Bi-sexuality in the, kingdom, iii. 142
 Brain, the, iii. 84
 Breath of Life in the, i. 260, 287
 Centre, the real, i. 304
 Conception easy in, creation, iii. 409
 Consciousness, i. 280; v. 546, 549, 555
 Creation, iii. 409
 Desire, Kāma, or, i. 287; iv. 165
 Development of, forms, iii. 195; iv. 267
 Divine Man in, iii. 277
 Divine within the, iv. 44
 Double-sexed, the kingdom, iii. 105
 Element, the, iii. 358, 410, 420
 Embryo on, the physical, i. 235
 Evolution, i. 239; iii. 78, 187, 255; iv. 223, 257, 264
 Flaming sword of, passions, iii. 73

- Fohat, Soul of Nature, i. 171
 Forms, perfecting of, iv. 298
 God in the, n. 30, 376
 Gratification, ii. 409
 Instinct, Shuchi the fire of, iii. 113
 Jiva in the, i. 271
 Kâma in the, i. 287; ii. 411
 Kingdom, the, i. 227, 228, 278, 310;
 ii. 15, 78, 105, 142, 167, 243, 291;
 iv. 146, 206, 254, 256, 266
 Life, i. 260, 287, 294, 311; ii. 332;
 iii. 50, 63, 67, 158, 169, 246, 302
 Lunar Pitris and the, kingdom, i. 227
 Mac-beneh, symbolised by, iv. 146
 Macrocosm to the, man a, iii. 184
 Man, the, i. 167, 292, 304, ii. 376;
 iii. 53, 192, 193, 298; iv. 239, 247, 303
 Manas of the, iii. 411
 Matter in the, body, ii. 256 c-
 Mechanical, iii. 425
 Monad, the, i. 230; iii. 53, 111, 158, 192;
 iv. 94
 Nervous ether an, product, ii. 261
 Parents, monsters from, iii. 190
 Passions, iii. 73
 Plant, and, i. 283; ii. 179; iv. 162, 287
 Principles, iii. 269
 Product, nervous ether an, ii. 261
 Progenitor, an, iv. 251
 Propensities, ii. 334
 Protoplasm, ii. 159
 Psychic guided by the, iii. 411
 Races, iii. 93, 330
 Remains, the, ii. 65
 Root-types, primeval, iv. 219
 Round, impulse stops at the Fourth, i. 229
 Science and the, ii. 361
 Serpents with, bodies, iii. 66
 Soul, i. 208, 278, 289; ii. 242;
 iv. 168, 203, 205; v. 208, 456, 491, 565
 Sounds, iv. 231
 Species, iv. 257
 Spirits, iii. 299
 Symbol, the, ii. 106
 Tamed, the, will be, iii. 270
 Theorists, iv. 237
 Timet, the, of, iii. 383
 Type, the, iv. 252
 Vitality, v. 565
 World, the, iii. 278
ANIMAL-ELECTRIC Fires, the, iii. 111
ANIMAL LIKE, Embryo develops into the foetus,
 ii. 194
 Human forms, iii. 103
 Structures of organism, iv. 252
 Zeus wished to have men, iii. 412
ANIMALISM, Ascent from, iv. 355
 Chronicle, iii. 411
 Satan our Saviour from, iv. 82
ANIMALISTIC THEORY, v. 26
ANIMALITY, Development in, ii. 334
ANIMALIZED Fourth Root Race, iv. 253
ANIMAL-MAN, Cross of Initiation, on the, iv. 131
 Transformation of the, iii. 131
ANIMAL-MEN, Blue and red-faced, iii. 198
ANIMALS, Adam created before, in Genesis,
 iii. 187
 Alkaloids generated by, i. 305
 Amulose, the, iv. 194
 Antediluvian, iii. 206, 386
 Aquatic, ii. 68
 Astral shadows of, iii. 193
 Atoms, composed of living, i. 304
 Blind, iii. 298
 Boneless, iii. 190
 Bones, with, iii. 190
 Breeding with, iii. 287, 288
 Chipped-stone age, in the, iv. 284
 Consciousness of, iv. 271; v. 531, 547
 Creation of, ii. 165, 174; iii. 64, 187
 Dalsha gave birth to, iii. 190
 Domestication of, iii. 372; iv. 284
 Elementals of, v. 540
 Esoteric meaning of expression; ii. 165
 Evangelists, representing the, ii. 78
 Evolution of, iii. 176
 Ezekiel, of, iv. 102
 Feeling of, v. 549
 Genesis, and man in, iii. 187
 Germs for higher, iv. 286
 Gigantic, iv. 329
 Heaven's Belt or sacred, iii. 36
 Hermaphroditism in, iii. 179
 Huge, destroyed, iii. 349
 Human heads, with, iii. 66
 Life in, iii. 257
 Man, contemporary with, iv. 320
 Man generated by, iii. 269
 Man precedes, iv. 314
 Marsupial, the, iii. 202
 Moon's influence on, iii. 113
 Mythical, iii. 221
 Occult powers of, iii. 84
 Pets, v. 565
 Planets, in other, ii. 326
 Potentialities of, v. 547
 Powers of, iii. 84
 Procreation of, iv. 83
 Production of, iii. 349; iv. 326
 Progenitors, iii. 188
 Propagation of, iv. 229
 Psychic vision in, v. 515
 Revelation, in, iv. 102
 Sacred, ii. 68, 160; iii. 36
 Science on, iii. 168
 Self, in, v. 546
 Senses of, ii. 331
 Sin committed with, iii. 197
 Soul of, i. 246; iv. 240
 Sweat of the earth, produced from the, iii. 349
 Ternaries only, were, iv. 147
 Three-eyed, iii. 297
 Unclean, ii. 70
 Will in, iv. 240
 Worlds, of the Old and New, iv. 360
 Zoology, unknown to, iii. 197
ANIMAL-THEORY of Haeckel and Huxley, ii. 18
ANIMA MUNDI, Adi Buddhi and, v. 391
 Akasha and the, i. 247
 Alyce or, i. 119, 120

- Ana is Chaldean for, i. 155
 Astral Light or, i. 129, 155
 Bi-sexual, is, i. 246
 Buddha, or, v. 374
 Dual, is, i. 246
 Ishvara or, i. 336
 Life or, i. 121; ii. 303
 Light in the, iii. 247
 Logos the, i. 128; ii. 296
 Mother of Cosmos, the, i. 159
 Over-Soul or, i. 119
 Path as, ii. 68
 Science dare not whisper, i. 121
 Solar system, of the, iv. 241
 Soul or, i. 119
 Space, v. 382
 Spiritual Soul or, iv. 144
 Svasthvet a synonym for, i. 161
 Universal Soul or, i. 121; ii. 81, 182; iv. 131; v. 383
ANIMA-SUPRA-MUNDI, i. 189
ANIMATE, inanimate, and, ii. 173; iii. 269
 Matter, ii. 352
 Monad principle, iv. 238
ANIMATION of the Third Race, iii. 233
ANIMUS, Soul or, i. 273
ANITYSAM ANITYASAM, ii. 72, 266; iii. 58; iv. 301
ANJANA, wife of Kasari, i. 241
ANKH, the sign of life, iii. 43; iv. 117
ANKH-CROSS, iv. 117
ANKH-SIGN, iv. 117
ANKH-TIE, iv. 116, 118
ANNA, Chaldean Ana, derived from the, i. 155
 Virgin Mary, mother of the, i. 155
ANNALISTS, History destroyed by, ii. 400
 Lipika are, the, i. 165
ANNAIS, Astronomy, the, of, ii. 391
 Babylonia, the, of, iv. 261
 China, of, iii. 303
 Civilization, of, i. 54
 Divine kings, of, iii. 366
 Heroes and giants in, of every nation, i. 310
 Secret, iii. 354; iv. 362
ANNAMAYAKOSHA, or Shōla Sharira, i. 212
ANNAPURNA, wife of Shiva, i. 155
ANNEDOTI, the Chaldean, iii. 365
ANNIHILATION, of form, v. 387
 Nirvana is not, i. 309
 Personal, v. 486
 Void of Final, ii. 345
ANNIHILATIONISTS, iii. 164
ANNUNCIATION, Lily of the, ii. 94, v. 117
ANNUS MAGNUS, iv. 353, 354
ANNOINTED, Akta, or, iii. 110
 Christos, the, iii. 56
 Hermes-Mercury, Termini of, iv. 112
 Jehovah, the, has become, iii. 236
 Keys of the Sanctuary given to the, iii. 236
 Sanctuary entered by the, iii. 236
 Wisdom of the, iii. 236
ANCHALY in Nature, i. 268
ANOMOEANS, v. 155
ANOPIOTERIDAE, iv. 305
ANOUKA-NOAH, iv. 21
ANOUKI, Ankh derived from, iii. 43
ANQUETIL DU PERRON, triumph of, iii. 440
ANSATED Cross, Astronomical sign of Venus, ii. 43
 Dragon with, ii. 383
 Easter Island statues, on, ii. 34
 Egyptian, ii. 383; iv. 118, 157, 171
 Form of the, ii. 34
 Life, the symbol of, iii. 43
 Phallic symbol, the, a, iv. 154
 Pharaohs, of the, iv. 113
 Sexual aspect of, iii. 220
 Sun on the disk of, iv. 129
 Venus, the, a sign of, iii. 43
AMSHAMSHAVATARA, iii. 358
ANSON, W.S.W., quoted, ii. 142
ANI, Consciousness of the, ii. 129
 God to, we appear as, i. 190
ANTAKARANA, v. 487, 488, 496, 529, 530, 551, 553, 554
 Bridge between Higher and Lower Manas, v. 495
 Consciousness of, v. 497
 Destruction of, v. 498, 502
 Imaginary, is, v. 518
 Path, is, v. 497, 519
 Pituitary Body, and, v. 521
 Setva, or, i. 136
 Seven steps of, v. 519, 543
ANTAEUS, the Giant, Tomb of, ii. 280
ANTARCTIC regions, the, iii. 356; iv. 345
ANT-EATERS, iv. 357
ANTE-CHRISTIAN Gnostic symbol, iv. 25
ANTEDILUVIAN, Animals, ii. 206
 Astronomers, two, ii. 59
 Dragon, an, animal, iii. 386
 Earth, the, in, 405
 Fathers, the, iii. 408
 Giants, the, ii. 135; iii. 80, 273; iv. 331
 Mammals, skeletons of men and, iv. 309
 Monsters, iii. 159, 316
 Nations, iii. 334
 Records, iv. 105
 Sciences, iii. 334
 Titans, iii. 389
 Wisdom, misunderstood, iv. 52
 Women, iii. 286
 Zodiac is, ii. 374
ANTEDILUVIANS, Belief of the, i. 280
 Bible, of the, iii. 392
 Gnostic, iii. 409
ANTEGENETIC period, the, ii. 72
ANTELOPE, Makara the head of an, iv. 148, 150
ANTELOPES, iv. 305
ANTE-SEXUAL reproduction, iv. 229
ANTEYPES, Types and, ii. 309
ANTHIMES, v. 173
ANTHROPO-COSMOGENESIS, i. 261
ANTHROPOGENESIS, Cosmogonesis precedes, i. 261
 Esoteric, iii. 276; iv. 221
 Evolutionist, of the, iii. 165
 Explanations in the, i. 242
 Lunar Ancestors and, i. 211
 Millennium of, ii. 91
 Nature in our, i. 233

- Races, of the pre-historic, iii, 19
 Scriptures and, the ancient, ii, 176
 Treatment of, in this book, iv, 365
 Veil over, ii, 93
- ANTHROPOGONY**, Androgynes in every, iii, 133
 Cosmogony to, from, iii, 107
 Theogony, in relation to, ii, 79
- ANTHROPOGRAPHY**, v, 276
- ANTHROPOID APE**, Anatomy of man and, iv, 250
 Ancestor, the, i, 241; ii, 159, 193, 195, 200;
 iv, 267
 Atlanteans and the, iv, 259
 Australian savages not descended from, iii, 198
 Descendant of man, the, i, 234; iii, 289.
 Developed, a highly, iv, 248
 Evolution of the, iv, 250
 Fossil relics of the, iv, 245, 260
 Man, the, half-descended from, i, 234
 Man, the, next to, iii, 264
 Man could live at time of the, iv, 247
 Man not traced from, iv, 257
 Monads of, i, 236
 Monsters of Third Race not, iii, 191
 Mythical, iv, 246
 Parent of modern, iv, 298
 Races represented by, iii, 374
 Retrogression of the, iv, 252
 Savage, gulf between the, and, iv, 248
 Science and the, ii, 287
 Species of, iii, 191
 Transformation of the, iii, 178
- ANTHROPOIDS**, Ancestry of the, iv, 255
 Glacial period, of the, iv, 248
 Higher, the, i, 238
 Imaginary, iii, 315
 Lords of Wisdom and, iii, 206
 Man and, iii, 15, 96; iv, 216
 Origin of, iv, 206
 Schweinfurth on, iv, 235
 Skulls of, and man, iv, 216
- ANTHROPOLOGICAL**, Biblical figures, ii, 371
 Chaldeans, notions of, iii, 18
 Discoveries, ii, 362
 Evolution, iii, 215
 Form of man, ii, 290
 Institute, iv, 39
 Key, an, ii, 106; iii, 92, 118
 Moon symbol, an, key to, ii, 106
 Nāda, a key to, mysteries, iii, 92
 Record of an, fact, ii, 134
 Society, iv, 224, 309
 Svastika, an, sign, iii, 108
 Symbols, iv, 130
 System, the, ii, 78; iv, 221
 Titans founded on an, fact, iii, 161
- ANTHROPOLOGISTS**, Age of man, on, iv, 256
 Agnosticism of, iv, 215
 Animal ancestry and, iv, 253
 Antiquity of man, on the, iv, 314
 Atlantean, and the thread of, iii, 77
 Chronology of, ii, 163
 Conclusions of, iv, 38
 Differences of, iii, 178
 European Science of, the, iv, 249
 Evolution, and esoteric, iv, 257
- Missing link of, iii, 191
 Modern, ii, 22
 Physiological proofs of the, iii, 193
 Tibetan extinct nations not classed by, i, 55
- ANTHROPOLOGY**, Antiquity of man, and the,
 ii, 35; iii, 435
 Ape, on our descent from the, ii, 35
 Archæic Science and modern, iii, 315; iv, 215
 Bible chronology and, iii, 200
 Chronology and, iii, 77, 200
 Cross in, the, iv, 131
 Darwinian, ii, 22; iv, 239, 259, 290
 Divine Revelation, and, ii, 36
 French School of, iii, 290
 Genesis, in, i, 291
 Gnostics of the, iv, 182
 Max Müller on, iv, 290
 Modern, and Esotericism, iii, 81
 Occult, iii, 296, 441; iv, 245, 258
 Orthodox, iv, 246
 Practical, iv, 219
 Problems of, ii, 210
 Scientific systems and, ii, 31; iv, 260
 Secret volumes, of the, iv, 259
- ANTHROPO-MONOTHEISTIC** conceptions, iii, 53
- ANTHROPOMORPHIC**, Allegories, i, 189
 Apes called, iv, 235
 Being, Prayer to an, i, 328
 Conceptions, gross, iii, 50
 Creation, i, 76
 Creator, the, iii, 52, 166
 Deity, an, ii, 137; iii, 305; iv, 125
 God, an, i, 319, 322; ii, 21, 89, 189, 204, 222,
 269, 328; iii, 377, 414; iv, 40, 113, 173
 Jehovah, the, ii, 187, 344
 Kabalists, the, God of the, ii, 89
 Kronos will swallow the, fiction, iii, 414
 Occultists deny an, God, ii, 222
 Phallic God, an, iv, 40
 Powers, worship of, iii, 275
 Prayer to an, God, i, 328
 Satan's shape, ii, 130
 Scriptures, element in the old, iv, 228
 Supreme Being, an, i, 327
 Theology, i, 120
- ANTHROPOMORPHISM**, v, 77, 78, 90;
 Exoteric, iii, 271
 Germs of, iii, 230
 Greeks, among the, ii, 39
 Incipient stage of, iii, 316
 Jewish, ii, 97
 Progress of, rapid, iv, 71
 Revelation and, v, 207
 Symbolism, of Jewish, ii, 97
 Theology of current, i, 70, 120
- ANTHROPOMORPHISTS**, form and matter wor-
 shipped by, iii, 275
 Later age of, v, 284
 Mediaeval, iii, 108
- ANTHROPOMORPHISM**, Arcanum has been,
 iii, 236
 Divine Power of Nature has been, ii, 73
 Gods, the, iii, 54
 Powers, the Divine, iii, 54
 Religions become, iv, 178

- Satan, iv. 77
 Symbol, the, generative, iv. 77
 Systems, the, ii. 344
 Trinity, the, ii. 166
ANTHROPOMORPHIZING, Divine, the, iv. 177
 Ever-spiritual, the, iv. 85
ANTHROPOMORPHOUS, Ape, the, iv. 251, 297
 Archangel, the, iii. 376
ANTHROPOPOS, ii. 168; v. 204
ANTHROPOSCOPY, terrestrial, iii. 292
ANTI-CARTESIAN, ii. 352
ANTICHRIST, ii. 337; iii. 232; iv. 100
ANTI-CHRISTIAN churches, iii. 232
ANTI-DARWINISTS, iii. 200; iv. 266
ANTIGONUS, Saccho, v. 185
ANTILEGOMENA, v. 160
ANTILLES, the seven, iii. 47
ANTIMONY, ii. 274
ANTINOMY, ii. 339
ANTIOCH, v. 136, 171
 Bishop of, v. 173
 Council of, v. 156
ANTIPIRASIS, metaphysical, i. 83
ANTIPODES, America at the, iii. 21, v. 286
 Lands of the, iii. 426
 Pöela or, iii. 188, 401, 405, 443; iv. 200
ANTIQUARIANS, iv. 135
ANTIQUITIES, Gnostic, iv. 135
ANTITYPES of Prometheus, iii. 418
ANTONIUS, quoted, v. 351
ANU, Atom, the primordial, i. 204
 Babylonian God, a, iii. 147
 Bel and, iii. 152
 Brahma and, ii. 266, 290
 Deity, the concealed, ii. 71
 Messengers of the God, iii. 72
 Nature became, ii. 246
 Noah and, iii. 152
ANUBIS, God, v. 246
 Horus and, iii. 384; v. 247
 Science and, v. 239
 Scroll, holding a, ii. 127
 Temples of, v. 295
ANUBIS-SYRIUS of the Egyptians, iv. 49
ANUGRAHA the Eighth Creation, ii. 167, 175
ANUNAKI, or Angels of Earth, iii. 250
ANUPADAKA, Brahman, one with, i. 131
 Circle called, i. 154
 Essence, born of the Divine, i. 169
 Hierarchy of, i. 123
 Kala Chakra explains the, i. 123
 Parentless, its, i. 123, 169; ii. 295; v. 202, 291, 476
 Soul-endowed man, in a latent state, i. 123
 Space, the eternal, i. 77
 Tetra, v. 476
 Wheel, was the Great, i. 119
ANUVATSARA, v. 339, 340
AOAI, one of Poseidon's Ministers, iv. 149
AOUE, Os and Ob, i. 142
APAM-NAPAI or Follet, iii. 399
APANA, Breath or, iv. 137
 Inspirational breath or, i. 157
 Mind opened in state of, i. 157
 Offering, the, a portion of the, iv. 137
 Prana and the, i. 158; iv. 137
 Udana, subject to, iv. 139
APAP (See Apophis), Aker slain by, iii. 217
 Serpent of Evil, iv. 159
 Serpent, the, ii. 399
APARINANIM, ii. 306
APAS, v. 475, 476, 479, 486
APE, Aboriginal tribes, and some, iv. 256
 Ancestor of real, i. 241; iii. 96, 195, 441; iv. 206
 Anthropoid, iii. 200; iv. 245
 Anthropology and, ii. 35
 Brains of man and, iv. 231
 Cetarrhina, iv. 233
 -Creature, Primitive man an, iv. 231
 Darwin and the, i. 236
 Degenerated man, a, iv. 285
 Descendant of man, iii. 289
 Descended from, man not, i. 241
 Descent of man, and, iv. 237
 Deva, Third Race more, than, i. 240
 Dog-headed, ii. 103
 Evolution of the, iii. 254; iv. 249
 Evolutionist on the, iv. 244
 Family, the, iii. 289
 India, sacred in, i. 241
 Link between man and, no, iii. 265
 Lowest human race and highest, iv. 247
 Man and, i. 237, 240, 241; iii. 96, 191, 195, 265, 289, 441; iv. 206, 235, 237, 247, 249, 252, 257, 259, 267, 285, 297
 Mental barrier between, and man, iv. 235
 Phacoid, iii. 347
 Resemblance between, and man, iv. 259
 Structure of, and man, iv. 252
 Tailless, the, iv. 225
 Third Round man, like, i. 232, 240
APE-ANCESTOR theory, iii. 191, 193, 328; iv. 232, 250, 258, 355
APE-LIKE, Cave-dwellers, iv. 256
 Forms of men, i. 232; iii. 67, 192; iv. 258
 Jaws of Palaeolithic men, iv. 256
 Mammal of an, organization, iv. 216
 Man may have been, i. 238
 Men, i. 241; iii. 264
 Theory of Vogt and Darwin, iv. 235
 Third Round man, i. 232; iii. 67
APE-MAN, iii. 199, 317; iv. 239, 298
APE-MEN, the dumb, iv. 250
APES, Age of the, iii. 264
 Ancestors of the, iv. 237, 238
 Angels and, iv. 314
 Anthropoid and other, i. 234, 236; iii. 191, 198, 287, 374; iv. 247, 250, 252
 Blurred copies of men, iii. 264
 Evolution of, iii. 263; iv. 250
 Extinction of, iii. 265
 Fifth Round will be men, in, iii. 264
 Fossil, iv. 260
 Lower, iv. 258
 Mammalian, iii. 206
 Men and, i. 234, 238; iii. 172, 174, 265, 315, 327; iv. 297
 Mesozoic times, in, iv. 246
 Miocene period, of the, iv. 259

Monads of the, i. 236
 Origin of, ii. 206
 Pedigree of the, iv. 258
 Platyrrhine, the, iii. 178
 Race of, a new, iv. 285
 Rudimentary men, raised into, i. 238
 Transformation of the, iii. 264
 Types up to the, iii. 195
APE-STOCK, iv. 248
APE-THEORY, Lucæ on the, iv. 216
 Science and the, iv. 257
APHARIDES, iii. 131
APHELOIA, v. 397
APHIDES or plant-lice, iii. 142
APHORISM, Kabbalistic, i. 291
 Zoroaster, of, iii. 440
APHRODITE, v. 212, 438
APIS, Bull of sacred, i. 192
 Egyptians, of the, iii. 416
 Paces, ii. 383
APOGEE, Moon in, ii. 390
 Motions of the, ii. 385
APOLLO, Aesculapius, i. 68; iii. 115
 Anti-Christ, v. 312
 Aspects of, iv. 340
 Banquet, referred to in the, iii. 142
 Birth of, iv. 339
 Birthplace of, v. 343
 Bi-sexual, originally, i. 139
 Creative powers, assumes, iv. 340
 Cyclops, and, iv. 339
 Diana, and, iv. 340
 God of Four Races, the, iv. 343
 God of Light, iii. 20
 God of the Seers, iv. 339
 Greek, the, iii. 380, 381
 Helios, or, iii. 382
 Heptachord of, i. 220
 Hermaphrodite, ii. 112
 Hyperborean, iii. 20, iv. 338
 Kameles, a title of, iii. 55
 Krishna and, etc., v. 96, 288
 Latona, and, ii. 81
 Lyre, of, v. 276
 Mason after the manner of, a, iv. 363
 Plato on, iii. 142
 Python and, iii. 378; v. 289
 Reign of, v. 312
 Rock Race, and, Thud., iii. 184
 Seers, God of the, iv. 339, 340
 Septenary sacred to, iv. 174
 Sun, or the, iii. 130
 Sun-God, the, iii. 215, 382
 Swans and, ii. 73
 Temples of, v. 295
 Torch of, ii. 52
 Traditions of, iii. 24
 Trinity, and the Christian, ii. 111
 Troy, at, iii. 280
APOLLIDORUS, Diakourai of, iii. 131
 Fourth Race and, iv. 340
 Fragments left by, iii. 63
 Golden Apples, on the, iv. 339
 Orated, iv. 88
APOLLONIUS, Buddhist Nāgas, met, iii. 215

Rhadus, iii. 342, 361
APOLLONIUS OF TYANA, ii. 169; v. 61, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 152, 153
 Adopt, an, v. 124, 305
 Buddha, and, v. 377
 Christ compared, and, v. 556
 Healer, a, v. 263
 Nirmanakaya, a, v. 76
 Personality of, v. 151
 Prevision of, v. 298
 Tortures of, v. 282
APOLLO-PYTHON, iii. 213
APOLLYON, iii. 232
APOPHIS (See Apap), Dragon, the, ii. 179;
 iii. 384; v. 489, 491, 499, 502
 Serpent of Evil, the, iv. 159
 Typhon the same as, iii. 379
APOSTATE, Julian called, v. 218
APOSTATES to the Vedas, Daityas are, ii. 140
APOSTLE, Gentiles of, v. 130, 138, 215, 327
 Initiate, God of the, i. 75
 Jutes the, iii. 388
 Philip the, iv. 136
 Rishi and, agree, i. 75
APOSTLES, Cherubs of the, iii. 123
 Evangelists and, v. 100, 101
 Jesus, of, v. 69, 82, 83, 84, 124, 139
 Holy Ghost descends on the, i. 151
 Miracles, of, v. 450
 Numbers of, v. 104
 Simon and, v. 132
 Twelve, the, ii. 115
 Western religion, of, iv. 126
 Zodiac and the, ii. 375
APPERCEPTION, Clearness of, ii. 352
 Leibnitz invented the term, i. 231
 Nascent, ii. 174
 Perception from, i. 228, ii. 354
 Sensitive plants, of, ii. 174
 Spiritual, v. 549
APPERCEPTIVE BEINGS; Hierarchies of, ii. 354
APPLE, Adam and the, ii. 18
 Dangerous fruit, a, ii. 228
 Newton's, ii. 207
 Pippala Maama, iii. 106
 Serpent and, Tree, iii. 354
 Tree of Knowledge, from the, i. 187
APPLES, Apollodorus on the Golden, iv. 339
 Hercules and the Golden, iv. 339
APPLE-TREE of the Hesperides, i. 187
APSARASES, Kāma, the king of the, iii. 182
 Kandō and, iii. 182
 Qualities and Quantities, are, iv. 157
 Sun's attendants the, ii. 215
APSI, iii. 330
APTERYX of Australia, iv. 251
APULEIUS, iv. 60
AQUA, iii. 122
AQUATIC, iii. 167
AQUARIUS, Degree of, ii. 386, 388
 Ganymedes or, iv. 353, 354
 Sphere of Reuben in, ii. 377
 Zodiac, eleventh sign of the, iii. 352
AQUEDUCTS, Current of the ancient, iii. 428
AQUEOUS element, the, iii. 358

- AQUILA**, v. 165
AQUINAS, Thomas, ii. 306
ARAGUAIN, Bone caves of, iv. 313
ARAB figures, ii. 76
 Seth, belief about, iii. 365
 Thebith, the, ii. 388
ARABIA, Ad in ancient, Sons of, iii. 54
 Arabs in, iii. 205
 Arva-st'hán or, iii. 404
 Commerce of, iv. 263
 Egyptians passed from, iv. 316
 Hierophants of, v. 74
 Sinai in, Mount, ii. 86
 Sons of Ad in, iii. 54
 Winged serpents from, ii. 77
ARABIAN, Caesar Philippus, the, ii. 23
 Historian, Masoudi the, iv. 20
 Job, the, ii. 374
 Legend, the, iii. 153
 Nomadic tribes, the, ii. 373
 Prophet, the, iv. 21
 Zodiac, ii. 273
ARABIAN, Fanes of the, iv. 175
 Primal cause of later, ii. 343
ARABIC, Chaldean works in, i. 329
 Cifron, the, ii. 76
 Figures, ii. 22; iv. 124
 Language, v. 197
 Numerical System, v. 342
 Records in, iii. 428
 Records in, iv. 173
ARABS, Allah of the, iv. 173
 Arays, the, are later, iii. 205
 Astronomy among, ii. 384, 205
 Descent of, iii. 205
 Divisions of year, iv. 192
 Numeration of, v. 342
 Puranas, spoken of in the, iii. 405
 Upper Egypt, of, v. 180
ARCHAIC, iii. 259
ARAEA or red earth, iii. 199
ARAGO, ii. 254
ARAMEAN, iii. 54; v. 165
ARAMAIC, iv. 169; v. 99
ARANI, Arani and, iv. 93
 Mistress of the Race, iv. 96
 Vase of Election, the, iv. 97
ARANI, Arani, and, iv. 93
 Pramantha and, iii. 109
 Svastika identified with, iii. 109
ARARAT, Biblical narrative, of, iii. 153
 Deity descending on, ii. 162
 Mount of descent, or, iv. 169
 Noah and, iv. 169
ARASA-MARAM or Banyan tree, iii. 219
ARATH derivation of Ararat, iv. 169
ARAUCARIA, iii. 259
ARBA, Abraham descended from, ii. 51
ARBO-AL or Mystic Four, ii. 51, 166
ARC, Ascending, the, i. 278, 295;
 iii. 187, 253, 301
 Descending, the, i. 295; iii. 187, 301
 Opposite, of the cycle, iii. 413
 Oviform curve, an, of, iv. 117
 Physical, the, iv. 196
 Satan's name and the, iii. 44
 Spiritual, the, i. 295; iv. 196
ARCA, Arg or, iv. 28
ARCADIAN, v. 61; 238
ARCANIA, Being, the, of, ii. 199, 316
 Knowledge, of iv. 68
 Nature's unravelling, ii. 337
 Rabbi Schimeon revealed the, iv. 197
 Sanctuaries, the, of the, iv. 365
 Veil, behind the, iii. 335
ARCANE, Arche, Arka, iv. 31
 Deity is an, fire, i. 70
 Doctrines, i. 61
 Teachings, ii. 128
ARCANUM, Hermes, the, of, iii. 236
 Magic, i. 299; iv. 127
 Phallicized, has been, iii. 236
 Secret a most, iii. 283
 Sed explained as, iii. 216
ARCA, Archagatas born from the, iv. 31
ARCHEOLOGICAL discoveries, iii. 436;
 iv. 356
 Evidences of former continents, iv. 356
ARCHEOLOGIST, Civilizations, and relics of
 ancient, iv. 291
 Demands of the, iv. 21
 Ideographic productions and the, iii. 436
 King, the, iv. 175
 Secret cycle and, v. 341
ARCHEOLOGISTS, v. 47
 American, iii. 421
 Antiquity, dwarf, ii. 400
 Babylonian civilization, and, iv. 261
 Chota Cave, and the, i. 44
 Subanism rendered by, i. 77
ARCHEOLOGY, Discoveries of, iii. 336, 428;
 v. 93, 161, 257
 Fossil man, and, iii. 279
 Horus on, iii. 384
ARCHEOPTERYX, the, iii. 190
ARCHEUS, Anch or, iv. 205
 Father-Ether, is, i. 123
 Great, the, i. 299
 Greek, the, ii. 52
 Human body, the, in the, ii. 256
 Life-principle, the, and the, iv. 224
 Liquor vite or, ii. 256
 Magnetic nature, the, is of, ii. 262
 Nervous ether identical with the, ii. 256, 262.
 Paracelsus and the, i. 123
 Self-moving, ii. 395
ARCHAGETAS, Esculapius called, iv. 31
ARCHAI of Plato, v. 215
ARCHAIC, Cosmogony, v. 107
 Esoteric System, v. 197
 Inscriptions, v. 257
 Initiations, v. 340
 Mysteries, v. 271, 274
 Science, v. 45, 98
 Telephone, v. 240
 Wisdom, v. 215, 331
ARCHANGEL, Agathodæmon, the, iii. 71
 Anthropomorphous, the, iii. 376
 Buddhi and, i. 82
 Christ, the, v. 277
 Churches, the, of the, ii. 363

- Gabriel, the, ii. 94 : iii. 248 : iv. 40 : v. 117
 Greek churches, of the, ii. 363
 Highest, the, i. 320
 Latin churches, of the, ii. 363
 Lux or Lucifer, the first, called, v. 309, 310, 312
 Michael the, ii. 178, 336 :
 ii. 102, 232, 248, 383 : iv. 47
 Mineral to, i. 82
 Moon, named from, ii. 109
 Plant to, i. 82
 Raphael the, ii. 347
 Satan an, ii. 132 : iii. 71
 Secret, whose name was, ii. 155
 Virgin Mary and the, ii. 94, 99
ARCHANGELS, Amshaspendas are, ii. 155
 Archontes and, i. 281
 Christian theology, of, i. 81, 152, 248 : ii. 328
 Church, of, ii. 245
 Conqueror of, iii. 73
 Create, refusing to, ii. 248
 Deities, the highest, i. 176
 Dhyān Chohans and, v. 214
 Elements standing for, ii. 53
 Fall of the, ii. 75
 Hierarchy of, i. 114
 Host of, ii. 381
 Mercury ruled by, ii. 153
 Moon, one of, named from the, ii. 109
 Nabateans believed in seven, iv. 22
 Philo, of, v. 215
 Planetary, v. 325
 Prototypes of the, iv. 155
 Rebellion of the, iii. 73
 Roman Church, of the, i. 281
 Science and, ii. 336
 Seven, the, ii. 156 : v. 122
 Spirits of the Face, the, iii. 123
 Theology, of, i. 81 : iii. 250 : iv. 44
ARCHE, Arca or, iv. 31
 Ark, Ark or, iv. 117
 Hebrew East and the, iv. 28
ARCHEBIOSIS or Life-origination, ii. 174, 266 :
 ii. 172
ARCHETYPAL, Forms upon which Logoi build,
 ii. 95
 Ideas of the Neo-Platonists, i. 324
 Man, the, ii. 107 : v. 233
 Man, the Protologos or, ii. 70
 Man, symbols of the, ii. 161
 Universe, the, i. 207
 World, the, i. 161, 230, 249, 261 : iii. 15 :
 v. 73
ARCHETYPE, Goethe, the, of, iv. 306
 Humanity, the, of, iv. 88
 Males, of the first, ii. 17
 Man, of, v. 78
ARCHETYPES, World of the, ii. 48
ARCH-FORGERS, Brāhmans as, ii. 440
ARCHI, name of Adhvāyāka, i. 190
ARCHIMEDES, i. 176
ARCHIS are pure souls, the, i. 190
ARCHISTRAP of the Sacred Milnia, iv. 47 :
 v. 325
ARCHISTRATEGUS, iv. 66 : v. 325
ARCHITECT, Brahmā, the, ii. 59
 Builder, the, not, i. 143
 Cause of the, ii. 144
 Deity or, superior, iii. 55
 Demiurge not yet the, ii. 95
 Hammer of the Great, i. 248
 Invisible, v. 306
 Logos, an, the, i. 322
 Planetary Chain' of our, i. 186
 Universe, great, of the, ii. 338 : iii. 110
 World, of the, ii. 59, 157, 160 : iv. 129
ARCHITECTS, Creators or, i. 187
 Demiurge and the, the, ii. 60
 Dhyān Chohans the, i. 81
 Divine Will of the, ii. 303
 Globe, of the, i. 70
 Group of, i. 279
 Intelligent, ii. 357
 Modern, i. 257
 Mountain ranges, of the, iii. 159
 Planets called the, i. 163
 Priests and, iii. 379
 Watchers or the, i. 310
 Will of the, divine, ii. 303
 World, of the, i. 81 : iv. 85
 Zodiac, of the, ii. 382
ARCHITECTURE, Books on, ancient, i. 256
 China, of, iii. 312
 Ephemeral, iii. 312
 Geometry and, v. 420
 Greeks, and, v. 41
 Hindus, of the, iii. 229
 Invention of, iii. 363
 Lemuro-Atlanteans, of the, iii. 317
 Mars the Lord of, iii. 391
 Vitruvius on, i. 256
ARCHONS, Christian belief in, ii. 328 : v. 130
 Darkness, of, v. 223
 Hosts of the, or powers, i. 246
ARCHONTES, Air of, v. 215
 Archangels, i. 281 : v. 315
 Cosmocrators and, v. 329
ARCHYTAS, Disciple of Pythagoras, v. 524
ARCH-PROPHETS of the Temples, iii. 368
ARCTIC circle, iii. 293, 397
 Ocean, iii. 398
 Pole, iii. 328
 Region, iii. 329, 356
 Traveller, speculations of an, iii. 398
 Winter, tempests of an, ii. 332
 Year, the length of the, iii. 293
ARCTURUS, making of, ii. 375
ARDAN or Jordan, ii. 107
ARDHANARI, the Hindu, iv. 102
 Ishvara, the his of the Hindus, ii. 107
ARDIS, the top of Mount Armon, iii. 375
ARELIM, Father, v. 191
ARES, Greek, the, iii. 391
 Power, the dividing, i. 326
ARETIA or Itzeta Magna, iii. 151
ARETS, Earth means, ii. 151 : iv. 35
AREUS, Mars was named, iii. 391
ARG or Arca, iv. 28
 Arks or, iii. 414
ARGEAK, the giant, iii. 395

- ARGEN slain by Tahmurath, iii. 396
 ARGHA, Ark or, iii. 150, 153 ; iv. 29, 35
 Crescent form of the, iv. 30
 Greeks, of the, iv. 30
 Hindus, the, of the, iv. 29, 41
 Moon or, iii. 150, 153, 414 ; iv. 35
 Mysteries, the, of the, iii. 414 ; iv. 28
 Naviformed, iii. 414
 Seed of Life, the, and the, ii. 75 ; iii. 72
 Ship or, v. 163
 Vehicle, an, or, iii. 292
 ARGHYA or libation cup, iii. 414
 ARGHYANATH, title of the Mahā Chohan,
 iii. 414
 ARGHYAVARSHA, Argos is, iii. 414, 416
 ARGJANS, dialect of the, iii. 414 ; iv. 31
 ARGJANS, lo means the Moon among the, iv. 31
 ARAGO, quoted, v. 225, 330
 ARGOLIAN, Phoroneus father of, iv. 90
 ARGOLIS, Phoroneus in, iv. 88
 ARGONAUTS, Expedition of, ii. 378
 Onamcritus attributed to, v. 293
 Stone left at Cysicum, by, iii. 345
 ARGOS, Arghyavarsha is, iii. 416 --
 Castor at, iii. 151
 Kingly race at, iii. 414, 416
 Labours of Hercules at, v. 259
 ARGUS, Death of, iii. 366
 Hermes and, iii. 366
 Mercury the Earth's, iii. 41
 ARGYLE, quoted, iii. 372
 ARHAT, Body of an, i. 73
 Conception of an, i. 294
 Esoteric School, i. 212
 Knowledge, absolute, of an, i. 120
 Para-nirvāna attained by the, i. 120
 Prasanga School and, v. 402
 Siddhis of the, i. 160
 Third eye of the, iii. 296
 ARHATS, Ancestors of the, iii. 179, 180
 Bā-pa, and, v. 379
 Buddha, of, i. 44 ; v. 145, 349, 368, 379, 400,
 405, 411
 Buddhist, i. 51 ; iii. 339 ; v. 395, 399
 Cosmogony of, iv. 16
 Esotericism of, iv. 207
 Exodus of, i. 51
 Fire-Mist, of, i. 255
 Forefathers of present, iii. 180
 Hatha Yoga discountenanced by, i. 158
 Heart of the Law and, v. 407
 Initiation of the, i. 44
 India, no more in, v. 395
 Lovers or, v. 393, 394
 Magic Powers of, v. 27
 Nirvana, in, v. 401
 Persecution of, v. 395
 Preservation of the great, iii. 185
 Proselytism by, i. 44
 Sages or, iii. 174
 Seven seen by the, i. 162
 Sons of Wisdom become, iii. 168
 Truths, of the four, ii. 125
 ARHATSHIP, v. 349, 396
 Jedder of, i. 255
- ARIA --
 ARIA or Iran, iii. 205
 ARIADNE, the thread of, iii. 77, 161
 ARIES, Beginning of, v. 344
 Degree of, iii. 434
 Mars and, iii. 391
 Vernal equinox, and the, iv. 263
 Volney on, ii. 384
 ARIMASPE, Atlanteans, the, were not, iv. 343
 One-eyed, the, were, iv. 338
 ARIMASPI, Herodotus, the, of, iii. 414
 ARIMASPIAN Host, iii. 414
 ARIMASPIAN progeny of Poseidon and Ceres, iii. 398
 ARISTO, v. 73
 ARISTARCHUS and revolution of earth, i. 176
 ARISTEAS or ARISTEAS, v. 61, 183
 ARITOBULUS forger, i. 374 ; v. 302
 ARISTOPHANES, quoted, ii. 75 ; iii. 105, 142, 184 ;
 v. 255, 266
 ARISTOPHYLI, Poem by the, ii. 205
 ARISTOTELEAN, Method, the inductive, or, i. 208
 ARISTOTLE, Few Adepts in the days of, v. 276
 Bacon and, ii. 203
 Creation, on direct, iii. 166
 Date of, ii. 74
 Deity, on the Tripla, i. 128
 Elements of, ii. 182
 Ethics, v. 302
 Geometry, and, ii. 340
 Greek, the, i. 270
 History begins with, v. 275
 Inductive method of, iv. 144
 Initiate, not an, v. 464
 Method of, iv. 208
 Modern Science and, i. 322 ; iii. 160
 Numbers, on, ii. 77
 Plato, etc., and, i. 182 ; v. 53, 60
 Psychology of, ii. 287
 Pupil of, swept away religion, v. 294
 Rulers, on the, ii. 216
 Space, on, ii. 50
 Sphericity of the Earth taught by, i. 176
 Substantial forms of, ii. 355
 Teaching of, v. 53, 78, 445
 Thales and, ii. 59
 Weismann and, i. 270
 Zodiac and, v. 241
 ARISTOTLE-BACONIAN method, iii. 160
 ARITHMOMANCY, Science of, iv. 147
 ARIUS, doctrines of, v. 156
 ARJUNA, Krishna, on, ii. 123
 Pāṇḍava, descended to, iii. 218
 Ulogi, marries, iv. 200
 ARJUNA MISHRA, quoted, i. 158, 159 ;
 iv. 137, 139, 209, 210
 ARK, Allegory of the, iii. 292
 Ararat, the, on, iv. 169
 Argha or, iii. 150 ; iv. 28
 Building of the, iv. 103
 Covenant, the, of the, iii. 52 ; iv. 27, 28, 31,
 32, 41, 87 ; v. 185
 David's dance before the, ii. 49 ; iv. 28
 Deucalion, the, of, iii. 272
 Face of the Waters, on, iii. 153
 Female principle, or, iv. 283
 Hindus, of the, iv. 29

- Humanity saved in an, iv. 283
 Ius-Osiris and the, iii. 151
 Istar shut in the, in. 153
 Life survives in the, iv. 29
 Manu, the, of, iii. 147
 Measurements of, ii. 28; iv. 32, 113
 Moon or, in. 151
 Moses and, of rushes, ii. 32
 Noah's, ii. 75; iii. 48, 79, 398; iv. 35, 113
 181. v. 197
 Noetic, in. 359
 Osiris enters, in. 150
 Parkhurst on, iii. 313
 Salvation, the, of, iii. 313
 Seed saved in an, iii. 308
 Ship or, iv. 343
 Solar Boat or, iii. 150
 Symbolism of, iii. 292
 Table of Stone in, iv. 41
 Typhon, of the, iv. 117
 Vaivasvata Manu and, iii. 79; iv. 181
 Vara, or, iii. 292
 Womb of Nature, or, ii. 162
 Worship in the, iv. 37
 Yima, of, iv. 181
ARCA, Archa, or, v. 31
 Arg or, the female generative power, iii. 414
ARKITE Symbols, iii. 150, 151
 Titans, and, iii. 150, 343
ARK-TIE or cross of the North, iv. 117
ARLIS, destruction of, v. 595
ARMATA SPENTA or Spirit of Earth, iv. 86
ARMIES, Celestial, iv. 119
 God, of, in. 238
 Holy Ones, of the Four, i. 181
 Trees, called, iv. 64
ARMON, Ards the top of Mount, iii. 375
 Hermion said to be Mount, iii. 407
ARMY, Ah-hi like an, i. 111
 Sons of Light, of, i. 177
 Spiritual beings, of, v. 184
 Voice, of the, i. 156, 157, 159
ARNAUD and Alkaloids, i. 305
ARNOBIUS, quoted, iii. 151, 341, v. 42
ARNOLD, Edwin, not an Initiate, v. 218
AROMA, Spiritual, of all lives, iv. 203
ARRHETOS or the Ineffable, ii. 164
ARRIAN, Alexander slandered by, iii. 416
 quoted, iii. 415
ARTEMIS, Human victims sacrificed to, ii. 111
 Luna in Heaven, was, ii. 102
 Moon connected with, i. 275
 Soters and Apollo, ii. 112
ARTEMIS-LOCHIA, Goddess of child-birth, ii. 111
ARTES, the Egyptian Mars, iii. 151
ARTHA or comprehension, i. 120
ARTHUR, King, iii. 392, 397; iv. 323
ARTIFICER, Gods, of the, iii. 344; iv. 11
 Tubal Cain, an, iii. 389
 Vishvakarman, the, iv. 113
ART (S), Ancients, of the, iii. 428
 Architects taught the, i. 310
 Aryan, v. 41
 Atlanteans, of the, iii. 424
 Bailey on, the origin of the, iv. 311
 Beginning of the, iii. 363
 Black, v. 46
 Demi-gods taught the, iii. 225
 Enchantment, of, iv. 212
 Fourth Race of the, ii. 185; iii. 428
 Inventor of the, iv. 98
 Lemuro-Atlanteans, of the, in. 317
 Lost, the, iii. 428
 Magic, ii. 190; v. 62, 132
 Mars the Lord of, iii. 391
 Masters in the, i. 66
 Occult, v. 62
 Origin of the, iv. 99; v. 41
 Prehistoric Ages, of the, iv. 20
 Progress in the, ii. 386
 Prometheus brought the, iii. 411, 412
 Secret, i. 61
 Sons of God taught the, i. 256; iv. 143
 Third Race, of the, iii. 200, 427
ART-SPEECH, ii. 25, 104
ARTUFAS or Initiation Caves, iii. 188
ARUNA, Jathyu son of, iv. 141
AROPA, Astral body, and, iii. 103; v. 370
 Bodiless or, i. 266
 Devas, iv. 156
 Divine, the, i. 178
 Formless or, i. 160, 179, 249; ii. 357; iii. 100, v. 356
 Gods, iii. 318
 Incorporeal or, i. 247; iii. 200
 No-Form or, i. 124
 Pitris, i. 266; iii. 100, 102
 Plana, the, iii. 118; v. 515
 Pralaya not for the, world, iii. 79
 Pure, v. 401
 Rope and, i. 177, 180, 187
 Seven Lights of, v. 363
 Square, the Formless, i. 160
 Stanzas on, i. 152
 Ten are the, i. 161
 Triad, the, i. 261
 World, the, i. 179; ii. 154, 295; v. 380
ARVAKSROTA, Man, the, iii. 170
ARVAKSROTAS, Brahma's seventh creation the, ii. 165; iii. 170
 Creation of the, ii. 164; iii. 170
ARYABHATTA of India, i. 176, iv. 68, v. 341
ARYAN, Adam, the, iii. 182
 Adami an, symbol, iv. 19
 Adepts, iii. 383; iv. 63; v. 431
 Age of the, Race, iii. 23
 Agni the, God, iii. 123
 Allegory, the, iii. 91, 102; iv. 147
 Astatic, the, i. 259
 Astronomical Records, v. 342
 Astronomy, ii. 376
 Brahmans, v. 390
 Castes, orthodox, iii. 409
 Cataclysms will destroy the, Race, iii. 442
 Chronology, iii. 82
 Civilization, i. 57; iii. 334; v. 342
 Cosmogony, ii. 57; iii. 243; iv. 56
 Creation, views of, iii. 65, 135; iv. 56
 Dvijas, iv. 37; v. 390
 Element, the, iii. 442

- Era, the, iii. 79
 Esotericism, i. 174, 175, 273, 274; ii. 99
 Faiths, ii. 104
 Fifth Race, the, or, i. 173; iii. 23, 205, 426.
 439; iv. 102, 186
 Genius Lost of the, ii. 183
 God, the, iii. 123
 Hermes, i. 328
 Hierophant, iv. 39
 Hindu, ii. 39, 103, 104, 376; iii. 68, 338,
 369, 405; iv. 38, 177
 Humanity, iii. 408
 Initiates, iv. 68
 Invasion, iv. 284, 310
 Jehovah, prototype of, iii. 133
 Language, iii. 205
 Literature, the oldest, i. 50
 Matarishvan, the, iii. 412
 Mathematics, v. 342
 Max Müller's theory, iv. 323
 Music, Hindu, v. 197
 Mystics, iii. 102
 Mysteries, v. 165, 269
 Mythology, iii. 138
 Myths, iv. 147; v. 185
 Nations, iii. 318
 Occultists, iii. 162
 Origin of the Race, iv. 268
 People, the, iv. 19
 Period, the, iii. 431
 Philosophers, the, i. 121; iii. 166
 Philosophy, ii. 103; iii. 77, 369
 Psychology, the old, i. 273
 Qabalah, Sources of the, ii. 91
 Race, the, i. 52, 173, 175; ii. 39; iii. 23, 114,
 130, 152, 173, 205, 252, 351, 394, 426, 431,
 439, 442, 443; iv. 16, 102, 186, 268, 312,
 338
 Religion, i. 52, 58; ii. 98
 Rites, ii. 286
 Root Race, iii. 21; iv. 268
 Seges, v. 382
 Science, and Western, ii. 348
 Scriptures, iv. 184, v. 195
 South Sea Islanders, and, iii. 419
 Stock, iv. 312
 Supreme All of the, i. 327
 Symbolism, iv. 37
 Symbolists, iv. 121
 Symbolology, ii. 97; v. 195
 Symbols, ii. 99; iv. 19, 117
 Systems, ii. 162; iii. 380
 Theo-anthropologies, iii. 137
 Theogony, iii. 69; iv. 16
 Thought and Esotericism, i. 175
 Traditions, and Teachings, iii. 130; v. 197
 Vedic Race, the, iii. 173
 Wisdom, iv. 16; v. 306
 ARYAN-ASIATICS, iii. 431
 ARYAN-HINDUS, iii. 328
 ARYANISM in the *Rig Veda*, iii. 377
 ARYANISTS, Ignorance of, ii. 114
 Max Müller, and, iii. 423
 ARYANS, Adam descends from the yellow, iii. 423
 Aditi unknown Deity of the, i. 43
 Allegories of the, iii. 382
 Archaic, iii. 47
 Astronomy of the, ii. 391
 Atlanteans and, iii. 393; iv. 345; v. 66
 Christian week and, v. 353
 Circle a symbol of the, iv. 107
 Cosmogony of the, iii. 36
 Cosmographies of the, iv. 175
 Decimal notation, the, and, ii. 76
 Deity of the, i. 43; iv. 108
 Early, the, i. 43, 173; iii. 108, 370; iv. 179
 Egyptians and the, iv. 205
 Esoteric Doctrine of the, iii. 47; iv. 179
 Ether, the, on, ii. 208
 Europeans the latest, ii. 143
 Fifth Race, the, i. 173; v. 268
 Forces believed in intelligent, ii. 143
 Hindu, iv. 175
 Holy of Holies and the, iv. 37
 Indian, v. 107, 109
 Jaws and, v. 87
 Knowledge of the ancient, ii. 246
 Mahabharata, v. 121
 Max Müller on the, iii. 423
 Mâle of Atlanteans and, iv. 345
 Mongols and, iv. 178
 Mystery-God of, v. 286
 Mythology of the, ii. 16; iv. 66
 Negroes and, iv. 178
 Noah of the, iii. 307
 Paris and, iii. 392
 Primitive, v. 104, 269
 Race, the fifth, i. 173; iv. 329
 Religion of the, ii. 28
 Science of computation, and, ii. 348; v. 342
 Secret Doctrine of the, iii. 242; v. 91, 180
 Samitas and, ii. 381; iii. 150, 268; iv. 108
 Seven among the, number, iii. 47, 150
 Supreme All of the, i. 327
 Suvastika and the early, iii. 108
 Symbols of the, i. 174, ii. 28; iv. 107
 Teachings of old, i. 270
 Tenets of, v. 268
 Trojans were, iii. 110
 Vedic, iv. 66; v. 217
 Vedhas said to be, iii. 201
 Western, ii. 369
 Zoroastrian, v. 315
 ARYA SAMAJ, Figures of the, school, iii. 78
 Founder of, iii. 79
 ARYAS, Agnis of ancient, iii. 95
 Prophecy concerning the, ii. 92
 ARYASANGA, Adept, a pre-Christian, i. 121;
 v. 369, 400, 412, 489
 Adept of the, school, an, i. 213
 Ritual of, v. 168
 School, the, i. 119, 136, 213
 Treatises of, i. 43
 Yogacharya school of, i. 119; v. 399, 400, 412
 ARYAVARJA, Asurameya an astronomer in, iii. 61
 Astronomy in, iii. 61
 Gnosis in, v. 305
 India is, iii. 416
 Myth of Prometheus came from, iv. 93
 Primeval Occultism of, iv. 135

- Prometheus, produced the myth of, iv. 93
 Sacred land of, iv. 155
ARYO-ATLANTEANS, iii. 431
ARZAH or west, iv. 328
ASAM or **Essam**, an Irish word, iii. 123
ASARADEL, iii. 375
ASAT, *Mūlaprakṛti* or, iv. 168
 Set and, iv. 16
ASATHOR, iii. 385
AS-BURJ (see also *Ashburj* and *Az-burj*) Mountain of, iii. 401, 405
 Teneniffe may be, iii. 406
ASCETIC, Ceremonies, iv. 211
 Deities, ii. 140
 Divine Soul in, iv. 185
 Dragon, a, iii. 364
 Goal of, iv. 138
 Grand, the, iii. 171
 Great, the, iv. 184
 John the Baptist an, iv. 136
 Kārtikeya an, iv. 190
 Kings led an, life, iv. 70
 Life, the, iv. 70
 Mahā Yogi the great, iv. 184
 Moses an, iv. 35
 Nirāda the strife-making, iii. 178
 Penances, ii. 140
 Shiva an, iii. 283; iv. 118
 Third Eye of the, iv. 186
 Yogi and, the grand, iii. 171
ASCETICISM, Chaste, incarnates, iii. 283
 Opponent of, an, iv. 185
ASCETICS, Allegory relating to, iii. 88
 Aryan Race, of the, iv. 186
 Buddhist, i. 226
 Celestial, iv. 142
 Chinese, i. 226
 Circle of, enchanted, i. 45
 Egyptian, i. 62
 Gods strive with the, iii. 181
 Initiated, iii. 277
 Japanese, i. 226
 Race of fruitless, iii. 277
 Sons of Brahma as, iii. 91
 Spinal Column and, v. 520
 Sword of Knowledge of the, ii. 260
 Third age, of the, iii. 319
 Tibet, of, v. 38
ASCHMOGH a huge serpent, iii. 209
ASCIADIANS and *Medusae*, iii. 128
ASCLEPIADES, iii. 341; v. 54
ASCLEPIAS *Asclepias* or soma plant, iv. 67
ASCLEPIOS or *Asclepius* (See *Æsculapius*),
 Apollo and, iii. 215
 Definitions of, i. 329, 335
 Demi-god, a, iii. 363
 Indian, the, i. 328
 King and, the, ii. 289
 Maitreya the Indian, i. 328
 Quoted, i. 327
 Supreme Gods of, ii. 325
ASCLEPIUS, Apollo, son of, iv. 339
ASENATH, Daughter of *Petaphra*, v. 266
ASES, Creative powers, were, ii. 145
 Holy gods, were, iii. 107
 Norse Legends, iii. 105
 Scandinavia, of, iii. 105
 War of the, iii. 385
A-SEXUAL, Adam, the, iii. 128
 Humanity originally, iii. 141
 Multiplication, iii. 141
 Reproduction, iv. 228
 Second race, iii. 125
 Sexless, from the, iii. 124
ASGARD, Gods, the habitat of the, iii. 105
 ASHA is fire, iii. 123
ASHER, Libra the Balance in, ii. 377
ASHMOLE, Elias, v. 282
ASHMOKEA, Cave-temples in the time of, iii. 224
 Chandragupta and, iv. 120; v. 260
 Missionaries of, v. 271
ASHRAMS, v. 390, 400
ASHTADISHA, iv. 148
ASHTAR Vidia, iii. 425
ASHTEROTH or *Venus*, iii. 153
ASH-TREE, ask or, iii. 106
 Bronze Race from the, iv. 89
 Celestial, the, iv. 89
 Hesiodic, the, iii. 106
 Third Race from the, iii. 188
 Yggdrasil, iv. 89
 Zeus and the, iii. 188
ASHVAMEDHA PARVAN, i. 157
 Sacrifice, iv. 141
ASHVATHTHA-TREE, ii. 273; iii. 106
 Being, of, ii. 123
 Bodhi, the holy, of, iv. 160
 Bo-tree, or, ii. 247
 Hindu, the, iii. 106
 Life, of, ii. 123, 260; iv. 210
 Symbol of the, iv. 210
ASHVINI, v. 544
ASHVINS, Adityas and, iv. 177
 Sacrificers and, iv. 177
 Sky and Sun, twin sons of, i. 138
ASH-WOOD men made by Jupiter, iv. 341
ASHOKA, king, v. 260, 271
ASIA, America, united to, iii. 322
 Aryan emigration to, iv. 338
 Atlantis, issued after destruction of, iv. 177
 Atmosphere of Central, iii. 356
 Brahmins in Central, iv. 135
 Civilization of Central, i. 54
 Contemporary with man, iii. 400
 Cross in Central, iv. 127
 Dhyān Chohan in, ii. 363
 Elevation of, iv. 264
 Events in, succession of, ii. 384
 Flora of, iv. 350
 Fourth race, the refuge of the, iv. 292
 Human stocks in, origin of, iv. 249
 Hercules, origin of, v. 258
 to in, iii. 414
 Island in Central, sacred, i. 258
 Jewish Kabbalists in, v. 305
 Khamian is from Western, i. 175
 Lemuria, a prolongation of, iv. 338
 Light of, v. 27
 Men of, early, iii. 328
 Mongolian of, iv. 39

- Mysteries brought from, v. 71, 276
 Nations of, Central, v. 40
 Northern, iv. 345
 Occultists in, v. 381
 Perpetual Land, the, iv. 345
 Plateaux of Central, iv. 180, 313
 Present, iii. 327
 Protector of, the, iii. 185
 Sanctuaries of Central, v. 59
 Sea in middle, iii. 224
 Sea to north of, iv. 346
 Sons of Light in Central, i. 64
 Stones in, iii. 345; iv. 321
 Tanaïs and, iv. 342
 Tradition, the source of, iv. 356
 Two-horned, an epithet used in, iii. 397
ASIA-MINOR, Akkadians in, iii. 207
 America coeval with, iii. 21
 Europe coeval with, iii. 21
 Initiates of, iv. 128
 Mandrake in, iii. 40
 Priests in, iii. 370
ASIAH, iv. 176; v. 299, 300
ASIAN root-stocks, the, iii. 178
ASITA the Dark, iii. 42
ASK or Ash tree, iii. 106
ASP, Crown formed of an, iii. 39
ASPHUJIT, Venus or, iii. 45
ASR and Aish, Oairis, iii. 123
ASSESSORS, Agresandhni, the, i. 166
ASSOCIATION, laws of, i. 116
ASSUR, Ishvara, seen in, ii. 380
ASSYRIAN (see also Syrian). *Ad* or *Adi* in, iii. 54, 55
 Adam, the, iii. 18, 110
 Armies called trees, iv. 64
 Arts, iv. 20
 Astronomy, i. 376
 Bulls, the, iii. 123
 Carvings, v. 436
 Chaos, emblems of, iii. 385
 Chronology, iv. 261
 Civilization, iii. 334
 Cuneiform inscriptions, iii. 17
 Cylinders, iii. 229
 Demon, an, iii. 344
 Egypt under, dominion, ii. 23
 Emblems of Chaos, iii. 385
 Exoteric mob, v. 438
 Exoteric teaching, v. 437
 Inscriptions, iii. 17
 Knowledge of the Planets, v. 437
 Lunari, seven of, v. 202
 Nabu, adoration of, iv. 23
 Priest, the, iii. 379
 Records, ii. 126
 Relics, and, pre-Mosaic, v. 94
 Sciences, iv. 20
 Shemite or, iii. 207
 Seven in the tiles, number, iii. 47
 Suvastika an, symbol, iv. 158
 Tablets, iii. 207, 352
 Tiles, iii. 47, 72, 426, 436; iv. 45; v. 193, 199
 Turenan and, iii. 207
ASSYRIOLOGISTS, v. 436
 Anu and the, iii. 73
 Chronology of the, iv. 261
 Dragon, on the, iii. 353
 Nipur, and the northern, iii. 148
 Perplexity of, iii. 112
 Seven, and the number, iii. 17
ASTANAPHAUS, primordial power, v. 201
ASTAPHAEUS, a Stellar Spirit, ii. 167
ASTAPHAI, Genius of Mercury, ii. 301; iv. 108
ASTARTE, Hiram's temple to, iv. 111
 Lunar God, a, ii. 111
 Phœnician prayer to, ii. 189
 Temple to, iv. 111
 Worship of, iv. 28
ASTERIA, Delos or, iv. 340, 342
 Golden star island of, iii. 382
ASTERISM(S), iv. 157; v. 344
 Cyclical progress of, iii. 255
 Lunar, iv. 120
ASTERIUS, tomb of, iii. 280
ASTERIODS, the Earth's influence on, iv. 270
ASTEROPE, one of the Pleiades, iv. 337
ASTER'T, the Syrian Goddess, iii. 54, 55
ASTORETH, Jews worshipped, iv. 30
 Moon or, ii. 112, 113
 Symbol of Nature, an impersonal, iv. 30
ASTRA, Sanskrit, in, iv. 201
 Destructive engines, v. 121
 Vidyl the highest magical knowledge, ii. 286; iii. 425
ASTREA, Golden Age, renews the, iv. 353
 Justice, goddess of, iv. 353
 Venus-Lucifer or, iv. 354
 Virgin, v. 337
ASTRAKHAN on the Caspian Sea, m. 414
ASTRAL, iii. 253; v. 208, 524, 525
 Action comes from the North, iii. 399
 Barhiashad, Doubles of the, iii. 98
 Ego of Gautama, v. 365
 Earth, iii. 253
 Envelope, the, i. 280; iv. 282
 Evolution, i. 228; iii. 165, 259; iv. 219, 304
 Figures of the First Race, iii. 304
 Fire, i. 148; iii. 247
 Gods, sons of Ildabeath, ii. 167
 Humanity, First or, iii. 121
 Ideation, iv. 168
 Influences, ii. 262
 Inner Man, ii. 363
 Kingdom, evolution of the, iii. 78
 Life, Races revert to the, iii. 250, 265
 Models, bodies inferior to their, iii. 88, 231
 Mould of physical man, iv. 296
 Phantom, Abhitarajass without an, iii. 98
 Phenomena, Occult, iv. 198
 Photographs, i. 83
 Plane, the, i. 181, 183, 266; ii. 369; iii. 99; iv. 258; v. 456, 516; 524, 526, 527, 531
 Powers, Genii classed below, i. 334
 Progenitors of the Mammalia, iv. 254
 Prototypes, i. 228, 325; iii. 78, 193, 259, 297; iv. 196, 306
 Races, iii. 126, 165, 281
 Radiation, iv. 152
 Realms, Primaries in, ii. 202

- Records, Lipika and the, i. 166; v. 546
 Reflects, i. 288
 Regions, i. 228
 Relics, iv. 298
 Revolution, v. 316
 Root-types, iv. 219
 Rulers of the Spheres, ii. 301
 Seives, the human, iii. 119
 Seven Divisions of, v. 522
 Shadows, i. 274, 278; iii. 57, 113, 117, 119, 130, 171, 193
 Shells or Form, iii. 120
 Sons of Yoga, iii. 126, 203
 Soul, the, i. 288; iii. 292; v. 387
 Spheres, ii. 150, 301
 Sprit, the, i. 245
 Statues, in 103
 Tablets, ii. 204
 Types, iv. 230
 Universe, super, v. 220
 Waves, Dragon slain in the, iii. 64
 World, the, i. 128; iii. 45; v. 418
Bodhis, Linga Sharira, v. 491
 Mankind, the, of, ii. 349
 Moon, symbol of, v. 535
 Perceptive life, and, v. 530
 Progenitors, of the, iii. 121, 146
 Shadows, ii. 95
Body, v. 244, 249, 354, 486, 518, 566
 Adept, the, of an, iv. 100; v. 545
 Animal, the, of an, iii. 201
 Atoms of the, iv. 241
 Birth of the, iii. 15
 Chhâyâ or, iii. 181
 Colour of, v. 555
 Consolidation of the, iv. 223
 Creation of, iii. 17
 Desires, the, of, i. 304
 Double or, ii. 88; v. 565
 Elementary, or, ii. 398
 Esotericism, of, iv. 203
 Flesh covers the, iii. 130
 Image of Man or, i. 287; v. 561
 Initiate lives in his, iv. 67
 Ka or the, iv. 205
 Kosmos, the, of the, i. 221
 Linga Sharira or, i. 212, 287; iv. 168; v. 561
 Lower, of man, v. 78
 Mâyâvi or, iii. 244
 Molecular, is, v. 550
 Personal Self, the lower, or the, iii. 118; v. 78
 Physical, the, within the, iii. 156
 Progenitors, the, of the, iv. 230
 Projection of, v. 561
 Red-Violet, v. 458
 Spirit, action in, and, v. 452
 Uplight of Life, the, i. 208
 Vital, v. 472
 Capacities, iii. 302
 Children of Brahmâ, iii. 286
 Communication of Planets with the Earth, ii. 299
 Consciousness, v. 526, 527, 531
 Constitution of man, iv. 288
 Creation of the seven Adams, iii. 17
 Development, Process of, iii. 165; iv. 253
 Double, Aëneas, the, of, iv. 340
 Barlishad, of the, iii. 98
 Bhûta or, iii. 111
 Body, or, iii. 88, 208
 Divine, the, i. 235
 Fathers, of the, iii. 124
 Lunar Monads, of the, i. 232
 Nature, of, v. 456
 Fluid, Ashanor of Alchemists or, i. 147; iii. 194
 Ether, universal, iii. 194
 Kabbalist, or Light of the, ii. 248
 Thought on the, sign of, i. 156
 Form, v. 471, 472, 473
 Ethereal, within an, iii. 67, 300
 Fossil, iv. 254
 Human, i. 236; iii. 192
 Monad, the, clothing the, iii. 126
 Pitris, of the, i. 293
 Prototype, of, i. 325
 Shadow, or, i. 274, 278
 Shells, or, iii. 120
 Soul-less, a, iv. 287
 Image, Chhâyâ or, iii. 110, 145
 Fatal, the, i. 290
 Light, v. 120, 424, 546, 550, 551, 558, 559, 566
 Akâsha and, i. 142, 298, 301
 Akâshic principle not the, i. 303
 Ana, the Chaldean, i. 155
 Anima Mundi and, i. 129, 245; ii. 182; v. 382
 Ante-natal life traced in the, i. 166
 Bhagavad Gîtâ on the, i. 150
 Bi-sexual, the, is, i. 246
 Christian Kabbalists, the, of the, i. 246
 Cosmic Soul or, iii. 122
 Creative properties of the, ii. 59
 Currents of the, iii. 84
 Definition of the, iv. 80
 Destructive properties of the, ii. 59
 Devil and, iv. 53
 Divine, of Occultism, i. 196
 Dragon, a glyph for the, i. 140
 Dual, the, is, i. 246; ii. 194
 Earth, and, v. 512
 Elemental forms in the, v. 544
 Éliphas Lévi on the, i. 299; ii. 52; iii. 408
 Entities, the, full of, ii. 45
 Entity, the, an, iv. 81
 Ether in the, ii. 39
 Forces represented by the, i. 334
 Glyph for the, i. 140
 Human body and the, ii. 250
 Lower, the, i. 247
 Kabbalists, the, of the, i. 140, 246; ii. 57, 81; v. 192, 383
 Karma of Humanity, the, iv. 82
 Lotus the prototype of the, i. 132
 Meritists, of the, iii. 408; iv. 80
 Motion of the, vibratory, ii. 62
 Nebular mist-place in the, ii. 83
 Occultism, the, of, i. 196
 Old Book on the, iii. 250
 Potency of the, dual, ii. 194
 Prakriti and the, i. 299
 Prims Materia and the, ii. 54

- Prototypes in the, i. 129, 132
 Psychic, v. 542
 Reading in the, iii. 239
 Reality obscured by the, i. 130
 Secrets of the, i. 336
 Serpent, the, called a, iii. 355
 Shadow of the, ii. 54
 Skandhas in the, v. 560
 Soul of the, is divine, ii. 141
 Synonyms of the, iv. 80
 Tablets of the, i. 165
 Terrestrial, v. 477, 521
 Universal, v. 521
 Universal Causa, the, is the, iv. 81
 Universal Soul and, ii. 68
 Universal Soul, material aspect of, ii. 139
 Visions in the, i. 215; v. 429, 453
Man, v. 457
 Animals preceded, ii. 193
 Ego or, v. 359
 Ethereal or, iii. 159
 Physical, the, is model of, i. 235; ii. 364;
 ii. 88, 111
 Primeval, iv. 258
 Round began with the, this, iii. 177
 Shadow or, iii. 117
Matter, v. 566
 Clouds of, i. 220
 Cosmic Substance becomes, i. 142
 Forms of men woven of, iv. 306
ASTRAL (S), Instruments, cut, v. 561
 Living man, of, v. 453
 Semi-divine, iii. 453
ASTRO-DHYANTIC figures, the, i. 276
ASTRO-ETHEREAL sphere of action, iv. 192
ASTROLATRY, Astrological, v. 329
 Chaldean, iv. 24, 194; v. 329, 331
 Christian, iii. 52; v. 313
 Esoteric, v. 319
 Heliolatry and, ii. 108
 Monotheism and, iii. 52
 Ogdoad in, ii. 167
 Sabeanism, ii. 117; v. 98, 318
 Tree of, iii. 36
ASTROLOGER, Asuremaya the, iii. 62
 Brahman, regulated consensual life, iii. 409
ASTROLOGERS, v. 331, 334, 335, 435
 Astronomers and, ii. 371
 Calculations of, ii. 367
 Chaldean, v. 333
 Christian, ii. 379; v. 437
 Correspondences of, v. 433
 Days of the week and, v. 432
 Egyptian, v. 327
 Esoteric, v. 435
 India, in, i. 275
 Kasdim and Gazzim, v. 333
 Magi, and, v. 333
 Modern, v. 433, 436
 Occultists and, ii. 371
 Pagan, v. 325
 Sun, replace Uranus by the, i. 162
 Uranus, the, and, i. 162
 Western, v. 436
ASTROLOGICAL, Babylonians, magic of, iv. 136
 Correlations, aspect of the, iii. 186
 Correspondences, v. 441
 Mediaeval Mysteries, phase of, iv. 201
 Mercury as an, planet, iii. 41
 Numbers, v. 151
 Saturday, v. 326
 Sign, Scorpio an, iii. 138
 Star, the, ii. 296
 Symbols, i. 276
 Theogony, keys to, iv. 36
ASTROLOGY, v. 219, 331, 334, 335, 442
 Accepted though derided, ii. 370
 Antiquity of, v. 331
 Astronomy and, ii. 104, 370, v. 151, 314, 318
 Bailly on, v. 330, 331
 Barykal taught, iii. 375
 Ceremonial, v. 327, 335
 Chaldean, iv. 194; v. 327, 329, 334
 Earth in, the, iii. 42
 Esoteric, v. 330
 Heavenly bodies and mankind connected by,
 v. 68
 Indian, i. 266
 Initiation and, iv. 68
 Judicial, v. 298
 Judiciary, ii. 371; v. 250, 330, 332, 334
 Kabbalistic, v. 442, 443
 Labos discovers root of, v. 330
 Magic and, v. 219
 Materialism and, v. 335
 Mythology and, ii. 104
 Occult, v. 333
 Occult mysteries and, iv. 68
 Physical plane, on the, iv. 202
 Primitive, v. 332
 Primitive Gods in, v. 333
 Principles of, iii. 393
 Pyramid, illustrated by the Great, v. 29
 Real, v. 460
 Reform of, v. 438
 Ritualistic, v. 335
 Roman School, of, v. 334
 Science of, i. 166
 Sorcery, and, iv. 21
 Superstitious, v. 327
 Symbolology, and, v. 325
 Systems, v. 435
 Tree of, iii. 36
 Venus in, iii. 42
 Western, v. 443
 White and black, v. 331
ASTRO-MAGIANS of India, iv. 184
ASTRONOMER(S), Beliefs of, v. 224
 Chaldean, v. 27
 Egyptian, v. 27
 French, v. 221
 Hypotheses of, v. 222
 Indian, v. 342, 343
 Learned, v. 54
 Mathematical proof of, v. 222
 Modern, v. 224
 Neptune and, v. 536
ASTRONOMIC character of diluvian tragedy,
 iii. 362
ASTRONOMICAL, Adept's calculation, iii. 405

Allegory, ii 17, iii 57, 73, 381, 383, 385 ;
iv 111, 157

Aryans, symbols of the, ii 28

Aspect, ii 17, iii 35, 197 ; iv 117

Astraea, significance of, iv 353

Atlantis, demonstrations of, iii 406

Bible, symbols in the, ii 377

Book of the oldest, iii 325

Book of Enoch, knowledge in the, iv 104

Calculations, ii 390 ; iii 405 ; iv 102

Cat symbolism of the, ii 103

Chaldeans, notions (and observations) of the,
ii 18 ; iv 191

Chinese, knowledge of the, ii 384 ; iv 192

Christian Trinity, iii 357

Christians, ignorance of the early, iv 278

Christos, meaning of, iv 110

Cross iv 102, 111, 117, 122, 127

Cycles, ii 60, 80, 330

Deluge is, allegory of the, ii 162

Dynasties, iii 433

Earth in, tables, iii 42

Egyptians and the, cross, iv 113, 127

Elements, ii 385

Epoch, the true, ii 387

Esotericism, mysteries of, iv 202

Events, iii 383, iv 104

Fact, record of an, ii 134

Flood, an, iii 352

Formula, an, iv 130

Generation from an, standpoint, i 275

Genesis, character of, iii 151

Glyph, aspect of double, iv 117

Hermes, meaning of, iv 112

Hindu, methods, etc., ii 389

Job, references in, ii 374

Kalpa, an, iii 308

Keys, ii 36, iv 118, 138

Legend, ii 213

Limits of date, iv 263

Lunar Mythos, aspect of the, ii 17

Measure of time, i 232

Methods, iv 169

Moon from the, standpoint, i 211, 274

Mysteries, i 274, ii 121, iv 118, 202

Myth, iv 202

Observations for 630,000 years, ii 376

Occultism and, theories, iii 81

Periods, ii 107 ; iii 390

Pish-Han and the, cycles, iii 61

Phenomena, iii 83, 276

Pi, the, i 174

Records, i 205 ; iii 352

Rig Veda in its, aspect, iii 197

Shakha's, knowledge, iii 60

Sidereal bodies, ii 70

Societies, Royal, ii 391

Speculations, ii 216 ; iii 316

Stones used for, purposes, iii 344, 345

Struggles, i 244, 251

Symbolism, ii 28, 103, 162, 377 ;

iii 130, 390 ; iv 108, 118, 154, 190

System, the, ii 78

Tables, ii 385 ; iii 42

Tārak-Maya full of, truth, iii 57

Tau or, cross, iv 113

Theories, Facts, not, iii 81

Trinity an, triad, iv 110

Truth concealed, iii 102

Twins an, symbol, iii 130

Value, an, iv 130

Venus in, tables, iii 42

Virgin, meaning of the, ii 384

War in Heaven, iii 378 ; iv 67

Wars, i 244

Work, this not an, ii 312

ASTRONOMY, Accurate, known 2,400 B.C., ii 376

Allegories of, iii 379

Ancient, iii 293, 332 ; iv 104

Anticipated, iii 255

Arabs, of, ii 384

Archaic, ii 303

Archeic, Science and, v 98

Aryans, of, ii 391

Astrolatry and, iii 52

Astrology and, ii 104, 370 ; v 151, 314, 318

Atlanteans, of, iv 331

Atlas fond of, iv 62

Aztec remains, and, ii 35

Bentley on Hindu, iv 68

Birth of, the, ii 42

Chemistry and, ii 305

Cosmology and, iii 86

Cross in, iii 220

Dragon in, ii 118

Earth according to, iii 75

Eclipses, and, iii 379

Egyptians, of the, iv 192

Esoteric, iii 435

Exact science, as an, ii 320

Fixed Stars and, v 222

Foreign, borrowing a, ii 385

Fourth race, of the, iii 424

Geology and, iii 81, 82 ; iv 233

Glyphs connected with, ii 33

Gods teaching, iii 365

Grecian, ii 303

Hebrews of the, iii 85

Hindus, of the, ii 384, 386, 390 ; iii 332 ; iv 68

Indian, ii 303

Inductive science, as an, ii 310

Inventor of, iii 365 ; iv 98

Iris-Osiris and, iii 365

Jyotis taught, iv 335

Kabiri-Titans in, iii 360

Kārtika in, iv 190

Kepler's mystical, ii 379

Kumārās in, iv 149

Latons in, iv 339

Lemuro-Atlanteans, of the, iii 317

Lunar eclipses, and, iii 379

Mercury in, iv 112

Meru and, iii 356

Modern, attitude of, ii 313, 314

Moon in, ii 109

Most High, the sun in, iv 108

Mysteries, connected with, iii 132

Mythic, ii 379 ; iii 59

Mythology and, ii 104

Nebular theory of, ii 312

- Noah in, Sydic, iii. 391
Occult teachings concerning, ii. 229
Oedipus of, i. 211
Ouranos taught, iv. 335
Patala and, iii. 356
Purific, iii. 255
Physical, ii. 208; iv. 202; v. 424
Physiology and, v. 151
Planets in, i. 204, 217; ii. 109
Pleiades in, iv. 121
Proctor on, ii. 375
Pyramid, in the Great, ii. 25, 29
Pythagoras studied, v. 322
Sanskrit MSS. on, iv. 121
Science of, ii. 310, 320, 371, iv. 233; v. 222
Secret books teach, i. 252
Seven in, number, iv. 190
Shell of, ii. 370
Shesha the great teacher of, iii. 60
Solar eclipses, and the, iii. 379
Sun-Gods in, iii. 55
Swedenborg, and, v. 406
Symbolism in, ii. 33; iii. 428
Temieli taught, iii. 375
Teachings of, iii. 253, 330
Treatise on, v. 341
Theology and, ii. 33; v. 220
Third Race, in the, v. 341
Tien taught, iv. 335
Treatise on, v. 341
Uranus taught, iv. 331, 335
Wolf on, ii. 325
ASTRONOMUS, Hierophant in Egypt, v. 318, 322
ASTRO-SYMBOLY, ii. 301
ASTRO-THEOLOGICAL, ii. 298
ASTRO-THEOPHIC, iv. 29
ASU or breath, iii. 69, 95; iv. 68
ASURA, Astar derived from, iii. 123
Ahu or, iv. 178, 180
Asurendra the great, iv. 56
Demon Deity or, iii. 57
Divine means, spiritual, iii. 101
Origin of the name, iv. 56
Sura became, iii. 230, 240
ASURA DEVATA, iii. 250
ASURAMAYA, Astronomer, the earliest, iii. 61
Atlantean Astrologer and Astronomer, iii. 62, 325, 434
Calculations of, iii. 80
Fragments from, iii. 78
Magician, iii. 61
Nareda and, iii. 59
Zodiacs of, iii. 434
ASURA MAZDHA, iii. 101; iv. 56
ASURAS, Ahura restores the, iii. 71
Allegory of the, i. 185, 239
Angelic Fall, the, and the, iii. 284
Arupa Gods or, iii. 318
Asu breath from, iii. 95
Battle between, and Gods, iv. 66
Body of Night, created from the, iii. 170
Brahma, issuing from, iii. 69
Brahmans, the, of the, ii. 301
Creation of, ii. 295; iii. 170; iv. 68
Dahyas and, ii. 137
Deceiver, deluded by the, ii. 140
Demons and, ii. 62
Devas, the, are real, in. 99, 169
Earth, peopling the, iv. 85
Enemies of the Gods, iii. 233
Fallen Angels or, iv. 94
Fire of the, ii. 245; iii. 68
Flames or, iii. 250
Gods and, iii. 71, 88, 383, 389, iv. 66, 68; v. 287
Group of the Septenary Host, the, i. 266
Hindolam, the, of, ii. 62
Human, pioneers become, iii. 323
Indian, Pantheon, of the, iv. 94
Indra conqueror of the, i. 251; iii. 377
Intermediate state of, iii. 249
Kumiras and, in. 98, 115, 172
Law, followed the, iv. 55
Manu produced the, iii. 156
Nagas and, ii. 62
Pioneers, become human, iii. 323
Pliris, form the spiritual, ii. 100
Pre-Brahmanical, iii. 171
Primordial Angels, the, are, iv. 57
Rakshasas identified with, iii. 171
Rig Veda, in the, iv. 68
Rudras were, iv. 156
Secret Doctrine, in the, i. 155
Septenary Host, the highest of the, i. 266
Shankha-dvips, of, iii. 403
Shukra, the, pupils of, iii. 45
Suras and, ii. 130, 136; iii. 102
Synonyms for, i. 155
Tempting demon, called, ii. 181
Titans, copied from, ii. 136
Vishnu Purana, in the, ii. 235
War of, ii. 136; iii. 78, 88, 383, 389; iv. 68
ASURENDRA, the great Asura, iv. 56
ATABUTOS, Simon called, iii. 384
ATALA, v. 538, 542
Hall, a, iii. 403, 406
Puranas, of the, iii. 401
Sin, the Land of, iii. 322
Southern Pole, at the, iii. 403
White Devil, and the, iii. 154
White Island, or the, iii. 401
AT-AL-AS the Divine Sun, iii. 360
ATASH-BEHARAM of the Persis, ii. 52
ATAVISM, Atlantean culture, and, iv. 310
Cave-men and, iv. 310
Evidence of, iv. 319
Law of, i. 305; iv. 319
ATHAMAS or Adam, iii. 143
ATHAMAZ or Adam-Kadmon, iii. 55
ATHANOR of the Alchemists, i. 147
ATHAT-shamaim, v. 231
ATHEISM, Divine order protested against by, i. 234
Idiotic, based on lethal materiality, iii. 166
Mechanical; iv. 232
Negations of, iv. 221
Parnirvana and, i. 309
Secret Doctrine teaches no, i. 322
Speculative, iv. 125
Unscientific, v. 70
ATHEIST, a model, ii. 292

- ATHEISTICAL systems, foundation of, ii. 331
 ATHEISTS, Advaitins are not, i. 73, 74
 Anatomy, must be insane, knowing, iv. 223
 Believers in Karma not, ii. 306
 Buddhists called, i. 73, 74
 Dryden on the, of mankind, ii. 369
 Epicurus, like, ii. 336; v. 78
 Eroticism, and, v. 462
 Kabala, v. 384
 Karma and, ii. 369; iii. 306
 Occultists are not, i. 73
 Pantheists and, v. 384
 Pantheists called, i. 74
 Vedāntins cannot be called, i. 74
 ATHENA and Prometheus, iv. 88
 ATHENEUS and Setan's name, ii. 44
 ATHENE, Apollo and, iv. 340
 Gladstone on, iv. 339
 ATHENIAN sentiment, iii. 410
 Week, v. 433
 ATHENIANS, Aeschylus condemned by the, iii. 417
 Boreas, sacrificing to, ii. 188
 Moon Goddess of, ii. 115
 Unknown God of, ii. 40
 ATHENOGORAS, v. 34, 36, 302, 303, 304
 ATHENS, Ancients, submerged, iii. 272
 Monkey fossils near, iv. 292
 Theatres of, ii. 411
 ATHOTIS an ancient physician, iii. 334
 ATHOR or Mother Night, ii. 60
 ATRIMA, stonemason, v. 252
 ATKINSON, quoted, ii. 394
 ATLANTA, America called, iii. 225
 ATLANTIAN, Affinities, iv. 360
 Age, Bailey on the, iii. 267
 Astronomer, the, iii. 62, 325
 Asura-maya the, iii. 59, 78, 434
 Bodies, produced by us in, iii. 304
 British Islands, an, survivor saw, iii. 343
 Buddhas, eleven, iii. 421
 Chipped-stone men, ancestry of, iv. 284
 Civilization, ii. 204, 265, 424; iv. 291; v. 258
 Continents, iii. 307, 421; iv. 177, 309, 310
 Culture, re-appearance of, iv. 310
 Cycle, Jupiter belongs to the, iii. 272
 Deluge, the, ii. 18, 79; iv. 103
 Divisions of the Earth, seven, iii. 365
 Fourth or, race, i. 240, 242, 243; ii. 112, 334, 377; iii. 154, 230, 323, 333, 439; iv. 102
 Giants, ii. 135; iii. 80, 102, 235, 273, 281, 392, 422, 431, 443; v. 260
 Hairloom, ii. 428
 Humanities, iii. 431
 Images, iii. 331
 Initiates, i. 257
 Karma and the race, iii. 304, 409; iv. 310
 Languages, ii. 204
 Law of offering, the, iv. 317
 Legend, Pharaoh and the, iv. 62
 Libraries destroyed, iv. 262
 Magic symbol, ii. 355
 Memory of, gigantic, iii. 273
 Mysteries, and, v. 258, 269
 Nations, iii. 268, 424
 Niobe the, race, iv. 340
 Noah an, iii. 389
 Offshoots, savage tribes are, iv. 290
 Paleolithic men, iv. 309
 Part-cycle, the, iv. 280
 Period, the, ii. 334; iii. 190, 268
 Pre-Adamic races were, ii. 37
 Progress, iii. 266
 Prototypes, iii. 22
 Proves, iv. 323
 Race, i. 240, 242, 243; ii. 37, 112, 334, 377; iii. 132, 154, 230, 251, 274, 275, 288, 295, 319, 323, 333, 409, 421, 439, 442; iv. 102, 175, 283, 312
 Records, iii. 352
 Races, iii. 326, 343, 346
 Savage tribes, offshoots, iv. 290
 Skeleton of an, iv. 244
 Sorcerers, iii. 102; iv. 61, 208; v. 256, 299
 Sorcery, iii. 287; iv. 71
 Submerison, iii. 148, 307
 Sub-race in Europe, seventh, iv. 312
 Symbol of, magic, iii. 355
 Titans, iii. 295
 Traditions of the Moon, ii. 112
 Zodiacs, iii. 434
 ATLANTIAN, Adepts of Left Hand, v. 262
 Ancestors of the, i. 241
 Ancestors of Fourth Race, v. 268
 Animality of the, iv. 353
 Aryans and, iii. 393; iv. 345; v. 66
 Battles between two classes of, iv. 341
 Boats of the, iv. 331
 Classes of, two, iv. 341
 Cursing the sun, iv. 331
 Degradation of, iv. 340
 Descendants of, iv. 325, 343
 Description of, iii. 426
 Destruction of, iii. 331
 Doom of, iii. 431, 433
 Dragons, called the Great, iv. 325
 Druid priests descendants of, iv. 325
 Egyptians and, iv. 319
 Elements, and the four, ii. 185
 End of, untimely, iii. 185
 Eocene age, of, iv. 285
 Extermination of, iii. 309
 Ezekiel on fate of the, iv. 61
 Features of the, iii. 228
 Figures current among, v. 336
 Force called by, Mash Mak, sideral, ii. 286
 Geburim, or Giants were, ii. 133
 Greeks and, iv. 312, 319
 Groups of, several, iii. 350
 Guanches an offshoot of the, iv. 248, 359
 Iranians on the, iv. 341
 Kumāras connected with the, iv. 156
 Lankā, the, of, iii. 239, 278
 Left-hand adepts, v. 262
 Māleia of, and Aryans, iv. 345
 Monads came with the last, iii. 304
 Monsters bred by, iv. 249
 Moon, subjected by, v. 533
 Moses and, iii. 424
 Mysteries, of, v. 261, 269, 283

- Powers of, Superhuman, iv, 333
 Rákshasas and, iii, 278
 Remnants of, iv, 313
 Rishis and, the, iv, 70
 Romans and, iv, 312
 Sanskrit not spoken by, i, 87
 Sansar understood by, i, 64
 Sin of the, iii, 303; iv, 259; v, 258
 Sons of Night, called, iv, 341
 Sons of the Sun, called, iv, 341
 Sorcery of the, v, 91
 South Pole, gravitated toward the, iii, 276
 Speech of the, iii, 204
 Submersion of, v, 185
 Race overlapped the, third, iii, 443
 Tenets of, v, 268
 Ungodly, perished, iii, 349
 War, and, v, 500
 Wives of the, iii, 288
 Work ascribed to, iii, 61
 Writing invented by, iii, 437
 Yajna on the, iv, 341
ATLANTIS, Diodorus on, iv, 335
 History and mythology of, iv, 330-
 Titans called, iii, 360
 Uranus first king of, iv, 334
ATLANTIC, Elevated ridge in the, iii, 333
 Flood, the great, iii, 352
 Great Waters, the, and the, iv, 345
 Islands, iii, 22, 404, 407; iv, 358
 Land and White Island, iii, 154
 Lemuria, the, portion of, iii, 333
 North and South, iii, 404
 Ocean, ii, 137; iii, 154, 405
 Pillars of Hercules in the, iii, 154
 Plato's island, iii, 22, 406
 Proserpine, islands in the, sacred to, iii, 407
 Steamers on the, iii, 163
ATLANTIDES, Atlas, the seven daughters of, iv, 62
 Diodorus, accused by, iii, 406
 History, the, of, iv, 330
 Mythology, the, of, iv, 330
 Symbols of the Fourth Race, the, were, iv, 62
ATLANTIS, Africa not so old as, iii, 367
 Anthropoids and, iii, 198
 Atala or, iii, 401
 Atlas is, iv, 332
 Baily believed in, iv, 311
 Biological Evidence of, iv, 356
 Botany points to, iv, 308, 350
 Catastrophe of, iv, 344
 Continent of, ii, 85, 377; iii, 21, 252, 267,
 349, 370
 Countries in, two, iii, 370
 Deluge of, i, 136
 Derivation of, iii, 218
 Description of, iii, 322
 Destruction of, iii, 21, 152, 316; iv, 177;
 v, 104, 109
 Division of, iii, 405; iv, 334
 Donnelly on, iii, 269, 278, 333; iv, 351, 361
 Doom of, iii, 425
 Duppa Cretch on, iv, 350
 Ethnology necessary to, iv, 351
 Events of, pre-historic, iii, 392
 Ev-dances of, iv, 350, 352, 355, 358, 360
 Ezekiel on the fate of, iv, 62
 Flood, the sinking of, or the, iv, 179
 Geological basis of, iii, 333
 Giants of, iii, 277, 345
 Greeks, of the, iii, 405
 History of, iii, 314
 Initiates of, v, 263
 Inscriptions of, iv, 361
 Insular continents, one of the seven, iii, 326
 Islands of, the, iii, 78, 267, 404, 405, 431;
 iv, 334
 Land of sin, iii, 322
 Legends of, iv, 344
 Lemuria, and, iii, 21, 47, 333, 400; iv, 345,
 348
 Lost, the, i, 50; iii, 224
 Lyell on, iv, 295, 355
 Magicians of, iii, 227
 Manu of the sunken, iii, 310
 Marcellus on, iii, 407
 Mayas coeval with Plato's, iii, 47
 Miocene period and, iii, 21; iv, 309, 347
 Mysteries of, v, 261
 Name, under another, iv, 336
 Neptune's division of, iv, 334
 Neraus and, iv, 335
 Niobe and, iv, 341
 Ocean floors, part of, iii, 323
 Ogygia identified with, iv, 339
 Palmy days of, iii, 188
 Peninsula of, iii, 23, 149
 Period of, iii, 266
 Phleggyan Island said to be, iii, 152, 364
 Plato, of, iii, 21, 47, 223, 266, 314, 322, 323,
 370, 406, 427; iv, 312, 330; v, 73
 Pliocene portion of the great, iii, 394
 Poseidon and, iv, 335
 Poseidonis or, iii, 323, 406
 Position of, iii, 323, 333
 Races of, iii, 370
 Reappearance of, iii, 325
 Records of, iii, 422
 Remnants of, iii, 252
 Romaka-pura part of, iii, 62
 Rulers of, iv, 335
 Science and, iv, 285
 Sansar understood by inhabitants of, i, 64
 Shaka-diva or, iii, 322, 406
 Sinking of, iii, 315, 325
 Solon and, iv, 354
 Sorcerers of, ii, 157; iii, 383
 Submersion of, ii, 157; iii, 268, 351, 393;
 iv, 332
 Taurus vertical to, iii, 406
 Traditions of, iii, 226; iv, 350, 355
 Uranus, first king of, iv, 335
 Willard on, iii, 405
ATLANTIS Hypothesis in Botanical Aspect, iv, 295
ATLANTO-ARYAN races, iii, 423, 434; iv, 315,
 319, 320
ATLANTO-LEMURIANS, Apes, sires of, iv, 258
 Veda and the, iv, 51
 Wives of the, iii, 284
ATLANTOSAURUS Immanis, iii, 222

ATLAS Atlantis named from, iii. 370

- Daughters of, iv. 190
 - Hero, the, iv. 62
 - Lemuria in the days of, iv. 332
 - Madagascar and, iii. 266
 - Meru is not on, ii. 400
 - Mount, in 402, 405; iv. 62, 331, 335
 - Nila, mountains of, the range, in. 404
 - Noah and, iii. 268
 - Oron and, iii. 279
 - Parents of, iv. 334
 - Region surrounding Mount, iv. 335
 - Relic, the sole Western, iv. 333
 - Story of, iv. 331
 - Tartarus, in, iv. 332
 - Titan, and, iii. 268
 - Tradition of, esoteric, iv. 333
 - World, supporting the, ii. 279; iv. 359
- ATMA**, Absolute knowledge, is, ii. 294
- All-Spirit, ii. 118
 - Aspects of, ii. 294
 - Atom, and v. 537
 - Bird of immortality, v. 48
 - Breath of Life not, i. 273
 - Buddhi, and, v. 77, 487
 - Buddhi informed by, ii. 291
 - Buddhi in relation to, i. 231; ii. 291
 - Buddhi inseparable from, i. 231, ii. 291
 - Buddhi the vehicle of, i. 43, 178, 231, 291; ii. 234, iv. 152, 176
 - Buddhi-Manas, i. 83, 243, 267, 282, ii. 293, iii. 68, 121, v. 497
 - Chit or, i. 128
 - Christos, and, i. 190; in 234; iv. 49
 - Definitions of, ii. 294
 - Daity, essence of, iv. 49
 - Dhyani has to be, -Buddhi, an, i. 243
 - Esoteric Buddhism in, v. 426
 - Etymology, v. 479
 - Father in Heaven, v. 532
 - Garments of, i. 290
 - God, v. 488
 - Great Mother, first principle of, the, i. 332
 - Human, v. 587
 - Human principle, the seventh, iv. 165
 - Illusive body of, ii. 294
 - Immortality, bird of, iii. 48
 - Impersonal principle, the, i. 190; iv. 49
 - Individual Principle, not, v. 426
 - Ishtvara, beyond, ii. 297
 - Jiva, v. 471
 - Kahetrains, the, ii. 294
 - Light, a ray of, i. 289
 - Manas and, iii. 121; iv. 150; v. 515
 - Manas, and the higher, ii. 293; iii. 68
 - Maya surrounding, ii. 297
 - Monad rendered as, ii. 293
 - Mould of the garments of, i. 290
 - Nashamah or, i. 287, 290
 - Not-Spirit, is, ii. 297
 - Occultists' view of, i. 273
 - One reality, the, i. 233
 - Only witness, ii. 294
 - Parabrahman and, i. 128, 188; ii. 146
 - Pavilion of, ii. 297

Physical body, and, abyss between, iv. 96

Plane, does not belong to this, i. 289

Principle, as a i. 190, 209, 230, 332; ii. 48; iv. 96, 165

Pure spirit, or, iv. 203

Radiance of, v. 427

Radiation, iii. 243; v. 534

Ray of light, i. 289

Reflections of, i. 233

Region of, pure soul, iii. 402

Self is, ii. 48

Sixth principle, v. 427

Seventh Principle, v. 361, 426

Soul and, i. 190; iii. 402

Spirit or, i. 178, 179, 273, 287, 332; ii. 291, 294, 335, 344; iii. 48, 69, 121; iv. 152, 168, 203

Spiritual vivifying principle or, i. 230

Substratum, the one real, ii. 294

Super-Spirit, v. 408

Synthesis, the eternal immortal, i. 213

Systems, in the various, i. 212

Triad, part of the human, i. 267, 282

Unity, is synthesized by, ii. 294

Universal soul, inseparable from the, v. 497

Universal spirit, the, iii. 234; iv. 168

Upadhis of, i. 213

Vehicle of, i. 43, 178, 231, 290; iii. 69, 234; iv. 176; v. 545

Vidya, spirit-knowledge or, i. 249

Vidyā or spiritual divine wisdom, i. 222

Zoroaster, the, of, iv. 49

ATMABHÜ the Self-existent, iii. 183; iv. 150**ATMA-BUDDHI**, v. 76, 203, 530, 531, 532, 556

Devachan and, ii. 47

Dhyani has to be an, i. 243

Divine, Instructor or Guru, iii. 122

Dual soul, the, i. 230

First race, of, iii. 257

Flame, the, i. 284

Guru, the divine, iii. 122

Highest Self, v. 362

Indiscrete, is one and, i. 274

Instructor, the divine, iii. 122

Irrational on this plane without Manas, i. 288

Manas and, i. 267, 274, 288, 289

Monad, the dual, i. 136, 231

Personality merged in, i. 123

Pudding-bags had, v. 532

Second race of the, iii. 257

Soul and spirit or, i. 263, 274

Spirit-Soul or, i. 260, 263

Universal Soul, v. 499

ATMA-BUDDHI-MANAS, i. 265, 282, 288; ii. 52; iii. 68, 121; v. 364, 489, 503, 514, 515, 519, 533, 555**ATMAMĀTRASU**, ii. 47, 48**ATMAN**, Breath or spirit, v. 269

Buddhi and the apprehension of, i. 229

Christos the, of the universe, i. 190

Communion with Brahman, v. 145

Divine ray, the, i. 269

Divine Fire, v. 451

Ego not the, the human, iii. 89

Ego taking refuge in the, iii. 118

- Higher Self, v. 365, 421
 Human Ego not the, iii. 89
 Inner man warmed by, iii. 119
 Living spirit of nature or, iii. 117
 Man, in, v. 451
 Mother-spirit or, i. 260
 Non-Being, passes into, i. 243
 Principle, the seventh, ii. 193 ; v. 423
 Protologos or, iii. 117
 Pürvaja, is, iii. 117
 Ray, the divine, i. 269
 Self, luminous, or iv. 210
 Spirit or, i. 274 ; iii. 117 ; v. 421
 Sun compared with, iii. 118
 Superphysical, v. 423
 Uncreate Power, v. 448
 Unit-ray, or, v. 421
 Universal self or, iv. 210
 Universal spirit, one with the, i. 308 ; ii. 294
 Universe, Christos, of, i. 190
 Vedāntins, of the, i. 170
 ATMANAH, from self, i. 47
 ATMIC Aura, v. 507
 Ray, the vehicle of the, i. 229 ; v. 427
 Sense, v. 540
 State, v. 539, 540
 ATMOSPHERE, Atoms changed in our, ii. 307
 Blood, of the, ii. 286
 Effects of vibrations in our, ii. 278
 Globe, the, of every, i. 198, 200 ; iv. 186
 Heaven the first, iii. 84
 Humanity needed no, primitive, ii. 333
 Indra the personified, iv. 185
 Intelligent beings in our, ii. 330
 Mars, of, iv. 276
 Mâyâvic veil, the, our, ii. 153
 Mercury, of, iv. 276
 Monads, ablate with, ii. 358
 Planetary, the, i. 199
 Stars, of the, ii. 320
 Suns, the, ii. 320
 Tenuity of the, ii. 287
 Terrestrial, iv. 186
 Vibrations in the, ii. 278
 ATMOSPHERIC, changed Conditions of the globe,
 iii. 64
 Dust of terrestrial origin, ii. 370
 Fluid, a solar, ii. 226
 Laws, present, ii. 333
 Molecules, impact of, ii. 278
 Vul, the, iii. 385
 ATMU a divine or eternal soul, iv. 203 ; v. 412
 ATOM, Absolute intelligence thrills through every,
 i. 320
 Absolute life cannot produce an inorganic,
 i. 302
 Eons, do not become man after, i. 230
 Atman, is, v. 537
 Alive, every, is, i. 305
 Angel, and, i. 167
 Anu means, ii. 72, 266, 290
 Atma and, v. 537
 Atoms, of, ii. 306
 Brahṁā called Anu, the, ii. 290
 Breath of life in every, the, i. 260
 Chemist, of the, ii. 236
 Consciousness in every, iv. 271
 Contradictions about the, ii. 208
 Cosmic, the, i. 311, ii. 360
 Deity contained in every, i. 128
 Differentiation of every, i. 199
 Etheric, the, ii. 281
 Evolution of the, i. 235
 Fohat in every, of matter, i. 196
 Force, apart from, ii. 234
 Germ in every, i. 127 ; v. 558
 God, every, tends to become, i. 214
 Heart beating in every, of Nature, iv. 160
 Heat in every, i. 149
 Infinite world, the smallest, in the, ii. 368
 Inorganic, no, is, i. 302 ; ii. 173
 Intelligence in every, i. 320
 Involution of, i. 235
 Jiva in the mineral, i. 271
 Kosmos, spirit in every, in, ii. 51
 Life in every, i. 106, 260, 272, 293, 294,
 302, 304
 Living, or life-giving, i. 305
 Lost, no, iv. 297
 Man produced from the, i. 230
 Meaning of the term, ii. 292
 Memory in every, iv. 241
 Mineral, i. 260, 271, 293
 Molecule, Soul of, v. 537
 Monad and the, i. 86, 230 ; ii. 355
 Motion pulsates in every, i. 176
 Nature, in every, of, iv. 160
 Noumenon of the, ii. 241
 Occultism and the, i. 294 ; ii. 267
 Periodical, the, is, ii. 269
 Physical eye cannot perceive an, i. 127
 Potentiality of every, i. 167
 Power directing the, ii. 272
 Primordial, the, i. 204 ; ii. 174 , iv. 300
 Protyle in every, i. 42
 Purusha, the, inseparable from, ii. 306
 Qualities of the, ii. 205
 Reality of the chemists', ii. 236
 Science and the, ii. 42, 206
 Self-consciousness and, i. 167
 Sentient life shown in the, desire for, i. 116
 Slumbering, the, i. 176
 Spirit pervades every, ii. 51
 Spiritual, the, ii. 48, 267
 Substance-principle latent in every, i. 317
 Ultimate living, or life, i. 304
 Universe is alive, every, in the, i. 305
 Velocity of each etheric, ii. 281
 Vital fires in every, iii. 269
 Watery alyases, of the, iv. 223
 What is an? ii. 237
 ATOM-CELLS of Haeckel, iv. 240
 ATOMIC, Anu or, ii. 246, 266
 Atoms, the most, of, iii. 58
 Constitution of matter, ii. 212
 Differentiation, i. 207
 Ego is, v. 550
 Electricity is, i. 171 ; ii. 304, 396
 Elements, iv. 145
 Emanations, iv. 227

- Energy, iv. 242
 Evolution, theory of, ii. 349
 Expansion, i. 269
 Forces, v. 383
 Forms or Rûpas, i. 265
 Helmholtz and, electricity, ii. 304
 Leucippus, theory of, i. 70
 Matter becomes, ii. 275
 Occult, theory, i. 305
 Organisms, i. 268
 Souls, ii. 344
 Theory, i. 70, 305, ii. 243, 291, 303, 349
 Transformations of matter, i. 254
 Vibration, u. 175, 286
 Vortices, ii. 292
 Weight, ii. 271, 308, 350
ATOMICITIES, dominant, ii. 275
ATOMISM a graphic system, ii. 206
ATOMISTS, ii. 292, 303, 338
ATOMO-MECHANICAL Laws, ii. 208
 Masks, ii. 268
 Theory, ii. 237
ATOMO-MECHANICALISTS, ii. 209
ATOMS, actual identical, iv. 241
 Aggregation of, ii. 349, 397
 Alike, are, u. 355
 Allegory of the Jewish, ii. 292
 Animal, ii. 174
 Animated, ii. 291
 Assemblage of ultimate, ii. 271
 Atomic of, the most, iii. 58
 Atmosphere, changed in our, ii. 307
 Birth of, ii. 306, 308
 Bodies of the hierarchies are the, ii. 354
 Body, the, of the, ii. 292
 Centres of force, or, i. 147 ; ii. 231
 Chemical, i. 198, 265 ; ii. 347, 351 ; iii. 116
 Combinations of, iii. 168
 Condensation of the, ii. 316
 Conscious, iv. 240
 Cosmic, ii. 397
 Death, the, after, ii. 262
 Death of, ii. 275
 Decay of, u. 275
 Development of, progressive, i. 115
 Differentiation of the, i. 302 ; ii. 246 ; iii. 93
 Dimensions of the, ii. 353
 Down, ii. 291
 Divisibility of matter into, ii. 353
 Elastic, ii. 251
 Elemental, the, i. 170 ; ii. 290
 Elementary substances composed of, i. 171
 Elements and, ii. 290
 Elements of Leibnitz and, ii. 355
 Energy of, ii. 275
 Essence of the, i. 160
 Ether the envelope of, ii. 287
 Evolution of, i. 265 ; ii. 273, 307, 350
 Exchange of, perpetual, i. 198
 Fire, differentiated, i. 302
 Fire-mist, of the, i. 302
 Fohat shapes the, i. 150, 171
 Ghost of the, iv. 243
 Gods and, ii. 335, 344, 348, 349
 Groups of, ii. 276
 Gyrotory movement of the, i. 176
 Hierarchies and the, ii. 354
 Hypothesis of, iv. 225
 Innumerable sparks, the, i. 168
 Intelligent rulers of, ii. 276
 Interaction of, ii. 327
 Interstellar, ii. 357
 Laya, issuing from, ii. 172
 Leibnitz, of, ii. 355, 356
 Life-principle, and, iv. 241, 242
 Lucretius, of, ii. 318
 Mahâpralaya and, i. 206
 Manvantara, at every, ii. 268
 Marshalling of, ii. 395
 Material, contrary to reason, ii. 355
 Material molecules or, ii. 357
 Materialists and, ii. 338, 395
 Mineral, i. 175
 Mirrors of the, ii. 348
 Molecules, of, ii. 278, 349, 357
 Monads and, ii. 335, 344, 346, 348, 349, 355, 356
 Movement of, i. 176
 Nature of, ii. 174, 244
 Noumenal essence of the, i. 160
 Nyaya, of the, ii. 49
 Occulism, of, ii. 244
 Organic units, chemical, are, ii. 351
 Physical, are countless, i. 230
 Physicists cannot see, ii. 330
 Plane of matter, seven, on the, ii. 360
 Points, as material, ii. 212
 Powers setting in action the, i. 331
 Pregenetic matter separated into, i. 142
 Primaries the shadows of, ii. 202
 Primeval, the, ii. 316
 Primordial, the, i. 165
 Primordial Chaos, in, i. 205
 Pure, ii. 291
 Rulers of groups of, ii. 276
 Science and, i. 196 ; ii. 51
 Self-moving, ii. 395
 Shapes, sizes, etc., ii. 220
 Souls and, ii. 291, 344
 Space filled with, i. 70
 Spiritual, are, v. 550
 Spirits of, i. 268
 Svâbhâvat sends Fohat to harden, i. 150
 Total, of the universal, iii. 90
 Transformation of, i. 203 ; iv. 242
 Transmission of the identical, iv. 242
 Ultimate, ii. 205
 Unconscious, iv. 240
 Universal total, of the, iii. 90
 Universal vibration of, i. 149
 Universe, and the, ii. 57
 Vibration of, i. 149 ; ii. 358
 Views of, ancient and modern, ii. 243
 Vortical, ii. 215, 303
 Waves of science produced by, ii. 358
 Worlds linked with, i. 115 ; ii. 328
ATOM-SOULS, Hecatal's, iv. 240, 242
 One, Differentiations from the, ii. 291
ATONEMENT, Blood, through, iv. 269
 Buddha, of, v. 371

- Christ as the victim of, iv. 65
 Christian, iv. 74 ; 272
 Creators, of the, iii. 196
 Dogma of, v. 271
 Fall and, of the Christians, iv. 74
 Goat the victim of, iv. 79
 Metaphorical, iv. 52
 Origin of, v. 272
 Vicarious, v. 499
 Victim of the, iv. 65, 79
ATRI, Barishad as sons of, iii. 98
 Brahma, a mind-born son of, iii. 88
ATROPHIED, Divine power in will, ii. 180
 Eye of Shiva, iii. 303
 Inner senses, iii. 295
 Odd eye, iii. 299
 Organs in man, iv. 251
ATROPHY, Physical senses in mediumship, of, iii. 370
 Spiritual eye, of the, iii. 307
 Temporary, of a physical sense, in. 370
 Third eye, of the, in. 298 ; iv. 338
AT-TEE-KAH D'At-tee 'keen or ancient of
 ancients, iii. 93
ATTEKKAH Kaddosha, the ancient, iv. 97
ATICA, antiquity of the people of, iii. 351
ATTOCK, Alexander and, iii. 415
 India and, iii. 416
 Sind to, iii. 415
ATTRACTION, Atom, and repulsion of, ii. 212
 Caloric, of, ii. 249
 Cause of, ii. 213
 Centre of, motion round the, iii. 243
 Contraries, of, ii. 122
 Equilibrium and, ii. 227
 Force of, i. 78 ; ii. 213
 Gravitation, alias, ii. 219
 Law of, i. 201 ; iii. 369
 Love or, ii. 220
 Molecular, ii. 394
 Occultists and, ii. 328
 Planetary motion not explained by, ii. 253
 Principle defines, ii. 213
 Rays of light, for different, ii. 304
 Repulsion, and, i. 78, 165, 333 ;
 ii. 212, 238, 328
 Spirits guiding so-called, ii. 214
ATTRACTIVE force of contrasts, iii. 112
ATTRIBUTE, Matter, the one, of, i. 296
ATTRIBUTELSS divine essence, ii. 354
ATTRIBUTES, Absolute is devoid of, the, i. 262
 Body, origin of the, of a, ii. 235
 Brahma, of, iii. 117
 Brahma, of, i. 114 ; iii. 117
 Causeless Cause, abstract, of the, ii. 143
 Deity, of the incognizable, ii. 151, 156
 Devil, of the, iii. 397
 Divine, iv. 118
 Gods, of the, iii. 54, 111, 240 ; iv. 116
 Isis, of, iii. 43 ; iv. 127
 Kabiri, of the, iii. 360
 Matter, the, of, ii. 265
 Names, mystic, of, ii. 67
 Names without, ii. 367
 Nirupadhi, without, ii. 306
 Outries of, shadowy, iii. 104
 Personified, of God, iii. 240
 Pillar, of a, ii. 146
 Providence, finite of, ii. 367
 Space, of, i. 295
 Spiritual, iii. 281
 Universal Unity, of one, ii. 353
ATUM, Egyptian, and Adam, v. 203
ATWATER on Aztec remains, ii. 35
ATYANTICA, Absolute, or, iii. 79, 310
 Individualities, concerned with some, ii. 86
 Prelate, the third, ii. 86
ATYS, a lunar goddess, ii. 111
ATZILATIC world, the, ii. 119
AUB or **Olo** a serpent, ii. 80
AUDLANG or Heaven, iii. 109
AUDUBON, ii. 438
AUDUMLA, ii. 83, 145
AUGMENTATION of energy, ii. 283
AUGCEIDES, Zanoni and his, ii. 296, v. 427, 515
AUGUR questions the serpent, iii. 214
AUGURS, the, iv. 87
AUGUSTAN age, the, i. 256
AUGUSTINE, St., i. 182, in. 44 ; iv. 105, 160 ;
 v. 71, 207
AUGUSTUS Emperor, v. 218, 334
AUM, ii. 150 ; iii. 406, v. 108, 395, 418, 421,
 431, 479, 502, 505, 514, 519
AUPHANIM or wheels, i. 155, 176,
 v. 192, 213, 214
AUR or light, ii. 69
AURA, Årma, v. 507, 543
 Augoidea and, v. 427
 Colours in, v. 453, 457, 458, 459, 460, 485
 Egg-shaped sphere of, iii. 126
 Everything has an, v. 562
 Force, and vital, ii. 262
 Generators of human beings, of, i. 305
 Heart, of, v. 550
 Masters on the, ii. 239
 Objects, of, v. 562
 Planet of the, i. 280
 Pure, v. 429, 531
 Sphere of, iii. 126
 Terrestrial, v. 501
 Vital Force, and, ii. 262
 World, of a nascent, iii. 235
AURELIAN (us) Emperor, v. 147, 148
AURIC Egg, v. 472, 485, 486, 508, 510, 511, 512,
 519, 554, 546
 Blue, v. 427, 458
 Body, v. 427, 440, 441, 458
 Envelope, v. 429, 454, 456, 457, 473, 517,
 527, 528, 533, 551
 Fluid, v. 533
 Light, v. 533
AURNAVABHA, quoted, i. 172
AUROCHS antediluvian mammals, iv. 309
AURORA Australia, i. 253
 Borealis, i. 253 ; ii. 346, 358 ; iv. 200
AURVA and his Chela Sages, iv. 200
AUSTRALIA, Apteryx, of, iv. 251
 Eastern continent, part of the, iv. 333
 Europe one with, iii. 333 ; iv. 350
 Lemuria and, iii. 20

- Relic, a, iv. 314
 Retardation of, iii. 202
 Southern continent, remnant of, iv. 357
 Tertiary periods of, iii. 21
AUSTRALIAN aborigines, iii. 199
 Anthropologists on the Race, iv. 293
 Brain of the, native, iii. 199; iv. 251
 Civilization of the, iv. 231
 Dying out, native, iii. 331; iv. 349
 Esoteric view of the, iv. 290
 Flat-headed, iv. 231, 348
 Half-animal, tribes, iii. 201
 Inferior races, iii. 169
 Karma of the, iii. 175
 Lemnians, the, descended from the, iii. 318
 Malay, and, iv. 348
 Native, the, iii. 198, 201
 Savages, iii. 198
 Tribes, iii. 198, 201, 327
AUSTRALIS, the Aurora, i. 253
AUSTRALOID, supposed descent from Anthropoids, iii. 315
AUSTRIA, large bones found in, iii. 280
AUTHORITY, Arcane symbol of an, iii. 339
 Bible as an, ii. 374
 Cyclic recurrences, of, ii. 371
 Ephemeral, ii. 362
 Kabalists, of the Western, i. 299
 Menu, the, of, iii. 98
 Pope of Rome as an, iii. 317
 Rig Veda, of the, iii. 101
 Sages of, ii. 336
AUTOCHTHONOUS ancestors, iii. 17
 Civilizations, system of, ii. 378
AUTO-GENERATION of the Gods, ii. 114
AUTOMATA, incorporeal, ii. 356
AUTOMATON, Free-will, Man an, without, ii. 131
 Jehovah, the, created by, iii. 246
 Man an, making, ii. 131; iii. 347
AUTUM, the old Brahmata, v. 295
AUVERGNAT, cranial capacity of the, iii. 175
AVABODHA=mother of knowledge, iv. 97
AVALOKITESHVARA, Adi-Buddha, a correlation of, i. 191, 193
 Buddha, the first, i. 169; v. 368
 Buddhists, of the, i. 141, 188; ii. 146
 Chenres in Tibetan, is, iii. 185
 China, in, iii. 186
 Esotericism, the, of, i. 139, 141
 First Lord or, i. 260
 Ishvara or, manifested, i. 170
 Kwan-Shai-Yin or, i. 139; ii. 193
 Kwan-Yin in China is, iii. 186
 Logos or, the, i. 169, 188; ii. 147; iv. 208
 Manifestation of, i. 43
 Padmapani or, iii. 185, 186
 Transformations of, ii. 192
 Universal principle, or the, ii. 193
 Verbum or, ii. 147
AVARA=inferior, iii. 170, 190
AVASTHAS, the three divine (hypostases), i. 84
AVATARA, Amitabha, the, of, i. 169
 Boar, the, iii. 321; v. 105
 Buddha an, of Vishnu, iv. 149
 Crucified in space, v. 270
 Dionysus one with the coming, iii. 418
 Fall of a God, the, iv. 52
 Faultless book could only be written by an, iv. 211
 Fish, the, ii. 100; iii. 147, 308
 Incarnation of, God, v. 253
 Jivamukha, a, v. 352
 Kalki, the, i. 311; iii. 414; v. 337
 Keshin slain by, iii. 59
 Matsya, the, ii. 100; iii. 147, 308
 Nara-simha, the, iii. 229
 Present, the, ii. 64
 Shankara, an, v. 365, 366, 367
 Vishnu, of, i. 83, 151, 307; ii. 380
 iii. 147; iv. 150; v. 311, 349
AVATARAS, Buddhas and, ii. 192; iii. 421
 Divine-human, ii. 64
 Hindus, of the, iv. 125; v. 157
 Incarnations, or, divine, iv. 46; v. 351, 357
 Indian, ii. 114
 Krishna an, iv. 120
 Pantheistic, conception of, i. 123
 Periodical, i. 123
 Saviour and, ii. 363; v. 232
 True and False, v. 95, 358
 Vishnu, of, iii. 45, 406
AVATARS or manifestations to man, ii. 391
AVATARISM, v. 350, 358
AVELING, E.B., quoted, iii. 95; iv. 220, 222, 238
AVENGERS, Laws of life their own, ii. 368
 Winged Wheels, the, and the, i. 185
AVESTAIC, Amshaspends, the, iii. 383
 Apamnapat, the, name for Fohat, iii. 399
AWCEBRON'S Qabbalah, quoted, ii. 156
AVIDYA of the Vedantins, i. 74
 Ignorance, irresponsibility and, v. 503
 Nidanas, Vedana and, v. 517, 559
AVIKARA, the changeless, iii. 58
AVITCHI, v. 411, 486, 489, 496, 498, 501, 502, 504
AVOGADRO, ii. 237, 347
AVYAKTA=causality, ii. 246; iii. 58
AVYAKTANUGRAHENA or indiscrete principle, ii. 246
AVYAYA, Aparinamin and, ii. 306
 Scriptures on the, esoteric, iii. 79
 Vishnu the eternal, ii. 86
AXES, Parallel, no more, iii. 355
 Planets, of the, ii. 317
 Polar, iii. 429
 Svestika and the world's, iii. 108
AXIAL disturbances, iii. 314, 329
 Humanity, the, point of, i. 240
 Motions, ii. 229
AXEROS, **AXIOKERSA**, Cahir named, iii. 361
 Demeter, female aspect of, iii. 361
 Kumares, and the, iii. 114
AXIOKERSOS, iii. 114, 361
AXIS, Displacement of the, of rotation, iv. 104
 Disturbance of the, ii. 85; iii. 276
 Earth's, ii. 85, 366; iii. 63, 153, 293, 315, 329;
 iv. 103, 104, 294, 340
 Inclination of, iii. 63, 293, 329, 359; iv. 103,
 104, 276
 Jupiter's, iv. 276

- Neutral, the, i. 203 ; ii. 276
 Planet, the, of a, ii. 316
 Sun, the, of the, ii. 225
 AYANA, the abode of Vishnu, iv. 163
 AYANAM, Hindus, of the, iv. 192
 Rôdus make an, three, iv. 191
 AYIN=nothing, ii. 65
 AZA, to illuminate, iii. 123
 AZAEL, the hosts of, iv. 59
 AZAL, Azazel derived from, iii. 375
 AZARA, v. 182
 AZAZEL, Azazel, or, iii. 375 ; v. 180
 Church dogma, of the, iii. 375
 Ischia, chief of the, iii. 375
 Mystery of, ii. 159
 Scapegoat of Israel, the, iii. 388, 407
 Serpent, a prototype of, iii. 386
 AZIL-DAHAKA and Thraetons, War between, iii. 389
 AZILUTH, Chaiash obtained from, iv. 176 ; v. 299
 AZOIC ages, i. 302 ; iii. 167
 AZORES are remnants of an old continent, iii. 226 ; iv. 359, 361
 AZTALAN, the country of the Aztecs, ii. 35
 AZTECS, ii. 35 ; iii. 149, 443 ; v. 43
- B**
- BA or the soul of breath, iv. 203 ; v. 357
 BAAL, Aesculapius identical with, ii. 68
 Common origin of, v. 195
 Incense to, ii. 375
 Israelites, of the, ii. 113
 Mysteries of, iii. 216
 Phallic God, a, iv. 28
 Phoenicians, of the, iv. 110
 Priests of, iii. 216
 Prophets of, iv. 28
 Saturn the same as, ii. 179
 Worship of, v. 194
 BAAL-ADONIS, ii. 184
 BAAL-BEC, temples of, v. 217
 BABAGE, DR., quoted, i. 166
 BABE, the divine, iii. 109
 BABEL, builders of, iii. 374
 Tower of, iii. 16, 274 ; iv. 331 ; v. 185
 BABIAN, Ruins of, iv. 175
 BABIES, Dog-headed, iii. 60
 BABINET, v. 221, 225
 Baboon, Catarrhine, iv. 232
 Physiologically regenerated, iii. 265
 BABOONS in the Pliocene periods, iv. 246
 BABYLON, Arrow-headed inscriptions of, iv. 361
 Divinitas of, iii. 378
 Foundation cylinder of, iv. 261
 Hierophants of, iii. 378, 379
 Huschen built the city of, iii. 395
 Inscriptions of, iv. 361
 Magians of, v. 74
 Mythology of, iii. 138
 Nabatheans founded, iv. 20
 Planetary temple of, iv. 23
 Religion of, i. 49
 BABYLONIA, Archaic statues of, iv. 262
 Brahman learning had a seat in, i. 54
 Ercvations in, v. 55
 Gendunia was, iii. 54
 Gan-duniya a name of, iii. 207
 Nabo of, iv. 23
 Niffer or Nipur in northern, iii. 147
 Pharisees' tenets came from, iii. 71
 Sanskrit learning had a seat in, i. 54
 Secret wisdom in, ii. 67
 Semi-demon of, iii. 196
 Statues of, iv. 262
 BABYLONIAN, Anu a, God, iii. 147
 Bel a, God, iii. 147
 Captivity, Genesis a reminiscence of the, iii. 207
 Captivity, iv. 41, 189 ; v. 103, 179, 181
 Civilization, iii. 207 ; iv. 261
 Creation, legend of, ii. 16, 72 ; v. 200
 Cuneiform inscriptions, iii. 17
 Cylinders, iii. 17, 112, 229, 250 ; v. 123
 Dag Oannes the, iv. 150
 Deluge, the, iii. 18
 Divine ages, iv. 190
 Dragons on, tiles, iii. 210
 Ea, a, God, iii. 147
 Ezra, the, iii. 151
 Flood, the, iii. 225
 Fragments, iii. 18
 Gods, i. 173 ; ii. 381 ; iii. 147, 285
 Inscriptions, iii. 17
 Landowner, iv. 20
 Lateres Coctiles or, tiles, ii. 72
 Legend, ii. 16, 153, 382
 Magism, i. 77
 Moses, ii. 32
 Naros and, v. 341
 Oannes the, Dag, iv. 150
 Qo-tamy a, landowner, iv. 20
 Religion, iv. 261
 Sargon was the, Moses, ii. 37
 Sin the, God, ii. 104
 Talmud, i. 64
 Tiles, ii. 32, 72 ; iii. 210 ; v. 176
 Zu the, God, iii. 285
 BABYLONIANS, Cycles of the, iv. 136
 Fall, and the, ii. 18
 Messiah of the, ii. 380
 BAB-EL-ON-YA, v. 180
 BACCHANTE, Serpent in hair of the, iii. 214
 BACCHIC frenzy, Circle dance a, iv. 29
 Mysteries, v. 412
 BACCHUS, ii. 49, 111
 Birth of, iii. 362
 Celestial Priapus born from Venus and, iv. 25
 Fish, as a, iii. 314
 Identity of, v. 277, 278
 Jupiter and, iii. 362
 Lord, ii. 184
 Mysteries of, iii. 216 ; v. 161, 255
 Phallic God, a, iv. 28
 Sabasius called, iii. 417
 Semale, mother of, ii. 116
 Solar, the, iii. 418
 Synonyms of, v. 316, 317
 BACON, Roger, i. 219 ; ii. 203, 306, 336 ;
 ii. 437, 440 ; v. 28, 464
 BACON, Lord (Francis), ii. 308 ; v. 28

- BACTERIA**, ii. 174
 Living, pass through boiling water, ii. 332
Microbes, etc., i. 294
 Organisms, in human, i. 304
 Science, the, of, i. 271
- BACTERIUM**, Microscopic, i. 272
- BADAONI**, quoted, i. 47
- BADHAS**, Imperfections, or, iii. 170
- BAER**, von de, quoted, iv. 219
- BAFFIN'S Bay**, iii. 400
- BAHAK-ZIVO**, Father of Ganî, the, i. 245
 Nazarean Gnostics, of, iii. 158
- BAHTI**, v. 41
- BAI**, the intellectual soul, iv. 205
- BAIBHAR**, Mount, i. 44
- BAILLY**, Age of human race, and, iv. 189
 Astrology and, v. 330, 331
 Astronomers, on ancient, ii. 384, 391; iv. 311
 Atlantis, believed in, iii. 370
 Atlantis, mistake of, about, iii. 268, 393, 401
 Atlantis, on influence of, iv. 341
 Atlantis of Plato, on, iii. 267
 Computation of, iii. 433
 Conclusions of, ii. 385
 Eclipse, on the, iv. 104
 Hindus, on learning of the, iv. 311
 Horse of, the fabled, iii. 398
 Measure of time in Antiquity, on, iv. 192
 Plurality of Worlds, on, iv. 275
 Prehistoric nations, on, iv. 312
 Quoted on Astrology, v. 330
 Theogony, on Hesiod's, iv. 346
 Traditions, on, iii. 368, 392
 Voltaire, letter to, iv. 311
 Zodiac, on the, ii. 374
- BAIN**, Prof. quoted, i. 180, 183, 296;
 ii. 39, 252, iii. 164
- BAISSAC**, Jules, *Satan ou le Diable* of, iv. 78
- BAIT-OXLY**, Tomb of, iv. 129
- BAKHAN-ALEARE**, Adoration of, iv. 129
- BAKHATEN**, chief of, v. 252, 253
- BALAAM**, Prophet, iii. 407
- BALADEVA**, v. 258, 260
- BALA-RAMA**, Krishna's elder brother, iv. 185;
 v. 258
- BALANCE**, Good and evil, light and darkness,
 between, i. 246
 Mars, Lord of the, iii. 391
 Qabbalists, the, of the, v. 25
 Satan bareth the, and sword, iii. 237
- BAL-LIU** (Martinde), i. 162
- BALKH** in Central Asia, iii. 337
- BALL**, Sir R.S., referred to, iii. 75
- BALLANCHE**, quoted, v. 272
- BALLS**, Fire, of, i. 105, 200
 Pyromordial dust in the shape of, i. 250
- BALTHAZAR**, one of the Magi, ii. 380
- BALTIC**, Amber only found in iv. 340-
 Level of the, iv. 320
- BALISTIAN**, iii. 414
- BALZAC**, quoted, i. 135
- BAMBOO BOOKS**, the, iii. 303
- BAMIAN**, Colossal statues of, iii. 228, 336, 337
- BANDHA**, or bondage, i. 189
- BANNER** of Kâma-deva, iv. 150
- BANNERS**, of the twelve tribes, ii. 377
 Zodiacal signs on, of the twelve tribes, ii. 377
- BANYAN**, Ever-living human, i. 255
 Tree the, iii. 219
- BAOTH** Chaos, i. 247
- BAPHOMET**, Elphas Lévi, the, of, i. 297
 Satan, the goat-headed, iii. 388
- BAPTISM**, of Blood, v. 271
 Christian, v. 83
 Devil said to possess man till his, ii. 213
 Fire, by, v. 323
 Infants, of, v. 157
 Jesus, of, v. 168
 Messiah connected with water in, ii. 100
 Rite of Initiation, s. v. 168
 Smoke, of, iv. 136
 Spirit of Holy Light, of the, iv. 136
 Waters of Grace of modern, ii. 178
- BAPTIST**, John the, i. 245; v. 83
 Pyramider and St. John the, iii. 123
- BARAHIEL**, Rabbi, quoted, ii. 343
- BARBARADESA**, iii. 404
- BARBARAS**, Purâna, spoken of in, iii. 405
- BARBARUANS**, Indus, Masters of the banks of the,
 ii. 92
 Mediterranean, iv. 323
 Mlechchhas, or, ii. 92; iii. 60
- BARBARISM**, Dark ages of, iii. 427
- BARBAGUS**, of, iv. 312
- BARBARY**, Spain, joined to, iv. 320
- BARBELO**, one of the three Invisible Gods,
 iv. 140
- BARESMA**, Mystic and Mysterious, iii. 384
 Twig, or the divine, iv. 86
- BARHISHAD**, Fashioners identical with the, Pitrâs,
 iii. 103
 Fathers or, the, iii. 110
 Fires, the, possessed of, iii. 87
 Pitrâs or, iii. 98
 Progenitors or ancestors, the, iii. 87
- BARHISHADS**, Kumâras, Agniśivâtas and, iii. 97
- BARIMU**, ii. 276
- BARKAYAL** taught Astrology, iii. 375
- BARNABAS** at Lystra, iv. 49
- BARNANG**, i. 87
- BARNI**, quoted, ii. 339
- BARONIUS** quoted, v. 62, 93
- BAR-HEBRAEUS** on Enoch, iv. 98
- BARTHELEMY** St. Hilaire referred to, iii. 209
- BARTH**, quoted, iv. 16, 17
- BARTLETT**, quoted, iv. 167
- BARUCH**, the prophet, v. 313
- BASES**, Upâdhis or, i. 213; iv. 164
- BASHAN**, Tall men of, iv. 325
- BASHT** or **PASHT**, a Goddess, iv. 122
- BASILEA**, Royal, Asteria called, or, iv. 342
- BASILEUS**, v. 130
- BASILICA**, St. John Lateran, v. 173
- BASILIDEAN** games, ii. 194
 Stones, iii. 214
- BASILIDEANS**, the, ii. 64
- BASILIDES**, ii. 65; v. 93, 128, 169, 207, 351, 462
- BASIN** of Persæa, iv. 116
- BASIS**, Hydrogen, the spiritual and material,
 iii. 121

- Kosmos, of the manifested, ii. 339
 Manifested, Being, the, of, iii. 37
 Noumenal basis of second triangle, ii. 339
 Noumenon requires, to become a phenomenon, i. 111
 Phenomenon, of a, i. 111
 Perfection, the corruptible, of, iii. 104
 Principle, of the, i. 212
 Second Triangle, the, noumenal of the, ii. 339
 Upādhi or physical, i. 163, 323
 "BASKETS" of writings on palm leaves, iii. 421
 BASLE, Map published at, iii. 326
 BAS-PA, v. 379
 BASQUES, Ancestors of the, iv. 358
 Canary Islands, the, allied to the men of the, iv. 310
 Guanches, and, iv. 360
 Isolated language of the, iv. 358
 Remote Ancestors of the, iv. 358
 BASTIAN, Dr., iii. 262; iv. 322
 BAT-WINGED men, iv. 206
 BATH-KOL, Daughter of the Divine voice, iii. 115; v. 240
 Hebrew, the, i. 194; v. 237
 BATHYBIUS HÆCYLLI, ii. 266; iii. 172, 196, iv. 226, 240, 243
 BATHYBIUS, the gelatinous, iv. 220
 BATOO, Nook sends a girl to, iii. 272
 BATTLE, Flames the, of the, i. 251
 Gods and Asuras, between, iv. 66
 Good and evil, the great, between, iv. 63
 Life, of, iii. 274; iv. 218
 BATTLES, Creators and Destroyers, fought between, i. 105, 248
 Planets, of the, i. 163
 Sons of Darkness, between Sons of Light and, iv. 341
 Space, fought for, i. 105
 BATYLOS, the Grecian, iii. 94
 BAUDHIST, Seventh zone of, iii. 401
 BAUDRY, F., iv. 93, 95
 BAUMGARTNER, Prof., Germs for higher animals, on, iv. 286
 BE WITH US, Great Day, the, i. 104, 106, 187, 188, 192, 195, 309
 BEACHES, Scotland, raised, in, iv. 355
 Pliocene raised, iv. 324
 BEALE, Prof., Life, on, ii. 264
 Referred to, ii. 359
 BEAM, Parent-Sun, of the, ii. 363
 Uncreated, the, i. 319
 BEAMS, Moon, the, and sparks of one, i. 282
 Symbol of our spiritual Egos, i. 283
 Universal Sun, one of the, of, i. 271
 BEAR, Great, the, i. 260, 274; iv. 117, 119
 Lesser, the, ii. 128
 Thot-Sabaoth, the, iii. 124
 Typhon of the Great, iv. 117
 BEAST, Apocalyptic great, the, iii. 381
 Artificially-made, on, iii. 425
 God or a, is man a, ii. 361
 Woman and the, meaning of, iv. 317
 BEASTS, Magic watchers or speaking, iii. 425
 BEAUMETZ, Dr. D., referred to, iii. 161
 BEAVER, Consciousness of the, iii. 129
 BECOMING, Creation or, i. 324
 Nature ever, not simply being, i. 301
 Sacred number of, nine, iv. 193
 Science ever, ii. 240
 Universe an eternal, the, iv. 16
 BEDE, Chronology, and church, iii. 394
 Cosmogonical essay of the Venerable, ii. 159
 Referred to, v. 71
 BEELZEBUB, iii. 388
 BEER, the wolf of, ii. 80
 BEES, Civilization of, iv. 220
 Parthenogenesis, and, iv. 229
 Reproduction of, iii. 142
 BEGER, Inscription discovered by, ii. 116
 BEGLOR, discoverer of the Chela Cave, i. 44
 BEHEMOTH, Darkness, the principle of, iv. 54; v. 202
 BEHRING'S Straits, iii. 326, 329
 BEING, Absolute, i. 130, 243, 311; iv. 16; v. 552
 Absolute, and non-being of Hegel, i. 51
 Absolute, the awful mystery of, i. 122
 Absolute, and consciousness, i. 119
 Active periods of, iii. 241
 Arcana of, ii. 199, 316
 Basis of manifested, iii. 37
 Centres of, iii. 46
 Collectivity, in its, i. 124
 Conditioned, the two aspects of, i. 80
 Conscious and unconscious, i. 124
 Consciousness and, iii. 282
 Cycle of, and forms, i. 192
 Deity not a, but Be-ness, i. 129
 Divine, v. 88, 299
 Egg, the secret of, represented by the, ii. 74
 Eternal non-being, the one, i. 116
 Evolution of, ii. 356
 Forms of, ii. 363
 Gans or classes of, i. 331
 Genealogical Tree of, iv. 160
 Generation, descended into, in. 236
 Hierarchy of, the, i. 190, ii. 337
 Immortal, ii. 123
 Intelligent, v. 224
 Intermediate, v. 129
 Ladder of, the, i. 308; v. 356
 Life and, every form of, i. 311
 Life and, revolution of, i. 242
 Lords of, iii. 410; iv. 145
 Lords of the seven, i. 153
 Mahākālp, cycle of, or, i. 113
 Manifested illusive, i. 294
 Manvantara, or period of sentient, ii. 90
 Mendic, ladder of, ii. 358
 Moon as disposer of, ii. 102
 Mysteries of, i. 44; iv. 157
 Mystery of the last word of, i. 315
 Mystery of, the, i. 265; ii. 53, 369
 Neutral centre of, iv. 360
 Nidhine, or causes of, i. 112
 Non-being is absolute, i. 124
 Non-being a more real, i. 125
 Non-being and, i. 220; v. 384, 385, 400
 Non-existence or absolute, i. 112
 One number or, i. 152
 Positivity of, i. 323

- Plane of, after Nirvāṇa, i. 309
 Planes of, i. 152, 161, 240, 298; iii. 243, 282; iv. 204
 Planetary, v. 466
 Poles of, the opposite, ii. 319
 Pure, ii. 219
 Root of all, ii. 354
 Rootless Root, not related to finite, i. 79
 Sacred number of, nine the, iv. 193
 Set not in itself, iv. 16
 Secret of, and Non-being, i. 220
 Self of, the, i. 157
 Serpent and tree a divine glyph, of Immortal, ii. 123
 Seven Planes of, iii. 243
 Seven Worlds of, i. 179
 Spheres of, the, iii. 46; iv. 187
 Subhva, or, i. 130
 Supreme, v. 299
 Svabhāvat, the Synonym of, i. 130
 Thread of, i. 282
 Two planes of consciousness and, ii. 282
 Ultimate substance root of all, iv. 124
 Universal, i. 327
 World of, i. 155, 179
 World of, one law in the, ii. 359
BEINGS *Dharmas*, v. 219
BEINGLESS, *Ānā*, the, ii. 66
BEL, Anu, and Noah, iii. 152
 Bible and, the, iii. 382
 Creator, the, ii. 72
 Dragon, and, i. 30; iii. 378; iv. 45, 71
 God and Planet, iii. 36
 Jupiter, or, ii. 153
 Mansions of God, and, v. 199
 Mercury was the God, iv. 110
 Moon, the eldest son of, iii. 385
 Mutil, the elder, iii. 147
 Primeval Babylonian God, the, iii. 147
 Saturn the same as, ii. 179
 Sideral Sovereignty of, v. 332
 Sun, the, iii. 73
BEL-BELTANUS, ii. 215
BEL-MERODACH, Nebo son of, iii. 215
BEL-MOLOCH or Jupiter, ii. 184
BEL-SHEMESH Lord of the Sun, ii. 112
BELA, son of Baor, iv. 275
BELGAMER, the Swedish, iv. 344
BELGIUM, iv. 313
BELITA ANA and Davkina, iv. 30
BELL-SOUNDS in space, ii. 280
BELOS, temple of, v. 180
BELOW, i. 138
 Above so, as, i. 266, 317
 Above or, not known to occultist, ii. 396
BELSHAZZAR, palace of, v. 245
BELT, Thomas, quoted, iv. 265, 294
BELUS, Thalath conquered by, the male principle, iii. 65
 Temple the, of, i. 49
BENARES, v. 340, 363
 Astronomical observations at, ii. 390
BE-NESS, Absolute abstract space one aspect of, i. 79
 Absolute Being or, iv. 16
 Aspects, of, in Secret Doctrine, two, i. 79
 Being, from, into, iii. 37
 Ideal Abstraction of, i. 243
 Life itself or, i. 129
 Non-Being is Absolute, iv. 197
 One Absolute, first fundamental doctrine of Secret Doctrine, i. 80
 Rootless Root, is the, i. 79
 Set, or, i. 178, 199, 330; ii. 280; iii. 311
 That is the One, i. 74
 Thought or speculation, is beyond all, i. 79
 Trinity symbol of One Absolute, theological, i. 80
BEN-ASAF, v. 305
BEN-ASSRAEL, Afghans call themselves, iii. 205
BEN YAH, son of Yah, iii. 94
BENFEY, referred to, iii. 101
BENGAL, Dwarfed races in, iii. 409
 Sagera the name of Bay of, iv. 142
 Tantrikas of, i. 211
BENI-EL-CHIM, Sons of God, iii. 389
BENI-SHAMASH, Vatican tradition of the, iv. 75
BENJAMIN, Cancer in sphere of, ii. 377
BENNOO or Phoenix, ii. 24
BENTLEY, John, referred to, ii. 85, 391; iii. 73, 85, 428; v. 201, 344, 347
 Chronology of, iii. 85
 Great War, on the date of the, ii. 85
 Newton correspondence of, and, ii. 214, 217
 Precession of the equinoxes, on, iv. 120
 Puranic Astronomy, on, iii. 255
 War in Heaven, on, iv. 67
BENT ROSH, v. 252, 253
BEN ZOMA, v. 305
BEOR, Bela the son of, iv. 275
BERGERAC, de, New World of, iv. 272
BERIAH, v. 299
BERKELEY, Copyist, only a, i. 159
BERNARD, Claude, i. 294
BERNARDIN de St. Pierre on Plurality of Worlds, iv. 275
BERNOUILLI, Attraction, on, ii. 214
 Plurality of worlds, and, iv. 275
BEROSUS, Chaldean Cosmogony of, iv. 72
 Chronological errors of, supposed, iv. 21
 Creation, account of, iii. 271
 Cosmogony of, ii. 57; iii. 63
 Es, obtained information from, iii. 124
 Fragments left by, i. 49
 Generations of Kings given by, iii. 393
 Genesis, knew the source of, iii. 151
 Ilus, the, of, ii. 53
 Keys extant in the days of, ii. 23
 Legend in, iii. 145
 Monsters described by, iii. 66
 Oannes of, iii. 196, 229
 Primordial Principle of, iv. 283
 Prophecy, taught, ii. 375
 Quoted, v. 57, 62, 180, 332
 Serpents, on the, ii. 381
 Thalath of, ii. 109; iii. 71, 75
BERTHOLLET, Canaries, on the races of the, iv. 359
BERYLUM, ii. 274
BES, the God, ii. 100

- BESTIALITY**, Generations of, iii. 318
Human, iv. 298
Primal mindless races, of, iv. 259
Sterility present result of, iii. 200
- BESTIA**, daughter of the Frost-Giants, ii. 145
- BETH**, abode, v. 206
- BETHLEHEM**, the Star of, iv. 191
- BETYL** and magic stones, iii. 345
- BHADRAPADA**, v. 343, 344, 345
- BHAGAVAN** appealed to, iii. 404
Brahma hurled to earth by, iv. 52
Vishnu or, iii. 59.
- BHAGAVAT**, Brahma directs his thoughts to, ii. 59;
v. 345
- BHAGULPORE**, Round Tower of, iii. 94
- BHANTE**, "the brothers," v. 389
- BHANTE Yul**, "Seat of the Brothers," v. 390
- BHARATA**, India, generally means, iii. 368
India, or, iii. 405
Nandi brought from, iii. 406
- BHARATA-YAKSHA**, iii. 141, 188, 321, 322, 368,
392, 402, 403; iv. 69
- BHARATEANS** and Rākshasas, war between,
iv. 345
- BHARGAVAS**, Race of, iii. 45
- BHĀSHYA**, or commentary, i. 315
- BHĀSHYACHARYA**, N., quoted, i. 190
- BHĀSKARA**, the light maker, i. 161, 164
- BHĀSKARA Āchārya**, iii. 320
- BHĀVA**, Being or states of being, i. 130; v. 559
Logos called, i. 301
- BHAVANI**, v. 412
- BHRANTIDARSHNATAH**, false perception, i. 84;
iii. 117
- BHIKKUS**, v. 411
- BHOD Yul**, v. 396
- BHRIGU**, Prajapati, one of the, iii. 86
Rishi, the great, ii. 154; iii. 45, 86
Shrī, the daughter of, iii. 86
Shukra the son of, iii. 42
- BHRIGU**, quoted, iii. 309
- BHRIGUS** or consumers, iii. 86
- BHOH**, i. 150
- BHOJAN** side, iv. 148
- BHOMI**, Earth, or, i. 260, 282, 294; v. 322
Fourth Principle, and, i. 304
Sisters of the six, i. 295
- BHURANYU** an epithet of Agni, iv. 89
- BHUR LOKA**, iii. 321; v. 537, 541, 544, 545,
549
- BHŪTA** (S), v. 244, 538, 541
Creation, the second, ii. 165, 171
Doubles, or, i. 235
Empty, senseless, man remained, an,
iii. 50, 113
Form or mind, without, iii. 29
Primitive man, s. iii. 110
Progeny of the boneless were, iii. 99
- BHŪTĀDI**, Bhūtas preceded from, iii. 116
- BHŪTAS**, the, origin of, ii. 88, 172
- BHŪTAS**, Fierce beings called, iii. 170
- BHŪTASARGA**, Bhūtādi preceded, ii. 172
Creation, the second, ii. 165
Creation, the elemental, ii. 171
- BHŪTĀTMAN**, living or life soul, iii. 117
- BHŪTESHA**, Lord of the elements, Vishnu as,
or; ii. 172
- BHŪTIS** or the genii of Hermes, i. 335
- BHUVĀH**, ii. 150
- BHUVAR LOKA**, iii. 321; v. 537, 541
- BHUVU-LOKA** (BHUVĀ-LOKA), the middle re-
gion, ii. 87
- BIBLE**, Abstract Ideas made concrete in, iv. 40
Adept of the Chaldean, iv. 22
Adonai in, iv. 19
Allegory, of, v. 67, 192
Androgyne deity in, ii. 113
Archaic, our, iii. 424
Astronomical symbols in, ii. 377
Basis of, v. 192
Bel and, iii. 382
Blinds in, i. 186; iv. 40
B'ne Aleim in, iii. 373
Breath of life in, i. 260
Brahmans said to have plagiarized, i. 54
Celestial beings in, v. 212
Carpenter of, iii. 110
Cherubim of, i. 185
Christian, v. 174
Chronologists and, facts, iv. 260
Chronology of, ii. 378, 382; iii. 81, 394;
iv. 194; v. 181, 200
Circle and, the, iv. 115
Civilisation, on stages of human, iv. 318
Covenants of, three, iii. 51
Creation, ii. 57; iii. 15
Creations of, iii. 19
Cross and the, iv. 115
Dark sayings in, iv. 104
Dead letter of, ii. 17, 28, 31; iii. 16, 104, 158
Deluge of, v. 103
Devil in, i. 138
Divine origin of, v. 201
Eliaser on, iii. 143
Elohim in, ii. 60; v. 128
Elohistic portions of, v. 196
Emblems in, ii. 18
Enos, Enochs, in, iii. 135; v. 106
Esoteric interpretation of, ii. 28; iii. 232;
v. 66, 97
Esoteric statements in, iv. 55
Esoteric work, an, ii. 33; v. 181
Esotericism in, i. 308; v. 66, 97, 278
Evolution and, iv. 230
Esoteric, iv. 227
Expressions of circumference to diameter in,
iv. 114
Ezra's adjusted, v. 185
Fables of, ii. 50; v. 66
Fall in, iii. 285
Fiat lux of, the, i. 291
Flood in, ii. 54; iii. 153
Geometrical figures in, i. 134
Giants in, iii. 161, 279; iv. 69
Gibborim of, iii. 339
God of, ii. 344; v. 97, 167
God-names in, iv. 106
Great flood, records of, ii. 54
Hebrew, the, ii. 97; v. 178, 195, 197

- Hermaphrodites in, ii. 37
 Hermes Bel and Homer, the way to the, through, iii. 382
 Homer and, iii. 382
 Humanity, of, v. 232
 Inconsistencies in, iv. 103
 Indian symbolism, connected with, ii. 33, 133
 Inspiration of, v. 200, 201
 Interpretation of, ii. 32 ; iv. 316
 Jehovah of, i. 308 ; ii. 300 ; iii. 135 ; iv. 32, 167 ; v. 187
 Joseph in, iii. 110
 Jewish, v. 41, 195
 Kabbalah explains, i. 314 ; ii. 58 ; iii. 232 ; iv. 195
 Kadeshim of, iv. 28
 Key to, iv. 39
 Legendary form of records are, iii. 238
 Letters, contains, 3,567,180, i. 50
 Living Soul, of the, i. 284
 Logograms in, iii. 335
 Lord God in, v. 234
 Male and female of, iv. 34
 Man in, synonym for, i. 284
 Mandrake of, iii. 40
 Mary in, iii. 110
 Mathematics and Metrology in, v. 89
 Matzebah explained in, v. 237
 Mighty men of, iii. 281
 Miracles, in, 200
 Mosaic, the, in, 54
 Mysteries of, v. 68, 86
 Mystery language, and, ii. 30
 Nabathean agriculture and, iv. 22
 Natural history, at variance with, iii. 256
 Nephesh in, i. 260
 No first man except in, iii. 272
 Noah of, iii. 307
 Numerical method of reading, iv. 113 ; v. 194
 Occult book, an, v. 105, 136
 Occult teaching explains the, iii. 376
 Paracelsus and, i. 334
 Patriarchs, ii. 171 ; iii. 365
 Phallic element in, iv. 228
 Plurality of worlds and, ii. 331 ; iv. 277
 Pre-Adamic races in, ii. 37 ; iii. 254
 Pyramids compared with, iii. 134
 Qab-timy, of, iv. 23
 Records of, iii. 238
 Revelation, a divine, ii. 109
 Ravers of, v. 158
 Roman Catholics and, ii. 188
 Sacred animals in, i. 155 ; ii. 159
 Satan in, iii. 377
 Science and, iv. 316
 Secret Doctrine of, v. 68, 72, 91
 Secret Wisdom in, ii. 28
 Seraphim of, i. 185
 Serpent worship on, iii. 214
 Septuagint, and, v. 183
 Seven periods in, ii. 165
 Seven years of, ii. 382
 Solomon and, iii. 395
 Spirit in, iii. 49
 Spiritual elements of, v. 194, 195
 Sunday schools, in, i. 275
 Symbolism of organs of generation in, ii. 97 ; v. 71, 72
 Symbols in, ii. 377 ; v. 208
 Translations of, erroneous, iv. 49 ; v. 183, 209, 231, 317
 Zodiac in, ii. 374
 Zohar and, i. 261
 BIBLICAL Adam, iii. 22
 Adam chronology, iii. 81
 Ararat, iii. 153
 Azazel and, scholars, iii. 325
 Chronology, v. 102, 200, 201
 Cosmogony, iv. 215
 Cross and, scholars, ii. 383
 Dagon, iii. 147
 Deluge, iii. 18 ; v. 102
 Glyphs, ii. 33 ; v. 73, 137
 I am the I am, i. 144
 History, iii. 208
 Jews, iv. 41
 Names, symbolical, v. 86, 89
 Numbers, ii. 33
 Origin of man, iii. 165
 Patriarchs, ii. 374 ; iv. 21 ; v. 357
 Protestant, Society of Paris, iv. 108
 Pseudo-personages, iii. 151
 Pyramidalists, ii. 27
 Teachings rejected, iii. 158
 Theology, iii. 22
 Writers, iii. 54
 BIBLIOTHEQUE ORIENTALE, referred to, iii. 393
 BIBRACTIS, v. 295, 306
 BIGANDEI, Bishop, v. 365
 BIA VIDYA, v. 396
 BIMATER, iii. 362
 BINAHI, ii. 156 ; iii. 272
 Chokmah and, ii. 156, 343 ; iii. 143 ; v. 192, 438
 Divine names of, ii. 109
 Female consciousness, iv. 97
 Feminine word, i. 72
 Heart or, ii. 67
 Intelligence, i. 285 ; ii. 67
 Jehovah in its best aspect is, ii. 108
 Jehovah no better than, i. 262
 Jehovah with, identification of, i. 277
 Mother, v. 191
 Nature, intelligent, iii. 94
 Passive potency, or intelligence, a, ii. 70
 Sephira, the third, iii. 383
 Sephiroth triangle, one of, i. 161
 Triangle of, i. 161 ; v. 213
 Understanding, iii. 94 ; v. 211
 Viraj and, v. 214
 BINARIES and unities, i. 283, 284
 BINARY, Chaos, the female, or, iv. 125
 Interlaced triangles, in, iv. 164
 Number five, in, ii. 99 ; iv. 147
 Pythagoreans hated, iv. 146
 Yin, the, iv. 124
 BIOGENESIS, law of, iv. 241
 BIOGENETIC law, ii. 194 ; iv. 229
 BIOGRAPHER, of Mertz, French, ii. 354
 BIOGRAPHIES, Gods, of the, iii. 179
 Planets, of all the, iii. 57

- BIOGRAPHY**, Devil of the Christian, iv. 45
 Moses, the, of, iii. 426
BIOLOGICAL, Physical forces are, in their essence, ii. 190
 Sacrifice of Daksha, revelation in, iii. 189
 Speculations, modern, iii. 190
 Theories of Science, i. 269
BIOLOGIST, Mode of generation, and present, iii. 126
 Modern, v. 31
 Terra incognita of, i. 265
BIOLOGISTS, Antiquity of man not accepted, by, iii. 22
 Difficulties of, i. 270
 Europe and America, of, v. 42, 47
 Evolution and Western, iv. 304
 Protoplasm, seeking for homogeneous, i. 118
BIOLOGY, Celestial bodies, and, ii. 31
 Materialistic views on, ii. 31
 Primitive, the, iv. 202
 Principles of, iii. 348
 Problems of, ii. 210
 Progress achieved in, ii. 361
 Science of, ii. 78
 Separation of sexes admitted by, iii. 191
 Vital principle, denies the, ii. 327
BIOURASP, delegate of Dzahhak, iv. 20
BIPED, Animals need not be either quadruped, or, ii. 332
 Ape, a, type, iv. 247
 Evolution of man into a, iii. 441
BIPEDS, Daksha made, iii. 190
 Quadrupeds, created before, iii. 170
BIRCH, S., v. 252
BIRD, Angel, a symbol for, iii. 294
 Ash-tree, divine, in the, iv. 89
 Constellations of the Vermilion, ii. 125
 First cause pictured as an invisible, ii. 74
 Immortality of, iii. 48
 Karshiya, the, iii. 293
 Leda is mythical, iii. 130
 Mammal, after reptile and before, ii. 120
 Phoenix, of Resurrection, ii. 24
 Rabbin's myths of an enormous, iv. 189
 Soul, symbol of, iii. 294
 Space the nest of eternal, iii. 294
 Wisdom, of, iii. 204
BIRDS, Angels, glyph of higher divinities and, iv. 340
 Apollo and Athene as, iv. 340
 Balaam, which inspired, iii. 407
 Desert, human beings with bodies of, of the, iii. 66
 Divinities, glyphs of, iv. 340
 Giant, iii. 32
 Lizards with, wings, iii. 66
 Septenary law, and the, iv. 193
 Shell-heads, with, iii. 206
 South, of the, iii. 438
 Third round, resultant of the, iv. 254
BIRD'S NEST, heaven, iii. 294
BIRTH, Austral, of the, iii. 15
 Astronomy, of, iii. 42
 Atoms, of, ii. 306, 308
 Christ, of, ii. 384; iv. 191, 261
 Cross represents, iv. 126
 Death, destiny from, to, ii. 364
 Elements, of the, i. 326
 Form, of every, ii. 303, 304
 Four modes of, v. 559
 Function, ii. 105
 Garuda, of, iv. 135
 Globes of, i. 222
 Immaculate, ii. 114
 Inequalities of, ii. 169, 304
 Initiates giving, to themselves, iv. 129
 Krita age, given to race who shall follow laws of, ii. 92
 Law of, universal, i. 200
 Life, and, ii. 61
 Man, of, iii. 276
 Mars Lord of, iii. 391
 Microcosm, of, iv. 151
 Minuscule, iv. 120
 Mones, of, ii. 426
 New Sun, of, ii. 126
 Number seven and, ii. 34
 Pentateuch, and origin of, iv. 115
 Race, of new, iii. 443
 Saviour, Oracles as to, of, ii. 383
 Septenary law, controlled by, iv. 193
 Seventh round, in the, v. 563
 Spiritual, iv. 37, 151
 Zodiac and, of Jesus, ii. 382
BIRTHDAY of world, number seven, ii. 124
BIRTHDAYS of Dhyani, ii. 186
BIRTH-HOUR of Jesus, ii. 379
BIRTH-ORIGINATOR, Jehovah as, iv. 35
BIRTH-ORIGIN, iv. 35
BIRTH-SHELL, ii. 308
BIRTHS, Gautama on previous, iii. 358
 Second, several, for every, iii. 304
BISCHOF, Coal formation, on, iv. 265
 Experiments of, iii. 167
BI-SEXUAL, Androgynous, iii. 196, iv. 346
 Element, iii. 133
 Emblem, Jehovah, a, iv. 28
 Hermaphrodite or, iii. 141
 Mammalia, all life, before, iv. 166
 Man, iii. 141
 Primitive humanity, iii. 139
 Reproduction, iii. 141
 Root-types, iv. 305
 Second race, potentially, iii. 16
 Third race, iii. 144, 202
BI-SEXUALITY, Vegetable, iii. 142
BI-UNE magnetism, creative, ii. 122
BIERREGAARD, C.H.A., quoted, ii. 355, 357
BLACK, age, i. 65; ii. 192; iii. 433; iv. 96;
 v. 396
 Art, v. 46, 249
 Atlanteans, iii. 431
 Birds, inner meaning of, ii. 161
 Cosmic symbols, ii. 161
 Face, iii. 425
 Fire, iii. 169
 Land, iii. 319
 Magic, q. v.
 Magician, iii. 425
 Men, and yellow, iii. 226

- Race, *in*, 251
 Races, *in*, 350, 422; *iv*, 265, 313
 Saved, some, *in*, 33
 Sin, with, *in*, 33, 230, 319, 406
 Sins of, faced, *in*, 424
 Water, *in*, 134
 Waters, *in*, 405
BLAKE, Dr. Carter, Article by, *iv*, 324
 Naulette jaw, *on*, *iv*, 313
 Pacificus, named by, *iv*, 351
BLANCHARD, Opinion of, *iii*, 167
 Origin of Life, *on*, *i*, 297
 Pasteur rejected by, *iii*, 158
BLASTEMA, primordial, *iii*, 128
 Protoplasm, *er*, *iii*, 128
BLASTODERM, Formation of, *iv*, 254
BLASTODERMIC Vessel, *v*, 424
BLESSED, Hô, the Holy and, *ii*, 343
 Island of the, *iii*, 370
 Ones, the, *i*, 271, *v*, 157
 Seats of the, *in*, 422
 Virgin, rosary of the, *id*, 50
BLIND, Anagrammatic, *en*, *iv*, 152
 Forces, *v*, 223, 225
 Ogdoad *is*, *ii*, 167
BLINDS, dead-letter, *in* Gnostic Gospel, *iv*, 140
 Esoteric, *in*, 309; *v*, 435, 444, 469
 Jewish Kabbalists, *of*, *iv*, 134
BLISS, Absolute, *ii*, 294
 Attainment of, *v*, 81
 Humanity, final, *of*, *iv*, 185
 Land of, *ii*, 355, 423
 Non-Being, the, *of*, *i*, 124
 Paranirvâna, *of*, *i*, 311
 Seven ways to, *i*, 112
BLOCHMAN, Dr., Translation by, *i*, 47
BLOOD, Atmosphere of, *ii*, 256
 Baptism of, *v*, 271, 272
 Circulation of, *ii*, 265, 282; *v*, 31
 Kâma Rôpa *is*, *v*, 553
 Primitive humanity needed no, *ii*, 333
 Shedding of, *iii*, 55
 Spirit water and, *ii*, 294
 Vital force may poison, *ii*, 262
BLOODSHED, Sexual, the first, *in*, 389
BLUMENBACH'S Malay race, *iii*, 327
B'NE ALEIN, *iii*, 252
 Jewish Bible, *of*, *iii*, 373
 Sons of God, *iii*, 374; *v*, 299
B'NE ALHIM, *ii*, 158
 Children of God, *ii*, 130
 Sons of the Gods, *iii*, 36
BO-TREE of Wisdom, *ii*, 247
BO-TREES, *v*, 49
BOAR, Avatars, the, *ii*, 84, 85; *iii*, 64, 85, 254, 321
BOAT, Solar, *i*, 274; *iii*, 150; *iv*, 99
BOATS, Third race built, *iii*, 398
BOAZ, Jakin and, *iv*, 65
 Pillar of Solomon's temple, left, *iv*, 29
BOCHART, *v*, 184
BODHA, *i*, 43
BODHIDHARMA, *v*, 409, 410
BODHI, Samadhi or, *i*, 43
 Tree of, *iv*, 160
 Wisdom, *v*, 399
BODHIMÛR, quoted, *i*, 73
BODHISATTVA, *v*, 365, 366, 369, 376
 Amitâbha for his, *v*, 368
 Astral principles of, *v*, 359
 Buddha, and, *v*, 369
 Candidate becomes a, *i*, 169
 Chienist's, *iii*, 186
 Choice of a, *v*, 374
 Death, after, *v*, 374
 Dhyân-Chohan, or, *iii*, 185
 Gautama's mother, gives lotus to, *ii*, 94
 Kwan-Shi-Yin, a, *ii*, 193
 Shankaracharya, *of*, *v*, 376
 Ultimate tenacity conceivable to, *i*, 137
 Way to his Father, a, *v*, 369
BODHISATTVAS, *v*, 82, 168, 291, 393, 399, 401, 539
 Buddhas or, human, *i*, 123
 Dhyâni-Buddhas, human correspondents of, *i*, 115
 Human, worship of, *iii*, 46
 Intelligences, as informing, *iii*, 46
 Living, *v*, 388
 Signs of, *v*, 392
 Superhuman, *ii*, 295
 Super-terrestrial, *ii*, 296
 Worship of, *iii*, 46
BODIES, Animal, Monads in, *ii*, 355
 Appearance, only human in, *iii*, 286
 Adolescent, our, *iii*, 304
 Atoms, *of*, *ii*, 349, 354
 Brahmâ, *of*, *iii*, 68
 Buddhist, *v*, 366
 Deves in illusive, *iii*, 270
 Easily accessible, *iii*, 349
 Elementary, *ii*, 350
 Entities of forces denied to be, *ii*, 396
 Ether, formed of, *ii*, 288
 Formation of sidereal, *ii*, 292
 Four, *i*, 261
 Generation of, *iv*, 146
 Hierarchies, of the, *ii*, 354
 Inorganic, Monads in, *ii*, 355
 Intelligence, the local fitting of, *ii*, 332
 Invisible powers clothe themselves in, *ii*, 212
 Lords, of the, *iii*, 30
 Masters, *of*, *v*, 345
 Monads create for themselves, *ii*, 357
 Monads in every cell, *ii*, 355
 Phenomenal, are only, *ii*, 356
 Physical, in Pralaya, *i*, 309
 Powers, *of*, *ii*, 212; *iii*, 54
 Radiations of the seven, *i*, 303
 Seven groups furnished with, *iii*, 304
 Shadows of, sinless, *iv*, 181
 Sideral, *i*, 220; *ii*, 292
 Simple or elementary, *ii*, 350
 Sons of the Twilight, *of*, *iii*, 30
 Vishnu in all, *ii*, 137
BODLEIAN Library, MS. in the, *iv*, 50
BODY, Adam Kadmon, *of*, *i*, 284
 Adam in the ark, *of*, *iv*, 35
 Adept, *of*, *iv*, 100
 Animal, the, *ii*, 256

- Astral Light, of, ii. 141
 Atoms of, ii. 292
 Auric, v. 427, 440
 Brahmā, of, iii. 168
 Building of the physical, iii. 243
 Correspondences of, v. 441
 Dawn of, iii. 170
 Day, of, iii. 170
 Deity, of, i. 285
 Desires, of, iii. 244; iv. 24
 Egypt of, the, ii. 127
 Fire and water, of, i. 137
 First, the, i. 240
 Force, and, ii. 226
 Formation of, ii. 395
 God needed a conscious, iii. 236
 Gods, of, iii. 170
 Growth, of, iii. 258
 Holy Ghost, the, of, i. 297
 Human, the, i. 304
 Illusion, of, iii. 67; v. 472
 Infernal, of Astral Light, ii. 141
 Inner man changes his, iii. 283
 Invisible, ii. 256
 Kosmos, the, Astral, of, i. 221
 Light, a, is? ii. 205
 Manifested, the, ii. 69
 Mastery over, iii. 274
 Matter, in animal, finely diffused form of, ii. 256
 Molecules of, v. 557
 Moon and human, i. 276
 Nephesh, mould of, i. 290
 Night, iii. 100, 170, 172
 Physical, i. 208, 287; iii. 243; v. 473, 518
 Procreation, used as means of, iii. 285
 Psychic man, tool of the, iii. 303
 Shell, the, i. 304
 Soul, built by the, iv. 296
 Soul and spirit Inform, ii. 335
 Soul in every part of, iii. 299
 Spirit, soul and, i. 114, 172, 181, 272; ii. 249, iv. 174
 Stōla Sharira or external, i. 269
 Sun and moon in connection with, i. 276
 Temple of the, i. 260; iii. 273
 Universal forces, cannot be detached from relation to, ii. 235
 Universe, of, ii. 56, 57
 Upādhi, an, v. 521
 Vehicle of the soul-substance, i. 205
BODY-VEHICLE, Soul, the astral envelope, of, i. 280
 World, of, i. 173
 Worship, iii. 281, 286
BKEOTIA submerged, iii. 272
BKEOTIANS Deucalion of the, iv. 88
 Futurity, prediction of, by, v. 334
 Zeus written Deus by the, iv. 154
BOETHIUS' De Arithmetica, referred to, ii. 76
BOGATEREV, giants, of Russia, iv. 324
BOGOLUBOV, Prof., on anamorphosis, i. 294
BORHME, Jacob, Geni, the nursing of the, ii. 217
 Newton derived knowledge from, ii. 217
 Occultist an, iv. 167
 Theosophy of, iv. 201
BOHN'S Classical Library, referred to, iii. 410
BOILU, v. 165
BOIS-REYMOND, du, Haeckel criticized by, iv. 220, 221
 Haeckel and, iv. 233, 234
 Haeckel, versus, iv. 227
 Value of pedigree, on, iv. 226
BOKER, dawn or morning, iii. 254
BOLIDES, theory of, v. 225
BOLIVIA, Chulpas of, iv. 321
 Early man, traditions in, iv. 314
BONELESS animals, iii. 32
 Ethereal man, iii. 157
 Fathers, iii. 99
 Life to men with bones, the, gave, iii. 29, 30, 113
 Mind-born, iii. 164
 Primal man projected by, iii. 244
 Race, iii. 199
 Self-born, or, iii. 178
 Sweat-born, or, iii. 172
 Third race, animals in, iii. 190
BONES, Animals with, iii. 32
 Being with, iii. 29
 Boneless gave life to men with, iii. 113
 Dauphiné, in Lower, ii. 279
 Enormous, iii. 279, 337, 346
 First race with solid, iii. 328
 Giant, ii. 295
 Giants, of, iii. 407
 Gorilla and man, of the, iv. 251
 Human, in, 351
 Men with, iii. 30
 Phosphorus for, ii. 82
 Powerful with, iii. 31
BONS, iv. 157; v. 39, 393, 398
BOOK, Black age, written at beginning of, i. 65
BOOKS, ancient anatomical, iii. 334
 Brahmanical, the sacred, i. 314
 Destruction of Chinese, iv. 262
 Enoch said to have concealed his, iv. 99
 Hanoch author of thirty, iii. 366
 Hermes, concealment of the, of, iv. 99
 Hermes, the, of, iii. 38
 Hermetic, i. 329
 Inventor of, iv. 98
 Secret, teach astronomy, the, i. 252
BOPADEVA, iv. 162
BOPP, i. 54
BOR, son of Buri, ii. 145
BORDJ, Mithras son of, ii. 54
 Suggestive myth of, ii. 54
BOREALIS, Aurora, and Australis, i. 253
BOREAS, Astarte, and, ii. 189
 Athenians sacrificed to, ii. 188
 God, the frozen-hearted, iii. 20
 Heliadic, ii. 187
 Hyper-borean land beyond the reach of, iii. 2
 Son of, iv. 340
BORLASE, Dr., on the Druids, iv. 325
BORNEO, Fragments of, iii. 226
 Part of Australian continent, iv. 357
 Wild men of, ii. 201
BORRICHUS, Olaus, v. 297

- BORSIPPA, Temple of Nebo at, iv. 23
 BORY de St. Vincent, iv. 216
 BOS, Frontous, iii. 289
 Longifrons, iii. 289
 Primigenius, iii. 289
 BOSCOVITCH on centres of force, ii. 231
 BOSOM, Aditi, of, ii. 350
 Breath returning to eternal, iii. 54
 Earth, of, ii. 17
 Eternal, i. 200, ii. 54
 Eternal mother, of, i. 199
 Eternal one, of, ii. 291
 Mother, the, i. 149, 201
 Space, of inner, i. 200
 BOSSUET, Fallen angels, on the, ii. 44
 Idolatry, on, iii. 281
 Quoted, v. 330
 Speculations of, iv. 53
 BOITYANY, Atlantis, points to, iv. 308
 Esoteric teachings confirmed by, ii. 202
 Nodes, uses the terms, ii. 33
 Occult, i. 306
 Triangle, and the, iv. 166
 Zoology, and, iii. 125
 BOTOMLESS, Pt. i. 52; ii. 240
 Space, in its depths, ii. 340
 BOUCHEPORN, de, Speculations of, iii. 329
 BOUCHER De Perthes, Discoveries of, iv. 245
 Fossil man, on, iii. 279
 BOUH, Jarmatan God, iv. 173
 BOULLAUD, v. 390
 BOULANGER, quoted, iii. 371
 BOULAQ or Bulak, Discoveries of mummies at,
 i. 52
 Museum, ii. 101
 Papyri, v. 245
 Theban Trad represented at, iv. 32
 BOUNDLESS, Absolutely, ii. 69
 Aditi the, i. 161
 Age, v. 391
 Ain Soph, the, iii. 134
 All, Ain Soph, the, i. 169
 All, darkness filled the, i. 113
 Being, v. 191
 Bounded and conditioned, i. 126
 Circle, i. 160, 173; ii. 359; iv. 56
 Darkness, the, i. 160; ii. 41
 Divine substance, ii. 166
 Kosmos, periodical, i. 69
 Light, ii. 300
 Limit, gave birth to, iii. 236
 Manifestation, cannot be limited to one,
 iv. 126
 Monad is, the, i. 230
 One Cause, iii. 195
 Principle, i. 79
 Space, i. 173
 Space in the, i. 330
 Spiritual Monad, i. 230
 Time, iv. 119
 Unity, iii. 54
 Whole, ii. 107
 BOURBOURG, de, Abbé Brasseur, Mexican demi-
 god in the book of, iii. 378
 Referred to, iii. 105, 110, 168, 218, 379
 BOURDIN, Jules, ii. 310
 BOURGEOIS, Abbé, quoted, iv. 245, 318
 BOURGES, Dr., on Evolutionary Psychology,
 iv. 224
 BOVEY TRACEY, Extinct lake of, iv. 295
 BRAHMANS, Dual system of, iv. 144
 BRAHMI, derived from root *brh*, i. 75
 Lotus, enfolded above, ii. 94
 BRAHMA (neuter), Absolute Cause of all
 Causes, ii. 165
 Aspects of, i. 84, 121
 Brahmā confused with, iv. 33
 Energies of, iii. 124
 Incognizable, i. 121, iii. 117
 One Deity, iv. 209
 Pradhānika, spirit, one, i. 300; ii. 164
 Puns, and, ii. 164
 Supreme, i. 84
 Vahnu as, ii. 137; iii. 154
 BRAHMA, Abode of, iii. 402
 Abraham, and, v. 110
 Activity of, ii. 174
 Adam-Jehovah identical with, iii. 55
 Aditi, a form of, ii. 348
 Age of, i. 124, 254, 330; iii. 80; v. 493, 543
 Agni abhimānī son of, iii. 249
 All Being is, i. 125
 Allegory of, i. 153
 Anu the atom called, ii. 290
 Asleep, falls, ii. 92
 Astral children of, iii. 286
 Asuras and, i. 266
 Atom, called Anu the, ii. 290
 Beings from various parts of, iv. 196
 Birth of, v. 422
 Bear, in form of, iii. 254
 Bodies of, iii. 68
 Body of, iii. 70, 168
 Body of Twilight of, iii. 129
 Born of, iii. 174
 Brahman, distinct from, i. 262; ii. 266
 Brahman, vehicle of, i. 83
 Brāhmanas, of the, v. 190
 Brāhmanas from mouth of, i. 258
 Cause of potencies for creation, i. 125
 Centuars created by, iii. 75
 Chaos and, ii. 58, 59
 Create, does not, i. 60
 Created deity, iii. 117
 Creates the world anew, ii. 175
 Creates four orders of beings, ii. 175
 Creation and, i. 125; ii. 173; iii. 172;
 iv. 114, 195
 Creation of, seventh, i. 264; iii. 170
 Creation of, third, iv. 114
 Creative cause, i. 76; v. 188, 233
 Creative power of, ii. 170
 Creator, i. 75, 84, 148, 161; iii. 56, 313
 Dakṣa to create, commands, iii. 190
 Darkness, sprung from, ii. 59
 Daughter of, i. 194
 Day of, i. 78, 278, 285, 291;
 ii. 136, 165, 275, 382; iii. 20, 79, 154, 308;
 iv. 73, 230; v. 353, 543
 Day and night of, iii. 80

- Days of, ii. 160; iv. 73; v. 327
 Days and nights of, i. 71, 131; ii. 84, 89
 Demons by, creation of, iii. 172
 Desire to create, moved by, i. 167
 Dionysos, contrasted with, ii. 49
 Dissolution of, ii. 86
 Dyaus, merges back into, ii. 92
 Earth, hurled down on, iv. 52
 Earth, regions of, not our, ii. 113
 Egg, born from an, ii. 81; v. 188, 233
 Egg of, i. 301; ii. 46, 49, 83; iv. 123, 203; v. 456, 475, 486
 Egg, produced from, i. 146; ii. 65
 Emept is, ii. 82
 Father-Mother-Son, in esoteric parlance, i. 114
 Female Logos of, iii. 115
 Fiery Javelin of, iv. 201
 Fire-god, ii. 54
 First gods of all nations, representative of, iv. 150
 First son of, ii. 245
 Five words of, iv. 152
 Four-faced, i. 125, 170; ii. 58, 184; v. 530
 Generative power, symbol of, iii. 433
 Golden egg of, ii. 49, 83; iv. 123
 Hair of, iii. 188
 Hamsa-vāhana, i. 144
 Hari in the form of, ii. 87
 Head of, i. 201; iv. 70, 150
 Heat, evolved from, ii. 95
 Hindu deity, iii. 418
 Hiranyagarbha is, i. 153
 Jewish, v. 192
 Jyotisha, name of, iv. 335
 Kabalist view of, iii. 136
 Kāla, emanation of, ii. 145
 Kāla form of, ii. 179
 Kālahamsa called, i. 84; ii. 74
 Kalpa, in a past, ii. 173
 Kāma born from heart of, iii. 183
 Karma, attributes defeat to, iv. 185
 Kashyapa's relation to, iii. 256
 Kinmas created by, iii. 75
 Kumāras, created, ii. 176
 Kumāras, reputed father of, iii. 114
 Kwan-Shi-Yin or, ii. 171
 Legends of, iii. 86
 Logol, one of the, i. 129
 Logos, male-female, i. 74, 75
 Logos of, i. 194, 301; iii. 115
 Lords of being, creates ten, iv. 145
 Lord Prajapati, ii. 295
 Lotus, issuing from, ii. 96
 Mahā-Atma or, ii. 81
 Mahasura rebelled against, iii. 240
 Mahat, is, i. 141, 263; ii. 170; iii. 171
 Mahesh and, i. 53
 Male called, i. 145; ii. 47
 Male Power, v. 165, 233
 Male-female, i. 130
 Manifestation of the ever-unmanifested, iii. 236
 Manifestations, or Brahman in his highest, ii. 123
 Manu-Svayambhuva is, iii. 137
 Marus created, iii. 240
 Marus, in day of, fourteen, i. 132
 Marici son of, ii. 96
 Mars identical with, iii. 55
 Meru, seat of, iv. 354
 Mind-born sons of, i. 152; ii. 154, 295; iii. 56, 141, 183; iv. 195; v. 78, 356
 Mortals, sons of, reborn as, iv. 345
 Nāgas, connected with, ii. 155
 Nārada at feud with, iv. 70
 Nārada cursed by, iv. 156
 Nārada son of, ii. 130; iii. 59; v. 287
 Nārada, teaches, iii. 60
 Naras created by, ii. 75
 Night and Day of, equal, i. 285
 Night of, i. 71, 79, 110, 114, 125, 131, 165; ii. 84, 89; iii. 80, 90, 308
 Night's rest of, iii. 247
 Origin of Gods from, ii. 175
 Origin of name of, i. 179
 Padma represents half life of, iii. 186
 Padmapāni, or, iv. 208
 Panchāsya, and, i. 261
 Parabrahman, and, i. 85, 262; ii. 170
 Parabrahman, with, iv. 168
 Pāris sons of, iii. 100
 Planetary principle, supreme, ii. 82
 Poetical description of night of, ii. 91
 Potencies of creation and, i. 125
 Pradhāna, superior to, ii. 86
 Prajapati—, i. 146, 153, 158; ii. 144, 295
 Prajapati-Vāch or, ii. 150; v. 439
 Prajapati, one of the, ii. 70
 Prakriti and spirit, essentially, ii. 269
 Prakriti, aspect of, ii. 266
 Prakriti, in womb of, iv. 96
 Prakritika at end of age of, ii. 86
 Pralaya, Mahā, or, i. 225
 Primary period of activity of, ii. 174
 Propeny of, first, iii. 87
 Propetor, as, i. 262
 Ra and, i. 277
 Rebels against, ii. 177; iii. 381
 Recollection of, iii. 310
 Rig Veda, not named in, ii. 144, 162
 Rudra and, iv. 118
 Rudra, creates progeny in, iv. 185
 Rudra from head of, i. 201
 Sanandana son of, iii. 87
 Sarasvatī wife of, iii. 86
 Serpents from hair of, iii. 188
 Saviours of, iii. 171
 Sephirothic tree, personifies, i. 67
 Seven creations of, iv. 195; v. 199
 Shiva precipitated by, iv. 84
 Shiva springs from, iii. 251
 Shiva, Vishnu and, i. 328
 Six creations work of, ii. 172, 173
 Son (s) of, i. 152, 175, 262; ii. 130, 154, 176, 245, 295; iii. 56, 59, 87, 98, 100, 102, 141, 180, 183, 249; iv. 195, 345; v. 111, 291, 356
 Sons of, rebellious, iii. 92
 Soul of world, evolved from, ii. 95
 Sound of names answering to, ii. 168

- Spirit and Prakriti, essentially, ii. 269
 Spirit of life, i. 81
 Supreme, every, iii. 358
 Suras, breathed out, iii. 95
 Svar-loka abode of, iii. 402
 Swan, assumes form of, ii. 72
 Symbol of generative power, iii. 133
 Symbol of Seven Universal Forces, v. 472
 THAT, an aspect of, ii. 89, 170
 Theogony and, ii. 152
 Theos, is, ii. 58
 Universal soul, Akashic form of, i. 76
 Universe and, i. 148; ii. 148, 165; iii. 43, 310;
 iv. 187
 Vâch, and, n. 148; iii. 155, iv. 40
 Vâch, daughter of, i. 194, ii. 416
 Vâch female Logos of, iii. 115
 Vâhan of, i. 145
 Vaisnavata, preceded, iii. 152
 Vedas, not found in, i. 43
 Vedhas and sons of, iii. 87
 Virâj and, i. 194; iii. 98
 Vishnu and, i. 53, 75, 328
 Vishnu as, ii. 138; iii. 154
 Will or desire of, i. 170
 Wrathful, said to be, iii. 87
 Year of, i. 110
 Years of, ii. 54
 Yoga or union with, iii. 124
 Zones produced by, seven, iv. 188
BRAHMA, v. 162, 395
BRAHMACHARI BAWA, iii. 425
BRAHMACHARYA, Life of, iv. 25
BRAHMADANDA, v. 480, 520
BRAHMADIKAS, Wilford's, iii. 150
BRAHMA-KALAHAMSA or divine Swan, iii. 130
BRAHMA-LOKA, the denizens of, i. 87; v. 353
 537
BRAHMAN, Absorption in, i. 192
 Anthropomorphic reflections of, i. 130
 Anupadaka one with, i. 131
 Atom, in every, i. 83
 Brahman or, derived from root *brh*, i. 75
 Communion of, v. 145
 Divine unity, or, i. 309
 Hamsa and A-hamsa, is, i. 85
 Hamsa-vâhna, and, i. 84, 144
 Impersonal, v. 188
 Initiations, three of, v. 520
 Ka, and, v. 408
 Kaishamsa, called, i. 84, 145
 Krishna greater than, ii. 123
 Kshetrâjña, or, iv. 210
 Lord of all creatures, i. 159
 Mahi-Âtmâ or, ii. 182
 Manifestations of, ii. 123
 Meaning of, v. 269
 Mysterium Magnum of Paracelsus, the, i. 130
 Noumenon, the, ii. 89
 One Self merges into, ii. 293, 294
 Reality, the only, i. 83
 Reflection of, i. 130
 Root, the undecaying supreme, i. 73
 Self, the, iv. 210
 Spirit of life or, ii. 182
 Supreme, v. 81
 Swan, the eternal, i. 84, 145
 THAT or, ii. 296
 There is but one, ii. 138
 Unity, or the divine, i. 309
 Universal soul is not, ii. 138
 Unmanifested, the, i. 75
 Vehicle of, Brahmâ the, i. 83
BRAHMANA (BRAHMAN), Advaita sect, of the,
 ii. 361
 Aryan, iv. 39
 Astrologer, the, iii. 409
 Babylonian seat of, learning, i. 54
 Caste of, v. 261, 263
 Cosmogony explained to, ii. 269
 Dvija, iii. 80
 Grihastha or family man, iii. 409
 Hottis and the, i. 158
 Initiates, ii. 141
 Initiations, three, of, v. 520
 Kailâsa, and, v. 110
 Key to Puranas, Initiates and, ii. 141
 Mahat explained by, i. 142
 Occultist and, iii. 82
 Origin of true, i. 258
 Sacrifice officiated by, iii. 155
 Teaching of, v. 306
 Upanishads, learned in the, iv. 162
 Yogi, iii. 409
BRAHMANAS, Aryan, v. 390
 Bodhisattvas and, ii. 296
 Creation, on first, ii. 169, 170
 Earth, reborn on, ii. 295, 296
 Knowledge of fire among, iv. 137
 Orientalists, reproached by, i. 136
 Personnel of, iii. 286
 Rishis, descended from, v. 41
 Uddâna as understood by, iv. 137
BRAHMANASPATI, or Brihaspati, i. 179; iv. 67
 Brihaspati, Jupiter or, iii. 57
 Exoteric worship, represents, iv. 67
BRAHMANDIKA or Solar and Lunar Pitris, ii. 160
BRAHMANICAL, Age of humanity, teachings as
 to, i. 205
 Allegory, v. 199
 Ambition, iii. 71
 Aryan, nation, iv. 180
 Books, sacred, i. 314; iii. 135, 154, 290;
 v. 178
 Calculations, i. 200
 Calendar faultless from, standpoint, iii. 62
 Chronology, iv. 281
 Cord, v. 520
 Creation in, books, iii. 135
 Esotericism, i. 274
 Figures, ii. 86
 Figures, iii. 78, 80
 Forgeries, i. 53
 Golden egg, the, iv. 123
 Greed of power, iii. 71
 Heresy, v. 366
 Kosmos, doctrine of the, i. 204
 Legends, iii. 418
 Literature, i. 46; v. 91, 176
 Logos, iv. 207

- Mysteries, v. 105
 Mystic phrase, ii. 296
 Nārāyaṇa, i. 132
 Pitris of the, system, iii. 129
 Philosophy, v. 358
 Popular writings, iii. 80
 Rāja Yoga, division of, i. 211
 Sacred science of numbers, i. 153
 Secret code, i. 315
 Secret schools, v. 400
 Septenary in the, system, iv. 207; v. 199
 Temple literature, i. 46
 Theo-mythology, iii. 101
 Thread, v. 510
 Vaidic Rites, v. 138
 Wisdom in the Rāhazayas, i. 314
 Works, stored in a cave, i. 55
 Writers, iii. 54
 Yugas, doctrine of the, ii. 382
- BRAHMANISM, Buddhism, compared with, iv. 208**
 Demons of, iii. 102
 Exoteric, iii. 42
 Four a sacred number in, i. 153
 Hinduism or early, ii. 60
 Infinite Essence, teaching of, regarding, i. 71
 Is it Unveiled said to be plagiarised from, i. 67
 Venus in, iii. 42
- BRAHMANS, Akkad tribes and, iii. 207**
 Animus of, iv. 69
 Arch-forgers and liars, declared to be, iii. 440
 Aryan, ii. 389, 434
 Brahma is for, alone, iii. 172
 Brahmaputras, claim descent from, i. 258
 Buddhism, enemies of, ii. 84
 Buddhist canon possibly not lost to, i. 51
 Buddhism, esoteric teachings of, i. 43
 Calculations of, iii. 61
 Calendar of, iii. 62, 77
 Caste among, i. 314, 315
 Aśa, primeval, initiated in, iv. 135
 Chaldeans instructed by, i. 54, 176; ii. 384
 Chāndās and ex-, iii. 205
 Chandragupta, arrayed against, iv. 120
 Chronology of, ii. 380; iii. 63, 76, 203; iv. 166
 Cycles of, i. 251
 Daily, called after, iii. 135
 Druids and, iv. 325
 Dvijes or, i. 44
 Eggs, do not eat, ii. 81
 Family ties and, ii. 98
 Figures of, iii. 162
 Forefathers of, iii. 434
 Gautama a disciple of, i. 314
 Grīhastha, iii. 67
 Heils of, i. 253
 India by, occupation of, iv. 179, 337
 Initiated, i. 44; iii. 320; iv. 135
 Instructors of, iv. 311
 Kāl Yuga, testimony of, regarding, ii. 387
 Kālī Avatāra of the, ii. 99
 Kāshtriya kings, pupils to, i. 314
 Life-cycle of, i. 277
 Logoi, on, iii. 41
 Lord of, iii. 57
 Meges caste and, iii. 322
- Man'tres chanted by, i. 157
 Menu contradicts orthodox, i. 74
 Manuscripts of, i. 47
 Messiah of, ii. 380
 Moon's position determined by, ii. 390
 Occultists differ from, iii. 308
 Original sin, do not believe in, ii. 98
 Orthodox, iii. 102
 Pitris sacred with, iii. 100
 Power of, over storms, ii. 189
 Purāṇas of, iv. 136
 Religion of, in relation to Bible, i. 54
 Rishis and, ii. 301; iv. 70
 Sacred books of, i. 53, 60; ii. 81
 Secret Philosophy, and, iv. 207
 Septenary division, and, iv. 164
 Sevenfold classification of, iv. 212
 Shramana and, i. 47
 Shri-Antara of, i. 177
 Some drunk by, iv. 67
 Teaching and, our, ii. 156
 Tirvaloor, ii. 386, 390
 Twice-born, i. 44, iii. 120
 Uddāna as understood by, iv. 137
 Upanishads of the, iv. 136
 Upper India, land of, ii. 326
 Vedas, keep original text of, i. 47
 Wilford and modern, iii. 402
 Zodiac and the, ii. 384
- BRAHMA-PRAJAPATI, Alīve, breath of, became, iv. 68**
 Creative God, iv. 39
 First-born of, iv. 33
 Jehovah-Sephroth, identity between, and, iii. 134
 Kālahansa not vehicle of, i. 145
 Male and female, i. 153
 Viraj, creates, ii. 56
- BRAHMA-PURUṢA, ii. 64**
BRAHMAPUTRAS, Hindu iii. 373
BRAHMARANDRA, in the crown of the head, i. 190; v. 520
BRAHMA-RUDRA, Mind-born sons of, ii. 178
BRAHMARISHIS, iii. 183; iv. 70
BRAHMAS, Buddhas, and, ii. 51
 Five, i. 261
- BRAHMA-VACH, Androgyne God, iv. 173**
 Aryan prototype of Jehovah, iii. 133
 Manu, bi-sexual in, i. 139
 Prejāpati, female half of, i. 146
- BRAHMA-VACH-VIRAJ, iii. 135**
BRAHMA VAIVARTĀ, ii. 84
BRAHMA VIDYA, v. 434
BRAHMA-VIRAJ, Adam, Mars and, are red, iii. 55
 Androgynous principle and, ii. 70
 Jehovah-Adam, identity between, and, iii. 134
 Male-aspect of, iii. 137
 Prejāpati becomes, i. 146
 Vach and, v. 190
- BRAHMA-VIRAJ-VACH, iii. 133**
 Vach, transformed into, ii. 262
BRAHMA-VISHNU-SHIVA, or three heads' on one neck, ii. 103
BRAHMO-BUDDHISTIC system, v. 384

- BRAHMS and A-BRAHMS in days of old, iii. 139
 BRAIN, Anatomy, ii. 302
 Anthropoids, of, iv. 252
 Apes of, iii. 199 ; iv. 250, 252
 Cavities, v. 556
 Cell-tissue, iv. 243
 Chokmah, number of the, or, ii. 67
 Consciousness, v. 546
 Convolutions of, v. 556
 Dryopithecus, of, iv. 246
 Eyes grow out of, iii. 296
 Father, of the, i. 201
 Gray matter, iv. 243
 Heart, in the, v. 553
 Illusion of our physical, i. 322
 Impression, i. 309 ; ii. 289
 Intellect, iii. 302
 Mammalian, ii. 302
 Memory, organ of, iii. 303
 Mind and, ii. 327 ; iv. 247 ; v. 547
 Negro, of the, iv. 248
 Nerve fibrils, i. 337
 Normal or abnormal state of, iii. 297
 Palaeolithic man, of, iv. 256
 Paralysis of, v. 557
 Phosphorus for, ii. 307
 Physical, v. 79, 487, 488, 527
 Physical, of, iv. 243
 Prolongation of, iii. 298
 Seven faculties of, v. 442
 Solar world, of, ii. 264
 Speech, and, iv. 231
 Vibrations of sound and, ii. 278
 BRAINLESS, Sin of the, iii. 191
 BRAIN-STUFF furnished by third principle of
 Great Mother, i. 332
 B'RAISHEETH, Construction, stands over the six
 Sephiroth of, ii. 90
 Logos, the first emanation of, ii. 90
 BRANCHIOSTOMA, Materialists, may be ances-
 tors of our, iii. 369
 BRASS, symbolizes nether world, ii. 79
 BRAUN, quoted, iv. 219
 BRAYE, Dr., Status discovered by, iv. 292
 BRAZEN, Feminine principle, ii. 79
 Serpent, i. 299 ; ii. 70, 79, 132, 194 ; iii. 212,
 364, 386 ; iv. 40
 BRAZIL, Fauna of, iv. 360
 BREAL, quoted, iii. 271
 BREATH, Absolute, Monad a. of, i. 292
 Absoluteness, of, i. 331
 Ether or, i. 141
 All, of the, i. 132, 141
 Angels of the first divine, iii. 104
 Animal life, of, iii. 67
 Asu or, iii. 69
 Asuras, of God, iii. 69
 Brahmā Prajapati, of, iv. 68
 Ceaseless, eternal, i. 124
 Cool, i. 78
 Cosmos, organizes, i. 135
 Creative, i. 170, 177
 Darkness, i. 132
 Day of the great, iii. 20
 Divine, i. 77, 114, 115, 245 ; iv. 121
 Elements, first, of the differentiation of, ii. 171
 Elohim, of, ii. 90 ; v. 228
 Eternal, i. 124, 126, 132, 141
 Eternal bosom, returning to, iii. 54
 Eternal, which is, i. 77
 Father, of the, i. 141
 Father, spirit the, of the, i. 149
 Father-Mother, of, i. 200
 Film from a divine, i. 330
 Fire of, i. 148, 149
 First the, iii. 244
 Fohat of, i. 193 ; ii. 360
 Form, needed a, iii. 29
 God, of, i. 135 ; ii. 297 ; iii. 69, 97
 Great, i. 77, 80, 115, 203 ; ii. 174 ; iii. 20, 36
 Heat, i. 165
 Heaven of, i. 260
 Hot, i. 78
 Human Monad or, iii. 113
 Intra-cosmic, i. 302
 Kneph, concealed, of, ii. 68
 Kneph, Snake-embellish incubates waters with,
 i. 68
 Lha, of the, iii. 27
 Life, the, of, i. 260, 272, 273, 287, 288 ; ii. 56,
 351 ; iii. 91, 169, 182 ; iv. 23, 160, 203 ;
 v. 439
 Light-maker or, i. 161
 Māndās, dead, given back by, i. 164
 Mother, of the, i. 149
 Motion or, i. 70, 160 ; ii. 220 ; v. 229
 Mystery of, i. 176
 Nephech or, iii. 169 ; iv. 23, 176
 Nestir, from right, ii. 398
 Number is a, i. 135
 One existence of, i. 125
 Perpetual motion, i. 125
 Pneuma, iii. 121
 Pralaya eternities, does not cease during, i. 125
 Prāna, or, of life, iv. 203
 Progeny, Fohat, of their, i. 105
 Seven, gave life to, iii. 36
 Soul of, iv. 203
 Stone, becomes a, i. 167
 Substance, divine, of the soul of, ii. 244
 Supporters, of the, i. 298
 Suppression of, v. 479, 486
 Universal soul, of the, i. 163
 Universe and great, i. 115
 Vishnu, of, ii. 87
 Voice, self or wind, i. 159
 Voltaire on the, iii. 97
 Word, crystallized into the, i. 145
 BREATHES, Asuras the highest, iii. 101
 Dhyen Chohans, never-resting, i. 165
 Direction, which blow in every, ii. 219
 Five, v. 486
 Formless fiery, i. 261
 Hieroglyph of the, ii. 398
 Holy circumscriptions, i. 166
 Intellectual, iii. 318
 Nāda on the, iv. 137
 One breath, of the, iv. 181
 Seven, v. 357
 Smaller, ii. 219

- Understanding, had no, iii. 118
 Worlds becoming as, ii. 330
 BREE, Dr. C. R., on Darwin, iv. 266
 BRETAGNE, Carme of, iii. 379
 BREWSTER, Sir D., quoted, iv. 271; v. 255
 BRIAH, iv. 176
 BRIAREUS not a myth, iii. 80; iv. 344
 BRIATIC WORLD, the, iii. 119; v. 375
 BRIDE, Christ, of, iii. 376
 Christian Kabalists, of the, i. 263
 Lamb, of the, iii. 234
 Malkuth, of the heavenly man, iv. 167
 Tetragrammaton, of, i. 285
 Triangle, represented the left side of, ii. 340
 BRIDGE, Celestial, the, i. 264
 BRIHASPATI (see Brahmanaspati). i. 179, 155;
 iv. 66, 67; v. 339, 340
 Cycle, v. 339
 God and planet, iii. 36
 Gold-coloured, the, iv. 66
 Jupiter or, iii. 42, 147; iv. 23, 66; v. 340
 Religion, representative of esoteric, v. 69
Rig Veda, in the, iv. 66
 Rishi, v. 165
 Shukra foe of, iii. 57
 BRIMHAM, Rocking stones of, iii. 346
 BRITISH ASSOCIATION, Anti-Darwinists in,
 iv. 266
 Birmingham meeting of the, ii. 269
 Referred to, ii. 305; iii. 176
 Strobic circles, and the, iv. 161
 BRITISH COLUMBIA, Antiquities in, ii. 428
 BRITISH ISLES, ISLANDS, Birth of the, iii. 326,
 343; iv. 320
 Elevation and depression of the, iv. 355
 Referred to, iii. 333; iv. 315
 White Island, said to be the, iii. 401
 BRITISH MUSEUM, Archaic statues in, iii. 331
 Corroborative evidence in, iii. 340
 Could not contain all books in library at Allyn-
 tag, i. 48
 Dragons in, iii. 353
 Easter Island statues in, iii. 337; iv. 250
 Referred to, i. 190; ii. 115; iii. 426
 BRITANNY, Members of, iii. 351
 BRODDINGNAGIANS, referred to, iv. 325
 BROCA, Prof., quoted, iii. 252; iv. 251, 358
 BRONZE, Age, iii. 204, 272, 273; iv. 89, 341
 Birth of the race of, iv. 90
 Periods, iv. 310
 Race of, iv. 90
 Wall of, iv. 345
 BROTHERHOOD (S), i. 47
 Adepts, of, ii. 298; iv. 208
 Black, v. 46
 Esoteric, v. 400
 Freemasonic, v. 273
 Les Trinosophes, v. 296
 Nabatheans were an Occult, iv. 22
 Palliative, a, ii. 369
 Pledges demanded of Chelas by the, i. 218
 Rosicrucians, of, v. 292
 Serpent, of the, iii. 385
 Shamballa, of, v. 372
 BROTHERS, of Himalaya Ashrams, v. 390
 Light and Darkness, of, v. 467
 Shadow, of, v. 466, 502
 BROWN, Atlanteans, iii. 431
 Black with sin, race became, iii. 230
 Races, iii. 230, 350, 422; iv. 265, 313
 Saved from the Fourth Race, iii. 33
 Zone was, fourth on every, iii. 33
 BRUCE, iii. 438; iv. 101, 136; v. 99
 BROCKER, quoted, ii. 171
 BRUSSELS, Phehistic Congress at, iv. 321
 BRYANT, Jacob, quoted, ii. 74, 161; iii. 363, 390
 B-SPH-R, iii. 51
 BUBASTIS, City of, ii. 103
 BUCK, Brahma under form of a, ii. 149
 BUCKLE, H. T., quoted, i. 337
 BUDDHIA, Adept, v. 79
Eons elapsed before term could be applied,
 to mortals, i. 43
 Age of, v. 377
 Aim of, v. 397
 Art of writing and, v. 27
 Aryan, i. 44; iii. 338
 Atonement of, v. 371
 Avalokitesvara the first, i. 169
 Avatars of Vishnu, iv. 149; v. 349, 352
 Dakini, iii. 286
 Darsheana and, i. 119
 Death of, v. 105
 Dhammapada, in the, iii. 119
 Dionysus is one with, iii. 418
 Disciples of, ii. 46
 Discourse of, v. 379, 411
 Divine intellect, acquirement of, i. 43
 Divine prototype of the human, i. 168
 Doctrines of, v. 82, 349, 371, 411
 Dvijas and, i. 44
 Enlightened, i. 41
 Esoteric philosophy of, v. 363
 Eternals, two of, v. 381
 Gautama, iii. 338, 421; v. 125, 400
 Gautama or Amitabha, ii. 193
 Gautama, origins of the teachings of, i. 118
 Gautama, a Sixth-Rounder, i. 216
 Higher Self of, v. 365
 Hindu, ii. 44; iii. 338
 Initiation, at his last, ii. 298; v. 363, 373
 King-Initiate, a, v. 263
 Knowledge not revealed since the days of,
 i. 314
 Khatvriya, i. 44
 Law, the good, of, i. 51; v. 387
 Mahayana originated after death of, i. 112
 Maitreya, ii. 99, 192; v. 412
 Manifestations of, v. 365
 Mayamcha attributed to, ii. 134
 Melia with the personality of a, iii. 74
 Mistakes of, v. 363, 361
 Mystery of, v. 361, 363
 Neo-Platonists and, period between, i. 66
 Nirvana on earth, who reached, iv. 101; v. 350,
 366, 373
 Principles of, v. 366, 368
 Prohibition of the Lord, ii. 360
 Protectors of Law of, iii. 39
 Reincarnation, iii. 358; v. 373, 376, 378, 391

- Religion of, not contained in Esoteric Buddhism, i. 41
 Sacrifice of, v. 370
 Samsadhi, in position of, iii. 338
 Saviour, the world's, ii. 94
 Shankaracharya, successor of, i. 65 ; v. 364, 378, 381
 Siddhārtha, v. 357
 Spirit of, i. 169 ; ii. 193
 Supreme, ii. 295 ; v. 374, 420
 Svetika on statues of, iv. 157
 Threefold manifestation of every, ii. 296
 Tibet, perfect, to incarnate in, iii. 185
 Tradition of the life of, i. 314
 Unable to teach all imparted to him, i. 45
 Upanishads appealed to against, i. 315
 Wisdom of, i. 42
 Worship of some disciples of, iii. 46
BUDDHA GAYA, i. 44
BUDDHAHOOD, Great Adepts who have reached, ii. 298
BUDDHAISM, correct spelling, i. 42
BUDDHAIST, correct spelling, i. 42
BUDDHA-LHA, iii. 421
BUDDHA-LIKE children, iii. 413
BUDDHAS, Anupādaka, designated, i. 123
 Bodhisattvas, or, i. 123 ; v. 393, 539
 Brahmins and, ii. 51
 Celestial, i. 168 ; v. 393
 Church, spirit of, present in the, ii. 193
 Colossal statues not, iii. 337
 Confession, of, iii. 421
 Contemplation of, i. 169
 Dhyāni, v. 366
 Easter Island statues, contrasted with, iii. 228
 Enlightened, or, iii. 421
 Human, i. 123, 168 ; ii. 295
 Last of the, ii. 192
 Link between the, connecting, ii. 363
 Mahātmās, or, iii. 421
 Mānushi (human), v. 123 ; v. 365
 Odin and, two different personages, i. 52
 Odin or Woden is one of the thirty-five, iii. 421
 Perfect, v. 399, 401
 Pratyeka, v. 390, 399
 Precursors of, iii. 206
 Prototypes of the, eternal, i. 168
 Race of, iii. 413 ; iv. 51
 Seven, v. 368, 420
 Shākyamuni, who preceded, iii. 421
 Statues of, of previous Manvantaras, iii. 228
 Succession of, v. 349, 376
 Twenty-five, v. 393
 World has had four, i. 115
BUDDHI, v. 427, 531
 Akasha, of, iv. 185
 Arupa, v. 545
 Ātmā and, v. 362, 451
 Ātmā, Manas, i. 267, 282 ; iii. 68, 121 ; v. 533
 Ātmā, Manas of the manifested universe, i. 83
 Ātmā inseparable from, i. 231
 Ātmā, the vehicle of, i. 243 ; v. 451, 487
 Ātmā, spiritual vehicle of, iii. 234
 Ātman and, ii. 243 ; v. 448
 Chit, quality of Manas in conjunction with, i. 330
 Conscience and, iv. 176
 Cosmic monad, the, i. 229
 Devamātri, Sun the, of, ii. 251
 Divine Soul, i. 82, 163, 178, 264 ; ii. 291 ; v. 362
 Ego, not, the human, iii. 89
 Ego-ism destroyed by, i. 43
 Faculty of cognizing, i. 43
 Functions of, v. 494
 Great Mother, second principle of, i. 332
 Human principle, sixth, iv. 165
 Indiscrete, neither discrete nor, ii. 172
 Individuality, acquires by impulse and effort, i. 82
 Intelligence or, ii. 88
 Manas as connected with, v. 427, 482, 533
 Manas, Ātmā, the human Triad, i. 267
 Manas attracted towards, iv. 64
 Manas becomes conscious through, i. 289
 Manas, liberated from its terrestrial, ii. 88
 Manas, manifesting by, iii. 277
 Manas merging into, iii. 417
 Manas, the fire which is the union between, and, iii. 250
 Manas, the Upādhi of, i. 163
 Manas, union of, and, iii. 234
 Mahat, characteristic property of, i. 301
 Mirror, i. 294
 Monad, the cosmic, i. 229
 Operation of, v. 506
 Plane of, ii. 298 ; iv. 306
 Plastic mediator, the, i. 288
 Prakriti, a spiritual modification of, ii. 294
 Principles of, v. 427
 Ray of Ātma, v. 471
 Ruesch or, i. 290
 Sattva rendered, i. 136
 Senses and, iv. 209
 Seventh sense, iv. 210
 Shankara on, i. 136
 Sixth principle, ii. 193
 Solar Rays and, 423
 Soul divine in connection with, iii. 91
 Soul of Ātmā, iii. 69
 Spiritual intuition, and, ii. 43
 Spiritual soul or, i. 209, 322 ; iv. 152, 168, 203 ; v. 438, 471, 496
 Understanding or, iv. 209
 Union between Manas and, iii. 244
 Universal, ii. 296
 Upādhi of, i. 163
 Vāhan of Ātman, the, i. 308
 Vehicle of Ātma, iii. 69, 234 ; v. 487
 Wisda, and, v. 539
BUDDHI-MANAS, Ātmā, the, breaks loose from, i. 243 ; v. 494, 497
BUDDHIC bodies, v. 366
 Consciousness, v. 532, 539
 Sense, v. 540
BUDDHIS, Divine Souls, or formless, i. 179
BUDDHISM, Army of spiritual beings to protect, i. 184
 Bhagavad Gītā, and, ii. 136
 Book of the Dead confirms, i. 267
 Brahmanism compared with, iv. 208

- Buddhism and, difference between, i. 42
 China, in A.D. 51 ; i. 51 ; v. 406, 407, 409
 Chinese, compared with the Vision of Ezekiel,
 i. 184
 Chinese, i. 44 ; ii. 124
 Christianity and, symbolism in, ii. 265
 Darshanas said to be taken from, i. 119
 Dogmas, no, v. 385, 386
 Esoteric Philosophy and, iii. 164 ; v. 398, 402,
 403, 407
 Exoteric, ii. 149
 Founder of, v. 72
 Four a sacred number in, i. 153
 Gautama Buddha, and, i. 118
 Genii of Chinese, ii. 124
 Hatred of, i. 43
 Hinduism, outcome of, ii. 392
 Isis Unveiled said to be plagiarism from, i. 67
 Infinite essence, on the, i. 71
 Key-note of, v. 397
 Max Muller on, iii. 255
 Monier Williams on, i. 119
 North, of, ii. 294
 Orthodox, and esoteric Buddhism, i. 44
 Pantheism and, v. 410
 Philosophers of, i. 71
 Pythagorean philosophy and, v. 387
 Religious system of, i. 42
 Sacred doctrine of, iii. 422
 Sacred number in, i. 153
 Schools of, v. 405, 409, 410
 Swedenborg and esoteric, i. 177 ; v. 406, 407
 Theosophy not confined to, i. 41
 Tibet, in, v. 39, 375, 392, 398, 404, 405, 406
BUDDHIST, Arhats, i. 51
 Aryasanga, esoteric school of, i. 121
 Ascetics, i. 226
 Beginnings of, sects, i. 261
 Books of antiquity, v. 392
 Canon, sacred, i. 50 ; v. 390
 Chinese, i. 226 ; v. 410
 Chinese and, philosophy, i. 280
 Classification, i. 212
 Discipline, v. 413
 Dragon temples in, countries, iii. 378
 Esoteric and exoteric, iv. 157 ; v. 410
 Esoteric philosopher, Fohat of the, i. 170
 Esoteric traditions, ii. 84
 Esotericism, v. 406 to 413
 God and creation, denies, ii. 361
 God, recognizes no personal, ii. 360
 Hermits, v. 410
 Japanese, i. 226
 Literature, i. 50
 Logos, iv. 207
 Monastery in Kailas, I. 51 ; v. 405
 Mongolian, iv. 126
 Mystics in Japan, i. 135
 Nigams, of the Esoteric, iii. 39
 Reform, i. 44
 Religion, Northern, iii. 421
 Religion in relation to the Bible, i. 54
 Rite during an eclipse, iii. 103
 Schools, so-called esoteric, i. 44
 St. Michael, a, iii. 74
 Sects, v. 399
 Svabhavat, i. 118, 161 ; ii. 395
 System, i. 261
 Teachings, iv. 261
 Tradition, i. 50
 Vedantic teachers, and, i. 212
BUDDHISTIC, Philosophy, i. 237
 Legends, iii. 418
 Occultism, i. 44
 Svabhavat, the, aspect of Moleprakti, i. 130
 Theosophy, ii. 391
BUDDHISTS, Alaya has a threefold meaning for
 esoteric, i. 121
 Athists, not, i. 73
 Avalokiteshvara of, i. 188 ; ii. 146
 Canon, sacred, i. 50
 China, sacred island of, in, ii. 193
 Creator denied by, i. 71
 Founder, ii. 81
 Four truths according to, i. 115
 Island believed in by, mythical, iv. 208
 Island of, sacred, ii. 193
 Kanjur of Northern, i. 50
 Kwan-Yin, ii. 149, 192, 193
 Logos of the, i. 188
 Lotus held sacred by, ii. 94
 Mystical minds, iv. 126
 Northern, i. 43, 50 ; ii. 192
 Personal God, introduced no, ii. 158
 Postivists, of Archaic age, i. 71
 Sacred Books, v. 60
 Secret books, tradition as to, v. 57
 Seven-leaved plant sacred among, i. 282
 Tanjur of Northern, i. 50
 Tarim, visit the remains at, i. 48
 Vedānta and Uttara Mimāṃsā, i. 118
BUDDING, Reproduction by, ii. 125, 174
BUDDH, Male organ, and by Phallicists to signify,
 ii. 194
 Mercury is, ii. 195
 Sanskrit root, to know, i. 42
BUDHA, Birth of, iv. 67
 Esoteric Wisdom or, iv. 67
 Ida, wife of, iii. 147, 148
 Men of, iii. 56
 Mercury, or, iii. 40, 42, 366, 373 ; iv. 22, 110
 Mother of Mercury, i. 54
 Planet, a, iii. 366
 Sirius the star of, iii. 373
 Soma, son of, ii. 108
 Soma, father of, i. 275
 Wisdom, i. 42, 275 ; iii. 147, 148, 236 ; iv. 67
 Wine, iv. 66
BUDHA-SOMA of India, Thot-Lunus the, ii. 112
BUDHISM, Buddhism and, Difference between,
 i. 42 ; ii. 263
 Esoteric, doctrines of, iii. 109
 Esoteric Wisdom or, i. 192
BUFFON, Fauna, on African and American,
 iv. 360
 Geological dates, on, iv. 268
 Plurality of worlds, on, iv. 275
 Referred to, ii. 321 ; iv. 216
BUILDER, Architect not the, ii. 143
 Conscious, last, i. 320

- Divine, iii 199; v. 44
 Fohat the, i 195
 Gods, of the, iii 344
 Nature of, v. 460
BUILDERS, Architects of, v. 210
 Babel, of the Tower of, iii 274
 Collective Deity manifested in, v. 309
 Creative Angels or, v. 449
 Creators, or, ii 70
 Dhyen Chokans called, iii 177, v. 320
 Divine, ii 315
 Divine thought, following the plan of, ii 53
 Dolmen, iv 322
 Earth, descend on radiant, i 106
 Eastern Doctrines of, v 208
 Elohim or, i 284
 Fiery lives as, i 306
 Groups of, i 186
 Heavenly orbs, of, iv 122
 Host of the, ii 58
 Initiators or, iii 344
 Logos or, i 146
 Luminous sons, the, i 124
 Magnum Opus of, i 297
 Masons or, iv 301
 Men, were all, i 167
 Mound, iv 322
 Mountain ranges, of our, iii 159
 Nârada and, v 287
 Occultists believe in, i 166
 One, called, ii 303
 Ours the synthesis of the group of, ii 155
 Planetary spirits and Lipika, difference between, i 168
 Powers, could only gradually obtain their, iii 318
 Prajâpatis called, ii 90
 Priests called, iii 379
 Pyramid, iv 362
 St. Denis and, v 207
 Seven, i 152, ii 154, 202; v. 171
 Shining seven or, i 260
 Sons of God styled, i 257
 Stanzas, of the, i 152; ii 90; iii 365
 Supervision and guidance of, i 279
 Tree of Life planted by, v 154
 Universe fashioned by, i 123, 165; v. 74
 Watchers or, the, iii 357
 World, of the, iv 83; v. 215
BULL, Adoration, of, i 135
 Aleph or, iv 121, 146
 Apis the sacred, i 192
 Dragon and, ii 383
 Eye of the, ii 388
 Fifth race, symbol of, iv 102
 Fire, principle of, ii 105
 Head of, ii 383
 Manden, of, ii 100
 Nandi, the sacred, iii 406
 One of four sacred animals, ii 78
 Ormazd, of, iii 102
 Osiris, sacred to, ii 105
 Phallic symbol, a, iv 154
 Pielades beyond the, ii 374
 Ruling daimon, v 439
 St. Luke and the, iii 123
 Six-pointed star, in the, iv 102
 Symbol, as a, iii 416; iv 102, 154
 Taurus or, ii 383
 Uriel the, i 185; iii 124
BULLS, Assyrian, iii 123
 Men, with the heads of, iii 65
BULSTRODE, W., quoted, v. 388
BUMI heptâta, iv 327
BUNSEN, Baron, Deluge traced by, iii 149
 Egypt, on antiquity of, ii 153
 Eusebius and, i 50
 Great Pyramid, on, iv 319
 Menes, on antiquity of, iii 373
 Prometheus, on, iii 411
 Referred to, i 175; ii 252; iii 44, 91, v. 58, 140, 249, 296, 502
BURATS, v. 398, 403
BURGESS referred to, ii 391
BUNYAN, referred to, v. 70
BURGUNDY, Dukes of, v. 264
BURI, the Producer, ii 145
BURMA, Nârâne, Naibân in, i 112
 Philosophical teaching in, i 44
BURMEISTER, Antiquity of man, on the, iv 319
 Development of the earth, on the, ii 364
 Opinions of, iii 162
BURNELL'S translations referred to, ii 46, 47; iv 145
BURNES on statues at Bamian, iii 337
BURNOUF, quoted, ii 95; iii 389; iv 119, 141; v. 380, 398, 408
BURNS, Robert, referred to, ii 16
BUSHMAN, Low intellectuality of, iii 175
BUSHMEN, Arrowheads of, iv 91
 Culture cannot raise, iii 419
 Inferior race, an, iii 288; iv 290
 Lemuro-Atlanteans, iii 201
 Palaeolithic man, iv 91
 Pigmy, iv 291
BUTLEROF, Prof., quoted, referred to, i 295; ii 241, 244, 305; iv 221
BUTO, v. 165
BUTTERFLY, Ego-Soul free as a, iv 131
 Grub becoming chrysalis then, i 214
 Soul symbolized by, iii 294
BYBLINE HEIGHTS, iii 415
BYBLUS and Tyre, v. 279
BYTHOS, Aion existed before, ii 64
 Depth, iii 218; iv 139, 144, 145, 146; v. 165.
 Ennoia of, iv 58
 Gnostics, of, i 262; iv 58
 Sign and, iv 145, 146
BYZANTINE style of painting, iii 339
- O**
- CABBALAH**, iii 49, 50, 51, 86
 iv 110
CABBALISTIC VALUE OF NAME OF CHRIST
 iv 110
CABAR ZIO, mighty lord of splendour, i 246
CABIRI, Faber's, iii 359
 Mysteries of, iii 267
 Races of, iii 392
 Sancholethion of, iii 392
 Titans or, iii 150
CACTUS-PLANT, Races illustrated by, iii 432.

- CADIZ Atlantis located beyond, iii, 370
 CADMUS, Alphabet of, i, 46
 Demi-God, a, iii, 363
 Generic name, a, iii, 270
 CADUCEUS, Cynocephalus represented with, ii, 104
 Mercury, of, ii, 273, iii, 213, 363
 Serpent, of, i, 299
 Symbolized by ogdoad, iv, 152
 CENOZOIC AGES, iv, 166
 CESAR, v, 295
 CESAR PHILIPPUS THE ARABIAN, ii, 23
 CÉSAREA, Bishop of, i, 49, v, 157
 CÉSARIUM, Seeds of, ii, 276
 CAGLIOSTRO and St. Germain-classed as impostors, iii, 164; v, 46, 282
 CAHERMAN, Simorgh instructs, iv, 188
 CAICAUS fights the Divisid, iii, 401
 CAIN, Abel and, ii, 130, iii, 133, 143; v, 37, 62, 63, 71, 72, 86, 161, 164, 166, 190, 291
 Abel's blood, shedding, iv, 37
 Allegory of, iii, 225
 Esoteric, the, iii, 136
 Genealogy of, iii, 390
 Human Race, of, ii, 282
 Jehovah identical with, ii, 132, 302; iii, 386, 387
 Jewish myth of, iii, 393
 Kain, or, iii, 136
 Lord God, iii, 272
 Mars, ix, iii, 389
 Nod, took wife from land of, iii, 288
 Personification of, iii, 391
 Prototype, symbol of, iii, 275
 Pylasys and identity of, ii, 133
 Sacrificer, the, iii, 275
 Samael or Satan, generated by, iii, 388
 Tiller of soil, iii, 275
 CAIN-JEHOVAH, Eve giving birth to, iv, 37
 Jehovah-Eve and, iii, 100
 CAIN-JEHOVAH-ABEL, iii, 133
 CAIN-VULCAIN, iii, 391
 CAINAN, Enoch begets, iii, 390
 CAINITE (S), Kenite or, iv, 111
 Jehovah, becomes the name of, i, 72
 Phallic, and, i, 72
 Races, iii, 179
 Creator, call the serpent, iii, 214
 Degraded, iii, 388
 Deleage, and the, ii, 133, iii, 390
 Fourth root-race, the, iii, 153
 CAINOZOIC times, iii, 211
 CAIRNS, Proportions of, i, 257
 CAIRO, Frog goddesses in museum, ii, 101
 Thuban tried represented at, iv, 32
 CAISTAN, Cardinal, iv, 100
 CALCULATIONS, Astrologers of, ii, 367
 Asumayma, attributed to, iii, 59, 62, 80
 Cyclic seven, of the, iv, 136
 Cyclic, various, iv, 192, 194
 Early Aryan, iii, 269
 Egyptian radiated, iii, 352
 Esoteric, iv, 364
 Esoteric, system, basis of, iii, 80
 Figures belonging to occult, i, 224
 Geological, iii, 81
 Heavenly bodies, concerning the, of, ii, 385
 Hindu, ii, 386, 389
 Narada, of, iii, 60
 Soda, of the, ii, 394
 Temples and monuments, as to, iii, 379
 CALENDAR, Arcadian, iv, 263
 Atlantean works, of, iii, 62
 Authority of, v, 250
 Hindu, iii, 77
 Tamil, iii, 77, 79
 Vedic, iv, 121
 CALENDAR-FORMS of Mayas of Yucatan, ii, 106
 CALENDARS, Nations, of various, ii, 106
 Ptolemy's, ii, 388
 Theogonies and religions, ii, 378
 CALF, Allegory of the cow, and, ii, 113
 Golden, the, ii, 302; v, 71
 Puranas, in the, ii, 113
 CALIFORNIA, iii, 328
 CALIFORNIA SEQUOIA, Species of, iii, 24
 CALLISTHENES quoted, iv, 191
 CALORIC, Equalization of, ii, 250
 Luminous, i, 299
 Material particles, not a motion of, ii, 206
 Motion not a mere form of, ii, 248
 Solids and liquids, influence on, ii, 250
 Sun force or, ii, 248, 249
 Vital, i, 299
 CALORIFIC sun, energy of the, ii, 242
 CALORIMETRY, ii, 207
 CALPE, Strait of, iii, 370
 CALVARY, Cross of, in Egypt, iv, 129
 Sacrifice of, v, 292
 Tragedy on, solemn, ii, 337
 CALVIN, v, 60, 561
 On Michael, iv, 47
 CALVINISTS, Theology of, iii, 305; v, 104
 CALYPSO, Atlas, daughter of, iv, 331
 Ogygia, island of, iv, 339
 CAMBODIA, Angkor-Vat, iii, 428
 CAMBRIAN, Age, iii, 23
 Life, iv, 281
 Period, iii, 23; iv, 257
 CAMBRIDGE, v, 51
 CAMBRY, Recantation, of iii, 344
 Rocking Stones, on, iii, 343
 CAMBYSES, Sals, et, ii, 114
 Temple of the Kabirim, in the, iii, 359
 CAMEL, Flying, iii, 210
 Lame and, iv, 360
 CAMPANILE, column of San Marco, iii, 94
 CANAAN, Descendants of, iii, 379
 Tall men of, iv, 325
 CANAANITES, Arts and Sciences of, iv, 20
 Nabu adored by, iv, 23
 CANARIES, the, iii, 226; v, 358
 CANARY ISLANDS, Guanches of, iv, 248, 310, 358, 359
 Origin of, iv, 359, 360
 Sculptured stones of, iv, 359
 CANCER, Benjamin in sphere of, ii, 377
 South Pole at, iii, 429
 Tropic of, iii, 355, 401
 CANDAULES, Gyges successor of, iv, 345

- CANDIDATE**, Cruciform couches used by, iv. 129
- Dragon** fought the, iii. 380
- Initiation** for, ii. 380; iv. 29, 34, 113, 129
- Maruts** represent passions in, iv. 186
- Pythagoras** and school of, ii. 151
- Sun** awakens the entranced, iv. 128
- Tau**, end, iv. 113
- CANDIDATES**, Reincarnation revealed to, iv. 122
- CANDLESTICK**, Golden, iv. 153; v. 314, 316, 320
- CANES VENATICI**, Nebula of, ii. 322
- CANNIBALISM**, Neolithic, iv. 292
- CANON**, Buddhist sacred, i. 50, 53
- Christian**, i. 248; iv. 107
- Hebrew**, ii. 375
- Jehovah** in the Christian, iv. 107
- Monochord**, of, iv. 172
- Proportion** lost, of, i. 257
- CANSTADT** Man of, iv. 257, 313, 314
- CANTON**, Descendants of the Miao-tse, near, ii. 282
- CAPE DE VERDE**, Elevation near, iv. 361
- Islands**, ii. 226; iv. 359
- CAPE OF GOOD HOPE**, Meteorites at, iv. 276
- CAPELLINI**, Discoveries by, ii. 290
- CAPRICORN**, North Pole, at, iii. 429
- Tropic** of, iii. 355
- CAPRICORNUS**, Constellation of, i. 279; iv. 147
- Dhyāna**, abode of, in, i. 266
- Dolphin** became, iv. 150
- Goat** and, iv. 150
- Naphtali**, in, ii. 377
- CAPTIVITY**, the Babylonian, iv. 41, 189; v. 216
- CAPUT ANGELORUM**, iii. 240
- CARBON**, Atoms in Benzol ring, ii. 349
- Element**, an, iv. 164
- Elements** saturated with, iii. 167
- Gigantic** masses of, i. 297
- Groupings** of, ii. 274
- Meteorites**, in, iv. 276
- Molecules** of, ii. 165
- Nature** of Intelligence and, ii. 332
- Physical** body, and, iv. 165
- Protoplasm**, contained in, ii. 362
- CARBONIC ACID**, Experiment with, iii. 144
- Importance** of, i. 306; ii. 307
- Oceans** of, i. 297; iii. 167
- Plants** dependent on, iii. 291
- Vapours** charged with, iii. 165
- Waves** of, iii. 253
- CARBONIFEROUS AGE**, iii. 158; iv. 282
- Period**, i. 297; ii. 378
- CARDINAL POINTS**, Cross pointing to, iv. 126
- Cube** and the, ii. 83
- Four**, ii. 60, 183, 341; iv. 148, 163
- Genii** of the, ii. 124
- Mars** held the, iii. 391
- Zodiacal** circle, ii. 78
- CARIBBEAN SEA**, the, iii. 422
- CARLYLE** quoted, i. 259, 260; ii. 15; iv. 38; v. 45
- CARMEL**, v. 65
- CARMAC**, Brittany, in, iii. 341, 342, 346
- Initiates** at (Morbihan), iv. 319, 323
- Serpent's Mount**, means, iii. 379
- Stones** of, iv. 321, 323
- CARNELLY**, Dr., referred to, ii. 308
- CARPENTER**, St. Joseph, the, iii. 110
- Vishvakarma**, of the Gods, iv. 113
- CARPENTER**, Dr., on Foraminiferae, iii. 260
- CARPOCRATES**, v. 93, 128
- CARSON** (Nevada), Gigantic footprints at, iv. 324
- CARTAS**, quoted, iii. 379
- CARTHAGE**, Giant's bones at, iii. 280
- Joly** on, iv. 320
- CASKET**, fallen from Heaven, v. 404
- CASPIAN SEA**, Astrakhan on the, iii. 414
- CASSELL**, Rev. Dr., quoted, i. 173; iii. 50, 51
- CASSIAN**, v. 297
- CASSINI**, ii. 386, 389, 390
- CASSIOPEIA**, New Star in, ii. 314
- CASSIUS**, Hermone, on Kabirim, iii. 363
- CASTIE**, Brahman, i. 315; v. 261
- Chaldees**, a, iv. 317
- Gozas** of Brahmins, iv. 70
- Initiates**, of, i. 259
- Levites**, a priestly, iii. 139
- Mages**, of, iii. 322
- Nebo**, devoted to, iv. 22
- One Veda**, one Daity, one, i. 145
- Races**, iv. 70
- Upanishads** written before, system, i. 314
- CASTES**, Evolution of Sacerdotal, iv. 71
- CASTOR** and Pollux, Dioscuri were, iii. 362
- Born** from Leda's egg, ii. 81
- Greeks**, of the, iii. 360
- Leda**, sons of, iii. 130
- Moon** and, iii. 132
- Semi-immortality** of, iii. 131
- Sun** and, iii. 132
- CAT**, Basht with head of, iv. 122
- Basin** of Persæa in An, of, iv. 116
- Egypt**, sacred in, iv. 122
- Genus** Felis, iv. 301
- Lunar** orb, sign of, ii. 16
- Lunar** symbol, a, ii. 103
- Moon**, symbol of, ii. 16, 17
- Sun** also called, ii. 17
- CAT-MYTH** of the Egyptians, ii. 16
- CAT-SYMBOL**, ii. 17
- CATACLYSM**, Atlantis of, iv. 181
- Book** of Enoch, of, iii. 314
- Cosmogonical**, a, iii. 153
- Deluge**, and, iv. 320, 353
- Europe** on the eve of, ii. 371
- Final**, iii. 443
- Geological**, iii. 154, 265
- Hindu** tradition of, iii. 152
- Mid-Miocene**, iv. 75
- Next**, iii. 332
- Orphic** hymn on, iv. 354
- Stock** reserved from last, i. 316
- Zodiac** used to foretell every, ii. 375
- CATACLYSMS**, Archaic scientists and, iv. 269
- Cosmic**, ii. 85
- Ecclesiastes**, in, iv. 273
- Europe**, will destroy, iii. 442
- Final** geological, iii. 227
- Fourth** Round, iii. 157

- Future, iii, 403
 Geological, i, 66
 Globe, iii, 146
 Nations saved during, iv, 343
 Periodical, iii, 310, 332, 435
 Political, i, 66
 Racial, iii, 325
 Stanza 22, on, Commentary on, iii, 312
CATACOMBS, Chaldean, in, iii, 378
 Egypt, in, iii, 378
 Iconography of, iv, 158
 Osimendyas, of, ii, 34
 Svestika in, iv, 158
CATARRHINE Apes, descendants of, iii, 266
 Baboon, iv, 232
CATARRHINES, Men and the long-tailed, iv, 236
CATARRHINI, Ancestors of, iv, 249
 Anthropoids, iii, 198
CATARRHINIANS, Old-world, iii, 178
CATARRHINIDES, iii, 328
CATECHISM, Calvinist, iii, 305
 Commentaries on, iii, 67
 Oruses, of, iii, 40
 Estatic, i, 538
 Inner Schools, of, iii, 283
 Occult, i, 77, 203
 Quoted, i, 179; ii, 351
 Senzar, i, 75
 Southern India, of, iii, 43
 Vishishtadvaita Vedāntins, of, ii, 246
CATERPILLAR, emblem of Psyche, i, 141
CATHOLIC(S) Christian, iii, 102
 Church, Roman, ii, 179
 Dogmatic beliefs of, ii, 222
 Writer quoted, a, iii, 94
CATHOLICISM, and Magic, v, 45
 Ante-historical, Roman, ii, 116
 Spiritualism, and, v, 48
 Secret Symbolism, and, v, 46
CAUCASIAN Aryan race, iv, 38
 Mountains, iii, 247, 397
CAUCASUS, Arctic circle and, iii, 397
 Mountains of, iii, 414
 Prometheus chained on Mount, iii, 412
 Songsters of the, iii, 398
CAUCHY, Atoms, on, ii, 205, 209, 212
 Velocity of chromatic rays, on, ii, 209
CAUSAL, Buddhas, v, 366
 Body, v, 77
 Consciousness, v, 356
 Soul, v, 77, 83, 351
CAUSALITY, Ayyabā or, iii, 58
 Immaterial, ii, 121
 Latent, ix, iii, 241
 Primal cause of the, iii, 129
 Unknownable, i, 196
CAUSATION, Effects, and, iv, 56
 Finite, ii, 363
 Intelligent, iv, 307
 Material, iii, 165
 Physical forces, of, ii, 186
CAUSATIVE, Effects became, ii, 143
 Generation, Moon the, of, iv, 32
 Number 9, male, i, 174
 Womb of world, ii, 306
CAUSE Absolute, i, 74; ii, 165, 399; iii, 87;
 v, 351
 -Abstract thought of, i, 161
 All-Father, of all, ii, 145
 All things, of, i, 301
 Architect, of the, ii, 144
 Attraction, of, ii, 213, 253
 Being, of, v, 445
 Beginningless, ii, 269
 Brahma, the, ii, 165; iii, 117
 Causeless, i, 76, 80, 109, 125, 153, 302, 323;
 ii, 143, 293; iii, 244; iv, 160
 Causes of, ii, 292
 Concatenation of, iv, 233
 Conscious, ii, 241
 Creation not work of highest, ii, 138
 Creative, i, 76; iii, 220
 Definitions of, ii, 230
 Daily the highest, iv, 183
 Divine thought the, i, 156
 Effect, and, i, 118; ii, 141, 158, 170, 234,
 293; iii, 250; iv, 170; v, 558
 Efficient, ii, 86; iv, 124
 Electricity not a, ii, 241
 Emancipation of, i, 328
 Endless, ii, 269
 Eternal, i, 80, 109, 114, 118, 156; ii, 170;
 iii, 306
 Existence of a natural, ii, 326
 First, i, 80, 81, 262; ii, 224, 324; iii, 128, 129;
 iv, 79; v, 187
 First and efficient, iv, 124
 Generated, i, 243
 Great Unknown, iii, 116
 Idea, the manifestation, ii, 347
 Ideal, the, i, 125
 Impossible to conceive anything without, i, 117
 Incognizable, iv, 55
 Infinite, i, 79
 Karana or, i, 114, 118, 156
 Karma end, ii, 359
 Kosmos merging in the one, iii, 195
 Life of, i, 274
 Material, i, 118
 Mechanical, ii, 318
 Misery, of, iii, 383
 Monad, of unity, ii, 343
 Nature, of, ii, 169, 252
 One Causeless, the, i, 80, 125
 One, the, ii, 343; iii, 306
 Pagan philosophers sought for, iv, 160
 Parabrahman not first, iii, 116
 Perpetual, ii, 269
 Phenomena of, ii, 278, 328
 Phenomenon, and, ii, 215
 Primal, i, 114; ii, 343
 Radical, i, 316
 Seasons, of, ii, 334
 Sorrow, of, v, 397
 Space, the, i, 109
 Suffering, of, iii, 383
 Undifferentiated, ii, 47
 Universal, ii, 379; iv, 81; v, 261
 Unknownable, iii, 55
 Unknown, i, 76; iv, 56; v, 218, 227

- Variations of, iv. 218
CAUSELESS Cause, the, i. 76, 80, 109, 125, 153, 302, 323; ii. 293; iii. 244
 Force, one, ii. 165
 Heat, breath of fire, or, i. 149
 World, v. 403
CAUSES Absolute cause of all, ii. 165
 Agents, of meaning of, ii. 259
 Attraction and primary physical, ii. 214
 Being, of, i. 112
 Conscious, i. 201
 Developing, ii. 360
 Dynamical effect of, ii. 368
 Dzyu deals with primal, i. 168
 Effects, and, i. 224; ii. 234, 318; iii. 84
 Elementals are secondary, i. 202
 Endo-terotic, are, iii. 84
 Existence of, i. 91, 116
 Heavenly orbs, of, iv. 122
 Human units can produce good, iv. 81*
 Light, of, ii. 239
 Man creates, iii. 306
 Playistic, v. 21
 Mechanical, iv. 222
 Misery, of, i. 91, 112
 Phenomena, of, ii. 207
 Primal, ii. 200
 Primary, iv. 164
 Qualities, of knowledge of, ii. 258
 Real, i. 201
 Science maddles with, ii. 186
 Second, iii. 128
 Sinful lives produced by, iv. 81
 Sphere of primal, ii. 200
 Transcendental set of, ii. 289
CAVE Cro-Magnon, of, iv. 248
 Devon, in, iv. 290
 Gimil, of, iii. 109
 Hor-eb, the, of, iv. 111
 Initiation, of, iii. 240; iv. 128
 Malta, deposits of, iv. 291
 Sepulchral, iv. 248
CAVE-Dwellers Ape-like, iv. 256
CAVE-LIBRARIES in Lamaseries, i. 47
CAVE-MEN i. 256; iii. 319; iv. 284, 309, 310
CAVE-TEMPLES i. 257; iii. 224
CAVERN Fossils of Kent's, iv. 292
CAVES Ancestors of the Nuals, of, iii. 47
 Aquiline bone, iv. 313
 Hindustani, of, ii. 34
 Implements found in, iv. 91
 Initiate-Hermits, of, iv. 70
 Initiation, of, iii. 188
 Neolithic, iii. 351
 Race which retired to rocky, iii. 282
 Risks, of, iii. 380
 Zoroastrian, i. 184
CAZOTTE, v. 282
CEDAR Initiate called a, iv. 63
CELENO daughter of Atlas, iv. 337
CELESTIAL Abyss, ii. 75
 Ancestors, i. 293
 Armies, iv. 119
 Ascetics, iv. 142
 Ashtray, iv. 89
 Beings, i. 178, 184, 250, 263; iii. 99; v. 356, 368
 Beings, Ah-hi or, i. 111
 Beings, or Anupādaka, i. 123
 Beings, Avatāras of, iii. 421
 Beings, double of, iv. 46
 Beings, Dhyān-Chohans or, iii. 236
 Beings, happy, iii. 170
 Beings, group of, i. 268
 Beings, hosts of, i. 190
 Beings, Lha or, iii. 35
 Bodies, ii. 207, 304; iv. 196, 334; v. 201, 223, 224
 Bridge, i. 264
 Buddhas, i. 168; v. 393
 Calculations, ii. 390
 Chemistry, Hunt's, ii. 218
 Deities, numbers revealed by, ii. 151
 Demons, female, iv. 185
 Earths, iv. 187
 Fires, iv. 90
 Fruits, iii. 48
 Garment of primeval man, iii. 121
 Gimil, iii. 373
 Gods, ii. 184; iii. 215; iv. 181
 Hierarchies, i. 319; v. 212, 368
 Hierarchy, i. 268; v. 368
 Host, leader of, iii. 381; iv. 185
 Hosts, leader of, iii. 73; iv. 119
 Logos, i. 291
 Maidens, v. 293
 Man, one, i. 277
 Men, i. 214, 277, iii. 57
 Messengers, iii. 311
 Mills, ii. 41
 Movements, ii. 385
 Musicians, iv. 156
 Nile, iv. 40, 151
 Numbers of China, iii. 48
 Phantasmagoria, ii. 378
 Pole, iv. 354
 Power of the essence of gods, iii. 101
 Priapus, iv. 25
 Prototype of man, ii. 364
 River, Noon, the, ii. 24
 Selvas, ii. 295
 Serpent, iii. 44
 Singers, iv. 156
 Sons of Dhyāni-Buddhas, iii. 124
 Space, ii. 318
 Sphere, v. 201
 Spirits, ii. 87; iii. 369; iv. 54
 Stones, ii. 157
 Teachers, iii. 283
 Tetraktys, iv. 175
 Thrones, iii. 422
 Virgin, i. 129, 263; ii. 46, 178; iii. 213; iv. 55, 81
 Virgin-Mother, ii. 179
 Wheels, v. 214, 321
 Worlds, v. 321
CELESTIALS Human intercourse with, ii. 357
CELIBACY condition of chelaship, iii. 297
CELIBATE Adepts, iii. 92
 Eternal, the, iii. 204, 251

- Invisible, i. 264
 Kumāra, the eternal, iii. 204
 Sons of Brahmā, i. 262
CELL, Embryological, i. 270
 Infinitesimal, i. 270
 Monad in every, ii. 355, 357
 Nucleated, iii. 173, 257; iv. 228
 Nucleus, iii. 173
 Physical, i. 265
 Psychic, iii. 243
CELL-SOUL, Balthusius, iv. 220
 Hæckel, of, iv. 243
 Simple, iv. 240
CELL-SOULS and soul-cells, iv. 220, 240
CELL-THEORY of botany and zoology, iii. 125
CELLS, blind indifferent, iv. 218
 Buddhist, iii. 339
 Formation of, iii. 258
 Fruit, i. 294
 Material body, i. 305
 Organic, i. 294
 Organs, of, i. 307
CELSUS, Origen against, ii. 164
CELTIC giants, iv. 323
 Mysteries, v. 306
CELTIC-BRITANNIC regions, Druids of the, iii. 379
CELTIS, Apollo of the, iii. 55
 Stone, iv. 291
CENOZOIC monsters, iii. 295
CENSORINUS, quoted, ii. 151
CENTAURS or Nares, iii. 75
CENTRAL AMERICA, Early man in traditions of, iv. 314
 Le Plongeon explorer in, iii. 47
 Monuments of, iv. 358
 Ruins in, iii. 428
CENTRAL AMERICAN history, iii. 278
CENTRAL ASIA, Atmosphere of, iii. 356
 Brahmans initiated in, iv. 335
 Buddhist monks of, iii. 339
 Bunsen's deluge in, iii. 149
 Caves of, ii. 34
 Civilization in, i. 54
 Colossal status of, iii. 337
 Cross in, iv. 127
 Crypts in, i. 58
 Grotto in, ii. 185
 Mountains of, iii. 397
 Mysteries engraved on rocks in, i. 276
 Plateaus of, iv. 180
 Pushkara and, iii. 403
 Rock temples in, ii. 34
 Rocks in, iii. 437
 Sacred island in, i. 258
 Shaka and, iii. 403
 Sons of flight in, i. 64
 Table-lands of, iv. 292
 Wisdom-Religions in, ii. 91
 Yellow-hue fled to, iii. 423
CENTRAL POINT, Atoms emanated from the, ii. 360
 Circle with a, ii. 79; iv. 123; v. 455
 Infinite space, in, iv. 40
 Inward, turned, ii. 53
 Monad or, v. 186
 Mysic systm, of the, iii. 48
 Pleiades, a, iv. 121
 Svestika and the, iv. 126
 Unit denoted by the, iv. 164
 Vashnu's nevel, or, v. 233
 White, ii. 41
CENTRAL STAR, v. 219, 277, 439, 441
CENTRAL SUN, Aditi and the, v. 218, 219, 277
 Creative light, emits, iii. 241
 Fohat, and, i. 250
 Grant, i. 319
 Kabbalists', iii. 218
 Mysterious, ii. 397
 Secondary and, iii. 242
 Shadow of the, ii. 363
 Solar systems separated from, i. 79
 Suns emanating from, ii. 251
 Universe evolving from, ii. 95
 Universe, of the spiritual, ii. 53
 Word of, i. 277
CENTRE, Animal, i. 304
 Astronomical cross, of the, ii. 102
 Being, of, iv. 300
 Circle, of a, iv. 115, 123
 Circle whose, is everywhere, i. 133
 Circumference, and, iv. 115
 Creative force, of, ii. 274
 Draco, the, iii. 44
 Empyrean, ii. 338
 Energy, i. 77; ii. 360
 Eternal, v. 325
 Force of, iii. 312
 Human stock from a common, iv. 315
 Keely on a neutral, ii. 280
 Laya or sleeping, i. 202; v. 536
 Life, of, ii. 263
 Logos a, ii. 151
 Luminosity, of, i. 114
 Macrocosmic, iii. 197
 Mysterious, ii. 277
 Neutral, i. 203; ii. 263
 Rest of, ii. 242
 Solar, the, ii. 325
 Spiritual energy, of, i. 188
 Sun the, iii. 101
 Sun's, ii. 390
 System, of our, iii. 157, 161
 Tried, a, ii. 341
 Unity, of, ii. 151
 Vitality, of, ii. 291
CENTRES, Atoms of force, i. 147; ii. 353
 Being, of, iii. 46
 Caves stand for seven, iv. 47
 Creative, iv. 300
 Emanations of the, ii. 360
 Energy of, ii. 146; iv. 176
 Esoteric learning of Asiatic, iv. 15
 Etheric, i. 203
 Evolution of, iii. 46
 Fohat, of, i. 203
 Force, of, 176, 200; ii. 174, 231, 355;
 iv. 301; v. 474
 Forces, of, i. 165, 229
 Form of, ii. 352
 Imperishable, i. 200

- Laya, i. 200
 Laya, seven, i. 195, 203, 210
 Life, of, iii. 46
 Living, ii. 264
 Man in, v. 555
 Men born on seven different, iii. 251
 Morada, of, ii. 357
 Neutral, i. 203, 210
 Parabrahman, innumerable, of energy in, i. 192
 Religion, ancient, of, i. 52
 Ring, of the, i. 77
 Spiritual, i. 170
 Three, Seven and Ten, v. 435
 Vortices of, i. 255
 Wheels, of force, i. 176, 200
CENTRIFUGAL, Evolution, i. 310
 Force, ii. 223, 316; iii. 37, 177
 Forces, ii. 134, 328
 Matter, iii. 264
 Spirit, for, iii. 264
 Tendency equal to gravity, iii. 75
 Theory, ii. 317
CENTRIFUGAL, Evolution, i. 310
 Force, ii. 318; iii. 37, 177
 Forces, ii. 324; iii. 134, 328
 Matter, descending arc, for, iii. 264
 Spirit will become, iii. 264
CEREALS, Development of, iii. 372
 Neolithic, iv. 284
CEREBRAL hemispheres, the, iii. 298
CEREBRATION, and chylification, i. 337
CEREMONIAL Astrology, v. 335
 Magic, i. 73, 280; iv. 241, 317
 Mysteries, v. 271
 Worship, Egypt, of, i. 52
 Professions, iii. 102
CEREMONIES, Egyptian, iii. 427; v. 289
 Hindu, ii. 384
 Palestine, of nations remote from, iv. 39
 Purification, of, v. 271
 Worship, of primitive, iii. 366
CEREMONY, Holy of Holies, of passing through, iv. 37
 Priest at the marriage, n. 340
 Sacrificial, iii. 109
 Sarvamedha, iv. 177
 Vima, of, iv. 181
CERES, Agriculture, and, iii. 389
 Diana, daughter of, iii. 417
 Iarna, worshipped at, iv. 329; v. 267
 Mysteries, of, v. 171
 Poseidon and, iii. 398; iv. 344
 Saturn and, ii. 226
 Sicily, in, iii. 363
CERNITHUS and the Gnostic sects, iv. 77; v. 351
CETACEA, the, iv. 238
CEYLON, Atlantis, a remnant of, iii. 226, 314
 Eclipses explained in, iii. 380
 Giants of, iii. 335
 Land of, iii. 332, 433
 Lemuria and, iii. 20
 Lao vertical to, iii. 406
 Veddhas of, iii. 201, 419; iv. 291
CHABAS, M., quoted, v. 244, 249, 251, 252, 256
CHABIR, v. 311
CHADYATANA, v. 559
CHALAH, or principle of spiritual life, iv. 176
CHAIN, Cosmic, of universes, i. 115
 Earth lowest of the, i. 286; ii. 85, 166;
 iii. 107; iv. 72
 Earth, of spheres beyond our, iv. 271
 Globes, of, i. 113, 124, 206, 217, 224, 225,
 232, 248, 278; iii. 35, 87, 109; iv. 179,
 317, 327
 Humanity on our own, i. 224; iii. 79
 Links in one, i. 229; iii. 36
 Lunar the, i. 224, 225, 231, 247
 Lunar Pitris and the newly formed, i. 227
 Mount Rhipseus, of, iii. 20
 Objective little, our, ii. 382
 Planet, of our, iv. 328
 Planetary, i. 86, 114, 172, 186, 207, 209, 210,
 278, 295; iii. 79, 236, 309, 320, 383;
 iv. 176, 187, 267, 272; v. 529
 Planets, of, i. 85
 Pralaya, new, after, i. 234
 Septenary, i. 178, 195, 247; ii. 90, 309, 380,
 382; iii. 309; iv. 327
 Spheres, of, i. 254; iv. 135, 178
 Stanzas occupied with the planetary, i. 130
 String or, i. 217
 Terrene, i. 210
 Terrestrial, our, i. 217, 255; iv. 135, 275
 Wheel or planetary, i. 278
 World-planets, ii. 380
 Worlds, of, iii. 259; iv. 73, 176
CHAINS, Angels in the, of matter, iv. 59
 Circular, of globes, i. 215
 Globes, of, i. 214, 218; ii. 299
 Mars and Mercury are septenary, i. 219
 Planetary, the, i. 206, 213, 224; ii. 311
 Planets of, iv. 108, 269
 Strings, or, i. 220
 System, in our, ii. 299; iii. 312
 Worlds, of, i. 207, 213
CHAITANYA, i. 73; v. 153
CHAKNA Padma Karpo, iii. 186
CHAKRA, Circle or, i. 173; iv. 33
 Disk of Vishnu, the, or, iv. 33, 116
 Mâdhâra, v. 480
 Trans-Himalayan, i. 173
 Wheel, the, or, i. 262
CHAKRAS, seven, v. 483
CHAKRAVARTIN, the everlasting king, iv. 51
CHAKSHUSHA Manu of the sixth period, iv. 186
CHALDAIC, Language, v. 184
 Letters, v. 163
 Photographs, v. 178
CHALDEA, Adam of the Jews came from, iii. 54
 Berosus, in the days of, ii. 23
 Catacombs in, iii. 578
 Christian legends come from India via, i. 248
 Chronologies of, iii. 223, 427
 Dragon in, iii. 353
 Solism came to the Jews from, i. 154
 Emblems of chaos in, iii. 385
 Ghosts of old, iii. 229
 Giants of, iii. 335
 Gods of, iii. 101

- Israelites' captivity in, ii, 25
 Kabiri or Kabarium received name in, ii, 153
 Magi of, i, 49; iii, 323, 393
 Measures of, ii, 25
 Rabbits brought calculations from, iv, 136
 Refugees of, iii, 205
 Religion of, i, 321
 Scriptures of, i, 49
 Sorcerers of, iii, 216
CHALDEAN, Account of Genesis, i, 49; ii, 32, 72; iii, 16, 18, 19, 72, 112, 385
 Adam, iii, 110
 Adept, iv, 22; v, 242
 Alchemy, v, 297
 Allegory, iii, 292
 Alphabet, v, 114
 Ana, Anna derived from the, i, 155
 Anedoti, iii, 365
 Anu belongs to the, Trinity, ii, 71; iii, 72
 Ares earth, in, iii, 151
 Ark, allegory of the, iii, 292
 Astrology and Astrology, iv, 194; v, 329 to 335
 Biblical figures, and, iv, 195
 Bower of Voluptuousness, in, 209
 Brahman, v, 110
 Civilization, iii, 229
 Cosmas Indicopleustes and a, iii, 398
 Cosmogony, ii, 44, 71; iii, 64; iv, 72, 188; v, 238
 Creation, account of, iii, 63, 112
 Curse, account of, iii, 284
 Cylinders, v, 123
 Dagon, iii, 64, 147
 Deluge, iii, 18
 Division of ether, v, 172
 Dynasties, ii, 381; iii, 316, 426; iv, 54; v, 236
 Fragments, iii, 64, 113, 124, 188
 Gnostics, Christian, i, 261
 Gods, the seven, ii, 298; iii, 106; v, 333
 Hephtak, the seven rays of, i, 274
 Hieratic texts, v, 57
 Hierophants, ii, 67
 Initiation, and Initiates, v, 137, 173, 242
 Jews borrowed, gods, ii, 381
 Kabalah, i, 249; ii, 344; iv, 29; v, 189, 208, 226
 Kings, ii, 32
 Legends, iii, 303; iv, 227
 Literature, i, 50
 Magi not, names of, ii, 380
 Man-fish, iii, 64, 147
 Manuscript, ii, 110
 Moon worship, ii, 104
 Moses, source of, iii, 426
 MSS., v, 102
 Mythology, v, 110
 Necropolis, iv, 30
 Noah, iii, 149
 Nuah, iii, 153
 Numerical system, i, 153
 Oannes, i, 302
 Oracles, i, 281; ii, 62, 183
 Philosophy, ii, 343, 397
 Qo-timy, iv, 24
 Records, i, 54
 Religions, i, 76
 Sanctuaries, v, 176
 Scriptures, i, 49, ii, 180; iii, 55; iv, 23
 Septenary, iv, 184
 Sin, i, 295; ii, 110
 Soma, worship of, ii, 108
 Star-worshippers, iv, 20
 Sun=El, in, iv, 110
 Symbology, ii, 33
 Symbols, iii, 382; iv, 22
 Tablets, iii, 16, 65, 71
 Terephim, v, 242
 Theogony, iii, 250, v, 326
 Theurgists, v, 137
 Third eye, legends of the, iii, 303
 Tiles, v, 177
 Traditions, iii, 393
 Trad., iii, 59
 Trinity, iii, 72
 Works, i, 329
 Xisuthrus, iii, 147
CHALDEANS, Ann. Soph of, v, 188
 Akkadians and, ii, 375
 Arts of, iv, 20
 Astronomical observations of, iv, 191
 Belief of, ii, 58
 Brāhmans and, i, 54
 Chronology of, iv, 261
 Circle, a symbol with, iv, 107
 Civilizations of, iii, 334
 Cosmogony of, iii, 36
 Druids akin to, iv, 325
 Ea changed into Tiamat by later, iii, 64
 Egyptians taught by, i, 176
 Esotericism of, i, 173
 Fairy tales of, i, 310
 Genii of, i, 247
 Greeks and, ii, 384
 Jews borrowed from, ii, 381, iii, 150
 Kabalah of, iii, 242
 Moon, Nānak or Nanar among, iii, 147
 Mystery gods of, iii, 17
 Names in Genesis traced to, iii, 207
 Numeration of, v, 341
 Observations of, ii, 385, 388
 Planets of, v, 242
 Religion of, iv, 111
 Sciences of, iv, 20
 Svastika found with, iv, 158
 Symbols of, iv, 107
 Worlds of, iv, 175
 Zodiac of, ii, 384
CHALDEO-Akkadian account of creation, iii, 17
CHALDEO-Assyrian, Accounts of, iii, 17
 Tiles, iv, 45
CHALDEO-Hebrews, iv, 110
 Mythology, iv, 45
CHALDEES, Ancestors of, iii, 328
 Astrology of, v, 163
 Discoveries by, ii, 310
 Hebrews and, iv, 317
 Initiation of, iii, 354
 Legends of, iii, 153
 Magi or, ii, 125
 Meaning of, iv, 317

- Modern, i. 189
 Mysteries, in 47
 Symbology of, iii. 123
 Taurus sacred to, ii. 383
 Tiamat or Tialet of the later, iii. 71
 Worship of, iv. 329
 CHALLENGER, the, iii. 333; iv. 350, 351, 361
 CHAM, Flood, v. 62
 CHAMBER, King's, in Pyramid, i. 308;
 w. 29, 34, 58, 128
 Tomb, Cheops', of perfections, ii. 30
 CHAMBERS, J.D. quoted, iii. 16
 CHAMBERS, Seven planetary, ii. 292
 CHAMELEON, Third eye in, ii. 298
 CHAMMAIM, Name of Pyramids, v. 62
 CHAMP Dolent, near St. Melo, iv. 321
 CHAMPLAIN, epoch of North polar submersion,
 iii. 327
 CHAMPOLLION, quoted, ii. 154, 195; iii. 367;
 v. 58, 214, 245, 249, 332
 CHANDALAS, Jews descended from, ii. 25;
 in 205
 CHANDRABHAGA, Barbarians masters of, ii. 92
 CHANDRAGUPTA, Brahmins arrayed against,
 v. 120; v. 260
 CHANDRAKIRTI, v. 402
 CHANDRAVANSHAS, dynasties and kings,
 ii. 104, 108
 CHANDRAYANA, or lunar year, i. 110
 CHANG, the Supreme Wisdom, v. 374
 CHANG CHUB, v. 389
 CHANG-TY, the Lord, iii. 282
 CHANANEA, the Rabbi, i. 64
 CH'ANOC, Enos or Hanoch, iii. 390
 CHANTONG or He of the thousand eyes, iii. 186
 CHAOS, Abyss of, i. 193; ii. 90; v. 227, 475
 Aether, and, ii. 144
 Ancests, of the, ii. 57
 Atoms in Primordial, i. 205
 Baoth, child born in egg of, i. 247
 Binary or, iv. 125
 Bythos and, iv. 146
 Con-ton (Kon-ton) or, i. 261, 286
 Cosmic powers at feud with, iv. 45
 Creation from, i. 245; ii. 171
 Darkness of, ii. 59, 382; v. 233
 Deep, or, the, i. 134, 294; ii. 24, 50, 398;
 iii. 147; iv. 96
 Deluge and monsters generated in, iii. 63, 313
 Depths, the rayless, i. 264
 Divine ray, and, i. 137
 Divine thought and, i. 133; iv. 273
 Egg dropped into, ii. 74
 Energy reflected in, ii. 50
 Erebus born out of, i. 170
 Eternal Element, v. 230
 Evil or, ii. 24; iii. 383
 Kabalaic trinity, and, the, i. 169
 Kronos, and, ii. 307
 Light in darkness or, iii. 115
 Matter or, i. 154, 190; ii. 303; iii. 152
 Moist principle or, iv. 163
 Monsters of, iii. 63
 Mother, i. 146; ii. 323; iv. 71; v. 129, 235
 Molaparakiti, primary aspect of, ii. 260
 Non-being, and, ii. 365
 Noon or, ii. 24
 Nux born out of, i. 170
 Personifications of, ii. 149
 Phanes and, ii. 307
 Primeval, i. 164; iii. 94; iv. 73
 Primeval deep, or, i. 134
 Primeval space, or, iv. 45
 Primeval waters, or, ii. 32
 Primitive, the, ii. 323
 Primordial, i. 205; ii. 24, 43
 Principles confused in, iii. 384
 Ray, causes to cease, i. 277
 Secondary, iv. 54
 Sense, to the, i. 70
 Senseless, was, ii. 54
 Shape, takes, ii. 69
 Sigé and, iv. 146
 Sound called world out of, ii. 151
 Space or, i. 169; ii. 90, 179; iv. 45; v. 234
 Spirit and, i. 137; 141; ii. 182; iii. 76, 112,
 363; iv. 75, 227
 Symbolism of, i. 132
 Symbols of, ii. 149
 Thalath presides over, ii. 109
 Tohu-vah-bohu, v. 189, 227, 228, 230, 234
 Undifferentiated substance, v. 448
 Universal form not mirrored in, iv. 274
 Universe emerges from, i. 194; ii. 319
 Vacuity, or, ii. 172
 Virgin-Mother, i. 134
 Void or, ii. 57
 Waters or, i. 132; ii. 24, 52; iii. 152;
 v. 206, 228, 235, 234
 Wisdom of, i. 140
 CHAOS-THEOS-KOSMOS, triple deity, the, ii. 61
 Section, referred to, ii. 82, 87
 Unknown First Cause, or, ii. 56
 CHAOTIC, Antegenetic, or, period, ii. 72
 Earth, ii. 54; iii. 139
 Principle, iv. 168
 CHAPPE, the Abbé, iv. 192
 CHARACIARA or locomotive or fixed, ii. 173
 CHARACTERISTICS Akasha, of, i. 300
 Animating principle, of the, ii. 363
 Cell, in the germ, i. 270
 Cosmety matter of, ii. 321
 Earthly, i. 318
 Gases, of, ii. 348
 Genii and gods, of, i. 329
 Human organism, of, iii. 67
 Kali Yuga, of, ii. 92
 Karma, of law of, ii. 359
 Matter, of, ii. 354
 Races, of, iii. 442
 Zodiac, of signs of, ii. 377
 CHARACTERIZATION, Law of permanent, iv. 236
 CHARCOT, Mesmer, vindictas, iii. 164
 Referred to, iii. 370; v. 48
 CHARLOT, Heavenly form used as a, ii. 71

- Ray, used by the, i. 262
 Vehicle, or, i. 262
CHARICTS, Dhruva, attached to, iv. 57
 Use, of the, iii. 27
 Planets, of the, iii. 44
CHARLES, Law of, i. 149; v. 122
CHARMERS, Serpents are, ii. 126
CHARMS, Fruit, on, ii. 190
 Magic shield destroyed, iii. 393
CHART, Cyclopaedia, from a Japanese, iii. 208
 Origen's, ii. 167
 Primitive and symbolic, i. 41
CHARVAKA materialists, ii. 136
 School of, v. 402
CHASTITY, Condition of chelaship, a, iii. 297
 Gods of, ii. 193
CHAT or elementary body, iv. 265
CHATEAUBRIAND, De. on the Serpent, ii. 120
CHATEAU-PARAMBU the Field of Death, iii. 346
CHATUR, Eka is, i. 93
 Four, is, i. 138
 Tri, takes to itself, i. 93
 Vidya, v. 519
 Yugas, v. 259
CHATUR-MUKHAM or perfect cube, iv. 33
CHATURAH in connection with Mānavah,
 ii. 148
CHAUBARD, the astronomer, ii. 230
CHAU-YAN, v. 411
CHAVAH, Eve a European transformation of,
 iii. 199
 Hebrew, v. 202
CHAYAH in the Kabbalah, iv. 205; v. 191
CHEBEL or conception, Abel is, iii. 133
CHEIRON, Brazen columns of, iv. 184
CHELA, v. 519
 Accepted, an, i. 218
 Eastern, v. 228
 Initiation of, v. 282
 Lanoo, or, i. 138
 Need fear no danger, iii. 296
 Probationary, v. 353
 Pupil or, i. 253
 Square, to Auroa, iv. 200
 Third degree of initiation, v. 172, 282
CHELAS, Circle of pledged, i. 224
 Diet of, v. 171
 Eastern, v. 74, 97, 228
 Master and his, i. 87, 221
 Meaning of dragon not given to, iv. 72
 Outer or semi-lay, i. 181
 Pledged, v. 85, 172
 Secrecy of, v. 97, 305
 Silence, Law, of, v. 74, 282
 Upanishads used formally by, i. 314
 Visions of, v. 172, 482
 Vow of poverty, v. 82
 Warning to, who fail, iii. 247
CHELASHIP, Conditions of, iii. 297; v. 305
CHELONIAN, iv. 266
CHEMI or ancient Egypt, ii. 83
CHEMICAL, Action, ii. 46
 Actions peculiar to different orbs, ii. 321
 Affinity, laws of, iv. 193; v. 531
 Agent, iv. 165
 Atoms, v. 198, 265, ii. 347, 351; iii. 116;
 iv. 242
 Combination, ii. 322
 Constituents, i. 305
 Death, action in, i. 250
 Element, ii. 349
 Elements, ii. 51, 182, 275, 348; iv. 198
 Evolution, i. 271
 Force, ii. 235
 Investigations, ii. 394
 Light, action of terrestrial, ii. 321
 Manifestations, i. 204
 Molecules, compound, ii. 350
 Natural philosophy, branch of, ii. 398
 Organism, structure in an, i. 302
 Particle, a, ii. 345
 Physical and, ii. 270
 Trinity, iii. 114
 Variety and numerical relations, iv. 198
CHEMIS (Chem) Phantom form of the, ii. 83
CHEMIST, Atom of the, ii. 206
 Occultist-Alchemist and, i. 199
 Psychometer ought to be a, i. 250
 Zero-point of matter, stops at, i. 189
CHEMISTRY, Aryans learned, iii. 424
 Atomic mechanics, must be, ii. 238
 Atoms of, i. 265; ii. 205
 Chain and, v. 62
 Crookes a specialist in, ii. 346
 Discoveries, i. 197
 Elements, ii. 181, 271, 346
 Ether in, ii. 208
 Father of modern, iv. 226
 Hydrogen in, iii. 114
 Inductive science, an, ii. 310
 Magicians of the future, the, i. 304
 Mechanics and, ii. 237
 Mediaeval ages and, iii. 428
 Missing links of, i. 148
 Modern, i. 265; ii. 241
 Nature, and occult, ii. 268
 New, ii. 347
 Number seven in, iv. 198
 Problem of, ii. 320
 Protyle, and, i. 325; ii. 53
 Revolutions in old, ii. 347
 Sub-elements, ii. 61
 Terms, War in, about, ii. 51
 Vital, ii. 256
CHEMISTS, Adepts, alchemists and, iii. 348
 Atom of the, ii. 236
 Cometary matter not known to, ii. 321
 Discoveries, of, v. 467
 Element, view of the, ii. 347
 Ozone of modern, i. 303
 Protyle, searching for, i. 118; ii. 342
 Zero, use of the term, i. 195
CHEMNÜ, 'lovely spectra', v. 49
CHENRESI, Dhyāni, iii. 185, 186
 Padmapāni or, iii. 180
 Tibetan, v. 420
CHENRESI VANCHUG, the powerful, all-seeing,
 iii. 185
CHEOPS, Pyramid of, i. 174; ii. 30; v. 296
CHERUBIM, Ark, over the, iv. 67

- Bible of the, i. 185
 Cherubs, or, iv. 69
 Immortality, conferring, iii. 246
CHERUBIMS, Cunning work of the, i. 184
CHERUBS, v. 325
 Apostles, and the, iii. 123
 Ark, on the, iv. 28
 Christian Hierarchy, in, i. 155
 Deviation of, ii. 80
 Eighth world is the abode of, ii. 153
 Elohim, sparks and, iii. 95
 Garden of Eden, at the gate of, i. 185
 Jews of the, iii. 123
 Lord God rode upon a, ii. 197
 Seraph, or, ii. 78
 Serpent, or, ii. 80
 Tetragrammaton, standing beside the, iii. 360
 Wings of the two, ii. 377
CHESD, corresponds to Globe G., i. 240
CHETIA Cave of Fa-hian, i. 44
CHEU, v. 393
CHEVALIER DRACH, v. 216, 219
CHEYBI or Spiritual soul, iv. 205
CH'AN or Dan a term for Esoteric Schools, i. 44
CHANDAJAS or will-born, iv. 156
CHAYASA, Astral image, body, or, iii. 110, 181 ;
 v. 565, 566
 Double of the Pitris, or iii. 128 ; v. 472
 Longa Sharira or, iv. 165
 Lower Manas and, v. 533
 Pitris, of the, iv. 55
 Race, iii. 29, 99
 Seed, v. 565
 Self-born, iii. 110, 181 ; iv. 55
 Spleen and, v. 565
CHHAYA-birth, a mode of sexless procreation,
 iii. 181
CHHAYA Loka, Divine Atropa reflects itself in,
 i. 96, 178
CHHAYAS, Boneless animals, of, iii. 190
 Fathers, of the, iii. 217
 First race formed from, iii. 145
 Images or, iii. 236
 Inferior, iii. 231
 Lords entered the, iii. 168
 Lunar Pitris, of, i. 233 ; v. 472
 Men, of, iii. 193
 Self-born were, iii. 146
 Seven of the third, iv. 162
 Shadow-Adam of our doctrine, iv. 72
 Shadows, or, i. 243 ; ii. 296 ; iii. 99 ; iv. 102
 Solid, became, iii. 32
CHIDAKASHAM, field of universal consciousness,
 iv. 168, 170
CHIMA, Elohim identical with, i. 188
CHILD, Earth, of, iii. 285
 Egg of chaos, born in the, i. 247
 Lotus-flowers seated on the, ii. 96
 Present is, of past, iii. 444
 Radiant, i. 93, 138
 Receiving the kingdom of God as a little, iv. 72
CHILD, Mrs. L. M. quoted, ii. 73
CHILD-birth, Artemis-Lochia goddess of, ii. 111
 Diana presided over, ii. 102
 Dragon and, iii. 382
 Grecian moon-goddesses and, i. 307
 Woman in, iii. 382
CHILDHOOD, Humanity, of, i. 316
 Languages of, iii. 204
 Lemurians, of the, iii. 274
 Mankind, of, i. 271
 Moses, of, iii. 426
CHILDREN, birth of, iii. 230
 Earth and mankind become, ii. 333
 Earth, of, iii. 101
 God, of, ii. 130
 Inertness, of, v. 200
 Israel, of, iv. 107, 109
 Jesus on, iv. 72
 Kronus, swallowed his, iii. 414
 Mary, of, iv. 96
 Men, of, iv. 108
 Nicob, of, iv. 341
 Rebellion, of, ii. 24, 80
 Rebellious, iii. 216
 Reincarnations of young, iii. 304
 Sun, of the, iv. 75
 Yellow father and white mother, of the, iii. 30
CHIM-NANG, the Chinese, iii. 365
CHIMPANZEE, Anthropoid mammal and, iii. 198
 Brain, size of, iv. 251
 Creation of the, iv. 248
 Dryopithecus and, iv. 246
 Fossils of the, iii. 265
 Human descent of, iv. 253
 Intelligence of, iv. 245, 248
 Negro separated from the, iv. 248
CHINA, Ancient annals of, iii. 303
 Architecture of, iii. 312
 Buddhism in, v. 406, 409
 Buddhist Arhats reach, i. 51
 Celestial numbers of, iii. 48
 Chronologies of, iii. 427
 Confucius, and, iv. 124
 Contemplative school of, v. 410
 Cosmogony, ii. 158
 Dragon temples in, iii. 378
 Esoteric schools of, i. 46
 Falling demon of, iv. 54
 Fohn in, men of, iii. 39
 Garden of Eden in, iii. 208
 Gautama called Amida in, i. 169
 Kwan-Shai-Yin in, i. 139 ; ii. 193
 Kwan-Yin in, i. 193 ; iii. 186
 Lotus revered in, i. 94
 Lung-Shu of, i. 130
 Monstrous reptiles in, iv. 282
 Mountain tribe in, iii. 201
 Nagajune of, i. 130
 Planetary conjunctions important in, ii. 382
 Protectors of, v. 38
 P'u-to (Puto) in, island of, i. 139 ; ii. 193
 Shu-king, primitive Bible of, i. 64
 Tao-ists of, iv. 124
 Tradition in, i. 56
CHINAMEN, Japanese and, ii. 19 ; iii. 441
 Oratorios to, iv. 220
 Svestika and, iv. 157
CHINAMEN, Lineage of the inland, iii. 282
 Offshoots of, iii. 185

- Year of, iv. 192
CHINESE, Adepts, v. 38, 39
 Alphabet, ii. 19; v. 118
 Amitabha, v. 392
 Ancestors, iii. 139
 Astronomical sphere, ii. 384
 Astronomical work, iv. 192
 Astronomy, iv. 335
 Atlantis in teachings, iii. 371
 Autumn, ii. 125
 Books, iv. 262
 Buddhist ascetics, i. 226
 Buddhist philosophy, i. 280
 Buddhist rite, iii. 165
 Buddhists, ii. 158
 Characters, iii. 437; v. 118
 Chronology, iii. 223, 434
 Civilizations of, iii. 334
 Cosmogonies, ii. 71; iv. 55
 Cosmographies, iv. 175
 Cycle, v. 341
 Dragon, iii. 210, 214, 281, 364
 Emperors, iii. 364
 Esoteric worship, i. 184
 Fifth race, and the, iii. 364
 First man, ii. 81
 Fohi, ii. 374
 Forefathers, iii. 423
 Giants on, iii. 282
 Great tone, v. 443
 Language, ii. 19
 Legends, iii. 303, 368
 Logograms, iii. 335
 Lunar month, ii. 124
 Magic, v. 40
 Mystics, i. 130
 Nests, ii. 329
 Nirvana in, Nippeng, i. 112
 Philosophy, i. 280
 Records, i. 314
 Riddle, iv. 33
 Scholars, i. 45; ii. 194
 Senzar commentaries, translations of, i. 87
 Temple literature, i. 46
 Text of Stanza VI, i. 193
 Third eye, legends of the, iii. 303
 Traditions, iii. 65, 186
 Turanian class, belong to the, i. 52
 Wisdom Religions among, ii. 91
 Works known to Orientalists, i. 46
 Writer, referred to, iii. 422
 Yao, iii. 150
 Zodiac, iv. 191
CHINMÄTRA or Parabrahman, iv. 168
CHINSREG, Magical circles, v. 398
CHINTAMÄNY, Raghavaracharya referred to, iii. 62
CHIOR-gaur or dance of giants, iii. 342
CHIPPED-stone age, the, iv. 310
CHIRAM or Hiram, Secret work of, iii. 122
CHIT, Achit, Ätmä, Mahat, etc., i. 128; v. 530
CHITKALA, the Kuan-Yin of the Buddhists, i. 329
CHITON, a coat, iii. 207
CHITONUTH-our, iii. 207
CHITRAGUPTA, the register of, i. 166
CHITRA SHIKHANDINAS, Bright-crested, or, ii. 172; v. 324
 Great Bear, the, i. 274; iv. 202; v. 202
CHLORINE, ii. 270, 274, 308, 309
CHINOUPHIS or Agathodæmon, solar, iii. 214, 215, 376
CHINUMIS sun of universe, iv. 87
CHOD, rite of, v. 377
CHOEMNIS, v. 62
CHOIGI Dangpoi Sangye, i. 294
CHOHAN, the Mahä, iii. 414
CHOHANIC, Dhyan-Buddhic, i. 124
 Host, Dhyan, v. 214
CHOHANS, Dhyanis, Gods, ii. 344
 Five-fold, iv. 149
 Intelligencas, informing, iii. 46
 Lords of the Moon, or, iii. 29, 85
CHOIR, Gods, of, iii. 146
 Planets, of, ii. 380
CHOIRS, Genil, of, i. 334
 Spirits, of, iv. 54
CHOKMAH, Binah and, ii. 70, 156, 343; iv. 197
 v. 191, 192, 211, 213, 438
 Brain, or the, ii. 67
 Kether or, i. 156
 Male wisdom, iii. 93; iv. 97
 Saphirothal trad., i. 160; iii. 272; v. 191
 Wisdom, or, i. 284; ii. 70; iii. 93, 143; iv. 273
CHOKMAH-Binah, the male-female, iv. 197
CHOKRA or servant, ii. 92
CHOLULA, Great pyramid of, iii. 278; v. 283
CHOM-DEN-DA, v. 396
CHONS, v. 251, 253, 256
CHORD, Magnetic or odic, ii. 279
CHORDS, Euderic, ii. 288
 Universal consciousness, of, i. 220
CHOSEN people, of God, ii. 377
 Israel, of, iv. 111
 Jacob, sons of, iii. 426
 Jehovah's, iv. 168
 Laws of the, iii. 115
 Lord's portion, the, iv. 108
 Phallic symbols degraded by the, ii. 31
 Traditions of the, iii. 115
CHOSKU, v. 401
CHOSROES, King, v. 322
CHOW dynasty, iii. 303
CHOW KUNG, iii. 303
CHIOZZAR, Dragon, iii. 355
 Male-female, iv. 149
 Nesture or, iv. 149
CHRESTOS, v. 104, 105, 108, 137, 159, 164, 292
 Christos incarnating in, iv. 144
 Mankind the, iii. 418
 Meaning of, v. 285
 Tribulation and sorrow, the man of, iv. 132;
CHRESTIS, Neophytes were called, iv. 132;
 v. 288
CHRIST, Agathodæmon or, iii. 282
 Agni suggestive of, iii. 110
 Angel man and, iii. 123
 Ascension of, iv. 277
 Birth of, iii. 384; iv. 191, 261
 Bride of, iii. 376
 Buddhi, not, iii. 234

- Central Figure of Gospels, v. 71, 72
 Christendom, and, iv. 216
 Christians, the, iv. 72
 Coming of, v. 276
 Constance, the, iv. 198
 Cross is the, iv. 158
 Crucified by his Church, v. 84, 360
 Divinity of, v. 160
 Epiphany, connected with, iii. 413
 Ferouer of, iv. 49
 Gnostic Cabalistic view of, iv. 110
 Gnostic, ii. 35; v. 351
 Gnostics and, i. 245; ii. 282; iv. 206
 Horus or, iv. 158, 206
 Hosts of angels and, iii. 240
 Jehovah or, iii. 85
 Joseph's dream, star in, ii. 375
 Light of, ii. 189
 Logos or, iii. 239
 Lucifer as, iv. 110
 Mercury the Ferouer of, iv. 49
 Mikael and, v. 315
 Myth, v. 556
 Nature of, ii. 170
 Nazarenes before, iii. 105
 Occult teachings of, iii. 234
 Ophites, and, i. 194
 Paul's idea of, v. 137
 Pisces refer to, ii. 379
 Planetary conjunctions and, ii. 382
 Prometheus and, iii. 411
 Resurrection of, v. 150
 Roman Catholics and, ii. 337
 Satan, and, iv. 65
 Serpent, the, ii. 282
 Spirit of the teaching of, iv. 126
 Stars in the hand of, iv. 204
 Sun, i. 104, 108; v. 216, 217, 317
 Sibiline prophecy of, v. 336, 337
 Taurus and, ii. 383
 CHRIST-JUDAS one of lunar twins, ii. 108
 CHRIST-Men, the, i. 123
 CHRIST-state or Krishna, iv. 176
 CHRIST-stone, iii. 340
 CHRIST-Sun, Defender of the, iv. 47
 CHRISTENDOM, Ignorance of, iv. 44
 CHRISTIAN, Altar, ii. 182
 Angelology, iii. 71
 Apostle's View of deity, i. 75
 Astrology, v. 313
 Astrologers, v. 437
 Bible, ii. 374, 382; iv. 228
 Bishop, blessing of, iv. 127
 Canon, i. 248; iv. 107
 Catholics, iii. 102
 Chronologers, ii. 382
 Church, i. 89; v. 156, 157
 Churches, i. 63; ii. 182
 Circumcision, view of, iv. 160
 Clergy, iii. 266
 Computations, iii. 83
 Creation, i. 301
 Creed, iv. 227
 Cross, ii. 34, 383; iii. 107; iv. 127, 158
 Demons, iv. 45
 Devil, ii. 131; iii. 248
 Dogmas, i. 136; ii. 24, 116-7; iii. 112;
 iv. 44, 65; v. 95, 156, 157, 175
 Dogmatic, s. i. 139
 Era, i. 57, 61, 307; ii. 96, 134, 373, 381-2;
 iii. 233, 427; iv. 121
 Fall of the angels, idea, i. 136; iii. 178
 Fallen angels, dogma of, iii. 112
 Fathers, i. 62, 113, 140; ii. 51; v. 327
 Fire-worshipper, i. 180
 Generalis, iii. 80
 Gnostics, i. 261; iv. 29, 133
 God of wind, sacrifices to the, ii. 187
 Heathen, hatred of, iv. 39
 Heaven, v. 319
 Hebrew Bible, and, ii. 97
 Hermetic books, editor of, ii. 399
 Hierarchy, i. 155
 Holy of Holies, iv. 34
 Interpretation, iii. 50
 Judaism, iv. 40
 Kabala, i. 286; iii. 44, 49
 Kabbalists, the, i. 65, 178, 246, 263, 277, 324;
 iii. 123
 Lunar symbology, ii. 103
 Magna Mater, ii. 108
 Matter to the, ii. 361
 Malchizedek, writers on, iii. 390
 Monks, iv. 101; v. 413
 Mysteries, i. 65; iv. 130; v. 274
 Mystics, i. 83, 84, 262; ii. 65, 379; iii. 106;
 iv. 24; v. 198
 Nations, ii. 131; iv. 160
 Noah cannot be monopolized by, iii. 389
 Occultists, i. 83
 One law of the, iv. 124
 Orientalists, i. 74
 Orthodox, creed, iv. 227
 Pagan and, i. 335; ii. 189; v. 94, 95
 Persecutors, v. 60
 Phallic symbols, iii. 94
 Phallicism, ii. 171
 Philosophy, iii. 388
 Prophets, v. 277
 Religion, ii. 104, 171; iii. 35, 235; v. 336
 Revelation, iv. 189; v. 176
 Roman Catholics, iii. 98
 Sacerdotalism, iv. 130
 Satan of theology, iii. 71, 215
 Saviour, the, ii. 383; iii. 233, 413; v. 312
 Schema, the, iv. 65
 Schemers, iv. 130
 Scientists, v. 428, 468
 Scripture, i. 308; v. 32, 132
 Sectarianism, iv. 29
 Septenary, iv. 184
 Seraphim, i. 185
 Serpent, symbolism of the, iii. 353
 Smaragdine Tablet, disfigurement of, iii. 122
 "Smoothing", i. 327
 Soul, teaching of, ii. 293
 Symbolism, iii. 353; iv. 31; v. 94, 162, 288, 370
 Symbologists, ii. 379
 System, iii. 102
 Teachings, iii. 418; iv. 202

- Temples, iii. 94
 Theogony, archangels, of, i. 114
 Theologians, i. 71
 Theological prejudice, iii. 69
 Theology, i. 81, 109, 114, 139, 329;
 ii. 97-5, 338; iii. 53, 57, 71, 80, 103, 104;
 v. 204, 315
 Topography, iii. 398
 Traducers, iv. 36
 Triad anthropomorphized by the orthodox, i. 83
 Trinity, i. 53, 83; iii. 357, v. 35, 156, 211
 War in heaven, dogma of the, i. 156; iv. 65
 Wars, ii. 188
 Writers, modern, ii. 190
 Zodiac and the, era, ii. 383 --
 CHRISTIAN, P. referred to, i. 156
 CHRISTIANITY, Angelic hosts of, i. 111
 Archangels of, i. 152
 "Blessings of," ii. 189
 Book of Enoch and, v. 99 to 106
 Cross of, iv. 132
 Devil of, iv. 97
 Dissolution, on the great, iv. 326
 Dogmas of, ii. 24
 Dust of, i. 63
 Early, i. 62; v. 66, 132
 Ecclesiastical, i. 246
 Fire a symbol of spirit of, i. 127
 Genesis, a prologue in, i. 77
 Greece, in, ii. 40
 Holy spirit of early, ii. 343
 Intolerance of early, ii. 333
 Judaism, based on, i. 308
 Kabalah in, v. 176, 232
 Magic followed the beginning of, i. 62
 Marriage a symbol of, ii. 340
 Medieval, i. 62
 Messengers of, ii. 60
 Monotheism, of, iii. 52
 Neo-Platonism and, v. 302, 303
 Occultism and, v. 217
 Orientalists insult, iii. 109
 Origin of, v. 101, 336
 Paul founder of, v. 125 to 138
 Rabbis' hatred of, iv. 107
 Religion, the latest, iii. 389
 Satan, and, ii. 129
 Scriptures of Chaldees the basis for, i. 49
 Secret Doctrine in, v. 160, 169
 Semipernity invented by ecclesiastical, i. 109
 Truth and fact, iii. 71
 CHRISTIANS, Absolute of the, iv. 110
 Ain Soph, and, iii. 385
 Angels of, i. 161, 268
 Archangels, i. 248; iii. 376
 Astronomical ignorance of, iv. 278
 Bunten denounced by, iii. 375
 Creation as viewed by, i. 279
 Cross of, iii. 43
 Devil of, ii. 131
 Dogma of, iii. 385
 Dragon of, ii. 383
 Elect Messiah, ii. 379
 Frog, symbol of early, ii. 100
 Genii of, i. 247
 Gentiles and, iv. 39
 Gnostics, iv. 175
 God of, i. 248
 Greek, ii. 328, 336
 Initiates among, iii. 71
 Jehovah, and, iv. 77, 110
 Jewish, i. 247, 285
 Jews and, iv. 39
 Jordan, the, iv. 155
 Kosmos, idea of, iii. 157
 Last judgment of, i. 192
 Latin, ii. 336
 Logos of, i. 188, ii. 126
 Lucifer and, iii. 45
 Mahārājās, four, i. 181
 Messengers of, i. 196
 Monads of, ii. 354
 Morning Star of, iv. 329
 Mystic, i. 245
 Nazarenes and, i. 247
 Nemesis, ii. 367
 Non-initiated, iii. 72
 Old Testament and, iv. 41
 Pagan nations, and, ii. 118
 Prometheus and, iii. 411
 Protestant, ii. 359
 Rabbins and, iii. 387
 Rebellious angels of, ii. 301
 Roman Catholic, ii. 328
 Sacred birds, ii. 78
 Satan and, ii. 44
 Sectarian, i. 327
 Serpent, and the brazen, iii. 364
 Spirits of, i. 165; ii. 24
 Supersensuous beings believed in by, ii. 349
 Tau, and, iv. 163; v. 162
 Venus-Lucifer and, iii. 44
 Verbum of, i. 188
 Water lily of, ii. 94, v. 417
 Worm that never dies of, iv. 159
 .CHRISTOLATRY, v. 285
 CHRISTOLOGY is mummified mythology, ii. 109
 CHRISTOS, Adept becoming, iv. 152
 Agathodaimon or, iii. 376
 Ātmā or, iv. 49
 Buddhi-Manas, v. 499
 Chnouphis the Gnostic, iii. 215
 Crestos and, iv. 144; v. 104, 108, 137,
 164, 286
 Crucifixion of the, v. 552, 556
 Dionysus or, iii. 418
 Divine, the, i. 188
 Divine wisdom or, ii. 179
 Eotene seless, i. 139
 Gnostics of, iv. 110, 273
 Higher Ego, the, v. 563
 Initiates of, i. 245
 Light of, iii. 50
 Logos is, i. 192; iii. 233
 Messiah or, iii. 36; v. 163
 Nazarenes followers of, i. 247
 Perfect, v. 168
 Sacrificial victim, v. 530

- Seventh principle, the, iii. 234
 Sophia and, i. 190
 Sun stands for, i. 192
CHRISTOS-SOPHIA, ii. 195
CHRISTS, race of, New, iii. 413
 Reincarnation of, ii. 364
CHROMOSPHERE of the Sun, ii. 252, 307
CHRONOLOGERS, Bible, ii. 382
 Kalpas of, u. 84
CHRONOLOGICAL, Calculations, iii. 61, 82
 Computations of ancients, iv. 190
 Cycles, iv. 362
 Data as to age of our planet, i. 205
 Geology's speculations on, iv. 233
 Information, iii. 76
 Kapla's, meanings of, iv. 142
 Mysteries, in, 92
 Order ignored, iii. 320
 Statements, in, 156
 System in Hebrew scripture, iv. 195
CHRONOLOGIES, Chaldaea and China, of
 ii. 223, 427
CHRONOLOGISTS, Bible facts, and, iv. 260
 Church, disputes among, iii. 394
CHRONOLOGY, Anthropologists, of, iii. 163
 Archaeologists tamper with, ii. 400
 Aryan calculations, based upon, iii. 268
 Bentley, of, iii. 85
 Biblical, u. 371, 578; iii. 267, 336, 389, 391;
 iv. 21, 41, 194, 260; v. 199, 201
 Christian, v. 102, 438
 Church, iii. 394
 Darwin's, iii. 23
 Deluges, of the, iii. 307
 Discrepancies in, iii. 308
 Divine dynasties, of, iii. 367
 Earth, of our, iii. 59
 Eastern nations, iii. 268
 Esoteric, iii. 22; iv. 348
 Esoteric geological, iv. 278
 Esoteric Jewish, iii. 395
 Genesis, of, iv. 20; v. 139
 Geologists, of, iii. 163; iv. 364
 Greeks, the, iv. 191
 Hindu, iii. 83, 394; iv. 121, 191
 Initiates, veiled by, iv. 283
 Jews, of, iii. 395
 Judeo-Christian, ii. 85
 Modern Science, ii. 371
 Modern scientific systems of, ii. 31
 Occult, iv. 195
 Orthodox teachings, of, iii. 62
 Orthodox western, iv. 260
 Purfines, of the, iii. 228, 229; iv. 141
 Race-periods, of, iv. 348
 Riddles, in, iii. 358
 Secret Doctrine, The, of the, iv. 16
 Theological, iii. 200; iv. 364
 Unscientific, ii. 382
CHIROUB, or Cherubs in animal form, iii. 123
CHRYSOSTOM, v. 138
CHTHONIA the chaotic earth, ii. 54; iii. 139
CHTHONIAN divinities, iii. 362
CHU—DIVINE SPIRIT, iv. 205
CHUANG a Chinese philosopher, iii. 223
CHULPAS, burial places of Peru and Bolivia,
 iv. 204, 321
CHUNG KU, historiographer, iii. 65
CHUPUNIKA, one of the Pleiades, iv. 121
CHURCH, Adam, a, iii. 54
 Apostolic, v. 139, 157
 Archangels of the Roman, i. 281
 Catholic, i. 155
 Christ, of, iii. 234
 Chronologists, disputes of, iii. 394
 Councils, iii. 281; v. 156, 157
 Devil and the, i. 138; iii. 241; iv. 155
 Dhyān Chohans called devils by, iv. 155
 Dogmas, i. 129, 246; iii. 382;
 v. 95, 156, 157, 175, 327
 Fallen angels, and, iv. 78
 Festivals of the, i. 61, 65, 246; ii. 64, 65, 99,
 164, 183; iii. 105, 107; iv. 108, 133, 140;
 v. 71, 96, 149, 189, 167, 307, 313, 336
 First-born of, ii. 115
 Great enemy of, ii. 177
 Greek, i. 272, 335; ii. 99, 179, 340;
 v. 93, 117, 483
 Immaculate conception, dogma of, i. 129
 Interpretation, ii. 44
 Jews, and, ii. 24
 Kabbalists in the, iv. 316
 Latin, i. 65, 335; ii. 340, 363; iii. 42, 376;
 iv. 31, 100, 105, 132; v. 62, 71, 93, 95, 116,
 117, 139, 239, 332
 Militant, iv. 132
 Monks, at, iv. 158
 Nave in a, iv. 31
 Official, iv. 132
 Oriental, v. 139
 Pagan, v. 88
 Personal God, and a, iv. 43
 Plato, and, iv. 160
 Progress, iv. 269
 Ritual, i. 182; ii. 23
 Ritualism, iii. 382
 Roman, the, i. 163, 182, 281; ii. 99;
 v. 37, 78, 121, 122, 313, 317, 320, 327
 Rome, of, ii. 103; iii. 234, 341
 St. John, of, iv. 158
 Satan, and, iv. 78
 Satanic legions, of, ii. 44
 Sons of, iii. 80
 Spirit of Buddha present in, ii. 195
 Teachings, ii. 132
 Temptation, on, iii. 32
CHURCH-LAMPS, Frog on the lotus on, ii. 101
CHURCHES, Alar, in, ii. 182
 Archangels of, ii. 363
 Birth of, iii. 236
 Divine truth, fighting, iii. 376
 Egg-symbol of, ii. 83
 Figures of, iii. 83
 Frog-symbol, in, ii. 101
 Karma of the, iii. 232
 Marriage in, ii. 340
 Persons of, ii. 153
 Satan and, i. 248
 Sects, or creeds, no, ii. 55
 Seven, iv. 204; v. 316

INDEX

- CHURCHIANISM, v. 54
 CHURCHIANITY, ii. 202; iv. 317
 CHURCHMEN on plurality of worlds, ii. 331
 CHURNING of the ocean, i. 135, ii. 62, 95, 100.
 113; iii. 380
 CHWOLSOHN, ii. 110, 135; iv. 19, 20, 22
 CHY FA-HIAN, author of Foe-Kou-ki, ii. 208
 CHYLIFICATION and cerebration, i. 337
 CHYUTA the fallen, iii. 58
 CIBOLA, Cities of, iii. 47
 Expedition to, iv. 313
 CICERO, iii. 216, 417; iv. 18; v. 61, 254, 262,
 333, 334
 CICHEN-ITZA, Sepulchre at, iii. 47
 CIDASTES, the genus, iii. 222 ~-
 CIPRON an Arabic word, ii. 76
 CIMMERIAN darkness, iii. 77
 CIMMERIANS, iv. 342, 343
 CIPHER, Hieroglyphic, iii. 437
 Occult, i. 157
 Sephirim, ii. 76; iii. 351
 CIPHERING, First teachers of, ii. 76
 CIPHERS, (Cyphers) Figures, or, iii. 237
 Multiplied, iii. 308
 CIRCASSIA, Raised stones in, iii. 345
 CIRCE and the companions of Ulysses, iv. 339
 Science of, v. 122
 CIRCLE, Ain-Soph a boundless, ii. 147
 All-Deity, iv. 167
 All Presence of the boundless, iv. 160
 Area, natural basis of all, ii. 27
 Area of, inscribed in square, iv. 114
 Arctic pole, of, iii. 24
 Aristotle omitted the, ii. 340
 Avalokiteshvara the great, ii. 147
 Bible and the, iv. 115
 Boundary of the great, i. 154
 Boundless, the, i. 161, 284; ii. 147, 339;
 iv. 55, 119, 160
 British linear measures, origin of, ii. 25
 Central point with, iv. 123
 Chakra or, i. 173
 Chelâs, of pledged, i. 224
 Circumference of a, iii. 50
 Concealed unity symbolized by, iv. 123
 Cosmogony, ii. 161
 Cross and, ii. 81; iv. 106, 115, 116, 117; 119,
 120, 153, 160
 Cube and, iv. 171
 Dance, v. 310
 Darkness, of, i. 256
 Decussated, iv. 160
 Deity and the, iv. 107
 Diameter of the, ii. 107, 114; iii. 43, 50, 220;
 iv. 123
 Divine spiritual, iii. 43
 Eastern esotericism, ii. 33
 Egg, or, i. 187; ii. 74
 Elohim, of the, i. 173
 Endless, i. 284
 Ever invisible, v. 188
 Fiery, iii. 356
 Four-fold, i. 253
 God is a, iv. 115
 Heaven of, ii. 144
 Hierogram within a, ii. 339
 Iao and the, iv. 106
 Infinite, ii. 58; iv. 33, 144
 Infinitude of the, j. 338
 Infinity of, i. 172, 192
 Jehovah and the, iv. 106
 Kabalistic, i. 173
 Life of, i. 268; iv. 126
 Line, and, ii. 76, 107
 Mandala, or, ii. 100
 Manifestation of, iii. 53
 Mathematical point within, ii. 338
 Measures in relation to, ii. 25
 Mundane, iv. 127
 Mysticism of, the, iv. 123
 Necessity of, iii. 304, 378
 Nought or, iv. 145
 Number of, i. 154; v. 87
 One but the All, not the, iv. 193
 One is an unbroken, i. 77
 Parker on the, ii. 27
 Pass net, of, i. 168
 Perfect, iv. 122; v. 206
 Perpetual motion in a, v. 16
 Pillar and, iv. 31
 Plane of, i. 77, 83
 Plato, of, iv. 160
 Point in the, i. 84, 154; ii. 79, 144, 338;
 iv. 123; v. 186, 455
 Primary, iii. 122
 Primordial, iv. 117; v. 207
 Quadrature of the infinite, ii. 58
 Regents, of, iv. 57
 Sacred four within the, i. 161
 Sciences of, iv. 268
 Serpent and, ii. 80, 127; iii. 355
 Spirals, formed of, iii. 212
 Spirit of life symbolized by a, iv. 122
 Spirit, transformed into, i. 172
 Square and, ii. 337
 Starry cross, and, iv. 121
 Stars, of the seven, ii. 124
 Sun was the one, i. 173
 Symbolical, i. 133; v. 129, 206, 455
 Tau and, i. 72; iv. 113
 Tetraktys within the, iv. 197
 Time, of, iv. 56, 119
 Tiphereth, of, iii. 218
 Triad comprises a, ii. 341
 Triangle and, ii. 337
 Unty, of the divine, i. 69
 Universe, symbol of the, i. 84; ii. 74
 Unknown, time, of, i. 173
 Upper, iv. 205
 Veil over, ii. 341
 Vishnu, of, iv. 33
 Wisdom of, iv. 122
 Yoni, or, iii. 134
 Zero, or, ii. 47
 Zodiacal, ii. 78; v. 273
 CIRCLE-Dance round the ark, iv. 28
 CIRCLES, Angels break through the, iv. 55
 Dots, and, i. 159
 Druidical, i. 257
 Fiery sons of Fohat in the four, i. 253

- Fire, of, ii. 134; iii. 112, 235, 277
 Galilee, in, iv. 324
 Greek, ii. 362
 Imaginary, in the heavens, ii. 370
 Lines, and, i. 152
 Lokes called, i. 253
 Map full of concentric, ii. 159
 Perpetual of time, ii. 362
 Planets, of the, iv. 57
 Seven, iii. 90; iv. 57; v. 309, 321
 Stone, ii. 346; iv. 324
 Strobic, iv. 161
 Year, of the sidereal, ii. 355
CIRCULAR, Dance, v. 310
 Motion, i. 250
 Sun, Path of, v. 313
 Stone-monuments, v. 341
 Zodiac, iii. 430
CIRCULATION, Blood, of the, ii. 282
 Matter, between the two planes of, i. 203
 Nerve, auric, iii. 299
 Vital fluid of, ii. 265
CIRCUMCISION, Antetype of, iv. 160
 Apostle of, v. 130
 Paul and, v. 137
CIRCUMFERENCE, Circle and, ii. 144; iv. 115
 Diameter and, i. 155; ii. 50; iv. 114
 Disappears, i. 72
 Honoured, dwells in the centre and, the, iv. 125
 Presence, symbolizes the, i. 69
 Sign of the, iv. 152
 Triad, one of a, ii. 341
CIS-HIMALAYAN, Adepts, i. 213; iii. 373
 Crypts in, regions, iv. 159
 Esoteric doctrine, iv. 145, 208
 India, i. 213
 Occultism, in, 59; iv. 174
 Regions, in, 327; iv. 159
 Secret teachings, iii. 253, 309
CITIES, Americas, ruined, of both, ii. 400
 Arts and, iii. 318
 Atlantean, iii. 370
 Cibola, of, iii. 47
 Construction of the first, iii. 371
 Dates of the foundation of, iv. 260
 Divine dynasties, of, iii. 318
 Egypt, of, iii. 429
 Henocho built, iii. 366
 Indian, iii. 224
 Lemuro-Atlanteans of, iii. 316, 317
 Phantoms, iii. 437
 Sources and, iii. 318
 Sites of archaic, lost, iii. 312
 Thewtchen, near, i. 56
 Third and fourth races, of the, iii. 33
CITY, Eight, of the, ii. 24
 Foundations of, iv. 364
 God, of, ii. 383; v. 337
 Golden, iii. 381
 Good, iii. 229
 Holy, iii. 93
 Snakes, of, iii. 345
 Sun, of, v. 180
CIVIL calendar of Papantla, ii. 35
CIVILIZATION, Absence of certain vestige of, iii. 312
 Ancient, i. 54
 Atlantean, iii. 265, 424, 427, 439; iv. 291, 339
 Australians, of, iv. 231
 Babylonian, iii. 207; iv. 261
 Bushmen, and the, iii. 419
 Central Asia, in, i. 54
 Chaldean, iii. 229
 Continent, of the lost, iii. 226
 Cyclopean, iv. 339
 Darwinians, and, iv. 355
 Degraded, i. 242
 Eastern Iranians, of, iv. 327
 Egypt, of, iii. 429
 Eocene period, of, iv. 314
 European, iv. 310
 Evolution, of, iv. 220
 Germanic races, of, ii. 142
 Highest point of, i. 243
 India, from, iii. 207
 Kabiri gave first impulse to, iii. 363
 Lemuro-Atlanteans, of, iii. 431
 Nations, of archaic, iii. 334
 Papuans, of, iv. 231
 Prehistoric, i. 54; iii. 427
 Prehistoric man, of, iii. 427
 Primæval, iv. 325
 Races, of the fourth and fifth, iii. 316
 Rise and fall of, cyclic, iv. 292
 Seeds of, iii. 203
 Tertiary age of, iv. 249
 Third race, of, iii. 327
CIVILIZATIONS, Autochthonous, ii. 378
 Divine dynasties, and, iii. 318
CIVILIZED nations, Jehovah the God of, iv. 110
CIVILIZERS of mankind, the first, iii. 350
CLACHA-BRATH of the Celts, iii. 342
CLAIRAUDIENCE puzzling to physiologists, ii. 260
 Phenomena of, ii. 191
CLAIRVOYANCE, v. 155, 339, 459, 487, 557
 Eye of Dengma not, i. 118
 Jangshakti, manifestation of, i. 333
 Normal, i. 296
 Retrospective, iii. 211; iv. 61
 Spiritual, v. 155
CLAIRVOYANT, Eye of, i. 114
 Faculties, ii. 345
 Jesus, powers of, iii. 234
 Perception, v. 457, 458, 481, 485, 557
 Phenomena, ii. 191
 Powers, v. 527
 Wisdom, i. 69
CLAIRVOYANTS, Spirits sensed by, iii. 369
CLAROS, Oracle, v. 316
CLASSES, Adepts, of, ii. 298
 Arctus Pithis, of the, iii. 102
 Being, of, i. 331
 Creators, of, iii. 87
 Dhyani Chohans, of, iii. 110
 Divinities, of, iv. 157
 Egyptian gods, ii. 154
 Elohim, of, iii. 387
 Kingdoms, of, seven, ii. 360
 Monadic hosts, of, i. 227

- Monads divide into seven, i. 224
 Pirra, of, i. 214, 231, 240, 266; ii. 175;
 iii. 98, 100
 Rudras, of, iii. 188
 Theologians, of, ii. 141
CLASSIFICATION, Archaic, ii. 124
 Brahmins, of, iv. 212
 Continents, of, iii. 71
 Difficulty of, ii. 270
 Elements of, ii. 310
 Hierarchies, of the, ii. 162
 Human principles, of, iv. 229
 Septenary, the, iv. 182
 Sevenfold, the, iv. 207, 212
CLAUSIUS, Prof. referred to, ii. 238, 310
CLAVIGERO, the seven families of, iii. 47
CLAY, Figures of, iii. 39
 Human couple made of, iv. 334
 Idol with feet of, ii. 285, 302
 Man made of, iii. 293
 Potter and, iii. 292
 Prometheus kneads the moist, iv. 88
 Solid earth, for, ii. 307
 Spirits animate the man of, ii. 275
 Tabernacle of, i. 307
CLEANTHES, taught by Zeno, v. 60
CLEMENS ALEXANDRINUS, Bible, on the,
 iv. 106; v. 33, 58 to 62, 66, 71, 73, 92,
 169, 303, 313, 316, 321
 Dragon, on the, iii. 281
 Ex-nitiate, an, iv. 129
 Kabalah, on the, iv. 106
 Magic, on, v. 59, 60
 Moon-symbol, and the, ii. 102
 Mysteries, i. 65; v. 256, 279
 Neo-Platonists, and the, iii. 281; v. 59
 Phoroneus, on, iv. 88
 Quoted, ii. 182; iii. 417; iv. 14
 Referred to, i. 183; iii. 417; iv. 106
CLEOPATRA, v. 244, 334
CLERK MAXWELL referred to, ii. 239, 275
CLIMACTERIC year of humanity, ii. 382
CLIMATE, Greenland, former, of, iii. 24
 Lemuria, of, iv. 346
 Miocene period, of, iv. 247
 Rikshasas from the seventh, iii. 319
 Seventh, iii. 319, 405
 Spitzbergen, former, of, iii. 23
CLIMATES, Change in, iii. 444
 Europe, of pre-historic, iv. 308
 Globe divided into seven, iii. 402
 Seven, iii. 402; iv. 188
 Zones, and, iii. 252
CLIMATIC, Causes of, variations, iv. 218
 Evolution, iv. 305
 Variations, iii. 265
 Vetsuludes, iii. 329
CLIMES of Hvaniratha, the seven, iv. 179
CLISSOLD'S translation of Swedenborg, quoted,
 i. 177
CLODD, Edward, quoted, i. 70; iv. 255, 280, 283
CLOTHES, Cast-off, iii. 292
CLOTHING, Builders, of the, i. 309
 Inner principle, of, i. 319
 Origin of, iii. 206
CLOVEN tongues, ii. 118
CO-ADDITION of Globes, i. 220
COAGULA, on Smaregdina Tablet, iii. 108
COAL, Bituminous, i. 297
 Formation, ii. 163
 Mines, ii. 284
 Primry age, in, iv. 282
COAT of Skin of the primitive man, ii. 367;
 iii. 161
COATS of Matter, ii. 369
COATS of Skin, i. 240; ii. 331; iii. 67, 82, 207,
 285, 300; iv. 306, 317
COBRAS, Indian beliefs as to, iii. 214
COCKER on the Supreme Good, iv. 124
CODE, Rishis, of law, iv. 183
COKE, Rishis, of law, iv. 183
 Rocking Stones, of the, iii. 346
CELESTIAL, Mercury son of, iv. 112
 Terra, and, sons of, iv. 338
COFFIN of Mahomet, the, ii. 268
COGITO—ergo sum, iii. 244
COHESION, Affinity, and, i. 302
 Disturbed, ii. 285
 Entry, not an, i. 202
 Explanation of, ii. 211, 249
 Force of, ii. 316
 Law of, i. 302
 Seven radicals, one of, i. 201
 Substance, a cause, of, ii. 239
COHESIVE force, ii. 235
COINCIDENCE, Number seven not, constant
 occurrence of, iii. 47
COINCIDENCES, Numerical, ii. 364
 Prof. Alexander, of, ii. 312
COINCIDENTALIST, Mr. Proctor the champion
 ii. 26, 36
CO-LATITUDE or Lambaka, iii. 400
COLD flame, Light called, i. 94, 147
COLD Mother, ii. 266
COLD VIRGIN, Hyle referred to as the, i. 147
COLEBROOKE, quoted, i. 90, 119; ii. 47
 iv. 195; v. 36, 340
COLEMAN quoted, ii. 162
COLENSO'S Elohist and Jehovistic Writers,
 iv. 41
COLERIDGE quoted, i. 318; ii. 370, 379; iv. 42;
 v. 314
COLLECTIVITY of the Kosmos, unconditioned,
 i. 206
COLLEGE, Aleim, of priests called, iii. 207
 Astrologers, of, iii. 208
 Sacerdotal, iii. 219
 Temples, i. 222
COLLEGES, Initiated priests of, iv. 102
 Sacerdotal, iii. 224
COLLINGWOOD, J. F., referred to, iii. 162
COLOGNE Cathedral and the magi, ii. 380
COLONIES, Faunal, iii. 325
COLONISTS, India, from, iii. 416
 Native races, and, iv. 349
COLONIZATION, Roman, iv. 293
COLORADO, Remains of the Cidastes in, iii. 222
COLOSSAL, Buildings, Cyclopean, iv. 339
 Images in the British Museum, iii. 337
 Men, iii. 336
 Pre-tertiary giant, man a, iii. 22

- Rocks, iii. 341
 Statues, iii. 228, 336
 Stones, iii. 280
COLOSSI, Broken, ii. 265
 Drapery of, iii. 338
 Egyptian kings of, iii. 368
COLOSSUS, Acropolis of Argos, of, iii. 295
 Rhodes of, iii. 338
 Three-eyed, iii. 296
COLOUR, Air, from, i. 253
 Aspects of seven, iv. 60
 Earth, of, v. 543
 Electricity and, ii. 278
 Form, and, v. 455 to 459
 Genesis of, ii. 164
 Human race, of each, iii. 105
 Keeley on, ii. 287
 Men each of his own, iii. 29
 Planets, of, v. 441, 456, 457
 Populations of, iv. 360
 Races, of the Aryan, iii. 252
 Scale of, iv. 199
 Sense of sight, and, iii. 116
 Seven in the world of, iv. 60, 198
 Sound, and, v. 442, 459 to 483, 484 to 486
 Sun, of, 441, 456
COLOURS, Aura, in, v. 456 to 460, 485, 486
 Correspondences of, v. 433, 437, 441, 454 to 459, 507
 Curtain, of the Temple, ii. 182
 Eclipses, on, ii. 209
 Elements, of solutions of, ii. 270
 Letters, of, v. 505
 Life, of vegetable, ii. 304
 Luxur, of, iii. 428
 Planets, and, v. 432, 433
 Races of various, iii. 230
 Seven, v. 421, 442, 454 to 460
 Sounds, and, ii. 239; v. 452, 454, 485, 486
COLUBER TORTUOSUS, or tortuous snake, iii. 223
COLUMBUS, America, discoverer of, i. 337
 America prophesied 2000 years before, iii. 370
 Pacific and the, iv. 357
COLUMN, Cutha tablet, first, of the, iii. 16
 San Marco at Venice, of, iii. 94
COLUMNS, Brazen, iv. 184
 Tree of knowledge, round the, iii. 17
 World of the, iii. 294
COLURE, Summer tropical, iii. 406
COMA of organic units, ii. 351
COMBAT between Gods and Asuras, ii. 140
COMBATS of the Gods, iv. 323
COMBINATION, Chemical, ii. 327
 Eternal, iii. 270
 Numbers of Occult cosmogonies and, ii. 33
 Protoplasm, in, ii. 362
COMBINATIONS, Atoms, of, iii. 168
 Molecular, ii. 327
 Planets, of, ii. 297
 Ternary, of the, iv. 146
 Various animals, of, iii. 65
COME TO US, the great day, of the Egyptians, i. 192
COMET, Appulse of a, ii. 321
 Buffon's, ii. 321
 Germ dropped from a, ii. 82
 Particulars of, 1811, ii. 328
 Supposed collision with a, iii. 329
 Tail of, ii. 330, 331
COMETARY, Matter, i. 163, 198; ii. 318, 321
COMETS, Course of, i. 252
 Gravitation, and, ii. 229
 Matter composing, ii. 326
 Movements of, ii. 370
 Origin of, ii. 225
 Wanderers or, i. 250, 255, 294; v. 535
COMMANDER of the Celestial armies, iv. 119
COMMANDMENTS in the esoteric catechism, i. 338
COMMENTARIES, Adept, compiled by, iii. 36
 Archaic doctrine, on the, iii. 274
 Authority of, i. 242
 Book VI of the, iii. 206
 Brahmā as Manu explained in the, i. 85
 Catechism on the, iii. 67
 Confucius, on books of, i. 49
 Continent in the, first, iii. 20
 Creation, on, iii. 254
 Cross-breeding, on, iii. 288
 Cursing the sun, on, iv. 331
 Destruction of the worlds, on, iv. 274
 Evil, on spread of, iii. 217
 Evolution, on, iv. 159
 Father-Mother of the Gods in, i. 136
 Fifth book of, quoted, iii. 180
 First race, on the, iii. 203
 Glosses on, iii. 46
 Human race, on, iii. 105, 140
 Kiu-te, Books of, v. 389, 391
 Law of periodicity, on, iv. 192
 Life, on human, iii. 398
 Lords of Wisdom, on, iii. 372
 Manuscript, quoted, i. 149
 Nandi, on sacred bull, iii. 406
 Oriental metaphor-in, iii. 400
 Polar lands, on, iv. 344
 Referred to, iii. 146, 184, 434
 Sacred books, on, i. 56
 Senzar, on, i. 87
 Stanzas and, i. 109; ii. 199; iii. 15, 35, 66
 Symbolism and, i. 88
 Vedas, to, i. 56
COMMENTARY, Angelic beings on, ii. 177
 Apes, on, iii. 289
 Bhāshya or, i. 315
 Book of Dnyān, on, i. 163; ii. 330; iii. 58; v. 357
 Cataclysms, on, iii. 312
 Celibacy, on, iii. 297
 Eastern, i. 330
 Esoteric doctrine, on, ii. 275
 Fifth race, the, iii. 301, 349
 Four races, on the, iii. 283
 Fragments from a, iii. 421
 Gaudapādśāstra, of, ii. 176
 Kāla Chakra, v. 366
 Great flood, on the, iii. 330
 Manubhāshya, ii. 47
 Modern, iii. 40

- Nature, explains first law of, i. 159
 Nilakantha's, iv. 138
 Pentateuch, on the, iv. 29
 Period mentioned in, ii. 157
 Polar continent, on the, ii. 400
 Primordial matter, on, i. 147
 Shankara, of iv. 209
 Third race, on the, iii. 173, 329
 Three fires, on the, iii. 249
 Tree of life and the tree of knowledge, on, iii. 220
Vishnu Purāna, on, ii. 179
COMMENTATOR, Bhāgavata Purāna, of the, iii. 380
 Fire on, iv. 137
 Kwoh P'oh, iii. 65
Vishnu Purāna, on the, i. 300
COMMENTATORS, Rabbinical, on Enoch, iv. 169
 Sanskrit, iii. 320
COMMERCIAL Crises and sun-spots, ii. 265
COMMODOUS, Emperor, v. 285
COMMUNICATION, Colours, through, ii. 239
 Early mode of, iii. 204
 Impossible, between islands, iii. 227
 Outer world, with the, ii. 257
 Sounds, through, ii. 239
 Worlds, between two, iii. 282
COMMUNION, Adepts, of, ii. 298
 Initiates, ii. 301
COMPANION, Globes, iii. 320
 Sun of Wisdom, of the, iii. 41
COMPANIONS, Arcana, and the, iv. 197
 Christ called, iv. 72
 Tetragrammaton, of, iv. 196, 197
 Seven, v. 202
COMPARATIVE, Anatomy, iii. 96
 Mythology, i. 53
 Philology, i. 48
 Religion, ii. 29 : v. 55, 407
COMPASS, Deities presiding over points of the, i. 186
 Loka-pālas points of the, iv. 148
COMPENSATION, Kārmic, i. 226
 Law of, ii. 364
COMPLEXION of first seven human shoots, iii. 33, 230
COMPLEXIONS, Human beings with swarthy, iii. 16
 Men with varied, iii. 251
 Shiva, of, ii. 36
COMPOSITION, Chemical, analogy of, ii. 322
 Living matter, of, ii. 394
COMPOUND, Celestial Hierarchies, from, i. 319
 Elements, ii. 290, 308
 Ether, ii. 258
 Gadolinium a, ii. 350
 Molecules, ii. 350
 Souls, ii. 291
 Unit of Logos, i. 291
COMPOUNDS, Combine, ceased to, ii. 200
 Dissociation point for, ii. 308
 Elements and, ii. 276
 Mixtures nor, neither, ii. 270
COMPREHENSION, Elements having, ii. 189
 Spiritualized mortals, of, iii. 358
COMTE, referred to, ii. 252
CONCARNEAU, Moving stones near, iii. 344
CONCATENATION, Causes and effects, of, i. 224 : ii. 318 : iv. 233
 Man, ii. 315
CONCEALED, Ain Soph the, iii. 119
 Concealed of the, ii. 51 : iii. 119 : iv. 97
 Daily, ii. 82, 118, 155
 Divine intellect of the, iii. 38
 Egyptians, God of the, ii. 82
 Final hope, v. 400
 Germ, ii. 95
 Good eternal only in the eternally, ii. 131
 Hō, ii. 343
 Land, iv. 345
 Lord, i. 123
 Man, iii. 110
 Meaning in Plato, v. 29, 30
 Mind of the, iii. 38
 Mystery, book of, iv. 195
 Point, ii. 171
 Sun, the, i. 331 : v. 188
 Wisdom, i. 170
CONCENTRATION, v. 543, 545
 Practice of, v. 468
 Seven forms of, iv. 209
CONCENTRIC Circles of the Tao-ists, iv. 124
CONCEPTION, Absolute, of the, iii. 166
 Anthropomorphic, iii. 50
 Artemis-Lochia and, ii. 111
 Beginning, easy in the, iii. 409
 Being with a mind of man, of a, iv. 114
 Cross and circle a universal, iv. 125
 Eternal universe, of an, iv. 114
 Finite, iii. 70
 Foetus, of the, iii. 181
 Immaculate, i. 65, 128, 129 : ii. 108
 Lunar influence causing, iii. 50
 Moon affects human, i. 307
 Mystical, ii. 340
 Nirvāna, of, i. 309
 Original in all religions, ii. 142
 Philosophies, in all, ii. 55
 Pythagorean triangle the grandest, ii. 342
 Spiritual, iv. 37
 Subjective, ii. 365
 System, of the, i. 317
 Terrestrial, iv. 37
 Third race Titan, of the, ii. 22
 Unit, of an indivisible, ii. 341
 Unity, of the, iii. 54
 Universal, i. 317
 Unknowable, of the, ii. 399
CONCEPTIONALISTS opposed to realism, etc., i. 70
CONCEPTIONS, Allegories, and, ii. 231
 Anthropomorphic, iv. 125
 Aryans, of, iii. 108
 Deity, of, iii. 166 : iv. 125
 Esoteric philosophy, of, iv. 221
 Fallen angels, about the, iii. 232
 German materialists, of, iii. 109
 Glyphs and, ii. 122
 Moon, and the, i. 275
 Mystical, iii. 108

- Occult philosophy, of, i. 317
 Present mankind, of, iii. 441
 Pure, become impure, ii. 301
 Purely spiritual, iii. 91
 Spiritual, i. 258
 Universe, of the, ii. 348
- CONCH and CHAKRA**, v. 288
- CONCRETE**, Abstract to, from, ii. 95
 Actuality, ii. 365
 Divine ideation passing to the, ii. 95
 Form, ii. 53, 69, 95
 Mind, experiences of the, i. 296
 Organism, i. 229
 Symbols, ii. 363
 Universe, the, ii. 94
- CONCRETION** follows the line of abstraction, i. 230
- CONCRETEONS**, Causes of physical, i. 117
- CONCUPISCENCE**, The demon of, i. 245
- CONCUPISCENT** matter, blind, i. 293
- CONDENSATION**, Atoms, of ii. 316
 Matter of, ii. 314
 Nebulae, of, ii. 320; iii. 255
 Nuclei, ii. 322
 Oceans, of, iii. 167
- CONDILLAC** on plurality of worlds, iv. 275
- CONDITIONED**, Boundless and, the, i. 126
 Deity, a, in, 117
 Existence not, ii. 332
 Life, a, 293
 Natura, iv. 302
 Space, ii. 329; iii. 245
- CONDUCTORS** of men, Lures or, iii. 360
- CONFESSION**, Buddhas of, iii. 421
 Church, Greek and Roman, of v. 483, 511
- CONFIGURATION**, Upsala, of ancient, iii. 401
 Venus, of, ii. 44
- CONFLAGRATION**, Early terrestrial, iv. 54
 Epyrosis or, iv. 353
 General volcanic, iii. 308
 Inhabitants of Svar-Loka disturbed by, ii. 87
 World, ii. 375
- CONFLAGRATIONS** and Deluges, iv. 353
- CONFLICT**, Powers of Nature in, iv. 29
 Religion and science, between, i. 165; ii. 393
- CONFLICTS** with the Sons of Will and Yoga, ii. 230
- CONFUCIANISTS**, v. 38
 Complaints of, i. 49
 Virtue for its own sake, ii. 158
- CONFUCIUS**, China had, iv. 124; v. 64, 265
 Canonization of, ii. 158
 Cosmogony unknown to, ii. 158
 Dragon of, iii. 364
 Future life, on, a, ii. 158
 Great extreme of, ii. 71, 158
 Higher planes of evolution, belonging to, i. 216
 Pythagoras a contemporary with, ii. 158
 Religion of, i. 49
 Teachings of, ii. 159
 Transmitter, a, i. 59
- CONGREGATE**, quoted, iii. 305
- CONIFERAE**, iv. 282
- CONJUNCTION**, Constellations, of the same, ii. 371
- Epoch of 1491, at the, ii. 386
 Moon, earth and sun, of, iii. 85
 Planets of, ii. 376, 380, 387
 Sun and moon, of the, iii. 85, 433; v. 339
- CONJUNCTIONS**, Moon regulate conceptions, of, i. 275
 Planetary, ii. 382
- CONNUBIAL** life, Laws of Menu on, iii. 409
- CONQUEROR**, Dragon of the, iii. 383
 Indra, a, iii. 377
 Kartikeya, of Taraka, iv. 190
 Spirit, of, iii. 73
- CONQUERORS** of the world, iii. 397
- CONQUEST**, Evil, of, v. 374
 Ignorance, of, i. 313
- CONSCIENCE**, Counterfeit of the Spirit, the, iv. 176
 Divine, Buddhi or, i. 43
 Prickings of, v. 555
 Soul or, i. 330
- CONSCIOUS** Angels a force, ii. 357
 Astral body, life of an Adept in his, iv. 100
 Being, existence as, ii. 146
 Beings, i. 243, 317; ii. 173, 330, 354
 Body, God needed a, iii. 236
 Cause, ii. 241, 278
 Creative force, iv. 222
 Ego of man, iii. 97
 Egot, spiritual, ii. 357
 Entities inhabiting ether, i. 337
 Entity, i. 334; iii. 247, 251
 Force has a, entity at its head; i. 334
 Human or, being, i. 243
 I am, the, iii. 120
 Immortal spirit, iii. 106
 Intelligent powers, i. 156
 Law, cause of natural, ii. 278
 Man, iii. 347; iv. 148
 Maruts actual, existences, iv. 186
 Mind, ii. 169
 Monads, ii. 346
 Nerve-cells, iv. 240
 Nourishment, guiding, ii. 694
 Powers, i. 156; iv. 222
 Primordial man, i. 294
 Principle, the, iii. 119; iv. 224
 Soul, iv. 89
 Spirits, iii. 174
 Spiritual quality, i. 330
 Spirituality on earth, iii. 73
 Thinking unit, iii. 100
- CONSCIOUSNESS**, Absolute, i. 70, 80, 112, 113, 122, 126; ii. 360; v. 354, 400
 Adepts of, i. 220
 Animal, iii. 129; v. 546, 549, 555
 Animals, of, iv. 271; v. 531, 547, 549
 Annihilation, of, ii. 345
 Astral, v. 526, 527, 531
 Atom endowed with, iv. 241
 Atoms, the source of, i. 142
 Binah or female, iv. 97
 Bodies not necessary to, ii. 332
 Brain, v. 546, 547
 Buddhi is latent, iii. 277
 Buddhist, v. 532, 539

- Cantres of, i. 297
 Chaitanya or, i. 73
 Clairvoyant wisdom superior to, i. 69
 Cosmic, i. 249, 322
 Dawn of human, iii. 411
 Degrees of, i. 318
 Dhyān-Chohanis, ii. 297
 Differentiating, action of, iii. 73
 Divine, of man, iii. 107; iv. 220; v. 494, 528, 552
 Dream foundations of our collective, iii. 295
 Dreamless sleep, of, i. 119
 Dreams, in, v. 362, 527
 Expression of, i. 161
 Facts of, iv. 243
 Female, iv. 97
 Field of, v. 549
 Germ of awakening, ii. 174
 Globes belonging to other states of, i. 220, iv. 271
 Great Breath and, i. 80
 Haeckel's soul and, iv. 243
 Human, i. 122, 256, 320; iii. 411
 Inconceivable apart from change, i. 80
 Idiots, of, v. 531
 Individual, i. 81, 122, 123, 231, iv. 239
 Individual Ego, of the, ii. 43
 Individualized, i. 81; iii. 243
 Instinct or direct, i. 280
 Jive of, iii. 244
 Kāmic, v. 531, 566
 Kosmic, v. 524
 Light of perfect, ii. 352
 Limitations, implies, i. 126
 Limitations to our, i. 117
 Man of, i. 324; ii. 267; iii. 107, 387; iv. 94, 220
 Mānasic, v. 531
 Materialism, perverted by, iv. 234
 Matter, and, ii. 40, 42, 239
 Mind and, i. 69
 Monad, of the, i. 228, 292; iii. 68
 Moral, iv. 222
 Mysterious nature of, iv. 220
 Nature of the "Highest Being," i. 260
 Nature, in, ii. 297
 Nerve-cells, of, iv. 240
 No atom without, iv. 271
 Non-existence or absolute, i. 112
 Objective, i. 154; v. 530
 One Self, of the, iv. 145
 Opening of, iii. 387
 Parabrahman not even, i. 188; ii. 146
 Perception of, ii. 147
 Personality, of the false, iii. 307
 Plane of our, i. 113, 330; ii. 266, 315, 327; iv. 168, 242
 Planes of, i. 181, 220, 248; ii. 306; iii. 277, 282; iv. 204; v. 529
 Plants, of, v. 531
 Possession of the animal element, of, iii. 410
 Possible emergence of, i. 81
 Prajñā or, iii. 41; iv. 207
 Pre-cosmic ideation and, i. 81
 Primary element, the, ii. 88
 Primeval, ii. 294
 Profane, of the, ii. 342
 Profound sleep during, iv. 270
 Races endowed with, first, i. 313
 Sanjñā or spiritual, iii. 110
 Scales, Seven, v. 557
 Science of, i. 356
 Self-analyzing, i. 124
 Self, i. 122; v. 546
 Sensation, and, ii. 266
 Senses, of, v. 557
 Sevenfold, v. 547, 548
 Soul, iv. 94
 Source of, i. 161
 Spirit, and, i. 80, 81; ii. 41; iii. 53
 Spiritual, i. 323, ii. 110; v. 488, 494, 525, 555, 567
 State of, i. 231, 309
 States of, i. 69, 110, 158, 220, 249, 278; ii. 41; iv. 168, 170, 207, 212, 270; v. 362, 429, 537 to 545, 548
 Subjective, i. 191
 Theological, ii. 393
 Unconditioned, i. 80
 Undeveloped, i. 258
 Universal, i. 122, 220; iv. 59, 168
 Universe, of the, i. 263, 317
 Worlds on other planes of, ii. 307
 CONSECRATED, inland sea, iv. 70
 Place, a, ii. 302
 CONSEQUENCE of acts, i. 330, ii. 133, 175
 CONSERVATION of energy, i. 164; ii. 238, 242
 CONSOLATION, Sorrows, for, iv. 52
 CONSOLIDATION, Earth's crust, of the, iii. 22
 Frame, of the human, ii. 307
 Globe, of the, ii. 146
 Man, of, iii. 252
 Physical, iii. 300; iv. 230
 CONSONANTS, Language mixed with hard, ii. 204
 CONSORT, Aster's, of Ad-on, iii. 55
 Brahmā, of, ii. 54
 CONSORTS of the Kishis, Pleiades, iv. 121
 CONSTANT, Abbé Louis (see Eliphaz Lévi), iv. 106
 CONSTANTINE, Emperor, i. 65; ii. 190; v. 34, 161, 194, 295
 CONSTANTINOPLE, Burning the rolls at, iv. 333
 Council of, iii. 281
 CONSTELLATION, Born, under which one is, ii. 363
 Capricornus, i. 279; iv. 147, v. 151
 Cygnus, ii. 320
 Dog, iii. 373
 Draco, iii. 44
 Dragon, iii. 351, 352, 354; v. 202
 Great Bear, i. 260, 274; iv. 202; v. 202, 324
 Hyades, the rain, iv. 354
 Hydra, iii. 430
 Lion, iii. 430
 Makara, iv. 148, 151
 Messiah, of the, ii. 379
 Pisces, i. 309; ii. 91, 379, 380; iv. 151
 Pleiades, ii. 388; iv. 121
 Septentrio, a, iii. 98; v. 202
 Scorpio, a, v. 286

- Shshumára s. iv. 184
 Taurus, ii. 383; v. 267
 Thigh, v. 202
 Virgo, and Sagittarius ii. 377
 Zodiacal, i. 166
- CONSTELLATIONS, Allegories about, iv. 157**
 Animals symbolize, i. 156; ii. 78, 165;
 iii. 36, 187
 Astrological aspect of, iii. 186
 Conjunction of, ii. 371
 Deluge associated with, iii. 351
 Dolphin placed among, iv. 150
 Fantastic, ii. 382
 Figurative relation with, ii. 378
 Flocks of, iii. 384
 Hesiod and Homer, of, iv. 175
 Hindu, iii. 430
 Influence of, ii. 391
 Job, referred to in, ii. 374
 King, of, v. 270
 Occult influence of, ii. 125
 Return of certain, ii. 370
 Seven great, ii. 124; v. 200
 Signs or, twelve, i. 373
 Spectra of, ii. 322
 Spiritual powers of, iii. 85
 Stars and, i. 251; v. 309, 318
 Zodiac divided into, 27, ii. 389
 Zodiacal, ii. 106; iii. 330; v. 164, 251
- CONSTITUTION, Archaic belief in the seven-fold,
 of man, i. 281**
 Astral, man's, iv. 288
 Bodies, ether determines, of, ii. 251
 Chem, of our, i. 278; iv. 327
 Gram of sand, of a, ii. 395
 Human body, of the, i. 276
 Inner being, of the, iv. 44
 Man, septenary, of, i. 212, 286; iv. 96, 147,
 167, 197, 211; v. 353, 547, 548
 Physical being, iii. 111
 Physical, of the sun, stars and moon, ii. 318
 Races, of the first two, iii. 291
 Septenary, i. 222; iv. 327
 Specialization in man's astral, iv. 288
 Venus, of, iii. 45
- CONSTITUTIONS, Septenary division in cosmic
 and human, iv. 167; v. 529**
- CONSUBSTANTIALITY, Globes not in, i. 220**
 Natures of rulers and ruled, of, iii. 371
 Spirit, of the, ii. 187, 339
- CONSUMERS, Bhixus the, iii. 86**
- CONTEMPLATION, Buddhas of, i. 169**
 Dhyani-Buddhas of, ii. 295
 Doubts leading to certainties in, iii. 440
 Four degrees of, v. 373
 Problem of the atoms, of the, ii. 395
 Pythagoras on, iv. 122
- CONTINENT, Africa, of, iii. 205, 423**
 America and Europa, between, iv. 358
 America of, iii. 188
 Arctic, iii. 24, 398
 Atlantean, iv. 208
 Atlantic, iv. 359
 Atlantis, ii. 377; iii. 21, 62, 323, 370, 393;
 v. 75, 104, 109, 263
- Atlas personifies a, iv. 332
 Cataclysms will destroy our, iii. 442
 Chinese story of a lost, iii. 364
 Civilization of the lost, ii. 226
 Dry Island, iii. 397
 Dvīpas, divided into seven, iii. 403
 Europe, of, iii. 21, 397; iv. 358
 Fate of every, iii. 349
 Fifth, iii. 21, 47
 Fourth, iii. 339; iv. 263
 Future, iii. 323
 God-inhabited, iii. 225
 Horse-shoe like, iii. 326, 400
 Hyperborean, iii. 20, 24, 276; iv. 339
 Islands of, iii. 327
 Lemurian, iii. 20, 178, 202, 224, 276, 278, 324
 New, appearance of, ii. 287; v. 267
 North Pole the first, iii. 400; iv. 353
 Polynesian, iii. 227
 Poseidon and the great, iv. 337
 Pre-Lemurian, iv. 344
 Remnants of the fifth, iii. 443
 Romakapura part of the lost, iii. 62
 Seas buried under, ii. 157
 Second, ii. 85
 Sinking of a, ii. 31; iii. 308
 Southern, iv. 357
 Submerged, iii. 315; v. 104, 267
 Submergence of the fourth, iii. 339
 Tasmania, extending from India to, iii. 225
 Third, iii. 371; iv. 333
- CONTINENTAL, Formations, iv. 358**
 Masses, iii. 333
 Trends, iii. 324
- CONTINENTS, Allegory of two, iv. 340**
 Appearance of, iv. 179
 Aryan scriptures, of, iv. 184
 Atlantean Race, of, iii. 421
 Atlantis, before, iv. 334
 Classics of the, iv. 330
 Cumulative evidence of, v. 356
 Destruction of, ii. 376; iv. 274; v. 73, 104,
 109, 263, 267
 Disappearance of, iv. 345
 Dvīpas or, iii. 162
 Elevation of, iv. 355
 Equatorial, iii. 370
 Fall of the old, iii. 329
 Fifth race, iii. 441
 Formation of, iii. 403
 Four, iii. 18, 19; iv. 264
 Geological order of, iii. 21
 Geology and submerged, iii. 316
 History of, iv. 311
 Huxley on former, iv. 350
 Hyperborean, iii. 370
 Insular, iii. 320
 Legends of, iv. 356
 Lemuro-Atlantean, iii. 23
 Lost, iii. 352, 408
 Master on the lost, a, iii. 332
 Mountains of the ancient, iv. 332
 North Pole and later, iii. 146
 North to south, formed from, iv. 346
 Oceans, and, iv. 273

- Overlapping, iii. 431
 Periodical sinking of, iii. 325
 Polar, iii. 392
 Prehistoric, iii. 15
 Priyavata's division of, iii. 369
 Proofs of submerged, iv. 296
 Raes and, iii. 19
 Rise of, iii. 325
 Seven, iii. 321, 326, 369, 403; iv. 188, 317
 Shifting of, i. 316; iv. 269
 Sinking of, iii. 152
 Sixth and Seventh, iii. 403
 Sixth root-race, new, for the, iv. 326; v. 267
 Submerged, iii. 307, 316, 336, 392; iv. 296, 311, 347, 351, 352
 Subsidence of, iii. 325
 Suspected lost, iv. 294
 Terrestrial, ii. 137
 Third and fourth, iii. 266
 Three, iv. 177
 Tradition of sunken, iii. 268
 Upheaval of, iii. 359
CONTINGENT re-coalescence of Brahmā, iii. 510
CONTRARIES, Attraction of, ii. 122
 Harmony, produce, ii. 134
 Shells or demons called, iii. 120
 Tuti's quartet of, ii. 130
CONVERSION, v. 557
CONVULSION, Date of the last, iii. 313
 Geological, iii. 325
CONVULSIONS, Geological, ii. 365; iii. 58
 Globe, of the, iv. 298, 345
 Nature, of, iii. 313
 Subterranean, iii. 314
 Unconscious, ii. 262
COOK, Capt., and Easter Island, iii. 317, 336
COOKE, Prof. J. P. on Light, ii. 304
COOL BREATH is the Mother, i. 78
COOLING, Earth, of the, ii. 225
 Globe, of the, iv. 264
 Sun, of the, ii. 252
COPE, Prof., of Philadelphia, iii. 210
COPERNICUS, v. 316, 355
 Intuition of, i. 177
 Mean motions of moon, on, ii. 391
 Theories, iii. 40; v. 331
COPPER, ii. 276
COPTIC, Adepts, iii. 430
 I. O. H., iv. 31
 Khamism or old, i. 175
 Manuscript, i. 190; iv. 136
 Phoenician, and, i. 175
 Ro., P., iv. 117
COPTS, Retains on the, iv. 360
COR LÉONIS, iii. 406
CORAL-producing family, iii. 142
CORALS and Millesporas, iii. 259
CORDELLERAS the result of depositions, iv. 355
CORDS, Quarters bound by, iv. 159
CORE, Sanctuary of, iii. 363
CORINTHIAN, Horae, iv. 116
CORINTHIANS and the Delphic Temple, iv. 152;
 v. 82, 142
CORN, Adepts, buried with, iii. 373
 Isis and, iii. 373
 Life, of, i. 398
 Production of, iii. 363
 Zuni priests, presented to, iv. 200
CORN-BIN, Porphyry sarcophagus compared
 to a, ii. 29
CORNELIUS & Lapide, quoted, ii. 116; v. 213
 319, 320
 Agrippa, v. 113, 116
CORNUTUS, quoted, ii. 111; iv. 112
CORNWALL, Traditions of giants in, iv. 523
CORONADO, referred to, iii. 47
CORPORA Striata, iii. 302
CORPORA Quadrigemina, iii. 302
CORPOREAL, Atoms, principles of the Gods,
 ii. 357
 Brahma, nature of, iii. 183
 Coats of skin not necessary to a, being, ii. 331
 Incorporeal, cannot express the, i. 327
 Nature, elements in, ii. 184
 Pitaras, classes of, iii. 57, 97
 Pitris, iv. 98, 101, 392
 Visuddha, i. 328
 World, iv. 180
CORPOREALISM of positive philosophy, i. 244
CORPOREALITIES, Incorporeal, ii. 289
CORPOREALITY, Gods in visible, iv. 83
 Science and, ii. 331
CORPSE, Land turned into a, ii. 206
 Mummy, swathed like a, ii. 127
 Serpent, encircled by a, ii. 127
CORPSES, in Lapland, called Manes, iv. 343
 Plasmata generated by decaying, i. 305
CORPUSCLE and the future man, iii. 194
CORPUSCULAR, Newton, hypothesis of, ii. 39
 Theory, ii. 207, 213, 217, 231, 252, 303
CORRELATION, Cosmic, ii. 88
 Force of, ii. 54, 232
 Forces, of, i. 236; ii. 186, 220, 358, 398;
 iv. 25
 Growth, of, iv. 307
 Monads and atoms with "Gods", of, ii. 346
 Personality, of individuality and, iv. 46
 Spirit, force and matter, of, ii. 54
 Vibrations, of, ii. 239
 World-elements, of, ii. 88
CORRELATIONS, Atoms, of, ii. 338
 Forces, of, ii. 245
 Spiritual, ii. 152
 Tattvic, v. 474 to 486
CORRELATIVE forces and fires, iii. 115
CORRESPONDENCE, Human and divine consciousness, between, ii. 345
 Worlds, of upper and lower, ii. 343
 Zodiac and the twelve tribes, between, ii. 377
CORRESPONDENCES, Antahkarana and Lokas,
 v. 543
 Astrological, v. 441
 Colours, days, metals, planets, v. 432, 436, 437
 Colours, Principles, Numbers, Elements,
 v. 441, 454
 Colours and Letters, v. 505
 Colour, Sound, Number, Form, v. 421, 453 to
 459, 474, 485, 505, 508
 Cosmos and Man, v. 421 to 425, 459
 Doctrine of, i. 239

- Esoteric, v. 438
 Eternal law of, ii. 309
 Hierarchies, Rays, Colours, v. 459
 Laws of, v. 331
 Physical, iii. 303; iv. 165
 Planets and Physical Organs, v. 428, 438, 441, 442
 Principles and Physical Organs, v. 521
 Principles and Tattvas, v. 474 to 477
 Science of, v. 86, 87
 Spiritual, iv. 165
 Types and ante-types, ii. 309
- CORRIDORS**, Labyrinth, of the, iii. 77
 Tombs with, iv. 321
- CORRUPTIBLE**, Perfection grows out of the, iii. 104
- CORRUPTION (S)** of physical purity a curse, iii. 285
 Phonetic, of, Language, iii. 205
CORTES, Report sent to the, iii. 188
- CORUSCATION** of a comet, ii. 331
- CORUSCATIONS** of monads, Dazzling, ii. 358
- COSMAS** Indicopleustas, quoted, ii. 246; iii. 267, 398
- COSMIC**, See also Cosmic
 Active intelligence, iv. 168
 Activity, i. 188; iii. 311
 Akasha, ideation, ii. 39
 Akasha, principle, i. 78
 Alchemist, matter of the, ii. 267
 Allegories, i. 251; ii. 149; iii. 130, 181
 Angels, i. 165
 Anusant cross, meaning of, iv. 118
 Aspects or principles, iv. 168
 Astronomical character of Genesis, iii. 151
 Asuras, demons, i. 251
 Atomic differentiation and, i. 207
 Atoms, i. 311; ii. 360
 Body, gross, v. 249
 Centres, v. 428
 Changes, ii. 26
 Children, iii. 194
 Circle replaced by Theos, iv. 115
 Comets forms of, existence, ii. 323
 Conditions, iii. 158
 Consciousness, i. 249, 322; ii. 41
 Constitution, ii. 382
 Constitutions, septenary, iv. 167; v. 529
 Correlation of world elements, ii. 88
 Creation, ii. 79, 97, 147
 Cycles, ii. 366; iii. 61
 Deep, iii. 271
 Deities, i. 135; ii. 100
 Deity in, nature, ii. 344
 Demons, dragons, etc., i. 251; iii. 381
 Depths, i. 138
 Desire evolves into absolute light, i. 250
 Devs, i. 165
 Dhyani Chohans, ii. 328
 Dhyani-Buddhas or, gods, i. 119
 Differentiation, i. 229
 Diluvian tragedy, iii. 362
 Division, iv. 188
 Divisions of time, iii. 83
 Daud, ii. 68, 346
- Dust, i. 141, 167, 196; ii. 333
 Electricity, i. 142, 150, 201; ii. 278
 Element, i. 163, 192; ii. 190
 Elements, i. 78, 147; ii. 318, 328, iii. 358
 Energy, i. 170; ii. 41, 360; iv. 168
 Essence, i. 230
 Events, ii. 85; iii. 147
 Evolution, i. 63, 85, 91, 130, 147, 170; ii. 53, 145; iii. 78, 311; iv. 84, 207
 Existence, ii. 323
 Fact, i. 251; iii. 74
 Fire, ii. 155
 Flood, iii. 147, 154, 310, 352
 Focus, i. 77
 Forces, i. 280; ii. 136, 222, 256; iii. 140, 212, 420; iv. 25, 184, 324, 334; v. 315, 428, 484
 Forms, ii. 160
 Generation, standpoint as to, i. 276
 Geometry applied to, theogony, ii. 340
 Glyphs, iii. 355
 Gods, i. 119, 197, 332; ii. 181, 183, 184, 185; iii. 361; iv. 69
 Gradation is septenary, ii. 182
 Great body, ii. 351
 Heat, i. 147
 Heaven, iv. 69
 Idealism, iv. 170
 Ideation, i. 81, 170; ii. 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 51, 52; iii. 37; iv. 131
 Illusion, i. 233
 Intelligence, iv. 168; v. 471
 Kabiri were, iii. 363
 Laws, i. 318, 319
 Life, ii. 172
 Light, ii. 320; iii. 53
 Logos, iv. 219
 Magnetism, i. 201; ii. 220
 Mahat, principle, iv. 185
 Manifestation, ii. 155
 Maruts, character of, iv. 186
 Matrix, i. 161
 Matter, i. 109, 136, 141, 149, 159, 163, 176, 252; ii. 54, 146, 155, 229, 267, 316, 341, 397; iii. 167
 Mists, i. 168
 Monad (Buddhi), i. 229
 Monads, ii. 344; iii. 311
 Motion's, aspect, iii. 76
 Motion, i. 70, 156
 Myteries, iii. 92
 Nature, i. 334; iv. 166, 186
 North, action comes from, iii. 399
 Noumenon of matter, i. 82
 Orbs, i. 173
 Organization, i. 71
 Parabrahman, aspect of, iii. 69
 Passions, iii. 385
 Patriarchs, symbols, iii. 390
 Periods, i. 207
 Phenomena, iv. 215
 Philosophy, Faka's, iv. 348
 Physics, i. 206
 Plane (s), i. 169, 195; 230; ii. 107; iii. 116, 249; v. 429, 484

- Powers, II. 70, 136, 161; III. 275; IV. 45
 Pralaya, I. 83; II. 161; III. 79
 Principles, I. 78, 163, 180; II. 45, 177;
 IV. 185, 211; V. 227
 Proceases, v. 422 to 424
 Protoplasm, I. 253
 Prototype, I. 129
 Re-births, III. 90
 Regents over, cycles, II. 366
 Rest, III. 311
 Resurrection, IV. 27
 Riddles for scientists, I. 149
 Rig Veda, aspect of the, III. 197
 Scale, II. 349
 Screen of illusion, I. 319
 Seed, v. 422, 424
 Septenary law, IV. 194
 Serpent, II. 377
 Solar body, I. 332
 Soul, II. 83, 254; III. 122
 Space, I. 73, 124, 163; II. 313; IV. 183,
 V. 382, 429
 Spirits, II. 355, 356
 Spirit-substance, polarity of, IV. 96
 Substance, I. 81, 142, 203; II. 40, 41, 42,
 51, 52; III. 37, 388
 Symbolism, III. 156
 Symbols, II. 182; III. 390; IV. 130
 Terrestrial man, III. 116
 Theogony, III. 151
 Trinity, III. 115
 Ultimates, III. 37
 Universes, I. 115
 Veil, II. 146, 147, 252
 Vitality, I. 163, 253
 War in heaven, a, event, III. 378
 Wheels, v. 192
 Will, II. 357
 World, I. 169, 182; II. 182
COSMICAL Allegories, III. 381
 Duration, of periods, III. 61
 Elements, II. 51, 61
 Fact, a, IV. 67
 Flood, III. 352
 Forces, I. 181
 Generation, III. 139
 Key, IV. 138
 Law of non-intervention, v. 224
 Meaning of the Sacred Four, IV. 159
 Periods, III. 61
 Risks, II. 154
 Symbol and emblem, significance of, II. 18
 System, elements of the, IV. 130
 Tabernacle, significance of, I. 184
 Wars or struggles, I. 244
COSMO-psychic powers, the, I. 151
COSMO-tidereal sense, Primitive human race in
 a, III. 134
COSMO-theogony to, Anthropogony, from,
 III. 107
COSMOKRATORES, (KOSMOKRATORES)
 Fabricators of the Solar system, III. 36;
 v. 534
 Forces, v. 329
 Greek, III. 106
 Higher ones, or, III. 36
 Rectores tenebrerum or, I. 182
 Seven, v. 315, 562
 World bearers, II. 44
 World-pillars, I. 281
COSMOGENESIS, Anthropogenesis, precedes
 I. 261
 Mulaprakriti basis of, III. 37
 Occult portion of, I. 186
COSMOGONIC, Jewish, traditions, III. 17
 Myths, I. 147
 Vision of St. Paul, II. 357
COSMOGONICAL Allegory, III. 385
 Cataclysm, III. 153
 Construction, IV. 107
 Hypotheses, II. 310
 Legends, II. 46, 323
 Problem, II. 323
 Svastika a, sign, III. 108
 Symbols, III. 54
 System, esoteric, II. 315
 Tablets, III. 64
 Taraka-maya full of, truth, III. 57
 Teaching, occult, II. 380
 Theory, II. 318
COSMOGONIES, Ancient, III. 36, 105;
 IV. 55, 188
 Basis for, I. 313
 Cardinal Wiseman on, IV. 273
 Chinese, IV. 55
 Fifth race, of our, II. 60
 Genetic, IV. 195
 Hindu esoteric, II. 160
 Light comes from darkness in all, IV. 54
 Purāṇic, IV. 195
 Similar opening sentences in all, II. 161
 Universal soul, on the, II. 67
 Veneration in, II. 143
 Volumes of description, II. 337
 Water in, I. 135
COSMOGONY, Ancient, II. 50; III. 120
 Archaic, v. 200, 277; II. 159; v. 107
 Arhats, of the, IV. 16
 Aryen, III. 243
 Berosus, of, III. 63
 Biblical, IV. 215
 Chaldean, II. 64; IV. 72
 Chins, of, II. 71, 158
 Circle in every, IV. 107
 Creators of every, III. 139
 Cross in, IV. 131
 Deluge and, III. 152
 Diameter symbol in, IV. 107
 Divine Thought, and, I. 69
 Egyptian, I. 262; II. 60; IV. 353
 Emblematical, III. 359
 Esoteric, I. 169, 176, 215; II. 312, 321;
 III. 46, 154; v. 107, 476
 Evolution in every, III. 120
 General, I. 242
 Genesis, I. 77; v. 92
 Golden egg, and the, II. 144
 Grecian, I. 169
 Hermes, of, v. 107
 Hesiod's, IV. 17

- Hindu, ii. 269, 348; iii. 56; iv. 195, 196; v. 231
 Intelligent plan, in, iii. 83
 Japan of, i. 262, 264
 Jewish, iv. 227
 Kabbalistic, v. 228
 Logos of every, iv. 273
 Manu, of, iv. 145
 Modern speculations in, iii. 303
 Mystic numbers in, iii. 48
 Norse, ii. 145
 Number nine in, ii. 33
 Number seven in, iii. 47
 Numerical facts relating to, i. 223
 Oannes, of, iii. 64
 Occult, i. 204, 320; ii. 313; v. 31, 180, 227
 Pherecydes, of, i. 246
 Philosophy and, iii. 48
 Phoenician, i. 170; ii. 171
 Planetary system, and, i. 79
 Primitive, iii. 250
 Primordial, mysteries of, iv. 157
 Primordial substance and, ii. 42
 Purāṇas, and, ii. 62, 65
 Records of, iii. 254
 Related to Geometry and Architecture, v. 420
 Rishis, of the, iv. 16
 Sanchuniaton, of, ii. 54
 Scandinavian, i. 83
 Science, of, iv. 234
 Secret Doctrine, of the, i. 316; ii. 398
 Semitic, iii. 243
 Seven builders in every, ii. 154
 Shinto accounts of, i. 286
 Spiritual aspect of, i. 125
 Stanzas on, i. 79; iii. 15; iv. 15
 Svestika and, iii. 110
 Swan myth and, ii. 73
 Swan-symbol and, ii. 72
 Symbol in, iv. 124
 Taurus sacred in, ii. 383
 Theories on, iv. 15
 Treatment of, iv. 365
 Triangle in, ii. 340
 Tyrrhenian, ii. 54
 Universal esoteric, ii. 321
 Universe, of, i. 206
 Unknown deity of, ii. 41
 Varavasta in, iii. 154
 Vedic, iii. 54
 Water in, i. 133
COSMOGRAPHIES of Hindu Āryans, etc., iv. 175
COSMOGRAPHY, Ancients' knowledge of, iv. 104
 Numbers and, iv. 134
COSMOLATRY, Astronomy and, iii. 86
 Fetishism, not a, ii. 181
 Modern science, and, ii. 62
COSMOLOGICAL, Allegory, iii. 383
 Dragons, iii. 384
 Law, ii. 199
 Problems, ii. 316
 Serpents, iii. 384
COSMOLOGIES, Ancient, iv. 175
COSMOLOGY, Esoteric, ii. 338
 Modern, ii. 314
 Occult, i. 142
 Occult teachings concerning, ii. 229
 Root-idea of every, ii. 142
COSMOS, (See also Kosmos)
 Analogy between, and man, i. 226
 Awakening of, i. 324
 Chaos and, v. 228
 Cosmic heat and, i. 147
 Creation of, iv. 227
 Dual motion affects, i. 324
 Fire of, i. 181
 Fohat, in, i. 195; v. 484
 Foot-rules within the resources of, i. 296
 Formation of, i. 163
 Humboldt's, iv. 243
 Logoi in the, iv. 207
 Lotus, or Padma, symbol of the, i. 127
 Mother of, i. 159
 Mysteries beyond the visible, i. 176
 Numbers in, i. 153; iv. 130
 Phenomenal, i. 154
 Physical, i. 153
 Principles of, i. 195; v. 435, 436, 454, 471, 476
 Protomateria, from, i. 325
 Resources of, i. 296; ii. 332
 Rope that hedges off, i. 154
 Ruling of, i. 187
 Septenary division of, iv. 187; v. 521, 542
 Solar, i. 213
 Svestika and, iii. 108
 Time and, iii. 37
 Universal science and, i. 154
 Visible, i. 79; 176, 186, 187
COSTE, quoted, iii. 149
COTTUS, a giant, iv. 344
COUCH, Torture, of, i. 140
 Vahnus, of, i. 140
COUCHES used at initiation, Cruciform, iv. 129
COULOMB'S law, ii. 226
COUNCILS, Church, v. 156, 157
COUNSELLORS, Vigilant, ii. 158
COUNT DE MAÎTRE Cuts the Gordian knot,
 ii. 227
COUNT HUGO Castrensis, and the Mona stone,
 iii. 345
COUNT St. Germain, iii. 207
COUNTERFEIT of the Spirit, iv. 176
COUNTERPART, Ferous, the spiritual, iv. 48
 Hebel, of Cain, iii. 136
 Spirit, of, iv. 176
COUNTERPARTS, Objective, of the noumenal
 essences, i. 317
COVENANT, Arkh, or, iv. 117
 Ark of the, iii. 52; iv. 27, 28, 31, 33, 41, 87
 Bible, of, iii. 51
 Jews, iv. 41
 New Testament, or, iii. 49
COVER, Dr., on the Heliæctus Washingtonii,
 iii. 438
COVERING soul, Shade or, iv. 204
COW, Audumla, or, ii. 83, 145
 Bull and, ii. 105
 Earth assumes shape of a, ii. 113
 Fifth Race symbolized by, iv. 102
 Golden, iv. 30, 37; v. 291

- Holy of Holies symbolized by, iv. 37
 Isis represented by, iv. 154
 Melodious, ii. 152
 Moon, and, ii. 105
 Surabhi, of plenty, i. 135
 Symbol, as, iii. 416; iv. 37, 102
 Woman, and, ii. 105
 Woman with head of, ii. 105
COW-horned, lo, iii. 416
 Maid, ii. 416
COW-symbol, Hindu, iv. 38
COWELL, Prof., quoted, i. 73, 314
COWPER, quoted, i. 219
COW'S horns, Isis, of, ii. 152
 Symbol, a, iii. 44
COX on the solar myths, ii. 16
CRACACHA or **Krauncha**, iii. 404
CRADLE, First man, of the, iii. 19, 209
 Humanity, of, iii. 208, 223
 Mankind, of, iii. 178
 Physical man, the of, iii. 422
 Third Root Race, of the, iii. 332
CRADLES, Humanity, of, iii. 223, 324
CRANIAL capacity, Mankind, of, iii. 441
 Neanderthal skull, of, iv. 257
CRANIUM, Gorilla, of a, iii. 199
 Seven forms of, ii. 56, 90
CRATA NEPOA, v. 290
CRATERS, Extinct, iii. 336
CRAUNCHA-dvipa, King, of, iii. 404
CRAWFORD, Dr. J. M., quoted, iii. 14, 39, 176
CREATE, Angels commanded to, ii. 245
 Beget not, man will, ii. 285
 Brahmā's desire to, i. 170
 Desire to, iii. 68
 Divine desire of Gods to, iii. 237
 Kumāras refused to, iv. 156; v. 203
 Man's capacity to, iii. 284
 Nature fails to, iii. 313
 Power to, iii. 68
 Progeny, ii. 177; iv. 156; v. 203
 Refusal to, ii. 177, 179; iii. 204, 241, 248;
 iv. 57, 156; v. 203
 Woman, Jehovah first to, iii. 386
CREATED, Aion through whom all is, ii. 64
 Ancestors, were, iii. 180
 Atom ever, no, ii. 306
 Begotten, not, iii. 413
 Beings, ii. 175
 Bodies, iii. 53
 Born, not, iii. 270
 Deity, iii. 116
 God, iii. 305
 Light, from, ii. 148
 Lights, iii. 293
 Monads, ii. 356
 Nothing has ever been, i. 325; ii. 293
 Third race no longer, iii. 269
CREATING powers produce man, iii. 106
CREATION, Accidental, iii. 263
 Activity, the period of, i. 323
 Adam, of, iii. 392; v. 190
 Adams, of, ii. 36; iii. 17; v. 199
 Aspiration of the principles at the season of,
 ii. 170
 All-glorious description of, iii. 16; v. 194 to 204
 Allegory, of, i. 291; iii. 255
 Alpha of, iii. 108
 Animal, i. 238; iii. 66, 255, 409
 Aryan primary, iv. 56
 Aspect of, ii. 269
 Babylonian accounts of, iii. 16, 72, 382; v. 203
 Balzac's view of, i. 135
 Becoming or, i. 324
 Beginning of, ii. 168, 377; iii. 143; v. 208
 Beings, of living, ii. 246
 Believers in, iii. 179
 Berosus on, iii. 75
 Bhūta the second, ii. 171
 Bible, and the, i. 85; ii. 37; iv. 105; v. 157,
 158, 196, 234
 Book of, ii. 166
 Brahmā and, i. 125; iii. 99, 170; iv. 114
 Brahmins speculated on, i. 251
 Cause of, i. 328; ii. 138
 Chaldean account of, iii. 63, 112
 Cosmic flood, before, ii. 154
 Cosmos, of, ii. 147; iv. 227
 Creator and, ii. 361
 Cutha tablet and, iii. 65
 Cycle of, ii. 89
 Date of, iv. 261, 364
 Deity and, ii. 68; iii. 166
 Desire principle of, i. 170
 Deva-sarga or divine, iii. 183
 Development of, iii. 271
 Dhyāna, by, v. 365
 Divine, iii. 137, 183
 Divine beings, of, iii. 68
 Divine desire, and, ii. 76
 Divine thought, and, iv. 107
 Drama of, i. 130; iv. 46
 Dual, of man, iii. 91
 Earth, of our, iii. 36
 Eighth, ii. 175; v. 199
 Element of primary, i. 265
 Elohim of the hour of, iii. 389
 Elohiatic, iii. 85; v. 199, 204, 205 to 215
 Entities, of all, ii. 260
 Ephemeral, iii. 310
 Eros connected with, iii. 183
 Esoteric philosophy, in, i. 65
 Evolution and, i. 263; iii. 53
 Evolution of animal, iii. 253
 Ex nihilo, i. 279; iv. 182
 Factors of, three, ii. 150
 Fifth, ii. 174, iv. 150
 First, ii. 169, 350; iii. 88
 First light in, i. 142
 First races, of the, iii. 95, 181
 Fourth Round, ii. 173; iii. 289
 Frankenstein, of, iii. 425
 Fravashi and, iv. 48
 Functions of, iv. 156
 Ganesis, in, i. 291; iii. 254; iv. 56; v. 198, 199
 Globe, of our, ii. 53; iii. 239
 Gods, of Hindu, i. 86
 Haeckel's, iv. 239
 Hammer of, iii. 108
 Highest cause, and the, ii. 157

- Hindu, iii. 56
 History of, i. 513
 Human, i. 242; ii. 219
 Ilmarin, and, iii. 39
 Immortals, of, ii. 173
 Indrya, ii. 172
 Inert cause of, ii. 138
 Intellectual, ii. 175
 Interval from, to, iii. 308
 Jayas assist Brahma in, iii. 99
 Jewish ideas of, iii. 77; v. 194 to 204
 Kabbalistic account of, ii. 51, 89; v. 205 to 215
 Kame propels to, iii. 183
 Kashyapa and, iii. 331
 Kaumara, ii. 177; iii. 115
 Kosmos, of, iii. 95; v. 213
 Kryashakti and, iii. 231, 284; v. 535
 Lakshmi and, ii. 95
 Law of, iv. 107, 113, 300
 Logos and, ii. 147, 295; v. 187, 189, 214, 426, 476
 Lords of, iii. 135, 170
 Mahattatva, ii. 169
 Man, of, iii. 89, 96, 163, 177; iv. 82
 Man no special, iv. 297; v. 157, 158
 Masons on the era of, v. 265
 Meanings of, iii. 310
 Mental life, endowed with, ii. 352
 Middle world, of the, iv. 173
 Monadic principle in, iv. 238
 Monads of, ii. 301
 Monstrous, iii. 124
 Moon, of the, iii. 153
 Moot and, ii. 170
 Mosaic, i. 286
 Motion, by accelerated, iv. 121
 Mukhya, or, ii. 173
 Mysteries, of, iv. 156, 157; v. 196
 Mystery of, i. 167, ii. 350; iii. 88, 219; iv. 85
 Mystic powers, by, ii. 295
 Nativity, and, iv. 195
 New, iv. 73
 Ninth, ii. 176
 Number of, iii. 51, 52
 Numbers and, v. 189, 205, 207
 Objective, iii. 177
 Occult philosophy and, ii. 165
 Omega of, iii. 108
 Order of, i. 298
 Ongin or, i. 301
 Painterly fancy, of the, iii. 377
 Perpetual, iii. 310
 Phenomenal universe, of the, iii. 388
 Philosophy of, iii. 70
 Physical, of man, ii. 89; v. 198, 210, 291, 448, 532
 Physical senses pertain to a lower, iii. 115
 Point, of, ii. 338
 Positive pole of, iii. 69
 Potentiality for, no, ii. 69
 Prajapati Vâchin, i. 194
 Prerogative of, ii. 419
 Primary, i. 142, 265; ii. 174; iv. 300; v. 209, 210, 211
 Primeval, iii. 271
 Primitive man, of, iii. 110
 Primordial, ii. 59; iii. 66, 147; v. 187
 Process of, iii. 129
 Prologue to, iv. 56
 Psycho-chemical principle of, ii. 54
 Races, of the wretched, iii. 105
 Roman Church and, ii. 185; v. 207
 Second, v. 203, 204
 Second Logos of, ii. 295
 Secondary, i. 142, 263, ii. 168, 171, 266; iii. 70, 122, 312
 Secrets, of, iv. 114
 Sepher Yetzirah and number, iii. 51
 Sevenfold, ii. 49
 Seventh, the, i. 264; ii. 91, 175; iii. 236; iv. 85; v. 199
 Shinto idea of, i. 286
 Shu, Egyptian God of, i. 142
 Six days of, iii. 254; iv. 56, 273
 Sixth, ii. 175
 Sons of God, of men by, iii. 40
 Souls, of, ii. 301
 Special, iii. 165, 265; iv. 215, 248, 255
 Species, of, iii. 66; iv. 301
 Svastika summary of, iii. 107
 Taiyagonyia, ii. 174
 Theological date for, iv. 364
 Theological legend of, iv. 259
 Theology and its 6,000 years of, ii. 35
 Third, ii. 172
 Tryakratas, ii. 174
 Trimurti, v. 117
 Universe, of the, ii. 60; v. 188, 208, 233, 530, 538, 539
 Urdhvasrota, ii. 175
 Vegetable, ii. 142
 Vishnu and, i. 328; v. 188, 233
 Vowels uttered at, iv. 151
 War at, ii. 137
 War with evil preceded, iii. 112
 Water, of, ii. 46
 Weak of, iv. 195
 Will, by, iii. 148, 180; iv. 335; v. 535
 World, of the, i. 176, 323, 327; ii. 82, 378, 381; iii. 135; v. 207
 Zohar on, v. 205 to 215
 Zoroastrian, iv. 56
CREATIONS, Angels, of, iii. 53
 Animals, of, iii. 65
 Aryan scriptures, in, iv. 184
 Continents, of new, iv. 325
 Divine thought no concern in, iii. 166
 Elohite, iii. 19; v. 209, 210
 Esoteric teaching on, ii. 165; v. 199, 210, 215
 Evolution, mean stages of, ii. 173
 Formation of the globe, before the last, iii. 64
 Herbert Spencer on, iv. 299
 Heterogeneous, iii. 52
 India, described in, ii. 169, 170; v. 188, 210
 Jehovahite, iii. 19; v. 198, 199
 Kalpa, of each, iii. 64
 Nature by, ii. 295
 Padma, ii. 145
 Periodical, ii. 364

- Pralitic, ii. 145
 Processes for two, i. 293
 Puranic, ii. 172
 Puranas, in the, ii. 165; iii. 64; v. 188, 199
 Self-existent are called, iii. 245
 Seven, i. 264; ii. 164, 165, 167, 173;
 iv. 182, 183; v. 198
 Space and Time, in, iv. 119; y. 189
 Three elemental, ii. 173
 Two, i. 293; iii. 19
Vishnu Purana, of the, ii. 167; v. 188, 421, 422
 Wilson, Prof., on, ii. 171
 Wisdom before all, iv. 58; v. 192
CREATIVE, Agent, ii. 139
 Air, element, ii. 166
 Chaos, powers in, iii. 271; v. 233, 234, 235
 Cosmic forces, iv. 25; v. 315, 507
 Deity, i. 84; ii. 45, 64; v. 462
 Dhyān Chohans, i. 170; iii. 360; v. 214,
 228, 375
 Effort, i. 324
 Elohim, iii. 15, 87, 134; iv. 167; v. 209,
 210, 228
 Energy, ii. 276
 Faculty, iii. 221
 Function, i. 258
 God, Bhāntidarshanatah, the, i. 84
 Gods, ii. 78, 79, 144; iii. 103, 203; iv. 39,
 156, 177; v. 199, 213
 Hierarchies, v. 448, 460
 Instinct, ii. 277
 Law, ii. 240
 Light, iii. 236, 241
 Logoi, ii. 95
 Logos, the, i. 169, 170, 264; iii. 236; v. 187,
 189, 214
 Magnetism, ii. 122
 Nature, i. 72, 157; iii. 416
 Origin of all things, ii. 107
 Passion, iii. 87
 Plane, iii. 48
 Planetary angels, iii. 135; v. 207, 208
 Potency, iii. 161; v. 426
 Principle of nature, ii. 29
 Principles in the Gods, iii. 116
 Progenitors, iii. 130; v. 233
 Purposes, i. 203, 331
 Soul, ii. 75
 Source of the divine mind, ii. 348
 Spirits, i. 114, 247; ii. 222; iii. 16
 Tried, i. 321
 Triangle, v. 507
 Word, iv. 112; v. 228, 229
 World, i. 249
CREATOR, Absolute ALL, an aspect only of,
 iii. 166
 Adam-Kadmon the, iv. 23
 Aditi as, ii. 348
 Anthropomorphic, i. 76; ii. 130; iii. 52, 165
 Bal the, ii. 72
 Brahmā the, i. 74, 85, 148, 328; ii. 70, 94
 iii. 64, 170
 Budha a, iv. 23
 Buddhists and a, i. 71; ii. 360
 Creation and, impossible, ii. 361
 Da'sha the, ii. 348; iii. 189; v. 287, 288
 Dark races, of, iii. 19
 Demiurge, or, i. 130; iii. 19, 38
 Demiurgic, ii. 67
 Demiourgos, v. 213, 214, 215
 Destroyer, and, iii. 123
 Devil and, ii. 131
 Divine foresight of, iii. 386
 Ethereal body of, iii. 95
 Executive agent, an, iii. 55
 Father and, ii. 339, 399; iii. 55, 99; v. 215
 Female, i. 193; v. 426
 Fetahil the, i. 245
 Fire the, i. 147; ii. 122
 Fohat, or, ii. 281
 Genesis, of, iii. 91; v. 158, 181, 190, 198,
 207, 208
 Globe, of our, iv. 42
 God the Host, v. 212, 214
 Hari the, ii. 87
 Holy Ghost, the, i. 139; v. 211
 Humanity, of, iii. 312
 Incorporeal, m. 244
 Jehovah the, iii. 388; iv. 42, 167;
 v. 198, 199
 Karma, a, m. 183
 Karma-Nemesis, of nations, ii. 367
 Kashyapa the, in, 141
 Light, of, m. 218
 Logos or, i. 322; iii. 65; v. 426, 476
 Lord God or, m. 91; v. 234
 Male, i. 134; v. 235
 Man a, ii. 113, 197, 248, 292
 Michael, of, m. 73
 Nations, of, ii. 367
 Nebo a, iv. 23
 Noah the, iv. 169
 One principle not the immediate, ii. 143
 Osiris the, ii. 398
 Pantheists do not deny a, i. 74
 Personal, a, iii. 165
 Reincarnated, iii. 197
 Scientific human, v. 319
 Serpent called, iii. 214
 Shadow inferior to his, iii. 105
 Shiva, of Spiritual man, ii. 178
 Supposed, iii. 305
 Supreme, iii. 135
 Tree of knowledge, of the, iii. 384
 Vishnu the, ii. 96; v. 233
 Wisdom, associate of, v. 74
 Zeus the, iii. 412
CREATORS, Amshaspands, v. 214
 Angels, v. 207, 208, 213
 Androgyne, iii. 387
 Architects, or, i. 187, 279; v. 210, 213
 Battles of, i. 105, 248
 Beings on the earth, of, iii. 88
 Body of illusion, of the, iii. 67
 Builders or, ii. 70, 95, 155; v. 192, 207, 208,,
 210, 213, 260, 287, 288
 Classes of, the, iii. 70, 104
 Destroyers, and, i. 248, 306
 Dhyān Chohans our, iii. 46; v. 203
 Displeased, iii. 65

- Divine, iv. 82; v. 203
 Divine mind or, i. 301
 Double-sexed, first, iii. 139
 Earth, of the, ii. 391; iii. 106
 Elohim, or, i. 196; v. 205 to 215, 228
 Enemies of the, i. 307
 Female, ii. 81
 Forces or, iii. 166
 Forefathers or, ii. 162; iii. 251
 Forms, reject the, iii. 168
 Group of, i. 279
 Heaven, of, ii. 391
 Hierarchies of, ii. 144; v. 448, 460
 Host of, ii. 130; v. 213, 214
 Ideal, ii. 96
 Kumāras the, iv. 155, 156; v. 203
 Lunar fathers become, iii. 124
 Magnum Opus of the, i. 297
 Man, of, i. 244, 272, ii. 169; iii. 95, 104; v. 203
 Manus the, iii. 311
 Material world, of, iii. 112
 Mists are, iii. 97
 Planetary, i. 130, 140; v. 460
 Practical, ii. 96
 Prajāpatis or, iii. 92; v. 203, 210, 214, 223
 Progeny of, ii. 57
 Pygmalsion, were, iii. 111
 Races, of the earliest, iii. 435
 Repentance of, iii. 197
 Rishis are, ii. 160; v. 203, 288
 Saphiroth, v. 192, 214, 231
 Septenary or planetary, i. 140; v. 207
 Seven, ii. 70, 81, 295; iii. 269; v. 207
 Spiritual, i. 258; iii. 419; 203
 Thinking man, of, ii. 95
 Thoughts, of ideal, i. 268
 Will of, i. 243
 World, ii. 81, 295
 CREATURE, Immortal, ii. 361
 Tiamat, of, iii. 112
 CREATURES, Elementals sentient, i. 268
 Four-armed human, iii. 295
 Karma, of, ii. 360
 Karmic law, of, i. 319
 Logos, first of, iii. 170
 Mammals, preceding, iii. 177
 Reason, without, iii. 67
 CREED Martyrs of every, i. 337
 Pagan symbolical, iii. 390
 CREEDS, Exoteric, iii. 199
 Nations, of other, ii. 188
 Popular, iii. 71
 Sects, or, no churches, ii. 55
 Traditions in exoteric, iii. 199
 CREMATION once universal, iv. 322
 CRESCENT, Argha, of the, iv. 30
 Cow marked with, ii. 105
 Mary represented on, iv. 32
 Phallic symbol, a, iv. 154
 Satan and, iii. 44
 CRETACEOUS, Formation, iii. 325
 Period, the, iii. 163
 Rocks, iv. 249
 CRETANS, Dictynna of the, ii. 111
 CRETIN, an arraigned man, not an ape, iv. 248
 CREUZER, ii. 182, 184, 378; iii. 287, 344, 366
 369; v. 54, 59, 310
 Beliefs, on primitive, ii. 182
 CRO-Magnon, Cave-men, iv. 310, 360
 Men, iv. 338, 359
 Paleolithic type, iv. 257
 Sepulchral cave of, iv. 248
 CROCODILE, Dhyānis, and, i. 266
 Dragon and, ii. 126
 Huschen's horse begotten by a, iii. 396
 Makara or, i. 279, ii. 99; iii. 353; iv. 147
 Mesozoic times, of, iii. 161
 Pentagram and, i. 266
 Progeny of, iii. 398
 Sacred, ii. 68
 Sacred because amphibious, ii. 126
 Sacred Nile, of the, iv. 148
 Sebekh, called, i. 267
 Soul comes from men, whose, iv. 206
 Symbol of, i. 267
 Worship, ii. 120
 CROCODILE- Dragon type of Sevek-Kronos, ii. 125
 CROCODILE-headed God of Egypt, iv. 151
 CROCODILES, Celestial Nile, in the, iv. 151
 Winged, iii. 260
 CROWLECHS, Perfect proportions of, i. 257
 CROOK=Vau, iv. 28
 Referred to, ii. 244, 322, 346, 347, 350
 CRORES, Kalpa, of the, iii. 312
 Pantheon, of deities in the Hindu, i. 138
 Wheel whirled for thirty, iii. 28, 63
 Years, of, iii. 76
 CROSS, Used by Adepts, v. 159
 Anated, ii. 34, 385; iii. 43, 220; iv. 129, 154
 Antiquity of, iv. 158
 Anubis holding out a, ii. 127
 Astronomical, iv. 102, 121
 Bible did not originate, iv. 115
 Christ, stood for the, iv. 158
 Christian symbol, iv. 127; v. 159
 Christians, of, iii. 43, 107; v. 162
 Circle, and, iv. 117, 119, 120, 122, 125, 160
 Creative cause, symbol of, iii. 220
 Cube unfolded, or, iv. 172
 Earth represented by, over globe, iii. 42
 Egyptian anated, ii. 383; iv. 118; v. 161, 325
 Evolution of, iii. 220
 Flesh, of, iii. 48
 Four partitioned line, a, iv. 171
 Four-footed, iv. 117, 159
 Globe over, iii. 42, 43
 Horizontal and vertical line form, iv. 164
 Human life, and, ii. 34
 Iao and, iv. 106
 Initiation, of, iv. 131; v. 161, 325
 Jaina, iii. 107
 Jews, of the, iv. 153
 Latin; v. 161, 162
 Love, of, iv. 131
 Man attached to, ii. 34, 35; iv. 131
 Meaning of, ii. 15; v. 152
 Mundane, i. 72

- Pagoda of Mathura in form of, iv. 159
 Palenque, ii. 106
 Phallic symbolism v. 292
 Phallus, and, ii. 122
 Plato's, iv. 131
 Primeval form of, ii. 179
 Prometheus on the, iv. 131
 Pythagorean decad, and, iv. 144
 Rose and, i. 84; v. 292, 293
 Sevenfold, iv. 132
 Shoe and, God, iv. 116
 Sun and, iv. 128
 Svastika or, iii. 107; iv. 116, 158
 Symbol of, i. 244; ii. 34, 99
 Tau or Egyptian, ii. 122; iv. 153, 171;
 v. 161, 325
 Typology of the, iv. 116
 Venus represented by, and globe, iii. 42, 43
 CROSS-bones and skull, symbol of, v. 161, 164
 CROSS-breed, Apes a, iii. 264
 Possibility of, iii. 287
 CROSS-breeding, iii. 206, 288
 CROSS-symbol, Phallic form of the, i. 34; v. 292
 Variations of the, iv. 117
 CROSS-worship of the Jews, iv. 160
 CROSES, Italy in, iv. 112
 CROTCH, W. Duppa, quoted, iv. 350
 CROWN, Kether the, i. 284; ii. 67, 70, 151
 iv. 167, 196; v. 191, 211
 Sephiro is, i. 263; iii. 51; v. 191
 Spheroidal tree, the, i. 229; v. 439
 CROWNS, Dragon with seven, iv. 53
 CRUCIBLES, Living animal, iii. 177
 CRUCIFIED, Krishna, iv. 131; v. 288
 Mount Kijbee, of, iii. 55
 Prometheus, iii. 55, 412
 Rose, v. 292
 Sun, v. 289
 Titan, iii. 411, 412
 CRUCIFIX, Final form of the, iv. 158
 Christian symbol, v. 162, 288
 Christos of, v. 552, 556
 CRUCIFIXION, Initiates, of, iv. 130
 Jesus, of, by disciples, v. 84, 360
 Meaning of, iv. 130
 Metaphorical, iv. 52
 Mystery of, ii. 79; iv. 130
 Nells, iv. 131
 Roman, v. 162
 Theoretical use of, iv. 129
 Three Maries at, ii. 100
 Universe and, v. 289
 CRUCIFORM, Couches, iv. 129; v. 288
 Hermes-Mercurius, symbols of, iv. 112
 Lath, ii. 35; iv. 113
 Noose, iv. 118
 Symbols, iv. 112; v. 159, 161, 162, 164, 325
 Termini, iv. 112
 CRUDEN, quoted, i. 185, 285; ii. 132
 CRUSADERS and the Swan-symbol, ii. 72
 CRUST, Earth of, i. 304; iii. 22, 254
 Planet of a, ii. 281
 CRUSTACEA, iv. 166, 281
 CRUSTACEAN, the hard-shelled, iii. 161
 CRUX, Anasta, the, ii. 34, 81; iii. 361
 CRYPT, Egyptian, iii. 379
 Temple, iv. 128
 CRYPTS, Archaic, iii. 378
 Cis-Himalayan regions, in, iv. 159
 Lamaseries, of, i. 47
 Libraries, in secret, i. 56
 Mysteries recorded in subterranean, i. 276
 Russian travellers, known to, i. 58
 CRYSTALLINE, Life, i. 120
 Mother, abode of the great, iv. 45
 Waters of primeval wisdom, ii. 118
 CRYSTALLIZATION, Process of, iii. 78
 Transformation through, iii. 258
 CRYSTALS, Evolution of, iv. 267
 Origin of, iii. 258
 CSOMA de Korda on Aryésanga, i. 121
 CTEIS or Yoni, iv. 34
 CUBE, Atom not a, ii. 205
 Circle, and, iv. 167
 Creative plane, on the, iii. 48
 Cross and, iv. 131, 172
 Divine, v. 189, 191
 Fertile number and, iv. 171
 Man a, iii. 48
 Meanings of, ii. 83
 Nature, in, iv. 166
 Perfect, the, i. 84; ii. 58, 160, 169;
 iv. 33, 183
 Pythagorean triangle and, ii. 341
 Second one, the, i. 189
 Sevenfold, iv. 197
 Six-faced, i. 129
 Symbols of, i. 58
 Unfolded, the, ii. 34; iii. 48; iv. 131, 165
 171, 172
 CUBES, Angelic beings, symbolize the, iii. 88
 Geometry of nature and, i. 159
 Sparks called, i. 156
 CUBITS, Inch the base of Egyptian, ii. 25
 CUDWORTH, Hylozoism of, iii. 167, 267; v. 188
 CUELAP Cyclopean ruins at, iv. 315
 CULTURE-God, Sea, comes from the, iii. 229
 Worship of, ii. 148
 CUMBERLAND, Bishop, iii. 391
 CUMMING, Gordon, iii. 438
 CUNEIFORM, Fragments, iii. 436
 Inscriptions, iii. 17, 64
 Texts, ii. 72
 CUNNINGHAM, General, i. 51
 CUP, Golden-winged, iii. 382
 Illusion of, ii. 83
 Retribution of, i. 239
 CUP-marks are records, iii. 345
 CUPID, Eros, and, i. 169; iii. 75, 76, 183
 Venus mother of, iii. 75, 416
 CURBATI, Curveti, or fallen angels, ii. 44; v. 95
 CURD-like or nebulous, i. 254
 CURDS, Cosmic matter, and, i. 136
 Fohat, of, ii. 397
 Luminous egg spreads in, the, i. 134
 Mother, of the, ii. 266
 Ocean (of space), in the, i. 160
 OEAHOHO is One, remain and, i. 136
 Sea of, iii. 320
 Space, in, i. 160, 294

- World-stuff or, i. 255
 CURDY appearance in sun's envelope, ii. 254
 CURETES identical with the Kabiri, iii. 359
 CURRENTS, Astral light, ii. 84
 Fluid, of the fiery, ii. 52
 Matter, of nebulous, ii. 224
 Vibrating, iii. 242
 CURSE, Corruption of physical purity a temporary, iii. 285
 Destiny, means doom or, ii. 90
 Devil, of belief in a personal, iii. 376
 Dragon, of the, iii. 113
 Earth, of the, ii. 90
 Fall, after the, iii. 284
 Fire of Prometheus turned into a, iii. 410
 Incarnation, of, ii. 248
 Karma, of, iii. 408
 Kármic, iii. 113
 Kronos, of, iii. 413
 Life, of, ii. 247
 Personal being, not pronounced by a, i. 243
 Philosophical point of view, from a, iii. 408
 Physiology, from the standpoint of, iii. 409
 Prometheus, against, iii. 247, 410, 418
 Pronounced, as, i. 105, 242
 Retardation, of, iii. 202
 Speech a, or a blessing, i. 157
 Woman and, iii. 220
 Satan, on, iii. 238, iv. 46
 CURTAIN, Adytum, of the, iv. 27
 Egyptian temples, in, i. 183; ii. 182
 CURTIS, Geo. T., quoted, iv. 253
 CUSA Cardinal de, Pascal and, iv. 115
 Quoted, iii. 166
 CUSH, Ham, son of, iv. 184
 Nimrod, son of, iv. 20
 CUSHING, F. Hamilton, became a Zuni, iv. 200
 CUTHA tablets, iii. 63, 65
 CUTTLE fish, iii. 296, 438
 CUZCO, Fortress of, i. 257
 CYBELE, Lightning of, ii. 52
 Lunar goddess a, ii. 111, 115
 Temples of, v. 295
 CYCLE, (see also Age, Round, Kalpa, Yuga, etc.)
 Adepts, of, v. 154, 155
 Ananta the, ii. 107
 Ascending arc of, ii. 366, iii. 137, 301, 309, 444
 Atlantian, iii. 272, 431; iv. 102; v. 341
 Beginning of, i. 238; ii. 152
 Brihaspati, v. 339, 340
 Brialmont, v. 236
 Chinese, v. 341
 Creation, of, ii. 89
 Downward, iii. 137
 Emblem of the Solar, iv. 135
 Evolution, of, i. 232; iii. 194
 Fauna, of, iii. 67
 First and Second Race, between, iii. 182
 Fourth, iv. 203
 Fourth Race, iii. 431; iv. 102
 France, of, ii. 371
 Garuda a, ii. 139; iv. 256
 Globe, of our, i. 229
 Gods of, v. 462
 Grand, ii. 367; iii. 218
 Great, i. 301; iv. 135; v. 339
 Horse is a, iii. 398
 Human, i. 320
 Incarnations, of, i. 82, 234, 272; ii. 296;
 iii. 171, 192, 375
 Indian, v. 236
 Initiation, of, ii. 26; iv. 137
 Kali Yuga, of, iii. 433
 Karma worked out in every, i. 268
 Life, of, v. 274
 Lunar, iv. 339
 Mahákálpa, i. 248; iv. 135
 Maháyuga or, ii. 366
 Manu, of a, i. 132
 Manvantara or, of activity, i. 132, 310; ii. 397
 Manvantaric, i. 240; ii. 139; iii. 71, 107, 398
 Metempsychosis, of, i. 237
 Moon, of, iv. 353
 Narada reborn in every, iii. 323
 Naras, of the, iv. 190; v. 341
 Nations, of, ii. 40
 Necessity, of, i. 82, 274; v. 213, 248, 300
 New, a, i. 65; ii. 161
 Noah's deluge, of, ii. 161
 Occultists, of, iii. 195
 Probationary, v. 91, 92
 Procreating, i. 235
 Quinquennial, v. 339
 Ra's phases, of, i. 277
 Racial, ii. 135; iii. 279
 Sacredness of, iii. 83
 Sar and Saros, or, i. 173
 Sideral year, of the, ii. 375
 Sun's, iv. 353
 Symbolism, of, ii. 121
 Tarter, v. 341
 Transformations, of, i. 270
 Transmigration, of, i. 235
 Triple, i. 227
 Tropical years, of, iii. 86
 Turning-point of the, i. 237
 Universe, of our, i. 243
 Vedas, of, v. 341
 Years, of eleven, ii. 265
 Years, of, iii. 430
 CYCLES, v. 336 to 348
 Adam, before, iii. 396
 Ancients, of, iii. 395
 Astronomical, ii. 370; iii. 59, 330; v. 339
 Babylonians, of, iv. 136
 Chronological, iv. 362
 Close of, ii. 337
 Consciousness, Measured by, v. 536
 Cycles within, iii. 330
 Cyclops, none of, i. 257
 Disease, in, iv. 193
 Energy of, ii. 350
 Esoteric, iii. 80
 Evolution, of, i. 78, 310; iii. 187, 440
 Esoteric, ii. 369
 Forces, of, ii. 273
 Geological, iii. 84
 Hindu, v. 339
 Historical, iii. 373
 History proceeds in, ii. 400

- Human, iii. 322
 Ideas, of, i. 78
 Kalpas or, iii. 92
 Karmic, ii. 362
 Kings, of, i. 310
 Kronos and, ii. 136
 Length of, iii. 61
 Mahākālpas and, ii. 85
 Matter, of, ii. 362; iii. 444
 Māyā, of, iii. 154
 Measured, by consciousness, v. 536
 Minor, ii. 85, 367
 Mosaic Jews, of, ii. 382
 Mystic astronomy, of, iii. 59
 Nations, iii. 302, 439
 Obscuration, of, i. 228
 Overlapping, iii. 431
 Pantheists, ii. 366
 Periodic, ii. 350, 396
 Push-Hon regulator of, iii. 60
 Precession, of, ii. 376
 Psychic, iii. 157; iv. 362
 Quinquennial, v. 339, 343
 Races, and, iv. 303
 Racial, iii. 84
 Rebirths, of, iii. 248
 Rounds of, i. 213; iv. 188
 Sacred figures of, i. 222
 Secret, iii. 92; v. 340 to 348
 Septenary, i. 310; iv. 194; v. 339
 Series of, i. 230
 Shash, in the bosom of, iii. 61
 Smaller, i. 301
 Soli-lunar, v. 336
 Sothic, ii. 153
 Spiritual, ii. 362; iii. 157
 Spirituality, of, iii. 444
 Subjective world, i. 110
 Sub-races, of, iii. 302
 Svabhāvat and, ii. 360
 Symbols of, v. 341
 Theogenic evolution of, ii. 107
 Time, of, iii. 108
 Various, i. 154
 Vis generatrix in, ii. 274
 Warren, Col., on, v. 340
 Week of days, of, iv. 195
 Yugas or, iii. 68
 Zoology, of, iv. 302
- CYCLIC Activity, ii. 357**
 Aeon, ii. 135
 Aggregations, ii. 316
 Attempts to enlighten world, v. 396
 Brahmi, character of, i. 153
 Civilization, iv. 292
 Descent, ii. 134
 Destiny, iii. 444
 Development, iii. 418
 Disease, changes of, i. 232
 Divine breath, i. 114
 Divisions, iv. 193
 Elements, curve of, ii. 291
 Events, ii. 371
 Evolution, i. 192, 278; ii. 135, 359; iii. 46, 204, 301, 418, 420; iv. 300
 'Globos, order of, i. 224
 Gyration, ii. 257
 Impulse, ii. 349
 Intricacies, iii. 60
 Languages, evolution of, iii. 204
 Law, i. 82, 337; ii. 135, 349; iii. 84, 165, 299; iv. 292, 349, 354; v. 300
 Matter, activity of, ii. 357
 Motion, iii. 90
 Mysteries, iii. 413
 Nature's acts are, ii. 365
 Pilgrimage, iii. 111, 444
 Powers, i. 331
 Pralayas, iv. 230
 Precession, iii. 265
 Progress, i. 334
 Rebirths, iii. 235, 237
 Records, v. 340
 Religion, iv. 292
 Saviours, iii. 413; v. 336 to 339
 Seven, iv. 136
 Task, i. 322
 Time, ii. 414
 Transformations, iii. 413
 Wheels, ii. 366
 Years, ii. 157, 381
- CYCLICAL Asterisms, progress of, iii. 255**
 Astronomy, iii. 330; v. 337, 339, 340 to 348
 Cataclysms, iii. 153; v. 103
 History, iii. 330
 Law, ii. 310
 Processes in Kosmos, iii. 83
 Space, translation in, ii. 274
 Time, ii. 370
- CYCLONES of 1888, iv. 269**
CYCLOPEAN, Buildings, iii. 317; iv. 158, 339
 Easter Island, remains on, ii. 34, 157
 Eya, iii. 300
 Lore, iv. 323
 Monuments, iii. 344
 Peru, erections in, iv. 314
 Remnants, ii. 157; iii. 295
 Ruins, iii. 331, 340
 Statues, ii. 34
 Structures, iii. 341; iv. 323
 Towns in Europe, origin of, i. 257
- CYCLOPES, Apollo and, iv. 338**
 Druids not, iii. 342
 Fourth race belonged to the, iii. 295
 Hyperborean, iv. 339
 Kabiri and, iii. 389
 One-eyed, iv. 338
 Science ignorant of, iii. 344
 Seven, v. 305
 Sons of cycles, the, i. 257
 Ulysses and, iv. 339
 Wisdom-eye of, iv. 338
 Work, of, iii. 337
- CYCLOPS, Demi-god, a, iii. 80**
 Man a, iii. 291
 One-eyed, iv. 335
 Perseus and, iii. 344
- CYGNUS, Constellation of, ii. 320**
CYLINDERS, Assyrian, iii. 229
 Babylonian, iii. 17, 112, 250; iv. 261; v. 123

Chaldean, v. 123
 CYLENE, Mercury born on Mount, iv. 112
 CYNOCEPHALUS the dog-headed ape, ii. 103 ;
 ii. 198 ; iv. 225
 CYPRIANUS, St., v. 170, 171, 173
 CYPRIOTE R, the iv. 117
 CYPRUS, Sargon conquered, iv. 261
 CYRIL, Bishop, v. 307
 CYRIL and the cruciform couches, iv. 129
 CYROPEDE quoted, ii. 378
 CYRUS, the great, ii. 378 ; iii. 359 ; iv. 261
 CYTOBLASTEMA, cell-germinating substance,
 iii. 258
 CYZICANS and Argonauts' stone, iii. 345
 CZOLBE repeats Occultists' saying, iii. 162

D

DABAR, Word or Logos, ii. 65 ; iii. 51
 DACTYLI and the Kabiri, iii. 344, 359
 DAEDALUS, Colossus attributed to, ii. 296
 DAEMON, Jupiter, ii. 188
 Lightning, of, ii. 188
 Nargal, iii. 217
 DAEMONS, Plato's elementary, ii. 290
 DAEVA, Invocation of the, iv. 86
 DAEVAS, Evil-dong, iv. 85
 DAG, Oannes, the Babylonian, iv. 150
 Messiah, ii. 379
 DAGOBA, v. 162
 DAGON, Babylonian, ii. 380 ; v. 163
 Chaldean Xanthus, of, iii. 147
 Fish, ii. 59 ; iii. 64
 Oannes and, ii. 109 ; iii. 147, 196 ; iv. 63
 Saturn, etc., ii. 366
 DAIMON of Socrates, iii. 417 ; v. 65, 333
 DAIMONES and geni, i. 329
 DAITYA, Atlantis and, iii. 149 ; iv. 309
 Island, ii. 377 ; iii. 314, 431
 Magicians of, iii. 426
 Rahu a giant of, iii. 380
 Rever of, iii. 355
 Sinking of, iv. 280
 DAITYA-GURU, ii. 42, 44
 DAITYAS, Dānavas or, iii. 335 ; iv. 69
 Defeat of, ii. 137
 Devatās and, iii. 404, 405
 Dīvas and, iii. 319
 Dynasties of the, iii. 368
 Features of the, iii. 228
 Giants or, iii. 190, 404, 406
 Gōbborim or, iii. 275
 Gods or, ii. 140
 Indra and, iii. 377
 Māyāmoha deludes, ii. 140
 Monarch of, iii. 229
 Orders of, ii. 137
 Pantheas of, ii. 140
 Secret Doctrine, in synonym, i. 155
 Shukra, pupils of, iii. 45
 Titans, or, iii. 289 ; iv. 69
 Worlds seized by, ii. 139
 Yogis were, ii. 132
 DAIVIPRAKRITI, Bhagavad Gita on, ii. 148
 Light of the Logos, i. 193, 263, 334 ; ii. 148, 326

One with Shekinah, v. 189
 DAKINI, Sanskrit for, Khado, iii. 273, 286
 DAKSHA, Aditi and, i. 198 ; ii. 348
 Avalokitesvara like, iii. 185
 Birth of, iii. 185
 Creator, the, ii. 348 ; iii. 197
 Curse of, v. 288
 Daughter of, iii. 59
 Female, iii. 277
 Intelligent, iii. 249
 Kalpas, in all the, ii. 149
 Mānasa putras of, iii. 374
 Mātrishā mother of, iii. 184
 Modes of reproduction and, iv. 228
 Nārada and, iii. 178, 277 ; iv. 70 ; v. 288
 Patriarch, iii. 183
 Pāshāchā daughter of, ii. 132
 Prajāpati, chief of, iii. 91
 Progenitor, the, iii. 185
 Rishi, one of the, ii. 154
 Sacrifice of, iii. 78, 189
 Sambhūti daughter of, iii. 98
 Samnati, daughter of, iv. 97
 Sons of, iii. 148 ; v. 288
 Sons of daughters of, ii. 245
 Synthesis of terrestrial creators, iii. 170
 Vineti daughter of, ii. 61
 DALAI-LAMA an incarnation of Kwan-Shi-Yin,
 ii. 193 ; v. 325, 393
 DALAI LAMAS, the, iii. 185 ; v. 393
 DALILAH, v. 277
 DALTON, v. 335
 DAMAKHOSHA, a king Rishi, iii. 229
 DAMARU, drum of Shiva, iv. 70
 DAMASCIUS, quoted, i. 137, 281 ; ii. 57, 143 ;
 iii. 341 ; v. 202
 DAMASCUS blade, properties of a, iii. 428
 DAMAVEND, Mountains of, iii. 396, 397
 DAMBHOHI, a variant of Dattoli, iii. 235
 DAMBHOHI, a variant of Dattoli, iii. 235
 DAMIS, v. 142, 143, 146
 DANZE YUL, India or, v. 378
 D'ANSELMÉ, v. 310
 DAN, Ch'han, or, i. 44
 Dhyāna or, i. 44
 Jacob's words to, iii. 216
 Janna or, i. 44
 Scorpio, the badge of, v. 161, 166
 Virgo in the sphere of, ii. 377
 DANA, Prof. J. D., referred to, iii. 324
 DANAVA a giant demon, iii. 380
 DANAVAS, Dāityas and, iii. 335 ; iv. 69
 Denu, descendants of, iii. 380
 Dynasties of the, iii. 368
 Giants or, iii. 198
 Secret Doctrine, in synonym, i. 155
 Titans are, iii. 190, 380 ; iv. 69
 Ushana leader of the, iv. 66
 Yogis, great, ii. 132
 DANCE, Circle or Planetary, v. 310, 311, 322
 David's, iv. 28 ; v. 311
 Giants of, iii. 342
 DANCING-girls Egyptian, iv. 31
 DANGER, Influence of, v. 560
 Magic, of, v. 85 to 92

- Occultism, of, v. 106, 465
 Occult knowledge, of, v. 69, 70, 80, 92
DANGMA, *Alaya* of the universe and, i. 119
 Eye of, i. 118, 266
 Lha and, v. 379
 Purified soul or, i. 118; v. 381
DANIEL, Angel of the Jews, on the, ii. 179
 Book of, v. 184
 Chaldean Astrologer, v. 333
 Initiate, Jewish, v. 151, 333
 Michael the angel of, iv. 49
 Prophet, i. 276; v. 151
 Times of, iii. 85
DANIELO, referred to, iv. 103
DANILEVSKY, N. T., the Russian scientist, v. 224
DANKMOE, quoted, i. 275
DANTE, v. 73
DANU, Danavans descendants of, iii. 380
DANUBE, Hyperborean country not near the, iii. 20
DANVILLE'S MEMOIRS referred to, iii. 393
DARDANUS, v. 238
DARIA, Sir, v. 404
DARK, Aspects of delities, iii. 418
 Brothers, v. 466
 Crooked Pentateuch, the, iv. 55; v. 71
 Creation and world-cosmogonies, iii. 64
 Eye, Lords of the, iii. 425
 Face, Lords of the, iii. 425, 426
 Faces, Magicians of the, iii. 426
 Flame, rays of the, iii. 237
 Powers, Pagan wisdom and the, ii. 367
 Springs, sacred books and, iv. 104; v. 71, 182, 192
 Side of the moon, ii. 77
 Space, son of, i. 138
 Swan, ii. 72
 Waters, depths of the, i. 138
 Wisdom, Lords of the, iii. 31, 169
 Wisdom, Sons of, iii. 250, 284
DARK AGES, Ignorance of, iii. 427
 Maitland, of, iii. 439
DARK EPAPHOS, Christ, the, iii. 413
 Dionysus Bacchus or, iii. 414
 Fifth in descent from, iii. 416
DARKNESS, Absolute, i. 138; ii. 204
 Absolute light, the, essence of, i. 137, 250;
 iii. 49, 104; iv. 57
 Abyss of, iii. 64; v. 228
 Age of, ii. 192
 Ain Soph is, ii. 69; v. 227
 Angel of, iii. 35
 Angels in, iv. 59
 Angels of, ii. 177; iv. 57, 151
 Boundless all, filled, i. 113, 114; v. 227
 Brahmā sprung from, ii. 59
 Breath of, i. 132
 Chaos and, ii. 59, 382; v. 227, 228
 Cimmerian, iii. 77
 Circle of, i. 256
 Cosmic powers beyond which is, ii. 161
 Cosmogonies, and, iv. 54
 Deep, on the, iii. 69; iv. 56; v. 228
 Dethy or, i. 141; ii. 65; v. 227
 Disintegration of the universe followed by, i. 71
 Divine ray an emanation of, i. 146
 Dragon of, ii. 80, 129
 During Fraleya, i. 137
 Earth covered with, iv. 54
 Essence of, i. 137
 Eternal light and, iii. 70; v. 227, 229, 230
 Eternal matrix and, i. 113
 Eternal Thought concealed in, v. 230
 Fabric of, i. 164
 Father-Mother, i. 113, 130
 Fathers blaze in, iv. 134
 Fludd's explanation of, i. 137
 Genesis on, iv. 56; v. 227 to 230
 Germ of unknown, i. 148
 God giving light to the path of, ii. 118
 Gods of light and, iv. 82
 Hall the kingdom of, iii. 233
 Ideas born in, ii. 82
 Ignorance and, iii. 172
 Immutable, ii. 359
 Kingdom of, v. 153
 Light, absolute, i. 137; iv. 57
 Light, adversary of, iii. 388
 Light and, i. 137; ii. 328; iii. 69, 70; v. 227, 229, 230
 Light divided from, i. 298
 Light, generates, i. 170; iv. 60
 Light in, i. 77; iii. 115
 Light, identical with, i. 137
 Light interchangeable with, i. 113
 Light of the one, i. 148
 Light, radiates, i. 53, 133
 Light shining in, ii. 157
 Matter a prison of, iii. 107, 359
 Mental, ii. 379
 Monad returns into, ii. 145
 Monas said to dwell in, i. 132
 Mother-Space co-veal with, i. 161; v. 227
 Non-Ego and, i. 115
 Occult nature of, iii. 360
 Qi-Ha-Hou which is, i. 160
 One true actuality, i. 137
 Ormazd lives in, iv. 56
 Parashipanna or, i. 124
 Pre-cosmic, ii. 169
 Primary Thought of, v. 210
 Primordial light and, i. 113; v. 227, 228
 Prince of, iii. 119, 284
 Principle of all things is, iv. 54
 Quality of, iii. 69; iv. 141
 Ray of the ever-, i. 127; ii. 294
 Salvation from mental, iii. 419
 Satan called king of, iv. 78
 Secondary creation is, ii. 169
 Self-existent lord called, ii. 46
 Serpent of, ii. 128
 Set and, iii. 384
 Son of, i. 247
 Sons of, iii. 274; iv. 56, 341
 Spheres in which our light is, ii. 169
 Spirit of unknown, ii. 81
 Spirit is, i. 137
 Spirits of, iii. 73, 102, 169, 235; iv. 81
 Swan in, ii. 275
 Symbol, and the first, ii. 161
 Tāmase, spiritual, ii. 88

- Theological fictions and, iv. 139
 Theory that two lights make, ii. 393
 Typhon the power of, iii. 102
 Unfathomable, i. 144
 Universal light which is, ii. 51
 Unknown, i. 192; ii. 143
 Unknown light which is, ii. 71
 Voidness and, i. 115; v. 209
 Waters and the ray of, ii. 68
 Waters breathed over by, i. 132;
 v. 227, 228
 Wisdom in, i. 145
 Wolf who comes out of, iii. 385
 World enveloped in, ii. 87
- DARMESTER, J. (See Book Index)
- DARSHANAS or schools of philosophy, i. 119
- DARWIN, quoted (See Book Index)
- DARWIN, G. H., Theory of, iii. 74
- DARWINIAN, Anthropology, iii. 22;
 iv. 239, 259, 290
 Claim for common ancestor, iv. 206
 Descent, iii. 196
 Dogmas, iv. 201
 Evolution, i. 251, iii. 49; iv. 222, 257
 Evolutionists, i. 270; iii. 294
 Huxley, a, iii. 160
 Hypothesis, a, i. 238; iv. 256
 Law, ii. 178
 Materialism, iii. 165
 Occult evolution and, iii. 192
 Period of the first man, iv. 225
 Quasi-evolution, iii. 186
 Scheme and esoteric theory, iv. 259
 School, i. 251; iii. 126
- DARWINIAN THEORY, i. 240, 265; iii. 177, 257,
 iv. 237, 248, 249, 251, 260
 Deserts from the, iv. 217
 Evolution and the, iii. 196
 Expansions of the, iv. 219
 Materialistic and the, iii. 369
 Max Muller on the, iv. 222
 Opponents of the, iii. 176
 Quoted, iv. 231
- DARWINIANS, Dryopithecus of the, iv. 248
 Hairy arboreal ancestors and, iv. 260
 Mammals and, iv. 304
 Naked truth and, iv. 225
 Primeval civilization and, iv. 355
 Seed and, iv. 223
- DARWINISM, Alternative theory to, iv. 215
 Anatomy of anthropoid, and, iv. 250
 Antiquity of man and, iv. 255
 Bishop Temple on, iv. 215
 Blow to, iii. 67
 Danilevsky upsets, iv. 224
 Evolution meets, iv. 219
 Expanded, iv. 217
 Facts of, ii. 324
 Fallacies of, iv. 297
 Fiske and Huxley defended, iv. 250
 Fundamental principles of, iv. 216
 Haeckel and, iv. 237
 Language and, iv. 290
 Occultists and, i. 239
 Origin of man and, iv. 237
- Seceders from, iv. 280
 Secondary laws of, iv. 232
 Structural evidence hostile to, iv. 247
- DARWINIST, Brief, the, iv. 254
 French, iii. 109
 Quoted, a, iii. 191
- DARWINISTS, Anthropoids and, iii. 96
 Common ancestor and, iv. 259
 De Quatrefages and, iv. 257
 Great gulf and, iv. 247
 Mechanical theory of, iv. 218
 Opponents of the, iv. 254
 Protoplasm of the, iii. 128
 Western Africa and, iv. 249
- DASEIN as the manifold existence, i. 324
- D'ASSIER, Paul referred to, ii. 345; iii. 156
- DATES, Anthropologists and, iv. 364
 Babylonian, iv. 262
 Curtailed, iv. 260
- DATTOLI, Variants of, iii. 235
- DAUMLING or Tom Thumb, i. 219
- DAVID, Dance of, ii. 49; iv. 27, 28; v. 311
 Divination of, iv. 22
 God in the Ark and, iv. 37
 Haeckel's faith and that of, ii. 33; iii. 386
 Isa not known till the time of, iv. 111
 Jews date from, iv. 41
 King, v. 239, 242
 Moses not recognised by, iv. 111
 Palms of, quoted, iii. 143, 216; iv. 28
 Palms of, referred to, v. 148, 179
 Shield of, v. 120
 Solomon and, v. 176
- DAVIS, J. Barnard, the Craniologist, iv. 91
- DAVKINA, Ana and Belita, iv. 30
- DAVY, Sir Humphrey, ii. 203
- DAWN, Aeon, of a new, i. 242
 Body of the, iii. 170
 Day of the Great Breath, of a, iii. 20
 Effulgent, iii. 372
 Jyotsna, or, iii. 68
 Lucifer, son of manvantaric, i. 138
 Manvantaric, i. 78, 114, 124; ii. 251, 349;
 iii. 166, 235
 Morning twilight or, iii. 70
 Night, after that, ii. 86
 Night continuous till the future, ii. 92
 Night to, i. 132
 Period, of new, i. 324
 Phoebe or, iii. 130
 Prayers, after, i. 114
 Precursor of the, iii. 42
 Ray dropped at the new, i. 138
 Rebirth of the worlds at, iii. 171
 System of the rebuilding of the, ii. 254
- DAWNS, Seven, iii. 308
- DAWSON, Sir W., on the origin of man, iv. 297
- DAY, Age of humanity, in the, iii. 441
 Ahan or, iii. 68
 Be With Us, the great, i. 188, 192, 195, 309
 Body of the, iii. 170
 Breaths, of, see below
 Eighth, v. 199
 Globe, for each, iv. 326
 Gods of the, iv. 191

- Great Breath of the, iii. 20
 Kosmos awakes to a new, i. 176
 Last, of world, iv. 326
 Mâyâ of the, ii. 360
 Nirvâna has neither night nor, ii. 89
 Planets, on, iv. 276
 Polar, length of a, iii. 293; iv. 342
 Pregenetic, ii. 113
 Sixth, v. 199
 Seventh, the, iii. 236, 254; iv. 56; v. 129, 198, 199
DAY AND NIGHT, Alternation of, i. 82; ii. 129
 Gems of, iv. 76
 Interval between, iii. 70
 Pav, a, iv. 137
 Periods marked as, ii. 104
 Symbol of, iii. 130
DAY-FIRES, iii. 28, 74
DAY OF BRAHMA, Age or, i. 291; ii. 165; iii. 308
 Duration of a, i. 110; ii. 382
 End of a, ii. 86
 Great Breath, or, iii. 20
 Kalpa or, iii. 80
 Length of a, ii. 54, 86, 87, 136
 Life-cycle or, i. 278
 Mahâpralaya after a, iii. 154
 Mahâyuga, a, ii. 91
 Manus in a, fourteen, i. 132; ii. 168
 Manvantara or, i. 78; ii. 84
 Manvantaric dawn, at, i. 114
 Night and, i. 285
 Period of a, iii. 79
 Planet and a, iv. 230
 Pralaya after, ii. 275
DAY-STAR, Lucifer the genius of the, iv. 69
 Sun, the, i. 299
DAY-SUN, Osiris, the, iv. 151
DAYANAND SARASVATI, Svâmi, i. 53;
 - iii. 79, 218
DAYANISI, Worship of, ii. 113
DAYS, Ancient of, i. 129, 284; ii. 179; iii. 93
 Brains, of, i. 131; ii. 84, 89; iv. 73
 Correspondences of, v. 432, 433, 434, 437, 441
 Creation, of, i. 85; iii. 254; iv. 56, 273; v. 198
 Deity, of the, iv. 115
 Lucky and unlucky, v. 250
 Natural measure of, iv. 110
 Planetary chain, of the, i. 209
 Planets and, v. 432, 506
 Solar, ii. 105
 Week, of the, iv. 153; v. 199, 333, 432 to 434
DAZZLING FACE, Great king of the, iii. 424, 425
DEBRM, ii. 65, 150; iii. 49, 51, 52
DEAD, the Festival of, v. 116
DEAD-LETTER, Allegory versus, iii. 375
 Bible, of the, ii. 28, 31; iii. 16, 281; iv. 109
 Blinds in the Gnostic gospel, iv. 140
 Dogma and, iii. 200
 Husk of the, iii. 335
 Interpretations, iv. 139
 Lingam worshippers, iv. 40
 Orientalist, to the, iv. 16
 Orthodoxy, iv. 136
 Purâna, of the, iii. 319; iv. 156
 Religions, iii. 376
 Sameness of the, iv. 86
DEATH, Abode after, ii. 184
 Adepts, of, iv. 107
 Angel of, iii. 120, 384, 387
 Buddha, of, v. 105
 Change called, iv. 30
 Children of, iii. 304
 Cross represents, iv. 126
 Fire is Life and, i. 180
 First Lord of, iv. 42
 Foreseeing, iv. 92
 Girdle is, iii. 237
 Ignorance is, iii. 219
 Initiate, of an, iv. 152; v. 271, 272, 290
 Jesus, of, ii. 382, iv. 112; v. 162, 168
 Kosmos, of, ii. 89
 Krishna's, iv. 96
 Life and, i. 82, ii. 87, 131; iv. 43, 82
 Life after, i. 275
 Lipka not Dantes of, i. 166
 Mahâ Pralaya and, iii. 310
 Mara or, iv. 151
 Mars the Lord of, iii. 391
 Moon the Goddess of, ii. 102
 Mysteries of, iv. 17
 Nature of, ii. 250
 Nidâna, first of, v. 559
 Penalty, ii. 78
 Periods of, i. 209
 Personified wisdom and, iii. 363, 364
 Phoenix, of the, iv. 188
 Plane, a change of, ii. 235; iv. 82
 Prah, God of, ii. 82
 Real, v. 488, 489
 Red Sea of, ii. 127
 Satan frees from, i. 248
 Second, v. 360, 489, 491, 496; v. 498
 Septenary law in, iv. 193
 Socrates, of, v. 333
 Soul after, iii. 363, 364
 Soul, of the, v. 486, 489, 491, 492, 496, 499, 500
 St. Peter, of, v. 140, 141
 Sudden, v. 564
 Suffering not finished by, i. 112
 Transformation, is, v. 537
 Tree of, iv. 130
 Universal life and, iv. 82
 Universe, of the, iv. 151
 Yama, God of, iii. 56
 Yima's kingship and, iv. 180
DEBR, or Kirjath-sapher, iv. 98
DECAD, Combinations of, ii. 33
 Higher and Lower, v. 436
 Interlaced triangles are, iv. 163
 Monad, emerging from the, ii. 158
 Mystic, v. 382
 Perfect number, the, v. 506, 507
 Pythagorean, i. 110; ii. 33, 341; iv. 123, 144;
 v. 382, 420, 506, 507
 Septenary and triad form, i. 284; iv. 154
 Ten and, ii. 47; iv. 152; v. 420
 Unities and binaries in, i. 284
 Universe, contains the, i. 161; v. 382

- DECADES**, Week of, iv. 194
DECAN OF ZODIAC, ii. 451
DECCAN, Weakened recast in the, iii. 409
DECEASED, Aanroo, in, i. 282
 Egg, in the, ii. 75, 80
DECEMBER, Solar gods incarnated in, ii. 382
DECHARME, (See Book Index)
DECIJUA, iv. 237, 238
DECIMAL NOTATION, ii. 76, 77, iii. 49; v. 342
DECUSSATED, Circle, Plato's, iv. 160
 Cross, iv. 126, 131
DEEP, Aditi the great, ii. 271, v. 233
 Chaos or the, i. 294, ii. 24, 50, 398;
 iii. 147, 153; v. 120, 228, 230, 233, 234
 Cosmic, great, in, 271
 Darkness on the face of, ii. 70; iv. 56
 Demons of, iii. 383
 Dragons of, iii. 32, 190
 Ea, the God of, in, 147
 Gaea the great, in, 271
 Great, ii. 68, 179, 350, 398; iii. 64, 239, 271;
 iv. 96, v. 228, 233, 234, 235
 Great face of, iv. 45
 Mother Space, v. 225
 Powers of, iii. 383
 Pralaya and, ii. 350
 Primordial waters of, i. 146
 Ra issuing from, i. 277
 Sages come forth from, iv. 63
 Space or, ii. 398, v. 233, 235
 Spirits of, ii. 112
 Thalassa or, iii. 124
 Universal matrix or, ii. 75
 Virgin Mother or, i. 134
 Wisdom, of, ii. 19, 64
DEER, Naphtali likened to, ii. 377
DEFINITIONS OF ASCLEPIOS, i. 329, 335
DEFUNCT, Book of the Dead, in, iv. 159;
 v. 289
 Dew possesses soul of, v. 94
 Egypt, in, i. 266, v. 245
 Heart of, i. 166
 Journey of, i. 274; v. 245
 Soul or self of, i. 273
 Sun, iv. 151
 Toom prayed to by, ii. 398
 Transformations of every, i. 273
 Wicks of the, i. 282
DEGREES, Adeptship, of, iv. 186; v. 399
 Consciousness, of, i. 318
 Contemplation, of, v. 373, 374
 Devas, of, iv. 281
 Elemental kingdom, of the, ii. 173
 Embodiment, of, v. 280, 281, 282, 292, 312, 399
 Intellectuality, of, in, 175
 Lipika, of, i. 186
 Manas and Kama-Manas, of, v. 512, 513, 517
 Masonic, iv. 146; v. 282, 283
 Monads' perception of, ii. 356
 Occult, of fire, ii. 123
 Progenitors, of, iv. 281
 Spiritual beings, of, i. 281
 Spirituality, of, ii. 96
 Substance, of, ii. 347
 Theosophic, of Peuvret, iv. 172
DEITIES, Christian and Pagan, v. 94
 Chief, Seven, v. 233
 Defunct appear before, v. 245
 Heaven, v. 94
 Invocations to, v. 246
 Manifested, v. 408
 Pantheon, v. 95
 Seven, v. 233
 Two, v. 319
DEITY, Abode of the, ii. 397
 Absolute, i. 128, 224, 293; ii. 338; iii. 166;
 v. 208, 387, 462, 471
 Abstract seless, i. 129
 Abstraction of, ii. 370
 Action the will of, iv. 97
 Advaita, of the, iv. 170
 Ahura Mazda, iii. 418
 All-wise, iii. 183
 Almighty, iv. 174
 Androgynous, i. 139; ii. 113; iii. 76; v. 162
 Anthropomorphic, iii. 305; v. 81, 387
 Architecture of, iv. 113
 Assimilation with, v. 265
 Aspects of, ii. 275
 Attributes of, ii. 156
 Beneficent, iv. 118
 Body of, i. 285
 Chaldean, in, v. 188, 462
 Changeless, v. 210
 Christian church, of the, i. 84; iv. 77
 Christian idea of, i. 84; ii. 102, 144, 189;
 v. 210
 Circle and, iv. 115, 119; v. 87, 206, 383
 Collective, iii. 142
 Concealed, i. 141, 142; ii. 118, 155; iv. 107;
 v. 214, 230
 Conception of, i. 128
 Cosmic nature and, ii. 344
 Create, prepares to, i. 207
 Created, iii. 117
 Creation and, iii. 166
 Creative, iii. 116, 133; iv. 114, 123
 Cube and, i. 84; v. 189
 Culmination of, iii. 48
 Darkness is, v. 227
 Darkest of, iv. 83
 Demurge no personal, i. 322
 Demon, iii. 57
 Development of, v. 209
 Devil as, iv. 53
 Dragon, symbol of, iii. 385
 Eastern esotericism and, ii. 162
 Egyptian, i. 142; v. 214, 462
 Elohist, of, v. 187
 Esoteric philosophy and, i. 43, 193; ii. 163
 Eternal, iii. 107; v. 108
 Eternal light or, iii. 270
 Expansion, as boundless, i. 179
 Father of all, v. 210
 Feminine form of, v. 211
 Finite, ii. 344
 Fire as, i. 70, 127, 151
 Four-lettered name of, iii. 313
 Fourth race, iv. 345
 Garment of, v. 187

- Generative, iv. 42
 Geometrizing, iii. 51; iv. 126; v. 87, 90
 Giants doomed by, iv. 103
 Glyphs of, ii. 64
 Gnostic address to, iv. 42
 God, not, ii. 65
 Greco-Olympian, iii. 418; v. 462
 Greek Delta, and, v. 117
 Hades, in, v. 230
 Hebrew, iv. 173
 Hidden one or, ii. 68
 Hindu, iii. 418
 Human-like ways of, iv. 125
 Hypothetical, iv. 215
 Ideas of an anthropomorphic; ii. 137; v. 81, 319, 387
 Ideas of, iii. 50
 Image of, iii. 132
 Immeasurable space is, iii. 76
 Immutability in, ii. 89
 Impersonal, iii. 50; iv. 49
 Incarnation of, ii. 162
 Incognizable, i. 75, 173; iii. 64; iv. 161
 Incomprehensible, i. 109
 Indian, i. 142; v. 188, 209, 387, 420, 462
 Infinite, i. 128; iii. 166; v. 233
 Intelligible, ii. 81
 Intra-cosmic, iii. 53
 Invisible, v. 87
 Jewish, ii. 300; iv. 38, 111, 113; v. 188, 210, 241, 325
 Kabbalist view of, i. 128; iv. 171; v. 91, 191, 210, 227, 228, 230
 Kabiric, iii. 362
 Leibnitz on, ii. 354
 Life, presiding over a, ii. 363
 Logical, ii. 358
 Male, iii. 42; v. 228
 Male and Female, v. 209
 Maleficent, iv. 118
 Man is, ii. 163; iv. 83; v. 81
 Manas, of, ii. 241; iv. 64
 Manifestation of, i. 70; ii. 58; iii. 166; iv. 183
 Manifested, i. 128; iv. 83, 197
 Manvantaric periodic, i. 170
 Mexican, iii. 379
 Mikael and, v. 326
 Mind of the, i. 249
 Monothist, of the, ii. 257
 Most High, iv. 111
 Motion, the abstract, v. 515
 Mysterious, iv. 171
 Name of, four-lettered, iii. 313
 Nameless, i. 178; iv. 110
 National, ii. 300; iv. 111
 Nature and, i. 144; ii. 212, 344; iii. 258; iv. 19, 43; v. 70, 87
 Nature of, i. 314
 Night and day, and, iv. 76
 Number and, i. 135; v. 87, 116, 191, 387, 420, 462
 Occultism and, i. 84; v. 387, 471
 Omnipresent, i. 128
 One, the, i. 128, 254; iii. 274, 381; iv. 209; v. 70, 206, 214, 462
 One in many, the, i. 172
 One Veda, one caste, one, i. 145
 Organ representing, iv. 41
 Ormazd, iii. 418
 Orphic, ii. 111
 Pagan gods, among, a. i. 72
 Passive, iii. 38
 Permutation of, iv. 167
 Personal, i. 84, 309, 322; ii. 354, 359, 363; iii. 412; iv. 77, 81; v. 70, 77, 81, 206
 Personifications of the attributes of, ii. 156
 Philosophers and, iv. 160
 Plato's, iv. 124; v. 31, 90, 382, 383
 Popular Gods and, ii. 49
 Potency of the, v. 449
 Power name of, iv. 30
 Presence, the ever invisible, i. 284
 Primordial, iv. 151
 Principle, a, ii. 215; v. 382
 Protestant and, v. 78
 Rabbis knew the meaning of, iii. 135; v. 188
 Realization of, iv. 114
 Reflection of, iv. 125
 Religion, in, ii. 155; v. 70, 87
 Representation of, iv. 107
 Root of the one element in, ii. 181; v. 227
 Satan and, i. 247
 Sea and, i. 284; ii. 71
 Secondary manifested, iv. 197
 Secrets revealed by, ii. 247
 Semitic, iv. 108
 Serpent, in, 379
 Seventh principle a personal, ii. 363
 Sexless, i. 129; v. 408
 Shadow of the unknown, iv. 81
 Shemites, of the, iv. 111
 Soul, is a, v. 316
 Space, i. 109; ii. 50, 52; iii. 76, 166, 271; v. 227
 Substance and, i. 180; ii. 257
 Sun, the, Life-giving, v. 154
 Supreme, iii. 148, 410; iv. 111
 Syllable, sacred to, v. 418
 Symbol(s) of, i. 172, 173; ii. 60, 64, 66; iii. 385; iv. 152; v. 87, 189, 462
 Tetragrammaton, name of, iii. 313
 Third, v. 129
 Throne of, ii. 338
 Tibet, of, i. 139; v. 420
 Triangle and, i. 84, 173; v. 117
 Tribal, iv. 38
 Trinity and, i. 84; v. 188, 210, 219
 Triple aspect of, i. 128; iv. 168
 Unconditioned, i. 335
 Unity of, v. 462, 463
 Universal, i. 335; ii. 338; iii. 166, 258; v. 70, 206, 528
 Universe and, i. 156, 231
 Unknowable, ii. 50, 61, 275; v. 471
 Unknown, i. 43, 114; iii. 411; iv. 40, 58, 81; v. 227
 Unmanifested, iii. 271
 Unrelated, i. 335
 Unrevealed, i. 70, 144
 Unseen, ii. 50

- Anthropomorphized, ii. 130
 Architect and, ii. 60, 95; v. 327
 Builder of world, v. 215
 Chaldean esotericism and, iii. 102
 Chaos and, iv. 273
 Collective, ii. 88; v. 214, 321
 Create, does not, ii. 160
 Creative Logos, i. 170
 Creator, iii. 19; v. 214
 Descent of, iii. 84
 First-born of any, iv. 33
 Iso or, iv. 111
 Jehovah, iii. 143
 Logos and, i. 322; iii. 35, 38; iv. 46, 170;
 v. 214, 215, 270, 321
 Nazarenes, of the, iii. 246
 Primordial water and, ii. 24
 Rage of the, iii. 246
 Solar fire and, ii. 24
 War in heaven and, iii. 240
 DEMIURGIC, Creator, the, ii. 67
 Mind, ii. 62, 82
 DEMIURGICAL GODDESSES, ii. 115
 DEMOCRITUS, v. 44, 147, 264, 335
 Abdera, of, i. 176; v. 297
 Alchemist, v. 297
 Atomist, an, i. 70; ii. 57, 243, 303
 Cosmogony of, i. 121
 Deity, on, v. 316
 Gods believed in by, ii. 243, 336
 Gyration movement taught by, i. 176
 Leucippus instructor of, i. 132, 176; ii. 57
 Prehistoric race, belief in, iii. 287
 Primordial principles, on, i. 132, 133
 DEMON, Adversary or, iv. 56
 Air, of, ii. 189
 Assyrian, iii. 344
 Auras or, iii. 57
 Bigotry, of, i. 62
 Dinava, a, iii. 380
 Deus and, ii. 109
 Drought, of, iii. 383, 384
 Fallen, iv. 54
 God, inverse of, i. 281
 Goddesses, v. 89
 Guardian spirit stands for, iv. 46
 Intolerance, i. 62
 Magicians and, iii. 190
 Matter, of, iii. 276
 Pride of, iii. 276
 Python the, iii. 382
 Seth treated as a, iii. 44
 South, v. 147
 South Pole the abode of, iii. 402
 Spirit or, ii. 358
 Terror, of, iii. 401
 Typhon as a, iii. 44
 Wind, of, ii. 189
 DEMON EST DEUS INVERSUS, i. 138; ii. 129,
 131, 141; iii. 276; iv. 82; v. 468
 DEMONISM, v. 170
 DEMONOLOGISTS, v. 147
 Roman Catholic, iv. 79
 Satan of the, iii. 374
 DEMONOLOGY, Satan in, iii. 388; v. 62, 321
 DEMONS, Angels of light made, iii. 102
 Auras degraded into, i. 251; iv. 69
 Celestial female, iv. 185
 Christianity and, i. 155; iii. 389; iv. 45
 Cosmic, iii. 381
 Daimones as, v. 171
 Deep, of the, iii. 383
 Devat and, ii. 69
 Devil and, ii. 137
 Dogmatic religions and, iii. 413
 Elements as, ii. 88
 Ethical meanings of, i. 174
 Female, iii. 273
 Forces taken for, ii. 182
 Gods and, ii. 175
 Gods degraded into, iii. 102, 235
 Hinduism and, ii. 62; iii. 91
 Historical meanings of, i. 174
 Kumāras degraded into, ii. 179
 Lemish, men of, iv. 321
 Male, iii. 273
 Necromancy and, ii. 116
 Pagan, iv. 45
 Pious, ii. 132
 Piris, of, iii. 98
 Porphyry, of, v. 240
 Positive pole of creation, are, iii. 69
 Powers of, iv. 22
 Progenitors and, ii. 175
 Rākshasas regarded as, iii. 172, 235
 Rebirth of, ii. 178
 Samuel chief of, ii. 135
 Satan belongs to the fifth class of, iii. 388
 Semel, and, ii. 116
 Seth one with the Hindu, iii. 91
 Shenkadvipa, of, iii. 403
 Shells or, iii. 120
 Solar Gods made, v. 315, 317
 Tempting, iii. 181
 Universal plenum, within the, ii. 292
 Wicked, iii. 33, 403
 DEMRUSCH, Giant, iii. 397
 DEN, Trophonius, of, v. 148
 DENDERA, Stonehenge and, iii. 344
 Temple of, iii. 373
 Zodiac of, iii. 367, 428, 430; v. 332
 DENMARK, iv. 321, 355
 DENON, referred to, iii. 429, 430, 431
 DENTON, Mrs Elizabeth, quoted, i. 250
 Prof., referred to, i. 250
 DENYS, Saint, v. 207, 209, 312, 386
 DEPTH(S) Bythos or, i. 262; iv. 144
 Chess and, i. 264; iv. 146
 Circle issues from, iii. 218
 Cosmic, i. 138
 Dark waters of, i. 138
 Invisible, ii. 338
 Mother, of, i. 134
 Ocean of Life, of, i. 134
 Rayless, i. 264
 Sigā and, iv. 146
 Specie, of, i. 135, 291; ii. 340
 Spiritual soul of, iv. 144
 Universal soul of, iv. 145
 World of matter, of, iv. 85

- DERVISHES, in literature, Howling, i. 66
 DERUM, Boreas called, ii. 187
 DESBOSESSE, Father, referred to, ii. 356
 DESCARTES (see Book Index)
 DESERT, Gobi, of, ii. 18, 319, 371; iv. 71
 Hermes, of, iv. 407
 Illusion, of, i. 255
 Ichims in a, iii. 375
 Jews in the, iv. 79
 Sahara, of, iii. 345, 404, 422
 Scorpio and rains, ii. 374
 Shamo, in, 326, 404, 414; iv. 71
 Spread of sandy, iii. 312
 Wind of, in, 384
 DESIRE, Animal, iv. 165
 Body of, iv. 24
 Boshree, on, iv. 205
 Brahmā's, to create, i. 170
 Ceaseless pulse of, iii. 236, 237
 Cosmic, i. 250
 Create, to, ii. 68, 237
 Creation, principle of, i. 170
 Divine, iii. 76
 Freedom, for, iv. 52
 It, first arose in, iv. 150
 Kāma or, i. 290; iii. 168
 Kāma Deva, God, of, iii. 181, 182
 Kāma Rupa and animal, iv. 165
 Obstructor, and, iv. 209
 Sanandana without, iii. 183
 Separateness and, v. 557
 Sons of Brahmā without, iii. 87
 Thought and, v. 546
 Vehicle of, iii. 125
 Vulture of, iii. 411
 Will and, v. 510, 532
 World of, ii. 296
 DESIRES, Astral body of, i. 304
 Body of egotistical, iii. 244
 Instability of the lower, iii. 411
 Kāma or animal, i. 287; iv. 185
 Seat of animal, iii. 257
 Selfish and sensual, iv. 64
 Vehicle of, i. 209; iii. 29, 113
 DESNOYERS on Tertiary man, iv. 321
 DESTINIES, Artificers of our, ii. 368
 God of, iv. 32
 Nations, of, ii. 369, 380; iv. 337, 338
 DESTINY, Action of the agents and, ii. 154;
 v. 323
 Curse means, ii. 90
 Cyclic, iii. 444
 Fate or, iii. 239
 Fortune and, ii. 396
 Ideas of, iv. 153
 Imperishable sacred land, of, iii. 19
 Karma or, iv. 176
 Khonsoo who executes, iv. 32
 Kosmos, of, ii. 319
 Nations, of, ii. 367
 Network of, ii. 364
 Patriarchs, of, ii. 377
 Planets, and, ii. 396; v. 314, 335
 Races, of, ii. 367
 Rocks of, iii. 346
 Ruling, ii. 364
 Stars, written in, ii. 364
 Stone of, iii. 342
 Universe, of, ii. 314
 Windings in our, ii. 368
 Work of, ii. 133
 World of fatal, iv. 57
 DESTROYER, Shankara, the, v. 188
 Shiva, the, ii. 82, 178; iii. 122, 251; v. 530
 DESTROYERS, Creators and, i. 248, 306
 Friends and helpers of, i. 307
 DESTRUCTION, personified, v. 117
 Alexandrian Library, of, v. 57, 295
 Arles, of, v. 295, 296
 Atlantis, of, v. 104
 Bibractis, of, v. 295
 MSS., of, v. 295, 307
 Races, of, v. 102, 104, 267
 DEUCALION, iii. 272, 310, 314, 335; iv. 88, 338
 DEUS ENIM ET CIRCULUS EST, iv. 122
 DEUS EST DEMON INVERSUS, ii. 109; iv. 46
 DEUS, Explicitus, i. 323
 Implicitus, i. 323
 Latins, of the, ii. 61; iv. 173
 Mundus, ii. 183
 Zeus written, iv. 154
 DEUS LUNUS, ii. 102, 104, 112
 DEUS NON FECIT MORTEM, iii. 420
 DEV, the Persian, iv. 108; v. 94
 DEV-bend, conqueror of giants, iii. 396
 DEV-sefid, Taradaitys or abode of, iii. 405
 DEVA, Ancestor, iv. 239
 Angel or, i. 255
 Apo and, i. 240
 Being becomes a iii. 322
 Bird a synonym of, iii. 294
 Consciousness, ii. 345
 Deva-Brahmā, Peah-Hun called, iii. 60
 Deva-hua, Celestial kings of the, iii. 423
 Deva-instructors, Dhyanis or, iv. 177
 Deva-loka worlds and firmaments, i. 189
 Deva-lokas, Angel spheres or, ii. 330
 Deva-man, Third race, iii. 303
 Deva-mātri, Eve or, i. 161; ii. 70
 Deva-putra, Rishaya, or the Sons of the Gods,
 iv. 177
 Deva-Rishi, Nārada the, iii. 59, 92
 Deva-sarga, Divine creation or, ii. 173; iii. 183
 Deva-varāhila the Builder of the Gods, iv. 129
 Eye, the, iii. 296
 Goddess mother or, iv. 96
 Hindu, iv. 108
 Immortals or, ii. 173
 Incarnated, iii. 107
 Infinity, cannot cross boundary within, i. 192
 Instructors, iv. 177
 Kingdom, i. 230
 Mother of the Gods, or, i. 124, 161; ii. 251
 Nārada doomed to perish as a, iii. 91
 Prometheus, a, iv. 94
 Vaisnavata Manu, a, iv. 283
 DEVACHAN, v. 411, 490, 495, 514, 549, 563, 566
 Aenroo and, i. 268
 Amenti in, v. 247
 Animal an, has no, iii. 201

- Atma in, ii. 47, 294
 Atma-Buddhi, of, i. 267; ii. 47
 Avitchi and, v. 230
 Bliss of, i. 112; ii. 80
 Earth, threshold of, i. 112
 Ego and, v. 472, 549, 565, 564
 Fields of Bliss or, ii. 101, v. 255
 Higher Triad, for the, i. 289
 Kāmaloka and, v. 353
 Manas in, ii. 47; iii. 68, 120
 Nirmālakāśya and, iv. 186
 Occult advance in, v. 514
 Principles in, man's higher, i. 226
 Samādhi leads to, v. 403
 Second death and, v. 360
 Shoo, Tefnut, and Seb in, iii. 373
 Spiritual gestation, is, v. 473
 Spurning, iii. 283
 Sudden death and, v. 564
 Sukhāvati, v. 392
 Third race, no, iv. 181
 DEVACHANIC, Entity, v. 472, 518
 Experiences, v. 565
 Regions, v. 374
 States, v. 473, 490, 567
 DEVACHANS, Seven successive, ii. 398
 DEVADATTA, Jesus an incarnation of, v. 369
 DEVAKI, Goddess-mother or, iv. 96
 Krishna and, iv. 96
 Madonna and, iv. 96
 Sons of, iv. 176
 Vishnu, child of, iii. 59
 DEVAKSHA, v. 483
 DEVAMATA, Dialogue between Nārada and,
 iv. 137
 DEVANAGARI, Alphabet of Cadmus, and, i. 46;
 iii. 363
 Characters have special meaning, v. 114, 118
 Speech of Gods, v. 197, 264
 DEVANIKA, v. 110
 DEVAPI of the race of Kuru, ii. 93
 DEVARISHIS, or the Sons of Dharma or Yoga,
 iv. 70
 DEVAS, Adityas are, iii. 99
 Allegories of, ii. 134
 Amrita reserved for, ii. 62
 Ancient Religion, of the, v. 332
 Auras are rebel, iii. 169
 Bhū, of the Earth, v. 110
 Bodies (illusory) of, iii. 270
 Brahmins and, iii. 120; v. 520
 Buddhist Creators, v. 214
 Chemical terms and, ii. 271
 Cosmic, i. 185
 Demons more material, iii. 69
 Devils or, i. 140
 Dhyān Chohans or, i. 156, 181; ii. 123, 172,
 178; iii. 116, 235, 308, v. 332, 358
 Dynasty of living, iii. 225, 368
 Elements or, ii. 53
 Entities called, i. 329
 Fire-Angels and, iii. 245
 Form, the origin of, ii. 172
 Gandha, of, v. 540
 Gandharva, iv. 157
 Generation, who fell into, iii. 419
 Gods or, ii. 62, 134, 330; iii. 99
 Great kings of the, i. 184
 Greece, symbolized in, iii. 103
 Hierarchies of, v. 339
 Hindu, i. 140; iii. 180
 Hosts of, iii. 381
 Illusion or, i. 335
 Incarnate, compelled to, iv. 85
 Incarnations of, iv. 63
 Inventors were, iii. 372
 Lands of the, iii. 266
 Logos, aspects of the, ii. 147
 Lords, Dhyānis or, iv. 177
 Lunar, iv. 63
 Metaphysical, ii. 201
 Monads of Leibnitz and, ii. 355
 Mystery of, i. 239
 Pitrīs or, v. 559
 Planetary Angels, v. 358
 Primeval, iv. 281
 Propitiating, i. 319
 Pūrānic legend of the, iii. 73
 Rasa, of, v. 540
 Rebel, iii. 169
 Rishis and, iii. 95
 Rudras are, iv. 156
 Rōpa, of, v. 540
 Science and, ii. 336
 Secret Doctrine, synonym in, i. 155
 Senza handed down by, i. 64
 Seven great divisions of, ii. 178
 Shadows, have no, iii. 121
 Solar, i. 233
 Space and time, act in, ii. 136
 Sparsha, of, v. 539
 Sun's attendants, are, ii. 215
 Third Root race, of, i. 257
 Vanquished, iv. 85
 Varuna chief of, iv. 177
 Vedic nations of, iii. 378
 Wisdom of, v. 102
 Worship offered to, iii. 233
 DEVASENA, an aspect of Sarasvatī, iii. 204
 DEVATĀ, Asura, iii. 250
 DEVATĀS, Dāityas and, iii. 404, 405
 Divine beings, demi-gods or, iii. 404
 Pitri, iii. 156
 DEVAYANA, the way to Paramapada, i. 190
 DEVI-DURGA, the wife of Shiva, i. 155
 DEVIL, Ahirman proclaimed, iii. 102; v. 315
 Alter of, iv. 321
 Attributes of, iii. 397
 Azazel said to be, iii. 375
 Biography of the Christian, iv. 45, 97
 Cattle of, iii. 211
 Christian, v. 62, 94, 315
 Church transforms Lucifer into, i. 138
 Conqueror of, v. 325
 Greater opposite aspect of, ii. 131
 Creative force, a, iv. 79
 Darkness, called, i. 138
 Deity of every age, iv. 53
 Diabolos the, iii. 384
 Dragon a name for, i. 140; iii. 107

- Drouk signifies, iii. 211
 Electricity neither *God* nor, i. 171
 Evil outside mankind, no, to produce a, iii. 387
 Fallacy of a personal, iii. 376; iv. 43
 Ferouer not, v. 94
 Genesis of, iv. 45
 God and, i. 147; ii. 132; iv. 45, 53
 Horned and tailed, iv. 45
 Iblis or, iii. 393
 Initiates and, iv. 79
 Invention of, iii. 241
 Jehovah and, i. 138
 Jupiter called, iv. 49
 Latin Church, and, v. 95
 Leviathan and, iii. 210
 Lucifer called, i. 138
 Magic and, v. 62
 Master of persecutors, v. 60
 Mercury called a, iv. 49
 Occultists do not believe in, v. 60
 Omnipotency of, v. 95
 Pagans and, iv. 39
 Personal, iii. 376; iv. 43
 Priests declare Jesus to have a, iii. 377
 Prince of the air not a, iv. 53
 Prototype of Christ, iii. 248
 Reality of, iii. 340
 Repentance of, iii. 240
 Samsel the, iii. 387
 Seraph Mahophno and, iii. 211
 Satan and, iii. 377, 388
 Serpent a symbol of, ii. 109, 160
 Sign of the, iii. 107
 Son of God, ii. i. 138
 Svestika and, iii. 107
 Tempted of, ii. 132
 Theleth and the, ii. 109
 Theology and, ii. 58, 109; iii. 211, 353; iv. 53, 153
 Tomb of, in Ireland, ii. 211
 Vehicle of man, iii. 231
 Venus called, iv. 49
 White, iii. 154, 401
 White Island, of the, iii. 405
 Wilford, of, iii. 154
 Worshippers, iv. 83
 * Ye are of your father the, iii. 301
 DEVIL-FISH of Victor Hugo, iv. 438
 DEVIL-WORSHIP, Nagalism called, iii. 189
 D'EVIL, i. 140; ii. 129
 DEVILISH, Even numbers are, iv. 146
 Science said to be, iii. 57
 Wisdom which is, ii. 277
 DEVILLE, H. St., Claire, quoted, ii. 267
 DEVILS, Angels and, i. 182, 329; ii. 393
 Archangels and, i. 281
 Christian hell, of the, iv. 76
 Christians, of, iii. 235
 Church, of the, ii. 44; iii. 282; iv. 155
 Deities and, iv. 76
 Demons are not, iii. 69; v. 332
 Depraved, utterly, iii. 169
 Devas transformed into, v. 315
 Dhyen Chahans said to be, iv. 155
 Elementals, or, iv. 203
 Gods and, ii. 368; iii. 44; iv. 49
 Hindu devas and, i. 140
 Hosts, and the, iv. 55
 Jack the Ripper compared with, iv. 76
 Jesus on, iii. 234
 Knowledge of Futurity, of, v. 94
 Logos subject to the, iii. 233
 Modern, iv. 76
 Mother of, iv. 81
 Occultists accused of worshipping, iii. 369
 Pagans, of, i. 182
 Planets or, iv. 49
 Solar Gods made, v. 317
 Sons of, iii. 213
 Spirits of evil and, iii. 169
 Theological fancy of, ii. 189
 Theology of, iv. 76
 Zoroastrians and, i. 140
 DEVONIAN AGE, the, i. 297; iii. 256; iv. 282
 DEVONSHIRE, Miocene times, in, iv. 295
 Palaeolithic age, in the, iv. 91
 DEVOURERS, earth built by, i. 302
 Fiery lives, the, i. 294
 Fire-atoms and, i. 302
 DEVS, Devas transformed into, v. 315
 Giants strong and wicked, iii. 392
 Izeds or, iv. 345
 Magi, of the, ii. 301
 Metals concealed by, iii. 395
 Ocean, iii. 398
 Paris, and, iii. 397; iv. 345
 Sorcery of, iii. 393
 Tehmurath enemy of, iii. 396
 Zoroastrians, of the, ii. 301
 DE-ZHIN SHEGPA, v. 373, 377
 DHAIRYA the parent of fortitude, iv. 97
 DHAIVATA and Nishade (the Hindu gamut), ii. 258
 DHARMA, Dearthish sons of, iv. 70
 Great Bear, a star of the, iv. 119
 Karma as son of, iii. 183
 Sons of, iii. 183; iv. 70
 Thorah or, ii. 109
 Yoga, or, iv. 70
 DHARMAKAYA, i. 87; v. 354, 359, 364, 366, 370, 371, 374, 378, 401, 402, 403, 539
 DHATO in the human body, seven, i. 331
 DHIMAT or all-wise deity, iii. 183
 DHIRITARASHITRA, v. 359
 DHIRIT or patience, iv. 97
 DHRUVA, Age of, iv. 338
 Alpha, now, iv. 183
 Chariots attached to, iv. 57
 Commentaries on, iv. 338
 Enos seen in the, ii. 380
 Ex-pole star, iv. 119
 Pole-star, the, ii. 153; iv. 57, 183
 DHULKARNAYN, the two-horned, iii. 397
 DHYANA, of the first element, iii. 114
 Janna, or, i. 44
 Meditation, v. 373, 389
 Yoga same as, iii. 124
 DHYAN-CHOHAN, Absolute being mystery to, i. 122
 Archangel or, i. 320

- Bodhisattva or, iii. 185
 Buddhist, v. 320
 Cosmic evolution, and, iii. 311
 Creating, ii. 245; iv. 297
 Creator the, v. 214
 Daimon and, v. 303
 Deity or, ii. 363
 Evolution of, i. 268; ii. 175
 Fohat runs errands for, i. 132
 Individuality of the, i. 308
 Infinity not crossed, boundary within, i. 192
 Informing, iii. 45
 Infusorium to, from, i. 179
 Man and, i. 243, 309; ii. 169
 Manu or, i. 132; iii. 309; iv. 239
 Monad a, i. 308
 Orders of, v. 260
 Progenitor of Manu, or, iv. 239
 Races represented by, iii. 185
 Riddle unread by, ii. 43
 Root-Manu or, iii. 309
 Sanaka a, ii. 87
 Seven fold nature of, v. 203
 Spiritual, i. 334
 Uranus a, iv. 335
 Venus, of, iii. 45
DHYAN-CHOHANIC, Body, iii. 100; v. 510
 Centres of force, iv. 301
 Consciousness, ii. 297
 Energy or Fohat, iv. 219
 Essence, i. 308; iii. 128
 Host, i. 214
 Impulse, iv. 307
 Intelligences, v. 456
 Minds, ii. 303
 Thought, iv. 219
 Wisdom, iv. 219, 305
DHYAN-CHOHANS, Aether, first born of, ii. 283
 Agents for humanity, i. 276
 Aggregate of, i. 320, 322; ii. 171, 193
 Ah-hi or, i. 111
 Amshaspendi or, iii. 357
 Ancients, called Gods, iv. 155
 Angelic beings or, i. 178
 Angels or, i. 318; ii. 336; v. 83, 208, 356
 Anupadaka, are, i. 123
 Archangels or, ii. 336; v. 214
 Ases or, ii. 145
 Astral man the reflection of, iii. 177
 Asuras connected with, iii. 101
 Avalokitesvara and, ii. 193
 Breaths, never-resting, i. 165
 Builders, or, i. 279; iii. 177; iv. 301;
 v. 208, 375
 Celestial Buddhas or, v. 393
 Celestial Men, v. 203
 Chief of, v. 374
 Classes of, i. 240; ii. 298; iii. 110, 235, 318
 Constitution of, ii. 310
 Cosmic, ii. 328
 Create, refused to, iii. 248
 Creative, i. 114, 170; ii. 161; iii. 70, 360;
 v. 214, 228
 Creators, our, iii. 46
 Darkness beyond, ii. 161
 Deity end, i. 173
 Demi urge, form the, i. 322
 Davies and, i. 181; ii. 123; iii. 116, 235, 308;
 v. 332, 358, 517
 Dhyani Buddhas or, v. 374
 Divine intelligence and, ii. 171
 Divine powers, are, i. 86
 Divisions of, ii. 178
 Dragons of wisdom or, iii. 282
 Dual nature of, i. 322
 Earth under charge of, ii. 160
 Elements standing for, ii. 53
 Elohim or, iv. 79; v. 209, 210
 Energies, re-awakened, i. 152
 Entree called, i. 329
 Esoteric Buddhism, of, v. 326, 386
 Ethereal races of, i. 239
 Evolution of, iii. 117; iv. 270; v. 532
 Existences up to, i. 113
 Fohat and, i. 132
 Geni of the planets, or, ii. 378
 Gods or, ii. 152; iii. 69; iv. 155, 334
 Governors or, ii. 325
 Groups of, i. 86, 246; ii. 283, 297; iii. 242,
 360, 365
 Heavenly man, the, iv. 253
 Hierarchies of, i. 156, 240, 334; iii. 282, 318;
 iv. 33; v. 453, 538, 539
 Hosts of, i. 170, 178; ii. 88
 Human, ii. 200
 Humanity and, i. 273, 276
 Incarnating, iii. 99, 270, 277
 Instructed Third Race, v. 341
 Intelligences or, i. 202
 Kabirim identical with, iii. 392
 Knowledge limited of, iv. 270
 Kumāras called, iv. 151
 Kwan-Shi-Yin and, ii. 193
 Leibnitz' Monads and, ii. 355
 Light reflected in, ii. 360, iii. 49
 Logos and, i. 320
 Lord of Lords, title of highest of, v. 357
 Lower, i. 239, 292; iii. 282
 Lunar, ii. 167
 Ly and Tchong are two, iii. 282
 Manus or, ii. 90
 Manvantaric emanations or, ii. 147
 Mighty ones were, iii. 392
 Mind or, i. 320; ii. 319
 Mission of, v. 350
 Monads and, ii. 355; iii. 154, 304
 Nature of, v. 554
 One light reflected by, ii. 360
 Orders of, i. 155; iii. 110
 Pitris and, i. 239, 240, 292; ii. 160, 336
 Planetary spirits or, i. 320; ii. 193, 360; v. 358
 Planets under charge of, ii. 160, 375
 Populations of, ii. 307
 Primal natures of, i. 147
 Primary stuff used by, ii. 322
 Primaries seen by, i. 331
 Prājāpatis, v. 214
 Progenitors were, iii. 110
 Prototypes of, ii. 336; v. 78
 Races evolved by, iii. 308

- Races of, i. 239
 Rays or, i. 188; ii. 297; v. 208, 356, 358
 Reflection of, iii. 177
 Reflection of one light by, ii. 360
 Revelation by, i. 76
 Ruling, i. 202
 Science and, ii. 336
 Second Race, iv. 335
 Seven, v. 74, 373
 Sevenfold Nature of, v. 203, 350
 Sons of Light, 350
 Solar system woven by, ii. 322
 Sons of Fire, v. 445
 Sons of Wisdom or, iii. 269
 Spheres under charge of, ii. 160, 378
 Spirits or Angels of Presence or, v. 74, 170, 356
 Substance of, corporeal, i. 331
 Supra-mundane spheres of, ii. 378
 Third Race and, v. 341
 Verbum, the manifested, i. 320
 Watchers of, i. 279
- DHYANI, Archangel or, iii. 35
 Atma-Buddhi, an, i. 243
 Chenres, iii. 185, 186
 Devos and, ii. 300
 Father-Mother, from the bright, ii. 28, 65
 Lha, called, iii. 35
 Lunar, man a, i. 239
 Man as a, i. 239; ii. 259
 Paths and portals of, v. 542
 Planetary, iii. 41
 Reborn a, iii. 259
 Six-fold, i. 271
 Six-principled, i. 270
 Special, iii. 41
- DHYANI-BODHISATVA, v. 373
 Sons of the Dhyani-Buddhas, i. 169; iii. 124
- DHYANI-BUDDHA, v. 365, 366, 368, 374, 376
 Adept of, ii. 296
 Angel of the star or, ii. 296
 Amṛtāha a, i. 168
 Archangel or, i. 82
 Augoeides or, ii. 296
 Bodhisattva and, ii. 296; v. 365, 369
 Celestial son of a, i. 169
 Dharmakāya or, v. 370
 Father or, ii. 298
 Father-soul or, ii. 296
 Gautama, and, i. 168; v. 366, 368
 Group belonging to a, ii. 298
 Initiation, seen as, ii. 296
 Monad's rebirth guided by his, ii. 296; v. 366
 Planetary spirit or, ii. 298
 Star or, ii. 193, 298
 Twin-soul, the elder, ii. 296
- DHYANI-BUDDHAS, Aggregate of, ii. 193;
 v. 373, 374
 Alone one with, i. 119
 Arupadeva or, i. 123; ii. 295; v. 291
 Archangels or, i. 176
 Architects or, i. 310
 Bodhisattvas and, i. 115, 132; ii. 295; iii. 46
 Buddhist system, in the, i. 261
 Celestial sons of, iii. 124
 Chhāyās of, ii. 296
 Contemplation of, ii. 296
 Cosmic Gods or, i. 119
 Deities, highest, i. 176
 Dhyani-Chohans or, i. 123; v. 358
 Elements of mankind called, ii. 295
 Elixir of life and, ii. 193
 Elohim of, i. 172
 Groups of, i. 310
 Hierarchies of, v. 539
 Human Buddhas and, v. 366, 376
 Heavenly, ii. 295
 Intelligences, informing, iii. 46
 Mānushi-Buddhas and, i. 123
 Meaning of, hidden, i. 174
 Mysteries unfathomed by, i. 176
 One in many, tha, i. 172
 Orientalists' mistakes concerning, i. 123
 Parentless, ii. 295
 Primeval, i. 137
 Revelation from, i. 76
 Seven, v. 325, 539
 Synthesis of, i. 169
 Watchers or, i. 310
 Wisdom of, i. 168
- DHYANI-BUDDHIC, or Ah-hi Paraniṣpanna,
 i. 124
- DHYANI-CHOHANS, Mysteries not known to,
 i. 79
 Nirvana, all in, i. 176
- DHYANI-PIRIS, v. 111
- DHYANIC sight, limitations of, iii. 46
- DHYANIPASHA or Rope of the angels, i. 154
- DHYANIS or Dhyānis, Agnishvatas and, iii. 100
 Ancestors, of, i. 269
 Angels, or, i. 268; iii. 39
 Arūpa Piris, or, iii. 102
 Beings slain by, iii. 124
 Bhūta evolved by, i. 235
 Birthdays of, iii. 186
 Bodhisattvas of, i. 115
 Breath, and the, iii. 29
 Capricornus, abode is in, i. 266
 Celestial Buddhas or, i. 168
 Chohans or, ii. 344
 Classes of, iii. 102
 Clothing of, ii. 344
 Cresta, refusing to, iii. 231
 Crocodile, connected with the, i. 266
 Deva-instructors or, iv. 177
 Disciples of, iii. 214
 Egos, or, iii. 292
 Elohim or, i. 276; ii. 139; iii. 16
 Esoteric philosophy, of, iii. 102
 Esoteric system, in the, i. 114
 Essence of, i. 268
 Evolution of, i. 265
 Fire, iii. 100
 First, i. 272
 Flages, called, i. 268
 Gods or, i. 274, 354; ii. 139, 344
 Good, not always, iii. 225
 Heavenly men, or, iii. 16, 292
 Hierarchies of, i. 190; iii. 39
 Highest, i. 255; iii. 278
 Host of, iii. 231

- Human monad and, iii. 113
 Incarnations of, i. 255, 310; ii. 176; iii. 102, 231
 Inferior, i. 190, 310
 Intellectual, had to become, iii. 174
 Logoi, or, i. 233
 Lords, or Devas, iv. 177
 Lowest, i. 271
 Man becomes as one of the, i. 319
 Mānasa, i. 233
 Manvantara, from other, iii. 103
 Moned and, iii. 113
 Nirmānakāya and, iii. 102
 Occultism and, i. 265
 Orders of, i. 303
 Orientalists and, i. 168
 Physical body, without, i. 280
 Pitr and, i. 233, 235, 269; iii. 89, 100
 Planetary, iii. 41
 Progenitors or, iii. 292
 Progeny of, i. 235
 Rays of wisdom or, iii. 197
 Root-races and, i. 114; iii. 172
 Seven heavens, of the, iii. 275
 Shadows, incarnated in empty, iv. 55
 Solar Devas, or, i. 233
 Spirits of the earth or, i. 271
 Spiritual, iii. 174
 Spiritual perception, real to, i. 276
DIABLE, Origin of word, i. 140
DIABOLOS, Origin of word, i. 140; in. 384
DIAGRAM(S), and Tables, Apes, of pedigree of, iv. 258
 Correspondences, of, i. 208; v. 426, 432, 437, 441, 454, 455, 458, 461, 478, 506
 Earth chain, of the, iv. 328
 Evolution of primordial matter, of, ii. 349
 Evolution of races, iii. 301
 Explanation of some, v. 435 et seq.
 Formation of the soul, i. 287
 Genealogical tree of the fifth race, of, iii. 432
 Human principles, of, i. 209, 224; v. 533, 534
 Kosmos and Consciousness of, v. 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530
 Occultists, of, i. 261 to 268
 Origin of species, of, iv. 307
 Planes, of the seven, i. 249
 Planetary divisions, of the, i. 208
 Schmidt's, iv. 305
 Septenary division, of the, iv. 205
 Ungulate mammals, of the, iv. 305
 Use of, v. 464, 465
 World chain of globes, of the, i. 225
DIAGRAMMA of the Ophites, iv. 108
DIAMOND, Heart, i. 295
DIAMOND-souled or *Vajrasattvas*, i. 123
DIANA, Apollo and, iv. 340
 Bearded, ii. 112
 Cat-shaped, ii. 103
 Ceres, daughter of, iii. 417
 Chaste, ii. 102
 Child-birth presided over, ii. 102
 Child-son of, ii. 115
 Demiurgical Goddess, ii. 115
 Invisible, visible and, ii. 115
 Latona and, iii. 417; iv. 340
 Life, presided over, ii. 102
 Lunar Goddess, ii. 115
 Moon and, i. 278; ii. 102, 103, 115; iii. 132; iv. 30, 340
 Mother, iii. 36
 Niobe and, children of, iv. 340
 One Mother of God, the, ii. 115
DIANA-HECATE-LUNA, the Three in One, ii. 102
DIANA-LUNA, the beautiful Goddess, ii. 110
DIANOIA and *Logos* are synonymous, iii. 38
DIAPASON harmony, the, iv. 172
DIARBEEK, a city founded by Tahmurath, iii. 396
DIASTEMES, musical, ii. 151
DIASTOLIC and **SYSTOLIC** property of the Unity, in. 54
DIATESSARON, Harmony of four parts, iv. 172
DIATHERMANOUS matter, Akasha is, i. 78
DIATOMIC, Atoms of chemistry, i. 265
 Elements, ii. 275
DIAYOLO or Devil, etc., i. 140
DIAZ, Bernard, de Castilla, v. 43
DICTYNNA, Cretans of the, was Artemis, ii. 111
 Temple, the, of, v. 144
DIDEROT on plurality of worlds, iv. 275
DIDYMIUM an element, i. 197; ii. 270
DIFFERENTIATION, Æons of, iv. 306
 Atom, of the primordial, iv. 300
 Atomic, i. 207
 Atoms of, ii. 357
 Beginning of, i. 254
 Binary, the origin of, iv. 146
 Cosmic, i. 207, 229; ii. 322, iii. 388
 Creative agent, of the, ii. 139
 Dawn of, i. 69
 Evolving energy after, ii. 345
 First, i. 72, 291, 302; iii. 245, 388
 Homogeneous, of the, ii. 397; iii. 419
 Illusive, i. 318
 Light, of eternal, in. 70
 Matter, of, ii. 267, 313, 397
 Monads, of, ii. 357
 Mysterious, iii. 152
 Palæolithic man, of, iv. 257
 Physiological, iii. 129
 Plane of, i. 292; iii. 192; v. 493
 Primeval, i. 250; ii. 313, 325; iii. 192
 Primordial, ii. 349
 Seas, of, iii. 128, 188
 Space, of and in, i. 302
 Spirit the first, i. 302
 Spirit-matter, of, ii. 41
 Substance, of, ii. 322; iii. 245, 388; v. 485
 Svabhāvat, of, ii. 360
 Unit, of the, iv. 85
 Universe, i. 224
 World-stuff, of, ii. 319
 Zero, begins from, i. 195
DIGAMBAKA, ii. 140; iv. 70
DII MAGNI identical with the Kabiri, iii. 359
DIMENSIONS, Atoms of, ii. 353
 Four, of space, i. 295
 Metaphysical, ii. 353
 Six, iv. 163
 Three, i. 295; ii. 274
DINAH, daughter of Jacob, ii. 377

- DINGIR, the Akkadian creative God, iii, 365
 DINAKARA, v. 283
 DINOSAURIANS of gigantic proportions, iii, 222
 DINOTHERIUM GIGANTEUM, fossil remains of, iii, 279
 DIOCLETIAN, Emperor, v. 173, 297
 DIODORUS SICULUS (see Book Index)
 DIOGENES LAËRTIUS (see Book Index)
 DION CASSIUS, v. 432
 DIONYSUS of Mnasæus, iii, 392
 DIONYSIA, licentious, ii, 49
 DIONYSIAC Mysteries and the orphic egg, ii, 75
 DIONYSOS compared with Brahmā, ii, 49
 First-born of the world, ii, 75
 Second only to Zeus, v. 278
 DIONYSIUS, the Areopagite, v. 150
 DIONYSUS, Adonai, basis of, ii, 184
 Bacchus or, ii, 49, iii, 418
 Christian trinity and, ii, 111
 Chthonius, ii, 184
 Lunar God, ii, 111
 Man-Sevour or, iii, 418
 DIONYSUS-BACCHUS, or the dark Epaphos, ii, 414
 DIONYSUS-SABASIUS, son of Zeus, iii, 413
 DIOSCURI, DIOSKOUROI, Apollodorus, of, iii, 131
 Great Gods, were, ii, 360
 Kabiri, were, ii, 359, 362
 Sparks on the caps of, ii, 52
 Vulcan's progeny, and, ii, 114
 DIS, Disposer of all things, the, i, 137
 Light called, ii, 57
 DISCIPLES, Brahmins, of the, i, 314
 Buddha, of, iii, 46
 Chelas or, i, 87
 Christian, v. 122
 Gods-Hierophants, of the, iv, 16
 Group of, ii, 298
 John Baptist, of, iv, 136
 Masters' names assumed by, iii, 270
 Pledged, v. 105, 440
 Sciences taught to, iii, 433
 DISCIPLINE, Buddhist and Christian, v. 413
 Mysteries were a, i, 57
 DISCO Island, Miocene plants in, iv, 295
 DISCOID or discoploentalia, iv, 283
 DISCOIDAL placenta, iv, 220
 DISCOPLACENTALIA (discoid), iv, 283
 DISCRETE, Elements, iii, 245
 Indiscrete, and, ii, 88, 172; iii, 135
 Prokriti, ii, 88
 Quantities, i, 303
 Substance, iii, 135
 DISCUS, Rama's horns, and, iii, 217
 Soleil, Thoth with the, iv, 99
 DISEASE, Cyclic changes in, i, 232
 Epidemics of, i, 181
 Mediumship and, iii, 370
 Messengers bring, i, 181
 Mythology said to be, of language, ii, 16
 Serpent brings, iii, 355
 Treatment of, ii, 283
 Unbelief a, iii, 84
 DISEASES, constitutional, iii, 409
 Creators and destroyers, due to unseen, i, 306
 Hereditary, iii, 409
 Over-population and, iii, 409
 Septenary law in, iv, 193
 Sidereal motion and, ii, 370
 DISEMBODIED, Man, i, 320; ii, 21
 Manes or, men, iii, 373
 Moned, iii, 68
 Principles of earth, ii, 21
 Soul, ii, 291
 DISK, Chakra or, of Vishnu, iv, 116
 Lunar, iv, 32
 Sun, of, ii, 396; v. 313
 Symbology of, i, 72
 White, representing Kosmos, i, 72
 DISRAELI on apas and angels, iv, 314
 DISSOCIATION-POINT, for compounds, ii, 308
 DISSOLUTION, Brahmā's, ii, 86
 Constant, ii, 87
 Cyclic, ii, 316; v. 336
 Elemental, i, 301
 Evolution and, i, 77, 78
 Mahāpralaya or, i, 196, 206
 Manvantara, at end of, iii, 308
 Matter, of, ii, 92, 316
 Meanings of, iii, 310
 Periodical, i, 77; iv, 136
 Periods of, ii, 175
 Planetary, i, 213
 Pralaya or, i, 109, 213; v. 336
 THAT can have no concern with, ii, 89
 Universal, i, 109, 196, 206; ii, 275; iii, 79, 154; iv, 151
 World's, iii, 308
 DITI, Aditi, a form of, iv, 184
 Dvāpara Yuga, in, iv, 186
 Indra, and, iv, 185
 Maruts, mother of, iv, 141
 DIV-SEFID or white devil, iii, 401, 405
 DIVINATION, Ancient, ii, 110; v. 241
 Birds, by, ii, 78
 Confucius and, ii, 158
 Delphos, v. 334
 Ephod, by, v. 237, 239
 Idol of the Moon and, iv, 22; v. 237 to 242
 Mode of, iv, 22
 Scientific, ii, 363
 Spirits of Elements, by, v. 242
 Stones, by, iii, 345, 346; v. 241
 Teraphim, by the, iv, 22; v. 237 to 242
 DIVINE-HUMAN, Avatāras, ii, 64
 Moned, ii, 194; v. 349 to 360
 DIVINE-SPIRITUAL, Evolution of the, i, 261
 DIVINERS, Greek, ii, 110
 DIVINING-STONE or stone of the ordeal, iii, 342
 DIVINING-STRAWS of Confucius, ii, 158
 DIVINING-WHEELS, v. 123
 DIVINITIES, All-Father in house of, iii, 109
 Babylon, of, iii, 378
 Birds, glyph of, iv, 340
 Chthonien, iii, 362
 Creation of, ii, 165, 173
 Delphi, of, iii, 378
 False, iii, 281
 Hindu, iii, 403
 Life and nature, end, ii, 142

- Natural, ii. 184
 Progeny, refuse to create, ii. 177
 Prototypes, as, ii. 175
 Secondary, i. 91
 Veil of, ii. 184
- DIVINITY**, Chaldeans, of, iv. 111
 Creation and, iii. 101
 Christ, of, v. 156, 161, 176
 Draco a. iii. 44
 Feminine, of Waters, v. 212
 Indwelling in men, v. 137
 Self-conscious, iii. 102
 Sideral, iii. 44
 Sun, a symbol of, ii. 201
 Universe, of, ii. 396
 Virgin an ancient, ii. 384
- DIVISIBILITY** of matter and substance, ii. 243, 250, 305
- DIVISIONS**, Antahkarana, seven, of, v. 519
 Atlantean, iii. 365
 Circle, of the, ii. 124
 Cosmic, iii. 83
 Globe, of our, iii. 16
 Heart, of the, iii. 100
 Humanity, of, iii. 432
 Jambu-dvîpa, of, iii. 368
 Kalpa, of the, iii. 64
 Kosmic, v. 542
 Lemurian, iii. 365
 Lemuro-Atlantis, of, iii. 370
 Mysterious, ii. 362
 Planes, of, v. 522, 524, 526
 Principles, etc., ii. 399
 Races, of, iii. 251
 Root-races, of, iii. 431
 Science, of, ii. 260
 Seasons, of, iii. 83
 Time, of, ii. 362; iii. 83, 433; v. 333
 Zodiac, of the, ii. 374; v. 273
 Zones and, ii. 399
- DIVO RAJAH** or the sky, iv. 193
- DIXON**, C., and Darwinism, iv. 217
- DJAN** or Dzan, i. 44
- DJIN** illusory, i. 335; iii. 425
- DJOLIOLOL**, Barmian a portion of city of, iii. 338
- Dr. Jekyll** and Mr. Hyde, iii. 317
- DOCTRINE**, Archaic, i. 60; iii. 72
 Child of earth, communicated to, iii. 285
 Cycles, of, iv. 303
 Esoteric Buddhism, of, iii. 109
 Evolution of, ii. 324; iii. 66
 Eye, of the, v. 387, 406, 407, 411
 Fallen angels, of the, iii. 276
 Heart, of the, v. 387, 394; 405, 406, 407
 Haddomad, of the, iv. 162
 Hegelian, iv. 16
 Hermes, ii. 350
 Kant and occult, ii. 326
 Logos, of the, iii. 38
 Parent, i. 66
 Pythagorean, ii. 151
 Secret, see SECRET DOCTRINE and Book Index
 Septenary, iv. 201
 Seven souls, of the, iv. 202
 Seventh principle, of the, i. 83
 Spirits, of, iii. 368
 Thread, ii. 335
 Universal, Secret, v. 50
 Upanishad or esoteric, i. 313
 Yugas, of the, ii. 387
- DOCTRINES**, Arcane, i. 61
 Archaic wisdom of, i. 60
 Ibn Gabirol, of, iv. 29
 Nabatheans, of the, iv. 22
 Occult, ii. 326
 Q'â'ârîy, of, iv. 24
 Theosophy, of, iv. 202
- DOCUMENTARY RECORD**, date of, iii. 77
- DOCUMENTS**, Air and fire impermeable to, i. 69
 Archaic, ii. 154
 Egyptian, ii. 154
 Hieroglyphic, i. 52
 Phœnician, cities, in, iii. 437
- DODECADS**, or celestial beings, sub-groups of, i. 187
- DODECAGONAL** pyramid, iv. 148
- DODECAHEDRON**, cube, concealed in, ii. 169
 Geometrical figure of, ii. 53
 Plato, of, ii. 58
 Universe, of, iii. 48
- DODECAPOD** found on the dry island, iii. 396
- DODECAPODIAN** home of Hushenck, iii. 397
- DODONA**, Oaks of, ii. 161
 Oracle of, v. 254
- DODONEAN JUPITER**, the, ii. 183
- DOG**, Constellation of, iii. 373
 Embryo of a, iii. 261
 Eratoch the, iii. 124
- DOG-HEADED**, Babies, iii. 66
 Men, iii. 28, 74
- DOG-STAR** or Sirius, iii. 373
- DOGMA**, Asuras and, iii. 69
 Azazel, concerning, iii. 375
 Christian, ii. 116; iii. 385
 Fall, of the, iii. 75
 Fallen angels, of, iii. 112
 Falsification causes, i. 308
 Latin Church and, v. 95
 Lemurians led to, iii. 274
 Pagan symbol, founded on, iv. 74
 Religious, iii. 275
 Resurrection, of the, ii. 101
 Satan, of, iii. 376, 386, 389
 Secret Doctrine not imposed as, iii. 264
 Spiritualists deny, ii. 393
 Supernatural belongs to, iii. 200
 Theological, iii. 73, 102, 408; iv. 15
- DOGMAS**, Christian, ii. 24; iii. 270
 Church, i. 246; iii. 382; v. 327
 Christianity, of, v. 95
 Darwinian, iv. 201
 Egyptian priests, of, ii. 24
 God of, iii. 305, 414
 Haddomad, of the, iv. 162
 Human, ii. 305
 Invisible intelligences, as to, ii. 336
 Materialistic, ii. 338
 Metaphysic, of, ii. 346
 Mysteries, of ancient, iii. 132
 Natural selection, of, iii. 192

- Nature, in, ii. 132
Occult, ii. 54
Philosophies, of, ii. 78
Plato and Christian, iii. 270
Religious, ii. 78 ; iii. 15
Theological, ii. 338 ; iii. 408
Theosophy, of, iv. 202
Transcendental, ii. 346
Universal, ii. 132
- DOGMATIC**, Denial, i. 329
Empyreans, ii. 339
Faith, i. 329
Religions, i. 246 ; ii. 96 ; iii. 113, 376, 413
Spirit, iii. 377
- DOGMATISM**, Avowal, of, iv. 232
Devil of, i. 299
Evolutionists, of, iii. 176
Roman Catholic, iii. 44
- DOGS**, Celestial flock, watching over, the, iii. 41
Fishes, with tails of, iii. 65
- DOLICHOCEPHALAE** of America, iv. 360
DOLICHOCEPHALIC, Human form was, iii. 175, 198
- DOLLINGER**, quoted, v. 240, 255
- DOLMA**, two virgins, v. 420
- DOLMENS**, Gang-griffen called, iv. 321
Intuists built, i. 257
Tombs or, iv. 321
- DOLPHIN**, Poseidon symbolized by the, iv. 148, 150, 344
Sea-soundings of the, iii. 333 ; iv. 361
Zodiac, tenth sign of, iv. 148
- DOMAIN**, Cosmological law, of, ii. 199
Nature, of, iii. 161
Oasis, of, ii. 398
Physical science, of, ii. 335 ; iii. 436
Sekhem, of, i. 282
- DOMAINS**, Astral and physical evolution, of, ii. 259
Planets of various beings, ii. 302
- DOMES**, Supporters of the heavenly, i. 298
Domes are phallic symbols, iii. 94
- DOMESTICATED ANIMALS**, iii. 372 ; iv. 284
- DOMINANT ATOMICITIES**, ii. 275
- DOMINION**, Sacerdotal, in Egypt, iii. 430
Sphere, of the outermost, iii. 236
- DOMINIONS**, Bel ruled by the, ii. 153
Christian dogma, of, i. 155 ; v. 332
Jupiter ruled by the, ii. 153
- DOMITIAN**, Emperor, v. 147, 334
- DONDAM-PAY-DEN-PA**, Absolute Truth, v. 400
- DON JUAN**, Sideral, i. 275
Zeus, the Greece-Olympian, iii. 418
- DON JUANIC GODS** of the Pantheon, iii. 182
- DONNELLY**, quoted, iii. 225, 269, 278, 333, 334 ; iv. 310, 330, 351, 355, 361
- DOOR**, Human kingdom, into the, i. 226
Unknown, of the, ii. 351
- DOOR-KEEPER** of the temple of the king, iii. 236
- DOORS** of ancient dwellings, iii. 279
- DOROGNE**, Arrowheads from caves of, iv. 91
- DORJECHANG** the supreme Buddha, i. 295 ; v. 374, 375
- DORJESEMPA** or Vajrasattva, Diamond Heart, i. 123 ; ii. 295
- DORMANT** Faculties, ii. 200
- DOSTOIEVSKY**, v. 360
- DOTS**, lines, etc., Commentary on, i. 159
Map, in archaic, ii. 159
- DOTTED SIDE** of upper triangle, ii. 69
- DOUAY** Version of the Bible, i. 186
- DOUBLE**, Aeneas, of, iv. 340
Astral body or, iii. 88
Celestial, iv. 46
Chhyt or, iii. 128 ; v. 477
Divine, iv. 46
Dragon, iii. 68
Evolution, iii. 96, 174
Face on pyramid, ii. 141
Four, one becomes, iii. 293
God, of, ii. 343 ; iii. 378
Heaven, iv. 56
Line of cube, iv. 172
Michael, of God, iii. 378
Ones or hermaphrodites, iii. 43
Persons seen at a distance, of, i. 279 ; v. 561
Pisces, of the, iii. 128
Ray, iv. 58
Shakti female, of any God, ii. 343
Sign of Venus and earth, iii. 42
Swan, ii. 72
Triangle, i. 177 ; iv. 102 ; v. 120, 356
Womb, ii. 107
- DOUBLE-FACED**, Binary, called, iv. 146
One-faced, became, iii. 296
- DOUBLE-SEXED**, Animals, iii. 105
Anu, iii. 72
Creators, iii. 139 ; v. 426
Jehovah, iii. 72, 133, 138
Organ, iv. 41
Primeval race, iii. 142
Tshnu, iii. 43
- DOUBLES**, Archangels, of, i. 281
Astral, iii. 124
Dhyānis, of, iii. 111
Fathers, of, iii. 124
Human, ii. 160
Pisces, of, i. 293 ; iii. 18
Rishis, of the, ii. 160
- DOUGLAS**, Bishop, defamed Apollonius, v. 145
- D'OURCHES**, Count and occultist, iv. 45
- DOVE**, Ark, sent from the, iii. 153
Holy Ghost, symbol of the, ii. 69, 78
Raven, and, iv. 34
Sacred animal, as a, ii. 99, 159
Symbol, as a, ii. 69, 78
- DOWES**, Black, ii. 161
Harmless, as, iii. 364
- DOWLER**, Dr., Skeleton found by, iii. 351
- DOWNWARD EVOLUTION**, ii. 274
- DOWSON**, quoted, i. 145, 175 ; iii. 155, 256 ; iv. 67, 118, 129, 184
- DOXOLOGY** of the seven heavens, iv. 133
- DRACH**, Chasidim, (ex-Rabbi) and Zohar, v. 216, 217, 219, 270
- DRACO**, Constellation, iii. 44
Lesser Bear, and the, ii. 128
Messiah, symbol of, iii. 355

- Pole-star, once the, iii. 44
DRACONIA, Dragon, temples sacred to, iii. 379
 Plans of the, iii. 346
 Theories of the, iii. 347
DRAGON, Ahti the, iii. 39
 Angels with, bodies, iii. 39
 Apocalypse, of the, iii. 44, 382
 Apollo and, v. 289
 Apophis, the, iii. 384; v. 489, 499, 502
 Aryan man, not imagined by, iii. 221
 Astral light, glyph for, i. 140
 Azure, ii. 125
 Bel and the, i. 50; iv. 45, 71
 Bull and the, ii. 363
 Cherubim, as, i. 185
 Chinese, iii. 281, 364
 Chozar the, ii. 355
 Conqueror of, iii. 383
 Constellation of the, iii. 351, 352
 Creation, and, iii. 112
 Cross, and, ii. 383
 Cycle, symbol of, iv. 53
 Darkness, of, ii. 80, 129
 Deep, of the, iii. 382
 Deity, symbol of manifested, iii. 385
 Demon, iii. 382
 Devil, or, iii. 107
 Divine, human and, iii. 364
 Double, iii. 68
 Evil, iii. 64; iv. 73
 Evil winds from mouth of, the, iii. 399, 400
 Falnir, the, ii. 121
 Fall and the, iii. 113
 Fallen angels, personifies the, i. 50
 Fiery, i. 141, 252; ii. 211; iv. 82
 Five-pointed star, a, i. 266
 Flood, and the old, iii. 351
 Four-mouthed, iii. 209
 George, St., and the, ii. 178
 Glyph for astral light, a, i. 140
 Golden, ii. 171
 Good, of, iii. 39
 Great, ii. 179; iii. 44, 102, 350
 Hippopotamus and, v. 202
 Hoang-ty, leader of sons of, iv. 85
 Horus, slain by, iii. 379
 Human, iii. 364
 Initiate called a, ii. 125
 Leviathan, the, v. 202
 Life, of, v. 202
 Light, of, ii. 129
 Logoi, denoted the, i. 140, 141
 Makara, tenth Zodiacal sign, is, iii. 353
 Meaning of, iii. 212, 214, 385
 Medea, of, i. 299
 Merodach the, slayer, iii. 64
 Michael and, i. 244, 251; iv. 47
 Moon, enemy of the, ii. 118
 Nidhogg, the, i. 259
 Occultists and the, iii. 213
 Ophis or, ii. 179
 Pole of, iv. 354; v. 202
 Powers of evil and, iii. 383
 Python or, iii. 382
 Kahu had a, tail, iii. 380
 Raphael, the, iii. 124
 Red, v. 202
 St. John, of, iii. 102
 Satan becomes the, iii. 71, 377; v. 171, 289
 Sea, iii. 71
 Seat of the, iii. 364
 Serpent or, i. 140; ii. 120; iii. 39; v. 171, 202
 Sevek, the, v. 202
 Seven-headed, iv. 53; v. 202
 Slayer of the, iii. 64, 379, 383, 384, 396
 Solar, v. 202, 289
 Sons of, iv. 99
 Spirit, represents, iii. 376
 Sun and, ii. 123; iii. 377
 Symbol, as a, iii. 354, 385; iv. 53
 Tahrurath days the, iii. 396
 Temples sacred to the, iii. 378; v. 171
 Thaleth the, ii. 71
 Tiamat, iii. 64, 236; iv. 45
 Typhon, the old, v. 202
 Ulysses Aldrovandus, embalmed by, iii. 212
 Venus identified with the, iii. 44
 Virgin and, ii. 384
 Winged, i. 299
 Wisdom, of, i. 138, 139, 166; ii. 192, 194;
 iii. 103, 236, 376
 Zodiac, in the, iii. 213
DRAGON-DEVILS of De Mirville, iii. 212
DRAGON-GARB of the Kwan-Yins, ii. 195
DRAGON'S Angels, iv. 66
DRAGONS, Antiquity of man, prove, iii. 212
 Adamans and, iv. 325
 Bad, iii. 276
 Christianity and, iii. 389
 Deep, of the, ii. 32, 190
 Edens and, iii. 207
 Esoteric systems, in all, iii. 380
 Evil, of, iii. 407
 Existence of, iii. 221
 Fiery, iii. 216, 282
 Flying, iii. 210
 Gods called, iii. 354
 Good, iii. 276
 Heads of the, iv. 73
 Initiates or, iv. 70
 Kwan-Shi-Yin crowned with, i. 193
 Lake of the, iii. 208
 Middle ages, of, iii. 211
 Nagar or, iii. 381
 Seat, iii. 364
 Serpents and, iii. 207
 Stories of, iii. 211, 441
 Symbolism of, i. 187; iii. 353; v. 202
 Variable iii. 210
 Winged, iii. 407
 Wisdom, of, i. 187; ii. 125; iii. 35, 208, 214,
 216, 233, 282, 352, 423
DRAGON-SERPENT oracle, Python the, iii. 380;
 v. 202
DRAGON-SLAYER, Initiate called a, iii. 216, 379
DRAGON-SNAKE and Sons of Wisdom, iii. 426
DRAINER of WATERS, Shuchi the, iii. 29, 113
DRAMA, Aeschylus, of, iii. 417
 Balg, of, iii. 152
 Christ, of, iii. 411

- Creation, of, i. 130
 Genesis, in, iii. 386
 Greek, iii. 411
 Humanity, of, ii. 337 ; iii. 147, 386
 Indian, iii. 411
 Initiation, of, iii. 417
 Manvantara, iii. 92
 Planet, in fourth act, of, i. 242
 Prometheus, of, iii. 411, 420
DRAMATIS PERSONÆ of *Heaven Pantheons*,
 n. 44
DRAFER, Dr., quoted, i. 165 ; ii. 72 ; iv. 319 ;
 v. 271, 307
DRAPEY of the Colossus, iii. 339
DRAUPADI, v. 378
DRAVIDIAN tongue, the, iv. 358
DRAVIDIANS, Indian, iv. 337
DREAM, Consciousness, foundation of our collec-
 tive, iii. 295
 Ether a, of old, ii. 39
 Jacob, of, v. 357
 Joseph, of, ii. 375
 Mother-substance a, of science, i. 331
 Soul produces a, ii. 356
DREAMLAND of mysteries, i. 221
DREAMLESS Sleep, i. 118, 119, 309 ; iii. 188
DREAMLIKE, Feebleness, iii. 411
 Illusive body, Sôkshma Sharira, of, i. 190
DREAMS, Abstract forms in, ii. 289
 Antakarana, and, v. 497
 Astral light cause of, i. 303
 Atlanteans and, iv. 331
 Brain in, iv. 270
 Chaotic, i. 222
 Experiences in, v. 558
 Lower Manas asleep in, v. 558
 Occult, iii. 317
 Occultists, of, ii. 208
 Past incarnations and, v. 558
 Premonitions in, v. 527
 Prometheus discriminated, iii. 412
DRESS, *Äther*, of, ii. 57
 Light, of, ii. 204
DRIFTS, Marine Weapons found in, iv. 256
DRIVER of a vehicle used as a symbol, i. 202
DROGHEDANUM SEPULCRUM or devil's tomb,
 Drogheda, Castle of, iii. 211
DROP, White Swan overshadowed the big-, iii. 30
DROPS, Ocean of the, ii. 236
 Sweat of, iii. 30, 31
DROSS, Former rounds, iii. 65
 Water men created from, iii. 28
DROUGHT, Demon of, iii. 385
DROUGHTS, Pre-historic, iv. 71
 Producing, power of, iii. 281, 384
DROUK signifies devil in Bretegne, iii. 211
DRUID, Anguinus of the, ii. 83
 Berdein on Noah, ii. 161
DRUIDIC stones, iv. 321
DRUIDICAL Circles, i. 257
 Graves, v. 306
 Remains, iv. 323
 Religion, v. 147
 Rites, v. 284
 Temple, iii. 342
DRUIDS, Ancient, v. 45
 British, iv. 203 ; v. 306
 Celta-Britannic regions, of, iii. 379
 Chaldeans akin to, iv. 325
 College of, v. 295
 Cyclopean lore, heirs to, iv. 323
 Cyclopes, not, iii. 342
 Indians, akin to, iv. 325
 Last, v. 306
 Magic and, v. 306
 Massacre of, v. 296
 Oaks of, v. 45, 49
 Origin of, iv. 325
 Rebirth, believed in, iv. 329 ; v. 267
 Religion of, iv. 325 ; v. 294
 Sacred fires of, iv. 329 ; v. 267
 Sun and, v. 267
DRUM of Rudra-Shiva, iv. 70
DRUMMOND, Sir William, v. 292
DRUNKARD, Indra a, iii. 377
DRUSES, Secret catechisms of the, iii. 40
 From Mount Lebanon, v. 162
DRY ISLAND of Tahmarath, iii. 397, 398
DRYDEN quoted, ii. 369
DRYOPITHECUS ape, the, iv. 245, 248, 257, 302
DU BOIS-REYMOND, Quoted, ii. 394
 Referred to, iv. 280
DU CHAILLU, referred to, iii. 438
DUAL, Cosmic, ii. 346
 Elohim from, ii. 344
 Formation of, v. 210
 Indeterminate, ii. 152
 Jewish deity manifested, iv. 113
 Logos, or double-sexed, ii. 70
 Microcosmos and the, iv. 196
 Monad and, v. 382, 385, 498
 Mother or, ii. 339
 Pythagoras, of, ii. 144 ; v. 116
 Represented Matter, v. 116
 Scintillas proceeded from the, ii. 343
 State of, imperfect, iv. 146
 Tetrad and, iv. 172
 Triad and, iv. 172
 Unity and the, v. 210, 211
DUAL, Action of the cycles, ii. 367
 Adam, iv. 23
 Androgynia, iii. 218
 Aspect of Dualities, v. 292
 Aspect of Manas, iv. 185
 Aspect of the One Reality, i. 82
 Aspect of Sun, v. 285
 Aspect of THAT, ii. 269
 Aspect of the Universe, v. 466
 Aspect of the Verbum, iv. 84
 Atma-Buddhi is, i. 231
 Consciousness, v. 545
 Cosmic entities, ii. 328
 Creative power, i. 127
 Daily, character of supreme, iii. 410
 Element, ii. 72, 75
 Entities, i. 281
 Evolution, ii. 185
 Force, ii. 68, 220, 398 ; iii. 177
 Gods, ii. 62 ; iii. 365 ; iv. 83
 Heaven, i. 298

- Jehovah, v. 291
 Magic is, v. 85
 Man, iii. 49, 131
 Manes is, ii. 47; v. 77, 427, 441, 488, 489, 494, 529, 563
 Mazdean Gods, nature of, iv. 44
 Nature, i. 301; ii. 190, 328; v. 38
 Nature of Gods, iii. 179
 Nature of man, iii. 40, 276; iv. 102, 230
 Nature of Manas, iv. 185, 210
 Nature of the serpent, ii. 120
 Numerals, iv. 125
 Personality, iii. 244
 Potency, physiological, ii. 194
 Power of secret wisdom, iii. 363
 Principle, iii. 156
 Progenitors, group of, iii. 100
 Sex, i. 264; ii. 95; iii. 139
 Significance in Shiva, iv. 118
 Soul, i. 230; v. 387
 Symbols, ii. 126
 Work of Ptah, ii. 82
DUALISM, Androgynous, v. 162
 Chaldeans of, v. 85
 Manes, of, iv. 78
 Mazdean religion, in, iv. 86
DUALISTIC, Puranic a, system, i. 300
 Religions, i. 246
DUALITY, Amshaspends, of the, i. 281
 Emanations of, ii. 328
 Idea, of the, ii. 107
 Line corresponding with, ii. 341
 Planets, of, v. 315
 Sideral influence, of, v. 330
 Spirit of, in man, iv. 86
 Universe pervaded by, i. 81
DUCK, Eggs of the, iv. 167
 Kalevala, of the, iii. 25
DUFFERIN'S, Lord, discoveries, iii. 428
DUGPAS or sorcerers, iv. 157; v. 47, 122, 403, 540, 561
DUGPASHIP, Power of, iii. 225
DUHALDE, quoted, v. 40
DUI, the "bright Lord of Heaven", v. 305
DULÄ, a star in the Pleiades, iv. 121
DULAURE on date of Zodiac, ii. 378
DUMAS, referred to, ii. 267
DUMB, Man walking on all fours, iii. 289
 Races, i. 234; iii. 32, 190
DUMB-BELL nebula, ii. 322
DUNCAN, P. Martin, quoted, i. 164
DUNLAP, quoted, i. 245; ii. 62, 68; iii. 216; iv. 28
DUODENARY number held to be perfect, ii. 375
DUOMO of Milan, iii. 94
DUPLEX heavens, i. 290; ii. 69
DUPUIS, quoted, ii. 379; iii. 39, 44; iv. 191; v. 94, 317, 346
DURATION, Ages of, iii. 76, 89
 Babylonian ages, of, iv. 190
 Bosom of, i. 110
 Cosmical periods, of, iii. 61
 Cycles, of, ii. 28, 366; iii. 182; iv. 192
 Earth has, nothing on, i. 110
 Eternal, i. 110
 Eternities, constituted by two, i. 111
 Fevers, of, iv. 167
 Geological ages and periods, ii. 290;
 iii. 22, 61, 76, 77, 82; iv. 255, 260, 268, 314
 Hindu people, of the, ii. 386
 Incarnations, of successive, ii. 361
 Kronos stands for endless, ii. 136
 Life-cycle, of a, iii. 107
 Osiris, king, of, ii. 155
 Periods of incalculable, iii. 89
 Pralaya, of, ii. 382
 Quaternary age, of, iii. 169
 Races, of, iii. 313
 Round, of each, iv. 134
 Sensations give ideas of, i. 116
 Sexual physical man, of, iii. 169
 Space and, i. 115, 125; iii. 366
 Tertiary age, of, iii. 164
 Time, universal and conditioned, divided into,
 i. 131
 Universe, of the, iv. 189
DURGA, illusion or, ii. 112
 Kali, iv. 150
 Virgin, the, ii. 384
DUS KYI KHORLO, 'Wheel of Time', v. 365,
 403, 404
DUSK rises at the horizon, ii. 91
DUST, Adam the man of, i. 287; iii. 91, 95, 121;
 iv. 24, 25; v. 190, 199
 Animals produced from, iii. 187
 Cosmic, i. 167; ii. 333
 Primordial, i. 250
 Terrestrial origin of, ii. 370
DUTI or dutica, ii. 194
DUTIES of the celibate Adepts, iii. 92
DUTY, Dharma or religious, iii. 183
 Occultist, of the, ii. 313
 Royal high road of, ii. 368
DUW, The ALL called, by the Briton, v. 305
DVADASHA-KARA, Kārākeya called, iv. 190
DVAITA, Doctrine, i. 145
 Sect, i. 170
DVAPARA Yuga, one principle and the, v. 229
 Third or, iii. 79, 154, 309, 322; iv. 51, 89, 186
DVARAKA, v. 239
DVIA or initiated, iii. 80; iv. 30; v. 152, 276,
 279, 390
DVIAS or initiated Brāhmins, i. 44, 258; iv. 37;
 v. 393
DVIPA or Zones, i. 301; ii. 88; iii. 162, 266, 319,
 320, 409, 401, 402, 403, 405, 406, 407
 While, iii. 289; iv. 328
DWARFED Living things, iii. 329
 Races of the Pole, iii. 330
DWARFING chronology, ii. 381; iii. 323
DWARFISH races, iii. 423; iv. 323
DWARFS, Adāntean, iii. 431
 Dwarfier or, iv. 323
 Stories of, iii. 441
 Thor's hammer forged by, iii. 107
DWELLER on high, exalted, iii. 51
 On the Threshold, v. 500, 501, 512, 567
DWELLING of the Menad, First, i. 293
DWELLINGS, Lives, for the, iii. 28, 67

Lake, iv. 284
 DWERGAR or Dwarfs, iv. 323
 DWILA, "twice-born", v. 393
 DWINDLING of Spheres, Cyclic, iv. 302
 DYALUS, Brahmal merges into, ii. 92
 God, unrevealed, ii. 92
 Son of, i. 162
 DYNAMIC power of light and heat, ii. 239
 DYNAMICAL, Effect of causes, ii. 368
 Force, ii. 190
 Heat, theory of, ii. 209
 Leibnitz, enquiries of, ii. 352
 DYNAMICS, Law of Occult, ii. 369
 DYNAMISM of Leibnitz, ii. 354
 DYNASTIC force, ii. 283, 284
 DYNASTIES, Astronomical, iii. 433
 Chaldean, ii. 381
 Dates of, iv. 262
 Demi-gods, of, iii. 368
 Divine, i. 310; ii. 381; iii. 145, 200, 316, 318, 328, 330, 358, 363, 367, 370, 421, 422, 426, 433; iv. 54, 55, 61, 70, 325, 342, 343; v. 75, 528
 Egyptian, i. 310; ii. 125; iii. 44
 Gods, of, iii. 366, 368
 Great, seven, ii. 377
 Heroes, of, i. 310; iii. 368
 Kings, of, iii. 236
 Lower spirits, of, iii. 349
 Lunar, ii. 104
 Solar, ii. 104
 DYNASTY, Chow, iii. 303
 Devas, of, iii. 225
 Divine, the, iii. 42, 144, 282; iv. 63
 Egyptians, of older, iii. 434
 Fourth, in, 429
 Hie, (B. C. 1818), iv. 65
 Hushchenk, of, iii. 395
 Kalkabad, of, iii. 397
 Manes, of, iii. 429
 Ming, of, iii. 65
 Solar-Lunar, iv. 23
 DYOKNAH or divine phantom, iii. 270; iv. 24
 DZAHAK named Blouasp, v. 20
 DZAN or DZIAN, Path of, v. 373
 DZENODOO or mysteries, i. 226
 DZUNGARIAN, Mani Kumbum, i. 110
 DZIAN, meaning of, v. 389
 DZUY Fohat becomes, i. 168
 DZUY-MI deals with illusions, i. 168

E

E. DELPHICUM, sacred symbol, iv. 152
 EA, Father, first, v. 203
 Gods, mother of, and the, iv. 45
 Omnes, prototype of, iv. 71
 Space birthplace of, iii. 64
 Sevenfold, v. 202
 Sublime fish, iv. 63
 Wisdom, God of, iii. 71, 124, 147, 229
 EAGLE, Abrasax gems, on, iv. 135
 Evangelical, ii. 78
 Gabriel, i. 185; iii. 124
 Sacred animal, ii. 159

St. John, air and, iii. 123
 Six-pointed star and, iv. 102
 EAR OF WHEAT, iii. 431
 EARS, Distorted, iii. 339
 Large hanging, iii. 338
 EARTH, Adam of, iii. 134
 Adam's i. 76
 Age of, iii. 59, 76
 Ahirman, spirit of, iv. 86
 Animal an, i. 229
 Antiquity of man on, iv. 313
 Appearance of man on, i. 214, 238, 276; ii. 200
 Asiatic world our, iii. 119
 Astral envelope of, iv. 282
 Astral world, of, iii. 45
 Atmosphere of, i. 198; ii. 350
 Atom of the universe, v. 227
 Avitchi is, v. 496, 498, 501
 Axis of, ii. 85; iii. 293, 315; iv. 104, 294
 Bound Spirits, v. 566
 Brahmal personified in, v. 117
 Brahmal upholder of, i. 125; ii. 138
 Builders descend on, i. 309
 Chain(s) of, i. 207, 224, 225; ii. 85, 166; iii. 236; iv. 72, 271, 328; v. 475
 Colour of, v. 543
 Cosmic dust new to, ii. 333
 Cow and, ii. 113, 152
 Creators of, ii. 391
 Creators of beings on, iii. 88
 Crust of, i. 304; ii. 22, 23, 254
 Curse under, ii. 90
 Desolate during one day, ii. 90
 Development of, i. 297
 Divisions of, iii. 365
 Duality on, ii. 190, 328
 Eclectic and, iii. 352, 367
 Egg becomes, ii. 81
 Ego belongs to, ii. 48
 Element an, ii. 152
 Element of, i. 196, 326; iv. 154
 Elohim creating, iii. 137; v. 202, 269
 Esoteric kingdoms of, ii. 174
 Ethereal condition of, iii. 253
 Eve or, i. 285
 Evolution of, i. 85, 206; 254; ii. 338
 Fellow-globes of, i. 213
 Fires, product of three, iii. 249
 First round in, i. 302
 Flames landed on, iii. 235
 Flatness of, ii. 246
 Formation of, iii. 254; iv. 167; v. 207
 Formative period of, iv. 53
 Fourth round and, i. 214, 238
 Fourth world, the, i. 286
 Gamma, symbol of (Gaia), iv. 163
 Garuda in relation to, ii. 81
 Generation, fallen into, iii. 42
 Globe, a, i. 113
 Globes which overshadow, i. 220
 Globes which precede our, iv. 72
 God of, ii. 74, 183
 Gods forsake, iii. 357
 Gods incarnated on, iv. 52
 Great sea, or the, iv. 73

- Gross body, moulded a, iii. 29, 113
 Growth, hts its, ii. 333
 Habitable phase of, iii. 82
 Haöma is on, iv. 86
 Heaven and, i. 317, 332; ii. 135; iii. 106, 108, 121, 376; iv. 54, 56
 Hierarchy on, i. 255
 Human stock and, iii. 313
 Humanities of, iv. 103
 Immortality on, iii. 278
 Individuality on, iii. 244
 Infernal applied to, ii. 123, 184; iii. 107
 Isis, horns of, v. 165
 Isis was, v. 234
 Jehovah, spirit of, iv. 78 --
 Jive of, i. 271; iii. 58
 Karshvares of, iii. 383; iv. 327
 Kingdoms of, ii. 174; iii. 245
 Lha, or spirit of, iii. 35
 Lord of shining face, to the, iii. 40
 Lords of, i. 219; iii. 42, 284
 Lotus, symbol of prolific, ii. 94
 Lunar spirits connected with, iii. 87
 Mahat and, i. 301
 Malkuth or, i. 263, 284, 285, 286
 Man, his body gives, i. 278
 Manes and, iii. 106
 Mandist-Buddhas, govern, i. 169
 Marriage of Heaven with, ii. 135
 Material spirits of, iii. 349
 Matter and, ii. 334; iii. 268
 Measurements of, v. 91
 Melha when on, iii. 74
 Men constantly on, iii. 283
 Mercury and, i. 210; iii. 41, 56
 Meteoric showers and, ii. 397
 Microcosm called, i. 326
 Molecules composing, i. 179
 Monsd in relation to, i. 228
 Monsters, creates, iii. 63
 Moon and, i. 210, 225, 231, 232, 253; ii. 17, 102; iii. 56, 75, 124; iv. 42; v. 165, 535
 Mother, iii. 28
 Mout, queen of, i. 155
 Mystery of creation repeated on, iii. 88
 Mystery of Evil on, iv. 84
 Nature, Moon and, v. 165
 Nature of Logos on, iii. 234
 North Pole of, iii. 359
 Orbit of, iii. 152
 Ormazd, father of, iii. 384
 Oscillation of, iii. 325
 Personifications of, i. 197
 Phantom of the moon, iii. 124
 Physical man, dwelling of, i. 289
 Pit, or the, iv. 61
 Planet and, i. 208
 Plastic mass of, iii. 74
 Polas of, i. 253; ii. 329; iii. 367
 Position, changed, iii. 319
 Prithvi the, i. 83; iv. 179
 Rabintha on, i. 282
 Regions of, seven, i. 171
 Renovations of, iv. 353
 Revolution of, iii. 160
 Rhed, or, iii. 150, 151
 Rishis and, ii. 113
 Rivers of, i. 282; iv. 177
 Rocky hard-crusted, i. 304; ii. 331
 Rotation of, ii. 292
 Rotundity of, iv. 277
 Rope of, first, i. 303
 Sapatrini, called, i. 141
 Seb, God of, ii. 74
 Semi-astral, iii. 253
 Sensuous existence on, iv. 82
 Separation of heaven from, iv. 56
 Septemparite, the, iv. 328
 Serpent like the, i. 141
 Shukra and, iii. 44
 Shveta-dvipa and, sons of, iii. 319
 Sidereal motions regulate events on, ii. 370
 Small, rudiments of, property of, ii. 88
 Solid fire or, iii. 122
 Solids synonym for, i. 198
 Sons of, v. 111
 Soul, and water make a human, iii. 133
 Space and, ii. 219
 Spheres, the fourth, i. 278
 Spheres, and superior, iii. 270
 Spirit, ii. 69, 181; iii. 40
 Spirit of, i. 245, 264; ii. 135, 141, 177; iii. 29, 35, 110, 243, 275; iv. 45, 77
 Spirit of moon, ruled by, iii. 324
 Spirits of the, ii. 184; iii. 36, 118, 119, 250
 Spiritual antithesis present on, i. 279
 Stars connected with, iv. 353; v. 314
 Stars contain elements unknown on, ii. 313
 States of, iv. 272
 Svestika and sur, iii. 108
 Sweat of, iii. 349
 Teaching limited to, iv. 301
 Toom, divider of, ii. 398
 Transformations of, iv. 326
 Twelve compartments of, v. 201
 Universe in relation to, i. 114; iv. 272
 Vach the, ii. 152
 Venus and, ii. 17, 317; iii. 42, 45
 Vital soul of, ii. 326
 Water and, ii. 44, 88; iv. 326
 Wheel, called a, iii. 40, 324
 Worship of spirit of, iii. 275
 Zend Avesta on, iv. 327
 EARTH-BORN CEMENT, Nitrogen an, ii. 351
 EARTH-CHAIN, formation of, i. 225
 EARTH-FORCE, ii. 235, 248, 255
 EARTH-GLOBE, middle of, iii. 402
 EARTH-LIFE, Desert of illusion called, i. 256
 EARTH-MEN in the Bundahish, iv. 206
 EARTHQUAKES, Astronomers prophecy, ii. 371
 Colossal, iv. 355
 Late years, of, iii. 308
 Lemuria destroyed by, iii. 268
 Present day, iv. 269
 Volcanoes and, iii. 312; iv. 294
 Warning of modern, iv. 345
 EARTHIS, Companion, i. 219
 Destruction of, ii. 157
 Dhyen-chohans in charge of, ii. 160

- Geographical faces of new, *ut*, 403
 Marzen view of the seven, *iv*, 328
 Metals and, *iii*, 316
 Rare, *ii*, 270; *iii*, 316
 Seven, *i*, 231
 Six, *iv*, 275
 Universal ether, germinate in the, *iii*, 194
 Vedic teaching of, *i*, 295
 EASAM or ASAM, in Irish, to create, *iii*, 123
 EASHOOR, in India, God called, *iii*, 123
 EAST, Africa, *iii*, 199
 Freemasonry derived from, *v*, 284
 Frigid zone formerly in, *iv*, 104
 Glory of God comes from, *i*, 181
 Knowledge, land of, *v*, 41, 50
 Maitreya Buddha, expected in, *i*, 192
 Miraculous births in, *iv*, 120
 Mythology of, *ii*, 404
 Occultists of, *iii*, 50
 Philosophies and records of, *iii*, 53
 Sacred Books of the, *v*, 407
 Secret Books of, *v*, 103
 Secret Doctrine of the, *v*, 44, 109
 Secret Wisdom of, *v*, 74, 299
 Seers of, *ii*, 355
 Traditions of, *ii*, 15; *iv*, 35
 Wise Men of, *i*, 371
 EASTER EGGS, *ii*, 83
 EASTER ISLAND, Continent, proof of a submerged, *ii*, 34; *iii*, 226, 227, 317; *iv*, 356
 Cross on, statues, *ii*, 34; *iv*, 127
 Cyclopean remains on, *ii*, 157
 Decad, records combinations, of, *ii*, 34
 Lemna, remnant of, *iii*, 326; *iv*, 250
 Statues of, *ii*, 34; *iii*, 317, 331, 336, 339; *iv*, 127
 Stone relics on, *iii*, 317
 Symbols of evolution in, *ii*, 35
 Third race, belongs to, *iii*, 327
 Traditions of, *iv*, 356
 EASTERN, Aryans, *i*, 369
 Astronomer, in, 433
 Axiom, *ii*, 379
 Chelas, *v*, 74, 97, 228
 Chronology of, *iii*, 83
 Coast, *iii*, 266
 Continent of Atlantis, portion of, *iii*, 405
 Esotericism, *v*, 72, 185
 Ethiopians, *iii*, 415, 427
 Evolution, doctrine of, *ii*, 324
 Greek Church, *i*, 272
 Gupta Vidyā, *i*, 249; *v*, 174 at seq.
 Initiates, *i*, 55, 246, 303; *ii*, 371, 396; *v*, 274, 286, 407
 Occultists, *v*, 47, 86, 104, 195, 226, 227, 229, 354, 483
 Philosophy, *v*, 36, 208
 Psychology, *v*, 380
 Septenary teaching, *v*, 73
 Symbolism, *v*, 72, 286
 EASTERN OCCULTISM, Earth, on our, *i*, 286; *v*, 154, 227, 232, 249
 Cross in, *iii*, 94
 Kabbalah and, *ii*, 343
 Septenary in, *i*, 286
 EBIONITES, Philosophical systems of, *i*, 247; *v*, 160, 161
 ECCENTRIC AND CENTRIC, *ii*, 370
 ECHAD, the Eka, the Aba, *i*, 172
 Creation called, *i*, 187
 Elohim called, *i*, 172
 Hebrew name for Jehovah, *i*, 139
 ECHATH or Achath, One, *i*, 188
 ECLECTIC, Doctrines, *v*, 301, 307
 School, *v*, 46, 145
 System, *v*, 298
 Theosophical System, *v*, 302, 303
 ECLIPSE, Moon at Kali Yuga epoch, of, *ii*, 388
 Moon of, *ii*, 388, 389; *iii*, 433
 Spiritual sun of, *iii*, 252
 Sun, of the, *ii*, 314, 387; *iii*, 85
 ECLIPSES, Cauchy on, *ii*, 209
 Dragon threatening sun in, *ii*, 123
 Hindus calculated by, *ii*, 386
 Lunar, *iii*, 379
 Observation of Bel, in, *iv*, 263
 Solar, *iii*, 379
 ECLIPTIC, Circles, *i*, 253
 Circuit of, *ii*, 330
 Equator and, *iv*, 104
 Inclination of, *ii*, 385, 390
 Jupiter and, *ii*, 387
 Mars, Lord of, *iii*, 391
 Mercury and, *ii*, 387
 Meridian, parallel with, *iii*, 356; *iv*, 354
 Obliquity of, *iii*, 406; *iv*, 294
 Plane of, *iii*, 356, 431
 Poles of, *iii*, 332, 367, 429; *iv*, 120
 ECPHANTUS, taught rotation of earth, *i*, 176
 ECPYROSIS or conflagration, *iv*, 353
 ECSTATIC PHENOMENA, *ii*, 191
 ECSTASY, *v*, 81, 299, 452
 Defined by Plotinus, *v*, 76
 Proclus, of, *v*, 76
 St. John, of, *v*, 143
 ECTENIC FORCE of Thury, *ii*, 52
 ECUADOR, Giants in, *iv*, 323
 EDDA, on serpent worship, the, *iii*, 214
 EDDAS, Scandinavian, *ii*, 59; *iii*, 40, 385
 EDDIN AHMED BEN YAHYA on the Sabaeans, *iii*, 361
 EDEN, Adam in, *iii*, 381, 408; *iv*, 72
 Adamic race, of our, *ii*, 123
 Eden, or, *iii*, 54
 Astrologers and, *iii*, 208
 Cube and rivers of, *ii*, 83
 Expulsion from, *iii*, 281, 284, 381, 408
 Gan-Eden or, *iii*, 54
 Garden of, *i*, 174, 185; *ii*, 98, 123, 132, 337; *iii*, 106, 121, 207, 208, 294, 316, 349; *iv*, 61, 64, 70, 72, 113; *v*, 67, 110, 202, 308, 449
 Genetic and Kabbalistical, *iii*, 208
 Ille-eth, *iii*, 208
 Locality, a submerged, *iv*, 62; *v*, 110
 Meaning of, *iii*, 207, 208; *iv*, 64
 Meru to, *i*, 185
 Races, of the first, *iii*, 206
 Rivers of, *ii*, 83
 Serpent of, *iv*, 97

- Tree of, i. 174, iii. 106
 Tree of life in, iii. 43
 Typhon dragon of, ii. 114
EDENS, Eternal spring of, iii. 146
 Serpents and dragons, iii. 207
EDENTATA, the, iv. 238
EDESSA, Henoch builds, iii. 366
EDITOR of Revelation, the, iv. 189
EDKINS, Rev. Joseph (see Book Index)
EDOM, Kings of, iii. 16, 64, 93 ; iv. 24, 55, 274, 275 ; v. 182
EDRIS, Enoch or, iii. 365
 Koran of the, iv. 98
EDWARDS, Milne, investigations of, iv. 238
EFFECT, Buddhi is an, ii. 294
 Cause assigned to, iii. 250
 Cause but, electricity not, ii. 241
 Cause, of an eternal, ii. 170
 Concatenation of cause and, i. 224 ; iv. 233
 Ego, of a previous cause, iv. 170
 Eternal cause and, i. 118
 Force an, ii. 242
 Primal cause and, ii. 293
 Seed-Manu the, i. 281
 Spiritual dynamical, ii. 368
EFFECT-PRODUCING CAUSE, Karma an, ii. 359
EFFECTS, Borderland between causation and, iv. 56
 Causative, became, ii. 143
 Cometary matter of, ii. 332
 Energy known only by its, ii. 394
 Error for 1800 years, of an, iii. 73
 Forces of gravity are, ii. 213
 Kármic law adjusts, iii. 306
 One cause and its numberless, ii. 158
 Plane of, ii. 239
 Re-become causes, will, ii. 366
 Souls causes of all, ii. 291
 Spiritual, ii. 366
EFFICIENT CAUSE, First and, iv. 124
 Material and, ii. 86
EFFLORESCENCE of self-conscious egotism, iii. 89
EFFULGENCE, Ray of primordial light of, i. 277
EFFULGENT EGG, Hiranyagarbha means, i. 153
EGG, All-Being, of, v. 436
 Animal evolves from, iv. 223
 Auric, v. 472, 474, 486, 487, 508, 510, 511, 512, 519, 521, 534
 Bird and, ii. 69
 Brahmā of, i. 301, ii. 83, 88 ; iv. 203 ; v. 456, 476, 486
 Brahmā, split in two by, ii. 46
 Chaos, i. 247
 Cosmogony in, ii. 161
 Creatures born from, iii. 189
 Darkness, of, ii. 81
 Divine, i. 136
 Erephth blows, ii. 82
 Ereth-Phanes evolves from spiritual, ii. 182
 Eternal, i. 133
 Germ, with central, ii. 79
 Glyphs, ii. 77
 Golden, i. 75, 134 ; ii. 49, 65 ; iv. 123 ; v. 472
 Great serpent swallowing, iv. 322
 IT, referred to as, ii. 47
 Kosmos an, i. 134
 Leda and, iii. 130
 Luminous, i. 134
 Matter of, i. 253
 Mundana, i. 69, 127, 133, 146, 154 ; ii. 69, 72, 74, 82, 83, 280 ; iv. 187 ; v. 424
 Mysterium of the, i. 325
 One from the, i. 152, 153
 Pentacle within, i. 187
 Primitive call, or, iv. 229
 Ra remains in, ii. 80
 Radiant, i. 253
 Seb, of, ii. 80
 Serpent and, iv. 326
 Sibac means, ii. 188
 Space or mundane, infinite, ii. 69
 Spiritual, ii. 182
 Universal, ii. 59
 Virgin, i. 133
 World of, ii. 82, 127 ; v. 421
EGG-BEARING RACE, iii. 202, 313
EGG-BORN, Androgynes, the, iii. 125
 Creators will not incarnate in, iii. 168
 Dioscuri, or, iii. 360
 Mānasa and, ii. 31, 178
 Race, ii. 141
 Second evolved, iii. 30, 139
 Sons of, iii. 198
 Sweat-born produced, iii. 179
 Third Race, ii. 131, 180, 203
 Twins and the, ii. 152
EGG-CELLS, Maturing outside the body, iv. 227
EGG-SHAPED, Aura, ii. 126
 Boxes, ii. 329
 Globe, i. 141
 Zero, i. 155
EGG-SYMBOL, Churches, in, ii. 83
 Origin of life, represents, ii. 82
 Saves, found among, ii. 82
 Secret teaching on, ii. 74
EGGS, Duck, of heavenly, iii. 26
 Man-bearing, iii. 141
 Pigeons and fowls, of, iv. 167
 Third Race, of the, iii. 202
EGO, Absolute neither, nor non-Ego, iv. 170
 Adept's, ii. 220 ; iv. 128, 186
 All-perceiving, ii. 43
 Alter, v. 315, 490
 Astral, v. 365
 Atomic, is, v. 550
 Awakenings, passes through progressive, i. 113
 Birth of, v. 473
 Buddhi and, i. 43
 Consciousness of, ii. 43
 Daftic state of, iv. 118
 Dhyān-Chohan, may become i. 243
 Divine, v. 83, 486, 487, 488, 490 to 495, 499
 Eternal spiritual, i. 280
 Ferroux, v. 94
 Fiery, v. 241
 Field of consciousness of, v. 549
 Frevashi, called the, iv. 48

- Higher, ii. 119 ; iv. 48 ; v. 362, 418, 452, 471, 490, 496, 498, 500 to 502, 517, 539, 551 to 553, 557, 563, 564
- Higher Manas, or human, iii. 89, 97 ; iv. 159 ; v. 108
- Huma, v. 488, 495
- Ideas of time of, i. 116
- Immortal, in, 37, 347 ; v. 203
- Impersonal, v. 400, 473 ; v. 497, 498
- Individual, i. 116 ; ii. 43 ; iii. 190 ; iv. 239 ; v. 354, 358
- Kármic, iv. 176 ; v. 499, 500
- Kósmos, in, ii. 146
- Logos, reflected image of, iii. 170 ; iv. 164
- Monad or, i. 290 ; iv. 205
- Nirvána, in, v. 397
- Non-dying, i. 293
- Organ through which, manifests, i. 117
- Parabrahman is not, i. 118 ; ii. 146
- Perfect, v. 400
- Periodical existences of, i. 274 ; v. 217 to 249
- Personal, i. 187, 290, iii. 243 ; iv. 181 ; v. 359, 495, 496
- Personalities of the, v. 247, 398
- Physical, v. 81
- Plato on, in, 97
- Real, ii. 163
- Reincarnating, v. 247, 498, 499, 500
- Rings, in remota, ii. 290
- Sattva or Rajas, either, ii. 48
- Self, or, i. 273
- Separation from personality of, v. 499, 544
- Sixth plane, on, ii. 43
- Sleep, latent during, i. 111 ; ii. 147
- Soul is, i. 273, 288 ; in, 120 ; v. 224
- Spiritual, i. 280 ; in, 118, 234 ; iv. 128 ; v. 249, 298, 359, 421, 500
- Sum, i. 280
- Terrestrial, v. 364
- Universal, i. 189
- EGOTISM, Abrahama and, v. 494
- Great, ii. 260
- Mahat called, i. 142
- Mind, created from, ii. 47
- Mortal man moved by, in, 420
- Personality or, i. 318
- Self-consciousness becomes, iv. 210
- EGO-MAN, Divine, iv. 131
- EGO-SOUL, Buttarfly, free as, iv. 131
- Conscious surviving, iii. 201
- EGOS, Agniatvitta and human, iii. 89
- Apas, of, iii. 264
- Beads, likened to, iv. 82
- Bodies, freed from gross, ii. 21
- Conscious, ii. 356, 357
- Cycle of incarnations of, iv. 53
- Physis become human, iii. 292
- Duty of, iii. 245
- Entities, of, iii. 174
- Esoteric philosophy and, iii. 171
- Future, i. 579 ; iii. 292
- Hierarchies of, ii. 354 ; v. 552
- Higher, v. 93
- Human, v. 493, 495
- Incarnating, tide-wave of, iv. 349
- Incarnations, of past, iii. 109
- Monads of, iii. 251
- Nirvána, rest in, i. 291
- Protoplasmic forms of, i. 325
- Seventh round, in the, i. 232
- Souls, reincarnating, or, ii. 292
- Spiritual, i. 283, 309 ; ii. 357 ; iv. 129
- EGOSHIP or I-am-ness, i. 247 ; ii. 260 ; iv. 185
- EGOTISM, Abrahama or, i. 304 ; ii. 172 ; iv. 185
- Buddhi destroyer of, i. 43
- Jealous God, of, iii. 417
- EGOTISTICAL Principle, v. 361
- EGOTISTICALLY, Effect of act produced, iii. 303
- EGREGORES are spirits of energy and action, i. 303
- EGYPT, Adepts in, i. 257 ; iv. 119, 128 ; v. 202
- Age of, iv. 319
- Ancient Monuments of, v. 58
- Ankh-tia of, iv. 118
- Apis Paxis of Hermontis in, ii. 383
- Assyrian dominion of, ii. 23
- Barbarism in, iv. 285
- Bunsen on, i. 50, 175 ; ii. 153 ; iii. 342
- Catecombs in, iii. 378
- Chemist is ancient, ii. 83
- Chemistry in, v. 63
- Chiu the God of Time in, iii. 389
- Civilization before that of, iv. 355
- Civilization of, iii. 334, 427, 429 ; iv. 285
- Cross in, ii. 54, 383 ; iv. 117, 118, 127, 128, 157, 159, 171 ; v. 161, 162, 318
- Crypts of, iii. 379 ; v. 161
- Delta of, iii. 21 ; iv. 315
- Demon, fallen, of, iv. 54
- Dragon of, v. 202, 469, 499, 502
- Emblems in, ii. 100 ; iii. 385
- Esoteric teachings in, ii. 397 ; iv. 130 ; v. 91
- Ethiopian dominion of, ii. 23
- Europe, older than, iv. 315
- Fifth hierarchy in, i. 279
- Fifth order in, i. 266
- Fohat in, ii. 398
- Genesis came from mysteries of, iii. 15
- Giants of, iii. 335
- Gods of, i. 186 ; ii. 154, 194 ; iii. 91, 101, 293, 378, 381, 389 ; iv. 77, 151, 164, 202, 244, 247, 251
- Great Bear in, ii. 125 ; v. 202
- Gracian tenets from, i. 176 ; iv. 353
- Greek colonization of, ii. 23
- Enoch becomes king of, iii. 366
- Hepstomitis of, celestial, ii. 124
- Hermes of, iv. 112 ; v. 162
- Hermontis in, Apis Paxis of, ii. 383
- Herodotus in, ii. 153
- Hieratic symbols of, ii. 19 ; v. 248
- Hierophants of, iii. 378, 379 ; iv. 127 ; v. 49, 87, 248, 255, 257, 265, 290, 271, 297, 318, 382
- India and, i. 155 ; iii. 415
- Inscriptions of, iv. 361
- IO or moon in, iv. 31
- Isis in, iii. 375
- Isis-Osiris in, iii. 365
- Jews and, i. 175, 308 ; ii. 24, 28, 99

- Kabirim in, iii. 363
 Kings of, divine, iii. 316, 367; iv. 54; v. 263
 Lotus in, ii. 94, 100; iv. 40, 117
 Measures of, ii. 25
 Monstrous reptiles in, iv. 282
 Moses in, i. 175; ii. 67; iv. 23, 33, 77
 Mother of time in, ii. 125
 Mysteries of, ii. 31; iii. 15, 394; v. 264, 271, 275, 282, 286, 290
 Nahkoon, God in, ii. 194
 Origin of, iv. 313
 Persian conquest of, ii. 23
 Political life of, ii. 23
 Pyramids, ii. 34, 157; iii. 350, 428; v. 248, 272, 296
 Renouf on, ii. 117
 Ruins in, iv. 175
 Sacerdotal epoch of, v. 296
 Sea formerly covered, iii. 367
 Seats of learning in, v. 204
 Secret observations of, v. 322
 Septenary in, iii. 47; iv. 154, 184, 201, 202, 204
 Sepulchres, of, iv. 159
 Sesostris, King of, i. 52
 Seth adored in, iii. 44, 91
 Solon and priests of, iii. 268
 Sorcerers of, iii. 216; v. 251
 Stone age in, no. iv. 355
 Sun-gods in, iii. 378
 Temples of, i. 257, iii. 428; v. 279
 Thoth-Hermes of, ii. 179
 Time-keeping in, ii. 153
 Triple crocodile of, i. 267
 Typhon adored in, iii. 44
 Universal history and, v. 181
 Works of Isis-Osiris in, iii. 365
 Worship of Kabiri in, iii. 362
 EGYPTIAN, Alphabet, ii. 19
 Ammen, ii. 184; v. 247
 Ammon, iii. 143
 Angle of poles, representation of, iii. 359
 Ankh, iii. 43
 Anubis, iii. 384; v. 246
 Artes, or Mars, iii. 151
 Astrologers, v. 329, 332
 Astronomical monument, v. 332
 Atlantidae, iv. 360
 Bas reliefs, iv. 128
 Bible, and symbolism, ii. 33
 Ceremony of judgment, v. 289
 Christianity and symbols, ii. 99
 Cosmogony, i. 267, ii. 60; iii. 36; iv. 188, 353
 Cosmographies, iv. 175
 Cosmology, v. 323
 Crocodile, ii. 126; iii. 398; iv. 148; v. 202
 Crocodile-headed God, iv. 151; v. 502
 Cross, ii. 34; v. 161, 318
 Crypt, iii. 379
 Dancing girls, iv. 31
 Dogma, ii. 24
 Dynasties, i. 310; ii. 23; iii. 426
 Egg, ii. 74, 79
 Emblem of life, i. 72
 Esotericism, i. 267, 274; ii. 99; iv. 203
 Four, sacred number, i. 153
 Fourth dynasty, ii. 23
 Fragments, iii. 64, 188
 Funeral ritual, v. 325
 Glyph, i. 267; ii. 148; iv. 26
 Gnostics, iii. 385; iv. 108; v. 128, 199
 Heaven, sevenfold, iv. 185
 Hieroglyphics, i. 56; iii. 139, 436; iv. 127
 Hierophant(s), v. 49, 87, 248, 255, 257, 263, 290, 297, 318, 322, 382
 Holy of holies, iv. 29, 34
 Horus, iv. 41
 Initiation, v. 233, 264, 270, 271, 290, 452
 Khnum, v. 198
 Khous, v. 244, 245, 248, 249, 250, 251
 Knowledge, v. 264
 Kosmos, symbol of, iii. 356
 Labyrinth, iii. 433
 Legend, iii. 272
 Magi, iii. 426
 Magic, v. 49, 243 to 247
 Mars, iii. 133, 151; iv. 35
 Menes, iii. 100
 Metaphysical spirit, iv. 37
 Monuments, iv. 75, 116
 Mysteries, v. 264, 290
 Neophyte, v. 290
 Ophites, iii. 385
 Osiris, (see OSIRIS)
 Pantheon, iii. 385
 Papyrus, i. 273; ii. 17, 375, 398; iv. 122; v. 177, 241, 243, 246, 249, 251, 253, 257, 489
 Priests, ii. 24; iii. 43, 268, 372, 392, 429; iv. 104, 319, 353; v. 262, 263, 264, 296
 Principles in Man, v. 357
 Principles in, metaphysics, iv. 204
 Ptolemaic period, religion of, ii. 23
 Pyramids, ii. 34, 157
 Rebirth, religion and, i. 283, 284; v. 248
 Religion, i. 45, 76, 284; ii. 24, 397, 399
 Rites, i. 192, 310
 Ritual, ii. 24, 74; iv. 206
 Sacred books, v. 58
 Sacred lake, v. 289
 Sarcophagi, v. 176, 322
 Serapis, v. 237
 Seven earths, iv. 188
 Soul, theory of, iii. 146
 Sphinx, iii. 133
 Symbolism, v. 51
 Symbology, v. 129, 206, 246
 Synchronistic tables, i. 50
 System, i. 153; iii. 139
 Tau, ii. 34, 79; iii. 43, 48; iv. 127, 152
 Teaching, v. 357
 Temples, curtain in, i. 183; iii. 361, 368
 Texts, ii. 399; iv. 203
 Theogony, i. 51, 142; iii. 69
 Theory, ii. 54; iii. 146
 Thoth, alphabet of, ii. 19
 Thoth-Hermes, i. 64
 Tombs, iv. 292
 Traditions, iii. 312, 393, v. 58
 Trinity, v. 188
 Worlds, definition of, ii. 154
 Year, iv. 192

- Zodiacs, the, ii. 376; iii. 332, 352, 428, 430, 433, 436; iv. 319; v. 332, 340
- EGYPTIANS, Ancestors of, iii. 328
- Ancient, i. 273; ii. 398; iv. 122
- Anubis-Syrius of, iv. 49
- Astronomical records of, ii. 376; v. 332, 340
- Astronomy of, ii. 384
- Atlanteans and, iv. 319
- Colonists, were, iii. 416
- Descent of, iv. 337
- Divine father and son of, ii. 114
- Dragon symbol among, i. 141; ii. 126
- Eggs, do not eat, ii. 61
- Festival celebrated by, i. 275
- Fragments of wisdom religion among, ii. 91
- Great day of, i. 192
- Hermes taught by, ii. 77
- Heaven, with, v. 120
- Idolatry, among, iii. 145
- Infernal region of, i. 274
- Jews copied from, v. 176
- Kabir with, iii. 242
- Kabbalah and the, iii. 242
- Logos with, i. 141
- Lord God, smiting the, iv. 127
- Manu Vina, led by, iv. 316
- Mayas impart learning to, iii. 47
- Mode of reckoning among, ii. 105
- Moon, i. 274; ii. 102, 148
- Nile of, ii. 415
- Noot of, i. 275
- Oasis, Eye of, iii. 38
- Phallus added to Cross by, iv. 112
- Reincarnation among, iv. 122
- Scarabæus of, iv. 122
- Sons of God, had four, iii. 217
- Supreme Spirit of, ii. 82
- Taurus sacred to, ii. 383
- Teut of, iv. 173
- Theogony of, iii. 417
- Trinity of, iv. 30
- Wheat sacred with, iii. 372
- Vulcan God of, iii. 389
- Zoology of, iii. 145
- EGYPTOLOGISTS, v. 58, 94, 198, 245, 257
- Astray, led, ii. 114
- Errors of, iii. 373
- Frog-symbol and, ii. 100
- Funerary rites little understood, by, i. 52
- Great Pyramid and, ii. 429, 430
- Septenary doctrine and, iv. 204
- Seven souls, iv. 175, 201
- EGYPTOLOGY, v. 257
- EHEJEH, 'I am', v. 191
- EHYEH, 'I am', iv. 19
- EIDOLON, Austral, v. 237
- EIGHTEENTH Degree of the Rosecroix, i. 146
- EIGHTH Creation, v. 199
- Sphere, v. 266, 486
- EIKON, v. 210
- EIS Zeus Sempit, iv. 41
- EKA, Achad, Abu, i. 172
- Chatur, is, i. 138
- One, is, i. 138, 139, 172, 187
- EKANEKA-Rûpa, Brahma addressed as, iii. 58, 117
- EKIMU, Spirits and Genii called, iii. 250
- EKU gai no Kami, the female being, i. 264
- EL, Chaldean, in, v. 110
- Divine Name, v. 212
- Elion of Abraham, of, iii. 379
- God or, iii. 375; iv. 110
- Grace and mercy, of, iii. 51
- Sun called, i. 184; iv. 110
- ELDORADO, Primeval, iii. 326
- ELECT, v. 70, 103, 466
- Angels, v. 109
- Buddha, of, i. 45
- Enoch, one of the, iv. 169
- Ephraim, of Jacob, ii. 379
- Foreheads of, iv. 127
- Fourth Race, of the, iv. 169
- Handful of those, iii. 349
- Hierarchy of, iii. 319
- Humanity, of our, i. 310
- Initiates, v. 103
- Jacob, of, ii. 379
- Lamuria's, iii. 319
- Messiah, ii. 379
- One, v. 101
- Pythagorean teaching to, ii. 343
- Race, iii. 278
- Root, v. 91
- Saved, iii. 314
- Third Race, of the, iii. 360
- ELECTION, Vase of, iv. 97
- ELECTRA a daughter of Atlas, iv. 337
- ELECTRIA or Samothrace, Island of, iii. 17
- ELECTRIC, Fire, ii. 245; iii. 68, 111, 122, 249
- Fluid, v. 484, 553
- Force, ii. 233, 398; v. 221
- Korymbhana or, fire, iii. 110
- Ocean, ii. 328
- Pbava or, fire, iii. 67
- Power of Fohat, i. 169
- ELECTRICITY, ii. 222, 235, 263; v. 89, 221, 484
- Atomic, ii. 396
- Boehme and, ii. 217
- Cause, an effect not, ii. 207, 241
- Cosmic, i. 142, 150, 171, 201; ii. 278
- Elements, and, ii. 273
- Energy, a source of, ii. 273
- Entity, is an, i. 142
- Entity, not in itself an, i. 201
- Flame correlation of, i. 147
- Fluid, called a, ii. 216, 234, 240
- Fohat is Cosmic, i. 142, 150, 171
- Fohat the spirit of, i. 195; v. 484, 535, 553
- Forces, at the head of, i. 338
- God, called, ii. 397
- Grove, Sir W., on, ii. 190, 220
- Helmholtz on, ii. 308
- Intelligence, is, v. 221
- Kundalini Shakti, manifested by, i. 333; v. 484
- Laws of, iv. 193
- Le Couturier's, ii. 226
- Life, and, i. 143, 194; ii. 255, 303, 398; iii. 113, 122
- Light and, i. 147; ii. 233, 303, 304
- Materialism, and, i. 335; ii. 327
- Maxwell on, i. 171

- Mode of motion, not a, i. 203
 Nature of, ii. 222
 Negative, i. 201; ii. 275, 398
 Nomenclature of, ii. 255
 One life, the, i. 147; iii. 122
 Point, neutral, as to, ii. 274
 Positive, i. 201; ii. 275, 398
 Primordial substance, ii. 52
 Sound and, ii. 279
 Spirit of, i. 195
 Storage of, ii. 304
 Sun full of, ii. 326
 Sun, stored in, v. 220
 Terrestrial plane, on the, ii. 286
 Understood, not, ii. 216, 222
 Universal Force, v. 220
 Vital, ii. 52, 254, 265, 315, 326
 Zaliwsky's Theory of, v. 220
ELECTRO-magnetic Current, iii. 399
ELEMENT, Actual ultimate, ii. 350
 Akashika, i. 247
 Angel-guided, v. 225
 Aqueous, iii. 114
 Bi-sexual, iii. 133
 Boundary in defining an, ii. 270, 271, 307
 Carbon as an, iv. 165
 Causative, i. 335
 Chemical, i. 230; ii. 349; iv. 165
 Cosmic, i. 163, 192; ii. 190, 295
 Creative, ii. 166
 Dhylin of the first, iii. 114
 Elementary group, or, ii. 271
 Essence of, i. 272, 307
 Eternal, the, v. 228, 230
 Female, iii. 65, 74, 75
 Fifth, i. 78, 301
 Fire not an, v. 562
 First, ii. 351; iii. 114
 First round, of the, i. 303
 Form, iv. 203
 Fravashi spiritual counterpart of every, iv. 48
 Generative, i. 335
 Indiscrete, iii. 243
 Irresolvable, ii. 266
 Life, of, iv. 171
 Male, i. 129, iii. 75
 Many-faced, i. 78
 Nouns of an, ii. 295; iii. 275
 One, i. 77, 125, 142, 148, 170, 285; ii. 181, 272; v. 208, 228, 382, 562
 Primordial, i. 114; ii. 56, 266, 350, 354; iv. 163
 Progeny of the many-faced, i. 78
 Rudiment, in Occultism means, ii. 290
 Second, i. 305
 Senses, of, iv. 185
 Septenary, iv. 176
 Thales, of, iv. 163
 Water the symbol of female, iii. 74, 75
 World-soul, called, i. 252
ELEMENT-BORN, Unborn cannot stand for, iv. 170
ELEMENTAL, atoms, i. 170; ii. 290
 Creation, ii. 165, 171, 173
 Deve kingdom, and, i. 230
 Dissolution, i. 301; ii. 88; iii. 310
 Evolution, ii. 276
 Kingdoms, i. 230, ii. 173; iii. 312; iv. 187, 306
 Man, iv. 212
 Mechanical animal informed by an, iii. 425
 Nebulae, ii. 312
 Occultist, so-called by an, ii. 190
 Powers, i. 274; iv. 202
 Praktika or, iii. 79
 Stages, i. 229
 Vertices, i. 177; ii. 303, 348
 World, v. 418
ELEMENTALS, v. 231, 239, 240, 424, 432, 452, 560, 564
 Animals, of, v. 540
 Air, of, v. 546
 Astral light, in the, v. 544
 Asures and, i. 239
 Byerregard on, ii. 355, 357
 Centres of Forces, i. 229
 Consciousness in, v. 562
 Cosmic, iii. 276
 Elements and, i. 334; v. 238, 239
 Entities, are, v. 566
 Evil spirits, are, iii. 385
 Fire, iii. 425; v. 562
 Form, without permanent, iii. 46
 Genii or, i. 334
 Gods of the elements are not, iii. 274
 Higher, i. 236; iii. 111; v. 540
 Human, v. 475, 560
 Infantor, i. 320
 Instincts of, v. 566
 Jewish Kabbalists, of, i. 280; ii. 357
 Lives of, i. 332
 Lokas of, 540
 Matter and, i. 280; ii. 355
 Metallic, v. 443
 Nature-spirits or, i. 268, 320; ii. 181; v. 534
 Order of, ii. 174
 Physical body built by, i. 279
 Rulers, guided by the, i. 202
 Seven, iv. 203
 Skandhas, and, v. 473, 560
 South pole, of the, iii. 276
 Space, in, ii. 345
 Spiritual wickedness and, ii. 45
 Spooks, and, v. 231, 473
 Subjective existences, v. 559
 Tahic, v. 473
 Theory of the existence of, i. 265
 Worship of, 329
ELEMENTARIES, Spirits affecting mediums are often, i. 279
ELEMENTARY, Astral body, or, ii. 398
 Atoms, substances composed of, i. 171
 Daemons, ii. 290
 Genies, i. 196
 Man, ii. 290
 Particels are vital forces, ii. 355
 Spirits, ii. 355; iv. 204; v. 239
 Spiritual atom, as opposed to, ii. 48
 Spooks, ii. 345
 Substance, i. 325; ii. 51; iii. 102

- Units, i. 231
 Water, iv. 112
 World, v. 73
ELEMENTICITY, Degrees of, ii. 270
ELEMENTS, Aether, within, ii. 81
 Air, of, i. 326
 Aëric, v. 528
 Ancients' belief as to, i. 197; ii. 201, 264
 Aristotle, of, ii. 182
 Atomic, iv. 145
 Beings in other, ii. 333
 Bhūdā means origin of the, ii. 172; iii. 116
 Bhūtārga creation of the, ii. 172
 Bhūtāsha, Lord of the, ii. 172
 Birthplace of, ii. 291
 Bright Gods of, iii. 274
 Christian worship of, i. 182; ii. 188
 Classification of, ii. 309
 Combination of, ii. 66
 Compound, i. 148, 295, 301; ii. 264
 Comprehension, have, ii. 189
 Concealed, nature of, ii. 245
 Corporeal, ii. 184
 Cosmic, i. 78, 147, 332; ii. 318, 328
 Cosmic beings called, ii. 51
 Cosmic matter forming itself into, i. 159
 Cosmical system, of, iv. 130
 Creation and, v. 234
 Creation of, i. 265; ii. 145, 171; iii. 358
 Cross and, iv. 116, 132
 Curtain in the temples, symbol of, ii. 183
 Development, i. 297
 Dhyān Chohan in man, of, iii. 117
 Differentiation of, i. 195
 Discrete, iii. 245
 Divinations, and, ii. 110
 Divine life, a, i. 294
 Divine substances, formed from, iii. 123
 Earth, of, i. 297, 326; ii. 315
 Elementals attached to, i. 334
 Equilibrium of, iv. 132
 Ether and other, i. 338
 Everchanging, ii. 67
 Fire, air, water, earth, i. 297, 326
 Fire, i. 179, 297, 326; ii. 192; iv. 120
 First race, of, iii. 116, 122
 Four, i. 78, 183, 184; ii. 56, 61, 66, 81, 152, 166, 181, 183; iii. 144; iv. 159, 171
 Humanities and, iii. 144
 Hydrogen and, iii. 121
 Ideograph of, iv. 154
 Immateral, iv. 147
 Incorporeal, ii. 215
 Intelligence and, ii. 259
 Intelligent principle in, ii. 45, 295
 Jupiter included in the four, ii. 183
 Known, now, ii. 266
 Krishna, lower form of, ii. 259
 Leibniz, of, ii. 335
 Lives in, germs of, i. 302
 Lives of, i. 332
 Material, ii. 45, 186; iii. 122; iv. 147
 Matter of, i. 201; ii. 175, 232
 Meta-elements, and, ii. 270, 322
 Molecules parading as, bastard, ii. 347
 Mundane egg, of the, iv. 187
 Mysteries of, v. 241
 Nature of, i. 298, 338; ii. 272, 305, 307
 Newly born, ii. 273
 Nitrogen, saturated with, iii. 167
 Notre Dame de Paris has figures of, ii. 110
 Number of, i. 295; iv. 172
 Opposition of, iv. 132
 Order of, i. 297, 326; ii. 274
 Past and future forms of the globe, i. 325
 Paul on, ii. 51
 Pillars raised to, i. 183
 Plato, of, ii. 182
 Pre-cosmic, ii. 171
 Principles of, ii. 215
 Procreation of, iv. 163
 Protyle and, i. 188, 285
 Race which controlled, iii. 224, 287
 Range, beyond our, i. 78
 Reynolds on, ii. 309
 Rhizomata, called, iv. 171
 Rudimentary, iii. 116
 Rudra Shiva clothed with the, iv. 70
 Seven, i. 78, 192, 196; ii. 181; iv. 176
 Soul of, iv. 149
 Sound as a generator of, ii. 279
 Spirits of, ii. 110; iii. 355; v. 238
 Spiritual, i. 269, 326; ii. 184, 186; v. 234
 Symbols, as, v. 234
 Symbols of, ii. 183; iv. 116; v. 234
 Synthesis, are a veiled, ii. 53
 Tāmāsa, are, ii. 45
 Terrestrial, ii. 318; iv. 175
 Tetrad, and the, ii. 166
 Triple units produces, ii. 61
 Universes, of, ii. 396
 Vehicles, have their, ii. 191
 Yazatas or spirits of, iii. 353
ELEPHANT, Behemoth, called, iv. 54
 Infusorie compared with, i. 272
 Invisible lives, composed of, i. 305
 Man and, ii. 361
ELEPHANTA, Khnoom was adored at, ii. 82
 Mahkdeo of, iii. 94
 Subterranean passages, built over, iii. 224
ELEPHANTS, Fossils of, iv. 343
 Mastodons, and, iii. 223
 Pigmy, iv. 291
 Skeletons of men with, iv. 324
ELEPHAS antiquus, iv. 320
 Meridionalis, iv. 320
 Primitivus, iv. 257, 309, 315, 320
ELEUSINIAN Fields, v. 254, 255
 Mysteries, v. 138, 161, 255, 279, 298, 412
ELEUSIS, submerged; iii. 272
ELEVEN years cycle of the sun, ii. 265
ELICUIS, Jupiter Fulgur, called, ii. 188
ELIEZAR, R., quoted, iv. 102
ELIJAH and Elijah, iv. 100
ELIJAH, Earthquake, and the, ii. 187
 Josephus on, iv. 101
 Small voice heard by, iii. 341; v. 145
 Translation of, iv. 100
ELI, **ELI**, **LAMA** **SABACHTHANI**, v. 158, 159, 164, 167

- ELIMINATION, Calcareous matter, of, iii. 23
 Unfit, of, iv. 218
- ELION, Phoenician Elion or, iii. 379
- ELIVAGAR, Streams of, ii. 83
- ELIXIR of life, i. 200; ii. 193, 351; iv. 67;
 v. 364, 430
 Knowledge of, v. 375
- ELLENBOROUGH, Lady, v. 162
- ELLIPSE and Cross, iv. 117
- ELLIPTIC MOVEMENT, ii. 227
- ELLIPTICAL, METEORS, Orbit of the, ii. 397
- ELLORA, Gigantic ruins at, iii. 344
- ELMES-FIRE, Ancient Germans, of, ii. 52
- ELOEUS, one of six stellar spirits, ii. 167; v. 201
- ELOAH and Jehovah, iv. 78 --
- ELOHA, the androgynous, iii. 70
- ELOHI of Israel, iii. 51
- ELOHIM, Abstraction, said to be a general, i. 276
 Adam Kadmon and, i. 284; iii. 121
 Adam and, iii. 381
 Amshaspendas are, v. 38
 Androgynous Eloha and, iii. 70 --
 Angels of Presence are, v. 386
 Architects, the, v. 210
 Berthollet became creative, iii. 87
 Bible, in the, ii. 60
 B'ne Alhim, sons of, iii. 36
 B'ne Elohim, v. 299, 300
 Chilm, identical with, i. 188; v. 211
 Collective, iii. 311
 Creative, ii. 168; iii. 15, 93, 134, 137, 293,
 349; iv. 56, 167; v. 90, 209, 212
 Deity in Nature, or, iv. 19
 Demi-god robs, iii. 412
 Demiurge and, iii. 246
 Devas or Angels, v. 102
 Dhyin-Chohans correspond to, i. 114; ii. 16;
 v. 386
 Dhyin-Buddhas or, i. 172
 Double heaven, create, iv. 56
 Durd, emerge from, ii. 344
 Echad, were called, i. 172
 Eku or, father, iii. 284
 Emanu-el and, iv. 110
 Forces are, v. 187
 Genesis in, iii. 15, 55, 91, 104, 113, 207, 246
 Genii or, ii. 172
 God called, v. 228
 God of Christians is, i. 196; iv. 110; v. 234
 Gods or, ii. 169; iii. 113
 Host, a, v. 212
 Ide-Isaeth and, iii. 246, 388
 Instructors or, iii. 349
 Intelligence of, i. 292
 Jehovah and, i. 140, 172, 247; ii. 156, 159
 215, 272; iii. 85; iv. 114, 167; v. 187
 Jews of the, i. 111
 Kabalistic, i. 174, 277; iii. 51; v. 202, 203, 209
 Logoi, minor, iii. 49
 Logos, aspects of, ii. 147
 Lord God or, i. 298; iii. 15, 91, 143
 Lower angels or inferior, iii. 72
 Man, image of, v. 187
 Meaning of, 208, 211
 Mulaprakriti, developed, v. 90
 Number for, i. 154
 Outline shape of man, ii. 168
 Pictis or, iii. 19, 145
 Prajapati, identical with, v. 210
 Primordial, i. 143
 Rishis and, v. 191
 Sarnel one of, ii. 135
 Satan one of, iii. 387
 Secret known to, iii. 133
 Sephiroth, identical with, v. 191, 386
 Septenary host of, iv. 169
 Seven, v. 198, 201, 202, 203, 204, 325
 Shadow-image of, iii. 145
 Spirit of, v. 209
 Spiritual perceptions real to, i. 276
 Symbols, iv. 41
 Synthesis of, iv. 179
 Trimethius on, ii. 172
 Tzalem shadow image of, iii. 145
 'Word-form' of, v. 207
- ELOHIM-JAVEN, iii. 56
 -Jehovah, ii. 70; iii. 50
- ELOHISTIC Creation, iii. 85, 254; v. 91
 Figures, i. 276
 Genesis, i. 298; iv. 196
 Mosaic books, ii. 49; v. 186
 Texts, iv. 41
 Winters, ii. 264; iv. 41
- ELOHISTS, v. 186, 187
- ELOHITE CREATION, ii. 19
- ELOI OF JUPITER, ii. 301; iv. 108
- ELON or Elion, iii. 379
- EL-SHADDAI, v. 375
- ELYMAS, enemy of Paul, v. 146
- ELYRUS, Council of, iii. 281
- ELY STAR, quoted, i. 166
- EMANATION, Adam Kadmon an, i. 263
 Being, Supreme Source of every, v. 305
 Buddhism, of Hinduism, ii. 392
 Bythos from, iv. 139
 Divine Essence of, i. 64
 Energy, and, v. 213
 Esoteric, iv. 139
 Father-Mother, of, iii. 55
 First, iv. 58; v. 187
 Hydrogen, from a spiritual being, iii. 114
 Ide-Jehovah, of Ide-beoth, iii. 388
 Jehovah an, i. 277
 Logos of the, ii. 339
 Macrocosmic, iii. 237
 Manu, monad of, iii. 311
 Matter, of, i. 332
 Nature, from Absolute Consciousness, i. 320
 Noumenon, from, iii. 114
 Pairs of opposites, in esoteric, iv. 139
 Point of, ii. 339
 Saphiroth, of, v. 191, 192, 210, 291, 299
 Universal Mind, of, ii. 326
 World of the, i. 69
- EMANATIONS, Ain-Soph, of, iii. 52
 Atomic, iv. 227
 Auric, ii. 262
 Centras of, ii. 360
 Creative power of, iii. 87
 Divine, iii. 71

- Divine area, of, iv, 167
 Doctrine of, v, 128, 210, 299, 383
 Duality of, ii, 328
 Dyooknah, from, iv, 24
 Immutability, of the one, ii, 53
 Ocular, ii, 173
 Plane of, i, 188
 Powerful, in, 177
 Primordial, v, 446
 Principles of man, from, iii, 121
 Procreation of, iii, 173
 Secondary, v, 446
 Secret, iv, 184
 Seven, ii, 156, iv, 184
 Supreme Being, from, v, 299, 305
 Sun, v, 254
 Ten, v, 188
 Unconscious, iii, 89
 Universe, of, v, 91
 World of, iii, 119
EMANCIPATION, Anger prevents, ii, 133
 Cause of final, i, 151, 328
 Causes of, ii, 259
 Forms of, iv, 209
 Self, of the, ii, 259
 Seven senses, causes of, i, 151
 Tree whose fruit is, iv, 210
EMANCIPATIONS, Maruts of, iv, 186, 187
EMANU-EL or **El-ohim**, iv, 110
EMANUEL Swedenborg, referred to, iv, 365
EMBLEM, Allegorically explained, ii, 18
 Cycle time of, iv, 135
 Female, iii, 50
 Female, generative power of, iv, 28
 Fohat, activity of, iv, 159
 Forces in Nature, of, iv, 153
 Lun-solar, year, iii, 86
 Male, iv, 76
 Matter, ii, 137
 Nature of, iv, 153, 163
 Periodical time of, iv, 135
 Pictures, senses of, iv, 18
 Sin, of, ii, 137
 Society, of our, iv, 163
 Solar cycle, iv, 135
 Spiritual, i, 184
 Stability of, iv, 127, 159
 Strait gate, iv, 119
 Symbol and, ii, 17
 Terrestrial life, of, iii, 102
 Time, of, iv, 135
 Wisdom, of, iii, 186, 385
 Word, of the, iv, 112
EMBLEMS, Ancient archives recorded in, ii, 19
 Bible written in, ii, 18
 Esoteric societies of, ii, 18
 Evil spirits, of chaos, iii, 385
 Pyramids written, ii, 18
 Sexual, iv, 155
 Sovereignty of, iv, 181
EMBRYO, Adaption of divine, iv, 186
 Analogies of, iii, 259
 Cosmic process, correspondence with, v, 422, 423, 424
 Development of, i, 265; iii, 140, 194, 195
 Diti, in the womb of, iv, 184
 Eyes in the human, iii, 296
 Germ cell in, iii, 125
 Growth of, iii, 194
 History of, racial epitome, iii, 193
 Human, iii, 140
 Physical, i, 235
 Sex in, iv, 229
 Sphere of, prenatal, iii, 195
 Terrestrial, v, 422
EMBRYOGENESIS, iv, 238
EMBRYOLOGICAL, Argument, iv, 255
 Cell, i, 270
 Inference, iv, 239
 Problem, iii, 294
 Science, theories of, i, 269
EMBRYOLOGY, Mystery of, i, 265
 Occult, i, 269, 270
 Science of, i, 269; iii, 193, 257
 Study of, iii, 179; iv, 229
 Teaching of, iii, 261
EMBRYONIC, Evolution, iii, 193
 Mammalia, iv, 254
EMBRYOS, Devaki of, iv, 96
 Race of, iv, 29
EMBRYOTIC DEVELOPMENT, iii, 50
EMERPHI, supreme planetary principle, ii, 82
EMERGENCE of universe, ii, 319
EMERSON, Over-soul of, i, 119, 196; v, 298
EMIMS of Moab, iii, 335
EMOTION precedes motion, i, 318
EMOTIONALISM, Superstition under guise of, iii, 53
EMPEDOCLES, quoted, ii, 220, 222
 Referred to, v, 61, 147, 265
EMPEROR, Constantine, ii, 190
 Hs dynasty of, iii, 65
 Julian, iii, 41, 47, iv, 158; v, 213, 218
 Justinian, v, 307
 Yu, i, 314
EMPIRE of Dead, iii, 233
EMPIRIC, Definition of an, iv, 234
 Haeckel, the German, iv, 243
EMPTINESS or **Baoth**, i, 247
EMPUSES, v, 147
EMPYREAN, Centre of, ii, 338
 Sphere, ii, 83
EN or **Aidr**, i, 262; v, 391
ENCHANTER, Golcar the, iii, 344
ENCHANTMENT, seven arts of, iv, 212
ENCHANTMENTS, Hakata ruling over, ii, 102
 Magic shield destroyed, iii, 393
ENCHANTRESS, Gultwarg the, iv, 89
ENCOMPASSER, universal, iii, 271
ENCYCLOPEDIAS, Ancient historians had no, iii, 416
 Mesmer in, iii, 164
ENDEXOTERIC, Causes and effects are, iii, 84
ENERGEIA NATURAE, ii, 327
ENERGIES, Cosmic, i, 170
 Dynamic, ii, 171
 Divine, iii, 124
 Divine workman and, ii, 157
 First tried of, ii, 391; v, 213
 Great volcanic, iii, 362

- Logos of, iii. 311
 Nature of, ii. 395
 Photogenic matter of, ii. 254
 Physical, ii. 349
 Reawakened, i. 152
ENERGY, Active, ii. 355
 Ether quintessence of, ii. 233
 Androgynous, i. 194
 Aspects of evolving, ii. 345
 Astral plane on, ii. 369
 Atom, in an, ii. 275, 360; v. 558
 Augmentation of, ii. 283
 Caloric of, ii. 249
 Causeless, iii. 241
 Celestial iii. 241
 Central sun of, iii. 242
 Centre of, i. 77, 170; ii. 308, 360
 Chaos reflected in, ii. 51
 Conception of, ii. 352
 Conservation of, ii. 238, 242
 Cosmic, ii. 360; iv. 168
 Deity of, iv. 183
 Dhyan Chohans of, i. 312, iv. 219
 Emanation and, ii. 233
 Eros is, v. 557, 558
 Eternal an, i. 524
 Ether, matter, and, ii. 393, 394
 Evolving, i. 229; ii. 345
 First-born or Logos, an, v. 213
 Fohat is, i. 81, 171; iv. 219
 Force and, i. 121, 201; ii. 233, 278
 Globe, transferred from a, i. 210, 213
 Inherent, iii. 180
 Kinetic, iv. 242
 Leibnitz on, ii. 355
 Light of, ii. 203
 Logos centre of, ii. 146
 Matter of, ii. 306
 Monadic essence an evolving, i. 229
 Motion of, iv. 242
 Motion or, v. 558
 Mulaprakriti is, v. 558
 Parabrahman, of, ii. 148, v. 557
 Planets, of, i. 213, 225
 Quality, is a, ii. 233
 Reservoirs of, ii. 264
 St. Michael celestial, iii. 241
 Satan as, iv. 76
 Science, of, i. 77; ii. 306; v. 213
 Shakti or, i. 193
 Solar, i. 171; ii. 75, 264
 Space, existing in, ii. 146
 Spirits, of, i. 303
 Spiritual plane, on, ii. 369
 Stream of, iii. 241
 Sun, of, ii. 205, 222
 Supreme one, i. 86
 Symbol, manifesting through, ii. 184
 Transferred, i. 210, 213, 225
 Transformable, iii. 37
 Vishnu manifestation of, i. 171
 Waves of ether, ii. 239
 Word of the manifested, ii. 89
ENFIELD, quoted, iv. 166
ENGINEERS and ancient temples, iii. 379
ENGIS, Bone caves at, iv. 313
 Man, iv. 314
 Skull, iv. 257
ENGLAND, Catastrophe, and, ii. 371
 Kings of, v. 264
 Latfude of, iii. 401
 Materialism in, iv. 221
 Protestant, ii. 189
 Shvata-dvija identified with, iii. 401
ENGLISH, Bible, ii. 375; iv. 108; v. 316
 Jehovah in, iv. 35
ENGLISHMAN and African negro, iii. 441
ENGRAVING, Paleolithic, iv. 289
ENGRAVINGS, Chipped-stone age, iv. 284
ENLIGHTENED, Buddhas or, iii. 421
 Budh, ii. 194
 Precursors of, iii. 206
ENLIGHTENMENT, Divine, iv. 84
 Fire of knowledge or, iv. 136
 Humanity will redeem, iv. 84
 Ray of, iii. 234
 Spiritual sun of, iii. 215
ENNEADS, angelic hierarchy, order of, i. 187
ENNEMOSER quoted, v. 297
ENNIS, Jacob, quoted, ii. 224
ENNOIA, Cycle representing, iii. 218
 Divine mind or, iii. 218
 Emanations of, v. 451
 Gnostics of the, iv. 58
 Logos, and Ophis the, iii. 219
ENOCH (see Enos, Hanoah) Angels of, ii. 247;
 iv. 156
 Book of, (see Book Index)
 Cain has a son, iii. 390; v. 106
 Cataclysm of Book of, iii. 314
 Chaldean Noah translated as, iii. 149
 Christian Theology, and, iv. 65
 Constellations seen by, v. 200
 Disappearance of, iv. 101
 Divine secrets and, iii. 285
 Elazar on, iv. 102
 Enos or, iii. 360; iv. 98, 102
 Esoterically, v. 106
 Fallen angels on, iii. 232, 381
 Fifth race, and, v. 106
 Generic name, iii. 215, 270, 361; iv. 100, 101
 Genesis of, iii. 270
 Geology of, ii. 334
 Hanoah or, iii. 361; iv. 98, 99; v. 106
 Hermes and, iii. 361; iv. 102
 Jared father of, iv. 169; v. 106
 Jewish, iv. 99
 Josephus on, iv. 99, 101
 Libre or, iii. 138
 Masonic legend of, iv. 100
 Noah and, v. 106
 Opinions about, iv. 75
 Patriarch, iv. 99
 Plagiarism from, iv. 53
 Pyramider on, iii. 270
 Seer, means, v. 102
 St. John borrows from, iv. 100
 Seth father of, iii. 91, 360, 361, 365; v. 106
 Six-pointed star in, iv. 102
 Son of Man, v. 106, 190

- Symbol a, iv. 102
 Synonyms of, iv. 98
 Tree, branch of the one, i. 256
 Three Enochs, v. 106
 Uriel tells, iv. 103
 Visions of, iii. 232; iv. 105
 Western mystics and, iii. 59
 Wisdom of, in. 143; iv. 51, 102
ENOCHIAN MSS. iv. 101
ENOCHION, or seer of open eye, iii. 215, 361;
 iv. 98, 99, 101; v. 102
ENOICHION-HENOCH, iv. 98
ENOS, Dhruve seen in, ii. 380
 Henoch or, iv. 98, 263
 Seers generic name for, iii. 361
 Seth, son of, iii. 134, 135, 390; v. 129
 Son of man, iii. 136, 138; iv. 37, 99 --
ENOSH, v. 291
ENS, Absolute and Abstract, i. 43
ENTELECHIES, Emanated monads or, ii. 356
ENTIFIED ABSTRACTION, Atom an, ii. 237
ENTITIES, Amshaspenda dual, i. 281
 Androgynes becoming separate, ii. 37
 Animal kingdom, i. 239
 Apes in, ii. 264
 Aristotle and, ii. 216
 Astral statues of, iii. 103
 Builders real, v. 167
 Celestial, i. 276
 Conscious, i. 268, 337; ii. 200
 Cosmic, ii. 328
 Devas called, i. 329
 Dhyan-Buddhas called, i. 76
 Divine thought, moved by, iii. 166
 Electricity and ruling, i. 171
 Ethereal, i. 268, 275, 337
 Forces and, i. 147; ii. 141, 215
 Gandharva Devas are, iv. 157
 Gods as, ii. 215, 245
 Incorporeal, i. 265
 Individuality of, i. 318
 Inferior class of, i. 320
 Kāmalokic, v. 566
 Kāmarūpic, v. 566
 Lipika real, i. 166
 Manas are, i. 227
 Mind-born, i. 186
 Mystical, i. 253
 Non-human, i. 318
 Organisms are, iv. 224
 Personality of, i. 318
 Planetary period, of a previous, iii. 235
 Progressed, i. 239; iii. 124
 Rishi-Prajāpati called, i. 76
 Ruling, i. 171
 Self-conscious, iii. 174
 Sephiroth, as separate, iii. 120
 Septenary host as, i. 266
 Spiritual, i. 201, 279, 320; ii. 200, 215
 Substantial, i. 265
 Sun and Moon personified, i. 275
 Super-sensuous, ii. 243
 Thinking, i. 227
 Trismegistus on, ii. 396
 Worlds, from preceding, i. 293
 Worlds, of higher, i. 190
ENTITY, Absolute, an, iv. 169, 170
 Anglic, iii. 90; iv. 81
 Astral, v. 473
 Being, a, i. 157
 Conscious, iii. 251
 Devachanic, v. 472, 518
 Divine, i. 167; iii. 114; iv. 223; v. 35
 Electricity an, i. 142
 Electricity an emanation from an, i. 171
 Force and an, i. 201; ii. 231, 236
 Force an emanation of an, i. 202, 334
 Globe an, i. 20
 Highest, in Kosmos, v. 550
 Human, iii. 90; iv. 176
 Immortal, iv. 122
 Living, ii. 335, 340; iii. 353
 Mahat the Highest, v. 528
 Microcosmic, i. 211
 Monad not a separate, i. 230
 Mythical, ii. 82
 Nonentity, and, iii. 183; iv. 150
 Number is an, i. 135
 Personal, v. 502
 Residual, in, v. 540
 Ray as an, v. 77
 Real, in, 335, 354
 Self as an, ii. 258
 Space an, ii. 258, 340
 Spook, of Personality, v. 473
 Spiritual, ii. 363; iii. 167; v. 388
 Star of an, ii. 296
 Surviving, i. 276
ENTOMOMOLOGY, Septenary law in, iv. 194
ENVELOPE, Astral, iv. 282
 Atoms, of, ii. 287
 Auric, v. 456, 457, 471, 473, 475, 500, 516,
 532, 533, 551, 552
 Auric, Kosmic, v. 528
 Matter of photogenic, ii. 254
ENVELOPES, Elements translated, i. 134
 Monad-Ego of the, i. 283
ENVOUEMENTS, Magic and, v. 47, 48
Eocene, Age, ii. 157; iii. 314, 431; iv. 247,
 260, 285, 291, 347
 Catadym, iv. 280
 Civilization, iv. 314
 Climate, iv. 283
 Continents, iv. 263
 Flora, iv. 350
 Man, iii. 163, 164, 289; iv. 246
 Period, iii. 22, 163, 256; iv. 249, 263, 265,
 268, 283, 314, 350
 Strata, iv. 260
 Ungulates, iv. 304
EOZOON Canadense, a chambered shell, iii. 256;
 iv. 281
EPHAPOS, Christ connected with, iii. 413
 Dark, iii. 413, 414, 416
EPHEMERALS, Zeus and puny, iii. 410
EPHESUS, v. 144, 146, 157
 Herodotus of, i. 143
EPHIALTES, Anguipedal monster known as, iii. 80
EPHOD, v. 239
EPHRAIM, Paces and, ii. 379

- EPICTETUS, v. 149, 266
 EPICUREANISM, v. 397, 414
 EPICURUS, referred to, i. 70; ii. 214, 243, 291, 292, 303, 336, 354; iii. 287; v. 60, 76, 388
 EPICYCLE and cycle, ii. 370
 EPIDEMIC, disease of, i. 181
 Spiritualism of, v. 94
 Vice of, v. 526
 EPIGENES, Chronology of, iv. 191
 EPIMETHEUS, Pandora and, iii. 272
 Prometheus, and, iii. 420; iv. 90
 EPINOIA, Thought or, v. 447
 Simon Magus, of, v. 450, 451
 First female manifestation of God, v. 462
 EPIPHANIUS, quoted, ii. 121; iv. 139;
 v. 136, 161
 EPOCH, Egyptian Sacerdotal, v. 296
 First root-race, of, iv. 254
 Fourth race, of, ii. 371
 Glacial period, of, iv. 248, 257
 Great Pyramid, of, iii. 429, 430
 Hindu, ii. 386, 389; iii. 433
 Kali Yuga, iii. 433
 Primordial, iv. 281
 Universal renovation, of, iii. 384
 EPOCHS, Hindu, ii. 387
 Zodiac, of the, iii. 433
 EPOPTAL, EPOPTAE, v. 137, 429
 EPOPTIA, v. 138, 280, 281
 EQUATION, Sun's centre, of the, ii. 390
 Velocity, of, ii. 281
 EQUATOR, v. 345
 Constellations, turning through the zodiacal,
 iii. 330
 Cor Leonis on, iii. 406
 Ecliptic and, iv. 104
 Polar, a circle of, i. 253
 Pole passed from, iii. 355
 Poles agree with, iii. 324
 Retrograde motion of, iv. 354
 EQUATORIAL, Jupiter, rotation of, ii. 317
 Plane of the sun, iii. 242
 Planets', diameter, iv. 113
 Svastika, and belts, iii. 108
 Velocity, Saturn, ii. 317
 EQUILATERAL triangle, i. 28; ii. 339, 341;
 iv. 163
 EQUILIBRIUM, Atomic, ii. 288
 Attraction and, ii. 227
 Cosmos, in, ii. 134
 First race of, iii. 16
 Matter and Spirit, between, i. 167, 242
 Nature of things in, ii. 129
 Static, ii. 220
 EQUINOCTIAL, Points, ii. 388; iii. 330; iv. 354
 Shadow, iii. 400
 EQUINOX, Apsis, and, iii. 330
 Autumnal, the, ii. 388
 Change in position of, iv. 263
 Chinese year, and, iv. 192
 Degrees behind, ii. 386
 Precession of, ii. 388
 Stars and, ii. 389
 Vernal, ii. 384, 389; iii. 434; iv. 354; v. 345
 EQUINOXES, Cross of, iv. 117
 Enoch and, iv. 103
 Precession of, ii. 157; iii. 315; iv. 120, 263
 Solstices and, ii. 363
 ERA, Dryopitheicus of the, iv. 246
 Kali Yuga, ii. 85
 ERARD-MOLLIER, quoted, ii. 384
 ERATOOTH the dog, iii. 124
 ERATOSTHENES on the divine dynasties,
 ii. 366; v. 293
 ERBIUM is an element, ii. 270
 ERDMANN, quoted, ii. 355
 ERASMUS, v. 181
 EREB=evening twilight, iii. 254
 EREBUS and Nux born out of Chaos, i. 170
 ERECH, city of the Chaldean necropolis, iv. 30
 ERIDANUS, Jordan, Hebrew, ii. 107
 Nile called, iv. 154
 Phaeton hurled into, iv. 340
 ERIDU, the Babylonian city, iii. 148, 208, 229;
 iv. 263
 EROS, iii. 183
 Author produced under action of, i. 170
 Creaton and, iii. 183
 Cupid and, i. 169; iii. 75, 237
 Divine love, i. 178
 Divine will, or, iii. 76
 Energy, v. 558
 Trinity, in the primeval, i. 169
 Venus, son of, iii. 75
 EROS-PHANES, ii. 81, 182
 EROSION of land, rate of, iv. 279
 ERUPTIONS, Volcanic, iii. 356; iv. 93, 269
 ERYTHRAIAN SEA, iii. 207
 ESAR of the ancient Turks, iv. 173
 ESAU, Jacob and, iii. 143
 Kings of Edom sons of, iv. 275
 Meaning and place, of, iv. 275
 ESCULAPIUS, a serpent deity, iii. 39
 ESDRAS, v. 178, 183, 198
 Pentateuch recomposed by, v. 195
 ESIKEKAR, or Persepolis, iii. 397
 ESKIMOS, dying out, iv. 349
 ESMUN, serpent deity, iii. 39
 ESNEH, engraved stones at, ii. 23
 ESOTERIC, Altheia, v. 462
 All Father, ii. 145
 Arhat school, i. 212
 Aryans, learning of, iii. 47
 Astrology, v. 319
 Astrology, v. 455
 Australians, view of, iv. 290
 Axioms, iv. 267
 Bhagavad Gita, an, work, ii. 346
 Brahma, meaning of, iii. 135
 Brahmanism and Buddhism, iv. 208; v. 380, 403
 Buddhism, v. 79, 403, 405
 Cain, the, iii. 136
 Calculations, i. 110; iv. 170
 Christos is seless, i. 139
 Chronology, iii. 22, 229, 394; iv. 278
 Computation as to age of man, iv. 309
 Continents, names of, iii. 19
 Cosmogony, i. 169, 176, 215; ii. 321, 338;
 iii. 46, 154; v. 422, 476

- Cycles, division into, iii. 80, 433
 Deities, order of, iii. 117
 Karma cycles, ii. 362
 Kingdom of Kosmos, ii. 174
 Knowledge, i. 336; ii. 371; iv. 111, 139
 Language, ii. 22; iv. 39, 206
 Lingam, significance of, iv. 39
 Literature, inaccessible, v. 408
 Masters of India, i. 151
 Moses, Religion of, ii. 33
 Mysteries of Samothrace, iii. 18
 Nárade, facets of, iii. 92
 Pneumatics, i. 288
 Samsel, aspect of, ii. 135
 School(s), ancient, iv. 175; v. 336, 398, 409, 439
 Scriptures, iii. 110
 Spiritual fire, actuality of, iii. 114
 System, i. 60, 114, 218; ii. 28, 315; iii. 67, 80; iv. 29, 207
 Teaching, i. 335
 Trimbs, i. 83
 Vedāntin school, i. 273
 Vidyā, i. 286
 Volumes quoted, iv. 183
- ESOTERIC BUDDHISTS.** i. 121, 141; ii. 127, iv. 140, 157, 204
- ESOTERIC DOCTRINE.** v. 74
 Babylonians of, iv. 136
 Cornets, on, ii. 323
 Devachan, of, ii. 80
 Dynasties and, ii. 368
 Essence, on the Infinite, i. 71
 Gnostic and, i. 190
 Hekdomad, on, iv. 162
 One Life of, i. 170
 Origin of Life, on, iii. 172
 Pearl in every religion, the, v. 406
 Rig Veda, and, iv. 178, 179
 Sacred Islands of, iii. 326
 Septenary in, iv. 203
 Stanzas, based upon, i. 59
 Upanishads, i. 313
 Wars of the, ii. 137
 Yugas of, ii. 382
- ESOTERIC MEANING.** Adytum, of, iv. 27
- ESOTERIC MEANING.** Adytum, of, iv. 27
 Ahimsa, of, iv. 33
 Apāna, of, iv. 137
 Brahms, of, iii. 135
 Crucifixion, of, iv. 130
 Enoch, of, iv. 102
 Hebrew scrolls, in, ii. 49
 Hermes, of, iv. 102
 Hindu cosmogony, of, ii. 348
 Ilad, of, iii. 382
 Jehovah, of, iii. 134
 Logos, of, iii. 38
 Makara, of, iv. 148
 Manvantara, of, i. 131
 Maruts in their, iv. 184
 Odyssey, of, iii. 382
 Patriarcha, of, iii. 138
 Prāna, of, iv. 137
 Rig Veda, of the, iv. 17
 Rule of proportion, of every, i. 257
- Sinkhya philosophy, of the, iv. 141
 Vedas, in the, i. 295; iii. 43
- ESOTERIC PHILOSOPHY.** v. 26, 336, 385, 439, 443
 Asuras in, iii. 171
 Atoms, of, i. 266; ii. 173
 Attainment of consciousness, a fact in, i. 320
 Buddhism and, iii. 164
 Chaldean scriptures, in, iv. 23
 Cis-Himalayan, iv. 145
 Creators in, iii. 87
 Deity according to, iii. 418; iv. 115
 Demiurge in, ii. 95
 Dhyānis, and, iii. 102
 Gods in, i. 109
 Pleiades and, ii. 374
 Polygenesis, on, iii. 251
 Problem of man solved by, ii. 361
 Reality, and the invisible, ii. 339
 Reconciles all religions, i. 43, 126
 Reincarnation as taught by, v. 82, 83
 Rudras in, iv. 156
 Science, fills gaps of, iii. 201
 Spontaneous generation, teaches, iii. 158
 Time, according to, i. 116
 Unity taught in, v. 127
 Venus in, iii. 42
 Virgil knew, iv. 166
 Vishnu in, i. 172
- ESOTERIC SCIENCE.** v. 431
 Mathematics or Gnosis is, v. 65
 Divine Magic, v. 444
 Manas and child, v. 483
- ESOTERIC TRADITION.** Buddhist, ii. 84
 Himalayas, beyond the, i. 315
 Vishvakarma, of, iv. 129
- ESOTERICISM.** v. 27, 36, 407
 Androgyny of, iii. 414
 Anu, in, iii. 72
 Archaic, i. 125, 173
 Arhats, of, iv. 207
 Aryan, i. 174
 Asiatic Religions, in, v. 72
 Aspects of, two, ii. 149
 Avalokitesvara in, i. 139
 Bhagavad Gītā, of the, i. 151; iii. 38
 Bible, i. 308; iii. 253; v. 66, 67, 97, 449
 Blinds of, iii. 309
 Buddha, of, v. 405
 Bull's eye called, light of, iii. 290
 Cosmogony of, v. 422
 Eastern, ii. 367, 397; iii. 122; iv. 15, 121; v. 72, 185, 407
 Egyptian, i. 267, 274; ii. 99; v. 91
 Genesis, of, iii. 121, 208
 Genii of, ii. 124
 Geometrical, ii. 147
 Hebrew, v. 186
 Hindu, iii. 59
 Jehovah, in, iii. 72
 Jewish, ii. 52
 Kabbalah, of the, i. 187
 Kabbalistic, iii. 409
 Kabbalistic books, of, iv. 106
 Lao-tse, of, iii. 49
 Leo, in sign of, i. 261

- Mysteries of, v. 77, 412
 Nārada in, iii. 59
 New Testament, ii. 99
 No personal God in, v. 462
 Numbers, chief doctrine in, ii. 151
 Old Testament, of, v. 66
 Origins of, iv. 24
 Pagan, iv. 27
 Pleiades and eastern, iv. 121
 Purāṇas, in, iii. 182
 Purāṇic, iii. 254, v. 27, 258, 408
 Pure, v. 78
 Scriptures, Western, in, v. 407
 Spirit of, ii. 397
 Spiritual, v. 81
 Symbolical man in, iv. 180
 Yātrika-Shastras, v. 185
 Trans-Himalayan, i. 170; iii. 35
 Yogis, m, iv. 149
 Zoroastrian, iii. 355
- ESQUIMAUX**, Chinamen, and, iii. 185
 Drawings, iv. 286
 Palaeolithic ancestors of, iv. 286 -
- ESSENCE**, Absolute, i. 73, 317
 Absolute light, of darkness, i. 137
 Akāsha, of, ii. 240
 Ālaya, of, i. 120
 Angels, i. 319
 Atma, the, ii. 294
 Atoms, of, i. 160
 Brahmā, of, iii. 124
 Chitkala, of, i. 329
 Cyclic rebirth of the same divine, iii. 249
 Duty, of, ii. 181; iv. 49
 Dhyan-Chohanis, i. 308; iii. 128
 Dhyan-Buddhas, of, i. 119
 Divine, the, i. 64, 71, 126, 134; ii. 114, 339, 354; iii. 103, 194; v. 77, 188, 205, 227, 299, 426, 443
 Element, of one, i. 303
 Eternal, v. 208, 230
 Existence, of, i. 81
 Fire, of, i. 73
 First Principle more occult than all, i. 144
 Force, of, ii. 235
 Forty-nine fires, of the, iii. 67
 Gods, of, iii. 101
 Governors, of, iii. 112
 Hebdomadic, iii. 100
 Human, iii. 198
 Impersonal, iv. 49
 Innermost, v. 467
 Lords of Wisdom, iii. 410
 Mankind not of same, iii. 419
 Material world, of, eternal, i. 323
 Matter, of, i. 109, 203
 Mind, of, iii. 90
 Monad, of, i. 193; iii. 118
 Monadic, i. 229, 230; ii. 344; iv. 239
 Noumenal, of, atoms, i. 160
 One, i. 188
 One in, three in aspect, iii. 122
 One manifested eternal in, i. 157
 Ozone, of, i. 200
 Parabrahman, i.e., i. 80
 Particle, of every physical, i. 266
 Personality not lost in Nirvāna, of, i. 309
 Phenomena behind physical, ii. 244
 Phenomena, of, ii. 365
 Plastic, i. 118, 130
 Prāṇa or life, iv. 168
 Primal, of Nature, i. 176, 192; ii. 261
 Psychic, of man, iii. 40
 Rebirth of the same, iii. 249
 Seditārūpa, iii. 58
 Self-existent, i. 118, 152
 Seventh, the, i. 331
 Spirit and the sun united in, iv. 123
 Spiritual, of man, iii. 40
 Substance, of, ii. 355
 Suddhosattva or, i. 190
 Sun, i. 192; iv. 123
 Supersubstantial, or Akasha, ii. 240
 Supreme, v. 304
 Svabhāvat called, i. 71, 130, 161
 Tetraktys, of the, iv. 172
 Ultimate substance derived from, iv. 124
 Universal Essence, v. 467
 Universal sixth principle, of, i. 82
 Vāsudeva, of, i. 328
 Vishnu, of, ii. 46
 Vishvakarman, of, iv. 129
 Yoga, of Brahmā, iii. 124
- ESSENCES**, Angelic spiritual, iii. 244
 Celestial hierarchies, of, i. 319
 Dhyan-Chohanis, iii. 117
 Divine, ii. 349
 Ethereal, v. 286
 Governors, of, ii. 269
 Monads or, iii. 174
 Noumenal, i. 317
 Powers or, i. 244
 Semi-divine beings, of, iii. 96
 Seven, of the, ii. 269
 Things, real, of, ii. 353
- ESSENE**, Jesus the, ii. 263
ESSENES, v. 65, 120, 271, 294, 302
 Belief of the, iii. 120
ESUR, a God in India, ii. 123
- ETERNITIES**, Duration, constitution, i. 111
 Ever-becoming, of the, ii. 257
 Foht acts during seven, i. 200
 Hindus, of the, i. 110
 Prelayic, i. 125
 Seven, i. 109, 124, 200
- ETERNITY**, v. 300
 Absolute, i. 268
 Act not co-equal with, iii. 306
 Aeon and, i. 132
 Amenti, in, i. 282
 Atma-Buddhi, in, i. 274
 Circles in, ii. 362
 Cycle of, iii. 60
 Defunct in, i. 273
 Duration of, i. 254; iii. 107
 Forms existed as ideas in, i. 324
 Fourth, i. 242
 Future and past, i. 111
 Heart of, i. 179
 Karmic law is, iii. 306

Law from one, to another, *iii*, 97
 Mahā-manvantara and, *iii*, 89
 Manas in, *i*, 274
 Manvantara, *iv*, 53
 Nirvana, a limit in, *i*, 309
 Oans master in the, *ii*, 155
 Parabrahman, meaning, *i*, 68
 Picture-gallery of, *i*, 165
 Pilgrim, of the, *i*, 82
 Pralaya, in, *i*, 69
 Seraphim, *ii*, 80
 Serpent of, *i*, 134, 141, *ii*, 80, 123, 127, *iii*, 284, 376, *iv*, 73
 Seventh, *i*, 131
 Son of Immortality in, *iii*, 379
 Sons of Manvantara, *iv*, 53
 Sparks of, *i*, 82
 Spirit and matter wedded in, in 112 --
 Spiritual lives in, *ii*, 360
 Svastika and, *ii*, 127, *iii*, 108
 Swan of, the, *ii*, 74, *iv*, 33
 Third eye embraces, *ii*, 300
 Trian-kam in the, *ii*, 360
 Time and, *i*, 173, *ii*, 145, *iii*, 236
 Unconscious in, *ii*, 359
 Universal life-giver in, *ii*, 318
 Universe and, *i*, 82, 324, *iv*, 89
 Vibrator of the seventh, *i*, 131
 Vishnu Purāṇa, in, *ii*, 50
 Worlds in, *ii*, 54

ETHER, Aether, and, *ii*, 44, 45
 Akasha, and, *i*, 78, 130, 142, 159, 253, 299, 300, 301, 356, *ii*, 45, 88, 240
 All-pervading, *ii*, 250
 Ancients, of the, *ii*, 214
 Astral Light and, *i*, 336, *ii*, 39
 Bodies formed of, *ii*, 288
 Body of, *ii*, 181
 Chaldean oracles and, *ii*, 183
 Concept of, *ii*, 208
 Conditions in, new, *ii*, 212
 Continuous, *ii*, 215
 Corruptible, *v*, 388
 Cosmic principle, *ii*, *i*, 45
 Daughter of, *ii*, 26
 Element, *i*, 78, 196, 301, *iii*, 101, *iv*, 187
 Envelope, of, vibratory, *ii*, 287
 Fire or, *i*, 155, 263, *ii*, 166
 Human body, in, *ii*, 250
 Instrument of nature, *ii*, 396
 Interstellar, *ii*, 351, *iii*, 144
 Keshy's own, *ii*, 285
 Kosmos, and, *ii*, 251
 Lowest planes of, *i*, 298
 Luminiferous, *ii*, 287, 308
 Matter and, *i*, 127, 164, 171, *ii*, 318, 393, 394
 Metacalf on, *ii*, 304
 Molecular, *ii*, 210
 Mystic Four and, *ii*, 51
 Nārāyaṇa present in, *i*, 277
 Nature of, *ii*, 44, 209, 310
 Nervous, *ii*, 327, 359, *iii*, 299
 Newton and, *i*, 78, *ii*, 217
 Nirvana, in, *v*, 388
 Occultists, a reality to, *ii*, 39

Phenomenal positive, *ii*, 252
 Planets bound together by, *iii*, 93
 Primordiality of, *v*, 62
 Principles of, *ii*, 45
 Proteus, hypothetical, *ii*, 39
 Ptomaine extracted by, *i*, 305
 Purāṇas on, *ii*, 44
 Recognition of, *ii*, 347
 Resisting, *ii*, 225
 Science and, *i*, 160, 336, *ii*, 39, 205, 208, 210, 231, 325
 Soul atom dissolves in, *ii*, 292
 Soul of, *iv*, 149
 Sound and, *ii*, 88, 311, *iii*, 116
 Space of, *ii*, 44, 126, 255, 257, 311, *iv*, 327, *v*, 423, 424, 475
 Speech and, *iii*, 115
 Spirit of, *i*, 177
 Sun, and the, *ii*, 251
 Theogony, in, *i*, 181
 Universal, *ii*, 223, *iii*, 84
 Unmodified, remains, *ii*, 88
 Voltaire, of, *ii*, 97
 Water-Mother, the, *iii*, 131
 Wind or, *iii*, 113

ETHEREAL, Animals, *i*, 297
 Astral man, *iii*, 159
 Atlanteans, prototypes of, *iii*, 22
 Being of a lower grade, *iii*, 74
 Combination of Neshamah, *iv*, 24
 Counterpart of man, *i*, 235
 Creator of man, body of the, *iii*, 95
 Dhyan Chohans, races of, *i*, 239
 Dhyeils, *iii*, 111
 Divine man, *iii*, 283
 Doubles, *iii*, 18
 Earth, *ii*, 252
 First forms were, *iii*, 129
 Flame, *ii*, 88
 Fluid, *ii*, 251, 348, 351
 Form, *ii*, 175, 367, *iii*, 67, 158, 159, 375, *iv*, 282
 Forms, *i*, 227, *ii*, 78, 193, 300, *iv*, 301
 Gods, form of, *ii*, 175
 Hermaphrodites, *iv*, 250
 Ichins, form of, *iii*, 375
 Light of eternal spirit, *iii*, 49
 Lith and the, shadow, *iii*, 181
 Lunar spirit, *iii*, 95
 Man, *i*, 239, *ii*, 367, *iii*, 156, 165, 410
 Mars more, man on, *ii*, 326
 Men, *i*, 297, *iii*, 104, 189, *iv*, 301
 Men and animals, *i*, 297
 Models, *iii*, 193
 Organism, *i*, 250
 Physical state, and, *iii*, 413
 Pitris, *iii*, 18, 111
 Pre-human, race, *iii*, 172
 Primal natures, *i*, 147
 Primeval humanity, *iii*, 66, 159
 Proto-organisms, *iii*, 190
 Prototypes, *i*, 325, *iii*, 22, *iv*, 49
 Races, *iii*, 165, 200, 235, 268, 291, 312, *iv*, 239, 309
 Root race, *i*, 214, *iii*, 57

- Seed, an, organism, i, 250
 Shadows were, iii, 146
 Shadowy, men, iii, 104, 165
 Sheaths, iii, 193
 Sons of the earth, iv, 19
 Sons of Yoga, iii, 203
 Transformation of matter, i, 254
 Worlds, ii, 331
ETHEREO-SUBSTANTIAL or Astral envelope, i, 280
ETHERIC, Centres of J. W. Keely, i, 203 to 280
 Flows, ii, 287
 Force, ii, 279
 Tremors, ii, 239
ETHERODYNAMY (electricity, heat, etc.), ii, 263
ETH-H'-OREBV, or Raven, ii, 161
ETHICS, Aryan codes of, iii, 255
 Gautama, preached by, iii, 421
 National, iv, 36
 Races, of early, iii, 274
 Universal, ii, 362
ETHIOPIAN, Africa, of, iv, 39
 Egypt, dominion of, ii, 23
 History of, affairs, iii, 407
ETHIOPIE MS. in Bodleian Library, iv, 50
ETHIOPS, river, iii, 415
ETHNOLOGICAL, Book of Enoch, events and, iv, 104
 Classifications, iii, 235
ETHNOLOGY, Antediluvian, iii, 334
 Antiquity on, iii, 435
 Atlantis necessary to, iv, 351
 Australian race, silent as to, ii, 202
 Bible chronology disproved by, iii, 200
 Esoteric, iii, 173; iv, 280
 Modern systems of, ii, 31
 Occult teaching in conflict with, iii, 441
 Races named by, iii, 426
 Scriptures, in, iv, 316
 Turanians, Mongols and Chinese of, iii, 423
 Varieties of the human race, ii, 36
ETRURIA, Mysteries of, v, 256
 Raised stones in, iii, 345
ETRUSCAN, Aeser in old, iii, 123
 Cities, iii, 224
 Laras, origin of, iii, 360
ETRUSCANS, Aryan invasion, forerunners of, iv, 310
—Etudes Egyptologiques, quoted, i, 275
ETYMOLOGIES, Iahu, of, iv, 33
 Jehovah has variety of, iii, 138
ETYMOLOGY, Eden, of, iii, 208
 Kwan, of, ii, 193
 Laras, of, iii, 360
 Man, of, ii, 330
 Sacrament, of, iv, 35
 Yaw, of, ii, 193
EUA, EUÉ, EVA, or EVE, iii, 138
EUCARIST, v, 156
EUCLED elements of, v, 113
 Initiate, an, v, 524
EUDOXIA, Empress, v, 170
EUGRIBINUS, quoted, iii, 142
EUHMERIZATION, dual principle, of, iii, 156
 Fictions, of old, iii, 273
 Natura, of powers of, iv, 228
EUHMERIZED, Evil spirits, iii, 385
 Priapus, iv, 113
EULER and Occultists, ii, 214
EUPHRATES, country watered by, iii, 207
 Eridu once seaport of, iv, 263
EURIPIDES, quoted, iv, 333
 Referred to, v, 153, 266, 277, 310
EUROPE, Africa older than, iii, 367
 America and, iii, 333, 405; iv, 295, 352
 America, Miocene plants of, and, iv, 295, 352
 Angels and spirits in, believers in, ii, 336
 Australia one with, iii, 333; iv, 350
 Cataclysm, on, eve of, ii, 371; iii, 442
 Caucasians, of, iv, 38
 Civilization in, iv, 318
 Colossal stones of, iv, 321
 Continent of, iii, 21, 397, 423; iv, 177, 350
 Continent preceding, iii, 404
 Cradle of mankind, not a, iv, 309
 Cross symbol in, iv, 126; v, 162
 Cyclopean origin of towns in, i, 257
 Egypt belonged to, delta of, iii, 21
 Egypt older than, iv, 315
 Elevation of, iv, 264
 Fifth root race in, ii, 200
 First settlers in, iii, 351
 Fossil man in, iv, 293
 Fully formed, iv, 310
 Io has to quit, iii, 414
 Miocene, iv, 295, 350, 352
 Mystical learning in, i, 58
 Occult sciences in, iv, 106
 Palaeolithic men in, iv, 309
 Planetary conjunctions in, ii, 382
 Pythagoras in, teachings of, ii, 341
 Quaternary epoch, of the, iv, 309
 Sea-bottom, at the, iii, 324
 Seas, emerging from, iv, 313
 Sedimentation in, iv, 264
 Seventh Atlantean sub-race in, iv, 312
 Sinking of, iii, 268
 Stones, raised, in north of, iii, 345
 Waters, rising from, iv, 291
EUROPEANS, America was a myth for, i, 337
 Atlanteans and, iii, 431
 Buddhist canons lost to, i, 51
 Chronology of, iii, 395
 Grand Climacteric of, ii, 382
 Hindus, confused with, iii, 324
 History of, iii, 441
 Mahabharata war, and, ii, 112
 Sixth race and, iii, 443
 Zodiacs of India, and, iii, 428
EURYDICE, v, 154
 Pluto, carried off by, iv, 354
EURYMEDON, Giants the children of, iv, 335
EUSEBIUS, (see Book Index)
EUSTATHIUS, quoted, iii, 414; iv, 31
EUTERPE, quoted, ii, 77; iii, 334
EUTHANASIA of Adepts, iv, 100
EUTYCHES, v, 157
EUXINE, Iahu sea, or, iii, 401
 Kashmir, to, iii, 208
 Samothrace overflowed by, iii, 18

- EUXODUS, referred to, ii. 376
 EVANGELISTS, Elements, and, ii. 78
 Four, i. 185
 Portraits of, ii. 78
 Sacred animals and, ii. 159
 EVANS, Sir John, on the Stone-age, iii. 439
 EVE, Adam and, i. 187, 194; ii. 175, 331;
 iii. 73, 104, 109, 134, 155, 199, 387;
 iv. 216, 225, 231; v. 164, 165, 190, 206
 Aditi and, iii. 55
 Androgynous, ii. 272
 Belita became, iv. 30
 Cain-Jehovah, giving birth to, iv. 37
 Duobedience of, iii. 408
 Earth and, i. 285
 Hava or, i. 54; iv. 37
 Hebel same as, iii. 143
 Heve or, i. 285
 Hoveh means, iv. 35
 Io and, ii. 413, 414
 Isis, mother of, iii. 43
 Kapha, and, v. 202
 Kin (Cain), son of, iii. 387
 Mother, ii. 70
 Mother of all living, iv. 200; v. 164
 Sarah and, iv. 40
 Serpent and, i. 140, ii. 140, iii. 209, 281
 Son of the terrestrial, i. 129
 Tamtu became, iv. 30
 Third and fourth races, of, iii. 409
 Vach and, iii. 55, 137; v. 164, 190
 Yah-hovah is, ii. 109
 EVEN numbers are terrestrial, iv. 146
 EVENING TELEGRAPH of America, quoted,
 ii. 439
 EVENING twilight or Sandhyâ, iii. 68, 70
 EVENTS, Confused, intentionally, iii. 229
 Ideographic records of, iii. 436
 Impress, leave their, iv. 362
 Karma more than succession of, ii. 370
 Old Testament, of the, ii. 375
 Pre-cosmic, ii. 65
 Re-appear, will, ii. 400
 Shadows of coming, iv. 362; v. 301
 Sideral motions regulate, on earth, ii. 370
 Succession of, in Asia, ii. 384
 Symbolically, recorded, ii. 19
 Time, a pitiless devourer of, iv. 312
 Tradition, revealed through, iv. 344
 Traditional, ii. 371
 EVER-BECOMING, the, i. 295, 311; ii. 257, 293;
 iii. 444; iv. 116
 EVER-DARKNESS, Ray of the, i. 127, 152
 EVER-INCARNATING Logos, Active and, iii. 59
 EVER-PRESENT, Deity, v. 108
 Manifestation of the, i. 70
 Nature, iii. 444
 Root Set, the, iv. 16
 Space, i. 70
 EVER-UNMANIFESTED, Principle, iii. 236
 Set, i. 330
 EVERARD, quoted, iii. 112
 EVERLASTING, Call, i. 270
 King, iii. 51; iv. 51
 Mighty ones, monuments of, ii. 153
 Mother nature, iv. 167
 Nucleoles are, iii. 46
 EVES, the animal, iii. 264
 EVESTRUM or Ka, hieroglyphics, iv. 205
 EVIL, Amrita, became mixed with, ii. 62
 Astral Light, effects of, ii. 57
 Binary the beginning of, iv. 146
 Cause of good or, iv. 81
 Conquest of, v. 374
 Demon, Seth an, iii. 91
 Dilemma of the existence of, iv. 78
 Dragon, iii. 64
 Dragons of, winged, iii. 407
 Dued the origin of, or matter, ii. 343; v. 116
 Earth, on, iv. 84
 Evolution, necessary for, iii. 387
 Experiences in dreams, v. 558
 Eye, iii. 425; v. 249
 Eyed Saturn, iii. 42
 Genius of, v. 94
 God cannot be divorced from, iii. 131
 Good and, i. 140; iii. 104, 133, 277, 304, 381;
 iv. 45, 172; v. 116, 488
 Hall of misery, doors in, ii. 123
 Homogeneity contains essence of good and,
 ii. 129
 Human nature, in, ii. 134
 Jehovah one with, iii. 388
 Karma and, i. 182; ii. 307; iv. 45
 Kin (Cain), iii. 387
 Knowledge of, iii. 17, 133, 381
 Matter and, i. 140; ii. 343
 Moon a symbol of, ii. 112
 Mysteries of, iii. 169; iv. 84
 One, iii. 80, 211, 385
 Ones, iii. 410
 Origin of, iii. 38, 276, 307; iv. 58
 Plato's idea of, iii. 371
 Powers of, iii. 112, 113
 Predominate, will, iv. 84
 Principles of, iv. 172
 Problem of, iii. 304; iv. 44
 Progress, necessary for, iii. 388
 Prometheus, brought by gift of, iii. 419
 Realm of, iii. 84
 Reversion, good, from, v. 557
 Serpent of, ii. 126; iii. 389; iv. 73, 159
 Shadow not, iii. 218
 Son of, mankind a, v. 289
 Spirit of, v. 48
 Tree of good and, i. 292; iii. 143
 War with, iii. 112, 113
 World's, ii. 368
 EVIL SPIRIT, Dogma of, iv. 52
 Globe animating the, iv. 152
 Kakodaimon, ii. 58
 Lightning and, ii. 188
 Who and what, iv. 43
 EVIL SPIRITS, iii. 169, 180, 235
 Bhûtas called, iii. 110
 Devils and, iii. 169
 Emblems of chaos, iii. 385
 Gods fallen into generation and, iii. 235
 Karma and, ii. 135
 Nature of, iii. 180

- Satan and, iii. 180
 Seven, iii. 106
 EVILS, Humanity of, iii. 383
 Life of, ii. 369
 Nature in, ii. 135
 EVOLUTION, Above, began from, iii. 177, 196
 Acme of physical development, has reached, i. 278
 Almighty, iv. 222
 Ancients view of, ii. 46; iii. 116
 Angelic beings, of, ii. 134
 Animals, of, iii. 90, 176, 187, 255; iv. 264
 Anthropoid apes, of, iv. 250, 252
 Anthropological, iii. 215
 Ape into man, of, iv. 249
 Artificial, iii. 348
 Arvākarotes, of, ii. 175
 Ascending, iii. 301
 Astral, iii. 259
 Atlantean, iii. 204, 371
 Atoms, of, i. 235, 263; ii. 246, 273, 347, 349, 350
 Basis of objective, iii. 37
 Chain of our, i. 301
 Climatic influence on, iv. 305
 Conscious spiritual, iii. 246
 Cosmic, i. 64, 80, 85, 130, 134, 147, 170; ii. 145; iii. 78, 311; iv. 84, 207
 Cosmogonical, iii. 69
 Cosmos, of, i. 325
 Creation not, i. 263; iii. 53, 255
 Creation, of animal, iii. 255
 Creations mean stages of, ii. 173
 Cycles of, i. 310; ii. 362; iii. 194, 440
 Cyclic, i. 192, 278, ii. 134; iii. 46, 204, 301, 418, 420
 Darwinism, i. 237, 251; iii. 49, 160; iv. 256, 257, 280
 Darwinism and, iv. 219
 Definition by Webster of, iv. 223
 Descending, iii. 100, 301
 Dhyān-Chohens, of, iii. 117; iv. 270
 Dhyān, of, i. 265
 Diagram of, ii. 349
 Dissolution and, i. 77, 78
 Divine man, of, ii. 134, iv. 316
 Doctrine of, ii. 324
 Downward, ii. 260, 274
 Earth, of, i. 206, 254; ii. 161, 333; iii. 74, 242
 Eastern doctrine of, ii. 324
 Element of senses, of, iv. 185
 Elemental, ii. 276
 Elements, of the, i. 196, 295; ii. 181, 309
 Embryonic, ii. 193
 Ethereal counterparts of man, of, i. 235
 Ever-becoming, v. 191, 231
 Eye, of the, iii. 301
 Fall a law of, iii. 303
 Final, iii. 196
 Fohat and, i. 203
 Forces of, ii. 271; iv. 192, 277
 Forms of, iii. 177
 Fourth race, of, iii. 23, 72, 295, 409, 443
 Fourth round, in our, i. 237
 Germ of the, i. 294
 Giants, of our race from, ii. 59
 Globe, of the, ii. 19; iii. 146; iv. 365
 Globe, A., of, iii. 78
 Globes of, i. 213, 224, 248, 278
 Gods, ii. 106, 156, 273
 Ground-plan of, iv. 306
 Hierarchies of Egos, of, ii. 354
 Human, iii. 72, 119, 125, 133, 174, 205, 235, 351, 364
 Humanities, of seven, iii. 309
 Humanity of, i. 226, ii. 161; iii. 431; iv. 341
 Incognizable cause, and, iv. 55
 Individual cycle of, iii. 194
 Individuality and, iv. 46
 Intellectual, i. 233; iii. 409
 Involution and, i. 204; ii. 360; iii. 295
 Isis Unveiled, in, ii. 262
 Kapla on, i. 238; iii. 261
 Karma and, i. 240; ii. 359, 362; iii. 285
 Karma, iii. 201, 251
 Kosmos of, i. 79; ii. 158, 160; iv. 159
 Kosmos, from, v. 166
 Languages, of, iii. 204
 Law of, i. 205, 258, 291, ii. 366; iii. 66, 73, 76, 93, 102, 179, 195, 203, 303; iv. 58, 103, 238, 301
 Law of God, a, v. 69
 Lemuria, traced to, ii. 178
 Lemurians, of, iii. 57, 317
 Life, of, i. 213; iii. 74, 242
 Light, of, i. 198
 Logos, and, i. 194
 Mammals, iii. 186, 203; iv. 282, 303
 Mah, of, i. 168, 228, 239, 242; ii. 296, 362, 367; iii. 57, 90, 141, 160, 173, 184, 196, 197, 253, 260, 263, 276; iv. 44, 130, 216, 365
 Manifestation, in its triple, ii. 54
 Mankind, of, ii. 400; iii. 15, 95, 129
 Manu on, i. 238; iii. 261
 Manvantaric, iii. 175
 Materials, out of pre-existing, i. 279
 Matter, of, i. 203; ii. 349; iii. 275
 Midway point of, iv. 305
 Mind, of, i. 240
 Mineral, of, i. 214
 Monadic, i. 222, 223, 232, 292; ii. 345, 358
 Monera, of, iii. 168, 172
 Moon, of, v. 335
 Moral, i. 214
 Mystery of, i. 134, 244; v. 87
 Mystic numbers in, iii. 48
 Mythology, and, ii. 15
 Nirāda and, iii. 60, 92
 Nations, of, iii. 413
 Natural, iii. 192, 347; v. 291
 Natural selection, without, iv. 218
 Nature before, began, ii. 246
 Nature in the light of, iii. 159
 Occultism, and, i. 265
 Order of, ii. 203, 337; iii. 21, 177, 180
 Organic, iii. 128; iv. 218, 253, 300, 304
 Periods, of, ii. 165, 166
 Perpetual never-cassing, iv. 116
 Personality, and, iv. 46

- Phenomena, by natural, iv, 287
 Physical, i, 214, 233, 260, 271; ii, 134;
 iii, 66, 194, 259, 301
 Planets, of, ii, 321
 Populations, of European, iv, 310
 Potential force of, iv, 16
 Pradhāna, from, i, 300, 326
 Primeval divine races, of, iii, 164
 Primitive men, of, iii, 328
 Process of, i, 229, 320; ii, 51; iv, 267
 Progressive, ii, 166, 367; iv, 216
 Protoplasmic forms, of, i, 325
 Psychic, iii, 408
 Psychological and spiritual, iv, 107
 Race, iii, 37, 117, 333; iv, 229, 267
 Races, of, i, 63, 64; iv, 18, 367; iii, 83, 164,
 203, 251, 257, 266, 301, 313, 409-417;
 iv, 233, 278; v, 425, 518
 Rephaim, from the, iv, 65
 Root cool during, i, 78
 Root races, of, iii, 59
 Round, in first, ii, 174
 Round, in fourth, ii, 174
 Sefiroth, of, i, 263; v, 191
 Septenary, i, 229, 310; iv, 194, 303
 Sexes, of, i, 72; iv, 229
 Sexual propagation, and, iv, 227
 Shiva is, personified, iii, 189
 Soul, of, i, 246; iii, 165
 Soul-life, of, iv, 240
 Spirit, of, ii, 348; iv, 224; v, 370
 Spirit-matter, of, i, 319
 Spirit-soul, of, ii, 166
 Spiritual, ii, 366; iii, 96, 165, 194, 196, 245,
 246, 408, 414, 419; iv, 220; v, 370
 Stages of, i, 224; ii, 145, 173; iii, 125, 126,
 235; iv, 114
 Stanzas in the, i, 85
 Strata, of, iii, 251
 Theories of, modern, iii, 423
 Theory of atomic, ii, 349
 Theory of, iii, 64, 196, 289; iv, 225
 Third stage of, iv, 114
 Transformation and, iii, 130
 Tree of, iii, 262
 - Uncoiling serpent compared to, an, iv, 73
 Universal, i, 85; iii, 46, 60
 Universe, of the, ii, 41, 309, 324; iii, 184;
 iv, 73, 114, 144
 Vegetable, i, 214
 Virgil and, iv, 166
 Watermen, of, iii, 63; iv, 206
 What is?, iv, 223
 Wires of, i, 321
 Words, by means of, iii, 53
 World, iii, 128
 EVOLUTIONAL gyrations, i, 223
 EWALD on Chivalry, iv, 21
 EXCAVATIONS, Dr. Schliemann, by, iv, 292
 Lizard, of, iii, 18
 EXISTENCE, Absolute, i, 113, 116, 309
 Bliss of sidereal, iii, 249
 Breath of the One, i, 125
 Causes of, i, 116, 328; iv, 81
 Comets and cosmic, ii, 323
 Conditioned, i, 80
 Conditions of solar, iii, 144
 Conscious, i, 80
 Cosmic substance, periodic, of, ii, 292
 Cycles of, i, 224; ii, 160, 296; iv, 82
 Dasein or, i, 324
 Elements, of, ii, 181, 346
 Energy, of antecedent, ii, 350
 Eocene period, of man in, iii, 163
 Essence of, i, 81
 God, of, ii, 361
 Intellectual, ii, 203
 Intercyclic phases of, ii, 291
 Kāma rōpa inseparable from animal, iv, 165
 Kārmic, v, 559
 Manifested planes of, i, 129
 Manifested universe, of, i, 81
 Matter outside, ii, 311
 Matter rising into intellectual, ii, 203
 Mayā of phenomenal, i, 116
 Non-being, as, i, 125
 Non-existence, and, i, 112, 116
 One, i, 70, 73, 109; iv, 170
 One form of, i, 118, 120
 One secondless, i, 124
 Periods of, iii, 46
 Physical, ii, 369
 Planes of, i, 129, 205; ii, 293; iii, 111, 168;
 iv, 123; v, 513
 Prehistoric times of Lemuria, of, iii, 20
 Problem of, ii, 394
 Puroṣha the One, iv, 170
 Races, of ethereal, iv, 239
 Sattā (role), ii, 89
 Secondary age, of man in, iii, 23
 Self, i, 74, 82
 Self-conscious martyrdom of, i, 314
 Sidereal, bliss of, iii, 249
 Spirits, the, of, ii, 370
 Spiritual, ii, 369
 Struggle for, iii, 300; iv, 218, 232
 Tertiary period, of man in, iv, 246
 True, i, 73
 Vāṣṇu cause of, i, 328
 Will, and, ii, 365
 World of form and, ii, 328
 EXISTENT One, ii, 157; iv, 197
 Set not in itself the, iv, 16
 EXORCISMS, v, 245, 249, 250, 251, 449
 EXOTERIC Allegories, iii, 18
 Allegory of Vishvakarma, iv, 129
 Angelic Beings, texts on, ii, 177
 Astrology, v, 455
 Brāhminism, iii, 42
 Chronology of the Jews, iii, 395
 Creeds, ii, 162; iii, 180; iv, 230
 Cycles, ii, 369
 Dogmas, ii, 24; iii, 414
 Hindu philosophy, i, 216
 Hinduism, i, 308; ii, 62
 Judaism, iii, 52
 Kumāras, ii, 177
 Mythology, ii, 175
 Purāṇic writings, i, 299
 Philosophy, ii, 362; v, 476

- Planets, ii. 298
 Purānas, ii. 343
 Records of the East, iii. 53
 Religions, i. 307, 319; ii. 302; iii. 115, 283, 402; iv. 71, 159, 178; v. 88, 260, 266
 Rites, iv. 41
 Ritualism, iv. 137
 Ritualistic form, iv. 139
 Ritualistic worship, or, iii. 57
 Scriptures, i. 218; ii. 18; iii. 110
 Series of androgynous Gods, iv. 173
 Symbology, esoteric and, v. 443
 Triad, descriptions of first-born, ii. 348
 Veil, iv. 228
 Worship, lotus and, ii. 96
EXOTERICISM, Chaldean, iii. 102
 Distortions produced by, ii. 132
 Emanations in it and /, ii. 151
 Occultism and Greek, ii. 231
 Purānas, of, i. 316
EXPEDITION, Argonauts, of, ii. 378; -
 Bacchus into India, of, iv. 25
EXPERIENCE, Harvest of, Hindu, ii. 386
 Moned, gained by, iii. 187
EX-POLE STAR, Dhruva, the, iv. 119
EX-PROTOPLASMIC moneron, iii. 161
EXISTERE, from Esse into, iii. 37
EXTASIES due to interio phosphorus [?], iv. 80
EXTENSION, Atoms, of, ii. 353
 Boundless, or unity, ii. 56
 Descartes on, and Thought, ii. 353
 Enlargement not admitted by Infinite, i. 131
 Leibnitz' ideas of, ii. 352, 355
 Material points without, ii. 212
 Motion not explainable by, ii. 352
 Number, mass, weight, iii. 53
 Property of, ii. 353
 Substances without, ii. 356
EXTINCT, Animal men, race of, iii. 264,
 Apes will be, iii. 265
 Bovey Tracey, lake of, iv. 295
 Mankind, ii. 261
 Races, physical side of, iii. 291
 Satyrs, race of animal men, iii. 264
EXTINCTION, Karmic necessity, of races, iv. 349
 Life, Nāya of, iii. 310
EXTINGUISHED THE SPARK, Those who, iii. 318
EXTRA-COSMIC God, an, i. 322, ii. 253, 293;
 iii. 53; iv. 69
EXTRA-TERRESTRIAL INTELLIGENCES, iv. 247
EXTREME of Confucius, the great, iv. 123
EYE, Atrophy of spiritual, iii. 307; iv. 339
 Cat, of, ii. 103
 Centres which, cannot penetrate, ii. 264
 Dangma, of, i. 117
 Divine, v. 485
 Doctrine of, v. 387, 406, 407, 411
 Eternal, of the, v. 117
 Evil, iii. 425; v. 249
 Inner Spiritual, i. 276; ii. 358; iii. 215
 Light and, ii. 278
 Loka-Chakshuh, of the world, i. 162
 Mercury and right, v. 428
 Mysteries of human, iii. 296
 Odd, iii. 299
 One, iii. 35
 Ormuzd of, v. 314, 315
 Osiris of, iii. 38; iv. 122
 Seer of the open, iv. 99; v. 102
 Seers of ancient, iii. 286
 Self-existence of, i. 82
 Shiva of, i. 118; iii. 186, 286, 297, 303;
 iv. 118, 150
 Shiva-Rudra of, iv. 186
 Single, v. 438
 Soul, mirror of, iii. 300; v. 151
 Spiritual, ii. 239; iii. 215, 307; iv. 339; v. 550
 Spiritual seer, of, ii. 358
 Sun, the, of the, ii. 17, 118
 Taurus of, ii. 388; iv. 354
 Third, ii. 33, 230, 273, 290, 299, 302, 307, 349;
 iv. 186, 338; v. 438, 458, 479, 480, 554
 Venus and left, v. 428
 Wisdom, of, v. 438
 World, of the, i. 162; iii. 27; v. 283
EYES, Ammon, of, ii. 217
 Consciousness of, v. 557
 Creatures with three, iii. 295
 Cuttlefish, of, ii. 296
 Embryo, iv. ii. 296
 Insects, of, iv. 296
 Lord of the, iii. 35; v. 313
 Most occult of sense organs, v. 550
 Pineal gland and, iii. 299; v. 480, 483
 Solar, ii. 398
 Tears of their, ii. 301
 Tetragrammaton of, iv. 196, 197
EZRA, Babylonian, ii. 151
 Books of Moses restored by, iv. 29
 Days of, v. 182, 185
 Hindu figures, ignorant of, ii. 381
 Mosaic books, author of, ii. 31; iii. 151;
 iv. 20, 29, 228
 Story of Moses, learned by, ii. 32
 Story of Sargon, and the, ii. 32

F

FA, Note, v. 443, 454, 480
FABER, quoted, ii. 75; iii. 150, 151, 152, 266,
 267, 343, 359, 392; iv. 39
FACE, Angels of the, ii. 152, 179; iv. 48; v. 314
 Double, ii. 141
 Enoch or man of, iv. 102
 Father of the, ii. 66
 Great, i. 129
 Jehovah, of, iv. 109
 Human, and Dragon's tail, iv. 69
 Lesser, i. 129, 263, 285
 Lord of the Shining, iii. 27; 40, 56
 Macroprosopus, the great, i. 129
 Microprosopus the lesser, i. 129, 263, 285
 Mysterious, i. 267
 Moon, of Moses in the, iv. 35
 Seven spirits of the, i. 186; iii. 123
 Spirits of the, i. 247
 White, ii. 141
FACES, Brown-black, iii. 105
 Creatures with two or four, iv. 72
 Human beings with the, of ravens, iii. 16

- Kabbalistic, i. 246
 Prakrit, of, iv. 207
 Universe, of the, iv. 148
FAFNIR, the dragon slain by Sigurd, ii. 121
FA-HIAN, Chets cave of, i. 44
FA-HWA-KING, quoted, ii. 192
FAILURES, Commentary, mentioned in the, ii. 198
 Fate of, iii. 330
 Nature of, iii. 444; iv. 43
 Races in ethereal, iii. 235
 Solar system borne ahead in a new, iii. 235
 Spiritualized too far, iii. 235
FAIR FACED God, Ptah the, ii. 82
FAITH, mysteries of, v. 386
 Buddhist, v. 385
FAIZI DIWAN, quoted, i. 63
FAKIRS, v. 282, 399
FALCONERI, E., a pigmy elephant, iii. 223
FALCONNET, M., quoted, iii. 341
FALL, Adam, of, i. 23, 72; v. 203
 Allegorical, iv. 100
 Allegorical description of, iii. 16
 Allegory of, ii. 134
 Angelic, iii. 284
 Angels, of the, i. 136, 244; iii. 169, 178, 231, 270, 284, iv. 53; v. 200
 Atlantean, of, iv. 208
 Atonement, and, iv. 74
 Celestial Virgin, of the, iv. 81
 Cross into matter, of, iv. 123
 Curse for, iii. 113, 284
 Development after, iii. 231
 Evolution, a law of, iii. 303
 First, iii. 186
 Full meaning of, iii. 231
 Garden of Eden and, i. 185
 Generation, into, iii. 48, 112, 137, 387; iv. 79, 84, 180; v. 103
 Goat the symbol of, iv. 79
 Harmony of nature before, ii. 270
 History of the third race after its, iii. 268
 Incarnation, of, iv. 52, 84
 Knowledge, the result of, iv. 82
 Lemurians, iii. 302
 Logos, of, iv. 84
 Man, of, ii. 80; iii. 121, 180, 209; v. 291, 323
 Matter, into, i. 307; ii. 260; iii. 48, 137, 191; iv. 37
 Metaphorical, iv. 52
 Mystery of, iii. 73
 Natural, from the, i. 244
 Origin of, ii. 136
 Physical, iii. 302, 331
 Physiological, i. 243; iii. 281
 Primal pair, of the, v. 200
 Procreative powers before, iii. 177
 Prometheus before, iii. 420
 Race, of the, iii. 277
 Races at the time of, iii. 18
 Satanel caused, iii. 121
 Separation of the sexes, of, iv. 186
 Serpent, of the, ii. 131
 Seth the first result after, iii. 134
 Seven Rectors', ii. 135
 So-called, ii. 112; iii. 264, 353
 Spirit into generation, of, i. 243
 Spirit into matter, of, i. 307; iv. 37
 Spiritual and physical events, refers to, iii. 147
 Third root-race, of the, i. 72; iii. 268
 War with evil followed, iii. 112
 Wisdom, testified to by ancient, iii. 197
 Zeus, of, iii. 413
FALLEN ANGEL, Dragon or Devil, the old, iii. 107
 Man, a, ii. 169
 Man taught wisdom by, iv. 82
 Myth of, iii. 180
FALLEN ANGELS, i. 50, 244, 246, 248; ii. 44, 130, 178, 179; iii. 71, 102, 112, 123, 232, 233, 240, 244, 250, 276, 381, 388; iv. 43, 61, 65, 69, 78, 85, 95, 98, 105; v. 200, 315
FALLEN, Demon, iv. 54
 Gods, iii. 44, 235
 Light, iii. 212
 Mère the, one, iv. 151
 Matter, into, iii. 296
 Race, iii. 281
 Virginal and, iii. 238
 Zohar, on the, iv. 59
FAMILIES, v. 545
 Human race, of the, iii. 209
 Speech, of, iv. 358
 Stages in the linguistic, iv. 232
FAMILY, Man or grihasta, iii. 409
 Priest or purohita, iii. 57
 Race, iii. 203, 432
 Races, iii. 154, 431, 432
 Resemblances explained, i. 305
 Sub-races, divisions of the, iii. 440
FAMINE, Sonatrus, and the, ii. 190
FANES, Arabians', iv. 175
 Druids', iv. 325
 India, of, iv. 25
 Israelites, iv. 31
 Proportions of the ancient, i. 257
FARADAY, Agnostic said to be, ii. 231
 Aristotelian, an, ii. 231
 quoted, i. 171; ii. 231, 234, 304
FARGARD, quoted, iii. 41, 383; iv. 85
FARRAR on the Basque language, iv. 358
FARSIS or Persis, iii. 397
FASHIONERS, Ancestors, or, iii. 103
 Body of illusion, of, iii. 67
 Cosmic substance, of, iii. 388
 Divine, iii. 313
 Elohim, or, iii. 388
 Inner man, of the, i. 151
 Man, of, i. 272
 Modeller of all things, or, ii. 192
 World, of this, iv. 85
 Worlds, of, iv. 85
FATALISM, Action of blind, ii. 368
 Astrology not, ii. 364
FATALISTS, Believers in Karma not, iii. 306
FATE, Atlantis, of, iii. 370
 Destiny, or, iii. 239
 Isis an agent of, iii. 393
 Karma, or, iv. 89, 140
 Karmic, of nations, ii. 400
 Karmic Ego, or, iv. 176

- Orlong, or, iv. 89
 Strength of, iii. 419
FATES, Man need not accuse, ii. 369
 Triform, ii. 367; iii. 412
FATHER, Ad is, iii. 54
 Aether, ii. 181
 Aether, Archæus is, v. 32
 Aether, Jupiter or, v. 499
 Aether, True nature of, v. 562
 Agni, of the three fires, iii. 67
 Air, of, iii. 114
 Ak-od or, iii. 54
 All, of, v. 210, 233
 Boundless Time is, v. 235
 Brain of, i. 201
 Breath of fire, the, i. 148
 Brihaspati, of the Gods, i. 179
 Buddhi, generated by and generating the, v. 451
 Buddhists recognise no, or Creator, ii. 360
 Children of the yellow, iii. 30
 Chokmah, the, v. 192, 214, 438
 Christos, Son and, v. 499
 Cold mist the, i. 147
 Creator and, ii. 339, 399; iii. 54
 Dark hidden, i. 143
 Delty, ii. 261
 Delty having a mother cannot have a, i. 129
 Delty neither, nor mother, i. 193
 Divine, iii. 55
 Ex, first father, v. 203
 Earth and Sun, progeny of same, v. 293
 Elu or Elohim, iii. 284
 Emanation, First, v. 445
 Fathers of, ii. 155, 298
 Fire, i. 127; ii. 296; v. 446
 Fire-seed of the hot, ii. 266
 Genii, of, i. 245
 God the, i. 335; ii. 66; iii. 239; v. 233
 Gods, of the, i. 179; iii. 110, 131, 272, 362, 413; v. 324
 Golden verses, of, iv. 175
 Group belonging to same, ii. 298
 Heaven, in, v. 203, 319, 358, 430, 532
 Higher Self, or, v. 431
 Highest of the aeons when emitted from the, iv. 58
 Hothmah, wisdom is, iii. 94
 Hot breath the devouring, i. 78
 Hydrogen is, iii. 114
 Jod is, v. 190
 Jupiter, iv. 112
 Knowledge, space, of, iv. 70
 Logos and, i. 262; ii. 66
 Lord of the lotus, the, iii. 27, 56
 Man, of, iii. 168, 412; v. 203
 Mars born without a, iv. 120
 Matter, ii. 340
 Monad, ii. 339
 Mortals, of, iv. 88
 Mother, and, i. 78, 114, 137; iv. 25; v. 381
 Mother of Nature, and, v. 209
 Mysteries of the light of his, iv. 134
 Nigms or serpents, of the, iii. 141
 Name of the, iv. 127
 Noah, iv. 169
 Non-creating, i. 264
 One, iii. 122
 One thing, the, of the, iii. 118
 Osiris, of fathers, ii. 155
 Pith (Pitar) or, iii. 70; v. 282
 Pneuma, of, iii. 121
 Pole, the immutable, iii. 354
 Postdiluvian humanity, of, iv. 180
 Sevekth, form of the first, v. 203
 Shadow inferior to his, iii. 105
 Son, and, i. 155, 267, 275, 300; iii. 234, 239; iv. 60; v. 351, 499
 Son becoming his own, ii. 114
 Son identical with his, ii. 194; v. 81
 Son of the, ii. 96, 193; iii. 55; v. 368
 Son of the unmanifested, iii. 311
 Sound, of the, v. 442
 Sun the, i. 275; iv. 30, 110; v. 310
 Vishvakarman, of the Gods, iii. 110; v. 270
 Voice of the, i. 327
 Water, of, iii. 114
 Wisdom, the, v. 438
 World, of the, ii. 70
 Yellow, iii. 30
 Yarab, father of Arabians, v. 197
 Yod-Hieve, of, iii. 136
 Zeus, the, of mankind, iii. 130, 412; iv. 154.
FATHERHOOD, v. 204
FATHER-MOTHER, Aether the, i. 78, 142
 Akasha or, i. 83
 Breath of, i. 200
 Darkness is, i. 113, 130
 Deep or, iii. 239
 Dhyani from the bright, iii. 28, 65
 Emanation of, iv. 55
 Gern furnished by, ii. 140
 Gods, of, i. 136; ii. 24; v. 381
 Gods sleep in the bosom of, i. 169
 Mother became, before, i. 141
 Noon called, ii. 24
 Oaschoo or, i. 156
 Primordial aether, identical with, i. 142
 Primordial, proceed from, i. 152
 Seven, iv. 165
 Soul, differentiated world's, i. 196
 Space is called, i. 85
 Svabhavat identified with, i. 160
 Web, spin a, i. 148
 Yliaster is, i. 325
FATHER-MOTHER-ADITI, ii. 69
FATHER-MOTHER-ETHER, ii. 287
FATHER-MOTHER-SON, i. 83, 113, 114, 128, 129; ii. 154, 340; iv. 153
FATHER-RAY the Protogenos, iv. 164
FATHER-SON-HUSBAND, ii. 348
FATHER-SOUL of the Adepts, ii. 296
FATHER-SUN, Breath of the, ii. 118
FATHER-TREE in the Ch'rlin, Mystical, iv. 188
FATHERLESS, Minerva the, iv. 174
FATHERS, Astral doubles of, iii. 124
 Australian savages descended from human, iii. 198
 Barishad, iii. 110
 Beings, of various, iii. 261

- Boneless, iii. 29, 99
 Christian, i. 62, 140; iv. 120; v. 59, 266, 280, 266, 304
 Church, of the, i. 61, 65, 246; ii. 64, 65, 99, 183; iii. 105, 107; iv. 108, 140; v. 33, 71, 96, 149, 159, 167, 266, 307, 308, 313, 326, 327, 336, 566
 Concrete forms of formless, ii. 296
 Earth, of our, iii. 36
 Elohim, seven, v. 203
 Failure of, i. 245
 Fire of, iii. 29, 110
 Form of the Breath, gave, iii. 29, 110
 Formless, ii. 296
 Gods of our, are our devils, iii. 44
 Holy, iii. 31, 179, 180
 Human monad, gave form to, iii. 113
 Human race fashioned by, iv. 177
 Kriyashakti, born by the power of, iii. 180
 Lunar, iii. 124
 Manus, or, v. 201, 202
 Messengers of the Sacred, i. 153
 Mind-born progeny of, ii. 175
 Model, of the, ii. 176
 Mother (Earth) on, iii. 399
 Patriarchs or, v. 201, 202
 Pitris or, iii. 46, 56, 57, 97, 100, 183, 324, 357, 419; v. 201, 202
 Prajāpatis are, v. 203
 Progenitors or, iii. 97; v. 263
 Rule of the, iii. 27
 Sadik or Melchizedek, iii. 390
 Self-born, were, iii. 129
 Sweat-born, of, second race, iii. 126
 Three, from Three Mothers, v. 211
 Wisdom, of, iii. 393
FAUNA, Ages, of bygone, iii. 67
 Alternations of, iii. 325
 Amphibian reptilian, iv. 254
 Astral relics of, iv. 298
 Atlantic island, iv. 351, 360
 Australian archaic, iii. 202
 Continent, of a former, iv. 357
 Descendants of, iii. 192
 Dwindling of, iv. 302
 Europe, of, iv. 310
 Flora and, iii. 278
 Fossil mammalian, iv. 304
 Fourth round mammalian, iv. 254
 Globe, of the, iii. 64
 Hermaphroditism of old, iii. 127
 Intermediate types, iv. 237
 Islands, of Atlantic, iv. 360
 Migrations of, iv. 361
 Pre-human, iv. 303
 Similarity of living, iii. 177
FAYE, quoted, i. 219; ii. 219, 312, 323
FEAR, and Hatred, v. 514
FEATHERED tribe, Garuda king of the, iii. 256
 Jātayu king of the, iv. 141
FECDATION, Occult connection of moon with, i. 337
FELIX Father, quoted, ii. 395
FELLOW-GLOBES, Earth, of, i. 213; ii. 338
 Moon, of, i. 210
 Planets, of, i. 207
FEMALE, Abel symbol of first, iii. 275
 Abel or Hebel is, iii. 136
 Adam-Kadmon male and, iii. 121
 Aeons, iv. 139
 Angle, iv. 167
 Anu, and material, iii. 72
 Anubis, busts at feet of, ii. 127
 Ark and, generative principle, iii. 147
 Axiros, aspect of, iii. 361
 Beings in, form, iii. 286
 Binah is, v. 192, 214
 Binary or chaos, iv. 125
 Daksha converts half of himself into a, iii. 277
 Deity, Shakti personified as, v. 378
 Deities, i. 72
 Demons, iv. 185
 Double of, God, ii. 343
 Epinoia is, manifestation, v. 462
 Force, iii. 37
 Form, of Tetrad, ii. 66
 Form, of Deity, v. 211
 Generative principle, iii. 76, 147; iv. 28
 Genius, iv. 181
 Holy Ghost is, v. 189, 211, 470
 Jehovah, aspect of, ii. 343; iii. 72; iv. 31, 155
 Jupiter has, breasts, iii. 143
 Life and Jah-Hovah, iii. 134
 Logos, ii. 149; v. 291
 Male and, i. 114, 291, 292; iii. 43, 293; iv. 112, 134, 164, 193
 Noah, iv. 30
 Number, iv. 172
 One becomes male and, iii. 293; iv. 193
 Ovary, organ of, iv. 229
 Passive element, or, iii. 139
 Principles, iii. 361
 Procreative power, side of, iii. 54
 Providence, ii. 359
 Race, iii. 416
 Sea-dragon, iii. 71
 Seeds, iii. 48
 Sephira as, ii. 69
 Shekinah is, v. 189
 Symbol of, element, iv. 171
 Symbol of Mother of the Gods, iv. 31
 Trinity, v. 211
 Vertical line expresses male and, iii. 43
 Water gaseous, iii. 75
FEMALE PRINCIPLE, Abel, v. 291
 All things exist through male, and, iv. 97
 Ark or, iii. 147; iv. 283
 Deep or abyss, the, iii. 112
 Gross matter passive, ii. 249
 Holy Ghost a, ii. 67
 Matter or, iv. 127
 Root nature in, i. 114
 Sarcophagus symbol of, iv. 30
 Symbol of, iii. 43; iv. 30
FEMININE, Base number, iv. 131
 Divinity of the Waters, v. 212
 Earth is, v. 293
 Element, iii. 65
 Elohim is, plural, v. 211

- Generation, principle in, ii. 114
 Lotus, symbol, iv. 40
 Masculine of, form, the, iv. 172
 Number, iii. 220
 Number of generation, iv. 153
 Phenomena, ii. 105
 Principle, ii. 79, 178; iii. 313; iv. 37
 Sun as, ii. 112
 Symbol, iv. 40, 123
 Water principle, ii. 178
 Yajñ said to be, ii. 343
- FERGUSSON, James, quoted, iii. 221; iv. 315
 FERHO, Mano dwells with the greatest, i. 245
 FERIDAN, one of the Persian heroes, iii. 397
 FERMENTATION, Phenomenon attending, i. 294
 FERMENTS, Destruction caused by, i. 307
 Formation of, i. 294
- FERN, Forests, iv. 282
 Period, iv. 166
- PERNEY, Invalid of, iv. 311
- FERN, Gigantic, iii. 278; iv. 295
- FERROUER, Ahura Mazda, of, iv. 46-
 Christ, of, iv. 47, 49
 Fravashi, or, iv. 48
 Meaning of the word, i. 281
 Ormuzd of, v. 315
- FERROUERS, Dual entities or, i. 281, v. 94, 314, 375
 FERREL, referred to, iii. 74
- FERRIER, referred to, i. 183
- FESTIVAL, Dead, of the, v. 116
 Earth, day of the, ii. 124
 Egyptians', i. 275
 Fires, of the, i. 252
 Sabasis a sacred, iii. 417
- FESTIVALS, Mother of God, of the one, ii. 115
 New moon, iv. 30
 Zodiac and Indian religions, ii. 384
- FETAHIL, i. 245, 293; ii. 241
- FETICHISM, Cosmology never a, ii. 181
- FEUD between initiates, iv. 62
- FEVERS, Duration of, iv. 167
- FIAT LUX, i. 263, 291, 303; ii. 203; iii. 241
- FIAT LUX EX NILIHO, iv. 234
- FICHTE, quoted, i. 122, 145, 323
- FICIN, Marcellus, quoted, iv. 173
- FIDELITY of the Hindu records, ii. 386
- FIEND, Archangel and, i. 281
 Man has begotten the, iii. 276
- FIENDS, Bhôtes or, iii. 170
 Catholics and Protestants, of, ii. 337
 Gods became, iii. 240
 Monkey-coloured, iii. 110
- FIERCENESS of Rudra's progeny, iv. 185
- FIFTH, Adam, iv. 25
 Book of the Commentaries, quoted, iii. 180
 Continent, iii. 47
 Element advocated by Science, i. 78
- FIFTH PRINCIPLE, i. 334; ii. 47; iii. 97, 131, 244, 318; iv. 150, 186, 310, 329
- FIFTH RACE, v. 91, 106, 261, 263, 268, 300, 418;
 v. 84, 234, 300
 Apes and, iv. 258
 Aryan, i. 173; ii. 369; iii. 205, 268, 439;
 iv. 102; v. 261, 268
 Aryan adepts of the nascent, iii. 383
- Budha, under, iii. 42
 Buddhas of, iii. 421
 Chinese one of the oldest nations of, iii. 364
 Commentary twenty on, iii. 301
 Continents of, iii. 442
 Cosmogonies of, ii. 60
 Cradle of, iii. 422
 Creator of, iv. 23
 Deluges of barbarians in, iv. 312
 Destruction of, v. 267
 Divine instructors of, iii. 204, 349
 Earliest nations of, iii. 364; iv. 24
 Enoch, and, v. 106
 Fallen deeply into matter, v. 265
 Flood, saved from, iii. 309
 Forefathers of, ii. 333
 Genealogical tree of, iii. 432
 Genesis on birth of, iv. 275
 Giant tribes of, iii. 295
 History of, iii. 266, 435
 Humanity, iv. 267, 293
 Infancy of, iii. 349
 Inhabitants of Rishis, v. 91
 Intimates of, iv. 177
 Instructors, of, iii. 352, 358, 364
 Isles of, iii. 441
 Karma of, ii. 303
 Kings of, v. 263
 Krishna belongs to, iii. 148
 Language of, iii. 205
 Legends of, iii. 435
 Mankind before, iv. 278
 Middle point of, iii. 191
 Nascent, iv. 383
 Nebo or Noah a creator of, iv. 23, 169
 Noah belonged to, iv. 102; v. 106
 Priests of, v. 261
 Primitive types of, iv. 38
 Progenitors of, iii. 393
 Religious mysteries of, iii. 133
 Rishis of, iv. 177
 Rudra Shiva patron of, iv. 70
 Rôpas for, iii. 67
 Sages of, iii. 358
 Seed race of, the, iv. 169
 Serpent instructors of the, iii. 354
 Sorcery of, iv. 71
 Souls of, v. 300
 Sub-races of, i. 72
 Symbols during, ii. 99
 Tenets of, v. 258
 Types of, iv. 38
 Unexplored regions of, ii. 122
 White head of, iv. 275
 Wise men of, i. 316
 Worship of early, iv. 329
 Yellow-faced nations of, iii. 426
- FIFTH ROUND, v. 532
 Apes in, iii. 265
 Ether in, i. 301
 Field of resurrection for, iii. 109
 Human forms in, i. 236
 Manas in, iii. 175, 302
 Pitris, ourselves in, v. 532
- FIFTH ROUNDERS, i. 215; iii. 175

- FIGHTERS, the seven, i 161
 FIGURES, Arabic, iv. 124
 Atlanteans gave us, for our cycles, ii. 61
 Birth of the globes, relating to, i. 223
 Brahmanical, m. 78, 80, 162
 Confucius, of, ii. 158
 Cycles of, the, i. 222, iii. 61; v. 336, 337, 339, 340 to 348
 Esoteric systems, key to, i 218
 Expression of thought, used as, i 33
 Geometrical, ii. 148, 337, 353 iv. 146;
 v 87, 111, 114, 116, 117, 162, 191, 453, 455
 Glyphs, are, i 134, v 115
 Hinda, iv. 191, v. 335, 340 to 348
 India, accepted throughout, m 83
 Kabalistic, v. 87, 114
 Letters and, v 114, 119
 Logos, and, ii 148
 Magical, i. 161, v 114, 118, 122
 Mathematical point to solid, from, ii 341
 Occult calculations of, i. 224
 Perfect, m 48, v 117
 Primitive, v 109
 Pythagorean, m. 338, v. 113, 116
 Quaternary, and, v. 117
 Science, of, m 85
 Secret, m 253
 Six-pointed star, m, iv 102
 Triangle, first of, ii 341, iv 146, v 116, 117
 Vital, iv 122
- FIL, Australia and, m 21
 Via or, m 227
- FILAMENTOID, Infusoria, m. 159
 Primeval humanity, m 159
- FILIA VOCIS, Bath Kol, the, ii. 149
- FILIOQUE dogma, the, iv. 207
- FILIPPI, Hypothesis of genesis evolved by, iv 216
- FINAL Cause, m. 224, 293
- FINDS, Future, m 334
- FINGERS, Idai Dactyls or Ideic, m 360
- FINLAND, Epic poem of, m 39, 130
- FINMARK, Ice age in the, m 81
- FINNS offshoot of Chinamen, m 185
- FIRE, Aerial, m 190
 Æther, is, i 151, v. 562
 Agni, and, u 54, m. 380, 412, iv 135, 150, 184, u. 479
 Air, and, ii 88, iii 122
 Akashic, v 482
 Al-ait or Al-Ont God of, m. 150, 360
 Angels, m. 245
 Apāne and, iv. 139
 Astral, i. 148
 Atomic, i. 302
 Aura of granite is v. 562
 Baptism by, v. 323
 Black, of Zohar, iii. 159
 Blood gives, v. 562
 Breath of, i. 148, 149
 Cause of manifestation, v. 445
 Celestial Gods, of the, m. 215
 Circles, ii. 134, iii. 112, 235, 277
 Cold, i. 294; u. 323
 Cosmic genus of, iv. 55
 Creative, i. 250; m. 110, 272, 412, iv. 95
- Crocodile personified, iv. 149
 Death gives, v. 562
 Definition of, i. 179
 Dasy, an arcane, i. 70
 Devas, iii. 248
 Development of, i. 297
 Dhyānis, iii. 100
 Discovered, never, iv. 93
 Divine, i. 228, 263; iii. 17, v. 451, 452, 562.
 Dvinity, active side of, v. 445, 452, 462
 Druids, of the, v. 267
 Dual, v. 445
 Earth, in, iii. 110; iv. 88, 326
 Element of, i. 303, 326; ii. 88, 152;
 iv. 120, 187
 Elementals, m. 425; v. 562
 Enchanter, iii. 123
 Esoteric teaching as to, i. 180
 Essence of, i. 73
 Ether of, ii. 166
 Ethereal, ii. 190
 Fathers, of, iii. 29
 First race had no, m. 122
 Flame and, i. 73, v. 445
 Fluidic, m. 122
 Fohat makes balls of, i. 200
 Formless, i. 151
 Future, that gives knowledge of, ii. 52
 Gandharva personifies, iv. 157
 Genii of, iii. 362
 God, Agni the, m. 380, 412; iv. 135, 150, 184.
 God of, m. 118, 183, iii. 150, 239, 282, 360;
 iv. 57, 118
 Goddess, Mithra, m. 139
 Gods, ii. 184; iii. 46, 284; iv. 94
 Great, iii. 30
 Heat and, i. 137, v. 562
 Human race sprung from, iv. 177
 Ierna, of, v. 267
 Incorporeal, iv. 173
 Intelligence is, i. 143
 Invention of, iii. 362
 Inventors discovered, iii. 372
 Invisible, i. 151
 IT spirit of, i. 73
 Kabalistic significance of, v. 166
 Kabirim and, iii. 362
 Kārīkeya, generated in, iv. 190
 Kosmic, v. 446, 447, 462
 Kriyashakti of life, is, v. 562
 Kundalini, of, v. 554
 Land of, iii. 423, 425
 Life, or, ii. 351
 Light of the nature of, iv. 80
 Light and, i. 228, 298; iv. 205
 Light-giver, and, iii. 412; v. 562
 Lives, i. 303
 Living, i. 245; ii. 52
 Lord of the Shining Face, from, iii. 27,
 49, 56
 Magnetic, iii. 311
 Male principle, the, i. 127
 Manas, of, v. 482, 517
 Manifested cosmos, of, i. 151
 Metal and, iii. 425

- Mist, i. 141, 150, 196, 250, 255, 302, 314 ;
 ii. 172, 266, 308, 324 ; iii. 161, 319 ; v. 270
 Monad s divine, i. 228
 Moses' shining face is, v. 562
 Motion and, i. 137
 Mundane, iii. 139
 Nature, and, iii. 269
 Objective side of, v. 446
 Old Testament, in, v. 562
 One, alone is, i. 294
 One element, the, i. 163 ; v. 562
 One Life, the, v. 447
 Osiris personified, iv. 154 ; v. 234
 Passions, of the, iii. 107, 108 ; v. 543
 Pervades all elements, v. 543
 Philosophers, i. 146
 Phoroneus, bringer of, iv. 88
 Pillar of, v. 562
 Pisris, of, iii. 68
 Powers, of, i. 123 ; v. 212
 Prana, and, iv. 139
 Priests, iv. 67
 Primitive, iii. 123
 Primordial, i. 298
 Principle, iv. 163
 Procreative properties of, v. 234
 Producer, iii. 247
 Production recombin'd, a, i. 198
 Prometheus of, i. 245 ; ii. 240, 410, 411 ;
 iv. 92 ; v. 203, 233
 Pueblos adone, iii. 188
 Pyramid, First Syllable means, v. 117
 Pyramidal, is, iv. 166
 Quaternary of matter, one of, iv. 171
 Race that could live in, iii. 224
 Radicals, head of the, iv. 139
 Reflector, as, v. 562
 River of, v. 212
 Rotatory friction, by, iv. 93
 Rudra God of, iii. 282 ; iv. 118
 Sacred, ii. 52 ; iii. 87, 90, 179 ; v. 203, 323, 520
 Sacred science, symbol of, iv. 63
 Sacredness of, ii. 245
 Science, and, ii. 245
 Sea of, i. 138
 Second round, in, i. 295
 Second World born of, v. 447
 Secret side of, v. 445
 Self, means the, iv. 138, 209
 Seven circles of, iii. 235, 277
 Shiva, principle of, iv. 163
 Solar, ii. 251 ; iii. 29, 113
 Sons of, i. 150, 151 ; ii. 156 ; iii. 362 ; v. 445
 Sound and, iv. 205
 Spirit of, ii. 177, 216 ; iii. 239, 269 ; iv. 57, 136
 Spirit of Deity represented by, i. 127
 Spirit of God, latent in, iv. 163
 Spirits, visible garb of, ii. 181
 Sun or, of life, ii. 216, 318 ; iii. 115 ; iv. 157 ;
 v. 323
 Symbol of Divine Nature, v. 446
 Terrestrial, i. 332 ; ii. 190 ; iv. 90
 Thrift of creative, iii. 272
 Third, iii. 68
 Third Aeon and, v. 450
 Time, and, i. 151
 Triangle, figure of, iv. 166
 Universal, v. 562
 Triangles, possession of, iii. 88
 Vaishvānara, iii. 311 ; iv. 64, 138
 Water, and, i. 137 ; ii. 24, 54, 94, 117, 192 ;
 iii. 75, 115, 118, 121 ; iv. 294, 345
 Wisdom, of, iv. 137
 FIRE-BORN, Agnihō or, iii. 381 ; v. 213
 FIRE-PHILOSOPHERS, v. 106, 543
 FIRE-SEED of the Father, ii. 266
 FIRE-SELF, name of the, iv. 140
 FIRE-TEMPLE of Asurah, iii. 19
 FIRE-WORSHIP, i. 179 ; iii. 323, 360, 395
 FIRE-WORSHIPPERS, Pārsis, i. 180
 Persian, iii. 362
 Titans said to be, iii. 150
 FIRE-YAZATAS of the Avesta, iii. 399
 FIRELESS Progenitors of man, iii. 89
 FIRES, Ark saved in, iv. 181
 Celestial, iv. 90
 Commentary on, iv. 134
 Correlative forces and, iii. 115
 Dhyān Chohans, of, iii. 117
 Druids, of, iv. 329
 Festival of, i. 252
 Flames or, iii. 68, 74, 95
 Forty-nine, i. 332 ; iii. 361, 362 ; iv. 90, 134 ;
 v. 477, 517
 Four, v. 477
 Land destroyed by inner, iii. 33, 331
 Latent, ii. 269
 Lamuria destroyed by, iv. 332
 Lords of, iii. 425
 Mithra, of, iv. 175
 Occult teaching on, i. 151
 Philosophical, iv. 163
 Rudras and, ii. 179 ; iv. 95
 Sacred, iv. 329
 Secret of, iii. 114
 Seven, iv. 90, 134
 Sparks, with the, iii. 28, 74, 92
 Spirit, represent, iii. 74
 Submarine, iv. 332
 Three, iii. 249 ; iv. 134, 163
 Vital, iii. 269
 Vine's reign, during, iv. 181
 FIRMAMENT, Air or, i. 298
 Elohim, decreed by, ii. 165
 God of the, i. 251
 Heaven, the, iii. 84
 Indra, the, iii. 381 ; iv. 185
 Stars of, ii. 380
 Stellar and nebular, ii. 323
 Waters, in the midst of, ii. 61 ; iii. 85
 FIRMAMENTS, Deva-Loka, i. 189
 Millions of, ii. 329
 FIRST CAUSE, Impersonal, v. 187, 455
 FIRST KRISHNA, Mysteries of, v. 97
 FIRST LOGOS, v. 476
 FIRST RACE, Appearance of, iv. 345
 Astral figures of, iii. 304
 Chidāyā, formed from, iii. 145 ; iv. 102
 Colour, had no, iii. 231
 Continent of, iii. 19, 399 ; iv. 177

- Creation of, iii. 95, 181
 Cycle between, and the second, iii. 182
 Divine Patri of, iii. 395
 Elements, had three, iii. 122
 Enos, the, iii. 134
 Esoteric text and, v. 102
 Eternal central land of, iii. 399
 Ethereal without, iii. 300
 Evolution of, iii. 103, 328
 First Round and, i. 239
 Form of, iii. 251
 Fourth Round of, i. 239
 Human, v. 291
 Images, were, iii. 124
 Imperfect, was, iii. 16
 Kendu stands for, iii. 182
 Man of, iii. 245
 Mind-born sons were, ii. 330
 Mindless, is, 315
 Occult science on, iii. 300
 Old Book, in the, iii. 250
 Oozed out, iii. 181
 Prototypes of, ii. 175
 Second, and, ii. 94, 140
 Self-born, or, iii. 171
 Sense of Touch, v. 523
 Shells of, iii. 304
 Sons of the fifth Adam and, iv. 25,
 Sons of Yoga were, iii. 117
 Speechless, was, iii. 203
 Spiritual within, iii. 300
 Sun, and, iii. 30, 37, 42
 Sweat-born from the, iii. 172
 Truths of God and, v. 69
 Type, had no, iii. 251
FIRST ROOT RACE, iv. 254, 283, v. 102, 523
FIRST ROUND, Earth in, i. 302
 Element in, i. 295
 Ethereal men during, i. 297
 Evolution in, iii. 78
 First race, and, i. 239
 Generally treated of, i. 214
 Globe A in, i. 225, 233; iii. 154
 Globe in, i. 303
 Lunar Patri in, i. 227
 Mineral, vegetable and animal in, iii. 187
 Monad in, human, iv. 206
 Monads on Globe A of, i. 225
 Primordial men of, ii. 91
 Races of, iii. 308
STANZA on, iii. 58
FISH, Avesta, ii. 85, 100, iii. 308
 Branches, iv. 254
 Es the sublime, iv. 63
 Fiery, i. 160
 Giant, iii. 32, 206
 Horus, of the great, i. 267; iv. 148
 Intelligent, iii. 39
 Life, of, i. 160
 Man-, ii. 64; v. 163
 Meanings of, iii. 314
 Nun, in Chaldean, ii. 109
 Pisces, the, iv. 379
 Sin and Soma, i. 283, 307
 Symbol of, v. 162, 163
 Southern, ii. 388
 Vaisravana, and, iii. 147
 Vahnu, and, iii. 308, 313
FISH-MAN or Son of Nineveh, ii. 380
FISHES, Ages of, i. 297
 Androgynous forms still found in, iii. 127
 Bodies of, men with, iii. 28
 Christian symbol, v. 163
 Creatures in world of, iii. 369
 Dogs with tails of, iii. 65
 First trace of, iv. 281
 Lhas fought men with, bodies, iii. 74
 Physical man, preceded, iv. 166
 Seventy lew, and the, iv. 193
 Two Zodiacal, v. 142
 Three, in triangle, v. 163
 Third Round, resultant of, iv. 254
FISKE, Prof. John, referred to, iv. 250
FISSIPAROUS act of reproduction, iii. 141
FITTEST, Survival of the, i. 320; iii. 300, 309,
 329; iv. 43, 218
FITZEDWARD HALL (see Book Index)
FIVE, sacred Pythagorean number, v. 163
 World represented by number, v. 117
FIVE BREATHS, v. 477, 479, 486
FIVE-FACED, Rudra Shiva, iv. 70
 Shiva, Panchânana or, iv. 150
FIVE-FOLD, Chohans, iv. 149
 Lha, i. 283
 Nature, iv. 156
 World, iii. 170
FIVE-POINTED Star, the, i. 266;
 iv. 148
FIVE-SIDED sign or pentagon, iv. 149
FIVE WORDS of Brahma, iv. 152
FIXED STARS, ii. 235; v. 222
FLAME of Perseus, i. 268
FLAME, Brahma, of the wrath of, iii. 114
 Dark, iii. 237
 Divine, v. 351, 447, 496
 Divine Entity or, v. 351
 Ego, Higher of the, v. 591
 Eternal Motion, is, v. 277
 Essence of fire, i. 73
 Fire and, i. 73, 150, 180; ii. 296
 Heat or, i. 73
 Light is cold, i. 146; ii. 323
 Lord of, iv. 55
 Lords of, iii. 31, 85, 86
 Lowest part of Aether, v. 562
 Monads, and the, v. 357
 One, the, v. 361, 362
 Pan, on altar of, ii. 52
 Phoroneus, on altar of, iv. 88
 Primordial, i. 152
 Primordial matter, and, i. 160
 Sacrificial, iv. 93
 Shiva, of, iv. 163
 Sons of, iii. 284; v. 260
 Sons of Fire and, v. 445
 Soul of things, the, i. 147
 Space one, ii. 88
 Spark and, i. 283, 284, 309
 Spirit of, i. 143; ii. 177, 351
 Subtle truth the, iv. 137

- Three tongued, i. 282
 Three-wicked, i. 282
 Time, of, ii. 86
 Universal divine, i. 318
 Uranus, of, i. 274
 Wisdom, of, iii. 410; v. 300
FLAMES, Agnishvâta, or, iii. 89
 Aurora Borealis, of the, iv. 200
 Battle of, i. 251
 Black, ii. 161
 Celestial Hierarchy more brilliant than, v. 212
 Divine, i. 261, 318
 Evanescent, are, iii. 68
 Fires, and, iii. 92, 95
 Hierarchies of, i. 151
 Hierarchy of spirits, a, iii. 74
 Hot, i. 294
 Infernal regions, of the, iii. 107
 Lights, and, i. 303
 Mahat, born of, iii. 235
 Man needs four, iii. 67
 Periodical, iii. 68
 Powers, and, ii. 158
 Prâjâpati, etc., or, iii. 250
 Pure, iii. 318
 Region of, i. 283
 Rudras and, iii. 95
 Sacred animals, and, ii. 160
 Seven, v. 351
 Solar, ii. 254
 Spark projected by, iii. 318
 Sparks and, ii. 160; iii. 92
 Spirits, or, iii. 74
STANZAS on, i. 152; iii. 28, 74; iv. 85
 Surtur's, iii. 108
FLAMING fires, Monads called, ii. 357
 Messengers, Advent of, ii. 370
 Sword or animal passions, iii. 73
FLAMMA, iii. 122
 Durisima, iii. 123
 Virgo, Virgin oil or, iii. 123
FLAMMARION, Camille (see Book Index)
FLASHES from the Monads, ii. 358
FLAT-HEADED Australian natives, iv. 231
FLAVIUS, Pope, v. 157
FLESH, Crucifixion of man of, iv. 131
 Dragon, of, v. 491
 Flesh, of, iv. 241
 Generation of, i. 172
 Our, is not there, iii. 28, 67
 Sixth Race and bonds of, iii. 443
 Sons of, iv. 38
 Spirit, conquers, iv. 186
 Word made, i. 171; v. 76, 230, 475
FLINDERS PETRIE on Stonehenge, iii. 344
FLINT, Implements, iv. 308
 Psychic natures in, ii. 332, 333
 Relics, iv. 248, 257
 Sparks from, iii. 107
FLINTS, Abbé Bourgeois', iv. 292
 Carved, iv. 320
 Jordan valley, in, iv. 324
 Magical properties of, iii. 341
 Miocene strata, in, iv. 245, 309
 Science on, iv. 321
 Thenay, of, iv. 309, 318
FLOOD, of stars and solar rays, iii. 41
FLOOD, Allegorical, ii. 113
 Allegories, of, iii. 314
 Antediluvian giants and, ii. 54
 Asia, in, iii. 332
 Atlantis, of, iv. 179
 Belgium, which covered, iv. 313
 Cainites and, v. 62
 Cosmic, iii. 147, 310, 352
 Cross and circle earlier than, iv. 115
 Deucalion, of, iv. 88
 Duration of, ii. 105
 Dvîpas destroyed by, iii. 405
 Escape from, v. 109
 Esoteric meaning of, ii. 161
 Fourth race, of, ii. 162
 Great, ii. 54; iii. 147, 152, 330, 332; v. 91
 Great Atlantic, iii. 352
 Great Dragon, or, iv. 354
 Jews, of, ii. 113
 Legends, iii. 390
 Matter on earth, of, iii. 154
 Mazdean symbolism for, iv. 181
 M'bul water of, ii. 100
 Noah, of, ii. 85; iii. 149; iv. 34
 Old Dragon, and, iii. 351
 Pralaya, called, v. 345
 Pre-astronomical cosmic, iii. 352
 Rota of Enoch and, v. 109
 Slavonian mythology of, iii. 272
 Stones of, ii. 226
 Third race, of, iii. 330
 Trans connected with, iii. 150
 Universal, not, v. 109
 Waters (matter), of, iii. 152
 Waters of, ii. 179; iii. 153
FLOODS, Divining the coming, iii. 427
 Records of, iii. 332
 Successive, iii. 157
FLOORS, Ocean, iii. 314, 323
FLORA, Archaic, iii. 202
 Atlantic islands', iii. 322
 Australian, iii. 202; iv. 352, 357
 Change in, iii. 64
 Continent of a former, iv. 357
 Dwindling of, iii. 278
 Eastern Asia, of, iv. 350
 Europe, of, iv. 352, 358
 Fauna, and, iii. 278; iv. 302
 Miocene, iv. 352
 Pre-human, iv. 303
 Rocky Mountains, east of, iv. 358
 South America, of, iv. 351
 Tertiary, iv. 295
 United States, of, iv. 350, 352, 358
FLORENCE built on defunct Etruscan cities,
 iii. 224
FLORIDA, Audubon's lily in, iii. 438
 Forest trees of, iv. 358
FLUTILLAS, Third race built, iii. 398
FLOWER, Buddha, of, iv. 117
 Evolution of a, iv. 223
 Lotus, ii. 96; iv. 117
 Power, of, iii. 422

- Root and, i. 332
FLOWER, Prof. W. H., quoted, iii. 176, 201; iv. 38
FLUID, Robert, quoted, i. 137; v. 164
FLUID, Ambient and all-penetrating, i. 299
 Amniotic, v. 422, 423, 449
 Astral, i. 147; ii. 248; iii. 194
 Auric, v. 533
 Cosmic Kundalini is Electric, v. 484
 Electricity, ii. 233
 Etheral, of Leibnitz, ii. 348, 351
 Fohat electric vital, i. 171; ii. 216
 Heat, theory of, ii. 240
 Kant's primitive, ii. 348
 Leibnitz' etheral, ii. 348, 351
 Magnetists, of the, ii. 52
 Primitive, ii. 303, 348
 Primordial, i. 298
 Red blood cells are, v. 553
 Solar atmospheric, ii. 226
 Vital, i. 171, ii. 216
FLUIDIC fire or air, ii. 122
 State, v. 477
FLUIDS, Gaseous, i. 304
 Imponderable, ii. 253
 Various kinds of, ii. 240
FLUORINE, ii. 274, 308
FLUTE, Pan's seven-piped, iv. 153
FLUTTER of renaissance life, the first, ii. 359
FLYING, Camel, ii. 209
 Dragon, iii. 210, 385; iv. 247
FOCUS, Cosmic, i. 77
 Energy, of Creative, ii. 276
 Light, of, ii. 283
 Pleiades, of our universe, iv. 121
 Powers, of, i. 331
 Sun merely, ii. 304
FOETUS, Animal-like, iii. 194
 Conception of, iii. 181
 Correspondence to, v. 422, 449
 Development of, i. 269; v. 472
 Digestion in, ii. 140
 Embryo and, ii. 194; v. 422
 Gill-clefts in human, iv. 254
 Growth of, iii. 184; iv. 255
 Matrix in, i. 304; v. 78
 Period of the quickening of, ii. 105
 Rudimentary tail in, iii. 193
 Third race, in, iii. 140
 Toe in, great, iv. 236
 Transformations of human, i. 235
FOETUS-LIKE state of principles in animals, ii. 257
FOHAT, v. 528
 Abodes of, i. 253
 Action of, ii. 250; iv. 176
 Activity of, iv. 159
 Aether, son of, iii. 399
 Akasha and, i. 142, 170; iii. 399
 Aliases of, ii. 398
 Animal soul of nature, the, i. 171
 Apâm-Nîpat, named, iii. 399
 Apâm, conquers serpent, ii. 399
 Ares or, i. 326
 Astronomers, unacceptable to, ii. 315
 Atman, is, i. 170
 Atoms acted on by, i. 170
 Atoms, hardens, i. 150
 Atoms, scatters, i. 150
 Atoms, shaped by, i. 171
 Avesta on, iii. 399
 Balls of fire made by, i. 200
 Brahmâ, sprung from head of, i. 201
 Brain of the father, sprung from, i. 201
 Breath of their progeny, the, i. 193
 Bridge, i. 81
 Brothers of, i. 142, 201; ii. 278
 Buddhist books, in, i. 194
 Buddhist esotericist, of, i. 170
 Builder of the builders, or, i. 195
 Central sun and, i. 250
 Centres of, ii. 281
 Circle, crosses the, iv. 157
 Cohesion and, v. 484
 Collective, i. 199
 Comet and, i. 250; iii. 329
 Conscious force, is, i. 199
 Constructive force, is, i. 201
 Container of force, the, i. 171
 Cosmic atoms set in motion by, ii. 397
 Cosmic consciousness, acts on, ii. 41
 Cosmic electricity, is, i. 142, 150, 201
 Cosmic energy and, ii. 41
 Cosmic evolution, and, i. 170
 Cosmic force acted on by, i. 171
 Cosmic ideation and, i. 81, 171
 Cosmic matter, gathers, i. 149; ii. 397
 Cosmic plane, on, i. 195
 Cosmic substance and, i. 81
 Cosmic world and, i. 169
 Cosmogony, in, i. 169
 Creative power of, i. 169
 Crown of, i. 177
 Curds turned by, ii. 397
 Definition of, i. 195
 Dhyân Chohan energy, or, iv. 219
 Dhyân Chohans, and, i. 81, 132
 Divine light or, ii. 326
 Divine love, as, i. 178
 Divine son, and, i. 169
 Divine thought and, i. 81
 Divine energy, v. 209
 Dynamic energy, is, i. 81
 Dyaus becomes, i. 168
 Egypt, in, ii. 398
 Electric power, or, i. 169
 Electric vital power, or, i. 69
 Electricity, is, i. 171, 201; v. 484
 Elemental atoms acting on, i. 170
 Emanation of, i. 195
 Entity, an, i. 171
 Eros, prototype of, i. 169, 178; iii. 76
 Esoteric cosmogony, in, i. 169
 Etheric centres of, ii. 281
 Everywhere, v. 528
 Fiery dust and, i. 200
 Fiery sons of, i. 253
 Fire-yazatas, and, iii. 399
 Five strides of, i. 168, 180, 181
 Force, is constructive, i. 201

- Force of, propelling i. 169
 Force personalities, i. 195
 Forces acted on by, i. 171; v. 528
 Forces conscious and intelligent, i. 199
 Fourth principle, the, i. 171
 Functions of, i. 195
 Great one of the seven magic forces, the, ii. 399
 Great power, the, iii. 76
 Guide, the, i. 81, 202; ii. 216
 Guiding spirit, the, i. 81, 196
 Heat and, v. 484
 Hexagon, symbolized by, i. 263
 Hisses as he glides, i. 143
 Human ideation and, i. 171
 Ideas in the divine thought and, i. 81
 Ideation, messenger of, i. 171
 Impulse of, i. 147
 Indra, aspect of, ii. 398
 Inert substance, action on, ii. 41
 Intelligence, energizing and guiding, ii. 216
 Intelligence of, i. 150; iii. 329
 Intelligent force, is, i. 199
 Ishvara, or, i. 194
 Karma-Manas and, v. 528
 Kosmic plane and, v. 528
 Kundalini and, v. 484
 Laya centres, produces seven, i. 203
 Life, or, i. 283; ii. 250
 Life-electricity, is, iii. 76
 Life-giving, spirit of, iii. 95
 Light of the Logos; is, iii. 399
 Light or, i. 195, ii. 326; v. 484
 Logos and, i. 170, 194; iii. 399
 Magnetism and, v. 484
 Manifestations of, i. 81, 195
 Manufacturer, the, i. 171
 Manus' errands, runs, i. 132
 Matter and mind, link between, i. 81, 150
 Matter, and primordial, i. 147, 150
 Matter conquers, ii. 399
 Matter moved by, i. 203; ii. 397
 Matter to spirit, links, i. 81
 Meanings of, several, i. 195
 Messengers and, i. 196
 Nature of, i. 150
 Nebulae and, i. 149
 Nerve force and, v. 484
 Neutral centres of, i. 203
 Occult power of, i. 169
 Occultists and, i. 81, 170, 199; ii. 216, 281
 One and seven, is, i. 195
 One element, acts upon the, i. 170; iv. 176
 ONE LIFE, related to, i. 170
 Osiris see OSIRIS
 Personal God, not a, i. 195
 Personification of, ii. 397
 Personified electric vital power, i. 170
 Pervader, the, i. 171
 Phenomenal world, in, i. 169
 Power, electric, i. 169, 170
 Power of, occult, i. 169
 Power potential creative, i. 169
 Power, the active, i. 169
 Power vital, i. 170
 Powers, an emanation of, i. 196
 Powers of, i. 195
 Pramath son of, iii. 412
 Primordial dust, collects, i. 250
 Primordial matter and, i. 147, 150
 Primordial seven, vehicle of, i. 168
 Principles, guides transfer of, i. 202
 Products of the breath, scatters, i. 199
 Prototype of Eros, i. 178; iii. 76
 Realm of fourth son of, ii. 286
 Science and, i. 250
 Seed turned by, ii. 397
 Septenary chain and, i. 195
 Septenary condition of, i. 195
 Serpent symbol of, i. 143
 Seven atermities, acts through, i. 200
 Seven sons of, i. 201, 268; ii. 278
 Seven strides of, i. 171
 Shaktis, female aspect of, v. 484
 Solar energy, is, i. 171
 Son cosmically, i. 142
 Son of, ii. 286; iii. 412
 Son of aether, is, iii. 399
 Son of the divine sons, is, i. 168
 Son of the sons, is, i. 193, 194
 Son of the waters, is, iii. 399
 Son-brothers of, i. 201
 Songs of, i. 253
 Sons of, i. 201, 253; ii. 248, 278, 398; v. 484
 Soul of nature, animal, i. 171
 Sound and, v. 484
 Space divided by, ii. 398
 Spiral lines of, i. 177
 Spirit, the guiding, i. 196
 Spirit of electricity, is, i. 195
 Spirit of life-giving and, iii. 95
 Stead, the, i. 168
 Substance, acts upon, i. 81, 170; ii. 41
 Sun, central, and, i. 250
 Sûrya and, i. 171
 Svabhavast and, i. 150
 Symbol of force, a, i. 171
 Thought divine, the, i. 81
 Thought of the Gods, the, i. 171
 Three and seven strides of, i. 171
 Thread of, i. 283
 Toom identical with, ii. 398
 Transferrer, the, i. 81, 202
 Twilight to another, acts from one, i. 200
 Universal, i. 199
 Universal electric fluid, and, i. 171; ii. 216
 Universal mind and, i. 150
 Universe to move, caused, i. 250
 Unmanifested universe, in, i. 169
 Vedic name of, iii. 399
 Vehicle of primordial seven, the, i. 168
 Vishnu and, i. 171; ii. 398
 Vital fluid and, i. 171; ii. 216
 Vital power or, i. 169
 Wheels built by, i. 200
 Winged wheel, builds a, i. 180
 Word made flesh, the, i. 171
 World has its, each, i. 199
 World germs set in motion by, ii. 397
 Worlds built by, i. 200

- Zorges, glides in, i. 143
 FOHATIC, Divine thought, impress, of, i. 128,
 Forces, i. 253 ; v. 535
 Principle, ii. 249 ; v. 553
 FOH-MAEYU, temple of Buddha, iii. 219
 FOH-ICHOU, or Buddha's lord, iii. 219
 FOH, Chinese, ii. 374 ; iii. 39
 Men of, iii. 39
 Trigrams of, iv. 124
 FO-KIEN, Province of, i. 314
 FOIX, De, quoted, iii. 105
 FOIX-LORE, ii. 15 ; iii. 39, 392, 396 ; iv. 324
 FONTONELLE, quoted, ii. 16
 FOOTPRINTS, Fossil, iv. 324
 Human, on rocks of the secondary age, iii. 23
 FORAMINIFERA, in 260
 FORBES, referred to, ii. 215
 FORCE, Absolute, i. 203
 Absolute will expands, ii. 69
 Abstract ideas as to, ii. 342
 Akasha and, ii. 46
 All-creative, i. 149
 Anch or vital, iv. 205
 Ancient religions based upon abstract, ii. 113
 Angels a conscious, ii. 357
 Astral light, or, i. 303
 Atmospheric vibrations, and, ii. 358
 Atom and, i. 147 ; ii. 231, 236, 353
 Attack on scientific theory of, ii. 248
 Attraction, of, ii. 213 ; iii. 112
 Aura of a nascent world, in, iii. 235
 Beings whose essence is spiritual, ii. 354
 Brahmā creative, iii. 68
 Bull the principle of life-giving, ii. 105
 Ceased to get, ii. 235
 Central informing, iv. 154
 Centres of, i. 147, 176, 200 ; ii. 174, 231, 235,
 353 ; iii. 312, iv. 242 ; v. 474, 475
 Centrifugal, i. 324, ii. 223, 316
 Centripetal, i. 324
 Cohesive, ii. 232
 Coming, ii. 278
 Conscious, ii. 357
 Cosmic electricity, of, i. 201
 Creative, ii. 89, 274 ; iii. 68, 108 ; iv. 74, 79
 Creator, ii. 38
 Definition of, ii. 233
 Delty, or, i. 156 ; ii. 57
 Devil a creative, iv. 79
 Divine man or, i. 152
 Double stream of, iv. 300
 Dual, ii. 306, 398 ; v. 205
 Dynaspheric, ii. 283
 Earth-force and sun, ii. 251
 Electric, ii. 398 ; v. 221
 Electricity called, i. 171, 338 ; v. 220
 Elements, in cosmic, ii. 332
 Energy, and, i. 121, 201
 Entity, an, ii. 236
 Equilibrium, and, ii. 220
 Etheric, ii. 279 ; v. 476
 Forms of, ii. 41
 First Logos of, v. 476
 Generating power of every, ii. 193
 Generation, presiding at physical, iv. 79
 Generative, ii. 275 ; iv. 164
 Gravity, or, ii. 253 ; iv. 193
 Great breath, origin of, i. 80
 Imponderable, ii. 311
 Inertia and, ii. 235
 Inherent, i. 202 ; ii. 226 ; iii. 118
 Intelligence, and, ii. 226
 Intelligent, i. 332
 Keely's, ii. 287
 Latent, i. 210
 Life, ii. 253
 Life-principle is a, iv. 242
 Light called, i. 338 ; ii. 206
 Living, i. 171
 Logos guiding, iii. 38
 Magic, of, v. 12
 Matter, and, i. 76, 201 ; ii. 214, 232, 242, 283,
 311, 340, 348, 364 ; iii. 112 ; iv. 218, 287 ;
 476
 Mass, without, ii. 235
 Modifications of, ii. 332
 Molecules, centres of, ii. 231
 Monad, in, iii. 118, 312
 Motion, and, ii. 226, 236, 242, 248, 352 ;
 iv. 287
 Mōlaprakriti and, iii. 37
 Newton calls inertia, ii. 235
 Noumenon of, ii. 216, 241
 Numbers, and, i. 135
 Occult, iv. 183
 Occult science on, ii. 348
 Occultism on, ii. 236
 Origin of, i. 80
 Phenomena, behind, i. 324
 Physical, ii. 327
 Physical sciences, of, ii. 206
 Physics, nothing in world of, ii. 235
 Potential, iv. 16
 Primary quantity, not, ii. 352
 Primitive element, is, ii. 354
 Primordial, i. 324
 Primordial substance, and, iii. 37
 Purusha, v. 469
 Quality, a, ii. 233
 Real, only, iv. 160
 Science, of, i. 250
 Scientific theory of, ii. 248
 Seed in, iv. 16, 160
 Senseless, ii. 229
 Sound a stupendous, ii. 279
 Space, and, ii. 274, 340
 Spirit, and, ii. 61, 235 ; iii. 112 ; iv. 164
 Spiritual, ii. 354
 Storage of, ii. 233
 Substance, and, ii. 232, 235 ; v. 469
 Substantiality of, ii. 232
 Theories of, ii. 248, 311
 Unity as, iii. 37
 Universal, v. 220, 472
 Vis viva or moving, ii. 394
 Vital, i. 332 ; ii. 255, 359 ; iv. 205
 Vital electric, ii. 398
 Wheels are centres of, i. 176, 200
 FORCES, Action, in, i. 220, 364
 Ah-hi or, i. 111

- Angels or intelligent, i. 181, 280
 Blind, iii. 265, 343; iv. 225, 234; v. 225
 Causation of, ii. 186
 Causes, effects of, ii. 244
 Central, ii. 317
 Centres of, i. 165, 229; iv. 301
 Conscious entity at its head, each has, i. 334
 Constructive, ii. 58
 Correlation of, i. 159; ii. 223, 304, 358, 398, iv. 25; v. 49
 Cosmic, i. 181; ii. 135; iii. 140, 420; iv. 184, 324; v. 315, 428; 505
 Creative, i. 167; ii. 141, 157, 158, 204, 222, 360; iii. 46; iv. 25, 60, 145, 222, v. 443
 Creators, or, iii. 166
 Deity, proceeding from, ii. 230
 Design in action of blindest, i. 320
 Divine, v. 171
 Divine honours, received, i. 142
 Dynamical effect of, ii. 369
 Elemental, ii. 174
 Elementals, or, i. 201
 Elements, vehicles of, ii. 191
 Elohim, are, v. 187
 Emanations are, ii. 315
 Entities are, ii. 141, 396
 Evolution and, i. 228; ii. 271; iii. 159; iv. 192, 277
 Fohatic, i. 253; v. 484
 Force or, ii. 165, 215
 Gods, are, ii. 182, 215, 397; iv. 334
 Good and evil, of, iv. 65
 Gravity and, ii. 215
 Great ones of the seven magic, ii. 399
 Hierarchy of, ii. 142, 182
 Hosts of, i. 322
 Imponderable, iii. 275
 Inanimate, ii. 263
 Intellectual, ii. 200
 Intelligent, i. 111, 199, 280, 322; ii. 271, v. 220, 221
 Interdependence of, ii. 134
 Inter-ethere, ii. 229
 Interference of, iv. 287
 Interplay of, iv. 215
 Intra-cosmic intelligent, ii. 253
 Karma, of, iv. 192
 Knowledge of, ii. 310
 Kosmos, of, ii. 199; iii. 108
 Ladder, s. ii. 278
 Latent, iii. 87; v. 505
 Life governs inanimate, ii. 263
 Light, Spirit and Life, of, v. 299
 Living, ii. 199
 Logical, Three of, v. 476
 Maleficent, i. 276
 Manifested, v. 227
 Manvantara, ii. 271
 Material, ii. 316
 Matter, and, ii. 226; iv. 53
 Mechanical, ii. 215, 253, 328, 365
 Modern learning, not understood by, ii. 241
 Modes of motion, are, ii. 325
 Molecular energy or, ii. 394
 Motion and, ii. 220, 325
 Mystery of physical, ii. 280
 Names of six, i. 334
 Natural, i. 325, 327; ii. 318; iii. 159, 265
 Nature, of, i. 111, 195, 203, 263, 333; ii. 60, 90, 143, 360; iv. 153, 203, 340; v. 81, 382
 Noumena of, ii. 88
 Nucleus imagined as surrounded by, ii. 234
 Occult, ii. 235; v. 219
 Occultism, and, ii. 278
 Ocean, in the, iv. 352
 One force, of, ii. 51, 235
 Opposite, ii. 328
 Personified, v. 484
 Physical science and, ii. 230
 Physical, v. 186, 191, 280, 365; iii. 347, iv. 219, 222
 Physicists, cannot see, ii. 330
 Physico-chemical, iv. 225
 Planes, on other, ii. 200
 Polar, iii. 93
 Powers, and, i. 192, 328; ii. 155
 Queen of night, of, ii. 111
 Rays, or, i. 331
 Realities, manifestations of, ii. 234
 Ruling, v. 220
 Sacred, ii. 192
 Satanic, v. 94
 Science, of, ii. 56, 245, 317, 328
 Scientists, of, ii. 315
 Semi-intelligent, ii. 239
 Septenary, v. 484
 Seven, v. 472, 474, 484
 Six, i. 333
 Solar universe, in our, i. 331
 Solid gas or fluid, neither, ii. 241
 Space, iv. 55; v. 382
 Spirits or, ii. 207, 222
 Spiritual, ii. 357, 365
 Spiritual entities, or, ii. 215
 Sound, and, v. 505
 Subba Row on, i. 333
 Substance matter and, i. 200
 Super-sensuous, ii. 239
 Sympathetic, ii. 262
 Tattvas, v. 475, 476, 505
 Terrestrial, i. 228, 325
 Three Mothers, symbols of all, v. 89
 Titanic, iii. 420
 Transitional, iii. 87
 Unity of, ii. 341
 Universes, of the, i. 196, 328; iv. 174
 Upāśhi of, ii. 240
 Vital, iii. 41
 FOREFATHERS, Arhats or Mahātmas, of, iii. 180
 Aryan Brāhmins, of the, ii. 434
 Creators, or, iii. 251
 Fifth race, of our, ii. 333
 High places, remains in, iv. 292
 Men, of, ii. 162
 Norwegians, of, iii. 422
 Postdiluvian, iii. 428
 Troy, of Greeks of age of, iv. 319
 Yellow-headed nations, of, iii. 423
 FOREHEAD, Neanderthal skull, iv. 257

- Rudra springs from, of Brahmi, iv. 118
FORE-KNOWLEDGE, Promethea means, iii. 411
FORE-MOTHERS of red-haired men, Giant, iii. 198
FORERUNNERS of the Aryan invasion, iv. 310
FOREST, Anugita, in the, iv. 209
 Sounds of, v. 443
 Symbol for man's life-time, a, iv. 209
FORESTS, America, of, iv. 246
 Land of the occult virgin, of, iv. 366
 Man-ape in primeval, iv. 249
 Spitzbergen, of, iv. 357
 Virgin, u. 400
FORGED pseudographs, iii. 439
FORGERIES of Puranic MSS., i. 53
FORGERY, Book of Enoch not a, iv. 104
FORKS, vibratory, u. 268
FORM, All that lives has a, ii. 86
 Astral or shadow, i. 274, 278; v. 282, 471, 472
 Bhöta without, iii. 29
 Breath needed a, iii. 29
 Centres of, u. 352
 Devas, origin of, ii. 172
 Different Planes on, v. 534
 Dissipation of, ii. 345
 Divine ideation passing into, ii. 95
 Divine, ii. 135
 Energy, of, ii. 350
 Fifth race, of, iv. 275
 God, of, v. 188
 Gods, of the, ii. 175
 Greeks, among, u. 39
 Idea gives, ii. 347
 Illusive, i. 193
 Immaculate mother, gives birth to, i. 155
 Implicit, u. 365
 Incarnation in, iii. 348
 Individual Ego, of, v. 495
 Life precedes, i. 269
 Man's present gross, ii. 202
 Matter, end, i. 128, 230; iii. 275
 Model of man, or, iii. 110
 One, of existence, i. 118, 120
 Origin of, u. 172
 Permanency of, iv. 297
 Physical man, latent in, ii. 290
 Physiological, of man, ii. 290
 Plastic, of the globe, i. 304
 Principle of Limitation is, v. 534
 Privation and, i. 128
 Producers, of, i. 124
 Re-arrangement of, ii. 255
 Retrogression of, iii. 290
 Rudiment of, ii. 88
 Rupa or, i. 235
 Sien-Tchan, of, i. 193
 Spirit, of, ii. 365
 Substance, and, ii. 345; iii. 200
 Symmetry of, i. 272
 Unclean work of finity, ii. 216
 Universal, iii. 38; iv. 274
 Worlds of, i. 230; ii. 153, 328, 342
 Worship of, iii. 275
FORMAL ATOMS, ii. 355, 356
FORMLESS, Arupa or, i. 152, 249; iii. 79, 118
 Deity is, i. 193
 Fathers, ii. 296
 Fiery breaths, i. 261
 Fire, i. 151
 Life, i. 260
 One life, i. 294
 Pitris, iii. 101
 Plane, iii. 118
 Radiations, ii. 357
 Spirit, v. 408
 Square, i. 160
 Substance, ii. 269
 Universe of thought, i. 178
 World, i. 187, 249; ii. 296; iii. 79
 Worlds, ii. 330
FORMS, Abstract, ii. 289
 An Soph, in, iii. 291
 Animals and men, of, iii. 313
 Apes, of, ii. 264
 Archetypal, ii. 95
 Astral, i. 295
 Atomic, i. 265
 Atoms, of, ii. 349
 Being, of, ii. 363
 Bodhisattva in the world of, ii. 296
 Cycle of being and, i. 192
 Densest, i. 302
 Divine, ii. 396
 Divine man, emanated from, i. 153
 Earliest, of organic life, iv. 165
 Ether, in, ii. 183
 Ethereal, iii. 129, 300
 Force, of, iii. 41
 Form that combines all, i. 155
 Ideal, i. 324; ii. 91
 Ideal world in the, ii. 95
 Intermediate, iv. 266
 Knowledge of past, iii. 299
 Kosmos, of, ii. 150
 Lords of being, of, iii. 46
 Man passes through all, i. 214
 Man unites in himself all, iii. 291
 Manvantara, in each, iv. 298
 Materialized, v. 497
 Matter, of, ii. 166, 332, 347
 Monads and, ii. 89, 174
 Nascent physical, iii. 118
 Pitris, of, i. 293
 Planetary powers as mystic, ii. 357
 Plant whirled through seven, i. 283
 Powers, of creative, ii. 141
 Prakriti of, v. 469
 Receptacle of, iv. 80
 Round, in this, i. 302
 Rupa, the world of, i. 187
 Rupas, or, i. 243
 Serpent, of the, ii. 123
 Seven in perception of, iv. 193
 Shadowy ethereal, iii. 129
 Shiva destroyer of, iii. 251
 Sons of Yoga, evolved by, iii. 168
 Transitional, iv. 266
 Two, one character, v. 165
 Two- and four-faced, iii. 28, 74
 Universe of ever-changing, i. 317

- Vile, of the first third, iii. 31
 Wider apart, get fewer and, iii. 265
 Within, iii. 29
 World of, the, i. 187; ii. 296; iii. 36
- FORMULA**, Astronomical, en, iv. 130
 Mystical, v. 395
 Sacred Eastern, v. 418, 421
 Symbolic, and intellect, ii. 195
- FORMULAE**, Mythical, iv. 178
- FORTITUDE**, Patience the parent of, iv. 97
- FORTRESS** of Cuzco, i. 257
- FORTUNATE ISLANDS**, iii. 397
- FORTY-NINE**, Earth elements divisible into, ii. 61
 Fires, the, i. 332; ii. 157, 245; iii. 67, 361
 iv. 90; v. 477, 517, 538, 541
 Forces, v. 484
 Impressions received, v. 547
 Letters, v. 505
 Powers of seven vowels, ii. 127
 Stages of rest and activity, iv. 317
- FOSSIL**, Apes, iv. 245, 251, 260
 Astral, forms, iv. 254
 Europe, men in, iv. 293, 307
 Europe, skulls in, iv. 309
 Evidences of, flora, iv. 295
 Fauna, mammalian, iv. 304
 Idiom, iii. 205
 Lower Dauphiné, remains at, iii. 279
 Men, iii. 84, 279; iv. 237, 251, 293, 307
 Missing link-like, iv. 230
 Oxen, iii. 289
 Pistis Sophia, a Gnostic, iv. 175
 Plants, iii. 202
 Primates, iv. 246
 Relics of the anthropoid ape, iv. 245
 Remains, iii. 199, 325
 Series, iv. 244
 Skulls, iv. 290, 309, 358
- FOSSILIFEROUS ROCKS**, iii. 196
- FOSSILS**, Animals, of, ii. 362
 Anthropoid, iv. 249
 Atlantic, and, iv. 352, 360
 Devon, in, iv. 290
 Domestic animals, of, iv. 343
 Eocene strata, in, iv. 249
 Europe, in, iv. 318
 Evidence of, iv. 294, 353, 360
 Giants, of, iii. 287
 Human, iv. 318, 322
 Kent's cavern, of, iv. 292
 Men, of, ii. 362; iv. 256
 Monsters, of, iii. 202
 Orang, of the, iii. 265
 Palaeolithic men, of, iv. 256
 Races, of our modern, i. 236
 Relics which can never be found as, iii. 291
 Rounds, of preceding, iii. 78; iv. 316
 Science, reconstructed by, iii. 210
 Smith's Sound, of, iv. 357
 Strata, not present in oldest, iv. 266
- FOSTER**, Sir M., quoted, iii. 140
- FOSTER-MOTHER** of Jupiter, Amalthaea, iv. 150
- FOULNESS**, quality, iii. 70
- FOUNDATION**, Christianity, of, v. 99
 Mysteries, of, v. 262
- FOUNDER**, Christianity, of, v. 136, 303
 Religion, of, v. 155
- FOUNTAIN**, Divine, v. 76
 Spirits, qualifying or, iv. 206
- FOUR**, Angels of Enoch, v. 104
 Brahmā, bodies of, iii. 71
 Circles of Fohat, i. 253
 Decad contained in, v. 506
 Divisions of Maha-Yuga, v. 345
 Double one becomes, iii. 293
 Fiery sons of Fohat, i. 253
 Fires, v. 477
 Forces, sacred, i. 192
 Gospels, i. 115
 Holy ones, i. 155, 180, 181; v. 439
 Human Principles, v. 421, 472, 487
 Images, ii. 158
 Kinds, Vāch, of, ii. 150
 Kingdoms, i. 230
 Kumāras, i. 153; v. 78
 Mahārājas or great kings, i. 181; v. 439
 Mind-born Sons of Brahmā, v. 78
 Modes of Birth, v. 559
 Mystic, i. 159; ii. 166, v. 506
 One, and the, iii. 284
 Partitioned cross, iv. 171
 Powers, sacred, i. 192
 Pythagorean, v. 506
 Quaternary and, v. 455, 507
 Races, the, iv. 102
 Sacred, i. 152, 192; ii. 283
 Seats of Egyptian learning, v. 264
 Shiva again becomes, iii. 251
 Sons, i. 147
 Tetraktys, or, v. 506
 Three into, i. 128, 134
 Truths, Nidānas based on, i. 112, 118;
 v. 377
 Truths of twenty-eight faculties, ii. 125
 Vedas, i. 115
 Wicks, i. 283
 Worlds, ii. 153; v. 73, 299
 Youths of a yellow colour, ii. 36
- FOUR ELEMENTS**, Ancients, of the, ii. 19
 Kabalistic, ii. 166
 Svastika and the, iv. 159
- FOUR-ARMED** Cross, iv. 117
 Human creatures, iii. 295
 Men, iv. 314
 Rudra Shiva, iv. 70
 Shiva, iv. 118
- FOUR-FACED**, Brahmā, i. 125, 170; ii. 58, 184;
 iv. 33; v. 519, 530
 Forms, iii. 28, 74
- FOUR-FOLD**, Classification, iv. 207
 Consciousness, v. 545
 Division, ii. 124
 Heavenly man, iv. 197
 Knowledge, v. 519
 Path, v. 545
 Transformations of matter, i. 254
- FOUR-FOOTED** Cross or svastika, iv. 116
- FOUR-LEAVED** lotus flower of Buddha, iv. 117
- FOUR-LEGGED** men, iv. 314

FOUR-LETTERED, Adam Kadmon or, symbol, iii, 38
 Delty, iii, 313; v, 163
 Name, ineffable, iii, 283; v, 163
 Tetragrammaton, iii, 37
 FOURMONT, quoted, iii, 374
 FOURTEEN, Lokas, v, 356, 421, 537, 539, 541, 542
 Manus, iii, 308
 Precious things, i, 135
 Septenary is, v, 522
 FOURTH, Centre in brain, v, 556
 Continent, iii, 265
 Dynasty, Egyptian Religion of, ii, 23; v, 59
 Earth, ii, 45
 Element, ii, 309
 Evangelist, v, 96
 Globe, ii, 234
 Gospel, quoted, i, 272; iii, 232; v, 96
 Hierarchy, v, 532
 Initiation, i, 135
 Life-cycle, i, 213
 Matter, state of, ii, 286
 Number, v, 189
 Octave of Colour, v, 508
 Path, v, 516, 522
 Sense, v, 506
 Solar Plane, v, 532
 FOURTH PRINCIPLE, v, 154, 487
 Fohat the preserving, i, 171
 Helen personified, iv, 364
 Moon is, v, 154
 Kâma Rûpa, the, iii, 244
 Vehicle, as a, iv, 169
 FOURTH RACE, Abel and, iii, 143
 Adam and Eve, iii, 409
 Arts and sciences, ii, 185
 Aryan overlapped by, iii, 443
 Aryans' knowledge came from, iii, 424
 Astronomy, iii, 42
 Atlantean, i, 242; ii, 334, 377; iii, 333, 439;
 iv, 102, 156, v, 268
 Atlantis, of, iv, 334
 Atlas symbol of, iv, 62
 AUM, text, iii, 406
 Begotting of, iii, 180
 Beginning of, iv, 181
 Birth of, iii, 230, 252; iv, 283
 Black magic and, v, 91
 Book of Enoch and, iv, 104; v, 103
 Cain and, iii, 143
 Catadym which befell, iii, 152
 Civilization of, iii, 427; iv, 249
 Curse not brought by, iii, 409
 Cycle of, iii, 451
 Deltyas, iii, 190
 Deluge of, i, 136; iii, 154; v, 103
 Destruction of, iv, 103
 Downfall of, iv, 220
 Dvâpâra Yuga of, iv, 186
 Earliest pioneers of, iii, 323
 Early ages of, ii, 40
 Enoch is, iv, 169
 Evolution of, iii, 295, 443
 Eye of Shiva and, iii, 303

Females of a semi-human race begot young from, iii, 200
 Fourth round, in, iii, 187
 Fruit of the tree of Good and Evil, tasted of, iii, 143
 Giants of, iii, 44, 190, 228, 278, 282; v, 260
 Hermaphrodite rod of, i, 174
 Heroes of, iii, 144, 273; iv, 339
 History of, iii, 230
 Huge form of, man, iii, 159
 Human period of the, iii, 286
 Initiates of, iii, 339; v, 37
 Instructors of, iii, 375
 Land of bliss of, iii, 355
 Language of, iii, 204
 Lion, symbolized by the, iv, 102
 Mankind, iv, 292
 Manus, had four, iii, 149
 Middle age of, iii, 296
 Midway point of, i, 238
 Miocene period and, iii, 163
 Mysteries of, v, 258
 Neba a creator of, iv, 23
 Noah and, v, 106
 Origins of, iv, 282
 Padmapâni, children of, iii, 185
 Periods separating from fifth, iii, 435
 Physical, iv, 258
 Popul Vuh, mentioned in, iii, 225
 Præpean monster, represented by a, iv, 25
 Records since the beginning of, ii, 371; v, 99
 Remnants of, iv, 175
 Ruta of, ii, 377
 Schism between the sons of, iii, 216
 Secret Doctrine of, v, 204
 Semi-demons of, iii, 319
 Senses of, v, 523
 Serpent a phallic symbol of, iii, 72
 Sinking of the continent of, iv, 265
 Sons, born under, iii, 42
 Sons of wisdom and, iii, 168; v, 204, 260
 Speech, developed, iii, 32, 196, 203
 Spirit of, earthly, i, 271
 Spiritual condition lost by, ii, 259
 Submerged, is, iv, 194
 Sub-races of, iv, 169, 340; v, 121
 Suffering, i, 242
 Tenets of, v, 268
 Third eye in, iii, 307
 Third gave birth to, iii, 32
 Transmission of elements by, ii, 56
 Two front eyes in, iv, 338
 Ulysses one of the heroes of, iv, 338
 Zeus deity of, iv, 345
 Root race, i, 157; iv, 253
 FOURTH ROUND, Animal kingdom of, iii, 193
 Animal nature of man up to, iii, 169
 Beginning of, iii, 78
 Branch races of, iii, 88
 Catadymas of, iii, 157
 Creation, iii, 289
 Elements in the, four, i, 297
 Ether and, i, 78, 196
 Fifth and sixth rounders in, i, 215
 Fifth root race, and, i, 237

- First half of, iii. 187
 First race of, i. 239
 Four paths to Nirvana in this, i. 255
 Four truths revealed in, i. 115
 Fourth root race of, i. 167 ; v. 103, 106, 259, 268
 Globe D. in, iii. 154
 Globe, on this, i. 232
 Herbs existed before, i. 298
 Human monad in, i. 227 ; iv. 206
 Humanity in, iv. 254
 Longest, is, v. 563
 Mammals in, iii. 289 ; v. 166, 254, 258
 Man belongs to, i. 235, 238
 Menkind in, i. 234 ; iii. 193 -
 Monads in this, i. 227
 Planet, iii. 192
 Seven out of, iii. 58
 Seventh race in, iii. 175 ; v. 563
 Sons told to create in, i. 242
 Sphere, of, i. 304
 Spirit and matter in, equilibrium of, i. 242
 Stone in, i. 292
 Three rounds preceding our, iv. 274
 Tidal action in, iii. 74
 Vegetation in, iii. 121
FOURTH Sphere, Earth the, iii. 167
 Moon, born under, iii. 42
FOUTOUA, or **FOUTOUNA** Pacific Islands, iii. 227
FRAGMENT, Atlantis known to Plato, of, iii. 21
 Babylonian, a, iii. 382
 Commentary, from, iii. 424
 Grecian wisdom, of, ii. 369
 Sanchuniathon, of, iii. 138
FRAMEWORK of all construction, Tau the, ii. 383
FRANCE, Academy of, v. 51, 57
 Continent from Newfoundland to, iv. 360
 Cycle, nearing a point of her, ii. 371
 Enormous bones found in, iii. 279
 Geologists of, iv. 255
 Grand Orient of, v. 69, 282, 296
 Great Britain by land to, iv. 320
 Institute of, ii. 384 ; iv. 321 ; v. 330
 Materialists of, ii. 310
 Orientalists of, v. 53
 Paleolithic age in, iv. 91
 Rochas a man of science in, ii. 370
FRANCIS, King of France, v. 264
FRANCIS, quoted, i. 64 ; ii. 65 ; iii. 16 ; iv. 14
FRANÇOIS, Monsieur de Foix, quoted, iii. 105
FRANKENSTEIN, Animal, iii. 67
 Creation of, iii. 425
 Jehovah, iv. 77
 Monster of, ii. 319 ; iii. 348 ; iv. 222 ; v. 560
FRATERNITIES, Seruz preserved in some, iii. 437
FRAYSHIL, Ferouer or double, iv. 46, 48
FREEMASONRY, v. 273, 284
FREE-THINKERS, v. 37
FREE-THOUGHT, v. 50, 156
FREE WILL, Automaton without, ii. 131
 Prometheus preserved to passive slavery, iii. 419
 Responsibility of, iii. 410
FRENZY, David's dance a Bacchic, iv. 29
- FREPPÉ**, Abbé, v. 146
FRESCOES on the Misothe, iii. 339
FRESH-WATER strata, iv. 256
FRESNEL on polarization, ii. 205, 209
FRICTION, Causal substance in, effects of, ii. 247
 Electricity generated by, i. 201
 Fire by rotatory, iv. 93
 Fire produced by, ii. 245, 247 ; iii. 250, 372 ; iv. 89, 93
 Heat produced by, ii. 240
 Mechanical, ii. 261
 Nirmathye or, ii. 245
 Pavemina, or fire produced by, ii. 245 ; iii. 67
 Vedas explain, ii. 247
FROG, Amphibious nature of, ii. 100
 Church lamps, on lotus, form of, ii. 101
 Moon, in, ii. 69
 Mummies, Goddesses on all the, ii. 101
 Symbol of, v. 69, 100
FRONTAL LOBE, in the apes, iv. 216
FROST, snow and ice, iii. 329
FROST-GIANTS, Hrimthursas or, iii. 385
 Ymir, sons of, ii. 145
FRUIT, evil, of, v. 291
 Forbidden, v. 105
FUEL Carbon, as, v. 165
 Logs of, iv. 178
 Sun, of the, i. 164 ; ii. 309 ; iii. 144
FUERST, Mountain of the Moon, iii. 86
 Quoted, iii. 391 ; iv. 128, 777 ; v. 164, 165
FULGUR, Jupiter, or Fulgurans, ii. 188
FUNERARY, Rites of Egyptians, i. 52, 192 ; v. 245, 250, 325
FUNGI, Venomous essence of certain, i. 305
FURIES, Ever-mindful, ii. 367
FURY, Lightning, a synonym in Hebrew, ii. 188
 Nemesis, ii. 367
FUSAIOLLES, Terra cotta discs or, iii. 110
FUSION, Mass in igneous, ii. 229
FUTURE, is Present in Eternity, v. 301, 499
FUTURITY, a compound of chance and time, v. 116
 Mirror of, ii. 61
 Secrets of, v. 119
 Stars read in, ii. 287
PYLLOT, form of four-footed cross (Svestika), iv. 116
- G**
- G**, wanting in Arabic, v. 342
GABHASTMAN, v. 270
GABRIEL, Angel, ii. 300 ; iv. 108 ; v. 310, 320
 Archangel, i. 114 ; iii. 248, 250 ; iv. 40 ; v. 117
 Churches, glorified in the, iii. 250
 Denouncer, as a, iii. 381
 Eagle corresponds to, i. 185 ; iii. 124
 Mercury, is, v. 325
 Moon, Substitute of, v. 439
 Virgin Mary, appears to, ii. 94
GADES at extremity of Atlantis, iii. 405
GADIR, Sacred columns of, iii. 344
GADOLINIUM not an element but a compound, ii. 350

- GAEA, Aditi or, i. 169; iii. 271
 Kabbalistic trinity, in, i. 169
 Tethys or, iii. 76
 Venus a variant of, iii. 75
- GAGANESHVARA, lord of the sky, iv. 135
- GAIA, the earth, Gamma symbol of, iv. 155, 163
 Gaea or, iii. 75
- GALATIANS, quoted, v. 67
- GALILEE, stone circles in, iv. 324
- GALILEO, referred to, i. 177; ii. 291, 348; iv. 104; v. 71, 316
- GALLERY, Mountains of Kaf, in the, iii. 395
- Pyramid, of, iv. 34, 37, 128
- GALLI, Helbreu Kadashim or, iv. 28
- GALTON, Francis, referred to, v. 442, 485
- GAMALIEL, quoted, v. 50
- GAMBIERS and the lost continent, iii. 227
- GAMMA, Tau and the Greek letter, iv. 163
- GAMUT, Hindu, ii. 258
 Root race, of every, iv. 349
- GAN-AEDEN, Eden or, iii. 54
- GAN-EDEN, Position of, iii. 207
- GANA or classes of being, i. 331
- GANDER, Holy Ghost under the shape of, ii. 72
- GANDHARA, a quality of sound, v. 258
- GANDHARVA, Loka, v. 537
 Pururavas and the celestial, ii. 247
 Rig Veda, of the, iv. 157
 Vedes, the occult, of the, ii. 247, 248
- GANDHARVAS, Aspects of, ii. 247
 Creston of, ii. 295
 Four Ma'harajahs, and, i. 185
 Nareda, leader of, iv. 156
 Secret doctrine, in the, i. 155
 Spirits of heaven, or, iii. 369
 Vach punishes, iii. 151
 Yakshas and, iii. 99
- GANDHIC, sense, v. 540
- GANDUNIA (Gan-dunyas), Eden or, iii. 54, 207
- GANESHA, v. 111
- GANGA, Ganges or, v. 100; iv. 142
- GANGADVARA, gate of the Ganges, iv. 142
- GANGAPUTRA, Kartikeya called, iv. 120
- GANGES, Bay of Bengal, and the, iv. 142
 Gandedvora or Hardwar gate of, iv. 142
 Heavenly, ii. 100; iii. 208
 Kartikeya and, iv. 120
 Jah-navi or, iii. 138
- GANGGRIFTEN or tombs with corridors, iv. 321
- GANOIDS and the primary age, iii. 167
- GANOT, quoted, ii. 394
- GANYMEDES or objects of lust personified, iv. 353, 354
- GAOKERENA, tree of eternal life, iv. 86
- GAOL of giants, iv. 345
- GARD, Bones found in the department of the, iii. 280
- GARDEN, Adam and Eve in the, ii. 121
 Delight, of, v. 305
 Eden, the, of, i. 65, 174, 185; ii. 123, 132, 337; iii. 121, 207, 316, 349; iv. 64, 113; v. 67, 110, 181, 202, 206, 308, 449
 Eden, of God, iv. 61
 Paradise, of, iv. 129
- GARDENER of nature, Shiva the, ii. 178
- GARDENER, Starkie, on distribution of life, iv. 351
- GARGA taught astronomy by Sheha, iii. 60
- GARLAND of seven lotuses, iii. 58
- GARMENT, Anupadaka, of, i. 96, 178
 Doctrine, of the, iv. 14
 Earthly, of man, iii. 121
 Elements, of the Deity, ii. 181
 God, of, v. 187, 188
 Indivisible point, of the, ii. 70
 Jesus, of, iv. 152
 Seen and not seen, which is, iii. 316
 Soul's, i. 288
- GARUDA, Aruna brother of, iv. 141
 Birth of, iv. 135
 Descendants of, iv. 141
 Great cycle, symbol of the, iii. 323
 Half-man and half-bird, iv. 134
 Han riding on, ii. 139
 King of the feathered tribe, iii. 188, 256
 Magas, transports Samba to, iii. 323
 Mahā Kalpa, the, iv. 141
 Purāna, referred to, iv. 135
 Rāmyana, in the, iv. 141
 Vahnu, vehicle of, ii. 81
- GASSENDI, referred to, ii. 347, 354
- GASTROPODA in Sahara, Shells of the, iii. 21
- GASTRULA stage, the, iv. 254
- GATES of Death, v. 290, 312
- GATRA, Brahma, or limbs of, iii. 87
 Dhimat or limbs of, iii. 183
- GAUDAPADACHARYA, Commentary of, ii. 176; v. 320
- GAUDRY, Albert, referred to, iv. 216, 246, 248
- GAUL, Mysteries of, v. 206, 294, 295
- GAURAMUKHA, Brahmins consult with, iii. 322
 White-face, or, iii. 323
- GAURI, bridge of Shiva, iii. 86
- GAUTAMA, see Buddha
- GAUTIER, referred to, i. 305
- GAVAL of the grand masters, iii. 108
- GAYATRI, Syllables in the, ii. 247
- GAZZIM, Astrologers, v. 333
- GEBELIN, Count de, referred to, ii. 366; iv. 338
- GEBERS, Hidden meaning of the, i. 174
- GEBOOR-AR, or Chai-yin, son of Adam, iii. 315
- GEBURAH in the Chaldean Kabbalah, i. 249
- GEBURIM, Atlanteans were, ii. 133
 Giants or, iii. 281
- Hidden meaning of, i. 174
- GEHENNA of the Bible, ii. 184
- GEIGER, quoted, iv. 327, 328
- GEIKIE, Reindeer picture after, iv. 289
- GEIST, ghost or gas or spirit, ii. 185
- GELUGPA, iv. 157
- GELUGPAS, source, v. 398
- GELUKPAS, Yellow caps, or, i. 169
- GEMARA, The, v. 67
- GEMARA Sanhedrim, referred to, iv. 41
- GEMATRIA, v. 113
 Sabaistic, v. 112
 Science of, v. 215
- GEMINI, Castor and Pollux, the bright, ii. 81
 Simeon and Levi, in sphere of, ii. 377

- GEMMATION, Infusoria produced their kind by, iii. 159
 Polyp Stauridium, of, iii. 184
- GEMs, Abraxas, iv. 135
- Basileian, ii. 194
- Gnostic, ii. 194; iv. 41, 135, 140, 176
- GENEALOGICAL Table of Haeckel, iv. 239
- Tree, ii. 96, 431, 432; iv. 160, 234
- GENEALOGIES, Archaic Bible, found in, iii. 424
- Cain, of, iii. 390
- Christian and Pagan Deities, v. 94
- Gods of the, iii. 54
- Haeckel, of, iv. 238, 239
- Manus, of, iii. 250
- Patriarchal, iii. 321
- Prajapati, of, iii. 250
- Prehuman periods, of, iii. 321
- Rishis, of, ii. 250
- Series of, ii. 337
- Seth, of, iii. 390; v. 106, 190, 297
- GENEALOGY, Ape-man, iv. 239
- Buddha, of, iv. 66
- Cain's, iii. 389
- Haeckel, by, iv. 237
- Hypothetical, of man, iv. 231
- Kings, of, iii. 320
- Man's from the ape, iv. 252
- Phoroneus, of, iv. 88
- Prometheus, of, iv. 88
- Rishis, of, ii. 154
- GENERA of the seven kingdoms, ii. 360
- GENERATING, Cycles, ii. 190; iv. 132
- Power, ii. 190; iii. 189
- GENERATION, Angels fallen into, iii. 233
- Ansted cross, symbol of, iv. 171
- Astronomy and, ii. 25
- Atom, of an, iv. 395
- Being descended into, iii. 236
- Bodies, of, iv. 146
- Cosmical, ii. 139
- Cursed to fall into, iii. 99
- Devas who fell into, iii. 419
- Dhyānis fall into, iii. 58
- Earth fallen into, iii. 42
- Equivocal, iii. 172
- Fall into, i. 243, 265; iii. 18, 37, 42, 43, 48, 58, 99, 112, 138, 209, 233, 235, 252, 264, 387; iv. 79, 84, 180, 335; v. 102, 103
- Feminine, number of, iv. 153
- Flesh, of the, i. 172
- Germ that will fall into, i. 265
- Goat the symbol of fall into, iv. 79
- God manifest in, i. 275
- God of, ii. 52, 236, 389, 391; iv. 35, 160
- Goddesses helping on, of species, ii. 115
- Gods of, ii. 114
- Gods fallen into, iii. 235
- Hæmon, symbol of, v. 120
- Humanity, of, i. 275; iii. 176
- Jehovah God of, iii. 52, 236
- Kumaras and, ii. 176; v. 203, 320
- Lotos symbolising, iii. 186
- Man, a God fallen into, iii. 263
- Manu's descent into, iii. 321
- Mers the God of, iii. 389, 391; v. 161, 164
- Moon as the causative of, iv. 32
- Moon-Goddess of, iii. 414
- Moon's influence on, iii. 113
- Mystery of, i. 84; ii. 79, 177
- One, passeth away, iv. 273
- Race first falling into, iii. 18; v. 102, 430
- Regeneration, not, iv. 38
- Satan and, iii. 238
- Secret of, hidden, i. 244
- Sexes, of distinct, iii. 202; v. 102, 430
- Sexual, iv. 228
- Spirit gives, ii. 351
- Spontaneous, iii. 125, 158, 159, 165, 287, iv. 287, 288
- Sun source of, ii. 194
- Symbol of, iv. 38
- Tau the symbol of life in, ii. 80
- Third humanity fell into, iii. 37; v. 102, 430
- Universe in abstract space, of the, iii. 54
- Universe, of the, ii. 66
- Vehicle of, iii. 140
- World, of the, ii. 338
- GENERATIVE, God, Jehovah a, iv. 34
- Influence of Khosro, iv. 32
- Logos, light of the, iii. 236
- Matrix, ii. 80
- Organs as symbols of measures, ii. 106
- Principle, female, iii. 76, 147
- Sun, capacity of the, iv. 129
- Symbol, ii. 134; iv. 28; v. 120
- GENERATIVE power, Cow a symbol of the passive, iii. 416
- Creation, of, iv. 123
- Female, iii. 313, 414; iv. 28
- Heavenly man, of the, ii. 70
- Manu, in, iii. 135
- Nature, in, iii. 416; iv. 29
- Primitive and initial, iii. 55
- GENERATOR, Ammon-Ra the, ii. 82
- Elements, of, ii. 279
- Humanity of, iv. 88
- Hydrogen, of air and water, iii. 114
- Keely's, ii. 285
- Phoroneus the second, iv. 88
- Prometheus the, iv. 88
- Sound, the, of elements, ii. 279
- Vishnu the, iii. 313
- GENESIS and Genesis, Adam in, iii. 182; iv. 230; v. 157, 208
- Akzad mentioned in, ii. 32
- Akkadian, ii. 72; v. 202
- Allegorical legends, a collection of, i. 77; v. 199, 308
- Allegory of Adam in, iii. 182; v. 176, 203; v. 199, 203
- Androgyns ray, and, ii. 71
- Anthropology, in, i. 291
- Archaic, i. 255; iv. 15
- Beliefs, and Assyrian, iv. 45; v. 199
- Berosus knew source of, iii. 151
- Book of, v. 74
- Cain's genealogy in, iii. 389; v. 190
- Captivity, a reminiscence of the Babylonian, iii. 207
- Chronology of, v. 139

- Cosmogony of, v. 92
 Crests of, iii. 19, 91; v. 198, 203, 207, 208, 209
 Darkness in, iv. 56
 Date of primitive humanity not found in, iv. 260
 Days of the week in, iv. 153
 Dead letter of, ii. 98; iii. 96
 Deluges of, iii. 307
 Devil, of, iv. 45
 Elchm of, iii. 207; v. 190, 198, 199, 201, 204, 208
 Eloheic, iv. 196
 Enoch of, iii. 270; v. 106
 Esoteric meaning of, ii. 149; iii. 219, 387
 Esotericism of, iii. 121, 187; v. 66, 67, 182, 449
 Evolution in, order of, iii. 187
 Exoteric, v. 228
 Explanation of the third chapter of, iii. 409
 Fallen angels, on, in, 232
 Fire-mist, of elements in the, ii. 266
 First Four chapters of, v. 89, 187, 190, 198
 Germinal cell, of the, i. 270
 Giants of, iii. 282, 285; iv. 344
 Glyphs, v. 73, 165, 207
 Gnostics, of man, iv. 182
 Gods, of, ii. 271; iii. 37; v. 90
 Grain of sand, of, ii. 395
 Heaven and earth, of, iii. 369
 Hebrew, ii. 162, 399
 Hypothesis of, iv. 216
 Initial sentence of, v. 90
 Jehovah in, i. 72
 Kadesth, iv. 28
 Key to, ii. 132; v. 200, 201, 203, 207
 Kings of Edom, and, iv. 275; v. 162
 Kosmos, of, ii. 342
 Legend of, ii. 331
 Light in, ii. 71
 Literally, accepted, ii. 71
 Lotus idea in, ii. 96
 Mankind the serpent in, iv. 81
 Manu compared with, i. 75; ii. 134
 Melchizedek in, iii. 390
 Mexican local, iii. 217
 Moneron unknown to science, of the, iii. 107
 Moses, iii. 424; v. 178
 Moses in, iv. 20; v. 182
 Myths in, iv. 17
 Natural, of wisdom, iv. 201
 Noah of, iii. 153, 268, 390; v. 190, 206
 Number seven in, iii. 17
 Oracles, of, iii. 64
 Of man, by Dr. Carter Blake, iv. 293
 Physical evolution, on, iii. 254
 Pithoid stocks, of, iv. 259
 Planets, of, ii. 164
 Primeval, of man, i. 276
 Primordial substance, on, ii. 44
 Revealed, ii. 337
 Sadic in, iii. 390
 Secret meaning of the first verse of, ii. 161; iii. 49; v. 90, 205, 206, 231
 Sepher Yetzirah, and, iv. 106
 Serpent of, iii. 212, 236, 238, 246, 281, 357, 384; iv. 81
 Seth of, iii. 91, 360
 Sons of God of, iv. 71
 Stars, of, ii. 164
 Symbology of, v. 66, 206, 207
 Synopsis of man's, iii. 434
 Twin-births of, iii. 143
 Vulcan in, iii. 391
 Week of creation in, iv. 195
 Wilder's definition of, iii. 37
 GENERATRIX, Gods, of, ii. 178; iii. 137
 Sāvitrī, iii. 137
 GENETHIACAL, influences, v. 250
 Tables, v. 332
 GENGHIS KHAN, destroyed Djoolool, ii. 338
 GENII, Abraxas, antagonistic to, iv. 111 :
 Celestial, iii. 373
 Choirs of, i. 334
 Classes of, iii. 250
 Definitions of Asclepius, in, i. 329
 Desert, of, i. 55
 Development of, iii. 366
 Divine nature, of, iii. 372
 Father of, i. 245
 Fire, of, iii. 362
 Four cardinal points, or angels in, ii. 61
 Heaven, of four quarters of, ii. 94
 Hermes, of, i. 335
 Instruction given by celestial, iii. 373
 Jacob Beethme the nursing of, ii. 217
 Lunar month, of, ii. 124
 Men directed by, i. 335
 Mountains, of the, v. 38
 Names of, i. 329
 Planetary, seven, iii. 35, 215
 Planets, of, i. 247; ii. 374, 378
 Rebels, and, i. 245
 Seven planetary, iii. 35, 215
 Several kinds of, ii. 120
 Space and time, born to act in, ii. 136
 Trismegistus, of, ii. 396
 Trithemius on the, ii. 172
 GENITRIX, Heptanomis, of first, ii. 125
 Typhon and, iv. 117, 119
 GENIUS, Abraxas the lunar, iv. 42
 Atom a term for, ii. 292
 Doubt, of, iii. 219
 Emblem of the good, ii. 194
 Embodied entity, of the, ii. 364
 Evil, of, ii. 112, 364; v. 94
 Flashes of, v. 466, 527
 Frankenstein's monster plus, iv. 222
 Higher Manas and, v. 547
 Jehovah, of the lunar year, iv. 109
 Jupiter, of the planet, iv. 66, 110
 Karma, and, iii. 176
 Local, local God or, ii. 183
 Lunar, iv. 42, 109
 Mazdean Mithra, or God, iii. 41
 Mechanical not spiritual, ii. 285
 Mercury as a psychopomp, iv. 112; v. 159
 Mercury, of, v. 369
 Moon, of, iv. 108, 110
 Personal, iv. 140
 Saturn, of, iv. 108, 110

- Serpent, of, ii. 120
 Spenta Armaita or female, iv. 181
 Sun, of, iv. 110
 Typhon, of doubt, iii. 219
 Water, of, ii. 193
 GENOESE, adventurous, Columbus, iii. 427
 GENTIL, M. C., on the Hindu zodiac, ii. 388
 GENTILES, Adytum, placed in the, iv. 27
 Apostles of, v. 130, 138, 215, 327
 Gods of, iv. 79
 Hebrews borrowed, from, iv. 130
 Jews and Christians, iv. 39
 Teachers of, v. 60
 Temples of, iv. 102
 Trinity, idea of the, iv. 110 —
 GEO-CENTRIC, System, v. 209, 437
 GEOFFROY St. Hilaire, referred to, iv. 216
 GEOGNOSY, Ancients' knowledge of, iv. 104
 GEOGRAPHY, Kings, of dominions of, iv. 320
 Mysteries, used to be part of, iii. 22
 Planets, of three inner, iv. 276
 GEOLOGICAL conflagration, v. 103
 GEOLOGY, Ages in, ii. 23, 164
 Ancient Aryan, iii. 255
 Antediluvian, iii. 334
 Antiquity of man, and, ii. 35
 Archaic science, and, iii. 315
 Bible chronology against, iii. 200
 Calculations, and, iv. 335
 Chronology, at set as to, iii. 77
 Creation, traces down of, iii. 256
 Cycles, and evolutionary, iv. 302
 Dates of, iv. 268
 Deluge of, iii. 152
 Egypt and, iii. 367
 Esoteric antiquity on, iii. 435
 Esoteric teachings confirmed by, iii. 202
 Esotericism, of, ii. 38
 Exact science and, iv. 226, 233
 Flood first perceived by, iii. 153
 Fourth race taught, iii. 424
 Indian Ocean problem, and, iv. 180
 Moon and earth according to, iii. 75
 Occult, v. 227
 Occultism, corroborates, iv. 348
 Ocean, and universal, iv. 283
 Periods of, iii. 23
 Planets, and, iv. 271
 Scriptures on, iv. 316
 Tradition, confirms, iv. 54
 Triangle, and, iv. 166
 GEOMETRICAL Figures, v. 111, 114, 116, 453, 455
 Form, Fifth sense, the, v. 509
 Secrets in Pyramid, v. 91
 GEOMETRICIANS, v. 110
 GEOMETRIZES, Nature in all her manifestations,
 i. 159
 GEOMETRIZING Deity, iv. 126 ; v. 87, 90
 GEOMETRY, Architecture and, v. 420
 Divine science of, iv. 39
 Cross and, iii. 220
 Elementary arithmetic, and, iii. 200
 Great Pyramid, in the, ii. 25, 29 ; v. 43, 91
 Isis-Osiris inventor of, iii. 365
 Kabbalah and, v. 186
 Lunar worship based on, ii. 113
 Man and woman, in terms, ii. 161
 Mysteries and, v. 524
 Occult cosmogony, and, v. 31
 Plato, and, v. 87
 Pythagorean, v. 87, 113, 120, 420, 459, 506
 System of, used by Jews, v. 185
 Transcendental application of, ii. 340
 Triangle in, v. 116
 GEORGE, St., referred to, iii. 241, 378, 381
 384, 396
 GERLAND on Australian races, iv. 348
 GERM, Active, i. 69, 292
 Animal man, of, i. 292
 Astrology and astrology, of, iii. 36
 Atom of nature, in every, i. 127
 Central eternal, i. 321
 Consciousness, of awakening, ii. 174
 Cosmic Gods, of, i. 332
 Darkness, of unknown, i. 148
 Darkness, that dwelleth in, i. 132
 Egg, in the, ii. 79, 82
 Evolution of, ii. 81
 Female creator as a, ii. 81
 Fiery, i. 78
 Invisible, i. 69
 Latent, i. 78
 Life-cycle, of all things to the end of the, i. 138
 Life flashes into, i. 127
 Mahat, of Chit, i. 330
 Meteor theory, on the, iv. 298
 Mundane egg, in the, i. 69
 Physical man, of, i. 292
 Primal, of mind, iii. 183 ; iv. 150
 Ray had not yet flashed into the, i. 127
 Root, in the, i. 77
 Sac'r, carrier of, iv. 35
 Solar systems, of, iii. 156
 Son, of the, iii. 94
 Sorrow, of, iii. 102
 Terrestrial life, of all, i. 264
 THAT, is, i. 143
 Thought in, v. 534
 Time in space, contained in infinite, i. 140
 Toom a, of eternity, ii. 398
 Two are the, and the, is one, i. 138
 Universe, of, i. 86 ; ii. 95 ; iii. 94
 Upditi of seven principles, the, i. 332
 GERM-BUDS reduced to spores, iv. 229
 GERM-CELL, Development of a, iii. 125
 Ovum, or, iii. 126
 GERM-CELLS in yeast, i. 294
 GERM-STAGE, Human, i. 235
 GERMAN, Mythologists, v. 54
 Numerals, meaning of, v. 117
 Orientalists, v. 53
 Philologists, v. 385
 GERMAIN, Count St., quoted or referred to,
 ii. 336 ; iii. 164, 242 ; iv. 154, 155
 GERMANIC races, the, ii. 142
 GERMANY, Giant-tombs of, iv. 321
 Leibnitz born in, ii. 353
 GERMINAL, Cell, i. 270
 Plasm, i. 265
 Transformation of matter, ii. 254

- GERMINATION, Process of, iii. 128
 GERMS, Animals, for higher, iv. 286
 Ark contained, of all living things, iv. 29
 Elementary, i. 195, 196
 Elements, of, i. 254; ii. 165
 Ether the storehouse of, ii. 183
 Golden egg, re-enter the, ii. 92
 Life, of, i. 302; iv. 30
 Lives, of other, i. 302
 Living things, of all, iv. 35
 New original, iv. 286
 Night and day, of, iv. 76
 Organic life of, iv. 287
 Primordial, iv. 287
 Ship of life, carried in, iv. 30
 Sub-race, of sixth, iii. 442
 Wheels, of, i. 175
 GERSHOM, v. 166
 GERYON, Tomb of, ii. 280
 GESTATION, Call, within the, iii. 126
 Foetus, of, ii. 181, v. 488
 Mammals, of, iv. 167
 Moon's influence on human, i. 232, iii. 113
 Periods of, ii. 105, iv. 155
 Spiritual, v. 473
 GESTURE preceded by internal feeling, i. 317
 GHARMA-JA, born of Shiva's sweat, iii. 133
 GHEBER, Heber or, v. 309
 GHOST, Atoms, of the long vanished, iv. 243
 Geist or spirit, ii. 186
 Shadow of matter in motion, or, i. 202
 GHOST-WORLD, Gods of the, iii. 365
 GHOSTS, Elementary spooks or, ii. 345
 Lures now signifies, iii. 360
 Lord of, iii. 147
 GHOU, Moon like all, i. 211
 Powers of, iv. 22
 GIAMSCID builds Esikakar or Persepolis, iii. 397
 GIAN-BEN-GIAN, or wisdom son of wisdom, iii. 393
 GIANT, Ancestors, iii. 351
 Ape, i. 240
 Argeak the, iii. 395
 Asia, inhabitants of, iv. 346
 Asuremayas the reputation of a, iii. 80
 Atlantean, ii. 80; iv. 244; v. 260
 Atlanteans, iii. 431, 443
 Birds, iii. 206
 Briareus, the, iv. 344
 Cottus, the, iv. 344
 Dalgyn or, iii. 380
 Demon Dánava, ii. 289, 380, 381
 Demrusch, the, iii. 397
 Fish, iii. 206
 Gygis, the, iv. 344
 Henoah called the divine, iii. 365
 Lemurians, iii. 443
 Noah a, iii. 268
 Pre-tertiary, iii. 22
 Race, iii. 349
 Races, iii. 394; iv. 329
 Rahu, a, iii. 380
 Red-haired man, iii. 198
 Serpents, iii. 206
 Temple, v. 340
 Tombs, iv. 321
 Typhæus, i. 187
 Virabhadra a terrible, iii. 78
 Ymir the, iii. 106
 GIANT-DEMONS or Rakshasas, iii. 289
 GIANTS, Accursed race of, iii. 153
 Age of, iv. 101
 Antediluvian, i. 135; iii. 273; iv. 331
 Antiquity of, iii. 278, 339
 Archaic past, in the, iii. 59
 Atlantean, iii. 102, 267, 281, 287, 392, 422...
 431; iv. 249
 Atlantis, of, iii. 345; iv. 322, 346
 Beauty and strength of, iii. 319
 Bible, in the, iv. 69
 Bones of, iii. 280, 407
 Central American history, of, iii. 278
 Classical writers on, iii. 279
 Coelus and Terra, sons of, iv. 338
 Colossal stones, associated with, iii. 280
 Cyclops or, iii. 337
 Daityas or, iii. 44, 404, 406
 Dánava or, iii. 198, 380; iv. 69
 Dance of, iii. 342
 Dasy, doomed by wrathful, iv. 103
 Demons, signify, iii. 281
 Devils, called, ii. 133
 Dhyani-Buddhas or, i. 174
 Dwarfs and, iv. 323
 Dynasties of, i. 310; iii. 368
 Earth, on, iii. 161, 373; iv. 61
 East, from the, ii. 422
 First races, of, iv. 341
 Fossils of, iv. 318
 Fourth race, iii. 190, 228, 277, 278, 281, 282.
 Frost, iii. 385
 Genesis, of, ii. 239, 285, 373; v. 309
 Gibborim or, iii. 281
 Godly strength, of, iii. 179
 Gods, and, iii. 85; iv. 61
 Hesiod, of, iv. 344
 Historic, iii. 279
 History, traced, in, iv. 310
 Hundred-handed, i. 257
 Hruschenk made war against, iii. 395
 Intellectual, iii. 176
 Israel, foes of, iii. 200
 Kronos, imprisoned by, iv. 344
 Lanka, of, iii. 406
 Legendary, iii. 347, 408
 Lemuria, of, iii. 348
 Metals concealed by, iii. 395
 Modern, iii. 294
 Monsters bred by, iv. 249
 Mythology, in, iv. 323
 Nephilim or, iii. 294; iv. 324, 344
 Paris ill-treated by, iii. 396
 Pherecydes on, iv. 344
 Pigmies and, iii. 200, 330
 Polar, three, iv. 345
 Post-Adamic, iii. 291
 Post-diluvian, ii. 135
 Pre-historic, iii. 279
 Primeval, iii. 42, 228
 Primitive, iii. 235

- Progeny of, iii. 374
 Puranic, ii. 133
 Pyramids work of, ii. 153
 Quinine called, ii. 278
 Race of, iii. 295, 335
 Rock, cut in, iii. 337
 Rocks raised by, iii. 346
 Sarcophagus of, iii. 280
 Scientists and, iv. 314
 Self-produced princes of, iv. 55
 Sons of, iii. 227
 Sorcery, and, iv. 344
 Stature, not in knowledge but in, iii. 286
 Stories of, iii. 441
 Third race, of, i. 241
 Thor's hammer, and, iii. 107
 Titans and, iii. 347; iv. 69
 Tombs of Sardinia, iii. 351
 War between Gods and, iii. 85; iv. 61
 Witnesses to, iii. 340
 Yellow-faced, iii. 423
 GIBBON, quoted, v. 362
 GIBBONS or man-like apes, iv. 248, 251
 GIBBORIM, Bible of the, iii. 80, 275, 339
 GIBBS, Prof., quoted, iii. 138
 GIBRALTAR, Connection of, with Africa, iv. 361
 Formation of Straits of, iii. 21
 Land across the Straits of, iv. 309, 319
 GIGANTES translated Serpents, iii. 281
 GIGANTIC Antediluvians, iii. 409
 Atlantean deluge, iii. 149
 Creature, ape-like, iii. 263
 Early men, stature of, iv. 296
 Forms, of first men, iv. 182
 Magicians, iii. 426
 Male, God not a, ii. 67
 Mathematical instruments, v. 341
 Men in Africa, iii. 423
 Monsters of the air, iii. 22
 Physical humanity, iv. 103
 Semi-human monsters, iii. 146
 Skeletons, iv. 322, 324
 GIGNAT, De, quoted, iii. 120
 GILGULAH a cyclic or revolving process, ii. 292
 GILGULIM, or the revolution of souls, ii. 291, 292
 GILL-CLEFTS, Anthropologists, on, iv. 253
 Foetus, in human, iv. 254
 Haeckel on, iv. 255
 Presence of, iv. 253
 GIMIL, Cave of, iii. 109
 GIN-HOANG the King men, iii. 368
 GINNUNGAGAP, Gulf, or yawning, ii. 145
 Illusion cup of, ii. 83
 GINSBURG, quoted, v. 108, 176
 GIRALDUS Cambrensis on rocking stones, iii. 345
 GIRDLE, Death, of, iii. 237
 Isis, of, i. 299
 Stony, of the world, iii. 397
 GIRONDE, Psemmite found in the basin of the, iv. 313
 GIVER of life, Idea of the, ii. 192
 Moon, ii. 102
 GIZEH, Pyramid of, v. 186
 GLACIAL, Epoch, iv. 257, 283, 319, 347
 Formations, iv. 256
 Period, ii. 377; iii. 149, 152, 155, 256, 276;
 iv. 247, 248, 265, 309
 Sea, iii. 397, iv. 346
 GLACIERS, Ancient, iv. 256
 Continental, iv. 265
 Extension of, iv. 320
 GLADSTONE, W. E., quoted, iii. 254, 382, iv. 17,
 335, 336, 339
 GLAND, Pineal, iii. 127, 296, 298, 299, 301, 302;
 v. 478, 480, 481, 483, 521, 549, 550, 556
 GLASS, Attraction of iron through, iv. 288
 Odorous particles confined in, ii. 306
 GLASSES, Invention of, optical, ii. 306
 GLANVILLE, and witches, v. 51
 GLAUCUS, v. 277
 GLIDDON, Note and, iv. 182
 GLOBE, Age of, iii. 162, 163, 260; iv. 264, 281
 364
 Architects of, i. 70
 Ascending arc, on, iii. 253
 Atmosphere of every, i. 200
 Beings in correlation with the state of each,
 iv. 277
 Beings on our, i. 294
 Breathes, our, ii. 265
 Chain, and, v. 382
 Chain of worlds, a septenary, iv. 269
 Changes on our, iii. 146, 329
 Comet passing our, ii. 331
 Conditions of life on this, i. 235
 Cooling of, iv. 264
 Cosmic dust reaches our, ii. 333
 Creation of, ii. 53
 Creation on seven portions of, iii. 86
 Creations of, v. 364; iii. 170
 Cross, and, iii. 42, 43
 Cycles on, iv. 168
 Deluge and, iii. 149
 Development of, iii. 435
 Divine monads on, iv. 53
 Door of our, i. 229
 Dragon's head of, iv. 73
 Egg-shaped, i. 141
 Elements of forms on, i. 325
 Entity, an, i. 209
 Esoteric meaning of symbols identical all over,
 ii. 34
 Eternal spring all over, iii. 144
 Evolution of, ii. 19
 Evolution of races, of, iii. 238
 Evolution on, iii. 15
 Face of changed, iii. 329
 Fiery, i. 297
 Fire, changed by, iv. 294
 Fire, of, ii. 315
 First, i. 240, 285
 First round of, ii. 174
 Formation of, iii. 64
 Fourth, i. 242; v. 329
 Fourth round of, iii. 157; iv. 283
 Generally explained, i. 234; iii. 309
 Geological life of, ii. 366
 Geologists on age of, iv. 364
 Glimpse heights, seventh, iii. 109
 Hades our, iii. 237

- Heat on our, iii. 40
 Hell itself, our, iii. 107
 Higher Ego, as v. 552
 History of, i. 206
 Human religious thought developed all over, ii. 55
 Jambudvīpa represents, iii. 320
 Kamrupic state, in, i. 304
 Laboratory, its own special, ii. 307
 Light on, iii. 40
 Lost maps of, iv. 350
 Man developed with, i. 272
 Mankind not the only beings who dwell on a, ii. 157
 Men evolving with, vi. 251
 Men inhabited this, 18,000,000 years ago, ii. 333
 Moon, fourth, i. 225
 Moon the giver of life to, ii. 102
 Moon's attraction on the liquid portion of, ii. 75
 Motionless at the North Pole, iii. 399
 Mystery of our, iii. 64
 Nascent, our, i. 291
 Nirmanakāya reappearing on this, iii. 102. 103
 Objective life on our, iii. 347
 Occult relations of sun to our, ii. 298
 Ovoid shape of our, ii. 74
 Periodical creations of our, ii. 364
 Periodically convulsed, iv. 345
 Phœnician vessels circumnavigated, iii. 427
 Plastic form of, i. 304
 Pralaya, during, iv. 230
 Primeval form, tending to, i. 214
 Races on our, iii. 105
 Radiant, i. 297
 Reawakened, convulsed each time it, iv. 298
 Re-births of our, iv. 273
 Renewals of, seven, iii. 396; iv. 134
 Rock-bound, iii. 161
 Round, i. 214
 Round and our, ii. 337
 Round IV of, i. 240
 Rounds of, successive, i. 215
 Self-luminous, iii. 161
 Sidereal rulers of our, iv. 269
 Six spheres above our, iv. 275
 Sixth, i. 285
 Spheres of seven planets on our, iii. 18
 Spirit-guardian of our, iii. 35
 Spirit of the earth, and, iii. 41
 State of, ii. 200
 Subversion which changed, iii. 314
 Sun called, of fire, ii. 315
 Sun not, a, in combustion, ii. 264
 Surface of, iii. 146
 Symbol of, iv. 152
 Terrestrial, iv. 104
 Terrestrial atmosphere of, iv. 186
 Transitions of, iv. 273
 Universe and our, i. 326
 Vegetation of, iii. 121
 Victim drinks up waters of, ii. 86
 Water, changed by, iv. 294
 Wheel symbolizes, i. 113
 Winged, ii. 81
 Wings, with two, iv. 122
 Woman, likened to body of, iii. 399, 400
 Yogis who take up their abode on our, iii. 249
 Zones of our, seven, iii. 120, 402
 GLOBE A, Evolution on, iii. 78
 Human forms on, i. 227
 Immortalization on, iii. 187
 Lunar chain, of, i. 225
 Monad from, to Globe G, i. 221
 Monad on, iv. 206
 Planetary chain, in a, i. 210
 Root-Manu on, iii. 309
 Round, in first, iii. 78, 154
 GLOBE D, Earth, our, i. 239
 Life-cycle on, i. 214
 Seed of life on, iii. 154
 Third round on, iii. 193
 GLOBE G, Lunar chain, of, i. 226
 Planetary round from Globe A to, i. 214
 GLOBES, Birth of, i. 222
 Chain of, iv. 317
 Chain, of our, i. 124, 278; iii. 87, 109
 Chains of, i. 218, ii. 299
 Chains of worlds composed of seven, i. 207
 Companion, i. 213
 Consciousness, belonging to other states of, iv. 271
 Creation of inhabited, iii. 104
 Cyclic evolution, i. 278
 Diagram of, i. 225
 Earth chain, i. 224
 Earth, which precedes our, iv. 72
 Earth, which overshadow our, i. 220
 Earths or, three, i. 295
 Evolution of, i. 224
 Evolution on remaining, iii. 175
 Explanation of, i. 223
 Formation of, i. 213
 Generally treated of, i. 210, 228, 232, 278
 Inhabited, iv. 272, 278
 Intelligences, rational, ii. 216
 Invisible, i. 218; iii. 320
 Lunar chain, i. 225
 Man-bearing, ii. 360; iii. 87
 Meteorites from other, iii. 165
 Nebula formed of gaseous, ii. 323
 Planetary chain, of our, i. 283; iv. 179
 Planets or, iii. 308
 Primordial matter ends by becoming, i. 176
 Progress of organisms on, i. 237
 Races, and seven, iv. 176
 Rounds, during previous, i. 248
 Sealed books which are, iv. 271
 Six, i. 213, 286; iv. 179
 Strings of, i. 220
 Structure of, i. 303
 Tales of life on other, iv. 272
 Terrestrial chain, of the, i. 217; iv. 327
 Transformations of, i. 254
 Upper, i. 218
 Venus and, iii. 42
 Winged, i. 185
 GLOBULAR, Lightnings, shaped, iv. 352
 Mass, iii. 75

- Speck in infinity, iii. 167
 GLORY, Divine essence, of, i. 64
 Excellent, of the fire, iv. 137
 Imperishable, iii. 117
 Jehovah's, of, iv. 109
 Lord, of the, iii. 238; iv. 109
 Neon-day, i. 308
 Solomon of, v. 182
 Supreme, iii. 117
 Throne of his, i. 155
 Unparalleled refulgent, i. 138
 GLOSS of Solomon, Zohar, iv. 123
 GLOSSARIES, Ancient, iii. 434
 Kabbalah, of the Mosaic books, iv. 196
 Keys to mysteries in later, iii. 36
 Modern, to Commentaries, i. 160
 Unpublished the esoteric, of the Vedas, iv. 52
 Voice of Silence, of, v. 497
 Zoharic system, of the, iv. 29
 GLOSSES, Book of Dayan, on the, i. 87
 Commentaries, of the, iii. 46
 Confused, v. 140
 Stanzas, of the, i. 87
 GLYPH, Astral light, for, i. 140
 Astronomy, and, ii. 33
 Biblical, ii. 33
 Book of Dayan, in, v. 206
 Cosmic, iii. 355
 Dog-headed ape, of, ii. 103
 Double, iv. 116, 117, 163
 Dragon, for astral light, i. 140
 Egg of, ii. 80
 Egyptian religions, i. 267
 Fabulous form of, ii. 187
 Female, ii. 34
 Generative matrix, for, ii. 80
 Hindu, i. 174
 Initiates, of the, iv. 116
 Kalahansa, of, i. 144
 Mumiform God, of, i. 266
 Phallic significance, of, iv. 155
 Pharaoh's daughter, of, ii. 31
 Priapus not for abstract creative power, iv. 25
 Tau, of, i. 72; iv. 163
 Tetragrammaton, of, i. 262
 Waves, for the, ii. 99
 GLYPHS, Astronomical, v. 106
 Biblical, v. 73, 137, 196
 Complicated, of most, i. 135
 Cosmic, iii. 355
 Esoteric, ii. 160
 Figures, are conventional, i. 134
 Geometrical signs and, i. 316
 Hidden Deity, of, ii. 64
 Jews, of the, i. 174
 Male, ii. 34
 Numerical, v. 106
 Pyramids, of, v. 207
 Seven circles, of, iv. 57
 Sexual element in, v. 84
 Sideral, iii. 355
 Spiritual, v. 84
 Symbols are but, ii. 113
 Symbols become, i. 110
 Temples, of primitive, iv. 149
 Tree of Knowledge, v. 85
 Vowelless, iii. 254
 Wrong interpretation of, ii. 122
 GNOMES, Idea of, ii. 330
 Influence over men of, i. 334
 Lords of the fires or, iii. 425; v. 239
 GNOSIS, v. 401, 489
 Archaic doctrine, an echo of, ii. 168
 Antithesis of, v. 138
 Christian, pre- and post-, v. 444
 Christos in esoteric, i. 139
 Divine wisdom, or, v. 74, 493
 Esoteric science, or, v. 55
 Jñāna, knowledge or, i. 131
 John the Baptist, of, iv. 136
 Knowledge, or hidden, i. 131, 321; v. 74, 168
 Master of, iv. 139
 Mysteries belonging to highest, ii. 121
 Paul, St. and, v. 215, 327
 Pythagoras, of, v. 74
 Science of Higher Self, v. 301
 Square, rested on, iv. 144
 Still flourishes, v. 46
 True and false, v. 327
 Vidyā, divine, the, v. 305
 GNOSTIC, Agathodæmon, ii. 159
 Aim of, schools, ii. 391
 Book of Enoch called a, work, iv. 101
 Calix a, ii. 164
 Christ, ii. 35; iv. 110, 158
 Divine incarnation, Idea, v. 351
 Emanations, ii. 65
 Esoteric doctrine, compared with, i. 190
 Gems, ii. 194; iv. 41, 135
 Generative Darty, iv. 42
 God, held by the view of, ii. 361
 Gospel, iv. 30, 140, 175
 Gospel of St. John written by, v. 138
 Ildabaoth, v. 204
 Indian origin of, wisdom, iv. 140
 Literature, iv. 133, 136
 Mystery, v. 129
 Number seven in, records, ii. 180
 Ophites, ii. 121
 Potency, v. 74, 447
 Priapus, iv. 112
 Priests, i. 257
 Satan, allegory of, iii. 246
 Saturnilus, an Asiatic, v. 129
 Saviour, iv. 25
 Schools, ii. 391
 Sects, iii. 388; iv. 41; v. 204
 Serpent, i. 140
 Solar Chnouphis, iii. 376
 Sophia or wisdom, i. 139; v. 74
 Spirit of Mysticism, v. 27
 Stones, i. 274; iii. 214
 Symbol, iv. 25
 System, v. 446
 Systems given in Isis Unveiled, iii. 105
 Teachers, v. 449
 Teachings, iv. 202; v. 169, 204, 210
 Tanets, iii. 388
 Vowels, iv. 135
 Writing, v. 177

GNOSTICISM, Church fathers, explained by, iv. 140

Ebionitic, v. 161

King, C. W., on, ii. 301

Plato, of, v. 36

Profanations, of, iv. 132

Western, founder of, v. 132

GNOSTICS, Adam of, second, iv. 25

Alexandrian, ii. 134

Anthropology of, iv. 182

Arts of enchantment of, iv. 212

Bardesian, v. 368

Bythos of, i. 262

Chaldean, i. 261 ; v. 199

Christian, i. 261 ; iii. 354 ; iv. 29, 175

Christos of, iv. 110 ; v. 108

Creation, and, ii. 167

Dragon symbol of Logos among, i. 141

Egyptian, iii. 385 ; iv. 108 ; v. 199

Elohim, and, v. 201 ; v. 204

Evangel of, iv. 136

Five words of, iv. 152

God as viewed by, i. 248

Hermes-Christos of, iv. 49

Holy Ghost, and, v. 189

Iao of, iv. 111

Ideas, Esenean and, v. 271

Jehovah identified by, with evil, i. 247

Jewish God, on, iii. 237

Kabalistic, v. 161

Light and shadow, on, iii. 218

Logos, on, ii. 64, 79, 126

Mystery language understood by, iv. 145

Mystic, ii. 195

Naasenean, iii. 354

Nazarean, iii. 158

Occultists and, v. 327

Ophite, ii. 126

Pantheism of, iv. 78

Peratae, iv. 148, 149

Philosophical, iii. 104

Philosophical systems of, i. 247

Religious doctrines of, iii. 385

Saturninus and, v. 93

Saviour of, iii. 380

Science of, iv. 144

Secret doctrine, and, ii. 168

Seven among, v. 203

Seven vovelled serpent of, iii. 282 ; iv. 135

Seventh Potency and, v. 447

Sophia and, ii. 344 ; iii. 54

Soul, on birth of, ii. 300

Spirit of earth was feminine according to, i. 245

Syrian, i. 261

Systems of, ii. 166

Tau and, v. 162

Teaching of, iv. 189 ; v. 210

Two lights of, iii. 215

Universal soul, on the, ii. 67

Visible world, and, iii. 72

Worship of, ii. 117

GOAL, Final, i. 311

Man, of animal life, iii. 63

Misery, of, ii. 364

GOAT, Androgyne, of Mendes, i. 297 ; v. 231

Azazel, the, ii. 159

Capricornus or, iv. 150

Generation, symbol of fall into, iv. 79

Gnostic meaning of, iii. 385

Headed Satan, Baphomet, iii. 388

Human beings with legs and horns of a, iii. 65

Men, iii. 65, 74

Symbol of, ii. 72

Victory, Azazel the God of, ii. 159

Witches' Sabbath, of, iv. 79

GOATS sacrificed to Amphilrite, iv. 150

GOBI, Desert of, iii. 18, 371, 404 ; iv. 71 ; v. 39, 40

Island in the desert of, iii. 319

Oasis in, desert, iii. 224

Region, iii. 403

Statues, of, iii. 331

GOD, Abraham, Isaac, Jacob of, v. 84

Abasax a supreme, ii. 64

Absolute, ii. 129

Abstract force now called, ii. 113

Adepts and, i. 135

Adonis, iv. 19

Agni, of fire, iv. 135

Air of, ii. 183

All, we call the, i. 135

Al-orit, of fire, iii. 360

Ammon, ii. 80

Angel or, ii. 358

Ani, Spiritual Sun, v. 462

Anthropomorphic, i. 20, 71, 319, 322 ; ii. 139, 328

Apollo, iii. 20 ; iv. 343

Apostle-initiate, of, i. 75

Arch-deceiver, an, ii. 140

Aspects, of the three, ii. 58

Astral light created by, i. 303

Avenging, iv. 355

Azazel, ii. 159

Babylonian, i. 173

Beast, or, ii. 361

Being must pass human cycles to become, iii. 322

Bes, ii. 100

Biblical, v. 110, 476

Black, v. 233

Brahmā, v. 476

Body, needed a, iii. 236

Boreas, of winter, iii. 24

Breath of, i. 135

Buddhists, ii. 360

Celestial being, i. 250

Chance, the pseudonym of, ii. 379

Chaos of, i. 264

Christian, v. 158, 476

Cosmic, v. 227

Creative, i. 84 ; iii. 242 ; v. 189, 195

Creator, v. 157, 212

Crocodyl, i. 266

Cupid, iii. 416

Dead, of, ii. 68

Death, of, iii. 56 ; v. 161

Deity not, ii. 65

Demon inverse of, i. 281

- Destinies, of, iv. 32
 Devil, and, i. 147; ii. 133; iii. 232
 Divine fully conscious, i. 167
 Dyaus the unrevealed, i. 92
 Earth, of, ii. 183; iii. 372
 Egyptian ram-headed, iii. 293
 Electricity not, i. 171
 Elohim called, iv. 56; v. 198, 234
 Eternal, ii. 58; v. 195
 Evil, of, ii. 129
 Exile, in, i. 169
 Extra-cosmic, ii. 253, 293
 Fancy, created by man's, iii. 305
 Father, i. 141, 335; iii. 239; v. 127, 210
 Female, double of, ii. 343
 Female manifestation, v. 462
 Finger of, v. 245
 Finite, ii. 69, 257
 Fire, a consuming, ii. 113
 Fire, is a living, i. 180
 Fire, of, ii. 183; iii. 282, 360; iv. 57, 118, 135
 Fire referred to, ii. 187
 Firmament, of the, i. 251
 First-born of, iii. 284
 Fohat seems to exercise the powers of, i. 195
 Footstool of, i. 209
 Four races, of, iv. 343
 Ganesha, of Wisdom, v. 111
 Garment of, i. 148; v. 187, 188
 Gautama, of, i. 169
 Generation, of, i. 275; iv. 35
 Genius or, iii. 41
 Glory of, i. 18
 Gods, ii. 139; v. 125, 214
 Gods, amongst all, iv. 45, 160
 Gods of pagans, of, i. 72
 Good counsel of, v. 285
 Handsome face, of the, ii. 68
 Heavenly body temple of, a every, ii. 302
 Hebrew Elohim called, iv. 56
 Hebrews, of, iii. 276
 Hidden mystery, iii. 217
 Higher Self and, v. 78, 79, 452
 Highest, v. 192, 219, 476
 Himself, containing all things, within, ii. 105, 162
 Holy Ghost, the, v. 127
 Holy Spirit of, v. 52
 Horse, of the, iii. 398
 Horus, i. 274
 Human dogma, of, i. 75
 Hypothesis, called a, ii. 299
 I am myself, ii. 361
 Iao mystery, ii. 167
 Image of, iii. 15; v. 326
 Imperfect, ii. 257
 Impersonal, v. 30, 380
 Incarnation, of, i. 334; v. 430
 Indwelling, iii. 276; v. 431, 453, 512
 Initiates end, i. 335
 Intelligible, ii. 181
 Intra-cosmic, i. 76
 Israel, of, ii. 188; iii. 72
 Jehovah, a fighting, iii. 55
 Jehovah as one living, i. 277
 Jews, of the, ii. 65; v. 128, 129, 190
 Kabbalah taught by, iii. 285
 Kalpas, who lives in all, ii. 149
 Kama a supreme, iii. 183
 Khern, v. 65
 Kingdom of, is within us, i. 323
 Khous, v. 251, 253
 Kivan, v. 318
 Kroom, ii. 100
 Latin Church, of, v. 94
 Law, and, i. 131; v. 70
 Leibnitz, of, ii. 353, 356
 Life, of, i. 274
 Light, of, ii. 20
 Limbus from the word of, i. 326
 Local, ii. 183
 LORD, as a designation of, iv. 78; v. 201
 Lord thy, a consuming fire, the, i. 180
 Love, of, iii. 416
 Lunus, i. 275; iv. 32
 Mahat, ii. 327
 Male, ii. 339; v. 190, 192, 228, 233
 Man as immortal, ii. 248; v. 81, 419, 453
 Man finally becomes, iii. 192
 Man potential, iii. 247; v. 79, 431, 453
 Man tends to become, i. 214
 Man, temple of, v. 75, 82, 84, 463
 Manifested, i. 333; ii. 147; v. 116, 555
 Matter, manifest in, iii. 238
 Matter, of, ii. 275
 Meborach, Hebrew name of, ii. 100
 Meru, mountain of, iv. 61
 Messengers, of, i. 319; iii. 358
 Michael called, iv. 46
 Mind or spirit, not a, i. 327
 Mono-theistic systems, of, ii. 399
 Moon, i. 274
 Moses, of, ii. 89
 Multiform, ii. 155
 Mystery, i. 162; ii. 100, 167; iii. 217; v. 216, 270
 Mysteries of, v. 63
 Nabbakoon, the, ii. 194
 Nature, and, ii. 130; iii. 359
 Nature, in, i. 75, 333; v. 87, 115, 421
 Neilos, iii. 416
 New Testament, v. 337
 Noumenon, as, ii. 215
 Number endowed with motion is, i. 135
 One, v. 30, 351, 462
 One life is, ii. 327
 One living, i. 72; v. 70, 167, 189, 192
 Osiris, i. 274, 275; ii. 398; v. 233
 Pagans, of, i. 184
 Pen, iii. 388; iv. 153; v. 117
 Parabrahman not, i. 73
 Path of darkness, giving light to, ii. 118
 Paul, of, v. 382
 Personal, i. 69, 70, 195, 243; ii. 130, 135, 201, 269, 303, 338, 339, 360; iv. 43, 69; v. 76, 77, 81, 93, 167, 351, 358, 382, 423, 431, 462
 Phallic, ii. 60; v. 63, 477
 Philosophical symbol become a jealous, ii. 130
 Plato, of, v. 282

- Power of Simon Magus called, v. 126, 131
 Poseidon, iii. 398
 Prometheus must have been, iv. 94
 Ptah the fiery, ii. 80
 Pythagoras, of, v. 382
 Rabbins, of the, ii. 111
 Race of, v. 249
 Radiant, i. 221
 Ram-headed, iii. 293
 Ray emanating as a finite, ii. 69
 Rudra, of fire, iii. 282, 284; iv. 118
 Sabbath, of, iii. 238
 Satan, and, i. 246; iv. 346
 Secondless, v. 209
 Secret Wisdom of, v. 65, 287
 Semite, of the, ii. 98
 Seven-lettered, ii. 127
 Seven-rayed, iii. 47
 Shadow of, iv. 76
 Shiva, ii. 179
 Shoo, iv. 116
 Solar, v. 206
 Son, the, v. 127
 Son of, v. 157, 159, 360
 Sons of, i. 256, 257; iv. 57, 63, 68; v. 44, 152, 212, 289, 297, 300
 Soul, and the, i. 334
 Space, in, iv. 52
 Spirit an agent of, i. 244
 Spirit becomes a, i. 291
 Spirit, of, ii. 60, 81, 166; iv. 57; v. 189
 Storms and rain, of, iii. 352
 Substance, of, ii. 257
 Sun, v. 315
 Sun and, v. 159
 Sun the highest, iii. 360; v. 94, 315
 Sun the hyperborean, iv. 339
 Supreme, v. 212, 235, 240
 Symbol of, ii. 95; iii. 359
 Tabernacle designed to contain, iii. 303
 Temple, of the, iv. 34
 Theists, of, ii. 139
 Theologians, of, iv. 44
 Theologies, of, ii. 130
 Thot, ii. 100
 Thrones of, v. 122
 Time, of, ii. 72; iii. 389
 Tribal, iii. 276
 Truths of, v. 69
 Universal Spirit, the, i. 301
 Union with, v. 78, 82, 419, 428, 453, 503
 Universe, as synthesis of, ii. 131
 Unknown, v. 408
 Unrevealed, ii. 58, 92
 Yaya, i. 241; ii. 189
 Victory, of, ii. 159
 Virtues of, v. 122
 Vishnu not a high, in the Rig Veda, i. 171
 Vishvakarmā, v. 270
 War, of, iii. 55, 381; iv. 119
 Water, of, ii. 183
 Wind and air, i. 241; ii. 189
 Wine, of, iii. 362
 Wisdom of, ii. 100; iii. 51, 229, 379; iv. 45, 128; v. 111, 180, 302, 369
 Word of, i. 151; v. 180
 World one with, ii. 138
 Worship of, in ark, iv. 37
 Yama, of death, iii. 56
 Zeus not highest, ii. 144
 GOD-HIEROPHANT, iv. 128
 GOD-IDEA, Evolution of the, ii. 40
 GOD-INFORMED, man, iii. 419
 GOD-INHABITED continent, a, iii. 225
 GOD-JAH or Jehovah, iv. 100
 GOD-KINGS, Island of the, iv. 342
 GOD-LIKE, Divine and men, ii. 366
 Man, iii. 248
 Symbols reveal the, ii. 15
 GOD-MAN, Animal man becomes, iii. 131
 Unity of, i. 123
 GOD-MANIFESTED, iv. 123
 GOD-NAME, Element of phallicism found in every, ii. 31
 Jehovah, ii. 28; iv. 32, 114; v. 72
 Jewish, iii. 138
 Samael a, ii. 135
 GOD-NAMES, Bible, in the, iv. 106
 Elohim, of, ii. 28; iv. 114; v. 72
 Phallicism, and, ii. 28
 GOD-PRINCIPLE remains indivisible, ii. 186
 GOD-SPIRIT, Substance called, i. 330
 Universal principle or, i. 145
 GODBOLE, Krishna Shastri, v. 341
 GODDESS, Anouki, Egyptian, iii. 43
 Ardhanari hermaphrodite, iii. 43
 Aster t, iii. 54, 55
 Basht or Pasht, ii. 17; iv. 122
 Earth and water, the, iii. 139
 Fate, Moira the, of, iv. 176
 Fire, iii. 139
 Fortune and prosperity, of, iii. 86
 Great Bear, of the, ii. 125
 Grecian, iii. 138
 Hebe, iii. 138
 Hermaphrodite, iii. 43
 HiQuit, ii. 100
 Ida or Ila, iii. 143, 155
 Increase, of, iii. 86
 Isis, iii. 39; iv. 225; v. 165, 253
 Istar, lunar, iii. 153
 Life, of, iii. 39, 43
 Ma, iii. 367
 Mercy, of, i. 139
 Neith, iii. 143
 Nemesis the dreaded, ii. 367
 Primordial monsters, who gave birth to, iii. 75
 Rhea, iii. 151
 Saga, iii. 284
 Seven stars, of, ii. 125; iv. 117
 Shri, iii. 86
 Sovereign, of, iv. 30
 Speech, of, iii. 155
 Syrian, iii. 54, 55
 Thalastha or Thalassa, iii. 75
 Toad, ii. 100
 Vesta, iii. 152
 Wisdom of, v. 74, 165
 Youth, of, iii. 138
 GODDESS-MOTHER of the seven sons, iv. 96

- GODDESS-QUEEN, *Hel*, the, iii, 108 ; iv, 343
 GODDESSES, *Diana-Luna*, ii, 110
 Dual aspect of, ii, 115
 Dual-sexed images of, v, 292
 Generative powers, of, iv, 29
 Gods and, i, 52
 Kanya-Durga, ii, 384
 Lunar, ii, 115 ; iii, 36, 44
 Moon, i, 275 ; ii, 111
 Mother, iv, 32
 Norse, iii, 108
 Owl- and ox-headed, iv, 292
 Sati and Anouki are triadic, ii, 82
 Virgin-mother, ii, 118
 GODEFROY, quoted, ii, 223, 230
 GODH, *God in Saxon* is, ii, 61
 GODHEAD, *Central sun*, and, ii, 242
 Persons in the, ii, 393
 Trine, ii, 96
 GODLING of the fields, *Pan*, iv, 153
 GODS, Adepts enlightened by, iii, 215
 Aditi, mother of, iv, 96
 Adversaries of, iii, 171
 Aerial, iii, 86
 Aggregate, i, 84
 Categories of, ii, 134 ; iii, 235
 Alphabet and language of, the, iii, 363
 Ambhamsi synonym of, ii, 178
 Ancients, of the, i, 161 ; ii, 338 ; v, 309
 Androgynous character of creative, ii, 146
 Antiquity of, ii, 155
 Arupa, iii, 318
 Asuras and, i, 251 ; ii, 136, 146 ; iii, 389 ;
 iv, 66, 68 ; v, 287
 Assyrian, v, 202
 Atoms, and, i, 206 ; ii, 273, 291
 Attributes of, iii, 54
 Auto-generation of, ii, 114, 115
 Beneficent, iii, 363 ; v, 241
 E'ne Alhim or sons of, iii, 36
 Bodies of, ii, 212, 246
 Body of the day, evolved from, iii, 170
 Born or incarnated, iv, 335, 342
 Bozom of, iii, 294
 Brahma, and, i, 124 ; ii, 146
 Brahma radiates the, ii, 165
 Breath of, ii, 297
 Builder of, iii, 344
 Catholics, of, ii, 337
 Celestial, ii, 195 ; iii, 215
 Celestial fire belonged to, iv, 94
 Chaldean, ii, 381
 Chaldeo-Judean, ii, 381
 Charity of, ii, 195
 Churning of the ocean by, i, 135
 Circle of necessity, must pass through, iii, 304
 City of, v, 337
 Comets of, iv, 323
 Conflict of, iii, 389
 Corperality, invisible, iv, 83
 Cosmic, i, 119, 332 ; ii, 68, 181, 183, 185
 Creative desire to, iii, 237
 Crestal, i, 268
 Crestic, of, ii, 295
 Creative, ii, 142, 145 ; iii, 203 ; v, 199
 Creatures, the, v, 212
 Cycle, at beginning of every, ii, 152
 Cycle of, v, 462
 Cyrus, of, ii, 378
 Deities or, ii, 140
 Daksha's sacrifice to, iii, 189
 Darkness, of, iv, 52
 Defeat of, ii, 157
 Deified men, are, iii, 179
 Deity, and, ii, 49, 139
 Deluge, iii, 359
 Demi-gods and, iii, 250
 Demiourgol or, v, 214, 218
 Demons, and, ii, 157, 175, 178
 Descent of, ii, 152 ; iv, 52
 Development of, iii, 366
 Devils, and, iv, 49, 81
 Dhyani-Buddhas or, i, 119
 Dhyānis, or, i, 274, 334
 Dragons, whom men call, iii, 354
 Dual-sexed images of, v, 292
 Dual state of, iv, 83
 Dynasties of, iii, 366, 368 ; v, 181
 Earth, exiles on the, iii, 270
 Earth, of, i, 286 ; ii, 85 ; iii, 357 ; v, 110
 Egos, or conscious spiritual, ii, 367
 Egyptian, i, 166, 186 ; ii, 154 ; iii, 101 ; iv, 77 ;
 v, 164, 247, 251
 Elementals issued from, ii, 356
 Elements, of the, ii, 182 ; iii, 274
 Elohim, v, 90
 Emanation of *Triad*, v, 77
 Entities of higher worlds, i, 190
 Entities or supersensuous, ii, 243
 Epicurus and Democritus believers in, ii, 336,
 v, 78
 Evolution of, ii, 156, 273
 Existence of, v, 78
 Fall of, i, 185
 Fallen, i, 267 ; iii, 235
 False, ii, 337
 Father, v, 111, 463
 Father-Mother of, i, 136, 169 ; v, 381
 Father of, i, 179 ; ii, 145 ; iii, 272, 362
 Fathers are our devils, of our, ii, 44
 Feed on man, v, 365
 Fire, ii, 94 ; iii, 284
 Fire of, ii, 245
 First principle and, ii, 144
 Fohat, thought of, i, 171
 Forces are, ii, 183, 397
 Form of, ii, 175
 Four-armed Hindu, iii, 296
 Fraurshi, endowed with a, iv, 48
 Genealogies of, iii, 54
 Genesis of, ii, 271 ; iii, 37
 Genii, and, i, 329 ; ii, 292
 Ghost-world, of the, iii, 365
 Goddesses, and, i, 52
 Great, iii, 360 ; v, 325, 333, 462
 Greeks naturalized, iv, 339
 Guardians, and, ii, 299
 Heaven, ascended to, iv, 353
 Hermes, of, i, 335
 Herodotus on dynasties of, iii, 366

- Heroes, and, iii. 367
 Higher, v. 559
 Hindu, i. 174; iii. 296; v. 111
 Hindu Mythology, of, ii. 391
 Hindu Pantheon, in, iii. 71
 Hindu Scriptures, in, iii. 181
 Holy youths or, i. 243
 Hosts, instructors of, iv. 83
 Human form, became princes in, iii. 365
 Identity of various names for, iii. 359
 Idols, and, u. 189
 Ignorant, of the, ii. 182
 Jida-Baath, produced from, i. 247
 Immoral stories of, iv. 333
 Incarnations of, iv. 334
 India in, m. 99
 Infernal, iii. 362
 Informing, iii. 361
 Intra-cosmic, ii. 258
 Invisible, m. 275
 Jealousy of all, m. 284, 354
 Jews borrowed of, ii. 381
 Jews robbed of, ii. 381
 Kabirn were, ii. 359
 Karma supreme among, iii. 183
 Karma of, v. 376, 378
 Karma, will of, i. 334
 Land of, m. 20, 266, 293
 Language of, m. 185, v. 114, 197, 264
 Light of, m. 284, 366; iv. 52
 Limbs of Noon, created out of, ii. 24
 Lower, v. 30
 Lower region, of the, ii. 184
 Lunar, i. 227; ii. 36
 Male, v. 233
 Malevolent, v. 241
 Man, and, ii. 369, iv. 335
 Manifesting, v. 253, 281
 Manvantara, in another, m. 113
 Many, u. 185
 Masks over old, iv. 52
 Men and, m. 328, 330, 357; n. 49
 Men appealed to, iii. 206
 Men had been as, iii. 258, 281
 Men made, iii. 257
 Meru the abode of, ii. 356
 Metals, presiding over, iii. 362
 Minor, ii. 219; iv. 273
 Monads and atoms, ii. 335, 344, 348, 349, 357, 358, n. 240, 241
 Monads, and intelligent conscious, ii. 346
 Monads, and living, ii. 277
 Mortals, mixed freely with, iii. 275
 Mortals, and, iii. 272
 Moses forbids reviling, iv. 46
 Mother of, i. 161; ii. 251, 399
 Mysteries, of the, iv. 27
 Mystery of, i. 239
 National, ii. 381
 Nature, and, iv. 334
 Nature's lower powers worshipped as, i. 117
 No-Gods, and, iii. 230, 240
 Northern origin of, iv. 338, 343
 Numbers and, v. 116
 Odm, father of, ii. 145
 Offspring of, i. 261
 Olympus, of, v. 92
 One, are, v. 430
 Operating intelligent beings called, ii. 221
 Opponents of, iii. 169
 Orders of beings or, iii. 69
 Pagans, of, v. 86, 245, 250, 325
 Patriarchs, presented as, ii. 64
 Personal, v. 233, 392
 Planetary, ii. 106; iii. 215, 360; v. 310, 334
 Planetary spirits or, ii. 345
 Planets and, i. 207; ii. 299; iii. 36
 Powers, or creative fashioning, ii. 215; v. 368
 Prajapati are, v. 356
 Prakriti and, i. 299
 Priest-Inhibates' belief in, iv. 87
 Primitive, v. 333
 Protestants, of, ii. 337
 Prototypes of, v. 78
 Ra creates, i. 277
 Race of, iii. 18
 Races evolved from, ii. 35
 Races, of fourth and fifth, iii. 179
 Racial, ii. 139
 Raumas, and, iii. 189
 Rebirths of, ii. 178
 Regents or, i. 207
 Reign of, iii. 371
 Reigning over man, i. 310
 Relation to our, ii. 176
 Sanskrit, language of, i. 313
 Second race, of, iv. 335
 Secondary, v. 261
 Selfish feeling among, i. 243
 Seven, v. 202, 214, 356
 Seven great, of Egypt, i. 186; iii. 101, 360; v. 333
 Several, ii. 186
 Sideral, ii. 156, 379
 Solar, ii. 382, 385; v. 314, 317
 Sons of the, iii. 36
 Soul which informs, divine, i. 267
 Space, and, ii. 57
 Speech of, v. 197
 Spirits and, ii. 336, 393
 Stars, of light from the, iii. 366
 Stones poised in equilibrium compared to, iii. 344
 Stories of, ii. 142
 Substance of bodies of, ii. 246
 Sun, iii. 36; v. 94
 Sun, vehicle of host of, ii. 201
 Supernal, ii. 325
 Synonym of, ii. 178
 Teraphim and, v. 238
 Theogony of creative, ii. 142
 Third race of, iii. 270, 433
 Thou shalt nor revile the, ii. 216
 Tribal, ii. 139, 381
 Tutary, v. 238
 Twelve Great, v. 462
 Union with, v. 452
 Vâch generated by, ii. 148
 Vedas, and, ii. 136
 Vishnu, and, ii. 139, 140

- We are the, iii, 273
 Will of, iii, 68
 Wisdom, of secret, iv, 68; v, 74
 World of, ii, 165
 Ye shall be as, iii, 281
 Zodiacal, iii, 356; v, 332
GODS-hierophants or sacrificers, iv, 17
GODWIN, W., quoted, v, 297
GOETHE, Archetype of, iv, 306
 Garment of God, on the, i, 148
 Plurality of worlds, on, iv, 275
GOGARD, the Hellenic tree of life, in, 106
GOLCAR, Rocking-stones on the slopes of, iii, 344
GOLD, Basis of, ii, 126
 Coloured, Brihaspati the, iv, 66
 Manas thrice purified, iv, 89
 Masculine principle, or fiery being, ii, 79
 Race, signifies first, iii, 275
 Race yellow like, in, 230
GOLDEN, Calf, the, ii, 302, 400; v, 71
 Candlestick, the, ii, 34; iv, 153
 City, the, iii, 381
 Cow of India, iv, 30, 37
 Eggs, birds that lay, ii, 131
 Eggs of the Heavenly Duck, iii, 26
 Light, luminous Sutra of, ii, 192
 Lotus, Padma the, iv, 149
 Mountain, guardian griffins of the, ii, 80
 Race, the, iii, 319
 Ray, Yellow or, v, 456
 Region of the Ural, iii, 414
 Ring, Yima's, iv, 181
 Star island, Asteria, iii, 382
 Stem, plant of the, iii, 422
 Tau, v, 318
 Thread, Continuous life, of, iii, 89; iv, 82
 Verses, father of the, iv, 175
 Womb, ii, 129
GOLDEN AGE, v, 302, 337, 339
 Aryans, of, ii, 369
 Ash tree of, iv, 89
 Astraea renews, iv, 353
 Fables of, iii, 371
 Gods walked the earth in, iii, 275
 Immortals and, iii, 272
 Iran of, ii, 375
 Kali Yuga called, iv, 119
 Last days of, iv, 89
 Period of, iii, 130
 Plato's, iii, 266
 Races, of seven, iii, 204
 Saturn, of, iii, 419; iv, 346
 Traditions of, iv, 290
GOLDEN EGG, ALL not created by the, i, 75
 Brahma, laid by, ii, 74
 Brahma, re-enters the, ii, 92; v, 472
 Brāhmanical, iv, 123
 Cosmogony precluded with, ii, 144
 Elements, surrounded by, i, 134
 Hiranyagarbha the, ii, 144
 Poles, with two, ii, 280
 Seed became a, ii, 46
 Sun, resplendent as the, i, 153
 Womb, or, v, 472
GOLDEN-COLOURED, Men, iii, 204
 Mercury the, iii, 41; v, 428
GOLDEN-WINGED cup the, iii, 382
GOLDSTUCKER'S Sanskrit Dictionary, iv, 93
GOLGOTHA of life, Path of the, i, 511
GOLIATH, iii, 336
GON-PA, Crypts in the, i, 47
 Lemnery, v, 393
GOOD, John Mason, quoted, ii, 293
GOOD, Astral light, effects of, ii, 57
 City, iii, 229
 Colours, v, 554
 Doctrine, v, 407
 Dragon of, iii, 39
 Evil essential to, ii, 131
 Evil servant of, iv, 45
 Genius, iii, 214
 God not derived from Anglo-Saxon, ii, 61
 More evil than, in the world, ii, 131
 Organ of, iii, 38
 Satan allegorized as, iii, 240
 Serpent, in, 355
 Shepherds, v, 289
 Spirit Agathodaimōn, ii, 58
 Spirits, islands of the, iii, 370
 Sun, the Sovereign, v, 218
 Supreme, of Plato, iv, 124
GOOD AND EVIL, Agathodaimōn had knowledge of, iii, 215
 Archaic philosophy, in, i, 140
 Battle between, iv, 63
 Cause of, iv, 81
 Cosmical elements are in their nature, ii, 61
 Eternal Principles, are, v, 129
 Forces of, iv, 65
 God and devil and, i, 147
 Homogeneity contains essence of, ii, 129
 Knowledge of, iii, 17, 133, 277, 281, 381; v, 493
 Nature, in, iii, 238
 One, iii, 218
 Principles, of, iv, 172; v, 129
 Problem of, iii, 304
 Relative are, v, 503
 Tree of, i, 292; iii, 143
 Tree of knowledge of, iii, 219; v, 28, 43, 85
 Triple deity said to be, ii, 61
 Twins are, iii, 104
 Two squares of, ii, 24
GOOD LAW, Adepts of, iv, 64
 Chau of, v, 393
 Esoteric, v, 406
 Ethics of, v, 363
 Men of, iii, 424
 Propagation of, v, 374, 394
GOODNESS, First cause of all, iv, 124
 God not from the attribute of, ii, 61
 Gods endowed with, iii, 70
 Place of, iv, 134
 Providence, attributed to, ii, 367
 Satan, might be called, iii, 388
 Third creation abounding in, ii, 172
GOOSE, Eggs of the, iv, 167
 Hansa or, i, 145, 146
 Swan or, ii, 68; iii, 131

- GOPI, Mystic powers, v. 378
 Symbolize Planets, v. 311
 GORDIAN KNOT, v. 217
 GORGON'S head, Sparks on the, ii. 52
 GORILLA, Bones of, iv. 251
 Brain of, iv. 246, 251
 Cranium of, iii. 199
 Dryopithecus and, iv. 249, 302
 Evolutionist, to, iv. 252
 Fierce appearance of, iv. 257
 Future fossils of, iii. 265
 Intelligence of, iv. 245
 Negro separated from, iv. 248
 Special creation for, iv. 248
 Teeth of a male, iv. 236
 GORILLAS, Dens of, iv. 246
 GOSPEL, Enoch and, v. 100
 Fourth, i. 272; ii. 301; iv. 100; v. 81, 96, 97
 Gnostic, iv. 30, 140, 175
 Hebrews, according to, v. 160
 Kabalistic reading of, v. 167
 Liberty, of light and, iv. 83
 Mysteries of the, v. 66
 Original, of Matthew, v. 143, 160
 St. John, of, i. 138; iii. 51
 GOSPELS, Angels in, i. 185
 Central Figure of, v. 71, 72
 Doctrine of, v. 103
 Elements, and, iii. 123
 Irenaeus and four, i. 115
 Little ones in, iv. 73
 Miracles, magic, and, v. 125
 Platonic Element, in, v. 36
 Secret Meaning of, v. 66
 Synoptical, v. 336
 Revised version of, ii. 294
 GOSSE, quoted, ii. 438
 GOTHIC, denies, iv. 175
 GOTRAS of Brahmins or caste races, iv. 70
 GOTT or God in German, ii. 61; iv. 173
 GOULD, Charles quoted, iii. 21, 22, 23, 65, 427, 438; iv. 257, 265
 GOVERNMENT of Saturn, iii. 371
 GOVERNORS, Builders, or, ii. 202
 Dhyân Chohans, or, ii. 325
 Essence of seven, iii. 112
 Fashioning of seven other, iii. 239
 Nature of the seven, iii. 116
 Rulers, or, iii. 105
 World, of the, ii. 157
 GRADES, Consciousness, of, ii. 267
 Initiation, of, i. 255
 Invisible intelligences of various, ii. 336
 GRADING, v. 483
 GRAECO-Latin names, Haeckel's, iv. 244
 GRAFTING of Divine on to material, v. 171
 GRAHA-RAJA, v. 270
 GRAIN, Lords of Wisdom produced, iii. 372
 Sand, contains an abyss, of, ii. 395
 Seed, essence of a, of, i. 205
 GRAMANIS, Yakshas or minor Gods, ii. 215
 GRAMMAR of Pāṇini, iii. 255, 437
 GRAMMARIAN, greatest, Pāṇini, v. 27
 GRAND, Agent magique, astral light the, i. 298
 Climacteric of Europeans, the, ii. 362
 Cycle, ii. 367
 Masters, mallet of the, iii. 108
 Symbol Kabbalistique, iii. 359
 GRANDIER, Investigations of, iv. 238
 GRANITE, Cannot burn, v. 562
 Enormous blocks of, iii. 343
 GRAPHITE in meteorites, iv. 276
 GRASS, Evolution of the blade of, ii. 361
 GRASSES, Cereals developed from wild, iii. 372
 GRASSHOPPERS called winged serpents by Greeks, iii. 210
 GRATIET, quoted, iv. 251, 252
 GRATIAN Guinness, (See Book Index)
 GRAVITATION, Attraction and, ii. 220
 Anal motions and, ii. 229
 Bodies not subject to, ii. 308
 Combinations, owes its life to new, ii. 253
 Comets and, ii. 229
 Equatorial matter, of the, ii. 317
 Examined, must be carefully, i. 338
 Father Æther wedded to, ii. 218
 Hydro-dynamical theories of, ii. 209
 Intelligences, result of, ii. 325
 Jupiter, on, iii. 145
 King and ruler of matter, called, ii. 216
 Law of, ii. 213, 308, 328; v. 223
 Living beings subject to, ii. 263
 Peripatetic laws, and, ii. 227
 Phenomena unexplained by, ii. 221
 Prophet, is God and matter its, ii. 215
 Theories of, ii. 209, 215
 GRAVITIES, atoms of different specific, ii. 337
 GRAVITY, Abstract ideas as to, ii. 342
 Agent which causes, ii. 201
 Cause, an effect not a, ii. 207, 213
 Centrifugal tendency equal to, iii. 75
 Comets and, ii. 228
 Force of, the, ii. 228; iv. 193
 Keely and, ii. 283
 Law of, astronomers and, ii. 213
 Law of, ii. 228, 316
 Life, force or, ii. 253
 Lodge on, ii. 211
 Modern science, of, ii. 328
 Newton and, ii. 207
 Obsolete law, seems to be an, ii. 228
 Occultists' view, of, ii. 216, 238
 Solar system, and, ii. 226
 Spiritual, v. 300
 Transformation of, ii. 235
 GRAY, Dr. Ass, referred to, iv. 352
 GREAT, Adjuster, the, iii. 329
 Æther, Virgil called Jupiter, ii. 45
 Ali, Pan the, iv. 153
 Asura, Ahirman a, iv. 58
 Breath, the, i. 70, 77, 80, 116, 203, 273, 309; ii. 174, 219; iii. 20, 36; v. 479
 Britain, sinking of, iii. 268
 Cat of the basin of Perses, iv. 116
 Causes of misery, i. 112
 Circle, the, ii. 147
 Deceiver, astral light the, i. 130
 Deity of the Zuni, sun the, iv. 200
 Deluge, the, i. 136; ii. 65, iv. 103

- Face, Macroprosopus the, i. 129
 Flood, the, iii. 147, 308
 Four, servants of the, iii. 425
 Illusion, the i. 129, 138, 262
 Initiation, great, v. 296
 Jewel of Wisdom, v. 396
 Kabalah, v. 85
 King of the dazzling face, iii. 424
 Kings of the devas, i. 184
 Law, the, i. 203 ; ii. 365 ; iii. 89
 Men, Gebars, Kabehri, etc., mean, i. 174
 Mysteries, Figurative death in the, iv. 30
 Night, Mahapralaya or, i. 192
 Personality, bodies of a, iii. 278
 Power, Fohat the, iii. 76 --
 Pralaya, i. 83
 Round or mahakalpa, iv. 186
 Sacrifice, the, i. 256 ; v. 270, 370
 Sages, the, iv. 210
 Seros, cyclic periods within the, ii. 366
 Stars, the seven, iv. 22
 Step in the pyramid, iv. 34
 Thought, v. 447
 Tons, v. 463
 Unknown iii. 116 ; v. 101
 Vehicle, v. 399
 War, Mahābhārata or the, iii. 389, 394
 Water, deep or chaos the, ii. 398
 Waters, i. 138 ; iii. 423
 Year, circle, of the, ii. 376
 GREAT AGE, Day of Brahma, or, i. 291
 Divisions of, ii. 380
 Liberation to end of, iii. 87
 Mahākālpa or, i. 110 ; v. 41
 Manifestation at beginning of, i. 252
 GREAT AGES, Day of Brahma or a thousand,
 ii. 87
 Mahāyuga or, i. 132
 GREAT ARCHITECT, Universe of, ii. 338
 World, of, iv. 129
 GREAT BEAR, Constellation of, i. 260 ; iv. 119 ;
 v. 202
 Mother of time, and, ii. 125
 Seven Rishis of, ii. 72 ; iv. 57, 120
 Seven stars of, i. 274 ; ii. 124, 172 ; iv. 120,
 202
 Typhon of, iv. 117
 GREAT CYCLE, Garuda the, ii. 81 ; iii. 323
 Mahākālpa, or, i. 110 ; iv. 135, 141
 Mahāyuga or, ii. 366
 Messiah at end of, ii. 99
 Universe and, i. 301
 GREAT DAY, Be with us, i. 187, 192, 195
 Manvantara or, i. 148
 Seventh round after, iv. 59
 GREAT DEEP, Akāśa, of the, iii. 64
 Brahma evolving out of, ii. 58
 Chaos or, ii. 149
 Nile called, ii. 31
 Soul of the world, or female, ii. 68 ; iii. 313
 Universal matrix or, iii. 75
 Water the, ii. 99, 179
 GREAT DRAGON, Christians and, v. 325
 Ophis, or, ii. 179
 Rahu, v. 375
 Symbology of, ii. 123
 Venus identified with, iii. 44
 GREAT EXTREME of Confucius, ii. 71, 158 ;
 iv. 123, 124
 Cosmogonies, the, the shortest of all, ii. 158
 GREAT GODS, Bodies of birds, create men with,
 iii. 66
 Eight, iv. 152
 Jays, or, iii. 99
 Religion, of every, iv. 178
 Reverence paid to, ii. 297
 Seven, iv. 30, 178
 Sun the chief of, iii. 36
 Twelve, iii. 36
 GREAT GREEN, Chaos or, ii. 24
 One, ii. 152 ; iv. 151
 Primordial water or, ii. 24
 GREAT KALPA, Age or, i. 150
 Duration of, i. 254
 GREAT MOTHER, Abode of, iv. 71
 Ama, iii. 93, 383
 Existences, of all, iv. 30
 Great father and, iii. 95
 Io or Eve, iii. 414
 Seven principles of, i. 332
 Signs of, ii. 152
 Universe absorbed by, i. 116
 Water of life in, i. 146
 GREAT ONES, Evil thought, had an, iv. 58
 Names of, ii. 283
 Seven, ii. 399
 GREAT PYRAMID, Creative principle, symbolized,
 ii. 30
 Date of, iii. 429, 430
 Egyptian Zodiac and, iii. 433
 Epoch, iii. 429
 Foundations of, iv. 32 ; v. 165
 Is Unveiled, on, ii. 29
 King's chamber in, i. 308
 Meaning of, v. 91
 Measures, of, ii. 25 ; v. 166, 186, 196, 197
 Mysteries and Initiations in, ii. 30 ; v. 271, 296
 Parker on, ii. 27
 Period of, iii. 430
 Primordial Circle and, v. 207
 Proctor on, iii. 430
 GREAT REVELATION, quoted, v. 446
 GREAT SEA, Holy spirit or, ii. 108
 Kabalistic teachings on, ii. 56
 Mother-water, iii. 74
 Mystery of serpent of, iv. 72
 GREAT SERPENT, Eternity of, ii. 58
 Garden of Eden, of, ii. 132
 Ruler of the night, was, iii. 44
 GREAT WHEEL, Anupādaka, was, i. 119, 123
 Mahākālpa, a, i. 113
 Universe or, i. 123
 GREAT YEAR, v. 341
 GRECO-OLYMPIAN Don Juan, Zeus the,
 iii. 418
 GREECE, Argos in, iii. 414
 Books of, v. 26
 Civilization before that of, iv. 355
 Classics of, iii. 439
 Cradle of Art and Science, v. 44

- Devas symbolized in, iii. 103
 Faibles of, iv. 338
 Fallen demon of, iv. 54
 Giants of, iii. 335
 Homer and Hesiod and superstitions of, iv. 333
 India, and, iii. 416
 Initiates in, iv. 163; v. 265
 Literature of, iv. 16
 Magic in, iii. 366
 Origin of, iv. 313
 Orphic philosophy of, i. 307
 Pelasgians and, iv. 343
 Philosophers of, v. 23, 74, 281, 303
 Philosophy of, 33, 35
 Prometheus in, mythos of, iii. 420
 Rishis handed on knowledge to, i. 257
 Sacred measures of, ii. 25
 Sages of, v. 33, 59, 218
 Seven sages of, iv. 312
 Superstitions of, iv. 333
 Temples of, i. 53, 257; v. 238
 Traditions of, iii. 392
GREEK(S), Alphabet, v. 118
 Adonis of, iii. 55
 Alexander, under, ii. 376
 Alexandrian, i. 384, 385
 Amalthaea of, iv. 150
 Aphrodite, v. 212
 Argus of, iv. 30
 Ash-tree of, iv. 89
 Astronomy of, ii. 384
 Asuramaya and, iii. 62
 Atlanteans, and, iv. 312
 Atlantis, notion of, iii. 394, 403
 Atlante-Aryans, remnants of, iii. 434
 Caduceus modified by, ii. 273
 Chemis, on the, ii. 83
 Chronology of, iv. 191
 Church, of, v. 41, 95, 117, 133, 483, 511
 Ciphering among, ii. 76
 Conception of deity of, iii. 166
 Cross of the neophytes, iv. 132
 Cycle of, v. 341
 Decad and, iv. 152
 Demiourgos of, v. 325
 Descent of, iv. 337
 Diastemon of, iv. 172
 Dolphin with, iv. 148, 150
 Egg-symbol among, ii. 75
 Egyptians, taught by, i. 176
 Ether among, ii. 44, 208
 Geographical theories of, iii. 415
 Helios of, iv. 110
 Hercules of, v. 238, 259
 Hermes of, iii. 41, 143; iv. 22; v. 74
 Homer in days of, iii. 24, 437
 Hyperborean continent known to, iii. 20, 24
 To On and One of, iii. 114
 Jupiter chief demon of, ii. 188
 Land of the eternal sun, had a tradition as to, iii. 24
 Logos of, i. 141
 Luna, on, ii. 102
 Lying, the, i. 174
 Macedonian, iii. 62
 Manes and mania appropriated by, iii. 151
 Michael Mercury of, iv. 49
 Moon-symbol of, ii. 102; iii. 132
 Morning star, and the, iv. 329
 Mysteries of, v. 137, 138
 Mystary language understood by, iv. 145
 Nebo of, iv. 22
 Number five sacred to, iv. 152
 Numeration of, v. 342
 Older nation, a remnant of, an. iv. 312
 Olympus of, iii. 208
 Pagan, Mysteries of, v. 66, 325
 Pan of the, v. 117
 Pater Æther of, i. 76
 Polytheistic, ii. 187
 Prometheus of, iii. 410
 Ptolemaios of, iii. 61
 Purgals of, v. 285
 Records, iii. 408
 Rings or circles of, ii. 362
 Sebasius not property of, iii. 417
 Scholars, v. 30, 158
 Second monad of, ii. 146
 Supreme being of, ii. 399
 Teos of, iv. 173
 Tetrad and, iv. 172
 Tetraktys of, iv. 170
 Titans of, iii. 275
 Troy, of age, of, iv. 319
 Wanderers of, v. 314
 Writing unknown to, iii. 437
 Zodiac, ii. 373, 374, 384; iii. 62; v. 241
GREELY, quoted, i. 46
GREEN, Colour of Lower Manas, v. 456, 516
GREENLAND, Bovey Tracey, and, iv. 295
 Climate of, iii. 23; iv. 247
 Perpetual snows in, iii. 24
 Second continent, belonged to, iii. 146
 Sailing, iv. 335
GREGOR, Dr. Henry, quoted, iii. 278
GREGORIE, quoted, iv. 35
GREGORY, the Great, Pope, iv. 158
GREGORY NAZIANZEN, St., v. 167, 170
GREY matter of the brain, iv. 225, 243
GREY WETHERS, Stones called, iii. 344
GRIFFINS, Persian winged, ii. 80
GRIHASTHA, Brahmins, iii. 87
 Family man or, iii. 409
 Laws of, i. 258
 Married life or, i. 258
 Soma never given to, iv. 67
GRIMM'S law, Phonetic rules of, i. 52
GRIP of the lion's paw, Strong, iv. 152
GROSS, The Heathen Religion, quoted, i. 127
GROSS, body, Breath needed a, iii. 115
 Deep of wisdom becomes, iii. 64
 Human principle, first, iv. 165
 Matter, compound of, iv. 147
 Ponderable, ii. 249
 Realism in days of Moses, iv. 27
GROTE, referred to, iii. 437; iv. 330
GROTO of Zaratushtra in Central Asia, ii. 185
GROTOES of the Miaoote, iii. 338, 339
GROUP, Architects, of, i. 279
 Beings of divine, i. 271

- Builders, of, i. 186
 Celestial beings, of, i. 268
 Celestial men, of, i. 277
 Creative planetary angels, of, iii. 135
 Creators, of, i. 279
 Dhyān Chohans, of, i. 246
 Element read elementary, for, ii. 271
 Four and seven of, i. 167
 Gods created v. of men, each seven, iii. 18
 Hierarchies, of, i. 261, 279
 Higher and more spiritual, i. 279
 -Human, iv. 237
 Mammalia of, iv. 254
 Rōps angels, of, i. 265
 Rōps, among the, i. 265 -
 Sixth, i. 268
 GROUPINGS of primitive atoms, Fourteen,
 ii. 276
 GROUPS, Bodies, furnished with, iii. 304
 Builders, of, i. 186
 Dhyān Chohans, of, ii. 297
 Dhyān-Buddhas of two higher, i. 310
 Dhyānic, ii. 283
 Divine and ethereal beings, of, i. 261
 Elohim, of, iii. 387
 Filiation, of, iv. 236
 Human, evolution of, iii. 15
 Human progeny, of, iii. 17
 Humanity, seven, of, i. 297
 Intermediate, four, iv. 237
 Lipika, of, i. 186
 Mammals, of, iv. 238
 Mankind, of, ii. 283
 Nations settling into distinct, ii. 142
 Paul, of disciples attracted to, ii. 298
 Planets, of, 221; ii. 297
 Primeval, of mankind, iv. 178
 Primitive, iii. 47
 Primordial human, iii. 41
 Progenitors, of divine, iv. 282
 Septenary, i. 265; iv. 165, 170
 Three descending, i. 262
 GROVE, Sir William (See Book Index)
 GROWTH, Correlation of, iv. 307
 Law of birth, and decay, i. 200
 Phase of law of, iii. 295
 Plants affected by the moon, of, i. 232
 Secret meaning of Brahms, iv. 230
 Septenary law of, iv. 193
 Suffering a stage of, iv. 43
 GRYPES and Arimaspi, iii. 415
 GUANCHES, Atlanteans, descendants of,
 iv. 359
 Basques and, iv. 358
 Canary Islands, of, iv. 248, 310, 360
 GUARDIAN, Angel of the Jews, ii. 179; v. 76
 Angels of the Christians, i. 268; v. 357
 Kabbalistic Angels, v. 439
 Men, of, iv. 45
 Nation, of each, iii. 300
 Protectors, of Manvantaric period, v. 88
 Scales, of the, i. 267
 Secret and Sacred Lore, of, v. 50, 75
 Spirit of the earth, iii. 44
 Spirit or angel, iv. 46
 Well, v. 467
 GUARDIANS, Corners of the world, of four,
 ii. 388
 Harmony, of, ii. 368
 Planets are, ii. 299
 Sadducees, of laws of Moses, iii. 71
 Watchers or, of the sky, i. 165; v. 356
 World, of the, i. 186; v. 88
 GUATEMALA, Maya Indians of, iii. 62
 GUATEMALAN, Medal, v. 43
 GUBERNATIS a propounder of the solar myths,
 ii. 16
 GUEBRA, Derivation of the word, iii. 362
 GUESTS in the forest, Seven, iv. 209
 GUFF or body, iv. 24
 GUHA the mysterious one, iv. 119
 GUHYA Vidya, or the science of Mantras,
 i. 222
 GUIDED forces, Genii or, i. 334
 GUIENGOLA, Temple of, v. 283
 GUJERAT, Flight of the Parais to, iii. 323
 GULF, Mexico, of, iii. 422
 Persia, of, iv. 180
 St. Vincent, of, iii. 201
 GULL, Dr. referred to, ii. 264
 GULLWEIG (Gold-ore) the enchantress, iv. 89
 GUM, v. 483
 GUNAS, see Attributes, v. 471
 GUNAMS of Prakriti, Three, iv. 207
 GUNPOWDER, Invention of, ii. 306
 Sun-force exerted on, ii. 249
 GUPTA VIDYA, Eastern, i. 249, v. 123, 174, 176,
 188, 193, 482
 Science of, i. 60, iv. 67
 GUPTA VIDYA SOTRA, quoted, ii. 71
 Kabbalah, and, v. 174 to 193
 GURU, Deities, of the, iii. 44
 Divine Instructor, or, iii. 122
 Draco symbol of, iii. 44
 Dravidian, v. 372
 Ganga's, iv. 60
 Gods, of the, iii. 57; iv. 66, 67
 Instructor or, iii. 118, 122
 Pupil, and, iv. 25; v. 282, 353
 Shankara (Shiva), of, iv. 66
 Vision of the, v. 282
 GURUDEVA, Initiates, of, iv. 177
 Lanco and, i. 179
 GURUS, Hindus have their, iv. 139
 Himalayan, v. 349, 390
 Pagodas, of the, ii. 91
 Pupils, and their, iii. 219
 Riches are called, iv. 197
 GUSHTASP, v. 61
 GUSTAV SEIFFARTH on the Zodiac, iv. 71
 GYAN, Gnan, Jnana, or occult wisdom, iii. 393
 GYGES, Aspects and meanings of, iv. 344
 GYMNOSEPHISTS, v. 41, 147
 GYRATION, Eternities, through the, ii. 257
 Evolutional, i. 223
 Sevenfold, i. 292
 Septenary, i. 192
 GYRATORY atoms, Movements of, i. 176
 GYUT, Division of Kunjir, v. 375
 Tantara Ritual and, v. 404

H

- HABEL, Adam Kishoon, son of, iii. 396
 Feminine principle, the, iv. 37
 HABIR-ON, Hebron or Kabeir-town, iv. 111
 HABITABILITY of physical worlds, ii. 331
 HABITABLENESS of other planets, iv. 268
 HABITAT of angels and pure spirits, iii. 119
 HABITATIONS called Sheba Hechaboth, seven, iii. 120
 HACHOSER the reflected lights, ii. 230
 H-ADAM-H, Adam under the form of, iii. 152; iv. 35
 HADES, Father hurled into the, iii. 413
 Globe, our, iii. 237
 Gloom of, iii. 410, iv. 92
 Hyperborean, iii. 146
 Initiate descended into, iv. 128; v. 286
 Kama Loka or, i. 289; iii. 373
 Meaning of, v. 62
 Mercury guiding souls to, iii. 363; v. 159
 Satan angel of, iii. 238
 Seven mansions of, iii. 237
 Souls of the dead taken to, iv. 112
 HÆCKEL (see Book Index)
 HÆCKELIAN, Moneron, ii. 266; iii. 161, 165
 Plustidular, iv. 220
 View, iii. 296
 HÆCKELII, Bathybius, iv. 240
 HAGAR and Abraham, iii. 86
 HAGGARD, Rider, quoted, iii. 317
 HAILSTORM stopped by prayers, ii. 190
 HAIMA or Hiranya, golden, ii. 75
 HAIR, Microprosopus, of, iv. 196
 Samson's, v. 277
 Third eye under the, iii. 296
 HAIR-Pores, Roma-Kupas or, iii. 78
 HAIRY, Animal, human, iii. 288
 Animal, Lilith a female, iii. 265
 Arboreal ancestors, iv. 260
 Man, iv. 344
 Symbol, iv. 196
 HAJASCHAR, the light forces, the, ii. 230
 HALEVY, quoted, iii. 207
 HALF-animal, iii. 201
 HALEVY, quoted, iii. 207
 -Bird, Garuda half-man, iv. 134
 -Dione, Enoch, iii. 137
 -Initiated, Levitas, iv. 36
 -Initiated Writers, iii. 54
 HALIETUS Washingtonii of Audubon, iii. 438
 HALIBURTON, quoted, iv. 362
 HALIS, Brahmas and Vishnu, of, v. 518
 Five Hundred Lokas, of the, v. 394
 Hades of, v. 230
 Initiation, of, v. 322
 Magic, of Stonehenge, v. 290
 Spirits, of, v. 290
 HALL, A. Wilford, quoted, i. 201
 HALLELUJAH, v. 100, 431
 HALLEY, referred to, ii. 314
 HALLUCINATION, Nature of, iii. 369; v. 244
 HALO, v. 536
 HAM, Accursed blood of, iii. 389
 Brazen columns of, iv. 184
 Biblical Name, v. 62, 63
 Cabiri and, iii. 392
 Cainites and sons of, iii. 153
 Cham, Khem or, v. 62
 Chaotic principle, symbolizes the, iv. 168
 Descendants of, iii. 379; iv. 20
 Jupiter, as, iii. 272
 Magic and, v. 62
 Miasma, and, iii. 392
 Mythical, the, ii. 135; v. 297
 Son of Noah, 62, 63
 Symbolism of, iii. 396
 Pyramid measures and, v. 89
 Titan, iii. 343
 Treatise attributed to, 297
 Zu, Chaldean, iii. 285
 HAMILTON, Sir W., quoted, iii. 166; iv. 235
 HAMITIC races, iii. 154; iv. 20
 HAMMER, Apes, using a, iv. 246
 Architect, of the great, i. 248
 Creation, of, iii. 107
 Light from the divine, iii. 108
 Svastika the worker's, iii. 107
 HANSA (see also Hansa), Bird of wisdom, iii. 294
 Brahmā is, i. 85
 Caste named, i. 145
 Hansa or, i. 144
 Swan or, iii. 139
 Vehicle, used as, i. 144
 HANSA or Hansa-vāhana, Brahman as, i. 84, 144, 146
 HANNEBERG, Dr., quoted, iv. 101
 HANOKH or Enos, iii. 361, 390; iv. 98
 HANOKH, Science of calculation, and the, iv. 102
 Yered son of, iv. 101
 HANSA, Divine wisdom, represents, i. 145
 Swan of life, the, ii. 273
 Symbol of, i. 145
 HANUMAN, or Hanumāna, Lankā, in, iii. 171
 Monkey-God, the, iv. 250
 Pavana son of, i. 241
 Rāma, secretary of, ii. 104
 HANUSCH, referred to, iii. 273
 HAOMA, Pippala or, iii. 105
 Tree of knowledge, fruit of, iii. 107
 White, iv. 86
 HAOMAS, High and beautiful, iv. 86
 HAROIRI, Khoom or, ii. 82
 HARBINGER of light, iii. 246
 HARDVAR the gate of the Ganges, iv. 142
 HARDY, Spence, quoted, i. 50
 HARE, Professor, referred to, ii. 244
 HARE-rabbit, Leporine or, iii. 288
 HARGRAVE JENNINGS, v. 292
 HARI, Best of Gods, iii. 98
 Brahmā as, ii. 87
 Destroyer, the, ii. 86
 Hiranyagarbha, and Shankara, i. 83, 328; v. 188
 Hypostases, one of the three, i. 83
 Ideal cause the, ii. 87
 Ishvara, or, iii. 86
 Rāivata manvantara, in the, iii. 98
 Preserver, 188
 Sambhōti born of, iii. 98
 Vishnu or, i. 328; ii. 139

- HARI ASHVAS, sons of Daksha, iii. 277 ;
v. 288
HARIKESA one of the seven rays, ii. 240
HARMONY, Adjustment is universal, iii. 306
Agents of universal, iii. 107
Divine, v. 459
Eternal law which will produce final, iii. 418
"Fall," before the, iii. 270
Law of, iii. 303
Largo source of, ii. 151
Pythagoras on, iv. 172
Science of, iv. 55
Septenary, iv. 153 ; v. 556
Tetraktys called, iv. 172
Two contraries produce, ii. 134
Universal will, of, ii. 357
HARP, Aeolian, v. 485
Apollo, of, iv. 174
Constellation of the, iii. 359
Kronos, for, iii. 389
Seven-stringed, iv. 174
HARPASA, Rocking stone, at, iii. 346
HARPOCRATES, image of, iii. 395
Isis suckling the babe, ii. 126
HARRIS, and Anastasi collections, v. 241, 243,
254, 332
Papyrus, v. 241, 244, 249, 256
HAR-KU-BAH in book of the Dead, iv. 159
HARTMANN, Dr. F., quoted, i. 324, 325
HARTMANN, Von (see Book Index)
HARVEST, of Life, v. 489
HARVEY, referred to, ii. 282 ; iii. 163
HASOTH, foundations, ii. 60
HATCHETS, Engravings, found with, iv. 286
Mammoths with, iv. 308
Palaestolic, iii. 437 ; iv. 285, 291, 293
Stone, iii. 222
HATE, and fear, v. 514
HATHA yoga, Discountenanced, i. 158 ; v. 468,
479
Mysteries of, iv. 139, 211
Planes used in, v. 399, 476, 480, 542
HATHO, quoted, iv. 169
HATHOR, an aspect of Isis, Moon becomes,
i. 155 ; ii. 115 ; iv. 32
HATTERIA, Punctata, third eye of the, iii. 298
HAUG, Martin, quoted, i. 52, 163 ; iii. 163
HAUTE, Garonne, Skeletons of, iv. 309
HAUVAH, HAVAH or Eve, mother earth, iii. 43 ;
iv. 37
HA-VA or Eve, iii. 54
HAYYAVAHANA, the fire of the Gods, ii. 245
HAWAIIANS, Dying out of the, iv. 349
HAWK, Abraxas gems, on, iv. 135
Emblem of Sun, v. 181
God hierophant with head of, iv. 128
I am, iv. 206
Seb issues from the egg-like, ii. 75
Symbol, ii. 80 ; v. 247, 248
HAWK-Head, Hor, of, ii. 82
Represented life, v. 159
Serpent with, iii. 355
HAWKS, Serpents with heads of, iii. 359
Wings, rods surmounted with, iii. 359
HAY on harmonious colouring, iv. 193
HAYAH, v. 190, 191
He, Jod, Yau, i. 129, 154 ; v. 190
Womb or opening, iv. 28, 41
HE of the four letters, i. 262
HEA, Ea or, iv. 45
God, iv. 100
Hoe or, the Chaldean triad, iii. 39
Nebo great God of wisdom or, iv. 45
Sa, or, iii. 19
Sili-Muludag son of, iv. 45
Universal soul, the, ii. 72
HEA-BANI raised to heaven, Chaldean, iv. 100
HEAD, Adam Kadmon, of, i. 284
Amasha Spentas, of, iv. 179
Astraea falls on, iv. 353
Cerebellum, Kama of, v. 556
Dragon, of the, ii. 118
Earth of the, iii. 399
Feces, and two, iii. 303
Knowledge, of undying, iii. 283
Numerical value of, ii. 162
White, the fifth race, iv. 275
HEAD-dress of the hierophants, square,
iv. 127
HEAD-Gear, Polar continent called, iii. 399
Svastica on, of the Gods, iv. 157
HEAD-groups, four classes of, iii. 243
HEALER(S), Rudra the, iv. 118
Jesus and Apollonius were, 263
HEALING, Priests and Kings, by, v. 263
HEALTH and disease, Cosmical elements both
are, ii. 61
HEARING developed in fifth race, ii. 259
HEART, Ab Hets, iv. 205
Aloys of anima mundi, i. 128
Ancestral, i. 267
Brahma of, ii. 183
Centre of all, v. 555
Divisions of the, v. 518
Doctrine of the, 387, 394, 405, 406, 407
Eternity, of, i. 179
Ever pulsating, iv. 160
Fishes, iv. 254
Hydra of the, ii. 388
Lion of the, ii. 388
Lotus, v. 483
Matrix of all forces, i. 331
Pineal gland and, v. 550
One Ray opened for the, i. 128
Represents the Triad, v. 555
Scorpion of the, ii. 388
Seat of Buddha, v. 527
Seven brains of, v. 550, 553
Solar world of the, ii. 264
Sun corresponds to, v. 441
HEAT, Air, proceeds from, ii. 44
Age of, v. 348
Breath or, i. 149, 165
Causeless, i. 149
Cold, and, ii. 328, 332
Cosmic, energy generated by, i. 147
Creative fire or, i. 250
Cross, a branch of the sevenfold, iv. 132
Elementals, results from, i. 201
Fohat behind all manifestations of, i. 195

- Frictions produced by, ii. 240
 God, esoterically called, ii. 397
 Hydrogen gives off intense, iv. 165
 Lord of the Shining Face, from, iii. 27
 Mercury, given to, iii. 40
 Parashakti includes powers of, i. 333
 Radiations, ii. 275
 Seven radicals, one of, i. 201
HEATHEN, Cross is, a symbol, iv. 158
 Deities, v. 94, 95
 Fire-worshippers, not the only, i. 180
 Gems, iv. 41
 Laws and institutions, iv. 39
 Our, ancestors, ii. 201
 Symbology of, i. 173
HEATHENS, Mythology of so-called, iv. 290
HEAVEN, Above, iv. 72
 Altar created, ii. 56
 Allegory of war in, iii. 378
 Ana Chaldean for, i. 155
 Ash-boughs the sidereal, iv. 89
 Atmosphere the first, in, 84
 Audiang, called, iii. 109
 Babylonian, v. 321
 Beings in, iii. 89
 Bird's nest, the, in, 294
 Chinese, of the, 71
 Cycles in, iv. 27
 Cyclic divisions applied to, iv. 193
 Divine monarch of the central, i. 261
 Earth, uniting with, iv. 54
 Earth, end, i. 298
 Ego belongs to, ii. 48
 Egyptian sevenfold, iv. 185
 Elohim creata double, iv. 56
 Eternal rest in, i. 285
 Exile from, iii. 420
 Father in, v. 319, 358, 430, 532
 Geni of four quarters of, ii. 94
 Gods in, v. 430
 Habbdomad in, ii. 167
 Hindu war in, iii. 385
 Indra the God of, iv. 69
 Indra's, iii. 208
 Mountain Kailasa, iii. 415
 Nature of the Logos in, iii. 234
 North Pole, Lemurian, iii. 276
 Perfect number in, iv. 144
 Precise locality of, iv. 277
 Progenitor in, v. 443
 Prototype in, ii. 194, 364
 Queen of, v. 319
 Rulers of the sidereal, ii. 216
 Secret things done in, iii. 381
 Secrets of, iv. 156
 Serpents of, i. 185
 Sevenfold, iv. 202
 Shall become the, ii. 81
 Sidereal, ii. 370; iv. 89
 Solid, iv. 85
 Struggle in, iii. 376
 Sung sagas depict, iv. 124
 Svah or, ii. 150
 Time in highest, iv. 183
 Vishnu, of, ii. 246
 War in, i. 244, 248, 251; ii. 136; iii. 57, 112, 240, 270, 378, 379, 383, 385, 389; iv. 66, 67
HEAVENLY man, Adam Kadmon, i. 194; ii. 148; iii. 57, 237; iv. 167, 274; v. 188, 215, 230, 419
 Androgyne, v. 190
 Celestial Logos or, i. 291
 Crown, assumed form of, ii. 151
 Dhyānis or, iii. 16
 Divine phantom of, iv. 24
 Elohim or, iii. 16
 Father, v. 430
 First cause, i. 262
 Fourfold, iv. 197
 Generative power of, ii. 70
 Giana Ymur, ii. 83
 Hierarchies, v. 128
 Hermetic, i. 170, 332
 Jupiter called, iii. 272
 Kabbalistic sense, in the, ii. 344; iv. 24
 King, Cain's called, v. 276
 Logos and, iii. 237, 239; iv. 170; v. 507
 Manifested Logos, the, iv. 196
 Manu-Svāyambhuva, iii. 137
 Marriage, of, iii. 234
 Men of Fohi or, iii. 39
 Microcosmos, i. 285; iv. 197
 Occultists believe in, iii. 199
 Purusha, called, iv. 177, 178
 Pymander, in, iv. 61
 Rig Veda, of the, i. 245
 Self-born, iii. 159
 Sephiroth, ii. 51; iv. 114, 274
 Six-fold, i. 271
 Snails, i. 164
 Tetragrammaton or, iii. 38
 Titans or, i. 174
 Total of the host of angels, the, iii. 239
 Triangle, v. 507
 Upper Adam or, iv. 25
 Virgin and Astrology, v. 334
HEAVENS, the, Ahirman seeks to conquer, iv. 85
 Ark typified in, by the moon, iii. 147
 Aspect of, ii. 387
 Belt of sacred animals, iii. 36
 Dhyānis, of, iii. 275
 Duplex, ii. 69
 Earths corresponding with, i. 295
 Immaculate virgin of, iv. 31
 Kārshvares and, iii. 383
 Lord of the, v. 129
 Pole of, iii. 355, 362
 Seven, iii. 275, 383, 384; iv. 133, 135; v. 309, 437
 Sidereal, i. 274; iii. 433
 Three, i. 295
 Toom crosses, ii. 398
 Two, ii. 69
 Upper and lower, i. 298
 Virgin mother of, iv. 31
 Yo or, i. 286
HEBDOMAD, Gnostic, ii. 167
 Mysteries of, iv. 152, 161, 162
 Second or inferior, ii. 167

- Tetrad unfolded makes, iv. 171
 HERBOMADAL offerings, iv. 317
 HERBOMADIC essence, the, iii. 100
 HEBE, the Grecian Goddess, iii. 138
 HEBEL, Abal or, iii. 136
 Eve, and, iii. 143
 HEBREW, Allegories, v. 194
 Alphabet, v. 114, 118, 178, 211, 212, 231
 Bible, v. 178, 195, 196
 Canon, v. 178, 197
 Creation, v. 204
 Esotericism, v. 186
 Initiates, v. 197
 Language, v. 178, 181, 184,
 Mosaic books, v. 26
 Punctuation, v. 184
 Scholars, v. 178, 184
 Scribes, v. 196
 Scrolls, v. 186, 198
 Texts, v. 180, 182, 183, 231
 Writing, v. 199
 HEBREWS, the, Ankh taken from Egyptians by,
 iii. 43
 Astronomy of, iii. 85
 Fourth race, Genesis begins at, ii. 162
 Gospel according to, v. 160
 Holy of Holies not originated by, iv. 36
 Kabalah and, iii. 395; v. 174 to 193
 Keys, never held the higher, ii. 23
 Malachim of, ii. 183
 Man, word for, iv. 130
 Michael-Jehovah of, iv. 108
 Mode of reckoning among, ii. 105
 Nephesh Chiah of, i. 272
 Nuchthemaron of, ii. 168
 Onech or Phoenix of, iv. 188
 Primal cause of, ii. 343
 Ruach of, i. 273
 Sacred number seven of, i. 174
 Spirit of, iv. 37
 Supreme of, iv. 173
 Targums handed down by, iv. 127
 Tribal God of, iii. 276
 T'sod Olam of, iv. 154
 Week of years of, iii. 394
 HEBRON, Habir on or Kabair Town, iv. 111
 Mysteries of Kabiri, v. 309, 310
 Smaragdine Tablet found at, iv. 126
 HECATE, Hekat or Moon, ii. 102
 Orphic Deity, the triple, ii. 111
 HECATE Luna counterpart of Jehovah, ii. 102
 Rhombus of, v. 55
 HEER, Prof., referred to, iv. 308
 HEGEL, (see Book Index)
 HEGEMONY of the Gods, iv. 77
 HE-GOAT, Azael said to be a, iii. 375
 HELEN, Troy, of, v. 127, 450, 451
 HELENUS foretold the ruin of Troy, iii. 341
 HELHEIM, Hel queen of, iv. 343
 HELIOCENTRIC, system, ii. 159; v. 218, 316
 Galileo and, v. 71
 Initiates taught, ii. 292
 Latin church and, v. 71
 Theory, i. 176
 HELIOCENTRICISM in Vishnu Purāna, iii. 163
 HELIOLATROUS religion, iii. 378
 HELIOLATRY, ii. 108; v. 85, 313, 324 to 328
 HELION, Jehovah and, 78
 Sun in his highest, iii. 356
 HELIOPOLIS, An or, ii. 398
 Book of the Dead at, ii. 23
 City of the Sun, v. 266
 Elementorum arcana of, ii. 110
 Priests of, iii. 367; v. 266
 Ra the one God at, ii. 399
 Schools of, ii. 23
 Twelve Stones of, v. 241
 HELIOS, Apollo, iii. 382
 Father becoming, iii. 55
 Greeks, of the, iv. 110
 Most High, means, v. 277
 Sun, the, iii. 55, 382
 HELIUM, Ancestral cousin, to, ii. 320
 Crookes on, ii. 307
 Hypothetical, i. 266
 HELIUS, Apollo or, iii. 115
 HELL, Atala, a, iii. 403, 406; v. 544
 Avitchi or, v. 501
 Christians, i. 88, 133; iv. 76; v. 486
 Depths of, iii. 112; iv. 85
 Devils of, iv. 76
 Dogma of, iv. 249; iv. 52
 Heaven and, i. 259; iii. 112, 356
 Hindu, iii. 107
 Inextinguishable, iii. 247
 Initiates conquer, iii. 233; v. 153
 Invention of, iv. 343
 Kingdom of, iii. 233
 Material, iii. 107
 Paradise and, iv. 343
 Satan and, iii. 388
 South Pole, at the, iii. 402
 HELLAS, Supreme Deity of, iii. 410
 HELLENBACH, Baron, quoted, iv. 198, 199, 224
 HELLENES, the, Æolus of, ii. 187
 Greeks and, iii. 366
 Pre-Homeric, i. 16
 Pelasgians and, v. 254
 Prometheus older than, myth of, iii. 411
 Unknown God, and the, ii. 40
 Zodiac, and the, ii. 373
 HELLS, Brāhmins, of, i. 253
 Death and fire, withered up by, ii. 88
 Globe divided into seven, iii. 402
 Lokas or, i. 253
 HELMHOLTZ, (see Book Index)
 HELMONT, Van, referred to, ii. 336
 HEMISPHERE, Inferior, i. 274
 Obscuration of the, iii. 310
 Population of one, perished, iii. 310
 HEMISPHERES, Cerebral, iii. 298
 HEMP is bi-sexual, iii. 142
 HEN, Chickens, and, or Pleiades, ii. 388
 Clucking, the great, ii. 75
 HENOCH, iii. 365, 366; iv. 37, 283
 HEPHÆSTUS, Legend of, iii. 389; iv. 88, 90
 HEPHÆSTUS-Vulcan, ii. 184
 HEPTACHORD, Apollo's, i. 220
 HEPTAD of the Kabalat, iv. 171, 174
 HEPTADS, Sub-groups of, i. 187

- HEPTAGON, Number seven or, iv. 173
 Tetraktya, in relation to, iv. 169
 HEPTAKIS or leo, Chaldean, i. 274
 HEPTANOMIS, Staller, ii. 124
 HERACLES, Hebe bride of, iii. 138
 HERACLES taught rotation of earth, i. 176
 HERACLITUS, Ephesus, teaching at, i. 143
 Homer, on, iv. 333
 HERÆSCUS could distinguish animate stones, iii. 342
 HERAKLES, deliverer of Prometheus, iii. 411
 HERBELOT, quoted, iii. 393, 397
 HERBERT, Lord, quoted, iv. 223
 HERBS, Creation of, i. 299
 Reim, needed the fall of, ii. 59
 HERCULANEUM, iii. 239, 438; iv. 361
 HERCULES, v. 153, 258, 260
 Golden apples of, iv. 339
 Greeks and, v. 259
 Hades, in, iii. 240
 Herodotus on, v. 258
 Hillus, son of, iii. 280
 Hiram's temple to, iv. 111
 Indian origin of, v. 258, 260
 Labours of, v. 152
 Lord of the flame, v. 258
 Palamonius, the Syrian, iii. 344
 Pillars of, ii. 347; iii. 154, 226, 323, 393
 Priests of, iii. 207
 Ptah, identical with, ii. 68
 Serpent, kills the, ii. 118
 Solar myth, not a, iv. 338
 Type, an earthly, iii. 55
 Twelve Great Gods, one of, v. 258
 HEREDITY, Atoms by, transmission of, iv. 242
 Explained, i. 270
 Karma, servant of, iii. 185
 Kumares and, ii. 176
 Palingenesis and, iv. 229
 Prāna and, iv. 241
 Variations transmitted by, iv. 307
 HERESIARCHS, of Christianity, v. 395
 HERESIES, Gnostics, of the, ii. 121
 Montanists, of the, iv. 53
 HERMAPHRODITE, Androgynous or, iii. 127, 184; v. 438
 Ardhanārī, the Goddess, iii. 43
 Bi-sexual or, iii. 141
 Condition, iv. 227
 Divine, ii. 95; iii. 132, 135, 139; v. 291
 Heavenly man and, iii. 16
 Human, ii. 95; iii. 141; iv. 229; v. 438
 Idols, ii. 107
 Jesus in Revelation is, i. 139
 Lotus a, type, ii. 95
 Mammals, iii. 191
 Mystery of, v. 104, 292
 One, iv. 35
 One-eyed and, iii. 300
 Perfect or, iii. 134
 Plato on, races, iii. 266
 Races, iii. 112
 Rod, i. 174
 Separating, the, iii. 143
 Solitary, man a, iii. 141
 Species once, iii. 179
 HERMAPHRODITES, Animal, iii. 179; iv. 229
 Bible, in the, ii. 37
 Double ones, or, iii. 43
 Etheral, iv. 250
 Human, iii. 126
 Independent sex and, iii. 148
 Male-female, iii. 295
 Plants are, iv. 229
 HERMAPHRODITISM, iii. 127, 174, 179, 191
 HERMAS, quoted, i. 137
 HERMIAS (a fragment of), quoted, ii. 57
 HERMERA, Æther and, i. 170
 HERMES, quoted, i. 140, 143, 154, 322, 323, 329, 334; ii. 396
 HERMES, Alexandrian Library and, v. 57
 Anubis, iii. 41
 Arcanum of, iii. 236
 Bible and, iii. 382
 Book of, iv. 57
 Books of, iii. 38; iv. 99; v. 51, 58, 62, 68, 115, 331, 356
 Buchner on, iv. 287
 Budha or, iii. 57, 366; iv. 23
 Chaldean tablets agree with, iii. 16
 Cosmology and, v. 323
 Cosmogony of, iii. 36; v. 107
 Cubic, iv. 112
 Cynocephalus and, ii. 104
 Demi-God, a, iii. 363
 Egyptian Sacred Books and, v. 58, 61
 Egyptologists on, iii. 270
 Enoch or, iii. 138, 361; iv. 98, 102
 Esoteric wisdom, iv. 67
 Father-Mother and son, on, ii. 154
 Five, iii. 215, 366
 Fragments of works, v. 57, 58
 Freemasonry and, iii. 51
 Generic noun de plume, a, i. 328; iii. 215
 Greeks, of the, iii. 41, 145; iv. 22; v. 74
 Gregory corroborates, iii. 270
 Herodotus on, iii. 361
 Heroes, one of the, iii. 363
 Huxley or? ii. 350
 Ibis, in form of, ii. 77
 Initiate, the, great, iii. 270
 Isis and, ii. 103
 Kabalistic Doctrines and, v. 107 to 112
 Libra and, iii. 138
 Longitudes ascribed to, ii. 389
 Mercury, or, ii. 195; iii. 41; iv. 22, 110, 112; v. 438
 Moist principle of, iv. 163
 Mysteries of, iii. 236
 Occultism and, i. 323
 Ophthar and, iii. 378
 Parashara, the Aryan, i. 328
 Paul called, iv. 49
 Pesh-Hun compared to, iii. 60
 Pyramider appears to, i. 141
 Pyramid tomb of, iii. 361
 Races, on destruction of, iv. 294
 Satan, on, iii. 236; iv. 99
 Sciences, and the, iii. 363, 366
 Secret dogma of, v. 142

- Serpent and i. 140; iii. 39, 363
 Seth, and, iii. 360, 379
 Seven governors, of, ii. 202
 Smaragdine Tablet of, iii. 108, 118, 122; iv. 126
 Sun and, v. 314, 321, 323
 Thoth, ii. 301, 399; iii. 215; iv. 30, 75, 108, 153; v. 112
 Thought divine of, iv. 59
 Tree, one branch of, i. 255
 Triamegistus, ii. 144, 396; iii. 16, 122, 215, 239, 378; iv. 102; v. 57, 61, 73, 218, 321, 329
 Wisdom of, i. 140, 322; iii. 363
 Word, emblem of, iv. 112
 Worlds of, v. 73
HERMES Christ of the Gnostics, iv. 49
HERMES fire of the Germans, ii. 52
HERMES-Mercury, Greeks, of the, iv. 23
 Symbols of, iv. 112
HERMESIANS, Symbol of truth with, iv. 171
HERMETIC, Axiom, iv. 122
 Books, i. 329; ii. 399; iii. 143; v. 62
 Cosmogony, ii. 57
 Cross, i. 73; iv. 126
 Doctrina, v. 226
 Forces, ii. 182
 Fragments, i. 323, 326, 327, 328; iii. 146
 Literature, iii. 239
 Matter, ii. 126
 Narrative, iii. 112
 Nature, i. 332
 Philosophers, i. 170, 195; ii. 182; iv. 132; v. 297
 Philosophy, i. 61, 143, 323; v. 57, 60, 120
 Prayer, i. 328
 Pyramider, i. 132
 Scales, iv. 159
 Supreme All, i. 327
 Symbol, ii. 103
 Wisdom, iv. 126
 Works, ii. 325, 399
 Writings, ii. 127
HERMETICAL operations, i. 143
HERMETICISM, i. 326; iii. 122
HERMITAGES, Seven, iv. 209
HERMITS, Early, i. 62
 Initiata, iv. 70
HERMON or Mount Armon, iii. 407
HERMONE, Casius, iii. 363
HERMONTIS, Aps Pacis of, ii. 383
HEROD, King, v. 153
HERODOTUS, Arimasp of, iii. 414
 Atlantes, mentioned, iv. 351
 Atlas, on, iv. 332
 Carbynes, on, iii. 359
 Deluge, of, iii. 18
 Dynasties of Gods, on, iii. 366
 Eastern Ethiopians, iii. 427
 Egypt, and, ii. 153; v. 182, 255
 Egyptian empire and, iv. 319
 Egyptian mysteries and, iii. 394
 Egyptian priests and, iii. 332, 429; iv. 104; v. 257, 258
 Egyptian theogony, iii. 417
 Father of History, v. 53; v. 279
 Giants of, iii. 336
 Ibis, on, ii. 77
 Kabiri and, iii. 363
 Nemesis, from Homer to, iii. 306
 Oracle of Dodona and, v. 254
 Phenicians of, ii. 25
 Polar night on, iv. 342
 Priests told, iii. 367
 Pyramid, on, ii. 29
 Scythia of, iii. 414
 Solonson not mentioned by, v. 182
 Statues in time of, iv. 319
 Thetis, on, ii. 188
 Zeus Belos of, iii. 215
HEROES, Dynasties of, i. 310; iii. 366, 368
 Fifth race of, iii. 433
 Fourth race, of, iii. 144, 273
 Pre-historic races, of, iii. 287
 Sciences revealed by, iii. 363
 Third root-race, of, iii. 103
 Traditions of, iii. 371
HERSCHEL, (see Book Index)
HESIOD, Bronze age, on, iii. 273; iv. 89, 341
 Constellations, on, iv. 175
 Existence denied, ii. 374
 Giants in, iii. 293; iv. 338, 344
 Job preceded, ii. 373
 Jupiter in, iii. 272
 Prometheus in, iii. 411, iv. 94
 Superstitions, ii. 187
 Theogony of, ii. 50, 136, 143; iii. 69, 270; iv. 16, 332, 334
 Theology of, iv. 99
 Titans and, i. 251; iii. 73
 Writing unknown to, iii. 437
 Zeus, on, iii. 188
HESIODIC, Æolus, Boreas; etc., ii. 187
 Ashtray, iii. 105
HESPERIDES, Apple-tree of, i. 187
 Garden of, iv. 359
HESPERORNIS, iii. 190
HETEROGENESIS, Science of, iii. 184
HEVA, Adam and, iii. 223
 Eve or, i. 285
HEVAH, and Abel, iii. 133
HEVE or Eve, iii. 138
HEXAGON, Interpretations, of, v. 120 et seq.
 Seventh Key, v. 120 to 125
 Star, i. 271
 Symbol of, i. 263
HEXAGONAL, Body, Property of, iv. 154
 System, iv. 166
HEXAGRAM, Symbol of, i. 144
HEZEKIAH, Brazen serpent, and, ii. 80
 David and, ii. 33
 Reforms of, iii. 386
HIA dynasty, ii. 65
HIARCHUS, King, v. 142
HICETAS, taught the rotation of earth, i. 176
HIDDEN Caves of Bactria, v. 65
 Dely, iv. 107
 God, ii. 155
 Ho, ii. 343
 Knowledge, iv. 82
 Lands, iii. 332

- One, ii. 68
 Science, i. 132
 Truth, i. 44 ; iv. 104
HIERAPOLIS, temple of, v. 253
HIERARCHIES, Angelic, ii. 168 ; iii. 36 ; v. 453
 Beings, v. 78, 442
 Buddhas, of, v. 539
 Celestial, i. 319 ; v. 111
 Chief, i. 261
 Colour and sound, of, v. 459
 Creative forces, of, iii. 46 ; v. 460 et seq.
 Creators, of, ii. 144
 Crime supposed, of, iii. 73
 Devas of, v. 539
 Divine, v. 77, 493
 Dhyāni Buddhas of, v. 539
 Dhyān Chohans, of, i. 156, 334 ; ii. 39 ; v. 453, 538
 Egos, of, ii. 354 ; v. 552
 Forces, of, ii. 182
 Heavenly, ii. 151 ; iii. 35
 Higher, iv. 60
 Highest group of, i. 261
 Individuality of, i. 318
 Inferior, v. 448
 Japanese system, in, i. 261
 Jews ignored, ii. 106
 Kosmic, v. 538
 Lamas of, v. 105
 Logos of, iii. 36
 Lokas of, v. 539
 Monads, of, i. 224
 Noumena of, iii. 275
 Pitris, of, i. 214, 240
 Powers of, i. 140
 Rector of, iii. 36
 Rishis, of, ii. 154
 Rulers of Planets, of, v. 443
 Septenary division of, iv. 167 ; v. 522
 Series of, i. 318
 Seven, i. 140 ; v. 77, 459, 532, 553
 Spirits, of, i. 191
 Spiritual Rulers of, v. 443
 Subdivisions of, v. 461
 Two in heaven, v. 319
 Universe built on, i. 153
 Upper, i. 263
 Wise men, of, iv. 202
HIERARCHY, Adeptship, v. 371, 399
 Angelic, i. 187 ; iii. 71, 105
 Anupādāna, of, i. 123
 Archangels of, i. 114
 Being, of, i. 190, 331 ; ii. 175, 337
 Celestial, i. 190, 268 ; v. 212, 368
 Christian, i. 153
 Creative powers, of, i. 261
 Dhyān Chohans, of, i. 154 ; iv. 33 ; v. 539
 Died, which never, iii. 283
 Divine, i. 243
 Divine powers, of, i. 86
 Elect, of, iii. 319
 Fallen angels, of, ii. 44
 Fifth, i. 279
 Flames, of, i. 151 ; iii. 74
 Forces, of, ii. 142
 Fourth, v. 532
 Gods, of, ii. 106 ; iii. 104
 Group of the, i. 279
 Lamas of, v. 105
 Logos a, iii. 36
 Man superior to any, i. 319
 Manus, of, ii. 172
 Monads, of, i. 225
 Rishis, of, v. 356
 Root-base of their, i. 255
 Sages, of, iii. 421
 Septenary, i. 86
 Spiritual beings, of, i. 111 ; v. 366, 539
 Trans-Himalayan, i. 193
 Venus ruling, v. 441
 Zuni Indians, of, iv. 199
HIERATIC, Alphabets, i. 310 ; v. 46
 Records of Egypt, ii. 22
 Sciences, ii. 19
 Writing, iii. 139
HIEROGLYPH, Book of the Dead, in the, ii. 398
 Water, iii. 75
HIEROGLYPHIC, Cake, iv. 116
 Cypher, iii. 457
 Documents, i. 52
 Inscriptions, i. 51
 Names of human principles, iv. 205
 Root of word, v. 264
 Ru, iv. 117
 Senary, iv. 163
 System, iii. 139
 Tau as a, iv. 127
 Thought, iii. 335
 Writing, iii. 429
HIEROGLYPHICS, Christian cross in, iv. 127
 Egyptian, iii. 436 ; iv. 26 ; v. 206, 264
 Ideographic, i. 46
 Kabelic, v. 310
 Pillars, on, iv. 99
 HIEROGRAM within a circle, ii. 144, 339
HIERONYMUS, St., quoted, v. 118, 143, 316
HIEROPHANT (S), v. 28, 271, 330
 Abodes of, iv. 71
 Adepts, or, iii. 366
 Ancients of, v. 322
 Anyan, iv. 39
 Astronomer, the highest, v. 318, 322
 Babylon, of, iii. 379
 Breast plate of, v. 240
 Categories of, two, iii. 225
 Chaldees, of, ii. 67 ; v. 175, 257, 262, 330
 Chief of Jann-Aleim and, iii. 207
 Death of, ii. 24 ; v. 271, 272, 288
 Divine, v. 322
 Dogmas, and, ii. 78
 Egypt, of, iii. 378 ; iv. 127 ; v. 41, 49, 87, 197, 240, 244, 255, 257, 262, 290, 294, 296, 316, 382
 First, v. 102
 French Kabbalists, of, iv. 119
 Great, v. 130
 Greek, v. 262
 Head of the, v. 104
 Heirs, no worthy, ii. 24
 Human Race, first of, v. 102

- Immortal, iv. 38
 Indian, i. 299 ; v. 262, 305
 Initiates or, iii. 217 ; iv. 128
 Interpreter, or, v. 140
 Java-Aleim or, iii. 207 ; iv. 102 ; v. 185
 Job, and, v. 290
 King, v. 244
 Land of libations of, iii. 416
 Language of, ii. 22
 Libraries of, iv. 98
 Mercury and, iii. 41
 Mexican, v. 43
 Moses, and, iii. 216
 Mystery God of, iii. 217
 Mystery tongue of, ii. 23
 Name, of, iv. 99 ; v. 145
 Neophytes and, v. 55, 180, 271
 Osiris, soul became, i. 192
 Priests or, iii. 356
 Sacerdotal colleges of, iii. 224
 Sacred books and, i. 57
 Sciences transmitted by, iii. 433
 Serpent's head of, iii. 217
 Skull of, ii. 112
 Symbols and, ii. 78 ; v. 272
 Tablets used by, v. 139, 140
 Tree, of one, i. 256
 Victim, v. 104
 Veshvakarman, the, v. 270
 HIGGINS, G., quoted, iii. 114 ; v. 340
 HIGH Initiator, i. 169
 HIGH priests, Jewish Tabernacle, of, iv. 22 ; v. 240
 Egypt, of v. 240, 257
 HIGH tides, Palaeozoic, iii. 74
 HILAERIA wife of Pollux, iii. 130
 HILAIRE, Barthélemy St., quoted, v. 105
 Geoffrey St., quoted, iv. 221 ; v. 408
 HILKIAH, the high priest, i. 374 ; iv. 41 ; v. 333
 HILLMEN, tribes of, iv. 246
 HILLUS son of Hercules, iii. 280
 HIMALAYAN, Ashrams, v. 218, 390
 Chem, iii. 399
 Gurur, v. 349, 390
 Kailāsa, iv. 68
 Peaks, iv. 63
 Ranges, iii. 208 ; v. 389, 390
 HIMALAYAS, Buddhist Ashrams, i. 51
 Depositions of, iv. 355
 Esoteric schools of, i. 46, 181
 Giants in, iii. 295
 Harma, called, i. 145
 Harwar at foot of, iv. 142
 Himavat or, ii. 113
 Himmel and, v. 109
 Hindu tradition, of, iii. 153
 "Preservers" beyond, iii. 172
 Ranges of, i. 145, 314
 Secret Schools in, v. 400
 Secret recess of Buddha in, v. 363
 Sivatherium of, iii. 222
 Summits of, iv. 180
 Traditions, of, iv. 142
 HIMALAYA, the snowy range, v. 109
 HIMAVAN, Manu Vaivatsya lands on, iii. 154
 HIMAVAT, Calf of, ii. 113
 HINAYANA, Mahāyāna schools, and, i. 112 ;
 v. 399
 HIND, Naphthalī is a, ii. 377
 HINDU, Adepts and Sādhus, v. 147, 231
 Ardhanārī, iv. 102
 Ark, legend of, iii. 292
 Aryan race, ii. 39 ; iii. 68, 229, 369, 405 ;
 iv. 38, 175
 Astronomers, ii. 315 ; v. 344, 346
 Astronomical methods, ii. 389
 Astronomy, ii. 384 ; iii. 332 ; v. 344 et seq
 Atlantis and the, iii. 268, 405
 Atomists, ii. 303
 Brahman and Brahmā of the, i. 83 ; iii. 418 ;
 v. 190, 199
 Calculations, iii. 332
 Calendar, iii. 77
 Chords of Devas, v. 326
 Chronology, ii. 86 ; iii. 83, 394 ; iv. 191
 Cosmogony, ii. 33, 69, 348 ; iii. 56 ; iv. 196 ;
 v. 199, 231, 347
 Cosmographies, iv. 175
 Cycles, v. 339, 340
 Eclipse, rite during, iii. 103
 Epochs, ii. 385
 Esotericism, ii. 374 ; iii. 59
 Gamut, ii. 258
 God of Wisdom, v. 74
 Gods, i. 162 ; ii. 181 ; v. 111
 Great Bear, view of, i. 274
 Helen, iv. 66
 Hell, ii. 107
 Hercules, v. 258, 260
 Kalpas, iii. 308
 Legends, iii. 292, 307, 404
 Lillith, iii. 182
 Mangala, ii. 133
 Manu Vaivatsya, v. 190
 Mathams, v. 49
 Meditation at dawn, ii. 52
 Music, v. 197
 Mystics, iv. 196 ; v. 145
 Mythology, iii. 150
 Naraka, iii. 107
 Pantheon, i. 138, 162, 185, 186 ; iii. 60, 71,
 377 ; iv. 185 ; v. 286, 375
 Philosophy, i. 130, 216 ; ii. 165, 343, 374 ;
 iii. 154, 311, 369 ; iv. 188 ; v. 475
 Prajāpati, v. 198, 210, 214, 386
 Purānas, ii. 327
 Religions, i. 45 ; ii. 84
 Religious systems, i. 174
 Scriptures, i. 172, 175, 328 ; iii. 181, 307, 357 ;
 iv. 179, 188
 Sects, iv. 159
 Shastras and Pandits, v. 27
 Stanzas, view of, iii. 35
 Symbols, ii. 391 ; iii. 382, 430 ; iv. 146 ;
 v. 46, 436
 Systems, ii. 173, 384 ; v. 322
 Teachings, ii. 58
 Tradition, ii. 133 ; iii. 153, 312
 Trimūrti, v. 117
 Vāch, i. 194 ; v. 190
 Vithoba, ii. 34 ; iv. 130

- War, iii. 85, 385
 Year, v. 191, 192
 Yugas, iii. 308; iv. 195; v. 345 et seq.
 Zodiac, ii. 388; iii. 332; iv. 148; v. 345 et seq.
 Zones, v. 341
HINDU-Kush Chain, the, iii. 337
HINDUISM, Brahmanism, or early, ii. 60
 Buddhism outcome of, ii. 392
 Demons in, ii. 62
 Esoteric, ii. 62; iii. 78, 81
 Hermeticism, and, i. 325
 Orientalists, as understood by, iv. 193
 Orthodox, ii. 173; v. 190
 Pantheism, ii. 269
HINDUS, *Ātma Aditi* of, ii. 46
 "Ancient" of the, v. 189
 Apes and monkeys' origin according to, i. 236
 Argha of, iv. 41
 Arts of, iii. 229
 Aryan, ii. 16, 390; iv. 177
 A-sexual reproduction and, iv. 228
 Astronomy and, ii. 376, 396
 Brahmins dead letter to, i. 315
 Division of day and night, with, v. 432, 433
 Dynasties, v. 346
 Hexagon, and, v. 120
 Lingam, of, v. 285
 Mathematics of, v. 343
 Planet of seventh, i. 162
 Primitive, v. 109
 Rishis of, i. 76, 161, 248; iii. 60, 423; iv. 202, v. 382
 Rûdô of, iv. 192
 Sciences of, iii. 229
 Sun, and, v. 154
 Zodiac of, ii. 373-4, 383, 388; iii. 62, 433; iv. 148
HINDUSTAN, Arab figures from, ii. 76
 Brahmins' descent into, iv. 180
 Caves and Temples of, ii. 34
 High plateaux of, iii. 226
HIQÜEN-TSHANG, v. 40
HIPPARCHUS, referred to, ii. 376, 384, 385
HIPPARION, ancestor of horse, iv. 285, 305, 360
HIPPOCENTAURS, bulls with men's heads, ii. 65
HIPPOCRATES, i. 270; iii. 140, 261, 312; iv. 257; v. 54
HIPPOLYTUS, quoted, ii. 111; v. 131 to 135
HIPPOPTAMUS, iii. 223, 396, 398; iv. 305; v. 202
HIQUIT, the Goddess, ii. 100
HIRAM, Abif, a solar myth, ii. 27; v. 194, 272, 273, 274, 283
 Fabulous, v. 142
 Kabbalah, in, iii. 122
 Oiris and, v. 272, 273
 Temples, built, iv. 111; v. 194
HIRANYA, resplendent or shining, ii. 75
HIRANYAGARBHA, Brahmâ, is, i. 153, 328
 Devas, highest, ii. 123
 Egg of World, v. 421
 Golden egg, is, ii. 144; v. 472
 Hari and, i. 328; v. 188
 Hypostases, one of, i. 83
 Kosmic Auric Envelope, is, v. 528, 534
 Luminous egg, is, i. 134; v. 426
 Shankara and, i. 328; v. 188
 Temple, iv. 37
HIRANYAKASHIPU, Daityas, king of, iii. 229
 Satan, Puranic, ii. 130
HIRANYAKSHA, Kashyapa, son of, iii. 381
 Posterity of, iv. 141
HIRANYAPURA, golden city of the air, iii. 381, 382
HIRN, G. A., quoted, ii. 205, 209
 HSI, principle of evil, iii. 39
HISTORIOGRAPHER, Chung Ku, the, iii. 65
HISTORY, Adepts, of, v. 155
 Berossus of, v. 180
 Church Councils, of, v. 156
 Diogenes of, v. 242
 Ecclesiastical, v. 155, 303
 France, of, v. 122
 Magic and, v. 257
 Mystary and, v. 110
 Occultism, of, v. 396
 Religions and, v. 155
 Vespicus of, v. 148
HIUEN-Tsang, iii. 46; v. 39, 40
HIVIM, Chiefs of Votan call themselves, iii. 379
HOA, or **Hea**, member of the Chaldean Triad, iii. 39, 53
HOADLEY, West, iii. 342
HOANGTY, the Great Spirit, iv. 85
HOD in the Chaldean Kabbalah, i. 249; ii. 69
HOKHMAH or wisdom, iii. 94
HOLY Bible, v. 239
 Church, v. 170, 176
 Ghost, i. 139, 146, 151, 169, 193, 247, 297; ii. 69, 72, 78, 118; iv. 81, 110, 136, 176; v. 33, 131, 184, 189, 196, 211, 447, 470, 476
 Holmes, of, i. 174, 308; ii. 107, 182, 340; iii. 236; iv. 23, 27, 34, 35, 36, 37, 40, 67, 109
 Light, v. 504
 Power, v. 504
 See, of Rome, v. 146
 Spirit, v. 152, 157
 Trinity, v. 156
 Word, v. 162
 Writ, v. 90
HOMER, *Ātma*, silent on, ii. 144
 Allegories of, iii. 382
 Antiquity of, i. 52; ii. 373; v. 276
 Atlantis of, iii. 403
 Bible and, iii. 382
 Chaos, silent on, ii. 144
 Constellations of, iv. 175
 Dragons, iii. 354
 Existence of, denied, iii. 239, 427
 Giants and, iii. 295, 336
 Greeks in days of, iii. 24, 437
 Job preceded, ii. 373
 Myths of, iv. 16
 Nemesis, and, iii. 306
 Night and, ii. 143
 Poseidon, in, iii. 398
 Thought of, iv. 335
 Writing unknown to, iii. 437

- HOMERIC, Heroes, iv. 226, 324
Hymns, iii. 131
Songs, iii. 390
- HOMO diluvii, iii. 351
Primigenius, iii. 195, 199, 289 ;
iv. 260, 303
Sapiens, iv. 245, 260
- HOMOEOMERIAN system of philosophy, ii. 45
- HOMOGENEITY Absolute, i. 292 ; ii. 276
Force and, ii. 242
Human races, of, iv. 178
Indivisible, is one and, ii. 129
Man's nature, of, iii. 419
Matter, of, ii. 313, 325, 365
Region of, i. 318
Universal unity or, i. 128
- HOMOGENEOUS, Divine substance-principle,
i. 316
Elements, i. 199, 252 ; ii. 266, 272
Heterogeneous, becomes, i. 188 ; iii. 419
Matter, i. 229, 331 ; ii. 303, 319, 325, 397 ;
iv. 223
- HOMUNCULI of Paracelsus, ii. 59 ; iii. 129, 348,
375
- HONEY-combed with cells, Mountain, iii. 337
- HONIR gives man Manas, iii. 106
- HONOUR the Gods, We worship not but, ii. 216
Hoo, Vau a, iv. 28
- HOOK, Sir Robert, referred to, iv. 294
- HOPPO a magician, ii. 190
- HOR-AMMON, Ammon becomes, iv. 32
- HOR-EB, Moses initiated at, iv. 111 ; v. 145
- HOR-JARED or Ararat, iv. 169
- HORCHIA, Titaes-Aretia worshipped as, iii. 152
- HORIZON, Circular, i. 173
Comet passing over, ii. 331
Dusk rises at, ii. 91
Lord of, ii. 398
Neptune crossing, iv. 334
Pole-stars in the, iii. 400
Symbol, a, i. 173
Zodiac and, iv. 354
- HORIZONTAL, Line or matter, ii. 346 ; iv. 127,
164, 172
Squares, iv. 131
Vertical and, i. 77 ; iv. 112
Vishvānara, line in triangle, ii. 346
- HORNING a name for Mercury, iii. 366
- HORN implements, Early, iv. 284
- HORNE, Rev. Mr., referred to, iv. 41 ; v. 195
- HORNED moon and Virgin Mary, ii. 109
Osiris, v. 247
- HORNS, Dragon with ten, iv. 53
Pan, of, iv. 79
Setan with, iv. 76 ; v. 487
Symbol of, iii. 416
- HOROSCOPES, Astrology and, ii. 371 ; v. 325,
340
Stars of fixed, ii. 396
- HOROSCOPY, Science of, i. 166
- HORSE, Ass interbreeding with, iii. 288
Derivation of one-toed, iv. 304
Huschenk. of, iii. 396, 397, 398
Origin of, iv. 360
Pedigree of, iv. 266
Twelve-legged, iii. 396, 398
Types of, iv. 285
- HORSES, Agni, of, iv. 177
Fossils of, iv. 343
Trace of, iv. 284
Ungulate mammals, iv. 305
- HORSESHOE continent, iii. 326, 333, 400
- HORSUSI or Hor son of Osiris, ii. 82
- HORUS, Ammon becomes, iv. 32
Anubis and, v. 247
Birth of, v. 440
Brahmā classed with, iii. 236
Christ, the, iv. 158, 205
Christos or, i. 192
Cross, raising dead with, iv. 127
Dragon slain by, iii. 379
Egyptian, iv. 41
Elder, ii. 82
Eye of, ii. 103
Fish of, i. 267
Freemason, v. 239
Gem portraying, iv. 41
God, i. 274
Hathor and, ii. 115
Isis as, ii. 96, 115 ; iii. 54
Khem is, i. 267
Lotos and, ii. 96
Male symbol, a, iv. 40
Moon eye of, ii. 103
Older, ii. 62
Osiris and, i. 267 ; ii. 96, 148
Reign of, ii. 367
Servants of, iii. 373, 429
Sevenfold myth of, v. 440
Set and, iii. 285
Saxes, of both, i. 139
Threefold myth of, v. 440
Typhon and, iii. 384
Vehicle of, iv. 148
Younger, ii. 62
- HORUS-Apollo the Sun-God, ii. 83
- HORUS-Osiris or father and son, i. 267
- HORUS-Thot and the defunct, i. 267
- HOSEA, v. 237
- HOST, Ah-hi a, i. 111
Angelic, i. 178 ; ii. 65 ; iii. 15, 38, 243 ; v. 319,
320, 325
Arimaspean, iii. 414
Azazel, of, iii. 375
Builders, of, ii. 58
Celestial, iii. 381 ; iv. 185
Cosmic powers of, ii. 161
Creator of humanity a, iii. 312 ; iv. 82 ; v. 129
Demurge, or, i. 322
Elohim, of, i. 335 ; iii. 121 ; iv. 169 ; v. 325
Heavenly, v. 170, 288, 319
Indra, of, iii. 377
Jehovah as, iii. 85 ; v. 192
Logos, of, i. 157 ; ii. 152
Lord of, v. 319
Manu or, iii. 148, 312
Mikael and, v. 320, 326
Monadic, i. 227
Operative beings, of, ii. 328

- Pitris, i. 245
 Planetary, v. 172
 Primeval progenitors, of, iii. 419
 Prometheus symbol of, iii. 411
 Saba a, iii. 366
 Satan, of, i. 244 ; ii. 129 ; iii. 180 ; v. 172
 Sephiroth, of, iii. 15, 57 ; v. 234
 Septenary, i. 265
 Synthesis of, iii. 372
 Tsabæan, v. 319
 Uranus, representing, iv. 334
 Ushanas or, iv. 69
 Working, v. 213
HOSTS, Adityas the seven, iv. 57
 Archangels, v. 128
 Celestial, i. 187, 190 ; iii. 73 ; iv. 70, 119 ;
 v. 318
 Creative, i. 138, 170 ; iv. 55, 59, 177 ; v. 448
 Deities, of, ii. 129
 Devas, of, iii. 381
 Dhyân Chohans, of, i. 170 ; ii. 88
 Fallen angels, of, i. 246
 Heaven of, v. 318
 Lord of, v. 318 ; v. 522
 Planetary, v. 172
 Septenary, i. 265
 Seven, iii. 29, 95
 Seven creative, i. 139
 Sideral, ii. 318
 Spirits of, i. 271 ; iv. 53
 Struggles between, i. 251
 Tridasha or, i. 138
 Tsabæan, v. 319
 World, of higher, i. 264
HOT breath of the father, i. 78
HOIRIS or priests, i. 151, 159
HOTTENTOTS descendants of Lemurians, iv. 348
HOUGHTON, Prof., quoted, iii. 23 ; iv. 264
HOUR, Origin of, v. 341
HOUR-glass of Rudra Shiva, iv. 70
HOURIS, Paradise full of, iii. 208
HOUSE, Earth, of the, iii. 27
 High, on, ii. 124
 Lord, of the, iv. 28
 Mars held, of Venus, iii. 391
 Planet palace or, iii. 41
 Tabernacle of the soul, of, i. 293
 Wisdom, of, ii. 124
 Zuni priests of, iv. 199
HOUSES, Logoi of seven, iv. 173
 Planets, called, i. 164
 Twelve, ii. 297
HOVAH or Eve, iii. 134, 387 ; iv. 35
HOVELACQUE, Abel, referred to, iii. 176
HOWARD on aerolites, iv. 352
HOWLER, Rudra the, iv. 118
H. P. B., Personal references to, i. 59 ; ii. 30,
 210, 279
HRADA leader of Daityas, ii. 137
HRIMTHURSES or Frost giants, iii. 385
HROSZHARSGRANI the magician, iii. 346
HSOEN Tsang, Chinese traveller, iii. 338, 339
HUA or He, i. 144
HUC, Abbé, quoted, iv. 71
HUELGOAT near Concarneau, Pond of, iii. 344
HUGGINS, referred to, ii. 322
HUGO Victor, referred to, iii. 438
HUMAN-Spiritual to divine-spiritual, i. 269
HUMAN, Buddhas, v. 349, 365, 376, 425
 Egos, v. 472, 495, 496
 Elementals, v. 473, 560
 Embryo, v. 430
 Entity, v. 353
 Incarnations, v. 350, 352
 Mind, v. 499
 Monad, v. 353
 Mysteries, v. 167
 Nature, v. 424
 Self, v. 452
 Septenary, v. 521
HUMAN PRINCIPLES, Atma, the Cause of, v. 487
 Correspondences of, v. 433, 453, 454, 455,
 461, 474, 478, 521, 542
 Diagrams of, v. 533, 534
 Hierarchies and, v. 461
 Numbers and, v. 436, 440, 454, 461
 Physical Body not one of, v. 521
 Seven, v. 208, 361, 425, 426, 435, 471, 553
HUMAN RACE, Adam and, iii. 134 ; iv. 34
 Ancestors of, iii. 217
 Annihilation of, ii. 92
 Antiquity of, ii. 371 ; iii. 212, 351 ; iv. 260
 Appearance of, i. 286
 Atlanteans first purely, iii. 268 ; iv. 283
 Colour or complexion of each, iii. 105
 Cradle of, iv. 357
 First, i. 235 ; iii. 66, 168, 268, 328 ; v. 291
 Origin of, iv. 216
 Pair, not from one, iv. 287
 Primitive families of, iii. 209
 Rishis of, iii. 318
 Sexual separation of, iv. 37 ; v. 291, 425
 Spirits superior to, iii. 369
 Third, iii. 179
 Trees, compared to a, iii. 432
 Varieties of, ii. 36
HUMAN RACES, Ancestors of, iii. 322
 Animal and, ii. 19
 Cast-off types of, iii. 265
 Complete, iii. 224
 Divine, from the, iii. 133
 Divisions of, four, iii. 251
 Evolution of, ii. 35 ; iii. 180 ; v. 425
 Extinct, iii. 291
 Homogeneity of, iv. 178
 Millions of years claimed for, ii. 371
 Sterility between, iii. 201
HUMAN SOUL, Animal and, i. 292
 Conscious Ego or, iii. 97 ; v. 367
 Divine and, iv. 240
 Earth and Water, and, iii. 133
 Immortality of, iii. 71
 Intellectual, iii. 318
 Manas the, i. 163, 209, 266 ; iv. 168 ; v. 488,
 490
 Mind or, i. 332 ; iii. 121
 Plato on, iii. 97
 Pneuma the, iii. 121
 Spinal cord and, iv. 243
 Zeus the, iii. 417

- HUMAN species, iii. 66, 200, 205; iv. 178
 HUMANITIES, Adam-Adami referred to, four, iv. 24
 Adaptation of, iv. 278
 Appeared and disappeared, ii. 333
 Atlanteans represented several, iii. 431
 Evolution of, iii. 309
 Far distant, ii. 333
 Form, lacked the true, iv. 274
 Future, past and present, i. 309
 Series of, iv. 103
 Worlds, of other, ii. 336; iv. 277
 HUMANITY, Adam and, iii. 109, 142, 409
 Adamic, i. 63
 Age of, i. 205; iii. 253, 441; iv. 256, 263
 Androgyny, iii. 177
 Architects taught, i. 310
 Aryan, iii. 408
 Aspirations of divins, iv. 185
 Astral, iii. 121
 Axial point of, i. 240
 Benefactors of, iii. 368
 Bibles of, iv. 272; v. 232
 Birthplace of, iii. 433
 Child of cyclic destiny, iii. 444
 Childhood of, i. 316
 Climacteric year of, ii. 382
 Collective, i. 311; iii. 142, 310
 Cradle of, iii. 207, 324
 Creator of, ii. 61; iii. 312
 Dhyān Chohans and, i. 156, 273, 322; iv. 239
 Divine, iv. 178
 Divisions of, iii. 432
 Drama of, ii. 337; iii. 147, 386
 Earth round, of fourth, i. 213
 Effects, can master, iv. 81
 Elect of, i. 310
 Enlightenment of, iv. 84
 Eve and, iii. 109, 409
 Evolution of, i. 226; iii. 431; iv. 341
 Faculties of, i. 296; ii. 260
 "Fallen angels" and, iii. 276
 Father of post-diluvian, iv. 180
 Fifth, iii. 147, 364, 408
 Fifth race, i. 63, 64
 Fifth Round, v. 518
 First, iii. 121
 Forms of, jolly like, iii. 159
 Fourth round, iv. 254, 341
 Generation of, i. 275
 Gigantic, iv. 103
 Gods and, ii. 189
 Guides of, i. 256
 Height of, iv. 319
 Hierarchies and, i. 156
 History of, i. 224
 Idols and, ii. 190
 Injustice to, apparent, ii. 369
 Intellect of, iii. 362, 410
 Is symbol of, iii. 414
 Jah-Eve and, iii. 134
 Karma of, iv. 82
 Lipike and, i. 185
 Manu creator of, iii. 310, 312
 Manvantaras, of various, i. 226; iii. 154
 Noah saviour of, iv. 35
 Origin of, one, iii. 251
 Padmapāni and, v. 420, 421
 Periods of, i. 64
 Physical, i. 61; iii. 157, 304; iv. 103; v. 291
 Pioneers of, i. 234
 Planetary chain, on our, iii. 79
 Post-diluvian, iv. 180
 Powers of early, iii. 319
 Preceded by four races, i. 63
 Primeval, i. 214; iii. 159, 308; iv. 365
 Primitive, iii. 139; iv. 260
 Principle (God) in, iv. 126
 Progenitors of, i. 186; iii. 104
 Race distinct from our, iv. 293
 Races of, i. 63; ii. 261; iii. 364
 Reason of, iii. 362
 Religion and, v. 168
 Root-races of, i. 72, 271; iii. 59, 192, 426; iv. 267
 Round, in present, iv. 182
 Second, i. 242; ii. 146
 Senseless, i. 241; ii. 233
 Senses of, ii. 260
 Serpent, and the, i. 120
 Seven groups of, ii. 297
 Seven sons, and, ii. 148
 Seventh Round, v. 563
 Sinless, v. 289
 Spiritual, i. 167; ii. 88
 Stars, bound together with, iii. 351
 Trad and, v. 188
 Vaishvānara and, iii. 311
 Vaivesvata, i. 64; ii. 82, 253, 321, 329; iv. 263
 Vishvakarmā and, iv. 178
 Third, iii. 37, 140
 Total, i. 129
 Twilight of, iii. 70
 Yugas of, i. 64
 HUMANLY-born mortals, First, iii. 275
 HUMBOLDT, quoted or referred to, i. 230, 254; ii. 35, 221; iii. 149; iv. 243
 HUME, Nihilistic idealism of, iii. 164; v. 546
 HUNDRED-formed, Shata-Rōpi, the, ii. 149; iii. 137
 HUNGARIANS, i. 121; iii. 185, 279
 HUNGARY Academy of Science, v. 221
 Meteorites in, iv. 276
 HUNT, Dr. James, quoted, iii. 176; iv. 309
 Dr. T. S., quoted, ii. 218
 E. B., referred to, ii. 209
 R., referred to, ii. 222, 254, 255; ii. 255, 262, 304; iv. 265
 HURRICANES, ii. 183; iii. 20, 24; iv. 269
 HUSBAND, Mother's, i. 274; ii. 108, 111, 339; iv. 32
 HUSCHENK, iii. 395, 396, 397
 HUXLEY, Prof., (see Book Index)
 HUXLEY-Haeckelian theories, iv. 229, 231, 235
 HUYGENS, referred to, iii. 45
 HYANIRATHA or Jambudvīpa, iv. 179, 328
 HWERGELMIR, roaring cauldron of human passions, ii. 123
 HYADES or rain constellation, iv. 353, 354

HYENA spelaea, Men co-existent with, iv. 315
 HYBRID, Jews, people, ii. 25
 Races, iv. 283
 HYBRIDITY, iv. 293
 HYBRIDIZATION, iii. 206
 HYBRIDS, Fourth race, of the, iii. 200
 Idol-worship and, iv. 292
 Sterility of, ii. 288
 HYDRA, ii. 388; iii. 210
 HYDROGEN, Air and, iii. 123
 Chlorine and, ii. 308
 Elements, and, ii. 308; iii. 121; iv. 164
 First-born, one of the, ii. 348
 Gas, v. 287
 Hypothetical element, ii. 307
 Intelligence and, ii. 332
 Kama Rûpa and, iv. 165
 Nebulae, in, ii. 320
 Oxygen and, i. 125
 Platinum and, ii. 287
 Protoplasm, in, ii. 362
 Protyle and, ii. 351
 Spiritual fire, is, iii. 114
 Stars, of fixed, i. 197
 HYGIEIA, Statue of, iii. 140
 HYKSOS, ancestors of Phoenicians, i. 175; ii. 25
 HYLE one of the quaternary, i. 147; iv. 171
 HYLO-idealism, ii. 201, 202
 HYLO-idealistic scheme, i. 337
 HYLO-idealists, i. 159; iii. 164
 HYLOZOISM, iii. 166, 167
 HYMN, Agni, to, iv. 95
 Buddha, by, iv. 66
 Jupiter, to, iv. 122
 Minerva, to, ii. 116
 Rig Veda, in, iv. 66
 Sun, to the, ii. 263
 Tomb, engraved on, ii. 155
 Virgin, applied to, ii. 116
 HYMNS, Accadian, v. 202
 Egypt, of, ii. 154
 Greek and Latin, iii. 49
 Hindu, ii. 348
 Homeric, iii. 131
 Mantras, or, ii. 160
 Orphic, iii. 143, 150; iv. 353; v. 39
 Rig Veda, of, i. 314; ii. 160; iv. 16, 177;
 v. 270
 Vedic, iv. 151
 HYPATIA, murdered, v. 307
 HYPERBOREAN, iii. 20, 24, 146, 276; iv. 177
 338, 339, 342, 344, 346
 HYPERION, an Arktite Titan, iii. 151
 HYPNOTIC state of Kando, iii. 182
 HYPNOTISM, Accepted by Science, v. 48
 Artificial State produced by, v. 540
 Arts of enchantment, iv. 212
 Danger of, v. 511
 Effects of, on the, Aura, v. 458
 Experiments by, v. 47
 Mesmerism, i. 337; iii. 164
 Occult Sciences of, and Magnetism, v. 460
 Use and Abuse of, v. 61
 HYPNOTIZE the bird, Serpents, ii. 126
 HYPOSTASES, Three, i. 83, 84

HYPOSTASIS, i. 328; ii. 147; v. 217
 HYPOSTATICAL Trinity, the, ii. 393

I

I, Conception of, ii. 172; v. 546
 Personal, the, v. 490
 I-Ah-O, Jehovah reads, iv. 33, 111
 I-AM-NESS, Ahankara or, iv. 185
 Egoism or, i. 247
 Egotism or, iii. 417
 Self-hood, outline of, ii. 172
 I AM, Eh'yeh or, ii. 343; iv. 19
 I AM HE, or Ahm-sa, i. 144
 I AM I, Kâlaham-sa or, i. 81, 144; v. 475, 496
 I AM THAT I AM, i. 144; ii. 240; iv. 36, 109, 173
 I HI WEI in the Tao-te-King, ii. 194
 IABE, or Yahve, iv. 33
 IABESHAH, Earth, v. 166
 IACCHUS IA IAO or Jehovah, iv. 28
 IAH, or Jah and Jeho, iii. 138; iv. 111
 Mother in, v. 212
 Silent power of, v. 212
 IAMBELICUS, quoted, ii. 125, 194, 376; v. 277,
 280, 301, 316, 321, 452
 Referred to, v. 58, 73, 279
 IAO, v. 254, 277, 290
 Abraxas, iv. 41
 Chaldean Haptals or, i. 274
 Genius of moon, the, iv. 108
 God, Mystery, ii. 167; iv. 32
 Iacchus or Jehovah, ii. 167; iv. 28
 Jehovah is, v. 277
 Moon of, iv. 108
 Mysteries, of, iii. 387; iv. 41
 Mystery-God, the, iv. 111
 Mystery-mane, the, iv. 106
 Satan, is, iii. 387
 Triune, iv. 174
 IAO-JEHOVAH, iii. 388
 IAO-SABAOTH, Jod, full number of, iv. 174
 IAPETOS, a son of Noah, iii. 151; iv. 332
 IARDAN or Eridanus, iv. 154
 IBERIANS and Aryan invasion, iv. 310
 IBIS, ii. 68, 72, 77
 IBIS-HEADED God-hierophant, iv. 128
 IBLIS, the devil, iii. 393
 IBN GEBIROL, quoted, ii. 91, 169, 343;
 iv. 19, 29
 IBN WAHIOHIAH, referred to, iv. 22
 IBRAHIM-ABRAHAM, iv. 21
 ICARUS, Fall of an, v. 134
 ICE, ages, iii. 81; iv. 308
 Ether and, ii. 251
 Desert of, iii. 326
 Frost and snow, iii. 329
 Increase of, cause of, iv. 294
 Period, iv. 251
 ICELAND, iii. 421; iv. 350
 ICHCHASHAKTI or will-power, i. 333; iii. 180
 ICHTHYOLOGY, Septenary law in, iv. 194
 ICHTHYOSAURI, iii. 260; iv. 266, 282
 ICHTHYS, Oannes or Jonas, ii. 380
 ICONOGRAPHY, Catacombs, of, iv. 158
 Gnostic, iv. 135

- Pre-Christian, was, ii. 119
 IDA, Asas in, iii. 107
 Field of, iii. 109
 IDA or Ila, iii. 147, 148, 151, 155
 IDA and Pingala, v. 480, 510, 520, 524
 IDAM or Idam, iii. 383; iv. 179
 IDAS, Castor wounded by, iii. 131
 IDAS-PATI, Hindu, iv. 334
 IDEAN MYSTERIES, iii. 216
 IDEAS, Eternity in, i. 324
 Greek Philosophers, of, v. 215, 327
 Numbers, of, v. 87
 IDEATION(S), Absolute wisdom, of, ii. 41
 Activity, in, v. 334
 Astral, iv. 168
 Circuit of, iv. 207
 Cosmic, i. 81, 170, 171; iii. 37; iv. 131
 Darkness, of, ii. 95
 Divine, ii. 90, 95; iii. 300; v. 446, 475, 493
 Eternal, ii. 95
 Latent, iv. 168
 Lipika, amanuenses of eternal, i. 165
 Mind, of universal, i. 170, 322
 Physical plane, on, i. 111
 Pre-cosmic, i. 80, 81
 Spiritual, i. 309; ii. 245
 Things to be, of, ii. 90
 Universal, iv. 168; v. 382
 IDEI identified with Kabiri, iii. 359
 IDEI Dactyl or Ideic fingers, iii. 360
 IDENTITY, Ancient and Modern Initiations, of, v. 281
 Angels and Devas, of, 332
 Angels and Dhyan Chohans, of, 320, 332
 Eastern and Western Thought, of, v. 109
 Esoteric Teaching and Greek Philosophy, of, v. 281
 Zoroastrian and Christian Dogma, of, v. 316
 IDEOGRAPHY, Material elements, of, iv. 154
 Number of sigs, of, iv. 158
 Period of an, iv. 117
 IDEOGRAPHIC, Hieroglyphs, i. 46; iii. 436
 Productions of tribes, iii. 436
 Records, iii. 436
 IDEOGRAPHS, Symbolical, ii. 15; iv. 155
 IDEOS, Chaos, or, i. 325
 Elements out of, i. 325
 IDIOT, Ape not, iv. 248
 Congenital, i. 271; v. 564
 Consciousness of, on astral plane, v. 531
 Have only desire, v. 567
 What is an, iii. 244
 IDOL, Clay feet, with, ii. 302
 Moon, of, ii. 110; iv. 22; v. 237, 242
 Satan as an, ii. 131
 Vitoba, of, iv. 130
 Worship, ii. 113; iv. 292; v. 412
 IDOLATRY, ii. 185; v. 77
 Bossuet on, ii. 281
 Egyptians, of old, iii. 145
 Exotericism, or, iv. 61
 Gentle world, of, iii. 267
 Judah, of, ii. 375
 Paganism, or, ii. 185
 Progress of, iv. 71
 Some worship not, ii. 108
 Superstitions, full of, iii. 283
 IDOLS, Bhons, of, iv. 157
 Clay feet, of matter with, ii. 283
 Devil, and, iii. 340
 Double number and, ii. 107
 Golden calf, ii. 400
 India, in, iv. 25
 Jews of the, iv. 160
 Moon, of, ii. 117
 Teraphim and, v. 237 to 242
 Tombs, in, iv. 292
 Vedas countenance no, iv. 292
 Worship of, iv. 60
 IEOU four vowel name, ii. 168
 IERNA, Sacred fire of, v. 267
 Worship at the island of sacred, iv. 329
 IEVO, Antagonistic to Abrexas, iv. 111
 Philo Byblus, iv. 33
 IGIGI or Angels of Heaven, iii. 250
 IGNIS, Fire or, iii. 122
 Latins, or agni, iii. 109
 IGNITION, Fire state of, i. 198
 IGUANA or lizard, in, 161
 IGUANODON, in, 159, 161, 347; iv. 247
 IHOH, Mysteries of, iii. 216
 I. H. S., meaning of, iii. 314
 I. H. V. H., in, 51; iv. 28, 41
 IKSHVAKU or Euxine Sea, iii. 401
 Maru of family of, ii. 93
 Nimi son of, iv. 93
 ILA, Goddess, in, 143
 Ids or, iii. 147, 148, 151
 Legends of, in, 155
 Manu is, in, 151
 Son of, ii. 247
 Varasvata Manu and, iii. 156
 ILDA a child, i. 247
 ILDABAOth, v. 168, 201, 204
 Ambition of, iii. 246
 Astral Gods, sons of, ii. 167
 Gnostic jewels and, iv. 49
 God of Moses, iii. 388
 Jehovah or, v. 201, 204
 Material production of, iii. 219
 Ophites, by the, ii. 301
 Saturn, genius of, ii. 301, iv. 108
 Seven, one of, v. 201, 202, 204
 Spirit, not a, iii. 246
 ILES FORTUNÉES, iii. 370
 ILIAD, Apollo in, iv. 343
 Esoteric meaning of, iii. 382
 Quoted, iii. 130, 189
 Tartarus of, iv. 345
 Zodiacal signs in, ii. 374
 ILIADCS or primordial matter, i. 325
 ILITHYIA, the beauteous Goddess, ii. 110
 ILLUMINATI, v. 89
 ILLUMINATIST TEACHINGS, iv. 201
 ILLUSION, Adi-Buddha an, i. 124
 All, except Absolute, ii. 247
 Angels are, i. 335
 Appearance is, i. 328
 Bhut are, i. 335

- Body of, iii. 67 ; v. 351, 378, 472
 Day of Brahmā of, ii. 360
 Domination of, iv. 25
 Eternal state beyond, ii. 306
 Ever-living and, ii. 273
 Form, v. 352
 Gani are, i. 335
 Great, i. 138, 262, ii. 273
 Life and death are, v. 488
 Light an, i. 137
 Limbo of, iii. 237
 Mahāmāya or great, i. 321 ; iii. 97, 108, 383
 Mala Brahmā an, i. 47
 Man an, ii. 328
 Mary, mara, sea an, i. 54
 Matter the great, iii. 236
 Māyā or, i. 112, 299 ; ii. 42, 83, 112, 356 ;
 iii. 117 ; v. 352, 388
 Motion, of, iv. 161
 Nature an, iv. 43
 Nirmāṇakāya beyond, iv. 186
 Physical brain, of, i. 322
 Plane of, i. 151, 187, 324 ; ii. 297 ; v. 352,
 Power of, v. 351
 Prechāna or, i. 131
 Prakṛti an, iv. 170
 Regions of, iv. 209
 Root of, iv. 171
 Samvrit origin of, i. 120
 Senses, of, ii. 290
 Seven causes of, ii. 258
 Spheres of, i. 318
 Substance an, i. 316
 Terrestrial, ii. 98
 Time an, i. 110
 Unconscious on plane of, ii. 172
 Universal, v. 379
 Universe an, i. 188, 201, 335 ; v. 488
 World of, i. 320 ; ii. 329 ; v. 352
 ILLUSIONISTS, v. 185
 ILLUSIVE, Matter, v. 388
 ILMATAR, Seven sons of, iii. 39
 Virgin daughter of air, iii. 39
 ILUS, Berosus of, ii. 53
 Chaos, offspring of, ii. 54
 Lotus grows in, i. 128
 Mother or Hyle, i. 147
 Primeval, i. 196
 Spirit, i. 152
 IMAGE, Adam an, iii. 182 ; iv. 34 ; v. 208
 Astral body, of man, i. 287, 290 ; iii. 110
 Boneless Gods, of, iii. 387
 Cell, of man in, i. 290
 Chhāya or, iii. 181
 Creators, of, i. 287 ; iv. 35
 Crucified, of, iv. 158
 Delty, of highest, iii. 132
 Divine Intelligence, of, v. 316
 Elohim, of, v. 187
 Evolution of own, iii. 181
 Fatal, astral, i. 290
 God, of, ii. 105, 162 ; iii. 15, 231 ; v. 326
 Logos, of, iv. 164
 Made in own, i. 311
 Paris could not make, iii. 103
 Rind of, i. 288
 Shadow, of Elohim, iii. 145
 Spark, of flame, i. 309
 Splint is, i. 290
 Triangle, of delty, iv. 153
 Tsalem, or, iii. 377 ; iv. 24
 IMAGES, Adoration of, iii. 281
 Allegorical, v. 301
 Atlantean, ii. 331
 Buddha, of, iv. 157
 Celestial hosts, of, iv. 69
 Cherubim, of, iv. 69
 Chhāya, or, iii. 236
 Confucius, of, ii. 158
 Daifad, of third race, iii. 179
 Dual-sexed, v. 292
 Easter Island, iii. 336
 Ether, ii. 183
 First race were, iii. 124
 Harpocrates, of, iii. 395
 Ladder of being, and, iii. 270
 Lemurian, iii. 316
 Sons create own, i. 105, 242
 Stars, of, iv. 17
 Svasitka on, iv. 157
 Third and fourth race, of, iii. 33
 IMAGINATION, Atoms and, ii. 395
 Materialistic, iv. 17
 Nature, of, i. 303
 Scientific, ii. 206, iii. 145
 Shape in prototype before, i. 324
 Use of, v. 335
 IMBROGLIO of sidereal denominations, ii. 378
 IMHOTEP, Logos creator becomes, ii. 68
 IMMACULATE, Birds, ii. 114 ; v. 152
 Conception, i. 65, 128, 129 ; ii. 108
 Mothers, i. 155 ; ii. 115
 Parents, iv. 51
 Pilgrim, i. 311
 Principle, iv. 229
 Progeny, iii. 283
 Root, i. 134
 Virgin, son of, i. 129 ; iv. 31
 IMMACULATELY-BORN son, ii. 115
 IMMETALIZATION, Devas pass through, i. 239,
 187
 Gods pass through, i. 239
 Monads, of, iii. 158
 IMMETALIZED, Light, iii. 177
 Monad, iii. 192
 IMMIGRANT, sub-race, iv. 313
 IMMIGRANTS, Aborigines or, iv. 309
 IMMORTALITY, Bird of, iii. 48
 Chaos, of, ii. 62
 Conditional, v. 486, 491
 Conquest of, iv. 80
 Cross represents, iv. 126
 Destruction of Ashvattha Tree leads to, ii. 123
 Divine degree of, i. 272
 Dragon symbol of, iii. 378
 Earth, on, iii. 278
 Emblem of, i. 299
 Kalpa, to end of, i. 109
 Life in, ii. 80
 Lucifer giver of, iii. 387

- Man to conquer, iv. 80
 Personality, denied to, ii. 158
 Plant of, iii. 102
 Primordial chaos, in, ii. 62
 Quaternary symbol of, iv. 147
 Reincarnating ego, of, iii. 119
 Rudra's progeny, of, iv. 185
 Secret of, on earth, iii. 278
 Secured, v. 489, 493, 496
 Serpent symbol of, i. 140; ii. 121; v. 238
 Son of, iii. 379
 Spirit, of, iv. 122; v. 281, 290
 Spiritual, iii. 246
 Symbol of, i. 140, 299; iii. 378; iv. 126, 147, v. 238
 Time's axle is, iv. 183
 Waters of, i. 319; iii. 380
IMMORTALS, Communication with, ii. 185
 Creation of, ii. 173
 Daimones dwell near, i. 329
 Derived from, ii. 75
 Lipika, i. 165
 Mortals and, ii. 75
 Work of, iii. 272
IMPARTITE, Absolute unity is, iv. 154
 Spiritual monad is, i. 230
IMPEDIMENT, Spiritual, i. 319; iii. 297
IMPENETRABILITY OF MATTER, ii. 212
IMPERCEPTIBLE spheres, ii. 200
IMPERFECTION, Cause of, v. 213, 214
 Geological records of, iv. 249
 World, of the, v. 224
IMPERFECTIONS, Badhas or, iii. 170
IMPERSONAL, Absorption into the, v. 380
 Divine Principle, v. 386
 Ego, v. 400, 498
 First Cause, v. 187
 God, v. 30, 380
IMPERSONALITY, Avatāras, of, iv. 46
 Substance, of, i. 317
IMPLEMENTS, Ancient stone, iv. 291
 Flint, iv. 308
 Neolithic, iv. 284, 293
 Rude, iv. 91, 293
IMPONDERABLES, King of, ii. 213
IMPRESS of past events, iv. 362
IMPRESSIONS, Brain, on the, v. 552
 Higher Ego, on the, v. 552
 Simultaneous, v. 547, 548
 Three sets of, v. 550, 551
IMPRISONED, Gods, iii. 18
 Soul, ii. 291
 Spirit, iv. 303
IMPRISONMENT, of Logoi, iii. 106
IMPULSE, Cyclic law, of, ii. 349
 Dhyān Chohan, iv. 307
 Downward, cyclic, iv. 310
 Evolutionary, ii. 53, 245, 299; iv. 301
 Forces acting through inward, ii. 365
 Nemesis, to, ii. 367
 Orbs, to, ii. 318
 Outward motion and inward, i. 318
 Push-Hum gives, iii. 60
 Physical, iii. 159
 Primitive, of planets, ii. 326
 Protoplasm, producing, iii. 165
 Quasi-intelligent, iv. 218
 Unconscious, ii. 365
IMPULSES, Attractions or, ii. 214
 Cosmic energy, of, ii. 360
 Newton, on, ii. 214
 Physical senses, by, ii. 369
 Planetary, iv. 266
IN, Earth or, i. 286
 Material principle or, i. 264
INACHOS father of Phoroneus, iv. 88
INACHUS, lo daughter of, iii. 412
INACTIVE, Purusha, without Prakriti, iii. 53
 Svabhāvat, state of, ii. 360
INACTIVITY, Spirit, of pure, iii. 111
 Unconscious, iii. 67
INAUDIBLE melody of planets, ii. 151
INCA, Ruins of, iv. 515
INCADESCENCE, Particles in a state of, ii. 323
 Solar centre, of the, ii. 325
 Sun's supposed, ii. 315
INCADESCENT MASSES, whirling, ii. 316
INCANTATIONS, Criminal, i. 190
 Fables, now called, i. 190
 Lāghash or, ii. 69
 Magic, v. 250
 Mantras and, ii. 185
 Mystical, i. 222
 Tantric works on, v. 185
 Zodiacal, v. 331, 332
INCARNATE, Being, i. 239
 Devas compelled to, iv. 85
 Dhyānis, iii. 231
 Image of the Elohim, v. 157
INCARNATED, Angel, iii. 285
 Gods, iii. 18, iv. 335
 Logos, iv. 96
INCARNATES, Chaste asceticism, iii. 283
 Divine, iii. 349
INCARNATING, Angels, iii. 235, 360
 Egos, iv. 349
 Gods, ii. 172, 235
 Powers, iii. 97, 98
 Satan, iii. 237
 Spirits of Mahat, iii. 233
INCARNATION, of Adepts, v. 352
 Astral Principles of Adepts, of, v. 359
 Divine and Human, v. 350
 Divine, v. 79, 350, 351
 Krishna of, v. 351
 Lemaic, v. 349
INCARNATIONS, Amitābha Buddha, of, ii. 193
 Angels, of, iii. 90, 234; iv. 55, 59
 Asuras, of, iii. 250, 318
 Avatāras or, ii. 84, 363; iii. 321; iv. 46, 52; v. 351
 Boar, ii. 84; iii. 321
 Bodhisattvas, of, ii. 295
 Buddha, of, ii. 295, 363; iii. 185; v. 407
 Buddha after, i. 289
 Christians' divine, iv. 125; v. 211
 Curse of, iii. 248; iv. 84
 Cycle, i. 82, 234, 272; ii. 296; iii. 171, 187, 192, 375; iv. 53, 85
 Dalai Lama, of, ii. 193; v. 105

- Delai, iii, 185
 Deferred, iii, 231
 Demiourgos, of, iv, 84
 Devas, of, i, 239; iv, 63
 Dhyan Chohans, of, i, 239; iii, 360
 Dhyanis, of, iv, 55
 Divine on earth, i, 235; iv, 46, 125
 Divine kings, of, iv, 334
 Divine monad, of, iii, 376
 Divine ray, of, iii, 234
 Divine rebels, of, iii, 111
 Duration of, i, 361
 Epos of past, iii, 109; iv, 53
 Elect in the, iii, 360
 Empty forms, in, iii, 348
 Empty shadows, in, iv, 55
 Entity, of, ii, 296
 Fall or, iii, 179; iv, 84
 First-born, of, iii, 90
 Flames, of, iii, 250
 Gautama, of, ii, 193
 Gods, of, i, 239; ii, 382; iii, 215, 234; iv, 52, 65, 354
 Heroes, of, iii, 229
 Host, of, iii, 419; iv, 84
 Human, iii, 185
 Intermediate between, iv, 181
 Instructors, of, iv, 83
 Kabbalah, in the, v, 176
 Karma, in, iii, 185; iv, 84
 Kepler and, ii, 380
 Kings, of, iv, 83
 Krishna, of, iii, 229, 318; v, 351
 Kumāras, of, iii, 250, 251, 318, v, 472
 Kwan-Shu-Yen, of, ii, 193
 Lamas, of, iii, 185
 Lulith, of, iii, 286
 Logos, of, iv, 84
 Logos, of, iii, 318
 Mystery of evil and, iv, 84
 Lower hosts, of, iv, 83
 Lower hosts, of, iv, 83
 Lunar Devas, of, iv, 63
 Manas after, i, 289
 Manus, of, iii, 250
 Manushi, of, ii, 295
 Monad differs in its, i, 228
 Monad, of, i, 234, 235; iii, 169, 187, 192, 286, 376; iv, 222, 241
 Mira, of, iii, 404
 Mystery of evil and, iv, 84
 Neither world in, ii, 215
 Nirmānakāyas, of, iv, 222
 Past, iii, 109
 Pitris, of, i, 239; iii, 250
 Prāṇapatis, of, iii, 250
 Premature, iii, 419
 Progenitors, of, iii, 348
 Races in higher, iii, 169
 Ray of, divine, iii, 234
 Rishis, of, iii, 250
 Rudras, of, iii, 318
 Seat of God, of, iii, 90
 Series of, in, 229
 Seven, ii, 363; iii, 358
 Shiva, of, iii, 251
 Shukra, of, iii, 45
 Solar Gods, ii, 382; iv, 63
 Sons of wisdom, of, iii, 231, 288, 318
 Spheres, on other, iii, 286
 Spirit, iii, 236
 Successive, iii, 361
 Suffering and, i, 244
 Teshu Lamas, of, ii, 193; iii, 185; v, 105
 Thot Hermes, of, ii, 400
 Thrones, of, iii, 90
 Trismegistus, in, ii, 400
 Ushanas, of, iii, 45
 Varāha, ii, 84
 Vahnu, of, iii, 45, 229; v, 350
 INCAS and the deluge, iii, 149
 INCENSE burned unto Baal, ii, 375
 INCEST, i, 149
 INCH, British measures, unit of, ii, 25, 26, 28
 Cubits, and Egyptian, ii, 25; v, 111
 Jehovah literally, iv, 35
 INCHOATE matter, ii, 290
 INCIDENTAL, Dissolution, ii, 86
 Narmada, iii, 79
 INCIPIENT, Dhyan Chohans, or perfected men, i, 318
 Evolution of fourth race, iii, 23
 Human life, iii, 167
 Human stage, i, 226
 Incrustation, iii, 23
 Monads, i, 318
 Physicalization, iii, 167; iv, 306
 Sketch of man, ii, 290
 INCLINATION, Axial angle of, iii, 355
 Axis of earth's, iii, 65, 295, 329; iv, 294
 Axis of Venus, iii, 45
 Ecliptic, of, ii, 385, 390
 INCOGNIZABILITY of the circle, ii, 338
 INCOGNIZABLE, Bosom of, ii, 150
 Brahma, ii, 117
 Cause of Evolution, iv, 55
 Creation and the, ii, 149
 Dety, i, 173; ii, 151; iii, 64; iv, 40, 161
 Element, the One, ii, 61
 Principle, ii, 43
 INCOMMUNICABLE axiom, the, iv, 127
 INCONGRUITIES, Apparent, iv, 156
 INCONSISTENCIES, Bible, iv, 103
 Science, in, ii, 396
 INCORPOREAL, Abhūtārājasas are, iii, 98
 Arūpa or, i, 247
 Automata, ii, 355
 Being, world of, ii, 295
 Corporeal and, i, 327
 Corporealities, ii, 289
 Creator, iii, 244
 Entities, i, 265
 Fire, iv, 173
 Garments of, man, iii, 316
 Idea is a being, ii, 347
 Intelligences, iv, 122
 Laws, ii, 268
 Man, i, 139; iii, 120, 200, 316
 Pitris, iii, 98, 392
 Principles, ii, 182
 Races, iii, 200

- Corps iv. 296
 Stuff, h. 232
 Units, ii. 355
INCORPOREALITIES, Pure, ii. 357
INCORRUPTIBLE nature of man, iii. 387
INCREASE, Goddess of, iii. 86
INCUSTATION, Beginning of, iii. 63
 Earth, of, iii. 23, 75, 157, 325
 Globe of, iii. 251
 Incipient, iii. 25
INCUSTED world, iv. 264, 283, 289
INCUBATED, by the Divine Spirit, ii. 44
INCUBATES the waters, Serpent, ii. 68
INCUBUS, Ethnologists, of the, iv. 259
 Karma, of Atlantean, iv. 310
INDECIQUATA group, Mammals of, iv. 220, 238
INDESTRUCTIBLE, Life-principle, iv. 242
 Manvantara, of the, iii. 399
 Primeval matter, ii. 333
 Primordial matter, i. 125
 Principle, iv. 138
 Self, ii. 258
 Units, i. 231; ii. 355
INDEX, Astral capacities, to, m. 302
 Skulls, of, iv. 92
INDIA, Birthplace of Mathematics, v. 341
 Buddhism end, v. 411
 Caste in, v. 354
 Geometric Symbols in, v. 11
 Home of occult knowledge, v. 256
 Initiation in, v. 271, 275
 Land of Knowledge, v. 41
 Latin Cross from, v. 161
 Pantheon of, v. 207
 Priests of, v. 262
 Secret observations of, v. 322
 Temples of, v. 207, 322
 Seals of, v. 59
 Simon's journey to, v. 142
INDIAN, Aryans, v. 107, 109
 Dialect, language of Moses was, v. 181
 Esotericism, v. 115
 Occult methods of calculation, v. 185
 Orpheus, an, v. 304
 Philosophy, v. 209
 Rites, v. 104
 Trinity, v. 189
 Secret Doctrine, v. 146, 281
 Yagis, v. 246, 468, 479, 480
INDIANISTS, Ares or Ares and the, iii. 391
INDIANS, Bull symbol, of, iii. 416
 Druids akin to, iv. 325
 Guatemala, of, iii. 62
 Hercules, of, v. 258
 Inferior race, said to be an, iii. 288
 Jews borrowed from, i. 308
 Logos of, iii. 416
 Maya, iii. 61
 Red, iii. 252
 Seven Powers of, v. 203
 Statue of, iii. 351
 Symbols, iii. 416
 Zuni, iv. 199
INDIGO, the Complement of Yellow, v. 441
 Not a shade of Blue, v. 543
 Correspondences, v. 454, 458, 460, 461, 468, 507, 508
INDISCRETE, Discrete lost in the, ii. 88
 Fire, iii. 115
 Principle, ii. 165, 246
 Substance, iii. 135
INDISCRETION of Mneseas, an, iii. 361
INDIUM, an element referred to by Crookes, ii. 276
INDIVIDUAL, Conscious spirits, or, iv. 208
 Consciousness, iv. 239
 Cycles, ii. 362; iii. 194
 Ego, iii. 190; v. 354, 358
 Elements of science, ii. 397
 Evolution, iii. 46
 History in, ii. 368
 Intelligence, i. 359
 Karma, iii. 185
 Liberty, iii. 306
 Life, i. 304, 311
 Monad, i. 230
 Pralaya, i. 225; ii. 86
 Souls, iv. 64, 138, 241
 Sun Rays, and, v. 533
 Svastika and, iv. 126
INDIVIDUALITIES, Rishis and Prajapatis, of, i. 281
 Saphirnot, ii. 357
INDIVIDUALITY, v. 350
 Atoms have no, ii. 355
 Buddhi has to acquire, i. 82
 Consciousness of, v. 498
 Divine, v. 473
 Earth, on, ii. 244
 Existing in itself, i. 318
 Immortal in, iii. 131, 420
 Impersonal, iii. 249; v. 364
 Jñānashakti generates, i. 333
 Monad, of, i. 308; ii. 344
 Nirvana, not lost in, v. 309
 Noumenon an, ii. 216
 Personality and, iii. 307; iv. 46
 Persons as to, three, ii. 393
 Reincarnation of same, iii. 307; v. 487
 Second death and, v. 498
 Sense, of, ii. 257
 Spiritual, i. 212, 308; ii. 344
INDIVIDUALIZED, Consciousness, in, 243
 Monad, ii. 345
 Seven Powers of Logos, iii. 358
INDIVISIBLE, Circle, iv. 193
 Entity of Spinoza, ii. 354
 Homogeneity is one and, ii. 129
 Omniscience, i. 320
 Point, ii. 70
 Substance, ii. 353
 Unity, ii. 151
INDO-ARYAN, figures, iv. 195
 Heaven and earth, v. 111
 Occultists, iii. 21
INDO-CHINESE stature, iii. 331
INDO-EUROPEAN, Mongolo-Turanian and, ii. 31
 Nations, iv. 361
INDO-GERMANIC race, the, iii. 173
INDO-IRANIAN, Asura, iii. 101; iv. 178
INDOLENTIA Epicurean, ii. 300

- INDUVAMSHAS**, Lunar kings or, ii. 108
 Suryavamshas and, ii. 112
INDRA, Ah-Vritra and, iii. 383
 Air is, v. 111
 Apollo answers to, iii. 381
 Aryan philosophy, in, i. 76
 Auras applied to, iii. 101; iv. 68
 Calf, called, ii. 113
 Divinity, a secondary, ii. 91
 Elephant of, v. 111
 Firmament, and, iii. 380
 Flesh by spirit, conquers, iv. 186
 Fohat, scientific aspect of, ii. 398
 God of air, ii. 183
 Heaven, God of, iv. 69
 Heaven of, iii. 208
 Highest God, v. 476
 Jehovah and, v. 254
 Kartkeya, prototype of, iii. 381
 King of the Gods, iii. 182
 Loka, of, ii. 247
 Maruts allies of, iv. 184, 185, 186
 Michael, prototype of, iv. 66
 Pramloche sent by, iii. 183
 Rudra and, iv. 66
 Vedic powerful God, iv. 177
 Vritra, and, iii. 383
 Vul, the atmospheric, iii. 385
INDRANI, Aindro or, iv. 185
 Lakshmi or Venus, ii. 86
INDRIYA or third creation, ii. 165, 172
INDRIYATMAN, spiritual or intellectual soul,
 iii. 117
INDU, the physical moon, ii. 56
INDUCTIVE, Law, Haeckel on, iv. 234, 235
 Logic, ii. 200
 Method, i. 208; ii. 203; iv. 144
INDUS and **NILE**, iii. 415
INDWELLING GOD, iii. 276, 418
INEFFABLE, Ar (9) tetos or, ii. 164
 Mantrikashakti, crown of, Name, i. 333
 Name, iii. 283; iv. 127; v. 145, 162
 Word, v. 309, 310
INELASTICITY of atoms, ii. 238
INERTIA, Body in motion tends to, ii. 225
 Force, Newton calls, ii. 235
 Occult force, greatest, ii. 235
 Periods of, i. 209
 Powers, subject to intelligent, ii. 244
 Property of, ii. 351
 Satan and, iv. 76
 Spiritual, iii. 73
INERTNESS, Children of, v. 200
INFALLIBILITY, Dogma of, v. 133
 Personal, author does not claim, iii. 35
 Prestige, of, ii. 245
 Revealed Scripture, of, ii. 37
INFANCY, Egypt, of, iii. 334
 Fifth race, of, iii. 349
 Frame in, iii. 194
 Planet and moon, of our, ii. 75
INFANTS, Initiates called, iv. 72
 Monads, separate, iii. 304
 Soul, for, supposed new, iii. 304
INFERIOR, Avara or, iii. 170, 190
 Eden, i. 289
 Gods, iii. 71
 Hosts, iv. 55
 Lha, iii. 67
 Mother, i. 285
 Races, iii. 419, 423
 Superior, iii. 122
INFERNAL, Dakties, ii. 184; iv. 173
 Gods, iii. 362
 Hosts, iii. 73
 Iai, ii. 115
 Magic, iv. 151
 Quaternary, iv. 172
 Regions, i. 274; ii. 123; iii. 60, 74, 102, 107
 395, 405; iv. 353
INFINITE, the, All, v. 386
 Circle, v. 438
 Deity, v. 233
 Light, v. 191
 Potency, v. 445, 446, 447, 448
 Potentiality, v. 445
 Space, v. 387
INFINITES, Esoteric creeds, of, ii. 162
 Two impossible, i. 74
INFINITESIMAL lives, i. 305
INFINITUDE, Beings of Leibnitz, of, ii. 353
 Circle, of, ii. 338
 Delfic, iv. 111
 Fields of, v. 482
 Fiery dragon and, i. 141
 Heaven and hell, of, i. 259
 Monads, of, ii. 357, 358
 One unity throughout, ii. 340
 Serpent, and, i. 134
 Space, of, i. 279
 Symbol of, i. 141; v. 233
 Universal life given in, ii. 318
 Visible, iv. 115
INFINITY, Absolute unity and, i. 75
 Absoluteness of, i. 189
 Bound and, i. 144
 Circle of, i. 172, 192; iv. 122; v. 206
 Divine, v. 227
 Divine breath through, i. 330
 Emblem of, i. 299
 Finiteness and, i. 126
 Globular speck in, iii. 167
 Manvantara of, v. 361
 Mother stretched in, ii. 350
 Plane of, i. 188
 Presupposes extension, i. 75
 Sphere emblem of, i. 133
 Sphere points to, iv. 126
 Vistas through, ii. 363
INFLAMED bough, iv. 89
INFLECTED stage of language, iii. 205; iv. 232
INFLUENCE, Angels, on, ii. 357
 Conscious, on earth, iv. 270
 Constellations, of, ii. 125
 Cosmic divisions, of, iii. 83
 Creation by, iii. 190
 Luminaries, from two, iii. 113
 Matter, on, ii. 248
 Moon, of, iv. 34, 269; v. 330, 535
 Omnipresent, ii. 190

- P... powers as, ii. 357 ; v. 536
 P... cf., ii. 374
 P... ii. 393
 Q... i. 319
 Stars, cf., ii. 372 ; v. 331, 335
REPOUO of Johannes Magnus, iii. 346
FORMING, Gods, iii. 132, 361
 Principle, iii. 111
 Vehicles, iii. 518
INFRA-AT masses, iii. 324
INFUSORIA, Elephant and, i. 272
 Filamentoid, iii. 159
 Infinitesimal, i. 202
 Polygenetic, i. 230
INFUSORIUM, from Dhyān Chohan to, i. 179
INGENERABLE Aeon, ii. 66
 Potency, v. 448
INGERSOLL, Col., quoted, iv. 336
INGRESS of Osiris into moon, i. 275
INHABITANTS, Ethereal worlds, of, ii. 331
 Globes, of other, iv. 278
 Planets of, ii. 326, 329, 336 ; v. 271, 276
 Solar, ii. 264
 Venus, of, iii. 45
INHALATION and exhalation, i. 78
INHALES, Eternal bosom, iii. 54
INHERBATION, Daves and Gods pass, i. 239
INHERITANCE of Jacob, iv. 108
INIQUITY, Land of, iii. 406
 Physical, iii. 305
 Spiritual, iii. 305
INITIAL, Existence, i. 330
 Fourth evolution, period of, iii. 197
 Generative powers, iii. 55
 Letter M, ii. 99
 Thot, of, iv. 153
 Triad, i. 321
 Version of Creation, v. 199
INITIATE, Dvija or, v. 152
 Kadesh means to, iv. 28
 Mystic and, i. 113
INITIATED, Adepts, ii. 120 ; iii. 39 ; v. 238, 352
 Ancient books intelligible only to, v. 145
 Brahmans, iii. 320 ; v. 520
 Pagan, v. 386
 Philosophers, ii. 40
 Priest-architects, i. 257
 Priests, iv. 98 ; v. 238
 Writers, iii. 394
 Yogi, ii. 241
INITIATES, Adepts, and, i. 335
 Aeschylus and, iv. 92
 Alexandrian, iv. 145
 Allegories, and, ii. 245 ; iv. 354
 Ancient kings were, iv. 62
 Ape, and, i. 241
 Apostle, i. 75
 Arabian, v. 44
 Arhat not highest, i. 255
 Aristotle and, ii. 216
 Arts and, iv. 143
 Ascetics and, ii. 277
 Asia Minor, of, iv. 128
 Astral body of, v. 249
 Astronomical knowledge of, iv. 57
 Atlantis, of, v. 263
 Atoms and souls, on, ii. 291
 Babylonia, learning from, ii. 67 ; iv. 262
 Biographies of, are mystic records, v. 152
 Brahman, iii. 61, 120 ; v. 395
 Brahmanical secret code, and, i. 315
 Caste of, i. 259
 Chaldea, of, iii. 216 ; v. 137, 242
 China, of, i. 226 ; iii. 208, 305, 364
 Christ one of, iii. 379 ; iv. 72
 Christian, iii. 71
 Christos, i. 245
 Chronology of priests, iv. 191
 Church, ii. 102
 Code of Ethics of, v. 265
 Colossal statues by, iii. 339
 Commentaries exist for, i. 57
 Common beliefs of, iv. 325
 Cosmic knowledge of, iv. 68
 Cross and, iv. 128
 Crypts of, iv. 159
 Dangers of, v. 305
 Details of narratives known to, iii. 147
 Devil, regard for, iv. 79
 Disappeared, v. 272
 Doctrines preserved by, v. 42
 Dragons called, ii. 125 ; iv. 72
 Duties of, 263, 294
 Dvija one of, iii. 80
 Early races, of, v. 265
 Eastern, i. 53, 246, 303 ; ii. 396 ; v. 274, 286, 407, 500
 Egyptian, i. 43 ; iii. 215, 216, 367
 Éliphas Lévi and, iv. 80
 Enemies of, v. 49, 64
 Esoteric emblems and, ii. 18
 European, i. 58
 Evolution of kosmos and, i. 79
 Fairy one of, i. 121
 Failure of, v. 402
 First human, v. 102
 Fourth root race, of, i. 257 ; v. 37
 Future, ii. 97
 Glyph and, iv. 116
 Gnostic texts and, iii. 388
 God principle, and, ii. 186
 Gods and, iv. 125, 334
 Great, iii. 352
 Greatest, i. 315
 Greece, in, iv. 163 ; v. 108
 Hebrew, ii. 67 ; v. 195, 196, 197
 Hermes, thrice great, iii. 270
 Hermits, iv. 70
 Hierophants, iii. 225 ; v. 490
 Hindu, i. 42 ; iii. 229 ; iv. 68
 History known to, iii. 141
 Hungarian, i. 42
 Iao, and, iv. 111
 Imperial, v. 218
 Indian, v. 271, 275, 395, 396
 Intelligences and, iii. 46
 Japanese, i. 226
 Jewish, v. 333, 337, 431
 Jews, iv. 189
 Journeys of, iv. 320

- Kabalah, of, v. 212
 Keys in hands of, iv. 85, 155
 King, v. 43, 258, 263
 Language of, iv. 355; v. 118, 197
 Left Path, of, v. 284
 Lived in every age, i. 66
 Leibnitz not one of, ii. 345
 Magic, Black, v. 256, 329
 Massacre of, v. 296
 Maya and, i. 117
 Mâyâvi Rûpa of, v. 354
 Memory of, v. 397
 Mexico, in, v. 43
 Miraculous creation and, ii. 246
 Monad, on, ii. 293
 Murder of, iv. 72
 Mysteries, of, i. 176; ii. 337; iii. 133, 205
 Nâgas, called, ii. 125; iii. 218 --
 Names given to, iv. 63
 Nazarenes were, iii. 105
 Northern, iv. 63
 Numerals, and, v. 87
 Olcott and, i. 42
 Orientalists and, ii. 401, iv. 79
 Pagan, v. 108, 174, 313, 337
 Paternoster, and, iv. 132
 Patron of, iii. 215
 Perfect, v. 154, 400
 Phenomenal powers of, v. 373
 Phraseology of, iv. 17
 Physical life and, iv. 73
 Physics, and, ii. 241
 Planes of consciousness explained to, i. 248
 Popes some, were, ii. 23
 Prayer of, v. 519
 Priests, iii. 346; v. 62, 102
 Profane and, i. 57, 255, iv. 87
 Promised land of, ii. 291
 Prophets or, iv. 60
 Psychic faculties of, ii. 97
 Rakshases are, iii. 172
 Records preserved by, ii. 371; iii. 434; iv. 319
 Resurrected, iv. 152
 Ring, and, i. 189
 Sacred books, on, i. 57
 Sacred island, of, ii. 137
 Schools of, iv. 66
 Sciences, and, iv. 143
 Secrecy of, v. 64, 73, 75, 297, 395
 Seers, i. 316; v. 429
 Semi-, iv. 134
 Senzar known to, i. 64
 Serpents refer to, iii. 103
 Sidereal Gods, ii. 379
 Silence, pledged to, ii. 104
 Similarity of lives of, v. 151, 152
 Snakes, called, ii. 125
 Socrates on, v. 266
 Solon and, iii. 434
 Some drunk by, iv. 67
 Sorcerers and, iv. 341
 Soul and body of, ii. 280
 Souls, on, ii. 291
 Sufi, i. 329
 Suides not an, iv. 191
 Svastika and, iv. 157, 158
 Symbolism of, iii. 436; v. 194
 Terrestrial form of, iii. 233
 Theophany, and, v. 281
 Third, fourth and fifth races, of, iv. 177
 Those who could learn the truth became, v. 265
 Tomb of, iii. 394
 Tree and, iv. 64
 Trials of, v. 282, 290
 Twice-born, v. 152, 279
 Universal symbolism and, iii. 436
 Virtues, taught, i. 58
 Vishvakarmā of, iv. 187
 Virtues of, v. 262, 290
 Voice speaking to, ii. 149
 Yaho and, iv. 111
 Yogis, v. 137
 Zodiac and, iv. 71
 INITIATION, Archaic, v. 340
 Artufas or, caves, iii. 188
 Aryan, ii. 35
 Astrology and, iv. 68; v. 330
 Bhârata land of, iii. 368
 Boon of, v. 254
 Brâhman, of, v. 520
 Buddha at last, ii. 298
 Candidates for, ii. 127; iv. 34, 113, 129;
 v. 33, 284
 Cave of, iii. 240
 Caramonites of, v. 271, 568
 Chaldees ready for, two, iii. 354
 Chelâs preparing for, i. 314
 Classical testimony to, v. 254, 255
 Crucifixion, and, iv. 128
 Cycle of, iv. 137; v. 154, 155
 Degree in, iv. 70
 Degrees of, 280, 281, 290, 313, 399
 Egypt, in, v. 233, 264, 271, 290, 452
 Enoch, a book of, iii. 232
 Fall in, ii. 219
 Fourth, v. 135
 Grades of, i. 255
 Great, v. 296
 Great pyramid and, ii. 26
 Halls of, iii. 216; iv. 26; v. 322
 Higher Self and, iv. 134
 Highest, i. 169
 Holy mountains and, iv. 63
 Inner man and, ii. 26
 Inner vision and, iii. 296
 Jâhna, of, v. 370
 Keystone of, v. 154
 King's chamber and, ii. 30
 Knowledge acquired at, iv. 61; v. 297, 490
 Last supreme, ii. 296
 Limits outside, ii. 40
 Lord Pascock, emblem of, iv. 83
 Magic, into, ii. 195
 Masonic rite of, v. 272, 282, 284
 Mastery through, ii. 367
 Moses, of, iv. 33, 111
 Mysteries and, i. 276; iv. 30, 105, 128, 158;
 v. 108, 152, 154, 169, 172, 261, 271,
 281, 284
 Nature, cf, i. 61

- Neo-Platonic, v. 305
 Occultists and, i. 134
 Origin of, v. 260
 Plato before, ii. 312
 Poem of, v. 290
 Powers acquired at, v. 240
 Pre-Adamite nations, of, iv. 20
 Questions pertaining to, i. 217
 Rabbinical mysteries, into, iii. 395
 Rites of, v. 104, 152, 159, 161, 168, 172, 282, 290, 291
 Round Towers of, v. 284
 Rules anciently taught at, i. 257
 Russian mystics in search of, v. 58
 Sabazus, of, v. 130
 Sacred drama of, iii. 417
 Science and Religion, was, v. 265
 Secret teachings after, i. 218; v. 218
 Secrets of, ii. 134; iii. 47, 63, 146, 377
 iv. 188; v. 218, 251
 Septenary constitution and, i. 222; v. 275
 Seven forms of, iv. 99, 209
 Sideral year and, ii. 26
 Sun of, v. 217, 269, 276
 Supreme, iv. 16; v. 108, 140, 276
 Symbols of events at, ii. 19; v. 194
 Temples of, iii. 378; v. 175, 280
 Third degree of, iii. 309; v. 282, 290
 Trials of, iii. 379; v. 104, 152, 153, 159
 Truths revealed during, ii. 24, 231; v. 73, 218
 'Twelve Tortures' of, v. 290, 313
 Vail of, iv. 127
 Wand of, iv. 87
 Wisdom, by, iii. 143
 Work of Seven Planets, v. 108
INITIATOR, Ancient wisdom of, v. 98
 Chaldean, v. 173
 Death of, v. 272
 Early, iv. 99
 Enoch means, iv. 99
 First, v. 68
 High, i. 169
 Initiates of the, v. 81
 Mysteries, into, iii. 270
 Supreme, v. 104
 Serpent, as an, iii. 354
 Wondrous being, a, i. 255; iii. 344
INITIATORY mysteries, iv. 136
INLAND Chinamen, iii. 282
INMAN, quoted, iii. 50; iv. 116
INNOCENT Adam, iv. 24
INNOCENTS, Initiates called, iv. 72
I. N. R. I. Kabbalistic interpretation of, v. 166
INQUISITION, ii. 50, 241; v. 60, 73, 360
INSANE mother, Moon called, i. 204
INSANITY, Soul free in, i. 280
INSATIABILITY of lower passions, iii. 411
INSCRIPTIONS, Cuneiform, iii. 341; -
 Characters, in, i. 193
 Egypt, of, iv. 361
 Fragments of, iii. 18
 Sals, at, ii. 108
 Stone, on temple and, ii. 116
 Temple at Thebes, from, v. 252, 253
 Tombs, on, ii. 154
 Vessels found at Troy, on, iii. 438
 Westminster stone, on, iii. 342
INSECTIVOROUS mammals, iv. 282
INSECTS, Creatures in world of, iii. 369
 Eyes of, iii. 296
 Gigantic, iii. 203
 Lives, and small, iii. 63
 Seventy law, under, iv. 193, 194
INSENSIBILITY, Tamas or, ii. 44
INSENTIENT forms of being, ii. 363
INSEPARABILITY of spirit and matter, ii. 365
INSEPARABLE from animal, Kama rupa, iv. 165
INSEPARATION(S), Bible, of the, v. 200
 Dionysus, of, ii. 186
 Plane of, v. 527
 Prophets of, iv. 202
 Virgil, of, ii. 384
INSPIRER, Esoteric Buddhism, of, iii. 185
 Pesh-Hun, ii. 60
INSTINCT, Consciousness or, i. 280; ii. 365;
 v. 546
 Elementals of, v. 566
 Experience is, iv. 351
 Monad, of, i. 228
 Necessities, of, ii. 352
 Primal blastness has, iii. 129
 Sexless creative, iii. 277
INSTINCTUAL, Animal monad, faculty of, iii. 111
 Beastitude, ii. 419
 Breath of life, i. 287
 Consciousness, v. 525, 531
 Evolution of, nature, i. 310
 Feelings, v. 567
 Intellectual causes, not, i. 222
INSTRUCTOR, Brass and iron, in, iii. 389
 Brhaspati or, iii. 57; iv. 66
 Buddha the great, ii. 373
 Gods, of, iii. 57; iv. 66
 Guru or, iii. 118
 Inner self or, iii. 121
INSTRUCTORS, Brahmins, of, iv. 311
 Divine, iii. 54, 122, 204, 364; v. 75, 103
 Elect of, iii. 349
 Fifth race, of, iii. 350, 353, 354, 358
 Gandharvas, of men, iv. 156
 Gods, iii. 357
 Hosts, of lower, iv. 83
 Man, of, i. 256, 310; iii. 392; iv. 156
 Primeval races, of, iii. 392
 Sons of earth, of, i. 150
 Third race, of, iii. 200
 Valisvatsa, of, iii. 147
INSULAR continents, iii. 320, 326
INSULATION of ether, ii. 283
INTELLECT, Adepts, of, v. 512
 Brain and, v. 545
 Kama, and, v. 545
 Mahat or, v. 423
 Spiritual Perception, paralyzes, v. 323
INTELLECTUAL giants, Ego of, v. 564
INTELLECTUALITY, Human, i. 243; iii. 166, 175
 Rudras, of, iv. 156
INTELLIGENCE Binah is, v. 192
 Cosmic, v. 471
 Divine, v. 277

- Endless, v. 366
 Guiding, v. 315, 533
 Human, v. 489
 Intuition or, v. 532
 Second Power, v. 218
 Stars, of the, v. 225
 Solar, v. 218
 Sons of, v. 204
 Supreme, v. 366, 374
 Wisdom and, v. 168
INTELLIGENCES, Chief of, v. 327
 Living, v. 221
 Pythagoras of, v. 215, 327
INTELLIGENT, forces, v. 220, 221
INTELLIGIBLE, Plato of, v. 445
 Irad, iv. 170, 171
 World, v. 208
INTENTION, Karma heeds not, v. 361
 Is everything, v. 511
INTER-ÆTHERIC, Forces, i. 280; ii. 279
 Vacuum, ii. 280
 Vibrations, ii. 286
INTER-BRAIN, the, iii. 299
INTER-MATERIAL space, ii. 251
INTER-MOLECULAR vibrations, ii. 286
INTER-ORGANIC space, ii. 251
INTER-PLANETARY space, ii. 251
INTERACTION, Matter, between, ii. 222
 Molecules and atoms, of, ii. 327
 Worlds, of, ii. 343
INTERCESSION of Mercury, iii. 41
INTERCYCLIC existence, ii. 291
INTERDEPENDENCE of animals and plants,
 ii. 291
INTERHUMAN intelligences, ii. 200
INTERIM between rounds, iv. 282
INTERLACED triangles, iii. 48, 359; iv. 163
INTERMARRIAGE in America, iii. 442
INTERMARRIED giants, pygmies and men, iii. 330
INTERMARKING of hierophants and Atlanteans,
 ii. 226
INTERMARRIAGES of Atlanteans, iv. 348
INTERMEDIATE, Aeon, iv. 56
 Forms, iv. 266
 Race, iii. 277
 Spheres, iii. 67
 State, iii. 249
 Type, iv. 239
 Unknown groups, iv. 237
 Worlds, iii. 111
INTERPENETRATED spheres, ii. 329
INTERPOLATORS, Christian Fathers as, iv. 120
INTERPRETATION, Key of, v. 27, 33
 Esoteric, v. 97, 98, 246
 Zohar, of, 175
INTERPRETER, Hierophant or, v. 140, 163
 Mercury the, iv. 112
INTERREGNUMS of fourteen Manus, iii. 79
INTERRELATED in its units, Nature, ii. 379
INTERSTELLAR, Atoms, iii. 357
 Ether, ii. 351; iii. 144
 Shoals, motion of, ii. 358
 Spaces, ii. 251; iii. 161
INTERVALS, Creations, between, iii. 308
 Brahmā's days, of, ii. 86
 Diastemes, corresponding to, ii. 151
 Finite, ii. 209
 Reincarnations, between, iii. 304
INTONATION or *svara*, i. 313
INTRA-COSMIC, Breath, i. 302
 Deity, iii. 53
 Forces, intelligent, ii. 253
 Gods, iii. 258
 Motion is eternal, i. 70
 Soul had no beginning, i. 71
INTRICACIES, Knowledge of cyclic, iii. 60
INTROSPECTIVE summary, Book of Enoch, an,
 iv. 104
INTUITION, Ages, of, i. 322
 Clear Vision, is, v. 532
 Cruiser, of, iii. 369
 Dimensions in space, as to, i. 295
 Ignorance, unless equilibrated by, ii. 203
 Knowledge expanded by, iv. 19
 Leibnitz metaphysical, of, ii. 352
 Materialism killed by, iv. 89
 Mystics, of, ii. 219
 Mysteries solved by, iii. 115
 Orientalists' lack of, iv. 135, 140, 178
 Retrocognitive thought, above, i. 69
 Richardson, and Spiller, of, ii. 233
 Science has no, ii. 395
 Specific, ii. 280
 Spiritual, true, i. 118; iii. 413
 Student to use, i. 321; iii. 103
 Truth, of, iv. 85
INTUITIONS, Men of, ii. 238
 Pantheistic, iv. 115
 Spartan, ii. 369
 Vertices, of man, and divine, iv. 52
INTUITIVE perceptions, ii. 354
INUNDATIONS, Local, iii. 312
INVASION, Aryan, iv. 284, 310
 India, of, i. 514; ii. 373
INVENTORS, Egyptian alphabet, of, iv. 153
 Fire, wheat, wine, of, iii. 372
 Gods and demi-Gods were, iii. 372
 System of crucifixion, of, iv. 130
 Triangle, of, ii. 337
INVERSIONS of poles, iii. 352, 433
INVERTED stages of odd eye, iii. 300
INVOCATION, Angra Mainyu, against, iii. 384
 Dieties, in Egypt, of, v. 246
 Earth to sun, of, iii. 35
 Hermetic fragments, in, i. 328
 Vishnu, to, i. 328
INVOLUTION, Evolution and, i. 240, 235;
 ii. 360
 Sectary law controlling, iv. 194
 Sex, of, iii. 290
 Spirit of, into matter, ii. 134
 Spiritual and psychic, iii. 295, 347
INVULNERABLE, Beings, iii. 370
 Personality, iii. 420
INCOGNITION, Gods pass through, i. 239
IOH, Coptic, iv. 31
IO, Colony to be founded by, iii. 415
 Descendant of, iii. 412
 Moon and, iii. 413, 414; iv. 51
 Moon-Goddess of generation, iii. 414

- Mother and symbol of physical humanity, i. 41-
 Mother of God, or, iii. 413
 Pillar and circle of Pythagoras, iv. 31
 Race of, iv. 416
IO-TEF, Dædemon called, iv. 32
IONIAN School, Anaximenes of the, ii. 314
IRAD, Mehujael the son of, iii. 390
IRAN, Angel Gabriel and, ii. 300
 Folk-lore of, iv. 392
 Golden age of, ii. 375
 Legends of, iii. 392
 Lord of, iv. 108
 St. George of, iii. 396
IRANIAN, Atlanteans, referred to the, iv. 341
 Belief, iv. 327
 Tr. bet. r. 328
IRANIAN, Aryan Brahmins, and, iii. 389
 Dual systems of, iv. 144
IRELAND, Africa, and, iii. 344
 Conquest of, by Henry II, iv. 345
 Greasing morning star in, iv. 329, v. 267
 Rocking stones of, iii. 346
 Round towers of, v. 284
 Started went to, iii. 346
IRENEUS, Four Gospels, on, i. 115
 Heretics, and, ii. 168
 Quoted, ii. 165, 168; iv. 182; v. 139, 199
IRISH, Easam or Asam in, create, iii. 123
 Viven in, tradition, in. 182
IRON, Age, ii. 369, iii. 204, 272, 273; v. 337, 338, 339
 Art of working, iii. 362
 Beings invulnerable by, iii. 370
 Bronze, unknown in age of, iii. 273
 Correspondences of, v. 461
 Duck is of, seventh egg of, iii. 26
 Glass, attraction of, through, iv. 288
 Kali Yuga the, age, ii. 369
 Wooden, ii. 216
IRON-BOUND world, i. 192
IRONWORKERS of Rhodes, Telchines the, iii. 390
IRREGULARITY of orbits, ii. 227
IRRESOLVABLE nebulae, ii. 320, 322, 323
IRRESPONSIBILITY, Period of a Nation's, ii. 369
 Will-less men of, iii. 245
IRRUENTES, Nephilim or fallen ones, iii. 281
IS, Absolute, Mahāmāyā of the, iii. 444
 Eternal, ii. 343
 One ever-hidden, ii. 266
ISAAC, v. 165
 Ishvaku and, v. 110
 Rebirth of, v. 84
ISAIAH and Isaiiah, Phallic worship denounced by, iv. 160
 Rebellious children on, iii. 216
 Seraph of, iii. 74
 Seraphim of, iii. 386
ISANAGI-ISANAMI, i. 264, (Tsanagi-Tsanami), ii. 286
ISCARIOTES, Sect of the, iii. 388
ISCHINS, Angels, the lower, iii. 374
 In the Zohar, iii. 375
ISHA, Lord from, iii. 123
ISHTAR, Eldest of heaven and earth, iii. 250
 Venus, or, iii. 73
ISHVARA, Aesar, analogous to, iii. 123
 Avalokiteshvara or, i. 170; ii. 146
 Brahma and, i. 194; ii. 152; iii. 117
 Causal Soul, v. 351
 Consciousness in nature, ii. 297
 Created deity, a, iii. 117
 Creator or, ii. 170
 Deity, personal, ii. 44
 God, is, ii. 297
 Hari or, iii. 86
 Hindus, of, v. 351
 Iswara or, iv. 41
 Kenealy on, iii. 123
 Logos or, i. 188, 193, 194, 301; ii. 64, 152, 296; iv. 86, 123; v. 208
 Lord, i. 190, 336, 146, 296
 Mahat called, i. 301
 Manifested, i. 170
 Māya, male aspect of, ii. 45
 Parabrahman and, i. 126
 Powers of, iii. 123
 Purusha and, iii. 117
 Sabda Brahman, called, i. 194
 Sanskrit, in, iii. 123
 Suddasatya forming body of, i. 190
 Supreme Lord, iv. 41
 Theogony starts from, ii. 152
 Vedants and, i. 74
 Verbum or, v. 194
ISIDORUS on Stones, iii. 341
ISIS, Aditi and Vāch of the Hindus, identical with
 ii. 55
 Agriculture, and, iii. 389
 Anouki a form of, iii. 43
 Cat sacred to, ii. 103
 Correspondences of, v. 439
 Cow's horns on head of, iii. 44; v. 165
 Defunct and, v. 246
 Earth or, v. 234
 Egg sacred to, ii. 81
 Egypt, in, i. 193, ii. 373
 Egyptian Goddess, v. 164, 265, 440
 Giants in days of, iii. 343
 Girdle of, i. 299
 Goddess, a demiurgical, ii. 115
 Goddess of life and healing, iii. 39
 Harpocrates, suckling the babe, ii. 126
 Hathor infernal, ii. 115
 Hindus, of, ii. 107
 Horus, emanates from Osiris and, iv. 40
 Horus, virgin mother of, ii. 54; v. 293
 Ibis sacred to, ii. 77
 Is identical with, ii. 414, 416
 Kwan-Yin and, i. 194
 Lotus sacred to, v. 117
 Lunar goddess, a, ii. 111, iii. 36
 Mercury minister of, ii. 103
 Moon connected with, i. 275; iv. 155
 Mout aspect of, iv. 32
 Mother earth, ii. 96; v. 233, 293
 Mout shares titles of, i. 155
 Nile, bed of river, ii. 105; v. 239
 Osiris, and Thoth, iv. 30
 Osiris interchangeable with, i. 139

- Osiris, the daughter and mother of, i. 139 ;
ii. 148
Sigilions in the temples of, iii. 395
Symbol of, iv. 154
Tau and mundane circle attributes of, iv. 127
Tetragrammaton is one with, iv. 173
Vach, identified with, i. 194 ; ii. 152
Veil of, i. 338 ; iv. 225
Venus or, iii. 43
Worship of, iv. 29
- ISIS-LATONA, Osiris and ii. 139
Water, Goddess of, ii. 54
ISIS-OSIRIS, iii. 365
Anastat cross symbol of, iii. 220
Antiquity of, iii. 373
Egypt, prince in, iii. 365
Kabir, once living, iii. 363
ISLAM, Prophet of, v. 125
ISLAND, Atlantis, of, iii. 21, 393, 405 ; 431 ;
iv. 334
Atlantis, submerged, of, iii. 393
Buddhists, sacred, of the, ii. 193
Chinese holy, iii. 371
Divine kings, of, iv. 342
Electric or Samothrace, of, ii. 17
Gobi desert, in great, iii. 224
Initiates of the sacred, iv. 341
Inland sea, of an, iv. 208
Mahā Yogis, of, iv. 156
Ocean, sinks in, iii. 364
Plate and, of Atlantis, iii. 21
Rhodes, of, iii. 390
Sacred, i. 258 ; ii. 223, 319, 349 ; iv. 341
Sideral, of Asteria, iii. 382
Sons of God and sacred, i. 258 ; iii. 223
White, ii. 78, 322, 401, 402, 405, 406
White devil of the White, iii. 405
- ISLAND-CONTINENTS, Ruta and Daitya, iii. 431
ISLANDER, South Sea, iii. 175
ISLANDERS, Atlantis, of, iii. 383
South Sea, iii. 419
- ISLANDS, Allegorical, iii. 321
Baffin's Bay, near, iii. 400
Blessed and the good spirits, of, ii. 370
Classics, and continents in, iv. 330
Continents became, iv. 313
Fauna of Atlantic, iv. 351, 360
Pacific, once part of Lemuria, iii. 20
Purānic, 404
Seven, iii. 325, 349 ; iv. 175, 179, 328
Zodiacal signs, representing, iv. 71
- SLE of Candia, Mandrake on, iii. 40
SLES, Fifth race of, iii. 441
Seven, iv. 188
- ISMS and no religion, Age of a hundred, ii. 400
ISOLATION, Differentiation due to, iv. 219
Species, of, iv. 307
- ISPAHAN, Huschenk built city of, iii. 395
ISRAEL, Adepts of, v. 185
Azazel scapegoat of, iii. 386, 388, 407
Bath-Kol and prophets of, iii. 115
Children of, iv. 107, 109, 197
Chosen people of, ii. 187 ; iv. 111 ; v. 237
Elohi of, iii. 51
Fanes, of, iv. 31
Giant foes of, iii. 200
God of, iii. 72 ; v. 92, 239
Jehovah and, ii. 152 ; iii. 418 ; iv. 37
Lamp of, v. 108
Master in, v. 83
Satan tempts David to number, iii. 386
Scapegoat of, iii. 386, 388, 407
Sects of, iv. 40
Seth reputed forefather of, iii. 379
Seventy elders of, ii. 300
Scriptures of, v. 181
Spiritual rock that followed, iii. 341
Tribal God of, iv. 108
Tribes of, iii. 138
- ISRAELITES, Adepts of, v. 185
Afghans, and, iii. 205
Beal of, ii. 113
Carlyle on, iv. 38
Chaldees and Egypt, in, ii. 25
Candelabra of, v. 314
Divination, and, v. 242
Egypt, in, v. 251
Ezra and, iii. 151
Fire, sacrifices to, ii. 187
Gentiles did not copy, iv. 39
Heathen more sincere than the, iii. 135
Initiated by Moses, v. 166
Jehovah of, i. 308 ; iii. 418 ; iv. 77
Legend, of, iii. 18
Mystery Gods of, iii. 17
Nebso adored by, iv. 23
Priests of, v. 240
Primal faith of, ii. 33
System of, ii. 382
Tribal God of, iii. 418 ; iv. 77
Tribes of, v. 182, 183
Vavavaveta Manu, repeated story of, iii. 267
- ISRAELITISH Jehovah, the, iii. 150
ISSACHAR, Taurus in sphere of, ii. 377
ISSRAEL, Origin of, iii. 205
ISTAR, Astarte or Venus, iii. 153
ISTER, identical with Aditi and Vach of Hindus,
iii. 55
ISU no gas no Kami, i. 264
ISWUR a God in India, iii. 123
It, anywhere, cannot be said to be, ii. 89
Azom, is in every, i. 128
Being, cannot be identified with, i. 317
Causeless cause or, i. 302
Desire first arose in, iii. 183
Kalehanna, of the, called that, i. 144
Magic term, a, iii. 404
Man, steps into, i. 173
Speech or words, would never be mentioned
in, i. 331
Spirit of the fire, is, i. 73
- ITALIAN Zodiac in Churches, v. 241
School, Philosophers of, iii. 160
ITALY, Crosses on highways in, iv. 112
Mandrake in, iii. 40
Pliocene man traced in, iv. 309
Temples of, i. 53
IURBO, a name of Iao-Jehovah, iii. 388
IURBO-ADONAI, ii. 184

- VI or bore, iii. 199
 IZEOS or Pers. the iii. 392; iv. 346

J
 JABAL taken from Kabiri, iii. 389
 JABLONSKI, quoted, iv. 31
 JACK the Giant Killer, iii. 335
 JACK O' LANTERN, i. 53
 JACOB, Bargain of Jews through, iv. 38
 Dinah, daughter of, ii. 377
 Dream of, v. 357
 Epitaph, exact of, ii. 379
 Esau and, iii. 143
 Inheritance of the Lord, iv. 107
 Jews and, iv. 38
 Ladder of, ii. 282, 357
 Lord God of, ii. 188, iv. 79, 107
 Pillar of, iv. 40
 Pillow of, v. 166
 Sons of, ii. 375, 377; iii. 205, 216; v. 41
 JACOLLIOT, Louis, (see Book Index)
 JADU, or sorcery, iii. 235
 JAGAD-DHATRI, nurse of the world, iv. 96
 JAGAD-YONI, womb of the world, i. 118;
 ii. 306; iii. 116
 JAGANNATHA, Lord of the world, i. 63; iii. 138
 JAGAT or universe, i. 73
 JAH, Cholmah, or, ii. 70
 Divine name, ii. 70
 Iah or, iv. 111
 Jaho or, iii. 138
 Jehovah is, iv. 169
 Male, iii. 387
 Noah is, iv. 35
 Rod or, iv. 169
 Wisdom or, ii. 70; iii. 51
 Yah or, iii. 134, 138
 JAH-EVE, hermaphrodite, iv. 134
 JAH-HAVAH, male-female Jehovah, i. 83
 JAH-HEVA, Adam becoming, iii. 137
 JAH-HOVAH, Androgynous, iii. 134
 Jehovah or, iii. 134, 387; iv. 37
 Jehovah-Eve or, iii. 137
 Kabbalistic, iv. 173
 Male and female, iii. 134
 Man or, i. 172, iii. 387
 JAH-HOVIANS, Yahoudi, or, iii. 135
 JAH-NAVI, or Ganges, iii. 138
 JAH-NOAH and cosmic quaternary, iv. 167
 Jaho or Jeho, iii. 138
 JAH-VEH, male and female, iii. 387;
 v. 72, 110
 JEHANGIR, reign of, i. 47
 JAHU is Jah, iii. 138
 JAHU-JAH or Yaho-Tah, iii. 138
 JAHVA-ALHIM, in Genesis, ii. 60
 JAIN and Hebrew characters, v. 184
 Settlement, colossal statue near, iii. 228
 JAINA, Books quoted, v. 385
 Cross or Svastika, i. 72; ii. 383; iii. 107
 v. 206
 Tradition, v. 409
 JAKIN and Boaz, iv. 65; v. 120
 JALA-ROPA or water from, iv. 148

 JAMAICA, Voodoos of, iii. 214
 JAMBU and Pushkara, iii. 403
 JAMBU-DVIPA, iii. 188, 320, 326, 368, 402;
 iv. 327
 JAMES, quoted, i. 247, ii. 132; iii. 143
 JAMES, Sir Henry, quoted, iii. 315
 JANAKA-LOKA, place of animal rebirth, i. 175,
 ii. 87; iii. 321; v. 359, 537, 542
 Sanatsumara, abode of, v. 359
 JANAKA, engendering of, iv. 93
 JANARDANA, Rudra becomes, ii. 86
 JANANGA, Shiva and, ii. 173
 JANITORS of the seven halls, ii. 398
 JANNA, Dan or (Dhyāna) i. 44
 JANUS, faced Agnosticism, ii. 252
 JANUS-like character of serpent, ii. 120
 JAPAN, Allegories in, Shinto, i. 286
 Cosmogony of, i. 264
 Esoteric schools of, i. 46
 Kaempfers, iii. 364
 Philosophy of, i. 44
 Sacred books, and lost, i. 56
 JAPANESE, Artists, iii. 438
 Buddhist sects, i. 220
 Chinaman and, ii. 19, iii. 441
 Computations, secret, iv. 136
 Cosmogony, i. 262
 Cuttlefishes, iii. 438
 Cyclopedes, iii. 208; v. 407
 Egg symbol, ii. 82
 Fables, i. 265
 Flora, iv. 295
 Hierarchy of, system, i. 261
 Lao-Tai, followers of, i. 49
 Narrative of Patnarchs, v. 409
 Secret Science, i. 135
 System, i. 261
 Yama-booths of, i. 226
 JAPHET and Titans, iii. 150; iv. 343
 Pyramid Measures and, v. 89
 JAR, time contains a full, iv. 183
 JARĀMARANA, v. 559
 JARED or Irad, source or descent, iii. 366, 390;
 iv. 154; v. 348
 JATA, one of seven Kumāras, iii. 319
 JATAYU, Garuda, son of, iv. 135
 King of feathered tribe, iv. 141
 JATI, Namān, or rūpa, ii. 89
 JĀTI, v. 559
 JAUMES, Prof., referred to, ii. 230
 JAVA and lost continent, iii. 226; v. 357
 JAVA-ALEM, chief hierophant, ii. 207, 219, 224;
 iv. 102
 JAVE, JVE, or JUPITER, iv. 33
 JAVELIN of Brahmā, Flery, iv. 201
 JAW, Apparatus of wild beast, iv. 252
 Le Neulatte, iv. 313
 JAWS, Age in, iv. 252
 Ape-like, iv. 256
 JAVAS, Great Gods, iii. 198; iv. 156
 JEALOUS GODS, i. 319; ii. 111, 130;
 iii. 181, 417; iv. 168
 Hecate-Luna, counterpart of, ii. 111
 JEBEL DJUDI, deluge mountains, iii. 153
 JEHO, JAH and IAH, iii. 138

- JEHOSHUA or JOSHUA, ii, 301; iv, 110
 JEHOVAH, Ahriman and, v, 164
 Abraxas is the one, iv, 42
 Absolute Unity, not, v, 198
 Adam and, ii, 162; v, 72
 Adam Kadmon and, ii, 151; v, 72
 Adonal and, iv, 79
 Adversary, the, iii, 386
 Ancient views of, i, 247
 Androgynous, i, 129
 Angelic form of, iii, 381
 Anthropomorphic, ii, 187
 Arelim, or, v, 190, 192
 Automaton created by, iii, 246
 Azazel and, iii, 375
 Bacchus is, v, 277, 278
 Bible in, ii, 113; iv, 167
 Bimah and, i, 277; v, 190, 192
 Bodyguard of, iii, 135
 Breath of, iii, 97
 Builder, a, v, 191
 Cain and, ii, 132; iii, 387; v, 72, 190
 Caintes destroyed by, iii, 390
 Christians and, iv, 83; v, 212
 Conception of, self-centred, iv, 278
 Crucify them before, iv, 128
 Cunning used by, ii, 139
 Deity not, unknown, iii, 411
 Demi-urge, the, iii, 143
 Devil older than, i, 138
 Double-sexed, iii, 134, 138
 Dued and, v, 211
 Dual, v, 291, 292
 Elements merge in, ii, 183
 Elohim and, i, 140, 172; ii, 28, 215, 271;
 iii, 85, 121; iv, 114; v, 325
 Etymologies of, iii, 138
 Eve and, v, 190, 191
 Face of, iv, 109
 Father or, iii, 413; iv, 130
 Female, iv, 31
 Fighting God, a, iii, 55
 Function of, i, 308; iv, 34
 Generation, God of, ii, 107; iii, 236
 Genesis, iii, 60; iii, 136
 Glory of, iv, 109
 Gnostics and, iii, 388
 God-names of, ii, 28; iv, 114; v, 72
 Gods, a God among, iv, 77
 Heavenly Man, the, v, 215
 Hebrew esotericism, in, iv, 37
 Hebrew name for, i, 139
 Hebrew ten, or, iii, 414
 Hebrews of, v, 129
 Heirloom of, iv, 108
 Holy ones consecrated to, iv, 31
 IAO or, v, 254
 I H. We said to mean, ii, 194
 Ideograph of, iii, 248; v, 190
 Idaboath and, v, 168
 Indra and, v, 254
 Israel of, ii, 300; iii, 148, 418; v, 241
 Jah or, iv, 169; v, 192
 Jacob, and, v, 165
 Jah-Hevah or, i, 83; v, 190
 Jah-Hovah or, iv, 37
 Jave or, iv, 33
 "Jealous God", ii, 111
 Jesus and, ii, 300, 301; iv, 130; v, 164, 206, 326
 Jewish Brahms, v, 191
 Jews and, ii, 54, 187; iv, 107; v, 168, 241, 277
 Jiah or, v, 190
 Jod-Hevah, v, 431
 Jod-Hé-Vau-Hé or, i, 129
 Jve or Jupiter, iv, 33
 Kabalah and, i, 72; ii, 109; iii, 86
 Kabiri and, v, 320, 325
 Later vowelled, ii, 184
 Letters of name of, ii, 49; iv, 28, 146, 174
 Light of, iii, 50
 Living God, the one, i, 262
 Lord, ii, 300; iii, 85
 Lunar, ii, 49, 106; iii, 396
 Malachim and, ii, 183
 Male, i, 71, 161; v, 190
 Male-female, i, 83; iv, 31, 35, 107; v, 190
 Man and, i, 129
 Meaning of, v, 190
 Measure, i, 129; iii, 50
 Metamorphosis of, iv, 30
 Michael and, ii, 135; iii, 73, 378, 381;
 iv, 48, 78; v, 326
 Moon and, i, 247; ii, 102, 107; iii, 72, 85;
 iv, 42
 Moses and, iv, 109
 Mount Sinai of, v, 278
 Mystery-name, a, iv, 106
 Nach or, iii, 219
 Name of, i, 72; ii, 49, 159; iv, 28, 77
 Nirada and, iii, 60
 Noah and, ii, 162; iv, 35, 169
 Number of, iii, 50, 52, 414; v, 129, 151, 430
 Numeral value of, i, 154; v, 129, 167
 Osiris and, ii, 28
 Parabrahmen and, iii, 248
 Passive potency of, ii, 70
 Periphrasis of, ii, 156
 Phallic Symbol, iv, 40
 Personal God, as a, ii, 144
 Portion of, ii, 300
 Potency, a third rate, ii, 64, 70
 Prayers unanswered by, ii, 187
 Prapic deity, a, i, 72
 Punishing, ever, ii, 204
 Rabbis of, iv, 107
 Rectors disobeying, ii, 135
 Rivals of, iii, 282
 Rod or, iv, 169
 Sabaoth and, ii, 179; v, 107, 318
 Samael and, ii, 135
 Satan and, iii, 181; v, 111
 Satan and, ii, 108; iii, 388
 Saturn and, ii, 135, 179, 301; v, 72, 129,
 310, 318, 326
 Schemel and, ii, 135
 Seed of, iii, 148
 Sephiroth and, i, 72; iii, 383
 Sephiroth-Elohim and, i, 187
 Seth and, v, 72, 190

- Saviour Day, dedicated to, v. 129
 Shedd and, ii. 156
 Spirit of the earth, iv. 77
 Spirit personating, iii. 246; iv. 78
 Spiritus Elementorum, v. 242
 Substitute, a, iv. 40
 Sun, the, ii. 113; v. 316
 Symbols of, iii. 386; iv. 40, 110
 Ten and, v. 129
 Teraphim and, v. 239, 241
 Terrestrial races led by, iii. 137
 Tetragrammaton or, i. 139, iv. 173
 'That which is', v. 214
 Thundering, ii. 204
 Tribal god, ii. 367; iii. 418, iv. 107
 Tyrians, iv. 111
 Unknown God, not the, ii. 40
 Viraj and, v. 214
 Vishnu and, ii. 139, 141
 Yave or, iv. 32
 Yehovah or, iv. 41
 YHWH or, ii. 343; iv. 41
 Yod first letter of, iv. 146
 JEHOVAH-ADAM and Brahmâ-Viraj, iii. 134
 JEHOVAH-BINAH, or intelligence, iv. 167
 JEHOVAH-BINAH-ELOHIM, iv. 179
 JEHOVAH-CAIN, male part of Adam, iii. 387
 JEHOVAH-CAIN-ABEL, iii. 135
 JEHOVAH-EVE and Cain-Jehovah, iii. 136, 137
 JEHOVAH-ILDA-BAOTH, iii. 247
 JEHOVAH-OPHIOMORPHOS, iii. 388
 JEHOVAH-SATAN, ii. 108
 JEHOVAH-SEPHIROTH and Brahmâ-Prajâpati,
 iii. 134
 JEHOVISTIC, Creation, iii. 254
 Deity, ii. 344
 Schools, v. 186
 Genesis, version of, iv. 196
 Jews, ii. 301
 Texts, iv. 41
 Worship, v. 311
 JEHOVISTS, i. 298; v. 187
 JEHOVITE creation, the, iii. 19
 JEHUDA-HA-LEVI, quoted, iii. 51
 JEKYLL AND MR. HYDE, DR., referred to, ii. 134;
 v. 500
 JELLÂLABÂD, temples of, iii. 338
 JELLY-SPECK, non-nucleated, iii. 161, 167
 JEREMIAH, iii. 422; v. 449
 JEREMIAH BEN ELIAZAR, quoted, iii. 143
 JERICHO, MODERN, i. 338
 JERUSALEM, i. 64; iv. 326
 New, v. 267
 Temple of, v. 185
 JERUSKOVEN, or frigid zone, iv. 104
 JESU MARIA, i. 139
 JESUIT Kircher, iii. 370
 JESUITISM, Modern, ii. 141
 JESUITS, v. 122, 145, 273, 274
 De Mirville and, v. 95
 Freemasonry, and, v. 273
 Learning, ii. 23; iii. 50
 JESUS, Abel, shown to be, v. 161
 Aeon incarnated in, v. 351
 Akeshic garment of, iv. 152
 Astral of, after death, v. 360
 Astronomical figure, v. 151, 163
 Baptism of, v. 168
 Basilides' view of, v. 351
 Bodhisattva, v. 369
 Christ, the, v. 139
 Christian and Occult views of, v. 168, 168
 Christianity and, v. 136
 Christos of Gnostics not, i. 190
 Crucified, v. 168
 Death of, v. 168
 Descends into hell, v. 154
 Disciples of, v. 369
 Divine Nature of, v. 156, 289
 Esoteric opinion of, v. 369
 Essence, the, ii. 265
 False Messiah, v. 368
 Father on his, ii. 298; iv. 79
 Fichte reveres, i. 145
 Fish and, v. 163
 Gnostic allegory of, v. 168
 God incarnate, v. 337
 Great character, v. 357
 Great martyr, v. 84, 125, 158
 Healer, v. 263
 Hermaprodite, i. 139
 Human perfection, taught by, v. 82
 Ideal of, v. 84
 Initiate, ii. 30, 301; v. 158, 163, 286, 430
 Inspired, Mercury, by, v. 369
 Jew, a, v. 137
 Jehovah and, ii. 300; v. 164, 206
 King of the Jews, v. 166
 Kingdom of Heaven, on, i. 323
 Life of, allegorized, v. 163
 Logos and, i. 139
 Madonna and infant, ii. 126
 Name of Sun, v. 161
 Nazareth, ii. 379; v. 99, 125, 151,
 155, 166
 Never called himself God, v. 72, 369
 Opinion of Mussulmans concerning, v. 125
 Only Saviour, v. 155, 167
 Personality of, v. 151
 Public life of, v. 167
 Pupa to, i. 139
 Reincarnations of, v. 360
 Revelation, in, i. 139
 Sabbath day condemned by, i. 285
 Saviour, v. 155
 Secrecy enjoined by, v. 65
 Secret Doctrine of, v. 160, 169, 304
 Serpent, on wisdom of, i. 141; iii. 364
 Son of God, v. 155, 156, 168, 289, 360
 Strait Gate of, ii. 30
 Teaching after Resurrection, v. 168
 True nature of, v. 155
 Type of, ii. 301
 Vicarious atonement of, v. 499
 Wind, rebuking, ii. 189
 Wisdom, i. 141; iii. 364
 JETHRO initiated Moses, iv. 33, 111; v. 180
 JETZIRATIC world, iii. 120, 121
 JEVE, (IEVE) Old Testament term, iii. 138;
 iv. 41

- JEVO or Jaho, iii. 138
 JEVOINS, Dr. quoted, i. 166, 182
 JEW, Aristobolus, forger, ii. 374
 Nabathean Agriculture, author of, iv. 21
 Noah cannot be monopolized by, iii. 389
 Practical measure known to, iv. 114
 Wandering, v. 49
 JEWEL, Spiritual Ego, or, v. 421
 Lotus n., v. 418, 419, 420, 453
 Wisdom, of, i. 221
 JEWELS, Seven, i. 226
 JEWS, Alphabet of, v. 178
 Black, v. 179
 Crimes and S. India, of, v. 179
 Generation and, v. 87
 Geometry and, v. 87
 Karam, v. 179
 Mysteries of, v. 66
 Mystery God of, v. 278
 Numerations of, v. 342
 Occult Symbolism of, v. 166
 Patrotic forgery of, ii. 374
 Sun-worshippers, v. 277
 Wilderness of, v. 277
 JEWISH, Biblical names are astronomical, v. 89
 Bible, v. 181, 195
 Canonical books, v. 180
 Cosmogony and laws, v. 180
 Initiate, v. 167
 Kabalah, v. 174, 180
 Literature, antiquity of, v. 176
 Mysteries, v. 66
 Numerical system, v. 342
 Passover, v. 278
 Patriarchs, v. 263
 Priests, v. 186
 Rabbi, v. 175, 192
 Sabbath, v. 179
 Scriptures, v. 32, 137
 Solar Theology, v. 313
 Teraphim, iii. 252
 JEZIRA, Number, ii. 51
 Seat of passions, iv. 176
 JIGTEN, Gonpo, protector and saviour, iii. 186
 JIN, man or, i. 286
 JISHNU, host, leader of, iv. 66, 185
 Indra, surnamed, iii. 381
 JIVA, Chasm in shape of, iii. 192
 Functions of, i. 271
 Hindus of, ii. 291
 Identical in man and animal, iii. 90
 Imperishable, i. 265
 Life current of, v. 480
 Life principle, or, iv. 242- v. 471
 Man, complete in, i. 271
 Monad, or, i. 264, 291, 292; iii. 58, 85, 168
 Prakriti contains, ii. 246
 Prana or, ii. 250; v. 208, 424, 440, 471, 480, 511, 518, 523, 528
 Science and, ii. 327
 Sheath or, ii. 294
 Soul or, i. 190
 Spark is, i. 284
 Universal Deity, v. 528
 Vehicle of consciousness of, iii. 244
 JIVANMUKTA, Adept, highest, i. 118
 Avatara, difference between, v. 352, 353
 Mahatma, v. 498
 Nirvana, reaching, ii. 86
 Perfect Initiate, v. 402
 State, v. 79, 137, 542
 JIVATMA, Lords of Being, highest, iii. 46
 Mukta or, i. 190
 Occultism of, i. 196
 One life, or, i. 121
 Prana not, i. 273
 Universal life, v. 191
 JNANA, Gnosis, i. 131; iii. 393; v. 370
 JNANA SHAKTI, Manifestations, i. 333; v. 484
 JNATA, ii. 146
 JNANENDRIYAS, v. 538, 541
 JOAN of Arc, v. 127
 JOB and Job, Antiquity, ii. 373
 Arabian, ii. 373; v. 44
 Archaeic Doctrine in, iv. 107
 Astronomical references in, ii. 374
 Behemoth on, iv. 51
 Initiate, an, v. 44, 290
 Leviathan of, iii. 210
 Quoted, ii. 44, 59, 130, 139; iii. 377; iv. 222
 Satan tempted, ii. 139; iii. 374
 JOD, Ark, within, iv. 87
 Eva and, i. 129
 Hevah, v. 431
 H6-Vau-H6, or Jehovah, i. 129; iii. 137
 Iao-Sabaoth, full number of, iv. 174
 Jehovah and, iii. 248; iv. 78
 Jod-H6 or, iv. 78
 Male, iv. 37
 Number 10 is, ii. 61; iii. 51
 Sacred, iii. 49, 51
 Vau and twice H6, i. 154
 Yod or, iii. 137; v. 117
 JOD-HEVAH, iii. 143; v. 431
 JODS, Ten, v. 420
 JOGI or ZOGEE, ii. 194
 JOHANNES Trithem on Magic, iv. 81
 JOHN of Constantinople, iii. 281
 JOHN, St., Apocalypse of, iv. 106, 133; v. 131, 132, 133
 Baptist, i. 245; iii. 123, 440; iv. 64; v. 65, 150
 Church of, at Monza, iv. 158
 Cycle of revelation, of, iv. 190
 Ecstasy of, v. 143
 Enoch, Book of, iv. 65
 Eagle, air, iii. 123
 Fourth Gospel, not author of, v. 138
 Gospel of, iii. 51
 Jesus, refers to, iv. 136
 Jewish Kabbalist, v. 138
 Peter, and, v. 138
 Revelation of, iii. 85, 382; iv. 65, 190; v. 138
 Thunders of, iv. 135
 Verbum of, iii. 383
 Vision of, iii. 102
 JOLY, Prof., iii. 110; iv. 231, 316, 318
 JONAH, whole of, v. 67
 JONAS, sign of, ii. 380

- JONES, S-William, quoted, i. 53, 127; ii. 94, 384; iv. 60, 440
- JORDAN, Baptism in, v. 168
- Nile and, iv. 154
- Source of descent, ii. 107
- Valley of, flints of, iv. 324
- JOSEPH, dream of, ii. 375
- Ephraim, son of, ii. 379
- Initiate, an, v. 266
- Sagittarius in sphere, ii. 377
- Tvashtri, carpenter or, iii. 110
- JOSHUA and Joshua, Anakim of, iii. 340
- Arabic, read in, iv. 128
- Course of sun, stopping, iv. 104; v. 71
- Debir of, iv. 98
- Jehoshua or, iv. 110
- Initiate, an, v. 282
- Kirjath-Sepher, or, iv. 98
- Nun, son of, i. 307; iii. 358; v. 163
- JOSIAH, King, ii. 375
- JOTUN, Mimir or, ii. 118
- JOTUNS, war of Asathor with, iii. 385
- JOVE, Aerial, ii. 184
- God of Fire, ii. 183
- JOVE-JUNO, Androgyny, iv. 173
- JOVIANS, earth can perceive, our, i. 220
- Eternal spring of, iii. 145
- JUBILEE of planets, ii. 380
- JUDAEAN TANAIM, iv. 37
- JUDAEAN-CHRISTIAN systems, iv. 40, 51
- JUDAH, Cross on men of, iv. 127
- Hindu Yada, and, v. 110
- Kings of, ii. 375
- Leo in sphere of, ii. 377
- Levi and tribes of, iii. 138
- Tribe of, lion of, iv. 152
- JUDAISM, Christianity, basis of, i. 308, iv. 40
- Esoteric, iii. 52
- Keys of, ii. 30
- Phallic worship, built on, iv. 39
- Symbols improvement on, ii. 99
- Vach before, iii. 115
- JUDAS, Apostle, iii. 388
- Roman Catholics and, ii. 375
- JUDAS Maccabaeus, v. 185
- JUDEA, monstrous reptiles of, iv. 282
- JUDEAN RELIGION, Angels of, i. 268
- JUDEANS, Christians and, iv. 107
- JUDGE, Dayenishi the, ii. 113
- Mortals of, iii. 56
- JUDGES of souls, Supreme, iv. 48
- JUDGMENT, Calamity or, iv. 354
- Day of, i. 192; iv. 188; v. 249
- Nature of, iv. 18
- Soul, of, v. 246, 247; v. 289
- JUDICIARY Astrology, v. 330, 332, 334
- JUICE, moon plant, of, iv. 162
- JKES, Prof. quoted, iii. 202, 223
- JULIAN, Emperor, iii. 41, 47; iv. 158; v. 88, 218, 313
- Apostate, v. 334
- Initiate, an, iv. 158; v. 218, 315
- Neo-Platonist, v. 307
- Solar Priest, v. 218
- JULIEN, Stanislas, quoted, i. 48
- JULIUS CAESAR, Alexandrian library, destroyed, iv. 262
- JUN or JUNO, Latin, iv. 33
- JUNGLE, Sanjñā retired to, iii. 181
- JUNO, Jun or, iv. 33
- Latona pursued by, iv. 340
- Mars, mother of, iv. 120
- Metter or, iv. 173
- Moon and, i. 275
- Tree of, and Jupiter, i. 187
- JUPITER, ii. 298; iv. 49
- Adam and Ham, as, iii. 272
- Aerua or Pan, ii. 184
- Amalthaea and, iv. 150
- Ammon, ii. 184
- Ashwood made men of, iv. 341
- Astraea and, iv. 353
- Atlantic islands and, iii. 407
- Atlantis, fought for, iv. 334
- Bacchus and, ii. 362
- Bel-Moloch, u. 184
- Brhaspati or, ii. 42, 57; iv. 23, 66; v. 340
- Cain or, v. 320
- Castor and Pollux and, ii. 130
- Chain represents, i. 218
- Correspondences of, v. 437, 441, 506
- Cycles of, v. 340
- Cyclic law, personalities, iv. 354
- Daemon of pagan Greeks, a, ii. 188
- Dodona and, v. 254
- Dedonean, ii. 184
- Dominions ruled by, ii. 153
- Eloi of, ii. 301, iv. 108
- Eternal spring on, iii. 144
- Eye of, v. 276
- Fables of, iii. 203
- Female breasts, has, iii. 143
- Four-fold, ii. 184
- God and planet, iii. 36
- Great ether, Virgil calls, ii. 45
- Heavenly man, called, iv. 272
- Hymn to, iv. 122
- Incandescent state in, iv. 276
- Inclination of axis of, iv. 276
- Io, passion for, iii. 416
- Juno and, i. 187
- Kali-Yuga et, ii. 387
- Kronos and, iv. 52, 87
- Lapis, iii. 341
- Lucifer, Venus and, i. 251
- Mars and, ii. 317, 382
- Mercury and, iii. 41; iv. 112
- Minerva, from brain of, iv. 230
- Mnaseas, of, iii. 392
- Moon and, iii. 147; iv. 30
- Myths of, iii. 205
- Peter Abder and, v. 476
- Prometheus in, iii. 272
- Pluvius, ii. 188, 278
- Omnipotency of Deity, v. 325, 339
- Quench a race, wished to, iv. 92
- Romans, by, called, v. 305
- Sebastus called, iii. 417
- Satellites of, ii. 317

- Saturn and, i. 207 ; ii. 382
 Seasons of, iv. 276
 Semala, wife of, ii. 116
 Sun, Moon and, v. 339
 Sun, guardian of, ii. 216
 Swan, takes form of, ii. 72
 Throne of, iv. 354
 Titan, a, ii. 141
 Tonant, iv. 66
 Tree given to, i. 187
 World-re-entered bosom of, iv. 326
 Zeus or, i. 139
- JURASSIC PERIOD, iii. 163, 202 ; iv. 282, 359
- JUSTICE, Dharma or, in. 185
 Divine, v. 503
 Eternal, iii. 305
 God and Satan, of, iii. 237
 Goddess of, iv. 353
 Hall of, i. 234
 Myths to, iv. 86
- JUSTIN, St., v. 329, 445
- JUSTIN MARTYR, Pythagoras rejected, ii. 151
 Referred to, i. 245 ; v. 104, 143, 160
 Religion, on, iv. 58
- JUSTINIAN, Emperor, v. 307
- JYOTIS, taught astronomy, v. 335
- JYOTISHA, Brahmā, name of, iv. 195, 335
- JYOTISMA, (dawn) one of four bodies of Brahmā,
 iii. 68 ; iv. 97
- K**
- KA, animal soul the, v. 357
 Astral body the, iv. 205
 God, v. 408
- KA'BAH, Sins of the, i. 63
- KABALA, Key of the, iv. 114
- KABALAH, v. 72, 107, 138, 163, 187, 230
 Adam, in, iii. 133
 Adam Kadmon in, i. 160, 263 ; ii. 50 ; iv. 35
 Adams in, seven, iii. 17 ; iv. 24
 Anagrammatical method of, i. 154
 Auphanim of, i. 176
 Babylonian magic and, i. 77
 Bath-Kol in, iii. 115
 Bible and, i. 314 ; ii. 58 ; iii. 232 ; iv. 195
 Chaldean, i. 249, 286 ; ii. 65, 157, 344 ; iv. 29 ;
 v. 105, 189, 271, 208, 310, 390
 Christian mystics, of, i. 83, 84, 286 ; iv. 55
 Circle and, i. 72, 84
 Cosmogony of, ii. 106
 Definitions of, iv. 114
 Degradation of, iii. 236
 Deities in, i. 155, 156
 Deviations of, v. 220
 Doctrine of the, v. 210
 Elohim in, i. 276, 277
 Egyptian Mysteries and, v. 386
 Esoteric doctrine in, i. 291
 Esoteric study of, v. 355
 Exoteric, v. 192
 Fallen angels of, iii. 232
 Father-Mother-Son of, i. 83
 Fiat lux of, i. 263
 Figures of, i. 134
- Fohat and, i. 143
- Franck's, v. 85
- Genesis and, i. 77
- Germain's copy of, Count St., iii. 242
- Gnostics, iii. 242
- God of, i. 167
- He of the four letters in, i. 262
- Hebrew, ii. 67, 157
- Initiates, of, ii. 67 ; v. 212
- Interpretation of, i. 129 ; iii. 249
- Jehovah and, i. 72, 154, 247 ; iii. 248
- Kabalistic faces of, i. 246
- Kings of Edom of, iii. 16 ; iv. 24
- Key of, v. 118
- Later, iv. 25
- Light in, ii. 50, 150
- Limbs of microprosopus in, i. 262
- Logos of, i. 161
- Luciferians and, iii. 242
- Macroprosopus of, i. 65
- Manifested universe in, i. 160
- Means "to receive", v. 177
- Metaphysical, entirely, iv. 25
- Monotheists and, i. 187
- Moon and, i. 247
- Mosaic books and, ii. 49 ; v. 196
- Mysteries of, iv. 114 ; v. 68
- Names in, v. 86
- No-thing and, ii. 67
- Number one of, iv. 146
- Occult teaching of, iv. 240
- Origin of, iii. 242
- Phallicism of, iv. 25, 37
- Philosophy of, ii. 162
- Pleasures and, iv. 121
- Pratt on, Dr. Henry, iii. 248
- Primitive men of, ii. 17
- Rauchlin and, iv. 171
- Rosenrath, of, ii. 106
- Sacred animals of, i. 155
- Samael or Satan in, iii. 238, 377
- Secret book, a, iv. 106
- Semi-esoteric, i. 246
- Sephira in, ii. 148, 150
- Sephiroth in, i. 160, 263, 277 ; iii. 387
- Septenary in, iii. 17, 105 ; iv. 195
- Seven in, number, i. 110 ; iii. 313 ; iv. 109
- Simeon Ben Jochai, of, iv. 55, 274
- Teaching of, v. 209
- Tetrad in, iv. 170
- Tetragrammaton in, i. 161, 262
- Transcendental Methods, v. 113
- Trad or trinity of, i. 83, 160
- Universe, on, ii. 230
- Vatican MS. of, iii. 242
- Western, i. 82, 84
- Wisdom in, iv. 273
- Word in, iv. 273
- Worlds compared to sparks in, i. 248
- Zohar, and, i. 84, 174
- KABALAH, Adam Kadmon of, ii. 107 ; iii. 55
- Aln Soph of, v. 107
- Angels, taught to, iii. 285
- Archaic tradition or, v. 191
- Archetypal man of, ii. 107

- Balance of, ii. 93
 Blessed ones of, i. 271
 Christian, iii. 44; v. 231
 Circle in, ii. 107
 Conceptions of, iii. 53
 Creation and, iii. 64
 Doctrines of, v. 299
 Dual man of, iii. 49
 Eastern occultism and, ii. 343
 Eastern philosophy and, iii. 52
 Elohim of, iii. 95
 Emanations of, ii. 107
 Esoteric Vidya and, i. 286; v. 123
 Esoteric system of, v. 433
 Fallen angels of, iv. 76
 Foundation of, iii. 49
 Gnostic and, iii. 49
 Guardian Angels of, v. 439
 Gupta Vidya and, v. 174 et seq.
 Heads of, three, iii. 58
 Hebrew, iii. 72
 Hiram in, iii. 122
 Jehovah and, iii. 135, 138
 Jewish, iii. 44
 Jod in, iii. 134
 Lévi, of, v. 232
 Light in, iii. 49
 Moon in, iii. 72
 Moses, of, v. 198
 Original, iv. 76
 Primitive, iii. 94
 Raven of, ii. 161
 Samael in, iii. 120
 Scientific and symbolical, ii. 132; v. 116
 Secrets of, iii. 395
 Sephiroth in, i. 107
 Septenary in, iv. 205
 Shekinah in, ii. 344; v. 107
 Tree of life of, ii. 220
 Universe and, ii. 230; iii. 38
 Western, i. 286
 Wisdom of, iv. 55
 KABBALISM, Western, i. 71, 153; v. 231
 KABBALIST(S), v. 46, 62, 71, 86, 111, 115, 129, 131, 145, 162, 174, 175, 182, 186, 190, 234, 305, 334, 384, 391
 American, i. 154; v. 46
 Astral light of, ii. 57, 81; v. 192
 Astrology of, v. 442
 Christian, v. 86, 310
 Daniel, and, ii. 85
 Doctrine, v. 107 to 112
 Eliphas Lévi the, i. 288, 303; v. 48
 Ether, on, ii. 57
 Europe, in, v. 46
 Figures and Signs, v. 122
 French, i. 290
 Geometrical figures of, v. 32
 God held by, view of, ii. 361
 Guardian Angels of, v. 439
 Holy of holies of, iv. 36
 Ibn Gebirol and, iv. 29
Ist Unveiled, and, iv. 33
 Jews, and, v. 194
 Jewish, v. 86, 234, 305
 John and Jewish, v. 138
 Kabbalah, on, i. 144, 174; ii. 56
 Language, and, v. 184
 Learned, quoted, iv. 110
 Marcus a, iv. 133
 Mathers a, i. 144, 17
 Modern, v. 194, 220 to 225
 Numbers and, v. 32, 86
 Occultist and, disagree, i. 277
 Permutation of biblical names, on, iv. 35
 Peter, a Jewish, v. 141
 Physicians, on, ii. 340
 Pre-Christian, ii. 111
 Rabbin, a famous, iii. 136
 Rome in, v. 46
 Semite, iv. 38
 Seven among the, v. 203
 Space, on, ii. 56
 Sun of, v. 219
 Tau and, v. 162
 Teachings, v. 176, 355
 Tenets from Chaldeans, v. 178
 Vedantins compared, and, v. 107
 Western, i. 299; iii. 358; iv. 159; v. 193, 205, 208, 230, 460
 Word of, iv. 114
 Zohar methods and, v. 113
 KABARIM or KABERA, ii. 153
 Adamas, named, iii. 17
 Ethereal fire and, ii. 190
 Holy Lemnos, born of, iii. 17
 Noah was a, iii. 389
 Pitah the seventh, iii. 365
 KABIRI, (KABEIRI) Agriculture, and, iii. 389
 Alethe and, ii. 359
 Anactes and, ii. 359
 Annobius on, iii. 151
 Axieros, etc., were, iii. 361
 Castor and Pollux were, ii. 362
 Celestial, ii. 363
 Children, v. 230
 Cherubs and, iii. 123
 Confusion about, iii. 267
 Corybantes and, iii. 359
 Cosmic Gods, great, ii. 361
 Curetes and, ii. 359
 Cycles symbolized by, ii. 366
 Derivation of name, v. 309
 Deities, most arcane, iii. 114
 Dii Magni and, iii. 359
 Diskouros (Discurus) and, ii. 359, 362.
 Divine dynasties, kings of, iii. 363
 Egyptian, iii. 275, 361
 Faber on, iii. 150, 359
 Gabir or, iii. 362
 Generic title, a, iii. 363
 Gods, v. 238, 309, 311, 313
 Divine dynasties, kings of, iii. 363
 Guebre comes from, iii. 362
 Holy fires, named, iii. 17
 Ideal and, iii. 359
 Isis-Osiris and, iii. 363
 Kadmos or Kasmilos was, iii. 361
 Laras and, iii. 359
 Lemnos-born, iii. 17
 Manes and, iii. 151, 359

- Meaning of, i. 174 ; iii. 362 ; v. 309, 310
 Mystery God, a, v. 277
 Mysterious Gods, most, iii. 267 ; v. 310
 Mysteries of, v. 310
 Fanates, and, iii. 359
 Phoenicians, of, iii. 275
 Poles, personifying opposite, iii. 359
 Sacred fires and, iii. 361
 So-mothrace, iii. 361, 390
 Seven, v. 202, 325
 Sideral powers, rulers of, iii. 363
 Sons of Syd e or, iii. 391 ; v. 320
 Temple of, iii. 363
 Teraphim and, v. 238
 Titans and, iii. 351, 359
 Zede, sons of, iii. 391
KABIRI (DIOSCURI), Dioskouroi, iii. 362
KABIRI-TITANS, the iii. 360
KABIRIA or agriculture, iii. 359
KABIRIAN tradition, iii. 359
KABIRIM, v. 309
 Cambyzes and, iii. 359
 Chthonian divinities, and, iii. 362
 Deluge Gods, and, iii. 359
 Fifth race, iii. 275
 Gebbonim or, iii. 275
 Mighty ones or, iii. 392
 Planets v. 320
 Sanctuaries of, iii. 363
 Worshipped universally, iii. 362
KABIRS and the devil, iii. 353
 Kabbolae or Kabul tribes, iii. 205
KABUL, Arabs in, iii. 205
KADAMPA, Sects, v. 398
KADESH, Kadeshim, the holy ones, iv. 26, 31
KADMON, Adam, i. 129, 160, 263 ; ii. 107 ;
 iii. 16, 133 ; iv. 107 ; v. 66
 Sefirot and, i. 291 ; iii. 15 ; v. 191
KADMOs AND KABIRI, iii. 361
KADRU, Kashyapa's Wife, iii. 141
 Many-headed serpent, iv. 143
KADUSH and EL-EL the Sun, ii. 184
KADUSHU of the Psalms, iv. 28
KADVAT, v. 408
KAF, Mountains of, iii. 395, 396, 397
KAFARISTAN, iii. 395
KAFFIRS a human race apart, iv. 293
KAIBOAB, iii. 397
 Dynasty of, iii. 397
KAILAS, Buddhist monastery in, i. 51 ; v. 405
KAILASA or HEAVEN MOUNTAIN, Himalayan,
 iii. 414, 415 ; iv. 68 ; v. 109
KAMURATH, Adam or, iii. 395, 396, 397
KAIN or **CAIN**, ii. 136
KAJBEE, Mount, iii. 55
KAKODAEON the evil spirit ii. 58, 126
KALA, **KRONOS** or **TIME**, i. 131, 139, 151 ;
 ii. 123, 145, 171, 179, 306 ; iii. 150, 236 ;
 iv. 119, 134, 325
 Chakra, v. 365
KALAPANI, black waters of the ocean, i. 53 ; iii. 405
KALABAGH, Indus at, ii. 415
KALAGNI, the flame of time, ii. 86
KALAHAMSA or **KALAHANSA** Brahms called,
 ii. 74
 Brahman called, i. 84
Brahma-Prajapati and, i. 145
 Goose, the, iii. 131
 I am I or, i. 144
 Is of the, i. 144
 Kwan-Shu-Yin represented as, ii. 193
 Swan or, i. 84 ; ii. 74, 77 ; iii. 130 ; v. 33
 That called, i. 144
KALAKA daughter of Danava, iii. 360
KALDHI, (**KHALDI**), v. 242, 329
KALANABHA, Taraka is called, iii. 381
KALAPA or **KATAPA**, Position of, ii. 93
KALEIDOSCOPIC transformations of world-
 symbols, iii. 335
KALI, Age, ii. 92 ; iv. 51, 120 ; v. 259, 339
 Agni, a tongue of, ii. 161
 Hamsa or black swan, i. 144
 Stars at the commencement of, ii. 388
 Waters of the, ii. 404
 Yugas, i. 65, 73 ; ii. 65, 92, 192, 337, 369, 376,
 387, 389 ; iii. 62, 79, 149, 154, 301, 309, 322,
 394, 418, 433 ; iv. 96, 119, 120, 142, 185 ;
 v. 27, 229, 260, 337, 338, 344, 346, 347,
 348, 396, 466
 Yuga, four ages of, ii. 92
KALI, Shiva's consort, iv. 118
 Vna of, v. 520
KALI-KARAKA or strife-maker, iii. 60
KALINAGA, v. 289
KALIYA and **KRISHNA**, iii. 378
KALKI AVATARA, i. 151, 311 ; ii. 92, 99 ; iii. 414,
 418 ; iv. 51 ; v. 337, 400
KALPA, Age or, i. 65, 150 ; v. 83
 Brahma in preceding, ii. 85, 183
 Brahma's creation at commencement of,
 i. 176 ; ii. 75, 99
 Close of, i. 110 ; ii. 50, 160, 360 ; iii. 60, 324
 Commencement of, ii. 58, 63, 75, 99
 Creations of each, ii. 64
 Crores of, seven, iii. 312
 Cycles in one, v. 337
 Daksha born in every, iii. 249
 Day of Brahma or, iii. 60
 Descent and ascent during, i. 187
 Eternity and a, ii. 50
 Great, i. 151, 254 ; v. 353, 378
 Immortality and end of, i. 109
 Maha, v. 41, 353, 367
 Manus for every, fourteen, iii. 308
 Meanings of, iii. 308, 320
 Minor, ii. 254
 Nandi in every, iii. 406
 Narada in this, iii. 92
 Padmapani and, v. 420
 Sacrificial animals in first, iv. 196
 Shiva in every, iii. 283
 Sons of Brahma reborn in every, iii. 91
 Succeding, ii. 87
 Twenty-ninth, iii. 251
 Vamadeva in every, iii. 283
 Varaha, of, iii. 321
KALPAS, Beginning, after the, iv. 188
 Events divided by, iii. 155
 Evolution in many, ii. 173
 Future, ii. 83, 154

- God living in all, i. 149
 Greet, - 24
 Hindús, i. 362
 Life, of, i. 176
 Marvettas or, ii. 85 ; iv. 281
M-ror of Futurity records, iii. 61
 Padmapani means supporter of, iii. 186
 Reincarnation in previous, iii. 235
 Rounds or, i. 235
 Series of, iii. 320
 Seven, v. 38 ; iv. 183
 Snell, ii. 84
 Vishnu and seven, iv. 183
 Yugas end, iii. 59, 80
- KALP-C MASKS**, Elements called, ii. 397
- KAMA**, Animal soul or, iii. 411 ; iv. 168, 240
 Apaswre, king of, iii. 182
 Body of desires, etc., i. 209 ; iv. 185
 Colour of, v. 428, 461
 Creator, a supreme, iii. 183
 Daughter of, v. 165
 Depends on Prána, v. 523
 Desire or, i. 290 ; iii. 168, 181, 257
 Evolution and, v. 543
 Essence of blood, v. 551, 553
 Feeders of, v. 424
 Fourth Principle, v. 487
 God, a, iii. 181, 183
 Head, of the, v. 556
 Loka, i. 181, 289 ; ii. 48, 194, 398 ; iii. 373
 v. 181 ; v. 208, 230, 253, 359, 491, 495, 499,
 501, 512, 526, 559, 564, 566
 Love, God of, iii. 181
 Makara-ketu, the, iv. 150
 Manas and, iii. 288, 257, 411, 417 ; iv. 185 ;
 v. 494, 501, 508, 512, 513, 521, 525, 526,
 531, 539, 553, 555
 Mera or, iv. 151
 Passions and, i. 209 ; iii. 257 ; iv. 185
 Prána and, v. 523, 258, 529, 531, 586
 Principle, i. 212 ; iv. 185
 Rópa, i. 181, 299, 212, 245 ; ii. 48 ; iii. 31
 113, 120, 125, 243, 244 ; iv. 165, 168, 203,
 205 ; v. 208, 353, 427, 454, 456, 457, 458,
 472, 475, 496, 498, 512, 535, 553, 564
 Samael or, i. 287
 Temptations of, iii. 257 ; v. 532
 World of, v. 365
- KAMA-DEVA**, God of love and desire, iii. 182
- KAMARINA** or **Ura**, Abraham born in, v. 111
- KAMARUPIC** Existences, v. 539
 Entities, v. 566
 Man, v. 489
 State of our globe, i. 304
- KAMIC**, Consciousness, v. 531
 Hierarchy, v. 532
 Impressions, v. 557
 Impulses, v. 556
 Plane Images on, 526
 Principle, v. 493
 Soul, v. 496
- KAMSCHATKA**, iii. 400 ; iv. 192
- KAMU** mi masubi no kami, i. 261
- KAN COH**, Sepulchre of, iii. 47
- KANADA**, Gods of old, ii. 219, 243, 303
- KANDU** a sage and yogi, iii. 178, 181, 182,
 184, 410
- KANGAROO**, Men and the, iv. 237
- KA-NITHI**, Kain from, iii. 136
- KANJUR** of Northern Buddhists, i. 50, 123
- KANOCH** is, v. 106
- KANSA**, king, v. 153
 Sons of Devaki killed by, iv. 176
- KANSA** and **NARADA**, iii. 59
- KANT**, (see Book Index)
- KANTIAN** theories, ii. 326, 328
- KANYA** or the virgin, i. 155, 333
- KANYA-DURGA** the virgin, ii. 384
- KAP** or **Caucasus**, iii. 398
- KAP-KAZ** or **Caucasus**, iii. 398
- KAPH**, Mountains of, iii. 361, 396
- KARL-VAKTRA** or monkey faced, iii. 60
- KAPILA**, Antiquity of, iv. 141
 Esoterically explained, ii. 324
 Evolution taught by, i. 238 ; ii. 309 ; iii. 261 ;
 iv. 222
 Eye of, ii. 286
 Hardwar, at, iv. 142
 Infinite, on the, ii. 144
 Intellect of, iv. 91
 Kumara, a, ii. 176 ; v. 320
 Pass of, iv. 142
 Parushottama, the, iv. 141
 Sagera's progeny slain by, iv. 141
 Sankhya philosophy of, i. 326, iii. 53 ; iv. 142 ;
 v. 81, 469
- KAPILAKSHA** or **Kapila's** eye, ii. 286
- KAPILASTHAN** or **Kapila's** pass, iv. 142
- KAPILAVASTHU**, Gautama Prince of, i. 314 ;
 v. 349, 381
- KARA** or **hand**, iv. 148, 149
- KARA-KORUM** chain of Tibet, i. 55, iii. 356
- KARABIANOS** or **Fetahil** spirit of matter, i. 245,
 264, 293
- KARAM** or **side**, iv. 148
- KARAMANIA**, Mandrake in, ii. 40
- KARANA**, Átmá, v. 351
 Cause or, i. 114, 118, 156 ; iii. 58
 Puranic Commentaries, of, 118
 Sherira, ii. 89 ; iv. 164, v. 77, 366
 Unknowable, i. 323
- KARANÁTMA** Causal Soul, v. 77, 83, 351
- KARANOPADHI** or spiritual soul, i. 212
- KARATALA**, State of Consciousness, v. 538, 539,
 542
- KARENS** of India, Seven souls of the, iv. 203
- KARLI**, Labyrinth under caves of, iii. 224
- KARMA**, Absolute eternal law, is, iii. 306
 Absolute harmony, ii. 368
 Abstract nature or, iv. 43
 Adepts, and v. 376, 467, 512
 Adjuster of, iii. 60
 African, iii. 175
 Agents of, i. 181, 185, 334 ; iii. 393 ; iv. 45
 Amasas, of, iii. 32, 197
 America, of, iii. 443
 Angel incarnated prompted by, iii. 285
 Ancient science, and, v. 357
 Apas, of, iii. 264, 265
 Arópe pitris and, iii. 102

- Astral light and, i. 166 ; iv. 82
 Astral light, of humanity, iv. 81
 Auras, and the fallen, i. 239
 Atlanteans, of, iii. 304, 409 ; iv. 310
 Atoms united by, ii. 360
 Australians, of, iii. 175
 Avatāras, and, v. 352
 Book of Life and, ii. 259
 Brazil on, iii. 271
 Buddha, and, i. 82
 Cataclysms and, i. 371
 Cause and effect, as, iv. 82
 Chance and, ii. 368
 Christian Theology of, v. 315
 Collective, v. 466
 Compensation and, ii. 364
 Create, does not, iii. 306
 Creature subject to, every, ii. 361
 Creatures of, ii. 360
 Cruden knew nothing of, i. 185
 Curse of, iii. 409
 Cycle of racial, ii. 371
 Cycles and, ii. 366
 Cyclic evolution and, ii. 359
 Death and life, and, v. 82
 Deity manifesting through, ii. 370
 Deluge resulting from, iii. 349
 Destiny and, ii. 364 ; iv. 176
 Devas compelled by, to incarnate, iii. 372
 Dharmakāyas are without, v. 370
 Dhyān Chohans and, i. 181, 322, iii. 102
 Divine soul and, i. 82
 Divinity, the exacting, iv. 125
 Ego, of the, v. 473, 474, 499, 500, 513, 552
 Electricity and, i. 171
 Elementals subject to, i. 268
 Entity, a personal and impersonal, iv. 82
 Eternal law of, iii. 306, iv. 46
 Evil and, ii. 133
 Evolution, and, i. 240 ; ii. 359, iv. 192
 Executor of, iii. 59
 Ezekiel, addressed in, iv. 61
 Ezra, of, iv. 20
 Fatal destiny or, iv. 57
 Fatalism and, ii. 368
 Fate or, iii. 419 ; iv. 89, 140, 176
 Fates or, triform, iii. 412
 Fifth race, of, iii. 303
 Forces of nature and, ii. 360, iv. 192
 Fourth race, iii. 409
 Fundamental law and, iv. 79
 Generation of bad, i. 58 ; v. 513
 Genesis, of esoteric teachings of, i. 77
 Genesis, of author of, iv. 20
 Genii, and, i. 334
 God, iv. 61
 God read, for, ii. 379
 Gods, and, iii. 250 ; v. 376
 Gods, will of the, i. 334
 Great kings and, i. 181
 Harmony and, ii. 368
 Heredity and, iii. 185
 Holy ones, Four, and, v. 439
 Humanity, of, iv. 82
 Iblis an agent of, iii. 393
 Ignorance and, v. 502
 Incarnation result of, iii. 372
 Individual, v. 512
 Indra's defeats due to, iv. 185
 Intelligence guiding, i. 322
 Inventors compelled by, to incarnate, iii. 372
 Israel, of, i. 62
 Jivas and, i. 190
 Justice of, v. 378, 503
 Laughter adjusts even human, ii. 371
 Law of, i. 112, 171 ; iii. 304, 306, 307, 409 ;
 iv. 79, 249 ; v. 83, 247, 249, 371, 378, 560
 Law of compensation, ii. 364
 Law of retardation, iii. 262
 Law of retribution, ii. 359 ; iii. 306
 Liberty and, iii. 306
 Life and death result of, iv. 82
 Life and, law of, ii. 259
 Lipile and, i. 165, 166, 187, 334
 Lord of the sheep, v. 104
 Mahārājās and, four, i. 181, 285, 334
 Manus, of, iii. 250
 Meaning of, iii. 303
 Minos or, i. 166
 Moira is, iv. 176
 Monads and, i. 190 ; iii. 251, 277, 303, 318
 Moses, of, iv. 20
 Muktas and, i. 190
 Nārada executor of, iii. 59
 Narrow-brained, of the, iii. 175
 National, ii. 40 ; v. 195
 Nature-spirits subject to, i. 263
 Nemesis and, ii. 366, 367 ; iii. 306, 419
 Nidānas, and, v. 560
 Nineteenth century, of the, i. 63
 One law, ii. 359
 Orlog or fate, iv. 89
 Osiris or, i. 166
 Parentage, and, v. 545
 Past Manvantaras, of, v. 552
 Pashūn adjuster of, iii. 60
 Peasants and, iii. 305
 Physical proof of, iv. 349
 Prajāpatis, of, iii. 250
 Predetermination and, ii. 366
 Present state result of, iii. 371
 Progress and, ii. 40
 Prometheus and, iii. 247, 410, 419
 Providence and, ii. 359, 368 ; iii. 307 ; v. 49,
 303, 370
 Punishes not, ii. 368
 Punishment, agent of, iv. 45
 Pyramider, referred to in, iv. 57
 Racial, ii. 40, 371
 Rebirth and, i. 224, iii. 304, 307 ; v. 247
 Recorders of, i. 165
 Reincarnation and, iii. 304 ; v. 512
 Respector of persons, no, iv. 249
 Retribution and, ii. 359
 Rewards not, ii. 368
 Religions and, 247, 315
 Rishas, of, iii. 250, 372
 Satan and, iii. 237
 Savages, and, iii. 318
 Sexless principle, ii. 359

- S-eni' relation, of, iv. 25
 Sin a= iv. 89
 Sinful intercourse, and, iii. 198
 Skandhas and, v. 473, 560
 Sphere of, iv. 140
 Stability due to, iv. 349
 Svabhava and, ii. 360
 Teachers and, v. 561
 Third eye connected with, iii. 303
 Thrice, of, iii. 409
 Transform, iii. 412
 Unshaken, v. 493
 Unverce, of, v. 528
 Unknown, one with, iii. 307
 Vishnu Purāṇa, ii. 133
 Weapon, of, iv. 46
 Witnesses to, three, ii. 294
 Working of, ii. 362; iv. 349; 247, 248
 Yama, i. 166
 KARMA-LESS, shadows of bodies were sinless
 hence, iv. 181; v. 370, 513
 KARMA-NEMESIS, ii. 367, 368, 370; iii. 304, 306
 KARMA-SAKSHIN, v. 270
 KARMA-DEVIYAS, v. 538, 541
 KARMIC, Action, iii. 431
 Cause, i. 243; v. 557
 Compensation, i. 226
 Conditions, ii. 217
 Course incomprehensible, iii. 169
 Curse, iii. 115
 Cycles, iii. 362, 367
 Deities, iii. 425
 Development of monads, iii. 169
 Disturbance of the acts, iii. 276
 Duty, failure of, iii. 191
 Effects, ii. 130; iii. 73, 174; v. 473, 259
 Ego, iv. 176
 Evolution, i. 227; ii. 201, 251
 Exigencies, iii. 97
 Existence, v. 539
 Fate of nations, ii. 400
 Gods, iii. 425
 Justice, v. 511
 Law, i. 82, 244, 318, 319; ii. 357, 367,
 iii. 87, 103, 203, 251, 263, 329, 444,
 iv. 84, 241, 337; v. 80, 144
 Ledger, i. 187
 Lipikas, i. 243
 Necessity, iv. 349
 Punishment of Dhyanis, iii. 231
 Rebirth, iii. 174, 327
 Record, v. 472, 511, 546
 Retribution, iv. 83
 Scales, world of, i. 234
 Will, iii. 235
 KARMA-DEVIYAS, organs of action, v. 538, 541
 KARNAC, Brittany, of, v. 47
 Monolith from, ii. 115; iii. 80
 KARNAK, Ruins of, iii. 428
 KARNEIOS or sun-born applied to Apollo, iii. 55
 KARSHIPTA the human mind-soul, iii. 234
 KARSHVAREJS, seven divisions of the earth,
 iii. 383; iv. 178, 327
 KARTI PURUSHA, v. 363
 KARATALA, v. 539
 KARTIKEYA, (or Kartikeya), Apollo and, iii. 381
 Birth of, miraculous, iv. 120
 Hindus, from, iii. 382
 Kensaly on, iv. 190
 Krittika, delivered to the, iv. 121
 Kumara, s. iii. 114; iv. 190
 Mars, and, iii. 55, 135
 Pleiades and, iv. 190
 War-God, s. iii. 55, 133; iv. 119
 KASDIM, Astrologers, v. 12, 333
 KASHI-KHANDA of Skanda Purāṇa, iii. 189
 KASHMIR, i. 51; ii. 92; iii. 326; v. 392, 404
 KASHYAPA (or Kasyapa), Buddhism taught in
 China by, i. 51
 Danavas, mother of, iii. 381
 Disciple of Buddha, v. 407
 Diti advised by, iv. 184
 Father of rapists, etc., iii. 262
 Genealogy of, ii. 255
 Kapila son of, iv. 143
 Progeny of, iii. 59
 Purāṇas, in, iv. 141
 Sage, the, ii. 141, 380
 Self-born, ii. 81
 Tama wife of, iii. 188
 Urva Minor, in, iv. 184
 Vedas, in, iii. 141
 KASHYAPA-ADITYA, Apollo answers to, iii. 381
 KASMILOS or Kadmilos or Kadmios (Hermes),
 iii. 114, 361
 KASPAR, one of the Magi, ii. 380
 KATAPA or Kalepa, ii. 93
 KATHARSIS, or trials, v. 279
 KATIE KING referred to, iv. 306
 KAUMARI and Kartikeya, iv. 190
 KAURAVYA, king of the Nagas, ii. 218
 KAV-KAZ or Caucasus, iii. 398
 KAVYAS or cyclic years, iii. 98
 KAVYAVAHANA or electric fire of Pitris, ii. 245;
 iii. 110
 KAYA, v. 408
 KA-YIN, son of Adam Rishoon, iii. 396
 KEBAR ZIVO, vine of food of life, i. 245
 KEDARA, a dug-up place, a mine, ii. 133
 KEDEN, Eolus called, ii. 187
 KEDESHIM, Priests or initiated, ii. 216
 KEELY, J. W., Centre, on a neutral, ii. 280
 Explanations of, ii. 282
 Failure of, partial, ii. 283
 Limit, not allowed to pass, ii. 286
 Motor Co., ii. 285
 Motor phenomena of, ii. 279, 287
 Occultism and, ii. 280, 289
 Possible attainments of, ii. 283
 Research of, ii. 284
 Secrets of, ii. 280, 283
 Sound, on, ii. 288
 Vril, discoverer of, i. 57, 203, 299
 KEFA, of Egypt, v. 199; v. 202
 KELTO-Gaulic civilization, v. 295
 KEM-OOR, Herus of, iv. 148
 KENEA, DR., (see Book Index)
 KENITE or Cainite, iv. 111
 KENNEDY, Col. Vans, Quoted, i. 54; ii. 137;
 iii. 311

- Referred to, iii, 230
 KENRICK, quoted, v, 63
 KENT'S CAVERN, Arrowheads from, iv, 91
 KEP, mother of time, ii, 124
 KEPHA, the Mother of Revolutions, v, 202
 Signifies Mystery, v, 202
 KEPHREN, builder of second Pyramid, iii, 230
 KEPLER, (see Book Index)
 KEPII and SEBITI for two times, ii, 124
 KERKES the Phoenix of the Turks, iv, 188
 KERNEL, Powers of, i, 331
 Seers have seen, of matter, i, 316
 Tradition, of, iii, 238
 KERSHVAR, Genratha, the, iv, 328
 KERYA, Buried cities in oases of, i, 56
 KESARI, Anjana wife of, i, 241
 KESHIN slain by Avatar, iii, 59
 KESIL or ORION, ii, 373, 374
 KETHER, Crown, the, i, 284; ii, 67, 69, 70, 151;
 iv, 196; v, 211, 213, 438
 Principle, abstract, i, 263
 Saphroth and, i, 154; ii, 156; iv, 167; v, 191
 Triad or, iv, 167; v, 438
 Yod symbolical letter of, ii, 109
 KETHER MALCHUTH, quoted, ii, 157
 KEIU the dragon's tail, iii, 380
 KEY, Anthropological and Physiological, v, 204
 Astrology lost to Europe, to, v, 435
 Indian and Buddhist Systems to, v, 407
 Master- of Nature, v, 455
 Measure, v, 69
 Seventh, of the sacred septenary, v, 120
 Universal Knowledge, to, v, 185
 Universal Symbolology, to, v, 42, 121
 KEY of Urama, the, quoted, ii, 381
 KEYS, Seven to all allegories, v, 201, 204
 Universal Mystery language, to, v, 195
 Initiate's headgear, on, v, 162
 KEY-NOTE in nature, Radical, iv, 60
 Initiation, of, v, 154
 Secret Teaching, of, v, 65
 KEYSTONE, v, 44
 KHA or body, iv, 203; v, 357
 KHABA, shadow, the, v, 203; v, 357
 KHADO, Female forms, beings in, iii, 286
 Minds, with little, iii, 273
 Third and fourth, from, iii, 33
 KHAMISH or old Coptic, i, 175
 KHANDAKALA, conditioned time, i, 131
 KHANOCH or ENOCH, the Initiator, iv, 99
 KHANOOM, Metropolis of, iii, 393
 KHARGAKKURRA, v, 436
 KHARTUMIM Asaphim, v, 121, 333
 KHEEN or YANG, the membrum virile, ii, 193
 KHEM, or HORUS-OSIRIS, i, 267; v, 63
 KHEN, v, 252, 253
 KHNOOM adored at Elephanta, ii, 82, 101, 194
 KHNUMI, Egyptian, v, 198
 KHODA, Persian for God, ii, 61
 KHOEMNIS, v, 62
 KHONS, God, v, 251, 253, 256
 KHONSOO, the Lunar God, iv, 32
 KHONSU, Water of space, ii, 80
 KHOPROO, Khopiron or Scarabeus, ii, 81;
 iv, 122
 KHOPRI or scarabeus, iv, 122
 KHOPROO or KHOPRON, to become, to be
 reborn, ii, 81; iv, 122
 KHORASAN tribe from Afghanistan, i, 55
 KHORLO used in Senezar version of Stanzas, i, 87
 KHOU(S), v, 244, 246, 249, 250, 251, 253
 KHUAN-KHE, river in Tibet, i, 54
 KHUNRATH, Paracelsus, etc., ii, 336; iii, 129
 KIA-YU, quoted, ii, 159
 KIFFA, v, 139, 140
 KIMAH, Pleiades and, ii, 373, 374
 KIMMERIAN BOSPHORUS, iii, 414
 KIMPURUSHAS, Dynasties of, iii, 369
 KIN, CAIN, or evil, iii, 387
 KINETIC, Energy, life atoms and, iv, 242
 Theores, ii, 209
 KING(S), Ai, of, iv, 128
 Ashoka, v, 260, 271
 Chamber of, in great pyramid, i, 308; ii, 30,
 107; iv, 29, 34, 38, 128
 Dynasties, of divine, iii, 282; iv, 70
 Harod, v, 153
 Initiates, iv, 113, 122, 273; v, 43, 263
 Kamsa, v, 153
 Mera, v, 153
 Onurs, of duration, ii, 155
 Preacher, v, 234
 Race, iv, 318
 Ravata, v, 260
 Segara, ii, 286
 Saturn, ii, 179
 Soma, of plants, i, 275; ii, 102, 110; iii, 383
 Stone, named by speaking, iii, 342
 Thevetat, iii, 225
 Worlds, of three, ii, 138
 Yma as, iv, 180
 Yudiththira a, ii, 85
 KINGDOM, Animal, i, 310; iii, 15, 167, 291;
 v, 206, 256, 266
 Darkness, of, v, 153
 Development from animal, iv, 256, 266
 Door into human, i, 226
 Elements, of, i, 229; ii, 174; iii, 312;
 v, 187
 God, v, 64, 83
 Heaven, of, v, 81, 169, 304
 Holy, v, 120
 Man is distinct, iii, 67, 291
 Mineral, i, 230; iii, 312; iv, 206
 Monad represents part of its, ii, 356
 Root-form of each, iii, 192
 Sparks of lower, i, 175
 Spirits, of, i, 244; iii, 244
 Vegetable, iii, 167, 312
 Vertebrate, iii, 127; iv, 166
 Violence, of heaven taken by, iv, 85
 KINGDOMS, Elemental, i, 230; ii, 174; iii, 312;
 iv, 187, 306
 Evolution in all, iii, 192
 Lower, i, 310; ii, 330; iii, 177
 Man passes all, in first round, i, 214
 Monadic essence passes all, ii, 344
 Nature, of, iii, 168
 Objective, three, iii, 187
 Rudimental, ii, 174

- Series of numberless, iv. 21
 Seven, four known, iv. 360; v. 460
 Sons of lower, ii. 330
 Three elemental, i. 230; ii. 174; iii. 312;
 iv. 187
 Two sub-physical elemental, iv. 306
 Unverse, or, i. 317
 Vehicles of lower, i. 310
KINGS, Divine, iii. 33, 198, 236, 316, 350, 352,
 364, 392; iv. 333, 342; v. 258
 Divine dynasty of, imparted astronomy, iii. 42
 East, of, iii. 395
 Edom, of, ii. 91, 157; iii. 64, 93; iv. 24, 55,
 274, 275; v. 182
 Egyptian human, iii. 433; v. 263
 Fifth Race, of, v. 263
 Healers, as, v. 263, 264
 Pre-Adamic, iii. 93
 Immortal seven, ii. 91
 Races, of third and fourth, iii. 198
 Real nature of, ii. 160
 Seven, i. 286; ii. 377; iv. 135, 189, 317;
 v. 200
 Shivas or, iii. 308
 Statues of, iii. 368; iv. 319
 Superhuman, iii. 368
 Third and fourth race claimed to be, iii. 33, 273
 Third root race, of, iii. 103, 200
 We are the, iii. 33, 273
KINNARAS, Inhabit the astral plane, iii. 99
KIOTO, Ascetic monks of, i. 226
KIPPOR, Definition in prayers of, ii. 157
KIRANA or radiant applied to Krishna, iii. 55
KIRKICOFF, Achievements of, ii. 252
KIRJATH-SUPHER, city of letters, iv. 98
KISCHUPH, v. 121
KISMET, v. 539
KIUAY, Adepts, v. 38
KIU-TE, Books of, v. 389
KI-Y, Seven and ten, iii. 365
KIYUN, or Kven, v. 238, 318
KLAPROTH, quoted, iii. 208; v. 178
KLEE, F., on the deluge, iv. 104
KLIPTHO, world, iii. 119
KLIPTHUT, v. 297
KNEELING prohibited as idolatry, iii. 281
KNEPH, Concealed breath of, ii. 68
 Egg issuing from mouth of, ii. 79
 Eternity, and snake-emblem of, ii. 58, 68
 Serpent, and, ii. 58; iii. 39
KNIGHT, discoveries of, v. 72
KNIGHTS of the Round Table, iii. 392
KNIVES, Azael taught men to make, iii. 375
KNOOPH, Symbol of, ii. 194
KNOWLEDGE, Absolute, ii. 294
 Adepts of, v. 465, 462
 Adepts cannot communicate, iv. 271
 Ancients, of, i. 256; v. 42
 Antiquity, and, iii. 127
 Archaic, iv. 194
 Aryans, of ancient, ii. 246
 Astronomical, iii. 60; iv. 104
 Atlantean nations, of, iii. 424, 434
 Beginning of human, i. 314
 Brahman, i. 315; iv. 39
 Branches of, seven, i. 222
 Cherubim, of, i. 185
 Concealed, iv. 68
 Cosmic energy, of guidance of, ii. 360
 Cyclic intricacies, of, iii. 60
 Dhyani Chohans, of, iv. 270
 Divine, i. 184, 185; ii. 138, 183; iii. 70, 105,
 368, 381; iv. 134, 138; v. 69, 240
 Dragon symbol of secret, iii. 378
 Dryu real, i. 168
 Egyptian Priests, of, v. 264
 Elmar of, v. 373
 Events, initiates, of, ii. 371
 Eye of Dargma, through, i. 118
 Fall result of, iv. 82
 Fire of, i. 151, iv. 136
 Forms, of past, in 299
 Fourfold, v. 519
 Fourth path of, i. 254
 Fourth race, in, i. 240
 Fruit of tree of, ii. 91; v. 493
 Geological, in Book of Enoch, iv. 104
 Gnosis or hidden, i. 321; v. 74
 Good and evil, of, i. 292; ii. 90, 133, 219,
 281, 294, 381; v. 493
 Gyan Gnan or true, iii. 393
 Initiate into secret, iv. 67
 Initiates, for highest, iii. 435
 Initiation, acquired at, iv. 61
 Intuition and, iv. 19
 Jnana, Gnosis or, i. 131
 Keys to, v. 185
 Kosmos of, v. 87
 Lamp of, ii. 333
 Land of, v. 41
 Love and, Angels nature is, ii. 249
 Mahā Vidyā, the great, i. 222
 Metaphysical, v. 459
 Mimir drew highest, ii. 118
 Mind, and, v. 347
 Mother of, i. 193, iv. 97
 Non-separateness, of, i. 319
 Ocean of, v. 52
 Occult, i. 66, 275; ii. 148; iii. 39; iv. 190;
 v. 91, 256, 370, 432, 482
 Paramārthasatya, through, i. 139
 Parts and the whole, of, v. 31
 Path of, i. 254
 Paths of, right, and left, i. 243
 Relics of ancient, ii. 336
 Sacred and secret, i. 187, 315; iv. 102; v. 412
 Requisite for occultism, v. 418, 459, 467
 Science of occult, iii. 39
 Secret, of self, iv. 139
 Sense, differs from, i. 322
 Serpent of, iii. 284
 Shirdi or revealed, i. 313
 Siddhas, of, iv. 208
 Spirit, is of the, v. 434
 Some fruit of tree of, iv. 67
 Space called realm of divine, iv. 70
 Spiritual, of Maha Yogi, iv. 184
 Tree of, i. 187; ii. 91; iii. 17, 107, 182, 207,
 208, 220, 384; iv. 159, 160, 197; v. 28,
 43, 85

- Wisdom hedged from, i. 219; v. 74
 World one with divine, ii. 138
 Zodiac, of, iii. 428
- KOEPPEN, v. 394, 405, 408
 Koios, and Arkte Titans, iii. 150
- KOH-I-BABA, Basmian at foot of, iii. 337
- KOH-KAF, Mountains of, iii. 396, 397
- KOILON, the Greek Heaven, v. 109
- KOLOE, An inscription of, ii. 111
- KOKAB, or Mercury, iv. 22
- KONCH-HOG, in Senzar version of stanzas, i. 87
- KONIGSBERG, birthplace of Kant, ii. 325
- KON-TON (Conton) or chaos, i. 261, 286
- KOORGAN or tumuli in Russia, iv. 321
- KOOTHOOHII, Moryas and, ii. 93
- KOR, Rider Haggard's city of, iii. 317
- KOROS, Cosmos, de, v. 398, 402
- KORSCHIEDT, E., on eyes of reptiles, ii. 300
- KORSNID, v. 315
- KORYBANTES, Vulcan's progeny and the, ii. 114
- KOSHAS, or sheath, i. 212; ii. 335; v. 361
- KOSHIC, Deity, shadow of, ii. 82
 Auric Envelope, v. 473, 500, 528, 533
 Body, v. 519, 527
 Consciousness, v. 524
 Deity, shadowed, ii. 82
 Division, v. 542
 Eternal, v. 208
 Evolution, v. 479
 Fire, v. 446, 447, 562
 Hierarchies, v. 538
 Origin of Man, v. 152
 Planes, v. 527, 528
 Reflection of God, Satan, iii. 238
 Seed of Consciousness, v. 528
 Septenary, v. 521
 States, v. 541, 544
 Substance, v. 529 (See Cosmic)
- KOSMOCRATORES, (See Cosmocratores)
- KOSMO-GEOLOGICAL, m. 396
- KOSMOS, Active life of, m. 236
 Aggregate of, i. 73
 All-inclusive, i. 73
 Atoms of, v. 362
 Atomic elements in, v. 528
 Awakening of, i. 176
 Being, manifested into, i. 251; ii. 158
 Birth in, law of, i. 200
 Birth of, v. 421
 Boundless, i. 69; ii. 107; v. 487
 Breathing of, iv. 152
 Builders of, ii. 53; v. 213
 Building of, i. 165; ii. 53, 318
 Causes of, i. 302; ii. 199, 365
 Chaos, Thesis, ii. 56 to 63; v. 382
 Creation of, iii. 96
 Creator of, v. 213
 Cyclical processes in, iii. 84
 Day of, new, i. 176
 Death of, ii. 89
 Destiny of, ii. 319
 Differentiation in, iii. 239
 Divine thought, springs from, ii. 53
 Dual force acting beyond, ii. 220
 Egyptian symbol of, iii. 356
- Emanates from cube, v. 189
 Eternal, v. 208
 Eternity in, i. 69, 206
 Evolution of, ii. 62, 338; iii. 76; iv. 159
 External, v. 363
 Fohat in, v. 528, 535
 Forces of, iii. 108; iv. 224
 Genesis of, ii. 342
 Geometry in, v. 453, 455
 God the Father and, i. 141
 Good and evil in, iii. 169
 Gradations of colour and sound, in, v. 456
 Growth in, law of, i. 200
 Higher Decad, is, v. 436
 Hiranyagarbha of, v. 534
 Indiscrete principle, and, ii. 246
 Infinitesimal point in, i. 320
 Inhabitants of, ii. 336
 Inorganic non-existent in, i. 293
 Intra-cosmic soul or, i. 70
 Invisible, ii. 339
 Kingdoms, seven esoteric, of, ii. 174
 Kwan-Shi-Yin and Kwan-Yin, and, ii. 195
 Life and Will in, v. 533
 Lives of, ii. 89
 Logos in, seven, iii. 41; v. 455, 507, 533
 Lotus, Symbol of, v. 453
 Manifestations of, i. 114, 200; ii. 257; iii. 37, 129; iv. 96; v. 453
 Manifested, v. 189, 227, 447
 Material, i. 299; ii. 199, 365
 Mathematics, and, v. 87
 Matter totality of existences in, ii. 238
 Metaphysical and physical, iii. 122
 Monas applied to whole, i. 231
 Mother's spawn and, i. 248
 Mysteries of, ii. 33; iv. 197
 Noumenon the, i. 70
 Occultism and, i. 293
 One soul, aspect of, ii. 257
 Parabrahman and, i. 73
 Philosophy, allegory, in every, ii. 62
 Proportions of, v. 91
 Pyramid and, v. 166
 Pythagoras on, v. 440
 Reabsorption of, i. 204
 Reality pervading, i. 80
 Re-awakenings of, iv. 27
 Rebirth of, ii. 359
 Reconstruction of, i. 165
 Rest, ii. 220
 Septenary division of, v. 521, 542
 Seven Principles of, v. 208, 489
 Son above is whole, i. 129
 Space, in boundless, i. 133
 Spirit and, i. 302; ii. 51, 168, 199, 251, 365
 Spiritual, v. 166
 Spiritual energy in, i. 170; iii. 36
 Symbolism of, v. 291
 Tetragrammaton in, iii. 37
 Third plane of, v. 513
 Triple one, emanated from, ii. 51, 166
 Unity of parts of, ii. 202, 280
 Universal, v. 436
 Universe merging in, iii. 195

- Vāch and, ii. 150
Visible, v. 363
KOUIN-LONG-SANG, Buddha's temple on, iii. 219
KOUYUNJIK, Mound of, iii. 18
Sennacherib's palace of, ii. 32
KRANAN said to be a creative God, iii. 271
KRATU a mind-born son of Brahma, iii. 88
KRATU-DVISHAS enemies of the sacrifices, iv. 69
KRAUNCHA one of the seven Dvīpas, iii. 320, 403, 404
KRAUNCHA-DVIPA, iv. 404
KRAUSE on plurality of worlds, iv. 275
KROSS, Meta-elements of, ii. 270
KRISHĀSHVA, Sons of, iv. 201 -
KRISHNA, Arjuna and, iii. 218, v. 351
Avatars, one of, iv. 120, v. 151
Bala-deva, brother of, v. 258
Bala-Rama brother of, iv. 185
Bhagavad Gita on, i. 150, ii. 259; in 318, iv. 209
Birth of, iv. 176
Brothers of, sta. iv. 96
Buddhi, or, iii. 318
Christ-state or, iv. 176
Crucified, iv. 131; v. 288
Date of, ii. 229
Death of, i. 65; iii. 148; iv. 96
Descends into Infernal Regions, v. 154
Devaki mother of, iii. 59; iv. 96
Dionysus one with, iii. 418
Divine intellectual soul, iii. 318
Div-Sefid slain by, iii. 405
Fifth race, of, iii. 148
Garuda and, iii. 323
Hero, a, i. 65
Incarnations of, v. 351
Jīvanmukta and, iv. 176
Kālīnaga and, v. 289
Kālīya and, iii. 378
Kali Yuga and, i. 64; iii. 148; iv. 96
Kansa and, iv. 176
Keshin, slays, iii. 59
Legend of, v. 503
Logos or, ii. 123; iii. 79, 233, 318; iv. 96
Man, as, iii. 233
Manus of, iii. 148
Mathura birthplace of, iv. 159; v. 260
Mother of, iii. 59
Mysteries of, v. 97
Nārada, and, v. 287
Nārāyaṇa and, iii. 358
Orientalists on, i. 54
Purāṇic story of, i. 54
Rāmāyaṇa, in, iv. 185
Reformer, a, i. 65
Reincarnation, a, iii. 358
Rishi Nārāyaṇa, identified with, iii. 358
Rishis and, seven, iii. 318
Samba reputed son of, iii. 323
Saviour, as, iii. 233
Secret Wisdom, taught, ii. 263
Seventh Principle, v. 154
Shankhāsura killed by, iii. 403
Shepherd, v. 289
Shahupala slain by, iii. 229
Splendour of Vishnu and, iv. 120
Sun, incarnated, iii. 405
Sun-God, Brighter, the, i. 65
Supreme Self of, iv. 209
Symbols of, ii. 49
Unite oneself with, ii. 123
Vaishnaves and, v. 292
Vallabhacharya's, of, ii. 49
Vishnu, last incarnation of, iii. 229; iv. 120; v. 311
White devil slain by, iii. 405
KRISHNA-KIRANA, Apollo Karneios a transformation from, ii. 55
KRISHNA-VISHNU, Adept becomes, iv. 152
KRISTOPHOROS, neophyte made, v. 290
KRITA AGE, Devapi and Maru return at, ii. 93
Race who follow laws of, ii. 92
Wisdom imparted in, iv. 51
KRITA YUGA, Satya or, iii. 79, 154, 309, 322; v. 339
KRITTIKAS, Pleiades or, ii. 153, 388; iii. 433; iv. 119, 121, 190; v. 343, 344
KRISHASHAKTI, Creation by, iii. 31, 179, 231; v. 430, 535
Fruits of, i. 259
Gift of, iv. 222, v. 446
Meaning of, i. 333
Plane, Creation on, iii. 284
Power of, iii. 180, 188, 434; v. 449, 561
Progenitors of, i. 258
Progeny of, i. 255
Third race powers of, iv. 208; v. 430
Unconscious, v. 561
Will or, iii. 148, v. 449
Yoga-power or, iii. 70
KROENIG, referred to, ii. 238
KROIOS one of the Arktic Titans, iii. 151
KRONIDAE, Seven, v. 200
KRONOS, Adam and, ii. 366
Arktic Titan, an, iii. 151
Auxiliaries of, v. 202
Creation of, ii. 171
Curse of, ii. 413
Dagon, and, ii. 366
Duration, stands for endless, ii. 135
Emblem of, i. 299
Generation and, ii. 271
Giants imprisoned by, iv. 344, 345
Harp of, iii. 389
Isis and, ii. 96
Jupiter and, iv. 52, 84
Kala or, ii. 179
Lemurians governed by, iv. 334
Meaning of, iii. 271
Myth of, iii. 285
Ormazd identical with, i. 173
Orphic theogony, in, i. 84
Ophis and, ii. 96
Saturn, or, ii. 135, 179, 366; iii. 391; iv. 334; v. 334
Sevekth or, ii. 124
Sons of Saturn, iii. 150
Sydne, iii. 391
Symbolism of, iii. 271

- Time or, ii. 145 ; iii. 412, 414, 418 ; v. 202
 Titans, Sons of, iii. 150
 Uranus or, iii. 270, 272
 Zeus, and, iii. 271, 419 ; iv. 333
KRONOS-Saturn, Jupiter son of, i. 139
 Melchizedek and, iii. 390
KRONOS-Sydik and his sons, iii. 360
KRONOTYPES, Seven primary, ii. 124
KROTONA, sage of, v. 65
KRURA LOCHANA or evil-eyed, iii. 42
KSHATRITRA, Buddha, i. 44
 Military caste, or, i. 314
 Race of solar dynasty, ii. 93
KSHETRAJNA or embodied spirit, i. 326, ii. 294, iii. 117 ; iv. 209, 210 ; v. 533
KSHIRA OCEAN or Ocean of milk, iii. 402
KUCH-HA-GUF of the Kabeleh, iv. 205
KUEN-LUN, Hiding places in passes of, v. 47
KUHN, Adalbert, quoted, iii. 109, 411 ; iv. 95
KUKLOS ANANKES, the unaviodable cycle, iii. 378
KULLOKA BHATTA, referred to, ii. 48, iv. 63, 316
KULLOKA on the *Manava-Dharma Shastra*, iii. 98
KUMUDA-PATI or moon, iii. 56
KUMACON, Sculptured rocks of, iii. 345
KUMARA, God of War, v. 320
 Gahu or virgin-youth, iii. 381
 Higher Ego, v. 563
 Kumara creation, i. 142 ; ii. 176, iii. 115
 Senat, v. 320
KUMARAS, Agnishvatas and, iii. 97
 Alter egos of four, iii. 114
 Apollo one of the, iii. 382
 Archangels, prototypes of, iv. 155
 Arupa Gods or, iii. 318
 Asuras and, iii. 98, 172
 Brahma, sons of, ii. 176 ; v. 203
 Calibate, iii. 204
 Chaste youths or, iii. 88
 Create, refuse to, ii. 179 ; iii. 183
 Deprived, called, iii. 248
 Devas, are real, iii. 99
 Dhyin Chohans called, iv. 151
 Dhyinis, are, ii. 176
 Eternal celibates, iii. 204
 Ever pure, ii. 177
 Five, ii. 177
 Flames, called, iii. 250
 Four youths, become, i. 153 ; ii. 36 ; v. 78
 Great concern of humanity with, ii. 178
 Hierarchies of, v. 539
 Hindu pantheon, of, iii. 180
 Incarnated in third race, v. 472
 Jata one of, iii. 319
 Kapila and, ii. 176 ; iv. 143
 Kartikeya one of, iv. 190
 Karma *Purāna*, in, iv. 149
 Lunar Pitris and, v. 565
 Makdra and, iii. 102 ; iv. 148
 Maker's sons, or, ii. 176
 Mars a, iii. 381
 Maruts as aspect of, iv. 185
 Mind-born sons, the, v. 78, 320
 Nehesh or, iii. 248
 Nilalohita and, ii. 176
 Ninth creation, so-called, ii. 176
 Panchashika one of the, ii. 176 ; iii. 319
 Planetary spirits, v. 465
 Prajapati and, ii. 176
 Pre-Adamic, v. 203
 Purānas, in the, iv. 149
 Rabels, divine, iii. 248
 Reincarnation of, iii. 235
 Ribhu one of, ii. 176
 Rishi one of, iii. 91
 Rudras and, ii. 176 ; iii. 114, 198 ; iv. 156, 185
 Sanaka chief of, ii. 87 ; iii. 319 ; v. 320
 Sananda, Sanātana, etc., were, ii. 176 ; iii. 319 ; v. 320
 Sanatkumara one of, ii. 176 ; v. 319
 Seven, i. 282 ; v. 78 ; iii. 251, 283
 Shiva, incarnations of, ii. 176 ; iii. 251, 283
 Solar deities, are, i. 151
 Sons of Brahmā, mind-born, ii. 176 ; v. 203, 320
 Tempting demons, called, iii. 181
 Toyambudhi visited by, iii. 319
 Vaidhatra name of, ii. 176
 Virgin youth (s), iii. 245 ; iv. 119, 190 ; v. 359
 Virgin-angels or, iii. 248
 Virgin-Gods or, ii. 87 ; v. 320
 Virgin-men or, iii. 283
 Virginal estate of, iii. 238
 Vodhu one of the, iii. 319
 Yogis, were, ii. 177 ; iv. 149
KUMBHAKARNA, brother of Ravana, iii. 228
KUNDALINI, Cosmic and Human, v. 484
 Destroys as well as preserves, v. 510
 Fire of, v. 554
 Forty-nine Fires, of, v. 513, 534
 Light of, v. 521
 Shakti, i. 333
 States of, v. 517
 Vital, v. 484
 Vital airs and, v. 510
KUNDZABCHIDENPA, illusion creating appearance, i. 120
KUNG, or the Great Tone, v. 443
KUNG CHIA, Compiler of Shan Hai King, iii. 303
KUNI To Ko Tatchino Mikoto, First man called, i. 286
KUNTI, Pandava, mother of, iv. 96
KUNZA BCHI DEN PA, v. 400
KURILE ISLANDS, iii. 327
KURIOS, or Logos of the Greeks, ii. 68
KURMA, or tortoise, iii. 256
KURMA PURANA, iv. 149, 183
KURU, Devas of the race, of, ii. 93
KURUKSHETRA, Rite, v. 97
KUSHA, one of seven Divpas, iii. 320, 403
KUSHA DIVPA, seven sons of King of, iii. 368
KUSHASTHALI, v. 259
KU-SUM, Septenary, v. 374
KUVERA, the deity of the North, i. 186
KWAN, Etymology of, ii. 194
KWAN SHI YIN, Avalokiteshwara, i. 96, 105, 193 ; ii. 192, 193, 194, 195

- Female aspect of, ii, 149 ; v. 380, 391
 Golden Dragon in whom are, ii, 171
 Logos or, ii, 171, 194
 Osohoo, or, i, 138
 Temple of, i, 193
 KWAN YIN, God of Chastity, i, 105, 139, 193,
 194, 329 ; ii, 149, 193, 195 ; v. 380, 391, 392
 KWAN YIN TIEN or melodious Heaven of Sound,
 i, 194
 Kwah Poh commentator, iii, 65
 KYRIEL of Gods, Ancients', ii, 157 ; iii, 35
 KYRIELEZA, a phabet, iv, 117
- L
- LA CAILLE'S Tables for the Sun, ii, 386
 LA PLUCHE, quoted, ii, 338
 LABARUM, v, 104
 LABYRINTHS, Egyptian temples, of, i, 51 ;
 in 433
 Explorers lost in, iii, 77
 Subterranean, iii, 224
 Tiers and passages of Egyptian, iii, 433
 LABYRINTHODON, Thirst eye of, iii, 300
 LABYRINTHODONTIS, Minart on, iv, 267
 LACERTILIA, Lizard of order of later, ii, 298
 LACHELIER, Henri, quoted, ii, 354
 LACUSTRINE ANIMAL VARAHA, an antediluvian,
 ii, 84
 LAERTIUS, Plato, on, v, 151
 Zeno, on, v, 167
 Zodiacal signs, on, v, 241
 LAHGASH, secret speech or incantation, u, 69
 LAIR is Pieroma Satan's ? iv, 75
 LAKHANG in Mountains, i, 47
 LAKE, Bovey Tracey, of, iv, 295
 Dragons, of, ii, 208
 Dwellings, iv, 284
 Sons of Wisdom, abode of, iii, 209
 Temple, v, 168
 Villages, iv, 291, 308
 LAKSHMI, Agni son of, iv, 150
 Durga Kali black side of, iv, 150
 Kama a son of, iii, 183
 Venus and, iii, 86, 183 ; iv, 150
 Vishnu, female aspect of, ii, 95 ; iii, 43, 86
 LAMA, Jehovah of, v, 404
 Seat of the Initiating, v, 140
 Succession of, v, 412
 LAMAISM, Apostles of, v, 39
 Buddhism and, ii, 265
 Reformed, v, 393
 LAMAIST, Chagpa Thogmed, v, 73
 Incarnations, v, 391
 Monks, v, 325
 Reincarnation, v, 349
 Secret Books of, v, 349
 Works, v, 73
 LAMAS, Dalai, v, 105, 325
 Gelugpa, v, 389
 Secret Rites of, v, 377
 Teschu, or Teshu, v, 105, 391, 393
 Tibet, of, v, 410
 LAMASERIES, (LAMASERIES) of India, v, 390
 Subterranean crypts in, i, 47
- Tibet, of, v, 375, 390, 391
 LAMB, a Christian emblem, v, 163, 246
 Sacrificial, v, 370
 LAMBAKA, Co-latitude or, iii, 400
 LAMBERT, Franz, referred to, iv, 204
 LAMECH, Father of Noah, iii, 268, 390
 LAMPS, v, 108, 369
 LAM RIN, books of, v, 389
 LANCI Librarian at Vatican, quoted, iii, 375
 LANGE, referred to, v, 243
 LANGUAGE(S), of Abraham ; v, 181, 197
 Agglutinative, iii, 204
 America, of, iv, 358
 Ancient, iii, 214 ; iv, 324
 Astronomy, the Sabaean, iii, 365
 Atlanteans of, iii, 204
 Basques, of, iv, 358
 Centres of, i, 52
 Chaldean, v, 181
 Chinese, v, 335
 Confusion of, v, 185
 Cyclic evolution of, iii, 204
 Divine, v, 197
 Dragon in ancient, iii, 214
 Esoteric, iv, 39
 Esoteric doctrine, of, iii, 368
 European, i, 227
 Fourth race, perfected from, i, 240
 Gods, of, iii, 363 ; iv, 114, 197
 Growth of, iv, 232
 Hebrew, v, 184, 198
 Hierophants, of, ii, 22
 Initiates, of, ii, 291 ; iii, 205 ; iv, 355 ; v, 118,
 197
 Lolo, ii, 282
 Mystery, iii, 205 ; iv, 145 ; v, 195
 Occultism, of, ii, 187
 Origin of, iii, 203 ; iv, 232
 Phases of growth of, iv, 232
 Primitive symbolical, iv, 16
 Rabbinical, ii, 380
 Radical, iv, 232
 Reason coeval with, iii, 204
 Revelation, a, ii, 21
 Roots of, iv, 231
 Sanskrit, i, 313, v, 197, 530
 Semitic, iv, 324 ; v, 243
 Symbolical, ii, 21, 104 ; iii, 334 ; iv, 16, 189
 System, universal, v, 196
 Universal, iv, 37, 39 ; v, 175, 197
 Universal esoteric, v, 118
 Vedas, of, iv, 96
 LANKA, Atlanteans of, iii, 239 ; iv, 63
 Giants of, iii, 406
 Hanuman, in, iii, 171
 Rakhasas of, iii, 278 ; iv, 321 ; v, 535
 Ravan giant king of, iii, 228, 235
 Third race ended at, iii, 332
 Tombs of, iv, 321
 Zodiac taken to Egypt from, iii, 433
 LANOO, Bhumi, child of, i, 260
 Calculations, O, make thy, i, 254 ; iii, 301
 Chela, a, i, 158 ; v, 412, 440
 Creation, to understand, iii, 122
 Disciple or, i, 77 ; iii, 30, 124

- Fear the undefined, need not, iii. 296
 Lamp of the, i. 143
 Never speak, O, iii. 283
 Questions to, i. 179
 Second race, taught of, iii. 124
 Thou, I, he, O, i. 260
 Thread O, our, i. 277
- LANOOS, of esoteric school, i. 181
- LAO TZE, or LAO-TSE Esotericism of, iii. 49
 Mystics of the sect, i. 226
 Predecessor of, Confucius, i. 48
- LAOMEDON, Founder of archaic mysteries, iv. 364
- LAOTSEU, v. 40
- LAPIS Philosophorum or universal agent, iii. 122
- LAPLANDERS call Corpses Manes, iv. 343
- LAR, contraction of El-Ar, iii. 360
- LARES, Etymology of, iii. 360
- LARS conductor or leader, ii. 360
- LARTET, Dr., quoted, iii. 280, iv. 260, 261, 315
- LARYNGEAL Plexus, v. 480
- LASSEN, quoted, i. 51; v. 398, 405
- LATENCY, Parabrahmic, iii. 37
 Pre-existence of primordial matter, i. 128
- LATERES COCTILES or Babylonian Tiles, ii. 72
- LATHE, Cruciform, iv. 113
- Vishvakarma, iv. 129
- LATIN cross, v. 161, 162
- LATIN and Greek Delta, v. 117
- Letters, numbers and colours, v. 505
- LATIN CHURCH, v. 95
- Angels or, v. 94, 95, 386
- Astrology and, v. 332
- Devil of, v. 95
- Dogma and, v. 95
- Evil Eye and, v. 249
- Heliocentric System and, v. 71
- Idols and, v. 339
- Peter not founder of, v. 140
- Rites of, v. 95, 116
- Ritual of, v. 55
- Separation from Greek Church, v. 93
- LATITUDE, Aksho or, iii. 400
- LATONA, Diana and, iii. 417; iv. 340
- History of, iv. 339
- Lemna, iv. 340, 341
- Leto or, iv. 339
- Niohe and, iv. 340
- Revelation, in
- LAUGHING Philosopher, v. 44
- LAURENS, quoted, v. 262, 264
- LAURENTIAN, Fossil of the, iii. 256
- Life, iv. 281
- Period, iv. 158, 167
- Rocks, iv. 254
- LAVA, iii. 316, 317
- LAVANA, a sea of salt water, iii. 320
- LAVOISIER, quoted, ii. 189
- LAW, Absolute, iii. 96, 97, 171
- Absolute will, of, ii. 69
- Adept, of, of calibrate, iii. 92
- Ah-hi gives to nature her, i. 111
- Ahura Mazda, of, iii. 294; iv. 180
- Analogy, of, i. 206, 304; ii. 266, 309, 328; iii. 76, 161, 257; iv. 188
- Association, of, i. 116, 333
- Atavism, i. 305
- Atlantean race, of, iii. 409
- Biogenesis, of, iv. 241
- Birch, of, i. 200
- Buddha, of, i. 51; iii. 39; v. 387
- Catenated, stream of, i. 112
- Continuity, of, ii. 352
- Cosmological, ii. 199
- Cyclic, i. 82; ii. 310; iii. 84, 165, 299; iv. 292, 349
- Darwinian, iii. 178; iv. 232, 237
- Divine, v. 534
- Eternal, is, i. 207; ii. 379; iii. 235, 418
- Ethical causation, of, iii. 303
- Evolution, of, i. 299; ii. 345, 363, 366; iii. 66, 73, 76, 175, 179, 196, 203, 235, 263, 285, 303; iv. 58, 103, 222, 238, 300
- God, of, v. 69
- Good, the, v. 363, 393, 394, 406
- Gravitation, of, ii. 213, 316, 328; v. 223
- Great, i. 203; ii. 365; iii. 89
- Incarnation and karmic, iv. 84
- Intelligences behind, ii. 318
- Karma of, i. 82, 165, 171, 244, 318, 319; ii. 357, 359, 367; iii. 87, 102, 185, 285, 303, 306, 329, 409, 444; iv. 84, 249, 337; v. 64, 180, 144, 247, 249, 560
- Mahat and, ii. 170; v. 513
- Mans, of, iii. 100, 308, 409; iv. 144
- Manvantara, ii. 60; iv. 57
- Matter, of, ii. 310; iii. 37
- Mechanical, ii. 319, 325; iv. 107
- Moses, of, ii. 33; iii. 105, 376; iv. 107; v. 179, 180, 185, 216
- Motion, of, ii. 221, 254, 360; v. 386
- Nature, of, i. 81, 86; ii. 41, 212, 309, 322, 336, 379, 396; iii. 90, 141, 158, 349; iv. 181, 300
- Non-intervention, of, v. 224
- Occult Science and, ii. 240
- Occultists and, i. 196
- One, and divine control, i. 86
- Periodicity, of, iv. 198, 199
- Plato's, iii. 371
- Re-births, of, iii. 235
- Repulsion, of, iii. 369
- Retardation, of, iii. 179, 202, 262
- Rtribution, of, ii. 359; iv. 125
- Secret, v. 387
- Thorah or, iv. 29
- Universa, of, i. 82, 320; ii. 332; iv. 124
- Varuna's, iv. 177
- Zarathushtra, of, iv. 181
- LAY FIGURES, iv. 336
- LAY-CHELAS, European, i. 217
- Master writes to two, i. 221
- LAYA, Atoms issue from, ii. 172, 292
- Central sun and, iii. 243
- Centres, i. 195, 200, 202, 203, 225, 232, 252; ii. 281; v. 512, 536
- Condition, ii. 211, 246, 313; iii. 243
- Divine breath from, i. 330
- Fohat and, centres, i. 203
- Illus resting in, i. 196

- Imperishable, centres, I. 200
 Life *m.*, i. 302
 Matter *m.*, state, ii. 268
 Nature in condition of, ii. 246
 Neutral or, ii. 242
 Point, i. 189; ii. 280
 Plane, locked *m.*, ii. 250
 Prototype into, ii. 246
 Radiant *cns* and, i. 195
 Rod with serpents, ii. 273
 State of, i. 152, 251, 302; ii. 268, 274, 290, 292, 345
 LAYAM, Prototype is our, iii. 114
 LAYARD, referred to, i. 184, ii. 18
 LAYCOCK, quoted, iv. 194
 LAVERS, Aumic envelope has seven, v. 429
 Globe of terrestrial chain, of, iv. 327
 Human skin, of, iii. 101
 Seven, of sun, v. 425
 Seven, of space, i. 75
 Skin, of, three strata or, iv. 327
 LEBAS, Ph., v. 330, 331
 LEAH, Mandrake of Rachel and, iii. 40
 LEAP year, ii. 218; iv. 99
 LEBANON, Cedars of, iv. 63, v. 64
 Nabatheans of Mount, iv. 22
 Talisman from, v. 162
 LECTURES, Pythagoras of, v. 65
 LEDA, Castor and Pollux, iii. 130
 Egg, and, iii. 130
 Fables and myths of, iii. 203
 Swan of, ii. 73
 LA VEZÈRE, iv. 310
 LEFT HAND, Adepts of, ii. 135; iv. 63
 Path of knowledge, i. 243, v. 60, 85, 122
 Science, v. 64
 LEFT PATH, Adepts of, iii. 215, 330; v. 122
 Initiates of, iv. 62; v. 284
 Sodales of, iii. 215
 LEGEND, of Raivata, v. 259
 of Houen Thsang, v. 40
 LEIBNITZ, (see Book Index)
 LEMAITRE, Jules, quoted, iv. 22
 LEMMING, Migrations of Norwegian, iv. 350
 LEMMINKÄINEN, the white magician, iii. 39
 LEMNISCATE OR FIGURE of 8, ii. 274
 LEMNOS, Kabir born of holy, ii. 17
 Volcanic formation of, iii. 390
 Worship of Kabir in, iii. 363
 LEMUR or MAKIS, iv. 237, 285
 LEMURIA, Africa later than, iii. 367
 Atlantic portion of, iii. 333
 Atlantis and, iii. 21, 47, 268, 333;
 iv. 331, 345
 Atlas in days of, iv. 332
 Breaking up of, iii. 324
 Continent of, ii. 157; iii. 20, 178, 314, 401;
 iv. 345, 351
 Disseminated in days of, iii. 360
 Disappearance of, iii. 266
 Easter Island a relic of, iv. 250
 Elect of, iii. 319
 Evolution in, iii. 328
 Extent of, iii. 323, 327
 Fauna of, iv. 351
 Fire destroyed, iii. 316
 Flood did not destroy, iii. 149
 Fragments of, iii. 265
 Giants of, iii. 345
 Haeckel and, iii. 199
 Human race, cradle of, iv. 357
 Indian Ocean, beneath, iv. 250
 Madagascar belonged to, ii. 184
 Modern science, and, ii. 266, 315
 Nations descended from, iv. 337
 New Zealand part of, iii. 298
 Origin of Gods in, iv. 338
 Pacific part of, iv. 356
 Periodical sinking of, iii. 325
 Pastion of, iv. 356
 Pythagoras and, iv. 173
 Relics of, iii. 404
 Saturn, kingdom of, iv. 337
 Schmidt, Prof., on, iv. 357
 Stature of men after, iii. 331
 Submarine fires destroyed, iv. 332
 Symbol of, iv. 331
 Tertiary period, before, iii. 431
 Third root race, continent of, ii. 157; iii. 400
 Transformation of, iii. 332
 Widely accepted, iv. 358
 Witness to existence of, iii. 327
 LEMURIAN, Atlantean, and, ii. 206
 Continent, iii. 225, 275, 278; iv. 177
 Earth, divisions of, iii. 365
 Forms, extinct, iv. 246
 Half animal tribes of, ancestry, iii. 201
 Late, iii. 343
 Physical men, first, ii. 57
 Race, iii. 330, iv. 305, 346
 Relics, iii. 201, 326
 River bed, iii. 333
 Sorcery, iii. 287
 LEMURIANS, Battles between classes of, iv. 341
 Civilization of, iii. 318
 Descendants of, iv. 348
 Dogma had no, iii. 274
 Flood of, iii. 330
 Giant bodies of, iii. 443
 Greeks knew of the, what, iv. 319
 Highly intelligent, iii. 265
 History of progress of, iii. 266
 Kronos governed, iv. 334
 Kumäres and, iv. 156
 One-eyed giants or, iv. 338
 Physical fall of, iii. 302
 Semi-animal, iii. 201
 Survivors of, iii. 202
 Third race, iii. 333
 Unseparated, iv. 343
 Witnesses to, iii. 265
 LEMURIDAE, Ancestors of men, iv. 220, 238
 LEMURO-ATLANTIC, Ancient writings of,
 iv. 341
 Cities of, iii. 316
 Continents of, iii. 23
 Divisions of, iii. 370
 Dynasty of spirit-kings, iii. 325
 Gigantic black and yellow, i. 236
 Half-animal tribes of, iii. 201

- Man, age of, iv. 320
 Origin of, races, iii. 204
 Peoples, iii. 201
 Race, i. 242; iii. 424
 Religion, iii. 274
 Remember, did not need to, iii. 286
 Wisdom, ii. 392
- LENS, Sun s., n. 304
- LEO, Caylen, vertical to, iii. 406
 Jewish, in sphere of, ii. 377
 Libra and, ii. 367
 Sinha or, iii. 406
 Vanquished, iv. 354
 Virgo and, iii. 367; iv. 354
 Zodiac, and, i. 261, iii. 431
- LEON, Moses da, referred to, i. 261; iii. 40; iv. 29; v. 177
- LEONTOID Michael-Ophiomorphos, v. 49
- LEPORINE or HARE-RABBIT, iii. 288
- LEPROSY, Surys cured Sambo of, iii. 323
- LESE-SCIENCE, n. 335
- LESSE, Caves on the banks of, iv. 313
- LETHE, Cycles revolve in depths of, v. 219
 Millions of years sunk into, iv. 260
- LETO, LATONA or, iv. 339
- LETTERS, Children of, v. 114
 Colours and, v. 505
 Devanāgarī, iv. 114, 118
 Ephesian, v. 121
 Figures and, v. 114
 Hebrew, v. 114, 178, 197, 206
 Latin, v. 505
 Milesian, v. 121
 Musical notes and, v. 197
 Numerical value of, v. 185
 Phoenician, v. 205
 Sanskrit, v. 197
 Senezar, v. 117, 118, 530
 Symbolism of, v. 118, 206
- LEUCOMAINES Generated by men, i. 304, 305
- LEVERRIER, Prediction of, iii. 439
- LEVI, Eliphaz, Paradox, an incarnated, iv. 155
 (See Book Index)
- LEVI, Gemini and, ii. 377
 Judah and, iii. 138
- LEVIATHAN, iii. 210; iv. 148
- LEVITES, Half initiated, iv. 36
 Left Path, Adepts, iii. 215
 Orthodox, iii. 216
 Text of, replaces Mosaic in Bible, v. 187
 Tomb and, iv. 27
 Tribe not a, iii. 138
- LEWES, referred to, ii. 252
- LHA, Ascetics in Tibet called, v. 38
 Fivefold, i. 283
 Melha an ancient, iii. 74
 Moon, of, iii. 110
 Spirits or, v. 38, 379
 Possessed of a dual body, iii. 67
 Servant to seven, turns fourth, iii. 27
 Spirit of earth, or, iii. 35; v. 38
- LHA-CHOKAN used in Stanzas, i. 87
- LHAMAYIN of below in Stanzas, iii. 28, 74
- LHAS, High, of the, iii. 28, 74
 Men, who had not built, iii. 32
- Solar, iii. 29, 113, 118, 119
 Spirits of high spheres, iii. 74, 197
 World, creata, iii. 56
- LIBERATION, Creators who have reached, iii. 87
 Desire for, iv. 141
 Maruta Jivas, of, iv. 187
 Way to final, iii. 322
- LIBERIUS, Pope, v. 156
- LIBRA, Asher, in the sphere of, ii. 377
 Degree of, first, ii. 384; iii. 434
 Egyptian Zodiac, in, iii. 367; v. 164
 Enoch or, iii. 137
 Greeks, invented by, iv. 71
 Zodiacs and, v. 430
- LIBRARIES, Cave, i. 47
 Destruction of, iv. 262
 Imperial, in St. Petersburg, i. 58
 Medieval, v. 121
 Occult Fraternity, of, i. 56
 Temple, iv. 98; v. 59, 253
- LIBRARY, Adyar, i. 190
 Alexandrian, i. 46; v. 57, 295, 307
 Antium at, v. 148
 Bodleian, v. 99, 101
 Cassarea, v. 143, 160
 Mazarine, iv. 101
 National, of Paris, v. 252
 Nineveh, of, iv. 262
 Occult, v. 253
 Sacred, of Fo Kien, i. 314
 Sargon, of, iv. 261
 Thebes of, v. 245
 Ulpian, v. 149
 Vatican, of, v. 307
- LIBZU, Wise among Gods, iii. 19
- LICE, Aphides of plant, iii. 142
- LICHENS, Labrador, of, ii. 332
 Mineral or stone, from, i. 292
- LICTORS, seven, v. 319
- LIGÉ, bones found at, iii. 280
- LIF, Descendants of, iii. 109
- LIFE, Absolute, i. 293, 302, 319; iii. 47; v. 455
 All is, i. 293
 Antiquity believed in universality of, iv. 273
 Auric fluid and, v. 533
 Atoms, i. 106, 199, 272; ii. 353
 Brahma, of, ii. 84, 86
 Breath of, i. 260, 272, 273, 287, 288; ii. 351; iii. 29, 36, 91; iv. 23, 160
 Cause of, i. 274
 Circle of, i. 268; iv. 126
 Crystalline, i. 120; ii. 356
 Dawn of, iv. 279
 Death and, i. 82, 275; ii. 62, 82, 87; iv. 29, 43, 82; v. 44
 Death necessary for, iii. 388
 Divine, v. 387
 Divinity, is, v. 566
 Dragon of, v. 202
 Earliest forms of, iv. 165
 Electric fire of, iii. 122
 Electric ocean is, ii. 328
 Elixir of, v. 364, 430

- Elohim of, i. 271
 Eternal, v. 227, 511
 Eternal bird, from, iii. 294
 Fiery spirit of, i. 264
 Fire is, i. 180, ii. 351
 First stage of cosmic, ii. 172
 Fish of, fiery, i. 160
 Fohat active force in, i. 171
 Form, precedes, i. 269, 289
 Forces of, v. 299
 Fountain of, ii. 71; iii. 397, 399; v. 280
 Globe, of our, ii. 366; iii. 41, 42, 347; iv. 281
 Golden thread of, iv. 82
 Graphite and organic, iv. 276
 Human, origin of, i. 72, 301
 Immortality, in, ii. 80; iii. 274
 Jiva, current of, v. 480
 Jivatma or one, i. 121
 Ledger, Chell's, v. 468
 Light and, i. 73, 154, 195; ii. 192, 263, 303; iii. 382; iv. 134, 207; v. 492
 Linga Sharira vehicle of, iv. 165; v. 566
 Lives, and, i. 283
 Logoi of, ii. 296
 Logos is, second, i. 81, 173
 Lunar magnetism and, ii. 109, 113
 Matter, and, v. 384
 Molecular action, and, ii. 327; iv. 299
 Monads in space, of, ii. 345
 Occultists and, i. 77, 196
 Ocean of, i. 134
 Odin endows man with, iii. 106
 One, i. 70, 76, 121, 136, 178, 189, 273, 283, 294, 306, 311, ii. 359; iv. 242; v. 423, 447, 471, 479, 492, 523
 Organic, i. 204; iv. 276
 Origins of, i. 72, 155, 297
 Parabrahman is, v. 566
 Parallelism of, iv. 281
 Pentacle of, v. 487
 Planets, on, ii. 255; iv. 272
 Prana or, i. 212, 271; iv. 118, 165, 203
 Primordial matter, and, i. 142; ii. 52, 261
 Principle, v. 456, 457, 533, 565
 River of, i. 319
 Root of, i. 137
 Rounds of, i. 242; iv. 135
 Rule of, v. 290
 Sentient, i. 196, 292, 304; iii. 35
 Setting sun of, ii. 398
 Ship of, iv. 31
 Spirit and, i. 157, 188, 248, 264, 326; ii. 182, 349, 351; iii. 53, 113, 243; iv. 31, 97, 122, 151, 154, 155
 Spiritual vision and, v. 515
 Struggle for, i. 209, 250; iv. 229
 Sun giver of, ii. 111; iv. 151, 167
 Suns of, iii. 242
 Tau symbol of, iv. 163
 Thread of, iv. 82
 Tree of, i. 128; iii. 142, 219, 220; iv. 64, 130, 159, 197, 209; v. 154, 163, 446, 493, 496
 Universal, v. 191, 492, 528
 Vegetable, i. 301; ii. 173, 304; iv. 246, 281
 Virgins of, i. 262
 Water of, i. 132, 135; ii. 71; iii. 364; iv. 128; v. 280, 375
 Whence does come? ii. 395
 Zodiac of, ii. 382
LIFE-ATOMS, Kinetic energy and, iv. 242
 Prana, of, iv. 241
LIFE-BRINGER, Lucifer the, iii. 120
LIFE-CENTRES, iii. 46, 243
LIFE-CURRENTS Thrill through space, ii. 255
LIFE-CYCLE, Atoms, of, ii. 338; iv. 224
 Day of, last, i. 256
 Day of Brahma or, i. 278
 Earth, on our, iii. 193
 End of this, iii. 61
 Eternity and, iii. 107
 Fourth, i. 715
 Germ of all to end of, i. 138
 Globe D. on, i. 214; ii. 21
 Great, i. 283
 Higher lives in, i. 302
 Lunar chain, on, i. 231
 Man lives through, and dies, i. 226; ii. 361
 Manvantara or, iv. 162
 Men of our, i. 310
 Middle point of, iii. 157
 Organism, of, iii. 125
 Our, is middle point of fifth, i. 64
 Planet, on this, i. 278; iii. 321
 Present, i. 255
 Rebirth throughout, iii. 304
 Renewed, i. 215
 Round or, i. 221
 Septenary, iv. 119
 Substances after a, i. 196
 Support of man's entire, iii. 276
 Terrestrial, iv. 192
 World, of, iv. 181
LIFE-ELECTRICITY, Central sun and, iii. 243
 Spirit of life-giving or, iii. 76
LIFE-ELEMENTS, Transfer of, i. 225
LIFE-ENERGY, Globes parting with, i. 232; iv. 242
LIFE-ESSENCE, Origin of, ii. 264
 Prana or, iv. 168
 Wasting of, iii. 409
LIFE-FLUID, Our Nervous Ether, ii. 255, 262
LIFE-GERM, Comet, from a passing, ii. 211
 Fire-atoms and, i. 302
 Mother, from, iii. 147
 Planets, from, iii. 165
LIFE-GIVER, Physical world, of, ii. 203
 Universal, ii. 318
LIFE-IMPULSE, Globe A, reaches, i. 221
 Mineral forms, giving birth to, i. 238
 Planetary, iv. 267
 Sweep of, i. 231
LIFE-ORIGINATION, Archebustis or, ii. 174
LIFE-PRINCIPLE, Animal, and, i. 332
 Archæus and, iv. 224
 Astral form and, iii. 126
 Blood and, v. 565
 Daity, and, i. 129
 Fohat the, ii. 326
 Fourth, i. 129, 299
 Jiva or, iv. 242

- Life-energy or, iv. 242
 Living creature, of every, i. 246
 Nature, in, v. 456
 Noumenon, as, iv. 242
 Prana or, iv. 241; v. 457
 Elements and, iv. 299
 Sun, evolved from, ii. 318
 Universal soul, iv. 131
LIFE-RAY, Divine, iii. 119
 Effulgent light of, i. 127
 Thread through beads, s. i. 269
LIFE-RENEWALS, Moon symbol of, i. 275
LIFE-THREAD or **Sutratma**, i. 269, 283, 284
LIFE-WINDS, Body, moving about, iv. 64
 Lifthrasir the coming Adam and Eve, iii. 109
 Nirada or, iv. 137
 Senses or, iv. 138
 Uddine translated, iv. 138
LIGHT, Absolute, i. 137, 250; ii. 49, 104, 169, 218; v. 227, 492
 Abstract, iii. 50
 Adam Kadmon, and, ii. 50
 Air, from, i. 253
 Alhim, of, iii. 50, 51, 52
 Amun source of, ii. 54; iii. 139
 Ancestors, essence of divine, i. 147
 Angels of, iii. 102, 120, 241
 Anna Mundi, in, i. 245; ii. 247
 Apollo God of, iii. 20
 Astral (see also under **ASTRAL**) ii. 248; iii. 122; v. 383, 424, 478, 521, 546, 560, 566
 Atma a ray of, i. 289
 Beams of, iii. 197
 Birth of, ii. 57
 Black, ii. 241
 Body, a? ii. 205, 206
 Borrowed, i. 113
 Brother of, v. 467
 Buddha, of, i. 290; v. 545
 Cause of, ii. 88, 239
 Chaos and, ii. 59
 Chemical action of, ii. 321
 Child of the widow and of, v. 275
 Christus, of, iii. 50
 Cold flame, is, i. 94, 146, 147; ii. 323
 Cold ray of, ii. 83
 Colour and, i. 253
 Consciousness, of, i. 148, 352
 Cosmic, ii. 320; iii. 53, 122
 Cosmogonies, from darkness in ancient, iv. 54
 Creation and, i. 142, 298; ii. 72, 169
 Creative, ii. 204; iii. 241
 Cross, and, iv. 132
 Currents of astral, iii. 84
 Daivaprakriti, called, i. 334; iii. 50
 Darkness and, i. 77, 113, 137, 148, 170, 192; ii. 95, 129, 157, 328; iii. 49, 104, 115; iv. 52, 54, 57, 60, 172; v. 208, 227, 489
 Dawn of, iii. 372
 Deity of, iii. 270; iv. 83, 340
 Dhyani Chohans and, iii. 49
 Divine, i. 196; ii. 64; iv. 176; v. 566
 Divine hammer, from, iii. 108
 Divine unity, of, iv. 173
 Dragon of, ii. 129; iii. 206
 Drama in sidereal, iv. 79
 Ea God of, iii. 147
 Effulgent dawn, of, iii. 372
 Egg, fecundated by, divine, i. 136
 Elementals and, i. 201
 Essence of, i. 137
 Eternal, iii. 24, 70; iv. 56, 96, 123; v. 233
 Evil becomes, i. 140; ii. 131
 Eye and, ii. 278
 Face, from Lord of shining, iii. 27
 Fathers Lords of, i. 245
 Fatahli king of, i. 245
 Fire and, i. 179, 198; iv. 80, 205
 First-born, i. 137
 Flames and, ii. 254
 Focus of, iii. 263
 Fohat and, i. 195; ii. 326
 Forces, and so-called, i. 338; ii. 204, 230, 278; v. 299
 Forms, condensate into, i. 140; iii. 46
 Genu, of, ii. 120
 God is, ii. 204
 Gods and, i. 327; ii. 201, 397; iii. 20, 147, 362; iv. 52, 79
 Harbinger of, iii. 246
 Heat and, i. 70; ii. 146, 239, 291; v. 89
 Higher Ego, of, v. 552
 Holy, v. 504
 Illusion or Maya, is, i. 137
 Infinite, v. 191
 Initiation, of, iv. 140
 Ishvara, and, i. 193
 Jehovah, of, iii. 50
 Kabalists, of, i. 140; iii. 49, 51
 Kings of, i. 245; iii. 422, 425
 Laws of, iv. 193
 Life and, i. 73, 142, 154; ii. 192, 351; iii. 382; iv. 57, 207; v. 115
 Lights, of, ii. 127; iii. 270; iv. 134, 140
 Living fire, of, i. 246
 Logos, of, i. 194, 263, 334; ii. 147; iii. 50, 55, 236, 399; v. 189
 Lord of Splendour and, v. 81
 Lords of, i. 245
 Lucifer, of, ii. 189
 Manifested-unmanifested, of the, iii. 49
 Matter, is, i. 137, 140; ii. 239
 Mayévic, i. 113
 Mercury and, ii. 104; iii. 40; iv. 110, 112
 Mineral kingdom and, iii. 177
 Mode of motion, not a, i. 203
 Mountain of, v. 40
 Mulaprakriti, permutation of, ii. 148
 Mysteries of, iv. 134, 136
 Nature mirrored in, iii. 359
 Numbers of, three sacred, iv. 162
 Ocean of, ii. 204; v. 77
 Od pure life-giving, i. 142
 Osochoo, of, i. 136, 139
 Oairis or, v. 273
 Parashakti and, i. 333
 Particle of Divine, iv. 176
 Pillar of, v. 511, 517
 Planets, received by, ii. 299
 Point of garment of, indivisible, ii. 70

- Polarization of, ii. 209
 Powers of, v. 333, ii. 303
 Prakriti as, iv. 97
 Primary creation of, ii. 169
 Primeval, i. 179; v. 74, 91, 229
 Primordial, i. 113, 263, 277; iii. 115, 139, 180, 408; v. 229, 233
 Principle, iv. 111
 Protophones first-born, i. 137
 Ra or, iv. 159
 Race Sarku the, iii. 18
 Radiant, i. 137, 173; iv. 173, v. 503
 Ray of, i. 127, 133, 136, 277, ii. 63
 Reality, of one eternal, iv. 159
 Rectors of, i. 182
 Satan, might be called, iii. 388
 Self-existent Lord, i. 150
 Sephiroth and, iii. 51
 Septenary, i. 179
 Serpent first beam of, ii. 123
 Seven, i. 179
 Seven radicals, of, i. 201
 Seven shades of, v. 550
 Shadow, and, ii. 129, 131, iii. 218, 238; iv. 77, 79
 She'viah and, v. 191
 Shukra, through, iii. 42
 Sideral, i. 298; iv. 79
 Solar, ii. 254, 315
 Solar flames and, ii. 254
 Son of darkness, i. 113
 Sons of, i. 64, 96, 164, 166, 177, 195, 246, 284, ii. 203, 296, 298; iii. 274; iv. 341; v. 91, 111, 270, 276, 289, 350, 370
 Sound and, ii. 257; iv. 205
 Sources of, i. 113, 262; ii. 54, 254, 257, 315, 346; iii. 139
 Substance cause of, ii. 239
 Svara and, i. 313
 Table of vibrations of, v. 458, 508
 Tenebrous, iii. 241
 Ultimate causes of, ii. 239
 Understood, not, ii. 46, 216
 Unknown, ii. 71; iv. 273
 Unmanifested, v. 78
 Veil of infinite, v. 191
 Web of, i. 130
 Wisdom, and, v. 109
LIGHT BEARER, Lucifer or, iv. 82
 One of, iii. 93
 Planets, iii. 93
 Venus, of Earth, iii. 45
LIGHT-BRINGER, Lucifer the, iii. 120, 241
LIGHT-FORCES, Hajaschar, ii. 230
LIGHT-GIVER, Zeus, iii. 412
LIGHT-MAKER, Bhaskara or, i. 161, 164
LIGHTNING, Cybele, of, ii. 52
 Earth, brought to, iv. 90
 Globular shaped, iv. 352
 Ideas concerning nature of, iv. 95
 Prometheus said to be, iv. 95
 Supposed incarnation of, iii. 294
LIGHTS, Body of those called, i. 303
 Crown, emanating from, ii. 151
 Hachoser reflected, ii. 230
 Name containing all, iv. 140
 Northern, ii. 358
 Phenomenon of polar, i. 254
 Primary seven, v. 78
 Rabbi Abba's six, iv. 199
 Seven, from one, i. 179, 180, 187
LIGNITE and bituminous coal, i. 297
LIGURIANS and Aryan invasion, iv. 310
LILA, amusement or, iii. 64, 135
LILITH or Lilatu, iii. 181, 182, 264, 286; iv. 249
LILLIPIANS possible, iii. 291; iv. 325
LIMBO, Ilumon, of, iii. 237
 Kama Loka, Hades, i. 289
LIMBS, Brahmi Gâttra, iii. 87
 Heavenly man, of, iv. 196
 Microcosmos, of, i. 262, 263; iv. 275
 Ra creates his own, i. 277
 Seven, or Sephiroth, i. 285
LIMBUS, Early Christians, of, ii. 68
 Earth, on this, ii. 184
 Great and little, i. 326
 Kama Loka, or, ii. 48
 Major, or primordial matter, i. 325
 Of the Greeks, v. 230
LIME-SALT, Man evolving from, iii. 161
LIMESTONE, Formation of, i. 297
LINE, Adjustment, of, iii. 391
 Circle, issuing from, ii. 76
 Duality, corresponding with, ii. 341
 Neutral central, ii. 274
 One point fructifies, i. 155
 Rishi, of the, iv. 120
 Spiritual male, is vertical, iv. 164, 171
 Square and second, i. 154
 Vertical or male, iv. 164, 171
LINEAR measures, Origin of, ii. 20
LINES, Dots, circles, etc., Why?, i. 159
 Dued, representing, p. 344
 Evidence of spectra and, ii. 313
 Map, in Confucian style of archaic, ii. 159
 Nadana and, i. 156
 Points, from, ii. 152
 Purânas, between, of, iv. 97
 Seven paths or, ii. 197
 Sparks are called, i. 156
 Spectrum, of, ii. 267, 313
 Symbolic sets of, ii. 159
LINGA SHARIRA, Astral Body and, i. 287; iv. 168
 After death, v. 208, 427, 473, 491, 563
 Corresponds with Spleen, v. 521
 Could not form in Vacuo, v. 566
 Emanation of the Auric Egg, v. 471
 Human Principle, third, iv. 165
 Passes through solids, v. 561
 Picture of the Man, v. 561
 Physical body, and, iii. 243; v. 440, 521
 Principle, second or sixth, i. 209
 Vehicle of Prâna, v. 208, 440, 566
 Vital, ii. 256
LINGAM, of the Hindus, iv. 39; v. 285
 Indecent form of, iv. 94
 Indrii, ii. 61
 Jacob's pillar, iv. 39
 Jehovah and, iv. 41
 Jod and, iii. 134

- Sacr' means, iv. 35
 Shiva, and, iv. 159; v. 192
 Worshippers, iv. 40
 Yoni and, iv. 41; v. 292
 LINGUISTIC case against ape ancestor theory, iv. 232
 LINGA-YONIC, (see also hinyoni) Pasha in hands of Shiva, iv. 118
 LINING of God or good, Evil is, ii. 131
 LINK, Absence of, between ape and man, iii. 265
 Ancestry, between man and his real, iii. 196
 Angel and animal man, between, iii. 347
 Heaven and Earth, Man between, iii. 369
 Protima a, now disposed of, iv. 249
 Psychological, iii. 369
 LINKS, Chain, in one and same, iii. 36
 Noumenoi and meta-elements, between, iv. 276
 Ungulates, between modern and Eccene, iv. 304
 LINNÆUS, quoted, iii. 289
 LINTELS and door-posts marked with blood, iv. 127
 LINTS, aphorisms of, v. 412, 413
 LINUS, referred to, ii. 374
 LINOYON of ark of the covenant, iv. 41
 LION, Crown of, seven rays of, iv. 135
 Egyptian Zodiacs, of, iii. 429
 Evangelical Zoology, of, ii. 78
 Fourth race symbolized by, iv. 102
 Gnostic jewels, on, iv. 49
 God, who was the one, ii. 136
 Heart of, ii. 388
 Hydra, stands upon, iii. 430
 Judah, of, ii. 377
 Michael, corresponds to, i. 185, iii. 124
 Paw of, strong grip of, iv. 152
 Puma, and, iv. 360
 Sacred animal, as a, ii. 159
 Saint Mark, fire of, iii. 123
 Scales, and three virgins, iii. 431
 Six-pointed star, in, iv. 102
 Solar, iv. 135
 Virgin placed on a, ii. 384
 LION-BIRD, Monstrous, iv. 189
 LIONS, Fiery, i. 261
 Life, of, i. 261
 Teom luminous through two, ii. 398
 LIP and word, Period of one, iv. 19
 LIP or writing, i. 166
 LIPIKA, Assessors and, i. 166
 Astral records, and, i. 165, 166; v. 546
 Builders and, i. 165, 166, 168, 186
 Circle guarded by, i. 189
 Destiny, connected with, i. 166
 Divine sons whose sons are, i. 104, 168
 Errands, runs circular, i. 104, 168
 Fohat, sons of, i. 104, 168
 Groups of, three, i. 186
 Humanity, and future of, i. 185
 Karma, agents of, i. 165, 187, 214, 334
 Lpi writing, derived from, i. 165
 Mikhrajah and, four, i. 334
 Middle wheel, in, i. 177
 Occultists believe in, i. 166
 Origin of, i. 165
 Pass not guarded by, i. 189
 Planetary spirits and, i. 168, 186
 Recorders, or, i. 165, 187, 190; v. 546
 Second seven who are, i. 165
 Separate spirit and matter, i. 188
 Spirits of universe, are, i. 186
 Triangle, circumscribe, i. 104, 187
 Wheel, in middle, i. 177
 Writers or scribes, the, i. 165, 187
 LIQUOR amni in the womb, iii. 194
 LIQUOR vitae, ii. 256, 262
 LITERA PYTHAGORAE as a symbol, v. 118
 LITERATURE, Brahmanical, v. 121
 Classical, v. 121
 Kabalistic, v. 176
 LITHIUM, ii. 274
 LITHOI, and combinations of Decad, ii. 34; iii. 345
 LITHOS or upright phallus, iii. 94
 LITHUANIAN tribes, iii. 273
 'LITTLE ALBERT', the, v. 122
 LITURGY, Christian, v. 328
 LIVER, work of, v. 544
 LIVES, Ashem of, v. 116
 Bodies built of, i. 272
 Countless, in human tabernacle, i. 304
 Croras of, numberless, i. 294
 Dwellings for, no, iii. 28
 Elements of, i. 307, 332
 Fiery, i. 306; iii. 125
 Higher, i. 302
 Immortal entity, of, iv. 122
 Insects and small, iii. 63
 Kosmos, of, ii. 89
 Life and, i. 293
 Life-garms produce other, i. 303
 Manifested, i. 76, 189
 Monads or, iii. 67
 Myriads, of countless, i. 271, 305; ii. 332
 Objective Consciousness and, v. 529
 Periods, of first four, i. 295
 Progress of countless, i. 311
 Seven, and one, i. 283
 Soul and body two, i. 280
 Spiritual, ii. 360; iii. 171
 Terrestrial, lowest, i. 271
 Thriving without air, i. 294
 Triangle and, i. 189
 Universe of, i. 294
 Unseen, surrounding us, ii. 333
 LIVIA AUGUSTA and Delphic temple, iv. 152
 LIVING, Spirit of nature, ii. 61; iii. 117
 Temple of God, v. 75
 Tree of divine wisdom, i. 259
 Word in Egypt, ii. 125
 LIVING FIRE, ii. 58
 First race had no, iii. 122
 Light and, i. 246
 Prometheus and, i. 245
 Spirit of Light or, ii. 52
 Thinking man needs, iii. 111
 LIVING SOUL, Adam's, iii. 91; iv. 23
 Bhôtmân or, iii. 117
 Formation of a, i. 284
 Man breathed into, iii. 158

- Moses, and, i. 298
 Serpent of evil has a, in. 39
 Vital or, i. 272
 LIVY, referred to, v. 297
 LIZARD, Evolution of, ii. 361
 Megalosaurus and, ii. 200
 Mesozoic times, and, iii. 161
 New Zealand, with three eyes, iii. 298
 Winged, iii. 66, 222, 260, 386
 LOAF, Serpent round sacramental, iii. 218
 LOB-NOR, Buried cities of, i. 56
 LOBE, Middle, in ape, iv. 216
 LOCALITY, Fall of third race, of, iv. 333
 Garden of Eden, iii. 207
 LOCALIZED PRAKRITI, iii. 76
 LOCATION, Eden, of, iii. 207
 World of illusion, only in this, ii. 329
 LOCH-MARIA-KER on Worobian, iv. 321
 LOCI, Mystical, iii. 105
 LOCKE, quoted, i. 75; ii. 340
 LOCRIAN, Timaeus the, iv. 31
 LODGE-STAR, Draco ceased to be, iii. 44
 Religion of Hindu-Aryan, iv. 38
 LODGES, Masonic, ii. 108; iv. 146; v. 273, 283
 LODUR and creation of man, iii. 106
 LOGAN or rocking-stones, iii. 342
 LOGIC, Analogy of, iii. 161
 Principles of inductive, ii. 200
 Realm of probabilities and, ii. 336
 Specialists ignore, ii. 208
 Worlds, and invisible, ii. 331
 LOGOGRAMS, Language by, iii. 335
 Meaning of whole word in, ii. 19
 LOGOGRAPHY, Occult, iii. 335
 LOGOI, Antiquity of, i. 139
 Builders, or, i. 146
 Compound unit of, i. 291
 Creative potencies, or, iv. 133
 Deities and, male, i. 129
 Dragon and, i. 140
 Earth has seven, iv. 164
 Elohim or collective, ii. 90
 Evolution and, i. 233; iii. 311
 First-born or, iii. 102
 Fohat from, iii. 326
 Hermetic philosophers, of, i. 195
 Houses of, iv. 173
 Incarnation of, iv. 84
 Kosmos, in, iii. 41; v. 533
 Life, of, ii. 296
 Light, correlations of, i. 150
 Male-female, i. 139, 291
 Minor, iii. 49
 Nations, of all, ii. 192
 Ophites, of, iii. 218
 Pymander, of Western continent, i. 141
 Religious systems, of, ii. 194
 Self-born, ii. 79
 Seven, i. 195; ii. 128; iii. 41; iv. 84, 133, 164, 173, 207
 Sexual aspect of religions in, ii. 68
 Spirit, endow man with, iii. 106
 Sun, symbolized by, iii. 55
 Three, ii. 168; v. 533, 534
 Unmanifested, v. 214
 World creative, in ideal, ii. 95
 LOGOS, Absolute silent ALL, ii. 60
 Adam Kadmon is, i. 161, 194, 231, 262, 291;
 ii. 147; iii. 49, 136, 137, 237; iv. 114
 Adi-Shûta and, i. 193
 Adversary, became, iii. 71
 Agathodæmon or, ii. 126; iii. 71
 Ahura Mazda and, iii. 236
 Aja, is, iii. 79, 354; iv. 150, 174
 Akasha mother-father of, iii. 399
 ALL, of absolute silent, ii. 60
 Amshapends and, ii. 147; iv. 56
 Androgynous, i. 139, 155; iii. 49, 219
 Anima Mundi, or, i. 128; ii. 296
 Anthropomorphized, iii. 414
 Apex of Pythagorean triangle, iii. 37
 Ar(y)thos and sevenfold nature of, ii. 164
 Atman is, i. 170
 Avalokiteshvara or, i. 139, 169, 170, 188, 193;
 ii. 146, 147, 193; iii. 185; iv. 208
 Basilides, of, v. 462
 Benevolent, iii. 71
 Bhava called, i. 301
 Brahmâ is, i. 75, 170, 194, 301; ii. 70, 96,
 147, 152, 171, ii. 115, 137, 236, 249;
 iv. 196, 208; v. 476
 Brâhmanical and Buddhist, i. 188; ii. 146;
 iv. 207, 208
 B'râhmineth or, i. 90
 Buddha, supreme, i. 169; ii. 294
 Buddhism, of, v. 374
 Bull symbol of, iii. 416
 Celestial, i. 291
 Centre of unity, ii. 151
 Christ, in, 239; iv. 52
 Christian, i. 188, ii. 239
 Christos, is, i. 188, 192; ii. 233; iv. 46
 Circle or, unifying, ii. 152
 Conception, brought within range of, or,
 ii. 147
 Conception of one, i. 317
 Conscious energy of, ii. 148
 Cosmic, iii. 249; iv. 219
 Cosmic, ideation called, i. 81; iii. 37
 Cosmogony, of every, iv. 273
 Create, desired to, iv. 59
 Creation and being, in, iv. 46; v. 426
 Creation, second, of, ii. 295
 Creative, i. 169, 170, 264; ii. 171; iii. 237,
 239
 Creative deity, or, ii. 64
 Creator, or, i. 301, 322; ii. 68, 70, 95, 146,
 157; iii. 65
 Crown, assumes form of, ii. 151
 Daughter of, i. 194; ii. 145, 148
 Deity, ii. 151
 Demiurge, (Demiourgos) or, i. 170, 322;
 ii. 95; iii. 35, 38; iv. 46, 170; v. 270
 Deves and, ii. 147
 Devils subject to, iii. 233
 Dhyân Chohans and, i. 322; ii. 147
 Dianoin and, synonymous, iii. 38
 Divine, iii. 48
 Dorjechang, called, ii. 295
 Dragon symbol of, i. 139, 141; iii. 354

- Dual or double-sexed, ii. 70
 Dual, true, ii. 126 ; iii. 171
 Dual man, or, iii. 49
 Earth, self-active wisdom on, ii. 234
 Eastern esotericism and, ii. 147
 Ego reflected image of, iv. 164
 Éliphas Lévi on, iv. 161
 Elohim and, ii. 147
 Emanation, first, ii. 90
 Emanations not, by, iii. 65
 Energies of, i. 193 ; iii. 311
 Ennoia and Ophis are, iii. 219
 Esoteric, ii. 339
 Esoteric meaning of, iii. 38
 Esoteric philosophy, in, ii. 95, 147
 Ever-incarnating, iii. 59
 Every creative, is host, ii. 239
 Father and birth of first, ii. 66
 Female, i. 139, 194 ; ii. 148, iii. 115 ; v. 291
 Feminine word or, ii. 125
 Ferrous and, iv. 46
 First, i. 81, 139 ; ii. 66, 96 ; iii. 136
 First-born, i. 301 ; iii. 38, v. 213
 First cause or, i. 80, 81, 262 ; ii. 123, 144, v. 187
 Fohat and, i. 169, 194 ; iii. 399
 Forms, has seven, iv. 207
 Fravashi, or, iv. 46
 Generative light of, iii. 236
 Gem presiding over, iii. 372
 Gnostics, of, ii. 79, 126
 Great unseen, iii. 311
 Greek, i. 139, 141, iii. 46, 204
 Gross matter and, v. 430
 Heaven, in, iii. 234
 Heaven-born, ii. 123
 Heavenly man and, i. 285, 291, ii. 151 ; iii. 234, 237, 239, 411 ; iv. 114, 170, 196, 197
 Higher Self, is, iii. 48, 234
 Holy one or, iv. 59
 Horus and, i. 192 ; ii. 62 ; iii. 236
 Host of, i. 157 ; ii. 152 ; iii. 372, 411
 Ideation of, ii. 150
 Impersonal, i. 81
 Incarnated, iv. 96
 Individual consciousness as, iv. 239
 Individualized, iii. 358
 Intelligence, called, i. 82
 Invisible, iii. 36
 Invisible celibate, called, i. 264
 Ishvara or, i. 188, 193, 194, 301 ; ii. 64, 146, 152, 296
 Jesus and, i. 139
 Jñāna or, i. 131
 Jñāta or, ii. 146
 Jupiter and, i. 139
 Kabalistic, i. 231 ; ii. 147 ; iii. 49
 Kakodemon or, ii. 126
 Kāma and, iv. 151
 Krishna and, iii. 79, 233, 318
 Kuan-Shi-Yin primordial, ii. 123, 171, 193, 195
 Light and, i. 141, 193, 195, 263, 354 ; ii. 118, 147, 148, 150, 157 ; iii. 38, 49, 53, 233, 236, 399 ; iv. 273
 Light of the, v. 189
 Lord of all mysteries, ii. 295
 Lucifer is, iii. 170
 Mahā Buddha, and, i. 82
 Mahat and, i. 82 ; iv. 46
 Male-female, i. 75
 Manifestation of, i. 177
 Manifested, i. 74, 81, 139, 140, 262, 263 ; ii. 118, 167 ; iii. 38, 49, 219, 311 ; iv. 164, 196, 197 ; v. 426, 445, 453, 459
 Mercury as, iv. 112
 Microprosopus and, i. 262, 263, 285 ; iv. 197
 Mind, proceeded from, ii. 64
 Mirror reflecting divine mind, iii. 38
 Monad, or universal, ii. 339 ; iii. 311
 Mother, i. 193 ; ii. 144, 146 ; iii. 399
 Mōlaprakriti material to, ii. 146 ; iii. 37
 Mystery of, iv. 58
 Names of, iv. 58
 Nounomen of matter, is, i. 82
 Objective, iii. 36
 Occultism on, i. 135 ; ii. 148, 297 ; iv. 219
 Ogdoad as, ii. 166
 One, i. 188, 317
 One great unit, i. 145
 Ophis manifested, iii. 219
 Ophite Gnostics, of, ii. 126
 Ormazd is, i. 173 ; ii. 147
 Orphic-Christos or, ii. 79
 Osiris, called, ii. 147
 Padmapāni, called, iv. 208
 Parabrahman and, i. 76 ; iii. 37
 Pashyanti form of, i. 193 ; ii. 150
 Paul called leader of, iv. 49
 Personality, no, iii. 318
 Pesh-Hun and, iii. 60
 Planet, of esch, iii. 38
 Plato, of, i. 80, 262
 Platonists, of, i. 170 ; iv. 114
 Point within circle being, ii. 144, 340
 Power of, ii. 148
 Powers of seven, iii. 358
 Prakriti and, i. 81
 Pralaya, sleeps in, ii. 146, 147
 Primeval divine thought, or, iv. 239
 Prometheus symbol of, iii. 411
 Puruṣa, called, i. 81 ; ii. 151
 Pyramider a, i. 141
 Pythagorean, ii. 151, 338 ; iii. 37
 Ray into spirit, a, i. 173
 Rays, seven, of, v. 484
 Reason, is, iii. 204
 Revealed, ii. 339
 Revealer of man, of God, iv. 161
 Satan and, iii. 71, 170, 237
 Second, i. 81, 139, 140, 262, 285 ; ii. 64, 66, 96, 167 ; iii. 35, 239 ; iv. 46, 114, 133, 139, 170 ; v. 455, 476
 Second and third, v. 507
 Self-born, iii. 354
 Self-erected, v. 216
 Self-existent Lord or, ii. 47
 Serpent of wisdom and, iii. 414
 Sevenfold, is, ii. 41 ; iv. 133, 208 ; v. 459
 Seven rays of, v. 485

- Sexless, ii 49, 136
 Shabda Brahman, ii 146
 Shakti, and its, ii 195
 Solar, ii 168
 Son or, ii 261; iii 239; iv 193
 Soul called Prah, ii 68
 Sound and, i. 300; ii 261, 263; iii 399;
 iv 133
 Source of harmony, ii 151
 Speech, or, ii 38, 204
 Spirit, is, ii 297
 Spirit of the universe or, i. 81; iii 37
 Spirit-matter or, i. 81
 Spiritual, i. 185
 Spiritual angels and men collectively, iv 56
 Spiritual light radiating from, ii 298
 Subba Row on, i. 170, 188; ii 64, 146, 147,
 iii 311, 318
 Sun and, i. 192; ii 146; iii 38; v 332
 Super-conscious thought of, iii 37
 Supreme being or, ii 123
 Symbol of, i. 141, 262; iii 354, 411, 416
 Synthesis of the host, iii 372
 Synthesis of Seven Forces, v 426
 Tetragrammaton or, i 139, 161, 285, iv 170
 That, and, ii 144; iii 311
 Theologians, of, iv 44
 Third, v 82; ii 38; v 476, 507, 519,
 533, 558
 Third man as, iii 38
 Unconscious, i 81
 Unconscious universal mind, the, iii 37
 Universal Buddhi, and, ii 193
 Universal monad, or, iii 311
 Universal principle, the, ii 193; iii 318
 Universal world-soul, the, i. 82
 Universe has its, every, iii 38
 Universe mirror of, iii 38, 192
 Unmanifested, i 81, 140, 262, 263, 320
 ii 47; iii 49; iv 168; v 214, 426, 430,
 431, 455, 476
 Unseen, iii 311
 Vāch, and, iii 204
 Vajradhara or, ii 295
 Vedāntins of, iv 174
 Vedas and, iv 151
 Venus mother of, iii 416
 Verbum, or, i 139, 188, 193, 194, 300;
 ii 146, 147, 261; iii 38; iv 112
 Virgin of the world, and, iii 234
 Vishnu first, ii 96
 Visible, iii 36; v 322
 Wisdom is, i. 131; iii 233, 234
 Word, or, i. 74, 145, 157, 161, 300; ii 60, 64,
 66, 125, 194, 339; iii 38, 49, 170; iv 49,
 112; v 229, 234, 327, 442, 475
 World has its, every, iii 38
 Zeus and, i. 139
 LOGOS-SOUL called Prah, ii 68
 LOHANS, Adepts, v 399, 394
 Half of five hundred, v 394
 LOHITA is Kartikeya, the Red, iii 55, 153
 LOHITANGA, or Marx, iii 42
 LOKA, Brahma, v 353
 Kāma, v 353, 359, 501, 527, 559, 566, 567
 LOKA CHAKSHUH, or eye of the world, i, 162;
 iii 35; v 285
 LOKALOKA, in Mount Atlas, iii 402
 LOKANATHA, or Lokapat lord of the world,
 ii 186
 LOKAPALAS, or eight points of compass, i, 186;
 iv 148
 LOKAS, Atala and nether, iii 401
 Brahmins, of, v 356
 Categories of, v 537, 541
 Devachans or, ii 398
 Divine and Terrestrial, v 541
 Elementals, of, v 540
 Fourteen, v 356, 421, 539, 541
 Hot and cold, i. 223
 Inhabitants of, v 542
 Names of various, iii 321
 Rings and circles called, i 253
 Seven, ii 237; v 410, 421, 539, 541, 559
 Spheres or, iii 372
 Sianze I, mentioned in, iii 27, 56
 Talas, v 543, 545
 Vedantic, v 538; v 539
 Voice to other, raise thy, iii 27, 56
 LOKI, Moon hidden in, ii 118
 Odin, brother of, ii 285
 Scandinave of, iii 285; iv 54
 Water, fire god hidden in, ii 118
 LOLO Language, MSS. of the, iii 282
 LONGITUDE, Moon at time of Kali Yuga, of,
 ii 388
 Stars marked by Hindus, of, ii 388
 Sun and moon at Hindu epoch, of, ii 387, 389
 LOOMS, Neolithic, iv 284
 LORD, Beings, of, v 232, 233
 God, v 234, 239
 Heaven, of, v 129
 Hosts of, v 518
 Ishvara, the, v 350
 Lords, of, v 314
 Sheep, of, v 104
 Splendour and Light v. 81
 Spirits of, v 101
 LORDS, Beings, of, v 356
 Flame, of the, v 258
 Hierophants, v 185
 LORIS of HAECKEL, iv 237
 LOST ARTS, mamantoes of, ii 428
 Post-diluvian forefathers of, iii 428
 LOST WORD, v 395, 406
 LOTUS, Astral light, and, i 132
 Brahma universa, containing, iv 40
 Bud of, i. 131, 132
 Buddha and, v 476
 Christian Symbol, in, v 117
 Construction of seeds of, ii 94
 Cosmos, symbol for, i. 128
 Flower of power, is, iii 422
 Generation, symbol of, ii 96; iii 186
 Genesis, idea in, ii 96
 Glyphs, ii 77
 Holy of Holies, symbol of, iv 40
 Hor rising from, ii 82

- Isis holding a, ii. 81 ; v. 117
 Jewel in the, v. 418, 419, 420, 421, 453
 Lily replaces in Europe as symbol, v. 117
 Lord of, iii. 27, 56
 Man like, i. 235
 Padma or golden, i. 127 ; ii. 84 ; iv. 149
 Sacred, ii. 68 ; v. 117
 Seeds of, i. 127 ; ii. 94, 96
 Seven leaved, v. 550
 Symbol, as a universal, ii. 94
 Symbolizes Earth, Water and Fire, v. 117
 Tirmurti, symbol of, v. 117
 Vishnu growing from, iii. 43 ; v. 233, 476
 Vishnu with, ii. 81 ; iii. 43
 Water and heat, product of, i. 127 ; ii. 95
 Womb, symbol of, ii. 96, 100
 Worship and esoteric, ii. 96
- LOTUS-BEARER, Padmapāni Chenresī, iii. 185, 186
- LOTUS-BORN, Abjeyoni or, ii. 87
- LOTUS-FLOWER of Buddha, iv. 117
- LOTUS-FLOWERS, Solar Gods, and, ii. 100
 Symbols, as, ii. 72
- LOTUS-LEAF, Brahma poised on, ii. 59
- LOTUS-LEAVES, Seeds, concealed in the, ii. 95
 Shveta-dvīpa, of, iii. 327
- LOTUSES, Garland of seven, iii. 58
 India and Egypt, of, iv. 40
- LOVE, Mother, v. 545
 Wisdom of, v. 265
- LOVE, C. E., Theory of Forces of, v. 221
- LOWER DECADE, v. 436
- LOWER EGO, v. 490, 557, 563
 Consciousness of, v. 519
 Responsibility of, v. 551
- LOWER MANAS, v. 436, 441, 457, 464, 485, 490, 492, 494, 496, 498, 514, 516, 517, 518, 532, 539, 547, 548, 549, 554, 555, 556, 558, 563, 564
 Bhurloka begins with, v. 549
 Degrees of, v. 517
 Emanation of Higher, v. 551
 Fall of, v. 449
 Ray of, v. 553, 564
 Triad reflected in, v. 516
- LOWER SELF, v. 78, 410
- LOYOLA, sons of, v. 95
- LUCIAN, quoted, iii. 287 ; iv. 329 ; v. 44, 242, 253, 334
- LUCIANISTS, iii. 242
- LUCIFER, v. 309, 310, 312
 Christ, as, iv. 110
 Crescent-like horns of, iii. 44
 Day-star, genius of, iv. 69
 Devil and, i. 138
 Earth, light-bearer, or, iii. 45
 Hindu, iii. 240
 Lightbearer or, iv. 82
 Loki and, iii. 284
 Mahābala or Hindu, iv. 240
 Power of, v. 309
 Prometheus and, iii. 240
 Satan or, iii. 120, 233
 Sophia resides in, iv. 81
 Star of, i. 138 ; ii. 154
- Ushanas-Shukra is our, iii. 57
 Venus said to be, iii. 42
 Verbum, one with, iv. 84
 Wheels of, v. 55
- LUCIFERIAN, iii. 242
- LUDOLPH, Father of Ethiopian literature, iv. 101
- LUGRUB, Secret volume of, v. 399
- LULLY, Raymond, v. 114, 282
- LUMAZI, Seven, v. 202
- LUMINOUS, Augoeides, v. 427
 Egg, v. 426
- LUNACY, proceeds from the Moon, v. 155
 Study of, v. 531
- LUNAR Disc, v. 534
 Pitrīs, v. 472
- LUNATICS, conscious on the Astral plane, v. 526
- LUNG-SHO the Nāgārjuna of China, i. 130
- LUNI-SOLAR YEAR, Emblem of, iii. 86
- LUNUS, God, i. 275
 Khonsuo God, iv. 32
- LUN-YU, Chinese Literature, quoted by Max Müller, i. 59
- LUTAUD, Dr. on Pasteur's theory, iii. 158
- LUXOR, Unfading colours of, iii. 428
- LUZ, Huschenk built city of, iii. 395
- LY, a Dhyanī Chohan, iii. 282
- LYBIA, iv. 339
- LYNCEUS killed by Pollux, iii. 131
- LYRA NEBULA, ii. 322
- LYRE, Seven Stringed of Apollo, v. 275, 276, 459

M

- M, Derivation of letter, ii. 99, 100 ; iii. 75 ; v. 500, 506
- MA., ii. 99 ; iv. 149
- MACCABEUS, Judas, v. 185
- MACE of Thor, v. 289
- MACHAIRODUS lepidens, the, iv. 320
- MACRAUCHENIDÆ and ungulate mammals, iv. 305
- MACROCOSM, v. 32, 78, 188, 322, 425, 459, 516
 Decad applied to, iv. 144
 Dual character of, i. 325
 Egg of, v. 486
 Hexagon star and, i. 271
 Makaram and, iv. 148
 Man a, iii. 184
 Man and, v. 78
 Microcosm and, i. 233, 311, 325 ; ii. 57, 318 ; iii. 177, 184 ; iv. 255 ; v. 300, 420, 510, 556
 Miniature copy of, i. 317
 Septenary constitution of, i. 222 ; v. 208, 477
- MACROCOSMOS, Chaos and, i. 325
- MACROPROSOPUS, Abstraction, an, ii. 65
 Ain, called, iv. 197
 Ancient one, or, i. 129
 Brow of, i. 284
 Concealed, i. 144
 Face, great, i. 129
 Hue applied to, i. 144
 Logos, the, ii. 65

- Negative'y existent, iv. 197
 Square, perfect, iv. 197
 Tetragrammaton, is, iv. 197
 MADAGASCAR, iii. 20, 226, 266, 318, 324 ;
 iv. 357
 MADDENA Nag, of Chaldeans, iv. 329 ; v. 267
 MADEIRA and Atlantis, iv. 350, 359
 MADHAVA and Madhavi, titles of Gods, ii. 100
 MADHU, v. 345
 MADHUSODHANA, quoted, ii. 123
 MADHYA, Definition of, i. 195
 MADHYAMA, i. 195 ; ii. 150, 258
 MADHYAMIKAS, Paramārtha of, i. 116, 120
 MADHYAMITKA, v. 394
 MADURESE, Skull of the, iv. 92
 MAGADHA, Chela cave in, i. 44
 Dynasty of, iii. 224
 MAGAN, Diorite brought from, iii. 229
 MAGAS, Caste of the, iii. 322
 MAGHA, v. 345, 344
 Ruins in, iv. 120
 MAGHAYANTI one of the Pleiades, iv. 121
 MAGI, v. 60, 232, 314
 Ancient, v. 146
 Aryan, iii. 355
 Bactrian Caves, in, v. 65
 Chaldean, i. 49 ; iii. 323, 393 ; v. 314, 333
 Democritus pupil of, i. 176
 Druids called, iv. 325
 Egyptian, iii. 426
 Fire worshippers and, i. 146
 Occult literature of, i. 49
 Orsi of, iv. 173
 Persian, iv. 325
 Sacred fires of, iv. 329 ; v. 267
 Seven Devas of, ii. 301
 Space and time and, v. 202
 Star of, ii. 380
 Three, ii. 380
 Xerxes, of, ii. 188
 Yima and, iv. 180
 MAGIANS, Babylon of, v. 279
 Cologne cathedral and, ii. 380
 Mandaeans and, iii. 97, 101 ; iv. 182
 Origin of Evil on, iv. 58
 Religion, iii. 101
 Sacred books, i. 60
 System, v. 302
 MAGIC Agent, Astral light is, v. 120
 Agneyastra, iii. 425 ; iv. 129
 Ancient Alchemy and, ii. 305 ; v. 44, 170
 Antiquity of, v. 42, 62
 Arcanum, i. 299
 Black, i. 298 ; ii. 188 ; iii. 143, 363 ; v. 37, 38,
 47, 49, 62, 85, 91, 118, 123, 249, 256, 279,
 329, 430, 450, 451, 458, 469, 470, 482,
 485, 510
 Blended with religion, v. 42
 Book of, given to Charlemagne, v. 122
 Cautious move towards, iv. 241
 Ceremonial, i. 73, 280 ; iv. 241, 317 ; v. 48
 Chaldean, ii. 378 ; iii. 148 ; v. 42
 China, in, v. 38, 39
 Church and, v. 132
 Cyprian and, v. 173
 Dangers of, v. 85 to 92
 Democritus on, v. 44
 Diabolic, v. 60
 Divine, v. 48, 49, 60, 118, 125, 255, 279,
 305, 344
 Druids and, v. 306
 Dual power of, v. 85
 Egypt of, iii. 366 ; v. 42, 243 to 257, 332
 Fifth race, during, i. 243
 Great, agent, i. 299
 Greece, of, iii. 366
 History, and, v. 257
 Incantations, iv. 331
 India, in, v. 41
 Infernal, iv. 151
 Initiation into, ii. 195
 Invention of, in, 215
 Jewish, v. 231
 Mahā Vidyā or, i. 222
 Mathematics meant, v. 65, 90, 114
 Meaning of, v. 444
 Mexican, v. 43
 Mirrors, iii. 186, 375
 Not Superstition, v. 44
 Numbers and, v. 114
 Occultism and, v. 447
 Odin, and, v. 42
 Old as man, v. 42
 Offshoots of, v. 45
 Origin of, v. 57 to 63
 Papyrus and Stelae full of, v. 244, 332
 Passions personified by, iii. 379
 Phenomena and, v. 244
 Philosophy and, v. 59
 Practical, v. 42, 50, 85, 217
 Psychic, v. 80
 Pythagoras and, v. 279
 Roman Catholics and, v. 42, 45
 Satan and, v. 51
 Satanic, v. 125
 School of, v. 253
 Sound, agent, ii. 185
 Spiritual, v. 80
 Stonehenge and, v. 47
 Syro-Chaldean, ii. 131
 Tantrikas and, v. 185
 Thot-Hermes, inventor of, iii. 215
 Tibet, in, v. 39
 Unconscious, v. 132
 Use and abuse of, v. 61
 What it is, v. 444 to 453
 White, iii. 215, 363, 425 ; iv. 63, 211 ; v. 38,
 49, 118, 123, 244, 249, 468, 487, 489
 Work, seventh, of, v. 326
 Works on, v. 185, 198
 Zoroaster reformer of, v. 42
 MAGICAL Texts, v. 198, 199
 MAGICIAN (S), v. 327, 333
 Black, v. 48, 170, 455, 479
 Menander, a, v. 450
 Natural, v. 81
 Simon the, v. 79, 130
 MAGIQUE, Grand agent, i. 298
 MAGISM, Babylonian, i. 77
 MAGNA GRECIA, v. 264

- MAGNETISM**, Biune creative, ii. 122
 Cosmic, i. 201; ii. 120
 Elemental and, i. 201
 Hypnotism and, v. 460
 Key to, v. 460
 Motion, not a mode of, i. 203; ii. 241
 Origin of, iv. 225
 Seven forms of, i. 201
 Solar, v. 220
 Substance, a, cause of, ii. 239
 Terrestrial, iv. 132
MAGNETIZER, Nerve-aura and fluid of, ii. 52
MAGNETIC influences, v. 49
MAGNOLIA in ancient Greenland, iii. 24; iv. 295
MAGNUM Mysterium, i. 326; iv. 80, 81
MAGNUS ÆTHER, Collective aggregate of, ii. 44
MAGNUS LIMBUS or Yhasar of Paracelsus, i. 326
MAGUS, Chaldean, v. 382
 The, see **SIMON**
MAGUS AND **MAGNES** of Theurgists, n. 52
MAHA Chohans, iii. 224, 368, v. 390
 Great Ones, iii. 283
 Pralaya, i. 192, 196, 206, 225, 262; ii. 86, 89, 275; iii. 154, 310; iv. 119
MAHA-ATMA (See also **Mahatma**), ii. 81, 182
MAHA-DEVA, iii. 94; iv. 118, 163
MAHA-GURU, i. 256, v. 352
MAHA-KALPA, v. 41, 363, 365, 367
MAHA-LOKA, Progenitors reascend to, iii. 101
MAHADEO KUNTE, Prof., ii. 60
MAHALALEEL and **CAINAN**, iii. 390
MAHA-MANVANTARA, i. 76, 77, 115, iii. 89; iv. 174; v. 493, 568
MAHAPURUSHA OR **PARAMATMAN**, Supreme spirit, iii. 117
MAHAR-LOKA, ii. 87; iii. 321, v. 537, 542
MAHARAJAS, Four, i. 181, 184; ii. 95, 124, iii. 423, v. 439, 542
MAHA SHANKARA, v. 376, 377, 378
MAHASURA the Hindu Lucifer, iii. 240
MAHAT, Ahankāra, progeny of, i. 304
 Ahem-ship becomes, i. 142
 Akāsha and, i. 301; v. 519
 Aya and, v. 499, 528, 558
 Anima Mundi, ii. 296
 Divine, called, i. 301
 Brahmi-Creator, first product of, i. 263
 Buddhi and, i. 301; ii. 88, 173
 Cause of all things, i. 301
 Cha, root of, i. 330
 Cognition, universal, i. 142
 Collective, iii. 88
 Cosmic ideation, is, i. 82
 Cosmic Intelligence, v. 471
 Cosmic noumenon of matter, i. 82
 Cosmic principle of, iv. 185
 Creation and, i. 142; ii. 173, 174
 Creative power or, ii. 170
 Creator, is, i. 301
 Divine Ideation, v. 447, 493
 Divine intellect or, i. 330; v. 423
 Divine intelligence, is, ii. 296
 Divine mind, the, i. 301; ii. 169; iii. 88; iv. 52
 Divine principle is, iv. 82
 Divine thought, i. 141
 Earth and, i. 301
 Egoism called, i. 142
 Egoism, progeny of, i. 304
 Emanation from, iv. 46
 Esoteric philosophy, in, i. 330
 First, was, ii. 170
 First-born, the, i. 131, 301
 Gnosis, first-born of; i. 131
 God, is, i. 131; ii. 327
 Great soul, or, ii. 138
 Highest entity, v. 528
 Hyle and, iv. 171
 Incarnating spirits of, iii. 233
 Indra and, iv. 185
 Intellectual, understanding or; iii. 377
 Intellectual world of, iii. 377; iv. 171
 Intelligence, is, i. 82, 131, 268; ii. 44, 88, 169, 295; iv. 82
 Intelligent soul or, ii. 260
 Ishvara called, i. 301; ii. 170
 Jñāna, first-born of, i. 131
 Kosmos, or third plane of, v. 513
 Law, operating, ii. 170
 Logos and, i. 82, 131, 141, 301; ii. 64, 296; iv. 46
 Lord, called, i. 142
 Lower kingdoms, of, ii. 174
 Manas and, i. 142; ii. 173; iii. 302, 377, 412; v. 471, 519, 529, 531, 535
 Mahesputra born of, iii. 174
 Manifested wisdom, is, i. 170
 Mathi synonym for, iii. 412
 Matter and, i. 131; ii. 170
 Mens or, ii. 170
 Mind or, i. 122, 326; ii. 88; v. 513
 Mot or Mut and, ii. 170
 Mundane soul or, iii. 377
 Nature and, i. 301; ii. 88
 Nous and, ii. 64, 170; iv. 171
 Occultists and, i. 122
 Omniscience, is, iii. 69
 Outer boundary of universe, the, i. 301
 Parabrahman, reflection of, i. 131
 Parabrahmic Mind, v. 513
 Plane of, ii. 298
 Pradhāna and, i. 131, 263, 301; iii. 69
 Prakriti, i. 131, 301; ii. 49, 88
 Primordial evolution and, ii. 169
 Primordial matter and, iii. 69
 Principle of, i. 326; iii. 69
 Progeny of, i. 304
 Psyche and, iv. 171
 Rākhasas devour, iii. 171
 Reflection of, iii. 90
 Sat or, iii. 69
 Self-consciousness, develops, i. 142
 Seven females, one of, iv. 210
 Shiva, manifests as, i. 141
 Sons of, iii. 111
 Soul, universal intelligent, ii. 260
 Spirit of universal soul, ii. 169
 Spirit, vehicle of, ii. 138
 Spirits of, iii. 233

- Supreme, operating will of, i. 170
 T'Agathe- and, iv. 171
 Third Logos and, v. 519, 533, 558
 Thought, or, i. 141
 Tree trunk of, ii. 260
 Understanding or, i. 141
 Undifferentiated matter, i. 263
 Universal, iii. 97, 302
 Universal cognition or, i. 142
 Universal: mind or Intellect, or, i. 122, 141,
 263, 268, 326, ii. 88; iii. 69, 88, 171, 235
 Universal world-soul, i. 82
 Vashnavas, with, ii. 170
 Vashnu appears as, i. 141
 Wisdom, is, i. 131
 World-soul or, i. 82
 MAHATATA, v. 538, 540, 541
 MAHATMA(S), v. 272, 409
 MAHAT-TATVA, the universal soul, ii. 165, 169
 MAHA VISHNU, v. 168, 350
 MAHAYANA School, i. 112, 120, 121, 213,
 iii. 46; iv. 208; v. 365, 366, 399,
 401
 MAHAYOGI, or great ascetic, ii. 178; iv. 118,
 156, 184
 MAHA YUGA, v. 339, 346
 MAHOMET, iii. 208; iv. 31
 MAILLET, quoted, iv. 216
 MAILMONIDES, Rabbi, quoted, ii. 110; iii. 142,
 iv. 22, 24; v. 66, 238, 252
 MAITREYA, Brahma, body of, ii. 68
 Buddha, ii. 99, 192; v. 169, 337, 412
 Dvipas, iii. 162
 Indian Asclepius, i. 328
 Parashara and, ii. 88, 164, 176; iii. 322
 MAKARA, Amphibious animal, iii. 353, iv. 147
 Tenth zodiacal sign, i. 266, 267, 279; ii. 91,
 99, 149; iii. 102, 271, 353; iv. 147, 149,
 150, 151
 MAKARA-Ketu is Aja, Kama, the, iv. 150
 MALABAR, Field of death, in, iii. 346
 MALACCA and Polynesia, iii. 226
 MALACHIM or messengers, ii. 60, 159, 183;
 iii. 374; iv. 83; v. 326
 MALAY race, iii. 327, 331
 MALAYAK, messengers, angels, etc., iv. 83
 MALAYAN Archipelago and Lemuria, iii. 226,
 iv. 356
 MALAYANS and Chinamen, iii. 185
 MALAYS and Australians, iv. 348
 MALE, Creator, v. 192
 God, v. 190, 191, 192, 228, 233
 Parent, v. 202
 Power, v. 165, 278
 Principle of Nature, v. 129
 MALE-female Creator, v. 426
 MALECH, Melech or Moloch, v. 326
 MALI-GA-SI-MA, Chinese lost continent, iii. 364
 MALKUTH, the earth, called bride of heavenly
 man, i. 249, 263, 284, 285, 286; iv. 167, 197;
 v. 418
 MALLETT, Grand-master's, iii. 108
 Masonic, and Svestika, iv. 126
 MALTA, Cave deposits at, iii. 223; iv. 291
 MAMMALIA, mode of birth, v. 559
 MAN: Adamic, v. 204
 Age of, iii. 77
 Ancestors and, i. 232, 237; iii. 95
 Androgynous, v. 556
 Animal, v. 472
 Animal creation and, i. 238
 Ape and, gap between old, iv. 237
 Apes and, i. 237, 238, 241
 Archetypal, ii. 70; v. 233
 Awakening of consciousness in, i. 258
 Beginning of conscious life, at, iii. 292
 Canstadt, iv. 314
 Creative powers in, iii. 408
 Cross and, Origin of, v. 152
 Descent from, iv. 252
 Dhyān Chohans and, iii. 117
 Divine, v. 449, 487
 Dual nature of, iii. 40, 49
 Earth, and, iii. 252; v. 456
 Elementary, ii. 290
 Elohim, child of, i. 272
 Engis, iv. 314
 Etheral, iii. 156
 Evolution previous to, i. 86
 Evolution of real, i. 228
 Exoteric religions regard woman as inferior, to,
 i. 193
 Fall of, i. 243, ii. 180, 209, 231; v. 248, 272
 First round, i. 214, 239; ii. 192
 Fourth round form, i. 214
 Genesis of, ii. 156
 God created, iii. 18
 God in, v. 79, 131, 453
 Heavenly, i. 291, 293; ii. 51, 337; iii. 38, 112,
 239, 292; iv. 167, 170, 177, 197; v. 187,
 215, 230, 322, 419, 426, 507
 Heavenly or Saphira, i. 194, 263
 Hier of highest Aeon, v. 449
 Hierarchies, and, i. 319
 Higher self in, iii. 111
 Incomplete, i. 293
 Incorporeal, v. 139
 Inner, iii. 119; iv. 48
 Jah-Hovah, and, i. 172
 Jiva is complete in, i. 271
 Karmic ancestor, and, v. 350
 Kumāras, and, ii. 178
 Lion, iv. 135
 Lower principle of, i. 226
 Lower Decad is, v. 436
 Macrocosm and Microcosm within, v. 419, 510
 Madegascar tradition concerning, iii. 184
 Mammals, and, iii. 15, 163, 176, 187, 190, 193;
 iv. 206, 238, 253, 258
 Manifested Prism, v. 456
 Microcosm of the universe, i. 230
 Nature of consciousness in, iv. 220
 Neanderthal, iv. 314
 Origin of, i. 278; iv. 215, 236; v. 42
 Outwardly an animal, i. 280
 Palaeolithic, iv. 284
 Physical, iii. 274
 Physical body of, changes in, i. 306
 Physical evolution of, ii. 361; iv. 229
 Prajāpati, progenitors of, v. 233

- Pre-Natal, iv. 37
 Primeval, iii. 89, 195; iv. 245
 Primordial word, iv. 130
 Principles of, v. 208, 361, 366, 426, 435, 528, 533, 534
 Product of nature, iv. 297
 Progenitors of, iii. 97
 Quaternary and Ternary, iv. 147
 Real is invisible, i. 231
 Ruled by woman in alchemy, v. 430
 "Satan", i. 248
 Saviour, iii. 418
 Self-consciousness in, i. 243
 "Senseless" anthropoids the product of, i. 236
 Septenary, iv. 211; v. 357
 Seven senses in, i. 158; iii. 16
 Seventh creation, ii. 164
 Seventh principle in, v. 270
 Shadow of silent watcher, i. 308
 Sixth principle, in, i. 178
 Son of, v. 131, 190, 291
 Sons of, v. 103, 129
 Sorrows, of, v. 360
 Special creation for, iv. 248
 Spirit and matter in, iii. 187
 Spirit-soul body, v. 172
 Spiritual, v. 426, 438, 457
 Spiritual ancestors of, iii. 179
 Spiritual evolution of, ii. 363
 Storehouse of all seeds of life, iii. 291
 Swastika applied to, iii. 108
 Symbolism of crucifix, iv. 131
 Tabernacle or Temple of God, v. 76, 82, 84
 Tends to become God, i. 214
 Third race, iii. 169
 Tree is symbolically, v. 510
 Triple nature of, v. 361
 Two fold, ii. 169
 Ultimate form on earth, i. 235
 Under karmic law, i. 244
 Universe, and, v. 419
 Upādhis in, v. 361
 Vars. or, iii. 292
 Will of, v. 428
 MAN-animal, iii. 264
 MAN-bearing, Eggs, iv. 141
 Worlds, i. 221; ii. 360; iv. 269
 MAN-fish, v. 163
 MAN-GOD, v. 270
 MAN-swan, Hamsa or, iii. 139
 Third, of the later, iii. 30
 MANAS, Affinities of, ii. 47; iii. 243
 Agent of transmutation, ii. 63
 Akāsha, corresponds to and proceeds from, i. 78
 Akhu, and, iv. 203
 Aspects of, iii. 182
 Ātma, Buddhi and, v. 421, 503, 514, 515, 519, 558
 Brahman the Self, not the, iv. 210
 Buddhi and Kāma, connected with, iv. 185; v. 490, 491, 521
 Buddhi, light of, and, i. 290, 545
 Buddhi-, v. 438, 441, 451, 482, 493, 496, 497, 506, 508, 535, 555
 Buddhi, upādhi of, i. 163
 Castor and Pollux, and, iii. 131
 Chit quality of, i. 330
 Colour Correspondence, v. 441, 485
 Conscious soul or, i. 292; iv. 89
 Consciousness, necessary for, on earthly plane, iii. 131; v. 531
 Degrees of, v. 516
 Development of, iii. 169, 175, 257, 302
 Dhyānis endow third race with, iii. 58
 Divine aspect, of, iii. 417
 Divine swellow, called, i. 274
 Dragon of wisdom, i. 266
 Dual, ii. 47; iv. 64, 185, 210; v. 427, 441; 488, 489, 494
 Ego, the higher, iii. 89, 244; iv. 159, 203; 471, 486, 494
 Experiences accumulated by, i. 233
 Fallen angel, iv. 82
 Fifth principle, iii. 97, 131, 175, 244, 277; iv. 148, 165; v. 84, 300, 323
 Fifth round, full development in, iii. 302
 Fires of, v. 482, 517
 Function of, v. 494
 Higher, ii. 293; iii. 89, 120, 410; iv. 210; v. 441, 457, 458, 464, 488, 496, 511, 516, 518, 539, 543, 547, 549, 551, 555, 556, 557, 563, 574
 Higher Ego, or, v. 471
 Honir and, iii. 106
 Human plane, on, ii. 173
 Human soul, i. 163, 209, 266; iii. 277; iv. 168; v. 423, 472, 490
 Indra is, in its dual aspect, iii. 185
 Intellect, ii. 173; iii. 58, 106, 377
 Kāma and, iii. 88, 257, 411, 417; iv. 185; v. 501, 508, 512, 521, 539
 Kosmic Consciousness and, v. 524
 Lords of Wisdom and, iii. 410
 Lower, v. 441, 457, 458, 464, 471, 488, 494, 496, 497, 499, 500, 511, 514, 516, 518, 519, 529, 532, 535, 539, 542, 543, 547, 548, 549, 551, 555, 556, 557, 562, 564
 Mahat and, i. 142; ii. 173; iii. 302, 377, 412; v. 471, 493, 519, 528, 531, 533
 Mind or, i. 266, 287, 322; ii. 47, 48, 344; iii. 68, 106, 121, 235; iv. 168, 180; v. 77, 472
 Mind-consciousness, as, ii. 43
 Mind-Ego, v. 483
 Mindless, given by Mānasaputras, to, iv. 180
 Monad conjoined with, i. 284, 290; iii. 250
 Monad, conscious principle of, iii. 119
 Moon and, iv. 64, 210
 Nephesh and, i. 287, 288, 290
 Nirmānakāya of Rudra-Kumāras, ii. 257
 Passions, drawn into sphere of, i. 290
 Pineal gland and, v. 521
 Pivot, iii. 244
 Plane of, iv. 306
 Pralaya, withdrawn at, v. 558
 Prāṇadhāna, lords of, endowers, of, iii. 97
 Primeval man lacked, iii. 89

- Ray of, v. 511, 512, 513, 539, 558, 564
 Ray of World-Soul, v. 558
 Seb, corresponds with, iv. 203
 Septenary, v. 517
 Sex and, i. 292
 Solar angels endowers of, iii. 97
 Solar portion of, iv. 64
 Some and, iv. 64
 Sons of, v. 471
 Sophia is, iii. 277
 Soul, chief, iv. 64
 Spiritual mind upper portion of, i. 159; v. 489
 Spirit and matter, link between, iii. 106
 Sun and, iv. 210
 Sun, spirit of visible, endowed by, iii. 243
 Subtrama, or, iv. 82
 Tajjasi, v. 427
 Third soul, i. 287
 Triple, ii. 48; iii. 257
 Understanding or, iii. 101
 Unites with child at seventh year, v. 483, 488
 Universal active intelligence, corresponds to, iv. 168
 Vehicle of Monad or God, v. 84
MANAS-EGO, iii. 244
MANAS-LESS race, iii. 318
MANASA, Devas, iii. 107; v. 94
 Sambhūti the divine, iii. 98
 Sons of wisdom, iii. 31, 178
MANASA-Dhyānis, intellectual evolution represented by, i. 233
MANASA-Putras, iv. 94
MANASA-Putras, Hindu, iii. 373, v. 204, 433, 513, 532, 546
 Mahat or Brahma, born of, iii. 174; v. 513
 Mind-born sons or, ii. 267, 295; iv. 196
 Nārade as a, iii. 59
 Plane of, i. 232
 Reincarnating Ego called, v. 471
 Sons of wisdom, iv. 180; v. 204, 438, 471
MANASAS or **Rājasas**, iii. 98
MANASIC atoms, v. 513
 Body, v. 518
 Consciousness, v. 531
 Entity, v. 528
 Expansion, v. 511
 Perceptions, v. 548
 Plane, v. 554
 Principle, v. 511
 Ray, v. 513
MANASVIN the wise, iii. 99
MANAVAH, Chatvārah and, iii. 148
MANCHURIA, iii. 327
MANCO-Capac of Paru, iii. 365
MAND or **Manth** implies rotatory motion, iii. 411
MANDAKINI the heavenly Ganges, ii. 100
MANDALA, ii. 100
MANDĀRA used by Gods to churn the ocean, ii. 100; v. 287
MANDEVILLE, Sir J., on giants, iv. 324
MANDRAGORA the mandrake of the Bible, iii. 40
MANEE, Lapland corpses called, iv. 343
MANES, v. 116, 132, 170, 251
 Annihilated, will be, i. 274
 Ambrosius, of, iii. 152
 Dead men, or, iv. 343
 Defied shades of the dead, or, i. 292
 Development of, iii. 366
 Dynasties of, v. 257
 Extensive dualism of, iv. 78
 Kabiri or Titans called, iii. 151, 359
 Religion of, iii. 373
 Reign over men, i. 309
 Third race, of, iii. 433
 Worship of, v. 148
MANES the Paraclete, v. 170
MANETHO, v. 257
 Dynasties, on the divine, iii. 366
 Magic and, v. 58
 Synchronistic tables of, i. 50; iii. 391; iv. 263
 Vindication of, iii. 366
MANIA, Kabiri, mother of, iii. 151
 Manes and, of Ambrosius, iii. 152
MANIC-ISM, iii. 241
MANI KAH-BUM, v. 392
MANIPURA, King of, iii. 218
MANJUSHRI, Bodhisattvas or, iii. 46
MANKIND, Saviour of, v. 156
MANOJAYA, Indra as, iv. 186
MANOMAYAKOSHA of the Vedānta, i. 212
MANSAROVARA, Lake, Seven swans of, ii. 72; v. 399, 520
MANTEIA, v. 452
MANTRAS, Articulate Speech or, v. 189
 Hindu, ii. 348
 Incantations or, ii. 185
 Magical, i. 157; v. 394
 Rig Vedic, ii. 154, 160
 Vāch or, v. 189, 394
 Word made flesh, v. 230
MANU (as word), Analysis of word, i. 132
 Derivation of, ii. 171; iv. 343
 Initial letter of, ii. 100
 Nous, mind, or, i. 141
 Thinker, i. 106, 283, ii. 168; iii. 99
MANU (as a Being), v. 244, 291, 382
 Ark of, iii. 147
 Brahmā as, v. 190
 Chakras, of, sixth period, iv. 186
 Cosmogony of, ii. 46
 Descent into generation of eve, iii. 321
 Father of, iii. 256
 First Race and, v. 291
 Hindu, i. 245
 Idolatry, copy of, ii. 168
 Illusion, of, iii. 68
 Mania, female, iii. 151
 Monad of, emanation of, iii. 311
 Offspring of, iii. 155
 Paternal grandfathers of, iii. 171
 Progenitor of, iv. 239
 Reign of, iii. 321
 Seed of life, iii. 154
 Son of first, iii. 369
 Sub-race, in each, iv. 186
 Svāyambhuva, calf called, ii. 113
 Svāyambhuva, Dhyānic energies are; collectively, ii. 171
 Svāyambhuva, heavenly, iii. 157
 Svāyambhuva, son of, iii. 308

- Svayambhuva, synthesis of Prajapati, iv. 274
 Svayambhuva, Vāch-Shata-Rupa, daughter of, iii. 156
 Thinking, v. 487
 Thought divine, personified idea of, i. 132
 Varasvata, iii. 48, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154, 155 ; iv. 169, 180, 181 ; v. 190
MANU-antara, Manvantara or, i. 132
MANUS, Appearance of, in different characters, iii. 366
 Crown, seven issues from, ii. 151
 Earlier times of, v. 201
 Fathers. Patriarchs, Pitris, v. 201, 202
 Flames called, iii. 250
 Forty-nine, iv. 188
 Four preceding, iii. 318
 Fourteen, i. 291 ; ii. 86 ; iii. 79 ; iv. 195
 Genealogies of, iii. 250
 Generations from, iii. 229
 Generic name of, iii. 311
 God or creator, each of, i. 132
 Hindus, of, iii. 423 ; v. 346
 Humankind, of primeval, iii. 308
 Individualities of, mixed, iii. 358
 Laws of, v. 354
 Krishna, of, iii. 148
 Manusyas, and, iii. 110
 Manvantaras, between two, i. 132
 Mothers of, iii. 152
 Periods personified by, ii. 90
 Potencies of Brahmā-Vishnu, i. 75
 Rush, or, i. 281 ; ii. 160, 366 ; iii. 138, 185, 255
 Second hierarchy of, ii. 172
 Seven, i. 281, 293 ; iv. 194
 Thinking entities or men, i. 227
 Vishnu and, iv. 183
MANUSCRIPT, Archaic, i. 69
MANUSHI, v. 68
 Bodhisattvas reappear as, ii. 295
 School of, v. 103
 Solar Gods, or, ii. 154
MANUSHI-Buddha, i. 123 ; v. 291, 368, 539
MANUSHI-Buddhas, Dhyāni-Buddhas and, i. 123
 Human, i. 123
 Liberated, i. 169
MANUSHIS, sages of the third race, i. 64
MANUSHYA, Human, first, iii. 148
 -Buddha, v. 364, 365, 539
 -Bodhisattvas, v. 366
 Pitris, first, on earth, iii. 100
 Second, iii. 173
 Sons of Mahat and, iii. 111
MANU(SMRTI) or Institutes of Manu, referred to, i. 323 ; iv. 294
 Ape, according to, position of, i. 236
 Authority of, i. 74 ; iii. 98
 Brahma, days and nights of, in, i. 71
 Brahmā-Vāch, bi-sexual in, i. 75, 139
 Computations in, iii. 77
 Esoterically explained, ii. 324
 Evolution, and, i. 238 ; ii. 309 ; iii. 261
 Genesis compared with, iii. 135
 Hermes, Buchner, and, iv. 287
 Instructors of man, or, iii. 365
 Kapila, and, i. 238 ; ii. 324 ; iii. 261
 Legislator, ii. 52
 Sarvritpa of, iii. 192
MANVANTARA, v. 83, 189, 552
 Ananta during, ii. 124
 Buddhi during, i. 82 ; v. 374
 Celestial hierarchy of present, i. 268
 Commencement of great, iii. 37
 Creation, season of, ii. 170 ; iv. 168
 Cycle of activity, i. 132, 323
 Dawn of, i. 78, 125 ; ii. 349
 Deities change with every, iii. 98
 Dhyāni Chohans, guide during, i. 178
 Dhyāni Chohans, men of past or coming, i. 318
 Divine breath in, iv. 121
 Divisions of present, iv. 281
 End of, i. 304
 Esoteric meaning of, i. 132
 Evolution not confined to one, ii. 173
 Fire during, ii. 247
 First, iii. 321
 First-born of, iii. 90
 Five races of, v. 103
 Flutter of first, i. 77
 Great breath during, i. 203
 Great life-cycle or, i. 283
 Heavenly bodies and, v. 333
 Higher plane every, i. 71
 Humanity of future, i. 226
 Indestructible of, iii. 399
 Infinity of, v. 361
 Jyotis taught astronomy in second, iv. 335
 Man at new, ii. 67
 Manu during, i. 132
 Maruts born in every, iv. 184, 186
 Men during this, no more, i. 234
 Millions of worlds in, i. 199
 Minor, i. 255
 Monad during, i. 224, 308
 Monadic inflow in, i. 238
 Monads from previous, iii. 277
 Mystery known as, i. 321
 Nādyane every, i. 146
 Nature during, i. 301
 Next, i. 236, 310
 Numbers and, v. 336
 Partial, i. 77
 Period of, i. 283
 Periodic agencies during, iii. 84
 Periods called, i. 70 ; ii. 84
 Planetary and human, i. 306 ; v. 465
 Pralaya and, i. 78, 285 ; ii. 84 ; v. 107
 Primordial active during, i. 152
 Raivata, iii. 98
 Rebirth of globe after, iv. 273
 Reincarnations in every, iii. 235
 Root during, i. 78
 Rotatory motion during, ii. 229
 Round, our, in pre-septenary, iii. 309
 Rounds of, i. 295 ; iii. 431
 Seven periods of, i. 110
 Seventh round, at, i. 304
 Sixth creation in our, ii. 175
 Sun, new with new, ii. 362
 Suns, for next, seven new, i. 331

- Third, iii. 88, 103
 Turning point of, iv. 103
 Vaivasvata, i. 64; iii. 79, 154
 Vishnu during, ii. 124
 Vishnu at beginning of, iv. 142
 Wheels of, i. 114
 World's dissolution at end of, iii. 308
MANVANTARAS, Adacts of previous, iii. 103
 Agnishvatta in other, iii. 87
 Buddhas of previous, iii. 228
 Chhandajas will-born in different, iv. 156
 Fiery eggs of other, v. 543
 Karma and, v. 552
 Kings in future, i. 310
 Men of previous, i. 167, 320
 Munis from previous, i. 255
 Nirmānakāyas from other, iii. 103
 Periodical, iv. 27
 Preyasas and, ii. 89
 Rishis, from previous, i. 255
 Rishis, seven classes of, in all, iv. 183
 Seven, iv. 195
 Spaces between, v. 189
 Succession of, ii. 89
 Wicks of preceding, i. 200
MANVANTARIC year, v. 101
MAQOM or secret place, iv. 25
MARA, God of darkness, iv. 151
 King, Evil Power, v. 153
MARĀNGONE, quoted, iv. 47
MARCELLUS on seven dvāpas, iii. 407
MARCO Polo, travels of, iii. 438; v. 39
MARCION, v. 93, 129
MARCOSIANS in second century, i. 65, 166
MARCUS ANTONIUS, v. 334
MARCUS AURELIUS, v. 266
MARCUS Dual Logos of, ii. 126
 = Injunction given to, iv. 134
 Marcians, chief of, ii. 65
 Pythagorean, ii. 168; iv. 133
MARICHI, Agnishvatta, sons of, iii. 98
 Brahmā, son of, iii. 98, 141
 Kashyapa, son of, iii. 141, 256, 381
 Mind-born son of Brahmā, a. iii. 141
 Sambhōti, wife of, iii. 98
MARISHA, Dakṣa born from, iii. 183
 Kandu, daughter of, iii. 184
 Prachetuses, and, iii. 183
 Sweat-born from Pramlochā, iii. 182
MARIUS, iii. 279; iv. 342
MARQUESAS, iii. 227
MARS, Adam same as Madim or, iii. 152
 Adam-Jehovah Brāhmā and, iii. 55
 Artes Egyptian, iii. 151
 Earth-chain, not in, i. 217, 218, 219
 Egyptian and Hebrew, iv. 35
 House of, i. 164
 Jmo, and, iv. 120
 Jupiter and, ii. 317
 Length of day on, iv. 276
 Lohitanga fiery-bodied, iii. 42
 Luna, v. 164
 Mercury, earth, etc., on same plane, i. 207
 Mercury and septenary chains, i. 219
 Michael and, v. 325
 Music of spheres, and, iv. 172
 Ovid on, iv. 120
 Personification, as a, iii. 391; v. 325
 Races of, iv. 268
 Sabao or, iv. 108
 Sabaoth genius of, ii. 301
 Saturn, Jupiter, and, ii. 382
 Seasons of, iv. 276
 Selfish tendencies governed by, v. 442
 Septenary sacred to, iv. 174
 Sons of light, one of, ii. 298
 Symbol of generative power, iii. 133
 Venus, Mercury and, ii. 116; iv. 30; 443, 444
 Virtues, ruled by, ii. 153
 Werlike god, v. 161
 Water on planet, ii. 144
MARSH on monstrous animals, iii. 222
MARSUPIAL mammals, iii. 21, 127, 202;
 v. 166, 237, 282, 357
MARTIANS can perceive our earth, i. 220
MARTIANUS Capella, quoted, ii. 376
MARTIN, Sir Theodore, on Atlas, iv. 332
MARTINISTS, Astral light of, ii. 62
MARTINDA or Martanda, Aditi, son of, ii. 167
 Dead breath given back by, i. 164
 Planets, watches seven, ii. 253
 Sun, our, i. 162; ii. 167, 251, 253, 350;
 iii. 215
MARTYR, Jesus, v. 84, 125
MARTYR, Justin, v. 160
MARTYROLOGY, v. 179
MARU (Moru) of family of Ikshvaku, ii. 93
MARUTA-Jivas or monads, iv. 187
MARUTS, Diti mother of, iv. 141, 185
 Indra deserted by, iv. 66
 Menavanta, emancipations in every, iv. 186
 Mysterious, seven, iv. 184
 Rudras and, iii. 282; iv. 118
 Shiva-Rudra, sons of, iv. 186
 Storm-gods, or, iii. 391; iv. 66
MARUTVĀN or Lord of Maruts, iv. 186
MARY, Virgin, v. 95, 292
MASON Regen, see RAGON
MASONIC Inch, v. 90
 Initiation, v. 272, 273, 282
MASONRY, v. 194, 261, 262, 274, 282, 284
 Cabbalah and, iii. 51; v. 90
 Degrees of, v. 282
 Foundation of true, iii. 344
 Hiram, hero of, v. 272
 Jesuits and, v. 274
 Kabalah and, v. 90
 Modern, v. 175, 282
 Numbers in speculative, i. 172
 Plumage of, borrowed, i. 174
 Roman Catholic Church and, i. 65; v. 274
 Solomon's temple and, iv. 363; v. 182
 Sun and, v. 272, 273, 284
MASONS, Builders or, iv. 301
 Clergymen who are, ii. 308
 English v. 69
 French, v. 69, 282
 Geological time, and, iv. 265
 Hiram Abif of, ii. 27
 Jaina cross of, iii. 107

- Solomon and, v. 182
 Symbolists and, v. 194
 Systems of measurement of, v. 90, 111
 Three and seven are numbers honoured by, 172
MASORAH, scheme, v. 205
MASORETIC points, iii, 387; iv, 33; v. 184, 205
MASOUDI the Arabian historian, iv, 20
MASSEY, Gerald, quoted, i, 191, 266, 267;
 ii, 15, 17, 103, 108, 119, 121, 122, 153,
 376; iii, 352; iv, 116, 122, 158, 174, 201,
 203, 205, 206; v. 199, 200, 201, 203
MASSORA, point of the, iv, 32; v. 90
MASSORAH, Adonai by the, ii, 184
MASTER (S), Asiatic, v. 67
 Builder, v. 138
 Death of, v. 106
 Divine, v. 262, 263
 Ever present, v. 504
 Jesus v. 82
 Mason, v. 138
 Nicodemus, in Israel, v. 83
 Secrecy, and, v. 75
 Simon of, v. 131
 Teaching of, v. 67
 Western, v. 369
MATARISHVAN, Prototype of Prometheus, iii, 412
MATAT, a sorcerer, v. 249
MATER Terra and Pater Sedit, iii, 391
MATERIALISATION, v. 566
MATERIALISM, v. 25, 86, 351, 434
MATERIALISTS, v. 385, 387
MATHAMS or monasteries, i, 315; v. 41, 339,
 395, 409
MATHEMATICS, v. 89
 Abraham taught, v. 65
 Bible, in the, v. 89
 Divine, v. 90
 Jehovah and, v. 72
 Kosmos and, v. 87
 Magic is v. 65, 90
 Occult Cosmogony and, v. 31
 Plato and, v. 87
 Truth and transcendental, v. 87
MATHER, quoted, i, 286; iii, 93
MATHERS, S. L., quoted, i, 144; ii, 67, 344;
 iii, 294, 315; iv, 196; v. 208, 211
MATHEW and his original Gospel, v. 143,
 150, 167
MATHRA Spenta, iv, 48
MATHURA, Birthplace of Krishna, iv, 159; v. 260
 Urasena King of, iii, 323
MATRI-Padma, Mother-Jesus, i, 127
 Swollen, not yet, i, 127
MATRIX, Body, for soul, i, 273
 Cosmic, i, 161
 Crested things, of, i, 325
 Eternal, darkness, i, 113
 Feet in, of space, i, 304
 Glyph of generative, ii, 80
 Heart and, of all forces, i, 331
 Heavenly, iii, 94
 Mother called universal, i, 131
 Mother nature, of, iv, 28, 37
 Soul's, body the, i, 273
 Space, of, i, 304
 Suras, of, iv, 96
 Universal, i, 146, 325; iii, 75; iv, 81
 Virgin, of, Kosmos, i, 155
 World's, ii, 83
MATRONA, Malkuth called, i, 285
MATRONETHAH, i, 285; iii, 220
MAITRYA, Avastara, allegory, iii, 79
 Fish or, i, 307; ii, 85, 100; iii, 147
 Vaivasvata Manu and, iii, 308
MATTER, Contemal with Spirit, v. 62, 384
 Cosmic, v. 166
 Darkness and, v. 153
 Dead, v. 384
 Eternal, v. 227, 387, 449
 Force, and, v. 383
 Kama-Rupa corresponds to, v. 454
 Kingdom of, v. 168
 Kosmic, v. 534
 Passive principle, v. 116
 Pentacle symbol of, v. 467
 Prakriti is, v. 469
 Primordial, v. 227
 Schopenhauer on, v. 383
 Sons of, v. 168
 States of, v. 454
 Spirit and, i, 80, 81, 122, 134, 167, 177, 229,
 233, 242, 247, 280, 292, 295, 302; ii, 39,
 41, 94, 134, 135, 169, 170, 171, 269, 274,
 278, 291, 304, 345, 348, 357, 365; iii, 53,
 72, 73, 74, 93, 105, 108, 112, 117, 131, 145,
 153, 187, 270, 275, 276, 376; iv, 29, 37,
 96, 97, 111, 127, 164, 170, 197, 204, 302;
 v. 129, 166, 384, 443, 469, 488, 489
 Universe of, v. 154, 507
 World of, v. 429, 454
MATZBAH, v. 237
MAUREYAS or ten Maryas, ii, 93
MAURICE, quoted, v. 341
MAURIGASIMA or Ma-li-ga-si-ma, iii, 364
MAURY, A. quoted, iii, 362; iv, 49; v. 54, 128,
 222, 254
MAXIMUS of Tyre, quoted, iii, 123
MAXWELL, quoted, i, 171, 199; ii, 209, 238
MAYA Indians of Guatemala, iii, 62
MAYA, Adi-Buddha an illusion or, i, 124
 Advaita is, all but, i, 124
 Akasha and Nirvana, when divided, ii, 360
 Buddha, mother of, ii, 100
 Cause of human, i, 76
 Consciousness, until absolute, i, 113
 Cycles of, iii, 154
 Dhyan Chohans and, i, 318
 Dued and, v. 116
 Essence of things, on, i, 118
 Eternal, ii, 297
 Finite things, enter into, i, 112
 Generic name, a, ii, 111
 Great deep, and, ii, 99
 Human, i, 76
 Illusion or, i, 43, 77, 120, 124, 131, 137;
 v. 387, 388, 402, 454, 478, 517, 541
 Ishvara, male aspect of, ii, 45
 Jesus, mother of, i, 54
 Lap of, i, 128, 129

- Light an illusion or, i. 137
 Mary, or, iii. 110
 Nidāna and, i. 112, 116
 Nouns veiled by, i. 117
 Objective in world of, i. 148
 Ocean of, v. 434
 Phenomenal existence, of, i. 116
 Pradhāna is called, illusion, i. 131
 Prakṛiti is ever called, i. 299
 Realities on this plane of, ii. 289
 Reality nearer to, farther from, i. 201
 Ring, one of centres of, i. 77
 Samvṛiti origin of illusion or, i. 120
 Set is, manifestation of, i. 178
 Sensation is, i. 69
 Senses victims of, ii. 249
 Serpent, tempting and deceitful, i. 140
 Seven worlds of, i. 106
 Shadow cast into lap of, i. 131
 Snares of, v. 379
 Sons of, ii. 99
 Spirit and matter are, ii. 357
 Spirit is no, v. 388
 Spirit no hold on, v. 388
 Tvastri was, mother, iii. 109
 Universe called, i. 317
 Vedāntin's use of term, i. 74
 Veil of, i. 139 : v. 434
 Waves of, i. 283
 Webs of, iv. 185
 Worlds of, i. 106, 273, 283
 MĀYAMOHA, the deluder by illusion, ii. 136, 140
 MAYAS, Hieratic alphabets of, i. 310
 Quicks and, referred to, iii. 47
 MAYASABHĀ, Sabhā and, iii. 424
 MAYASURA, to Pandavas, Gift of, iii. 424
 MAYAVI or astral body, iii. 244
 MAYAVI-Rupa, v. 353, 354, 427, 472, 510, 518,
 533, 555, 561, 564, 565
 MAZARINE Library, iv. 101
 MAZAROTH, Scorpio and, ii. 373
 MAZDA, Law of, iii. 294
 Prayer to, iv. 86
 Wise, means, iv. 180
 MAZDAO, Ahura, iii. 101
 MAZDEAN, Literature, iv. 44, 86
 Mithra, iii. 41
 Philosophy, iv. 46
 Religion, i. 76 : iii. 101
 Scriptures, iii. 71, 105, 408 : iv. 328
 Seven earths, view of, iv. 328
 Symbolism for flood, iv. 181
 MAZDEANISM and Logos, iii. 357
 MAZDEANS, Magi or, iv. 179
 Sun and, v. 315, 316
 Zoroastrianism of, i. 172
 MAZDEISM, Relics of, iv. 182
 MAZDHA, Ahura and Asura, iii. 101
 M'BO-She-irim, iii. 124
 M'BUL, Name for flood, ii. 100
 McCLATCHY, ii. 193
 McFARLAND, R.W., quoted, iii. 149
 McMillan Lodge, i. 154
 MEASURES, Man and woman, in terms,
 ii. 162
 Mesonic, v. 90, 111
 Notions of early Christians on, ii. 28
 Jews and, v. 197
 Origin of, ii. 98
 Originator of, iii. 154
 Planetary times, of, iv. 113
 Pyramid and, v. 196, 197
 Religion of Aryans and, ii. 28
 Roman and British, v. 90
 Solomon's Temple and, v. 197
 Symbols, ii. 98
 MEBORACH, holy or blessed, ii. 100
 MEDEA, science of, v. 122
 Winged dragon of, i. 299
 MEDES and Persians, ii. 111
 MEDHA, an ysaic, iii. 369
 MEDHA, Asura, iii. 101
 MEDHĀTITHI, author of commentary, ii. 47, 48 ;
 iii. 405
 MEDIA and the Persian Magi, iv. 325
 MEDIATOR, Buddhi plastic, i. 288
 Manas or plastic, i. 287
 Spirit and man, between, i. 288
 Spirit sole, i. 323
 MEDIATORS, v. 172
 MEDICINE Men in Mexico, iii. 189
 Septenary law and, iv. 194
 MEDICIS, Catherine de, iii. 80
 MEDITATION, v. 402, 468, 555
 Abstract, v. 373
 Creation by, ii. 295
 Jayas lost in, iv. 156
 Maha Yogi, of, iv. 184
 Real knowledge through, ii. 152
 Tree of wisdom, on, iv. 86
 Yoga or mystic, i. 119
 Visions during, v. 402
 MEDIUM (S) v. 124, 526, 544
 Apollonian called, of Satan, v. 150
 MEDITERRANEAN Countries, v. 342
 Race, iv. 265
 Sea, iii. 21, 22 : iv. 310, 321, 345
 MEDULLA oblongata, iii. 297
 Pituitary gland, and, iii. 297
 MEDUSA, ii. 80
 MEDUSAE, iii. 128
 MEERUT, i. 53
 MEGACEROS hibernicus, iv. 309
 MEGALOSAURUS, iii. 159, 200 : iv. 282
 MEGANTHROPUS, iv. 305
 MEGATHERIUM, iii. 222, 260
 MEHUJEL, Methuselah son of, iii. 390
 MELANOCROICS, iii. 315
 MELCHIOR, one of Magi, ii. 380
 MELCHIZEDEK, Cain and, v. 166
 Father Sadik or, iii. 390
 Noah and, iii. 391
 MELEK, messenger or angel, iv. 83
 MELENITE, the Anarchists' baby-toy, ii. 286
 MELHA, Lord of Flames, iii. 74
 MELHAS, Fire-Gods or, iii. 46
 MELIA, personification of Ash-tree, iv. 89
 MELITA, queen of moon, iii. 143
 MELITIA, lunar Goddess, ii. 111
 MEL-KARITH, the Lord of Eden, iii. 207

- MEM, water or chaos, v. 206, 212
 MEMBRANE uniting placenta, iv. 238
 MEMBRUM virile, iii. 134 ; iv. 28, 35
 MEMNON, ii. 114
 MEMORY, Atlantean, of gigantic, iii. 273
 Brain, v. 547
 Eternal, v. 498
 Initiates, of, v. 397
 Jñānashakti, a manifestation of, i. 333
 Mind and, v. 347
 Organ of, iii. 303
 Physical, impressions on, i. 309 ; v. 547
 Plustular soul, of, iv. 241
 Sleep, in abeyance during, i. 111
 Spiritual, v. 79
 MEMPHIS, v. 68, 74, 171
 Fall of, ii. 23
 Menes built palace of, iii. 334
 Old Temple of, v. 217
 Orpheus in, v. 264
 Priest of, v. 253
 Sesostris, founder of, v. 296
 Stone Books at, v. 69
 Subterranean crypt at, iii. 378
 Temple of Kabirūm at, iii. 363
 Thoth of, v. 74
 MEMPHITE tomb, ii. 23
 MEMRAB or word, ii. 60
 MEN, Seven creations of, v. 203
 MEN-aperts or Ichims, iii. 375
 MENANDER, v. 93, 445, 450, 451
 MENARD, Dr., quoted, i. 323
 MENASSEH ben Israel, Rabbi, iii. 142
 MENDELEEF, Prof., ii. 276, 309
 MENDES, Androgyne goat of, i. 298 ; v. 231
 Sacred bull of, ii. 100
 MENES, v. 244, 275, 296
 Dynasty of, iii. 429, 434
 Egypt before, iii. 334
 King, i. 310 ; iii. 368
 Osiris and, iii. 373
 MENH, v. 252
 MENOCCERCA with tails, iv. 238
 MENS, v. 131
 MENTONE man, iv. 318
 MENTUHEPT, queen, v. 139
 MENUS, Wilford's seven, iii. 150
 MERCABA, chariot or vehicle, i. 262 ; ii. 69, 78 ;
 v. 108
 MERCAVAH, v. 67, 44, 99
 MERCATOR'S projection, iii. 400
 MERCURIAL paradisaical man, iv. 212
 MERCURY, Alchemists, of, ii. 103
 Angels ruling over, v. 439
 Apollo-Python, son of, iii. 213
 Archangels, ruled by, ii. 153
 Argus, iii. 41
 Astaphai of, ii. 301 ; iv. 108
 Butha or, iii. 40, 42, 56, 57, 373 ; iv. 22 ;
 v. 369, 391
 Buddhi and, v. 428
 Cubic form, figured in, iv. 112
 Cynocephalus hieroglyph of, ii. 103
 Correspondences, v. 428, 433, 437, 439, 441,
 442, 444
 Days of the week and, v. 438
 Earth chain, not in, i. 217, 218
 Eden or step-brother of earth, iii. 56
 God of death ; v. 159, 161
 God of Secret Wisdom, v. 65
 Heat of planet, iii. 40
 Hermes called, v. 57, 438
 House of, i. 164
 Isis, iv. 128, 159
 Intellectual, v. 442
 Jesus inspired by, v. 369
 Kali Yoga epoch, at, ii. 387
 Length of day on, iv. 276
 Lord of wisdom, or, iii. 40
 Mar-kurios, or, ii. 68
 Mars and, i. 207, 218, 219
 Messenger, the, ii. 104
 Michael, and, iv. 47, 49
 Moon, and, ii. 112
 Music of spheres, and, iv. 172
 Mythology, in, iv. 112
 Nebo deity of, iv. 22 ; v. 369
 Nundus, called, iii. 41
 Omnipotence of Deity, v. 325
 Order of Planets, in, v. 433, 444
 Pesh-Hun and, iii. 60
 Pillars of, iv. 99
 Principle, v. 460
 Rameses II (Sesostris) instructed by, v. 253
 Right eye corresponds with, v. 428, 438
 Satellites, has no, i. 210
 Sirius and, iii. 373
 Son in trinity, iv. 30, 110
 Son of Pythagoras called, v. 65
 Sun, and, ii. 68 ; iii. 40, 41 ; iv. 99 ; v. 441
 Thread of Destiny and, v. 314
 Thoth and, ii. 77 ; iv. 30
 Venus, and, iv. 30
 Wednesday or day of, ii. 378 ; v. 437
 Worlds, and our system of, i. 217
 MERCURY-THOTH, son of Egyptian trinity, iv. 30
 MERCURY-TRISMEGISTUS, Pascal borrowed from,
 iv. 115
 MERGIANA the good perf, iii. 397
 MERIAN, Madame, quoted, iii. 438
 MERIDIAN, Ecliptic once parallel to, iii. 356
 MERLIN, v. 122
 MERODACH, Archangel Michael, iii. 383
 Dragon, slayer of, iii. 64
 Jupiter, became, iv. 23
 Sun-God, a, iv. 71
 MEROPS, a daughter of Atlas, iv. 337
 MEROPS, iv. 333
 MERU, Abode of Gods, i. 185 ; iii. 356
 Aiyana Vajo or, iii. 209
 Form of, iv. 117
 Hindus, mountain of, ii. 54
 Matrix of Universe, v. 432
 Milker, the, ii. 113
 Mode of, iv. 117
 Mount, iii. 361 ; iv. 336 ; v. 347, 422, 435
 Mountain of the Gods or, iv. 61
 North Pole, is, i. 253 ; v. 436
 Pushkara lies at the foot of, iii. 402
 Roots of, iii. 399

- Sest of Brahma, is, iv. 354
Vegetation of, i. 187
- MESHA and Meshiane of old Persians, iii. 142
- MESMER, Science and, v. 51
- MESMERISM, v. 42, 57, 61, 148, 511
Hypnotism and, i. 337; iii. 164, v. 42, 511
Magnetism, and, i. 337
- MESOMED, referred to, iii. 306
- MESOPOTAMIA, Gandunia was, iii. 54
Neb of, iv. 23
- MESOPOTAMIO-IRANIAN Mohammedan sects, iv. 83
- MESOZOIC, Age, skeleton of, iii. 210
Animals, iii. 300
Betrachians of, iii. 256
Fauna and flora, iv. 302
Monsters, i. 161, 295
Secondary or, ages, iv. 166
Times, iii. 161, 209, iv. 246
- MESSECRATES of Sira, Skeleton found by, iii. 280
- MESSIAH, Advent of, foretold by stars, ii. 380;
v. 163
Christos, iii. 36
Date of, ii. 382
Elect, ii. 379
Enoch's ideal, v. 101
Expected, v. 337
Kingdom of, v. 101
Fishes, water and, ii. 100
Neasani, of, iii. 355
Pagan Deities and, v. 94
Perfect, iii. 294
- MESSIAHS, Pesh-Hun one of twelve, iii. 60
Two, v. 286
- MESSIANIC, Amulet, v. 163
Kingdom, v. 101
= Mystary, v. 336
- META-CHEMISTRY or new alchemy, ii. 348
- META-ELEMENTS, Elements and, ii. 270, 275
Nomenclature and, ii. 276
- META-GEOMETRY, ii. 341
- META-MATHEMATICS, ii. 341
- METAL, Fire and, iii. 425
Land of, iii. 423
Stone, and, i. 233
- METALLIC plates, attributed to Cain, v. 109
- METALS, Adept-healers by, iii. 360
Correspondences of, v. 432, 437, 441
Dynasty of Hushenk and rediscovery of, iii. 395
Formation of, ii. 320
Gods presiding over, iii. 362
Successive races named from, iii. 273
- METAPHYSICS, v. 512
Ancient knowledge of, iii. 115
Atoms belong to domain of, ii. 237
Builders of, ii. 53
Contempt of scientists for, ii. 207
Cosmic rebirths, of, iii. 90
Descartes, of, ii. 353
Dogmas of, ii. 346
Esoteric teachings, in, iii. 73; iv. 203
Fiction, said to be, ii. 393
Higher Manas domain of, v. 512
- Indian, iii. 419
Modern western, ii. 40
Occult, i. 188; iii. 125; v. 381, 384
Occultism and scientific, ii. 212; iv. 220
Ontological, ii. 268
Physics and, i. 117; ii. 231, 267, 335
Prajna in Eastern, iv. 212
Principles of, ii. 200
Psychology, and, ii. 345; iv. 233
Science impossible without, ii. 312
Secret Doctrine deals chiefly with, iv. 219
Talmud, of, ii. 65
Theogony, of, iii. 358
Western and Eastern philosophy, i. 145, 204, 272
World of, iii. 37
- METATOR, iv. 48
- METATRON, or Metatron, v. 315
Angel of B'nai world, iii. 119; v. 327, 375.
Archangel called, iv. 48
Kabbalistic, v. 215, 327, 375
Perfect man or, ii. 52
Rector of the Sun, v. 315
Shakinah, united with, iii. 219
- METCALFE, quoted, i. 222, 248, 250, 304;
v. 220
- METEMPSYCHOSIS, v. 247
Animal atoms and, ii. 174
Buddhists and, v. 410
Cycle of, i. 237
Definition of, v. 388
Pythagorean doctrine of, iii. 194
Reincarnation or, i. 63
Soul, of liberated, iv. 122
- METEORITES, Constituents of, iv. 276
Globes, from other, iii. 165
Psychometrizing, i. 250
- METEOROGRAPHY of early Aryans, ii. 424
- METEOROLOGY of early Aryans, ii. 424
- METEORS, Modern Science and, ii. 228
Movement of, ii. 370; v. 225
- METHOREA or Mathura, v. 260
- METHUSAE, Lamech, son of, iii. 390
- METHUSELAH or Methusael, Age of, iii. 390
METIS, Divine wisdom, or, ii. 99 / 74
Water, or, ii. 54; iii. 139
- METRE of Vedas, i. 313
- METRODORUS, v. 77
Taught by Epicurus, v. 60
- METROLOGICAL key of Hebrew symbolism, iv. 167
- METROLOGY, v. 204
Bible in, v. 89
Pyramid and, v. 89, 111
Figures and symbols of, ii. 113
Hebrew, ii. 179; iv. 130
Kabalah and, v. 90
- MEUNIER, S., quoted, iii. 167
- MEXICO, Adept of, v. 43
Early man in, iv. 314
Fallen demon of, iv. 54
Gulf of, iii. 422
Initiates of, v. 43
Legends of, iii. 168, 189
Magic of, v. 43

- Negals of, iii. 214
 Priest Hierophant of, v. 43
 Records of, v. 283
 Remains of, iv. 361
 Sculptures, iii. 48
 Temple-lake of, v. 168
 Teocalli of, v. 285
 Third race, of, iii. 106
 Traditions, iii. 312
MIACOTSE, Grottoes of, iii. 339
 Modern, iii. 337
 Race, antediluvian, iii. 282
MICHAEL, see also **MIKAEL**. Angel of the sun,
 iii. 380
 Apollo and, iii. 381
 Archangel, i. 114, 152; ii. 336, iii. 103, 232,
 248, iv. 47, v. 288, 320, 325
 Buddhist, a, iii. 74
 Celestial host, generalissimo of, ii. 135, iv. 119
 Christ, and, i. 245, iv. 47
 Conqueror of dragon, iii. 383
 Daniel, angel of, iv. 49
 Dragon and, i. 244, 251, iii. 377, 383, iv. 119
 Host against dragon, and his, i. 251
 Hosts of, iii. 238
 Indra Hindu, iii. 377, iv. 66
 Jishnu Hindu, iv. 185
 Kartikeya and, iv. 119
 Lion, and, i. 185
 Ophiomorphos and, i. 179
 Red dragon, and, iii. 378
 Sanat Sujata and, v. 320
 Satan killed by, iii. 384
 Substitute of sun, v. 439
 Titan, a, ii. 135
 Type, a, iii. 241
MICHAEL ANGELO, Moses of, iii. 217
MICHAEL-Jehovah, iv. 108, v. 325, 326
MICHAELS glorified in churches, iii. 250
MICHAEL taunted King David, iv. 29
 Teraphim and, v. 236, 237, 238, 239
MICHELET, quoted, ii. 400
MICROBES, Bacteria and, i. 294
 Creators and destroyers, called, i. 306
 Invasion of, i. 304
 Invisible, iii. 332
 Poisons and, i. 306
MICROCOSM, Decad applied to, iv. 144
 Human body, represented by, iv. 148
 Liquor vitae, iii. 256
 Macrocosm, and, i. 233, 311, 326; ii. 57;
 iii. 177, 184, 291; iv. 151; v. 208, 420, 425,
 459, 556
 Man is, i. 163, 320, 317; iv. 255; v. 208, 435,
 459
 Manas in, ii. 47
 Microprosopus or, i. 262
 Pentagon, represented as, i. 271
 Septenary constitution of, i. 222
 Solar system is, ii. 518
 Spirits or elements in, iv. 147
 Spiritual, birth of, iv. 151
 Swastika applied to, man, iii. 108
MICROCOSMIC forces, v. 485
 Plane, v. 367
MICROPROSOPUS, Ateh applied to, i. 144
 Heavenly man, iv. 197
 Lesser face, i. 129, 263, 285, 286
 Limbs of, i. 262; iv. 275
 Lower face, ii. 65
 Macroprosopus, and, i. 144
 Microcosm, or, i. 262
 Tetrad is, iv. 197
 Tetragrammaton or, iv. 173
MID-MIOCENE age, iv. 255, 280
MID-TERTIARY period, Man in, iii. 163
MIDAS with Silenus, Dialogue of, iv. 329
MIDDLE AGES, Fanatics of, v. 30
 Horrors of, v. 388
 Rabbits of, v. 206
MIDDLE-circle of Kabbalah, iv. 205
MIDDLE-point, Atlanteans, of, iii. 304
 Evolution, of, iii. 187
 Life-cycle, of, iii. 157
MIDDLE-region or Bhuv-loka, ii. 87
MIDGARD snake encircles earth, ii. 123
MIDIAN, Giants at, iv. 325
MIDIANTE Priest initiator, Reuel-Jethro, iv. 33;
 v. 180
 Priest, seven daughters of, ii. 100; v. 180
MIDRASHIM, Hanokh, on, iv. 101
 Moses de Leon, used by, iv. 29
 Zohar and, iv. 105
MIGRATION, Fauna, of, iv. 361
 Flora, of, iv. 358
 Plants, of, iv. 295
 Species, of, iv. 352
MIGRATION of Abraham, quoted, ii. 58
MIGRATIONS of Norwegian Lemming, iv. 350
MIHR, or Mithras, ii. 99
MIKAEL, Angel of face and, ii. 179;
 v. 314, 375
 Christ, Mithra and, v. 315
 Dragon, and, v. 324, 375
 Jehovah is, v. 326
 Lion, iii. 124
 Patron, seventh work of Magic, v. 326
 Prana or sun principle, i. 287
 Saturn and, v. 325
 Solar Gods and, v. 314
 Star Regent, v. 320
MIKAEL-JEHOVAH, ii. 300
MILAN, council of, v. 156
MILESIAN Letters, v. 121
MILETUS, Thales of, i. 143
MILK, Ocean of, iii. 402
 Sea of, iii. 320
MILKY OCEAN, Atlantic or, ii. 137
MILKY WAY, i. 135, 264; ii. 299; iii. 321, 355
 Central body in, iii. 242
 Cosmic matter and, i. 137
 Pleiades' relation to, iv. 121
 Stars of, iii. 426
 Tycho Brahe on, ii. 314
 Via Straminis or, ii. 154
MILLENNIUM, Christianity, of exoteric, ii. 91;
 v. 360
 Duration of, a, iii. 394
 Earth, above cursed, ii. 90
 Man created in sixth, ii. 54

- Nativity, divided by year of, i. 62
 Prelude to hoped-for, ii. 337
MILLENNIUMS, Allegory of Pyramider ten, ego,
 n. 134
 European history, of, iii. 441
 Kali Yuga, of, i. 65
 Thought, of, i. 257
 Week of, iv. 195
MILNE EDWARDS found cave deposits, iv. 291
MINIR, thrice-wise Jotun, ii. 118
MINRA, the word or Logos, ii. 99
MINAS, or Mina the Zodiacal sign, Pisces, ii. 91;
 iv. 151
MINARETS of Islam, iii. 94
MIND, Curers, v. 467
 Divine, v. 478, 534
 -Ego, v. 483
 Eternal, v. 127
 Higher, v. 497
 Lower, v. 497, 500
 Parabrahmic, v. 513
 Potentiality of, v. 534
 Rational element or, v. 456
 Reaction of, v. 565
 Universal, v. 30, 31, 447, 456, 519, 551, 552
MIND-born, Adam Kadmon, son of, iii. 134
 Boneless, iii. 164
 Deity, sons of, iii. 102
 Entities, first, i. 186
 First Races, v. 74
 Groups, i. 187
 Intelligences, seven, ii. 171
 Lord, sons of First, i. 260
 Men, ii. 267
 Nature, son of, ii. 115
 Prajapati, sons of, iii. 148
 Primitive humanity, iii. 139
 -Frognry, ii. 175
 Seventh Root Race, in, v. 277
 Sons of Brâhma, i. 152, 167, 259, 260; ii. 70,
 154, 295, 330; iii. 56, 88, 102, 141, 183,
 286, 373; iv. 150, 196; v. 78, 356
 Third Race, of, v. 209
 Will-born or, lords, iii. 95
MIND-Soul or Karshipta, iii. 294
MINDLESS, Ape from, man, iii. 193
 Creative Gods and, man, iii. 203
 Females, iii. 286
 First root-race, iii. 94, 265, 315
 Mânasaputras and, man, iv. 180
 Mankind, iii. 410
 Men, iii. 193, 203, 284; iv. 180
 Monster, iii. 201
 Primeval man, iii. 89, 195
 Races, iii. 94, 168, 265, 269, 288, 315, 396;
 iv. 259
 Sin of, iii. 195, 197
 Third race, iii. 168, 269
 Whore from, iii. 273
MINERVA, Sophia or, v. 128
 Temples of, v. 295
MING DYNASTY, Yang Sun of, iii. 65
MING-IT and Kashyapa, i. 51
MIOCENE age or period, Anthropoid ape in,
 i. 236; iv. 246, 249, 250, 257, 259, 260, 263
 Atlantis and, iii. 21, 314, 431; iv. 308, 347,
 350
 Civilizations in, iv. 355
 Climate in, iii. 23; iv. 247, 283, 295, 308
 Destruction in, iii. 314
 Europe and America in, iv. 350
 Flora of, iv. 352
 Geologists and, iii. 163, 314
 Institutions of to-day in, iii. 269
 Mammalia in, iii. 256
 Man in, iii. 289; iv. 248, 260, 282, 314, 318,
 358
 Monsters of, iv. 253
 Primeval man in, iv. 245, 248
 Sahara, a sea of, iv. 355
MICULIR, Svestika is the, iii. 108, 109
MIRACLES, Apollonius, of, v. 145, 146
 Adepts, of, v. 394
 Divine, v. 132, 450
 Greek philosophers, of, v. 61
 Initiates, of, v. 431
 Jesus, of, v. 125, 168
 Moses, of, v. 61
 Occultists and, v. 125, 450
MIRANDOLA, Picus de, v. 216
MIRIAM or Mary, ii. 100
MIR-KU, God or noble crown, iii. 18
MIRROR, Astral fluid, of being, i. 156
 Azazel introduced, iii. 375
 Breath needed a, of its body, iii. 113
 Eye, of soul, iii. 300
 Futurity, of, iii. 61
 Logos, reflecting divine, iii. 38
 Monads, of universe, ii. 348, 356, 357
 Mystery of creation in a, iii. 88
 Sun is, v. 218
 Superior and lower, iii. 270
 Truth, of pure, iii. 270
 Wisdom, of eternal, iv. 52, 85
MIRVILLE, Marquis de, (see Book
 Index)
MISRA-STHAN, Wilford on, iii. 404
MISSIONARIES, v. 38, 157
MISSISSIPPI valley, Mounds of, iv. 322
MIST-PLACE, Niflheim or, ii. 83
MISTS, Cosmic, i. 168
MITFORD, Godolphin, known as Murad Ali Beg,
 iv. 83
MITHRA, Christ, Mikael and, v. 315
 Fire Goddess, ii. 54; iv. 139
 Fires of, seven, iv. 175
 Mazdaean, iii. 41
 Temple of, v. 171
MITHRAIC mysteries, iii. 417; v. 313
MITHRAS, Abraxas and, iv. 42
 Persian, ii. 164
 Rock-born God, ii. 54; iii. 139
MITLA, "Place of Sadness", v. 283
 Pyramids and Temples of, v. 283
MITRA, Secrets of, iii. 271
 Varuna, sacrifice to, and, iii. 155
MITRE of Jewish Rabbis, v. 138
MIVARI, St. George, quoted, iv. 250, 266
MIZPETH, Harmon in, iii. 407
MIZRAIM and Ham rears of Cabin, iii. 392

- MLECHCHHAS, outcastes, savages, i. 53, 57, 314, 315 ; ii. 92 ; iii. 60, 403
- MNASEAS, referred to, iii. 361, 392
- MOABITES, Nebo adored by, iv. 23
- Shemesh of, ii. 112
- MOBED and PARSĪ, iv. 86
- MODERN, Astronomy, v. 222
- Initiation, v. 286
- Kabalists and, Science, v. 26, 28, 31, 52, 58, 107, 351, 475, 477
- MOHAMMEDANS, Azazel and, v. 180
- MOIGNO, Ed., quoted, ii. 212
- MOIRA, Goddess of fate, iv. 176
- MOKSHA, Attainment of, i. 190 ; v. 352
- Bliss, a state of, i. 189
- Nirvana, called in India, i. 112 ; v. 83, 381, 384, 385
- MOLECULE, Aggregation of atoms, ii. 349
- Life in every, i. 272, 302
- Monad and, i. 230
- Principles in, higher, i. 266
- Science and, i. 197
- Unit as, ii. 344
- Universe, alive, every, in, i. 305
- MOLECULES, Atmosphere, in our, ii. 278, 307
- Atoms and, i. 165, 205 ; ii. 42, 278, 357, 358
- Bastard, ii. 346
- Body of the, v. 557
- Brain, of, iv. 243
- Capabilities of, i. 205
- Chemist and, iv. 225
- Compound, ii. 278, 350
- Crookes on, ii. 271
- Eliminated, i. 159
- Exchange of, i. 198
- Force, centres of, ii. 231
- Jiva and, iv. 242
- Material, ii. 354
- Materialistic Philosophy, of, ii. 355
- Planetary ring, of, ii. 317
- Protista, of, iv. 220
- Repulsion among, i. 149
- Salt, of, iv. 166
- Soul of the, v. 537
- Specific gravity and, ii. 237
- Thomson, Sir W., on, ii. 238
- Transformation of, i. 203
- Tympanum, on, ii. 278
- Vibration as, ii. 239
- Weight of, ii. 237
- MOLECULAR, separation of air, ii. 287
- MOLESCHOTT, quoted, i. 182
- MOLITOR, quoted, v. 118, 120
- MOLOCH, ii. 113, 184 ; v. 194
- MONISM, historian, v. 256
- MON or Ammon, concealed God of Egyptians, ii. 82
- MONA, Stone which returned to its place in, iii. 345
- MONAD (S), Absoluteness, a breath of the, i. 292
- Activity of, i. 232
- Adept, of, v. 80
- All-potential, iii. 118
- Ancients of, ii. 338
- Angel, ii. 298 ; iii. 269
- Animal, i. 231 ; iii. 53, 111, 201, 257 ; iv. 94
- Anthropoid apes, of, i. 236
- Astral body of progenitors, of, iv. 230
- Astral doubles of, i. 232
- Astral form clothing, iii. 126
- Atomic souls, ii. 344
- Beams, or, v. 357
- Breath or human, i. 292 ; iii. 113 ; iv. 181
- Buddhi or cosmic, i. 229
- Central Point and, v. 168
- Changelessness, v. 210
- Classes of, i. 225
- Conscious, iv. 222
- Constitution of, i. 230
- Corpuscles compared to, v. 565
- Cosmic, i. 229 ; iii. 311
- Creators of, ii. 295
- Crown of all things, iv. 174
- Cycle of evolution of, i. 232, 235
- Cycle of incarnations of, iii. 187
- Cyclic pilgrimage in, v. 357
- Cycles round septenary chain, i. 224
- Descent of, i. 292 ; ii. 391
- Devachan, and, iii. 67, 201
- Development of, i. 228, 233
- Dhyān Chohan, and, i. 308 ; iii. 154, 304
- Dhyāni Buddha and, ii. 296 ; v. 366
- Differentiation of, i. 231
- Disembodied, ii. 68
- Divine, i. 228, 309 ; ii. 194 ; iii. 97, 376 ; iv. 53 ; v. 370, 493
- Divine sparks or, i. 232
- Double dragon, or, iii. 67
- Dual and, ii. 343 ; iv. 146 ; v. 210, 498
- Dual, i. 136, 230, 231
- Dwelling of, first, i. 293
- Dumb races, of, i. 234
- Earth, and, i. 235 ; iii. 132
- Ego or, i. 232 ; iv. 205 ; v. 83
- Elemental, ii. 356
- Emanators of, ii. 295
- Entity, as separate, i. 230
- Esotericism and, iv. 240
- Eternal, iv. 170 ; v. 361
- Evolution of, i. 215, 228
- Experience acquired by, iii. 187
- Fetus and, i. 235 ; iii. 194
- Form of transitional, i. 235
- Forms of, iii. 169, 174, 259
- Globe, A, on, i. 232, 233 ; iii. 187 ; iv. 206
- God and, ii. 277, 335, 344, 349, 348 ; iv. 240 ; v. 84
- Greeks, of, ii. 146
- Higher self or, iii. 111, 171
- Homogeneous, i. 292
- Hornblende, of an atom of, i. 230
- Human, i. 215, 230, 236, 237 ; ii. 172, 298, 356 ; iii. 58, 66, 103, 111, 113, 192, 311 ; iv. 206 ; v. 77, 366
- Human kingdom, entering the, i. 234
- Humboldt, of a, i. 230
- Ideations of divine, i. 309
- Identification man and animal, iii. 90
- Immortalization of, iii. 167

- Immortal, i. 179, 289; iii. 162; v. 357
 Impersonal, i. 228
 Imprisoned, i. 310
 Incarnations of, i. 188, 228, 234, 310; iii. 187, 285; iv. 241
 Individual, i. 230, 231, 308; ii. 345
 Indivisible, ii. 293, 355
 Infinitude of, ii. 357
 Initiates on the, ii. 293
 Inner being or, ii. 171
 Jiva or, i. 284, 284, 291, 292, ii. 344; iii. 58, 85
 Jivātmā or, i. 190
 Journeys of, i. 235
 Kabalists and the, iv. 171
 Karma and, iii. 169, 217, 251; 277, 303
 Kingdom of the, ii. 356
 La Pluche on the, ii. 338
 Later in Animal, v. 547
 Leibnitz, (see Book Index)
 Limited number of, iii. 304
 Logos or universal, iii. 511
 Lunar, i. 231, 232, 233
 Man as a, iii. 259
 Manas merging into, i. 284, 289; ii. 250
 Manifested unity or, ii. 339
 Manu on, iii. 511
 Manvantara of past, iv. 222
 Maruta-Jivas or, iv. 187
 Masons and, ii. 338
 Mathematical point or, ii. 338
 Mentality of, plane of, i. 228
 Metaphysical bonds between, ii. 356
 Mineral, i. 228, 229, 230, 231, 291; iii. 53
 Mukta or, i. 190
 Mundane, ii. 297
 Nirmānakāya and, iii. 103
 Nirvāna, re-emergence from, i. 309
 Occultism, and, ii. 272
 Omniscient by nature, v. 498
 Origin of, ii. 293
 Origin of all things, iv. 174
 Osirification of, i. 192
 Perfection of, iii. 118
 Physical, human, not, i. 230
 Pilgrim, a, i. 82
 Pilgrimage of, ii. 293
 Plane, not of this, i. 228
 Plane of illusion, on, ii. 172
 Plane of objectivity on, v. 211
 Planetary chains, iii. 311
 Planetary origin of, ii. 300
 Planetary spirit, of, ii. 356; v. 233
 Point, or, ii. 144, 341
 Points, metaphysical points, ii. 355
 Porphyry on, ii. 144, 343
 Pradigmatic man of, v. 507
 Pralaya, in, ii. 293
 Prakṛti, manifesting in, i. 230
 Principle of all things, ii. 152
 Progress of, i. 227; iii. 290
 Proper, ii. 294
 Prototype, i. 292; v. 77
 Pythagoras on, ii. 144, 338, 344; iv. 240
 Races, of future, iii. 158
 Rays or, v. 358
 Rescent of, ii. 391
 Reincarnations of, i. 308; iii. 154, 175, 251
 Renewed, called the, iv. 205
 Setive, called, i. 136
 Second Logos and, v. 507
 Semi conscious, i. 310
 Senseless, iii. 231
 Seventh race and round, in, iii. 187
 Seven lights or, i. 179
 Shell, incarnating in empty, iii. 89, 304
 Soul, and, i. 178; ii. 301, 344, 355; iii. 120, 158
 Spark or, i. 283
 Spirits affecting mediums not, i. 279
 Spirit in man, i. 178; v. 353
 Spiritual, i. 223, 230, 231; iii. 88, 162
 Star, a, i. 228, iv. 55
 Sub-planetary, ii. 344
 Tabernacles for, iii. 124, 217
 Third race, of, iv. 181
 Third round, in, i. 232
 Thoughts and, ii. 356
 Ternary and, v. 507
 Terrestrial, ii. 297
 Totality of, absolute, i. 235
 Transitory vehicles of, ii. 293
 Tree of Life, v. 496
 Tried and, ii. 145, 297; v. 498
 Triangle, is a, v. 507
 Trinitarian form of, v. 364, 471, 507
 Triune, v. 493
 Uncompounded things, i. 231
 Unconsciousness of, i. 228; ii. 89
 Undifferentiated human, iii. 311
 Union with, 80
 Unit or, ii. 172, 297
 Unit-point, represents a, ii. 341
 Universal, ii. 345; iii. 89, 311
 Unprogressed men, of, ii. 265
 Vegetable, i. 222, 231; iii. 53
 Wisdom acquired by, iii. 187
 World, not of this, i. 228
 Zodiacal signs and, ii. 391
 MONAD-EGO, Envelopes of the immortal, i. 283
 MONADLESS, ii. 357
 MONADSHIP, Thread of immortal, impersonal, iv. 82
 MONAS, Greek, ii. 339
 Kosmos, applied to whole, i. 231
 Peripatetics, of, i. 230
 Pythagorean, i. 132; iii. 100
 Super-cosmic, ii. 344
 Unity, signifies, ii. 339
 Universal, i. 230
 MONASTERIES, Japan, of, i. 286
 Matans or, i. 315
 MONATOMIC, Atoms, i. 265
 Elements, ii. 275
 Molecules, ii. 237
 MONERA, Organisms of simplest kind, are, iii. 172
 Protista, are, ii. 174; iii. 161
 Stages of, iv. 255
 MONERON/Darwinians, of, iv. 223

- Extoproplasmic, iii. 161
 Haeckel, of, ii. 266 ; iii. 158, 161, 162, 165, 192 ; iv. 228, 243
 Man and, iv. 283
 Protoplasmic, speck called, in. 173, 195
 Sarcodae, of, iii. 161
 Science, of, iii. 107
 Self-division of, iv. 228
MONERON-like procreation, iii. 173
MONGOLIA, Statues of Buddha in, iv. 157
 Libraries of, i. 56
MONGOLIANS, Amliaka of, iii. 46
 Asia, of, iv. 39
 Burmese, in. 338
 Chinamen offshoot of, iii. 185
 Europe, in prehistoric, iv. 313
 Fourth race, and, iii. 252
 Innovators, i. 44
 Language older than Hebrew, v. 186
 Scythia, perhaps, iii. 207
 Svatika and, iv. 157
 Tarm, visit remains at, i. 48
 Tchertchen, destroy a city near, i. 56
 Wan of, iv. 126
MONGOLO-Turanian and Indo-European, i. 31
MONGOLOIDS of Huxley, iii. 315
MONGOLS, Forefathers of, iii. 423
 Negroes, Aryans and, iv. 178
MONIER WILLIAMS, Sir M., and Esoteric Buddhists, iv. 140 ; v. 27
MONISM, Materialism, and, i. 183 ; ii. 252
 Psychologists, of, ii. 345
 Single substance or, i. 183
 Western, ii. 252
MONIST-Agnostic, ii. 305
MONISTIC nature, Primordial essence of, i. 325
MONKEY, Divine origin of, i. 236
 Dryopithecus, iv. 318
 God, of, iv. 44
 Mammalian type, and, iv. 247
 Miocene fossil, iv. 292
 Primitive and present, iv. 285
 Quadrumanus, ii. 260
MONKEY-coloured fiends, iii. 110, 171
MONKEY-faced, Kapi-Vaktra or, iii. 60
MONKEY-God, Hanuman the, iv. 250
MONKEY-kingdom of Rāmāyana, iii. 290
MONKS, Christian, 101
 Dark ages, of, iii. 439
 Dwellings of Buddhist, iii. 339
 Kieto, of, i. 226
MONOGENESIS, De Quatrefages and, iii. 201
 Theories of, iii. 126
MONOGENISM and Polygenism, iii. 176 ; iv. 182
MONOLITH from Karnac, ii. 115
MONOLITHS, Immense, iii. 342
MONOSYLLABIC speech, iii. 204
MONOTHEISM, Anthropomorphic, ii. 299
 Deity degraded by, v. 387
 Egyptian, geographical, ii. 399
 Eighth God and, iv. 178
 Jewish, iii. 52, 255 ; iv. 27 ; v. 176
 Plato, of, v. 30
 Polytheism, and, v. 351
 Protestants, of, v. 78
 Step towards, first, i. 172
MONOTHEISTS, Anthropomorphic God of, ii. 222
 Blasphemies of, iii. 305
 Creator of, iv. 124
 Creators, blend totality of, i. 160
 Deity of, ii. 257 ; iii. 110, 306
 Interpretations of, iii. 382
 Kabalah, and, i. 187
 Mosaic Jews, v. 206
MONSTERS, half-human, half-animal, iii. 63
MONTAIGNE, quoted, i. 67 ; iii. 340
MONTANISTS, Heresies of, iv. 53
MONTENEGRIN giant, Danilo, iii. 279
MONTESQUIEU, quoted, ii. 401
MONTFAUCON, quoted, ii. 116 ; iv. 112
MONTLOISIER, Count de, quoted, iv. 124
MONUMENTS, Egypt, of, v. 48
 Phallic, v. 285
 Pyramid, of Esoteric records, v. 190
 Zodiacal, v. 332
MONZA, Church of St. John at, iv. 158
MOON, Abraxas and, iv. 42
 Adam and, iv. 35
 Adoration of, ii. 375
 Age of, iii. 76
 Aryana Vadjā, in, iii. 293
 Ancient measurements of position of, ii. 390
 Androgyne deity, an, iii. 76
 Anu identical with, iii. 72
 Arg and, iii. 414
 Argha, is, ii. 75 ; iii. 72, 153 ; iv. 30, 35
 Arjuna Mishra on, iv. 210
 Ark and, ii. 75 ; iii. 147 ; iv. 35
 Arka and, iii. 414
 Astral, symbol of the, v. 535
 Artemis and, i. 275 ; ii. 102, 112
 Astoroth and, ii. 113 ; iv. 30
 Atlanteans and, v. 535
 Azazel taught motion of, iii. 375
 Beams of, i. 282
 Behaviour of, v. 224
 Bel and, iii. 385
 Bel-Shemesh, called, ii. 112
 Beneficent emanations from, i. 211
 Budha son of, iii. 57 ; iv. 23
 Castor and, iii. 132
 Cat and, ii. 16, 17, 103 ; iv. 122
 Chain progeny of, i. 224
 Childbirth and, i. 307
 Christ-Judas and, ii. 108
 Christians' deity, ii. 102
 Clemens Alexandrinus, with, ii. 102
 Concealed side of, i. 274
 Conception and, i. 307
 Conjunction of sun and earth, iii. 85, 433
 Correspondences, v. 433, 437, 441, 444, 506
 Cosmic aspect of, female, iii. 76
 Course of, calculated, iii. 368
 Cowherd and, iii. 416
 Crescent, iv. 31
 Darwin on, i. 210 ; iii. 74
 Dead, i. 204
 Dead yet living body, a, i. 211
 Death, as Goddess of, ii. 102
 Deity, iv. 340

- Deity of mind, ii. 241; iv. 64
 Demeter and, iii. 413
 Determination of place of, by Brāhmins, ii. 390
 Deus Lunus and, ii. 102, 112; iv. 34
 Diana and, i. 275; ii. 102; iii. 132; iv. 30, 340
 Diana-Hecate-Luna, personified, ii. 102
 Dissolution of, i. 241
 Divine soul and, iii. 121
 Dog-headed ape a. Glyph, ii. 103
 Dracontia and, iii. 346
 Dual aspect of, ii. 112
 Dual purpose of, ii. 112
 Earth and, i. 209, 210, 211, 232, 253; ii. 17, 113; iv. 45, 56, 75; iv. 172, 269; v. 442, 535
 Earth, parent of our, iv. 42
 Earth's axis, and, iv. 340
 Earth, becomes, v. 532
 Eclipse of, ii. 386, 387
 Egypt, in, i. 274; ii. 104; iv. 32
 Eve and, iii. 413, 414
 Evolution of, v. 535
 Fellow-globes of, i. 210
 Female generative principle and, iii. 147
 Female generative power and, iii. 414
 Female Goddess, a. ii. 112
 Feminine principle, or, iii. 153
 Feminine with Greeks, iii. 132
 Festival at new, iv. 30
 Fish, sin, and, i. 285, 307
 Fourth globe, was, i. 217, 225
 Fourth Principle, v. 154
 Full, female, iv. 31
 Generation, and, i. 275
 Genius of, ii. 301; iv. 42, 108, 110
 Genus of evil, standing for, ii. 112
 Giver of death, ii. 102
 Globe, fourth, i. 225
 Globe, gives life to our, ii. 102
 Glyph of, ii. 148
 God, i. 274, 275; ii. 112, iii. 73, 86, 148, iv. 204
 Goddess, i. 307; ii. 115; iii. 414
 Greeks, with, iii. 132
 Growth of, ii. 333
 Hathor and, iv. 32
 Hindu measurements of, ii. 389
 Horned, ii. 109
 Horus, eye of, ii. 103
 Human being came from, i. 274
 Iab and, ii. 167; iv. 108
 Iab and, ii. 77
 Idol of, iv. 21
 Indu and, iii. 56
 Influence of, iv. 269; v. 330, 535
 Inner principles of, i. 204
 Instincts and, v. 442
 Invisible, real, i. 231
 Io and, iii. 413, 416; iv. 31
 Insane mother, i. 204
 Isis and, i. 275; ii. 77, 103; iii. 44, 416; iv. 30, 155
 Jehovah and, i. 247; iii. 72, 85, 148; iv. 154; v. 30, 42, 155
 Jehovah-Satan and, ii. 108
 Jehovah's living symbol, ii. 102; iii. 72
 Jewish religion and, i. 232
 Jews and, iii. 148
 Juno and, i. 275
 Kabalah, in, i. 247; iii. 72
 Kali-Yuga, and, iii. 433
 Kartikeya beautiful as, iv. 120
 Khonsu and, iv. 32
 King of plants, iii. 383
 Kumude-Pati is, iii. 56
 Latin church, in, ii. 117
 Lha of, iii. 110
 Life microbes and, i. 307
 Life renewals, symbol of, i. 275
 Lords of, iii. 85
 Lord of the sun called, ii. 112
 Lower Manas, Symbol of, v. 535
 Luminous ring round, ii. 314
 Lunar genius, or, iv. 42
 Magna mater and, ii. 108
 Maier's tables for, ii. 387
 Male, is, i. 275; iii. 76
 Maleficent emanations from, i. 211; v. 535
 Man came from, i. 274
 Man n, ii. 108
 Manas and, iv. 64, 210
 Mary and, ii. 118; iv. 31
 Master of, iv. 172
 Matter, dark with, i. 247
 Melite and, iii. 143
 Metaphysical nature of, i. 211
 Mind and, ii. 241; iv. 64, 210
 Moot and, iv. 32
 Moses in, ii. 321; iv. 35
 Mother, iii. 113, 147
 Mother, great, iii. 414; iv. 30
 Mother of earth, i. 211, 253
 Mother-water disappeared in, ii. 74
 Mountain of, iii. 86, 236
 Mysteries of, seven, i. 226
 Mysteries of our globe and, ii. 17
 Mysterious power in, iii. 113
 Mystery of eighth sphere, and, i. 217
 Mystery plant and, v. 536
 Nature, Earth and, v. 165
 Nature of, i. 211
 Nebo son of, iv. 23
 New, festivals, iv. 30
 New, in Seventh Round, v. 535
 Newton's idea of, v. 224
 Night, and, ii. 129
 Nodes of, ii. 118
 Number seven and, iv. 167
 Occult force in, ii. 247
 Occult potencies of, ii. 112
 Occult properties of, i. 275
 Occultism on, i. 204
 Occultist understands nature, etc., of, i. 211
 Odin, eye of, ii. 118
 Older than earth, i. 210; iii. 75
 Omoroka or, iii. 124
 Origen, with, ii. 102
 Ostris and, i. 275
 Ostris, eye of, ii. 103
 Ostris inhabits, i. 274, 275

- Osiris-Lunus and, ii. 112
 Osiris-Sut and, ii. 108
 Parent of earth, i. 232; iii. 56
 Paul on, iii. 85
 Phebe or, ii. 102
 Phosphorescent, is, v. 535
 Physical, iii. 56
 Physiology ignorant as to, i. 307
 Pitris and, i. 232, 307; iii. 85, 324
 Planet, a dead, i. 204; iii. 253, v. 439
 Plant, i. 258; iv. 162
 Plants and, v. 535
 Potency, a seedless, ii. 112
 Power of calling down, iv. 331
 Primitive physical man and, iii. 113
 Principles, gave to Earth, v. 535
 Progeny of, i. 224
 Properties of, occult, i. 275
 Prophet of, iv. 34, 35
 Psychic nature of, i. 211
 Puébles adore, iii. 188
 Rahu and, iii. 380
 Regent of, ii. 167, iii. 56, 324
 Reincarnations, symbol of, i. 275
 Religion, ancient, and, i. 232
 Science and, i. 232
 Semitic races and, ii. 112
 Septenary, and, iv. 167
 Serpent and, ii. 346
 Seventh round, in the, v. 536
 Shell of, all-potential, iii. 124
 Shelley, on, a. 102
 Sin and, i. 283, 293, 307; ii. 112; iii. 36, 72, 236
 Sinai, mountain of, iii. 236
 Soma and, i. 275, 283; ii. 102, 112, 113, 247; iii. 56, 56, 57, 147, 183, 363, 385; iv. 23, 34, 63, 64, 67
 Son of, iii. 118, 385; iv. 23
 Sorcerers and, i. 211, iv. 331
 Sotera and, ii. 112
 Sparks of, i. 282
 Spirit of, iii. 324, 369
 Sri, and, iii. 86
 Substitute for a Secret Planet, v. 433
 Valley in, v. 73
 Sapphire and, v. 536
 Sideral influence of, v. 330, 332
 Substitute for secret planet, v. 433, 536
 Sun, reflects light of, iv. 122
 Sushumna (Sun) ray and, ii. 240, 261
 Sweet, cooled the, iii. 139
 Symbol, as, i. 275; v. 535
 Tantrikas and, i. 211
 Tara carried away by, iii. 57
 Telita and, iii. 143
 Thalesia is, iii. 124
 Thot (-Hermes) and, ii. 118
 Tides and, iii. 324
 Time-measurer, as, iv. 192
 Trinity and, ii. 103
 Twofold in sex, ii. 108
 Unseen Gods of, iv. 30
 Venus and, iii. 44
 Virgin Mary and, ii. 108; iv. 31
 Vitalizing power of, iii. 85
 War in heaven and, iii. 385
 Water, in clear tranquility, i. 120
 Water, progeny of, iii. 76
 Waters of, iv. 154
 Weather, influences, iv. 269
 White swan from, iii. 139
 Wife of, iii. 86
 Witches and, i. 211
 Woman and, iv. 29
 Worship of, ii. 117
 Zarpantus, the, iv. 23
 MOON-coloured, Faces, iii. 185
 Race, iii. 230, 231, 350
 MOON-like complexion, Celestial kings of, iii. 423
 MOOR, referred to, iii. 43; iv. 118, 130, 131
 MOORS and Egyptian-Atlantides, iv. 360
 MOOT, Daughter, wife and mother of Ammon, ii. 148
 Moon, name of, iv. 32
 Mouth, or, iv. 32
 Mother, the, ii. 99, 170
 MOOT(H), Isis, iv. 32
 MOR-ISAAC, quoted, ii. 153
 MORBIHAN, initiates at Carnac or, iv. 319
 Mithras of, iii. 351
 MORE, Henry, v. 51
 MORERI, quoted, v. 355
 MORGANA, sister of King Arthur, iii. 397
 MORNING STAR, Bible, of, ii. 357; v. 314
 Bright and, iv. 110
 Christian belief in, ii. 328
 Greeting of, iv. 329
 Hether, ii. 115
 Lucifer, iii. 57; v. 267
 Mikael, v. 314
 Son, and, iii. 71, 241
 Virgin addressed as, iv. 97
 MORTILLET, G. de, quoted, iv. 248, 255, 289, 318
 MORYA dynasty, ii. 93; iv. 120
 MORYA-nagara, ii. 93
 MOSASAUROS and flying camel, iii. 210
 MOSAIC Bible, v. 192, 195
 Books, iv. 29; v. 27, 33, 131, 179, 181, 183, 184, 185, 187, 195, 198, 232, 234, 333
 Commandments, v. 206
 Cosmogony, v. 216
 Hebrew, v. 505
 Jews, and, v. 206
 Law, iii. 71, 105, 376; v. 162, 178, 179, 180, 216
 Period, v. 245
 Records, v. 178
 Scrolls, v. 186
 System, v. 107
 Texts, v. 187, 198
 MOSES, Age of, v. 245, 311
 Alchemy and, v. 297
 Ancient philosophers before, ii. 46
 Angels and, v. 320
 Ankh introduced by, iii. 43
 Anonymous authors, and, iv. 21
 Ark of rushes, and, ii. 31
 Biography of, iii. 426

- Brazen serpent and, i. 299 ; ii. 79, 80
 Burning bush, and, ii. 52 ; v. 191
 Cain-Adam Pyramid, in, v. 167
 Chaldean tablets prior to, iii. 16
 Chronology of, iv. 261
 Chroub or cherubs of, iii. 123
 Creation ideas from, iii. 17 ; v. 199
 Death of, v. 182, 282
 Disappearance of, v. 272
 Egypt vs., and, i. 175 ; ii. 67 ; iv. 77, 130
 Elements, and, four, ii. 182
 Esoteric wisdom of Egypt, and, iv. 130
 Exodus, did not write, ii. 32
 Fire on Mount Sinai, and, iv. 137
 First book of, iii. 424
 Genesis of Enoch, and, iii. 270 ; iv. 20
 Giants in time of, iii. 273, 336 ; iv. 325
 Glory of the Lord, and the, iv. 109
 Gods, forbids to revile, iv. 46
 Hebrew of, v. 179
 Hermes and, i. 140, v. 112
 Human soul of, iii. 55, 133
 Iao of, iv. 33, 111
 Ilda-beoth God of, iii. 388
 Initiate, an, ii. 24, 28, iv. 33 ; v. 91, 180, 197, 234, 278
 Jehovah and, iv. 35, 109 ; v. 206
 Jews date from David not, iv. 41
 Job prior to, ii. 373
 Kabbalists, cited by, iii. 194
 Kings before, v. 58
 Language of Initiates and, 178, 197
 Living soul of, i. 238 ; ii. 59, 69
 Mathematics (Magic) taught, v. 65
 Michael Angelo's statue of, iii. 217
 Moon, and, ii. 321 ; iv. 35
 Mount Sinai, and, ii. 89, iv. 137, v. 92, 114
 Mystery instructions, and, v. 66, 92
 Nebro, dies on, iv. 23
 Noah, on, iii. 149
 Numbers in name of, iv. 109
 Pelican and swan forbidden as food by, i. 146
 Principle, and first, ii. 144
 Promised Land, and, v. 195
 Prophets before and after, iv. 37
 Rabbi, iv. 29
 Ram's horns on head of, iii. 217
 Sabbath of, iv. 175
 Sargon and, ii. 31, 32
 Saturn prevailed according to, iii. 73
 Seraph of, iii. 386
 Seventy Elders of, v. 71
 Shining Face of, v. 92, 562
 Sodalas, chief of, iii. 216
 Story of, version of an Atlantean legend, iii. 424
 Symbolical consonant in name of, ii. 100
 Symbolical teaching of, v. 72
 Tabernacle of, i. 164 ; ii. 27, 61, 107
 Tables of stone, and, iv. 99
 Tau, orders people to mark doorposts with, iv. 127
 Teachings of, v. 133, 234
 Temple of, v. 320
 Thoht equivalent to, v. 112
 Tribes, and twelve, ii. 375
 Wife of, v. 180
 Wilderness, and fiery serpents in, ii. 79
 Wisdom of Hermes, and, i. 140
 Yaho told to, iv. 111
 MOSES Cherenensis, quoted, iv. 169
 MOSES de Leon, iv. 29 ; v. 117
 MOSHEIM, quoted, v. 126, 128, 303
 MOSSES, Bacteria and, iii. 174
 MOST HOLY PLACE, No. 10 in, ii. 107
 MOT, illus, mud or, ii. 54
 Phoenician Mut or, ii. 170
 MOTHER, Aditi, of Marānda, i. 124 ; ii. 70, 350 ; iv. 96, v. 233, 381
 Amsa, greet, iii. 93, 383
 Akasha is, ii. 46
 Bal-i-lu, of, i. 162
 Binah, ii. 108, iii. 94, v. 191
 Book of Dzyan and, ii. 152
 Bosom of, i. 148, 149, 201
 Brahmā is, father and son, i. 114
 Breath of, i. 148, 149
 Bud of lotus, swells as, i. 131
 Chaos or, ii. 323
 Chaste, v. 270
 Cold, comely, but stone, ii. 130, 266 ; iv. 43
 Cemetery matter, i. 163
 Cosmos, of, i. 83, 159
 Creative nature, i. 157
 Crystalline abode of, iv. 45
 Deep, i. 133 ; v. 235
 Derty neither, nor father, i. 193
 Depths of, i. 134
 Dtu, of Marut, iv. 185
 Divine, of seven, i. 156
 Dued, ii. 339
 Eight houses built by, i. 162
 Eternal, i. 199
 Ether is, i. 127
 Eve, iii. 414 ; v. 190
 Existences, of all, iv. 30
 Father, and, i. 75, 77, 114, 128, 137 ; iii. 399 ; v. 209, 335
 Fifth principle of cosmic matter or, i. 334
 Fire and, v. 446
 Fish of life, is fiery, i. 160
 Formation of, v. 212
 Fourth spoke is our, i. 254
 God of, ii. 115 ; iii. 413
 Goddesses, iv. 32
 Gods, of, i. 124, 161 ; ii. 70, 182, 251, 399 ; iv. 30, 81, 96 ; v. 165, 381
 Great, i. 94, 116, 263 ; ii. 152 ; iii. 93, 383, 413, 414 ; iv. 30, 43, 45 ; v. 211
 Greek derivation of Maia, ii. 111 ; iii. 205
 Holy Spirit, i. 141 ; v. 131
 Hovah, of all living, iii. 134
 Husband of his, i. 155, 274
 Jeth, in, v. 212
 Ius, or Hyla, i. 147
 Immaculate, i. 155, 300 ; ii. 115 ; v. 152
 Inferior, i. 285
 Invisible robes of, i. 116
 Ists, iii. 43, 54 ; iv. 225 ; v. 164, 233, 293
 Jehovah, and, v. 190

- Juno, of Mars, iv. 120
 Kwan-Yin merciful, ii. 149
 Logos, and daughter of, i. 193 ; ii. 145
 Lotus, Mâtrispadma or, i. 127
 Love, v. 545, 546
 Male element in nature, and, i. 129
 Manifested, ii. 348
 Mary, v. 295
 Matter, or abstract ideal, i. 193 ; ii. 340
 Matrona, i. 285
 Mâyâ, ii. 99
 Mercury, of, i. 54 ; iv. 110
 Mercy and knowledge, of, i. 193
 Moon, ii. 113, 147
 Mout (or Moot) signifies, i. 155 ; ii. 170 ; iv. 32
 Moves, of all that, i. 141
 Nârâ, becomes, v. 235
 Nature, in, iv. 205
 Nature, v. 209, 235, 293
 Parent, v. 204
 Pnasma, of, iii. 121
 Prmeval, iv. 152
 Quaternary of father, son, and life, i. 129
 Ray of first, ii. 304
 Refuse and sweat of, i. 164, 200
 Revelations, of, i. 363
 Revolutions, of, iv. 117 ; v. 202
 Rudimentary objective, being first, i. 264
 Sâtic, iv. 225
 Sanskrit, of Greek, iii. 205
 Saviour, of, iv. 140 ; v. 295
 Scatters and ingathers, i. 78
 Seven proceed from, i. 152, 156 ; ii. 276 ; v. 200
 Son, and, i. 114, 128, 148, 155 ; ii. 114
 Sons of, i. 139, 141
 Soul of, i. 154 ; iv. 81 ; v. 115
 Source, one with, i. 285
 Space called, i. 83 ; v. 235
 Space, m, v. 202
 Spewn of, i. 248
 Split and matter, Moot or first product of, i. 170
 Spiritus, i. 245, 264, 293
 Spoke is our, fourth, i. 254
 States of, i. 202
 Substantia, seventh principle of, i. 331
 Substantial, only, ii. 144
 Time of, i. 274 ; ii. 125 ; iv. 202
 Universal soul called, ii. 67 ; v. 499
 Vâch, of Vedas, ii. 148, 152 ; iii. 115, 137 ; v. 164
 Virgin, Venus great, iv. 75
 Waters mean, i. 131 ; ii. 88, 179 ; v. 233, 235
 Wisdom of Ogdoad, i. 139
 World of, i. 118
MOTHER-EARTH, i. 209 ; iii. 17
 Man born in head of, iii. 399
 Woman, likened to a, iii. 400
MOTHER-NATURE, i. 72, 194 ; iv. 37, 167
MOTHER-NIGHT, Asthor or, ii. 60
MOTHER-of-pearl, Photosphere compared to, ii. 254
MOTHER-Space, i. 161, 164 ; iii. 124
MOTHER-Spirit, i. 260
MOTHER-Water, the Great Sea, iii. 74
MOTHERLESS, Minerve, iv. 174
MOTHERS, Three of Air, Water, Fire, v. 107
 Three of Hermes, v. 86, 89, 107
 Three of Kabalists, v. 211
 Shaktis of three great Gods, v. 89
MOTION, Absolute, i. 80, 125, 126 ; v. 557
 Abstract Dely, v. 515
 Abysses of, i. 135
 Atoms are, ii. 358
 Beginnings of, i. 254
 Breath or, i. 115, 124, 125, 160, 176, 324 ; v. 229
 Circular, i. 176
 Cosmic, i. 70
 Dely, v. 515
 Electricity and, i. 171
 Elements of, i. 303
 Eternal, i. 70, 115, 324 ; iii. 90 ; iv. 116, 152 ; v. 387
 Eternal Law, is, v. 387
 Ether and, ii. 251
 Fire is, i. 137, 179, 198
 Focus of, iv. 121
 Force or, ii. 233, 236, 242, 248, 278 ; iv. 287
 Ghosts of matter in, i. 202
 Hindus knew exact, ii. 390
 Hypothesis of, ii. 219
 Illusion of, iv. 161
 Inertia and, ii. 225, 244
 Jivatma, or, i. 121
 Kosmos, of invisible, ii. 108
 Laws of, ii. 254, 360 ; v. 387
 Life and, i. 70 ; v. 227
 Light and, i. 137, 179, 198 ; ii. 239
 Logos, begets, i. 135
 Mand or manth implies rotatory, iii. 411
 Manifested Force is, v. 227
 Manvantaric, ii. 254
 Matter and, i. 78 ; ii. 326
 Mechanical, ii. 219, 240
 Modes of, i. 201, 202 ; ii. 203, 215, 240, 241, 325, 328, 330, 393 ; iii. 275 ; iv. 287
 Molecular, i. 191, 296 ; ii. 240
 Monad is circular, of, ii. 358
 Nature, from indivisible, ii. 341
 Perpetual, i. 70, 203 ; ii. 220, 280 ; v. 229, 387
 Powers, subservient to intelligent, ii. 244
 Psychic, v. 575
 Ruler, sovereign, ii. 240
 Shadow of matter in, ii. 239
 Source of, iii. 242
 Thought is molecular, i. 191
 True nature of, ii. 221
 Universal, i. 70, 203
 Unmanifested in, i. 160
 Vortex of, i. 302
 Vortical, i. 177
MOTOR, Keely, i. 203 ; ii. 279, 287
MOULD, Astral, iv. 296
 Basic, human upadhi or, i. 325
 Developing for use of man, ii. 263
 Nephesh, of, i. 290
 Physical Man of, iv. 296
MOUNDS, Mississippi valley, of, iv. 322

- United States and Norway, of, iii. 421
MOUNT, Ararat, iv. 169
Armon, Ardi's top of, iii. 375
Ashburj, ii. 401, 405
Atlas, Meru in, iii. 402; iv. 332
Caucasus, Prometheus chained on, iii. 412
Cyllene, iv. 112
Descent, of, iv. 169
Fire on, iv. 36
God, of, v. 145
Jared, iv. 169
Kaybee, crucified of, iii. 55
Lebanon, Nabatheans of, iv. 22; v. 162
Meru, i. 145, 185, 187, 253; ii. 94, iii. 19, 208, 402; v. 347, 422, 456
Nissa, v. 278
Olympus, v. 171
Ossa, giants under, iv. 324
Parnassus, v. 110, 278
Patmos, of, v. 143
Pisgah, v. 272
Rhipaeus, iii. 20
Sermon on the, v. 363
Serpent's, Carnac or, iii. 379
Sinai, iii. 86; iv. 137; v. 67, 92, 114, 186, 278
Sumeru, v. 110
Transfiguration on the, v. 167
MOUNTAIN, Azzel, a, iii. 375
God, of, iv. 61
Golden, ii. 80
Ischims chained to a, iii. 375
Kailas, iii. 414
Light of, v. 40
Moon, of, iii. 236
Peaks, of hundred, ii. 85
Pit, and, iii. 356
Snowy, v. 389, 390
MOUNTAINS, Allegorical, iii. 321
Atala, of, iii. 403
Caucasus, of, iii. 414
Damavend, of, iii. 396, 397
Holy, iv. 63
Kaf, of, iii. 395, 396
Seven, iv. 175, 188, 189, 317; v. 200
Tree of life and three, iii. 220
World, or great men of, iii. 316
MOUSSEAU, Des, quoted, iii. 345, 413; v. 225
MOUT signifies mother, i. 155
MOVER, Nardiyana, on waters, i. 132
One life, of all, iv. 242
Unknown, i. 126
Waters, of the, ii. 59; iv. 335
MOVERS, quoted, ii. 60, 254
MOYST principle, Radical, iii. 239; iv. 112
MRIDA or **Mira** a form of Rudra, iii. 404
MRIGASHIRSHA, v. 343, 344
MUD, illus or, ii. 54
MUGHEIR or **Ur** of the Chaldees, iii. 230
MUSSES, v. 280
MUHAMMADANS, Max Muller on religious doctrines of, i. 63
Mystics, i. 298
MUK, Dr., quoted, ii. 140; iv. 183
MUKHYA, ii. 165, 173
MUKTA, Unconditioned, i. 74
MUKTAS, Jivtmis or, i. 190
MUKTI, Enoch reached, iv. 101
Maya, freedom from, i. 43
Nivdne or, i. 43; iv. 101
MOLADHARA chakra, v. 480
MOLAPRAKRITI, Absolute, aspect of, i. 80; v. 494
Absolute point, conceals, ii. 60
Adam's earth called, i. 76
Adi-Shakti emanation of, i. 76
Akasha radiates from, i. 76, 109; v. 519
Anupadaka, is, i. 131
Asat or, iv. 168
Bhagavad Gita on, i. 76
Brahma, female aspect of, i. 76
Brahman as one with, i. 131
Buddhi corresponds to, i. 136
Chaos, primary aspect of, ii. 260
Cosmic matter, and, i. 109; ii. 147
Cosmic veil, ii. 147, 148
Creative cause, female aspect of, i. 76
Derivation of word, i. 76
Differentiations of, i. 229, ii. 346
Dwad, ii. 144
Eternal Root, v. 227
Ever-invisible robes, i. 109
Evolution and, i. 193
Force and, iii. 38
Head-source, v. 90
Ishvara and, i. 188
Light of Logos, and, iii. 148
Logos and, i. 188; ii. 144, 146, 148, 151
Manvantara, at commencement of great, iii. 37
Matter abstract ideal, i. 193
Matter, unmanifested primordial, i. 76
Mother, i. 193
One principle, aspect of, i. 83
One symbol of, i. 136
Parabrahman and, i. 76, 85, 118, 136, 188, 231, 317; ii. 51, 60, 144, 146, 151, 164, 246, 260, iii. 37; v. 107, 475, 530
Phenomenon, basis of upadhi of every, i. 109
Pradhana, i. 131, 229, 300
Prakriti, becomes, iii. 76; v. 423
Pre-cosmic root-substance, i. 80
Presence, invisible yet comprehensible, ii. 354
Primordial cosmic substance, iii. 37
Primordial homogeneous matter, i. 229
Primordial substance, i. 109; ii. 306; v. 558
Pythagorean triangle and, ii. 346
Root, i. 142
Root of all, i. 203, 300
Root of all matter, i. 109
Root of nature, i. 131, 193
Root of that, i. 76
Root-matter, ii. 260
Root-nature, i. 109
Root-principle of world stuff, ii. 246
Sea of fire first radiation from, i. 142
Shakini, or, ii. 354; v. 107
Soul of the one infinite spirit, i. 109
Subba Row on, i. 76, 194, 317; ii. 147, 346
Super-astral light first radiation from, i. 142
Swabhavat Buddhistic aspect of, i. 130
Undifferentiated cosmic substance, i. 142
Undifferentiated matter, i. 76; iv. 168

- Unevolved, i. 84
 Vedantic, i. 300 ; v. 107, 227, 475
 Veil of Parabrahman, i. 76, 317 ; ii. 60, 144, 146, 148
 Zero-line, beyond, ii. 246
- MULE symbolizes Uriel or Thantabaoth,
 MULIL, Sin the son of, iii. 147
 MUL-LIL, Gods of the ghost world, iii. 365
 MULLER, Georgo, v. 132
 MULLER, Max, (see Book Index)
 MULLUK-TAQOS, Lord Peacock, iv. 83
 MUMIA in hieroglyphics, iv. 205
 MUMMERIES of Brāhmans, iv. 56
 MUMMIED dead, Sacred cross carried by, iv. 117
 MUMMIFORM, Glyph of a God, i. 266
 MUMMY, Egyptian, i. 52
 Crocodile's head, with, i. 267
 Egg floating above, ii. 80
 Egyptian cross laid on, iv. 127
 Frog Goddesses on all, ii. 101
 Ptah unveils face of dead, ii. 68
 Senses, v. 332
 Symbolism, v. 248
 Wheat placed in Egyptian, iii. 372
- MUMMY-form God with crocodile's head, iv. 148
 MUMMY-God, Theban Triad represented as, iv. 32
- MUNDANE, Circle, Isis, attribute of, v. 127
 Cross, disc crossed by two diameters form, i. 72
 Cycle, interval after every, iv. 28
 Dissolution, Book of God on, iv. 326
 Intelligence or nous of Plato, i. 121
 Plane, universal life on, ii. 296
 Satan, home and source of, iii. 247
 Snake, matter, i. 147
 Soul is Mahat on earth, iii. 377
- MUNDANE God, Deus mundus or, ii. 183
 Chaldean Oracles, of, ii. 62
 MUNDANE Egg, Ain Soph penetrates, i. 146
 Brahmi emerges from, i. 146, v. 188, 422
 Brahmi or universe contained in, iv. 187
 Chemis evolved out of, ii. 82
 Circle or, i. 154
 Dionysus sprang from, ii. 75
 Elements of, seven, iv. 187
 Finite God, and, ii. 69
 Germ in, i. 69, 127, 133 ; ii. 82
 Golden womb, i. 153
 Horus-Apollo, Sun-God and, ii. 82
 Infinite space, ii. 69
 Khoom modeller of men out of, ii. 82
 Khoom placed in, ii. 80
 Mysteries, during, ii. 75
 Nārāyana penetrating, i. 146
 Phantom-germ of universe, ii. 83
 Point in, i. 69, 127
 Prajapati emerges from, i. 146
 Ptah, the fiery God carries, ii. 80
 Ray emanating from, ii. 69
 Seven zones of, v. 199
 Shell of, v. 424
 Sphere of our universe, i. 153
 Swan and goose symbols of, ii. 72
 Svāyambhuva, self-existent, i. 146
 Symbolism of, ii. 74, 83, 280
- Ulom, born out of, ii. 81
 Universe of matter born out of, ii. 81
 Water of space, placed in, ii. 80
 Welupia, in, ii. 83
 Womb, as, ii. 69
 Zones of, v. 199
- MUNDANE tree, Norse legends of, i. 259
 Serpent in, iii. 106
 Tree of evolution, iii. 262
- MUNDI Domini, or world dominators, ii. 44
 MUNDI Tenentes, or world holders, ii. 44
 MUNDUS, Jupiter, ii. 183
 MUNCK, quoted, iv. 29 ; v. 177, 213
 MUNTE, Bones of giants near, iii. 337
 MURTIMAT- embodied, ii. 88
 MURUDUG, or Silk-Muludag, iv. 45
 MUSES of Sicily, v. 337
 MUSEUM, British, Babylonian cylinders in, v. 123
 Papyrus in, v. 243
 Tantrika works in, v. 245, 329
- MUSEUM, Bulak, v. 245, 329
 MUSEUM, Louvre, v. 246
 MUSIC, Hindu, v. 197
 Inventor of, iii. 365 ; iv. 98
 Isis-Orsis and, iii. 365
 Manas and, v. 513
 Mathematics, one of four divisions of, ii. 151
 Nature, Man and, v. 514
 Pythagorean school in, v. 459
 Septenary law confirmed by, iv. 199
 Septenary scale in, v. 474, 509
 Spheres, of, i. 220, ii. 150 ; iv. 172 ; v. 479
- MUSICAL, Notation, ancient, iv. 172
 Notes, v. 197
 Proportion, world constructed on principles of, ii. 151
 Scale, notes of, iv. 174, 199 ; v. 454, 484, 485, 508, 509
- MUSICIANS, Celestial, iv. 156
 Indra's loka, of, ii. 247
- MUSPEL, Sons of, i. 251
- MUSSALMANS, v. 82, 125
 Temple, v. 171
- MUT, Muth or Mout, Goddess, i. 155 ; v. 164
- MYALBA, v. 501, 540, 559
- MYCENAE, Creuzer writes of, iii. 344
- MYLITTA identical with Aditi and Vach of Hindus, iii. 55
 Moon is, v. 332
- MYRICA, Swans of, iv. 341
- MYRRHA, mother of the Christian Logos, ii. 100
- MYSOE, Western Ghats of, i. 315
- MYSTAE, v. 130, 161, 281, 301, 429
- MYSTAGOGY, Esoteric, iii. 100
- MYSTERIA of the Sabasia, iii. 417
- MYSTERIES, Adonis of, iii. 216
 Aeschylus had profaned the, iii. 417
 Allegorical plays of, v. 301
 Amazons' circle-dance of the, iv. 28
 Ammianus Marcellinus on, iii. 427
 Ancient, iv. 163 ; v. 54, 138, 295
 Anthropogrophy, of, i. 276
 Anthropological, iii. 92
 Antiquity of, v. 258, 275, 276, 279, 289, 293

- Arcane doctrines allegorically enacted in, i. 61
 Archaic, i. 222; iii. 232; iv. 364; v. 274
 Argha, of the, iii. 414; iv. 28
 Anstophanes, v. 255
 Ark of the, v. 28
 Art of agriculture, of, ii. 366
 Aryan, v. 165
 Astrology and the, iv. 68
 Astronomical knowledge, based upon, ii. 26
 Astronomy, of, ii. 25, 121, 320
 Atlantean race, of, iv. 175; v. 261, 262, 269, 283
 Baal, of, iii. 216
 Baal-Adonis of, ii. 184
 Babylonians, iv. 136
 Bacchus, of, iii. 216; v. 161, 255, 278
 Being, of, ii. 314; iv. 157
 Bible, of the, v. 69, 87
 Candidates in, iv. 30
 Chaldees, of, v. 271, 293
 Christian, iv. 130; v. 274
 Chronological, iii. 92
 Church fathers and the, i. 61
 Cicero on Sabasian, iii. 417
 Circle-Dance and, v. 311
 Clemens Alexandrinus and, i. 65; v. 266, 279
 Cosmic and Sideral, v. 70
 Cosmogonical, v. 165, 201
 Creation of, v. 196
 Cross-symbolism, of, iv. 118
 Crucifixion of regenerated Man in, iv. 131
 Curses, may become, ii. 281
 Custodians of, iii. 283
 Cyclic transformations, of, iii. 413
 Dark Epaphos in Sabasian, iii. 413
 Death in the great, iv. 30
 Death penalty and, v. 218
 Demeter, of, v. 171
 Desecration of, v. 277
 Dionysae, ii. 75
 Dionysus-Sabasius in Sabasian, iii. 413
 Disappearance of, v. 294
 Discipline and stimulus to virtue, a, i. 57
 Divine, i. 61, 110; iii. 381
 Downfall of, i. 61
 Dragon-slayers and, iii. 216
 Druids and, v. 295, 306
 Egg of the land of, ii. 75
 Egyptian, i. 51; iii. 394; v. 254, 264, 271, 282, 286, 290, 293, 295
 Elements, of the, v. 241
 Eleusinian, v. 66, 138, 161, 255, 276, 279, 298, 412
 Emblem of mystery in the, ii. 121; iv. 130
 Esotericism of, v. 77, 378, 412
 Essenes of, v. 271
 Euclid and, v. 524
 Europe, in, v. 293, 294 to 297
 Explorer of ancient, iii. 47
 Expressions used in, iv. 134
 Faith, of the, iv. 14; v. 66
 Fathers of the church initiated into, i. 65
 Fires, secret of, taught in, iii. 114
 Fourth Root Race and, v. 258
 Freemasonry, and, iv. 363; v. 138, 272, 282, 284
 Gaul and, v. 299
 Gautama Buddha, of, v. 287
 Genesis came from Egypt, of, iii. 15
 Geography formerly part of, iii. 22
 Gnosis, of the highest, ii. 121
 Gnostic vowels, of the seven, iv. 135
 Gods of, iv. 27
 Gospels of, v. 66
 Gradations of, v. 280
 Great, v. 275, 279, 280, 295, 429
 Great, death of candidate in the, iv. 30
 Great pyramid, and, ii. 26, 29
 Gracian, v. 66, 138, 271, 275
 Hebdomad, of, iii. 221; iv. 152, 162
 Hermes, of, iii. 236
 Hierophants of, iii. 379; v. 140, 159, 185, 271, 272, 290, 296
 Higher, iv. 137
 Human, v. 167
 Idæan, iii. 216
 Incarnation, of, v. 79
 Indian, v. 140, 264, 275, 293
 Initiates, inherited by, iii. 133
 Initiates of, i. 176, iii. 270; v. 277, 304
 Initiation, of, i. 276; iv. 61, 105, 128; v. 104, 152, 154, 169, 172, 175, 218, 261, 264, 271
 Inner, v. 33
 Intuition, to be solved, by, iii. 115
 Java-Alem, of, v. 185
 Jesus initiate of the higher, iv. 136
 Jews, of, v. 66
 John could initiate, into which, iv. 136
 Kabbalah, of, iv. 114
 Kabbalistic, ii. 341
 Kabiri of the, v. 310
 Kingdom of Heaven, of, v. 169, 304
 Krishna, of, v. 97
 Lesser, v. 280, 429
 Lord of all, v. 374
 Magic and, v. 255, 257
 Magic of, v. 254
 Meaning of, v. 28
 Mediaeval, iv. 201
 Mercury, of, v. 159, 161
 Mithraic, v. 314
 Moon-God in, death of, ii. 112
 Moses hierophant of, iii. 216
 Name only used in, ii. 60
 Nature of, v. 42, 295, 374
 Number six in, iv. 163
 Number ten, based upon, iv. 175
 Objects of, v. 279 to 283
 Occult, ii. 281; iii. 152; v. 45, 59, 109, 121
 Occult Science, v. 121; v. 217
 Olympic Zeus in, iii. 417
 Origen initiated into, i. 65
 Origin of, v. 258 to 268, 272
 Orpheus and, v. 293, 304
 Orphic egg part of, ii. 75
 Orphic hymns sung during, iii. 143
 Osiris, of, ii. 30; v. 159, 161, 283
 Pagan, v. 35, 138

- Paul and, v. 130
 Penance connected with, iv. 211
 Persian Mithras, of, ii. 164
 Phoenician, v. 279
 Pre-Ademite nations, of, iv. 20
 Pre-archaic period, of, i. 61
 Pre-Babylonian Jews, of, ii. 184
 Pre-Christian, v. 124
 Primeval men taught, ii. 121
 Primordial, the seven, iv. 184
 Prometheus in, iii. 417, 418
 Pyramids and ancient, iii. 427
 Pythagoras of, v. 147, 279
 Rabbinical, iii. 395
 Ragon on, iv. 363
 Real, iii. 36
 Reincarnation taught in Egyptian, iv. 122
 Religions, fifth race and, iii. 133 ; v. 438
 Revelation of, v. 105, 218, 304
 Sabasian, iii. 413, 414, 417
 Sacred, iv. 17 ; v. 266, 294
 Semothracian, iii. 17, 18, 114, 361 ; v. 279
 Setan lao of, in. 387
 Setya Yuga, no, in, v. 260
 Secrecy of, v. 30, 66 et seq., 296
 Secret in, great, iii. 142
 Secret school, and, i. 65
 Serpent as a symbol in, i. 143 ; ii. 121
 Seven, i. 226
 Seven planets and Sun initiate, v. 108
 Seven Sabbaths of, iv. 317
 Socrates on, v. 266
 Sôd name for, ii. 184 ; iii. 216
 Sodallian, iv. 204
 Solar God, in, iv. 29
 Sons of the dragon, of, iii. 379
 Sun's initiation, of, iii. 380
 Svasitka of, meaning of, iii. 107 ; iv. 159
 Synesius initiated into, i. 65
 Tantrics of, v. 140
 Testimony to, v. 254, 255, 261, 265, 266, 279
 Thorah of, v. 67
 Theogony as taught in, iii. 385
 Time, and, iii. 433
 Traces of, v. 284 to 293
 True, v. 270, 276
 Truths were perpetuated in, i. 58 ; v. 301
 Victim of the, v. 291
 Vikartana's initiation, of, iii. 380
 Voltaire on, v. 261
 Wheat and corn, of, iii. 373
 Zohar of, v. 219
 Zuni, religious, of, iv. 200
MYSTERIES of life of Nazarenes, iii. 105
 Kosmos, of, ii. 33
 Zodiac of, v. 429
MYSTERIUM, meaning explained, i. 325
MYSTERIUM MAGNUM, Elements are sprung from i. 326
 Paracelsus, of, i. 130 ; ii. 308
 Primordial matter or, i. 325
 Synonyms of, iv. 80
MYSTERY, Buddha of, v. 349, 361
 Final, v. 139, 140
 Gnostic, v. 129
 Hermaphrodite, of, v. 292
 Initiation, of, v. 152
 Mysteries, of, v. 91, 291
 Name, v. 277, 408, 520
 Names, iv. 106, 111 ; v. 290, 305, 408
 Natural Primeval, v. 155
 Nature, of, v. 154
 Planet, v. 310, 332, 536
 Prometheus, of, v. 323
 Sacred, v. 408
 Separated Man, of, v. 430
 Stone, of the, v. 217
 Sum of initiation, of, v. 277
 The One and the All, of, v. 305
 Tongue, ii. 23
 Word, v. 140, 309
MYSTERY-GOD, lao, iv. 111, 174 ; v. 63, 270, 277, 286, 310
 Logos or, v. 270
 Name unpronounceable, ii. 82
 Soma is, iii. 57
 Sun and, v. 276
 Uranus, i. 162
 Vishvakarmen is, v. 216, 286
MYSTERY-GODS, Seven chief, iii. 36 ; v. 325
 Kabeiri are, v. 310
MYSTERY-LANGUAGE, v. 174, 175, 176, 185, 195
 Bible and, ii. 30
 Christian Church, origin of dogmas of, ii. 23
 Church rituals, in, ii. 23
 Cycle of, ii. 30
 Facets of, ii. 23
 Kabbalists, discoveries made by, ii. 22
 Keys, of, ii. 22 to 38
 Mathematicians and, ii. 22
 Pre-historic races, of, iv. 145
 Scientists will adopt, ii. 38
 Seven sacraments and, ii. 23
 Strange records embedded in, ii. 21
 Theology sprung from, ii. 22
 Words of, ii. 22
MYSTERY-meaning of cross, iv. 158
MYSTERY-names, iv. 106, 111 ; v. 251
MYSTERY-tongue, ii. 23
MYSTIC, Christian, v. 214
 Four, Arbor-al or, ii. 51
 Idea, Astronomical value in, iv. 130
 Mirror, v. 412
 Nature, v. 293
 Permutation, v. 203
 Sign, v. 161, 356
 Speech, v. 394
 Tau, v. 162
 Western, v. 226
MYSTICAL meaning, Crucifixion, of, iv. 131
 Lotus, of, ii. 94
 Neo-Platonic, Philosophy, v. 34
 Number five, of, iv. 147
 Primordial chaos, of, ii. 45
 Quaternary, of, iv. 153
 Root-principle, of, ii. 45
 Sacred four, of, iv. 159
MYSTICISM, Bath-Kol in Jewish, iii. 115
 Circle, of, iv. 122
 Criticism, is not, v. 34

- Earliest, v. 293
 Hindu religions, of, i. 260
 Kabalistic, iv. 130
 Literature of, v. 404
 Northern, iv. 208
 Oriental, v. 30, 35, 249
 Plato of, v. 29, 30, 35
 Pythagoras, of, v. 35
 Religions, ii. 245
Rig Veda, in, iv. 17
 Roman Catholic church against heterodox, i. 65
 Speculative, v. 350
 Spirit of, iv. 140
 Swedenborg's, iii. 54; v. 406
 Tibetan, v. 404
MYSTICS, Antiquity of, iv. 99; v. 29
 Astral body, on, iii. 157; v. 359
 Authority of, ii. 336
 Buddhist, i. 135
 Chineseview of Svabhāvat, i. 130
 Christian, i. 83, 84, 262, 286; ii. 65, 379;
 iii. 106; iv. 24; v. 175
 Climacteric year of, ii. 382
 Double sign of Venus and Earth explained by,
 iii. 42
 Dreams of, ii. 239
 Empirics, are, iv. 234
 European, ii. 348; v. 104
 Fire defined by, i. 180
 Generations of, i. 328
 Greek, iii. 145
 Hindu, iv. 196; v. 145
 Japan, of, i. 135
 Kabalah preferred by, ii. 230
 Lao-tse sects, of, i. 226
 Medieval, v. 174
 Modern, v. 175
 Muhammadan, i. 298
 Occultism amongst, i. 62
 Planetary conjunctions significant for all,
 ii. 362
 Rosicrucian symbols not understood by modern,
 i. 84
 Russian, i. 58
 Shiva patron of, ii. 178
 Spirits, believers in, ii. 336
 Svastika placed on defunct, iv. 157
 Tibet, in, i. 58
 Triad of, i. 83
 Western, iv. 114
 World of, ii. 396
MYTH, Apollo of, iii. 311, 382
 Astronomical, iv. 202
 Atlas, of, iv. 331
 Bardi, of, ii. 54
 Egyptian, i. 251
 Fallen angels of, iii. 180; iv. 43
 Fiske, on, iv. 355
 Greek, of evolution, iii. 130
 Jiva, a, is? ii. 327
 Leda, of, ii. 73; iii. 130
 Meaning of, ii. 143
 Osiris and Typhon in Egyptian, i. 251
 Prometheus of, iii. 109, 411, 413, 417
 Satanic, iii. 377; iv. 98
 Serpent of, iii. 380
 Solar, Hiram Abif as, v. 194
MYTHICAL Buddha, v. 476
 Dragon, v. 202
MYTHOI of Peak of Teneriffe, iv. 359
MYTHOLOGISTS, iv. 158
MYTHOLOGISTS, Ancient, v. 201
 German, v. 56
MYTHOLOGY, Ancient, includes astronomy and
 astrology, ii. 104
 Ancient history, is, iv. 323
 Ancient science, and, ii. 16
 Aryan, ii. 16; iv. 89
 Atlantes of, iv. 330
 Australians, of, iv. 348
 Babylon, of, iii. 138
 Comparative, i. 53
 Disease of language, said to be, ii. 16
 Early thought, and, ii. 16
 Egyptian, v. 440
 Exoteric, ii. 175; iii. 132
 German, iii. 421
 Greek, i. 170, 307; iii. 41, 132, 183, 273
 Hindu, i. 86; ii. 16, 391; iii. 150; v. 289
 How to read, ii. 114
 Norse, iv. 323
 Northern, i. 251; iv. 104
 Origin and meaning of, ii. 16
 Phoenician, v. 202
 Pre-Homeric Hellenes, of, ii. 16
 Renouf on, ii. 16
 Scandinavian, iii. 421
 Slavonian, iii. 272
 Vedic Aryans, of, iv. 66
MYTHOPOEIC age, i. 310
MYTHOS, Bird, of enormous, iv. 189
 Egyptian, iv. 154
 Moon, of, ii. 102
 Prometheus, of, iii. 420
 Solar, ii. 16
MYTHS, Chaldean pantheon, of, iii. 238
 Definition of, v. 53
 Dual meaning of, ii. 54
 Explanations of, ingenious, iv. 356
 Facts and truth, built on, iii. 238
 Genesis, in, iv. 17
 Greek, iii. 238; iv. 16, 163
 Hindu pantheon, of, iii. 238
 Homer of, iv. 16
 How to read, iv. 86
 Jewish pantheon, of, iii. 238
 Leda and Jupiter, or, iii. 203
 Max Muller on Vedic, iv. 16
 North, come from, iv. 343
 Origin of, iii. 295
 Pococke on, ii. 53
 Universal, v. 233
 Veda of, iv. 16

N

NAASENI, Messiah of the, iii. 355
NAASENIAN Gnostics, iii. 354
NABATHEANS, Busrah to Syria, came from, iv. 22
 Lebanon, v. 54

- Midian, came from, iv. 325
 Revelations, v. 89
 Sabaoth and, iv. 20, 22; v. 54
 Star-worshippers and, iv. 22
 NABHAS-TALA, Space or, ii. 87
 NABH son of Agnidra, iii. 320
 Bharata, son of, iii. 321
 Prophets, or, v. 187
 NABIN, a seer and prophet, iv. 23
 NABO of the Greeks, iv. 22
 NABONIDUS, the Babylonian king, iv. 261
 NACH, the tempter, iii. 219
 NACHANIDES, v. 90
 NACHASH, Hebrew for serpent or brass, ii. 79
 NACHNIS in India, iv. 31
 NADEVYLAC, M. de, on Colossi, iii. 338
 NADIR and number six, iv. 158, 163
 NADIR SHAH, Vandal warriors of, iv. 357
 NADIS, v. 480, 520
 NAGA, or Nāgi, iii. 218
 Meanings of, iii. 213
 Reasons for calling an initiate a, ii. 125
 Sarpa and, iii. 188
 Serpent of wisdom, a, iv. 143; v. 286
 Ulupi, daughter of, iv. 300
 NAGA DVIPA, a division of Bharatavarsha, iii. 141, iv. 69
 NAGAL, chief sorcerer of the Mexicans, iii. 217
 NAGALISM called devil worship, iii. 189
 NAGALS, American, iii. 217
 Mexican, iii. 214
 Nagals and, iii. 189
 NAGĀRĪJUNA, Allegory of, v. 287
 Aryasanga rival of, i. 121
 Lung-shu of China, the, i. 130
 Referred to, v. 287, 399, 410
 School of, v. 399, 410
 NAGA(S), Adopts, or, ii. 120; v. 287, 400
 Allegorical nature of, i. 185
 Astronomically, attend the sun, iii. 215
 Asuras and, v. 62
 Buddhist (exoteric) and, iii. 39, 215
 Celestial, ii. 125
 Cosmic, or dragons, iii. 381
 Ethnologically, iii. 215
 Father of, iii. 141, 188
 Incarnation of, iii. 215
 India and, ii. 79; iii. 217
 Indra, conqueror of, iii. 377
 Initiates or, iv. 70
 Kin-sinakes or, iii. 380
 Nāgārjuna, initiated by, v. 287
 Nether world incarnations of, iii. 215
 Nirmāṇakāya, of, iii. 206
 Orientalists describe, iv. 69
 Primitive, iii. 188
 Pulastya, father of, iii. 188
 Secret books, of the, ii. 125
 Serpents, or, iii. 141; 399, 400
 Shasha, couch of Vishnu v. 287
 Sons of will and yoga, iii. 168
 Vāsuki, the great, v. 286
 NAGEL'S Principle of Perfectibility iv. 219
 NAGPUR, iii. 345; iv. 69
 NAGASENA, the Arhat, v. 352, 385
 NAGY, referred to, v. 220
 NAAHSH or deprived, iii. 248
 NAHUATLS, Ancestors of the, iii. 47
 NAIL, Vau a, iv. 28
 NAILS of the cross a Pyramid, iv. 131
 NAIMITIKA, occasional or incidental, ii. 86; iii. 79, 310
 NAGA and Nāga, ii. 155
 NAKSHATRAS, or lunar asterisms, iv. 121
 NALTOR-CHOD-PA Yoga teaching, v. 411, 412
 NALJORGONSUM, meditation by self-perception, v. 402
 NAMAN, ii. 89
 NAMARŪPA, v. 559
 NAME, Avatāra, of, v. 337
 Being defined by, i. 157
 Duty, of, v. 108
 Fire self, of, iv. 140
 Ineffable, i. 245; iii. 283; iv. 127; v. 145, 162, 254
 Jehovah, of, iv. 78; v. 192
 Logos, of, ii. 66
 Mystery, v. 277, 408, 502, 520
 Potency of secret, iv. 105
 Pronunciation of the ineffable, iii. 283
 Secret, v. 108, 227, 337
 Unpronounceable, ii. 156; iv. 77
 Unutterable, ii. 60
 NAMELESS DEITY, i. 178; iv. 110
 NAMELESS ONE, i. 256; iv. 78
 NAMES, Astronomical, v. 86, 89
 Attributes or mystic, ii. 67
 Geometrical relations of, v. 86
 Hebrew, v. 134
 Jehovah, ii. 156
 Logograms composed of, iii. 335
 Mentioned, not to be, iii. 283
 Mystic, v. 251
 Mythological, v. 433
 Occult, v. 461
 Power of, i. 157; iv. 336
 Records in, iii. 335
 Symbolic, v. 86, 87
 NAMIKHA, universe of, v. 379
 NAN-CHANG, or eastern Tibet, i. 55
 NANAK, Nannar, or moon, iii. 147
 NANDA, Buddhist Sovereign, iv. 120
 NANDI, the sacred bull, iii. 406
 NAPHALI, Capricornus in the sphere of, ii. 377; v. 184
 NAPLES, Eclipse observed at, ii. 314
 NAPOLEON, v. 250, 357
 NABA, Spirit of God or, iv. 63
 Universe, or, iii. 43
 Water, body of, ii. 177; iv. 63
 NABA, Waters or, iv. 163; v. 235
 NARA-SIMHA (man-lion), the Avatāra, iii. 229
 NARADA, All knowledge of, iv. 138
 Asurama and, iii. 57
 Brahmā, iii. 91; v. 288
 Brāhmana, iv. 137
 Brahmins advised by, iii. 323
 Brahmputra, ii. 130
 Calculations of, iii. 80

- Dakṣa curses, iii. 91, 277 ; v. 288
 Deva Rishu of occultism, the, iii. 92
 Devamata a-d, iv. 137
 Devārishi, a, iv. 70
 Founder of Mysteries, v. 288
 Immediate rebirth of, iii. 277
 Intuists, v. 287, 288
 Interpretations of statements of, iv. 139
 Kumāras and, iv. 156
 Michael, and, v. 288
 National destinies in charge of, iii. 60
 Nature of, iii. 60
 Rishis, one of the greatest, is 130 ; iv. 70 ;
 v. 288
 Sacrifice, on, iv. 137
 Secret meaning of, v. 287
 Seven senses, on, i. 151
 Son of Brahmā, v. 287
 Strife-making ascetic, the, iii. 178
 Symbolism of, v. 287
 Virgin-ascetic, the, iii. 148
NARAKA, Hindu hell or, iii. 107
NARAM-SIN, son of Sargon, v. 261
NARAS, or Centaurs, iii. 75
NĀRĀYAṆA, Brahmā, a permutation of, ii. 149
 Brāhmanical, i. 132
 Krishna identifies himself with, iii. 358
 Meanings of, ii. 50, 149 ; iv. 63, 163
 Mover on the Waters, v. 189, 233, 311
 Neptune identical with, iv. 334
 Prāchetasas worshippers of, iv. 149
 Purusha, i. 277
 Self-born spirit, ii. 177
 Self-created Logos, v. 215
 Self-existent Lord, ii. 46 ; v. 215
 Shirt, wife of, iii. 86
 Svayambhūva or, i. 146
 Vishnu or, ii. 59 ; v. 447
 Waters of space, moving over, i. 74 ; ii. 351 ;
 v. 189, 235
NARGAL, Assyrian and Chaldean, iii. 217
 Ulopt, daughter of the king, iv. 200
NARJOL, v. 498
NAROS, Cycle of the, iv. 190 ; v. 341
NARRATIVES the cloak of doctrine, iv. 14
 Separation of sexes, of, v. 182
 Three aspects of, v. 110
NARROW GATE of the King's Chamber,
 ii. 30
NARROW-HEADED, Spark absent from the,
 iii. 190
 Third race, iii. 169
 Wives from, iii. 273
NARTHEX, the wand of candidate for initiation,
 iv. 87, 94
NASMYTHI, Discoveries of, ii. 254
 Willow leaves of, ii. 264, 315
NASIREDDIN, Tables of, ii. 384
NASTIKA, a rejection of idols, i. 322
NATAR KHARI, Hieratic Alphabet, v. 114
NATH or **LORDS**, iii. 97
NATIONAL Duty of Israel, iv. 111
 Ethics, iv. 36
 Faith, exoteric, iv. 40
 Features, Jewish, iv. 38
 Gods and heroes, ii. 381
 Ideas, evolution of the, ii. 142
 Library of Paris, iv. 129 ; v. 252
 Polity of the Jews, iv. 27
 Progress, karma and, ii. 40
 Religion, v. 121
 Symbols, iv. 22
NATIONAL REFORMER, quoted, i. 337
NATIONALITIES, Admixture of, iii. 442
NATIVITY, Creation and, iv. 195
 Lunar year of the, ii. 381
 Millennium divided by year One of the, i. 62
NATURA Naturans, ii. 130
NATURA non facti Saltum, iii. 288 ; iv. 266
NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, Magic or, v. 43
NATURAL SCIENCE, Prof. Pfaff on, iii. 96
 Testimonium paupertatis of, iv. 233
NATURAL SELECTION, i. 168, 251 ; n. 324 ;
 iii. 192, 300, 423 ; iv. 217, 224, 225, 227,
 232, 247, 249, 251, 253, 296
NATURE, Absolute, underlying, i. 80
 Abstract, v. 187
 Actuality of, ii. 342
 Adam Kadmon as, iv. 167
 Aggregate of forces, an, i. 298
 Alchemical transmutations and, ii. 177
 Ancient creeds and, iv. 228
 Animal soul of, ii. Foliat, i. 171
 Animate, i. 268
 Astoreth a symbol of, iv. 30
 Author of, ii. 212
 Binah or intelligent, ii. 94
 Body of the whole or, iii. 195
 Breathing of, v. 107
 Boundless, v. 52
 Cessation of motion not in, i. 160
 Chance, no, in, ii. 379
 Circulatory work, a, i. 78
 Colour, Sound and, v. 485
 Conscious, i. 156
 Contrasts, in, v. 116
 Corporeal, of Brahmā, iii. 183
 Cosmos as receptive, i. 134
 Coverings built by, ii. 85
 Co-worker with, i. 322 ; iii. 444 ; v. 501, 514
 Cow's horns a symbol of mystic, ii. 44 ; v. 165
 Creative, i. 72
 Creative forces of, seven, ii. 360 ; v. 421
 Creative power, the dual, i. 127
 Creative principle of, i. 70 ; ii. 29 ; iii. 38 ;
 v. 43
 Cult of, v. 263, 367
 Cycles in, iii. 440
 Decree of, iv. 103
 Definition of, v. 487
 Dethy in Cosmic, i. 144 ; ii. 344 ; iv. 19
 Diameter stands for, i. 155
 Divine, iii. 55, 84 ; v. 117, 442, 445
 Divine form, love of, for, ii. 135
 Divine omniscience in, v. 265
 Dual, i. 301 ; ii. 190 ; iii. 40 ; iv. 102 ;
 v. 38, 49, 116
 Earth, Moon and, v. 165
 Economy of, i. 224 ; iv. 253, 270 ; v. 212, 367
 Efforts of, early, iii. 66

- Element in, male, i. 129
 Elementals, v. 534
 Emblem of physical, iv. 163
 Essence of, primal, i. 176
 Eve and, v. 191
 Ever becoming, is the, i. 295 ; v. 191
 Ever eternal, i. 72
 Evolutionary scheme in, i. 233
 Fa, and, v. 443, 454, 514
 Factor element in, iv. 169
 Failure of, to create alone, iii. 313
 Failures of, iii. 444
 Father-Mother, v. 209
 Feminine, is, i. 72 ; v. 164
 First, i. 240
 Fivefold, iv. 156
 Fohat carries out the plan in the mind of, i. 171
 Forces of, i. 195, 199, 263 ; ii. 60, 184, 396 ;
 iv. 153, 203, 234 ; v. 81, 469, 470
 Freaks of, iii. 66
 Geas of, iii. 76
 Generative powers in, iv. 29
 Geometrical working of laws of, ii. 310
 Germs of all, iv. 28
 God as related to, i. 301, 333 ; ii. 130, 184 ;
 v. 87, 115
 Goddess of active forces in, i. 194
 Gross, v. 436
 Grotest physical transformation of, ii. 122
 Ground plan of, iv. 307
 Harmony of numbers in all, iv. 193
 Heavenly man, mingled with, iii. 16
 Hermetic, i. 332
 Hidden truths of, i. 183
 Highest consciousness in, ii. 297
 Homogeneous element in, v. 114
 Illusions, a bundle of, iv. 43
 Imagination of, i. 303
 Immutable (laws of), ii. 322 ; iii. 58, 90, 117
 Inorganic in, nothing is, ii. 232, 351 ; iv. 241
 Intelligences and, v. 168
 Intelligent, iii. 94
 Intelligent powers of, i. 156 ; ii. 142
 Isis or, iv. 173 ; v. 165
 Judgment of, iv. 18
 Jumps and starts not in, iii. 200, 443
 Karma-Nemesis whose bondmaid is, iii. 304 ;
 iv. 43
 Key keeper of, iv. 172
 Kingdoms of, ii. 168, 193 ; iv. 300 ; v. 460
 Laws of, i. 81, 86, 159, 244 ; ii. 310 ; iii. 158 ;
 iv. 181, 300 ; v. 266, 321, 323
 Life principle in, v. 456
 Living spirit of, iii. 117
 Lotus sacred to, ii. 94
 Male principle in, v. 129, 292
 Manifestation of creative, i. 72
 Manifested, i. 207 ; iv. 106, 166, 224 ; v. 455
 Man and, v. 331, 456, 487
 Man mingled with, iii. 269
 Man the product of, iv. 297
 Man's place in, iv. 226
 Mankind, with its many, iv. 60
 Manvantara, never stationary during, i. 301
 Material, man not the product of, iii. 90
 Material soul of, v. 456
 Matrix of, iv. 28, 37
 Mechanical processes of, iii. 299
 Men evolving from, iii. 16
 Men not created by, iii. 271
 Metaphysical, iv. 155, 185 ; v. 187
 Middle note of, v. 454, 514
 Mind in, ii. 328
 Miracle of, iv. 223
 Mother, v. 233
 Mother and, v. 165, 293
 Molaprakriti root of, i. 131
 Mysteries of, i. 210 ; ii. 336, 397 ; iii. 156, 243,
 372 ; iv. 151, 192, 197 ; v. 42, 154, 174,
 264, 295, 374
 Mysteries of occult, iv. 119 ; v. 154, 174, 194,
 293, 295
 Mystic, ii. 152 ; iii. 44 ; v. 293
 Necessity of, to run down, i. 204, 206
 Newton and, v. 54
 Numbers in, iv. 134 ; v. 418, 420, 421, 456, 461
 Occult, i. 205, 326 ; ii. 268 ; iii. 360 ; iv. 119 ;
 v. 45, 91, 431, 456, 461
 Occultism and, i. 209 ; iii. 114, 200 ; iv. 43
 One element in, ii. 181
 One God in, i. 75
 Order of, i. 320 ; iv. 103
 Pan, is God, iii. 388 ; iv. 79, 150, 153
 Perennial, iv. 175
 Personal God outside, iv. 40
 Phenomena of, iv. 233 ; v. 261
 Physical, ii. 393 ; iii. 46, 63, 66, 78, 111 ;
 iv. 163, 165
 Plan uniform in, iii. 263
 Plane, does not act on a flat, ii. 273
 Prakriti or, iii. 76 ; v. 469
 Pralayas and, iv. 230
 Primary forces in, six, i. 333
 Primitive models of, iv. 165
 Principle in, third, ii. 177
 Principles of, i. 83, 178 ; iii. 42 ; iv. 165
 Procreative power in, iii. 54 ; v. 265, 456
 Productive and generative power in, symbols
 of, i. 135
 Properties of, iv. 201, 205
 Prototype in, ii. 194
 Protyles in, iv. 306
 Pyramider on, iii. 234, 239 ; iv. 59
 Qualities of the elements in, ii. 250, 260
 Radiations of primordial, ii. 357
 Radical keynote in, iv. 60
 Repeats herself, never, i. 236 ; iv. 270
 Root number of, ii. 180
 Root principles of, i. 114, 161, 193
 Rose, symbol of, v. 293
 Ruler of, ii. 98
 Rulers of various departments in, i. 186
 Secret operations of, v. 255, 263, 264
 Secrets of, v. 121, 142, 174, 263, 407
 Seminal principles in, iii. 167
 Septenary division of, iv. 145 ; v. 477
 Sevenfold, i. 310 ; ii. 88 ; iv. 198, 341 ; v. 469
 Shatrupa or, i. 157
 Sounding board, a, v. 522, 523
 Substance of, v. 485

- Space end, are one, *ii*, 279
 Spirit and, *iii*, 49
 Spirit and soul in, *i*, 178
 Spirit beyond manifested, *iii*, 122
 Spirit of, *ii*, 122, 275
 Spirit-soul pervading all, *i*, 123
 Spirit, male, or female, *iv*, 31
 Spirits which guide, *ii*, 202; *iv*, 54
 Spiritus, *i*, 272; *ii*, 312; *iii*, 46, 118; *v*, 87
 Stability of the laws of, *ii*, 396
 Stars, and, *v*, 222
 Structural energies of, *ii*, 395
 Subjective and Objective, *v*, 558
 Submission of, to law, *ii*, 41
 Supreme sacredness of the religion of, *iv*, 365
 Symbol language taught by, *ii*, 33
 Symbols of, *iii*, 359; *iv*, 39; *v*, 293
 Temple of, *ii*, 193
 Tentative efforts of, *iii*, 197
 Transformation of, *ii*, 122
 Trine co-equal, *ii*, 339
 Truth in, *v*, 283
 Two agencies in, *ii*, 248
 Unaided, failures of, *iii*, 63, 66
 Unconscious, cannot be, *i*, 320
 Uncovered face of, *iv*, 225
 Uniformity in laws of, *ii*, 336
 Unity in, *i*, 179, 319; *ii*, 183; *v*, 86
 Universal and abstract, *iv*, 37
 Universal cause in, *v*, 261
 Universal deity in, *iii*, 258
 Universal plane of productive, *ii*, 339
 Vach a synthesis of all forces in, *i*, 194
 Vacuum abhorred by, *i*, 133; *ii*, 57, 218, 243, 393
 Vitality in, dormant, *iii*, 166
 Voice of, *ii*, 247; *iv*, 172; *v*, 443
 Woman and, *v*, 442
 World Virgins and, *v*, 293
 Womb of abstract, *ii*, 88; *iii*, 236; *iv*, 29
 Worship based upon profound knowledge of, *ii*, 113; *iii*, 275
 Zi or spirit in, *iii*, 64
 NATURE-FORCE or elemental, *i*, 202
 NATURE-POWERS, SEVEN, *i*, 274; *iv*, 204
 NATURE SPIRITS, Elemental or, *i*, 202, 268; *ii*, 181; *v*, 239, 540
 Lower angels are, *iii*, 111
 Model for, *i*, 272
 Phenomena and, *i*, 203
 Psychic, *i*, 202
 NAUDIN, referred to, *iii*, 128, 188; *iv*, 216
 NAUMACHY, (Biblicists), *v*, 295
 NAUTCH-GIRLS, Keshedim of Bible and Indian, *iv*, 28
 NAVE, Christian symbol of, *iv*, 31
 NAVEL, Ark corresponds with, *iv*, 29
 Centre in Man, *v*, 555
 Correspondences, *v*, 478
 Earth, of, *iii*, 399
 Lotus flower growing out of Vishnu's, *ii*, 95; *iii*, 43; *iv*, 40; *v*, 233, 476
 NAVES, Time's wheels and, *iv*, 183
 NAVI-FORMED ARGHA, *iii*, 414; *iv*, 28
 NAVIGATION, Aerial, *ii*, 284
 NAVIS, Ship, ark or, *iii*, 147
 Ship-like form of crescent or, *iv*, 31
 Sideral vessel or, *iv*, 31
 Vehicle, boat-shaped, or, *iv*, 30
 NAVA-harmony, *iv*, 97
 NAZAR, Moses, *iv*, 33
 NAZARA OR NAZARETH, *iii*, 105
 NAZAREAN, Gnostics, *iii*, 158
 NAZARENES, Belief of, *v*, 160
 Demiurge of, *iii*, 246
 Disciples called, *v*, 136
 Jesus and, *v*, 104, 160
 "Heretics", *v*, 168
 Kabbalistic Gnostics were, *v*, 161
 Mano of, *i*, 245
 Mystery tongue and, *ii*, 23
 Philosophical systems of, *i*, 247
 Pupils of, *v*, 161
 Religion of, *i*, 58
 Sage, *v*, 369
 Scripture of, *i*, 245; *ii*, 105
 Spurt a female power among, *i*, 245, 246
 NAZARETH, Jesus of, *ii*, 379; *iii*, 385; *iv*, 77; *v*, 99, 125, 151, 155, 166, 175
 NAZARS, *v*, 137, 193, 369
 NAZARITE, Chela, *v*, 277
 N'CAVAH, *i*, 72; *iv*, 35
 NEANDERTHAL SKULL, *iii*, 199; *iv*, 256, 257; *v*, 293, 270, 314
 NEANT, non-being, *ii*, 370
 NEAPOLITAN Sailor's Prayer, *ii*, 189
 NEBAT L'AVAR BAR LUFIN, the third life or Mano, *i*, 245
 NEBO, Babylonian, *iv*, 45; *v*, 74
 Generic name, *ii*, 215
 Moses dies on, *iv*, 23
 Mystic name of the caste devoted to, *iv*, 22
 Son of the moon, *iv*, 23
 Wisdom, God of, *iv*, 22, 45, *v*, 369
 NEBU, False Messiah, *v*, 368
 NEBUCHADNEZZAR, *iv*, 20; *v*, 102
 NEBULA, Bright lines of, *ii*, 320
 Primeval, *i*, 316
 Spectrum of, *ii*, 322
 World's system reborn through a, *ii*, 325
 NEBULAE, Annulation of, *i*, 163
 Astronomy of, *i*, 189
 Condensation of, *ii*, 255
 Congeries of, *iii*, 321
 Cosmic matter of, *i*, 149
 Existence of, *ii*, 312
 Fohat and, *ii*, 397
 Gaseous, *ii*, 322
 Irresolvable, *i*, 294; *ii*, 266
 Mill explains, *ii*, 312
 Nature of, *ii*, 318
 Planetary, *ii*, 322
 Starry clusters mistaken for, *ii*, 267
 Stars and, *ii*, 314
 What are? *i*, 319
 World-stuff or, *ii*, 303, 319
 NEBULAR, Astral light, in the, *ii*, 83
 Firmament? *i*, 323
 Hypothesis, *ii*, 324

- NEBULAR THEORY, the, i. 160, 163, 338 ; ii. 221, 230, 252, 268, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323 ; v. 107
 NEBULOSITY of cosmic matter, ii. 316
 NEBULOUS, Almighty, the, ii. 52
 Matter, ii. 71, 229
 Primal matter, ii. 314
 Rungs, i. 205 ; ii. 221
 Substance, i. 164
 NECEPSO, Astrologer, v. 329
 NECESSARIANISM, i. 321
 NECESSITY, Circle of, iii. 304, 378
 Cycle of incarnation or, i. 82, 274 ; v. 213, 300
 Matter, force and, iv. 218
 Sons of, i. 115
 Universe son of, i. 114
 NECK, Earth, of, iii. 400
 Three heads on one, i. 103
 NECROMANCER, Serpents in tombs of each, ii. 214 ; v. 124
 NECROMANCY, v. 40, 298
 NECROPOLIS, the Chaldean, iv. 30
 Christian, v. 328
 NEGATION, Absolute, i. 80
 An Soph a term of, ii. 147
 Asat not merely, of Sat, iv. 16
 Cecity of, ii. 336
 Deity, Satan, of, iv. 79
 Spirit of paradoxical, iv. 59
 NEGATIVE, Dual Nature positive and, i. 301
 Electricity positive and, i. 201
 Elements, ii. 308
 Forces, i. 324 ; iii. 37
 Life is positive and, ii. 328
 Perfection of first humanity, iii. 104
 Pole, ii. 280 ; iii. 95
 Positive and, mutually attracted, i. 292
 Positive awakening, i. 332
 Sexes, ii. 269
 Svastika implies positive and, iii. 42
 NEGATIVELY EXISTENT ONE, iv. 197
 NEGATIVENESS, Realm of, i. 196
 NEGROS and Lemuro-Atlanteans, iii. 201
 NEGRO, African, iii. 441 ; iv. 349
 Central American, traces of, iv. 358
 Europe, types in, iv. 351
 Methodists, v. 50
 Papuan, iii. 199
 Race, iv. 293, 349
 Simian type, of, iv. 248
 Souls, iv. 308
 Turkian and, iv. 313
 Type, bones of, iii. 280
 NEGROES, Aryans and Mongols, iv. 178
 NEGROIDS, Huxley on, iii. 315
 NEIHASCHIM, or serpents' works, iii. 408
 NEIHUSHTAN, Brazen serpent or, iii. 386
 NEIBBAN, Burmese for Nirvana, i. 112
 NEILOS, Indus or, iii. 416
 Nile or, iii. 415 ; iv. 154
 Sacred water of, iii. 415
 Value of the word, ii. 105
 NEITH, Aditi iv. v. 214
 Ammon was, iii. 143
 Goddess, a demiurgical, ii. 115
 Mother of Ra, v. 334
 Nephthys or, ii. 111
 Queen of heaven or, ii. 108
 Sis Goddess of, ii. 114
 NEITHA, Female Divinity, v. 74
 NEMESIS, Greek, the, ii. 367
 Karma, iii. 305, 419
 Pantheists, of Western, ii. 366
 NEO-ARYANS, Post-diluvian, iii. 355
 NEO-PLATONIC, Inspirations, v. 305
 Schools, v. 138, 298, 303, 304, 305, 307
 NEO-PLATONIC PHILOSOPHY, v. 34, 451
 NEO-PLATONIC WORKS, v. 444
 NEO-PLATONISM, Christian veil over, i. 65 ; v. 302, 306
 Mysteries of, iv. 333
 Period of early, ii. 399 ; v. 306
 NEO-PLATONISTS, Alexandrian, ii. 125 ; v. 116, 299, 305
 Archetypal ideas of, i. 324
 Buddha, and, i. 66
 Chaldeans and, iv. 111
 Clement of Alexandria and, iii. 281 ; v. 59
 Fragments by, iv. 174
 Iamblichus and, v. 58
 Interpretations of, v. 27, 33, 34, 299, 307
 Jowett and, v. 28, 32, 35
 Microcosm applied to man by, i. 326
 Plato's works, and, v. 29, 30, 33
 NEO-PYTHAGOREANS, ii. 76
 NEODYMIUM, i. 197 ; ii. 270
 NEOLITHIC, Caves, iii. 351
 Celts, iv. 291
 Civilization, iv. 284
 Era, date of, iv. 268
 Flints, iv. 324
 Lake villages, iv. 284, 308
 Man, iv. 246, 255, 284, 291, 293
 Palestine, men in, iv. 344
 Remains, iv. 293
 NEOPHYTE, ii. 29, 62 ; v. 104, 106
 Trials of, v. 290
 Twelve labours of, v. 62
 NEOPHYTES used the Sign of the Cross, iv. 132 ; v. 159
 NEPAL, Old school of Buddhism in, i. 71
 Temple in, v. 97
 NEPHESE, Aptitudes of, i. 290
 Breath of life or, i. 260, 288 ; iii. 169, 377 ; iv. 23 ; v. 518
 Chaiak, i. 272
 Garment of, iii. 316
 Immortality of, i. 289
 Living soul or, i. 243, 272
 Lower, iv. 24
 Manas or, i. 287
 Mould of Kurech, i. 290
 Seat of the physical appetites, or, iv. 176
 Tzalem of, iv. 205
 Vital soul, i. 272
 NEPHILIM, the Fallen Angels, iii. 71, 232, 281, 294 ; iv. 324, 344
 NEPHYS OR NEITH, ii. 111 ; v. 246
 NEPTUNE, Astronomical places, v. 536
 Atlantic islands sacred to, iii. 407

- Atarvis divided by, *iii*, 405 ; *iv*, 334
 Chozar or, *iv*, 148
 Dragon or, *iii*, 355
 Emblem of, *v*, 117
 God of water, *ii*, 183
 Happy new year to Nosh from, *ii*, 161
 House of, *i*, 164
 Laomedon after, *iv*, 364
 Leviathan, riding on, *ii*, 271
 Light received by, *ii*, 299
 Nāryana identical with, *iv*, 334
 Nereus an aspect of, *iv*, 149, 336
 Occult theory about, *v*, 222
 Orbit of, *ii*, 397
 Phlegyan isle and, *iii*, 152
 Problem about, *v*, 222
 Satellites of, *i*, 163 ; *ii*, 317
 Uranus and, *i*, 204 ; *ii*, 299
 Varuna or, *iii*, 75
NEREIDS, Gaea sacrificed to, *iv*, 150
 Petronymic of, *iv*, 336
NEREUS an Aspect of Neptune, *iv*, 149, 336
NERGAL-SERZER the Assyrian God, *iii*, 217
NERGAS the death God, *iii*, 16
NERO, *v*, 120
NEROSES and **SAROSSES**, *ii*, 381
NERVE, Apperception, *i*, 231
 Auditory, *ii*, 358
 Aura, *ii*, 52 ; *iii*, 299
 Cells, *iv*, 240, 243 ; *v*, 523
 Currents, *i*, 333
 Diseases, *iii*, 369
 Excitation, *ii*, 262
 Fibrils of brain, *i*, 337
 Force, *ii*, 174, 190, 233 ; *iv*, 224 ; *v*, 484
 Optic, *v*, 521
 Plane, *v*, 531
 Plexuses, *iii*, 101
 Sensation, *i*, 231
 Sushumna, *i*, 190
 System, *ii*, 249
 Vibrations, *v*, 485
NERVES, Animal sensations, of, *ii*, 289
 Infusoria without, *iii*, 159
NERVOUS Centres, *i*, 303 ; *ii*, 264 ; *v*, 531
 Ether, *ii*, 253, 255, 257, 261, 262, 327, 359 ;
iii, 299
 Fluid, *ii*, 256 ; *iii*, 370
NERVOSANGH, translator of the *Yasna*, *iv*, 327
NESSCENCE, Agnosticism and, *i*, 74
NESHAMAH, Bundle of life, and, *iii*, 316
 Ethereal combination of, *iv*, 24
 Garment of, *i*, 290
 Inspirations of, *i*, 290
 Progressive, *i*, 289
 Reason or, *iv*, 176
 Soul or, *iii*, 377
 Spirit or, *i*, 288
 Talism of, *iv*, 205
NEST, Bird, or eternal, *iv*, 294
 Solar God, of, *ii*, 75
NETEROO, Egyptian, *v*, 214
NETHER Abyss, Lady of the, *iv*, 30
 Lords, *iii*, 426
 Region, *iii*, 107, 356
 World, *ii*, 79, 198 ; *iii*, 443
NETWORK of Destiny, the, *ii*, 364
NETZACH in Chaldean Kabbalah, *i*, 249
NEUMANN referred to, *iii*, 422
NEUROPATHIC persons, *iii*, 369
NEUTRAL CENTRE(S), Being, of, *iv*, 300
 Foliat produces seven, *i*, 205
 Keely on a, *ii*, 280, 281
 Latent force, of, *i*, 210
 Lays or, *ii*, 242, 281
 Life, of, *iii*, 263
 Line, *ii*, 274
NEUTRAL POINT, Curve must pass through a,
ii, 274
NEVER-CEASING Evolution, *iv*, 116
NEVER-DYING BREATH OF LIFE, *iv*, 160
NEVER-ERRING KARMA, *iv*, 43
NEVER-RESTING PRINCIPLE, *iii*, 311
NEVOLEN, or *Nervo-lee* *v*, 246
NEW DISPENSATION, *i*, 62 ; *iii*, 376
NEW GUINEA, Australia and, *iii*, 21, 328
NEW LIFE, Ooahoo the younger, the, *i*, 138
NEW MOON, Astoreth, and, *iv*, 30
 Paul on, *iii*, 85
 Seventh Round, in, *v*, 536
NEW ORLEANS, Skeleton found at, *iii*, 351
NEW WORLD, America the old, *i*, 337
 Fourth race, and, *iii*, 218
 Mankind of, *ii*, 443
 Norwegians and Scandinavians settled in, *i*, 337
 Secret Doctrine in, *ii*, 422
 Svestika in the catacombs of, *iv*, 158
NEW YORK, Aryan Theosophical Society of,
ii, 355
 Statue of Liberty at, *iii*, 337
 Wilder, Prof., of, *ii*, 142
NEW ZEALAND, *iii*, 227
 Lemuria and, *iii*, 296
 Lizard with atrophied third eye in, *iii*, 298
 Traditions of, *iv*, 356
NEW-BIRTH, Water, of, *iv*, 128
NEW-BORN, Miracle of the, *ii*, 97
NEWCOMB, Prof., quoted, *i*, 149 ; *iii*, 157
 Cooling of the globe, on the, *iv*, 264
 Nabulac, on, *ii*, 267
NEWFOUNDLAND, Continent, from France to,
iv, 360
 Cuttle fish in, *iii*, 438
NEWMAN, Prof., quoted, *iii*, 414
NEWTON, Sir Isaac, Agent of, *ii*, 201
 Alleged blasphemy to the memory of, *ii*, 213
 Corpuscular theory of, *ii*, 39, 207
 Ether of, *i*, 78 ; *ii*, 217, 225
 Force, on, *ii*, 213, 235
 Gravitation and, *ii*, 213, 214, 216
 Great mathematical knowledge of, *ii*, 207
 Hebrew Scriptures and, *v*, 162
 Kant and, *ii*, 326
 Letter to Bentley of, *ii*, 201
 Moon, the, and, *v*, 224
 Nature and, *v*, 52
 Neglect of, *ii*, 218
 Philosophy of, *ii*, 331
 Plurality of worlds, on, *iv*, 275
 Principle of, *iv*, 243

- Quoted, i. 78, 164 ; ii. 318, 319, 331 ;
 iv. 91, 243
 Scantiness since, ii. 268
 Speculations of, iv. 53
 Spiritual monad of a, iii. 244
 Teachings and inner convictions of, ii. 217
 Zodiac, on the, ii. 378
NICEA, Council of, iii. 281 ; v. 156
NICKEL, ii. 270
NICODÉMUS, mentioned, v. 83
NICOLAÏTANS, v. 133
NIDANA, Eternal, i. 156
 Mayá and, i. 112, 116
NIDANAS, Causes, i. 112 ; v. 249, 513, 517, 523,
 558, 561
 Dual meaning of, v. 558
 Karma and, v. 560
 Sound, and, 552, 523
 Four truths, and, i. 118
 Occultist, verified by, ii. 234
 Twelve, i. 112 ; v. 379, 397, 558, 559
NIDHOGG, Dragon, i. 259
 Great serpent, ii. 123
NIFFER OR NIPUR, iii. 147
NIFL-HEIM must place, ii. 83 ; iii. 248 ; iv. 343
NIGHT, Ásuras and body of, iii. 100
 Body of, iii. 170, 172
 Brahmá, of, i. 79, 114, 165, 266, 285 ; ii. 86,
 91, 173 ; iii. 80, 308
 Brahmá's body turned into, i. 266 ; iii. 168
 Dawn after that, ii. 86
 Dawn to, manvantaric, i. 132
 Dawn, until the future, ii. 92
 Day and, i. 82 ; ii. 69 ; iv. 76, 137
 Day of Brahmá equals, iv. 73
 Fire, iii. 74
 Globe, sevenfold, for each, iv. 326
 Great, duration of, i. 192
 Homer ascends no higher than, ii. 143
 Latona as, iv. 339
 Planet, of a, iv. 230
 Planets though dead remain intact during, i. 83
 Polar, iv. 342
 Pralaya or, i. 111 ; ii. 166
 Queen of, i. 283
 Rátn or, iii. 68
 Sandhyá interval between day and, iii. 70
 Set, darkness of, iii. 384
 Sons of, iii. 168 ; iv. 341
 Sun, iv. 151
 Symbol of, iii. 130
 System after, i. 186
 Time, of, ii. 136
 Unborn, ii. 87
NIGHTMARES, ii. 16, 293
NIGHTS, Brahmá, of, i. 110, 114, 125, 131 ;
 iii. 90
 Daily, of, iv. 115
 Planetary chain, of, i. 209
 Rest of Brahmá, iii. 247
NIGIDUS FIGULUS, v. 334
NIHIL, Creating out of, ii. 297
 Divine principle, v. 387
 Infinite, v. 387
 Meaning of, v. 384, 387
NIHILISM, attributed to Buddha, v. 385
NIHILISTS, Buddhists called, v. 380
NIL, Indus called, iii. 415
 Ethiops, iii. 415
NILA, Blue river or, iii. 415
 Contests on the banks of, iii. 404
 Mountain, blue, iii. 402, 404, 405
NILAKANTHA, i. 158 ; iii. 98 ; iv. 64, 138, 209
NILALOHITA, Red and blue or, ii. 176 ; iii. 115,
 198
NILE, Banks of, iii. 404
 Celestial, iv. 151 ; v. 331
 Crocodile of sacred, iv. 148
 Floods of, iii. 352
 Great deep or, ii. 31
 Indus, Neilos or, iii. 416
 Is to follow Ethiops to, iii. 415
 Isis-Osiris and, iii. 365
 Isis personified, iv. 154
 Lotus of, ii. 96 ; iv. 40
 Moses rescued from, iii. 426
 Naming of, iii. 416
 Osiris or river, ii. 105 ; iv. 155
 Present, iv. 316
 Relics of history along, i. 51
 Ruins on the banks of, iii. 428
 Soundings in the valley of, iv. 319
 Sources of, i. 60
 Thebes, at, ii. 378
 Tropical year and, ii. 105
 Valley of, iii. 429 ; v. 43
NILGIRI HILLS, Mula Kurumba of, iii. 443 ; v. 47,
 122
NILSON, referred to, ii. 270 ; iv. 318
NIMITTA, the efficient cause, i. 126 ; ii. 86
NIMROD, Akkad capital of, ii. 32
 Bible, and, iii. 281
 Cush, son of, iv. 20
 Epic of, iii. 352
 Isdubars or, iii. 335
 Mighty hunter, iii. 374 ; v. 309
NIMRODS, Prototypes of, iii. 274
NINE Chambers, Qabalah of the, i. 144
 Divinities, v. 270
 Letters only of Max Müller, ii. 76
 Lives of a cat, iv. 122
 One he is and, i. 160
 Male number, iii. 220
NINEFOLD Divisions of the World, iv. 193
NINETEEN Years of the Lunar Cycle, iv. 339
NINEVEH, Library of, iv. 262
 One or Fishman of, ii. 380
 Relics of, v. 431
 Tahrurath said to have founded, iii. 396
NINTH KUMARA in *Vishnu Purána*, i. 142
NIOBE, Allegory of, iv. 340
NIPPANG, the Chinese Nirvana, i. 112
NIPUR or **NIPUR**, iii. 147
NIRAKSHA, the abode of the Gods, iii. 400
NIRGUNA, Negative, iii. 104
 Parabrahman the absolute, i. 131 ; v. 350
 Vishnu, as, v. 350, 359
NIRMANAKAYÁS, Adepts, v. 351, 353, 427, 453,
 543
 Astral Ego of, v. 168

- D-rth, and, v. 559
 Body, v. 402
 Beelme, guided by, ii. 217
 Buddhas, Bodhisattvas and, 364, 366, 401
 Divine Incarnation, v. 76, 370
 Egos of, iv. 186
 Manvantaras, from other, iii. 102, 222
 Morads and, iii. 103
 Nāgas, cf. iii. 206
 Nirvāna and, 351, 354, 360
 Nirvānakāya, or, v. 402
 Rudra-Kumāras, of, ii. 257
 Sacrificial, v. 370
 Siddhas are, iv. 208
 Spirits effecting mediums are often, i. 279
 Spiritual principles of men and, i. 190
 State of, v. 427
 Two kinds of, v. 354
 Watchers, invisible, v. 466
 Watchers, or, v. 466
 NIRMATHYA, Fire produced by friction or, ii. 245
 NIRUKTA and the Sushumna Ray, ii. 240, v. 275
 NIRUPADHI, Prakriti and Purusha are, ii. 306
 NIRVANA, i. 45
 Adept can renounce, v. 80
 Akasha and, ii. 360
 Ālaya not, i. 119
 Annihilation, no, v. 384
 Attainment of, iii. 90
 Buddha, of, v. 105, 350, 362, 364, 366, 373, 378, 407, 410
 Buddhism, ii. 300; v. 367
 Devachen and, i. 226; v. 497
 Dhyāni-Chohans are all in, i. 176
 Divine Peace and, iii. 248
 Doctrine of, v. 384, 410
 Dogma of, i. 45
 Earth, reached on, iv. 101; v. 401
 Egos in, i. 291; v. 397
 Eternal, v. 388
 Ever-present is, v. 352
 Fourth path leads to, i. 254, 255
 Genetic Eden and, iii. 208
 Globes, of, i. 226
 Individual pralaya, ii. 86
 Inner man of the first knows not, iii. 283
 Jñanmukta, and, v. 402
 Krishna, Vishnu merged in, iv. 152
 Ku-sum, triple form of, v. 374
 Laya or, i. 196
 Liberation, final, iii. 245
 Māyā and, i. 43
 Meaning of, i. 309; ii. 89, 291; v. 385, 386, 387, 388
 Monads who have not reached, iii. 67
 Muktas, or, v. 85, 381, 384
 Mukti or, i. 43; v. 381
 Mysteries of, v. 352, 353
 Nirmānakāya who have renounced, iv. 186; v. 80, 351, 354, 360
 Opinion of, iii. 248
 Parabrahman, is, v. 353
 Paradise of bliss, a, iii. 208
 Path to, v. 366, 402
 Pitris and, v. 532
 Post-manvantaric, iv. 59
 Promised land or, ii. 291
 Sabbeth or, i. 285
 Shankara on, ii. 294
 Shuklāh a state like, ii. 344
 State of, v. 386, 388
 Third race, no, before the, iv. 181
 Thread of radiance in, iii. 89
 Two kinds of, v. 401
 Vanishing point of differentiated matter or, i. 229
 World, called, v. 83
 NIRVĀNIC, Body, v. 366
 Condition of the seventh principle, i. 330
 Dissociation of all substances, i. 196
 NIRVĀNIC STATE, Lower, v. 360
 Monad and, ii. 192
 Negation of, ii. 43
 Purely, i. 243
 NIRVĀNIS, v. 353, 354, 362, 401
 Highest and earliest, ii. 235
 Jñanmukti or, v. 359
 Mahāmanvantaras, from preceding, ii. 89
 Spirits of men becoming, i. 285
 NIS, Nissa, Sinai, v. 278
 NISAN, Jewish month, v. 150, 278
 NISHĀDA, a quality of sound, ii. 258
 NISSI, the God, iii. 19
 NITATUL, one of the Pleiades, iv. 121
 NITL, parent of harmony (Naye), iv. 97
 NITROGEN, Air or, i. 179
 Crookes on, ii. 274
 Elements, one of the four, iv. 164
 Elements saturated with, ii. 167
 Linga Sharira and, iv. 165
 Molecules of, iii. 165
 Noumanon of, ii. 351
 Paracelsus and, i. 357
 Protoplasm contains, ii. 362
 Terrestrial manifestation of, ii. 348
 NITROZONIC Gases, i. 147
 NITYA, Constant dissolution or, ii. 87
 Eternal, i. 136
 Perpetual, iii. 79, 310
 Pralaya, ii. 310
 Sarga, iii. 310
 NIZA, referred to, iii. 47
 NIZIR, Mountain of, iii. 153
 NO-BRĀHMAN, A-Brahm, iii. 205
 NO-FORM from form, i. 124
 NO-GODS, Gods became, iii. 250; iv. 68
 NO-NUMBER, Non-being or, i. 152
 Qi-Ha-Hou or, i. 160
 One number issued from, i. 150, 152, 157
 NO-THING, Absolute, iv. 123
 Ain Soph or, ii. 57, 342; iii. 137
 Boundless and endless, iii. 134
 NOACHIAN records, v. 104
 NOACHIDAE, History of, iii. 150
 NOAH, Adam and, ii. 162; iii. 424
 Allegory of, iii. 225, 314
 American, iii. 149
 Ancient tradition about, iii. 267
 Androgyne man symbolized by, ii. 162
 Ark of, ii. 75; iii. 48, 79, 293, 309; iv. 29, 31, 35, 113, 181, 184; v. 197

- Atlantean, iii. 268
 Black raven of, ii. 161
 Chaldean, iii. 149
 Chinese, iii. 364
 Cubical structure of, iv. 169
 Cush descendant of, iv. 20
 Deluge of, i. 336; ii. 85; iii. 17, 18, 45, 149, 352, 391, 398; iv. 34, 103, 343; v. 73
 Egg and the ark of, ii. 75
 Enoch and, iv. 102, 294
 Female, iv. 30
 Fifth race, belonged to, iv. 102
 Grandfather of, iv. 294
 Greek, iv. 358
 Ham, son of, v. 297
 Hanokh and, iv. 102
 Hind, iv. 168
 Iapetus, one of the sons of, iii. 151
 Indian, iii. 308
 Jehovah and, ii. 162
 Jewish, iii. 152
 Kabir, was, iii. 389
 Melchizedek identical with, iii. 390, 391
 Pagan Gods and, iii. 390
 Patriarch, iii. 359; iv. 167
 Peirun, the Chinese, iii. 364
 Period of, v. 89
 Pithecoïd, the, iv. 225
 Prithu said to be, ii. 380
 Puranic MSS., and, i. 53
 Root Manu, Seed Manu, and, iv. 169
 Shista, identical with Hindu, iv. 168
 Son of, v. 297
 Spirit, the, iii. 153
 Stories of, iii. 18
 World deluges and, iii. 335
 NOAH-XISUTHRUS, iii. 396
 NOAH'S, Deluges and their, iii. 146, 307
 NOBLE CROWN, God Mir-Ku or, iii. 19
 NOBLE LIFE, God Zi-ku or, iii. 18
 NOD, Land of, iii. 288, 393
 NODE, Ascending, of moon's, ii. 85
 Determination of moon's, ii. 388
 Moon approached her, fourteen days after epoch of 1491; ii. 387
 NODES, Botanical term, ii. 33
 Moon, of, ii. 118
 Motions of, ii. 385
 NODUS in study of Symbology, i. 178
 NODIC, Diancia, iii. 38
 Family, the, iii. 150
 NOFIRHOTOPO, he who is in absolute repose, iv. 32
 NOFRE, meaning of, v. 285
 NOMADIC, Life, iii. 318
 Tribes and Zodiac, ii. 373
 NOME, God of the town or, ii. 399
 NOMINALISM, Conceptionalists and, i. 70
 NOMINALISTS, Mediaeval, i. 317
 Question signed by, i. 70
 NON-BEING, Absolute, i. 119; ii. 204
 Absolute being and, of Hagel, i. 81, 124
 Atman passes into, i. 243
 Being born from, ii. 58
 Be-ness and, iv. 16, 197
 Bliss of, i. 124
 Chaos and, ii. 365
 Intellectual life starting from, ii. 370
 Mystery of, i. 70
 No number or, i. 152
 One being eternal, i. 116, 117
 Pralaya and, i. 137; ii. 382
 Real being or, i. 117
 Secret of being and, i. 220
 NON-EGO, Absolute, neither Ego nor, iv. 170
 Divine, v. 367
 Parabrahman is not, i. 188; ii. 146
 Parikalpita causes a belief in, i. 120
 Perfect, v. 400
 NON-ENTITY, i. 199; iii. 183; iv. 150
 NON-EVOLUTIONISTS, Mythology and, ii. 16
 NON-EXISTENCE, Bliss of, i. 112, 116
 NON-EXISTING or latent Principles, iii. 269
 NON-INITIATED, Christians, iii. 72
 Commentator, a, iv. 209
 NON-INTELLIGENT, Elementals, i. 320
 Lunar Divani, are, i. 239
 NON-INTERVENTION, Law of, v. 224
 NON-KABALISTS, Explanation for, iv. 36
 NON-LUMINOUS Fire-mist, ii. 324
 NON-MANIFESTED Logos, v. 430
 NON-NUCLEATED Jelly Speck, iii. 161
 NON-OCULTIST, Disadvantage of the, iii. 330
 NON-PANTHEISTIC Evolutionists, iv. 232
 NON-RATIONAL Stage, Man has passed the, iii. 300
 NON-SEPARATENESS, All that lives, of, i. 136, 319
 Self in the sense of, iv. 138
 Universe, of, iii. 383
 NONNUS, quoted, ii. 116; iii. 152
 NOO, the Goddess, primordial water, ii. 155
 NOOM, the heavenly artist, iii. 272
 NOON, Androgyne unity, the, ii. 68
 Celestial river, ii. 24
 NOOR ILLAHEE, the light of the Elohim, iv. 85
 NOOSE, cruciform, or Pasha, iv. 118
 NOOT, Celestial abyss, the, i. 274
 Expanse of heaven called, i. 275; ii. 68
 Fohat issued from, ii. 398
 NORDENSKIÖLD, Islands discovered by, iv. 343
 NORNS sprinkle Yggdrasil, iv. 89
 NORSE, Ask, iii. 106
 Cosmogony, ii. 145
 Goddesses, iii. 108
 Legends of Asgard, iii. 105
 Legends of Loki, iii. 284
 Legends of mundane tree, i. 259
 Mythology, iv. 323
 Yggdrasil or, iv. 89
 NORTH, Cradle of physical man in, iv. 344
 Cross of, iv. 117
 Eastern occultists of, i. 156
 Evil comes from, i. 181
 Gods and religious beliefs from, iv. 344
 Positive electricity on, ii. 275
 Prayer turning to, iii. 361
 NORTH AMERICA, Colossal ruins of, iii. 337
 Geometry of the Semites and, ii. 20

- NORTH CORNWALL**, iii. 326
NORTH PACIFIC, iii. 404
NORTH POLAR REGION, iii. 326
NORTH POLE, *Cap of*, iii. 371
Capricorn at, iii. 429
Continent, at first, iii. 400; iv. 353
Dragon is, iv. 340
Hyperborean continent and, iii. 20
Lemurians gravitated towards, iii. 276
Mount Meru is, i. 255; iii. 402; v. 436
Separation of, iii. 146
Serpent and, iii. 355
South and, i. 253; ii. 329
Zodiac horizon and, iv. 353-
NORTH WIND, Apollo and, iv. 340
Boreas or, iv. 340
Cursing, i. 181
Toom, ii. 398
NORTHERN Buddhism, v. 370
Europe, v. 148
Lights, ii. 3 58
Stocks, origin of, iv. 313
NORWAY, iii. 333, 421; iv. 344, 355
Arctic circle or, iii. 332
Atlantis, and, iii. 421
Lemuria and, iii. 332, 333, 401
Pre-Lemurian continent, and, iv. 344
Rise of land in, iv. 355
Runic writing in, iii. 346
Scandinavia or, iii. 24
Severed parts, one of the, iii. 398
Tumult in, iii. 422
NORWEGIAN, America settled by, i. 337
Lemming, migrations of, iv. 350
Mariners, iii. 421
NORWICH, Orthodox of, iii. 434
Philosopher of, ii. 381
Self-made adept of, iii. 361
NOSTRIL, Breath from Toom's right, ii. 398
NOSTRILS, Lord God with smoke coming from
his, ii. 187
NOT-GODS, Asuras or, iii. 101
NOT-SPRIT, Shankaracharya on, ii. 297
Unknown, ii. 302
NOTARICON, Method of calculation, v. 113
NOTATION, Ancient musical, iv. 172
Decimal, ii. 76; v. 342
Planets' movements of, iv. 114
Vedas of, v. 197
NOTES, Archaic stanzas, on the, iii. 15
Key-note which gives birth to the seven, iv. 60
Peoplas, of history of, iii. 331
Scale of Seven, ii. 258; iv. 174
NOTHING, Nothing can come out of, ii. 293
Something which is, ii. 74, 146
NOTHINGNESS, Abyss of, i. 204
NOTRE DAME DE PARIS, ii. 110; v. 241
NOUGHT, Absolute no-thing or, iv. 123
Circle or the, iv. 145
Nothing, or, ii. 65
Was, iii. 137
NOUMENA, Cosmic element, of a, ii. 295
Elements, of, iii. 275; iv. 164
Forces of, ii. 364
Gods as, iv. 334
Ménasic plane, on, v. 554
Nature, of the powers of, iv. 334
Occultism treats of, ii. 200
Phenomena, of all, ii. 203; iv. 87
Realm of, i. 178
Region of, iii. 114
Substance and, ii. 42
World of, ii. 165
NOUMENAL, Absolute independent of, power,
iv. 170
Barriers of, matter, ii. 341
Basis of the second triangle, ii. 339
Cause, i. 202
Cosmos phenomenal and, separated by a rope,
i. 154
Creative force as, ii. 89
Elements, homogeneous, i. 265
Essences, i. 317
Existence, iv. 170
Nature, ii. 97
Nature, aspect of the female power in, ii. 149
Phenomenal expression of, ii. 355
Phenomenal plane and, i. 132, 324
Super-astral or, light, i. 142
Super-spiritual or, iv. 192
Universe of thought, ii. 342
Universe phenomenal and, i. 201
World, plane of the, iv. 153
NOUMENOL, Meta-elements and, ii. 276
Stravah, of Amshaspends, iii. 384
NOUMENON, Aether, of ether, ii. 232
Alakhs, of ether, i. 298
Alakhs, of Prakriti, v. 300
Conscious cause, ii. 241
Conscious guiding, of forces, ii. 358
Cosmolatry concerned itself with the, ii. 181
Cosmic matter, of, i. 109
Cosmic, of matter, the third Logos, i. 82
Cosmic phenomena, of, ii. 247
Ego, of personal, i. 187
Electricity, of, ii. 255
Elements, of, ii. 88
Ether, of, ii. 181, 232, 395
Fohat the power dividing the, i. 169
Forces, of, ii. 358
Hydrogen, of, iii. 121
Individuality and intelligence of, ii. 216
Kosmos and, i. 70, iii. 37
Life principle as, iv. 242
Light, of, ii. 203
Matter, of, i. 127, 149; ii. 234, 325, 335;
iii. 269
Mūlaprakriti, i. 131; iii. 76
Nebulae, of, irresolvable, i. 164
Newton on God as, of all, ii. 215
One being is, i. 117
One reality of, ii. 40
Oairs of, v. 233
Oxygen, hydrogen and nitrogen, of, ii. 351
Parashramen beyond the, of all noumena,
ii. 150
Powers of cognition influence appearance of,
i. 112,
Phenomenon and, i. 111, 117; ii. 215
Physical particles, of, i. 266

- Seventh state, of, i. 203
 Spiritual fire, of, iii. 114
 Thought of, i. 80
 Three in one, of, iii. 121
 Time, of infinite, i. 131
NOUR, Fire, v. 166
NOUS, Dianoa, and, iii. 38
 Divine wisdom or, iii. 375
 Greeks, of the, v. 94, 447, 451
 Logos, and, iii. 38
 Mahat, and, ii. 170
 Manu or, i. 141
 Matter moving, i. 123
 Mens or, ii. 170
 Mind or, ii. 66, 170 ; iii. 119 ; iv. 124, 144
 Mundane intelligence of Plato or, i. 121
 Potency, v. 447
 Psyche and, iii. 143 ; iv. 171
 Quaternary, one of, iv. 171
 Spiritual soul or, iv. 144
 Wisdom, the higher divine, i. 247
NOUÏ OR **NOUITIR**, ii. 399
NOVA ZEMBLA NORTH OF PERSIA, iii. 397
NOVALIS, referred to, i. 260
NOVEMBER, Extinguishing of fires on the first
 of, iv. 329
 Meteoric showers of, ii. 397
NUAH, Chaldean, the, iii. 153
 Noah and, iii. 153
 Universal mother or, iv. 30
NUBIA, Egypt reached through, iv. 316
NUCHTHEMERON of Apollonius of Tyana
 ii. 169
NUCLEATED CELL, iv. 228
NUCLEI, Centres of life are isolated, iii. 46
NUMA, **POMPILIUS**, v. 194
 Books, of, v. 297
 Tomb of, v. 122
NUMBER, Colour, Form, Sound, and, v. 418, 420
 Manifested Universe and, v. 418
NUMBER 1, v. 116, 189
NUMBER 2, v. 116, 189
NUMBER 3, v. 189
NUMBER 4, Creative God, v. 189
NUMBER 9, Ancient language, and, ii. 20
 Cosmogony, place of, in, ii. 33
 Triple ternary, iv. 152
NUMBER 10, Perfection of, iii. 414
 Pythagorean Decad and, iv. 123, 144
 Reproductive organs and, ii. 107
 Sephiroth and, iii. 237
 Total of, ii. 151
NUMBER 30, Deity as the, ii. 66
NUMBER 318, Civil calendar and, ii. 35
 Gnostic value of Christ is, ii. 35
NUMBER 365, iv. 99
NUMBER 700, iv. 87
NUMBER 888, iv. 87
NUMBER VALUES, iv. 129
NUMBERS, Aristotle on, ii. 77
 Astrological, v. 151
 Birth of the globes, of, i. 223
 Celestial Chinese, iii. 48
 Celestial deities revealed, ii. 151
 Creation of, iii. 52
 Divine mysteries expressed, by, ii. 66
 Every being has, v. 116
 Expression of thought by, ii. 33
 Figures, and, ii. 185
 Figures key to esoteric, i. 218
 Force which organises, i. 135
 Fourth is manifested Cosmos, v. 189
 German, v. 117
 Gods and, iv. 147 ; v. 116
 Great Pyramid, in, ii. 25
 Identical symbolic, ii. 35
 Infinite correlations of, v. 456
 Jehovah measure, of the, iii. 50
 Jesus, put in the mouth of, iv. 189
 Lucky and unlucky, v. 116
 Masonry and, i. 172
 Mathematical, iv. 122
 Moses' name, of, iv. 109
 Mountains, of, iv. 36
 Mystic nature of all, ii. 99
 One beginning of all, ii. 157
 One, gathered into, i. 291
 Perfect, v. 423, 507
 Perpetual recurrence of, 4, 3, 2, iii. 83
 Phallic interpretation of, v. 85
 Points or, and the duad, ii. 343
 Power of, ii. 148 ; iv. 171 ; v. 115
 Pyramid, v. 151
 Pythagorean, ii. 62, 76, 151, 179
 Rounds and their, i. 223
 Rudra's progeny, of, iv. 185
 Sacred, iv. 170
 Self-moving, iv. 122
 Septenary groups of, iv. 165
 Sounds and, ii. 185
 Stanza IV, referred to in, i. 152
 Syllabic signs possessing the meaning of, ii. 20
 Symbolism of, v. 113, 114, 115, 117, 118, 235
 System defined by, iv. 130
 Tetrads is sacred, iv. 170
 Ten of scale, v. 210
 THAT was before all, ii. 343
NUMERAL SYSTEM, Origin of the, ii. 144
NUMERALS, Antiquity of, iv. 155
 Cosmological theory of, v. 87, 115
 Hebrew alphabet and, v. 212
 Hindu symbolism of, iv. 146
 Kabbalistic, i. 284 ; v. 86
 Occult, ii. 158
 Pythagoras, of, v. 87, 113
 Sacred Science of, i. 153
 31415, the famous, i. 174
 Various systems of, v. 341
NUMERATION, Geometry and, v. 185
NUMERICAL, Abraxas, value of, iv. 42
 Bible symbols, v. 206
 Coincidences, ii. 364
 Divisions, iv. 169
 Harmony of Moses and Jehovah, iv. 109
 Hebrew letters, value of, v. 206
 Kabbalistic methods, iv. 169
 Keys of Bible, ii. 30
 Meanings in, iv. 110
 Method, Bible read by the, iv. 113
 Mysteries of the Persian Simorgh, iv. 134

- Pythagoras, evolution of, ii, 158
 Symbols, patriarchs are, iii, 390
 System of Egypt, iv, 130
 System, Europe, in, v, 342
 System, Greece, of, v, 342
 System, Language of Initiates of, v, 178
 System, Universal Knowledge and, v, 185
 System of science in the Mosaic books, ii, 25
 System of the universe, i, 178
 Value of relation between diameter and circumference, iv, 114
NUMERICALLY, Hebrew scrolls read, iii, 213
 Jehovah, Adam and Noah one, ii, 162
NUN THE FISH, i, 307
NUNTIUS, Mercury called, iii, 41
NURAGHI of Sardinia, iii, 351
NURSE, Earth a kind, i, 209
 Egypt, of Isis, iii, 373
 Ether as agent referred to as, iii, 114
 He, the root, ii, 111
 One Thing (man), of, iii, 118
 World, of, iv, 96
NURSEY, Adepts, for, i, 255
 Monads, of all mundane, ii, 297
 Souls, of human, i, 265
NURSEA, of Kirtikaya, iv, 119
NURSLING, Ether or wind, of, iii, 118
 Gods-revelers, of the, ii, 287
 Kirtikaya, of, Pleiades, iv, 190
NUTATION, Dr. Croll on, iii, 315
NUX, Birth of Erebus and, i, 170
NYAM-NYAM, dying out, iii, 443
NYSSA, tradition of, v, 278
NYAYA, Atoms of the, ii, 49
 Vedānta and, i, 126
NYINGPO or **AYLA**, i, 120
NYMPHAEA LUTEA of Audubon of, iii, 438
NYMPHAL STATE of Animals, iii, 128
NYMPHS seduced by Indra, iv, 185
- O
- OAKS**, Druids and, v, 49
OAN the Fish Man, ii, 380
OANNES, Babylonian Dag, iv, 150
 Barous, of, ii, 229
 Chelidon, i, 307
 Dagon, iii, 18, 64, 147, 365; iv, 63
 Ichthy, Jonas and, ii, 380
 Man-Rish, the, ii, 59; iii, 196; iv, 63, 71
OASES, Tibetan, i, 55
OASIS in the Gobi desert, iv, 71
OATH, Sodality, v, 29
OB, Aub or, a serpent, ii, 80
 Od, and Aour, i, 142
 Sorcerers, messenger of death used by, i, 142
OBELISKS, British Columbia, of, iii, 428
 Egyptian inscribed, i, 62
 Meaning of, i, 184
 Sals, at temple of, iii, 394
OBJECTIVE, Astral, v, 526
 Consciousness, v, 525, 530
 Plane, v, 529
 Terrestrial, v, 526
 Universe, v, 468
- OBJECTS**, of Mysteries, v, 279 to 283
OBLATE, Spheroid unaccounted for, ii, 317
OBLIQUITY of the ecliptic, iii, 406; iv, 294
O'BRIEN, quoted, ii, 194
OBSCURATION, Manvantara and, iv, 273
 Mars at present in a state of, i, 219
 Period, i, 234; ii, 58
 Pralaya of, iii, 79, 308; iv, 230
 Spirit, of, i, 228; iv, 302
 Worlds under, vi, 274
OBSCURATIONS, Cyclic, i, 213, 215; iv, 230
OBSERVATION, secret scientific, v, 323
OBSESSION, v, 250, 500
OCCULT Arts, v, 62, 271
 Astronomy, Kabbalists, and, v, 220 to 225
 Astrology, v, 333
 Books, v, 469, 470
 Calculations, v, 116
 Centre in Brain, v, 438
 Correspondences, v, 464
 Cosmogony, i, 204, 320; ii, 313; v, 31, 180, 227
 Doctrine, i, 353; v, 226, 247, 258, 266, 501
 Geology, v, 227
 Hexagon, v, 120
 Interaction, v, 428
 Knowledge, i, 66, 275; ii, 148; iii, 39; iv, 190; v, 256, 370, 432, 482
 Knowledge of priests, v, 58, 91
 Law, v, 106, 180, 394, 492
 Learning, v, 271
 Literature, destruction of, v, 295
 Lore, v, 49, 194
 Masonry, v, 175
 Metaphysics, i, 188; ii, 125; v, 381, 384
 Mysteries, ii, 281; iii, 132; iv, 68; v, 45, 424, 444
 Nature, i, 205, 206, 326; ii, 268; iii, 360; iv, 119; v, 91, 456, 461
 Numbers, v, 264
 Phenomena, v, 257
 Philosophy, v, 282
 Philosophy, i, 143, 206; ii, 260, 324, 343, 353, 365; iii, 96, 195, 203, 442; iv, 121, 140, 211; v, 226, 228, 232, 287, 331, 362, 462, 488
 Powers, v, 180, 240, 354, 458, 469, 479
 Principles, division of, v, 470
 Properties, v, 443
 Records, i, 205; iv, 200; v, 178
 Rites, v, 242
 Science(s), i, 135, 206, 315; iii, 77, 103; v, 41, 51, 60, 61, 75, 80, 86, 88, 121, 165, 242, 245, 287, 295, 331, 389, 406, 425, 429, 460, 463, 474, 479, 484
 Symbolic reading, v, 205, 246
 Symbology, v, 135, 316; iii, 376; v, 115, 166, 206, 207, 537
 Teaching, i, 65; ii, 380; iii, 19, 96, 234, 376; iv, 176, 177; v, 97, 220, 350, 355, 356, 485
 Theogony, v, 190
 Training, v, 474
 Truths, v, 295, 355, 368, 445, 531
 Universe, v, 275
 Volume, Bible is, v, 91, 105
 Wisdom, i, 168; iii, 376; v, 289, 382

- Weapons, v. 121
 OCCULTISM, Advance in, v. 514
 Akasha of, i. 196
 Anthropology, and, iv. 258
 Antiquity of man, on, iii. 156
 Apollonius and, v. 142
 Archaic, i. 173; ii. 391
 Archaic Aryan works on, ii. 348
 Archaic cosmogony and, i. 200
 Astronomy and, v. 222
 Atoms called vibrations in, ii. 358
 Atoms, on the selective power of, ii. 272
 Bacteria as viewed in, i. 272
 Cavities of brain and, v. 556
 Co-Himälāyan, iii. 59; iv. 174
 Colour and, v. 442
 Consciousness and, v. 547
 Corroborated by science, v. 449
 Cosmic Logos of, iv. 219
 Christian era, in early days of, i. 57
 Christian Trinity and, i. 173
 Creators, on, iii. 87
 Crucifixion of Christos and, v. 552
 Darwinism and, i. 238, 265; iii. 201
 Defence of, iv. 219
 Deity abstract triangle in, i. 84
 Dogma in, oldest, i. 76
 Double sign and, ii. 42
 Double radiation and, v. 424
 Dweller on Threshold and, v. 500, 501, 512, 567
 Eastern, i. 80, 137, 286; iii. 94; iv. 212; 154, 229, 232, 249
 Eastern and Western, v. 226 to 236
 Eastern schools of, i. 157
 Eastern student of, iii. 59; v. 154
 Electricity is matter according to, i. 171
 Elemental of, i. 201
 Elements of, i. 265
 Errors examined in defence of, ii. 229
 Etheric tremors, on, ii. 239
 Evolution, and, iii. 192
 Fiery lives, and, iii. 125
 Flashes of Genius and, v. 466
 Fohat, key in, ii. 397
 Form on, i. 324
 Fundamental law in, i. 160
 Genesis, in, v. 449
 Geology and Anthropology, iii. 81
 Hasckel, answers, iv. 222
 Heart, and, v. 518
 Hebrew, i. 187
 Hermaphroditism and, iii. 127
 Himälāyan chain, and, iii. 399
 Hinduism, and, iii. 78
 History of, v. 326, 396
 Inorganic accepted by, nothing, i. 293
 Kalah and, ii. 345
 Kant, and, ii. 326
 Kármic effects of, iii. 73
 Jesuits, of the, v. 274
 Kármic, contrary to, v. 359
 Knowledge of, v. 226
 Keely and, ii. 289
 Language of, iv. 187
 Law of, v. 417
 Light in, three kinds of, iii. 49
 Leibnitz and, ii. 351, 352
 Magic and, v. 112, 447
 Maelstrom of, i. 182
 Masonry and, v. 112
 Materialistic science and, ii. 358
 Metaphysics of, iv. 220
 Minor teaching of, iv. 211
 Monad in, third, i. 343
 Monads or Jives of, ii. 354
 Moon's influence, on, iv. 34
 Motion and force, on, ii. 236
 Mysteries of, v. 217
 Mysteries revealed by, ii. 122; v. 293
 Mystic tanals of, i. 192
 Mystics before our era knew, i. 62
 Nárad in, iii. 59, 92
 Nature in, v. 477
 Nature recognizes nothing outside, iii. 199
 Nebular theory and, ii. 320
 Neptune and, v. 222
 North Pole, and, iii. 399
 Number 7 in, ii. 382
 One existence and, i. 70
 Opponents of, iv. 234
 Orientalists and, v. 287
 Origin of the universe according to, ii. 318
 Panorama of, in *Ist*, i. 63
 Paramítas and, v. 466, 487
 Personal God and devil, on a, iv. 43
 Phantasies of, ii. 206
 Phantom made apprehensible by, ii. 212
 Phraseology of, ii. 329
 Pineal gland, on, iii. 299; v. 483
 Planets of, seven, i. 145
 Pleroma of, v. 462, 463
 Practical, i. 201; ii. 148; v. 112, 510
 Primeval, of Aryávarata, iv. 135
 Primordial races, seven and, iv. 182
 Principles of, iv. 205; v. 125
 Proofs of, ii. 195
 Rael divine, i. 276
 Reasons for belief in, iv. 17
 Ritualism and Symbolism of, v. 273
 Roman Catholic Church and, i. 65
 Root of ungulate mammals according to, iv. 305
 Rudimentary organs, and, iv. 253
 Set as viewed by, iii. 69
 Science, and, i. 323; ii. 205, 219, 275, 313; iv. 221; v. 382, 444
 Science of, ii. 244
 Science of numerals important in study of, i. 153
 Secrecy and, v. 142, 465, 468
 Secret Books of, data from, iii. 62
 Secret Doctrine written for students of, i. 87
 Seers of, ii. 328
 Senezar of, iii. 437
 Seven Stars of, v. 202
 Sexual intercourse forbidden in, v. 510
 Solar flames, on, ii. 254
 Spiritual, v. 464

- Spheroidal form, on, i. 133
 Stanzas emanate from, i. 59
 Students of, i. 46; ii. 399; iv. 157; v. 110, 170, 174, 218, 243, 256, 295, 333, 410, 443
 Study of, v. 464
 Superstition, and, i. 59; iv. 363
 Tattvas and, v. 469, 478
 Teaching of, iii. 57; iv. 241
 Terminology of practical, i. 148; v. 389, 537, 538
 Ternary and, v. 116
 Theory and Practice in, v. 465
 Theurgy or, v. 78, 170
 Theoretical, v. 85
 Treatises on, v. 59
 Triangle and, iv. 166
 Tyro in, iii. 159
 Untrained mind in, i. 216
 Universal unity, on, i. 128
 Visible, makes the Logos, ii. 148
 Water and, v. 233
 Western, v. 115, 227
 Western students of, iv. 139
 Wisdom of, v. 449
 Zohar on, v. 112
- OCCULTIST(S).** Adam-Adam, and iv. 19
 Adept, i. 201; ii. 207; v. 78
 Adi-Shakti as viewed by, i. 76
 Advaitin, i. 73, 74
 Akasha, not ether of, i. 336; iv. 256
 Ancestors or Pitris of, i. 268
 Anthropology of, iv. 245
 Antiquity of man as estimated by, iv. 256
 Antiquity of writing claimed by, iii. 437
 Ape and, i. 238
 Appeal, right of, iv. 249
 Asia, in, v. 381
 Astral form, and, iv. 230
 Astral light of, i. 300; ii. 81, iii. 408, v. 383
 Astral shadows spoken of by, iii. 193
 Astrologers, and astronomers, ii. 371
 Astrology and, v. 329, 331
 Astronomy of the, i. 164
 Asuramaya, and, iii. 62
 Asuras the highest breath for the, ii. 101
 Atmā, view of, i. 273
 Autom of, ii. 364
 Balzac and, i. 235
 Basis of, iv. 126
 Bible, on, v. 91, 105
 Boehme and, iv. 167
 Book of Dayan, and, iv. 167
 Brahman, and, iii. 82
 Brahmins differ from, iii. 308
 Cause with effect, never confuse, ii. 141
 Causeless cause of, i. 80
 Christians and, i. 83; ii. 379; iii. 80; v. 127, 163, 217
 Chronology of, iii. 164
 Church and, v. 167, 327
 Climacteric year of, ii. 382
 Colour, vibration, and, v. 485
 Consciousness, and, v. 547
 Continental, v. 174
 Cosmic evolution, and, i. 147
 Cosmotheories, not, iii. 199
 Count d'Ourches an early, iv. 45
 Creation of man and, iii. 57
 Crookes and, ii. 346, 351
 Cross, on the, iv. 111
 Cycle merging into cycle traced by, iii. 195
 Cyclic re-incarnation, and, v. 357
 Cyprian and, v. 170
 Colbe and, iii. 162
 Dark sayings in sacred books understood by, iv. 104
 Darwinism and, i. 239; iv. 266
 Devils, and, v. 60, 62
 Diagrams made by, i. 265
 Duty to religion of, v. 124, 125
 Eastern, i. 132, 147, 156, 160, 164, 276, 326;
 ii. 341, 346; iii. 95; iv. 25, 115, 151, 159,
 164; v. 195, 226, 227, 229, 354, 483
 Egyptian zodiac, and, iii. 433
 Elementals, and, i. 320; ii. 190
 Empirics and, iv. 234
 Entities of, i. 147
 Esoteric Vedāntin school of, i. 273
 Ether, a reality to, ii. 39
 Evidences which satisfy, i. 67
 Evolution, on, ii. 361
 Evolutionists and, i. 196; iv. 222
 Father-mother as viewed by, i. 160
 Fearlessness of, v. 106
 Fire, and, ii. 115
 Fire of wisdom on, iv. 137
 Five-pointed star, and, i. 73
 Foetus, on growth of, iv. 255
 Fohat, on, i. 81, 171
 Followers of Cain, v. 71
 Forces, and, i. 77; ii. 315; v. 383
 French literature, of, i. 135
 Geologist and, iii. 23
 Gnostics, and v. 168, 327
 God, and, ii. 67; v. 127
 Haeckel and, iv. 240
 Heart, knowledge of, v. 518
 Hierarchy of sages, believe in a, iii. 421
 Hindu, v. 115, 117, 191
 Hindu Mahābhārata war historical to, ii. 112;
 iv. 24
 Hindu symbology, and, ii. 391
 History and, v. 254
 Ignoramus, will be thought, ii. 201
 Indo-Aryan, iii. 21
 Inner man, in the, iii. 166
 Interpretation, modes of, ii. 80
 Jehovah, and, v. 190, 277
 Julian and, v. 218
 Kabbalists and, i. 142, 280, 290, 308, 319, 329
 Kant as viewed by, ii. 326
 Keely, an unconscious, ii. 281
 Laws, do not modify, ii. 212
 Legends among, i. 256
 Lévi and, i. 298
 Leibnitz, agree with, ii. 352
 Life of an atom, on, i. 199
 Light of, iii. 50
 Light to, ii. 203
 Living fire of, ii. 52

- Magic and, iii, 186
 Mahat of, i, 122
 Manas, view of, i, 231; v, 77
 Man's principles and, v, 361
 Man, on double nature of, iv, 203
 Materialism and, iv, 15, 216, 286
 Matter, and, i, 203; v, 384
 Mediseval, i, 64
 Miracles, and, v, 450
 Miasmata, and, v, 511
 Modern theory of development and, iii, 194
 Moon, and, i, 211
 Mother philosophy, and, iii, 157
 Mystery of cross, and, iv, 126
 Nāstika, s, i, 322
 Naturalist, and, iii, 23
 Nature, view of forces of, i, 199
 Nidāna, and, iii, 23
 Noumenon, and, ii, 216
 One Law, believe in, iv, 124
 One life of, ii, 267
 One Unity, and, iv, 241
 Orientalists and, iii, 155
 Origin of Man, on, iii, 178
 Paracelsus an, i, 307
 Perceptive senses, estimate of our, ii, 353
 Phenomena of, iv, 222
 Philosophy of, ii, 324; iii, 147
 Pithecoid ancestry, and, iii, 160
 Powers, called Dhyan Chohans by, i, 276
 Practical, i, 280
 Proposition, i, 206
 Providence, and, ii, 367
 Pure air as life-giving known to, i, 303
 Religion, and, v, 70
 Sabbath of, ii, 203
 Sacred books of the east and, i, 57
 Sacred numbers known to, i, 134
 Sage known only to a few, iii, 444
 Satan, and, v, 312
 Second death, and, v, 491
 Science and, i, 336; ii, 33, 199, 200, 239, 361;
 iv, 232; v, 51, 52, 467
 Scientists, and, i, 362; iv, 224
 Semi-initiated, i, 189
 Semite's God rejected by, iv, 444
 Septenary law and, iv, 194
 Sideral beings, and, i, 182
 Soul, and, ii, 313
 Space, on, i, 204
 Species, and differentiation of, iv, 303
 Spirit and soul, on, iv, 241
 Spirits, and, iii, 369
 Spontaneous generation and, iii, 158
 Stanzas understood only by a few, i, 87
 Substance, use of the word, ii, 235
 Sun, and, v, 219
 Supernatural powers and, v, 459
 Tables of correspondences of, v, 433
 Tasmanian women's sterility understood by,
 iii, 201
 Theosophists and, i, 338; ii, 327
 Traditions known to be correct by, iii, 17
 Trans-Himalayan, iii, 97
 Unbelief, prepared for, iii, 436
 Unconscious All of, i, 132
 Unity of human species, and, iv, 178
 Universe, view of, iv, 114
 Vedāntins, view of monad differs from, i, 82, 194
 Vishishtādvaita philosophy, and, i, 128
 Water a term used by, i, 133
 Western, v, 226, 460
 Willow-leaf theory and, ii, 315
 World Philosophy, and, v, 265
 Worlds, of Metaphysicians, ii, 324
 OCEAN, Abysses of, ii, 332
 Akāshic, ii, 177
 Atlas and Proteus, and depths of, iv, 331
 Black waters of, iii, 405
 Celestial, i, 141
 Churning of, i, 135, 136; ii, 62, 113; iii, 380
 Cosmic matter, iii, 167
 Curds in, of space, i, 160
 Daughter of, iii, 405
 Devas, iii, 398
 Electric, ii, 328
 Existence, of, iv, 141
 Floors, disturbance of, iii, 314, 323, 327;
 iv, 269
 Gods emerging from, iv, 63
 Gods father of, ii, 59
 Gods fled to shore of milky, ii, 137
 Himalayas, flowed to, iv, 142
 Immortality, of, i, 137
 Indian, and Lemuria, iii, 20, 404; iv, 180, 249
 Infinite and shoreless, i, 149; ii, 204
 Infinite, of the, ii, 154
 Island sinks in, iii, 364
 Karshvars, which flows between the, iv, 327
 Kāshira, of milk, iii, 402
 Life, of, i, 134
 Matter, of, i, 230; iv, 254
 Monad, a drop out of shoreless, iii, 192
 Mysteries beyond and within radiant, ii, 358
 Primordial, of space, ii, 177
 Prachetas and, iv, 149
 Radiant light, was, i, 137
 -Shall, palace an, iii, 402
 Sideral, iv, 30
 Slime, protoplasmic dweller in, iv, 220
 Solar system one, ii, 87
 Space called, i, 160; ii, 177; iv, 327
 Talk across, ii, 284
 Tethys, wife of, iii, 76
 Universal, of space, iv, 188, 283
 Varuna, God, iv, 148
 Venus from, foam, ii, 95
 OCEANIC, Earth, expanse on, iii, 75
 Tribes, inferiority of some, iii, 169
 OCEANID Clymene, Prometheus son of, iv, 89
 OCEANS, Black water or, ii, 134
 Carbonic acid of, i, 297; iii, 167
 Continents make way for, iv, 273
 Displacement of, iii, 359
 Giants of old buried beneath, iii, 279
 Indian Atlantic and Pacific, iii, 327
 Seven, i, 301; ii, 88; iv, 188, 273
 Shifting of, iii, 325
 OCEANUS, or Okeanos, Arkite Titans, one of,
 iii, 151

- Daughters of, iii, 412
 OD, Light, pure life-giving, i, 142
 Ob, Aour and i, 142
 Reichenbach, of, ii, 52
 ODIC or magnetic chord, ii, 279
 Fluid, v, 427
 ODIN, Ases, father of Gods and, ii, 145
 Buddha and, i, 52
 Buddhas, one of the, iii, 421
 Eye of, ii, 118
 Life of soul, endows man with, iii, 106
 Loki brother of, iii, 284
 Magic, and, v, 42
 Max Muller on worship of, i, 52
 Mimir, at feet of, ii, 118
 Ravens of, ii, 161; iii, 108
 Spirit, or, ii, 145
 ODOUR, Keely on, ii, 288
 Substance, a, ii, 288
 OD PAG MED, v, 392
 OEAHOHO, Archaic doctrine, of, i, 140
 Father-mother of Gods or, i, 136
 Light of, i, 139
 Mystic name, i, 136
 Qi-Ha-Hou, permutation of, i, 156
 One, is, i, 136
 Rootless root of all, i, 156
 Son of the Sun, i, 139
 Younger, i, 139
 CEDIPUS, Astronomy, of, i, 211
 Riddle of signs of Egyptian Zodiac, to read, iii, 367
 Sphinx, and riddle of, iv, 85
 Students of occultism, and, i, 215
 Truth, dishonoured great, iv, 85
 CEDIPUSES, Imagination of would-be, i, 86
 z-Series of, iv, 110
 OERSTED, referred to, ii, 207, 313
 OG Moses speaks of, iii, 336
 OGGOAD, Ancients, of the, v, 221
 Earth-born horses, of, iii, 44
 Eight or, iii, 357; iv, 152
 First begotten, ii, 167
 Gnostics of, v, 199
 Kabiri and Sun, a powerful, v, 310
 Likeness of the, ii, 167
 Materialized religions, of, iii, 357
 Seven powers, v, 199
 Wisdom mother of, i, 139
 OGENOS, or Hades, v, 62
 OGHAM writing, iii, 346
 OGYGIA, the island of Calypso, iv, 339
 OKEN, Urschleim of, iii, 165
 OKHEE Math, Secret cave of, i, 53
 OLCOTI, Cal., referred to, i, 42, 171; ii, 360
 OLD TESTAMENT, (see Book Index)
 Allegorical teaching of, v, 163, 198
 Authenticity of, v, 196
 Babylonian captivity and, iv, 41; v, 43
 Canon, v, 179
 Compilers of, v, 196
 Contradictions in, v, 182
 Crucifixion in, iv, 131
 Exodus, in story of, iii, 424
 Jews in, iii, 138
 Origin of, v, 192
 Phallicism and, iv, 115
 Relations between, and New, v, 150
 Symbology of, v, 66, 69, 72
 Teachings of, v, 198
 Writers of, v, 71
 OLFATORY property, ii, 289
 OLIPHANT, Laurence, referred to, ii, 202, 284
 OLIVE branch, Dove and, ii, 162
 OLIVER, Rev. G., quoted, i, 173; ii, 338, 341;
 iv, 171, 172, 175, 174, 211, 352
 OLLAS, Sacred MSS, v, 197
 OLYMPIAN bride of Heracles, Hebe, iii, 138
 OLYMPIC Zeus, iii, 417, 420
 OLYMPUS, Castor and Pollux in, iii, 131
 Gladstone on Gods of, iv, 335
 Gods of, iv, 334, v, 92
 Greeks, of, iii, 208
 Indian, a, 384, iii, 57, 402
 Lay figures on, iv, 336
 Mount, v, 92, 171
 Prayers directed to, iii, 361
 Seat of immortal Gods, iv, 173; v, 171
 OM, a, 150; iii, 55, v, 418 et seq., 505, 506
 OM MANI PADME HUM, v, 418, 419, 420, 421,
 453, 459, 506
 OMEGA and Alpha, Creative force, of, iii, 108,
 177
 Being and Non-Being, of, v, 384
 Eastern esotericism, of, iv, 15
 Manifested nature, of, ii, 192
 Mystical conception, of, ii, 340
 Road between, i, 311
 Secret Doctrine contains, of Universal Science,
 v, 44
 Spirit and matter, of, iv, 127
 Tau, of secret divine wisdom, iv, 153
 Theogonies, of, iii, 54
 OMNIFICENT, The, v, 270
 OMNIPRESENT, v, 227, 387
 OMNIPRESENT mind, i, 196
 OMOIE, quoted, i, 264
 OMOROKA, Chaldean Thilavath, iii, 124
 Lady of Urka, iii, 143
 ON, or Heliopolis, v, 266
 ONE Absolute, i, 300; ii, 305; iii, 383; v, 421,
 430
 Absolute Be-ness, i, 80
 .. Homogeneous, and, ii, 129
 .. reality, i, 79, 124
 .. truth, i, 124
 .. wisdom, iii, 383
 Abstract Unity, v, 206
 Adi, first or, i, 43
 Ain Soph is, i, 172; iii, 291
 Aja first manifestation of, iv, 150
 All, i, 75, 85; ii, 170; iv, 113; v, 305
 Atom-souls and the, ii, 291
 Becomes two, i, 277
 Being, eternal non-being, i, 116, 117; v, 215
 .. noumenon of all phenomena, i, 117
 Be-ness, That is, i, 74
 Blessed, v, 371
 Breaths, of breath, iv, 181
 Cause, causeless, i, 80, 125; v, 227

- Cause of all causes, v. 261
 .. impersonal, v. 91
 .. Kosmos merging in, iii. 195
 .. Occult philosophy, of, ii. 343;
 v. 227
 .. Universal, v. 261
 Circle or ring and, i. 77, 173; ii. 107; iv. 193;
 v. 438
 Conception, original, ii. 142
 Cosmic element, i. 163
 Creator, ii. 158
 Darkness, spirit the light of, i. 148
 Dethy, ii. 215; iv. 155, 209; v. 108, 120, 189,
 210, 383, 462
 Dimensional quality of triangle, iv. 171
 .. space, i. 295
 Divine, region of the, i. 318
 Divinity, v. 462
 Dragon used to denote, i. 140
 Echad, i. 139
 Egg, from the, i. 152, 153
 Element, Absolute Pralaya, and, v. 77
 .. Akasha, i. 170
 .. Conditional modifications of, v. 78
 .. Eternal, i. 125; v. 208, 228, 382
 .. Fire, i. 163; v. 562
 .. Fohat, iv. 176
 .. Primeval, i. 148
 .. Space is, v. 382
 .. Universal, i. 142
 Essence, ii. 70, 114; v. 208, 369
 Eternal, i. 277; v. 209
 .. God, ii. 215
 .. monad, v. 361
 Existence, Asiatics apply idea of Eternity only
 to, i. 109
 .. Occultism sums up, i. 70
 .. Purusha, iv. 170
 .. Solar world, in our, i. 332
 .. True, i. 75
 Eye of the world, iii. 35
 Father, To On or, iii. 122
 Fire made threefold, ii. 247
 First movement, or, iii. 183
 First-born of, ii. 261
 Flame, v. 361
 Fohat is, i. 180
 Force, i. 195; ii. 51
 Form of Existence, i. 118, 120
 Four sons who are, i. 147
 God, iii. 386; iv. 78, 179; v. 167, 189, 192,
 214, 240, 311, 351, 462
 God in nature, i. 75
 Great Waters and, i. 138
 Harmony is, iv. 146
 Higher self or breath of, i. 159
 .. then the four is only, ii. 284
 Immutability, emanations of, ii. 53
 Invisible Flame, v. 361
 Infinite absolute wisdom, iii. 383
 .. circle, v. 438
 .. God, iv. 40; v. 209
 .. spirit, the soul of, i. 109
 .. unconditioned, the, v. 213
 Kosmos, from the triple, ii. 51
 Law, i. 186; iv. 425
 Life, Absolute, ii. 263
 .. Absolute deity or, i. 293
 .. Atma, Jiva or, v. 471
 .. Electricity, i. 147
 .. Eternal, i. 70
 .. Fohat as, i. 170, 196
 .. Formless and uncreate, i. 294
 .. Invisible, i. 70, 272
 .. Is very God, ii. 327
 .. Many into, from, i. 311
 .. Motion, Jivatma, or, i. 121
 .. Occultists, of, ii. 267
 .. Osachoo a name for, i. 136
 .. Omnipresent, i. 70, 272
 .. On this earth, iii. 305
 .. One law related to, ii. 359
 .. Out-breathings of, i. 311
 .. Prabrahman, or, i. 273
 .. Set co-eval with, i. 178
 .. Solar system, of, ii. 315
 .. Source and mover of all, iv. 242
 .. Spiritual, iv. 242
 .. Svava and, v. 479
 .. That we call, i. 302
 .. Universal, v. 423, 492
 .. Universe of, i. 306
 .. Unmanifestable, i. 76
 .. Vital principle or, iii. 311
 Light, .. Seven lights from, i. 180, 187
 Logos, i. 317; ii. 147, 164; v. 189
 Man, separator, of, iii. 276
 Manifested, i. 138, 157, 170; ii. 152
 .. Consciousness of, i. 263
 Many, in, i. 172; ii. 64; iv. 301; v. 213
 Mâyâ, v. 381
 Monads emerge from, i. 86
 Nameless, i. 256
 Nine, and, i. 160
 Number, i. 150, 152, 157; v. 333
 Omnipotent, v. 377
 Only, and, v. 351
 Pan was once, iv. 153
 Parabrahman, the, v. 213, 233
 Perfect, v. 400
 Primordial, ii. 267; v. 446
 Principle, Creator and, ii. 143
 .. Eternal, i. 157
 .. Nations lost sight of, ii. 143
 .. Parabrahman and Moleprakriti, two
 aspects, i. 83
 .. Seventh and, i. 83
 .. Sexless, unconditioned and eternal,
 i. 83; v. 214
 .. Unity of, i. 72
 .. Universal, iv. 169
 Ray, i. 128, 146; ii. 69, 149
 Real entity of Leibnitz and Spinoza, ii. 354
 Reality, v. 214, 411
 .. Absoluteness, i. 81
 .. Conditionless, v. 400
 .. Cosmic ideation and, ii. 40
 .. Eternal and living, v. 488
 .. Gautama and, v. 411

- Reality, Great breath a term for, i. 80
 Illusive reflection of, ii. 235
 .. Nameless deity, i. 178
 .. Only, v. 388
 .. Parabrahman or, i. 80, 131
 .. Personality, and, ii. 354
 .. Plane of, i. 294; v. 361
 .. Potential latency in, iii. 37
 .. Regions of the, v. 400
 .. Sat, i. 81
 .. Seventh principle or, i. 83
 .. Unverse the dual aspect of, i. 82
 .. Unknown yet existing, v. 208
 .. Veil of, i. 317
 Rejected sun, is the, i. 161
 Ring is the, i. 77
 Sacrifice, iv. 177
 Saka or Eka, i. 139
 Secondless, i. 122; iv. 125, v. 209, 210, 216, 233
 .. existence, i. 124
 .. principle, iv. 125
 Self, ii. 293; iv. 145; v. 269, 418
 Self-existent, eternally, i. 152
 Septenary, tried, decayed, and, i. 284
 Soul, Kosmos an aspect of the, ii. 257
 Spirit of the Alahim of Lives, v. 116
 States of, two, i. 302
 Substance for Spinoza, ii. 353
 .. the extreme poles of, i. 134
 Sum of our system, i. 161
 Supreme and eternal, i. 170; v. 305, 462
 .. energy, i. 86
 .. essence, i. 187
 .. spirit, or, iii. 154
 Swift and radiant, i. 195
 Tetraktys and, v. 77
 Thing in *Tabula Smaragdina*, iii. 118
 Three in, i. 115; ii. 298; v. 426, 498
 Threefold appears and three are, i. 277
 Triple and, i. 169
 Two, becomes, ii. 41; iii. 206, 257
 Unity, i. 81; ii. 340; iii. 37, 321; iv. 241, v. 227
 Universal Deity, v. 70, 306
 Universe, manifested, i. 152
 Unknown space, and, ii. 58, 147
 Unknowable, iv. 297
 .. causality, i. 196
 Without beginning or end, v. 374
 ONE-eyed, Cyclopes, iv. 338
 Hermaphrodite and, iii. 300
 ONE-faced, Double-faced became, iii. 296
 ONE-legged men in the Bundahish, iv. 206
 ONE-toed horse, iv. 304
 ONECH and Kerkas stand for race cycle, iv. 188
 ONES, Living, i. 319
 .. Seven grant, ii. 399
 ONKELOS, quoted, iv. 128
 ONLY one, iv. 169
 ONLY-begotten son is Brahma, ii. 64
 ONOKORO, the newly created island world, i. 264
 ONTOGENESIS, Fundamental law of, iv. 229
 OOLITIC, Australian fauna and flora, iii. 202
 Period, iii. 202, 260
 OPHIDEAN symbols, iii. 354
 OPHIOMORPHOS, Demiurge and, iii. 246
 Michael identified with, ii. 179
 Serpent, Satan or evil, ii. 388
 Zodiac, Ophis and, ii. 131
 OPHIOMORPHOS-Christos, ii. 131
 OPHIR, gold of, v. 143
 OPHIS, Cycle representing, iii. 218
 Gnostic, i. 140
 Logos and Ennoia are, iii. 219
 Zodiac, and, ii. 131
 OPHIS-Christos, ii. 131
 OPHITE, Adamas, iv. 25
 Cherubim, i. 185
 Gems, iv. 111
 Priest of religion, iii. 378
 Spirits, i. 185
 OPHITES, i. 185
 Christ with the, ii. 194; v. 168
 Creator, call the serpent, iii. 214
 Diagrams of, iv. 108
 Egyptian Gnostics, iii. 385
 Genn, on various, ii. 120
 Greek, ii. 179
 law and, iv. 111
 Ildabeath of, ii. 301
 Orpheus, and stones of, iii. 341
 Serpent of, ii. 194; iii. 214
 Symbolism of, iii. 124
 OPTIC, Nerve, v. 521
 Thalami, iii. 302; v. 481
 Vesicles, iii. 298
 ORACLE, Delphi, et, ii. 187; v. 82, 417
 Persian, iv. 189
 ORACLES, Ancient and Modern, v. 147, 244
 Chaldean, v. 55
 Claros, of, v. 316
 Mercury of, iv. 112
 Pagan, v. 276
 ORACULAR stones, iii. 340, 341, 346
 ORAL or Venus, ii. 301
 ORAL, Teachings, i. 46, iv. 178
 Tradition ii. 143
 ORANG OUTANG, iii. 198, 263, 265; iv. 236, 246, 253
 ORANGE, colour, occult significance of, v. 461, 507, 508
 ORATORY, Power of, is Magic, v. 49
 ORBITAL, Motions, axial, and, ii. 229
 Planes of the planets, ii. 326
 Venus, path of, iii. 45
 ORBITS, Angles outside, ii. 227
 Moon, of, and Newton, v. 224
 Plane, conformity of planetary, to one, ii. 221
 Planets, of, v. 224
 Uranus and Neptune, of satellites of, i. 204
 ORBS, Three secret, ii. 299
 ORCUS, ignorant of, i. 245
 Living fire of, ii. 267
 Mercury evokes souls from, iii. 41
 ORDEAL, Stone of the, iii. 342
 ORDER Masonic and Jesuits, v. 274
 Spirits, of, v. 318
 OREUS, one of the stellar spirits, ii. 167

- ORGAN, M.D., Mrs. M.S., quoted, ii. 289
 ORGANIC Evolution, ii. 173 ; iv. 218, 253, 304
 ORGANIC life tries to beget psychic life, iv. 224
 ORGANS, Action of, v. 538
 Correspondences of, v. 539
 Human principles and, v. 521
 Perception of, v. 549
 Sensation of, v. 538
 ORGELMIR, Ymir, seething clay ; ii. 145
 ORIENTAL, Church, v. 139
 Doctrines of Pythagoras, v. 36
 Element in Gospels, v. 36
 Gnosticism, v. 36
 Mysticism in Plato, v. 27, 30, 35
 Wisdom, secrets of, v. 29
 ORIFICES, Correspondences of, v. 429, 430, 435, 464
 ORIGEN, Book of Enoch, and, iv. 105
 Celsus, on, ii. 164
 Chart of, ii. 167
 Cruciform couches, knew meaning of, iv. 129
 Egyptian gnostics, and, iv. 108
 Garden of Eden, and, v. 308
 Kabbalah and the Bible on, iv. 106 ; v. 66, 67
 Mysteries, initiated into, i. 65
 Quoted, v. 308, 439
 Seven names given by, ii. 301
 ORIGIN, Anthropoid, of, and man, iii. 787
 Bible, divine, of, v. 201
 Chronology and, of man, iv. 260
 Darwinism and, of man, iii. 165 ; iv. 237
 Dogma of atonement, of, v. 272
 Egg symbol and, of life, ii. 82
 Esoteric philosophy and, of man, ii. 361
 Information on, of man, ii. 18
 Life, of, Blanchard on, i. 297
 Magic, of, v. 59
 Mammals and man, of, iv. 233, 235
 Man and Cross, of, v. 152
 Mysteries of, v. 258 to 268
 Mystery and, of man, i. 277
 Polygenetic, of man, iii. 176
 Problem of, of life, iii. 159
 Round, in this, i. 278
 Science and, iv. 215, 216, 260
 Septenary group of celestial men, from a, i. 277
 Shinto accounts of, i. 286
 Universe, and, iii. 369 ; v. 558
 ORIGINAL, of seven worlds, v. 208
 ORIGINAL SIN, ii. 98 ; iii. 264, 281, 305, 411 ; iv. 52, 83, 269 ; v. 450
 ORION, Atlas, or, iii. 279
 Briareus and, not myths, iii. 80
 Ephialtes, brother of, iii. 280
 Kesil Hebrew for, ii. 374
 Making of, ii. 373
 Nebula of, ii. 322
 ORISSA, Nila in, iii. 402
 ORLOG, Karma or fate, iv. 89
 ORMAZD (ORMUZD) Ahriman, ii. 130
 Ahriman and the bull of, iii. 102 ; v. 315
 Ahura Mazda or, iii. 357, 418 ; iv. 179 ; v. 214
 Amshaspenda, chief of, i. 186 ; iii. 365
 Christianity and, v. 315
 Eternal light, formed from, iv. 56
 Eye of, v. 314
 Face of, v. 315
 Father of our earth, iii. 384
 King of life, iv. 56
 Logos, is the, i. 173 ; ii. 147, 155
 Lord, or, iii. 270
 Twig off, tree of, iv. 86
 Types of, earthly, iii. 55
 Universal sun or, i. 173
 ORNITHOLOGY, Septenary law in, iv. 194
 ORNITHORHYNCHUSES, aquatic animals, iii. 210
 ORNITHOSCELIDAE of Vogt, iii. 190
 ORPHEANS and the moon, ii. 111
 ORPHEUS, v. 255, 264, 412
 Adept, an, iv. 99 ; v. 64
 Ether and chaos, on, ii. 144
 Astrology taught by, v. 334
 Demi-god, a, iii. 363
 Doctrines of, v. 304, 321
 Edris called in Greece, iv. 98
 Eurydice, and, v. 154
 Existence of, denied, ii. 374
 " False ", v. 51
 Generic name, a, iii. 270
 Glacial sea, on a, iv. 346
 " God of Good Counsel " of, v. 285
 Gods of, v. 309
 Hero, a, iii. 363 ; v. 293
 India and, v. 288, 293, 334, 412
 Memphis in, v. 264
 Mysteries, and, v. 255, 275, 276, 278, 288, 293
 Mystic, great, iv. 99
 Nature, on, v. 89
 Phorminx, possessor of the, iv. 99 ; v. 275
 Soter or Saviour, v. 153
 Trinity and, v. 188
 Widowhood and murder of, v. 282
 ORPHIC, Cosmogony, ii. 57
 Deity, ii. 111 ; v. 276
 Egg, Aristophanes and, ii. 75 ; v. 423
 Greece, philosophy of, ii. 307
 Hymns, ii. 81, 182 ; iii. 143, 150 ; iv. 75, 353, 354 ; v. 59, 293
 Protologos, Vishnu, iii. 116
 Theogony, i. 84 ; iv. 228
 Thrace, priesthood of, iv. 325
 Titan, iii. 80
 Triad on creation, ii. 171
 Verses, v. 59, 316
 Zodiacal signs in, poems, ii. 374
 ORPHIO-Christos of the Alexandrian mystic, ii. 79
 ORSL, one of the Magi, iv. 173
 OSERICTA, Asteria called, iv. 342
 OSH, Kesil and Kimah, ii. 373
 OSHOI, Rabbi, the thaumaturgist, i. 64
 OSIRIAN, the, quoted, iv. 159
 OSIRIFICATION of every monad, i. 192
 OSIRIFIED, i. 192
 Defunct, i. 266, 267
 OSIRIS, Aantro in domain of, ii. 398
 Abraxas gems, on, iv. 135

- Abydos, one God at, ii. 399
 Aerial demons, conqueror of, v. 249
 Aether, representing, ii. 54
 Ash and Asr, compounded of, iii. 123
 Amen, in, ii. 24; iv. 49
 Ark or Solar Boat, enters, iii. 150
 Assimilation to, i. 274
 Black God, is, v. 233
 Brahma, born from an egg like, ii. 81
 Builders, synthesis of, ii. 155
 Candidate initiated by, iv. 128
 Church and, v. 315
 Creative God, s, iv. 39
 Defunct became, i. 192; v. 357
 Defunct receives judgment of, i. 274, v. 246, 247, 250
 Defunct sun, iv. 151
 Demons, conquered, v. 249, 251
 Dionysus is one with, iii. 418, v. 278
 Egyptians, of, i. 170, 186
 Eye of, iii. 38, iv. 122; v. 314
 Father of Horus, v. 440
 Fire is, v. 234
 God whose name is unknown, i. 142
 Great God, s, iii. 358
 Hawk symbol of, ii. 80
 Horned, v. 247
 Horus, i. 267; ii. 62, 94
 Initiate of Atlantis, v. 263
 Jehovah, a not very flattering copy of, ii. 28
 Khou and, v. 246, 250
 Life, represented, v. 159, 161
 Logoi, one of, i. 129, ii. 147, iv. 273
 Lotus associated with, and Horus, ii. 95
 Lunus, i. 275; ii. 112
 Mamuram-Kahab, v. 251
 Menes not identical with, iii. 373
 Minos, or karma, i. 166
 Moon and, ii. 103, 108
 Mother of, ii. 148
 Mount Sinai, born on, v. 278
 Murderer of, iii. 384; v. 283
 Noumenon, v. 233
 Onnofer, a title of, v. 285
 Phoenician worship of, iv. 338
 Primordial God, as, ii. 398
 Prince on earth, as, iii. 358
 Ra or, -Ptah, i. 277
 Reign of, iii. 367
 Sarcophagus of, v. 283, 290
 Septenary sacred to, iv. 174
 Seven luminous ones who follow, ii. 24
 Seventh application of myth, v. 440
 Seventh principle is, 357
 Solar myth, not s, iv. 338
 Solomon, and, v. 272
 Soul before, accusers of, i. 166
 Soul of each became an, in Egyptian rites, i. 192; v. 257
 Spirit of the earth, ii. 184
 Sun, ii. 80, 103; iv. 128, 155; v. 159, 161, 272, 273, 276, 312, 313, 317
 Symbol of, iv. 154
 Taurus and, ii. 385
 Thoth, and, iv. 128
 Thoth, and, iv. 275
 Toom, says he is, ii. 24
 Types of, iii. 55
 Typhon, and, i. 251; ii. 130; iii. 102, 378, 379; v. 283, 285
 Word, the, iv. 273
 Workshop of, iv. 154
 OSIRIS and ISIS, Androgyne Gods, iv. 173
 Bull and cow sacred to, ii. 105
 Crocodile sacred to, ii. 126
 Hor, son of, ii. 82
 Horus and, ii. 62, 148; iv. 40; v. 440
 Interchangeable, i. 139
 Kronos, father of, ii. 96
 Mercury minister of, ii. 103
 Thoth, iv. 30
 OTOLITHS, Atmospheric vibrations transmitted to the, ii. 358
 OTUS, brother of Ephialtes, iii. 280
 OU, a minister of Poseidon, iv. 149
 OUEEHA, or Ouvea, iii. 227
 OULOM, Jewish meaning of, ii. 68
 Wisdom proceeded from, iv. 58
 OUO, Ou or Ouoa, one of Poseidon's ministers, iv. 149
 OURANOS, or Varuna, the chief Aditya, iii. 76
 OVER-soul, the, Emerson on, i. 119, 196
 Guardian Angel of Church, v. 75
 Ideation of, ii. 90
 Unknown root or, i. 82
 Universal, i. 82
 Universal suth principle or, i. 82
 OVER-spirit, ii. 298
 OVERLAPPING of races, iii. 431, 442, 443
 OVERSEER, Every angelic virtue has an, i. 182
 Nebo the, of seven Gods of planets, iv. 23
 OVID, exile of, v. 218
 Metamorphoses of, v. 230
 OVIFORM, Ball formed by vital fluid, iii. 140
 Curve, iv. 116
 Globe, shape of our, ii. 74
 OVIPAROUS, Humanity, iii. 140, 173
 Procreation, iii. 188
 Sons of passive yoga became, iii. 173
 Sage, iv. 229
 Third race produced by, method, ii. 140
 Vertebrates, iv. 304
 Wisdom symbolized by serpent, it being, ii. 79
 OVOID, Bodies from perspiration, iii. 184
 Figure, iv. 117
 OVULES, Cosmic children become, iii. 194
 OVUM, or Egg, v. 436
 Future man in, iii. 194
 Germ cell or, iii. 126
 Human, ii. 82
 Protoplasm of, iii. 140
 Segmentation of an, i. 269
 Septenary law in, of an insect, iv. 194
 OWEN, Prof., quoted, iii. 334; iv. 216, 219, 251, 257, 282; v. 481
 OWL and Ox-headed Goddesses, iv. 292
 OX, Aleph, symbol of, ii. 159; iv. 121, 146
 OXEN, Temple, driven from, ii. 160
 Ungulate mammals, place among, iv. 305
 OXFORD, Philologists of, v. 197

OXFORDSHIRE, Stonefield slates of, iii. 202
 OXUS, the, ii. 183; iii. 205, 208
 OXYGEN, Air, in, i. 179
 Crookes on, ii. 270, 274
 Current of, i. 294
 Elements one of four, iv. 164, 165
 First born, one of, ii. 348
 Hydrogen and, i. 125; ii. 351
 Intelligence and, ii. 332
 Microbes derive, i. 294
 Molecules of, iii. 165
 Nitrogen mixed with, iv. 165
 Ozone and, i. 200
 Phosphorus and, ii. 308
 Prāna, and, iv. 165
 Protoplasm contains, ii. 362
 Pomaine free from, i. 305
 Substances, absorbed from, i. 307
 OXYHYDROGENIC, i. 147
 OZIMANDYAS (Osymandias), Catacombs of, ii. 34, v. 58
 OZONE, Allotropize oxygen into, i. 200
 Chemistry, not to be made by, ii. 279
 Chemists, of modern, i. 303
 OZONIC gases, i. 147

P

PA, the men-serpents of China, iii. 214
 PACCHAM, fifteen solar days, iv. 191
 PACHACAMAC, Temple of, iii. 317
 PACHYDERMATA, the, iv. 238
 PACIFIC Ocean, Blue the colour of, iv. 200
 Discovery of the, iv. 357
 Great waters, and, iv. 345
 Indian and, iii. 332
 Large former continent in, iv. 356
 Lemuria disappeared beneath, iii. 20; iv. 351
 North and south, iii. 404
 PACIFICUS of Dr. Carter Blake, iv. 351
 PADMA'S, Creation, ii. 145; iii. 64
 Kalpa, ii. 173; ii. 186
 PADMA, Indian water lily or, i. 127
 Chakras or, v. 483
 Kalpa, golden lotus or, ii. 84
 Lakshmi called, ii. 95
 Lotus or, iv. 149
 Sambhava, v. 39
 Symbolism of lotus or, i. 127
 PADMAPĀNI, Avalokitesvara or, iii. 185;
 v. 420, 421
 Brahmā or, iv. 208
 Dakṣa or, iii. 185
 Fourth race children, of, iii. 180, 185
 Kwan-yin in China is, iii. 185
 Lotus-bearing, or, iii. 185, 186; v. 420, 421
 PADMAYONI or lotus-born, ii. 87
 PAGAN, Cross of, v. 161
 Gods, v. 88, 245, 250, 271, 325
 Historians, v. 149
 Initiates, v. 108, 174
 Latin church, v. 93
 Mysteries, v. 35, 138
 Nations, v. 176
 Oracles, v. 276
 Philosophers, v. 71, 278
 Philosophy, v. 163
 Planets and, v. 321
 Pope as, v. 152
 Religions, v. 201
 Rituals, v. 95
 Sideral Worship, v. 318 to 323
 Symbols, v. 175
 Teraphim, v. 240
 PAGANISM, and modern Christianity, v. 164, 217
 338
 PAGODA of Methura, iv. 159
 Pi-yun-ti, v. 394
 PAGODAS, Dragons on, iii. 210
 Gurus of, ii. 91
 Nautch girls of Hindu, iv. 28
 Phallic stones in, iii. 94
 Seven, of China, v. 325
 PAHLAVI translation of the Parsi scriptures, iv. 327
 PAIRS of opposites, Æons of, iv. 64, 139; v. 543
 PALACE, Ocean shell, a, iii. 403
 Planet or house, iii. 41
 Seventh, ii. 71
 Solomon, of, iii. 395
 Truth, of, v. 246
 PALACES, Seven of the sun, iii. 44
 Tree of knowledge, of, iii. 17
 PALEOMONIUS the Tyrian Hercules, iii. 344
 PALEOCOSMIC men in European caves, iv. 297
 PALEOGEOGRAPHY, Cryptographic characters
 defying, i. 47
 PALEOGRAPHY, v. 93
 PALÆOLITHIC, Age, iv. 91, 293
 Ancestor, iii. 260
 Cave men, i. 256; iv. 309
 Cro-Magnon, type, iv. 257
 Engraving, iv. 289
 Hatchets, iii. 437; iv. 285, 291, 293
 Neanderthal skull, iii. 199
 Races in Europe, iv. 307
 Savages, iii. 317, 345; iv. 257, 314, 319
 Skeleton, iii. 260
 Sketches, iv. 286
 Tools, iv. 285
 PALÆOLITHIC man, Age of first, iii. 211
 Ancestor of, iv. 245
 Arboreal, iv. 225
 Atlantean, an, iv. 358
 Certainty, a, iv. 246
 Dolmens remains of, iv. 322
 Engravings by, iv. 284, 289
 European, iv. 290
 Neolithic and, iv. 255, 284, 291, 293
 Palestine, of, iv. 344
 Quaternary epoch, of, iv. 284, 309
 PALÆONTOGEOGRAPHY, iii. 210
 PALÆONTOLOGICAL record, iii. 176
 PALÆONTOLOGIST, Ideographic productions,
 iii. 437
 Lartet the, iv. 260
 Researches of the, iv. 245
 PALÆONTOLOGISTS, Age of man, on, iii. 222;
 iv. 314
 Inscriptions in characters unknown to, iii. 438
 Third eye, on, iii. 298

- PALEONTOLOGY**, *in*, 210; *iv*, 254
PALEOTHERIDAE among ungulate mammals, *iv*, 305
PALEOZOIC, Ages, *iv*, 166
Fishes, *iv*, 177
Rocks, *iii*, 253
Speculations on high tides, *iii*, 74
PALENQUE, Cross, *ii*, 106
Egyptian crosses in the remains of, *iv*, 127
Nation identified by some with, *iii*, 47
Palace of, *iv*, 127, 320
Ruins of, *ii*, 34, 428; *v*, 283
PALESTINE, Abraham coming to, *ii*, 91
Crusaders and, *ii*, 72
Dolmens in, *iv*, 321
Jewish burial in, *ii*, 292
Nations remote from, *iv*, 39
Nabo adored throughout, *iv*, 23
Palaeolithic man in, *iv*, 344
Promised land not only, *ii*, 291
Set primitive God of, *ii*, 91
Teaching penetrated into, *ii*, 382
PALGRAVE, quoted, *iii*, 361
Jews and shepherds, *ii*, 25
PALINGENESIS, *iv*, 229
Helm of, *ii*, 52
Pallas, Cybele or, *ii*, 115
PALINGENIUS, Marcel, *v*, 73
PALLAS ATHENE, *v*, 144, 171
PALMYRA, Gigantic race at, *iv*, 324
PALMYRENE characters, Line of, *ii*, 127
PAMIR, Garden of Wisdom on the Plateau of, *ii*, 208
PAMPAS of America, Symbols in, *ii*, 183
PAMPHILIUS, *v*, 160
PAMPHOS, quoted, *ii*, 111
PAN, Aërius or, *ii*, 184
All or, *v*, 108
Flame on altar of, *ii*, 52
Khem and, *v*, 62
Meaning of God, *iv*, 79
Nature God, *ii*, 73; *iii*, 388; *iv*, 150, 153
PANCH-ANANA, Rudre Shiva as, *iv*, 70
PANCHADASHA or Vedic hymns, *iv*, 151
PANCHAKARAM or pentagon, *iv*, 148
PANCHAKRISHNAYAH or five races, *iv*, 177
PANCHAMA, a quality of sound, *ii*, 258
PANCHANANA, Shiva, or five-faced, *iv*, 150
PANCHAPRADISHAH, the five regions, *iv*, 177
PANCHASHIKHA, one of the Kumaras, *i*, 282; *ii*, 176; *iii*, 319
PANCHASYA, Brahman and the, *i*, 261
PANDAVARANI in the Mahabharata, *iv*, 96
PANDAVAS, *v*, 378
Kunti mother of, *iv*, 96
Mayasura, and, *iii*, 424
PANDORA, Gift of, *iii*, 272, 410
Haphæstus moulding, *iv*, 88
PANDUS or **PANDAVA**, Five, *iii*, 346; *v*, 275
PANINI, Grammar of, *iii*, 255; *v*, 27, 408
Modern thinkers, and, *iv*, 91
Writing in India in days of, *iii*, 229, 275, 437
Yasie and, *v*, 275
PANODORUS, quoted, *iii*, 368
PANNONIAN, Language, *v*, 148
PANOPOLIS, *v*, 62
PANSOPHIA or wisdom, *iii*, 141
PANSPERMIC, Occult teachings are, *iii*, 141
PANTÆNUS, *v*, 36, 303, 304
PANTHEISM, Buddhism and, *v*, 410
Cosmology and, *ii*, 63
Erroneous ideas of, *i*, 73
Hinduism of, *ii*, 269
Hylozoism and, *iii*, 166
Indian, long unknown to Europe, *i*, 51
Pagan philosophy and, *ii*, 132
Philosophical, *ii*, 130
Polymorphic, *iv*, 78
Polytheism or, *ii*, 115
Rediscovered, may be, *ii*, 257
Symbol of, cross within a circle, *i*, 72
Vedantic philosophy, of, *iv*, 40
PANTHEIST, Unknown of the, *ii*, 41
PANTHEISTIC, Avatāras, conception of, *i*, 123
Conceptions, *i*, 172; *ii*, 97
German schools, *i*, 183
Ideas, abstract, *iv*, 40
Inturbations of old world, *iv*, 115
Occultism answers on, grounds, *ii*, 272
Occultism on the divine revealer, *ii*, 29
Sense of, word, Monas, *i*, 231
Spirit-soul, idea of a general, *i*, 123
PANTHEISTICAL PERIPATETICS, *ii*, 344
PANTHEISTS, Advaitins, and, *i*, 74
Adeptum venerated by, *iv*, 27
Advaitas, and, *i*, 74; *v*, 384
Atlanteans, and, *iii*, 275
Atomists were, *ii*, 292
Creator not denied by, *i*, 74
European, *i*, 81, 122
Fichte and German, *i*, 145
First cause nameless to early, *ii*, 98
Leibnitz and Spinoza both, *ii*, 334
Manu supports, *i*, 74
Nemesis of Western, *ii*, 366
Personal God, and a, *iv*, 43
Tried of, *i*, 83
Upanishads and, *i*, 74
Western, *i*, 83; *ii*, 366; *iii*, 37
PANTHEON, Ancient, *v*, 110
Buddhist, *v*, 375
Heathen Deities of, *v*, 95
Hindu, *v*, 375
India, of, *v*, 111, 207, 270
PANTHEONS, Hindu and Buddhist, *v*, 375
Symbolical, *v*, 409
PANTOMORPHOS, giver of divine forms, *ii*, 396
PAPANTLA, Pyramid of, *ii*, 35
PAOPHIS, month of, *v*, 243
PAFLUAN(S), Civilization of, *iv*, 231
Dying out, are, *iv*, 349
Hæckel on, *iii*, 327
Lemurians and, *iv*, 348
Negro, *iii*, 199
Skulls of, *iii*, 175; *iv*, 92
PARA, Meanings of, *i*, 147, 195
Vach as, *ii*, 149, 150
Valukh? Vach as, *i*, 195; *ii*, 152
PARA-ĀTMA or Para-Purusha, *v*, 382
PARABLE, Good shepherd, of the, *v*, 96

- History deduced from, ii 19
 Life realities represented by, ii. 19
 Religious mysteries and, iii. 132
 Spoken symbol, ii. 19
 PARABLES of both Testaments, ii. 27
 PARABOLICAL motto of thought, iii 335
 PARABRAHMAN, Absolute all or, ii. 353 ; v. 210
 Absolute cause or, i. 74
 Absolute consciousness and, i. 80
 Absolute motion, v. 557
 Absolute Nirgūna or, i. 131
 Abstraction called, i. 124
 Adi-Buddha and, ii. 294
 Adversus and, iv. 170
 Ain Soph synonym for, i. 172, ii. 106, iii 236, v. 198
 Anthropomorphized, even, i. 279.-
 Atmā-Buddhi and, i. 136
 Brahmi and, i. 85, 262
 Central point, v. 233
 Centres of energy in, i. 192
 Changeless, v. 210
 Chumātra or, iv. 168
 Concealed unity or, iv. 123
 Cosmic aspect of, ii. 69
 Crests, does not will or, ii. 170
 Ever-manifested principle or, iii. 236
 First cause not, iii. 116
 Four forms of, ii. 150
 God, not a, i. 73
 Hindu, i. 73
 Indivisible unknown, iii. 107
 Ishvara and, i. 126
 Jehovah not a synonym of, in. 248
 Jiva pervaded by, ii. 246
 Kosmos and, i. 73
 Life is, v. 566
 Logos and, iii. 37
 Lower Menas of, v. 558
 Manvantaric aspect of, v. 530
 Moleprakṛiti and, i. 83, 136, 188, 317 ; ii. 51, 55, 60, 146, 164, 246, 260, iii. 37 ; v. 475, 530
 Nirvāṇa identical with, v. 354
 Oesohoo one with, i. 136
 One Absolute Nature, v. 402
 One everchangeless, iii. 49
 One life or, i. 273
 One reality or, i. 80, 131
 One unknown, ii. 294
 Para aspect of Vāch or, i. 195 ; ii. 150
 Point, only known through luminous, ii. 150
 Pradhāna aspect of, i. 300
 Prādhānika, Brahma spirit is, ii. 164
 Prakṛiti is, v. 367
 Puruṣa and, ii. 306 ; v. 367
 Reality, unconditioned, i. 76, 128
 Row, i. Subba, on, i. 146
 Secondless, ii. 247 ; v. 233
 Seed, the, ii. 260
 Semitic, v. 187
 Soul of whole, iii. 195
 Sound of names answering to, ii. 168
 Spirit and matter aspects of, i. 80
 Spirit of earth not, ii. 141
 Spirit of European Pantheists and, i. 122
 Substance or, i. 128
 Supreme All, i. 74
 Supreme as cause, i. 73
 Trinity of, i. 128
 Universe contained within, ii. 105
 Vedāntins, and, i. 76, 81, 118, 324 ; ii. 43, 68, 72, 157 ; v. 107, 127, 386
 Veil of, ii. 144
 Verbum of, i. 193
 World, and manifested, ii. 170
 Zarana Akere or, iii. 236
 PARABRAHMIC ĀTMĀ, state of, ii. 297
 Latency, iii. 37 ; v. 528
 Mind, v. 513
 PARACELSIUS, Archæus and, i. 123 ; ii. 256
 Cause and phenomenon, on, ii. 215
 Father of modern chemistry, iv. 226
 Haeckel must have read, iv. 242
 Homunculi of, ii. 59 ; iii. 129, 348
 Isis Unveiled said to be a plagiarism from, i. 67
 Liquor vitae of, ii. 256, 262
 Mysterium magnum of, i. 130 ; ii. 308
 Nitrogen discovered by, i. 357
 Referred to, i. 268, 307, 323, 324, 325, 334 ; ii. 239, 336 ; iii. 129 ; iv. 81 ; v. 28, 78, 174, 175
 Sidereal light of, i. 298
 Teachings of, iv. 226
 Trials of, v. 282
 PARACLETE, Mæus called, v. 170
 PARADESHA of Sanskrit-speaking people, iii. 209
 PARADHIA or half the existence of Brahmi, ii. 84
 PARADIGM, Violet of all forms, v. 507
 PARADIGMATIC, Adam Kadmon, iv. 23
 Man, v. 507
 Universe, ii. 91
 PARADISE, Arctic circle, beyond, iii. 397 ; iv. 343
 Bliss, of, ii. 208
 Eden or, ii. 207
 Garden of, iv. 129
 Heart, of man's own, iv. 159
 Mahomet, of, iii. 208
 Northern regions of, iv. 343
 Theosophic school in, iii. 285
 Unphilosophical, i. 309
 Western, v. 393, 410
 Womb, as, v. 449
 PARADISES, Lokas called, iii. 321
 PARADISIACAL man, Mercurial, iv. 212
 PARAHYDROGENIC, i. 147
 PARAMA—above everything, i. 120, 153
 PARAMAPADA, Bliss in, i. 189
 Immaterial worlds or, i. 190
 PARAMAPADĀTMAVAT, above the conditions of spirit, ii. 137
 PARAMARISHI, greatest Rishis, ii. 137
 PARAMĀRTHA, Absolute being or, i. 119
 Ālaya and, i. 92, 119
 Madhyamika's View of, i. 116, 120
 Possession of, i. 124
 Self-consciousness or true, i. 116, 124
 Svamvedanā or, i. 116
 Yogacharya's view of, i. 116, 120

- PARAMARTHASATYA, Absolute truth, or,
i. 120, 124; v. 400
Knowledge through, i. 130
Self-consciousness or, i. 120
- PARAMĀRTHIKA, one true existence, i. 73, ii. 71
- PARAMĀTMA, Jīvātma and, iii. 46
Perfect Yogi or, v. 354
Spiritual Sun, v. 487
Universal Spirit or, i. 308, v. 487, 488
- PARAMĀTMAN, Mahāpuruṣa or, iii. 117
Supreme soul or, iv. 63
Paramāts, v. 468
Sā, v. 355, 401
Paramvāna, v. 374, 403
- PARANISHIPANNA, Absolute perfection and,
i. 114, 115; v. 400
Ah-hi in their, i. 92
Paramātha and, i. 120, v. 400
Paramvāna or, i. 124
Seeming existence and, i. 124
Sensar version of Sānas used in, i. 87
Son of necessity and, i. 91
Unknown darkness, i. 123
- PARAOXYGENIC gases, i. 147
- PARAS, Pers, Pers, Persia, iii. 393
- PARASAMĀDHI, v. 539
- PARASHAKTI, supreme force or power, i. 333
- PARASHARA, Aryan Hermes, i. 328
Asuras, on, iii. 235
Dakṣa, on, iii. 249
Dhruva, on, iv. 57
Dissolutions, on, iii. 310
Divinities of, iv. 157
Earth described by, iii. 322, 400
Explanation of, iii. 69
Fallen Gods alluded to by, iii. 235
Institutes of, iv. 195
Kūrmās, on, iii. 235
Magic arts of, ii. 133
Maitreya and, ii. 88, 164
Manu, on creation of, iii. 321
Munis, on, iii. 235
Nārada referred to by, iii. 59
Planets, on chariots of nine, iv. 57
Pralaya described by, iv. 326; v. 267
Rishis on, iv. 120
Rudras, on, iii. 188, 235
Sacred islands and, iii. 326
Sorcery, of, iii. 235
Time, on, iii. 308
Vedic Rishi, ii. 176
Viṣṇu Purāṇa in, iii. 86, 170
Viṣṇu, on, iv. 183
War recounted by, ii. 137
- PARASHURĀMA of race of Bhargava, iii. 45
- PARATANTRA, Parikalpita and, i. 120
- PARAVARA=supreme, i. 73
- PARCHA, Rabbi, referred to, iii. 374, 396
- PARCLEMENTS from the Alexandrian library, i. 56
- PARÉDOL or Solar assessors, v. 310
- PARENT, Being, v. 447
Doctrine, i. 66
Earth, of, iii. 42
Ego, source of, i. 187; v. 500
Eternal, i. 91, 109
Flame, v. 358
Luminary, v. 430
Planets, ii. 298
Race, ii. 396
Sound, iv. 133
Space, i. 109
Stars, world and, iii. 45
Stock, variation from, iv. 301
Supreme, v. 303
World, v. 447
- PARENTAGE and Karma, v. 545
- PARENTLESS, Anupitdākas or, v. 202
Second Logos, ii. 295
Space, i. 77
- PARENTS, man of, Psychic and spiritual, iii. 179
Mercury and Venus, of, i. 210
Our heavenly, ii. 299
Sons of God born of immaculate, iv. 51
- PARICSHIT, v. 347
- PARIKALPITA, Paratantra and, i. 120
- PARINAMINI, the expanding, ii. 306
- PARANIRVĀNA, Absolute perfection or, i. 114
Arhat must reach absolute knowledge before
he can attain, i. 120
Bliss of, i. 311
Explanation of, i. 309
Paranishipanna or, i. 124
Past, present and future humanities in, i. 309
Perfection, not absolute, i. 115
Taught, formerly openly, i. 115
Threshold of, i. 192, 193; iv. 16
- PARANIRVĀNIC state, i. 309
- PARIS, National Library of, v. 252
Notre Dame de, v. 241
- PARISIAN, Cranial capacity of, iii. 175
- PARIVATSARA, v. 339, 340
- PARKER, J.A., quoted, ii. 25, 27, 28; iv. 114;
v. 197
- PARKHURST, quoted, iii. 138, iv. 28
- PARMENIDES, referred to, v. 231, 252
- PARNASSUS, the holy mountain, iv. 63;
v. 110, 278
- PAROPAMIRIAN CHAIN, iii. 337; v. 110
- PARS, Pers or Persia, iii. 393
- PARSIS, Few, ii. 104
Fire worshipper or, i. 180
Forefathers of, iii. 323
Guehrs or, iii. 362
Heliolatriy, and, v. 55
Jews, Armenians and, iv. 38
Masons and, i. 172
Möbed and, iv. 86
Mythology of, iv. 179
Pers' ancestors of, iii. 397
Proof for, iv. 327
Sacred fire of, ii. 52
Sun, and, ii. 201; v. 154, 277
Uninitiated, iv. 179
Vendidad of, iv. 178
- PARTHENOGENESIS, Heterogenesis and, iii. 184
Virginal reproduction or, iv. 227, 229
- PARTHIAN, coronet, v. 289
- PARTICULARS, Human fancy, and, i. 317
Universal and, i. 206; ii. 341; iv. 155; v. 464
- PARVATI PAMIR or Paropamir, v. 110

- PARZUPHIM, ii. 91
 PASCAL referred to, v. 355
 Circle of, v. 135
 Nature and God, on, ii. 130
 Plagiarism by, iv. 115
 PASHA, a cord used by Shiva, iv. 118
 PASHAI or Udyana, v. 39
 PASHAVAH or sacrificial animals, iv. 196
 PASHI, Cat form of, ii. 17
 Goddess Besht or, iv. 122
 Serpent bruised by, ii. 17
 Sun watched for by, ii. 17
 PASHUT or literal interpretation, ii. 89
 PASHYANTI, Vach as, ii. 150
 Vaikhar Vach as, i. 194, 195
 PASS not, Circle of, i. 154, 188
 Ring called, i. 187, 189
 PASSOVER month of Jewish, v. 278-
 PASTEUR, Experiments of, i. 307, iii. 158
 Referred to, i. 294, 306, 307
 PASTOPHORIS, degree of, v. 290
 PATALA, America is, ii. 141, 401
 Antipodes or, ii. 188, 405, 443; iv. 200;
 v. 286, 538, 540
 Aryana descended to, iii. 218
 Hell or, ii. 88
 Hiranyaksha a ruler in, iii. 381
 Infernal regions or, iii. 60; v. 286, 288, 538
 540, 541
 Initiate descended into, iv. 128
 Mahakura hurled down to, iii. 240
 Nether regions or, iii. 356
 Svastika in depths of, iii. 107
 Vasuku, ruling deity of, v. 286
 PATALAS or hells, ii. 88
 PATANJALI, Adept of the school of, i. 213
 PATER AETHER, i. 76; n. 211; v. 172, 476
 Mars and, iii. 391
 Omnipotent aether, ii. 44, 45
 Zeus not sexual or phallic, iv. 145
 PATERNOSTER, Real, iv. 132
 PATER SADIC, v. 320
 PATH(S), Adepts of right and left, iv. 70, v. 378,
 419
 Antahkarana is, v. 497
 Buddhi of, v. 401
 Christos helping Sophia on right, i. 190
 Deliverance, of, v. 374
 Dzyan, of, v. 373
 Fourfold, v. 545
 Fourth, of knowledge, i. 254; v. 522
 Golgotha of life, of, i. 311
 Initiates of right and left, iv. 62
 Left, iii. 330; v. 60, 85, 122, 284
 Lunar, i. 151, 308
 Nirvana, to, i. 255; v. 363, 402, 403
 Perfection of, v. 371
 Persecution of prophets of right, iv. 71
 Rebirths, of, ii. 292
 Right and left, ii. 360
 Sreng, of, v. 405
 Seven, iii. 197; v. 519
 Seven portals on, v. 519
 Two, i. 150; v. 403
 Wisdom of thirty-two, iii. 51
 PATMOS, Drama of the seer of, iv. 79
 PATRIARCHAL, Genealogies, iii. 321
 Life, iii. 318
 PATRIARCH(S), the, ii. 70
 Abraham, i. 64
 Adam, ii. 366
 Babylonian and Egyptian Gods transformed
 into, ii. 381
 Biblical, ii. 374; v. 387
 Biblical chronology and, iii. 389
 Biblical legends of, iv. 21
 Bodhidharma, v. 409
 Book of Enoch, work of a, iv. 51
 Daksha, iii. 183
 Destiny of, ii. 377
 Enoch, iv. 99
 Fables of, iii. 390
 Gods presented as, ii. 64
 Hebrew alphabet and, v. 114
 Hosts led by Rishis as, ii. 60
 Jewish and Christian, v. 263
 Jews robbed of their, ii. 380
 Names in Bible, iv. 406
 Noah, iii. 307, 350, 390; iv. 103
 Numerical value of, v. 206
 Periods and, iii. 424
 Pitris, Manus, Fathers, and, v. 201, 202
 Progenitors or, iii. 139
 Reign over man, i. 309
 Rishis and, v. 263
 Seven angels or, iii. 365; v. 203
 Sons of Earth, v. 111
 Verses concerning, ii. 171
 Zodiac, and, ii. 106, ii. 377
 PATRIOTISM, v. 552
 PATRISTIC, Creation of, fancy, iii. 377
 Fathers, ii. 383
 PAUL, Bishop of Samosata, v. 156
 PAUL, ST., Archaic mystery of cross and, iv. 126
 Cautious hints of, iv. 84
 Christ and, v. 137
 Cosmic Gods and, ii. 185
 Cosmocrators and, v. 315
 Creation of man, on, iv. 82
 Elements of, ii. 51, 88
 Founder of Christianity, v. 136 to 138
 Gnosis and, v. 215, 301, 327
 Initiate, an, i. 285; iii. 270; iv. 273; v. 71,
 137, 386, 488
 Jehovah and, v. 241
 Little one, iv. 73
 Lystra, at, iv. 49
 Master builder, v. 138
 Monads referred to by, ii. 357
 Mystagogue, as a, iii. 86
 Peter, John, James and, v. 138
 Pleroma and, v. 170
 Prince of air of, iv. 53
 Princes of Principalities of, v. 331, 332
 References to, i. 281; ii. 298; iii. 85, 91, 120;
 v. 133, 146, 301, 327, 352
 Secrecy and, v. 76, 80, 370
 Teachings of, v. 215, 301, 332
 Simon Magus and, v. 129, 131, 138

- "nole men and, v. 81
 Unknown God of, ii. 40; iv. 146; v. 382
 Wisdom and, v. 130
 Worlds, on other, iv. 273
URANIC, Allegories, iii. 145
 Aryan idea of creation, iii. 135
 Atlantis, accounts of, iii. 405, 407
 Characters, iv. 149
 Chronology, iv. 141
 Cosmogony, iv. 195
 Cross symbol in India, version of, iv. 117
 Fancy of, authors, iii. 184
 Flood, versions of, iii. 148
 Islands, ii. 403
 Later, narratives, iv. 66
 Legends, iii. 18
 Manus, account of, iii. 149
 Menads, histories of our, iii. 286
 MSS., iv. 120
 Pelaya, account of great, iv. 326
 Tradition, iii. 401, 404
PAUSANIUS, Apollonius and, v. 148
 Hyperboreans, on, iv. 338
 Prometheus, on, iii. 172
 Referred to, ii. 111; iii. 18, 41, 131, 152, 363,
 417; iv. 88; v. 254, 293
 Speaking stones, on, iii. 341
 Testimony of, ii. 190; v. 254
 Tombs of giants, on, iii. 280
 Zeus of, ii. 52
PAUSHA, is December-February, v. 344
PAVAKA, Electric Fire or, ii. 245
 Progeny of, iii. 111
 Three fires, one of, iii. 67, 68, 250
PAVAMANA, one of the three fires, ii. 245;
 iii. 67, 250
PAVANA, Hanumana son of, i. 241
PAYNE Knight, Richard, quoted, ii. 122
PEACE offerings and wave offerings, iv. 317
PEACOCK, Wisdom, bird of, iv. 190
 Worship of the Lord, iv. 65
PEDIGREE, Apes, of, iv. 258
 Scientists denying, iv. 224
 Ungulates, of, iv. 304
PEDIGREES, Homeric heroes, of, iv. 226
 Modern man, of, iii. 172
PÉGUES, Abbé, iii. 280
PEIRUN or Petruun, Chinese, iii. 364; iv. 343
PELAGUS or the great sea, iv. 343
PELAGIAN, Genius loci of the, ii. 183
PELAGIANS, Aryan invasion, and, iv. 310
 Cyclopean remains of, iv. 315
 Future Greece and, iv. 343
 Mysterious, iii. 17
PELAGIC, Mounds said to be, iv. 322
PELICAN, Feeding its young, i. 146
 Rosecross, symbol of, i. 146
 Rosicrucian symbol, a, i. 84; ii. 72
PELION, Mount, ii. 188
PELOPONNESUS, v. 65
PENANCE, Demont, of, ii. 137
 Mysteries connected with, iv. 211
 Perfection of auster, iv. 184
PENANCES of the Yogis, iv. 185
PENATES identified with Kabiri, iii. 359; v. 310
PENDULATES with mighty energies, ii. 254
PENETRALIA, ii. 97
PENGELLY, W., Geological time, on, ii. 290;
 iv. 265
 Referred to, iii. 76, 82, 322; iv. 347
PENNAKAKAKAHERHER, invocations to, v. 251
PENINSULA, Atlantis, iii. 23, 149
 Florida, of, iii. 142
PENINSULAS, Formation of new, iii. 403
 Secret Doctrine and, iii. 21
 Seven, iv. 175
PENTACLE, Chakra inscribed with a, i. 173
 Egg contains, i. 187
 Five root races symbolized by, i. 183
 Life, of, v. 487
 Ring pass not, and, i. 189
PENTAGON, Five-sided sign or, ii. 33; iv. 148
 Makaram, Panchakaram or, iv. 148
 Microcosm represented as a, i. 266, 271
 Monogram, a divine, ii. 99
 Triangle becomes a, ii. 88
PENTAGRAM, Line, triangle and, i. 154
 Symbol of, i. 144, 266; v. 232
PENTAMENORH, v. 246
PENTATEUCH, Adversary, on, iv. 46
 Allegorical legends, a collection of, i. 77
 Angels in, v. 319
 Dark-cloaked Mosaic, iv. 55
 Dead letter of, ii. 50
 Diodorus and, iv. 344
 Ezra and, ii. 31; iv. 228
 Five books or, iv. 29; v. 178
 Gladstone and, iii. 382
 Moses puts veil on, v. 92
 Not original Mosaic records, v. 178, 181, 187
 Origin of birth and, iv. 115
 Primitive documents, origin of, iv. 41
 Rabbis knew inner meaning of, i. 77
 Samaritan, v. 74, 179
 Symbology of, i. 174; v. 182
PENTATEUCHAL girls, Jewish property in, ii. 381
PENTE, origin of, v. 117
PENTECOST, Jewish liturgy for, ii. 343
 Tongues of fire at, i. 180; ii. 52
PENTGLOTT of Schindler, quoted, ii. 216
PER SALTUM, Nature never proceeds, ii. 310
PERATAE GNOSTICS, iii. 355; iv. 148, 149
PERCEPTION, Clairvoyant, v. 481, 557
 Organ of, v. 549
 Stage of, v. 548, 549, 554
PERDITION, Eternal, iv. 52
 Prometheus saves race from, iii. 410
PERSEPHONE, worship of, v. 267
PERFECT, Circle, circumference value of, a,
 iv. 144
 Cube, ii. 58; iv. 33
 Devotee enjoined to approach form of, circle,
 iv. 122
 Ego, v. 400
 Figures, triangle first, iv. 146
 Figures, 1, 3, 5, 7, are, iii. 48
 Finite cannot be, iv. 55
 Holy Adam, iv. 24
 Number, v. 507
 Spiritual evolution impossible to, iii. 245

- PERFECT MAN**, Divine, i. 307
 Formation of, i. 293
 God-like and, iii. 248
 Heavenly man and, i. 294
 Initiate, v. 154, 400, 402
 Man-God or a, i. 290
 Metatron, ii. 52
 One, iv. 35, v. 400
 Physically, iv. 181
 Quaternary and ternary a, iv. 147
 Spiritual, iii. 122
 Square, iv. 126
PERFECT NUMBER, Heptagon a, iv. 173
 Odd said to be, iv. 173
 Quaternary, iv. 153, 173
 Ten, iv. 121, 134, 144, 146, v. 423
 Tetrad, iv. 170
 Tetrads contained, iv. 31
PERFECTED MEN, Dhyân Chohans incipient or, i. 318, 319
PERFECTIBILITY, Ever-growing, iv. 43
PERFECTION, Absolute, i. 115, 120 iv. 125, v. 213
 Absolute all, or, i. 140, v. 213
 Austere penance, of, iv. 184
 Causeless striving towards, iv. 305
 Corruptible, grows out of, iii. 104
 Evolutionary, i. 237
 First, v. 117
 Intellectual, iii. 414
 Motionless, iii. 245
 Parashipanna or absolute, i. 115, 120
 Path of, v. 373
 Physical, iii. 414
 Quiescence natural state of, iv. 58
 Reformation and evolutionary, i. 237
 Secondary, iv. 153
 Serpent symbolizes, i. 140
 Tau called, iv. 153
 Unit, of, iv. 154
 Work of, everlasting, i. 200
 Worshipper of absolute, iii. 411
 Wisdom and, symbolized by the serpent, i. 140
PERI, Tahmurath liberates the, iii. 396
PERIGENESIS, Plastids, of, iv. 233, 243
 Plastid, of, iv. 241
PERIGORD, Reindeer hunters of, iv. 318
PERIOD, Cambrian, iii. 23
 Carboniferous, i. 297
 Eocene, iv. 22; iv. 249, 314
 Fern, iv. 166
 Fire mist, ii. 172
 Fourth race, iv. 186
 Geological, iii. 167
 Glacial, iii. 149, 152, 155, 276; iv. 71, 247, 248
 Jurassic, iii. 202
 Laurentian, iii. 158
 Mid-tertiary, iii. 163
 Miocene, i. 236; iii. 21, 24, 431, iv. 245, 248
 Oolitic, iii. 202
 Palaeolithic, iii. 437
 Post-tertiary, iii. 67
 Pre-diluvian, iv. 168
 Quaternary, iv. 256
 Saltic, iv. 32
 Secondary, ii. 173; iv. 254, 255
 Silurian, iii. 81
 Tertiary, i. 241; iii. 96, 431; iv. 246, 250
 Time—, War in Heaven and, v. 201
 Two, symbolized by Enoch, v. 106
PERIODICITY, Chakra denotes, iv. 116
 Law of, iv. 192, 198, 199
 Phenomena of life, of, iv. 198
 Secret Doctrine and law of, i. 82
 Septiform, iv. 194
 Sun, moon and planets, of, iv. 192
PERIPATETIC laws, ii. 227
PERIPATETICS, the, i. 133, 230, 231; ii. 57, 344
PERIPHRAISIS, Jehovah, of, ii. 156
 Shloka and a, iii. 15
PERIS, Ancestors of Parais, iii. 397
 Deas made raids on, iii. 396; iv. 346
 Izads or, ii. 392; iv. 346
 King of, iii. 393
 Persian, ii. 368
PERISPRIT, Fluidic, i. 246
PERMANENCY, Divine, v. 119
PERMEABILITY of matter, i. 296, 302
PERMIAN, Geological period, iv. 282
PERONNE, Rev. Father, quoted, iii. 374
PERPETUAL motion, i. 125, 203, 324; ii. 220, 249, 280; iv. 16, 116; v. 227, 229, 322
PERSAËA in An, Basin of, iv. 116
PERSEPHONE, iii. 361, v. 267
PERSEPOLIS, Esakekar or, iii. 397
PERSEUS, Cyclops identified with, iii. 344
PERSIA, Christian legends come from India through, i. 248
 Druids akin to Magi of, iv. 325
 Legendary history of, iii. 397
 Magi of, iii. 394; iv. 325; v. 299
 Nova Zembla, north of, iii. 397
 Pers, Pers, or, iii. 393
 Seven worlds in, iv. 178, 188
 Songsters of, iii. 399
 Sovereigns of election of, iii. 346
 Tahmurath, king of, iii. 396
 Temples of, v. 322
 Traditions of, iii. 50, 392, 395; iv. 182
PERSIAN, Atlantean traditions, iii. 404
 Borean wrecked, fleet, iii. 188
 Dev, iv. 108; v. 94
 Egypt, conquest of, ii. 23
 Fireworshippers, iii. 362
 Folklore, iii. 396
 God, name of, iii. 353
 Gulf, ii. 147; iv. 180
 Heroes, Feridan one of, iii. 397
 Hieratic texts, v. 57
 Invasions, v. 271
 Legends, iii. 393
 Mithras, mysteries of, ii. 164
 Otzoe, iii. 346
 Peris, iii. 368, 397
 Phoenix, iii. 396
 Primal cause of, philosophy, ii. 343
 Romances, ii. 401
 Smergh, iv. 134
 Symbology, iv. 189
 Winged griffins, ii. 80

- Yazd-*iv*, 22
- PERSIANS**, Ancestors of, *iii*, 328
- Astronomical elements of, *ii*, 385
- Egg symbol among, *ii*, 74
- Fire among treatment of, *iii*, 123
- India and, *v*, 316
- Mesha and Mashiane among, *iii*, 142
- Mithras of, *ii*, 54
- Nassire'din, tables of, *ii*, 384
- Religion of, *iv*, 177
- Sira of, *iv*, 175
- Stars of, *ii*, 388
- PERSONAE** of churches, three distinct, *ii*, 152
- PERSONAL**, Action impersonal and, *iii*, 306
- Appearance, false, *iv*, 49
- Creative Elohim, *iii*, 134
- Creator, theory of a, *iii*, 165
- Deity, *ii*, 363, *v*, 81
- .. Creative of orthodox Christians, *i*, 84
- .. Definition of, *ii*, 359
- .. Demiurge no, *i*, 322
- .. Leibnitz on, *ii*, 354
- .. Seventh principle or, *ii*, 363
- .. Worshipers of, *i*, 309
- .. Zeus a, *iii*, 412
- Devil, *iii*, 376
- Divinity in man, *v*, 137
- Ego, Adept, of, *v*, 353
- .. Experience on every plane of, *ii*, 43
- .. Immortality and, *v*, 495, 496
- .. Individual consciousness or, *ii*, 243
- .. Soul of, *iv*, 181
- .. Substance and, *ii*, 43
- Entities or Creative Gods, *ii*, 145; *v*, 502
- Genius, *iv*, 140
- God, Adventist view of a, *iv*, 170
- .. Anthropomorphic, *ii*, 269
- .. Argument regarding a, *i*, 70
- .. Believers in a, *ii*, 151
- .. Buddhist recognizes no, *ii*, 360
- .. Chinese Buddhists and a, *ii*, 158
- .. Christian's, *ii*, 144, 338; *iv*, 40
- Extra-cosmic and, *iv*, 69
- .. Finite or, *iv*, 114
- .. Fohat not a, *i*, 195, 196
- .. Inner God, or, *iv*, 125
- .. Jehovah, a, *ii*, 144
- .. Kabalists, of, *ii*, 135
- .. Male, *ii*, 339
- .. Man created a, *ii*, 130
- .. Plato did not believe in a, *iv*, 124
- .. Self-created, *ii*, 337
- .. Superior spirit, *i*, 243
- .. Theism, of orthodox, *i*, 69, *v*, 233
- .. Theology, of, *ii*, 57
- Gods, Kronos devious, *iii*, 414
- .. Third stage of manifestation is *ii*, 155
- Qualities, angels have no, *i*, 319
- Self, *iii*, 118; *v*, 361
- .. Divine, *v*, 32
- Soul, *v*, 496, 500
- Will, body of, *iii*, 244
- PERSONALITY**, the, Absolute, and oneness with, *i*, 124
- Angels have no elements of, *i*, 319; *ii*, 357
- Aroma which remains from each, *i*, 284
- Avatāras, of, *iv*, 46
- Correlation of individuality and, *iv*, 46
- Diyañ Chohans, no feeling of, *i*, 318
- Dual, *iii*, 244
- Ego within, *i*, 189
- Egoism, or sense of, *i*, 318
- Essence of, in Nirvāna, *i*, 309
- Garment is perfect, endures when, *i*, 290
- Gross ideas attached to, *ii*, 97
- Higher Ego and, *v*, 491, 492
- Immortality of, *v*, 489, 490, 491, 493
- Intervention of a creative, *iv*, 222
- Invulnerable in his, men will become, *iii*, 420
- Jesus, of, *iii*, 234; *v*, 151
- Kapilas, of, *iv*, 142
- Logos, no, *iii*, 318
- Man concealed under, *i*, 267
- Man not immortal in his, *ii*, 158
- Manas on plane of, *iii*, 69
- Melhus assumes, of a Buddha, *iii*, 74
- Mortal, *ii*, 364
- Multiple, *i*, 75
- One reality weeded of, *ii*, 354
- Paralyzing, *i*, 319
- Selfishness of, *iii*, 118
- Star of, *ii*, 296
- Terrestrial false, *iii*, 244
- Third race and, *iv*, 181
- Unreality of, *iii*, 307
- Yogi destroys passions within his, *iv*, 185
- PERSONATOR**, Demon or, *iv*, 78
- Jehovah as a, *iii*, 246
- Spirits as, *iv*, 78
- PERSONIFICATION**, Aindriyaka, of, *iv*, 185
- Allegory and, *ii*, 302
- Cross symbol, of, *iv*, 129
- Cyclic law, of, *iv*, 354
- Devil, of, *iv*, 45
- Eighth God, becoming, *iv*, 178
- Fohat, of, *ii*, 397
- Force behind phenomena, of a, *i*, 324
- God of Theists a, *ii*, 139
- Human passions, of, *iii*, 379; *iv*, 141
- Nabo, of the secret wisdom, *iv*, 23
- Ra, of, *iv*, 116
- Symbolical, of creative power, *iii*, 135
- Twelve tribes of great Gods, *ii*, 115
- Uranus a, *iii*, 271
- Virtues, of, *ii*, 156
- Yama, of shadows of Pitr's, *iv*, 180
- PERSONIFICATIONS**, Abstract attributes of, *ii*, 156
- Bible astronomical, *ii*, 377
- Mythical, *iii*, 105
- Poles, of terrestrial, *iii*, 362
- Powers, of, *iii*, 116
- Purāṇas, in, *ii*, 132
- Sons of wisdom, of, *iii*, 272
- Symbolical personages and, *iii*, 137
- Sree fires, of, *iii*, 249
- PERSONIFIED**, Attributes of God, *iii*, 240
- Moon, *ii*, 102
- Primordial light, *iii*, 139

- Symbols, iv. 25
 PERSONS of the Trinity, ii. 194 ; v. 337
 PERSPIRATION, Evolution through drops of,
 iii. 181
 M'visha born from Premlocha, iii. 182
 Ovoid bodies produced from, iii. 184
 Premlocha, of, iii. 182
 PERU, Ancient buildings in, i. 257
 Chulaps of, iv. 321
 Cyclopean erections in, iv. 315
 Early man in, traditions of, iv. 314
 Manco-Capac of, iii. 365
 Remains of, iv. 361
 Ruins in, iii. 317, 336
 PERUVIAN, Records destroyed, v. 283
 PERUVIANS, Fairy tales of, i. 310
 Svastika found with, iv. 158
 Tradition of, iii. 149
 PERVADER, Fohat called, i. 171
 PESH MUN, Hindu possession, not only a,
 iii. 60
 Nirada or, iii. 59, 60
 Stanzas on, iii. 60
 PESHAWAR, Cave of, v. 39
 PESSIMISM, Schopenhauer, of, iii. 164
 Von Hartmann, of, iv. 219
 PESSIMISTS, Karma only reply to, iii. 305
 Nature on, iv. 43
 PETALS of the lotus in the seeds, ii. 94
 PETALOO, of the Rabbin, v. 138
 PETER, St., Church of Rome and, iii. 341,
 v. 124, 125
 Epistle of, v. 267
 Last days, on, iv. 326
 Kabbalist, not initiate, v. 139 to 141
 Not founder of Latin Church, v. 190
 Paul end, v. 133, 138
 Pope personifies, iv. 34
 quoted, iv. 198, 332
 Simon Magus end, v. 126, 129, 131, 132, 134,
 135, 146
 Transfiguration at, v. 167
 Trustee of, iii. 376
 FEIER the Hermit referred to, ii. 72
 PETERMANN, referred to, iv. 136
 PETITION, Red Indians, iv. 437
 PETOSIRIS, Egyptian astrologer, v. 329
 PETRA, Kuffs, or, v. 139, 140
 PEIRARCH, Story told of, iii. 212
 PETRIE, Parz. Smyth and, iv. 26
 Referred to, ii. 230
 PETRIFIED third eye, iii. 296
 PETROIA, Initiation stones, v. 139, 140
 PETRONIUS, referred to, i. 73
 PEUVREI, Transcendental degrees of, iv. 172
 PFAFF, Frel., quoted, iv. 95, 199 ; iv. 231, 251,
 255
 PFUNDLES, Capt. C., referred to, i. 285
 PHAETON Death of, iv. 340
 Sun, end, iv. 104
 PHALANX of secret systems, i. 234
 PHALGUNI, Falsa and Ustara, v. 343, 344
 PHALLI, criticized, iv. 43
 PHALLIC, Eternal serpent is, i. 83
 Children, not only of, i. 18
 Conception which is not, ii. 149
 Cross when, i. 72 ; ii. 34 ; iii. 43 ; iv. 113,
 117, 132
 Crucifixion nails, iv. 131
 Crucifixion when, iv. 131
 Deities, ii. 73
 Element in old scriptures, iv. 228
 Emblems, ii. 106
 Fish, meaning of, iii. 314
 Form and use, iii. 134 ; iv. 35
 Functions, symbols of, iii. 390
 God, ii. 60 ; iv. 28, 40 ; v. 63
 Hebrew letters are, symbols, i. 174
 Hebrew records and, worship, i. 175
 Holy of Holies as, iv. 27
 Jehovah, becomes, i. 72 ; iv. 37, 40, 41 ;
 v. 233
 Jupiter, symbols of, iii. 365
 Lingam and Yoni, iv. 33
 Monuments, v. 285
 Nails of cross, iv. 131
 Number, ii. 107 ; iv. 31
 Pan a, deity, ii. 73
 Pater, Zeus not, iv. 145
 Physiological meaning of cross, ii. 383
 Profound science, become, ii. 78
 Prometheus, idea of, iv. 95
 Rem's head and horns, iii. 189
 Religion, element in, iv. 153
 Rites became, iii. 361 ; v. 292
 Rose as, v. 292, 293
 Sacra is of, devotion, i. 72
 Serpent, a fourth race, symbol, iii. 72
 Shiva worship not simply, iv. 159
 Signification, iv. 118
 Stone, iii. 94
 Svastika separated from its circle becomes,
 i. 73
 Symbol, ii. 194
 Tetragrammaton as a quaternary, ii. 156
 Theology, element of, ii. 25
 Venus, significance of sign of, iii. 43
 Worship, i. 45, 308 ; ii. 193 ; iv. 39
 PHALLIC symbols, Ancient deities becoming,
 ii. 55
 Antiquity, of later, iv. 154
 Meaning of, ii. 31 ; iv. 155
 Natural in beginning, were, ii. 31
 Uses of, ii. 162
 PHALLICISM, ii. 80 ; iii. 110, 275, 281, 285,
 v. 86, 196
 Anthropomorphists led to, ii. 275
 Architect of the universe and, ii. 110
 Bible and, v. 206
 Body worship or, iii. 281
 Divine, iv. 115
 God names and, ii. 28, 31
 Humanity led to, ii. 80, 171
 Idea of, iii. 56
 Jewish, iii. 213
 Panteuch, in, v. 162
 Rabbin, of, iii. 94
 Semites introduced, i. 45
 Sexual worship and, i. 286
 PHALLICIZED, Avesta has been, ii. 235

- PHALLUS Ark. in the, iv. 35
 Cross, often added to, iv. 112
 Lingam or, iv. 34
 Lithos upright, iii. 94
 Male principle or, iii. 112
 Natural symbol, a, ii. 106
 Yod, or, iv. 41
- PHANEROGAMOUS plants, i. 127
- PHANES, Chaos, Chronos and, ii. 171
- PHANTOM (S), Astral, iii. 98 : v. 257
 Bhöta, or, iii. 99, 110
 Dyooknah or divine, iv. 24
 Fathers of, iii. 217
 Germ of universe, ii. 63
 Inapprehensible, ii. 211
 Mind, of, ii. 342
 Nebular theory of, ii. 312
 Protoplasmic, i. 242
 Races, iii. 281, 291
- PHARAOH (S), Abraham's wife and, ii. 139 :
 iii. 181
 Anated cross of, iv. 113
 Eden, compared to fairest tree in, iv. 62
 Glyph of daughter of, ii. 31
 Lord God tempts, ii. 98
 Moses and, ii. 100 : iii. 426 : iv. 33
 Mummy of, Sesostis, i. 52, v. 329
 Obduracy, of, iii. 424
 Sacred cross carried by, iv. 117
 Seven souls of, iv. 203
 Sinaitic peninsula ruled by, iii. 229
 Spiritism and, v. 257
 Sun Gods in land of, iii. 378
 Thotmes worships Hathor, ii. 115
- PHARAONIC Egypt, Rites and dogmas of, i. 51
 Source of Measures, v. 111
- PHARISEES, Christian angelology from the, id. 71
 Jehovah, father of, ii. 302
 Jesus and, ii. 301 : iii. 377
 Pentateuch and, v. 186
 Sign from heaven, ii. 380
- PHASES of the moon, Eye of cat and, ii. 103
 Marital relations and, i. 275
 Seven esoteric, ii. 112
 Time periods marked by, ii. 105
- P'HELINGS, or foreigners, v. 396
- PHENOCH, symbol of secret cycle and initiation
 iv. 188
- PHENOMENA, of levitation, v. 225
 Spiritualistic, v. 556
- PHERECYDES, Cosmogony of, i. 246
 Giants, on, iv. 344
 Hymn to Jupiter of, iv. 122
 quoted, v. 57, 60, 61, 62
- PHIDIAS, Model in the mind of, iv. 230
- PHILADELPHIA, Centennial exhibition in, ii. 282
 J. W. Keely of, i. 57, 299
- PHILADELPHUS, Hellenic teachers under, v. 302
- PHILAE, Bas-reliefs from, iv. 128
 Egg in temple of, ii. 79
 Khnum was adored at, ii. 82
 Ruins of, iv. 127
- PHILALETHEANS, v. 34, 46, 303, 308
- PHILALETHES, quoted, i. 304 : ii. 239 : v. 174
- PHILIP the apostle, Pists Sophia of, iv. 136
- PHILISTINES, David with the, iv. 111 : v. 311
- PHILLIPS, Sir R., Theory of, iv. 294
- PHILO BYBLUS, quoted, iii. 138, 341 : iv. 33
- PHILO JUDAEUS, quoted, i. 139 : ii. 58, 375 :
 iii. 120, 205 : iv. 39 : v. 68
 Adam Kadmon, on, iv. 58
 Adversary, on cursing, iv. 45, 46
 Book of the Law, on, v. 198
 Creator on, ii. 65
 Inconceivable, on, ii. 66
 Number seven, on, ii. 124
 Number six, on, ii. 124
 Origin of Evil, on, v. 213
 Pentateuch and, v. 302
 Wisdom, on, v. 58
- PHILOLAUS, v. 32, 218, 219
- PHILOLOGICAL disquisitions, iii. 54
- PHILOLOGIST, Max Muller, i. 51, 52
- PHILOLOGISTS, Antiquity of writing, on, iii. 437
 Ares and, iii. 391
 Doyan, unknown to, book of, i. 46
 German, v. 385
 Problem for, i. 139, 140
 Riddle for, i. 142
 Secret Doctrine not written for benefit of, i. 87
 Vedas, on, i. 52
- PHILOLOGY, Comparative, i. 48
 Discovers of, ii. 428
 Science in its department of, ii. 29
- PHILOSOPHER (S) Antiquity, of, v. 77,
 257, 329
 Greek, v. 29
 Hebrew, v. 66, 198
 Pagan, v. 71
 Priest-, v. 265
 Primitive, v. 315
 Sumian, v. 36
 Stone of, v. 467
 Thales, a, v. 234
- PHILOSOPHY Age of mankind, and, iii. 163
 Antahkarana and, v. 497
 Atoms of, i. 266 : ii. 173
 Attainment of consciousness a fact in, i. 320
 Brahmanical, i. 237 : v. 358
 Buddha's Esoteric, v. 363, 385 387
 Buddhist, v. 387
 Chaldean scriptures and, iv. 23, 24
 Christian mysteries, and, iv. 130
 Cis-Himalayan, iv. 145
 Consciousness of, i. 120, 320
 Cosmology connected with, ii. 338
 Creation in, iii. 96
 Creators in, iii. 87
 Correspondences, v. 439, 441
 Cycles and, iv. 140
 Deity and, iii. 50
 Egyptians and, iii. 373
 Etymology of, v. 265
 Essential truth of, i. 143
 Evolution and, iii. 195
 Extension, on, ii. 338
 First cause and, ii. 324
 First lesson of, iv. 55
 Greek, v. 33
 Hermetic, i. 329 : v. 57, 60, 120, 142, 226

- Immortality of Gods and, i. 109
 Isis and, i. 63
 Jesus, of, v. 155
 Kabbalah and, iii. 52
 Law of analogy and, i. 206
 Leibnitz and, ii. 353
 Life and consciousness and, i. 120
 Life periods and, iv. 281
 Matter, on, ii. 365
 Mayā and, i. 77
 Minor details of, iv. 211
 Mysteries of nature, and, ii. 260
 Number four and, iv. 171
 Occult, i. 143, 206 ii. 260, 324, 343, 353, 365, iii. 96, 195, 203, 442; iv. 121, 140, 211; v. 226, 228, 232, 287, 331, 362, 462, 488
 One and primal cause of, ii. 243
 Origin of language and, iii. 203
 Pagan, v. 163, 164
 Planets and, iv. 111
 Platonic, v. 30, 36, 303
 Primeval evolution and, ii. 346
 Primitive and Modern, v. 265
 Problems of evolution, on, ii. 361
 Pure esotericism of, v. 78
 Pythagorean, v. 387
 Races, on new, ii. 442
 Reconciliation of all systems in, i. 126
 Rudras in, iv. 156
 Sanskrit, v. 470
 Science and, iii. 77; iv. 201
 Seven sons of, i. 162
 Seventh eternity of, i. 131
 Sidereal symbols of, iv. 121
 Solar system and, ii. 85
 Special privileges not admitted by, i. 83
 Spirit of, ii. 345
 Spontaneous generation and, ii. 158
 Three strides of Vishnu and, i. 172
 Time according to, i. 116
 Traditions of, iii. 17
 Universal wisdom of, i. 139
 Universe in, i. 321
 Virgil knew, iv. 166
 Western, v. 466
 PHILOSTRATUS, Life of Apollonius by, v. 142, 146, 151
 Revealed scripture, and, iii. 336
 Serpent legend of, ii. 120
 Skeleton, spoken of by, giant, iii. 280
 PHILO-THEO-SOPHIA, ii. 257
 PHINEATAE, Hermes worshipped by the, iii. 366
 PHILEGIAN island, iii. 152
 PHILOGISTON, derided name of, ii. 236
 PHO, Buddha Sang-gyas, or, v. 381
 PHOBOS, Mars and, i. 219
 Periodic time of, i. 219
 PHOCIS, Slime of the deluge in, iv. 88
 PHOEBE, Censor, wife of, iii. 130
 Moon, ii. 102
 PHOEBUS, iii. 237
 PHOENICIA, Worship of the Kabirim in, iii. 362; v. 310
 PHOENICIAN, Agnerus the God, iii. 150
 Ancestors of, iii. 328
 Animated Stone of, iii. 342
 Astarte, prayer to, ii. 189
 Baal of, iv. 110
 Coin, cross and circle on, iv. 116
 Colonies of, v. 333
 Coptic kinsman of, i. 175
 Cosmogony, i. 170; ii. 171; iv. 188
 Descent of, iv. 357
 Divinities, v. 202
 Eldon or Elion, iii. 379
 Empire, iii. 268
 Globe, vessels circumnavigated, iii. 427
 Herodotus, of, ii. 25
 Hindus said to have learnt Astrology from, iv. 121
 Hieratic texts, v. 57
 Iao of, v. 277
 Kabin with, iii. 275
 Letters, v. 205
 Mysteries of, v. 279
 Mysterious voyages of, iv. 333
 Mystery Gods of, iii. 17
 Mot, Mahat and, ii. 170
 Mythology, v. 202
 Numeral system of, iv. 130
 Origin of, iv. 313
 Record of, religion, iii. 437
 Samothrace colonized by, iii. 17
 Sanchuniathon the, v. 279
 Supreme God of, iv. 111
 Southern Gaul, settlements in, iv. 319
 Wrong, and, iii. 437
 PHOENIX, Bennoo or, ii. 24
 Garuda, Indian, iv. 134, 135; iv. 190
 Onech, Hebrew, iv. 188
 Persian, iii. 396
 Primordial man like, iv. 181
 Resurrection of, iv. 188
 PHOIBOS APOLLO, Light of life and the world, ii. 382
 PHONOGRAPH, Edison's, iv. 352
 PHORCUS, one of the Arête Triads, iii. 151
 PHOREG, seventh of the Urmides, ii. 136
 PHORMINX, the seven-stringed lyre, iv. 99; v. 275
 PHORONEIDAE, an ancient poem, iv. 88
 PHORONEUS, Hero, a, iv. 88
 Melas, son of, iv. 90
 Plato on, iv. 88
 Prometheus and, iv. 88
 PHOSPHATES, ii. 307
 PHOSPHOROS, Satan lord of, iv. 82
 PHOSPHORUS, ii. 274, 307, 308; iii. 82, 257; iv. 80
 PHOTIUS on stones, iii. 341; v. 170
 PHOTOGENIC matter, Envelope of, ii. 254
 PHOTOGRAPHED, Divine ideation of things to be, ii. 90
 PHOTOGRAPHS, Akashic or astral, i. 83
 PHOTOGRAPHY, Spiritual, v. 298
 PHOTOMETERS, ii. 304
 PHOTOSPHERE, envelope of sun, ii. 254, 255
 PHRENIC LOGOS, iii. 38
 PHRYGIA, Priests of, iii. 370

- Worsho of Kabirim in, iii. 362
 PHTA, Action is life of, v. 89
 PHTAH, Deity concealed by, iv. 123
 Kabir, seventh, iii. 365
 Khonsoo confounded with, iv. 32
 Unity of, ii. 399
 PHURSU, Magical figures of, v. 398
 PHYLOGENESIS Haeckel's, iv. 226
 PHYLOGENETIC speculations, iv. 233
 PHYLOGENY, iv. 229, 233, 234, 303
 PHYSICAL Body, v. 473
 Man, Age of, iii. 253
 " Aunc envelope and, v. 429
 " Animal and, i. 304, 305
 " Beginnings of, iii. 200
 " Consolidation of, iii. 300
 " Cradle of, iii. 422; iv. 343
 " Cretaceous rock and, iv. 249
 " Dakota creator of, iii. 189
 " Esoteric philosophy on, ii. 163
 " Evolution of, iv. 229, 239
 " Fashioners of, iii. 67
 " First truly, iii. 273; iv. 334
 " Form of, ii. 53
 " Formation of, ii. 361
 " Nascent, iii. 229
 " Originally a giant, iii. 22
 " Period of, ii. 91; iii. 113
 " Rounds, and, i. 239, 240
 " Science only recognizes, iii. 315
 " Shadow of, i. 283
 " Simply, iii. 269
 " Spiritual and, iv. 102
 " Third race, of, iv. 231
 Mind, v. 487
 Nature, i. 326; ii. 312
 " Construction of perfect animal impos-
 " sible to, iii. 111
 " Double, iii. 46
 " God of science is, ii. 393
 " Left to herself, iii. 66
 " Matter emanation of, ii. 169
 " Principles of, iv. 165
 " Spiritual extinguished by, iii. 297
 " Transformation in, iii. 441
 Plane, Appearance of nature on, ii. 335
 " Astral and, ii. 369; v. 516
 " Dhyān Chohan and, iv. 239
 " Nidānas and, v. 517
 " Psychic action and, v. 515, 516
 " Root of all things on, iv. 153; v. 517
 " Sleep and, i. 111
 " Sound and colour on, ii. 258; v. 522, 523
 Science, Absolute darkness, on, i. 250
 " Arbitrary divisions of, ii. 260
 " Atoms of, ii. 53
 " Chemistry and, ii. 345
 " Colour and, v. 457
 " Domain of, iv. 233
 " Ether and, i. 78, 300
 " Evidence supplied by, i. 218
 " Fire and, i. 157, 179
 " Hindu of, v. 475
 " Hypothetical speculations of, i. 209
 " Ignorance of, i. 238
 Science, Kama Manas and, v. 512
 " Last word of, ii. 325
 " Master key to, iv. 126
 " Materials now unknown to, iii. 168
 " Metaphysics and, ii. 207, 208
 " Microscopic cells and, iii. 125
 " Modern, ii. 352
 " Natural progress in, i. 177
 " Occult teaching and, i. 150, 191;
 " ii. 313
 " Periodicity as observed by, i. 82
 " Phrasology of, i. 230
 " Problems of, iii. 436
 " Pyramider and, iii. 115
 " Riddle of the past and, ii. 361
 Senses, Consciousness through, iv. 240; v. 530
 " Correlation of seven, ii. 258
 " Deities of, iv. 139
 " Development of, v. 547
 " Five, v. 525, 530
 " First plane, on, v. 525
 " Impulses produced by our, ii. 369
 " Mental feeling precedes, v. 547, 550
 " Origin of, ii. 116
 " Plane of our, iii. 422
 " Psychic counterpart of, v. 557
 " Seven, v. 429
 World(s) Metaphysical and, iii. 402
 " Material or, i. 249
 " Revolution of, ii. 366
 " Space of, ii. 353
 " Sun life of, ii. 203
 " Unity in, i. 179
 PHYSICALIZATION, Astral, out of the, iv. 219
 Incipient, iv. 306
 PHYSICIST(S), Abyss of nothingness of, i. 204
 " Ancients' belief as to the elements i. 197
 Atoms and, i. 198
 " Azoic ages, and, iii. 167
 " Cometary matter and, ii. 321
 " Esoteric teaching and, i. 335
 " First cause, and, ii. 324
 " Hindu allegories and, iii. 57
 " Hindu chronology and, i. 209
 " Illogical, ii. 203
 " Kabbalist remarks on, ii. 340
 " Kepler and other, ii. 313
 " Light, flame and electricity according to, i. 147
 " Matter and, ii. 311, 352
 " Mechanical theories of, v. 28
 " Modern, ii. 205
 " Monads and, ii. 345
 " Moon a closed book for, i. 211
 " Nebulae and, i. 189
 " Origin of things according to, ii. 340
 " Our planet's age unknown to, i. 205
 " Primeval matter and, i. 165
 " Primordial substance and, i. 202
 " Protyle, searching for, ii. 342
 " Psychometer, should be a, i. 250
 " Rocks and rivers real to, ii. 42
 " Rotation theory rejected by, ii. 223
 " Substance of occultist and, ii. 239
 " Theosophists and, ii. 395
 " Two distinct schools of, ii. 236

- Unknowable of, i. 45
 Worlds which are invisible denied by, ii. 330
PHYSICO-astral, Man, iii. 290
 Root types, iv. 305
PHYSICO-chemical, Forces, iv. 222
PHYSICS, Ancients and, ii. 218, 291; iii. 115
 Archaic, ii. 303
 Brain, of, iv. 243
 Chemistry and, ii. 324
 Colour, Sound and Number in, v. 456
 Domain of Kama-Manas, v. 512
 Elements of, ii. 181
 Ether and, ii. 57, 208
 Fifth element and, iii. 144
 Fourth race taught, iii. 424
 Inductive science and, ii. 310
 Law of analogy the key to cosmic, i. 205, 206
 Material universe and, ii. 394
 Metaphysics and, i. 117; ii. 231, 335, v. 435, 512
 Modern science and, ii. 206
 Mysteries of, v. 73
 Nature, as a science of, ii. 241
 Occult, i. 305; ii. 214, iv. 242
 Pure force nothing in, ii. 235
 States of matter known to modern, ii. 210
 Unity in sphere of, iii. 37
 World germ of occult, i. 250
PHYSIOLOGICAL, Age of mankind, iii. 164
 Anthropologists, proofs of, iii. 193
 Change, cause of, i. 306
 Conjectures in, works, iii. 140
 Creation, secrets of, iv. 114
 Cross, meaning of, ii. 383
 Dhyān Chohans and humanity, relationship between, i. 273
 Differentiations, iii. 129
 Dual, potency, ii. 194
 Equipment, iv. 306
 Evolution, i. 271
 Fall, i. 243, iii. 281
 Fourth race, nature of, iii. 409
 Hebrews, spirit of, iv. 37
 Jewish allegory of deluge is, i. 162
 Law, iii. 201
 Lemurians, transformation of, iii. 317
 Magic, i. 307
 Man and apes, differences between, iv. 235
 Man, form of, i. 290
 Manassah' refusal on, grounds, iii. 178
 Moon, mystery of, i. 274; ii. 106; iv. 125, 202
 Mysteries, iii. 255
 Phenomena, ii. 191
 Pre-eminence given to the, iv. 38
 Process, iii. 188
 Procreation, spiritual and, iii. 413
 Psychic and, element, iii. 183
 Psychic discoveries, and, i. 191
 Purity of third race, iii. 179
 Racial, transformations, iii. 185
 Secret key, ii. 78
 Sewer, purity of, iii. 297
 Selection, iv. 217, 307
 Senses, iii. 299
 Sexes, transformation of, iii. 155
 Structure of the brain, iv. 220
 Sun and moon, deities, i. 275
 Symbols, iii. 109, 390; iv. 108, 119, 155
 Theories of science, i. 269
 Titans founded on a fact, iii. 161
 Union, iv. 37
 Variation, iv. 219
PHYSIOLOGIST (S), Astronomers and, ii. 203
 Haeckel on, iv. 234
 Optic Thalami and, v. 481
 Pineal gland and, v. 483
 Soul's working, and, iv. 219, 220
 Teratological Phenomena and, iii. 194
PHYSIOLOGY, Celestial bodies and, ii. 31
 Charcot's patients and, iii. 370
 Curse, from standpoint of, iii. 409
 Esoteric doctrine and, iv. 203
 Foster on, iii. 140
 Lunar worship and, ii. 112
 Magician of future, i. 304
 Man as known to, ii. 361
 Materialistic view on, ii. 31
 Mind and brain and, ii. 327
 Mistakes of modern, i. 241
 Moon's connection with fecundation unknown, to, i. 307
 Mysteries of, v. 73
 Nature of female and, i. 275
 Nervous centres and, v. 531
 Organisms, iii. 120
 Phallicism or, v. 86
 Physics and, iv. 192
 Psychology and, v. 151
 Science, ancient of, v. 292
 Septenate in, iv. 194; v. 483, 484
 Soul-functions, of, iv. 240
 Spiritual senses rejected by, ii. 258
 Vital principle denied by, ii. 327
PHYTOPHAGOUS MAMMALS, iv. 282
 Pl., Astronomical, i. 174
 Value of, i. 154, 189
 Variations of, iii. 51
PICARDY, Britain joined to, iv. 320
 Hatchets and mammoths in, iv. 308
PICTURE, Gallery of eternity, i. 165
 Writing of the Egyptians, iii. 139
PIERIUS, quoted, iv. 122
PIERRET, Paul, quoted, i. 192, 275
PIGMIES, Age of, iv. 283
 Ancient giants and modern, iii. 80
 Giants and, iii. 200, 330
 Science and, iv. 291
PIGMY animals, iii. 223; iv. 291
PIGS among the ungulate mammals, iv. 305
PIKERHILL, Monkey fossils at, iv. 292
PILE villages of Borneo, iv. 284
PILGRIM, Divine, iii. 257
 Eternal, i. 82; ii. 293; iv. 297
 Humanity and, i. 311
 Monad, called, i. 82; ii. 293
 Soul, journey of, i. 228
PILGRIMAGE, Cyclic, iii. 111, 444
 Individual, ii. 344
 Soul, of every, i. 82
 Wheel of the son, on new, i. 113

- PILGRIMS, Comets or, i. 294
 PILLALOO-KODI, Pleiades called, ii. 388
 PILLAR(S), Adem Kadmon, as, v. 116
 Attributes of, ii. 146; v. 285
 Christianity, of, iv. 84; v. 62
 Circle, and, iv. 31
 Curtain in temples drawn over five, i. 183;
 ii. 182
 Deity, form of, iv. 41
 Earth, of Atlas sustainers of, iv. 331
 Egyptian, iv. 100
 Fire, of, ii. 52, 155; v. 562
 Heaven, Mount Atlas called, of, iv. 332
 Hercules, of, ii. 347; iii. 154, 226, 323, 393
 House of wisdom, ii. 71, 124
 Jacob's, iv. 39, 40
 Light, of, v. 472, 511, 517
 Matzebah, Statue or, v. 237
 Mercury or Seth, of, iv. 99
 Pyramids became, ii. 61
 Solomon's temple, of, iv. 29
 Stone, of, iv. 99
 Symbol for a book, v. 180
 Wisdom, of, iv. 212
 World, iii. 105
 PILLOT, Sun in a ship as its, ii. 126
 PILLOW of Jacob, as Symbol, v. 166
 PINDAR, Immortality of pantheons, on, iv. 333
 Magic, on, v. 254
 Referred to, ii. 116, iii. 17, 131, 272; v. 254,
 266
 PINEAL GLAND, iii. 127, 296, 301, 302; v. 480,
 481, 483, 521, 549, 556
 PINES, Pyramidal shape of, iv. 166
 PINGALA, Idā, and, v. 480, 510, 520, 523, 524
 PINO, Don Baptista, iii. 188
 PIPPALA, Haoma or, iii. 106, 107
 PISCES, iii. 172; iv. 227, 263
 Christ and, ii. 379; v. 163
 Haecel, on, iii. 172; iv. 227
 Mina, or, iv. 151
 Vernal equinox in, iv. 263
 Zabolon, in sphere of, ii. 377
 Zodiacal sign of, i. 307; ii. 91
 PISCINE ancestors, iv. 255
 PISGAH, Mount, v. 272
 PISHACHA, a female demon, ii. 132, 295
 PISHUNA the spy, iii. 60
 PISTIS SOPHIA, Bhagevad Gita in light of,
 iv. 140
 Book of Enoch quoted in, iv. 105
 Brahman recognition Upanishads in, iv. 136
 Date of, ii. 126
 Gnostics and, ii. 301; iv. 30, 175, 189
 Iou in, ii. 168
 Knowledge-wisdom, or, i. 190
 Quoted, iv. 140
 Rabbi Jesus in, iv. 134, 189
 Revelation of St. John and, ii. 127
 Valentinian gospel, iv. 81
 Vowels of, iv. 133
 PIT, Earth bottomless, iii. 240; iv. 61
 Leo in, iv. 354
 Mountain and, iii. 356
 Mysteries in, v. 153, 154, 286
 Patala, v. 286, 288
 South pole is, iv. 354
 PITĀ, Father or, iii. 70
 PITĀR, Human, v. 282
 PITARA DEVĀTA, Pitr or, q.v.
 PITĀRAS, Pitr or, q.v.
 PITHA STHANA, or seal, v. 140
 PITHECANTHROPUS of Haeckel, iv. 231, 247,
 249
 PITHECOID, Ancestry, supposed, i. 237; iii. 22;
 iv. 206, 220, 251, 252, 260, 285
 Ape in, family, i. 241
 Apes, iv. 285
 Creation an accidental, iii. 263
 Extinct, iii. 287
 Fossil, iv. 244, 245
 Genesis of, stocks, iv. 259
 Man, i. 280; iii. 201; iv. 239, 296
 Man not, iii. 198
 Neanderthal skull, iv. 257
 Noah, iv. 225
 Origin of man, iv. 256
 Theoretical, man, iv. 237
 PITRI LOKAS, v. 537
 PITRI-PATI, the Lord or king, iii. 56
 PITRIS, Agni-vetva, i. 233
 Arūpa, three classes of, iii. 102
 Astral and Ātmā-Buddhi and, v. 532
 Asuras and, iv. 55, 56
 Barishad, iii. 103
 Brahman stands esoterically for, iii. 70
 Brahmanical system, of, iii. 129
 Brahman count, sacred, iii. 100
 Celestial men or, iii. 57, 150
 Chhāyās of, i. 233; iii. 128, 145; iv. 55;
 v. 335
 Chitkāl and, i. 329
 Classes, seven, i. 231, 264; iii. 87, 100
 Corporal and incorporeal, iii. 392
 Dakṣa synthesis of, iii. 170
 Dhyan Chohans and, i. 239; iii. 89, 217, 236
 Divine sparks or, i. 232
 Doctrines of, v. 281
 Doubles, have evolved their, i. 735
 Elohim or, i. 292; v. 201
 Etheral doubles of, iii. 19
 Evolution from, iii. 328
 Fathers or, iii. 56, 324, 357; v. 201
 Fethil is one with host of, i. 245
 Fire of, ii. 245
 Fires, and, iii. 110
 First race coaxed out from bodies of, iii. 181,
 304
 Flames or, iii. 250
 Forefathers of men, ii. 162, 163
 Formation of animal man by, i. 293
 Gods and demons, of, iii. 98
 Governors or, iii. 269
 Heavenly man or, iv. 252, 253
 Hierarchies of, i. 240; v. 532
 Hosts of, seven, iii. 16
 Humanity in future, v. 532
 India, of, iii. 106, 365
 Intelligences, informing, iii. 46
 Kāma and, iii. 183

- Kandú son of, iii, 182
 Kumáras confounded with, iii, 115
 Ladder, at lower end of, ii, 263
 Lha or, ii, 67
 Lords of moon called, iii, 85
 Lunar, iv, 226, v, 472, 465
 Lunar ancestors or, i, 214, 274, 307
 Lunar Gods or, i, 151, 227
 Lunar monads or, i, 232
 Lunar spirits or, ii, 396
 Mahar-loka, in, ii, 87
 Mankind offspring of, i, 271, v, 532
 Messengers of sacred fathers are, i, 153
 Occultists, of, i, 268, 269
 Pens may be derived from, iii, 393
 Pezara Devatas or, iii, 150, iv, 177, 191
 Pitri Devatas or, iii, 179
 Planetary, v, 281
 Prájapatis, and, ii, 176, iii, 171
 Progenitors or, ii, 175, 330, iii, 69, 70, 97, 119
 Rights and, i, 161
 Rulers and, ii, 98
 Science declares, are fictions, ii, 336
 Secret Doctrine synonym for, i, 155
 Seven, v, 201
 Shadows of, v, 180
 Shasta or, iii, 171
 Solar and lunar, ii, 160
 Solar deities or, i, 151
 Sompas, iv, 162
 Sons of God, v, 26
 PITUITARY BODY, v, 480, 481, 482, 521, 556
 PIVOT, Manas the, ii, 244
 PIYADASI, Inscription, iii, 61
 PI-YUN-SI, pagoda of, v, 394
 PLACENTA, iv, 29, 220, 237, 238, v, 422, 449
 PLACENTAL, Animals before man, iv, 306
 Mammal, i, 241, iv, 283
 Man, v, 425
 PLACENTALIA, Divisions of, iv, 283
 PLAGIARISM, Demon accused of, ii, 116
 Evangelical, iv, 50
 Legendary, iv, 49
 New Testament, of, v, 99
 Pascal, by, iv, 115
 Sepp, Dr., by, ii, 381, iv, 191
 Systematic, iv, 50
 PLAKSHA, one of the seven dvipas, iii, 320, 403
 PLANE (S), Absolute consciousness, of, i, 320
 Absoluteness, of, i, 188
 Abstraction of, i, 110
 Action of lower host, of, ii, 420
 Akasha, of circle, i, 83
 Arupa or formless, iii, 118
 Astral, q. v.
 Atoms on, of matter, ii, 360
 Atoms, of existence of, i, 205
 Being, occult principles on every, of, i, 178;
 v, 560
 Being, of each atom has seven, i, 205
 .. Invisible, i, 298
 .. Seven, iii, 245; iv, 204
 .. Various, i, 152
 Beings from higher, iii, 97
 Buddhist, v, 532
 Circle, of boundless, i, 77; ii, 339
 Consciousness, of our, i, 330; ii, 42, 266,
 315, 327, iv, 57, 242; v, 529
 Consciousness, of, iv, 57
 Correlation of each, i, 57
 Cosmic, i, 195, 201; ii, 116
 Consciousness of, i, 181, 248; iv, 271;
 v, 530, 566
 Consecutive matter, of, i, 203
 Creative, cube on, ii, 48
 Creators active on intellectual, iii, 87
 Death on terrestrial, iv, 101
 Devachanic, v, 551, 566
 Devolokic, i, 189
 Descending, iv, 60
 Dhyanus and Elohim, of, i, 319
 Differentiation, of, i, 292
 Diagrams of, v, 524, to 530
 Differentiation on, v, 513
 Divine instructors on various, iii, 357
 Divine, mystery on, v, 129
 Dual idea carried through every, ii, 107
 Earth, of, ii, 284
 Effects, of, ii, 239
 Elements and gases on objective, iii, 121
 Eternity of universe as a boundless, i, 82
 Ether, of, i, 298
 Evolution of ethereal races, of, iii, 165
 Evolution on cosmic, iii, 116
 Evolution, of, i, 216
 Existence, of, ii, 168, 247; v, 361
 Existence of phenomenal world, of, iv, 123
 Experience of any, an actuality for percipient,
 i, 335
 Fall of angels repeated on every, ii, 270
 First, of perception, i, 240
 First race mindless on our, iii, 203
 Fourth or lowest, of material life, i, 242
 Fourth Kosmic, v, 532
 Fohat acts on all, i, 171
 Globes two by two on each, iv, 327
 Globes overshadowing earth on superior,
 i, 220, iv, 328
 Good and evil on manifested, ii, 131
 Higher, of being, ii, 330; iii, 90
 Hydrogen is gas only on this, iii, 114
 Illusion, of, i, 151, 187, 324; ii, 306
 Intermediate, of lower consciousness,
 iii, 277
 Kámelokic, v, 567
 Kosmic, q. v.
 Kosmic, v, 429, 527, 528
 Life, of conscious, ii, 296
 Leibnitz, not risen above first, ii, 351
 Light waves on lower, ii, 141
 Lower manifested, i, 301
 Mánasic (Mental) q. v.
 Manifestation of light on our, i, 303
 Material and terrestrial, iii, 68
 Material, of evolution, a, iii, 72
 Matter, of, i, 110, 306; ii, 212, 340
 Matter on next higher, ii, 266
 Matter on objective, iii, 46
 Máyaic, i, 291
 Macrocosmos divided into seven, v, 477

- Mahat, seven of, v. 535
 Manifestation, of, i. 199, 285, 294, 295
 Materialist, inaccessible to, ii. 258
 Mentality, of, i. 278
 Metaphysical, 172
 Midway halt between two, iv. 306
 Mind on sensuous, i. 159
 Modes of thought on different, iii. 334
 Monads on higher, ii. 345, 357
 Monad not of this, i. 227, 228
 Moon on same, of perception as earth, i. 225
 Mortals, of, i. 289
 Mystic, i. 159
 Nature, of differentiated, iii. 89
 Nature on physical, ii. 335
 Nirvana, a higher, after, 309
 Noumenal world, iv. 153
 Number on ideal, ii. 65
 Objective, ii. 174, 258, iv. 164
 Objective and subjective, of nature, i. 204
 Objective globe and chain, of our, ii. 382
 One unconditioned all, of, i. 311
 Orbital, of planets, ii. 326
 Oxygen, etc., on a deeper, ii. 351
 Perception, matter on another, of, ii. 210
 Perception, of, i. 240, 317; ii. 42; iii. 369
 Perceptions, of deceptive, iv. 43
 Personality, Manas on, of, iii. 69
 Phenomenal, i. 160
 Physical, q. v.
 Physical senses, of our, iii. 422
 Phraseology, beyond ordinary, iii. 335
 Pilgrimage through all, of existence, iii. 111
 Pleroma, of, ii. 123
 Polarity on our, ii. 238
 Prototypes corresponding to various, iv. 306
 = Prakritic, v. 524, 525, 538
 Presence, of abstract, i. 69
 Primordial differentiation, of, iii. 192
 Principle of life on our, ii. 263
 Psychic, q. v.
 Rays on of spirit, ii. 360
 Reality, of, v. 351
 Reality, of only eternal, ii. 342
 Reflection, of, v. 454
 Revolution, iii. 242
 Senses, known by our, iii. 72
 Seven circles are seven, iv. 57
 Sevenfold, each, v. 516, 524
 Seventh, i. 330; iv. 187
 Sexual, iii. 93
 Septenary kosmos, i. 249
 Shapes from one, all, ii. 107
 Six-pointed star and, i. 263
 Sound and colour on physical, ii. 258
 Spheres, light on our, is darkness in the higher,
 ii. 169
 Spirit, of, v. 477
 Spiritual, q. v.
 Spiritual or astral, energy on, ii. 369
 Spiritual repeats itself on cosmic, i. 230
 Square, iv. 197
 States of matter have only a relative existence
 on our, ii. 42
 Subjective, i. 324
 Subjectivity and objectivity, of, ii. 396
 Surface of circle, of, iv. 125
 Surface, study by inductive method limited to
 iv. 144
 Sôrtistâd, of, iii. 89
 Terrane, our, i. 220
 Terrestrial, i. 200; ii. 61; iii. 100; iv. 57
 Terrestrial, sidereal, and moral, iv. 192
 Third, v. 558
 Third, of kosmos, v. 513
 Thought, of, i. 296; iv. 108
 Thought on astral, i. 183
 Triangle on lower, ii. 344
 Triangular, ii. 34
 Two, ii. 282
 Universal consciousness, iv. 168
 Universal manifestation, of, iii. 50
 Universal, of productive nature, ii. 339
 Universe, of, i. 243, 316; ii. 357
 Upper and lower, ii. 343
 World of formation, of, i. 207
 Worlds, or, iv. 179
 Zones and, ii. 127; iv. 327
PLANET(S), Aditi mother of seven, ii. 167
 Age of our, i. 205
 Allegories about, iv. 157
 Ancient view of, ii. 297; iii. 369
 Angels identified with, iii. 98, 318
 Angels on this, of dense matter, iv. 52
 Angels or regents of a, ii. 135, 300; iii. 93
 Astronomer's theories about, ii. 321
 Astronomy, unknown to, i. 217
 Aura of, i. 280
 Ball of fire-mist becoming a, iii. 161
 Battles of, i. 163
 Becoming Moon, v. 535
 Biographies of all, iv. 57
 Blessed ones, on, iv. 157
 Brihaspati, Jupiter, in, 57
 Calculation, predicted by a, iii. 439
 Chain of our, iv. 328
 Chariots of, in, 44
 Choir of, ii. 380
 Combustible matter of, ii. 325
 Comets and, i. 251
 Configuration of, Venus, iii. 45
 Conjunction of all, at Kali Yuga, ii. 387
 Conjunction of, in Pisces, ii. 380
 Correspondences of, v. 432, 437, 438, 441
 Course of, iv. 183
 Creation of our, ii. 37
 Creator of our, iii. 38
 Days of weak and, v. 433
 Dead, v. 439
 Denial of, ii. 317
 Difference of volume in, ii. 281
 Direction of revolution of, i. 205
 Discovered, ii. 299
 Duality of, v. 315
 Earth as, iii. 82; v. 75
 Earth, as seen on, ii. 215, 216
 Earth, influence of, on our, iv. 269
 Earth one of a group of seven, i. 221
 Earth or any visible, i. 208
 Elements, constellation and, iii. 124

- Elements of our, i. 199
 Evolution of chain of, i. 85
 Freaks of, u. 226
 Garga knew about, iii. 60
 Generally treated of, i. 207
 Genesis of, ii. 164
 Geni of, ii. 375, 378
 Globes of, ii. 309
 Gods of, i. 70; iv. 49, 179
 Globes at pralaya have their energy transferred to, i. 213
 Greek architect over each, u. 160
 Growth of, u. 333
 Guardian of, iv. 47
 Habitability of, iv. 268, 271
 Harmonious motion, of, u. 151
 How an astral earth could affect, iii. 253
 Human groups and chief, ii. 297
 Human races in connection with, iii. 428
 Human stock adapted to, i. 220
 Identity of motion in, ii. 321
 Importation into area of, iv. 254
 Inense burned to, u. 375
 Inhabitants of every, ii. 56
 Inter-Mercural, v. 439
 Intra-cosmic, regarded as Mâyâ, i. 77
 Jupiter a critical, iii. 145, 147
 Jupiter and Mars between, ii. 317
 Jupiter and other, ii. 387; iii. 144
 Karshvares and seven, iii. 383
 Lares, or regents of seven, iii. 360
 Length of day on four inner, iv. 276
 Life cycle on this, i. 278
 Life-germs from other, ii. 165
 Life on other, ii. 255; iii. 45; iv. 272, 276
 Lord is one of seven, iv. 108
 Lucid stars and, i. 255
 Man born under a, v. 460
 Mankind, connection between, and, iv. 68, v. 460
 Mars, in 55, 133, 381; iv. 190
 Mars, Mercury and other, are septenary units, i. 218
 Mârânda, sun watches, u. 253
 Matter composing, ii. 201, 326
 Measures of size of, iv. 113
 Mercury, ii. 103; iii. 40, 366; iv. 22, 110
 Mercury and Venus, iv. 110
 Misconceptions as to, i. 207
 Moon and, Jupiter, iii. 147
 Moon, becoming, v. 535
 Moon said to be a dead, i. 204
 Moons of other, i. 211
 Motions of, ii. 385; iii. 85; v. 536
 Mutation, orbits of, subject to, ii. 227
 Mystery, v. 536
 Mystery Gods of seven, iii. 35
 Names of, ii. 374
 Nascent, ii. 316
 Nativity, v. 331
 Nature's adjustment of, iv. 114
 Nebo deity of Mercury, iv. 22
 Nebula formed from, ii. 86
 Neptune as a, v. 222, 536
 Night, remain intact during, i. 83
 Obscuration of resting, iv. 230
 Occultism, of, i. 145
 One by one, extinguished, ii. 92
 Orbits of, v. 224
 Organic evolution on, iv. 253
 Origin of the, i. 164; ii. 224, 319
 Palace, house, or, iii. 41
 Periodical conjunction of, ii. 376
 Plurality of chains of, iv. 269
 Primitive impulse of, ii. 326
 Principle animating, i. 176
 Principles of, transferred, i. 202
 Pulse, of, iv. 194
 Radiation round, v. 424
 Rector, moved by an intrinsic, u. 216
 Regent of every, v. 333
 Regents of, ii. 109, 300; iii. 36; v. 320
 Religion, of every, iii. 357
 Resurrection of, after a minor pralaya, i. 77
 Revolution of our, u. 366
 Rotation of, iv. 227
 Rulers of, v. 443
 Sacred, iv. 173; v. 429, 460
 Satan God of our, ii. 237
 Saturn, sun and moon opposed to, iii. 73
 Science, known to ordinary, i. 216
 Self moving, ii. 395
 Seven, v. 261; ii. 297; iii. 35; iv. 173; v. 108, 129, 155, 309, 320, 429, 460, 536
 Seven Aletæe, the, iii. 360
 Seven circles are the seven, iv. 57
 Seven days, alters its appearance every, iv. 172
 Seven principles of man, correlated to, i. 57
 Seven sons of light called after their, ii. 298
 Seventy, ii. 380
 Shan, ii. 179
 Signs of Zodiac and, v. 332
 Solar, i. 205
 Solar world, limbs and pulses of, ii. 264
 Spheres, and, ii. 302, 396
 Spheres of seven, iii. 17, 18, 294
 Spirits from another, iv. 182
 Spirits of, i. 186, 280; v. 314, 317, 319, 324
 Spirits of this, iii. 19
 Star or inhabited, iii. 56
 Stars and, iii. 92
 Stellar chemical action not identical with that on this, ii. 321
 Stallars of seven, i. 245
 Strings or chains of, i. 220
 Sub-planes of all, v. 524 to 530
 Sun and, i. 255; iii. 36; v. 437
 Sun, detached from, ii. 313
 Sun, motion of, round, iv. 29
 Sun near, ii. 224
 Suns, comets and, i. 164
 Symbols, as, v. 241, 444
 System, of our, iv. 164, 271
 System of progress of, iv. 98
 Temperature differs on every, i. 198
 Theologians' view of mankind on this, iii. 157
 Tidal action on our, iii. 74
 Time measure, as, iv. 192
 Tower of Nebo, iv. 23
 Undiscovered, ii. 300

- Varied nature of, iv, 272
 Venus, iii, 42, 43, 45
 Vital soul of, ii, 326
 Well known, i, 217
 World, sister, of every, iii, 45
PLANETARY, Angels, v. 208, 253, 256, 309, 329,
 460, 462
 .. Flocks of stars and, iii, 384
 .. Forces or, i, 280
 .. Group of creative, iii, 135
 .. Incarnations, iii, 360
Archangels, v. 325
Atmosphere, i, 199
Babylon, temple of, iv, 23
Beings, v. 421, 466
Chambers, ii, 292
Chain, Antiquity of, iv, 267
 .. Architect of, i, 186
 .. Bibles and, iv, 272
 .. Brahma and, i, 114
 .. Days and nights of, i, 209
 .. Development of, i, 226
 .. Dhyān Chohans of, iii, 154
 .. Dvīpas and, iii, 320
 .. Earth and, iv, 188
 .. Evolution of, i, 57
 .. Formation of, i, 207, 224
 .. Globes of, i, 283; iv, 179
 .. Last round of, i, 210
 .. Life cycle of, iii, 321
 .. Major manvantaras and, iii, 309
 .. Monads of, iii, 311
 .. Mysteries of, i, 221
 .. Nebula condensates forming, i, 86
 .. Noah and, iv, 169
 .. Obscuration of, iii, 310
 .. Rebirth of, i, 213
 .. Root-races of, i, 114
 .. Seven spheres of, i, 172; iii, 383
 .. Seven wheels are, i, 200
 .. Stanzas on, i, 130, 206
 .. Vedas on, i, 295
 .. Wheel of, i, 278
 .. Worlds of, seven, iv, 178; v, 222
Combinations, ii, 297
Composition of, bodies, ii, 321
Conjunctions, ii, 382
Creators, i, 170
Dhyānis, iii, 41
Division, i, 208
Elohim, iii, 135
Evolution, i, 63
Forces, i, 280; iii, 344
Genii, i, 35
Gods, v. 310, 334
 .. Adapts taught by, iii, 215
 .. Aditya of, iii, 76
 .. Patriarchs and, ii, 106
 .. Qualities of, ii, 259
 .. Sun worshipped by, iii, 360
 .. System, of our, ii, 154
Humanity on our, chain, iii, 79
Impulses, iv, 266, 267
Inhabitants, ii, 336
Influence, v. 536
Macrocosmos, i, 210
Manvantaras, i, 77, 236, 306
Motion, ii, 207, 208, 253; iv, 193
Nebula, ii, 320, 322
Period, entities of previous, iii, 235
Powers, ii, 357
Pralaya, i, 225
Principle, Emanip supreme, ii, 82
Races of men, iv, 206
Regents, iii, 215; v. 329, 333
Round, i, 214
Spheres, i, 247; iv, 187
Spirits, v. 109, 220, 221, 309, 460, 465
 .. Angels or, ii, 366; iii, 318
 .. Brahmā and, i, 114
 .. Builders and, i, 168
 .. Christians recognized, i, 165
 .. Creative powers or, iv, 122
 .. Dhyān Chohans and, ii, 193, 360
 .. Gods and, i, 76; ii, 345; iii, 65;
 v. 281, 309
 .. High, i, 320; v. 309
 .. Host of, v. 109
 .. Karma of, iv, 140
 .. Kumāras or, v. 465
 .. Lipika and, i, 168
 .. Man and, v. 298
 .. Monad of, ii, 356
 .. Primary or, iii, 42
 .. Radiation of, ii, 298
 .. Seven, iii, 35, 106; v. 220, 221, 460
 .. Stars, informing spirits of, i, 186
 .. Three groups of the, i, 186
 .. Vital soul or, ii, 326
 .. Watchers and, ii, 300
Suspension, ii, 281
System, v. 129, 154
 .. Formation of, ii, 319
 .. Higher plane on a, i, 124
 .. Kingdom or, i, 162
 .. Mysteries beyond, i, 176
Pregnant clay of, ii, 113
Pyramids and, iii, 361
Rotatory motion of, ii, 160
Stanzas treat only of, i, 79
Sun as seventh Principle of, v. 154
Temple of Babylon, iv, 23
Times, measures of, iv, 113
Venus, sign of, iii, 43
World, i, 310, 330; ii, 323
PLANETATION of rings, ii, 316
PLANETOLDS, ii, 299
PLANISPHERE, iii, 226, 342
Dancers of, iii, 344, 367
PLANT (S) Alkaloids generated by, i, 305
 .. Animals, and, ii, 174; iii, 168
 .. Animal becomes a, i, 167; iv, 287
 .. Aphides or lice, iii, 142
 .. Apperception developed in, ii, 174
 .. Astral shadows of present, iii, 193
 .. Atoms composing, living, i, 305
 .. Beast, becomes a, i, 291; iii, 261
 .. Coloured juices of, ii, 304
 .. Creation of, i, 298
 .. Die, to live as a, seed must, ii, 178

- Forms of, iv. 193
 Gigantic, iv. 329
 Golden stem and azure blossom, of, iii. 422
 Greenland, ii. 24
 Hard, that softened, iii. 28; iv. 165
 Hermaphroditism of, iii. 179; iv. 229
 Human, quickeners of, iii. 111
 Immortality, of, iii. 102
 Jivas of, iv. 162
 Lake villages, of, iv. 308
 Life, ii. 307
 Man a, ii. 192
 Medical use of, iii. 363
 Migration of, iv. 295
 Miocene, iv. 295
 Monad's life, iii. 158
 Moon's influence on, i. 232; ii. 113
 Occult powers of, iii. 84
 Old and new world, of, iv. 360
 Physical embryo a, i. 235
 Protoplasm animal and, iii. 159
 Sacred aquatic, ii. 68
 Septa-Parna, iv. 145, 162
 Senses of, ii. 331
 Sensitive, ii. 174
 Soma, ii. 335; iv. 67
 Spark becomes a, i. 283
 Sunlight, would perish in eternal, ii. 131
 Three ages before Gods, came, iii. 63
 Vital and intelligent force in, i. 332
PLASM, Immortal part of our bodies or, i. 270
 Spiritual and germinal, i. 265
PLASTIC, Form of the globe, i. 304; ii. 74
 Mediator, Buddha the, i. 288
 Mediator, Manas or, i. 287
 Minds of first races, i. 313
 Modellers, iii. 158
 Svabhavat, essence, i. 130
PLASTIDS of Hæckel, iv. 233, 240
PLASTIDULAR souls, iv. 220 to 244
PLASTIDULE, Pengegens of, iv. 241, 243
PLATEAUX of Central Asia, iii. 226;
 iv. 180, 315
PLATINUM, Decomposition of, ii. 242
 Hydrogen gas and, ii. 287
 Psychic natures in, ii. 332, 333
PLATO, Adept, an, i. 57
 Androgyne of, ii. 146
 Anima Mundi, i. 121
 Atlantis of, iii. 21, 149, 154, 266, 314, 323, 401,
 403, 404, 406, 427; iv. 312, 334, 337, 359;
 v. 73
 Chao soul of world of, ii. 58
 Christian dogmas reminiscences of, iii. 270
 Decussated circle of, iv. 160
 .. cross in space of, iv. 131
 .. man of, ii. 34
 Deductive, method of, iv. 144
 Deity of, iv. 124; v. 31, 382
 Divine idea of, ii. 81
 Dual soul of, v. 387
 Dynasties, on, divine, iii. 366
 East and, v. 36
 Ethics of, v. 145
 Four elements of, ii. 181, 182, 290
 Gnosticism of, v. 36
 God of, v. 363
 Greeks, on descent of, iv. 337
 Heracles a pupil of, i. 176
 Highest God of, ii. 143, 144
 Highest principle of, ii. 185
 History of, v. 151
 Human soul, on, iii. 97
 Idea of evil of, iii. 371
 Infinite and finite of, ii. 144
 Initiate, an, i. 70, iii. 393; v. 29, 30, 254, 281,
 304, 464, 524
 Island of, iii. 252, 351; iv. 263, 347
 Knowledge of, iv. 330
 Koros or Kurios, on, ii. 68
 Kosmos, on formation of, ii. 62
 Light, on, ii. 304
 Logos as first cause of, i. 80, 262
 Mâyâs coeval with Atlantis of, iii. 47
 Method of, iii. 160; iv. 155
 Motto of, v. 87, 90
 Mystenes and, v. 30, 257, 266, 275, 279, 281,
 304
 Origin of Man, on, v. 92
 Pantheons, on immortality of, iv. 333
 Pelasgians, on, iv. 343
 Persian talent, and, iii. 393
 Philosophy of, iii. 145; v. 28, 30, 36, 53, 68,
 303
 Phoroneus, on, iv. 88
 Planets and, v. 318, 319
 Protagoras of, iii. 411
 Rectors of planets of, ii. 216
 Sais, on words of priests of, iv. 312
 Second God of, v. 289
 Secrecy, and oath of, iv. 333
 Socrates and, v. 60, 308
 Solomon not mentioned by, v. 182
 Solon, respecting story of, iii. 268
 Soul of world, of, ii. 52
 Sun, on, v. 266, 277, 316
 Supreme god of, iv. 124
 Theology of, iv. 170
 Theos defined by, iv. 115
 Trinity and, v. 188
 Universal soul of, ii. 68
 Winged races of, iii. 66, 105, 266
PLATO PANODORUS, iii. 365
PLATONIC, Method, v. 387
 Teachings, ii. 343
 Theory, adaptation of, iv. 176
PLATONIST(S) Archetypal world of, i. 249
 Gospel of John written by a, v. 138
 Logos of, i. 170, iv. 114
PLATYRRHINE apes, iii. 178
PLATYRRHINI of Hæckel, iii. 198
PLEIAD, Disappearance of the seventh, iv. 121
PLEIADES, Alcyone in, ii. 225
 Atlantides and, iv. 337
 Central group, iv. 121
 Colure passed through, iii. 406
 Giants watched by, ii. 153
 Hyades, and, iv. 333
 Influences of, ii. 374
 Kritika or, iii. 433

- Man of, u. 373
 Niobe daughter of one of, iv. 341
 Occult meaning of, iv. 190
 Riches, wives of seven, iv. 119, 121
 Rising of, at beginning of Kali Yuga, ii. 388
 Symbols, and astronomical, iv. 190
PLEISTOCENE formations, iv. 256
PLENUM, Boundless space of divine, i. 204
 Connect on of all matter in, ii. 341
 Container of all that is, i. 75
 Everywhere, ii. 218
 Gods and Genu within, ii. 292
 Matter, of, ii. 348
 Philosophies not insane enough to deny a, ii. 395
PLEROMA, i. 246
 Occultism of, v. 463
 Ogdoad of, ii. 167
 Paul and, v. 170
 Powers, of, v. 462
 Satan's lair, iv. 75 to 87
 States of, iii. 88
 Stellar Spirits of, v. 170
 Trunk of tree crossing planes of, ii. 123
 Universe of, iii. 38
 Valentinus of, v. 462
 Vehicle of light and, iv. 80
PLESIOSAURUS, iii. 210, 211, 260; iv. 247, 282
PLEXUSES, Seven nervous, iii. 101; v. 480, 483, 484, 556
PLINY, Ancient science and, iv. 257
 Argonauts, on, iii. 345
 Astrology and, v. 334
 Druids, on, iv. 325
 Egyptian year, on, iv. 192
 Giant, speaks of a, iii. 280
 Glacial sea, on a, iv. 346
 Northern seas, places Asteria in, iv. 342
 Persian Otizes, on, iii. 346
 Polar night, on, iv. 342
 Rocking stones, on, iii. 342
 Sphericity of earth taught by, i. 176
PLIOCENE, Atlantis, portions of, iii. 394
 Charts, sands near, iv. 321
 Giants, remains of, iv. 324
 Men, iii. 289; iv. 245, 260, 309, 315, 358
 Period, iii. 256, 314; iv. 246, 250, 257, 283, 308
PLONGEON, A. Le. quoted, i. 310; iii. 47
PLOTINUS, Ecstasy, on, v. 76
 Referred to, v. 33, 308, 451
 Theurgist, a, v. 301
 Triple hypostasis on, v. 188
PLUTARCH, Annus Magnus spoken of by, iv. 354
 Antaeus the giant, on, iii. 280
 Cimmerians, on, iv. 342
 Egyptian year, on, iv. 192
 Initiate, v. 254
 May, on month of, ii. 111
PLUTO, v. 153, 295
 Atlantic islands sacred to, iii. 407
 Eurydice carried off by, iv. 354
 Fire-flame of hell of, ii. 52
 God of earth, ii. 185
 Gold-abounding flood of, iii. 414
 Hades, or, iii. 361
 Month dedicated to, v. 116
 Spirits of the earth and, ii. 184
 Temples of, v. 295
PLUTO-AIDONEUS, the aerieal Jove, ii. 184
PNEUMA, Anemos and, ii. 56
 Breath, voice, synthesis of senses, i. 159
 Collective Delly or, v. 309
 Father and mother of, iii. 121
 Holy Ghost and, v. 476
 Simon Magus and, v. 131
 Wind or, i. 275
PNEUMATICS, Occult and kabalistic, i. 288
POCCOCKE, quoted, ii. 53
POEM of Initiation, Book of Job is, v. 290
POINT, Central, Atoms emanated from, ii. 360
 " Circle with, i. 84; ii. 79, 144;
 " iv. 123; v. 455
 " Disk with, denotes down of dif-
 " ferentiation, i. 69
 " Hexagon with, v. 120 to 123
 " Monad as, v. 188
 " Naval means, v. 233
 " No number to circle with, i. 154
 " Parabrahman is, v. 233
 " Triangle in, v. 455, 507
 " Waters of infinite space, in, iv. 40
 Compounds and their dissociation, ii. 308
 Concealed and unknowable, ii. 171
 Cycle, meridian, of, iii. 301
 Eastern esotericism, a symbol in, ii. 33
 Evolution, midway, of, iv. 305
 Foundations of universe said to rest on an
 " inter-etheric, ii. 280
 Genesis of Gods and men from same, iii. 37
 Indivisible, ii. 60, 70
 Kosmos a single, ii. 58
 Line generated from, i. 155
 Logos or, ii. 339
 Luminous, ii. 150
 Mathematical, ii. 339, 353; v. 1422
 Metaphysical and physical, ii. 355
 Milky way, unseen in, iii. 242
 Mundane egg, in, i. 69, 127
 Neutral, ii. 274
 Piucha, La, on mathematical, ii. 338
 Primordial, ii. 304; v. 191
 Sephira and later Saphiroth, iii. 119
 Triangle, in, ii. 144; v. 455
 Universe evolving from a, ii. 95
 Veil over circle and, ii. 341
 Vernal equinoctial, iv. 354
 Zero, ii. 274
 Zodiac, sun at the first, ii. 386
POISON (S), Effects of various, v. 467
 Medici and Borgia, of, v. 467
 Nervous ether and, ii. 262
 Occultists and, v. 467
 Potamine alkaloid, i. 305
 Visha or death, evil or, ii. 62
POITOU, Colossal stones of, iv. 321
POLAR, Antitheses, two, i. 228
 Axis, ii. 429
 Cells, iii. 1125, 126
 Centre, v. 202

- Circles, seven, i. 253
 Continent, iii. 392
 Day and night, iii. 293; iv. 342
 Dragon, i. 123; v. 202
 Jupiter and Mercury, compression of, ii. 317
 Lands, iv. 344
 Lands, submersion of, iii. 359
 Lands, three giants are three, iv. 345
 Latone as, region, iv. 339
 Lights, i. 254
 Planets, diameters, iv. 113
 Regions, iii. 293, 326; iv. 342
 Satan represents, opposite, iii. 388
 Seas, land beyond, ii. 24
 Serpent, Eurydice bitten by, iv. 354
 Sun, ii. 243
 Sun revolving on, plane, iii. 242
POLARITY, is evil, of matter and spirit, ii. 134
 Latent and active, iv. 238
 Like and unlike, i. 201
 Physical, ii. 238
 Spirit substance, of, iv. 96
POLARIZATION, light, of, ii. 209
 Sexual, ii. 122
POLE (S), Africa, southern, shall crush, iv. 326
 Changes at, iii. 319, 332; iv. 345
 Continent, north, first, iv. 353
 Dragons and serpents, called, iii. 276
 Dwarf races at, iii. 330
 Earth and ecliptic, of, iv. 120
 Earth has two fixed points in, ii. 329
 Ecliptic, within plane of, iii. 356
 Elevation of, iii. 400
 Fourth movement of, iii. 349
 Ganymedes or Aquarius raised above north, iv. 354
 Generators, as, iii. 361
 Golden egg, of, ii. 280
 Great dragon or, iv. 354
 Heavenly measure, iii. 362
 Heavens, of, iii. 356
 Immutable father or, iii. 354
 Inversions of, iii. 352, 433; v. 346
 Inverted, Kabirim and, iii. 359
 Loss of sun at, iv. 338
 Mahat, of, i. 268
 Meru or, v. 347, 436
 North, iv. 354; v. 436
 Passage of, iii. 359
 Personifications of, iii. 362
 Pit is south, iv. 353, 354
 Red dragon of, v. 202
 Right angles, at, iii. 429
 Southern, iii. 399; iv. 326
 Sphere, of, v. 543
 Star(s), Continent, has its watchful eye upon first, ii. 20
 .. Discus now Alpha, iv. 57, 183, 184
 .. Draco once, iii. 44
 .. Prajapati all connected with, iv. 338
 .. Pyramid builders and, ii. 153; iii. 430
 .. Svarloka between sun and, v. 541
 .. Two Dhruvashir or, iii. 400
 Storehouses, said to be, i. 253
 Terrestrial and ecliptic, once coincided, iii. 294
 Tropical, iv. 295
 Una Minor's tail, of earth, iv. 338
POLLUX, Castor and, iii. 130, 131, 132, 362
POLYBIUS, referred to, v. 53
POLYGASTRIC infusoria, i. 230
POLYGENESIS, Modified, iii. 251
POLYGENETIC origin of man, iii. 176
POLYGENISM, iii. 176; iv. 182
POLYGENISTS and the Darwinian theory, iii. 176
POLYHISTOR, Alex. quoted, iii. 63, 65, 75
POLYMORPHIC pantheism, iv. 78
POLYNESIA, aborigines of, iii. 327
 Continent of, iii. 227, 327
 Lemuria and, iii. 226; iv. 356
 Malacca and, iii. 228
POLYNESIANS, iii. 175, 331; iv. 92, 349
POLYPHEMUS, iv. 355, 338
POLYPS, Primordial epoch, at, iv. 281
 Procreation of, iii. 184
POLYTHEISM, Belief in creators no, iv. 164
 Hindu, v. 89
 Monotheism and, v. 78, 351
 Pantheism and, iii. 115
 Philosophical, ii. 299
POLYTHEISTS, Greek, ii. 187
 Occultists are not, iii. 199
POMATOU or **Poumoutou**, iii. 227
POMPEII, iii. 239, 438; iv. 361
PONIARD, Yma's, iv. 181
PONTIFF-name, Lucifer a, iii. 45
PONTIFFS-PIROMIS of Egypt, iii. 368
POPE (S), Authority, at, iii. 317
 Cardinal de Cuse and, 355
 Gregory the great and the cross, iv. 158
 Heliocentric system and, ii. 159; v. 71
 Infallibility of, iii. 240; v. 155, 187
 Initiates, some of early, were, ii. 23
 Literature branded by, ii. 103
 Lucifer one of, iii. 45
 Masonry and, v. 112, 274
 Peter and Jesus Christ personified by, iv. 34
 Roman Pontiffs or, v. 147
POPULARS in ancient Greenland, iii. 24
POPULATION of earth, iv. 167
PORCH, Solomon's, iii. 236
PORES, Parents, men born from the, of their, iii. 78
 Roma-Köpas hair or skin, iii. 78, 189
 Virabhadra created from, of skin, iii. 189
PORK, symbolizes Occult Knowledge, v. 105, 246
PORPHYRION, the scarlet Titan, iii. 382
PORPHYRY, Chaldean oracle and, v. 333
 Christianity, renounced, v. 34
 Demons of, v. 240
 Ecstasy of, v. 76, 306
 Mundane egg, on, ii. 75
 Numerals on, v. 113
 One principle, on, ii. 143
 Pythagorean monad and duad, on, ii. 144, 343
 Pythagorean numerals, and symbols, on, ii. 76; v. 113
 Referred to, 73
 Speech of Hermes, and, iv. 112
 Theurgy and, v. 451

- Tree of Planets of, v. 439
Was Malek the Jew, v. 298, 301
Writings destroyed, v. 307
- PORTPOISE**, Shishumara or, Heavenly, iv. 119, 183
- PORTAL(S)** of Temples open to East, v. 217
Seventh, v. 543
- PORTENTS**, Akibael taught meaning of, iii. 375
- PORTUGAL**, Trigonoccephalus of, i. 305
- POSEIDON**, Amours of, iv. 344
Dragon, iii. 355
Fourth root-race symbolized by, iv. 335
Giants, personation of vices of, iv. 344
Homer, in, iii. 398
Ministers of, iv. 149
Neptune or, ii. 184; iv. 148, 334
Nereus and, iv. 355
- POSEIDONIS**, Atlantis or, iii. 314, 323, 406
Confusion between great continent and, iv. 337
Inhabitants of, iii. 407
Third step of Vishnu and, iv. 334
- POSITIVE**, Electricity, iv. 398
Ether, phenomenal, ii. 232
Matter, pole acts in work of, ii. 280
Negative, awakening, i. 332
Philosophy, i. 244
Polarity, iv. 238
Pole of creation, iii. 69
- POSITIVE and NEGATIVE**, Electricity, i. 201;
ii. 275
Forces, i. 324; iii. 37
Mutually attracted, i. 292
Polar forces, iii. 93
Poles of dual matter, i. 301
Sexes, iii. 269
Svastika implies, iii. 42
Triple deity said to be, ii. 61
- POSITIVISM**, i. 76
- POSITIVIST(S)**, Buddhists of old school called, i. 71
- Materialists** and, ii. 345
Paul d'Assier a, iii. 156
School of Spencer is, ii. 164
Stellar systems, asked to explain, i. 204
- POST-CHRISTIAN**, Successors to the Mysteries,
v. 298 to 308
- POST-DILUVIAN**, Age, iii. 355
Father of, humanity, iv. 180
Forefathers, iii. 428
Jews, language of, i. 276
Navigators, iii. 404
Neo-Aryans, iii. 355
- POST-GLACIAL**, Drift, ii. 81; iv. 256
Relics of Somme valley, iv. 308
- POST-HUMAN**, Mammalia are, iv. 254, 258
- POST-MAHABHARATAN** period, India of, i. 87
- POST-MANVANTARIC** Nirvana, iv. 59
- POST-MORTEM**, Separation of animal and divine
man, iv. 64
Zones of, ascent, ii. 127
- POST-PLANETARY**, Ethereal fluid of Leibnitz,
ii. 351
- POST-SECONDARY** man, iv. 257
- POST-TERTIARY** period, the, iii. 67; iv. 280
- POST-TYPES** of Aditi and the spirit, iv. 25
- POST-VAIDIC** works, v. 344
- POSTEL**, Guillaume, iii. 270
- POSTULANT**, Sun at mysteries represented by,
iv. 30
- POT Amun**, v. 302
- POTASSIUM**, ii. 274, 309
- POTENCY**, Aristotle on, v. 445
Chaos, in, v. 192
Dakty, of, v. 449
Dual, v. 189
Extraneous, v. 431
God within, of, v. 431
Gnostic, v. 74
Infinite, v. 445, 446, 447, 448
Seventh, v. 447
Sound is a, v. 431
Spiritual, v. 272
Third, v. 192
Thought and, v. 447
- POTENCIES**, Divine, v. 211
Motion and, v. 231
Planetary spaces, in, v. 431
- POTENTIALITIES**, Concealed, v. 445
Infinite, v. 445
World Stuff, of, v. 424
- POTIPHAR** (Potephre) priest of the Sun, v. 226
- POTHOS**, the union of spirit and chaos, ii. 54
- POTTER** and the clay, iii. 292
- POTTER, ED**, referred to, iii. 417
- POTTER'S wheel** Ammon making men on a,
ii. 217, 293
Khnum, fashioner of man on, ii. 82
- POTTERY**, Ancient art of, iv. 291
Fragments of, iv. 293
Neolithic, iv. 284
- POUMOUTOU** (POUMATOU?), iii. 227
- POUSSINIÈRE**, or PLEIADÉS, ii. 388
- POWER(S)**, Adepts of, v. 354, 419
Air, of the, v. 432
Creative, i. 71, 127, 261; ii. 141, 143, 155,
170, 204, 215; iii. 52, 67, 135, 188, 199,
249, 271, 385, 408, 409; iv. 107; v. 213, 460
Divine, v. 198, 270, 309, 320, 459, 462
Evil, v. 124, 153
Gods or, v. 368
Highest of the, v. 211
Holy, v. 544
Jehovah, a female, v. 214
Magic, actual, v. 85
Man, of, v. 472
Manifested, v. 270
Occult, v. 61, 65, 240, 459
Pleroma, of, v. 462
Rays, seven primeval, or, v. 356
Sacerdotal, of Brāhmans, v. 394
Seven primordial, v. 199, 201
Space, of, v. 200
Wisdom and, begot heavenly hierarchy, v. 128
Wisdom, knowledge and, v. 449
Yoga, v. 270
- PRABHAVĀPYAYA**, the place of origination,
i. 118; iii. 116
- PRACHETĀS**, the Sanskrit of Varuna, iv. 149
- PRACHETĀSAS**, Deep, come forth from, iv. 63
Devotions, absorbed in their, iv. 63
Nārāyaṇa, worship, iv. 149
Personified soul or, iv. 64

- PRACHETASES, Marishá, and, iii. 183, 184
 PRACHIDAS, buildings for offerings, v. 162
 PRADHANA, Átya in one sense is, i. 121
 Beginningless and endless cause, ii. 269
 Brahmá, a cause superior to, ii. 86
 Chaos or, ii. 171
 First product of, iii. 69
 Matter, unmodified, ii. 164, 306
 Mayá, called, i. 131
 Moleprakritu, is, i. 300; v. 519
 Prakriti, an aspect of, i. 121
 Primeval matter or, i. 300
 Primordial homogeneous matter or, i. 229
 Primordial substance or, i. 326
 Sankhya teaching as to, i. 126
 Substance undifferentiated or, i. 131, 263
 PRADHÁNKA Brahma spirit, One, i. 300; n. 164
 PRADYUMNA, Son of Kṛishna, v. 359
 PRAHLÁDA, son of HIRANYAKASHIPU, ii. 138
 PRAJANÁTHA yoga, v. 347
 PRAJAPATI, Ákashá, derived from, iv. 139
 Arjuna Mishra refers to, i. 158
 Atharvāhikas or, i. 190
 Bhṛgu one of, iii. 42, 45, 86
 Brahmá or, i. 146, 158, ii. 144, iv. 196;
 v. 233
 Creative forces, iv. 145
 Creators or, iii. 88
 Dhruva and, iv. 119
 Elohim and, v. 210, 386
 First, v. 233
 God Ka is, v. 408
 Hindus, of, v. 198, 210
 Intelligences, as informing, ii. 46
 Jehovah is, v. 214
 Lord, ii. 295
 Male, called first procreating, i. 155
 Mindborn sons of, ii. 148
 Oasir, chief, ii. 155
 Purúsha, and, v. 210
 Rishi, ii. 160
 Seed of life and, iii. 158
 Seven, i. 153; ii. 177, v. 198, 203, 356, 460
 Universe, or, ii. 149
 Vach of Vedas, i. 194; ii. 146, 149; v. 189
 PRAJAPATIS, Brahmá, mind born sons of, iii. 183;
 iv. 196
 Brahmdévas were, in. 150
 Brahmá, synthesized by, ii. 90
 Chief and Lord, of, iii. 170
 Half human, v. 215
 Higher, ii. 176
 Hindu, v. 386
 Individualities of, i. 281
 Jyotis, one of, iv. 335
 Lords of being or, iii. 170
 Manu produced the, iii. 309
 Manu Svayambhuva synthesis of, iv. 274
 Manus or, i. 293
 Pitris, and, iii. 171
 Pole star connected with, iv. 338
 Progenitors and, iv. 182; v. 460
 Rishis and, ii. 295
 Sephiroth, are, ii. 70; iii. 137; v. 107
 Seven and ten, iii. 255, 365
 Seven builders or, ii. 154; v. 203
 Ten semi-divine, ii. 64
 PRAJAS or creatures, Lords of the, ii. 150
 PRAJNA, Perception, or capacity of, iv. 168
 Potentiality of, i. 195
 Seven states of consciousness or, iii. 41;
 iv. 207, 212
 PRAJNA PARAMITA, or "Knowledge across the
 River", v. 400
 PRAKRITA, Creations, ii. 145, 172, 174
 Primary or, creation, ii. 172, 175
 PRAKRITI, Ákashá and, i. 300
 Arani as, iv. 96
 Atom and, v. 537
 Brahma in its totality has aspect of, i. 84;
 n. 266
 Buddha spiritual modification of, ii. 294
 Essence, or, iv. 96
 Ether and, ii. 232
 First form of, ii. 306
 Gaea, earth as, iii. 76
 Jiva in every particle of, ii. 246
 Light as, iv. 96
 Lower, v. 418, 537
 Male of, ii. 171
 Malkuth or, v. 418
 Material kosmos or, i. 299
 Matter or, i. 131, 146, 148, 292; ii. 170;
 iv. 170, v. 469
 Mineral kingdom and, i. 230
 Moleprakriti and, i. 131; v. 423
 Nature and, i. 76; ii. 269
 Plane of, v. 524, 525, 527
 Pradhāna is subtle, i. 121
 Prism of, iv. 207
 Purusha and, i. 81, 122, 293, 326, 330; ii. 275;
 n. 53, 131
 Septenary, v. 469
 Seven forms of, v. 469
 Spirit and, one Brahman, ii. 138
 Time aspect of, i. 84
 Womb, which bore Brahma in its, iv. 96
 PRAKRITIC or Terrestrial Plane and Sub-Planes,
 v. 524, 525, 526, 527, 528
 PRAKRITIKA, Brahmá, occurs at end of age of,
 ii. 86
 Elemental dissolution or, ii. 88; iii. 79, 310
 PRAKRITIS, Seven, ii. 41, 49
 PRALAYA Absolute, i. 77
 Atoms during, ii. 549
 Azyntike third, ii. 86
 Beginning of, i. 331
 Builders reconstruct kosmos after every, i. 165
 Chain after, i. 234
 Cosmic deluge or, iii. 79
 Cosmic idealism ceases during, iv. 170
 Darkness symbolical of universe during, i. 137
 Day of judgment means minor, iv. 188
 Dasy latent in, ii. 61
 Dissolution or, ii. 84, 275
 Divine Beings and, v. 493
 Duration of, ii. 352
 Eternal Absolute and, v. 425
 Evolution after, iv. 73
 Final, ii. 89; iv. 183

- Geological race, iii. 403
 Great, v. 267
 Great age and, i. 291
 Great and minor, i. 83, 220
 Hour of, i. 299
 Kinds of, many, i. 124
 Kosmos will run down to appear after, i. 204
 Latency in, v. 189
 Logos in time of, ii. 146
 Mahā, ii. 85-86
 Manvantara and, i. 78, 285
 Meaning of, iii. 310
 Minor, i. 77, 83, 220
 Monad, in, ii. 293
 Mother during, ii. 350
 Motion finds intervals in, ii. 220
 Night of Brahma or, i. 114; ii. 166
 Noah's raven symbol of cosmic, ii. 161
 ONE ALL during, i. 85
 Passivity of being or, i. 323
 Periodical, of globes, i. 248
 Planetary dissolution or, i. 213, 225
 Prakritika second, ii. 86
 Primordial latent during, i. 152
 Process or creation after, ii. 90
 Purāṇic account of great, iv. 326; v. 267
 Puruṣa and Prakriti one during, ii. 306
 Races of, v. 336
 Races, of, third, iii. 329
 Reabsorption or, ii. 192
 Re-awakening of universe after, i. 86
 Ring not passable till next, i. 190
 Round, after seventh, iv. 136
 Round preceded and followed by long, i. 215
 Seventh period, after, ii. 91
 Solar, i. 79, 124; ii. 255
 Soul slumbers during, i. 69
 Spiritual energy during, i. 188
 Uniformity in, i. 309
 Universal, ii. 41
 Vāch disappears during, ii. 149
 Worlds after manifestation going into, i. 200
 Yudhistira and, v. 345
 Zodiac foretold, ii. 375
PRALAYAS, Allegory of two, iv. 340
 Cosmic and solar, i. 83
 Interval between minor, iii. 308
 Obscure, or, iv. 230
 Poles, at, iii. 324
 Round, during this, iii. 329
 Seven sabbaths are, iv. 317
 Times of, iv. 338
 Universal unity during, ii. 338
PRALAYIC, Darkness of chaos and non-being, ii. 382
 Eternities, i. 125
 Inactivity, iii. 107
 Non-existence of cosmic ideation during, periods, ii. 42
 Sleep, i. 291
PRALINA, or withdrawn, ii. 88
PRAMANTHA, God armed with, iv. 95
 Prometheus and, iv. 90
 Sanskrit word, iii. 411
 Stick, or, iv. 94
PRAMATHA signifies theft, iii. 411
PRAMATHI, son of Fohat, iii. 412
PRAMLOCHA, Kāma sent, iii. 183
 Kāma and, iii. 187
 Nymph, iii. 178
 Pious, iii. 410
PRAMZIMAS, the master of all, iii. 272
PRANA, v. 511, 514, 566
 Apāna and, i. 158; iv. 139
 Astral Plane, not on, v. 518
 Ātmā and, i. 273
 Auric Egg and, v. 508
 .. Envelope and, v. 528
 Breath of life or, iv. 203
 Heart and, v. 521
 Human principle, second, i. 288; iv. 165
 Jiva and, ii. 249; v. 424, 440, 471, 479, 511, 518, 523
 Kāma and, v. 551
 Life or, i. 212, 271, 287; ii. 250; iv. 168, 241; v. 191, 523, 563
 Linga Sharira and, v. 566
 Material, or ilia, i. 306
 Offering, portion of the, iv. 137
 Pentagon contained, in, v. 487
 Principle, fifth or third, i. 208, 209
 Universal Life Principle, v. 423, 454, 457
 Vitality, v. 485
PRANAHAYAKOSHA, Astral body and Prāna, or, i. 212
PRANAVA, Most sacred term is, ii. 150; v. 479
 Vāch, called, i. 195; ii. 150
PRANAYAMA, Vital winds or breath, i. 158
 Yoga practices, in, i. 158; iv. 139; v. 479, 486
PRANIDHANA of the Yogis, iii. 97
PRASANGA Madhyamika teaching, i. 116
 School, v. 402, 403
PRASENAJIT, king, v. 39
PRASEODYMIUM mentioned by Crookes, i. 197
PRASHIRAYA explained by vinaya, iv. 97
PRATISANCHARA, the incidental dissolution, ii. 87
PRATISARGA, or secondary creation, iii. 115
PRATT, Henry, M. D., quoted, i. 77, 272; ii. 56, 340; iii. 248
PRATYAHARA, Dissolution or, i. 158, 301
PRATYAGATMA, Jivatma or, ii. 46
PRATYAYASARGA, or intellectual creation, ii. 175
PRATYEGA, Buddhas, v. 390, 399
PRAYAGA or Allahabad, ii. 108
PRAYER, Action should go with, v. 431
 Mantra-chanting not a, v. 394
 Right, v. 70, 71
 Selfish and Unselfish, v. 70
 Unconscious Magic, v. 132
PRE-Adamic First root-race, ii. 91
 Man, iii. 311
PRE-Adamic, Deluge, iii. 396
 Kings, iii. 93
 Man, ii. 37
 Nations, iii. 393; iv. 20
 Period, iii. 285
 Races, ii. 37; iii. 179, 254, 291; iv. 274
 Races, Atlantean not Satanic, were, ii. 37

- PRE-animal human races, iv, 220
 PRE-archaic periods, mysteries of, i, 61
 PRE-astronomical cosmic flood, iii, 352
 PRE-atlantean Titans, iii, 389
 PRE-Brahmanical Asuras, etc., iii, 171
 PRE-Christian, Cross is, iv, 158
 Europe, v, 75
 Gnostic gems are, iv, 135
 Kabalut, ii, 111
 Scandinavia, iv, 127
 PRE-cosmic, Darkness, ii, 169
 Deluge, iii, 153
 Idraon, i, 80
 Latency of primordial matter, i, 128
 Periods, iii, 254
 Root substance, i, 81
 PRE-diluvian, Ages, iv, 168
 Patriarchs, iii, 157
 PRE-existence, Consciousness, of a universal,
 iv, 59
 Creature, of each renewed, iv, 189
 Universe, of, i, 320
 PRE-genetic, Ages, ii, 351 ; iii, 254
 Appearance of manifested point, ii, 338
 Battles, i, 165
 Day, ii, 113
 Glory of unit, ii, 343
 Kosmos, i, 84 ; ii, 342
 Matter electrified into life, i, 142
 Primordial atom, i, 204
 Primordial matter, ii, 314
 Purvae, or, ii, 116
 PRE-geological ages, ii, 351
 PRE-glacial man, iii, 81 ; iv, 284
 PRE-Homeric Greeks, iii, 24
 PRE-human, Ethereal race, iii, 172
 Evolution of, water-men, iv, 205
 Fauna and flora, iv, 303
 Monsters, iii, 124
 Period, iii, 285, 321
 Type, iv, 248
 PRE-Lenurian continent, iv, 344
 PRE-matter or protyle of Crookes, ii, 42
 PRE-natal, Man, iv, 37
 Shells of third race, iii, 203
 Sphere of embryo, iii, 195
 PRE-physical, Races, iv, 287
 PRE-planetary forms of Saturn, ii, 125
 PRE-protyle, World stuff and, ii, 322
 PRE-septenary manvantara, our round in a,
 iii, 309
 PRE-terrestrial man, originally a colossal giant,
 iii, 22
 Science and, iv, 257
 PRECEPTOR of the Daityas, iii, 44
 PRECEPTORS of mankind, first, iii, 357
 PRECESSION, Cycles of, ii, 153, 376
 Cyclic, of all the lives, iii, 265
 Equinoxes, of, ii, 388 ; iii, 315 ; iv, 120, 263 ;
 v, 344, 346
 PRECINCT of Minerva, sacred, iii, 394
 PRECIOUS Gifts, seven, v, 373
 Stones, ii, 375 ; iii, 395, 424 ; v, 240, 536
 Sun, Moon and, v, 536
 PREDESTINARIAN, iii, 305
 PREDESTINATION, Dogma of, v, 64
 Geological life of our globe in, ii, 366
 PREDETERMINATION of events, ii, 370
 PREHISTORIC Atlantis, events of, iii, 392
 Ages, Atlanteans and, iii, 275
 .. Figure of Seten in, ii, 130
 .. Lyall on, iv, 294
 .. Mystery language of, ii, 21
 .. Negro type in Europe in, iv, 313
 Brussels, Congress at, iv, 321
 Cities, iv, 292
 Civilization in Central Asia, i, 54
 Civilization in, times, iii, 429
 Continents, iii, 15, 307
 Giants, iii, 279
 Hierophants, ii, 78
 India, iii, 326
 Knowledge, v, 89
 Lenuria, existence of, iii, 20
 Man, antiquity of, iv, 289
 .. Continents, in submerged, iv, 294
 .. Lubbock's, iv, 291
 .. Mementoes of, iii, 427
 .. Remains of, iii, 223
 Nations, in, 398 ; iv, 311
 Races, Anthropogenesis of, iii, 19
 .. Heroes of, iii, 287
 .. Mystery language of, iv, 145
 .. Philosophy of, iv, 362
 .. Symbolism of, ii, 74
 Ranges of mountains, iv, 54
 Science, iv, 289
 Truths, landmarks of, iv, 346
 World, Secret Doctrine religion of, i, 56
 PRESENT, Past, Future, and Eternity, v, 301, 482,
 499
 PRESENCE, Abstract ever-incognizable, i, 69
 All, iv, 160
 Angels of, v, 386
 Duty an unseen, witnessed to by, light, i, 70
 Ever-invisible, i, 284
 Invisible, ii, 354 ; v, 431
 Planetary powers may become a, ii, 357
 Sacrificial victims to, i, 323
 Shakinah an absolute, ii, 344
 Spirits of, ii, 156 ; v, 309, 320
 Universal, i, 330 ; iv, 126
 Unknown, v, 282
 PRESERVER (S), Fire the, i, 147 ; iii, 122
 Noah, of animal life, iv, 169
 Rakshasas called, iii, 172
 Vishnu the, i, 328 ; ii, 178, 250
 World, of this, iv, 83
 PRETAS, devouring demons, v, 559
 PRETEXTATUS, quoted, v, 266
 PREVISION, Astrology not, ii, 371
 Holy ones, of, iii, 349
 PREIAPUS, Celestial, iv, 25
 Euhemerized, iv, 113
 PRIDE, Demon of, iii, 276
 First physical men, of, iii, 273
 Flying dragon, of, iv, 54
 Third and fourth became tall with, iii, 273
 PRIDEAUX, quoted, v, 195
 PRIEST(S), Ahura Mazda, of, iv, 180

- Aleim a collage of, iii, 207
 Angiras said to be, iv, 177
 Apollo, of, iv, 20
 Argha of high, iv, 29
 Armenian, iv, 127
 Architects, initiated, i, 257
 Assyrian, iii, 379
 Babylonian, v, 264
 Bath Kol and Jewish, iii, 115
 Chaldean, v, 27
 Chronology of, iv, 191
 Colleges, iii, 216
 Dailye Guru a, instructor, iii, 42
 Egypt, of, v, 262, 264
 .. Alexandria, before, v, 297
 .. Astronomy, and, iii, 429, iv, 104
 .. Atlantis and, iv, 403
 .. Breast plate of, v, 240
 .. Cosmogony and, iv, 353
 .. Eggs not eaten by, ii, 81
 .. Egyptian dynasties and, i, 310
 .. Great nation mentioned by, iv, 319
 .. History of, iii, 296
 .. Initiated, v, 296
 .. Knowledge of, ii, 24; iv, 333, v, 264
 .. Occult Science and, v, 41
 .. Ragon on, v, 262, 264
 .. Resources, of, iv, 356
 .. Rule of, v, 262, 263, 296
 .. Sacred Books and, v, 58
 .. Sages were, v, 263
 .. Septenary and, ii, 125
 .. Solon and, iii, 268, 394; v, 264
 .. Universal language known by, v, 178
 .. Wheat sacred to, iii, 372
 .. Wisdom of, iii, 43
 .. Zodiacs of, iii, 434
 Every man a, to himself, ii, 55
 Good actions only, i, 323
 Hercules, of, iii, 207
 Hierophants, iii, 366; iv, 122; v, 244
 High, personified God, iv, 34
 Hilkiah the high, ii, 374
 Hotris or, i, 151
 Hyperboreans, of sun, iv, 339
 Initiated, iv, 102; v, 238, 296
 Initiates, iv, 86
 Jethro, of Midian, iv, 111
 Jewish, iv, 40; v, 240
 Kabiri, of, iii, 360
 King-initiates and, iv, 113
 Libraries under care of, iv, 98
 Magas as, iii, 322
 Marriage rite, at the, ii, 340
 Mexican, iii, 189
 Meaning of word, v, 263
 Midian, initiator, v, 23
 Moses a, iv, 23; v, 91, 272
 Most High God, of, iv, 35
 Odin, Scandinavian, v, 42
 Ophite religion, of, iii, 378
 Patermoster and, iv, 130
 Phrygia and Asia Minor, of, iii, 370
 Philosophers, v, 265
 Ugrasens, of, iii, 323
 Roman Catholic, v, 98
 Sets, of, iii, 370
 Sanctum Sanctorum and, ii, 182
 Seven i, 159; iv, 138, 139, 201
 Solar, Julian last of, v, 218
 Sun, of, iii, 322; iv, 339
 Termini of Hermes-Mercury anointed by, iv, 112
 Troy, iv, 158
 Vibratory motion of astral light known to ancient, ii, 62
 Zuni, of, iv, 200
 PRIESTESS-mother of the Zuni Indians, iv, 200
 Aztec, v, 43
 PRIESTHOOD, Babylonian, iv, 261
 Materialism, responsible for, ii, 302
 Orphic, iv, 325
 Phraseology of ancient, iii, 139
 Tenets disfigured by, iii, 103
 Thrace, of, iv, 325
 PRIESTLY caste of the Levites, iii, 139
 PRIESTLEY, referred to, ii, 348
 PRIMA Materia, Cosmic matter, ii, 54
 Kant, of, ii, 322
 Mother or, i, 332
 Protyle and, ii, 350
 Solar system, of our, ii, 264
 Universal mind, emanation of, ii, 326
 Water as, ii, 59
 Water and earth as, v, 234
 PRIMAL, Pair, v, 200
 Principles, v, 55
 Thought, v, 211
 PRIMARIES Cosmical elements, of, ii, 61
 Matter, of, iv, 164
 Reflections of their, i, 331
 PRIMARY CREATION, iv, 56; v, 210
 Brahmā and, iii, 64
 Elemental kingdoms and, ii, 312
 Elements of, i, 265
 Eternal light of, iii, 70
 Law of, iv, 300
 Light, ii, 169
 Mahat in, i, 142
 Meaning of animals in, ii, 174
 Prakriti or, ii, 175
 Secondary and, iii, 64, 116
 PRIMATE, Man in the uterus becomes a, iii, 193; iv, 236
 PRIMATES, Fossil, iv, 246
 PRIME cause, Root-Manu the, i, 281
 PRIMEVAL chaos, Deluge and, iii, 63
 Evolution of life from, i, 164
 Female space or, iii, 94
 Gods, v, 356
 Light, v, 74, 229
 Waters or, ii, 52
 Man, Astral, iv, 258
 .. Ethereal, iii, 156
 .. External form of, iii, 195
 .. Mindless, iii, 89
 .. Ophite Adamas, iv, 25
 .. Pitris and, iii, 97
 .. Progenitors, iii, 139
 .. Pygmalsions of, iii, 111

- Man Scientific research as to, iv. 245
 Matter, i. 300 ; ii. 303, 313, 314, 325, 326, 333
 Races, iv. 226
 .. Culmination of four, iii. 185
 .. Divine, iii. 164
 .. Double-sexed, iii. 141
 .. Esoteric classification of, iii. 251
 .. Hæckel and, iv. 226
 .. Mindless, iv. 259
 .. Seven, i. 293 ; iv. 177
 .. Rebirths, v. 203
 .. Records, v. 89
 .. Sacrifice, v. 370
 .. Sages, v. 42
 .. Soul, v. 391
 Wisdom, Adi Buddha, i. 124
 .. Fountain of, i. 256
 .. Proof of existence of, i. 65
 PRIMITIVE Astrology, v. 332
 Forces, v. 299
 Gods, v. 333
 Man (men), Apes and, iv. 246
 .. Bhûta, a senseless, iii. 110
 .. Consciousness in, i. 258
 .. First or, i. 308
 .. Instructors of, iii. 349
 .. Lower, iii. 191
 .. Physical, iii. 113
 .. Seven, iii. 17, 105
 .. Shepe of future, iii. 194
 .. Streams of, iv. 309
 PRIMOGENEITY of the primordial atom, i. 204
 PRIMORDIAL forms of cereals, iii. 372
 PRIMORDIAL, Circle, v. 207
 Germ (s), v. 230, 233
 Light, Angels of, iii. 241
 .. Breath, from, v. 229
 .. Divine, iii. 180
 .. Personified, ii. 54, iii. 139
 .. Ray of, i. 277
 .. Rawsening germs, v. 233
 .. Shekinah or, iii. 115
 .. Source unknown of, i. 113
 .. Unity of, i. 263
 .. Word or Logos is, v. 229
 Matter, Atoms, or, i. 150 ; ii. 42
 .. Chaos and, v. 227
 .. Coexistent with space, i. 125
 .. Cosmic, i. 176
 .. Evolutionary impulse to, iii. 245
 .. First form of, i. 135
 .. Flame descends into, i. 160
 .. Homogeneous, i. 229
 .. Inherent law in, i. 159
 .. Latent spirit in, i. 132
 .. Life infused into, i. 143
 .. Limbus major, i. 325
 .. Mûlaprakriti or, v. 227
 .. Physical, ii. 319
 .. Pradhâna or, i. 300 ; iii. 69
 .. Precognetic, ii. 314
 .. Protyle and, ii. 322
 .. Shadow and, i. 250
 .. Space, and, i. 147
 Matter Tethys is, iii. 76
 .. Unmanifested or, i. 76
 .. Vortical movement in, i. 176
 Occultism, v. 447
 Plane, v. 455, 539
 Point, Active power called, ii. 69
 .. Light, of, i. 309
 .. Saphira and, ii. 51
 .. Powers, v. 199, 201
 Principle, v. 446
 Seven, i. 152, 166, 168 ; v. 191, 448
 Substance, Akâsha or, ii. 39
 .. Alchemy and, ii. 43
 .. All of manifested nature and, ii. 43
 .. Arani and, iv. 96
 .. Astral light or, i. 303
 .. Chaos and, iv. 96
 .. Cosmic, iii. 37
 .. Divine thought and, ii. 39 ; v. 145
 .. Dream, regarded as a, i. 202
 .. Kant on, ii. 326
 .. Nucleus of, i. 251
 .. Occultists and, ii. 39
 .. Phenomena and, ii. 43
 .. Plane of, 455
 .. Pradhâna or, i. 326
 .. Pre-cosmic latency of, i. 128
 .. Rael, ii. 325
 .. Separation of, i. 298
 .. Space, and boundless, ii. 318
 .. Triangle, v. 507
 .. Unity as, iii. 37
 Water(s), Abyss of, iv. 151
 .. Cosmic matter, i. 141
 .. Deep, of, i. 146
 .. Great green or, ii. 24
 .. Goddess Noo, ii. 155
 .. Ra-shoo or, ii. 24
 .. Space, of, ii. 179
 .. Vahana of Vishnu on, i. 140
 World stuff, v. 424
 PRINCIPALITIES, Christian dogma, of, i. 155
 St. Paul, of, ii. 64, 337
 Venus ruled by, ii. 153
 PRINCIPES or genit, i. 246
 PRINCIPUM, Parable in work in, iv. 72
 Viarum Domini Behemoth, iv. 54
 PRINCIPLE Astral is second, v. 522
 Creative, v. 43, 69, 145, 234, 272
 Evil, v. 116, 129
 Feminine, v. 234
 Fifth, Akâsha or, i. 78
 .. Human soul or lower, i. 84
 .. Individuality and, iii. 131
 .. Kosmos of, v. 233
 .. Latent, i. 258
 .. Manas, i. 266 ; iii. 97
 Fohat, i. 171 ; v. 553
 Fourth, v. 467
 .. Helen personified, iv. 364
 .. Mind has affinity with, i. 212
 .. Nephesh, i. 288
 .. Vehicle for fifth, iii. 169
 Great or Mahat, v. 471

- Into lectus!, v. 78
 Life, Auro fluid and, v. 532
 .. Blood as, v. 565
 .. Nature, in, v. 456
 .. Prana or, v. 457
 Mánasic, v. 511
 One and unconditioned, v. 214
 Parátma, not a, v. 487
 Paternal and meaning Patriarch, v. 213
 Physical body, not a, v. 521
 Prana is Life-, v. 423, 454, 457
 Seven degrees of every, v. 512, 517
 Seventh overshadowing, v. 83
 .. Daimon is, v. 133
 Spiritual, v. 78, 94
 Universal, v. 445
 Wisdom v. 364
PRINCIPLES, Active and passive, iv. 97
 .. Ákāśha's lower, iv. 186
 Allegory of Ophiurus and, v. 154
 Animal kingdom, of, i. 310
 Animals, latent in, iii. 269
 Apotelmatic, v. 330
 Aspects and, v. 471
 Astrology of, v. 325
 Atom of, v. 537
 Barhiśad on a level with lower, iii. 88
 Brahmā unites in himself male and female,
 ii. 49
 Chaos, in, iii. 384
 Chitkalā furnished man with his fourth and
 fifth, i. 329
 Conquest of lower, iii. 274
 Correspondences of, v. 433, 440, 454, 455,
 456, 457, 470, 478, 521, 542
 Cosmic and human, i. 180, 195, 260;
 iv. 168, 211
 Cosmic great body, of, ii. 351
 Cosmic space, of, iv. 183
 Creation by spirit mixing with, ii. 170
 Dhyan Chohans, of, i. 318
 Divine essences, of, ii. 349
 Earth, of, i. 213
 Eastern initiates, of, i. 246
 Esoteric division of man's, iii. 373
 Ether one of, of Ákāśha, i. 336
 Faculties and senses, of, iv. 138
 Four, v. 477
 Five inner, i. 274
 Fohatic, v. 581
 God, of unknown, ii. 393
 Gods as first, v. 78
 Heavenly man, of, iv. 167
 Higher, of man, i. 226
 Human, i. 208, 224, 273; iv. 165; v. 208,
 426, 455, 529, 533, 534
 Inner and lower, of third race men, iii. 130
 Latent in man, iii. 175
 Lower, of man, i. 226, 282; iii. 88; v. 512
 Male and female, lower aspect of one principle
 i. 83; iii. 94
 Man, of, i. 272; ii. 90; v. 435
 Matter, enclosed, in, iii. 286
 Metaphysics, in Egyptian, iv. 203
 Middle, two, i. 292
 Monad a combination of last two, in man, i. 230
 Moon of, and earth, v. 535, 536
 Nalaprakriti, of, ii. 346
 Mystic, in nature, ii. 374
 Nature, in, i. 83
 Number of, six not seven, iv. 187
 Objective, i. 128
 Occult, division of, v. 470
 Occultism, of, iv. 205
 Passive, v. 386
 Philosophical order of our, ii. 47
 Physical body Upādhi of all, i. 208
 Planets transfer their, i. 202, 225
 Primal, of Chaldeans, v. 55
 Primordial, i. 133; v. 446
 Rishis stand for seven, iii. 147
 Root, three, v. 208
 Rudimental, or Tannātras, ii. 171
 Science cannot discover six higher, in man,
 i. 191
 Septenary, i. 181; ii. 57; iv. 187, 198;
 v. 203, 357, 522
 Seven, Adept cannot separate, i. 213
 .. Antiquity of belief in, iv. 201
 .. Aryan scriptures and, iv. 184
 .. Classification of, v. 361
 .. Cosmical and human, i. 83
 .. Hierarchies and our, v. 453
 .. Human, i. 180, 208; iv. 60, 175, 283;
 v. 361, 425, 428, 435, 454, 471, 533, 534
 .. Kosmos, of, v. 208
 .. Letters represent, iii. 67
 .. Macrocosmos of, v. 208
 .. Man's, in Isis, i. 278
 .. Matter or, seven forms of, ii. 166
 .. Metaphysical sense, in, iii. 197
 .. Mystery of Buddha and, v. 361, 362
 .. Planes of, i. 284
 .. Septemna refers to, i. 282
 .. Sevenfold occult forces and, i. 57
 .. Shankarāchārya and v. 367
 .. Solar system, i. 170
 .. States of matter and, iv. 207
 .. Vehicles and, v. 208
 Seventh, v. 77, 154, 290, 365, 375
 Six, ii. 48
 Sixth and Seventh, v. 208, 474
 Souls or, iv. 139
 Spiritual, i. 190; v. 427
 Spiritualism and higher, i. 279
 Sthūla śartra grossest of our, i. 304
 Subtle bodies or, ii. 335
 Two eternal, v. 129
 Tannātras or rudimental, ii. 171
 Tetras, and, v. 470, 476
 Uncreated lights within man's, iii. 293
 Unconscious, v. 386
 Union of three, depends upon a fourth,
 i. 129
 Universal, v. 445, 487
 Upper triad, of, iii. 220
 Vāch, and four forms of, i. 195
 Vehicles, and, v. 208
PRISM, Divine, v. 438
 Seven colours of, v. 420, 442

- PRISMATIC aspects of colour, Seven, iv. 60 : v. 555
 Colours called Father of sound, v. 442
 Spectrum, v. 442
- PRITHIVI, Earth or, i. 83, 282 : iii. 383
 Rajamsi above, iv. 179
 Solar system or, iv. 187
 Tatva, v. 476, 477, 479
 World, iv. 188
- PRITHU, Earth, father of, iii. 262
 Earth fleeing before, ii. 113
 Noah, said to be, ii. 380
- PRIVATION, Anima mundi lowest plane of, i. 129
 Form and matter, i. 128
- PRIYAVRATA, Division made by, iii. 405
 Herloom left by, iii. 326
 King, iii. 369
 Seven sons of, iii. 320
- PREJVALSKY, the Russian traveller, i. 56
- PROCLUS, Doctrine of Hermes and, v. 321
 Doctrine of Orpheus and, v. 304
 Ecstasies of, v. 76
 Goddess Rhea, on the, ii. 164
 Mysteries and, v. 280, 281
 Second death and, v. 360
 Thaumaturgist, v. 301
 Referred to, ii. 144, 376 : iv. 122, 170, 175
- PROCREATION, Act of, iv. 115
 Adam Kadmon and organs of, iv. 34
 Adam of dust and, iv. 25
 Allegory of, by Brahma, ii. 149
 Animals, of, ii. 264
 Cross a symbol of human, iv. 116
 Elements, of, iv. 163
 First race, of, ii. 181
 Forms, of, iii. 290
 Generative powers for human, iii. 55
 Man and species, of, iv. 159
 Modes, of, iii. 95, 125, 176, 179, 189
 Mystery of, iii. 409
 Nārada enemy of physical, iii. 59
 Planes, on earthly, iii. 284
 Powers of, iv. 67
 Primitive stages of, iv. 230
 Reproduction and, iv. 164
 Seasons of, iii. 411
 Semites and, of species, iv. 113
 Sexual intercourse and, iii. 189
 Sin, called, iv. 83
 Sons of Brahma and human, iii. 91
 Species, of, iv. 227
 Spiritual to physiological, iii. 413
 Superhuman and human, iii. 284
 Sweat-born, of, iii. 183
 Water female element of, ii. 69
 Will, sight, touch and Yoga, of men by, iii. 183
 Yodh, organ of, v. 206
- PROCTOR, quoted, ii. 26 : iii. 351, 430
- PRODUCTRIX and Tevitya, iv. 172
- PROGENITORS, iv. 182 : v. 263, 443, v. 460
- PROMETHEANS or spiritual men, iii. 419
- PROMETHEIA, Meaning of, iii. 411
- PROMETHEUS, v. 92, 105
 Allegory of, ii. 119, 240, 246
 Altruism of, iii. 420
 Asia, son of, iv. 338
- Baptism of Fire, of, v. 323
 Chorus to, ii. 367
 Chrestos or, iii. 418
 Consolation of, iii. 420
 Deucalion son of, iv. 338
 Deves symbolised by, iii. 103
 Divine soul, was, iii. 417
 Fable of, v. 92
 Fatahil is, i. 245
 Fire and light-giver, a, iii. 413
 Fire brought by, iii. 410, 411 : v. 203
 Gift of, iii. 419
 Greeks, in, iii. 410 : iv. 94
 Heavenly host, iii. 419
 Hebrew, iii. 375
 Hindu views of, iv. 94
 Human body, modelling a, iv. 88
 Humanity, as suffering, iii. 412
 Ideas of, iv. 94
 Indian origin of, iv. 93
 Jupiter is, iii. 272
 Kabiric deity, a, iii. 362
 Logos, symbol of collective, iii. 411
 Loka and, iii. 285
 Meanings of name, iv. 90
 Moses understood, v. 92
 Myth of, iv. 92
 Mystery of, v. 323
 Orientalists on, iv. 90
 Pausanias on, ii. 362
 Pramantha and, iv. 90
 Race of men called forth by Athens and, iv. 88
 Separation of sexes and, v. 203
 Soul spark from, iv. 88
 Spiritual creators, stands for, iii. 419
 Symbolism of, iii. 103, 420 : v. 323
 Titan, the, iii. 420 : iv. 88
 Type, an earthly, iii. 55
 Zeus and, ii. 282, 413, 417
- PROPATOR, Gnostics, of, i. 262
 Only begotten son, only known to, ii. 64
- PROPHETIES, Ancestors, of, iii. 109
 Ancient and modern, ii. 370
 Natural, ii. 380
 Prometheus fixed modes of, iii. 412
 Shankarācharya, i. 65
 Sideraal, ii. 379
 Tibet in, v. 296
- PROPHETCY, Astrology not, ii. 371
 Christ, of, iii. 413
 Earthquakes, of, ii. 371
 Gift of, iii. 366
 Gravitation about, ii. 219
 Hindu figures and Christian, ii. 381
 Joseph's dream called a, of Christ, ii. 375
 Kali Yuga, concerning end of first period of, i. 65
 Kepler and a, of Saviour, ii. 379
 Mysteries of, iii. 407
 Promethean myth is a, iii. 413, 415, 417
 Roman Catholic, iii. 412
 Secret books, of, iii. 442
 Seventh race, about, iii. 109
 Stones, by, iii. 345, 346
 Sbylline, v. 338
- PROPHET(S), Abominations of, iii. 216

- Adam as of moon, iv. 34, 35
 Ancient World of, v. 43
 Basil, of, iv. 28
 Balaam, iii. 407
 Breath, and mystery of, i. 176
 Chosen people, of, iv. 37
 Cross and, iv. 130
 Dag-on, ii. 380
 Enochian, can be called, v. 102
 Esakiel, iv. 123
 Generations of, i. 316
 Hebrew, ii. 111
 Holy, ii. 375
 Initiate attacked by, iv. 70
 Initiates or, iv. 60
 Inspiration of, iv. 202
 Israel, of, iii. 115
 Jealous God of Hebrew, ii. 111
 Jewish phallic worship and, iv. 160
 Jewish realism and, iv. 27
 Mahomet, iv. 31
 Martyrdom, v. 282
 Moses, iv. 130
 Nabin, iv. 23
 Nazarene, iv. 189
 Nebo, God of wisdom, iv. 23
 Right path, of, iii. 215, iv. 71
 Samaritans do not recognize, Books of, v. 181
 School of, v. 118
 Secret colleges of, iv. 102
 Seers, and, i. 276
 Spiritual eye of, iii. 77
 True and false, v. 300
 Word, supreme reason of, or, i. 135
PROPHETESS, Scandinavian song of, ii. 83
 Stylized, v. 338
PROPOSITION, forty-seventh of Euclid, v. 113
PROSPERITY, ii. 111; iii. 407
 Temples of, v. 295
PROSIMAE, Haeckel's, iv. 237, 249
 Loris allied to, iv. 237
 Mammals, or insectivores, iv. 220, 238
PROSPERITY, Goddess of, iii. 86
PROTAMBEA, one of the Monera, iii. 172
PROTEAN, Evolution, ii. 365
 Light, ii. 303
 Mother, i. 199
 Substance, ii. 394
 Toom, God, ii. 398
 Unknowable, differentiation of, iv. 297
PROTECTOR(S), Asia, of, iii. 185
 Atmen, the Lord and, v. 79
 Chosen peoples of Israel, iv. 111
 Excellent land, of, iii. 423
 Gods the, iii. 357
 Law of Buddha, of, iii. 39
 Tibet, of, iii. 186
PROTEIN the base of protoplasm, ii. 362
PROTESTANT(S), Angels and, v. 318
 Bible, v. 313
 Biblical society, iv. 108
 Catholics, and, ii. 222; iv. 317; v. 315
 Church, iii. 376; iv. 108; v. 313
 Deity and, v. 117
 England, ii. 189
 Garden of Eden, and, ii. 337
 Providence of, Christians, ii. 359
 Spirits and, v. 315
 Theologians, i. 272; iii. 374; v. 312
PROTEUS, hypothetical, ii. 39
 India, Logos a, in, ii. 64
 Ocean, Atlas and, and depths of, iv. 331
 Primordial substance or, ii. 43
 Venus, wife of, v. 310
PROTISTA, Animals not, iv. 166
 Molecular souls of, iv. 220
 Molecules of lively, iv. 220
PROTISTIC Monera, ii. 174; iii. 161
PROTO-CHALDEANS or Akkadians, iii. 208
PROTO-ORGANISMS, Creation from, iii. 129
 Ethereal, iii. 190
PROTOGENES, one of the Monera, iii. 172
PROTOGENOI, the first-born, iii. 55
PROTOGENOS, First-born, iv. 58, 273
 Heavenly men, iii. 58
 Light, or first-born, i. 137; ii. 57
 Manifested Logos or, iv. 164
PROTOLOGOI, all the creative, Brahma, ii. 49
PROTOLOGOS, Archetypal man or, ii. 70
 Poreveje or, iii. 117
 Vishnu Orphic, iii. 116
PROTOMATERIA, Primordial, i. 325
PROTOMYXA, one of the Monera, iii. 172
PROTOPLASMIC, Body and cell soul, iv. 243
 Egos, i. 325
 Molecules of Protista, iv. 220
 Moneron, speck called, iii. 195
 Phantom of earth, i. 242
 Plastidules or, molecules, iv. 241
 Primordial, form of man, iii. 82, 196
PROTOPLASTIC, Androgynous Adam, iv. 24
 Body of man, iii. 121
 Ocean slime, dweller in, iv. 220
PROTOPLASTIS furnished with means of returning to their pristine nobility, ii. 285
PROTOTYPAL form of mankind, i. 271
PROTOTYPE (S), Act of procreation, of, iv. 115
 Adam, of second, iv. 24
 Animals, of, iii. 187
 Arch-angels, of, ii. 336; iv. 155
 Aryan, of Jehovah, iii. 133
 Astral, in, 78, 193, 259, 297; iv. 196, 306
 Astral envelope of earth, out of, iv. 282
 Astral regions, of man from, i. 228
 Atlanteans, of, iii. 22
 Buddhas, of, i. 168
 Divine, i. 168, 308; v. 79, 358
 Dhyani Chohans, are, v. 78
 Elohim, of man, iii. 93
 Fohat, of Eros, iii. 76
 Forms and shapes, of all, i. 324
 Fourth round, of, iii. 193
 Heaven, in, ii. 194, 363
 Human being in spiritual sphere, of every, i. 281
 Ideal, caused by Fohat to expand, i. 132
 Incarnating Jivas, of, i. 265
 Indra, of Kartikaya, iii. 381
 Kronos, of Jehovah, iii. 150

- Macrocosmic, of microcosm, i. 186
 Mammal, iv. 258
 Man, of, i. 263 ; v. 358
 Man shadow of his, i. 308
 Monera, of, iii. 165
 Patristic fancy, of, iii. 377
 Physical from Astral, iv. 306, 307
 Prometheus, of, iii. 412, 418
 Roman Catholics and etheral, iv. 49
 Seraph of Moses, of, iii. 386
 Sargon 1, of Moses, iv. 261
 Serpent, of Azazel, iii. 386
 Spiritual, i. 292
 Tzuri or, iv. 24
 Types and, of our present race, i. 237
 Venus spiritual, of earth, iii. 44
 PROTOTYPIC causes of the heavenly orbs,
 iv. 122
 PROTOZOA, No change in the, iv. 260
 PROTYLE, i. 118, 128, 129, 186, 285, 325, ii. 42,
 33, 246, 273, 276, 305, 306, 308, 342,
 346, 347, 350, iii. 114, iv. 306
 PROVIDENCE, Active, ii. 138
 Divine light or, ii. 64
 Karma and, ii. 359 ; v. 303, 330, 370
 Man need not accuse, ii. 369
 Synonym of, ii. 367
 Ways of, ii. 368
 PRUNER BEY, referred to, iv. 251
 PRYTANEUM, stone which ran from the,
 iii. 345
 PSALMS of David, Samartans and, v. 179
 PSALMIST, King, i. 167
 PSAMMITE, Amulets made of, iv. 313
 PSELLUS on ether, ii. 45
 Magic on, v. 255
 PSEUDO-BEROSUS, iii. 151
 PSEUDOGRAPHS, Forged, iii. 439
 PSEUDOLOGY and chemistry, ii. 346
 PSEUDONYM of God, Chance the, ii. 379
 PSUCHE, the reflection of Nous, iii. 375
 PSYCHE, Caterpillar, emblem of, i. 141
 Greek emblem of soul, i. 141
 Nous and, iii. 143
 Quaternary, one of, iv. 171 ; v. 515
 Wisdom, lower terrestrial, i. 247
 PSYCHIC action, v. 515
 Animal, guided by, iii. 411
 Appropriation, v. 548
 Cell, in, 243
 Consciousness, i. 220 ; v. 429
 Counterparts of senses, v. 557
 Crase, iii. 349
 Cycles, iv. 362
 Dhyân Chohans and humanity, relationship
 between, i. 273
 Elements, aspect of, iii. 358
 Energy of God or Adept is Shakti, v. 373
 Evolution, i. 265 ; ii. 537, 345 ; iii. 73, 96,
 118, 245, 364, 408
 Faculties, ii. 245
 Force, ii. 52
 Function, prototype of every, iii. 100
 Gandharva Devas of a, character, iv. 157
 Hallucination, powers, of, iii. 369
 Intellect, i. 258
 Intuition, spirit and idea of, ii. 266
 Involution, iii. 295
 Man, characteristics of, iii. 300
 Monads, principles of, ii. 357
 Moon, phases of, ii. 112
 Mysteries, v. 96
 Natura, i. 202, 211, 271 ; ii. 312, 333 ; iii. 198,
 318, 319 ; iv. 186, 203
 Organizations of adepts, i. 316
 Parents of men, iii. 179
 Physiological and, discoveries, i. 191
 Plane, iii. 119 ; v. 513, 515, 521, 525
 Powers, iii. 297
 Primitive man, form of, iii. 162
 Principles, ii. 177
 Realms, ii. 203
 Relations, man in his, i. 273
 Rounds, changes in man in every, i. 216
 Satan and Deity, aspect of, i. 247
 Sear and, i. 246
 Semi-divine, i. 310
 Shadow, i. 274
 Spheres of action, iv. 192
 Spiritual and, teachings, i. 219
 Spiritual life, and, iii. 157
 States, v. 155
 Stones, powers of, iii. 341
 Struggle between spiritual and, iii. 274
 Struggle on physical and, plane, iii. 74
 Sun and moon, deities, i. 275
 Symbol, meaning to each, iv. 108
 System, ii. 78
 Universe from a, standpoint, ii. 314
 Vibrations of atmosphere seen by, ii. 358
 Vision, v. 515, 521
 World, ii. 233 ; v. 418
 PSYCHICAL, Ether, cause of sound, i. 336
 Mankind, groups of, ii. 283
 Moon on earth, influence of, i. 232
 Mystery of moon, i. 274
 Phenomena, spiritual and, i. 231
 Principle, iv. 220
 Regeneration and immortality, i. 140
 PSYCHICALLY, Man, considered, ii. 181 ; iii. 418
 Moon, dead, i. 204
 PSYCHICS in European armies, ii. 287
 PSYCHISM Eastern book and, v. 73
 Not Psychology, iii. 164
 PSYCHO-chemical principle, ii. 54
 PSYCHO-mental evolves from the spiritual, i. 266
 PSYCHO-physicist, Evolution of the, ii. 345
 PSYCHO-physiological Man, v. 545
 Phenomenon, iii. 156
 Symbol, ii. 18
 PSYCHO-spiritual faculty, iii. 369
 PSYCHO-theistic thought, Ancient, ii. 122
 PSYCHOD of Thury, ii. 52
 PSYCHOLOGICAL, Aspect, a, iii. 35
 Creation, secrets of, iv. 114
 Evolution, iv. 107
 Hindu and Egyptian, spirit, iv. 37
 Kandu's, state, iii. 182
 Link, a, iii. 369
 Manifestations, iii. 164

- Mystery, i. 368
 Physiological and, iv. 37
 Piene, v. 212
 Problems, i. 191
 Prometheus taught, insight, iii. 412
 Soul of man, iv. 202
 Vagaries of modern sciences, iii. 90
PSYCHOLOGISTS, Allegory of Jesus, and, v. 168
 Eternity of universe rejected by, iv. 59
 Law of periodicity and, iv. 192
 Materialists and, iv. 223
 Matter and, v. 515
 Modern, ii. 345; iv. 17
 Soul, and, iii. 91
PSYCHOLOGY, Ancient's knowledge of, iii. 115
 Aryan and Egyptian, i. 273
 Eastern, i. 125; v. 380
 Fifth element more to do with, than physics, iii. 144
 Lunar worship based on, ii. 113
 Man as known to, ii. 361
 Materialism, now crass, iii. 164
 Metaphysics and, ii. 345
 Modern, ii. 201
 Negative, i. 183
 Physiology, and, v. 151
 Science a trespasser on grounds of, iv. 233
 Septenary division in Egyptian, iv. 204
 Severing and, iv. 203
 Spiritual science, claimed as a, iv. 240
 Transcendental, ii. 255
PSYCHOMETER, Every astronomer should be a, i. 250; v. 522
PSYCHOMETRY, Jñānashakti and, i. 333
 Stomach and, v. 557
PSYCHOPATHIC persons, Spirits and, iii. 369
PSYCHOPOMPIC genius, Mercury as a, iv. 112
PSYCHOSTASY, or Judgment of the Soul, v. 247
PTAH, ÆSCULAPIUS or, ii. 68
 Egyptian, ii. 52
 Fiery God, ii. 80
 He who opens, means, ii. 68, 82
 Logos soul or, ii. 68
 Sons of, v. 202
PTAH-RA, the Egyptian, ii. 52
PTERODACTYL, iii. 159, 210, 211, 222, 386; iv. 247, 266
PTOLEMAIC, period, Egyptian religion of, ii. 23
 System, v. 437
PTOLEMAIOS of the Greeks, iii. 61
PTOLEMIES, dynasty of, v. 302
PTOLEMY, Astronomer, as, ii. 384
 Calendars of, ii. 388
 Geocentric system and, v. 437
 Hindu epochs not derived from, ii. 385
 Hypothesis of, iii. 157
 Kabbalistic, on, iii. 205
 Positions determined by, ii. 388
 "Reincarnated", ii. 325
 Vindication of, iii. 367
PTOLEMY PHILADELPHUS Founder of Alexandrian Library, v. 57
 Septuagint and, v. 183
PTOMAINÉ of modern science, i. 305
PTIR, Mystery of, v. 140
- "PUDDING BAGS" v. 518, 532
PUEBLOS, Artifacts of the, iii. 188
PUNENTE, NACIONAL, ruins of Lodges at, v. 283
POJA made to a statue of Jesus in Southern India, i. 139
PULAH, a mind-born son of Brahma, iii. 88
PULASTYA, Brahma, son of, iii. 88, 235
 Progeny, one of first, ii. 135
 Serpents and Nāgas, father of, iii. 188
 Vishnu Purāṇa received from, ii. 176
PULOMA, daughter of Dīnavā, iii. 380
PULSE, Desire, of, iii. 236, 237
 Septenary law and human, iv. 194
 Universe, of, i. 263
PUMA to lion Similarity of, iv. 360
PUMS, Brahma and, i. 300; ii. 164
 Supreme spirit, a portion of, ii. 88
PUNARJANMAH or rebirth, i. 333
PUNDARIKASHA, iii. 117
PUNJAB, Buddhism in, v. 394, 405
 Finest men in the, iii. 409
PURANA, Allegory of calf in, ii. 113
 Seven creations found in almost every, ii. 165
 Taraka war described in every, iv. 66
PURANAS, Agnyekists of, iv. 200
 Allegories of, ii. 245; iii. 68, 172, 178, 181; v. 72
 Arctic continent referred to in, iii. 24
 Abala of, ii. 401
 Atlantis, and, ii. 404, 405
 Bhōtas in, iii. 110
 Brahmā in, i. 170; iii. 64; iv. 144, 188
 Brahmā Vāch bisexual in, i. 139
 Brahmins and, ii. 155; iv. 136; v. 408
 Branches of knowledge in, i. 222
 Calf allegory in, ii. 115
 Chronology of, ii. 28, iii. 228
 Computations in, ii. 77
 Contradiction in, iii. 320
 Cosmogony of, ii. 62, 348; iii. 64
 Creation in, i. 264; v. 199
 Creation, on first, ii. 170; iii. 85, 91
 Creators, on, ii. 96
 Criticism of, ii. 137
 Cube in, perfect, ii. 58
 Dark sayings in, iv. 104
 Date of, v. 343
 Dead letter of, i. 300; iii. 319
 Demons and, iii. 69
 Departed lands in, iii. 266
 Diti in, iv. 184
 Doctrines of, said to be incompatible, ii. 138
 Emblems, written, ii. 18
 Esoteric, blinds in, v. 27
 Esoteric lining to, i. 218
 Esoteric works, once, ii. 141
 Esotericism of, v. 27, 258, 408
 Ether, on, ii. 44, 311
 Evolution, on, iii. 188, 254; iv. 227
 Fables of, ii. 50
 Fall in, iii. 285
 Fallen Gods, on, iii. 235
 Gaeology of, iii. 256
 Geometrical figures in, i. 134
 Golden egg, on, ii. 75

- Hindu, i. 64, 174, 327; iii. 62, 404; iv. 22
 Historical, iii. 322
 Initiated Brāhman, written for, iii. 320
 Jewish liturgy and, ii. 343
 Kāma-dēva in, ii. 182
 Kapila in, iv. 141, 143
 Kumāras in, ii. 177; iii. 180; iv. 149
 Legends of giants in, iii. 295
 Magical bow mentioned in, v. 121
 Manus and Rishis in, iv. 186
 Mānshā in, iii. 183
 Mind-born sons, on, iii. 277
 Mosaic books and, v. 232
 Mythical language in, iii. 36
 Nārada in, ii. 60
 Nirmānakāya in all, iii. 103
 Noah and, iv. 168
 North of Meru referred to in, iii. 326
 Number seven in, iii. 47
 Origin of, iii. 408
 Personifications in, i. 132
 Personnel of, iii. 286
 Pitr, on, iii. 100, 129
 Pradhāna in, i. 300
 Prakrit in, i. 327
 Pratsarga in, iii. 115
 Pre-human period, on, ii. 286
 Primordial substance, on, ii. 44
 Progenitors in, account of our, iii. 146
 Proofs of old teachings in, ii. 19
 Pushkara in, iii. 402
 Radiant matter in, ii. 348
 Religion in, i. 174, 175
 Rishi Yogis in, ii. 88
 Rudra in, iv. 185
 Rulers of, iii. 105
 Sacrifice of Dakṣa in, iii. 189
 Sāṅkhya philosophy and, iv. 141
 Secondary creation of, iii. 115
 Secret Doctrine and, v. 258
 Septenary in, iv. 182, 183, 187, 203
 Serpent symbolism in, iii. 380
 Seven continents, on, iv. 328
 Seven creations of, i. 85
 Seven prakritis of, ii. 49
 Shiva, iv. 147
 Shikṣadvipa in, iii. 403
 Shivas, on, iii. 308
 Shukra in, iii. 43
 Sibylline Prophecy and, v. 339
 Sound and speech in, iv. 133
 Spirit in, iii. 49
 Sweat-born in, iii. 182, 183
 Symbolic religion of Aryans, on, ii. 28
 Tāra-dāitya of, iii. 401
 Veiled language of, iii. 153
 Vishnu's Shveta-dvīpa in, iii. 365
 Vishvakarmā and, v. 270
 Wars in heaven in, i. 251
 Wilford, Col., and, i. 53; ii. 381
 World, on great architect of, ii. 160
 Year of, iv. 192
 Yogas, on, iii. 80
- PURANIC. Adversary in, literature, ii. 130
 Allegory of birth of Brāhmā, v. 421
 Allegory of Raivata, v. 259
 Astronomy, iii. 255
 Deva-loka, accounts of, i. 189
 Devas in, legend, iii. 73
 Dualistic system, a, i. 300
 Esoteric writings, i. 299
 Great Pralaya account of, v. 267
 Kāraṇa of, commentators, i. 118
 Legends, iii. 18, 56, 73
 Phrase, oft recurring, i. 167
 Shveta-dvīpa in literature, iii. 19, 365
 Writers referred to, i. 251
- PURGATIONS of matter, i. 271
 PURGATORY, ii. 292; v. 250, 359
 PURIFICATION. Effort of will towards, ii. 363
 PURITY. Air would secure continuous life, of, i. 303
 Corruption of physical, a temporary curse, iii. 285
 Director of, iii. 18
 Kṛta age of, ii. 93
 Mind and body, of, v. 543
 Mysteries, of, v. 280
 Nirvāṇa a state of, iii. 90
 Satya age of, ii. 369
 Seer, of, iii. 297
 Spirit is inherent, of, i. 243
 Spiritual, destruction of, i. 267
 State of, iv. 142
 Third race, i. 241; iii. 179
- PUROHITA or family priest, iii. 57, 323
 PURPLE. Tyrian, iii. 428
 PURURAVAS and the celestial Gandharva, ii. 247
- PURUṢHA, iv. 273; v. 426
 Aja, v. 370
 Being or born from non-being, ii. 58
 Brāhmā and, v. 165
 Crested deity, a, iii. 117
 Force, v. 469
 Heavenly man called, iv. 177
 Logos, and, iv. 273
 Matter and, union of, ii. 81, 182
 Parabrahman distinct from, ii. 306
 Phanes, Eros, or, ii. 171
 Pradhāna and, are one, ii. 306
 Prakriti and, i. 81, 122, 293, 326; ii. 275; iii. 53, 131; v. 209; v. 469
 Pralaya, during, v. 189
 Principle or, seventh, iv. 145
 Principles, or, seven, ii. 48
 Spirit, or, i. 146, 148, 246, 292; ii. 170, 306; iv. 170; v. 426
 Sōkta, fr. 178; v. 370
 Supreme spirit, and, resolve into, ii. 89
 Thousand-headed, v. 370
 Waters created by, ii. 177
- PURUSHOTTAMA, ii. 266; iv. 141; v. 215, 233
 PURVAJA. Living spirit of nature or, iii. 116, 117
 PURVARDHI, quoted, iii. 235
 PURVASHADHĀ in the Bhagavata Purāṇa, iv. 120
 PUSHKARA, Dvīpa or, iii. 319
 Jambu-dvīpa and, iii. 320, 403
 Pātala of India, iii. 405
 Seat, surrounded by, iii. 320
 Varshas of, iii. 405

- Zone, seventh, iii. 402
 PUTIAH, the first intellectual father, iv. 203
 PU-TO in China, island of, ii. 193; v. 394
 PUTRA, Priyavata son, of, iii. 369
 Paganism, or, iii. 190
 PUTREFACTION, Son of, iv. 146
 PU-TSI-K' IUN-LING, ii. 193
 PUZZLES Biblical, v. 201
 Sacredotal, v. 390
 PYGMALION in the Greek allegory, iii. 158
 PYGMALIONS of primeval man, iii. 111
 PYMANDER, DIVINE, Celestial man, on, i. 277
 Darkness, on light from, iv. 54
 Deluge, on, iii. 63
 Descent into materiality, on, ii. 134
 Divine thought, on, iv. 57
 Duality of sex, on, iii. 105
 Esoteric, truly, iv. 59
 Heavenly man, on, iii. 112, 272; iv. 61
 Hermatic, i. 132; iii. 239
 Jupiter, on, iii. 272
 Kabalists disfigured, Christian, iii. 125
 Logoi, one of, i. 141
 Mouth of mystery, or the, iii. 123
 Nature, on, iii. 239
 Pitris, on, iii. 269
 Seven circles of fire in, iii. 235, 277
 Seven regents of, v. 56
 Seven sons of God of, iii. 217
 Texts found in Egypt, v. 58
 Thought divine, ii. 325
 Traces of the real, iv. 59
 Trinity, on, iii. 115
 Verbun of, iv. 112
 Virgin of world, on, iii. 234
 Workmen or rectors of, iii. 106
 PYRAMID(S), Alpha Draconis of, ii. 123
 America, of, ii. 34; v. 283
 Architecture of, v. 248
 Astres, ii. 35
 Black, ii. 141
 Builders, ii. 26; iv. 262
 Cement of, is indestructible, iii. 428
 Cheops, of, i. 174; ii. 77; iv. 29, 128;
 v. 89, 296
 Dates of, iv. 262
 Deluge associated with, iii. 351
 Dodecagonal, iv. 148
 Egypt, of, i. 51; ii. 61, 157; iii. 428; v. 43
 First syllable of, means fire, v. 117
 Gallery of, iv. 37
 Gizah, of, ii. 29
 Gods, built under supervision of, ii. 153
 Great, iii. 429, 430; iv. 319
 .. Architecture of, v. 248
 .. Biblical pyramidals and measures of,
 ii. 27
 .. Cheops, of, v. 89, 296
 .. Cholula, of, iii. 278
 .. Cosmogonical Mysteries of, v. 92
 .. Egyptian Zodiac and, iii. 433
 .. Exoteric foundations of, iv. 32
 .. Exact science in, ii. 25
 .. Geometrical secrets in, v. 91
 .. Hebrew text of Bible and, ii. 25
 Great, Initiatory rites in, v. 271
 .. King's chamber of, ii. 107
 .. Kosmos and, v. 166
 .. Mysteries, indestructible symbol of, ii. 26
 .. Mystery of Mysteries, v. 91
 .. Solomon's Temple and, v. 80
 .. Symbolology of, v. 248
 .. Units of measurement and, iii. 230;
 v. 166, 186, 206
 Initiates and, iii. 352; v. 283
 Inverted, ii. 141
 Kephren builder of second, iii. 230
 Mackey on, iii. 434
 Meaning of, i. 184
 Mexico and Peru, of, v. 43, 283
 Molecules of salt form, iv. 166
 Nails of cross a solid, iv. 131
 Notation, of Cheops built on measures of
 decimal, ii. 77
 Number, a, iv. 36
 Numbers, v. 151
 Old and New World of, v. 217
 Passages in, iii. 427
 Perfection of proportion in, i. 257
 Points, of, ii. 341
 Pythagorean triangle and, ii. 342
 Quaternary and, v. 117
 Seth and Idrus, burial place of, iii. 361
 Seven chambers of, v. 248
 Solomon's temple and, ii. 28
 Sound, could be lifted by, ii. 279
 Symbol, iii. 366
 Symbolology of, i. 184; v. 91
 Ten points inscribed, like, ii. 341
 Theodosius and king builders of, ii. 24
 Triad or, is from, iv. 171
 Triangular base of, iv. 147
 Triangular stones or, iii. 351
 Various, iii. 351
 PYRAMIDAL, Fire is, iv. 166
 PYRAMIDALISTS and the solar system, ii. 26
 PYRAMIS, Cube, and, iv. 171
 Tetrad, with base of a, iv. 173
 Triangle figure of fire, whence word, iv. 166
 PYROLITHIC age, iii. 167
 PYRRHIA, Deucalion and, iii. 272
 PYRRHUS, a healer, v. 263
 PYTHAGORAS, Adept, an, i. 57; iv. 99;
 v. 75
 Aristotle and, ii. 340
 Astronomer, v. 322, 331
 Biography of, v. 151
 Buddhism and, v. 387, 388
 Copernican System and, v. 331
 Cosmogony of, ii. 158; v. 440
 Date of, ii. 76
 Decad of, v. 382
 Disappeared, v. 148
 Doctrines of, v. 302, 321, 388
 Dead of, ii. 144, 344; v. 116
 Dual system introduced by, iv. 144
 Earth's rotation taught by, i. 176
 Egypt and Babylon, in, v. 255, 264, 279
 Gnosis, and, v. 74
 Gods of, ii. 143, 215, 219, 338; v. 382

- Harmony and music of the Spheres, on, ii. 150 ;
 iv. 172
 Hexagon, and, v. 120
 India, brought allegory from, ii. 62, 76 ;
 iv. 153 ; v. 87
 Initiate, v. 279, 304, 321, 524
 Instructions of, iv. 122
 Kosmos of, iv. 171 ; v. 440
 Macrocosm of, v. 299
 Mathematics of, v. 87
 Method of, iii. 160
 Monad of, ii. 144, 338
 Mysteries of, v. 147
 Neo-Platonists and, i. 66
 Number seven, and, iii. 47
 Number six, and, iv. 164
 Numbers, studied, v. 264
 Numerals of, v. 87, 113, 264
 Philosophy of, v. 68, 387
 Physical knowledge of, iv. 91
 Pillar and circle (10) perfect number with,
 iv. 31
 Plato and, v. 35, 68
 Point of, ii. 341 ; v. 188
 Referred to, iv. 174 ; v. 60, 116
 Sacred number of, v. 163
 Sacred planets of, iv. 173
 Sage, v. 65, 265
 School of, v. 459
 Socrates, v. 28, 524
 Secrecy of, v. 34
 Secret wisdom of, iv. 104
 Separation of sexes, and, ii. 221
 Shukra-Venus and, iii. 44
 Spirits, believer in, ii. 336
 Sun, on, v. 217
 Symbolism of, v. 113, 120
 Symbols of, ii. 337 ; v. 113
 Teaching of, v. 65
 Tetrad, esteemed by, iv. 170 ; v. 420
 Tetraktys of, v. 113, 420, 506, 516
 Theban Sanctuary, in, v. 264
 Twelve sacred to, number, ii. 375
PYTHAGOREAN (S), v. 387
 Apollonius of Tyana, a, v. 116
 Binary hated by, iv. 146
 Cipher, v. 116
 Decad, i. 110 ; ii. 33 ; iv. 123, 144
 Dogmas, v. 382
 First and Final figures of, ii. 76
 Formula of cosmogony, ii. 57
 Fragments, iv. 211
 Heptagon, and, iv. 173
 Hicetas, i. 176
 Ideas, ii. 151
 Initiates, were, iii. 161
 Key, iv. 155
 Key-keeper of nature, and, iv. 172
 Logos, idea of, ii. 151
 Marcus whose philosophy was, ii. 168 ;
 iv. 133
 Metempsychosis, doctrine of, iii. 194
 Monad, ii. 338, 344 ; iv. 240
 Monas, i. 132 ; iii. 100
 Number seven and, iv. 154
 Numbers, ii. 179 ; v. 87
 Numbers, and Gods, and connection between,
 iv. 147
 Philoleus, a, v. 218
 Plato best of, iv. 170
 Sacred books, knowledge of existence of, i. 57
 School, v. 146
 Soul of world of, ii. 52
 Sun and, v. 219
 Svestika and, scales, iv. 159
 Symbol, iv. 123
 System of Numbers and Geometry, v. 87
 Teachings, ii. 343
 Tetrad, v. 420
 Tetraktys, i. 129 ; iv. 172, 174 ; v. 506
 Theory, corpuscular, ii. 207, 231
 Triangle, i. 47, 337, 341, 342, 346 ; iii. 37, 120 ;
 v. 188
 Vow of Silence, v. 45
 Writings, v. 304
PYTHIUS, Helius and, iii. 115
PYTHON, Apollo and, iii. 378
 Demon dragon or, iii. 382
 Dragon-serpent oracle, iii. 380
 Egyptian, iv. 85
 Sun conqueror of, iii. 213
 Universal symbol, a, iv. 54
- Q**
- QABBALISTS**, Balance of the, iv. 25
QAI-YIN, Ge'boor'ah or, iii. 315
QANIRATHA, or Hvaniratha, iv. 328
Q'LIPOTH, or shells, iv. 72
QUADRATURE, Parker's, of circle, ii. 28
 Perfect, of infinite circle, ii. 58
QUADRUMANIC Ancestors, supposed, iii. 199
QUADRUMANOUS Order, iii. 257, 260, 347 ;
 iv. 236, 247
QUADRUPEDS and bipeds, ii. 332 ; iii. 170, 190
QUAIN on pineal gland, iii. 298
QUALITIES, Determine properties of Selfhood,
 v. 551
QUARTERS, Cords of four, iv. 159
 Cross symbol of four, iv. 116 ; 117
QUARTILES and signs of Zodiac, ii. 33
QUATERNARY, Ages, iii. 164, 211 ; iv. 237,
 248, 256, 280, 308
 Correspondences, v. 455, 507, 556
 Cube, Mystic, v. 189
 Dhyān Chohans of, iii. 242
 Double, iv. 171
 Extinct species of, iv. 320
 Eyes and nostrils and, v. 439
 Father, mother, son and life, i. 129
 Figure is, first, iv. 147
 Four Mahārājās and, v. 439
 Four wicks are, i. 282
 God, a, ii. 66
 Group of rūpa angels, i. 265
 Hierarchies of, i. 261
 Higher or lower, iv. 175
 Interlaced triangles in, iv. 164
 Jah-Noah at head of lower cosmic, iv. 167
 Kabalistic, v. 189

- Key keeper of nature, iv. 172
 Logos and light of, ii. 147
 Lower i. 287; v. 498, 534, 563, 564
 Macrocosm, of the, v. 516
 Magical and scientific, iv. 126
 Man may disappear with, i. 289
 Manifested, i. 152
 Men of epoch, iv. 309
 Microprosopus and, iv. 196
 Middle nature of, iv. 165
 Perfect number, iv. 153
 Planets and Angels, v. 439
 Principles of lower, i. 268; v. 458, 498
 Pyramid, in, v. 117
 Races of, period, iv. 307
 Rocks, iv. 279
 Sacred Tetraktys, v. 426
 Savage of, iv. 318
 Science and occult science on, iv. 284
 Sephiroth and, v. 191
 Strata, iv. 245
 Symbol, iv. 168
 Syrian ten worlds our, ii. 154
 Tetragrammaton or, triangle concentering into,
 i. 140
 Tetraktys or, v. 426
 Triad and, i. 287, 288; v. 191
 Triangle and, iv. 183; v. 507, 512, 514, 516
 Triangle and, symbol of septenary man, iv. 163;
 v. 507
 Triangle and, became Tetraktys, ii. 340
 Wisdom and intellect, of, iii. 47
 YHWH, ii. 343
 QUATERNITY, the superficies of Olympus,
 iv. 173
 QUATREMIÈRE, quoted, iv. 20
 QIEEN, of Heaven, v. 319
 Mentuhept, Coffin of, v. 139
 Starry vault, of, v. 36
 QUETZO COHUATL, or serpent deity, iii. 379
 QUICHE Manuscript, Ancient, iii. 105
 QUICHES referred to, iii. 47
 QUIESCENCE, First aspect of eternal, iv. 56
 Perfection, natural state of, iv. 58
 QUIETISTS, v. 401
 QUINANES, Giants called, iii. 278
 QUINARY, Man when bad a, iv. 147
 Interlaced triangles, in, iv. 164
 QUINQUEPARTITE Division, Vedantic, i. 273
 QUINTESSENCE, Philosophies of, iv. 109; v. 109
 Universal, iv. 155
 Voltaire, of, iii. 97
 QUINTUS CURTIUS referred to, iv. 191
 QUS UT DEUS, Michael the, iv. 47
 QO-TAMY, Bible of, iv. 23
 Chaldean Adept, v. 89, 237, 242
 Chaldean doctrines of, iv. 24
 Idol of the moon, and, ii. 110, 117; v. 237,
 242
 Saturn, and, iv. 20

R
 RA, Assimilation to, i. 274
 Egg, in his, ii. 75, 80

 Hymn to, v. 463
 One God, ii. 399
 Oairis favourite of, ii. 155
 Oairis-Ptah, or, i. 277
 Seven Spirits of, v. 202
 Shu and, ii. 82; iv. 116
 Toom is, ii. 398
 RAB-MAG or Magi, iii. 217
 RABBI (S), Abahu, iii. 64; iv. 274
 Al-Chazari and, iii. 51, 53
 Archet. doctrine, and key to, iv. 107
 Bible and, v. 192
 Christianity, on, i. 77
 Companion, entered, iv. 197
 Companions, iv. 197
 Heathen more sincere than, iii. 135
 Initiated, v. 175
 Jesus, iv. 134, 136
 Jochai, Simeon ben, q. v.
 Kabalah and Bible, on, iv. 106
 Measure known to, iv. 114
 Moses, iv. 29
 Numbers 10, 6, and 5 sacred to, i. 154
 Phallicism of, iii. 94
 Scriptures, and, Jewish, iv. 27
 Sepher Yetzireh and, v. 205
 Solomon ben Yehudah, ii. 157; iii. 316
 Yogan, ii. 154
 Zohar as interpreted by, iv. 29
 RABBINICAL, Caprice, iii. 138
 Commentators on Enoch, iv. 169
 Fallen angels, teaching on, iii. 249
 Hebrew letters, value of, ii. 28
 Holy of Holies, iv. 36
 Language, ii. 300
 Lillah, iii. 286
 Literature, iv. 188
 Methods, and pagan, iv. 115
 Mysteries, iii. 395
 Symbol for God, iv. 183
 Workmanship, iv. 110
 RABBIN-KABALIST, iii. 134, 135, 136
 RABBINS, Ain-Soph, and, iii. 385
 Bird of, iv. 189
 Chaldean, brought calculations from, iv. 136
 Fathers of Church, and, ii. 183
 Globe, and, iii. 396
 Gnostics and, iii. 388
 God of, ii. 111
 Jehovah, and, i. 139; iii. 387
 Kabbalists, and pre-Christian, ii. 111
 Kin, and Cain or, iii. 387
 Puranic expressions and, iii. 135
 Seven souls, and, iv. 285
 RACA or fool, ii. 302
 RACE (S), Abraham, father of our, iii. 52
 Adam, before, iii. 37
 Adamic, iii. 19, 100
 Adam's sons represent, iii. 396
 Adh first speaking, called, iv. 19
 African, iii. 198, 423
 Age of our, iii. 432
 Ages of each of seven, iii. 204
 Allegory of Raivata and, v. 259
 America, of, iv. 359

Americans as a, iii. 442
 Androgynous, iii. 105; iv. 102
 Animal, ii. 19, iii. 330
 Animal and human, iii. 93
 Antiquity of human, ii. 371; iii. 351; iv. 340
 Arhatship in sixth, i. 235
 Aryan, i. 173; ii. 25, 114, 130, 394, 431, 439;
 iii. 38, 102, 283, 261, 268
 Aryan Hindu belongs to oldest existing, iv. 38
 Asia, which took refuge in plateaux of, iv. 313
 Astral or phantom, iii. 281
 Astronomical cycles and, iii. 330
 Atlantean, i. 243; ii. 133, 334; iii. 275, 370,
 371, 421, 422, 424, 442; iv. 102, 175;
 v. 256, 260, 268
 Atlanto-Aryan, iii. 423
 Australian, iii. 201, 327
 Beginnings of this, i. 258
 Birth and death of each, v. 249
 Birth to animal and man, giving, i. 286
 Black, iii. 422; iv. 265
 Blue, iii. 198
 Book of Enoch, and, v. 104
 Boneless, iii. 199
 Branch or family, iii. 432
 Brown, iv. 265
 Cabin, or, iii. 392
 Canaries, of, iv. 359
 Cast-off types of human, iii. 265
 Catalyst at end of each, v. 163
 Chhlyk, iii. 29, 99
 Colossal statues, represented by, iii. 339
 Coloured, iii. 198, 230, 350, 422; iv. 265, 313
 Commentary on four, iii. 283
 Complete human, iii. 224
 Conception during previous, i. 275
 Confusion of, for blind, iii. 322
 Consolidated, less, iv. 357
 Continents, and, three, iv. 181
 Cradle of human, iv. 249
 Creation of first, iii. 95
 Creators of, iii. 435
 Cycles, and, iii. 301, 302, 439; iv. 188, 260, 303
 Daksha synthesis of preceding, iii. 185
 Days stand for side, v. 102
 Deity, before, iii. 149
 Details of four preceding, iii. 408
 Devas on ancestor of human, iv. 88
 Development of human, iii. 435, 441;
 iv. 192
 Dhyani Chohan, i. 239; ii. 185, iii. 277
 Diagram showing evolution of, iii. 301
 Dirt, that never, iii. 78
 Differences in, i. 226; iii. 441
 Divine, iii. 133, 368
 Divine leaders of, i. 329
 Divine progenitors produced each a different,
 i. 86
 Dragon, of, iii. 379
 Dumb, iii. 32, 190
 Dwarfish, iii. 423
 Dying out, iv. 349
 Dynasties, i. 1, 265
 Earth creating, iv. 103
 Earth, on, i. 215; ii. 45

Egg of future, iii. 30
 Egg-born, iii. 131, 141
 Eighth, iii. 376
 Embryos of, iv. 29, 299
 Enoch and, iv. 102; v. 102, 104, 106
 Esoteric classification of, iii. 251; iv. 290
 Ethereal, iii. 235; iv. 206, 239
 Evolution of, i. 63; ii. 19; iii. 21, 203, 238,
 251, 256, 266, 301, 313, 408, 417; iv. 233,
 257, 278, 289; v. 249, 425, 518
 Extinct, iii. 291
 Faculties of humanity of earlier, ii. 260
 Failures in ethereal, iii. 235
 Fall, two, at, iii. 18
 Family, iii. 431, 432
 Fifth, i. 63, 64, 72, 173, 235, 255, 256, 271;
 ii. 251, 333, 369; iii. 42, 144, 179, 191, 209,
 232, 293, 301, 316, 393, 421, 426, 431, 439,
 442; iv. 24, 38, 102, 177, 186, 194, 255,
 283, 310, 312; v. 91, 106, 109, 256, 261,
 263, 265, 267, 268, 300, 337, 376, 474
 First, i. 64, 235, 239; ii. 175, 203, 330; iii. 16,
 19, 42, 65, 94, 95, 103, 116, 122, 124, 125,
 134, 145, 158, 164, 171, 181, 182, 203, 245,
 250, 251, 272, 291, 300, 328, 393, 399;
 iv. 25, 102, 255; v. 67, 69, 102, 291,
 300, 523
 Five, i. 286; v. 101
 Formative powers of, iii. 119
 Forty-nine, iv. 189
 Fourth, i. 72, 167, 174, 242, 243, 271; ii. 112,
 334, 371; iii. 32, 33, 42, 43, 44, 72, 143,
 152, 159, 163, 179, 180, 185, 187, 196, 198,
 200, 203, 230, 252, 282, 286, 295, 296, 305,
 316, 319, 349, 360, 375, 406, 409, 424, 427,
 431, 439, 443; iv. 25, 102, 103, 156, 175,
 181, 186, 194, 220, 249, 255, 282, 312;
 v. 37, 91, 103, 106, 121, 204, 258, 260, 268,
 523
 Fourth round, of, iii. 187
 Garments of, iii. 316
 Genealogical tree of our, iii. 432
 Generally treated, i. 240, 241
 Generation, and, iv. 221
 Generation falling into, iii. 18
 Giants, of, iii. 295, 394
 Gigantic fourth, iii. 152
 Globe and, development of our, iii. 435
 Gods, from, iii. 35
 Gods, of, iii. 18, 270
 Great, seven, iii. 42
 Greek poets mention, iii. 273
 Haeckel on distribution of, iii. 327
 Head of dragon for each, ii. 124
 Hindu Devas, allotted to each, iv. 108
 History of first five, i. 64; iv. 102
 History of our, iii. 435
 Human, ii. 371; iii. 133, 138, 260, 274, 251,
 265, 291, 322, 441; iv. 88, 192, 340; v. 69
 Human, first, v. 102, 291
 Humanity of future, will differ from our, iii. 333
 Instructors of primeval, iii. 392
 Kal's Avastha issues, from which, iii. 414
 Knowledge, destitute of, iii. 228
 Lemuria and the root, ii. 157

- Lords of third and fourth, iii, 198
 Mammals and, of men, iii, 283
 Manasa period of our, iii, 302
 Manas-less, iii, 318
 Manu representative of, iv, 308
 Mars and Venus, of, iv, 268
 Meridian of, iii, 301
 Metals, named from, iii, 273
 Mind-born, v, 74
 Mindless, iii, 265, 284; iv, 253
 Monsters, of, iii, 197, 374
 Mystery language of prehistoric, iv, 145
 Nebo creator of fourth and fifth, iv, 23
 Noah Androgyne of first three, ii, 162
 Origin of human, iv, 216, 222 -
 Overlapping, iii, 431, 432
 Paleolithic, iv, 307
 Panoramic view of early, iii, 265
 Parallel evolution of, and strata, iii, 251
 Pentacle symbol of five root, i, 183
 Period of various, iii, 228
 Periods, iv, 253, 350
 Persian traditions of, iii, 395
 Physical, iii, 197; iv, 341
 Pitr's of third, iii, 98
 Planets, and, iii, 428
 Plastic minds of first, i, 313
 Position of, ii, 367
 Post-tertiary period, during, iii, 67
 Prayers of, iii, 329, 403
 Pre-Adamic, iii, 177; iv, 274
 Predestination in history of, ii, 366
 Prehistoric, iv, 145, 362
 Pre-physical, iv, 287
 Primeval, i, 292; iv, 226, 259, 260
 Primitive, iii, 141, 197
 Primordial, and occultism, iv, 182
 Principles more material in every, i, 272
 Procreation of third, iii, 188
 Production of second, iii, 30
 Prometheus and, early, iii, 412
 Records of ancient, iii, 105, 345
 Red, iii, 198, 422
 Religious ethics of early, iii, 274
 Representative of first three, iv, 180
 Return of adepts in seventh, iv, 100
 Revealer for each new, i, 115
 Risks stand for seven, iii, 147
 Root, i, 114; ii, 90; iv, 267; v, 102, 300
 Rounds, and, i, 214, 221, 234; ii, 398;
 iv, 135, 187, 316
 Rudimentary elements of first, iii, 116
 Science, and, iii, 427
 Second, i, 64, 255; iii, 20, 42, 94, 111, 116,
 117, 124, 125, 143, 158, 168, 172, 182, 183,
 205, 250, 272, 304, 399, 400; iv, 180, 254;
 v, 339
 Second continent, of, ii, 85
 Seeds of, iii, 441; iv, 200
 Semi-divine, iii, 168
 Semi-human, iv, 309
 Sense handed down from third, i, 64
 Septenary law, and, iv, 178, 194
 Serpent symbol of fourth, iii, 72
 Seth progenitor of, earth, iii, 134
 Seven, i, 57, 286, 293; ii, 376; iii, 42, 147,
 204, 371, 440; iv, 135, 176, 177, 206,
 275, 317; v, 101, 165, 249
 Seventh, i, 78, 236, 285; ii, 192, 240; iii, 61,
 109, 175, 187, 398; iv, 51; v, 83, 300, 518,
 553
 Soulless, iii, 112, 143; v, 83
 Sixth, i, 78, 236; iv, 51; v, 267, 518
 Size of men of early, iv, 296
 Spiritual, purely, iii, 137
 Stars influence, ii, 372
 Sterility between two human, iii, 201
 Structure of, lowest, iv, 248
 Sub-races of, iv, 189; v, 102
 Superior and inferior, iii, 423
 Svastika and ancient, iv, 126
 Symbolical history of, v, 104
 Symbolology of, v, 72; iii, 292; iv, 27
 Third, i, 64, 236, 255, 259; ii, 157, 376; iii, 22,
 31, 32, 42, 43, 78, 98, 100, 113, 125, 131,
 134, 143, 144, 148, 163, 164, 168, 171, 178,
 179, 180, 183, 184, 187, 188, 190, 193, 197,
 200, 202, 205, 250, 290, 360, 374, 396, 398,
 399, 400, 409, 427; iv, 37, 102, 156, 208,
 222, 231, 249, 282, 309; v, 91, 102, 106,
 165, 190, 204, 260, 291, 299, 339, 341, 425,
 429, 430, 472, 546
 Two and a half, first, i, 293
 Two, last, v, 101
 Undying, iii, 277
 Venus, of, iv, 268
 Vishnu protects three, iv, 51
 Weeks stand for sub-, v, 102
 White, yellow and negro, iv, 349
 Wise, iii, 423
 Worlds, in other, ii, 37
 Written records of oldest, iii, 345
 Yima symbolizes three, iii, 292
 Winged, iii, 105
 Zeus, of, iii, 188
 Zohar on, v, 300
 RACHEL and Leah, Mandrake, of, iii, 40
 RADIANCE, Chaos a cool, ii, 323
 Divine light, of, i, 303
 Elohim, of, iii, 387
 Mutable, ii, 359
 Solar selenic, i, 253
 Threed of, iii, 89
 RADIANT, Buddhi and Mercury are, v, 428, 456
 Central sun, energy of, iii, 242
 Child of two, i, 138
 Discoverer of, matter, ii, 348
 Dwellings or gaseous clouds, i, 175
 Egg, iv, 37
 God, Lyre of, i, 221
 Heat, ii, 275
 Light, Ocean was, i, 98; iv, 173
 Luminous Augooides of, v, 427
 Matter, ii, 239, 267, 286, 346, 348, 350
 Monads like, snow, ii, 358
 One swift and, i, 195
 Push, God, ii, 82
 Second of seven transformations, i, 253
 RADIATION from cosmic seed, v, 424
 RADICALS, Séven, i, 201

- RADIOMETER, Crookes, ii. 239
 RAGON, referred to (see Book Index)
 RAHASYA, Brahminical wisdom in the, i. 314
 RAH' MIN, or Seth, iii. 315
 RAHU is mythologically a Daitya, iii. 380
 Great Dragon and Eclipses, v. 375
 RAVATA, Legend of, v. 259
 Manvantara, iii. 96
 RAJA YOGA, India, of, i. 158, 211, 213;
 v. 403, 451, 452, 476, 477, 479, 480, 515,
 520, 542
 RAJAGRIHA, Cave in, i. 44
 RAJAMSI, Prithivi, above, iv. 179
 Vishnu, and, iv. 193
 Worlds, or, iii. 383; iv. 193
 RAJARISHI or royal, iv. 70
 Damaghosha, iii. 229
 RAJAS, Active, ii. 48, 62, 259
 RAJASAS, Daityas called, iii. 98
 Manasas and, iii. 98
 RAKSHASA(S), Bharateans, war with, iv. 345
 Cainites, and, ii. 133
 Ceylon, of, iii. 335
 Creation of, ii. 295
 Demons, ii. 132; iii. 235; 289
 Devours father of Parashara, ii. 133
 Dwellings of, iii. 346
 Evil spirits, or, iii. 171
 Indian races, of, iii. 275
 Lanka, of, iii. 80, 278; iv. 321, 345; v. 535
 Loka, v. 537
 Pioneers became human, iii. 323
 Preservers of, iii. 172
 Pulastya progenitor of, iii. 235
 Rāmāyana, of, iii. 392
 Sinhalese hairs of, iii. 406
 Sons of will and Yoga, and, iii. 204
 RAKSHASI Bhāṣā, Language of, iii. 204
 RAM, Discus and horns of, iii. 217
 Phoenician coin, on, iv. 116
 Rama, not an authority over a flock of, iii. 372
 Symbol of generating power, iii. 189
 RAM-headed, God of Egypt, iii. 293
 Khnoom and Ammon are, ii. 82
 RAMA, Hanuman, adviser of, ii. 104
 Lanka conquered by, iii. 228
 Opponents conquered by, iii. 278
 Parashu, iii. 45
 Ravana, and, iv. 63
 RAMANUJACHARYA, ii. 246
 RAMSES, Fifth, v. 243
 Records going to time of, iii. 367
 Second, v. 243, 253, 329
 Third, v. 243, 251
 Twelfth, of Lepsius, v. 252
 RAPA-NUI or Easter Island, iii. 336
 RAPHAEL, Archangel, ii. 347; v. 320, 325
 Denouncer, iii. 351
 Dragon, i. 185
 Mercury and, v. 310, 439
 RASA, Devas, v. 540
 Mandala, v. 311, 322
 Tale, v. 538, 540, 541, 546
 RASHICHAKRAM, Zodiac, ii. 91
 RA-SHOO or solar fire, ii. 24
 RASIT or Wisdom, iv. 28
 RATA or sacrificial offering, iv. 86
 RATIO, Diameter to circumference of, i. 154
 Modified form of, ii. 25
 Musical Notes, of, v. 105, 509
 Rational Refutation, A, quoted, i. 336
 RATRI, night, one of four bodies of, Brahma,
 iii. 68
 RAUMAS, Gods and, strife between, iii. 189
 Roma-kupas, created from, iii. 78, 189
 Virabhadra, created from, iii. 78
 RAVANA, Atlantean race, personification of, iv. 63
 Lanka, king of, iii. 228, 235
 Sita, carries off, iv. 141
 RAVEN, Dove and, iv. 34
 Source, number and value of word, ii. 161
 RAVENS, Black, ii. 161
 Human beings with, feces, iii. 16
 Odin, of, iii. 108
 RAWLINSON, quoted, i. 54; iii. 18, 39, 138,
 429; iv. 290
 RAY, Ain Soph, of, i. 262; ii. 64
 Androgyna, or double, iv. 58
 Atma, of absolute, i. 277, 289; v. 427
 Atmic, vehicle of, i. 229; v. 427
 Boundless Unity of, v. 233
 Central, from, i. 299; ii. 298
 Cold light, of, ii. 83
 Constellation of certain, iii. 186
 Cosmic depths, dropped in, i. 138
 Creative, i. 169
 Divine, i. 137, 269; iii. 119, 197; v. 44,
 128, 456
 Energizing, iv. 29
 Eternal egg to thrill, causes, i. 133
 Ever-darkness, of, i. 127, 152
 First mother, of, iii. 304
 Flame of the, v. 362
 Germ, had not flashed into, i. 127
 Hansa-vāhana, is, i. 146
 Higher Ego and, v. 553, 563, 564
 Higher Self and, v. 76, 128
 Immaculate root, fructifies, i. 134
 Incarnation of divine, iii. 234; v. 564
 Life, of, iii. 119
 Light drops one solitary, i. 133
 Logos one, i. 146, 175
 Male, iv. 127
 Man, of unseen spirit, in, iii. 275
 Mānasic, v. 511, 513, 533, 539, 564
 Manifested, first, i. 167
 Mundane egg, penetrated into, ii. 69
 Noumenon of spiritual fire, from, iii. 114
 Omnipresent spiritual, i. 136
 One, i. 128, 178, 269; ii. 149; iv. 60
 Paramārthika, from, ii. 71
 Personal Deity and, v. 76
 Primordial, i. 152
 Radical triple, iii. 37
 Ray, from, to, ii. 363
 Reason, of, iii. 197, 234
 Reincarnating, v. 352
 Sanat Kumāra, of, v. 359
 Septenary, iv. 175
 Sevenfold, iii. 38

- Severed, v. 554
 Sunlight, of, i. 332
 Sun of, end initiation, v. 270
 Supreme, of, in all, v. 305
 Uncreated, ii. 294
 Universal Mahat, from, iii. 302
 Universal mind, of, i. 81
 Vehicle of, by Jivas, i. 264
 Water of space, and, i. 277
 Waters, of darkness moving on, ii. 68
 White, one, iv. 60; v. 455
 World soul, of the, v. 558
RAYS, Atoms become, ii. 360
 Brightness, from home of, ii. 145
 Chaldean Heptakis, of, i. 274
 Creative forces, are, ii. 204
 Dark flame, of, iii. 237
 Dhyān Chohans, or, i. 188; v. 209
 Essence, of, i. 181
 Father-ray, of one, iv. 164
 Hierarchies, of, v. 459
 Intercepted, ii. 321
 Lion's crown, of, iv. 135
 Logos, of, v. 484
 Monads are, i. 292; iii. 174, v. 358
 Osiris, seven, of, iii. 150
 Pleiades, seven, of seven nervous, ii. 101
 Prakriti, seven, of, iv. 207
 Procreation, i. 146
 Religion, in every, ii. 297
 Self-God and lower, ii. 363
 Seven, i. 146, 179, 188, 274, 351; ii. 86, 240, 248, 249, 294, 297, 298; iii. 79, 101, 150, iv. 176, 179, 182, 184, 207, 341; v. 207, 356, 365, 423, 426, 459, 484
 Soil, shed on uncanonical, iii. 283
 Solar, iii. 166; v. 423
 Spiritual, i. 230; v. 456
 Sun, of, i. 331; ii. 86, 240, 248; iii. 79, 118, iv. 179, 182, 341; v. 423
 Sūrya, of, iv. 176
 Tetragrammaton, of, i. 140
 Thought, direct, of, ii. 147
 Time's seven, iv. 163
 Velocity of chromatic, ii. 209
 Vishnu enters, of sun, ii. 86
 Wisdom, of, iii. 197
REABSORPTION, Dreamless sleep, not a, i. 309
 Kosmos, of, i. 204
 Laya state, into, ii. 274
 Renovation and, ii. 192
READER, T. Mallard, quoted, iii. 23
READER on sedimentation in Europe, iv. 264
REAL life and death, v. 488, 491
REALITY, Conditionless, v. 400
 One, v. 208, 214, 361, 388, 400, 411, 489
 World of, v. 154, 456
REASON, Creation of, ii. 203
 First race endowed with, iii. 251
 Humanity endowed with, iii. 362
 Intelligence and, v. 532
 Logos, and speech, iii. 204
 Number seven, and, ii. 124
 Radicals, one of six, iv. 139
 Ray of, iii. 234
 Seat of, i. 288
REBEKAH, iv. 275; v. 239
REBELLION, Angels, of, i. 245, 246; ii. 301; iii. 72, 240, 249, 384
 Archangels, and fall of, iii. 73
 Children of, ii. 24; iii. 216
 Demon of, iii. 276
 Intellectual life, of, iii. 111
 Kronos, of angels and Devas against, ii. 136
 Nārada against Brahmā, of iv. 156
 Rudra, of, iv. 185
 Satan, of, iii. 376; iv. 60
 Sons of, iii. 385
REBELLIOUS, Divine law, to, iii. 89
 Gods, iii. 71
 Spirits, iii. 180
REBELS, Kronos destroys mightiest, ii. 136
 Divine, iii. 111, 248
 Gens separated from, i. 245
 Kārmic law, under, iii. 103
 Self-sacrifice, of, iii. 245
REBIRTH, Bhārata, of, iii. 321
 Brāhmans, of, ii. 295
 Cosmic, ii. 90
 Cyclic law of, iii. 235, 248, 307
 Devotees not exempt from, i. 150
 Divine essence, of, iii. 249
 Doctrine of, i. 224, 284; v. 83
 Doom of continual, iv. 187
 Druid belief in, iv. 329
 Duration of successive, ii. 361
 Ego or monad, of, iv. 205
 Essences believed in, iii. 120
 Globe, of our, v. 273
 Gods and Demi-gods of, ii. 178; iii. 372
 Individuality, of same, iii. 304
 Isaac and Jacob, of, v. 84
 Karma and, v. 247
 Kārmic and cyclic, iii. 237, 304
 Kosmos, of, ii. 359
 Mahā Pralaya, after, ii. 86
 Man, of, ii. 81
 Monad, of, ii. 296
 Nārada and, iii. 277, 323
 Period between, v. 566
 Planetary chains, of, i. 213
 Primitive Gods, of, iii. 365
 Punarjanman or, i. 335
 Purification, after 3,000 years of, ii. 101
 Religions and doctrine of, i. 284
 Spiritual, iv. 37, 113; v. 83
 Symbol of re-clothing and, ii. 121
 Theory of, v. 356
 Three kinds of, v. 351
 Worlds, of, iii. 171
 World-saviours, of, ii. 383
REBORN, Dhyāni, a, ii. 259
 Gods and demi-Gods, iii. 250
 Gods, in every age, iii. 235
 Initiates, iv. 67, 72, 150
 Kārmic effects, by reason of, iii. 174
 Kumāras cursed to be, iv. 156
 Nārada, in every cycle, iii. 323
 Phoenix, from itself, iv. 188
 Rishis, as men, iii. 318

- Sages sacrificed themselves to be, iii, 358
RECKONING among all nations, Mode of, i, 105
RECOALESCENCE, Brahma's contingent, iv, 310
RECORDERS, Ancient wisdom, of, iv, 98
 Archaic teaching, of, iv, 219
 Lipka, of Karma, i, 165, 187, 190
RECORDS, Alpha and Omega of, iii, 54
 Ancient, ii, 335; iii, 105
 Antediluvian, iv, 105
 Antiquity, of, iii, 436, 437
 Archaic, iii, 15, 16, 36, 72, 162, 421, 434
 Astral, i, 166
 Astronomical, iii, 352
 Atlantis, of, ii, 422
 Babylonian, iv, 261
 Belus, in temple of, i, 49
 Buddhas of confession, of thirty-five, ii, 421
 Chinese, i, 314; ii, 71
 Christian wars, ii, 188
 Church, destroyed by, i, 65
 Cycles, of, v, 339, 340
 Egyptian, i, 56, ii, 100
 Floods, of, iii, 332
 Fourth race, of, iv, 99
 Hermaphrodite, of primeval divine, iii, 139
 Hindu, ii, 386
 History, symbolical of, iv, 323
 Initiates, and, iii, 434; iv, 319
 Jewish, ii, 408, iv, 41, 130
 Kabbalistic, iv, 24
 Lemnans, of, iii, 265
 Lipka and, of our world, i, 186
 Matter, of every act in world of gross, i, 165
 Mexican and Peruvian, v, 283
 Mosaic, v, 178
 Names, in, iii, 335
 Nations, of, iv, 362
 Number seven in, of peoples, iii, 47
 Occult, i, 205; iv, 200; v, 178
 Oldest races, of, iii, 345
 Past and future of, iii, 428
 Pash-Hun, of, iii, 60
 Philosophers, of early, ii, 395
 Pre-Christian history, of, i, 62
 Pre-historic periods, of, iii, 77; v, 89
 Preservation of, iii, 254, 331
 Racial development, of, ii, 371
 Rig Veda oldest known, iv, 177
 Sealed, of past, ii, 363
 Secret, v, 144
 Secret Doctrine, of, i, 56, 60; iii, 62, 72, 441
 Serpents of wisdom, of, iii, 351
 Tanned skins, on, iv, 262
 Temples, of, iii, 436
 Zodiac, and, ii, 371; iii, 61, 332, 367
 Zuni, Indians, of, iv, 199
RECTOR (S), Alkman of this world, v, 215
 Egyptian Temples, in, v, 321
 Hierarchies, of, iii, 36
 Light of, i, 182
 Mahārājah or, i, 182
 Planets, of, ii, 216; v, 321, 332
 Powerful, iv, 47
 Pymander, seven, of, iii, 106
 Regents, or, ii, 299
 Seven, v, 287; 321
 Spirits of the Sun, or, v, 216
 World, of, ii, 125, 134; v, 331
RECTORES, Kepler's, ii, 222; iii, 239
 Progenitors or, iii, 294
 Tenebrarum, i, 182
RED, Atlanteans, iii, 431
 Colour of Animal form, v, 454
 Dragon, iii, 378, 382, 384
 Green absorbs, v, 456, 457
 Earth, iii, 199; iv, 21
 Karma Rōpa and, v, 456
 Mars and, v, 457, 441
 Quaternary and, v, 507
 Races, iii, 198, 230, 251, 350, 422, 437;
 iv, 313, 349
 Sandstone, Stonehenge built of, iii, 344
 Sea, ii, 127
 Spectrum in, v, 461, 508
 Spiritual, v, 461
 Zone was, third on every, iii, 313
RED-brown faces, iii, 185
RED-haired, Men going on all fours, iii, 191
 Monsters, iii, 191
REDEEMER, Crucified, iv, 158
 Good serpent, and, ii, 114
 Satan our, iv, 82
REDEMPTION, Men, of, ii, 367; iii, 248; iv, 84
 Sin, and, iii, 418
 Theological dogma of, iv, 83
REES, A., referred to, iii, 390
REFLECTOR, Fire as, v, 562
REFORMATION, Father of, v, 165
REFORMER Tsong-Kha-Pa, the Tibetan, v, 391
REFULGENT face, iii, 423
REFUSAL to create, ii, 178; iii, 241, 245; iv, 57
REFUSE of human matter, iii, 177
REGENERATION, Destruction before, ii, 131
 Generation, not, iv, 38
 Life and, from old truths, i, 339
 Sabbath, on, i, 285
 Serpent symbol of, i, 134, 140
 Spiritual, ii, 81
REGENERATOR, Shiva, is, iii, 189
REGEN (S), Angel or, i, 181; iii, 93
 Elohim are seven, iv, 56
 Four Mahārājah or, i, 181, 184
 God of specific element, ii, 185
 Gods, or, i, 207; iv, 56
 Great Bear, of stars of, iii, 318
 Group of Saturn, iii, 135
 Iao, of Moon, ii, 167
 Jupiter, of, iv, 66
 Kabiri, over seasons, ii, 366
 Kalpa, of each, iii, 186
 Lokas of, v, 356
 Mercury, of, v, 369
 Moon, of, ii, 167; iii, 56, 324
 Planets, of, ii, 110, 299, 300; iii, 35, 215, 360;
 v, 329, 333
 Rulers or, of worlds, i, 161
 Seven, ii, 139; iii, 215; iv, 57; v, 333, 356
 Shukra, of, iii, 45
 Soma, of visible moon, iii, 56

- Star, iii, 361
 Star of salvation, of, ii, 193
 Supervisors, of, iii, 36
 Theogony, moon one of seven, ii, 109
 Zodiacal signs, of, iii, 357
REGIMEN IGNIS, i, 246
REGIONS, Earth of, v, 356
 Seven, of Planetary System, v, 129
REGISTER, of Sacred Accounts of Pharaohs, v, 243
REINCARNATION (S), After sudden death, v, 564
 Belief in, v, 82
 Buddhas and Christs, of, ii, 364 ; v, 373
 Chemistry as new alchemy, ii, 348
 Cyclic and evolutionary, v, 357-
 Cycle of, iv, 27
 Dressed to be, i, 112
 Druid belief in, iv, 329 ; v, 267
 Ego of, v, 498, 499, 512, 552
 Ego passes repeated, i, 83
 Egyptians and, i, 273
 Great men, of, v, 358
 Immediate, v, 498
 Individuality of same, v, 358
 Jesus, of, v, 360
 Kant and, ii, 326
 Karma and, v, 247, 552
 Kishna and Buddha, of, iii, 358
 Lamaistic, v, 349
 Manvantara, in every, iii, 235
 Monad of, i, 308
 Moon a symbol of, i, 275
 Necessity for, i, 234
 Process of, v, 473, 563
 Ray of, v, 552
 Skandhas, the, and, v, 560
 Soul, of, iv, 122
 Tibet, in, v, 393
 Time between, iii, 304
 Zarathushtra, of, iii, 19
REINCARNATIONISTS perceive mystery of life, i, 283
 Allan Kardec school of, v, 82
REINDEER, Perigord, hunters of, iv, 318
 Period, iv, 291
 Pictures of, iv, 286, 289, 290, 291
 Retreat of, iv, 310
REINE de Navarre, referred to, iii, 105
REJECTED SON, i, 161, 162
REK, or Ark, Noosa is a, iv, 117
R-EL-AZAR, ii, 109 ; iii, 316
RELATION, of Heavenly bodies to Man, v, 333
RELIGION, Age of no, ii, 400
 Ancients of, ii, 113 ; iii, 115
 Angels of western, i, 268
 Anthropomorphic, Jewish is, v, 409
 Apostles of western, iv, 126
 Aryan Hindus and Persians, of, iv, 177
 Astronomy, and, iii, 276
 Australians, of, iv, 348
 Babylonian, iv, 261
 Brahminical, v, 41
 Brihaspati and, iv, 69
 Centres of, i, 52
 Chaldean, iv, 111
 Chemistry and, i, 265
 Christian, ii, 160 ; iii, 35, 388 ; v, 124
 Christ's, and theology, ii, 160
 Comparative, v, 55, 407
 Concealed deity in every, ii, 155
 Cyclic rise and fall of, iv, 292
 Degraded, iv, 39
 Dogmatic, iii, 113
 Druids, of, iv, 325 ; v, 147
 Dualism in Mazdean, iv, 86
 Earlier copied by later, ii, 114
 Egyptian, v, 298
 Esotericism in, iv, 24
 Evidence alien, estimated on external, ii, 138
 Fiction, no, based on, iv, 365
 Fifth race of, iv, 24
 Founders of, i, 58
 Great Gods of every, iv, 178
 Heliolatrious, iii, 378
 Hindu Aryan, iv, 38, 177
 Humanity, one ennobling, of, ii, 97
 Indian, iv, 97
 Jews, of, ii, 107
 Lemurians, of, iii, 274
 Magic and, v, 42
 Mazdean or Magian, iii, 19, 101 ; iv, 86
 Metaphor in every, iii, 107
 Modern, v, 70
 Monotheistic Jewish is, v, 185
 Moon in, i, 251 ; ii, 102
 Nabatheans, of, iv, 22
 Nature, of, iv, 365
 Occultist, and, v, 70, 123, 124
 Ophite, iii, 378
 Phallic element in, iii, 275 ; iv, 153
 Phoenician, iii, 437
 Primeval, iv, 189
 Primitive, ii, 184
 Race which never originated a, iv, 293
 Roman Catholic, iii, 94 ; v, 128, 231
 Science and, i, 117 ; ii, 22, 331, 393 ; v, 350
 Scripture of a pre-historic, iv, 51
 Seven in, ii, 257 ; iii, 357 ; iv, 162, 169
 Sexual element in, ii, 96 ; iii, 230
 State or National, v, 121
 Supernatural, v, 168
 Svastika and Christian, iv, 158
 Symbols of, i, 286 ; v, 291, 407
 Theosophy not a, i, 58
 Thinkers produce a, i, 337
 Third and fourth, races, of, iii, 274
 Trojan, iv, 364
 True definition of, iii, 274
 Truth, no higher than, i, 63 ; iv, 366
 Western, i, 268 ; iv, 126, 145
 Wisdom, iii, 377 ; v, 68, 181, 302, 364
 Xenophantes, of, iv, 104
RELIGIONS, Analysis of, ii, 142
 Ancient, and philosophies, iv, 227
 Dogmatic, i, 246 ; iii, 376, 413
 Eastern, iv, 240 ; v, 436
 Esotericism in Asiatic, v, 406
 Exoteric, i, 307, 319 ; iii, 115, 283, 402 ;
 iv, 71, 151, 159
 Founders of, v, 155

- Hindu sects, of, iv. 159
 Justin Martyr on identity of, iv. 58
 Karma of, v. 247, 315
 Modern, iv. 228
 Mysteries of, v. 138
 Old, i. 76; iv. 178
 One conception in all, ii. 142; iv. 329; v. 267
 Origin of modern, iii. 276
 Past, never to return, i. 62
 Seeds of old, iv. 51
 Sexual emblems of, iv. 155
 Source of, i. 60
 Systems of, iv. 168
- RELIGIOUS**, emblems, v. 248
 Reformers, v. 128
- REMUSAT**, Abel, referred to, ii. 194; v. 408
- RENAN**, referred to, i. 67; v. 53
- RENEWALS**, of globe Seven, ii. 109; 134, 189
- RENOUF**, referred to, ii. 16, 114, 117
- RENUNCIATION**, of Adepts, v. 80
 Nirvana, of, v. 351, 354
- REPENTANCE**, Deathbed, v. 560
 Ego and, v. 502
- REPHAIM** or primitive men, ii. 59; iii. 281; iv. 65
- REPRODUCTION**, Animal, iii. 220
 Budding, by, iv. 125
 Chasm between systems of, iv. 304
 Engravings, of, ii. 233
 Fecundant act of, iii. 141
 Modes of, iii. 173, 179; iv. 228, 229
 Power of, iv. 24
 Processes of, ii. 332
 Ram's head symbol of, iii. 189
 Season of, iii. 126
 Sexual, iii. 109, 141
 Tendency to, iv. 164
 World, of, iv. 188, 273
- REPRODUCTIVE** system, Sensitiveness of, iv. 217
- REPTILES**, Ages of, iii. 66, 163, 206, 209, 260
 Amphibious, iii. 194, 206
 Avance, iv. 209
 Birds and, ii. 120; iii. 190, 347; iv. 303
 Eyes of, iii. 300
 First trace of, iv. 282
 Foetus like, a iii. 194
 Garuda's descent from, iii. 256
 Physical embryo, i. 235
 Physical man, preceded, iv. 166
 Saliva of, poisonous, i. 305
 Septenary law and, iv. 193
 Third round, resultant of, iv. 254
- REPTILIA** to the Aves, iv. 227
- REPTILIAN**, Fauna, iv. 254
 Gigantic, monster, iii. 161; iv. 166
 Secondary age or, iii. 164
- RESHA**, Hiv Rah, the white head, iii. 93
- RESPONSIBILITY**, of Ego, v. 499, 551, 552, 564
 Beginning of wisdom, the, v. 552, 553
 Physical or Karma, v. 503
- REST**, Activity, and, i. 131
 Brahma, of, ii. 92
 Centre of, iii. 242
 Cosmic, iii. 311
 Creative force, of, ii. 89
- Cycles of, iv. 115
 Eternal, i. 285
 Forty-nine stages of, iv. 317
 Land and water need, iv. 294
 Motion and, i. 176
 Nirvana and, iii. 283
 Paravāna, of, i. 192
 Sabbath means, i. 285
 Worlds etc., iv. 274
- RESURRECTION**, Adytum symbol of, iv. 27
 Church lamps, I am the, on, ii. 101
 Dogma, v. 83
 Emblem of, of nature, ii. 194
 Field of, iii. 109
 Frog symbol and, ii. 100
 Jesus, of, iv. 112; v. 150
 Life, of, iv. 29
 Many into one life, of, i. 311
 Mystery language, and, ii. 23
 Phoenix bird of, ii. 24; iv. 188
 Seduces dany, v. 83
 Sarcophagus symbol of, iv. 28
 Son of, v. 360
 Sound, by, ii. 279
 Spiritual, v. 451
 Witnesses, of old, iv. 308
- RETARDATION**, Law of, iii. 179, 262
 Planet, of a, ii. 227
 Tidal, iii. 74
- RETRAHENS** muscle, iv. 251
- RETIBUTION**, Better cup of, i. 239
 Karma law of, i. 165; ii. 359; iii. 306; iv. 125
- RETIUS**, Professor, quoted, iv. 360
- REUBEN**, Aquarius, in sphere of, v. 377
- REUCHLIN** John, referred to, v. 216
- REUEL** Jethro, the Midian Priest Initiator, iv. 33
- REUVENS**, quoted, v. 254
- REVEALER**, Fifth, in next round, i. 115
 Logos of God, of man, iv. 161
 Mystery, of the, v. 163
- REVELATION** (S) Bible and other, iv. 230
 Christ in, iv. 204
 Christian, v. 176
 Conditions of new, iii. 291
 Cosmogony, of system of, i. 222
 Cycle of, iv. 190
 Damaged has been, iii. 390
 Divine, and Jewish derivations, i. 49, ii. 16; v. 95, 167
 Enoch, and, iv. 53, 65, 80
 Eternal, v. 364
 Genesis not a, iv. 17
 Haeckel's, iv. 240
 John, of Saint, ii. 127; iii. 355, iv. 51, 75; v. 100; v. 202, 313
 Marcus, of, ii. 66
 Meaning of, ii. 21
 Mother of, ii. 383
 Occult, v. 73
 Pentateuch, a, iii. 16
 Primeval, i. 53; ii. 71, 347
 Prometheus, of myth of, iii. 417
 Races and rounds in, iv. 135
 Religion and, iv. 365
 Sciences, of, iii. 363

- Secret spiritual knowledge, of, i. 313
 Semitic, from Aryans, ii. 381
 Seven, four out of, i. 115
 Shruti or, i. 313
 Spiritualistic, iv. 270
 Thought inspired by, ii. 55
 Universal language, and, ii. 29
 Vāch to Rishis, of, iii. 115
 Veiled, are misleading, iv. 80
 World, to each, iv. 278
REVERSION, Ancestral features, to, iv. 255
 Science, of, iii. 66
 Tree, of growth of, ii. 123
 Type, to, iii. 294
REVISED Version of Goseols, ii. 294
REVOLUTION of Poles of the Earth, v. 347
REYMOND, Du Bois, referred to, ii. 243
REYNOLDS, Prof., Emerson, referred to, ii. 274
RHEA, Kronos and, iii. 271
 Goddess, ii. 164
 Titans, sons of, and Kronos, iii. 150, 151
RHINOCEROS, iv. 305, 320, 343
RHIPAEUS, Mount, iii. 20
RHIZOMATA, Four elements called, iv. 171
R'HIZ'QEE-YAH, a Kabbalist, ii. 109
RHODES, Ironworkers of, iii. 390
 Telchines, birthplace of, iii. 390
RHOMBS, Chaldean, v. 55, 123
RHOMBOID, Egyptian egg of world, ii. 127
RIBHUS, Planetary spirits or, ii. 176; iii. 65
RICE, Symbolic Meaning of, v. 105
RICCIOLI, Mean motions of, ii. 390, 391
RICCIUS, Augustinus, quoted, ii. 388
RICHARDSON, and Barth, quoted, iii. 345
RICHARDSON, Dr. B. W., quoted, ii. 222, 248, 249, 251, 255, 256, 261, 304, 327, 359; iv. 224
RICHET, C., quoted, ii. 365; iii. 164
RICHTER, quoted, ii. 201
RIDDLE, Ages, of, iii. 358
 Apollonius of, v. 143
 Biblical, iii. 374
 Birth, of, i. 290
 Chinese, iv. 33
 Comprehension of, ii. 369
 Cross, of, iv. 126
 Eighth spheres, of, i. 211
 Past, of, ii. 361
 Science, of, iii. 76
 Sphinx, of, i. 215; iii. 133, 401; iv. 85, 110
 Rider, Thought is the, i. 168
RIGHT One, or Pater Sedic, iii. 391
RIGHT-hand, Adepts, ii. 135; v. 123, 419
 Jupiter, of, ii. 116
 Paths of knowledge, i. 243
RIGHT path, Initiates of, iv. 62; v. 85
 Prophets, adepts of, iii. 215
 Sociates of, iii. 215
RIGHTeousNESS, Sons of, v. 153, 276
RIKSHA and Great Bear, i. 274; iv. 202; v. 324
RIKSHAS, Bright-created, ii. 172
RIKMON, God of storms, iii. 352
RING(S), Body in, during worship, iv. 122
 Dyvas form concentric, iv. 328
 Lokas called, i. 253
 Luminous, round moon, ii. 314
 Nebulous, i. 189, 205; ii. 221, 224, 316
 One is, i. 77
 Pass not, called, i. 187, 189; v. 517
 Planetary chains or, i. 213
 Pralaya, not till next, i. 190
 Rounds, used for, i. 221
 Saturn, of, iii. 237
 Septenary our, i. 200; ii. 297
 Servants small, iii. 15, 40
 Wheels watch, i. 187
 Yugas called, ii. 362
 Zodiacal, relic of, iv. 71
RISHA Havurah, White hidden fire in the, ii. 52
RISHABHA, a quality of sound, ii. 258, iii. 406
RISHAYAH, Dava-putra, iv. 177
RISHI BRHASPATI, v. 165
RISHI Kapila, branch of one tree, i. 256
RISHI-Manus, Seven and ten, iii. 365
RISHI-Prajapati, Primeval, i. 76, 186
RISHI-Yogas more powerful than Gods, iii. 88
RISHIS, Agni, and, iv. 120
 Allegory of, iv. 285
 Ancient, iv. 177
 Anupādaka and, ii. 295
 Ark, in, iii. 314
 Aryan scriptures, of, iv. 184
 Asuras and, ii. 301
 Bhrgu one of, iii. 45, 86
 Brahmā and, iv. 196; v. 291, 325
 Brahmā-Prajapati and, iii. 56
 Brahmā-Vishnu and, i. 75
 Buddhas or, iii. 421
 Cabin Titans, resemble, iii. 150
 Caves of, iii. 380
 Classes of, iv. 183
 Cosmogony of, iv. 16
 Creative, i. 260
 Creators or, ii. 70
 Crown, issue from, ii. 151
 Cyclic return of Virgin, and, v. 337
 Daksha's daughters and, ii. 245
 Deep, come forth from, iv. 63
 Deity is, i. 173
 Descendants of, iii. 228
 Devas and, iii. 95
 Earth, walking, ii. 113
 Fathers, iii. 261, 292
 Fifth race, of, iv. 177
 Flames and, iii. 250
 Genealogies of, iii. 250
 Generic name of, iii. 311
 God of, i. 75
 Great, iii. 148
 Great Bear, of, ii. 72; iv. 57, 120, 202, 338
 Gurus, called, iv. 197
 Hindus, of, i. 75; iii. 423
 Hierarchy of, v. 356
 Indian, iii. 106, 138, 365
 Individualities of, i. 281; iii. 358
 Intelligences, iii. 46
 Inventors were, iii. 372
 Kabiri and, iii. 360
 Kashyapa one of, iii. 381
 Krishna, from mind of, iii. 318

- Lords of being, are, ii. 60
 Mantras, authors of, ii. 160
 Manu saved with, iii. 147
 Manus and, ii. 366; iii. 185, 255, 286, 360, 366
 Manvantaras, from past, i. 255; iii. 88
 Meanings of, historical and ethical, i. 174
 Messengers or angels to, i. 248
 Mortals, reborn as, iv. 345
 Mysterious, iv. 119
 Nārada one of, ii. 130; iii. 59, 91, 277
 iv. 156; v. 287
 Nine, instead of seven, ii. 154
 Paramaharishis or, ii. 137
 Parashura on, ii. 176; iii. 235
 Past and present, iv. 139
 Period, created and perish at one, ii. 91
 Push-Hun one of, ii. 60
 Pitrs, and, i. 161; ii. 56
 Pleiades, and, iv. 119, 121
 Pramlocha's child by, iii. 182
 Progeny of, iii. 188
 Purāṇas, in, iii. 286; iv. 186
 Ruler, would not leave earth without, iv. 93
 Saptarishis, become, iii. 98
 Satya Yuga, appeared during, v. 324
 Second race, of, iv. 335
 Secret wisdom of, iv. 104
 Seven, i. 274; ii. 64, 87; iii. 79; iv. 196;
 v. 41, 202, 203, 207, 333
 Soma, and, iv. 67
 Stars, and, i. 248; ii. 172
 Third root-race, of, i. 257; iii. 103
 Three classes of, iv. 70
 Transformations of, ii. 160
 Ura Major, and, iv. 338
 Vāch and, ii. 148; iii. 115
 Vaisvatsa Manu and, iii. 48, 150, 154, 215
 Vedas, wrote down, v. 371
 Vishnu and, iii. 313
 Year of seven, iii. 308
 RISHOON is lunar spirit, Adam, iii. 396
 RITE (5) Funeral, v. 245, 250
 Intuition, of, v. 152, 159, 161, 168, 282, 290,
 291, 313, 377
 Kurukshetra, of, v. 94
 Latin Church, in, v. 95
 Occult, v. 248
 Sun, of the, v. 272
 RITUAL, Aryasanga, of, v. 168
 Egyptian, ii. 24, 74; iv. 205
 Exoteric, iii. 275
 Latin Church, of, v. 53
 Intuition, of, v. 96
 Judaism, of, v. 200
 Magic, founded on, ii. 192
 Spirits of stars, for, i. 182
 RITUALISM, Biblical, iv. 113
 Church, iii. 382; v. 463
 Hindu, iii. 87
 Masonry, in, v. 463
 Orthodox and sectarian, iv. 137
 Yogi, opposed by great, ii. 133
 RITUALISTIC, Astrology, v. 335
 Dogma of John the Baptist, iv. 136
 Exoteric, form, iii. 57; iv. 139
 Pomp, iv. 71
 Worship, iii. 57; iv. 317
 RIVER-Gods of Greeks, ii. 59
 RIVERS, Animals in, ii. 332
 Genius loci of, ii. 183
 India, of, iv. 175
 Life, shores of, i. 319
 Past, of, iv. 45
 Running waves of, i. 282
 Seven, of heaven and earth, ii. 60; iii. 322;
 iv. 176, 188
 Sky, of, iv. 177
 RIVET-CARNAC, referred to, iii. 345
 ROARER, Passions of Rudra make him,
 iv. 118
 ROBE of my strength, Glorious, iv. 152
 ROBES, Ever Invisible, i. 109, 116
 Noumenon, stand for, i. 109
 Sun's outward, ii. 232, 307
 ROCH or seers, v. 186, 187
 ROCHAS, A. de, quoted, ii. 370
 ROCHESTER Cathedral, iii. 94
 ROCHELETTE, Raoul, quoted, ii. 115; iii. 344;
 iv. 116
 ROCK-born God, Mithras, ii. 54; iii. 139
 ROCK-temples of Hindustan, ii. 34
 ROCKET, Agneyāstra a, iv. 200
 ROCKING stones, iii. 342, 346
 ROD, Caduceus, of, ii. 273
 Four karmic deities, of, iii. 425
 Two serpents twined round, iii. 363
 RODS, Bunch of metallic, iv. 86
 Hawk's wings, with, iii. 359
 ROGER Bacon, an adept, ii. 276
 Knowledge of, ii. 305
 ROHANE, Atmā-Vidyā called, i. 249
 ROHINI, Kṛishna and Logos, iv. 96
 ROLLESTON, Prof., quoted, iv. 296
 ROMA-kūpas, Raumes created from, iii. 189
 Sanskrit for hair-pores, iii. 78
 ROMAKA-pura, Asuramaya lived in, iii. 78
 Atlantis, part of, iii. 62
 Mâyā assigned to, iii. 62
 ROMAN, Civilization, iii. 427
 Colonization, era of, iv. 293
 Foot, inch is base of, ii. 25
 Gallows cross, iv. 158
 Lustrum, v. 340
 Numeral system, v. 342
 Sacred records, iii. 408
 Sacro-factum of priest, iv. 35
 Septenary in thought, iv. 184
 Week, v. 433
 ROMAN CATHOLICISM, Christian Kabalah and,
 v. 231
 Proofs of inspiration of, ii. 117
 Religion of sensualism, iii. 94
 Symbolism, in, ii. 263
 ROMAN CATHOLICS, Angelology of, v. 320, 326
 Angels recognized by, i. 185, 280, 281; iii. 98;
 v. 76, 126, 319, 320, 327, 386
 Ardent, ii. 188
 Belief, i. 280
 Bible, version of, i. 186
 Borrowings of, iv. 49

- Christians, i. 328
 Colossal stones, and, iii. 345
 Count de Maistre and, ii. 328
 Creation, on, i. 185
 Deduction from a dogma of, ii. 135
 Esotericism, and, v. 78
 Ethereal prototype, and, iv. 49
 Fathers, v. 46
 Genii of seven planets of, i. 247
 Gnostics and, v. 93
 Greek Church and, iv. 207 ; v. 93, 139
 Heavenly hosts of, i. 163
 Interpretation of, ii. 203
 Intolerance of, ii. 121
 Kabbalists and, iv. 47
 Luther and, iii. 136
 Magic and, v. 45, 48
 Magicians, legends of, iii. 240
 Marriage with, is a sacrament, iv. 35
 Masdean literature, and, iv. 44
 Missionaries, v. 38, 390
 Moon, and, Virgin Mary and, ii. 108-
 Mussulmans, and, iii. 44
 New Testament, ii. 78
 Occultists, and, i. 65, 181
 Priests, v. 48
 Prometheus, and drama of, iii. 411
 Prophecy by, iii. 412
 Providence female with, ii. 359
 Purgatory of, v. 359
 Ritual of, i. 182
 Satan and, ii. 337 ; v. 79
 Scholasticism, iii. 407
 Sun worship and, v. 219, 317
 Stars, believe in seven great, iv. 22
 Theologians of, iii. 374
 Supernatural and, v. 54
 Vase of election of, iv. 97
 Virgin Mary, and, i. 155, ii. 108
 Writers, v. 216, 240, 302
 Zodiac, and, ii. 375, 377
ROMAN (or ROMISH) Church,
 Bible and, v. 313
 Bishops of, v. 93
 Conversions of, v. 37, 327
 Gnostics and, v. 93, 327
 Idolatry and, v. 219
 Magic and, v. 48, 257
 Monothelists and, v. 216
 Occultists and, v. 121
 Pagan origin of rites, personages and symbols
 of, v. 95
 Pentateuch and Vulgate of, v. 179
 Peter did not found, v. 139
 Spiritualism and, v. 45
 Sun and, v. 317
ROMAN EMPIRE, Referred to, v. 165
 Scholars of, v. 33, 34
ROMANES, F. R. S., G. J., quoted, iii. 423 ;
 iv. 217, 251
ROMANS, *Ævum* of, v. 108
 Atlanto-Aryans, remnants of, iii. 434 ; iv. 312
 Atma and mind identical, thought, i. 273
 Chronology of, from India, iv. 191
 Ciphering among, ii. 76
 Cross used by, for torture, iv. 130
 Cycle of five years, v. 340
 Hinduis gave, astronomy, ii. 384
 Races, used vowels to denote five, iv. 26
ROME, Civilization before that of, iv. 355
 Classics of, by monks, iii. 439
 Éliphas Lévi and, iv. 132 ; v. 231
 Pope of, styled Lucifer, iii. 45
 Simon Magus visited, v. 126
 Spirits of stars honoured at, i. 182
 Svestika found at, iv. 158
ROMULUS, disappearance of, v. 148
 Regarded as a myth, ii. 64
RONORORAKA, images at, iii. 337
ROOT(S), All, of, Akasha is, v. 381
 Colour and sound, of, v. 459, 460
 Elect, v. 91
 Eternal, v. 227, 233
 Sign, as, v. 446
 Trinity, of, v. 519
ROOT-abstractness, iv. 116
ROOT-base of hierarchy of Arhats, i. 255
ROOT-essence, Creative force radiating from,
 ii. 360 ; v. 488, 494
ROOT-form of each kingdom, iii. 192
ROOT-Kumira, Shvetalohita, iii. 251
ROOT-manu, every round a, iii. 321
 Globe A, on, iii. 154
 Noah and, iv. 169
 Prime cause, i. 281
 Seed-manu, and, i. 281 ; iii. 309
ROOT-Principle, One Element of, v. 208
 Primordial chaos, and, ii. 45
 Universe, of, i. 293
 World stuff, of, ii. 246
ROOT-Race (s), America and Europe, in, ii. 200
 Ancient people of fifth, iv. 175
 Apes descend from fourth, iv. 253
 Arhatship at end of this, i. 255
 Aryan, our, iii. 21 ; iv. 268, 349
 Atlantean of fourth, i. 240
 Avatāras and, v. 336
 Bible chronology and, v. 102
 Bi-sexual unity of third, iii. 144
 Changes with every, i. 235
 Course run by every, iv. 349
 Dawn of a new, iv. 349, 353
 Dhyānis and, i. 114 ; iii. 58
 Distinct, iii. 136, 440
 Divine dynasties in every, iii. 426
 Divisions of, iii. 431
 Downward tendency of each, iv. 354
 Earliest, iii. 164
 Enoch and Noah and, iv. 102
 Equatorial line, our, has crossed, iii. 302
 Ethereal, first, iii. 57
 European humanity, of, iv. 267
 Evolution of, iii. 23, 59
 Evolvers of first, ii. 175
 Fifth, i. 87, 175, 236, 237 ; ii. 183, 200, 334,
 376 ; iii. 21, 431, 432 ; iv. 175, 208, 267,
 349 ; v. 106, 109
 First, i. 214, 242 ; ii. 91, 175 ; iii. 47, 57, 94
 146, 154, 256, 269 ; iv. 254, 275, 283, 331,
 370 ; v. 102

- Fourth, i. 167, 240, 257; iii. 133, 148, 153, 175, 185; iv. 239, 253, 283; v. 37, 103, 106, 121, 260
- Genealogical tree of fifth, iii. 432
- Globe D, on, i. 214
- Greek temples, recorded in, iv. 29
- Hermaphrodites of third, iii. 43
- Human, iv. 24
- Incarnation of third, iii. 250
- Last sub-races of third, iv. 334
- Mankind of first, iii. 154, 256
- Men at close of third, iii. 204
- Mind, v. 472
- Nirada in each, ii. 92
- Origin of Aryan, iv. 268
- Pentacle symbolized five, i. 183
- Period of a, iii. 403
- Race-star and founders of, iv. 338
- Pre-Adamite, ii. 91
- Present or fifth, ii. 376
- Primitive, iii. 43
- Production of life in next, ii. 122
- Races, applies to one of seven, iii. 203, iv. 267
- Ravata and, v. 259
- Religion of third, iii. 274
- Reveler necessary for each, i. 115
- Rishis and Devas of third, i. 257, iii. 88
- Round, of each, iii. 396, iv. 135
- Rudra Shiva and, iv. 70
- Sacred tree typifies, iii. 112
- Sages of fifth, iv. 208
- Second, iii. 18, 78, 126, 146, 153, 172, 174; iv. 254, v. 102, 103, 165
- Seed of fifth, i. 173
- Seed of man at beginning of, iii. 154
- Senses of each, iii. 116
- Seven, v. 249
- Seven keys open mysteries of seven, ii. 38
- Seventh, i. 168; iii. 277, 441; iv. 189
- Shells in first two, i. 176
- Sixth, i. 168, 236, 358; iii. 441, 442, iv. 349
- Sons of wisdom and third, i. 255
- Species change with every, iv. 267
- Sub-races of, iii. 331, 431, iv. 186
- Tau glyph of third, i. 72
- Third, i. 72, 173, 232, 239, 240, 255, 257, 271, 309; iii. 43, 58, 78, 88, 103, 106, 133, 144, 155, 174, 179, 184, 204, 250, 274, 307, 368, 424, 433; iv. 100, 239, 334; v. 102, 260, 291, 300, 429, 430
- Three and a half, iii. 119
- Yoga may mean, a, iii. 155
- ROCI-types, Astral, iv. 306, 307
- Mammalian, iv. 258, 298, 305
- Primeval animal, iv. 219
- ROOTLESS, Root, i. 79, 80, 136; ii. 123; v. 50, 425
- Tree, iv. 55
- ROPE of angels, i. 154
- ROSARY, Blessed Virgin, of, iii. 50
- Serpent, on neck of a, iii. 186
- ROSCELINI, referred to, i. 70
- ROSE, Crucified, v. 292
- ROSE and cross, Union of, i. 84
- ROSECROIX, Symbol of, i. 146
- ROSENKRANZ, Fludd on, i. 137
- ROSENROTH, quoted, i. 262; ii. 106
- ROSETTA stone, ii. 409; iv. 31
- ROSCIRUCIAN (S), Adepts and, v. 105
- Alchemist, and, ii. 336; v. 85, 174, 175
- Fire, definition of, i. 180
- Jehovah screen for, ii. 156
- Magi, idea of fire from, i. 146
- Manuscript, cypher, iii. 207
- Masons and, v. 274, 284
- Paracelsus a great, i. 325
- Philosophy, i. 73
- Rosy cross, origin of name, i. 84
- Sideral light of, ii. 52
- Symbol of, v. 292, 293
- Tenets of, i. 137; iii. 240
- ROSSMASSLER, quoted, ii. 365
- ROSE CROSS, Brothers of, i. 84; iv. 172; v. 292
- ROTA or Taro, v. 109
- ROTAE, Wheels called, i. 176
- ROTATION, Axis of, displacement of, iv. 104
- Caused by collision of nebular masses, ii. 224
- Collision produced, i. 294
- Contradictory hypotheses as to, ii. 229
- Disturbances in axial, iii. 314
- Earth of, ii. 292; iii. 74, 324
- Ethereal centres, of, ii. 281
- Force of, ii. 223
- Generation of, ii. 291
- Incipient, ii. 229
- Intelligences, result of, ii. 325
- Magnet, of molecules of a, iv. 288
- Mind or manth implies, iii. 411
- Motion of, ii. 253
- Nebula, of a, ii. 316
- Planet's, on its axis, ii. 316
- Satellites, inverse, of, ii. 299
- Science, theories of, in, ii. 224
- Svastica and, of time, iii. 108
- Theory of, ii. 223
- ROTATIONAL evolution of our solar system, ii. 225
- ROTH, Professor, quoted, iv. 177
- ROUGE, Viscount de, referred to, i. 192; ii. 114; iii. 357; v. 140, 243, 245, 247, 249, 252, 253, 256
- ROUGE-MONT, De, quoted, iii. 370; iv. 21; v. 329
- ROUND, Antiquity of man in this, v. 267
- Astral man, began with, iii. 177
- Awakening at beginning of, iii. 308
- Cast-off materials of, iii. 78
- Cataclysm in every, iii. 332
- Continent lasts through each, iii. 19
- Culmination of a, ii. 367
- Cycle of our special, ii. 366
- Deluge in this, ii. 85
- Development, brings a new, i. 216
- Duration of, iv. 134
- Earth, in this, governors of, i. 169
- Evolutionary work of preceding, i. 238
- Fifth, i. 215, 216, 236, 301; iii. 264; v. 532, 563
- First, i. 214, 227, 295, 297, 302, 303; iii. 58, 78, 154; iv. 206

- Fourth, i. 78, 115, 167, 196, 216, 229, 237, 238, 242, 255, 292, 297, 304; ii. 161, v. 563
Geological cataclysm which put end to, iii. 265
Globe and, our, i. 357
Humanity, our, and, i. 182
Island at North Pole prevails during this, iii. 399
Kalpa or, iii. 58
Lunar chain, of, i. 224
Mammals in this, iii. 163, 187
Man in this, i. 87, 239; in, 15; iv. 23
Manus, of every, i. 132
Manus in every, fourteen, iv. 186
Manvantara or, iv. 184
Midway, present, is, iii. 169
New, compound elements in every, i. 295
New type at beginning of each, iii. 291
Planetary chain in last, i. 210
Pralaya, and, i. 215; iii. 329
Race and, this, i. 351
Relics of preceding, iv. 282
Renewal or, iv. 134
Root-races in each, seven, iv. 135
Second, i. 226, 295, 296, 297, 303
Sedimentation in this, iv. 283
Seven, Races of each, ii. 398
Seventh, i. 78, 210, 285; ii. 240, iii. 175; iv. 59, 156; v. 536, 563
Seventh race of our, iii. 109
Suth, i. 78, 215; v. 563
Speaking race in this, first, iv. 19
Spirit and matter in this, i. 235
Terrestrial, i. 214; iv. 255
Third, i. 280, 292, 297, 304; iii. 67, 88, 124, 193, 196; iv. 253, 254, 300
Third root-race in fourth, i. 240
Transition point of this, iii. 263
Vivasvata manvantara, or, i. 64
Yuga may mean a, iii. 155
- ROUND TABLE, iii. 392, 397
ROUND TOWER (S), Bhagulpore of, iii. 94
Ireland of, v. 217, 284, 285
ROUNDS, Actuality of seven, iv. 267
Cycle, in preceding, i. 310
Destruction of fossils of, iv. 298
Ego in remote, iii. 290
Evolution, as arena of, iii. 259; iv. 135
First four, i. 295
Generally explained, i. 227, 229, 233, 234, 235, 239, 277, 278
Globes, and, i. 213, 215, 248
Interim between, iv. 282
Life and evolution, of, iv. 135
Life, cycles and, i. 221
Man in previous, ii. 257; iv. 303
Manvantaras and, iii. 187, 431; iv. 317
Material evolution through, i. 296
Monads and, iii. 67, 175
Numbers concerning, i. 223
Pralaya makes gulf between, i. 215
Races preceding our, iv. 187
Root-races, and, i. 114
Scriptures, and races in, iv. 316
- Seven, i. 213, 283; iii. 396; iv. 189; v. 374
Three, to come, i. 214, 286; iii. 187, 308
Types from preceding, iv. 230
Wheels, small, or, i. 113
Zodiac, of, v. 347
- ROUTERS or rocking stones, iii. 344, 345
ROW, P. Sreenivas, Computations by, iii. 79
ROYAL ACADEMY (of France), referred to, v. 51
ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, ii. 85
ROYAL INSTITUTION, referred to, ii. 15
ROYAL SOCIETY, Bacon to, from, iii. 437
Fellow of, ii. 351
Geological periods, on, iii. 22
Mellard Reed before, iii. 23
Nebular theory and, ii. 319
RU, Hieroglyphic, iv. 117
Third eye is, set upright, iv. 118
RUACH, Evolution of ideas and, i. 289
Hayum, Boreas called, ii. 187
Image, able to substitute, i. 290
Nephesh, united to, i. 243
Seat of passions, or, iv. 176
Spirit or, i. 272, 287; iii. 93, 377; v. 166, 209
Spiritual soul or, i. 287
Tzelem of, iv. 205
Wind, equals, i. 273
RUAH or spirit, iii. 316
RUBIDUM, Crookes on, ii. 276
RUDBECK, a Swedish scientist, iii. 401; iv. 342
RUDIMENT, Element, ii. 290
RUDIMENTARY, Elements, iii. 116
Man, i. 293; iii. 121
Organs, iii. 179, 191; iv. 251, 253
Principles, i. 174
Tail, iii. 328; iv. 251
RUDIMENTS First and second races, of, iii. 116
Senses, of future, ii. 165
RUDRA, Brahma, from head of, i. 201
Creates beings, v. 177
Getting married, after, iii. 284
God of fire, iv. 118
Indra and, led Gods, iv. 66
Janardana, becoming, ii. 86
Kartikya, son of, iv. 190
Kumara, a, iii. 251; iv. 147
Mahadeva, as, iv. 118
Mind form of, iii. 404
Nilelchits, or, ii. 176; iii. 115, 198
Principle, immediate production of first, ii. 174
Saints, birth of, and, ii. 175
Shiva, a form of, ii. 86, 176, 179; iii. 381; iv. 184
Vishnu as, ii. 86
RUDRA-Kumara, iii. 114, 257; iv. 185
RUDRA-Shiva, destroying God, iii. 171
Names of, iv. 70
Seed of, iv. 120
Vishnu becomes, ii. 250
Yogi, great, iv. 70
RUDRAS, Apsaras and other, iv. 157
Arpa Gods, are, iii. 318
Aryas, of ancient, iii. 95
Classes of, iii. 188
Dhyani Chohans and, iii. 282

- Grandfathers, called, iii. 250
 Incarnation of, iii. 248
 Maruts, or, iv. 118, 187
 Parāshara on, iii. 235
 Pre-Brahmanical, iii. 171
 Tempting demons, called, iii. 181
 Vedic deities, eleven, were, i. 138
- RUDU is two months of mortals, s. iv. 191, 192
- RUINS, Archaic town of, Tibet, of, i. 55
 Atlantis, of, iii. 407
 Babylon, of, iv. 175
 Calossal, in, 358
 Cyclopean, iii. 265, 340
 Palenque, of, in, 428
 Peru, in, iv. 315
 Primitive system, of, iv. 29
 Urmal, of, iii. 428
- RULER, Deysmal, of men, ii. 113 --
 Ego, not the, is, 48
 Hiranyaksha, of Patala, ii. 381
 Invisible, is, 326
 Mithras, of year, iv. 42
 Nature, God of Semite, of, ii. 98
 Sphera, of, iv. 140
 Universe, of, ii. 48
 Vara, of, ii. 19
 Zarathushtra, iii. 19; iv. 181
- RULERS, Appearance, with man's, in, 328
 Atoms, of these groups of, ii. 276
 Divine, in, 317, 365
 Elemental guided by, i. 201
 Four high, i. 183
 Globe, sideral, of our, iv. 269
 Governors, or, iii. 105
 Heaven, of sideral, ii. 216
 Pitris, and, ii. 98
 Planet, of this, iv. 82
 Planetary Gods and, iii. 57. v. 443, 460, 536
 Primeval races, of, iii. 392
 Regents or, of world, i. 161
 Seven, ii. 126
 Sideral powers, Kabiri, of, ii. 363
 Spheres, astral, of, ii. 301
 Stars, of, ii. 127
 System, of our, iv. 192
 Third race men, of, iv. 351
 World, of, ii. 376; iii. 105; iv. 83
- RUNBLING stone of Irish, iii. 342
- RUNES Fragments of, v. 121
 Sigurd learned in, ii. 121
- RUNIC writing, iii. 346
- RUNNERS or Theoi, ii. 60
- ROPA, Arōpa, and, i. 177, 187
 Chhāyā, s. ii. 29, 110
 Corporeal, i. 247
 Devas, v. 540
 Earth in her first, i. 303
 Form of, i. 124, 235, 243
 Group of angels, i. 265
 Hierarchies, iii. 318
 Kāma, v. 427, 454, 473, 498, 553, 564, 565
 -Loka, v. 380
 Lords, of, iii. 31, 168
 Manas, plus, ii. 49
- Māyāvi, v. 354, 427, 510, 518, 535, 555, 561, 564, 565
 Origin of, ii. 172
 Pitris and, iii. 110
 Species, ii. 89
 Stanza IV, in, i. 152
 Vishnu, of, ii. 137
 World of, v. 365
 Worlds, equals, i. 180
- ROPAS, Brothers, for our, iii. 28
 Destroyed, iii. 75
 Fifth race, no, for, ii. 67
 Fornix or, i. 243
 Group among, highest, i. 265
 Wheel constructed, iii. 28, 63
- ROPIC, State of Consciousness, v. 540
- RUSSIAN, Alphabet, iv. 117
 Archives of freemasonry, i. 58
 Giant-lore, iv. 324
 Korgan, iv. 321
 Persian legends in, iii. 393
 Pigeon not eaten by, i. 146
- RUTA, Atlanteans, iii. 434
 Duryan, and, iii. 149; iv. 280
 Island of, ii. 314, 431; iv. 309
 Magicians of, iii. 426
 Sanskrit from, ii. 226
 White Island, was, iii. 154
- RUTILIUS, quoted, iii. 357
- RUTIMEYER, Professor, quoted, iv. 357
- S
- SA, Ha or, the synthesis of Gods, iii. 19
- SABA, host, iii. 366
- SABAEAN, Language, astronomy, iii. 365
 Origin of Henoch, iii. 366
 Worship, iv. 29; v. 311, 318
- SABAEANISM and astrology, ii. 117; v. 56, 98, 313, 317
 Chaldean, v. 318
- SABAEANS, iii. 360, 361; v. 54, 180, 207, 219, 312
 Jews were, v. 277, 316
 Maimonides and, iv. 22
 Moses and, iv. 23
 Nabatheans thought to be, iv. 20
 Star-worshippers, or, iv. 20, 22; v. 329, 330
- SABAEORUM foetum, iv. 23
- SABAISM, Seth the founder of, iii. 361
- SABAO, the genius of Mars, iv. 108
- SABAOOTH, Jehovah's, v. 107, 201, 212, 318
 Mars, Genius of, ii. 301
 Meaning of, v. 318
 Return or, ii. 300
 Stellar, spirit, ii. 167
- SABASIA, Mysteries of the, iii. 417
- SABASIAN mysteries, iii. 413, 414, 417
- SABASIUS, Dionysus, iii. 413
 Mithras called, iii. 417
- SABBATH, Jehovah's, ii. 156, 179
- SABBATH, ii. 103; v. 115
 Bible, of, iv. 195
 Creation of Brahma, and, v. 199
 Duration of Hebrew, i. 285; iii. 394

- Eastern philosophy, of, ii. 165
 Excellence of, i. 285
 Goat of witches, iv. 79
 God, of, ii. 203; iii. 238
 Greek text, in, i. 285
 Jewish, ii. 107; v. 179, 326, 433
 Meaning of, i. 285; ii. 124; iv. 317
 Morrow after, iv. 317
 Moses, of, iv. 175
 Mystic, of, i. 285; ii. 203
 Saturn, day of, ii. 179; v. 62, 129, 326
 Seventh, iv. 59, 317
 Witches of, v. 172
SABBATHIEL, mystery name of Mikael, v. 326
SABBATHS, Leviticus, of, iv. 135, 317
 Mysteries, of, iv. 317
 Prayers, are, iv. 317
SABBATICAL week and years, iii. 394
SABEAN Bedouins, iv. 83
 Type of Samael, ii. 135
SABEANS, v. 54, 512
SABEAISM, Chaldean religion and, i. 77;
 v. 56, 98, 313
SABEKH to Suti I, i. 275
SABHA and Mayasabha, iii. 424
SABINE, C., v. 335
SABINES, Rape before that of, iii. 278
SABRE d'OLIVET, v. 193
SACRA, v. 347
SACERDOTAL, Castes, iv. 71
 College, Java-Aleim of, iii. 219
 Dominion in Egypt, iii. 433
 Epoch of Egypt, v. 296
 Powers, v. 395
 Puzzles, v. 390
 Science, v. 255, 287
 Speech, Egyptian, v. 115
 Theban, class, ii. 23
 Tongue, Sennar, i. 64
 Years, ii. 381
 Zuni Indians, hierarchy of, iv. 199
SACERDOTALISM, Christian, iv. 130
SACR', Chakra, or circle of Vishnu, iv. 33
 First-formed races of our fifth race, of, i. 72
 Hebrew word, means lingam (phallus),
 iv. 34, 35
 Sacred, sacrament, derived from, i. 72
SACRAL Plecus, v. 480
SACRAMENT, Etymology of, iv. 35
 Marriage, of, ii. 340
 Sac' derivation of word, i. 72
SACRAMENTAL words of initiation, iv. 129
SACRED, Accounts, v. 245
 Alphabet of Phoenicians and Egyptians,
 v. 114, 115
 Adytum of occult mysteries, ii. 351; v. 265
 Anagram, v. 115
 Aged, or Sephora, i. 291; v. 214
 Animal, i. 285
 Animals, Bible, of, i. 155; ii. 159
 .. Divine man, emanated from, i. 153
 .. Evangelist, grouped around, ii. 159
 .. Glyphs of, ii. 77
 .. Zodiac, and, i. 156; ii. 165; iii. 36, 187
 Ark of the covenant, iv. 27
 Auric Body is, v. 427
 Books, Brahmins, of, ii. 81
 .. Buddhist, i. 60; v. 408
 .. Canon of Tibetans, v. 390
 .. Commentaries on, i. 56
 .. Cryptographic characters, in, i. 47
 .. Enoch of, v. 109
 .. East, of the, v. 407
 .. Egyptians, of, v. 185
 .. Jerusalem, of, v. 185
 .. Magians, i. 60
 .. Root-race, called manvantara in, iv. 186
 .. Temple, of, v. 185
 Birds, v. 246
 Brahminical books, i. 314
 Brahmins, caste of, i. 314
 Bull, Nandi, in, 406
 .. Thot, of Mendes, a form of, ii. 100
 Cats, ii. 103
 Ceremonies, of Egyptians, iii. 427
 Circular Dance of Planets, v. 310, 311
 College of Druids at Bibracte, v. 295
 Crocodiles, iv. 148, 151
 Cross of Egypt, iv. 117
 Cycles and computations, with the ancients,
 iii. 395
 Decad, Pythagorean, iv. 123
 Dewce, Vesica Pisces, v. 162
 Drink, Soma, v. 280
 Divine symbol, cross a, iv. 153
 Doctrine of Buddhism, iii. 422
 Dragons and serpents, iii. 354
 Drama of Initiation, iii. 417
 Fathers, messengers of, i. 153
 Figures of the cycles, i. 222
 Fire, v. 267, 323, 520
 .. Angels robbed seven circles of, iii. 90
 .. Barishad and Agnishvatta Pitris classed in
 relation to, iii. 87
 .. Higher beings, from spark of, iii. 179
 .. Prometheus of, v. 203
 .. Paelus on, ii. 45
 .. Puranas in, v. 517
 .. Side of, v. 446
 .. Svestika, instrument for holding,
 iii. 109, 411
 Fires, Kabiri, or Kumkiras, personified, iii. 114
 Formula, v. 418, 421, 506
 Formulary, v. 140
 Four, iii. 283
 .. Circle enclosed within, i. 161
 .. Primordial flame and, i. 152
 .. Svestika, an emblem of, iv. 159
 .. Tetraktys or, i. 152, 161; iv. 193
 History, v. 46
 Ierna, v. 267
 Immutability of primitive truths, ii. 24
 Institution, Inner Mysteries were, v. 33
 Island, iii. 319; iv. 341
 .. Central Asia, in, i. 258
 .. Initiates of, i. 137
 .. P'u-to, v. 394
 .. Sons of God and, iii. 223
 Islands, iii. 325
 Knowledge, iv. 102; v. 294, 412

- Land, imperishable, ii, 19
 Land of Aryavata, iv, 155
 Letters, M the most, of all, ii, 59
 .. Two, iii, 67
 Literature, Kumārās in, iv, 149
 .. Babylon, of, i, 56
 Lore, Guardians of, v, 50
 Lore, life-giving, i, 57; v, 118
 Magian religion, iii, 19
 Measures, Jewish and other, ii, 25
 Mithra, v, 325
 Mysteries, iv, 17
 .. Egypt in, v, 294
 .. Great pyramid of, ii, 29, 30
 .. Greeks of, v, 265
 .. Kuklos Anankēs, of, iii, 378
 .. Science and, iv, 17
 .. Seven, number of numbers for those initiated into, iii, 47
 Mythoi, v, 440
 Nemo, Jah-Hovah, a, iii, 134
 .. Mystery, of Absolute, v, 408
 .. Sanskrit and Hebrew conceal, i, 144
 .. Tetragrammaton, of Deny, iii, 313
 Names, and letter M, ii, 99
 Nile, crocodile of the, iv, 148
 Number five, with Greeks, iv, 152
 .. Four, with all mystics, i, 153
 .. Nature, in, iii, 408
 .. Pythagorean, i, 129
 .. Seven, i, 174; ii, 103; iii, 47; iv, 175; v, 201
 .. Tetrad, most, iv, 170
 .. Twelve held to be, ii, 375
 Numbers, Book of Dyman and the Kabalah, in i, 136
 .. Metaphysical, are purely, i, 136
 .. Ten, six and five, i, 154
 Numerations, v, 341
 Ollas of Sanskrit, v, 197
 Place of Initiation, v, 285
 Planets, antiquity, of, 221
 .. Hierarchies rulers, of, v, 460
 .. Seven, iii, 93; v, 429, 460
 .. Spheres ruled by, iv, 173
 Plants and animals, i, 68
 Precinct of Minerva, iii, 394
 Rites, v, 452
 River, sacred crocodiles re-emerge from, iv, 151
 Sac', root of word, i, 72
 Sanctuaries, v, 59
 Scarabæus, winged globe became, iv, 122
 Science, ii, 258; v, 75, 242, 253, 294, 329, 502
 .. Birth and evolution of, iv, 362
 .. Death and, v, 105, 106
 .. Legends of Initiator among students of, i, 256
 .. Nature of, i, 61
 .. Numerals, of, i, 153
 .. Sciences of, v, 253
 .. Self of, v, 75
 .. Vidyā, or, iii, 436
 Scribe of Amenti, ii, 100
 Scribes of Nile, v, 244, 294
 Scriptures of West, v, 407
 Secret knowledge, and, i, 187
 Septenary, v, 120
 Serpents and Phœnician alphabet, v, 114
 Seventh Nadi, v, 520
 Shamballah, iv, 399
 Sibilant book, iii, 395
 Sign, pentagon, a, ii, 99
 Signs on Babylonian Cylinders, v, 123
 Spark, Human reason, expands into, iii, 103
 .. Savages missing in, iii, 419
 Square buildings of antiquity, i, 184
 Sun temples, iii, 378
 Symbol, E Delphicum, iv, 152
 .. Serpent, of immortality, v, 238
 .. Svastika, iii, 110
 .. Tetraktys, v, 426, 516
 Syllable, v, 195, 418
 Symbolisms, iii, 115
 Text, v, 141
 Tortoise, iv, 159
 Tree, on Babylonian cylinder, iii, 112
 Water, Neilos, of, iii, 415
 Wheat, with the Egyptians, iii, 372
 Wisdom, withheld from all but Brāhmins, i, 315
 Word, v, 108, 109, 273, 395
 Works of esoteric schools, i, 46
 Writings of Judaism, iv, 39
 SACREDNESS of pledges, v, 466
 SACR-FACTUM and sacr-ifice, iv, 35
 SACRIFICE, Abel, of, iii, 275; v, 291
 .. Artemis, of human victims to, ii, 111
 .. Ashvamedha, iv, 141
 .. Black magic and, ii, 133; iii, 235
 .. Bright spirits, of, iii, 275
 .. Buddha, of, v, 370
 .. Butter purified by, iii, 109
 .. Cain, Abel and, v, 291
 .. Ceremonial of, reviled by Asuras, ii, 140
 .. Dakṣha, of, iii, 78, 189
 .. Fiery angels, of, iii, 249
 .. Fruit proceeds, whence all, iv, 96
 .. God pleased with, i, 319
 .. Great, v, 256; v, 270, 370
 .. Higher Manas, of the, v, 556
 .. Initiates, of the, v, 154
 .. Lamb, of, v, 370
 .. Let thy, cease, ii, 133
 .. Objective, an evidence of piety, iv, 137
 .. Prometheus, a, iv, 131
 .. Purusha, of, v, 370
 .. Queen of heaven, to, iv, 30
 .. Self, i, 311; iii, 103, 245, 420; iv, 177; v, 154, 270, 289, 291
 .. Senses offered in, iv, 138, 139
 .. Son, of the, v, 142
 .. Triform, iv, 96
 .. Victim of the Gods', man as, iv, 178
 .. Vishwakarmā, of, i, 311; iv, 177; v, 154
 .. Winds, to, ii, 187
 .. Yajña or, v, 542
 SCRIBE THEMSELVES, Four, iii, 283

- SACRIFICER, Cain, *as*, iii. 275 ; v. 291
Yima his own, iv. 180
- SACRIFICERS, Adityas or, iv. 177
Atis-tears first, to God of nature, iii. 275
Gods-Hierophants, divine ancient, iv. 17
- SACRIFICES, Brahmanas, and, iv. 56
Fire produced by attrition *et*, iv. 93
Kratu-dvishas enemies of, iv. 69
Nemeses, to ii. 367
Special prayers are, ii. 187
Thetis, to, ii. 188
- SACRIFICIAL, Animal, man, *a*, ii. 165
Animals, Paschavah or, iv. 196
Ceremony, iii. 109
Fires, ii. 87
Flame, iv. 93
Lamb, v. 370
Mysteries, v. 275
Nirmalakaya, v. 370
Ritualism, iv. 211
Victim, Azazel, iii. 375
Victim, i. 323 ; v. 291, 376, 530, 563
- SACRIMENT, iv. 35
- SACROVIR, v. 295
- SACTI, Yogini adored *as*, ii. 194
- SACY, M. *de*, quoted, iv. 103
- SADAIKA-ROPA, Changeless, or, iii. 117
Essence, or, iii. 58
- SADDUCEE, i. 45, 67 ; v. 54, 105
- SADDUCEES, Guardians of the laws of Moses, ii. 71 ; v. 83, 179, 185, 186, 195, 198, 257
Israelite sects, most refined of, iv. 40
Laws of Moses, held to, ii. 33
- SADHUS, (SADDHUS) Hindu, v. 147, 396
Third age, of, iii. 319
Rakshasas shown to be, iii. 172
- SADHYAS, Divine sacrificers, iv. 177
Great Gods called, iii. 99
- SADIC, Cain or Vulcan or Pater, iii. 391
Sadik or, Sydic or, iii. 390 ; v. 202
- SADOC, founder of Sadducees, v. 185
- SADU, Spirits and genii called, iii. 250
- SAGARA, Kapila slew progeny of, iv. 141
Rāmāyana, in, iv. 141
Weapon bestowed by Arjuna upon his Chela, iv. 200
- SAGARA or Bay of Bengal, iv. 142
- SAGE, Actualities visible only to real, i. 58
Agastya, iii. 235
Apollonius, v. 148
Aryasanga, v. 412
Bhriya Vedic, iii. 42
Confucius, i. 59
Devamata, iv. 137
Greek, v. 218
Kandū, iii. 181
Kapila, ii. 286 ; iv. 142
Kashyapa, iii. 380 ; iv. 184
Krotona, of, v. 65
Nārada, iii. 91 ; iv. 137
Nazarene, v. 369
Pānini, iii. 437
Perishara, ii. 133, 176
Plato, iv. 124
Quality of darkness cannot exist in *a*, iv. 141
Quoted, iii. 444 ; iv. 210
Reverence of, for unknowable, iv. 161
Samian, v. 113
Shankaracharya, v. 367
Tyana, of, v. 130, 133, 136, 143, 145
Ulysses, iv. 339
Vaishnavata, iii. 148
Western plains of, ii. 332
- Zoroaster, aphorism of, iii. 440
- SAGES, Aja on, iv. 150
Ancient, i. 251 ; iv. 17 ; v. 28, 31, 43, 77
Anugāthā, in, iv. 137, 209
Antiquity of, v. 39, 77
Archaic, iv. 124
Arhats, or, iii. 174
Authority of legions of, ii. 336
.. Aryan, v. 382
.. East of, v. 68
Brahmā, Kumāras, live *as* long *as*, ii. 176
Chaldean and Babylonian, of, v. 59
Deep, come forth from, iv. 63
East, of the, v. 68
Egypt of, iv. 312 ; v. 59
Fifth race, taught, iii. 358
Fifth root-race of, iv. 208
God in nature, of ancient, i. 333
Great, iv. 210
Greece of, iv. 312 ; v. 33, 59
Hindus, of, ii. 140
Historical, thirty-five Buddhas are, iii. 421
India, of, v. 59, 74, 400
Inner vision of, iii. 296
Intellect, searching with their, iii. 183
Lives, v. 375
Manushia, of third race, i. 64
Modern, ii. 19
Modern theory and ancient, iii. 194
Mystic, i. 151
Philosopher-teachers of antiquity, iii. 142
Power (Kriyashakti) of holy, iii. 188
Primitive, v. 132
Purānic, ii. 133
Religious austerities of, iii. 190
Rishis do not only represent living, iv. 183
Rishis of the Aryan race, iv. 63
Rishis, or, iv. 41, 186
Satya Yuga, during, v. 324
Senary applied by, to physical man, iv. 163
Seven perfect, abide in Brahman, iv. 210
Seven primordial, iii. 270
Siddhas on earth, iv. 119
Sung, iv. 124
Superstition, accused of, ii. 187
Tree, branches of one, i. 256
Trees, destroy the iniquitous, iv. 63
Wise men, or, iii. 198
Wrath, shun, ii. 133
- SAGITTARIUS, Joseph in sphere of, ii. 377
- SAGUNA and Nirguna, v. 350
- SAH, He, iv. 33
- SAHAGUN, quoted, iii. 47
- SAHARA, Desert of, iii. 345, 404, 422
Elevation of, iii. 21 ; iv. 361
Miocene sea, basin of, *a*, iv. 355
Sea, *a*, iv. 309, 350

- SAHARAKSHA fire of the Asuras, ii. 245
 SAINTS, Buddhist, v. 40
 ST. AMBROSE, v. 512
 ST. ANTHONY, v. 162
 ST. AUGUSTINE, ii. 159; iii. 314; v. 207, 209
 ST. BERNARD and Virgin Mary, ii. 116
 ST. CHRYSOSTOM, v. 217
 ST. CYPRIAN, v. 170 et seq.
 ST. DENYS, v. 207, 209, 312, 321, 386
 ST. DIONYSIUS the Areopagite, ii. 186
 ST. GERMAIN, v. 46
 ST. GABRIEL the archangel, i. 114
 ST. GEORGE and the dragon, ii. 178; iii. 378
 ST. GREGORY of Nazianzen, quoted, iii. 270;
 v. 167, 170
 ST. HILAIRE, Berthelemy, v. 105
 Geoffroy, iii. 210; v. 408
 ST. JEROME, (HIERONYMUS), v. 33, 34, 118,
 143, 149, 160, 167, 316, 321
 ST. JOHN, Dragon, did not originate the allegory
 of, iii. 355
 .. Synoptics and, ii. 99
 Vision of in Revelation, i. 39; v. 100
 ST. JULIEN, v. 408
 ST. JUSTIN, v. 329, 337, 445
 ST. MARTIN, v. 282
 ST. MICHAEL, Archangel, i. 114; ii. 336
 Conquers the Devil, v. 325, 375
 Conquers Solar Gods, v. 314
 Kumbira a prototype of, ii. 87
 Mars as, v. 325
 Ormuzd and, v. 315
 St. George, and, ii. 178
 ST. PAUL, Christ and, v. 137
 Cosmic Gods, refers to, ii. 185
 Cosmocrators and, v. 315
 Duciples and, v. 138
 Elements, ii. 51, 88
 Elementals, refers to, ii. 45
 Founder of Christianity, v. 136 to 138
 Gods and, v. 387
 Gnosis and, v. 215, 301, 327
 Initiate, an, iii. 270; v. 71, 137, 387, 488
 Jehovah and, v. 241
 Lystre at, iv. 49
 Master Builder, v. 138
 Pillars of World, of, v. 331
 Pleroma and, v. 76, 80, 370
 Principalities and Rectors of, v. 332
 St. Denys and, v. 209
 St. Peter and, v. 130
 Secrecy and, v. 76, 80, 370
 Simon Magus and, v. 129
 Unknown God, on, ii. 40
 Wisdom and, v. 130
 Worlds, on other, iv. 273
 ST. PETER, v. 126, 129, 131, 134, 138, 139, 140,
 141, 146, 241, 267, 312
 Key of, iv. 87
 ST. PETERSBURG, Imperial libraries in, i. 58
 Professors Butlerov and Wagner of, i. 295
 ST. PREST, Fossils in Pliocene sands of, iv. 320
 ST. REINE, v. 294
 ST. ROMANS, Gigantic bones found near, iii. 279
 ST. THOMAS AQUINAS, v. 207, 311, 321
 SAINTS, Adepts and, iii. 421
 Blood of, iv. 317
 Coming of the Lord with ten thousand,
 iv. 51
 Glory to thee who art one with, ii. 137
 Jāna-loka, of, ii. 87
 Leaders of, iii. 381
 Rudra and, birth, ii. 175
 Theosophist and, v. 124
 Time accuseth even, iii. 237
 SAIS, Initiate's tomb at, iii. 394
 Legislation of, v. 26
 Neth of, Goddess, ii. 114
 Priests of, iii. 370; iv. 312
 SATIC, Isis, mother, iv. 225
 Period, statuette of, iv. 32
 Priests of, iii. 370
 SAKA or Eka and dragon of wisdom, i. 139
 SAKKARAH, Inscriptions at, ii. 153
 SAKRIDAGAMIN, degree of Initiation, i. 255;
 v. 399
 SAKYA doctrines of, v. 39
 SAKYAPA, v. 398
 SALAMANDER, Gigantic, iii. 351
 Venomous alkaloid in saliva of, i. 305
 SALAMANDERS, ii. 330; v. 239, 562
 SALEM, Melchizedek king of, iii. 391
 SALISBURY plain, Stones on, iii. 342
 SALIVA, Venomous alkaloid in human, i. 305
 SALPETRIERE, v. 27
 SALT, Alchemical, iii. 122
 Seas, for, ii. 307
 Solution, iv. 166
 SALTS of nature, Spirits of the, iii. 123
 SALVATION, Ark of, iii. 313
 Dogmas of, ii. 538
 Mankind, of, iii. 220, 283
 Spiritual humanity, of, iii. 88
 Star of, ii. 193; iv. 97
 Sun of, ii. 382
 Thoth Luxus, he who operates, iv. 32
 Waters of, v. 234
 SALVATIONISTS, v. 50
 SALVERTE on winged serpents, iii. 210
 SAMADHI, i. 43; v. 80, 543
 Adept and, v. 532
 Bodhi or, i. 43
 Bodhisattva in, v. 403
 Buddha in posture of, iii. 338
 Buddhist consciousness in man, v. 539
 Ecstasy v. 306
 Jayas lost in, iii. 99
 Jivanmukta in, v. 402
 Mystic trance or, iv. 140; v. 452
 Nirvana of Buddha differs from, v. 350
 Septenary, v. 539
 Turiya state of, ii. 294
 Vitals and, v. 539
 SAMAEI, Angel of death, iii. 120
 Cain generated by, iii. 388
 Chief of the demons in Talmud, ii. 135
 Devil, iii. 387
 Dragons of evil, chief of, iii. 407
 Elohim, one of, ii. 135
 Fall of man, caused, iii. 121

- Kelz'eh*, in, ii, 238
Kérna, fatalistic name for, i, 287
Lucifer-Venus abode of, iii, 44
Mars is, v, 310
St. Michael shown to be, iii, 377
Satan is, iii, 377, 384, 387
Saturn and *Schemal* a symbolical form of, ii, 135
Serpent of Genesis, is, iii, 384
Simoom, is identical with, iii, 384
SAMAEI-LILITH, ii, 265
SAMAEI-SATAN, ii, 377
SAMAELS must be dethroned, *All the*, ii, 418
SAMANA, *Prāna*, subject to, iv, 139
Principle offering to *Udāna*, iv, 137
Speech finally dwells in, i, 158
Vidāna, and, iv, 137, 139
SAMANO, ascetic, v, 387
SAMARIA, Giants probably existed in, iv, 324
Simon Magus in v, 126
SAMARITANS, v, 179
Alphabet of, v, 178, 179
Isab (Valve) of, iv, 333
Pentateuch, v, 74, 179, 185
Tau closed alphabet of, iv, 153
Yahva, pronounced *Jev*, iii, 138
SAMARIUM, a so-called element, ii, 270
SAMBHA, reputed son of *Krishna*, iii, 322
SAMBHOGAKAYA Buddhas, v, 366
SAMBHOTI, Hari born of, iii, 98
SAMIAN Philosopher, v, 36
SAMMA Sambuddha, v, 412
SAM-SAM, v, 181
SANNATI, daughter of *Daksha*, iv, 97
SANMOA, Aborigines of, iii, 227
SAMOANS, Stature of the, iii, 331
SAMOS, Aristarchus of, i, 176
SAMOTHRACE, Island of *Electris*, or, iii, 17
Kabiri in, iii, 361
Mysteria of, iii, 18, 114; v, 267
Phoenicians, colonized by, iii, 17
Titanic tradition in, iii, 389
Volcanic formation, of, iii, 390
SAMOTHRACIAN mysteries, iii, 17, 18, 360, 361
SAMSARA, world of, v, 271
SAMSKARA, v, 559
SAMSON, Allegory of, v, 278
Modern, ii, 310
Initiate an, v, 277
SAMUEL, Rabbi, quoted, iii, 142
SAMVARTI, the wind, iii, 308
SAMVATSARA, v, 339, 340, 343, 345
SAMVIRITI, origin of illusion or delusion, i, 116, 120
SAMVIRITASATYA, only relative truth, i, 120; v, 400
SAN GIULIO, Catacombs of, iv, 158
SAN MARCO, Campanile of, iii, 94
SANA and the *Kumāras*, ii, 177, 179; v, 320
SANAKA and the *Kumāras*, i, 153; ii, 87, 177; iii, 114, 148, 319; v, 320
SANAKADIKAS, *Kumāras* who visited *Vishnu*, iv, 156
SANANDA, Create progeny, refused to, iv, 156
Kabir may be the alter ego of a, iii, 114
Kumāras, one of the exoteric seven, iii, 319
Kumāras, one of four, i, 153; v, 320
SANANDANA, ii, 177; iii, 148
Brahmā, son of, iii, 87; iv, 150
Kumāra, a, ii, 177
Vedhas, son of, iii, 180, 183
SANAT, Ancient, v, 189
Brahmā called, i, 161, iv, 196
Kumāra, and, ii, 179; v, 320, 359
Sujāta, v, 320
SANĀTANA, *Kabir*, may be alter ego of a, iii, 114
Kumāra, one of, i, 153; ii, 177; iii, 319; v, 320
SANATKUMĀRA, iii, 148; v, 320, 359
Create progeny, refused to, iv, 156
Kabir may be alter ego of a, iii, 114
Kumāra, a, i, 153; iii, 319
Meaning of name, ii, 177
SANATSUJĀTA, *Kumāra*, a, ii, 177, 179; iii, 148; v, 320, 359
SANCHONIATHO, *Cabiri* of, iii, 392
SANCHONIATHON (SANCHONIATHON) *Aletae* on, in, 150, 360
Atlantides, has preserved the history of, iv, 330
Cosmogony of, i, 170; ii, 54, 57
Eusebius, in, iii, 379, 391
Kabiri, on, iii, 391; v, 202
Mysteria and, v, 279
Philo Byblus and, iii, 138
Phoenicians and, iii, 437; iv, 337; v, 202
Stones, on animated, iii, 341
Synchronistic tables of, iv, 263
Time, and, iv, 58
SANCTUARIES, Arts and sciences preserved in, iv, 143; v, 261
Celestial Spheres in, v, 322
Chaldea of, v, 59, 176
Egypt of, ii, 429; v, 176
Heart of, v, 75
Hellenic, of sun, iii, 20
Himālayas in, v, 96
Memphis of, v, 171
Sacred, v, 59, 96
Secret Doctrine, of, ii, 441
Secret Teaching in, v, 73
Seven, v, 322
SANCTUARY, Egyptian Gods and, ii, 82
God of heaven, of, iii, 285
Holy of holies, has become, ii, 236
Keys of the, iii, 236; v, 109
Pope entering inner, iv, 34
Theban, v, 264
Veiled language of, iii, 293
SANCTUM REGNUM, v, 252
SANCTUM SANCTORUM, *Adytum*, or, iv, 27
Ascetics of, v, 380
Egyptian and Hebrew temples, of, ii, 182
Occult, ii, 309
Pagans, of, iv, 28
Stooping man at entrance of, iv, 37
SAND, "Pituitary Body and, v, 482, 483
SANDHIS, intervals between each *Manu*, ii, 79
SANDHYĀ, Dawn or, ii, 254
Evening twilight or, ii, 70
Four bodies of *Brahmā*, one of the, ii, 68

- Length of, iii. 309
 Period of, iv. 159
 Vach called, ii. 149
- SANDHYĀMĀSHĀ** and *Sandhyā*, iii. 309
- SANDHYĀS**, Central sun during, iii. 241
- Twilights or, i. 254
- SANDS**, Gobi, of, v. 41
- Spirit of the, i. 264
- SANDWICH ISLANDS**, Lemurian origin of, iii. 227 ; iv. 356
- SANGBAI DAG-PO**, Concealed Lord or, i. 123
- SANG-GYAS**, v. 381, 391, 393, 411
- SANGUIS** in alchemy, iii. 122
- SANGYE KHADO**, chief of the Lilithe, iii. 286
- SANJĀNA**, Spiritual consciousness, or, iii. 110
- Vishvakarmā, daughter of, iii. 181
- SĀNKHYA(S)**, Evolution elaborated in philosophy, i. 326
- Intellectual creation of the, i. 175, 176
- Kapile, founder of philosophy, iv. 141, 142, v. 61
- Lokas, category, v. 537
- Philosophy, pure, ii. 49
- Pradhāna in, philosophy, i. 126 ; ii. 86
- Purusha and Prakrit in, philosophy, i. 292, ii. 53 ; v. 469
- Sanjyā Bhāgya, v. 320
- Seven Prakritis in philosophy, i. 300
- System, iii. 255
- SANCIYAN** more than a Purānic idea, ii. 167
- SAN-KUAN-YI-SU**, v. 409
- SANADDHA**, one of the seven rays, ii. 240
- SANSKRIT**, Abra. Abram and, v. 111
- Ahura is in, Asura, iv. 180
- Alphabet, i. 157 ; v. 114, 197, 505
- Antiquity of, v. 184
- Ares, scholars on etymology of, iii. 391
- Atlanteans did not speak, i. 87
- Babylonia seat of, learning, i. 54
- Commentary in, iii. 426
- Commentators, i. 143 ; iii. 320
- Creation, words used in describing, ii. 170, 171, 173
- Derivation of, iii. 226
- Devanāgarī characters and, v. 114, 197
- Difference between Śāstra and Āstra in, iv. 201
- Divine language, v. 197
- Disappearance of, works in India, i. 56
- Forgery in correct and archaic, i. 53
- Greek, said to be progeny of, i. 60
- Hebrew, not derived from, i. 140
- Jeh and Yah, in, iii. 138
- Language of the Gods, i. 313 ; v. 114, 197
- Manual notes and, v. 197
- Nomenclature, iv. 147 ; v. 185
- Numerals, ii. 76 ; v. 197
- Occult significance of sound and, v. 114
- Prometheus derived from, word, iii. 411
- Root of, mystery tongue, iii. 205
- Sarasvatī, inventress of, v. 114
- Scriptures, i. 161
- Sanser commentaries, translations of, i. 87
- Shlokas, ii. 348
- Sounds, v. 394
- Stanzas, i. 87
- Texts, iv. 182
- Words, hidden meaning of, v. 117, 185
- Works, i. 46
- SANSKRIT LITERATURE**, Imposition, said to be an, iii. 440
- Seat of, v. 111
- Testimony of, iv. 144
- Weber, on, iii. 61
- SANSKRIT MĀSS**, Astronomy, on, iv. 122
- Secret doctrine scattered through thousands of, i. 46
- SANSKRIT-SPEAKING**, Agni with, races, iii. 109
- People, iii. 209
- SANSKRITIST**, Dayānand Sarasvatī, i. 53
- Fitzedward Hall, iii. 98
- Max Müller, great Oxford, iv. 138
- Pandit and, iii. 228
- Rāma Prasad, v. 469
- Romaka-pure and the, iii. 62
- Western, iv. 157
- Wilson, iv. 200, 201
- SANSKRITISTS**, Agneyāstra and modern, iv. 201 ; v. 248
- Chronology of, ii. 176
- English and American, ii. 373
- Researches of, i. 45
- Rig Veda*, and, iv. 16, 17
- Trojan inscriptions in characters unknown to, iii. 438
- SANTATI** of a particular Manu, Each root race, iii. 149
- SAPHAR**, one of the three seraphim, i. 156
- SAPTĀ**, Chatur and Tri produce, i. 138
- Hapta, same as, v. 238
- Samudra, or seven oceans, ii. 62 ; iv. 273
- SAPTALOKAS**, Seven lokas or, iii. 237 ; v. 537, 542
- SAPTAPARNA**, Ātmā-Vidyā and, i. 249
- Cave, i. 44 ; v. 368, 550
- Heart of the man-plant called, i. 277
- Man became a, iv. 162 ; v. 368
- Man-plant, i. 282
- Plant, a seven-leaved, iv. 145, 162
- SAPTARISHI**, Great Bear, abode of, iv. 202
- Planetary spirits, and, iii. 318
- SAPTARISHIS**, Brahman, mind-born sons of, ii. 154
- Great Bear, stars in, ii. 124
- Hindus, of, ii. 155
- Krittikā, and, iv. 119
- Present age, closely connected with our, iv. 119
- Rishis become, ii. 160 ; iii. 98
- Stellar and lunar spirits connected with, i. 248
- SAR**, Saros, cycle or circle, i. 173 ; v. 181
- SARAGOSSA**, Council of, v. 157
- SARAH**, Abraham's wife, iii. 181
- Human womb, Eve or, iv. 40
- Sari, name changed to, iii. 86 ; v. 111
- SARAI**, Pharaoh and, i. 139
- SRI**—the wife of Abram, iii. 86
- SARAMĀ**, Hermes and Hindu, iii. 41
- SARAMEYA**, Hermes and Hindu, iii. 41
- SARAPH**, Fiery, of Isaleh, iii. 74 ; v. 309
- Fiery or flaming venom, iii. 211, 216
- Mahophep, iii. 211
- Seraphim, singular of, iv. 69

- Serpent, or, iii. 386
 SARASVATI, Brahmi and, ii. 86; v. 271
 Devanagari Script, Sanskrit and, v. 114
 Devas' aspect of, iii. 204
 Goddess of Wisdom, v. 165
 Vāch, later form of, i. 158; ii. 67
 Watery, iii. 86
 SARCODE, Moneron, of, iii. 161
 Protoplasm, generally known as, iii. 161
 SARCOPHAGUS (I), Adytum, placed in, iv. 27
 Ark and, iv. 28
 Candidate for initiation entered, iv. 29
 Corn in, v. 45
 Egyptian, v. 176, 332
 Female principle, symbolic of, iv. 30
 Giants, of, iii. 280
 King's chamber, in, iv. 38, 128
 Zodiacs in, v. 332
 SARDINIA, Giant tombs of, iv. 321; v. 285
 SARGINA, King of Akkad, ii. 32
 SARGON, Accad, of, iv. 261
 Agadi, or Akkad, capital of, ii. 32
 Babylonian Moses, was, ii. 32
 Kouyunjik, and history of, ii. 31, 32
 Moses, and, ii. 32; iii. 426
 Naram-Sin, son of, iv. 261
 Reign of, iv. 261
 SARISKA, Svapsa, insects and small lives,
 iii. 63
 SARKU, Light race or, iii. 18
 SARMATIAN Bough, iv. 173
 SAROS, Great, ii. 366
 Sar, and, or cycle, i. 173; v. 181
 Synodical months composed of, ii. 381
 SAROSES, Berossus and the, ii. 381
 SARPA, Naga, serpent, iii. 188; iv. 69; v. 238
 SARPARAJINI, Book of, quoted, i. 141
 Earth called, i. 141
 Queen of the serpents, iii. 58
 SARPAS, Flying, iii. 190
 SARVA-MANDALA, the egg of Brahmi, i. 301
 ii. 88
 SARVA-MEDHA ceremony, iv. 177
 SARVAGA, All-permanent, ii. 306
 World, substance of, ii. 170, 306
 SARVATMAN, Lords of being concealed in, i. 153
 Hermes (the later Sat-an) or, iv. 99
 SARVESHA, Spirit or, ii. 89
 SAT, Asat and, iv. 16
 Be-ness, absolute, i. 79, 178, 199; iii. 311;
 v. 191, 231, 475
 Ever-unmanifested, i. 330
 Existent nor being, in itself is neither, iv. 16
 Hermes (the later Sat-an) or, iv. 99
 Is or, ii. 266
 One reality, Absoluteness, the, i. 81
 Satya or, i. 136
 Universal soul or, iii. 69
 Unknowable absoluteness of, ii. 280
 Untranslatable term, an, i. 130
 World of truth, or, i. 178
 SATAN, iii. 357; iv. 76, 78
 Adversary or, iii. 71, 374
 Ambition of, iii. 285
 Angel of death, same as, iii. 384
 Angel of the manifest worlds, is, ii. 237
 Anointed, identified with, iii. 237
 Apollo, Dragon, and, v. 289
 Archangel, and, v. 468
 Atheneus on name of, iii. 44
 Belief in existence of, iv. 346
 Chaldeans never worshipped, v. 55
 Christ and, iv. 65
 Christian church and, iv. 78
 Christianity, not first conceived by, ii. 129
 Conqueror of, Michael regarded as the, iv. 73,
 325, 375
 Creator, the real, iii. 246
 Delity, in relation to, i. 247
 Dethroned, will be, iii. 418
 Devil, or, ii. 132
 Dogma of redemption, cornerstone of, iv. 83
 Doorkeeper is, iii. 236
 Dragon of wisdom, mis-called, iii. 103
 Dragon, or, i. 244
 Eliphas Levi describes, iv. 76
 Enemy of God, or, iii. 57
 Energy, ever active, iv. 76
 Energy of universe, represents centrifugal,
 ii. 247
 Esoteric view about, iii. 235
 Evil, personification of abstract, iv. 46
 Fiends, and, ii. 337
 Followers of, v. 121
 Gnostic allegory of, iii. 246
 God and, two supremes, i. 246
 God of Secret Wisdom, degraded to, v. 287
 God, cosmic reflection of, iii. 238
 Gods become, ii. 240
 Hades, angel of, iii. 237, 238
 Hermes called, iii. 379; iv. 99
 Holy Ghost and, iv. 52
 Host of, ii. 244; iii. 180; v. 170
 Ideals, grandest of, iv. 76
 Idol, as an, ii. 131
 Immortal in, v. 501
 Initiator, v. 171
 Innocence of, ii. 37
 Jehovah, identical with, iii. 386
 Jewish, Samarit, iii. 407
 Justice of God, magistrate of, ii. 237
 Kabbalah, in, iii. 120, 238
 Lair of, iv. 75
 Legions of, iii. 238
 Lightning, seen to fall as, ii. 233, 234; iv. 54
 Logoi of non-Christian religions, masquerading
 as, iii. 239
 Logos, one with, iii. 233; iv. 84
 Logos, the first-born brother of, iii. 170
 Lower Self or, v. 503
 Lucifer or, i. 138; iii. 73, 233, 285; v. 310
 Madonna and, ii. 118
 Magic and, v. 55
 Man inextricably interwoven with, iv. 46
 Many names hath God given, iii. 237
 Materialism, of, ii. 327
 Matter, or, iii. 238
 Meaning of, iii. 241
 Medium of, Apollonius called, v. 150
 Merodach or, iii. 64

- Messenger, ever-loving, iii. 246
 Mind in man, iv. 82
 Much-slandered, i. 130
 Ophiomorphos, or, iii. 246
 Orthodox, types of, Nimrod, etc., iii. 274
 Pember, or, iii. 232
 Philosophical view of, i. 248
 Phosphoros, lord of, iv. 82
 Polar opposite or reverse of everything, is metaphysically, iii. 388
 Reality of, iii. 213; iv. 79
 Rebellion, and his, iii. 376; iv. 60
 Roman Catholics and, ii. 337; iv. 79
 Root-idea of orthodox, iv. 45
 Samael, and, the Talmud, iii. 387
 Samael, or, serpent of Genesis, iii. 384
 Saturn and, v. 326
 Sea dragon Tiamat, female, iii. 71
 Secret of, quoted, iii. 236
 Serpent-form, iii. 246
 Serpent is not, iii. 386, 387
 Serpent, seducing, iii. 120; v. 287
 Shamael or, iii. 209
 Simulacra, of, v. 148
 Slayer of, iii. 384
 Son of God, ii. 129, 130, iii. 377, iv. 57
 Svastika and, iii. 107
 Talmud on, iv. 46
 Tempter, v. 171, 311
 Theologians of, iv. 44
 Theology, iii. 71
 Transformation of divine alter ego into, iv. 44
 Transformation of universal soul into, iv. 80
 Tsaba, or army of, iv. 69
 Typhon, or, iv. 159
 Venus-Lucifer and, iii. 42, 44
 War between the angels of God and, iv. 346
 Western theology, holds copyright of, iii. 234
 Worship, v. 55
SATAN, in Hebrew Sātān, an adversary, iii. 386
SATANIAN, Sect of, iii. 388
SATANIC, Agency, v. 38
 Blushing bride, i. 37
 Character of Gods of Egypt, v. 247
 Eternal injustice quite, i. 268
 Forces, v. 94
 Kryshakti power regarded as, iii. 231
 Legions of the church, ii. 44
 Magic, v. 125
 Myth, iii. 377; iv. 98
 Power, v. 38
 Pride amongst the seven rectors, iii. 135
 Science said to be, iii. 57
 Will-effort called, iii. 248
SATANISM, Hypnotism will soon become, iv. 212
 Idols of, iii. 341
SATANITE(S), Earth, moon, only physically, of, i. 232
 Gross body of its invisible principles, i. 231
 Jupiter of, ii. 317; iii. 145
 Mother, of child, i. 232
 Occult connection of our, with fecundation, i. 307
 Origin of, ii. 319
 Our, only, i. 232
 Planets and their, i. 163; ii. 316, 321
 Rarefied spirits in earth's, i. 280
 Uranus and Neptune, of, i. 204; ii. 259, 317
 Venus and Mercury have no, i. 210, 219; iii. 45
SATI and Anouki, triadic Goddesses, ii. 82
 Osiris, as, v. 140
SATIETY, Kāma Rūpa results in, iv. 165
SATTA or sole existence, ii. 89
SATTAPANNI of Mahāvansa, i. 44
SATTVA, ii. 62, 259
 Atma-Buddhi, name given in Aryāṅga school to, i. 136
 Buddhi, rendered by Shankara to mean, i. 136
 Understanding, is original for, i. 136
SATURDAY or day of Saturn, ii. 378; v. 62, 129, 326
SATURN, ii. 298, 299; v. 242, 433
 Abraham and, ii. 301
 Agruerus and Sydyk same personage, iii. 150
 Angel presiding over, ii. 179; v. 129
 Chaldean, v. 242
 Chiun, or, iii. 389
 Dagon, and, ii. 366
 Dagon and, v. 202
 Doctrines of Nabataean Agriculture taught by, iv. 20, 21
 Emblem of prudence and infinity, i. 299
 Elements, Faculties and, v. 442, 444
 Father of Gods, v. 324
 Genius of, iv. 108, 110
 God and planet, ii. 36; v. 324
 Golden age of, iii. 266, 419
 Government of, iii. 371, 372
 House of, i. 164
 Idabaoth, ii. 167, 301; iv. 108
 Jehovah identical with, ii. 172, 301, 302; iii. 135; v. 129, 310, 318
 Jupiter and Mars, conjunction of, ii. 382
 Jupiter, and our earth on same plane, i. 207
 Kali Yuga, at commencement of, ii. 387
 Kivan, and, v. 318
 Kronos or, i. 299; ii. 135; iii. 150, 366; v. 202
 Kronos-Sydyk, or, iii. 360
 Krūra-Lochana, Shani or, iii. 42
 Lemuria, kingdom of, iv. 337
 Lemurians ruled, iv. 334
 Mass huge as, ii. 226
 Michael (Mikael) is, v. 326
 Moon and, fourth race born under, iii. 42
 Moon-God or Jewish, iii. 73; v. 242
 Music of spheres, and, iv. 172
 Mystery Name of, v. 310
 Nations born under, ii. 301
 Period, transformed from eternal duration into a limited, ii. 136
 Planets, and rarefied, iii. 145
 Planets, sun and moon opposed to, iii. 73
 Pre-planetary form of, ii. 125
 Progeny, devoured his, ii. 398
 Regent group of, iii. 135
 Reign of, iv. 346; v. 337
 Reviled by worshippers of other Gods, ii. 301
 Rings of, iii. 237; v. 324

- Sabbath, Egyptian, Jewish and, v. 326
 Sabaoth, or, ii. 300 ; v. 318
 Satan, or, iii. 237 ; v. 326
 Saturday, or day of, ii. 378 ; v. 62, 129, 326
 Septenary of, v. 45
 Seth Jehovah and, v. 72
 Sevekh or, v. 202
 Shani or, iii. 42
 Stone, Jupiter swallowed by, under form of, a.
 iii. 341
 Sydic, Kronos, or, iii. 391
 Thrones, ruled by, ii. 153
 Time, is Kronos or, iii. 341
 Uranus denser than, ii. 317
 Velocity, equatorial, of, ii. 317
 Vul-cain, Chiun, Kiven, or, iii. 389
SATURN-KRONOS, Rudra-Shiva, or, iv. 70
 Titans of third race personified by, iv. 335
SATURN-JEHOVAH, ii. 301
SATURNILUS of Antioch, v. 93, 129, 207
SATURNINE LAND, Hyperborean or, iv. 346
SATYA, Absolute true being, or esse, means,
 i. 120
 Age, ii. 93 ; iii. 154
 Krita Yuga, or, ii. 93 ; iii. 154
 Loka, iii. 321 ; v. 537, 542
 Purity, age of, ii. 369
 Set, or, i. 136
 State, v. 545
SATYA-YUGA, iv. 61, 89 ; v. 332, 339
 Age after deluge, first, i. 136
 Ages always first in series of four, ii. 92
 End of, iii. 206
 Golden Age, v. 260
 Great flood at end of, iii. 153
 Kapila of, iv. 142
 : Manvantaras, plus period of one, make a day
 of Brahmā, fourteen, iii. 79
 Rishis of, i. 281 ; v. 324
 Sages, in, v. 324
 Watchers reign during, i. 309
SATYAS lost in Samādhi, iii. 99
SATYAT NASTI PARO DHARMAH, i. 63
SATYAVRATA, Noah seen in, ii. 380
SATYRS, iii. 288
 Fables, not, iii. 264
 Nephilim of the Bible, of tradition, iv. 324, 344
SAUL, who became Paul, v. 137
SAUL, King, ii. 188 ; iv. 22 ; v. 237
 Armies of, discomfited, ii. 188
 Divination practised by, iv. 22 ; v. 239, 242
SAURIAN, Flying, iii. 210
 Scale-bound gigantic, iii. 159
SAURIANS, Aquatic animals, and, iii. 210
 Mesozoic, iii. 300
SAVAGE(S), American, ideographs of the, iv. 437
 Anthropoid, and, iv. 249
 Apes not imitated by, iv. 246, 247
 Atlanteans, condition of later, iv. 313
 Chiefs, white, iv. 313
 Crossing of Europeans with certain, tribes pro-
 duces sterility, iii. 201
 Discerns good from bad, ii. 140
 Haeckel's speechless, iv. 247
 Immigration of, into Somme Valley, iv. 308
 Inferiority of, accounted for, iii. 251
 Neolithic man more of, than Palaeolithic,
 iv. 291
 Palaeolithic, ii. 317, 347 ; iv. 255, 289
 Primeval, iii. 178 ; iv. 248, 290
 Proof that there have been, iv. 90, 91, 284
 Quaternary ages, of, iv. 318
 Races, Max-Müller's remarks upon, iv. 290
 South Sea Islands, in, iii. 419
 Spirits, inferior to lowest, iii. 369
 Stone hatchets used by, iv. 285
 Trees, tribes build abodes on, iv. 246
SAVAGERY, Golden age has no features of,
 iv. 290
 Relapse, a, iv. 290
 State of relative, Europeans might fall back
 into a, iii. 423
SAVAHI in chain of our planet, iv. 328
SAVARNA, mother of Prachetas, iv. 150
SAVIOUR, Animalism from, iv. 82
 Apollonius of Tyana and, v. 146
 Christ as, iv. 65 ; v. 315
 Christen, ii. 383 ; iii. 233, 413 ; v. 65, 97, 312
 Civilized nations, of present, ii. 192
 Cross of, v. 282
 Dhyān Chohans transformed by church into,
 iv. 155
 Divinely begotten, v. 153
 Divine mother of, iv. 140
 Earth, Christ the Logos, on, iv. 52
 Epithets applied to Christ, ii. 383
 Gods imprisoned, from death of, iii. 19
 Gnostic, Agathodæmon, iv. 25
 Hierophant, first of Human Race, v. 102, 103
 Humanity, of, ii. 186 ; iv. 35
 Jehovah, Saturn, Jupiter and, v. 326
 Jesus, v. 155
 Kali Yuga, of humanity cannot appear in,
 ii. 192
 Kepler finds prophecy of, ii. 379
 Kwan-shi-yin, of all living beings, ii. 193
 Men his own, i. 369
 Mother of, v. 293
 Mystically is man-woman, v. 164
 Oracles that related to birth of, i. 383
 Sacred island, will come from, i. 349
 Sacred name of, in connection with brazen
 serpent, ii. 80
 Satan in light of a, iii. 246
 Theological picture of, v. 84
 Vaivsvata, of our race, iii. 149
 Worlds put into mouth of, ii. 131
 World, v. 345, 362
SAVIOURS, Agniśvatta our, iii. 410
 Avatars, and, ii. 363
 Creators of divine man, and, i. 244
 Cyclic, iii. 413
 Eastern and Western, v. 368
 Humanity, or, iii. 180
 Humanity, or of Brahmā, of, iii. 171
 Rebels are our, iii. 111
 Satanic origin, said to be of, iv. 50
 Serpent crushed, v. 289
 Seters or, v. 94, 153
 Spiritual, Pisces a symbol of all, ii. 379

- World-, v. 350
 SAVITRI, Vāch named, iii, 137
 SAXON derivation of God, ii, 61
 SAYANA and Ida or Ilā, iii, 147, 151
 SAYANACHARYA, v. 365
 SAYCE, Prof. A. H., quoted, iii, 64, 208, 229;
 iv, 23, 27, 29, 261, 262, 263; v, 27, 29,
 199, 200
 SAYINGS, Dark, in Sacred books, iv, 104; v, 71,
 84, 182, 192
 SCALE, Angelic beings, of, i, 265
 Causes, of, v, 443
 Chemical elements and colour, of, iv, 198, 199
 Colours, Sounds, Numbers, v, 453, 454
 Cosmic, ii, 349
 Creative forces, of, iv, 60
 Evolution, of, iv, 236
 Existence, of, Beings on Highest, i, 152
 Hierarchic degrees, of, ii, 263
 Manifestation, of, i, 196
 Matter, of, iii, 141
 Musical, v, 420, 453, 454, 457, 484, 485, 505,
 508, 509, 547
 Nature, of, ii, 382
 Seven notes of, ii, 164, 258, v, 475, 508, 509,
 547
 Spirit and matter, of, i, 247
 Spirituality, of, i, 279
 Temperature in universe, of, i, 198
 SCALES, Consciousness of, seven, v, 548,
 549
 Evolution, of, i, 296
 Guardian of, i, 267
 Karmic, i, 234
 Lion and, iv, 431
 Pythagorean and Hermetic, iv, 159
 SCALED dragons, Winged and iii, 353
 SCALY one, iii, 353
 SCANDINAVIA, Axes of, iii, 105
 Cross in pre-Christian, iv, 127
 Falling demon of, iv, 54
 Kings of, iii, 346
 Norway, and, iii, 24
 Runic inscriptions in, iii, 346
 SCANDINAVIAN, Cosmogony, ii, 83
 Creation, ii, 145
 Eddas, v, 59; ii, 40, 385
 Hel, iv, 343
 Legends of war in heaven, i, 251
 Odin or Woden in, mythology, iii, 421
 Frost and March, Od'n, v, 42
 SCANDINAVIANS, America reached and settled
 by, i, 337
 Fair faced, iv, 323
 Fire and water, beliefs as to, ii, 118
 SCANDIUM, an element, ii, 270
 SCAPEGOAT, Azazel, of Israel, iii, 388
 Fall into generation, symbol of, iv, 79
 Israel, of, ii, 386, 407
 Satan needed as a, ii, 130
 SCARABAEUS, Egyptians, of, iv, 122
 Khepri, or, ii, 81
 Soul represented by, iv, 122; v, 245
 SCARLET Lady, v, 200, 202
 Women in purple and, iv, 317
 SCENE of initiation, Bas-relief at Philae repre-
 senting a, iv, 128
 SCEPTIC, All-denying, ii, 336
 Beliefs, i, 310
 SCEPTICISM, v, 129
 British, Bacon's advice to representatives of,
 iii, 440
 Fever, malignant, of, iii, 84
 Greeks were moderns in their, iii, 287
 Inadequacy of, ii, 203
 Jungles of modern, ii, 400
 Mad, makes a man, ii, 202
 SCEPTICS, Astrology, laugh at, ii, 370
 Handful of modern, ii, 336
 SCEPTRE, Osiris of, origin of bishop's crosier,
 v, 247
 SCHELLING, Avatāras, accepted the idea of,
 123
 Fichte, and, i, 122
 Force, on, ii, 235
 Plurality of worlds, on, iv, 275, 276
 References to, ii, 123; iv, 29
 Religion, on primitive, ii, 184
 Serpent, on, iii, 214
 SCHEMAL, Alter ego of Samael, ii, 135
 SCHERER, Christopher, quoted, iii, 211
 SCHESOO-HOR or servants of Horus, iii, 429
 SCHILLER on the veil of Isis, iv, 225
 SCHILLER'S skull, Measurement of, iv, 92
 SCHINDLER'S Pentaglott, iii, 216
 SCHISM between sons of Fourth race, iii, 216
 Crept into early Buddhism, v, 399
 SCHLAGINTWEIT, E., quoted, i, 50; ii, 39, 186;
 v, 287, 373, 376, 377, 398, 402, 403
 SCHLEGEL, Dr., on the zodiac, ii, 384
 SCHLIEMANN, Dr., iii, 110, 239, 437; iv, 158,
 292; v, 40, 54
 SCHMIDT, quoted, iv, 236; v, 40, 373
 SCHOLARS, Ancient world, of, v, 43
 Greek and Sanskrit, v, 29, 33, 158
 Hebrew, v, 158, 184
 Mediaeval, v, 28
 Modern, v, 29
 Orient, v, 408
 Roman Empire, of the, v, 33
 SCHOLIASTS, Ambitious, iv, 346
 SCHOOL, Astrology, of, v, 334
 Black Magic, of, v, 256
 Eclectic, v, 46, 145, 303
 Esoteric, v, 566, 405, 408, 439
 Esoteric Buddhism in China, of, v, 408, 439
 Life, of, v, 532
 Magic, of, v, 118, 253
 Māhāyāna, v, 401
 Neo-Platonic, v, 34, 59, 298, 302, 304, 306,
 307
 Prasanga, v, 366, 402, 403
 Prophets, of the, v, 118
 Pythagoras, of, v, 459
 Vedāntic, v, 494
 SCHOLLS, Brāhmanical, v, 400
 Buddhism, of, v, 359, 400, 401, 408, 409,
 410, 411
 Catechism of inner, iii, 283
 Darshanas or, i, 119

- Esoteric, i. 46, 181 ; iv. 175 ; v. 409, 411
 Heliopolis, of, ii. 23
 Hīnayāna and Mahāyāna, i. 112 ; v. 366
 India, of, i. 313, 321 ; iii. 53 ; v. 402
 Materialistic, atoms of the, ii. 338
 Occultism, of, i. 157
 Philosophy, of, i. 119
 Secret, v. 262, 400, 403
 Secret doctrines of, preserved in the Vatican, i. 65
 Struggle between Initiates of two, iv. 66 ; iv. 400
SCHOPENHAUER, referred to, i. 159 ; iii. 164, 305 ; v. 383
SCHOPENHAUERIAN ideas, iv. 97
SCHOTT, quoted, i. 59 ; v. 401
SCHWARTZ, *Pistis Sophia*, Latin translation of, by, iv. 136
 Quoted, iv. 30, 136
SCHWEGLER, quoted, i. 122
SCHWEINFURTH, Dr. quoted, iv. 235, 323
SCIENCES
 Note : For specific Sciences and Scientists see under appropriate alphabetical letters
 Alchemy, a, v. 297
 Amniotic Fluid and, v. 449
 Ancient, iv. 257 ; v. 357
 Animals unknown to, iii. 256
 Antiquity of man, and, ii. 80, 81, 221, 222 ; iv. 247, 255 to 259, 260, 264 to 269, 288, 309 ; v. 92
 Applied, v. 524
 Archaic, i. 63 ; v. 45, 98, 357
 Aryans inherited, from Fourth Race, iii. 424 ; iv. 100
 Astronomy, of, v. 223
 Astrology of, v. 329, 330, 335, 460
 Atlantean Race, of, iii. 32, 157
 Breaths, of, v. 476, 477, 479
 Church and, v. 25, 37
 Circle and Medea, of, v. 122
 Corner stone of, v. 287
 Correspondences of, v. 86, 87
 Corroborates wisdom of ancient Occultism, v. 449
 Divine, iv. 39 ; v. 80, 106, 121, 255, 256, 257, 444, 451
 Divine Theogony, of, v. 331
 Egyptian priests knowledge of, v. 264
 Elements and, iv. 164
 Esoteric, i. 339 ; ii. 312 ; iii. 289 ; iv. 281, 300, 303 ; v. 65, 421, 431, 444
 Ether of, i. 336 ; ii. 39, 53, 210, 215, 217 ; iv. 166
 European, v. 47
 Exact, ii. 103, 186, 199, 276, 337, 342, 393 ; iii. 290, 347 ; iv. 232, 239, 255, 361 ; v. 419
 Evolution of man, and, iii. 158 to 168, 176, 194, 259, 262, 263, 287, 299, 347 ; iv. 215 to 244, 255 to 259, 264 to 269, 284 to 298, 305 ; v. 92
 Force(s) and, ii. 201, 248 to 263 ; v. 474
 Good and evil of, v. 35
 Gupta Vidya, of, i. 60
 Hidden, v. 507
 Higher Self, of the, v. 301
 Hungarian Academy of, v. 215
 History of our Globe and, iv. 281 et seq. 311 to 330
 Indian, v. 41, 334
 Kabbalists and, v. 220 et seq.
 Laws known to, v. 125
 Magic and, v. 255, 256, 306, 307, 450, 451
 Mathematics of, v. 419, 420
 Materialism and, i. 331 ; ii. 395
 Matter and, i. 171 ; ii. 394, 395
 Materialistic, ii. 29, 340 ; iii. 66 ; iv. 202, 216, 288
 Missing link and, iv. 288
 Modern, i. 144, 163, 283, 288 ; ii. 206, 218, 262, 338, 371 ; iii. 255, 274, 289, 441 ; iv. 194, 195, 232, 235, 257, 287, 303 ; v. 26, 28, 52, 88, 107, 351, 421, 475, 477
 Nature, of, ii. 398 ; iv. 221
 Nature, problems of, and, v. 32
 Occult, ii. 163, 191, 198, 338 ; ii. 54, 199, 210, 239, 241, 338 ; iii. 265, 282, 322, 347 ; iv. 274, 278 ; v. 41, 51, 59, 60, 61, 75, 80, 86, 88, 121, 165, 242, 254, 263, 287, 389, 405, 429, 460, 463, 474, 479
 Occult Numbers, of, v. 264
 Occult Teachings and, i. 165, 182, 304, 337 ; iii. 258, 273 ; iv. 278 ; v. 125, 382
 Occultism, of, v. 441
 One Divine, at dawn of Mankind, v. 121
 Orientalists and, v. 27
 Origin of Man, and, ii. 35 ; iii. 21 ; iv. 215 to 244, 247, 249, 258, 259, 260, 267 to 269, 289, 309
 Orthodox, iii. 77
 Past civilizations, and, iv. 307 to 309, 311 to 330
 Periodicity of Seven, and, iv. 192, 194
 Physical, i. 238 ; ii. 202, 226, 236, 244, 247, 281, 313, 361 ; v. 28, 396, 457, 512
 Primitive man and, ii. 285
 Progress of, v. 55
 Psyche, of the, v. 515
 Psychic and physiological secrets unknown to, v. 274
 Raja Yoga of, v. 451, 479
 Religion and, ii. 393 ; v. 292
 Religion, of, i. 48
 Sacerdotal, v. 255, 287
 Sacred, i. 61 ; ii. 258 ; iv. 71 ; v. 75, 106, 242, 253, 329, 502
 Sacred Numerals of, i. 153
 Science of (Initiation), i. 61 ; v. 43, 265
 Secret, ii. 303 ; iv. 71, 255, 363 ; v. 44, 91, 107, 109, 192, 213, 242, 296, 302, 411, 412, 443
 Senses five and, v. 474
 Senses, seven, i. 151 ; v. 429
 Senses, two unknown to, v. 429
 Septenary doctrine and, ii. 276
 Seven, iii. 334 ; v. 429
 Seven Liberal and Seven Accursed, iv. 212
 Solar theory, and, ii. 264, 277
 Substance and, ii. 327

- Submerged Continents and, iv, 347 to 381
 Suggestion, magic and, v, 47, 48
 Symbolism and, ii, 35, v, 55, 407
 Third Eye, and, iii, 295, 296, 297; v, 480
 Three Kingdoms of, v, 467
 Truth and, ii, 200
 Universal Science and, v, 44, 287, 464
 Vital Principle and, iii, 327
 Works from Particular to Universal, v, 464
 Zodiac, of the, 378
SCIENCE-PHILOSOPHY of Initiates, iv, 355
SCIENTIFIC basis of Astrology, v, 460
 Observation, v, 261
SCIENTIFICO-MATERIALISTIC theory, Neudim's,
 iii, 128
SCIENTISTS (see note above at **SCIENCE**)
 Christian or Mental, v, 428, 468
 Modern, v, 52
 Occult, v, 384
 Philosopher, synonymous term, v, 234
 Pythagoras, first in Europe, v, 75
SCINDE, Jews refugees in, iii, 205
SCINTILLAS, Elohim issue from, ii, 344
 Upper and lower worlds, of, ii, 343
 Worlds called, iv, 274
SCINTILLATING Points, Monads as, ii, 358
SCIOLOGISTS and, Scientists, i, 321
SCIATER, P. L., referred to, iii, 20, 178
SCORPIO, Chrestos and, v, 164
 Constellation, eighth, ii, 374
 Dan, in sphere of, ii, 377
 Dan-, v, 161, 166
 Job, mentioned in, ii, 373
 Libra and, v, 430
 Mars and, iii, 391, v, 164
 Pātala, synonym of, v, 286
 Separation of states and, v, 430
 Virgo becomes, iii, 137, v, 430
SCORPION, Heart of, ii, 388
 Mars held house of, iii, 391
 Worm that never dies, is, iv, 159
SCOTLAND, Director, Royal Observatory of,
 v, 110
 Raised beaches in, iv, 355
SCREEN, Eternity of, v, 517
 Illusion, of, i, 319
 Objects placed behind a, Kosmos is like, i, 321
 Seven colours on a, v, 252
 Silhouettes on external, iv, 362
SCRIBE of Amenti, That the, ii, 100
SCRIBES, Christian, v, 177
 Lip ka Iterafy, i, 165, 157
 Nile of, v, 244, 257
SCRIPTURAL Japhet, iii, 150
SCRIPTURE, Archaic, Kalpa in, iii, 58
 Archic teaching and, ii, 38
 Chaldean, Adam-Adami in, iii, 54
 Christian, i, 308
 Chronological system in Hebrew occult, iv, 195
 Daub'e orig n of Hebrew, iii, 207
 Elohist, of, i, 298
 Gnost, references to, i, 278
 Hebraism in every, iv, 162
 Nazarenes, Codex Nazarenes, of, iii, 105
 Nazarenes, of, i, 245, ii, 105
 Prehistoric religion, of, iv, 51
 Record, tree symbol of a, i, 187
 Rig-Vedic, compiled by Initiates, iv, 17
 Theology not warranted by any ancient, iii, 71
SCRIPTURES, Ancient, i, 321; iii, 86, 207
 Androgynes in revealed, iii, 133
 Anthropogenesis, and, iii, 176
 Archaic, i, 293
 Aryan, v, 195
 Astrological, v, 331
 Chaldaea of, i, 49
 Chaldean, resemblance between Jewish and,
 i, 49
 Christian, v, 32, 36
 Devo-loka, accounts in exoteric, of, i, 189
 Eastern, Genesis and, iii, 161
 Evolution and ancient, iii, 120
 Exoteric and esoteric, iii, 110
 .. Ayyaya in, iii, 79
 .. World religions, of, i, 218
 Fires, sparks and flames in ancient, iii, 92
 Geometrical figures used in all ancient, i, 134
 Gods and ascetics, in Hindu, iii, 181
 Hebrew, v, 181, 182, 183, 186
 Hermaphrodite in, of almost all nations,
 iii, 132, 133
 Hindu, i, 172, 175, 328; iv, 140, 179
 India, of, i, 326
 Israelitist, v, 181
 Jewish, iv, 27, v, 32, 36, 137, 195
 Mazdean, Vendidad and other, iii, 105, 408;
 iv, 328
 Metaphysical in, iv, 316
 Nations, of all ancient, iii, 19
 Phallic element in old, iv, 228
 Renan on the Chaldean, iv, 23
 Sacred, of the West, v, 407
 Sanskrit, i, 161
 Satan in Pagan, iii, 71
 Secret, iii, 156
 Septenary in ancient, iv, 182
 Septenary in Aryan, iv, 184
 Symbols of national, i, 276
 Time referred to in, i, 116
 Translators of Bibles and, iv, 108
 Vedas and other, are chanted by the Brāhmans,
 i, 157
 Vahnu in exoteric, iii, 116
 Woman made from man in all, v, 199
 Worlds spoken of in all ancient, iv, 270
 Zoroastrian and Hindu, iii, 357
 Zoroastrian, antiquity of, iii, 355
SCROFULOUS, Fifth Kace, iii, 409
SCROLL, Anubis holding out a, ii, 127
SCROLLS, Mosaic, remodelled, iv, 41
 Mysteries were never recorded in, i, 276
 Numerically, read, ii, 213
 Porta Pa, discovered at, ii, 126
SCROLLS of Wisdom, referred to, iii, 108
SCULPTOR, Model in mind of, iv, 230
 Model of molten brass poured into, iii, 120
SCULPTURE, Mars the lord of, iii, 391
SCULPTURED implements, bone, iv, 284
SCULPTURES, Mexican, old, iii, 48

- Temples, in most ancient, ii. 76
- SCULPTURING on rocks, ancient, iii. 345
- SCYLLA and Charybdis, Church between, v. 146
- SCYTHE, Kronos with his, ii. 136
- Deucalion called a northern, iv. 338
- Old time with its, ii. 79
- SCYTHIA, Herodotus, of, iii. 414
- Hyperborean land not near, ii. 20
- Hyperborean land said to be beyond, iii. 24
- SCYTHIAN people, Arimaspeas, in, 414
- SCYTHS, Origin of the, iii. 207; iv. 343
- SCYTHOPOLIS, in Palestine, v. 278
- SEA, Abyss of learning, called, iv. 70
- Aral, of, iii. 414
- Caspian, iv. 180
- Consecrated inland, iv. 70
- Culture-god comes from, iii. 229
- Curd, of, milky way, iii. 320, 321
- Dutty compared to a shoreless, ii. 71
- Ethereal fluid, of, ii. 251
- Extermination of first product of, iii. 410
- Fire, of, is noumenal, i. 142
- Great, of, space, iv. 73
- Great, waters of, iv. 73
- Hashor, light of the, i. 115
- Jambu-dvīpa surrounded by, iii. 320
- Knowledge, of, iv. 71
- Mare or, ii. 100, 178
- Milk, of, Lakshmi springing from, ii. 95
- Milky way, iii. 321
- Monsters, iii. 22
- Mother-water great, iii. 74
- Pelagus, great, iv. 343
- Sahara, s, iv. 309
- Salt water, of, iii. 320
- Shoreless, of, fire, i. 138
- Sorrow, of, iv. 73
- Space, of, iv. 45, 73
- Thalassa, iii. 75, 124
- Thallath, iii. 65, 124
- Venus Aphrodite, personified, ii. 178
- Virgin Mary, Mare the, ii. 178
- Visible Waters became, iv. 55
- Zohar on secrets of land and, iii. 22
- SEA-ANEMONE, iii. 174
- SEA-BOTTOM, upraising of, iii. 325
- SEA-Dragon, iii. 71; iv. 71, 148
- SEA-GODS and Greek Word for three, v. 117
- SEAL, Apocalypse seventh, iv. 85
- Solomon's, double triangle, i. 177; iv. 190; v. 120, 163
- Svastika, on living initiates, iv. 157
- SEANCES, v. 48
- SEANG of Wai, king, iii. 303
- SEAS, Allegorical, iii. 321
- Carbonic acid, of, liquid, i. 297
- Metaphorical names of, iii. 320
- Midgard snake coiled at bottom of, ii. 123
- Neptune ruler over, iii. 75
- Salt for, ii. 307
- Seven, iv. 175, 188
- Silurian period, iv. 254
- SEA-SERPENT, iii. 212; iv. 45
- SEA-SLUNE, our enclosures were, iii. 266
- SEASONS, Beginning of change of, iii. 206
- Book of Enoch on, ii. 334
- Cause of, ii. 334; iii. 335
- Confucius on, ii. 158
- Correspondences of, v. 444
- Cosmic divisions of, iii. 83
- Hanokh computed, iv. 102
- Jupiter, of, iv. 276
- Kabiri regents over, ii. 366
- Mars, Mercury, Venus, of, iv. 276
- Points of compass, meaning, ii. 158
- Procreation, of, iii. 411
- Periodical return of, ii. 370
- Shifting of, iv. 269
- Titan-Kabirim regulators of, iii. 362
- Vicissitudes of, ii. 366
- SEAT, of Pater, v. 139, 140
- Brothers, of the, v. 390
- Buddha, of, v. 527
- Gods of, v. 171
- Life, of, v. 555
- Pitah, v. 139
- Sanskrit Literature, of, v. 111
- Three Secrets, of the, v. 377
- SEATS of Blessed, iii. 422
- Knowledge, of, iii. 422
- Learning of, Famous Four, v. 264
- Mercy, of, iii. 422
- SEAWEEDES, algae, iv. 281
- SEB, Ancestral soul of, iv. 203
- Egg of, ii. 75, 80
- Egypt, of, v. 326
- God of time and earth, ii. 74
- Goose, carries s, ii. 72
- Hawk, issues from egg like s, ii. 75
- Osiris, son of, ii. 153
- Tefnut and, iii. 373
- SEBEKH, Crocodile called, i. 267
- Sevek, or, i. 266
- SEBTI, Kepti and, ii. 124
- SECCHI, Father, quoted, ii. 265; v. 220
- SECOND
- Adam, Androgyne formed from, iv. 25
- Gnostics, of, iv. 25
- Protoplastic androgyne Adam called, iv. 24
- Septenary, iii. 15
- Birth for the dead, ii. 80
- Cause, Neudin does not consider, iii. 128
- Science, of, iii. 128
- Continent, Greenland belonged to, iii. 146
- Primeval races, of, ii. 85
- Remnants of, iii. 23, 24
- Creation, v. 203, 204
- Death, v. 250, 360, 489, 491, 496, 498
- Division of ancestral series of man, iv. 237
- Dogmas of Hermes, v. 142
- Earth, no earth, is, ii. 90
- Vapour, disappeared as, ii. 157
- Flood, Universal or, iii. 153
- God, Creator, Philo called, ii. 65
- Logos, or, ii. 66; v. 455, 476
- One who has no, v. 462
- Plato, of, v. 289
- Li, Chakra inscribed in, i. 173
- Logos, Adam Kadmon, i. 262; iii. 38

- Logos, Ampsu-Oraan, iv. 139
 .. Demiurge, or, iii. 35
 .. Manifested, 140; ii. 167
 .. Platonists, of, iv. 114
 .. Sound, or, iv. 133
 .. Tetragrammaton, iv. 170
 Manifestation, stage of, ii. 155
 One and pentacle, in the egg, i. 187
 Person, the Son, v. 210
 Primal cause becoming, ii. 343
 Race, Adam-Eve or, iii. 143
 .. Androgyny, iii. 143
 .. Appearance of, iii. 156
 .. A-sexual, iii. 124, 125
 .. Astral, iii. 250; iv. 258
 .. Belt of earth during, iii. 399
 .. Brihaspati (Jupiter), born under, iii. 42
 .. Chhâyâs evolved, iii. 125
 .. Continent of, iii. 314
 .. Cycle between first and, iii. 182
 .. Etheric-physical, iii. 300
 .. Evolution of, iii. 117
 .. Fathers of sweat-born, iii. 125, 126
 .. First created, by budding, iii. 140
 .. First, emanated from, iii. 172
 .. First, how formed from, iii. 125
 .. Forms of, iii. 129, 130
 .. Fourth round humanity, of, iv. 255
 .. Groups of, iii. 304
 .. Hyperborean continent, on, iii. 20
 .. Jod-Hava, or, iii. 143
 .. Kâma Râpa, devoid of, iii. 125
 .. Land during, iii. 399, 400
 .. Mammalia contemporary with, iv. 254
 .. Mârshâ symbol for, iii. 182
 .. Mentally, psycho-spiritual, iii. 300
 .. Mexican primitive ancestor and, iii. 168
 .. Northern Asia and, iii. 400
 .. Preservers and incarnating Gods, endowed by, iii. 172
 .. Primitive race, merged in, iii. 129
 .. Sons of Mahat and, iii. 111
 .. Sound-language, had, iii. 203
 .. Sub-races of, iii. 126
 .. Spiritual State of, v. 239
 .. Sweet-born, called, iii. 126, 156, 172,
 182, 183
 .. Third, evolved, iii. 139
 .. Third, gives birth to, iii. 140
 .. Third produced unconsciously by, i. 255
 .. Uranus a Dhyan Chohan of, iv. 335
 .. Yima progenitor of, iv. 180
 Round, .. Element of, i. 303
 .. Elements, developed two, i. 295
 .. Explanation of, v. 214
 .. Globe luminous during, i. 287
 .. Human element in, i. 227
 .. Matter in, i. 296
 Sight, astral light cause of, i. 303
 Sun, v. 270
 Universal soul, principle of, ii. 261
 World, i. 283; v. 374, 447
 SECONDARIES, Trithemius on the seven, ii. 172
 SECONDARY
 Age, iii. 164
 Age, Cataclysms of, iv. 283
 .. Homo Primigenius of, iv. 303
 .. Man in, iii. 23, 290; iv. 282
 .. Northern Lemuria in, iii. 333
 .. Primary and, iii. 164
 .. Tertiary, twice length of, iv. 283
 .. Third race and, iv. 280
 .. Third race Titan of, iii. 22
 Angels, ii. 50
 Causes Intelligence beyond, iv. 124
 .. Variations, and, iv. 218
 Cosmic evolution, stage of, ii. 145
 Creation, Beginning of, ii. 168
 .. Eleventh crore, or, iii. 312
 .. Every cosmogony begins by, iii. 70
 .. Mahat of, i. 142
 .. Ninth and, i. 142; ii. 176
 .. Pratisarga or, iii. 115
 .. Primary and, iii. 116, 122
 .. Vârâha or, iii. 64
 Creations, ii. 165
 Derty, iv. 197
 Evolution, stage of, ii. 324
 Formations, iii. 256
 Gods, iii. 88; v. 261
 .. Maruts, iv. 184
 Laws, of Darwinism, iv. 232
 Man of the Quaternaries, iv. 257
 Mesozoic ages, or, iv. 166
 Period, Australia during, iii. 21
 .. Fourth creation and, ii. 173
 .. Mammalia in, first traces of, iv. 254
 .. Man in, iii. 263, 269; iv. 255, 315
 .. Modern and esoteric science on, iv. 282
 .. Triassic rocks of, iv. 254
 Rocks, iv. 279
 Spirit, Spiritus representing the, iv. 147
 Strata twice the thickness of the Tertiary,
 iv. 283
 Suns, iii. 242
 Transmutations, iv. 236
 SECONDESS,
 Existence, one, i. 124
 .. Parabrahman, ii. 246; v. 233
 .. Sat, i. 178
 ONE, v. 210, 216
 Gods, v. 209
 Principle, God, iv. 125
 Reality, Parabrahman, i. 73
 .. Unknowable cause of all, iv. 77
 SECRECY, Divine truths, with regard to, iv. 141
 Chelas of, v. 97, 305
 Initiates of, v. 64 to 74
 Maimonides enjoins, iv. 24
 Mysteries, of the, v. 29, 34, 68, 297, 304
 Mysteries of life and death preserved in, v. 17
 Occult and religious mysteries of, iii. 132
 Occult truth, regarding, iv. 157; v. 465 to 468
 Reasons for, v. 65, 75 to 84, 185, 465
 Symbology, of, ii. 78
 Theology, less dangerous than, iv. 87
 Tattvas of doctrine of, v. 470
 Tower of Babel, and, v. 185
 SECRET, Ages of, iv. 85
 Ancient thought, of, ii. 18

- Ar-nah, v. 334, iv. 362
 Archangel whose name was, ii. 155
 Being and non-being, of, i. 220
 Birth or social position, of, iii. 169
 Book, Apocryphon, iv. 98
 .. Bible is, according to Origen, Clement
 .. and Rabbin, iv. 106; v. 66
 .. Kabalah is, iv. 106
 .. Posture during contemplation, on,
 .. iv. 122
 Books, Astronomy, on, i. 252
 .. Atlantis, on, iii. 403
 .. Buddhism of, v. 408
 .. Celestial Nāgas of, ii. 125
 .. Data of, iv. 269
 .. East, of, v. 101
 .. Four hidden dragons of wisdom of,
 .. ii. 125
 .. LAM-RIN and DZYAN considered,
 .. v. 389, 390
 .. Mirror of Futurity among, iii. 61
 .. Occultism, of, iii. 62
 .. Planets enumerated in, i. 207
 .. Procreation, explained in, iii. 95
 Brotherhoods, v. 46
 Catechism of Druses of Syria, iii. 40
 Colleges of prophets with Jews, iv. 102
 Computations of Japanese, iv. 156
 Cycle Babylonian, v. 341
 .. Naros as, v. 341
 .. Phoenix symbol of a, iv. 188
 .. Van of Tartar, v. 341
 Cycles, v. 340 to 348
 .. Ancients of, kept, iii. 395
 .. Nārada closely connected with, iii. 92
 Death, which gives, i. 338
 DOCTRINE (see Book Index)
 Doctrines of Aryans, iii. 242; v. 412
 Dragon, of, iii. 379
 Elements, three, iv. 187
 Elohim, of, iii. 412
 Embryology explained, of, i. 270
 Figures of man's age, iii. 253
 Fires, of, iii. 114, 115
 Folios of Kiu-te, v. 389 to 391
 Formation of a body, of, ii. 395
 Fragments of Asuramaya's data, iii. 62, 80
 Generation of a single atom, of, ii. 395
 Great, ii. 276
 Heliocentric system of, v. 316
 Idea attached to scarabæus, iv. 122
 Inequalities of intellect, of, iii. 169
 Initiations and Satanic myth, iii. 377
 .. Dogma of Hermes, v. 142
 Knowledge, disappearance of, iv. 102
 .. Dragon guarded entrance to,
 .. i. 185
 .. Dragon symbol of, iii. 378
 .. Gupta Vidyā or, iv. 67; v. 188
 .. Self, of, iv. 139
 .. Upanishads and, i. 313
 Kumāras, three of, ii. 176
 Language, ii. 76; v. 115, 184, 185
 Law, v. 412
 Law, of the, v. 188
 Learning, Thoth God of, iv. 128
 Libraries in Temples of Antiquity, v. 59, 253
 Malleable glass, of, iii. 428
 Meaning, Aduṭum, of, iv. 27
 .. Bible of, v. 66
 .. Book of Thoth of, v. 68
 .. Brehmā, of, v. 230
 .. Daityas, of, allegory of, ii. 140
 .. Eastern glyphs of, v. 73
 .. Exodus, of, ii. 100
 .. Gospel, of, v. 66
 .. Nārada, of, v. 287
 .. Puruṣa Sūkta, of, iv. 178
 .. Statement of Hierophants, of, v. 356
 Mysteries, Initiation into, iii. 47; v. 275
 .. Avatara, of, v. 337
 .. Deity, of, v. 108
 .. Hermaphrodite of, v. 242
 .. Mystery God of, v. 277
 .. State religion of, v. 297
 Name, Phœnician God, of, iv. 111
 .. Potency of, iv. 105
 .. Unpronounceable, ii. 156
 Observations, of India and Egypt, v. 264
 Occult sciences, in, iv. 274
 Orbs, three, i. 292
 Philosophy, i. 292; iv. 207
 Place or the throne, iii. 94
 Planet (s), v. 433, 536
 Potency of sacred formula, v. 418
 Power of Satan, iv. 104
 Priests have kept things, iii. 367
 Reading of first verse of Genesis, ii. 161
 Reincarnation kept, iv. 122
 Records, v. 144
 .. Calculations of, iii. 62
 .. Esoteric texts and, iii. 334
 .. Hebrews', iv. 130
 .. Mystery of genesis of man and, ii. 35
 Satan, of, iii. 236
 Schools, v. 262, 403, 407
 Science Alexandrian library, and, i. 46
 .. Ammonius Saccas and, v. 302
 .. Asiatic nations have, iv. 363
 .. Astrology and, v. 443
 .. Concealed for ages, i. 57
 .. Creative Powers and, v. 213
 .. East and West in, v. 109
 .. Eastern, v. 192
 .. Kabbalistic Astrology and, v. 443
 Sciences, Buddha and, 411
 .. Creation of man and, iv. 255
 .. Deity, emanate from, i. 135
 .. Doctrines of, v. 107
 .. Gandharvas instruct man in, iv. 156
 .. History of, iv. 71
 .. Japanese, i. 135
 .. Mysteries and, v. 296
 .. Student of, v. 44, 175, 411
 Scientists and occultists, ii. 391
 Secrets, of, ii. 69; iii. 283
 Sense in Bhagavad Gītā, iii. 147
 Septenary system kept, iv. 175
 Side of Fire, v. 445
 Signs in Zohar, v. 112

- Societies, v. 294
 Symbol, Kârtikya s, iv. 190
 Symbology, v. 46
 Systems, Hindu and Kabbalistic, ii. 70; v. 322
 .. Septenary constitution of man in, i. 286; iv. 175
 .. Teaching on the egg symbol, ii. 74
 Teachings, Ahura, respecting, iv. 180
 .. Aryan, v. 357
 .. Atlantis and Lemuria, about, iii. 401
 .. Bible and, v. 110, 208
 .. Christian Saviour and, iii. 233
 .. Cis-Himalayan, iii. 309
 .. Earth of, v. 299
 .. Elements, on, order of, i. 297
 .. Evolution of universe, on, ii. 309
 .. Heliocentric theory, on, iii. 163
 .. Necessity for, v. 65, 70
 .. Planets and, v. 324
 .. Sanctuaries of, v. 73
 .. Universal kosmos, as to, i. 79
 .. Vardias, on, ix. 98
 Texts, Kabbalistic, iii. 137
 Theogony of Chaldeo-Hebrews, iv. 110
 Things done in heaven, iii. 381
 Vedas, of, i. 258
 Volumes, Anthropology of, iv. 259
 .. Doctrine of Avâtars in, v. 349
 .. Kabbalistic books, of, iv. 106, 107
 .. Tibet of, v. 375, 389, 390
 Wisdom, v. 72, 108, 246, 443
 .. Adopt in, iv. 101
 .. Astrology and, v. 264
 .. Bible, of, ii. 28; v. 66
 .. Chaldean hierophants, of, ii. 67
 .. Dual power of, iii. 363
 .. East, of the, v. 74, 108, 109
 .. Enoch represents, iv. 101, 102
 .. Female form symbolizes, ii. 66
 .. God of, v. 65, 287
 .. Hebrew initiates got, ii. 67
 .. Jones and, ii. 380
 .. Mercury, God of, v. 65
 .. Moses and, ii. 67
 .. Nebo God of, iv. 22, 23
 .. Patrons of, iii. 215
 .. Purânas and, iv. 156
 .. Pythagoras, of, iv. 104
 .. Rishis and, iv. 104
 .. Tau and, iv. 152, 153
 .. Thot-Hermes representative of, ii. 118
 .. Upanishads, in, iv. 162
 Work of Christ, ii. 122
 Works, Figures of, iii. 80
 .. King Initiates, of, v. 258
 .. Number of, inexhaustible, iii. 436
 .. Paracelsus, of, ii. 256
 Worship of Jews, iv. 40
 Year of World, v. 200
 SECRET DOCTRINE, Abraham and, v. 110
 Ancient races, on, iii. 105
 Androgynes and first three races of, iii. 132
 Antiquity of, v. 275
 Archaic ages, of, i. 45
 Archaic, echo of, i. 141
 Aryan, v. 91, 180
 Athelism, teaches no, i. 322
 Atlantis, date of, iii. 253
 Azim in, i. 80; iii. 144
 Basic conceptions on which rests, i. 85
 Be-neas, symbolized, i. 79
 Books of, iii. 320
 Brâhmins, of initiated, i. 44
 Buddhism appeared on tenets of, i. 118
 Cataclysms, on, iii. 157
 Century, all of that can be given out this, i. 60
 Chaldeans, of, v. 180
 Christian fathers endeavour to obliterate, i. 62
 Chronology of, iii. 22, 23, 61, 81, 83; iv. 16
 Collection of facts, a, i. 67
 Corroboration of, ii. 154, 155; v. 258
 Cosmogony of, i. 316; ii. 398; iii. 70
 Cosmos and man, elements of, i. 128; v. 208
 Cradle of physical man, iii. 422
 Creation, on, iv. 121
 Crookes' near approach to, ii. 346
 Curse of incarnation, on, iii. 248
 Daksha's sacrifices and, iii. 189
 Darwinian accounts of origin of man, and, ii. 165
 .. Defenders of, ii. 400
 .. Deluge of geology and, iii. 152
 .. Derision expected for, iii. 438, 439
 .. Dhyan Chohans, on groups of, i. 86
 .. Divine essence explained by, i. 71
 .. Divine Pyramider and, iii. 16
 .. Dogma, not, iii. 263, 264
 .. Dragon, meaning of, in, iii. 378
 .. Earlier men, common property of, iv. 362
 .. East, of, i. 41; iii. 165; v. 44, 51, 108
 .. Egyptian pyri and, ii. 398
 .. Egyptians believed in, iii. 145
 .. Esoteric Buddhism and, i. 42, 214
 .. Esoteric cosmogony of, ii. 321
 .. Esotericism of Jews and, iii. 52
 .. Evolution in, corroborated, iii. 188
 .. Evolution of man according to, ii. 161
 .. Father, evolution of life and, i. 141
 .. Father and mother, Aditi, ii. 69
 .. Few fundamental truths from, i. 45
 .. Figures symbolical in, i. 110
 .. First book of, man's appearance and, i. 86
 .. Full consciousness, teaching as to, i. 167
 .. Fundamental principle of, iv. 106
 .. Garuda, furnishes key to, iv. 134
 .. Gautama, of, i. 44
 .. Genesis and, iii. 132, 373
 .. Gerald Massey and, iv. 206
 .. Gnostics and, ii. 168; iii. 72
 .. Great flood, records, ii. 54
 .. Hebrew Bible and, iii. 281
 .. Heptad, on, iv. 174
 .. Hermetic fragments and, i. 328
 .. History, authentic, i. 66
 .. History teaches, i. 310
 .. Illusion, on, ii. 329
 .. Indian philosophy, religion and, iii. 97
 .. Intuition of Egyptians, taught at, iii. 145, 146
 .. Isis Unveiled not, i. 63
 .. Islands, takes no account of, iii. 21

- Japanese fables and, i. 265
 Kabalah and, accord, iii. 136
 Karma, end, v. 370
 Logos or collective creator, admits, i. 322
 Miansta on, iii. 178
 Metaphysics dealt with, iv. 219
 Minds, first beings called in, i. 151
 Modern science and, iii. 441
 Nagas of, iv. 168
 Natural genesis and, ii. 376
 Nazarenes echoed by, iii. 105
 Nebulae theory, on, ii. 321
 Norse legends and, iii. 105
 Once open to all, iv. 179
 One absolute being first axiom of, i. 80
 One form of existence, postulates, i. 118
 One number issued from no-number, i. 157
 Order of nature, on, iv. 103
 Orientalists and, iv. 16
 Origin of man, on, iii. 176
 Partial sketch of, attempted, i. 118
 Periodicity, asserts law of, i. 82
 Philosophies, on antiquity of, ii. 103
 Planet, v. 433
 Planetary chain, especially occupied with, i. 130
 Plato's teaching and, iii. 372
 Preached by Jesus, v. 169
 Primeval matter, on, ii. 310
 Pristine bi-sexual unity in, ii. 144
 Progressive development, taught, i. 115
 Propositions of, i. 82
 Records of archaic, iii. 72
 Rejected Stone, v. 287
 Religion of prehistoric world, i. 56
 Renovation and reabsorption, on, ii. 192
 Rishis, genealogy of, ii. 154
 Root- and Seed-Manus on, i. 281
 Rosicrucian creed outcome of, i. 84
 Scholars will recognize, in twentieth century, i. 59
 Schools, of oldest, iv. 174
 Science, and, iii. 167; iv. 215
 Sciences, esoteric key to all, iv. 296, 336
 Supher Yatareh and, i. 151
 Small portion of, imparted, i. 42
 Solar systems and, i. 130
 Sons of fire, on, i. 151
 Sons of God and wisdom, on, iv. 231
 Specific unity of mankind taught by, iii. 201
 Speech, v. 115
 St. Paul's Epistles, in, v. 215
 Sun, teaching as to, i. 162
 Synonyms in, i. 155
 Teachings on, v. 108
 Theogonies, esoteric key to all, iv. 336
 Third race built boats before houses, iii. 398
 "This" cannot create, teaches, i. 74
 Tibetans, traditions, and, i. 55
 Traditions of, iv. 125
 Two lost continents, on, iii. 227
 Unity conceded by, iv. 123; v. 290
 Universal, v. 50
 Universal cosmogony of, ii. 54
 Universe, on, i. 328; iv. 121; v. 229, 231
 Upanishads rest on, i. 118; v. 27
 Vedas, antedates, i. 59
 Voltaire knew nothing of, iv. 312
 Wisdom of ages, accumulated, i. 316
 SECRETS, Alphabetical, v. 115
 Angels, of, iv. 104
 Astral light, of, i. 336
 Creation, of, iv. 114
 Dangerous in ignorant hands, ii. 18
 Esoteric doctrine, of, i. 313
 Generation one of the most hidden, i. 244
 Geometrical, in Pyramid, v. 91
 Gods, of, iii. 395
 Heaven, of, ii. 247
 Hermes, of, iii. 236
 Important to humanity, ii. 18
 Initiation, of, ii. 154; iii. 63; iv. 218; v. 169, 172
 Keely at threshold of great, ii. 280
 Kouyunjik, of, iii. 18
 Land and sea of, iii. 22
 Nature's, i. 244; iii. 63, 224, 319, 371; v. 91, 121, 263, 407
 Primeval, loss of, iv. 179
 Race, only in our, iii. 319
 Satan uncovering heavenly, iii. 238
 Seat of Three, v. 378
 Svara and, light profound, i. 313
 Terrestrial plane, on, ii. 310
 Unknown, of, ii. 351
 Unrevealed, i. 57
 SECRETARY, Isis of Hermes, ii. 104
 King Saturn, of, ii. 179
 SECT(S), laughter at the mutual expense of, ii. 371
 Tananim, of, v. 67
 SED at Serpens, ii. 212
 SEDIMENTATION, Commencement of, iii. 165
 Europe, in, iv. 264
 Husley on period of, iii. 82
 Round, in this, iv. 283
 SEDIMENTS, Primary epoch of, iii. 159
 SEE, Rome, of, v. 146
 SEED, Abraham's, ii. 301
 Action, of, i. 282
 Adulterer, of, iv. 160
 Animal man; the, of the, i. 271
 Appearing and reappearing, i. 248, 250
 Ark, of all things in an, iii. 308; iv. 181
 Avatarism, of, v. 168, 350
 Cosmic, v. 422, 424
 Die to live as plant, must, ii. 178
 Divine knowledge, of, i. 259
 Dust of earth, shall be as, iv. 38
 Ethereal organism, is an, i. 250
 Evolution from, i. 326
 Fifth root-race, of, i. 173
 Fohat turns, ii. 397
 Force which informs, i. 332
 Force that makes, germinate, iv. 160
 Fruit whose, is in itself, ii. 96
 Genesis, in, ii. 96
 Golden egg, became, ii. 46, 65
 Humanity, of future, iii. 20
 Incomprehensible drops, ii. 65
 Jacob's, iv. 38

- Karma and divine wisdom, of, iii. 409
 Kārtikēya born out of, iv. 120
 Knowledge, of, iii. 283
 Kṛtyāśakti, i. 259
 Life, of, iii. 149, 154, 158
 Lotus bears its own, iv. 40
 Maha-Vahnū the One, v. 168
 Men, of, iii. 154
 Material life, of all, iii. 72
 Mysterium of plant, is, i. 325
 Permanent, Chhāyā is, v. 565
 Potential force in, iv. 16
 Pothos, sprung from, ii. 54
 Rudra-Shiva, of, iv. 120, 190
 Self-existent Lord cast, ii. 46
 Serpent's and woman's, iii. 409
 Terrestrial, or Sperm, i. 325
 Theogony, in, i. 250
 Tree of Life and being, of, iv. 160; v. 154
 Triple aspect of, iv. 160
 Universe, of, iv. 112, 163
 World-germ, or, i. 250
SEED-HUMANITY or Shuta, i. 234
SEED-MANU, Noah and, iv. 169
 Prime cause, is effect of, i. 281
 Round, in every, iii. 321
SEED-MANUS, i. 281; iii. 171, 309, 310
SEED-RACE, Fifth, iv. 169
SEEDS, Ark, brought into, iii. 292
 Atlanteans, of future, iii. 274
 Civilization, of, iii. 203
 Human beings, of, ii. 92; iv. 51
 Life of, iii. 147, 291
 Lotus, of, ii. 94
 Male and female, iii. 48
 Primitive atoms or, ii. 274
 Races, for new, ii. 441
 Races, of past, present and future, iv. 200
 Religions, of existing, iv. 51
 Wisdom, of trinity of, iii. 278
SEEMANN, Prof., quoted, iii. 289, 333; iv. 350
SEER, Actualities visible to real, i. 58
 Allegorical language, and, v. 127
 Beings of higher plane, can commune with, iii. 282
 Bohme, mediaeval, iv. 205
 Divine breath seen by, i. 330
 Enoch means, iv. 101, 102; v. 102
 Enochion, Book of, iv. 98
 Enochion means, iii. 215, 361; iv. 99, 100, 102; v. 102
 Mau denotes, ii. 16
 Moon was, by night, ii. 16
 Nabin s, iv. 23
 Natural, born, v. 429
 Open eye, of, iv. 99
 Opened eye of, i. 118
 Patmos, of, iv. 79
 Physiological purity of, iii. 297
 Planetary powers seen by, ii. 357
 Primary creation only realizable to a great, iii. 312
 Revelation, of, iv. 135
 Sound visible to Spiritual, ii. 358
 Spiritual eye of, iii. 77
 States of Consciousness, and, v. 79
 Supersensuous states of matter, visible to, ii. 239
 Swedish, v. 407
 Theurgy and, v. 79
 Trained, v. 554, 557
 Trance, during, ii. 240
 Unit followed by eye of, ii. 343
 Unseen, i. 267
SEERS, Apollo God of, iv. 339
 Atoms according to, ii. 358
 Beings of other spheres seen by, ii. 329
 Bible of, v. 324
 Breath, perceive mystery of, i. 176
 Christianity, of, v. 277
 Commons on higher planes, v. 282
 Cosmic Space, and, v. 382
 Cycles and, v. 338
 Daniel and Ezekiel, like, i. 276
 Dhyan Chohans, on, ii. 152
 East, of, ii. 355
 Elohist were, v. 186
 Enos generic name for, iii. 361
 Every age of, v. 324
 Generations of, i. 318
 Greek, iii. 380
 Initiated, i. 316; v. 429
 Knowledge acquired by, iv. 269
 Mistakes of untrained, iv. 272
 Monads according to, i. 318
 Mystery on divine plane referred to by, i. 129
 Mystics and, v. 359
 Natural, iv. 272
 Prophets and, i. 276
 Shiva eye of ancient, iii. 286
 Sun and moon known to, iv. 167
 Svastika used by, iv. 158
SEERSHIP, Abnormal or spiritual, iii. 297
 Apollo personified, iv. 340
 Bohme's inspired, iv. 201
 Traditions of, confirmed, ii. 371
SEFEKH ABU builds his house on high, ii. 124
SEGMENTATION, Cell, of, i. 270
 Embryo develops from, in cell, iii. 125
 Fire atoms, of, i. 302
 Ovum, of an infinitely small, i. 269
SEIR ANPIN, v. 111
SEISMIC activity, Early, iv. 93
SEKHEM, Khem, residence of God, i. 267
 Merged in, i. 267
SELDENUS quoted, ii. 110; v. 238, 240, 318
SELECTION, Natural, ii. 324; iii. 192, 300, 347, 423; iv. 217, 266, 296, 303, 305, 307
SELENE (Moon), v. 65
SELENIC mysteries, Ancients learned, ii. 111
SELENOGNOSIS, ii. 17
SELENOGRAPHY, Division of lunar symbology, i. 17
SELEUCUS of Seleucia, i. 176
SELF, Adapt, of progressed, i. 121
 Akasha, and, iv. 159
 Ālaya, i. 121
 All, v. 269
 Animals, of, v. 546
 Ātmā spiritual, ii. 48, 335

- ॐ-मन्त्र, or, iv, 210; v. 75, 269
 Āmanāṣ, or, ii, 47
 Brahmin, or a with, iv, 209
 Brahman the, iv, 210, 211
 Breath, or, i, 159
 Buddha becomes higher, iii, 234
 Consciousness, v. 546, 552
 Control, v. 81
 Cosmic, ii, 48
 Daivaprakṛti, or one root of, ii, 148
 Divine = 193, iv, 138, 139, 145, v. 77, 79, 92, 269, 420, 452
 Divine voice of, v. 380
 Ego or, . 187, 273
 Ele-ment of, ii, 48
 Essence of, ii, 258
 Evolution, v. 223
 Fire means, iv, 137, 138, 139, 209, 210
 Forms in numerous, i, 159
 Generation, v. 225
 Higher, i, 155, 159, 309, 319, iii, 234; iv, 139, 209, 210; v. 76, 77, 79, 80, 128, 301, 354, 359, 370, 431, 452, 466, 502, 503, 504, 511
 Highest, symbolised by sun, v. 269, 270, 362
 Human, ii, 193; iv, 138; v. 452
 I or, iv, 138
 Illusion, emancipating itself from, ii, 258
 Impersonal, i, 187; iv, 210
 Inner, iii, 121, v. 407
 Knowledge of, v. 380
 Kṛtārjuna, iv, 209, 210
 Life should humanize, iii, 248
 Life-winds attached to, iv, 64
 Lower, v. 78, 503
 Manifestation of, ii, 258; iv, 64
 Matter, in, v. 557
 Mental, ii, 148
 Mind created from, ii, 47
 Nirmāṇakāya, of, v. 402
 One absolute, i, 319, v. 269
 One or higher, i, 159
 Outer terrestrial, iii, 270
 Personal, Adepts of, v. 361
 Personification of divine, iv, 138
 Physical, ii, 148
 Principle, seventh, ii, 48; iv, 145
 Progenitors of true, ii, 176
 Purity, represents highest state of, iv, 142
 Puruṣa the divine, iv, 145
 Qualities devoid of, i, 151
 Root of, ii, 148
 Seat abiding in, iv, 64, 138
 Secret knowledge possessed by, iv, 139
 Self within, iv, 211
 Senses and, i, 151, 159; ii, 48, 259
 Soul or, i, 273
 Soul's spiritual sun, iv, 210
 Spiritual, ii, 335; iii, 234
 Spiritual fire within, iii, 121
 Sun, iv, 209, 210
 Supreme, iv, 209
 Unit, v. 269
 Universal, iv, 210; v. 374, 418
 Universe of, v. 379
 Vaiṣṇavāra often denotes, iv, 64, 138
 Voice or, i, 159
 Wind or, i, 159
 Wisdom of divine, iv, 139
 Worship, v. 77
 SELF-BORN, Chhāyās, iii, 129, 146
 Dakṣa, power, ii, 249
 Dragon symbol means, iii, 354
 Fathers were, iii, 129
 First race was, in, 171, 203
 Gods, i, 252; ii, 169; iii, 129
 Heavenly man, iii, 159
 Hindu Aja, iii, 354
 Kashyapa, ii, 81; iii, 381
 Legor, or, ii, 79
 Logos, iii, 354
 Mānasa rejected, iii, 178
 Pitr and, iii, 129
 Progenitors, iii, 129, 171
 Serpent emblem of, ii, 79
 Sons of, iii, 129, 146
 Sons of Yoga, astral, iii, 203
 Svāyambhuva or, iii, 311, 312
 Time, sprang from, ii, 81; iii, 381
 SELFISHNESS, cause of sin, v. 434
 Personal, v. 69
 SELF-CONSCIOUS, Beings, iii, 99
 Divinity through, efforts, iii, 102
 Egotism, ii, 89
 Entities, iii, 174
 Evolution, ii, 134
 Existence, i, 311
 Host preferred, pain, iii, 419
 Inner subject, and, iv, 224
 Intelligent men, iii, 56
 Men made, ii, 88
 Men, new race of, ii, 176
 Mind, iii, 235
 Senses, use of, ii, 259
 Spirit, i, 243
 Thinking men, iii, 111
 SELF-CONSCIOUSNESS, Absolute attained by, i, 122
 Abyss of, iii, 90
 Active and passive, iii, 318
 Ahmāṇḍra or, ii, 47
 Atoms have potentiality of, i, 157
 Buddha called them forth to, iv, 145
 Buddha in union with, iii, 234
 Consciousness and, v. 546, 552
 Cross, and iv, 132
 Ego must attain full, i, 243
 Egoism or, ii, 47
 Egoism necessitates, i, 280
 Fallen angels and man's, iii, 276
 Hegel's theory of, i, 122, 167
 Idiot, absence of, makes an, iii, 171
 Intelligence or, iv, 132
 Leibnitz on, ii, 351
 Living fire, due to, iii, 111
 Mahat develops, i, 142; iv, 210
 Mind and, ii, 47; iv, 82; v. 546
 Monads may reach a higher plane of, i, 232
 One Self, consciousness, or, iv, 145
 Origin of delusion necessary to, i, 116
 Paramāṇḍra or, i, 120

- Pilgrim soul passes through, i. 228
 Pitris endow man with, ii. 263
 Plane of, i. 232
 Sat at root of, iii. 69
 Spirit expands into, iii. 103
 Speck, seed or germ have no, iv. 223
 Spirit, in pure, iii. 89
 Tortures of, iii. 419
 Universal, ii. 47
 Universal soul at root of, iii. 69
 Wisdom, of, iii. 121
- SELF-DEVELOPMENT** of Rudras, iv. 156
SELF-DIVISION, Procreation by, iii. 173 ; iv. 228
SELF-EVOLUTION of Mahat, ii. 169
SELF-EVOLVING forces, ii. 165
SELF-EKERTION, Divine powers through, iii. 88
SELF-EXISTENCE, Created personally, i. 74
 Eye of, i. 82
SELF-EXISTENT, Angelic or, iii. 244
 Atma-bhū or, ii. 183 ; iv. 150
 Concealed Lord is, i. 123
 Creations, called, iii. 244, 245
 Earth, on, iii. 171
 Heavenly man or self-born, iii. 159
 Kāma is, iii. 183
 Lord, i. 150 ; ii. 46
 One, i. 152
 Spirit, in, 49
 Svayambhū-Nārāyaṇa, iii. 137
 Svāyambhuva, i. 146
 Theory of, iii. 159
 Three in one, i. 115
 Tattva, ii. 71
- SELF-EXISTING**, Basis, matter, ii. 41
 Reality, i. 70
 Unknowable mover or, i. 126
- SELF-generation**, Mystery, of, i. 134 ; v. 223
SELF-GENERATED, Being, i. 74
 Rotation, ii. 225
- SELF-GOD**, Unity with, ii. 363
SELF-HOOD, first outline of, ii. 172 ; v. 551
SELF-INITIATED higher Gods, iii. 133
SELF-LUMINOUS, Globe, iii. 161
 Matter, ii. 314
 Nebula, ii. 312
- SELF-MANIFESTED** Kwan-Shi-Yin, ii. 193
SELF-MOVING, Atoms, ii. 395
 Numbers, iv. 122
- SELF-PERCEPTION**, living fire, due to, iii. 111
 Pilgrim-soul, of, i. 228
- SELF-PRODUCED** Giants, princes, iv. 55
 Kosmos consists of, beings, ii. 360
- SELF-REDEEMED MAN**, iii. 418
SELF-SACRIFICE, Christos is, v. 556
 Divine Hermaphrodite of, v. 291
 Dragon of wisdom and of, iii. 103
 Krishna, of, v. 289
 Prometheus, of, iii. 420
 Rahab, of, iii. 245
 Vishwakarma, of, i. 311 ; iv. 177 ; v. 154, 270
- SELF-WORSHIP** and Atlanteans, iii. 275 ; v. 77
- SELF-ALLAH**, v. 180
- SELVES**, Celestial, ii. 295
 Personal, iii. 118
- SEMELE** and Jupiter, ii. 116 ; iii. 362
- SEMI-ASTRAL**, Earth, iii. 253
 Forms, iv. 259
 Race, iv. 253, 258
- SEMI-DEMON** of Babylon, iii. 196
- SEMI-DEMONS** of fourth race, iii. 319
- SEMI-ETHEREAL**, Conditions, iii. 157
 Earth, iii. 312
 Evolution from ethereal to, ii. 367
 Moned and, being, iv. 206
- SEMI-INTELLIGENT**, Elementals, i. 320
 Forces, i. 328 ; ii. 200, 239
- SEMI-SPIRITS** and androgynes, iii. 133
- SEMI-TERRESTRIAL** mixed natures, i. 311
- SEMINAL** principles, iii. 167 ; iv. 112
- SEMITE**, Kabbalist, iv. 38
 Man stooping with, iv. 37
 Mind, iv. 114
 Temptation invented by, ii. 98
- SEMITES**, Adam, descendants of red, iii. 423, 424
 Adam taken by, iv. 19 ; v. 203
 Aryans and, iii. 150, 205
 Deep of wisdom and, iii. 64
 Divine hermaphrodite and, iii. 135
 Es changed into Tiamat by, iii. 64, 71
 Holy of holies of, iv. 25
 Procreating highest purpose of, iv. 113
 Proto-Chaldeans, borrow from, iii. 208
 Savages and, iii. 419
 Seth primitive God of, iii. 91
 Teraphim and, v. 237
 Tnadid deities of, iii. 65
- SEMITIC**, Alphabet, v. 178
 Aryans, iii. 268
 Cosmogony, iii. 243
 Duty, iv. 108
 Dialect, v. 181
 Empire, iv. 271
 Genus Loc, ii. 183
 Khamsum contains germ of, i. 175
 Language(s), iii. 205 ; iv. 324 ; v. 243
 Milton, Enoch is, iv. 51 ; v. 100
 Mind, ii. 98
 Nations, crucifix unknown to, v. 162
 Parabrahman, v. 187
 Races, iii. 154
 Religion, i. 49, 52, 58 ; ii. 98
 Revelation, ii. 381
 Systems, ii. 162
 Time-andrographies, iii. 137
 Traditions of Satan, iii. 389
 Tribe, Jews, a little, ii. 31
- SEMOTHEES**, Druids, v. 306
- SEMPA**, Tibetan for soul, ii. 123
- SEMPITERNAL** depth and silence, iv. 139
- SEMPITERNITY**, i. 109
- SENĀ**, Kārtikeya, female aspect, iv. 190
 Yogini equivalent with, ii. 194
- SENARY**, Hieroglyphical, iv. 163
 Interlaced triangles, in, iv. 164
 Man, applied by segus to, iv. 163
 Six or, iv. 152
 Unity, and, iv. 154
- SENECA**, quoted, ii. 375 ; iv. 326 ; v. 266
- SENILE** representative, iv. 349
- SENNACHERIB'S PALACE**, ii. 31

- SENSATION: 'Lummy, v. 332
 SENSATION, Animal life of, iv. 94
 Atoms have, iv. 240
 Atom, in every, iv. 242
 Consciousness, resting on states of, i. 69
 Mitya, ii. i. 69
 Occultists on, iv. 241
 Plane of, ii. 265
 Sound, cf. ii. 358
 Space outside any act of, ii. 279
 Sun, radiated from, ii. 264
 SENSATIONS, Animals, ii. 289
 Jñāna's power of mind in interpreting, i. 332
 Objective consciousness and, ii. 327
 SENSE, All that lies beyond threshold of, ii. 239
 Buddha seventh, iv. 210
 Chaos obtaining, ii. 57
 Creation of, ii. 203
 Explorer of nature's secrets must transcend limitation of, ii. 200
 Haeckel on organs of, ii. 298
 Individuality of every, ii. 257
 Knowledge differs from, i. 322
 Manas merged in sixth, iv. 210
 Mental feeling precedes development of, v. 547
 Mind serving for both, and action, ii. 47
 Personality, of, i. 318
 Self and five organs of, ii. 48
 Seventh, v. 508
 Six organs of, v. 368
 Sixth, i. 302; ii. 259; iv. 210; v. 508
 Solidarity, i. 258
 SENSE-BORN phenomena, ii. 278
 SENSELESS, Anthropoid apes direct product of, man, i. 236
 Astral man, i. 235
 Chaos called, ii. 54, 57
 Forms, first men were, iv. 182
 Humanity, iii. 233
 Life, desire to live, a, iii. 119
 Mankind, physiological, iii. 410
 Motion, i. 196
 Pitris created, iii. 419
 Primal men, ii. 91
 SENSES, Alindiyaka or creation of, ii. 172, 174; iv. 185
 Anugraha on, ii. 258, 259
 Consciousness through physical, iv. 270; v. 557
 Correspondences of, v. 543
 Creation of, ii. 172, 174
 Deities of physical, iv. 139
 Development of higher, i. 302
 Division into five of, ii. 259
 Double set of, ii. 258
 Elements and, iii. 115, 116
 Emancipation, are causes of, ii. 259
 Evolution of, iii. 116
 Existence, five not necessary for, ii. 332
 Eyes most occult of, v. 550
 Fatal destiny or world of, iv. 57
 First Race, v. 523
 Five, v. 474, 508
 Growth of outer, iii. 295
 Higher, iv. 210
 Higher self and, iv. 210
 Impulses produced by our physical, ii. 369
 Inner, atrophied during racial development, ii. 295
 Insufficiency of our, ii. 329
 Kāma-Rupa and, v. 493
 Kosmic, v. 541
 Lost, replaced by others, ii. 257
 Material plane of evolution not known to our, ii. 72
 Matter attenuated to our, ii. 331
 Matter, and, i. 296
 Matter of science at lowest extreme of our, ii. 353
 Mental plane, on, ii. 258
 Mind and understanding two higher, iv. 210
 Physical plane, on, ii. 258; v. 429, 474
 Planets outside our terrestrial, i. 207
 Prabhavāpyaya, from, iii. 116
 Primary colours, v. 508
 Primeval matter beyond five, ii. 325
 Primeval physical matter beyond our normal, ii. 319
 Principles and their, iv. 138
 Protean substance that eludes, ii. 394
 Rudiments of future, ii. 165
 Sacrificial priests, are seven, i. 159; iv. 200
 Scientist, of, ii. 342
 Secondary creation, pertain to, iii. 115
 Seven, in man, i. 158, 311; iii. 334; iv. 200; v. 429, 508
 Seven functions of seven, iv. 209
 Seven principles and seven, iv. 201
 Sight, all included in, v. 552
 Sixth and seventh, v. 482, 508, 523
 Spiritual, ii. 258; iii. 116; v. 429
 Spiritual or intellectual soul one with, iii. 117
 Substance, transitory illusion of, ii. 290
 Symbolized by five temple pillars, ii. 183
 Synthesis of seven, i. 159
 Tatvas and, v. 474
 Third race, physiological of, iii. 300
 Touch, v. 523
 Vaikhāṇṣa objective to our physical, ii. 150
 War result of opening of men's, ii. 278
 SENSIBLE and INTELLIGIBLE, The, of Plato, v. 445
 SENSITIVE, Fire that develops eloquence in, ii. 52
 Plants, ii. 174
 SENSITIVES, Beings of other spheres seen by, ii. 329
 Incarnation of, iii. 296
 SENSUOUS, Existence, cycles of, iv. 82
 Life, matter or, iii. 39
 Perception, Induction method depended on, iv. 144
 Threshold of, iv. 159
 Plan, mind on, i. 159; v. 325
 SENTIENT beings, Kosmos is guided by, i. 318
 Formless Life, beginnings of, i. 260
 Individual, Life microcosm of its higher macrocosm, i. 311
 Second round developed individual, i. 304
 SENZAR, Alphabet, v. 115, 117, 505, 506
 Atlantis in, i. 64

Catechism, i. 75
 Commentaries, i. 87
 Occultism, of, iii. 437
 Sacardotal secret tongue, i. 64
 Stanzas, version of, i. 87
SEPARATION OF THE SEXES, Adam and Eve,
 and, iii. 199; v. 291
 Animals, among, iii. 186, 190; iv. 306
 Binary symbol of, ii. 99
 Bronze age of third race, during, iv. 89
 Daksha, and, iii. 277
 Death known after, iv. 180
 Dhyāni, incarnate after, iii. 231
 Evolution and, i. 72; iv. 227
 Fall of man or, ii. 112; iii. 180; iv. 186
 Fifth sub-race of third race, during, iv. 283
 First manifested beings, of, i. 193
 Fourth Adam after, iv. 72
 Genesis, in, ii. 60; v. 291
 History of races begins at, iii. 313
 Holy of holies, Hebrew, pointed to, iv. 37
 "How" of, iii. 202
 Human crossing and, iii. 201
 Human orifices and, v. 429, 430
 Monosyllabic speech after, iii. 204
 Naudin on, iii. 128, 188
 Noah and, iii. 161
 Occurred slowly, iii. 206
 Placental animal-man after, v. 425
 Polar call and, iii. 126
 Pre-Adamic period before, v. 203, 204
 Programme of nature, in, iii. 221
 Races mindless even after, iii. 288
 Schmidt on, iii. 179, 191
 Shatapatha, in, iii. 155
 Sign of zodiac and, iv. 71; v. 425, 429, 430
 Symbolical narrative of, in Pentateuch, v. 182
 Third eye began to lose power after, iii. 295,
 296
 Third race mindless at period of, iii. 269
 Third root-race in, i. 146; iii. 141, 250, 269,
 295; iv. 89, 208, 258
SEPARATED MAN, Mystery of, v. 430
SEPARATENESS, Sense of, v. 553, 557
SEPARATOR of the one, Man is the, iii. 276
SEPIER, Cipher, means to, iii. 51
 M'to she-erim, iii. 124
 Seraphim, one of three, i. 156
SEPHIR, Aditi or Space, v. 386
SEPHIRA, Active power emerges as, ii. 69
 Aditi is, v. 107, 191
 Adam Kadmon, and, i. 161, 194, 263, 291;
 ii. 50, 146, 148
 Aditi is, i. 124; ii. 69; iii. 54; v. 107
 Ain Soph on left hand of, ii. 339
 Androgynous, as, ii. 69
 Binah female, i. 262, 277; ii. 109; v. 72,
 214
 Brahmi identical with, i. 161
 Chokmah, Binah, and, i. 160; v. 191
 Creator, assumes office of, ii. 69
 Crown, i. 160, 263; v. 191
 Descendant, fourth in, ii. 339
 Devamitri in Zohar called, i. 124
 -Eve, ii. 70

Father and mother Aditi of Hindu cosmogony,
 ii. 69
 Globe, or sixth, i. 285
 Heavenly man and, ii. 151
 Holy Ghost, air or, ii. 51
 Jehovah, a, i. 277
 Kabbalistic tree of life, in, ii. 339
 Kadmon, and, i. 291; v. 191
 Kether, Chokmah and Binah, v. 191, 438
 Kether, in abstract only, i. 263
 Kwan Yin, and, ii. 149
 Latent deity emerges from within, ii. 69
 Logos, female, ii. 149
 Male, becomes, ii. 69
 Malkuth generated by, i. 285
 Mother of, i. 124
 Numbers of, ii. 67
 Oairis chief, ii. 155
 Permutation of Eve, v. 190
 Point, iii. 119; v. 191
 Potency, third, v. 191, 192
 Primeval waters, creates, ii. 69
 Primordial point, or, ii. 51
 Sacred aged, i. 291; v. 191
 Saphiroth, androgynous synthesis of four and ten,
 i. 160; ii. 69; iii. 120; v. 191
 Saphiroth triangle and upper, i. 160
 Septenary, v. 191
 Seven Names of, v. 191
 Shekiah or first, ii. 70, 148
 Spiritual light, ii. 50, 70
 Triad, of, i. 153
 Triad—Quaternary, v. 191
 Triangle, emerging from dotted side of, ii. 69;
 v. 438
 Triple, v. 191
 Universal soul, of Jews, ii. 67
SEPHIRA-EVE, ii. 70; v. 164
SEPHIRAH, Binah third, iii. 383
 Chokmah male, iii. 93
SEPHIROTH, Abba, father and Amons, mother
 are two, ii. 70
 Adam Kadmon, and, ii. 107; iii. 15, 237, 294;
 iv. 274
 Ain Soph, manifestation of, iii. 51
 Allium created six, ii. 55
 Amniotopends are, v. 386
 Androgynous synthesis of ten, i. 161
 Angels, or, iii. 15, 120
 Archetypal man, composing, ii. 107
 Architect generic name for, ii. 303
 Axis of Scandinavia identical with, iii. 105, 106
 Binah and, i. 72
 Builders are representatives of, ii. 186
 Builders of universe, ii. 90, 303; v. 192, 208
 Chokmah and Binah, ii. 70; iv. 197; v. 191,
 212, 211
 Circle with diameter picture of ten, ii. 107
 Construction, of, ii. 90
 Creation, in their work of, ii. 148
 Creators, become, ii. 70; v. 214
 Dabrim, called, ii. 150
 Deity manifests itself through ten, i. 284
 Dhyāni Chohans are, ii. 90; iii. 365; v. 214,
 386

- Divine tributes, called, ii. 156
 Divisions of ten, ii. 67
 Doctrine of, v. 210
 Dued or double sexed Logos and, ii. 70
 Egyptian Tau, and, iii. 48
 Emanation of First Cause, v. 91
 Emanation from Adam Kadmon, v. 291
 Elements are veiled synthesis standing for,
 ii. 53
 Elohim, or, ii. 277; iii. 387
 Elohim in hidden wisdom of, iii. 51
 Elohim-Jehovah, iii. 56
 Elohim-Jehovah and, ii. 70
 Emanations, ii. 107; v. 91, 191, 291
 Emanations of heavenly light-iii. 49
 Forces, or, iii. 15
 Forces of nature, or, ii. 90
 Heavenly Adam created by ten, ii. 121
 Heavenly man, iii. 237; iv. 114, 274
 Host of, iii. 15; v. 234
 Individualities or abstractions, as, ii. 357
 Jehovah one of, i. 72, 247
 Jetziratic world, of, iii. 121
 Kabbalah rests on ten, iii. 49
 Kabbalah, iii. 48; v. 210
 Kabbalistic meaning of male and female, iv. 132
 Kether, Chokmah and Binah are, of upper
 triad, i. 284; v. 191, 213
 Light, described as, iii. 51
 Limbs of body, and, i. 284; ii. 67
 Logos, or, iii. 237
 Lower, v. 439
 Lower creation, are applied to, ii. 67
 Man was created by, iii. 56
 Manus, or, ii. 90
 Material world, create manifested, iii. 15
 Men and, connection between, i. 277
 Metaphysical, ii. 156
 Nine, v. 191
 Numbers, or, iii. 49, 51
 Oaschoo contains in himself, i. 139
 Patriarch, become, ii. 70
 Paraphrase of Jehovah or metaphysical, ii. 156
 Physical man emanates from, v. 439
 Physical or sidereal, ii. 156; v. 439
 Prajapati, or, ii. 70, 90; v. 214, 386
 Prajapati and, the, iii. 137; v. 107
 Pythagorean triangle, and, iii. 120
 Rays or Dhyân Chohans, or, i. 188
 Root-races, and, ii. 90, 91
 Second Adam, seven lower, iii. 15
 Second and Third, v. 211
 Saphire and, ii. 148; iii. 119
 .. Exoterically contains but two, ii. 70
 .. Exoterically contains all the other nine,
 ii. 70
 .. Mother of, i. 124
 Saphirothal triad emanates lower, i. 188
 Saphrim, or, iii. 51
 Seven, i. 153, 186; v. 191, 213
 .. Angels of Presence, or, ii. 90; v. 207,
 208, 333, 386, 439
 .. Centres of energy, or, iv. 176
 .. Creative hosts, i. 439
 .. Physical planets are lower, v. 442
 Seven Spirits of presence, i. 114; ii. 24, 156;
 v. 74, 198, 209, 309
 .. Splendours, iv. 276
 .. Ten, and, v. 91, 116, 191
 Sidereal, ii. 156; v. 191
 Sixth and seventh principles in man, or, ii. 90
 Smaller face is formed of six, i. 286
 Sounds of Eastern philosophy, are, v. 439
 Spirito-psycho-physical spheres of septenary
 chain, or, ii. 90
 Spiritual man, are applied to, ii. 67
 Ten exoterically, i. 153
 .. limbs of heavenly man are, i. 262
 .. words called in Kabbalah, ii. 150
 Theory of, v. 177
 Tetragrammaton and, ii. 58; iv. 196
 Three groups of, ii. 156; v. 191
 Totality of subordinate creative powers called,
 iv. 114
 Tree of, iii. 294
 Triad, of upper, i. 284; ii. 67; iii. 15
 .. synthesized by upper, iii. 106
 Uni-triad and, ii. 69
 Universe, symbol of manifested, i. 160
 Weight, measure and number attributes of,
 iii. 237
 Wheels or Circles, represented as, v. 116
 Words, ten, iii. 49
 Zohar, in, v. 205 et seq., 439;
 SEPHIROTH-ELOHIM, Jehovah called, i. 187
 SEPHIROTHAL Crown, v. 439
 Host, Adam is, iii. 57
 Number, Ten, v. 229
 Tree, iii. 17; v. 227
 .. Porphyry's Tree or, v. 439
 .. Binaries, of, i. 283
 .. Crown, of, i. 229
 .. Logos and, iii. 38
 .. Mexican MS. represented in, iii. 48
 .. Ten number of, iv. 167
 .. Tetragrammaton and, iv. 196
 .. Triangle, of, ii. 344
 .. Unities, of, i. 283
 Triad, Archetypal world, iv. 1, 261
 .. Binah, Chokmah and Host, ii. 272
 .. v. 191
 .. Formless fiery breaths identical with
 upper, i. 261
 .. Jehovah-Binah left angle, of, iv. 167
 .. Saphiroth, emanates from lower, i. 188
 Triangle, i. 160
 SEPHIROTHIC ASPECTS of Ain Soph, ii. 65
 SEPHIROTHIC TREE, Religions, in other, iii. 106
 Universe, is, i. 67
 SEPHIRIM, Saphiroth, or, iii. 51, 237
 Wisdom of Alhim in, iii. 51
 Words in ciphers or figures, or, iii. 52, 237
 SEPP. Dr. quoted, ii. 386, 381; iv. 50, 191
 SEPTEMPARTITE, Earth, iv. 327, 328
 SEPTENARY, Akasha is, ii. 251, 261
 Ancient esoteric school teaches man is, iv. 175
 Anated cross is ensouled living man, iv. 171
 Anagid, symbology in, iv. 209
 Army of the voice, and, i. 159
 Atoms, aggregation of, ii. 344

- Being, man in seventh race and round, iii. 175
 Biblical chronology is, iv. 195; v. 201
 .. creative God is, iv. 167
 Brahmanical, v. 199
 Calvus' system, ii. 164
 Chain, Earth lowest sphere of our, i. 247, 248
 .. Fohat formed our, i. 195
 .. Genii of seven spheres of our, i. 247
 .. Globe, is, iv. 269
 .. Man and doctrine of, iii. 309
 .. Manvantara, of, ii. 382
 .. Many more besides our, ii. 380
 .. Monads cycling round any, i. 224
 .. Purānas, and, ii. 175
 .. Sephiroth and spheres of, ii. 90
 .. Seven wheels are our, i. 200
 Chains, Mars and Mercury are, i. 219
 .. Worlds, of, i. 215
 Consciousness, v. 547, 548
 Constitution, Atmā and physical body in, iv. 96
 .. Cham, of our, i. 278; iv. 327
 .. Egyptians, of, iv. 204; v. 357
 .. Macrocosm, of, i. 222
 .. Scriptures, in, iv. 316
 .. Secret system, preëminent in all, i. 286
 .. Sideral bodies, of, i. 222
 Cosmic substance, basis of evolution of, ii. 42
 Creation of man, iii. 116
 Creative Elohim lowest, iv. 167
 .. Forces, scale of, iv. 60
 Creators, seven hierarchies of, i. 140
 Cycle law in nature, iv. 194
 Cycles, iv. 193, 194
 Divine consciousness, ladder of, ii. 49
 Division, Aryan psychology and, i. 273
 .. Brahmins and, iv. 164
 .. Cosmic and human constitutions, iv. 167, 187
 .. Egypt, used by priests of, ii. 125
 .. Egyptian psychology, in, i. 273; iv. 204
 .. Exoteric, until now, i. 221
 .. Fourfold, preceded, ii. 124
 .. Heart, of, iii. 100
 .. Hierarchies, in divine, iv. 167
 .. Human principles, of, iii. 100; v. 353
 .. Indian systems, in, i. 212
 .. Kabbalah following, i. 286
 .. Microcosm, of, i. 222
 .. Nature and man, of, iv. 145; v. 353
 .. Practical occult teaching, iv. 164
 .. Time, of, v. 453
 Dogma, various forms of, iv. 207
 Doctrine, Antiquity of, iv. 211
 .. Book of the Dead, in, i. 282
 .. Chemistry, and, ii. 276
 .. Dragon, meaning of, iii. 213, 354
 Each really fourteen, v. 522
 Element, qualities of every, ii. 258
 .. Second principle of, ii. 249
 Ether is, ii. 44, 251
 Evolution, cycles of, ii. 310
 .. Forms of, iv. 303
 .. Ladder of, i. 229
 Exoteric works, in, iv. 182
 Fire of manifested Kosmos is, i. 151
 Forces, v. 464
 Gods, sacred to several, iv. 174
 Group, celestial men or angels, of, i. 277
 .. Man emanates from, i. 277
 Groups, Earliest forms of life appear in, iv. 165
 .. Hosts, or, i. 265
 .. Numbers, of, iv. 165
 .. Physiology and, v. 483, 484
 .. Universe composed of, iv. 70
 Harmony, iv. 153
 Hebdomad or, iv. 171
 Heptad our, iv. 174
 Hierarchy, conscious divine powers, of, i. 86
 .. Differentiation of germ of universe into, i. 86
 Hierarchies, ii. 182; v. 522
 Host, Elohim of, iv. 169
 .. Imperishable Jives group of first, i. 265
 .. Noah represents, of Elohim, iv. 169
 .. Number seven as applied to, i. 266
 Human, v. 521
 Interlaced triangles produce, iv. 163
 Jehovah lowest, iv. 167
 Kabbalistic numerals based on, i. 284
 Kosmos, i. 249; v. 521
 Law of periodicity, iv. 199
 .. Universal, ii. 309, 310
 Leibnitz, system of, ii. 355
 Life-cycle, iv. 119
 Light, i. 179
 Lunar months, fevers and gestations in, v. 522
 Man, Completion of, iii. 88
 .. Heavenly man is resolved into, iv. 197
 .. Triangle and quaternary symbol of, iv. 163
 .. Virtuous, when, iv. 147
 Manifestation, scale of, i. 196
 Matter, manvantaric differentiation of, ii. 41
 .. or Substance is, i. 330
 Monad, gyration of, i. 192
 Mysteries of Hebdomad and, iv. 152, 162
 .. at seq.
 Nāga, meaning of, iii. 214
 Nature of the, v. 477
 Nature of Psychic and Spiritual Worlds, v. 438
 Number of virgin because unborn, iv. 174
 Object, every, v. 522
 Osahoo or, root, i. 131
 Prakriti, v. 469
 Periods and moon, iv. 167
 Phenomenal world, in, iv. 154
 Physical man plus immortal soul, iv. 163
 Plane, on each, v. 516
 Planetary creators, or, i. 140
 Pre-Adamic first root-race, ii. 91
 Principle, v. 203, 557, 521
 .. Eastern Books in, v. 73
 .. Esotericism, in, iii. 308
 .. Five Years of Theosophy, in, ii. 335
 .. Glyphs of Eastern books, v. 73
 .. Man and nature, ii. 49
 .. Medhātithi and, ii. 47
 .. Zuni Indians, and, iv. 199

- Races, pre-meal, iv, 178
 Ray from the one, human entity is, iv, 176
 Ring, i, 200 ; ii, 297
 Root, or Oesohoo, i, 131
 Rudras, ii, 179
 Sacred, v, 120
 Sanskrit is, v, 539
 Scale, v, 474
 Second Adam is esoterically, iii, 15
 Sense, ii, 258
 Sephira, v, 191
 Serpent, meaning of, iii, 214
 Shan's triple, v, 45
 Souls, i, 274
 Spectrum, v, 456, 474
 Substance, gradation of, ii, 349
 Substances are, v, 522
 Sun, nature of, i, 331
 Symbolism, in ancient religions, iv, 167
 System, v, 374
 Tattvas, v, 469
 Ten Sephiroth, of, ii, 67
 Trid, hanging from, i, 284
 Units, Mars and Mercury, i, 218
 Universal septenate, of, iv, 168
 " Soul was, iv, 131, 132
 Vedas, of, 176
 Week of India, v, 433
 Worlds, Nature of, v, 438
SEPTENATE, Absolute is, iv, 169, 170
 Alchemists and, iv, 164
 Correspondences of, v, 429
 Heavenly man becomes, iv, 167
 Man is, iii, 42
 Physical realm, of, iv, 175
 Physiology, in, iv, 194 ; v, 483, 484
 Pleiades sideral, iv, 121
 Purāṇas, in, iv, 182, 183
 Second Adam, of seven Sephiroth, in, 15
 Universal, iv, 168
SEPTIFORM periodicity, law of, iv, 194
SEPTIFORMITY of Biblical chronology, iv, 195,
 v, 201
SEPTUAGINT Origin of, v, 184
SERAPEUM, v, 161, 217
SERAPH or fiery-winged serpent, ii, 78, 159
SERAPHIM, Avengers, called, i, 185
 Cherubim, and, iv, 69 ; v, 212
 Fiery serpents of heaven, or, i, 185
 " " of Moses were, iii, 386
 " " Winged, or, ii, 80
 Flames parallel to, ii, 74
 Four Mohirajis and, i, 185
 Jehovah, symbols of, iii, 386
 Michael, and, iv, 47
 Ministering angels, as, i, 155
 Nāgas are, iv, 69
 Sepher Yetziah, in, i, 155, 156
 Sepher, Sepher, and Sipur, i, 156
 Serpent of eternity, God, and, ii, 80
 Solomon's Temple, in, v, 237
 Spiritual immortality, conferred on us, iii, 246
 Teraphim and, v, 237, 238
 Throne of the Almighty, attend, iii, 74 ; v, 309
 Winged wheels, called, i, 185
 World, made, i, 156
SERAPHS, Christian belief in, ii, 328
 Cosmic elements, rule, ii, 328
 Dhyān Chohans called, i, 81
 Michael, called, iv, 47
 Nāgas, or, iv, 69
 Ninth world of Syrians has, ii, 153
 Synonyms of, in our secret doctrine, i, 153
SERAPIS, Agriculture and, v, 237
 Sarpa, serpent, and, iv, 69 ; v, 238
 Serpent, with attributes of, iii, 39
 Sigillons in temples of, iii, 395
 Statue of, v, 237
SERMON on the Mount, v, 363
SERPENT, Absolute wisdom, of, ii, 127
 Adept, symbol of, iii, 363, 379
 Adepts and initiates, refers to, iii, 103
 Adoration of, iii, 215
 Adversary not applicable to, iii, 386
 Agathodæmon, good, ii, 126
 Aker Sets', iii, 217
 Akkadian seven-headed, ii, 124
 All-knowledge, of, iii, 284
 All-wisdom, symbol of, ii, 79
 Ananta, i, 124 ; ii, 107, 108
 Androgyne, creator of man, iii, 387
 Apap, ii, 399 ; iii, 217
 Apophis, iv, 159
 Astral light and, i, 140, 299
 Aschmogh, iii, 239
 Azazel, prototype of, iii, 386
 Brazen, ii, 79, 80, 194 ; iii, 212, 364 ; iv, 40 ;
 v, 278
 Brotherhood of, iii, 385
 Caduceus, of, i, 299
 Catacombs of, at Thebes, iii, 378
 Central spiritual sun, iii, 213
 Chateaubriand, de, on the, ii, 120
 Cherub meant, ii, 78, 80
 Chnouphis and, iii, 214
 Chozes, good and perfect, iii, 355
 Christ with templars, emblem of, ii, 194
 Circle, in, ii, 80
 Cosmic, iv, 73
 Cosmic-dust like, i, 141
 Creative God as winged, ii, 79
 Cross, and, iii, 220
 Dan described as, ii, 377
 Darkness, and idea of, iii, 44
 Devil, regarded as symbol of, i, 160
 Divine symbol, always, iv, 73
 Draconis, sacred to, iii, 346
 Dragon and, iii, 39 ; v, 171
 " Head and tail of, with, iii, 384
 " Seven headed, v, 202
 " Tamat see, iv, 45
 Wisdom and, of, iii, 236
 Dual androgyne, iii, 218
 Earth casts off old skins as does, iii, 58
 Eden, of iv, 97, 269
 Egg and, ii, 79 ; iv, 322, 326
 Eight coils of, iii, 356
 Elohim, one of, iii, 384
 Eternal sun Abraxas, iii, 218
 Eternity ii, 30, 123, 124 ; iii, 218, 284

- Eternity, infinitude, and, emblem of, i. 134
 Evil, of, iii. 39; iv. 159
 .. Devil, and, symbol of, ii. 126
 .. Never regarded as, iv. 73
 Evolution of universe like uncoiling of, iv. 73
 Fall of man, and, ii. 209
 Fallen from on high, iii. 233
 Folat represented by, i. 143
 Fourth race, phallic symbol of, iii. 72
 Garden of Eden, of, ii. 132, 139
 Genesis, of Celestial pole, and, iii. 357
 .. Churches anathematize, iii. 376
 .. Dragon of wisdom, iii. 236
 .. Evil, and, iii. 389
 .. Father of spiritual mankind, iii. 246
 .. Mankind has become, iv. 81
 .. Meaning of, iii. 239
 .. Satan, iii. 384; iv. 171
 .. Ye shall be as Gods, says, iii. 281
 Globular shape of all bodies, symbolizes, i. 141
 Gnostic, i. 140; ii. 282
 .. Meaning of, iii. 385
 .. Ophites and, ii. 121
 God Nabokkon represented as, ii. 194
 Gods of Atlanteans, symbols, of, iv. 325
 Good and bad, i. 140; ii. 126
 Hawk's head, with, iii. 356
 Heathen wand and Jewish, iii. 213
 Hermes called most spiritual by, i. 140
 Heviah and Abel feminine, iii. 153
 Humanity, service of, to, ii. 120
 Iao of mystanes, iii. 387
 Immortality and time, type of, ii. 121; v. 238
 India, symbol translated from, iii. 219
 Initiated adept, name given to, ii. 121
 Initiator, symbolizing, iii. 354; v. 171
 Jesus-like character of, ii. 120
 Jehovah, and, i. 140; ii. 132, 139, 194;
 .. iii. 388; v. 190
 Jesus and wisdom of, i. 141; ii. 364
 Kakodaemon bad, ii. 126
 Kalevala, in, iii. 39
 Kalinga, Krishna slew, v. 289
 Kapila, many headed, iv. 143
 Knoch represented by, ii. 194
 Legends, iii. 213
 Legs, on two, ii. 217
 Lion with head of, on his tail, iii. 430
 Loaf, coiled round sacramental, iii. 218
 Logoi, or self-born, emblem of, ii. 79
 Lord God, was, iii. 219, 272
 Macrocosmic tree is, iii. 106
 Manes is, in tree, iii. 106
 Manvantara, ii. 367
 Mighty, iv. 325
 Mound in Ohio, iv. 322, 325
 Mundane trees, in, iii. 106
 Mysteries taught to primeval men by, ii. 121;
 .. v. 171
 Mystery of, great sea, iv. 72
 Mystical interpretation of, iii. 212
 North pole and pole of heavens, i. 355
 Occult knowledge, symbol of, iii. 39
 Ophiomorphos, iii. 388
 Ophiomorphos-Chrestos after his fall, ii. 131
 Ophiomorphos-Chrestos before his fall, ii. 131
 Ophites, of, iii. 214
 Osiris, on head of, ii. 155
 Phallic, without egg, ii. 79
 Polar, iv. 354
 Primordial, iii. 408
 Rahu had tail of, iii. 380
 Regeneration, emblem of, i. 134
 Rejuvenation, emblem of, i. 134; ii. 121
 Runs with 370 leaps, ii. 52
 Sacred tree, on, iii. 112
 Serpa or, v. 238
 Satan and, i. 244; iii. 120, 387; iv. 76;
 .. v. 171, 287
 Saviour, as, iii. 218
 Sea of fire called fiery, i. 142
 Seed of, iii. 409
 Septenary meaning, has, iii. 213
 Seraph, ii. 78, 159; iv. 69; v. 171, 238
 Seven-headed, ii. 56, 124; iii. 107
 Seven thunders, of, ii. 127
 Seven-vowelled, iii. 282
 Shadow of light, iii. 218
 Shamen, used by, iii. 209
 Shesha, iii. 60
 Son of snakes or, iii. 378
 Space, of, ii. 56
 Spirit represents, iii. 376
 .. of God symbolized by fiery, i. 141
 Svasika and, ii. 107, 108
 Symbol found everywhere, i. 134
 Tail, swallowing its, i. 113; iv. 122
 Tau, and, ii. 218
 Theosophical, of eternity, iii. 376
 Tree, and, ii. 120, 121, 123; iii. 106, 107, 220
 .. Life and, of, ii. 121
 True and perfect, ii. 127
 Two mystic eyes of Ammon over, iii. 217
 Vāsuki, ruling Deity of Pātāla, v. 286
 Vendidad, in, iii. 356
 Vishnu, of, iii. 107
 Votan, Mexican Demi-God, iii. 378
 Wisdom, of, ii. 107, 414; iv. 143; v. 43
 .. Emblem or Symbol of, i. 134, 140;
 .. ii. 79, 160, 383; iii. 39, 186, 218
 Woman, and, glyph of, v. 85
 .. Matter, or, and, iii. 207
 .. Seduces, iii. 113
 World-egg and, i. 133, 134
 Worship, ii. 121
 Zeus and, iii. 413, 417
 SERPENT-DEMON, Vritra or Ahī, iii. 381
 SERPENT-EMBLEM of Cosmic fire, Uraeus is,
 .. ii. 153
 SERPENT-FIRE, Kundalini, v. 554
 SERPENT-GOD, ii. 155; iii. 379; iv. 99; v. 171,
 .. 238
 SERPENT-GODS, iii. 377
 SERPENT-HOLES, Adepts came from, iv. 317
 SERPENT-QUEEN, or Sarparājī, i. 141
 SERPENT-RACE, i. 137
 SERPENT-STONE, iii. 341
 SERPENT-WALL, iii. 39
 SERPENTES, Gigantes translated, iii. 281
 SERPENT'S MOUNT, Carnac means, iii. 379

- SERPENTS, Adepts are, v. 287
 Angels fallen into generation, iii. 233
 Arabia, came every spring from, ii. 77
 Astronomical, ii. 355, 356
 Balaam said to be inspired by, iii. 407
 Be ye wise as, iii. 364
 Birds or, ii. 407
 Caduceus, of, i. 273
 Cherubim, and, i. 185
 Cobra most deadly of, i. 305
 Dolmens connected with, iv. 322
 Dragons and, in. 207, 354; iv. 321
 Light, and, of, iii. 206
 .. Wisdom, and, of, iii. 233
 Edens, and, ii. 207
 Emperor of Chinese, emblems of, iii. 364
 Fifth race, and, iii. 350, 354
 Good and bad, iii. 276
 Grasshoppers called winged, ii. 210
 Hawks, with heads of, iii. 359
 Heads of, on animal bodies, iii. 66
 Heaven of, i. 185
 Hercules kills, ii. 118
 Hierophants styled themselves, iii. 378
 Hindu, i. 185
 Ibis killing winged, ii. 77
 Initiates, or, iii. 364
 Jupiter and other Gods, symbols of, iii. 363
 Kabbalists explain fiery, iii. 216
 Levites called fiery, iii. 216
 Logoi symbolized by, ii. 194
 Mount Meru guarded by, i. 185, 187
 Nâgas, and, iii. 188, 377; iv. 69; v. 286, 287, 399
 Nodes of moon symbolized by, ii. 118
 Poles, symbols of, iii. 276, 359
 Pulatya father of all, iii. 188
 Rod, entwined round, iii. 363
 Sacred Phoenician alphabet from sacred, v. 114
 Serpes or, iii. 188; iv. 69; v. 238
 Seraphim are fiery, i. 185
 Seraph, or, iv. 69; v. 237, 238
 Shell-heads, with, iii. 206
 Spirit and matter represented by, ii. 273
 Sun-Gods symbolized by, iii. 215, 380
 Symbolisms under different, iii. 353
 Trees guarded by, i. 187
 Triangular stones, under, iii. 350
 Wisdom, of, iii. 188, 350, 351
 .. Ever emblems of, iii. 363
 Winged, iii. 210
 Woman and, dual meaning of, v. 85
 SERPENTIS' works or Nephthys, iii. 408
 SERVANTS, Apollo, of, ii. 20
 Great four, of, iii. 425
 Horus, of, iii. 373, 429
 Sparks are, i. 156
 SERVETUS, v. 60
 SESOSTRIS, (Rameses II) Mummy of, i. 52; v. 337
 Sacred Sciences and, v. 253, 296, 337
 SESQUALTERA and SESQUITERTIA, iv. 172
 SET, Hermes called, iii. 379
 Reign of, iii. 367
 Typhon, Egyptian, iii. 365, 384
 .. Sank into, iii. 217
 SETI, i. 275
 SETH, Adam, third son, of, iv. 37; v. 297
 Agathodaemon none other than, iii. 361
 .. Begat, in his own likeness, iii. 133
 .. Rishoon, son of, iii. 396
 Ancestor of Semites, semi-divine, iii. 91
 Arab beliefs about, iii. 355, 356
 Astronomy established by, iii. 365
 Biblical patriarchs and, ii. 374
 Bunsen on, iii. 91
 Cain, and, iii. 390; v. 106, 190
 Cain and Abel, progeny of, iii. 136
 Dhyân Chohan, iii. 360, 361
 Edris, and, iii. 365
 Enoch (Enos) and, ii. 91, 134, 135, 360, 361, 365
 Enos son of, iii. 134; v. 129, 190
 Genealogy of, in. 390
 Henoch (Kanoth) son of, iv. 283; v. 106
 Hermes called, iii. 379
 Israel reputed father of, iii. 379
 Jehovah, Saturn and, v. 72, 190
 Man, first, iii. 134
 Son, of, v. 291
 Pillars of Mercury or, iv. 99
 Planetary God, iii. 360
 Primitive God of Semites, iii. 91
 Qabbalah on, iii. 315
 Recas of earth, progenitor of, iii. 135, 360
 Sabaeans, borrowed by Jews, from, iii. 360
 Sabasus, founder of, iii. 361
 Serpent, symbol of, iii. 39
 Third race, represents, iii. 134, 396; iv. 37; v. 190
 Typhon, and, iii. 44, 365
 Vulcan or, iii. 389
 SETH-ENOS, Fourth race, iii. 143
 SETTLERS in Europe, First, iii. 351
 SEVEKH or SEBEKH (seventh), i. 266; ii. 124; v. 202
 Adam one with, v. 202
 God of Number Seven, v. 203
 Solar Dragon, v. 202
 SEVEKH-KRONOS, ii. 124
 SEVEN, Activities of brain, v. 55f
 Adam, Chief of The, v. 203
 Aditi, sons of, ii. 152, 167; v. 199
 Aeons and Basilides, v. 128
 Agents contain material words, ii. 154
 Ages of man, iii. 312
 Amshaspendis, i. 186; ii. 155; iv. 179; v. 198
 Angelic planes, iii. 245
 Angels, creative, v. 129
 .. of the Face, ii. 64; v. 314
 .. Planetary, v. 129, 208, 326
 .. Presence, of the, i. 165; ii. 49, 90; v. 207, 208, 320, 353, 356, 386, 439
 .. Rebels, v. 200
 Apollo, patron of number, iv. 341
 Arhats, i. 162
 Beings in sun are, i. 331
 Book of the Dead, in, ii. 398, 399
 Brains of heart, v. 550, 553
 Breath of all the, i. 164; v. 357
 .. gave life to the, iii. 35, 36

- Breathes, v. 357
 .. of Dragon of Wisdom, i. 166
 Brothers, i. 142; v. 200
 Buddhas, v. 368, 409
 Builders, ii. 154, 202; v. 171, 208, 375
 Burning lamps, v. 309
 Capital sins and virtues, ii. 23
 Cavities of brain, v. 556
 Celestial Principles, v. 366
 .. Spheres, v. 322
 Centres of Force, v. 474, 475
 .. Energy, iv. 176
 .. Spiritual, psychic and physical world, v. 433
 Chakras, v. 481, 483
 Chambers of Pyramid, v. 248
 Churches, seven keys of, iv. 204
 .. v. 316
 Circles, Cosmos contained in, v. 321
 .. Fire, of, iii. 235; v. 198
 .. Heaven, of, v. 191, 198, 199, 309, 321
 .. Hierarchies symbolised as concentric, v. 459
 .. Robbed of sacred fire, iii. 90
 .. Super-spiritual planes, of, ii. 136
 Colours, v. 420, 443, 454, 457, 459
 Companions, v. 202
 Continents, v. 199
 Constellations, v. 200, 203
 Cosmic forces, v. 315
 Cosm c planes, v. 429
 Cosmotheaters of world, i. 281; v. 315, 562
 Creators called Elohim, i. 196; v. 198
 .. Progeny, of, iii. 57
 Creations, i. 85; ii. 164; iii. 64; v. 199
 Creative Forces, v. 507, 532
 Creative Gods, Aynrie of, v. 198, 199
 .. Hierarchies, v. 208
 .. Hosts or Sephiroth, i. 139
 .. Spirits, i. 114; ii. 156; v. 74, 198
 Cycles and cosmic planes, ii. 107
 Cyclops, v. 325
 Diamonds of Origen, v. 439
 Dark and light Gods, ii. 24
 .. Evil spirits, ii. 24
 Dawns and twilights, iii. 308
 Demiourgos, v. 325
 Deities, v. 233
 Dhyāni-Buddhas, i. 168; v. 539
 Dhyāni Chohans, v. 74, 375
 Dialects referring to mysteries of nature, ii. 22
 Divine dynasties, iii. 365
 .. Lokas, v. 541
 .. Mother of, i. 156
 .. States of consciousness, v. 542
 Divisions of astral, v. 522
 .. of earth, v. 542
 .. of Fohat, v. 528
 Eastern occultism alone has, keys, ii. 30
 Egg, coverings of, ii. 81
 Eight, became, iii. 357
 Element ruled by one of, each, iii. 358
 Elements, i. 192; ii. 61; iv. 176; v. 204
 Elohim, v. 198, 201, 202, 203, 204, 325
 Eternities, Æons or periods are meant by, i. 109
 Eternities, Eternal parent slumbered once again for, i. 109
 .. Fohat acts during, i. 200
 .. Mahalakpa as well as solar Pralaya, i. 124
 .. Manvantara, seven periods of, i. 110
 .. Paraniṣpanna without Paramārtha is extinction for, i. 124
 Evolution of life proceeds in, rounds, i. 213
 Eyes of the Lord, iii. 35; iv. 197; v. 313
 Father-Mother, iv. 163
 Fathers, ii. 298; iv. 134; v. 203
 Fiery tongues, iv. 179
 Fighters, i. 161
 Fires, ii. 127; iv. 134
 First, born of, ii. 168
 Flames, v. 351
 Fohat is one and, i. 195
 Fohat and occult powers, typical of, ii. 107
 .. Nature are, of, i. 195; v. 474
 .. Universal, v. 472
 Forms of cranium, ii. 56, 90
 .. Principles, of prakriti, or, ii. 88
 Gates of ladder of creation, ii. 164
 Gateways of Brain, v. 556
 Globes of planetary chain, iv. 179
 Gnostic vowels, i. 140; v. 135
 Golden dragon in whom are, ii. 171
 Governors, ii. 202; iii. 269
 Great gods at beginning of every cycle, ii. 152; v. 333, 356
 Great gods of Egypt, i. 166, 186; ii. 154; iii. 101, 361, 362; iv. 77; v. 164, 165, 214
 Great ones of great mother, ii. 399
 Gunas or conditioned qualities, ii. 62
 Harmonies, v. 556
 Headed Serpent or Dragon, v. 202
 Heavens, ii. 167; iv. 133
 Heptagon religious perfect number, or, iv. 173
 Hierarchies of Egos, v. 552
 .. of planetary creators, i. 140; v. 77, 361, 442, 459, 553
 .. and correspondences, v. 461
 Higher angels had broken through seven circles, iii. 90
 Higher make seven Lhas create world, iii. 36
 Hippocrates on number, iii. 312
 Hosts, will-born lords, iii. 95
 Ildabaoth, chief of, v. 204
 In one, v. 428
 Inferior, v. 204
 Infernal Lokas, v. 541
 Invisible logos, hierarchies, with, iii. 36
 Islands, v. 199
 Kabbalah and number, i. 110
 Kabiri, i. 166, 167; iii. 360, 361; v. 202, 309, 325
 Keys allegories, to, v. 201, 204
 .. Knowledge, to, v. 186
 .. Not yet delivered to science, ii. 35
 .. Open mysteries of seven races, to, ii. 37, 38
 .. Mystical tongue, to, ii. 23
 .. Universal esoteric language, to, iv. 39
 Khnôm of Egypt, v. 198

- Kings of Edom, ii. 91 ; v. 200
 Kings of Revelation, iv. 135 ; v. 200
 Kingdoms of Nature, v. 460
 Kronidae, v. 200
 Kumāras, i. 282 ; v. 78, 320
 Language of hierophants having, dialects, ii. 22
 Lay centres produced by Fohat, i. 195, 203
 .. Zero points, are, i. 195
 Layers of men's skin, v. 425, 429
 Lemurian and Atlantean divisions of earth, iii. 365
 Letters of name of Jehovah, ii. 49
 Lictors, v. 310, 318, 319
 Lights from one light, i. 187 ; v. 78, 320
 .. Arūpa World, of the, v. 363
 .. whose reflections are human immortal monads, i. 179
 Lives and one life, i. 283
 Logos of hermetic philosophers, i. 195
 Logos, mother of, planetary powers, i. 139
 Lokas, v. 421, 537, 539, 541
 Lords created seven men, iii. 217
 Lords of the Flame, v. 258
 Lower Sephiroth, ii. 58
 Luminous ones who follow Osiris, ii. 24
 Lumazi of Assyria, v. 202
 Magic forces, great ones of, ii. 399
 Matter, states of, ii. 283
 Manifested proceed from mother alone, i. 152
 Mansions of Assyrian cosmology, v. 199
 Manus, i. 281, 293 ; iii. 309 ; iv. 194
 Meanings in Kabbalah, iv. 109
 Meanings in every symbol, iv. 108
 Meanings and results in sacred formulae, v. 418
 Mind-born, the, v. 90
 Minor pralayas in each round, i. 225
 Monads divided into hierarchies, i. 224
 Mystery-Gods of planets, iii. 35, 36
 Mystic sages or Kumāras, i. 151
 Notes of scale, ii. 164 ; v. 509, 542
 Number, holy feminine, i. 124 ; iii. 220
 Oceans or Septa Samudra, ii. 62
 Osoohoo and, vowels of Gnostic Ophis, i. 140
 Organs at base of brains, v. 482
 Origin of sacred number, ii. 103
 Original Stars, v. 202
 Pagodas, v. 325
 Paths, i. 112 ; iii. 197 ; v. 363, 542
 Pātālas, iii. 60
 Planes of being, iii. 243 ; v. 422, 521
 .. astral, v. 526
 .. cosmic consciousness, of, ii. 41 ; v. 429, 524
 .. Skandhas on, v. 560
 .. sub-divisions, seven of, v. 524
 Planetary genii or spirits, iii. 35
 .. Gods, v. 309, 310, 333
 .. Pralaya after, rounds, i. 225
 .. Spirits, i. 165 ; v. 215
 Planets, iv. 179 ; v. 108, 129, 155, 221, 310, 320, 324, 429, 439, 460, 536
 Portals to Dhyanī, v. 542
 Powers of loges, iii. 358 ; v. 203
 Powers of Space, v. 177, 200, 202, 303
 Powers of Ogdoad, v. 199
 Prajāpati, ii. 154 ; v. 198, 202, 351, 460
 Prajñā exists in different aspects, i. 195
 Prakrit Planes, v. 525, 527
 Prakritis, ii. 49
 Precious gifts of a Buddha, v. 373
 Priests of Anugita, iv. 139
 Primary and secondary creations, ii. 165
 Primeval, v. 91
 Primeval sages, v. 42
 Primitive and dual Gods, iii. 365
 Primordial, i. 152, 166, 168 ; v. 448
 .. Adams, iii. 57
 .. Powers, v. 201
 Principles, Ain Soph, of, ii. 49
 .. Celestial, v. 366
 .. Different systems, in, i. 213
 .. Ego and, v. 553
 .. Esoteric system in, v. 361, 362
 .. Four basic, and their three aspects, v. 471
 .. Great mother and man, i. 332
 .. Kosmos, of, ii. 168 ; v. 208, 361, 366.
 .. Man of, v. 361, 425, 426, 435
 .. Man-plant Septasparana refers to, i. 282
 .. Prakriti has, ii. 88
 .. Seven rays which fall from Macro-cosmic centre, iii. 197
 .. Seven-headed dragons, typified by, ii. 124
 .. Solar system consists of, i. 170
 .. Space container and body of universe in its, ii. 56
 .. Universal Life, of, v. 435, 528
 Procreative rays of Powers, i. 146
 Protiles or seven prakritis, ii. 41
 Radiant essence becomes, inside, outside, i. 134
 Races, First continent will remain to end of, iii. 371
 .. Guardian of each of, v. 249
 .. Men, of, ii. 376 ; v. 165
 .. Revelation, doctrine of, may be found in, iv. 135
 .. Round, of each, ii. 398
 .. Seven minor Manus preside over, iii. 310
 .. Thunders, sounds or vowels and, iv. 135
 Radicals, i. 201
 Rays, Brahma's head, from, v. 325
 .. Fall from Macrocosmic centre, which, iii. 197
 .. Forces or, v. 426
 .. Hang from, seven worlds of being, i. 179
 .. Logos of, v. 484
 .. Manifested Logos of, v. 459
 .. Powers or, v. 233, 354
 .. Primordial, v. 365
 .. Rishis or, v. 207
 .. Sun of, iv. 179 ; v. 423
 Rectors breaking through seven circles of fire., ii. 134
 .. Christian Church of, v. 287
 .. World of, ii. 125 ; v. 321, 327
 Regents, ii. 139 ; iii. 35 ; v. 333
 Regions above and below, i. 168 ; v. 129

- Religions in all, iii. 47
 Rishus, v. 191, 203, 207, 333
 .. Agni on line with, iv. 119
 .. Great Bear, of, ii. 72; iv. 119, 202;
 v. 202
 .. Lead host, on rivers, ii. 60
 .. Manvantara, of third, iii. 88
 .. Pleiades, and, iv. 110
 .. Prajapati identical with, v. 203
 .. Rays or v. 207
 .. Svargas in, v. 325
 .. Vaivasvata Manu, with, iii. 292
 Root number of nature, ii. 179, 180
 Rounds, in, 187, 308, iv. 135, 267; v. 374
 Rulers, of seven planets, v. 309, 460
 Sabbaths, iv. 135
 Sacraments, ii. 23
 Sacred number is, v. 201
 Sanctuaries, v. 322
 Sapta in whom are, i. 138
 Scales and shades of light, v. 550
 Scales of Consciousness, v. 548
 Seals, v. 313
 Seas, v. 199
 Second, who are Lipika, i. 165
 Secondaries or spiritual intelligences, ii. 171
 Senses, Breath, voice, self is synthesis of, i. 159
 .. Emancipation, cause of, i. 151
 .. Hotris or priests symbolized as, i. 151
 .. Mental and physical correlations of,
 ii. 258
 .. Physical, v. 429
 .. Self to be emancipated from, i. 151
 .. Spiritual, v. 429
 .. Synthesis of, i. 151
 .. Two unknown of, v. 508
 .. Upenshade, according to, i. 311
 .. Vedas and Anugita on, ii. 258
 Sephiroth separated from first triad, i. 186;
 v. 191
 Septenaries, of alphabet, v. 505
 Servant to Lhas of, iii. 35
 Seventh of, i. 156
 Shadows of future men, seven times, iii. 99
 Shaktas, v. 484
 Shining, mind-born sons, i. 260
 Skins of earth, iii. 56, 58, 59
 Solar colours of prism, v. 443
 Solar rays become seven suns, ii. 86
 Son-brothers, i. 201
 Sons, creators of planetary chain, i. 130
 .. Aditi, of, ii. 152, 167; v. 199
 .. Divine Sophia, of, ii. 148
 .. Fohat, of, i. 201
 .. God of, v. 320
 .. Light and Life, of, i. 195; v. 350
 .. Ptah of, v. 202
 .. Sydik, of, v. 202
 Souls of Egyptologists, iv. 201 to 212
 Sounds, v. 547
 Spark radiating from primeval, ii. 294
 Sparks of, i. 156
 Spheres of our chain, v. 248, 249
 .. Souls of, v. 75
 .. watchers of, i. 124; v. 75
 Spirit of the, v. 375
 Spirits, Church of, v. 303, 313, 321
 .. Face, of, i. 186; iii. 123
 .. Ildabaoth, of, v. 198
 .. Mikael chief of, ii. 179
 .. Planetary, v. 109, 220, 221, 298, 320,
 425, 465
 .. Presence, of, i. 114; ii. 24, 156; v. 74
 191, 198, 209, 309
 .. Ra of, v. 202
 .. St. Paul of, v. 215, 327
 .. Stars, of, ii. 164
 Spiritus conceives, figures and, stellars, i. 245
 Stages, Divine Essence circles through, v. 443
 .. Perception of, v. 554
 Star-Angels of Church, v. 37, 320
 Stars, Goddess of, iv. 117
 .. Great Bear, of, i. 124, 125; ii. 172;
 v. 202
 .. Original seven not planetary, v. 202
 .. Revelation, of, v. 313
 States of Consciousness, v. 429, 542, 545
 Steps of Antahkarana, v. 543
 Steps of Raja Yoga, v. 515
 Strides of Fohat, i. 168
 Stripped Lyr, v. 275
 Sublime Lords had ceased to be, i. 114
 Sun has, rays, i. 331; v. 423
 Suns, iii. 243
 Svargas, v. 325
 Swans which descend on Lake Mansarovara,
 ii. 72
 Syllabled-formula, v. 418, 419, 505
 Tattvas, v. 469, 470, 474, 475, 538
 Ten, iv. 144
 Theogonic evolution, typical of, ii. 107
 Third Logos becomes, v. 532
 Three-tongued flame shot out by, i. 282
 Thunders, ii. 127
 Titanidae, who are, ii. 165
 Timekeepers, v. 200
 Triad, emanated from, ii. 145
 Trials of Initiation, v. 152
 Truths had ceased to be, i. 115
 .. only four revealed out of, i. 152
 Twice, sum total, i. 152
 Universal, v. 203
 Uranides discovered to be, ii. 136
 Valentinus on power of great, ii. 164
 Vasishtha-Daksha, sons of, iii. 88
 Virtues, v. 357
 Vowels with their forty-nine powers, ii. 127;
 iv. 134
 Waters stop at region of, Rishis, ii. 87
 Watchers, v. 200, 356
 Ways to bliss were not, i. 112
 Web of light, were not yet born from, i. 129
 Wheels are our planetary chain, i. 200; v. 322
 .. Small, reviving, i. 196
 Wicked Gods or spirits, iii. 72
 Winds of Anugita, iv. 139
 Wise Ones fashion seven paths, iii. 197
 World Powers, v. 469
 World reformer essential incarnation of one of,
 iii. 358

- Worlds, v. 208, 287, 418, 489
 .. M'ys, of, i. 283
 .. Upper and seven lower, ii. 81
 Zohar, n., i. 186; ii. 67; v. 191, 439
 Zonos Mundane Egg of, v. 199, 421
 .. Post-mortem ascent, of, ii. 127
 .. Two by two on, iii. 230
SEVEN-BRANCHED CANDLESTICK, v. 313, 314, 316, 320, 321
SEVEN-FOLD, Agneyastra, iv. 201
 Application, psycho-physical, of Osiris myth, v. 440
 Asura, iv. 178
 Brāhmins, classification of, iv. 212
 Constitution of man, archaic belief in, i. 281
 Correspondences, v. 422 to 426
 Cross, universal soul, represented as, iv. 131, 132
 Cube, iv. 197
 Divine spirit who is, iii. 358
 Each plane is, v. 516
 En, v. 202
 Elohim, v. 204
 Esoteric, classification, iv. 207
 First Logos, ii. 167
 Glyph, v. 202
 Heaven was, primary, iv. 202
 Image, v. 204
 Kosmos, ii. 322
 Light, Christos and Hermes called, iv. 110
 Logos, differentiated into seven Logoi, iv. 133
 Mystery of Initiation, v. 275
 Nature, septenary evolution in, ii. 310; v. 202, 203
 Number, ever-recurring, iv. 179
 Prakriti, v. 469, 470
 Sevek, v. 202
 Sign, interlaced triangles, iv. 163, 164
 World, divisions of, iv. 193
SEVEN-HEADED, Ananta, serpent, iii. 107
 Dragon, iv. 53; v. 202
 Dragon-Logos, ii. 125
 Dragons and serpents are all, ii. 124
 Serpent, ii. 127, 128
SEVEN-KNOTTED Wand of Initiate, v. 282
SEVEN-LEAVED Lotus, v. 550
 Plant, Saptaparna, i. 282; iv. 162
SEVEN-POINTED crown, iv. 190
SEVEN-RAYED, God, iii. 47
 Hymn to, iv. 174
 One, ii. 167
SEVEN-SKINNED eternal mother-father, i. 75
SEVEN-STRINGED harp of Apollo, iv. 174; v. 275, 459
SEVEN-VOWELLED Serpent of Gnostics, iii. 282
 Sounds, ii. 168
SEVEN-SYLLABLED phrase, v. 421
SEVENING, Astronomy and process of, ii. 124, 125
 Csi-Himālayen occultism, of, iv. 174
 Genesis, iv. 169
 Principle of, ii. 124, 125; v. 203
SEVENTH, all things depend from, iii. 313
 Atlantean sub-race, iv. 312
 Bridges from one plane to another, v. 522
 S 23
 Creation, Adam Kadmon is, v. 199
 Crown, i. 177
 Day of Creation, iv. 56; v. 129, 198
 Eternity, last vibration of, i. 151
 Globe, Gimmil's heights, iii. 109
 Key, v. 120, 121
 Manu, Vaisnavata, iii. 309
 Member, ii. 309
 One principle and, i. 83
 Osiris, over six primary Gods, ii. 155
 Period of creation, ii. 91
 Plane, spirit is matter on, ii. 357
 Planet, v. 322
 Potency of Simon Magus, v. 447
 Portal, v. 543
 Principle, v. 76, 101, 290, 303, 365
 .. Anthropomorphic number, became, in. 357
 .. Atmā-Buddhi-Menas, or, i. 83
 .. Atman, or, ii. 193; v. 375
 .. Buddhi, perceived by, ii. 193
 .. Central spiritual and polar sun, passes through, iii. 243
 .. Christos is, iii. 234
 .. Daimon, on, v. 303
 .. Father in secret, is our, i. 323
 .. Father-mother-son, or, i. 83
 .. First Emanation, v. 101
 .. God in man besides his own, i. 334
 .. Krishna as, v. 154
 .. Kwan-shi-yin, ii. 193
 .. Manifest universe, i. 83
 .. Non-entity, iv. 150
 .. Of the Seven, v. 375
 .. One reality, or, i. 83
 .. Personal deity, ii. 363
 .. Planetary system of, v. 154
 .. Prototype of man is highest essence of, i. 281
 .. Root of every atom is, i. 83
 .. Sacred is, v. 520
 .. Seven elements, of, iv. 176
 .. Seventh thousand and, ii. 91
 .. Six principles in nature outcome of, i. 83
 .. Sixth and, in man, i. 91; v. 208
 .. Substance, of kosmos, ii. 318, 319
 .. Sōrya sun, of great body of matter, ii. 251
 .. Universal, ii. 193
 .. Universal, merged in, ii. 193
 .. Universal spirit, identical with, ii. 294
 Principles, merging of sixth and, i. 123; v. 208
 Race, v. 300, 518
 .. Adepts will produce mind-born sons in, iii. 277
 .. Arctic continent and, iii. 398
 .. Buddhas in, ii. 192
 .. Dhyānt-Buddhis to come in, i. 168
 .. Element corresponding to, i. 78
 .. Fourth Round, of, v. 563
 .. Great Adepts will return in, iv. 100
 .. Life cycle or, iii. 61
 .. Prophecy about, iii. 109
 .. Race of Buddhas, iv. 51

- Race, Seventh round, in, iii. 175, 187 ;
v. 83, 563
- Round, v. 83
- .. Animals will reach verge of humanity at close of, i. 234
 - .. Buddhas in, v. 563
 - .. Earth will reach ultimate form after, i. 304
 - .. Element corresponding to, i. 78
 - .. Great day after, iv. 59
 - .. Lunar chain, of, i. 225
 - .. Monads or egos of men of, i. 232
 - .. Moon will have dissolved in, i. 210 ; v. 536
 - .. Reproduction in, v. 563
 - .. Seventh race in, iii. 175, 187 ; v. 83
 - .. Time will cease after, iv. 136
- Sabbath, iv. 59
- Sense, ii. 259 ; iv. 474, 508
- Seven, of, i. 156
- She whose essence is, ii. 90
- Son of seventh son, iii. 217
- State of force, noumenon, of, i. 203
- Thousand, ii. 91
- Work of Magic, v. 326
- World, v. 353
- SEVERUS, EMPEROR Alexander, v. 147
- SEWALIK range, iv. 142
- SEX, Derivation of word, iii. 361
- Distinction of, fundamental, iv. 227
 - Human species, in, iv. 229
 - Involution of, iii. 290
 - Moon twofold in, ii. 108, 110
 - Problem of, iii. 413
 - Spiritual men disconnected from, v. 438
 - Symbols, of, iv. 25
- SEXES, Adam Kadmon name of two, iv. 34
- Animals neutralized in, iii. 411
 - Beards common to both, iv. 236
 - Esotericism ignores both, i. 193
 - Evolution of both, iv. 229
 - First race was born before, existed, ii. 16
 - God possessing double fecundity of two, iii. 143
 - Jehovah, and humanity of two, v. 190
 - Kabalah had no concern with terrestrial, iv. 25
 - Kabun of both, iii. 363
 - Men having potentially two, iv. 60
 - No differences in 7th Race of 7th Round, v. 83
 - Separation of, i. 72, 193 ; ii. 60, 99, 112, 161 ; iii. 112, 126, 128, 141, 155, 156, 179, 180, 186, 188, 191, 199, 201, 202, 204, 206, 221, 231, 250, 269, 277, 288, 295, 313 ; iv. 37, 71, 72, 89, 180, 186, 208, 227, 258, 283, 306 ; v. 203, 425, 429, 430
 - Seven men of opposite, iii. 269
 - Union of two, iv. 164
- SEXLESS, Abstract deity is, i. 129
- Absolute spirit, v. 408
 - Adam of Genesis, iii. 187
 - Adam-Kadmon (first) Logos is, iii. 136
 - A-sexual from, iii. 124
 - Child's birth or, procreation, iii. 181
 - Deity, v. 408
 - Dhyani Chohans incarnate in race evolved by, creative instinct, iii. 277
- Elohim first produce, race, iii. 143
- Eternal matter or substance is, ii. 269
- First race was, iii. 16, 94
- First round man was, i. 239
- Highest deity of esotericism is, i. 193
- Infusoria, iii. 159
- Karma, principle, ii. 359
- Light of Genesis is, angels, iii. 49
- Man was first, iii. 141
- Narayani, v. 189
- Primary humanity like kings of Edom, iii. 66
- Races were, three earliest, iii. 112
- Second race, iii. 117, 172
- Semi-spirits of first race, iii. 133
- Shakinah in Book of Numbers is, iii. 344
- Spirits, v. 408
- Third race were, iii. 141, 202
- Three in one ever, iv. 170
- Unknown deity is, ii. 41
- SEXILES and signs of Zodiac, ii. 33
- SEXUAL, Age of, mankind, iii. 164
- A-sexual organisms, and, iii. 125
 - Astral light and, passion, iv. 80
 - Brain, action and, iii. 297
 - Can God of first, bloodshed, iii. 389
 - Cross, element of, iv. 159, 191, 192
 - Crucifixion nails, meaning of, iv. 131
 - Cupid, Eros became, iii. 183
 - Daksha established, intercourse, iii. 189, 190, 277, 374 ; iv. 228
 - Dogmatic religion, element in, ii. 96
 - Duration of, man, iii. 164
 - Eastern occultists view of, relation, iv. 25
 - Element in religious symbols, v. 291, 292
 - Emblems, original purity of, ii. 73 ; v. 49
 - Evolution and, procreation, iv. 227
 - Form of man on, plane, iii. 93
 - Globe under Cross and, reproduction, iii. 42
 - Lemurians evolved from hermaphrodite parent-
age, iii. 184
 - Logoi, aspects of, ii. 68
 - Lunar mysteries and, generation, i. 275
 - Peter Zeus, nothing, about, iv. 145
 - Physical, creature from aethereal hermaphrodite,
iv. 250
 - Polarization, creative magnetism in, ii. 122
 - Process of kindling fire and reproduction,
iii. 109
 - Propagation not general, iv. 228
 - Religion, iii. 230, 276
 - Reproduction through, union, iv. 229
 - Rose-Cross, sexual symbolism of, v. 292
 - Rudimentary organs, iii. 191
 - Selection, iv. 219, 307
 - Separation of human race, iv. 37
 - Sons of God inaugurated, connection, iii. 374
 - Speechless animal first began, connection,
iii. 264
 - Spirit and matter, union of, iv. 96
 - Symbols, iv. 155 ; v. 292
 - Talmudic Jews, mysteries of, iv. 39
 - Third race, iii. 16, 174
 - Worship, i. 45 ; iii. 335 ; iv. 159
- SEYFFARTH, (SEIFFARTH), quoted, iii. 151 ;
iv. 31, 71 ; v. 72, 150, 181

SHABAL-SILVAS, sons of Daksha, iii. 277
 SHABDA BRAHMAN, Ishvara called, i. 194
 Logos of the Hindus, ii. 146; v. 539
 Sound is, v. 539
 SHABDICI, v. 540
 SHADDAL the omnipotent, ii. 156, 343; iv. 78
 SHADE, Khabsa the, iv. 203
 SHADES, realm of, iv. 343
 SHADJA a quality of sound, ii. 258
 SHADOW, Ahiman manifested, of Ahura-Mazda, iv. 56
 Astral body, of, iii. 130
 .. Form, or, i. 274
 .. Light, of cosmic matter, ii. 54
 .. Man, or, iii. 117
 Breath astral, of, iii. 113
 Brother(s) of, v. 466, 467, 502
 Buddha, of, v. 39, 40
 Chhayā or, iii. 99, 110, 181; v. 454, 472, 477, 565, 566
 Creator, of light on earth, iii. 218
 Deity, of passive, iii. 38
 Deity, of Unknown and, iv. 81
 Divine Ego, of, v. 490
 Divine thought, ideal prototype in, i. 131
 Dragon of wisdom, of, iv. 76
 Elohim, of, iii. 145
 Eternal light, the, of the, iii. 270
 Events past and to come, of, iii. 422
 Everything on earth, of something in space, ii. 219
 Evil, of light, ii. 131
 Five inner principles or psychic, i. 274
 Glory of Satan, of, iii. 238
 Gnostics, Immutability principle of, iii. 218
 God, man pale, of, iii. 245
 Ladder of being, at lower rung of, i. 108
 Light makes brighter, ii. 129
 .. to manifest, enables, iii. 218
 .. without, would be absolute, i. 250
 Perfect holy Adam, that disappeared, iv. 24
 Personal God gigantic, ii. 360; iv. 124
 Phenomenal, of pre-existing, i. 320
 Psychic, i. 274
 Sacred animal first, of physical man, i. 283
 Sanjna leading to her husband her, iii. 110, 181
 Serpent of light, iii. 218
 Sexless or, iii. 124
 Shadow, of, iv. 55
 Silent watcher, of, i. 308
 Sons of, iv. 68
 Spark, of flame, i. 309
 Spheres, of something in superior, iii. 270
 Spirit of creative fire, appears as, i. 250
 Substance, cast by ever invisible, i. 131
 Sun, of central sun, i. 299; ii. 363
 Sun and moon Gods of light and, iv. 77
 Things visible are, of things invisible, iii. 270
 Third race bright, of Gods, iii. 270
 Tzelem, Adam, iv. 72
 Urneus devoured by, i. 274
 Wing became new, iii. 129
 Wisdom revealing itself as light and, iii. 238
 Woman-light of, ii. 118
 SHADOW-SUN, iii. 244

SHADOWS, Amānasa called, iii. 100
 Astral bodies, or, iii. 95
 Atoms, of primaries in astral realms, ii. 202
 Bodies of sons of twilight, from, iii. 146
 Chhayā, or, i. 243; ii. 296; iii. 129, 146
 Creative progenitors, astral, of, iii. 130
 Creators, inferior to, iii. 105
 Deities, of all, iii. 418
 Devas cast no, iii. 121
 Dhyāni-Buddhas, emanate from, ii. 296
 Dhyānis incarnating in empty, iv. 55
 .. Throw off their first, i. 272
 Early races had, of bodies, iv. 181
 Falling stars enshrined in, iv. 55
 First race were, ii. 91; iii. 130, 146, 171; iv. 275
 Fourth race, left over for perfecting till, iii. 288
 Future men, of, iii. 99
 Ghosts or, of matter in motion, i. 202
 Holy youths refuse to enter, of inferiors, i. 243
 Kosmos, thrown by, i. 321
 Lords, of, iii. 121
 Lunar spirits, of, iii. 95
 Men were shadows of, iii. 95
 Past, of, iv. 206
 Progenitors, of, ii. 91; iii. 57, 101, 130, 146, 171, 269
 Realities and, i. 113
 Self-existent projected their, iii. 245
 Seven times seven, iii. 99
 Solar Lhas warm, iii. 119
 Sons of self-born, called, iii. 129
 Spirits of earth clothed, iii. 119
 Stones, plants and animals, of, iii. 193
 Watcher, of, i. 308
 Yima personification of, Pitris, iv. 80
 SHADOWY, Astral light, side of, iv. 81
 First forms were, iii. 129
 First men were, iv. 182
 Men created by Gods, iii. 104
 Pitris, Chhayā of, iv. 55
 Prototype of astral body of progenitors, iv. 230
 World of primal form, i. 178
 SHAITAN is illusion, i. 335
 SHAIWA PURANAS, quoted, i. 177; iv. 147
 SHAINVAS, i. 122, 175, 399
 SHAIWITIC Mysteries, v. 412
 SHAKA one of the seven Dvīpas, iii. 320, 403
 SHAKA-DVIPA, iii. 322, 323, 403; iv. 156
 SHAKAS, Scythians, or, ii. 85
 SHAKERS, v. 50, 311
 SHAKESPEARE, quoted, i. 49; ii. 102; iii. 40, 126, 312, 417; iv. 243, 330
 SHAKRA or Indra, ii. 91
 SHAKTI Durga Kali white side of, iv. 150
 Energy or, i. 193; v. 213
 Generative power, or, ii. 70
 Heavenly man, of, ii. 70, 71
 Helena, of Simon Magus, v. 450, 451
 Karyā represents, i. 333
 Logos and its, ii. 195
 Mahātmā, or, i. 333
 Mother of mercy and knowledge, i. 193
 Shekinah is, ii. 343

- Soul power, v. 373, 378
 Untranslatable word, v. 213
 Yoga power, v. 378
 Yoni or, i. 194
SHAKTI-DHARAS or spear-holders, iii. 381 ;
 iv. 190
SHAKTIS, Represented by cow, ii. 105
 Classification of, i. 333
 Female Potency, v. 451
 Seven, v. 484
 Soul-power, is, v. 373, 378
 Three, v. 89, 378
SHAKYAMUNI or Gautama, i. 168 ; iii. 421 ;
 v. 287, 368, 377, 378, 391, 393, 400,
 409, 410
SHAKYA-THUB-PA, or Gautama Buddha, iii. 421 ;
 v. 391
SHALAGRAMA in the *Vishnu Purāna*; iii. 321
SHĀLMALI or Shālmali one of the seven
 continents, iii. 403
SHAMAEI, the supposed Satan, iii. 209, 219
SHAMANS, v. 398, 403
SHAMBĀLAH or **SHAMBALLA** the Sacred Island
 in Gobi desert, iii. 319, 339 ; v. 337, 339,
 404, 409, 412
 Brotherhood, of, v. 372
SHAME of Atlantean giants, iv. 249
SHAMO (or Schamo), desert of, iii. 326, 404,
 414 ; iv. 71
SHĀNĀH or lunar year, iv. 130
SHĀNAISHCHARA is Saturn, ii. 179
SHĀNI or Saturn, iii. 42 ; v. 62
 Triple septenary of, v. 45
SHANKARA, *Bṛhaspati* helps, iv. 66
 Avatāra, v. 351, 365
 Buddha and, v. 364
 Hiranyagarbha, Hari and, i. 83, 328 ; v. 188
 Hypostasis of spirit of supreme spirit, i. 83
 Mahā, v. 376, 377
 Quoted, i. 119, 136 ; ii. 294
 Shiva, or, iv. 66 ; v. 365
SHANKARĀCHĀRYA, Abode of, v. 365
 Associated with Shankara, v. 365
 Avatāra, v. 359, 367
 Buddha's successor, i. 65 ; v. 364
 Disappearance of, v. 148, 371, 377
 Gautama Buddha and, iv. 208 ; v. 364 to 368,
 371
 Generic name, v. 376
 Gospel of St. John, compared with teaching of,
 ii. 294
 Incarnation of, v. 80
 Initiate, greatest, i. 315
 Living, still, v. 371, 372
 Parsguru of, ii. 176
 Philosophy of, v. 364, 401
 Quoted, i. 73, 151 ; ii. 293, 294, 297 ;
 iv. 210
 Rājā, took body of, v. 80
 Secret wisdom taught by, iv. 263
 Sixth-founder, i. 216
 Smārta Brahmins and, i. 315
 Upanishads, wrote Commentaries on, i. 315
SHANKHA-DIVĀPA, iii. 405, 404, 406
SHANKHĀSURA, a king, iii. 405, 406
SHARIRA, One, form of, ii. 48
 Faculties of, v. 541
 Subtle elements, of, i. 129
SHĀSTRĀ connected with Agneyastra, iv. 200, 201
SHĀSTRĀ-DEVĀTAS, Gods of the divine weapons,
 iv. 201
SHĀSTRAS of Hindū system, i. 174 ; v. 185, 347,
 352
SHĀTA (of Veda), iv. 51
SHĀTĀNA to be adverse, iii. 386
SHĀTARŌPĀ hundred forms, of, ii. 149 ; v. 190
 Nature, or, i. 157
 Vāch named, iii. 137
SHE of Rider Haggard, iii. 319
SHE-ANIMALS and narrow-headed men, iii. 190,
 191
SHEATH, Anandamaya, ii. 294
 Kosha or, i. 212
SHEATHS, ii. 294 ; iv. 222
SHEBA Hachaloith, iii. 120
 Is oath, iv. 174
SHEEP, Lord of, v. 104
SHE-HE or Yah-hovah, ii. 109
SHE'KEENAH the hidden Ho, ii. 243 ; iii. 294
SHEKINAH, Adam Kadmon knew only, ii. 151
 Aditi, iii. 218 ; iv. 96
 Ain-Soph, ii. 344 ; v. 107
 Chokmah and Binah, synthesizing spirit of,
 ii. 343
 Devamātri called, in Zohar, i. 124
 Divine grace, is, iii. 220
 Eternal light in world of spirit, or, iv. 96
 First radiation, v. 189
 First Sephiro, or, ii. 70
 Jewish, Feminine, v. 189
 Kabbalistic trinity, one of, i. 169
 Light of the Logos one with, v. 189
 Matatron, wife of, iii. 220
 Molaprariti, ii. 334 ; v. 107
 Music of spheres or, ii. 150
 Primordial light or, iii. 115
 Saphira or, ii. 148
 Sexless is, ii. 344 ; v. 189
 Shakti, no more than, ii. 343, 344
 Spiritual substance sent forth by infinite light,
 ii. 70
 Vāch or, ii. 150
 Veil of Infinite Light, v. 191
SHELL, Antediluvian monsters appeared without,
 iii. 159
 Astronomy, of, iii. 370
 Cosmic space, of, ii. 313
 Earth, of, i. 304
 Egg of Brahmā, of, iv. 187
 Fire-mist, outskirts of, ii. 308
 Free atomic matter, outside, ii. 309
 Garm in, development of, ii. 74
 Kāma Loka for, of man, i. 289
 Kosmos, of, i. 221
 Man, of, iii. 258 ; iv. 303
 Man's body, of principle, iv. 187
 Moon, is, iii. 124
 Mundane Egg of, v. 424
SHELL-HEADS of birds and serpents, iii. 206
SHELLS, Contraries called, iii. 120

- Creation of, iv, 72
 Darts on, iii, 120
 First races of third race were, iii, 172
 Human kingdom of, iii, 197
 Kumāras incarnating in senseless, ii, 176
 Mānasaoutas endow senseless, with mind, i, 232
 Monks incarnating in empty, iii, 89, 304
 Pitris create and inform senseless, i, 232, ii, 263
 Sahara, sea, in, ii, 21
 SHELLEY quoted, ii, 102
 SHEM, Enoch's name, v, 89
 Pyramid measures and, v, 89
 Titan, a, iii, 343
 SHEMITES, ii, 207
 SHEPHERD, Logos became first, of man, iii, 372
 One of early Christian emblems, v, 163
 Parable of good, iv, 50; v, 96
 Zodiac, of, v, 315
 SHEPHERDS, Invasion of, i, 140; ii, 23
 SHESHA, Ananta, or, i, 140; iii, 60-
 Astronomy, teacher of, iii, 60
 Couch of Vishnu, or, i, 140; v, 287
 Cycle of eternity, or, iii, 60
 Nāga, God of Secret Wisdom, v, 287
 Serpent of infinity, ii, 87
 .. Thousand-headed, iii, 380
 .. Who bears Pātālas on his head, iii, 60
 Seven heads of, ii, 124
 Time or infinite, i, 140; iii, 61, 107
 Vishnu (the lord) rests on, ii, 87; iii, 107, 380
 SHESHA-ANANTA, iii, 107
 SHEU, Adept, v, 38, 39
 SHEW-BREAD and signs of zodiac, ii, 375
 SHIBBOLETH (SHIBB.) vegetable kingdom sym-
 bolised, iv, 146
 SHIELD, of David, v, 120
 SHIELDS, Asayel taught man to make, iii, 375
 SHIFTING of continents, iii, 333; iv, 269
 SHILOH, Dance of daughters of, iv, 28; v, 311
 SHIN, v, 206
 SHINING, Akāshic, garment of Jesus, iv, 152
 Amesha spentas, iii, 357
 Face, Lord of, iii, 27, 40, 56
 Face of Moses, v, 92, 562
 Likenesses, Terephim considered, v, 238
 Ones, i, 138
 Seven or builders, i, 260
 Tajaza or the, v, 78
 SHINTO sects, Cosmogony of, i, 261, 286
 SHIP, ark, Noah's, iii, 147; iv, 31
 Astoroth, of life, iv, 30
 Crocodile, carried along by, iii, 126
 SHIPS, canoes and arks, iv, 343
 SHISHUMARA, or Porpoise, iv, 119, 183
 SHISHUPALA, son of a King Rishi, iii, 229
 SHISTA, Celestial ancestors or, i, 293
 Imperishable sacred land, iii, 19, 20
 Initiators, the, v, 81
 Noah identical with, iv, 168
 Seed-humanity or, i, 234
 Seed-manus or, iii, 171
 Seed of life on earth, throws, iii, 158
 Sons of light or holy, iv, 100
 Spiritual lives, divine, iii, 171
 SHISTAS or the surviving fittest, iii, 308, 309
 Preceding cycles of, v, 81
 SHITTIM wood, iii, 416
 SHIVA, v, 89
 Anaita, wife of, i, 155
 Avatara and, v, 352
 Brahmā thrown by, into abyss of darkness, iv, 84
 Brahmā, four-faced, v, 192, 530
 Brahmā, Vishnu and, i, 328; ii, 262; iii, 124, 313; v, 89, 117, 190, 530
 Bull of, ii, 105
 Central eye of, iv, 150
 Complexions of, ii, 36
 Consort, and his, iii, 155
 Creator and saviour of spiritual man, ii, 178
 Cyclic character of, ii, 155
 Daksha's sacrifice, and, iii, 189
 Destroyer, or, iii, 123, 251
 Devī-Durgā wife of, i, 155
 Evolution and progress personified, iii, 189
 Eye of, i, 118; ii, 267; iii, 286, 297, 303; iv, 150
 Ganesha's head and, v, 111
 Gauri bride of, iii, 86
 God of death or destruction, ii, 82
 Hindu Trimūrti and, v, 117
 Isha primary name of, iii, 123
 Kivan or, v, 238, 318
 Kumāras reborn in each kalpa, iii, 283
 Kumāras incarnations of, iii, 251
 .. mind-born sons of, ii, 178
 Lingam, v, 192
 Logos, v, 365
 Mahat manifests itself as, i, 141
 Mahiyogi, ii, 178
 Mars born of sweat of, iii, 55, 133
 .. generated in fire from seed of, iii, 381; iv, 190
 Maruts children of, iv, 184
 Meru, personated by, ii, 54
 Nāgās, crowned with, ii, 155
 Nilalohita is, ii, 176
 Panchānam five-faced, iv, 157
 Principle of fire, iv, 163
 Regenerator, v, 192
 Repeated births of, ii, 36
 Rig-Veda, not in, iv, 184
 Rudra or, ii, 174, 176, 179; iii, 115, 284; iv, 147
 Saturn or, ii, 179; v, 238
 Shankara or, iv, 66
 Shvetalohita as, iii, 251
 Shukra and, iii, 45
 Taitvas and, v, 469
 Triangle with apex upward is, iv, 163
 Valdevasta, preceded, iii, 152
 Vāmadeva, called, ii, 36; iii, 251, 283
 Vira of, v, 518, 520
 Yogis and adapts, patron of all, iii, 283
 Worship, iv, 159
 "SHIVAGAMA," v, 469, 475, 477
 SHIVA-GHARMAJA, Mars and, iii, 55
 SHIVA-KUMARA, ii, 36

SHIVA-RUDRA (See above)

- Destroyer, ii. 178
- Martut sons of, iv. 186, 190
- Regenerator of spiritual and physical nature, ii. 178
- Third eye of, iv. 186
- Vrabhadra, creates, iii. 189
- SHOALS, Motion of interstellar, ii. 358
- SHRODDHA or faith, Kama son of, iii. 183
- SHRAMANA, Gautama, v. 377, 378
- SHRAMANAS, i. 47, v. 398
- SHRAVAKAS, v. 398
- SHRI, ii. 93, iii. 86
- SHRI-ANTARA, Double triangle, i. 177
- SHRIDHARA SVAMIN quoted, ii. 123
- SHRINGA-GIRI of Mysore, i. 315
- SHRUTI or revealed knowledge, i. 313; v. 364, 371
- SHU or SHOO, books of Confucius, four, i. 49
- Children or rebellion and, ii. 80
- City of Eight, on the stairway in the, ii. 24
- Devachan, in, iii. 373
- Egyptian God of creation, i. 142
- Horus the elder contemporary with, ii. 82
- Personification of Ra, iv. 116
- Ra awakens, ii. 75
- Solar energy, ii. 75, 80
- Solar force, the, ii. 24
- SHUCHI, iii. 113, 250
- Drinker of waters, iv. 113
- Purvak and, iii. 111
- Saura, or, ii. 245
- Solar fire, iii. 68, 110, 111
- SHUCKFORD, Dr., quoted, iii. 267
- SHU-KING (SHOO-KING), China's primitive Bible, i. 64
- SHUDDASHATTVA, or SUDDASATTVA, i. 190, ii. 246
- SHODRA, v. 378
- SHUKRA Bhrgu, son of, ii. 42, 45
- Car of, iii. 44
- Dattya-guru of primalval grants, iii. 42, 44
- Earth, and, iii. 44
- Light comes through, iii. 42
- Male deity in Brahmanism, iii. 42
- Puranas, in, iii. 43
- Regent of, iii. 45
- Shva, and, iii. 45
- Spirit of earth subservient to Lord of, iii. 42
- Ushanas, ii. 57
- Venus or, ii. 42, 57
- SHUKRA-VENUS, iii. 44
- SHUNAMITE, Husband of, iii. 85
- SHUNYAM, Sanskrit for naught, ii. 76
- SHVETA-DVIPA, Atlantis not, iii. 406
- Celestial abode or, iii. 365
- Lamuria, during early days of, iii. 266
- Lotus leaves of, iii. 327
- Mount Meru, or, iii. 19
- Panchashikha goes to, i. 280
- Siddhapura or, iii. 406
- Sons of, iii. 319
- Vishnu, abode of, iii. 401
- White Island or, iii. 319, 322, 401, 402, 406; iv. 156

SIAM, Philosophical teaching when transferred

- to, i. 44
- SIAMEK, son of Kaimurath, iii. 395
- SIAMESE, astronomical tables, ii. 390
- Ears of, iii. 338
- Egg symbol, and, ii. 82
- SIBAC means egg, iii. 188
- SIBERIA, iii. 327, 343, 400, 401
- Shamanism of, v. 404
- SIBREE quoted, i. 123; ii. 365, 366
- SIBYL, Cycles and, v. 337, 338, 339
- False, v. 51
- SIBYLLINE books, Secrecy of, iii. 395; v. 61, 312
- Prophecy, v. 338, 339
- Virgin's return announced in all, ii. 384
- SICANIANS, Aryan invasion, forerunners of the, iv. 310
- SICILY, Africa joined to, iv. 320
- Muses of, v. 337
- Worship of Kabir in, iii. 362, 363
- SIDDARtha BUDDHA, v. 357
- SIDDHA-SENA, Kartkeya called, iii. 381; iv. 119
- SIDDHAS, fourth root-race, of, iv. 208
- Kartkeya commander of, iv. 119
- Nirmalakayas, are, iv. 208
- Puranas, of the, v. 462
- Saints or, ii. 87
- Shvetashvatara-Upanishad on, iv. 208
- Siddha-sena leader of, iii. 381; iv. 119
- Vidyasharas, kind of, ii. 263
- SIDDHIS or phenomena of an Arhat, i. 160
- SIDEREAL, Apollo born on, Island called Asteria, ii. 382
- Army or angelic hosts, v. 319
- Beings, i. 182
- Body, deceased, i. 251
- Globes of, 213
- Outer crust of every, v. 424
- Planet forming itself into new, i. 202
- Bodies, Anaximenes on formation of, ii. 314
- Animals of Genesis, iii. 121
- Co-essential with terrene plane, i. 220
- Cosmic substance forms, from itself, ii. 292
- Formed from one another, i. 252
- Intermediate space between, ii. 214
- Personages transmuted, into, v. 112
- Septenary constitution of, i. 222
- Contents of Ether, v. 423
- Cycle symbolized by tabernacle, ii. 26
- Despots, our, iv. 269
- Den Juan, a, i. 275
- Draco guiding, divinity, iii. 44
- Dvipas, position of, iii. 320
- Earth's lords, i. 219
- Existence, bills of, iii. 249
- Flocks of stars and constellations, iii. 384
- Flood, iii. 154, 308
- Forces or angels, i. 280; ii. 222
- Glyphs, iii. 355
- Gods, reflection of Deity, ii. 156
- Great dragon in, fields, ii. 123
- Heavens birth-place of humanity, iii. 433
- Horus circling round, heavens, i. 274
- Hosts, motion of, ii. 318

- I-fuer, c., v. 330
 Initiates of, Gods, ii. 379
 Intelligent forces or angels, i. 280; v. 320
 Isc, moon, symbol of, ii. 77
 Je'ly-speck, iii. 167
 Ka or, mnn, iv. 205
 Kabin rulers of, powers, iii. 363
 Ka'pa, iii. 308
 Light, "ama enacted in, iv. 79
 " Peracelus, of, i. 298
 " Rascucians, of, ii. 52
 Localities Solar gods and, v. 317
 Manu, of flood, iii. 308
 Maruts, representation of, iv. 186
 Moon, great lunatic, i. 204 -
 " Symbol of Isis, ii. 77
 Motions effect cycles, ii. 369
 " regulate some events on earth, ii. 370
 Mysteries, v. 176
 Ocean-beds, ii. 218
 Patriarchs are, symbols, iii. 390
 Phenomena model for earth, iv. 70
 Planes, laws on, iv. 192
 Pleiades and, symbology, iv. 121
 Powers in, world awakened, i. 182
 Principles, ii. 177, 178
 Prophecies of zodiac, ii. 379
 Rulers of, heaven, ii. 216
 Science and giants, iii. 279
 Saphroth, ii. 156; v. 191
 Septenate, Pleiades, iv. 121
 Serpent as spirit, iii. 212
 Ship of life and, Ocean, iv. 30
 Sisters, seven, iv. 190
 Souls in planets, v. 313
 Sovereignty and Primitive Astrology, v. 332
 Space according to materialists, ii. 311
 " Ether and, v. 424
 Substance in, space, ii. 249
 Sun, king of, orbs, iii. 132
 Symbols of Occult Philosophy, iv. 121
 Terrestrial and, substance, ii. 321
 Tetragrammaton, sum total, ii. 156
 Theologians and, facts, ii. 379
 Vessel, Navis, iv. 31
 Virgin great magic agent, iv. 80
 West, or, i. 181
 Wheels in Temples, v. 321, 322
 World, denizens of, i. 155
 Worlds and our globe, iv. 269
 Worship, or Astrology, v. 318 to 323
 Year, Catastrophe comes at renewal of, ii. 375
 " Circles of, called serpents, iii. 355
 " Cyclic year is, ii. 157
 " Family race and, iii. 433
 " Great pyramid and, iii. 430
 " History of nations and, iii. 330
 " Initiation and cycle of, ii. 26
 " Length of, ii. 26, 153, 157, 375; iii. 330, 430; iv. 339
 " Mighty ones appear at beginning of every, ii. 153
 " Tropics and, iii. 330
 Years, Dendera zodiac shows passage of three, iii. 430
 Years, Egyptian and Hindu, iii. 332
 Eight coils of serpent or, iii. 356
 SIDEREO-COSMICAL Gods, iv. 110
 SIDEREO-TERRESTRIAL imagery or cat symbol, ii. 17
 SIDERITES, or star-stones, iii. 341
 SIDON, navigators of, iv. 320
 SI-DZANG in Tibet, seat of occult learning, i. 314
 SIEMENS, Dr. C. William, quoted, i. 164
 SIEN-CHAN, Phenomenal World, or, v. 379
 Elementary germs surrounding, i. 196
 Fohat fills, with elementary germs, i. 196
 Illusive form of, i. 193
 Universe or, i. 193, 194, 196
 Voice calls forth, i. 194
 SIGAEUM, giant skeleton of, iii. 280
 SIGALIONS or images of Harpocrates, iii. 395
 SIGE silence, or thought, iv. 144, 145, 146;
 " v. 446, 447
 SIGHT, Cause of, ii. 257, 258
 Fire or light and sense of, iii. 116
 Fourth race of unlimited, iii. 225
 Initial existence is substance to our spiritual, 330
 Monads (Atoms) is marvellous, the, of the, ii. 358
 Procreation of man by, iii. 183
 Spiritual, of mankind blinded, iii. 84
 Third eye organ of spiritual, iii. 300
 Third race organ of, iii. 300
 SIGILLARIA or prunary age, iv. 282
 SIGN, Ankh, of life, ii. 127; iv. 117
 Anubis holding out cross, of life, ii. 127
 Circumference, of, iv. 152
 Cross or double, iii. 42
 Cross used by adepts and neophytes, iv. 132
 Egg is, in every cosmogony, ii. 74
 Globe over cross, of Venus, iii. 43
 Heaven, from, ii. 380
 Jonas, of, ii. 380
 Language, ii. 16
 Makara, of, i. 266, 268, 279; ii. 91, 99, 149;
 iii. 102, 271, 353; iv. 147 to 151
 Minam, ii. 91, iv. 151 -
 Svastika universal, iii. 108
 Thought, i. 156
 Venus, of, iii. 43
 Vishnu, of, iv. 163; v. 120, 163
 Zodiac, of, Capricornus tenth, iv. 147, 151
 " Libra, v. 430
 " Pisces, i. 309; ii. 91, 379, 380; iv. 151
 " Scorpio, v. 164, 286, 430
 " Secret, iv. 71
 " Taurus, v. 267
 " Virgo, ii. 377; v. 430
 (See also Makara and Minam above)
 SIGNS, Akhbal taught meaning of, iii. 375
 Idiographic, on hatchets of palaeolithic period, iii. 437
 Lunar zodiac of twenty-eight, ii. 124
 Mystery, iv. 71
 Patriarchs are sideral, iii. 390
 Sacred, on Babylonian cylinders, v. 123
 Secret Doctrine expressed in few pages of geometrical, i. 316

- Secret, Zohar, in, v. 112
 Zodiac, of, v. 152, 164, 241
 .. Akkadian month named after, ii, 375
 .. Animals in Genesis, i. are, iii, 15, 121
 .. Antiquity of, ii, 33
 .. Cherubs wings and, v. 316
 .. Creative powers, twelve orders of, i. 261
 .. Dendera, iii, 430
 .. Ecliptic and twelve, iii, 368
 .. Egyptian, iii, 367; v. 332
 .. Gods, who ascended and descended, iii, 357
 .. Great Bear and, v. 202
 .. Great dragon spread over seven, iii, 44
 .. Heaven's belt or, iii, 36
 .. Humanity intimately connected with, iii, 428
 .. *Iliad* and *Odysey*, in, ii, 374
 .. Indian, ii, 364
 .. Jewish patriarchs and, ii, 377
 .. Job, in, ii, 373
 .. Kirtikya, hidden on body of, iv, 190
 .. Makara and, iv, 149
 .. Monads descent and reascend, and, ii, 391
 .. Mystery of, iv, 151
 .. Mystical epithets and, ii, 383
 .. Old Testament, in, ii, 375
 .. Regents of, iii, 357
 .. Sacred animals or, i. 156; ii. 165; iii, 36, 187
 .. Sacrificial animals or, iv, 196
 .. Symbolic Dance of, iv, 28; v. 310, 311
 .. Theogonies, in, ii, 378
 .. Twelve, v. 429, 430
 .. Twelve small islands representing, iv, 71
 .. Two secret, v. 429
 .. Worshipped, were, ii, 375
 SIGNUM THAU in Ezekiel, iv, 127
 SIGNUM TAY in Church of St. Denis, France, v. 162
 SIGURD and Fafnir, the Scandinavian, ii, 120, 121
 SIKKIM (Sikhim), Duggas, v. 47, 48, 122, 403
 SILENCE, Eternal from Bythos, iv, 139
 .. Evolution of universe out of, iv, 144
 .. First Cause passed over in reverential, ii, 143
 .. First Principle more ineffable than, ii, 144
 .. God the, ii, 66
 .. Law of, imposed on chelas, v. 29, 61, 74, 75
 .. Platonides enjoins, upon true meaning of Mosaic sayings, iv, 24
 .. Matter born in, iv, 146
 .. Monad that dwelleth, in, ii, 151
 .. Mysteries, as to, iv, 17
 .. Pythagorean vow of, v. 45
 .. Sign or, iv, 144, 145, 146; v. 446, 447
 .. Sound, nor, there was neither, i. 124
 .. That, concerning, ii, 144
 SILENT, All, absolute, ii, 60
 .. Power of, iv, v. 212
 .. Sanctuary of Heart, v. 75
 .. Unknown universal soul, depths of, iv, 145
 .. Watcher, i. 308; v. 632
 SILENUS and Mides, iv, 329
 SILICATES, ii, 307
 SILICON, ii, 274, 276, 309
 SILK-MULUDAG, Akkadian God of wisdom, iv, 45
 SILO from Lake of the Dragons, river, iii, 208
 SILOAM, sleep of, iv, 128
 SILURIAN age or period, Chronology of, iii, 81
 .. First and second races during, iii, 158
 .. Fossil life of, iii, 256
 .. Geology has traced primordial life down to, iii, 82
 .. Life, iv, 281
 .. Molluscs before, i. 297
 .. Oceans of, iii, 167
 .. Primordial matter in, iii, 258
 .. Seas, iv, 254
 SILVER, ii, 276
 .. Age, ii, 204, 272, 273; iv, 89
 SIMEON Gamini and, ii, 377
 .. Levi, and, ii, 377; iii, 216
 SIMEON, Ben Jochai (Shimon Ben Yochai)
 .. Rabbi, quoted, i. 263; ii, 71, 168; iv, 72, 175, 176, 177
 .. Doctrine of, v. 67, 108, 109
 .. Kabbalah, of, ii, 106; iv, 55, 274; v. 211
 .. Zohar and, v. 67, 108, 175, 176, 211
 SIMEON BEN SHETAH, v. 116
 SIMIAN, Ancestry, iv, 249
 .. Earlier, creatures, iii, 172
 .. Human and, brains, iv, 216
 .. Man not descendant of, type, iv, 216
 .. Stings, iv, 247
 SIMON de SIENNE, Picture by, iii, 212
 SIMON MAGUS, v. 131 to 135
 .. Adept, v. 129
 .. Baptised Christian, a, v. 126, 132
 .. Claims of, v. 79, 128
 .. Disciples of, v. 449
 .. Helena, and, v. 450, 451
 .. Infinite potency of, v. 446
 .. Invocation of Demons by, v. 133, 134
 .. Kabbalist and Mystic, v. 127, 129
 .. Magic and, v. 450, 451
 .. One with Paul, v. 129, 131, 138
 .. Philosophy of, v. 449
 .. Reformer and Adept, v. 129
 .. Six radicals of, iv, 139
 .. System of, near to Occult truth, v. 445
 .. Teaching of, v. 444 to 451, 462
 .. Traditions of, v. 126, 127, 132, 134
 .. Versed in Magic Arts, v. 133, 134
 .. Writings of, v. 245
 SIMON of Cyrena, v. 351
 SIMONIUM, in Rome, v. 134
 SIMORGH, Numerical mysteries of Perazul, iv, 134
 .. Phoenix same as, iii, 396; iv, 188
 .. Romance of, quoted, iii, 396
 .. Tahmurath winged, of, iii, 398
 SIMORGH-ANKE, iii, 396, 398
 SIMPLICIUS, quoted, ii, 376
 SIMPSON, Sir J., quoted, iii, 345; iv, 117
 SIN, Animals, committed with, iii, 197
 .. Anu identical with moon, iii, 72
 .. Atala or land of, iii, 322
 .. Atlanteans fall into, iii, 230; iv, 249
 .. Atlantis, land of, iii, 322

- Eby'ol-an God, ii, 104
 Body and mind defiled by, iv, 221
 Celestial virgin, of, iv, 81
 Creative powers not result of, iii, 408
 Deus Lunus, called by Greeks, ii, 104
 Fall and original, iii, 264
 Fall of spirit into matter, or, i, 307
 First physiologically complete couples accused of, iv, 219
 Fish, and Soma, i, 283, 307
 Fourth race black with, iii, 319, 349
 Inhabitants of White Island became black with, iii, 406
 Kal'aga of, iv, 120
 Karmy or, iii, 303
 Lunar God, iii, 36
 Man will be born from woman without, iii, 418
 Meaning of, iii, 303
 Messengers of Anu overpowered by, iii, 72
 Mindless, of, iii, 186, 191, 197, 269, iv, 253, 259
 Mixture of powers, iii, 303
 Moon and, i, 293
 Mountain of moon or, iii, 86
 Multi, son of, iii, 147
 Origin of, iii, 206
 Original, iii, 281, 305, 386, 411; iv, 52, 83
 Satan makes man free from, of ignorance, i, 248
 Scorpio emblem of, iii, 137
 Seven holy rivers of Atlantis which washed away, iii, 322
 SINAI, Agar is, v, 67
 Deity descending on, ii, 162
 Geometrical figures given to Moses on, v, 114
 Green diorite from Peninsula of, iv, 262
 Hagar is mount, iii, 86
 Holy mountain, iv, 62, 65
 Jehovah of, v, 278
 Moon, mountain of, iii, 236; iv, 262
 Moses on mount, iv, 137; v, 92, 114, 186
 Mount, as monument of exact time, iii, 85
 Nis, Nissa, from, v, 278
 Osiris born on, v, 263
 Secret Doctrine infuses life into figures on, iv, 336
 Sni, or, iv, 33
 Womb, symbol of, ii, 62
 SINAITIC peninsula, iii, 229
 SIND and the Eclipses river, iii, 415
 SINDHU or Hindu, iii, 230
 SINFUL, Adam-Eve son of, thought, iii, 136
 Matter, ii, 311
 Prohibition of, intercourse, iii, 198
 Substance, iii, 64
 SINGERS, celestial, ii, 247; iv, 156
 Sweet, v, 394
 SINGH of Hindus, winged, iv, 189
 SINGHALESE priest and sacred Buddhist books, i, 53
 SINGING stones, iii, 340
 SINGLE substance doctrine, i, 183
 eye of spirit, v, 438
 SINHA the lion, iii, 406, 430; iv, 135
 SINHALESE, Buddhist, ii, 361
 Rakshasas, heirs of, iii, 406
 Vedddhas, iii, 288
 SINKING of continent, ii, 31; iii, 308
 SINELESS, Shadows of bodies, iv, 181
 Shikadhips, iii, 323
 Sons of third race, iii, 374
 SINNETT, Mr. A.P., Initiates permit, to publish books, i, 43
 Lay Chela, s., v, 440
 Philosophy expounded by, taught in America, i, 42
 Quoted, i, 41, 168, 181, 218, 223, 239; iii, 431, 434
 Teacher of, i, 217, 218, 239
 SINNERS, days of, ii, 334
 SINOLOGUES, western, i, 49
 SINS, Black-faced, of, iii, 424
 Earth quivers because of, of men, iii, 422
 SIPH-O-R, one of three seraphim, iii, 51
 SIPPARA, City of the Sun, v, 180
 SIPPOR or S'phor, iii, 53
 SIPPUR, one of three seraphim, i, 156
 SIRE of Persians, iv, 173
 SIREs, spoiled dumb man's, iii, 289
 SIRIUS, iii, 373; iv, 277
 SIRMUM, Council of, v, 156
 SIROCCO, materialistic thought like deadly, ii, 40
 SISTER Planet, every world has, iii, 45
 SISTERS, Bhūmi appears with six, i, 295
 Seven sidereal, iv, 190
 SISTRA used in circle-dance, iv, 29
 SISTRUM, cat in hand of Isis on, ii, 103
 SITA, Ravana carries off, iv, 141
 SIVATHERIUM of Himalayas, iii, 222
 SIVAITIC magic, v, 39
 SIX Brothers of Krishna, v, 154
 Days of creation, iii, 254; iv, 56, 273
 Dhyān Chohans or Sephiroth of construction, ii, 90
 Directions of space, i, 175, 177
 Double triangle or, directions of space, i, 177
 Limbs of Microprosopus, i, 267
 Censoloo, in one, i, 136
 Organs of sense, v, 368
 Principles of nature outcome of seventh and one, i, 83
 Sephiroth, ii, 56
 Seventh, whose essence is, ii, 90
 Shall continue, ii, 91
 Spiritual elements, i, 269
 Thousand years, ii, 91
 SIX-FACED planet Mars, iii, 381
 SIX-Fold Dhyān-Chohans, i, 269
 Dhyān or spirits of earth, i, 271
 Division of world, iv, 193
 Heavenly man, i, 271
 SIX-POINTED crown, iv, 190
 Star, Adonai, iv, 102
 Forces of nature, refers to six, i, 263
 Logos, symbol of, i, 262
 Snow crystal, iv, 166
 Symbol of, ii, 90
 SIX-PRINCIPLED DHYANI, i, 270

- SIX-RAYED STAR of double triangle, i. 177 ;
 iv. 190, v. 163
- SIXTH, Continent, iii. 443
- Plane, faculties of ego on, ii. 43
- Principle, Alaya is Kármic, v. 528
- .. Brahmá or, i. 83
- .. Buddh, in man, i. 178
- .. Máýávic, is, i. 83
- .. Sun of solar system, ii. 251
- .. Universal, pure essence of, i. 82
- Principles, merging of, and seventh, i. 123
- Race, v. 267, 518, 523
- .. Advanced thinkers of, i. 338
- .. Dawn of, iv. 349
- .. Dhýáni-Buddha of, i. 168
- .. Ether, its gross sub-division developed in, ii. 56
- .. Element corresponding to, i. 78
- .. Fifth race will overlap, ii. 443
- .. Mankind going towards, ii. 281
- .. New continents for the, iv. 326
- .. Preparation of, iii. 443
- .. Seventh race, and, iv. 51
- Round, element corresponding to, i. 70, v. 563
- Rounders, meaning of, i. 215, 216
- Sense, i. 158 ; ii. 259, 269, iv. 210, v. 474
- Seventh principle in man, and, ii. 90
- Sub-race of fifth race, iii. 442
- SKANDA, Collective body and, ii. 83
- God of, iv. 381
- Rudra, son of, ii. 177
- SKANDHAS, v. 473, 518, 559, 560, 561
- SEKLEION(S), Age and size of, iii. 280
- Aoe, of man and, iv. 236
- Atlantean, of, iv. 244
- Early man, of, iii. 260, iv. 288
- Eocene strata, of, iv. 260
- Giants, of, iii. 279, 280, 294, 336, iv. 322, 324
- Guanches, of, iv. 359
- Haute Garonne, of, iv. 309
- Human, iv. 248, 292
- Noolthic age, of, iv. 318
- New Orleans, at, iii. 351
- Specialization of, iv. 288
- Stanzas form, iii. 24
- Unspecialized, iv. 288, 303
- SKIN(S), Atlantean records on tanned, iv. 262
- Costs of, ii. 331, 367, iii. 82, 207, 283 ;
 iv. 306, 317
- Earth changes its, iv. 278
- Eye beneath, iii. 300
- Pores, Roma-kúpers or, iii. 189
- Seven, iii. 56, 58, 59
- Seven layers of man's, v. 425, 429
- Thermal sensibility of, iii. 300
- Three, of earth, iii. 58
- SKINNER, J. Ralston quoted, i. 154 ; ii. 20, 28 ;
 iii. 51, 387 ; v. 72, 110, 111, 166, 206, 235, 285
- SKRYMIR and his brethren, iv. 323
- SULL(S), Austria, exhumed in, iv. 308
- Capacity of, iv. 91
- Comparison of, iii. 175
- Cross bones and, v. 161, 164, 166
- Engis, iv. 257
- Enormous, iii. 280
- European and Carib, iv. 358
- European and Hottentot, iv. 92
- Forms of, iv. 360
- Fossil, iv. 309
- Human, iv. 248
- Index, iv. 92
- Macroprosopus, of, iv. 196
- Neanderthal, iv. 256, 257, 293, 298
- Negro, iv. 248, 308
- Péñecoid, iv. 251
- Quaternary, iv. 318
- SLACK, H. J., quoted, ii. 312, 324
- SLAUGHTER, Rev. W. B., quoted, i. 160
- SLAVONIAN alphabet, iv. 117
- Giant tombs, iv. 321
- God, derivation of, ii. 61
- Leibnitz of, descent, ii. 353
- Mythology of flood, iii. 272
- Peasant, Easter-egg of, ii. 83
- SLAYER, Dragon, iii. 377, 383, 384 ; iv. 75
- Vira, ii. 383
- SLEEP, Adam, of, iii. 187, 188
- Antahkarana in, v. 497
- Aura in, v. 457
- Dreamless, i. 118, 119
- Dreams and, iv. 331 ; v. 497, 558
- Ego latent during, ii. 147
- Extinction in, iii. 310
- Ideation ceases in, i. 111
- Mental, long ages of, iv. 44
- Mental of third race, iii. 199
- Nervous centres act during, iv. 331
- Nirvána compared to, i. 309
- Profound, iv. 270
- Silam, or, iv. 128
- Spiritual man free during, v. 457
- Universe, of, i. 137
- SLEEPING and waking states, i. 82, 323 ;
 v. 457, 497
- SLEEPING-ATOMS, iv. 242
- SLIME, Protoplasm, and, iii. 165
- Round, of former, iii. 65
- SMARAGDINE TABLETS, of Hermes, iii. 108,
 111, 118 ; iv. 126 ; v. 114
- SMARTA, caste of Bráhmans, i. 315
- SMELL, Animals without, ii. 332
- Rudiment of, ii. 88
- Sense of, iii. 116
- SMITH, George, Discoveries of Assyrian, Baby-
 lonian and Chaldean antiquity, i. 49 ; ii. 31,
 32, 72 ; iii. 16, 18, 72, 112, 250, 284, 353,
 382, 385 ; iv. 261 ; v. 94, 199
- SMITH'S Sound, forests of, iv. 357
- SNOKE, Baptism, of, iv. 136
- Clouds of, iv. 53
- Fire, of, iv. 137, 139
- Scientific, of, iv. 139
- SLOTHS, iv. 357
- SMITH, word Kabbalah identical with, v. 177
- SMYTH, Prof. Pazzi, Astronomer Royal of
 Scotland, v. 43
- Divine language on, ii. 29
- Mosaic books and measures, ii. 25

- Opponents of, ii. 26
 Pyramids, on, i. 174; ii. 29; iv. 34; v. 43, 110, 186
SNAILS, Heavenly, i. 164
 Panthogenesis, and, iv. 229
SNAKE, Brazen, of Moses, i. 299
 Creative power and, iii. 188
 Emblem, i. 58
 God, Vasuki, v. 286
 Initiate called, ii. 125
 Mundane, matter, i. 147
 Passage-like hole of, iii. 378, 379
 Tortuous, i. 233
SNAKE-GODS, Daksha and, iii. 190
 Hiranyaksha, iii. 381
SNAKES, City of, iii. 345
 Son of, iii. 378, 379
SNL or **SINAI**, iv. 33
SNOWY, Mountain, Teachers of, v. 390
 Range, v. 109, 390
SOCIETIES, Secret, v. 58, 294
SOCIETY, Antiquaries of London, of, quoted, iii. 379
 Masonic, of Trinosophists, iv. 146
 Theosophical, iii. 413; iv. 163; v. 53, 304
SOCRATES, Daimon of, ii. 417; v. 65, 333
 Death of, v. 65, 218, 333, 380
 Gods, believed in, ii. 336
 Historian of fifth century, i. 50
 Initiated, not, v. 218, 524
 Injunction of, v. 75
 Intellectual capacity of, iv. 91
 Mysteries, on the, v. 266
 Plato, Master of, v. 60
 Prayer, on, v. 71
 Saluting the Sun, v. 277
SOCRATIC sense, Daimones in, i. 329
 Mysteries of Baal Adonis and Bacchus, iii. 216
 Mysterious assembly, or, iv. 197
 Secret, or, iii. 216
SODALES of right and left path, iii. 215, 216
SODALIAN mysteries, iv. 204
 Oath, v. 29
SODIUM, ii. 270, 274, 309
SODS (Sod Ithoh), Mysteries of Pre-Babylonian Jews, or, ii. 184; iii. 216
 Sabbath in secret calculations of, iii. 394
 Secret of Law, or, v. 188
SOGDIANA, Aryan Magi emigrate to, iii. 355
SO-HAM, He (Is) I, i. 144
 Sai and Ahim, equal to, iv. 33
SOHAR or light, iii. 30, 51
SOIL, Abel life-bearing, iii. 275
 Animals in, ii. 332
 Promised Land, of, ii. 292
 Mystery, and Saptarparna plant, iv. 145
SOX-HIT, Cat sacred to, iv. 122
SOL, Alter, iii. 44
 Mercury is, ii. 68
 SOLUS became, iv. 146; v. 116, 277
SOLAR
 Angels, iii. 97
 .. Agnihavatas or, iii. 97
 .. Berishada or, iii. 97
 .. Endow man with ego, iii. 97
 Angels Kumaras or, i. 151
 .. Lords of persevering ceaseless devotion, or, iii. 97
 Bacchus, Dionysos or, iii. 413, 418
 Birds, eagle and hawk are, iv. 135
 Boat, i. 274; iii. 150; iv. 99
 .. Ours are, or Ark, iii. 150
 .. Thoth travels in, iv. 99
 .. 365 degrees or, iv. 99
 Body, Substance in sun and, ii. 249
 Car, Kanya Durga on lion dragging, ii. 384
 Centre, nebula result of incandescence of, ii. 238
 Chnouphis, gnostic, iii. 376
 Colours of prism, v. 442
 Cosmos, man microcosm of, ii. 318
 Cosmic veil, ii. 252
 Course, periods of, ii. 363
 Cycle, iv. 27, 135
 .. Garuda emblem of, iv. 135
 .. Naras, of, iv. 190
 .. Phoenix and, iv. 188
 Day, value of, iv. 169
 Days make Paccham, fifteen, iv. 191
 Deities, Agnihavatas are, i. 151, 233
 .. Cow and bull symbols connected with, i. 135
 .. Hosts of, ii. 129
 .. Kumaras are, i. 151
 .. Laras are, ii. 360
 .. Seven mystic sages are, i. 151
 Devas or Manasa-dhyānis, i. 128, 129
 Dæus, Thoth with the, iv. 99
 Dak on hawk-head of Hor, ii. 82
 .. Thoth wears, ii. 100
 Dragon, v. 202
 Dynasties, Hindus call themselves of, ii. 104
 Dynasty, Maru restorer of Kshatriya race of, ii. 93
 Eclipses, iii. 379
 Electricity, v. 220
 Energy, i. 171; ii. 80
 .. Fohat is, i. 171
 .. Vishnu, manifestation of, i. 171
 Existence, conditioned of, iii. 144
 Fields, lotus which comes from, ii. 96
 Fire, ii. 24, 245, 247, 251; iii. 68, 110, 113, 249
 .. Ether, Aithur, or, ii. 251
 .. Demiurge became, ii. 24
 .. Gandharvas are aggregate powers of, ii. 247
 .. Rashoo or, ii. 244
 .. Saura, or, ii. 245
 .. Shuchi, or, ii. 245; iii. 111, 250
 .. Space filled with, ii. 251
 .. Spirit of earth called to his help, iii. 110
 .. Sushama Ray, or, ii. 247
 Fires, i. 149; ii. 275; iii. 110; iv. 112
 .. Extinction of, ii. 275
 .. Seed of universe fecundated by, i. 112
 Flames, are reflections, ii. 254
 Fourth Plane of, v. 532
 God, i. 62; iii. 405; iv. 27, 29, 34
 .. Ahyum of Temple, in, iv. 27

- God, Bull, whole, symbolised in Egypt, v. 206
 .. Candidate at initiation represented, iv. 29
 .. Elder Horus, aspect of, ii. 82
 .. Jehovah as, iv. 34
 .. Krishna as, iii. 405
 .. Ptah as, ii. 82
 .. Satan and, v. 314
 .. Vishnu as, iii. 405
 Gods, ii. 100, 153, 154 ; iii. 215, 425 ; iv. 63, 215, 425
 .. Adepts taught by, iii. 215
 .. Births and rebirths of, ii. 383
 .. Every man true to, ii. 425
 .. Fourth group of, ii. 154
 .. Fourth world of, ii. 153
 .. Incarnation, Divine dynasty of early Aryans, iv. 63
 .. Lotus flowers and water and, ii. 100
 .. Mikael conquers, v. 314
 .. Pagans of, v. 317
 Heart, contraction of, ii. 265
 Heat, crocodile personified, i. 267
 Kosmos, septenary chain of worlds in, i. 213
 Lhas, iii. 113, 118, 119
 Light, ii. 17 ; iv. 122
 .. Cat's eye reflected, ii. 16, 17
 .. Moon mirrors, iv. 122
 Light and heat, sources of, ii. 315
 Lion, iv. 135
 Logos, one of three logoi, ii. 168
 Man, iv. 212
 Manvantara, i. 77
 Matrix, v. 422
 Myth, ii. 26 ; iii. 131, 335
 .. Castor and Pollux not interpreted as, iii. 131
 .. Hiram Abif of masons is, ii. 26, 27 ; v. 194
 .. King Solomon is, ii. 26
 .. Orthodox symbolism of, iii. 335
 Mythos, propounders of, ii. 16
 Orb, Constitution of, i. 338 ; iii. 37, 166
 .. Creators like rays of, ii. 166
 Planets, trans-solar systems and, i. 205
 Pleiades, v. 556
 Pralaya, i. 79, 83, 87, 124 ; ii. 87
 Priests, v. 218
 Rays, iii. 41, 79
 Resurrection, Adytum symbol of, iv. 27
 Spectrum, v. 432
 Sphinx, v. 226
 Spirit, v. 216, 217
 Spots, ii. 265
 Substance is immaterial, ii. 222
 Symbols, mystic sense of, i. 151
 .. Venus, stores light in, iii. 37
 System, v. 532, 524, 535, 536
 .. Adepts thoroughly acquainted with, iv. 271
 .. Anima Mundi of, iv. 241
 .. Astronomy and age of, iii. 82
 .. Attraction and repulsion in, ii. 221
 .. Central sun and three secondary suns of, iii. 242
 .. Chains of globes in, i. 218
 System, Cosmic evolution refers only to, iii. 79
 .. Crust of, v. 424
 .. Dhyan Chohans and, ii. 322
 .. Dhyan Chohans and worlds beyond, iv. 270
 .. Differentiated matter in, iv. 168
 .. Differentiation of elements of, i. 195
 .. Earths and moons not of same order of matter beyond, ii. 221
 .. Elements of planets differ in, i. 198
 .. Events before reappearance of, ii. 85
 .. Evolution of, ii. 316, 323
 .. Failures pass into new, iii. 235
 .. Fire septenary throughout, i. 151
 .. Forces have origin in one life of, ii. 315
 .. Formation of, v. 535
 .. Great pyramid and, ii. 26
 .. Great serpent that draws down, ii. 135
 .. Intelligences besides men in, i. 190
 .. Kosmos often means only, i. 248
 .. Laplace on evolution of, ii. 316
 .. Law of cosmic evolution and, i. 170
 .. Laws ruling, fully developed, i. 198
 .. Limits of, iv. 270
 .. Matter in, ii. 321
 .. Matter outside, ii. 325
 .. Microcosm of the one macrocosm, ii. 318
 .. Monad term applying to vastest, i. 86
 .. Motion of bodies outside, ii. 397
 .. Nebular hypothesis as to formation of, i. 205
 .. Ocean, one, ii. 87
 .. Origin of, iv. 301
 .. Planets of, v. 438
 .. Pralaya, falls into, ii. 255
 .. Primeval matter homogeneous not far from limits of, ii. 313
 .. Prithivi, iv. 187
 .. Radiations round, v. 424
 .. Rays of Primordial light concentrated upon, ii. 304
 .. Rotational evolution of, ii. 225
 .. Secret Doctrine in stanzas chiefly deals with, i. 130
 .. Septenary chains of world planets in, ii. 380
 .. Seven principles, consists of, i. 170
 .. Seven Planetary Angels built by, v. 208, 438
 .. Sphere of, v. 424
 .. Spheres as invisible as if millions of miles beyond, ii. 329
 .. Stanzas deal with, i. 206
 .. Stanzas treat of cosmogony after Pralaya of, i. 79
 .. Sukkhma form, in its, i. 192
 .. Sun and stars in, 309 to 317
 .. Sun is heart of, ii. 264
 .. Sun universal life-giver of, ii. 318
 .. Theories on revolution of, ii. 225, 226
 .. Titans or, ii. 135
 .. Unique phenomenon of our, ii. 221
 .. Vaishnavana living magenetic fire that pervades, iii. 311

- System, War before building of, ii. 137
- .. Worlds of, i. 217
- Systems, i. 79, 163, 330; iii. 156, 311; v. 529
- .. Cosmic monads progenitors of, iii. 311
 - .. Germ of all, iv. 156
 - .. Initial existence in, i. 330
 - .. Billiards of, i. 79
 - .. Matter homogeneous beyond, i. 163
 - .. Nebular theory and origin of, ii. 319
- Trinity, v. 217
- Universe, Nebula forms, i. 86
- .. Real substance of, ii. 331
 - .. Stanzas can be applied to evolution of, i. 85
- Vortex, Kepler's, ii. 348
- World, one existence in, i. 332
- .. Sun, is heart of, ii. 264
- Year Number of, iv. 154; v. 101, 112, 129, 433
- .. Period of, ii. 103, 107; iii. 154, 192
 - .. Puranas, of, iv. 192
 - .. 3102 epoch of, ii. 387
- Years, ii. 382; iii. 390; iv. 190, 335
- Zodiac, Egyptian, v. 332
- .. Indian, ii. 384
- SOLAR-FIRE devotee, crocodile personified, iv. 149
- SOLAR-LUNAR Dynasty, Budha starts, iv. 23
- Regions, iii. 65
- SOLAR-SELENIC radiance of Fohat, i. 253
- SOLARITES and weather mongers, ii. 16
- SOLI-LUNAR cycle, v. 336
- SOLIMAN'S ring, iii. 397
- SOLINUS Polyhistor on Hyperboreans, iv. 342
- SOLITARY watcher, i. 256
- SOLOMON, v. 142, 143, 176, 182
- .. Moses not recognised by, iv. 111
 - Quoted, iv. 123
- Seal of, double triangle, i. 177; v. 120, 163
- .. Interlaced triangle wrongly called seal of, iv. 163
- Temple of, ii. 26, 107; iv. 29, 32, 113, 363; v. 89, 162, 186, 196, 237, 241, 272, 320
- .. Boaz left pillar of, v. 29
 - .. Masonry and, iv. 363; v. 182
 - .. Pyramid and, i. 174
 - .. Porch of, Satan standeth in, iii. 236
 - .. Triple Tau and, v. 162
- SOLOMON BEN YEHUDAH IBN GEBIROL, (see Book Index)
- SOLOMON ISLANDS, Australia and, iii. 21
- SOLOMONS or Sulimans, iii. 395
- SOLON, v. 264
- .. Atlantis, on, iv. 354
 - .. Egyptian dynasties enumerated by, i. 310
 - .. Initiates and, iii. 434
 - .. Priests' statements to, iii. 268, 394; iv. 354
 - .. Legend of separation of sexes vouched for by, iii. 221
 - .. Names, knew power of, iv. 336
 - .. Priests of Sais, and, iii. 370; iv. 312
- SOLSTICE, sun at winter, iv. 147
- SOLSTICES, ii. 363; iv. 103, 117
- SOLSTITIAL points, ii. 388
- SOLUS in relation to only God, iv. 146; v. 116
- SOLVE, on smaragdine tablet, iii. 108
- SOLVENT, Alchemical, of life, i. 302
- Occult, soul of world, iii. 122
 - Universal, i. 304
- SOMA, Adapts of right path, makes alliance with, iv. 63
- Asuras headed by, iii. 383; iv. 69
 - Budha son of, iii. 147; iv. 23, 66, 67
 - Churning of ocean of life, produced by, ii. 113
 - Esoteric wisdom, parent of, iv. 69
 - Fish, Sin and, i. 283, 307
 - Fourth race under, iii. 42
 - Fruit or tree of knowledge, iv. 67
 - Gandharvas mystically Occult Force in, ii. 247
 - Hindus, with tha, i. 275
 - Initiate, to make new man of, iv. 67
 - Jehovah connected with king, iv. 34
 - King, i. 275; ii. 102, 110; iv. 34, 66, 67
 - Lunar Gods, iii. 36
 - Manas, and solar portion of, iv. 54
 - Mānshā and, iii. 182, 183; iv. 63
 - Moon, i. 283, 307; ii. 113, 247; iii. 42, 56, 57, 147, 182, 183, 383; iv. 23, 34, 63, 64, 66, 67
 - Moon as king, ii. 102
 - Moon-plant or, i. 258
 - Mystery God, iii. 57
 - Occult nature in man and universe, presides over, iii. 57
 - Plant is Aesclepias Acids, iv. 67
 - Plants, king of, iii. 383
 - Powers of, iv. 67
 - Prachēstas, and, iv. 64
 - Rusha milking earth whose calf was, ii. 113
 - Sacred beverage of Brāhmins and Initiates, iv. 67
 - Sacred drink, v. 138, 280
 - Shukra bosom friend of, iii. 57
 - Sons of, ii. 56
 - Tārā carried off by, iv. 66, 67
 - Trimūrti, embodies triple power of, ii. 113
 - Ivashtri, poured on, iii. 109
 - Ushanas, finds allies in, iv. 66
 - Vegetable world, sovereign of, iv. 63
 - War in heaven between, and Gods, iii. 385
 - Wisdom, giver of, iv. 67
 - Worship of, ii. 108
- SOMA-DRINKING of Indra is allegorical, iii. 377
- SOMA-JUICE, Indra drunkard on, iii. 377
- SOMAKARA, v. 343
- SOMAPA, Pitris, iv. 162
- SOME Things the Aryans Knew, iii. 425
- SOMME Valley, the, iv. 308, 309, 320
- SON, Consubstantiality of the, v. 156
- Divine, v. 499, 501
 - Evil, of, v. 289
 - God, Every Adept is a, of, v. 276
 - .. of, Jesus the, v. 66, 155, 156, 168, 360, 369
 - .. the, of, v. 76, 253
 - Light, of, v. 276
 - Man, of, v. 99, 101, 103, 106, 129, 131, 190, 204, 291

- Mercury, of, v. 65
 Resurrection of, v. 360
 Second Emanation, the, v. 128
 Second Person, the, v. 210
 Seth, of, v. 106, 291
 Sun from the, v. 312
 Thunder, of, v. 144
 Woman, of the, v. 131
 Widow, of the, Freemason, v. 273
 " " " Hiram, v. 272, 283
 " " " Ragon, v. 193
- SON-BROTHERS**, of Fohat, i. 201
- SON-SUNS**, i. 162, 165
- SONS**, Ad. of, i. 255
 Adam, of, iv. 107
 Adepts will once more produce mind-born,
 iii. 277
 Aditi, of, v. 199
 Agni, of, iii. 150
 Atri, of, Barhishad pitris reborn as, iii. 98
 Bhūmī, of, ii. 330
 Brahmi of, i. 175, 282; ii. 70; iii. 56, 87, 91,
 100, 124, 180, 373; iv. 150; iv. 111, 291,
 320, 356
 Cycles, of, Cyclopes, i. 257
 Daksha, of, iii. 148, 277; v. 288
 Dark wisdom, of, iii. 250
 Darkness, of, Asuras, iii. 274; iv. 56
 Devaki, of, iv. 176
 Deity of, First mind-born, iii. 102
 Deva-lokas, of, ii. 330
 Devas of, First race were mind-born, ii. 330
 Dhyāna, or Yoga, of, iii. 124
 Dissociate and scatter, i. 148
 Divine, Fohat swift, of, i. 168
 " Immaculate mother, from, i. 155
 " Sophia, seven, of, ii. 148
 Dragon of, Hierophants called, iii. 378, 379;
 iv. 99
 Earth, of, v. 111
 Egg-born, iii. 198
 Elohim, of, v. 89, 201
 Expand and contract through own selves, i. 148
 Evil, of, v. 289
 Father, of, i. 139
 Fifth Adam, of, iv. 25
 Fire, of, i. 150
 " Seven emanations, or, ii. 56
 Fire-mist, of, i. 150; iii. 216; v. 270
 Flame and Fire, of, v. 445
 Flame of wisdom, of, iii. 410; v. 260
 Fohat, of, i. 168, 193, 200, 201, 253, 263;
 ii. 278, 398; v. 484
 God, of, iv. 63; v. 26, 44, 73, 106, 152, 253,
 258, 289
 " Angels in Bible spoken of as, iii. 71
 " Arts and sciences, taught man,
 iv. 142, 143
 " Beni-Elohim or, iii. 389; v. 299, 300
 " B'ne Aleim, or, ii. 158; iii. 232, 373
 " B'ne Alhim, or, iii. 36
 " Born of immaculate parents, i. 131;
 iv. 51
 " Builders, or, i. 257; v. 44
 " Creation of men by, iii. 40
 " Gods, of Daughters of men and, ii. 247; iii. 232,
 285, 373; iv. 69, 344; v. 106, 297
 " Devaputra Rishayah or, v. 177
 " Dragons and serpents, names given to,
 iii. 276
 " Elohim, or, iii. 36, 224; v. 73, 82, 201
 " Forces of creation, or, ii. 157, 158
 " Four, Egyptians had only, iii. 217
 " Genesis in, v. 297
 " Hierophants instructed by, iii. 225
 " Humanity, teach, i. 256
 " Jesus one of, v. 289
 " King's chamber, and, iv. 38
 " Male Parent of, v. 202
 " Manas of, v. 471
 " Mind-born astral children of Brahma,
 iii. 286
 " Nephilim, fallen angels or, iii. 71
 " Physical frames have developed
 around, iii. 286
 " Pitars or Pitris, iii. 150; v. 26
 " Pyramider gives seven, iii. 217
 " Revelation accepted by occultists from,
 i. 76
 " Sacred island and, iii. 223
 " Satan one of, iii. 377, 389
 " Seventh race, iv. 51
 " Sons of shadow and, iv. 68
 " Virgins, born of immaculate, i. 131
 " Wisdom, and, iv. 231; v. 73
 " Wrath of, iv. 340
- Gods**, of, iii. 100
 " Enoch's angels are, ii. 247
 Ham, of, Fourth race are, iii. 153
 Heaven, of, Earth, and of, iv. 184
 " Mother (Earth) would call no, iii. 63
 Hoang-ty, of, iv. 85
 Husbands of their mothers, and, ii. 111
 Images are told to create their own, i. 242
 Intelligence, of, v. 204
 Jacob, of, ii. 377; v. 41
 Krishāshva, of, iv. 201
 Kriyashakti, of, i. 259
 Kronos, of, Titans said to be, iii. 150
 Life and light, of, i. 195, 196, 284
 Light of, iv. 341
 " Absolute darkness, evolved from,
 ii. 204
 " Allegorical mystery and, v. 270
 " Army of, i. 177
 " Darkness, clothed in fabric of, i. 164
 " Dhyāni Buddhas, v. 370
 " Dhyāni Pitris are, v. 111
 " Genii are, i. 246
 " Jesus one of, v. 289
 " Joined by those who conquered lower
 principle, iii. 274
 " Logoi of Life, are, ii. 296
 " Noumena of all phenomena, or, ii. 203
 " Occultists believe in existence of,
 i. 166
 " Planets, called after, ii. 298
 " Seven, ii. 296, 298; v. 91, 350
 " Stars also called, ii. 296
 " Very root of spiritual man, i. 167

- Light of Wisdom and, iii, 274
 .. Words of Divine Beings received by, i, 164
 Lord of Shining Face, of, iii, 40, 56
 Lower kingdoms, of, ii, 330
 Mahat, of, iii, 111
 Male Parent of, v, 202
 Manifested Ray, of, i, 167
 Manvantaric dawn, of, i, 124
 Manvantaric eternity, of, iv, 53
 Marichi, of, Agnishvatta pitris re-born as, iii, 98
 Maruts, of heaven and earth, iv, 184
 Matter, v, 168
 Men, of, iii, 426
 Mind-born, i, 167, 259, 260; ii, 70, 330; iii, 56, 102, 209, 277; iv, 150; v, 78, 320
 Mother, of, i, 139, 162
 Nārada, Brahms, of, iii, 91
 Night, of, iii, 168, 341
 Noah, of, iv, 20
 Passive Yoga, of, i, 255; ii, 173, 277
 Primeval creative Breath, of, iv, 69
 Primordial matter, of, i, 147
 Path of, v, 202, 310
 Rebellion, of, iii, 385
 Root matter, Elements with power and intelligence, i, 148
 Rudra, of, iv, 147
 Return, of, iii, 150
 Serpent-God, of, v, 262
 .. Hierophants styled, iii, 379, iv, 99
 Seven, i, 130, 195; ii, 148
 .. Fathers, and forty-nine, iv, 134
 .. Fighters, i, 161
 Shadow, of, iv, 68
 Shvetas-dvips, of, iii, 319
 Some, of, iii, 56
 Sorcerers, of, iv, 160
 Sun, iii, 341
 Sun and moon, of, iii, 118
 Sydic, of, iii, 391; v, 202
 Third race, of, ii, 259
 Thor, of, iii, 108
 Three fires, of, iii, 67
 Twilight of, iii, 117, 129, 146
 Virja, of, Mānasa, iii, 98
 Will and Yoga, of, v, 262
 .. Ancestors of Arhats, of, iii, 180
 .. Androgynous third race progeny, iii, 283
 .. Answer of, to brethren of same race, iii, 277
 .. Asura and Rakshases and, iii, 230
 .. Brahmaputras descended from, i, 258
 .. Daksha and, iii, 170
 .. Fathers of Wisdom, of, iii, 393
 .. Nāgas are, iii, 188
 .. Sacred island, inhabited, iii, 224
 .. Separation of sexes of, i, 258
 Will and Yoga, of, Sons of fire-mist are, iii, 319
 .. Sons of Wisdom had incarnated in, iii, 204
 .. Third race, created, iii, 179, 180
 .. Wrath, of, are, iv, 340
 Wisdom, of, Angels from higher spheres, of, iii, 238
 .. Dhyān Chohans, or, iii, 269
 .. Fall and, iii, 269
 .. 'Four-mouthed Dragon', abode of, iii, 209
 .. Incarnated in Adepts, iii, 421
 .. Incarnated in more spiritual races of Lemurians, iii, 318
 .. Incarnation of, iii, 288
 .. Lhas, or, iii, 197
 .. Mānasa, or, iii, 178
 .. Mānasa-putras, or, iv, 180; v, 204, 438
 .. Mind-born, iii, 209
 .. Mindless man, inform, iv, 180
 .. Mother (Earth) would ask no, iii, 63
 .. Rebirth, ready for, iii, 168
 .. Seed of divine knowledge among, i, 259
 .. Serpent of Genesis and, iii, 238
 .. Sons of men led by, iii, 426
 .. Sons of Will and Yoga incarnated in, iii, 204
 .. Spark those who received, iii, 175
 .. Teachers of Life, or, i, 314
 .. Third race, spurned early, iii, 151
 Yoga, of, ii, 117, 124, 126, 168, 434; v, 262
 .. First race were, iii, 117
 .. Forms created by lunar fathers, called, iii, 124
 .. Forms evolved by, iii, 168
 .. Kriyashakti, born by power of, iii, 434
 .. Passive, i, 255; ii, 173, 277
 SOOTHSAVERS and astronomers, ii, 371
 SOOTHSAVING by cyclic calculations, iv, 194
 SOPATRIUS, the philosopher, ii, 150
 SOPHIA, Achamōth, or, i, 190; v, 204
 Achamōth, daughter of, i, 247; ii, 167
 Aditi is, iii, 54; v, 199, 215
 Aditi or divine, with Gnostics, ii, 152
 Akasha, or, i, 247
 Chaos, lost in waters of, i, 190
 Divine wisdom, or, i, 247; v, 168
 Feminine with Gnostics, ii, 343, 344
 Holy Ghost and Creator of all, i, 139
 Holy Ghost of early Christians, i, 247
 Holy Ghost with Gnostics, iv, 81
 Manas, ix, iii, 277
 Mother of Ogdoad, i, 139
 Power of, resides in planet Venus, iv, 81
 Seven sons of, ii, 148; iii, 215; v, 199, 204
 Simon Magus and, v, 127, 128
 Spirit of Wisdom, iv, 110; v, 128, 168, 271
 Universal soul called, by Gnostics, ii, 67
 Virgin called, v, 168
 Wisdom, ter, i, 139; ii, 67, 167; iii, 215, 385; v, 74, 215, 271

- Word, Living, is, v. 199
SOPHIA-ACHAMOTH, Barbelo and, iv. 140 ;
 v. 74
 Ildabaoth son of, i. 247 ; ii. 167 ; v. 204
 Sophia, daughter of, i. 247 ; ii. 167
 Spiritual principle of first human couple,
 iii. 219
SOPHOCLES, referred to, iv. 243
SORCERER(S), Amarak taught, iii. 375
 Asurama, iii. 78, 80
 Atlantean, ii. 102, 228, 274 ; iv. 61, 208 ;
 v. 256, 299
 Atlantis, u. 137 ; iii. 383
 Bhons, Duggas or, iv. 157
 Christian, v. 252
 Conscious and Unconscious, v. 47, 48, 129
 Cyprian of Antioch, s, v. 171, 173--
 Destruction of Atlantean, iii. 102
 Dvāpara Yuga, during, iii. 154
 Earth unprotected and, iv. 63
 Easter Island statues represent, iii. 228
 Egyptian, v. 251
 Enoch called, iv. 101
 Fourth race, bulk of, iii. 370
 Giants or, iii. 349
 Hoppon and Stadlan, ii. 190
 Initiates destroy, among Atlanteans, iv. 341
 Lords of dark face, iii. 425
 Magnetic Potency, and, v. 48, 49
 Moon is friend of, i. 211
 Races of previous, ii. 275
 Roman Catholic legends of, iii. 273, 274
 Rome, in, v. 256
 Satan at head of, iii. 388
 Serpent or, iii. 39
 Sons of, iv. 160
 Sons of God victorious over Atlantean, iii. 228
 Stones brought to Ireland by, iii. 343
 Struggle between Adepts and, iii. 383
 Thessaly, of, iv. 331
 Trees, called, iv. 65
 War between Initiates and, ii. 137
SORCERY Antediluvian giants and, iv. 344
 Astrological knowledge and, iii. 186
 Atlantean, iv. 71 ; v. 91
 Black Magic or, v. 47, 85
 Book of, given to Charlemagne, v. 122
 Cam and Ham associated with, iii. 389 ; v. 62
 Christianity, followed, i. 62
 Danger of, i. 57 ; v. 85
 Deus Lunus for purpose of, ii. 112
 Devs, of, iii. 393
 Divine Magic and, v. 132, 249
 Divine Science of Third Race became,
 v. 106, 242
 Egyptian, v. 245, 251, 252
 Fable, now regarded as, ii. 190
 Five-pointed star reversed, is sign of human,
 i. 73
 Fourth Race and, v. 91
 Giant Races of, iii. 287
 Indian population, among, v. 405
 Jesuits, of, ii. 23
 Jews were acquainted with, i. 276
 Lemurian and Atlantean, iii. 287
 Modern, v. 47, 122
 Nabathean Agriculture, in, iv. 21
 -Names, v. 251
 Occultists charged with, v. 97
 Pherecydes and, v. 61, 62
 Tibet and, v. 57
 Tsong-Khe-Pa burnt books of, v. 404
SOSHIOS, Kalki Avatara or, iii. 418 ; v. 337, 400
 White Horse, will descend on, i. 131
SOTERS, v. 94, 153
SOUTHIAC Cycles, ii. 153
SOUL
 Adam of dust requires s, ii. 292
 .. made a living, iii. 91, 96
 .. no living, till after Fall, iv. 23
 .. slumber of, iii. 187, 188
 .. breath of Universal, i. 163
 Akasha or Universal, iv. 81
 Akasha or World, i. 119
 Aitya, Universal, i. 121 ; ii. 80
 Amenti, in, ii. 80
 Anatomy does not explain, i. 123
 Ancient of Days and, i. 284
 Anima Mundi or Spiritual, v. 144
 .. Universal, i. 121 ; ii. 182 ; iv. 131
 .. Universe, of, i. 119
Animal, Death of, v. 491, 492
 .. Nature, of, i. 171
 .. Not immortal, iii. 242
 .. Man, of, i. 208, 289, 292 ; iii. 244 ;
 iv. 168, 203, 205
 .. Manas, and, iv. 64 ; v. 471
 .. Severed Ray and, v. 499, 564
 Animals, have only latent germ of, i. 246
 Ank signified, iv. 171
Astral, i. 245
 .. Body, vehicle of, i. 280
 .. Light furnishes, i. 246
Astrology, of Astronomy, ii. 370 ; v. 151
 Atma, informing Spirit of divine, ii. 291
 .. Spiritual, and, i. 230
 .. Within every man's, i. 190
 Atma-Buddhi, dual, i. 230
 Atmu or Ethernal, iv. 203
 Atom immanent in every, i. 123 ; ii. 292 ;
 iv. 241
 Atom, of molecule, v. 537
 Atom ready to receive transmigrating, i. 305
 Be or, of breath, iv. 203
 Bel or intellectual, iv. 205
 Beast has, every, iii. 201
 Belief in, iii. 438
 Bhūtātman living or life, iii. 117
 Bird symbol, iii. 294
 Blood, of, iv. 204
 Body, and, i. 280
 .. Builds, iv. 296
 .. Informing, ii. 335
 .. Matrix for development of, i. 273
 .. Numbing weight on, i. 318
 .. Relations to, iii. 299
Book of Dead and reward of, i. 282
 Boundless light, born in and from, ii. 300
 Brahmā is spirit, and body, i. 114
 Breath, of, iii. 203, 204

- Eaden, or divine, i. 82, 163, 178, 264, 332;
 v. 193, 291; iii. 234, 318
 Eudæmon or spiritual, i. 43, 209, 212, 287, 322;
 iv. 152, 168, 203, 204, 205; v. 438, 496
 Causal, v. 77, 53, 351
 Celestial spark, and, iv. 95
 Cerebi or spiritual, iv. 205
 Child, of a, v. 563
 Chit and i. 330
 Chitragupta reads account of life of every,
 i. 166
 Christos Átmā in, i. 190
 Circle of necessity of, iii. 378
 Composition of, according to, Epicurus, ii. 292
 Conscious ego or human, iii. 97
 Cosmic i. 254; iii. 122
 Cosmic consciousness or intelligent, of Dhyan
 Chohan, i. 322
 Cosmic space, of, ii. 313
 Crocodile, personified highest, with Egyptians,
 iv. 148, 149
 Crocodile whose, comes from meat, iv. 206
 Death, after, iii. 363, 364; v. 289, 290
 Death of, v. 485, to 492, 496, 499, 500, 563
 Defunct, of, i. 172, 273
 Demiourgos is, iii. 38
 Depravity and, i. 280
 Descartes on, iii. 299
 Descent and reascent of, ii. 391
 Dhyan Chohan, of, i. 322
 Dhyan-Buddhis one with Álaya in, i. 119
 Differentiated world's, i. 196
 Disembodied, i. 267, 282
 Diti made to represent divine, in ascetic, iv. 185
 Divine, i. 82, 163, 178, 245, 264, 267, 322;
 ii. 193, 291, 352; iii. 84, 121, 182, 417, 422,
 iv. 185; v. 77, 208, 306, 362, 496, 564
 Divine voice of, ii. 149
 Doctrine, ii. 84
 Dragon Apophis and, ii. 179; v. 489, 491
 Dragon of wisdom or human, i. 266
 Dream produced by, ii. 356
 Dual, i. 230; v. 387, 489
 Dwellings has three, i. 289
 Earth and water to create human, ii. 59;
 iii. 55, 133
 Earth dwelling of animal, i. 289
 Eclipse, v. 495
 Ego of Immortality, gestating in, ii. 80
 Egg or, i. 273, 288; iii. 97, 120; iv. 224
 Egyptian rites, and, i. 192
 Egyptian theory of, iii. 146
 Electricity of flame, of things; i. 147
 Elemental atom, ii. 290, 291
 Elements, of, iv. 149
 Epicurus on, ii. 292
 Eternal, is, v. 221
 Ether, of, i. 63
 Ether corresponding to, i. 263
 Ether, of Universe, ii. 57
 Evolution of, iv. 220
 Existence of, ii. 370
 Existences, same through myriads of, iii. 422
 Eye mirror of, iii. 300
 Father-mother differentiated world's, i. 196
 Ferouer and, iv. 47, 48
 Fires, one of three, iii. 249
 Fohat animal, of nature, i. 171
 Fohat brings split, into union with, i. 178
 Formation of, i. 286
 Gautama spoken of as great, i. 169
 Genesis, of, i. 280
 Genii, not subject to, i. 334
 Gold, thrice purified or conscious, iv. 89
 Gods, of, i. 267; iv. 148, 206
 Great, ii. 138
 Great mother, second principle of, i. 332
 Haeckel and, iv. 238, 242, 243
 Heavenly Father, of, v. 431
 Higher, i. 278; v. 452
 Holiness of, v. 452
 Holy ones, alienated from, iii. 120
 Human, i. 84, 163, 209, 266, 299, 332; ii. 355;
 iii. 55, 71, 91, 97, 121, 133, 277, 417;
 iv. 95, 168; v. 208, 423, 472, 490, 496
 Human Monad applies only to dual, i. 230
 .. Monad or, ii. 356
 Illusive conception of human, i. 84
 Immortal, v. 32
 Independent, i. 183
 Individual, v. 402
 Indriyātman spiritual or intellectual, iii. 117
 Inferior natures and divine, of man, iii. 84
 Insanity and, i. 280
 Intellect, making room for physical, i. 272
 Intellectual, iv. 204, 205
 Intelligent, v. 455
 Intra-cosmic, i. 70
 Intuitive omniscience, of spiritual divine, i. 322
 Jiva or, i. 190
 Judgment of the, v. 246, 247, 257
 Jupiter Fulgur, of lightning, ii. 188
 Kabalists made of, and body two lives, i. 280
 Kāmic, v. 496
 Kāma Rōpa or animal, iv. 168, 203
 Kham punishes disembodied, i. 267
 Kosmos, of, i. 221, ii. 202
 Kshatrajña or embodied, ii. 117; iv. 210, 211
 Kumāras having, of five elements, iv. 149
 Kwan-Yin divine voice of, ii. 149
 Leibnitz on, iv. 242
 Life, of, i. 292; v. 397, 407
 Light, or, i. 290; ii. 291
 Light, clothed in, i. 288
 Lightning, of, ii. 188
 Living, i. 243, 272, 284, 298; ii. 59; iii. 39,
 91, 96, 117, 158, 169; iv. 23
 Living fire necessary for formation of divine,
 i. 246
 Logos falling as ray into, i. 173
 Logos perceived by universal, ii. 193
 Lost, Orpheus seeks his, v. 154
 Lower fifth principle or human, i. 84
 Mahābhārata and tribulations of, iii. 64
 Mahābuddhi or great, ii. 138
 Mahat or mundane, iii. 377
 .. Spirit of universal, ii. 138, 260
 .. Universal, or, ii. 169
 Mahat-tattva a universal, i. 165
 Man not merely union of, and body, i. 278

- Man, of, v. 298
 Man or living, i. 284
 Man, Spirit and, v. 208
 Manas and its animal, iv. 64
 .. Conscious, iv. 89
 .. Human, or, i. 154, 163, 209, 266 ;
 .. iv. 168
 .. Individual or, i. 292
 .. Third is, i. 288
 Mānasa Devas endowed man with conscious-
 ness of immortal, iv. 94
 Materialism denies, ii. 202
 Matter, vehicle for manifestation of, i. 120
 Meru region of pure, iii. 402
 Mind of demiurgic creator or universal, ii. 67
 Mind, or, i. 156, 332 ; v. 500
 Modern science believes not in, of things,
 v. 316
 Molecule, of, Atom is, v. 537
 Monad or, ii. 300, 391
 .. Human, or, ii. 355
 .. Latent in, iii. 158
 .. Man, in, spirit and, i. 178
 Mother basis of universal, i. 163
 Movers, Intelligences within Cosmic, ii. 254
 Mummy donning head of crocodile, and,
 i. 267
 Mundane, iii. 377
 Mysteries nature of, in man, iv. 220
 Naturalist and working of, iv. 219
 Nephesh or animal, iv. 205
 .. Chiah or living, i. 272
 .. Living, or, i. 243
 .. Vital, or, i. 272
 Neshamah highest, iv. 24
 Neshamah or, iii. 377
 Newly created at birth impossible dogma,
 i. 167, 224, 234 ; iii. 304
 Nous animating, i. 123
 Nous or spiritual, iv. 144
 Nothing motionless within universal, i. 70
 Number, is, iv. 147
 Objective rendered, iv. 81
 Occultism, of materialistic science, ii. 358
 Occultists on spirit and, iv. 241
 Odin endows man with, iii. 106
 One infinite spirit, of, i. 109
 One life or universal, i. 121
 Osiris and, i. 166 ; v. 246, 257
 Over-, ii. 119
 Panoramic visions, i. 309
 Parabrahm, spirit and, of nature, i. 74
 Parabrahm, of whole, iii. 195
 Paralyzed and atrophied, becomes, i. 45
 Paramātmān or supreme, iv. 63
 Perfectly purified, v. 381
 Personal, v. 496, 500
 Personifies in clothing, itself, i. 290
 Physical body house of tabernacle of, i. 293
 Physical cell, of, i. 265
 Physiology and, iv. 203
 Pilgrimage of, obligatory, i. 82
 Pineal gland seat of, iii. 299
 Plane of circle is universal, i. 69
 Plane of surface of circle, or World, iv. 125
 Planas, lives on three, i. 289
 Planetary origin of, ii. 300
 Planets and faculties of, iv. 176
 Plato on, iii. 97 ; v. 387
 Pneuma human, iii. 121
 Powers of, iv. 81
 Pralaya, slumbering during, i. 69
 Primeval, v. 391
 Primordial substance is, ii. 318
 Prometheus divine, iii. 417
 Psucho or, iii. 375
 Psycho, or, i. 141, 245
 Psycho-animal, v. 499
 Pubescence, of, iv. 204
 Purified, v. 489
 Ra is divine universal, i. 277
 Ray furnished with future vehicle divine, i. 264
 Reasoning or Manas, i. 287
 Recollection of past incarnations in divine,
 iii. 422
 Reincarnations of, iv. 122
 Rejuvenates every 14,000 years, i. 291
 Reward of, i. 282
 Kind of image is garment of, i. 288
 Root-nature of one infinite spirit, i. 109
 Ruach or spiritual, i. 287, 288 ; iv. 205
 Ruach united to living, i. 243
 Sadducees, and, iii. 71
 Same and other, or, iii. 97
 Same individual, through various incarnations,
 iv. 241
 Samael and Michael emanate from mundane,
 iii. 377
 Sarvātman super-, i. 153
 Satan, Lucifer, is, iv. 120
 Satan, transformation of universal, into, iv. 80
 Scarabaeus symbol of reincarnation of, iv. 122 ;
 v. 246
 Seat of, iii. 299
 Seb or ancestral, iv. 203
 Self or, i. 273
 Self-consciousness, and, iii. 69
 Separation of sexes and incoming of, i. 292
 Septenary symbol for man plus immortal,
 iv. 163
 Septenary universal, iv. 131, 132
 Serpent of evil endowed with living, iii. 39
 Shade or covering, iv. 204
 Shankarāchārya on, ii. 293
 Silent depths of unknown universal, iv. 145
 Sixth principle in man or divine, i. 178 ; ii. 193
 Sixth principle of intellectual kosmos, or
 universal, ii. 138
 Sleeping man, of, i. 222
 Spiritual Universe of, Central Sun is, ii. 53
 Soma and solar portion of, iv. 64
 Son refers to, iii. 234
 Sophia is manas, or, iii. 277
 Souls, of all, ii. 157
 Spirit and, i. 263, 273
 .. Body, and, i. 181, 272 ; iv. 174
 .. Intellect, and, i. 265
 .. Matter in man, and, i. 120
 .. Mind, and, iii. 121
 .. Union with, brought into, i. 178

- Sorrit, United too loosely to, ii. 179
 " Vehicle for manifestation of, i. 120
 Soul-*atm*, i. 43, 208, 212, 230, 267, 288;
 iii. 117; iv. 144, 152, 168, 203,
 204; v. 438
 " *Alaya* or, v. 471
 " Divine or, v. 496
 " Ego or, i. 280; v. 500
 " Plesm, of physical cell, i. 265
 " Severed, v. 501
 " Sun of, iv. 210
 " Universe of, ii. 53
 " Wisdom or, iii. 277
 Struggle between spirit and *Ji*, 375
 Substance, of, ii. 244
 Sūtra's *Shāstra* and, i. 190
 Sun and stars, of, ii. 326
 " Evolves, of planets and comets, ii. 318
 " Gods, of, iv. 148
 " Suns, moons and planets, vital, of, ii. 326
 Super-, 153
 Superme, ii. 92, 170; iv. 63; v. 298, 390
 Survival of, v. 281
 Sūtrāmā or thread, i. 82
 Svabhāvat body of, i. 130
 Symbols of spirit, and body, i. 172
 Ten is mother of, i. 154; v. 115
 Thought evolved by, i. 156
 Thread, i. 82
 Thy, and my, i. 179
 Tsau, emerges from, i. 274
 Transformation, v. 301
 Universal, i. 69, 70, 76, 121, 163; ii. 67, 138,
 165, 169, 182, 193; iii. 69, 234, iv. 80, 81,
 131; v. 391, 452, 471, 483, 495, 494, 497,
 499
 Universal Sixth principle or over, i. 182
 Universe, of, i. 119; ii. 57; iv. 241; v. 558
 Universe evolved out of unknown depths of
 spiritual, iv. 144
 Unknown universal, iv. 145
 Unseen worlds dwelling in, i. 280
 Upādhi of spirit, i. 208
 Upanishads on, i. 314
 Upper Triad or, i. 289
 Vishnu as universal substance or, ii. 172
 Vital, i. 272; ii. 326
 Water and moon symbols of divine, iii. 121
 Water production of suprema, iv. 63
 Water required to make living, i. 298
 Whirling of, ii. 292
 Wind or air symbol of human, iii. 121
 Wisdom guiding, after death, iii. 363, 364
 World, i. 76; iv. 125; v. 558
 World, of, v. 558
 " *Ākasha* is, i. 78, 196
 " *Alaya* is, i. 119
 " *Anime Mundi*, or, i. 119
 " *Brahmā* evolves from, ii. 95
 " *Brahman* or, E. 182
 " Chaos became, ii. 58
 " Circle and, i. 172
 " Divine astral light, i. 196
 " Great deep, or, ii. 68
 " *Jyōtirmā*, i. 196
 World, Knoph, ii. 194
 " Logical correlative with female, ii. 68
 " *Mahā-Atmā* or, ii. 182; v. 423
 " Primordial substance or, ii. 52
 " SELF and, v. 428
 " Serpent of, iii. 214
 " Spirit of life or, ii. 182
 " Substance or, ii. 306
 " Symbol of, ii. 194
 " Union of three elements is occult solvent
 in, iii. 122
 Zeus as human, iii. 417
 Zodiacal signs and, 391
 Zohar on, iii. 120
 SOUL-ATOM, ii. 292
 SOUL-BIRD divine swallow, i. 274
 SOUL-DOCTRINE, i. 35; iii. 84
 SOUL-ECLIPSE, v. 495
 SOUL-SPIRIT, v. 281
 SOULLESS, Animal, iv. 175
 Man, ii. 243
 Men, many are, i. 280; v. 486, 489, 492, 496,
 498, 499, 500, 501
 Pre-physical races, astral form of the, iv. 287
 Primeval man was, iii. 195
 SOUL-LIFE, iv. 240; v. 397
 SOUL-LIKE MAN, iv. 212
 SOUL-ORGANS, Morphology of, iv. 240
 SOUL-PERCEPTION, i. 323
 SOUL-PRINCIPLE of universe, in. 54
 SOUL-SPARK, Prometheus endows man with,
 iv. 68
 SOUL-SUBSTANCE, body vehicle of, i. 205
 SOUL-VOICE and tradition, iii. 422
 SOULS, Angels, and, iii. 294
 Animal, v. 565
 Archus are pure, i. 190
 Astral light which, must conquer, i. 299
 Astral rulers of spheres create, ii. 301
 Atomic, ii. 344
 Atoms, of, ii. 344
 " being, ii. 292
 " Shape of, in, ii. 291
 Auphanim informing, of spheres, and stars,
 i. 176
 Buddhis or formless divine, i. 179
 Compound, ii. 291
 Cosmic Gods informing, of four elements,
 ii. 181
 Development of, iii. 366
 Divine, i. 179
 Egos, of men who had no personal, iv. 181
 Egregores chiefs of, i. 303
 Elements, of, i. 326
 Eternal, that which is part of, is, iii. 422
 Four elements symbols of informing, ii. 181
 Gligulim or whirling, ii. 291, 292
 Heavenly bodies, of, v. 324, 333
 Initiate ministered to, of men, iv. 128
 Intelligent existence of compound, ii. 291
 Kingdom of, i. 244
 Manifestations of self as individual, iv. 64
 Mathematical points or real, ii. 354
 Mercury conducted, of dead to Hades,
 iii. 363; iv. 112

- Mercury, Leader and evocator of, iii. 41
 " Raising, in Hades to life, iii. 363
 Molecular, of Protists, iv. 220
 Monads, or, i. 301; iii. 120
 Monads are, of atoms, ii. 344
 Moon-God, of, i. 274
 Mortal leaves one of his on each zone of post-mortem ascent, ii. 127
 Nirvāṇa, rest in, i. 291
 Occultists believe in, ii. 222
 Planetary spirits, of heavenly orbs, iv. 122
 Plastidular, iv. 220, 240, 242
 Principles, or, ii. 127; iv. 139
 Powers, of manifested, iii. 384
 Powers of God, of, iii. 54
 Revolution of, ii. 292
 Scintillas, are, ii. 344
 Self's manifestations as individual, iv. 138
 Septenary of, i. 274
 Seven, of Egyptologists, iv. 201 et seq.
 Seven, of man, i. 273
 Seven Spheres, v. 73
 Sideral, v. 313
 Space full of, v. 382, 388, 397, 404
 Spheres and stars, of, i. 176
 Spirits or, of Planets, v. 319
 Sraṇah or, ii. 584
 Stars, of, v. 324 to 328
 Supreme judges of, iv. 48
 Triads and twin, ii. 298
 Universal over-soul and identity of all, i. 82
 Whirling, ii. 290
 Worlds of emanations pre-existent in, iii. 120
SOUND, Absolute life and, ii. 263; v. 455
 " Ether and, ii. 260
 " Air medium of motion of, ii. 257
 " Akāsha, Attribute of, v. 475, 522
 " Characteristic of, i. 253
 " " Material cause of, ii. 336
 " " Mother-Father of, iii. 399
 " " One quality of, ii. 261
 " Akāshic, v. 505, 522, 523
 " Ancients, to, iii. 115
 " Army of voice and mystery of, i. 156
 " Atoms called, ii. 358
 " Audible and colour, v. 484
 " Bhagavad Gītā on, ii. 259
 " Bhikṣuḥ devours, ii. 88
 " Cause of, ii. 239
 " Colour and, roots of, v. 418, 421, 443, 456, 457, 459, 460, 484, 485
 " Colours, Forms and, v. 455 to 459
 " Colour, Number and, v. 420, 421, 443
 " Correlation of Akāsha, v. 475
 " Creation in Kabeleh, factor of, ii. 150
 " Dhyan Chohanik Hierarchy and, v. 453
 " Elements, closely related to four, ii. 19
 " Eternal, v. 114, 323
 " Ether and, i. 300, 336; ii. 88, 258, 311; iii. 115
 " Father of the, each prismatic colour called, v. 442
 " Feminine logical correlations of, ii. 150
 " Fire light and, iv. 205
 " Fohat and, . 195; ii. 278
 " Fohatic forces at north and south poles and, i. 253
 " Force, and, v. 431, 505
 " Gandhervas noumenal causes of, ii. 247
 " Genesis of, ii. 164
 " Harmony, or, ii. 151
 " Inaudible and colour, v. 484
 " Keely and, ii. 279, 287
 " Kwan-yin-tien or melodious heaven of, i. 194
 " Loka of, v. 539
 " Logos or, i. 300; ii. 261, 263; iii. 399; v. 442
 " Logoi, Colour, form and, v. 455
 " Magic agent, most potent, ii. 185
 " Manifested Logos and, v. 453
 " Materialists, has no objective being for, i. 335
 " Melodious heaven of, i. 194
 " Mystery Word is a, v. 502
 " Nature and Ether, in, i. 194; v. 443
 " Nervous ether conductor of vibrations of, ii. 261
 " Number guides, v. 419, 453
 " Numbers, and, v. 418, 421, 443, 456
 " Occult, i. 194
 " Occult powers of, ii. 279
 " Ozone, will produce, ii. 279
 " Park form of Vāch latent light and, ii. 150
 " Physical science on, ii. 276
 " Pliades connected with, ii. 374
 " Potency of, v. 418 to 421
 " Prismatic colour, father of the, v. 442
 " Properties of, ii. 246
 " Purusha on, ii. 311; iv. 133
 " Qualities of, ii. 258
 " Repercussion, ii. 249
 " Resurrect men, may, ii. 279
 " Sacred formula and, v. 418 to 420, 454, 459, 506
 " Scale of causes and, v. 443
 " Science and, v. 484
 " Second Logos or, iv. 133
 " Septenary nature of, ii. 261
 " Seven in world of, iv. 199; v. 428
 " Seven notes of scale or principles of, ii. 258; v. 420, 454, 509
 " Seven planes on, v. 522
 " Seven radicals, and, i. 201
 " Seventh sense is spiritual, v. 508
 " Shabde is, v. 539
 " Silence nor, there was neither, i. 124
 " Son of Deity, iii. 115
 " Son or, ii. 261
 " Space, one quality of, ii. 258
 " Substance, real, ii. 288
 " Svāra, Akāsha and, v. 479
 " Upānishads, in, iv. 133
 " Vāch and Kwan-yin are magic potency of occult, i. 194
 " Vāch or, ii. 150; v. 189, 394
 " Verbum or, i. 300; v. 234
 " Verbum vibrates through Shakim, of, ii. 354
 " Vibrations of, v. 457, 508
 " Waves of equal length, iv. 57
 " Word of God or, ii. 115
 " Word or, i. 300; ii. 88; v. 402, 442, 502
 " World called out of chaos by, ii. 151

- SOUND-LANGUAGE** of second race, iii. 203
- SOUNDING-BOARD** of kosmos, i. 220
- Nature, of, v. 522, 523
- SOUNDS**, Communication through, and colours, ii. 239
- Colours and the Formless, v. 453
- Colours, Numbers and, v. 421, 456
- Colours with Hierarchies, v. 453
- Language composed of, not words, ii. 185
- Mantras and, v. 394
- Pythagorean, ii. 168
- Sanskrit, and Mantras, v. 394
- Seven, iv. 184, v. 420
- Seven in perception of, iv. 193, v. 508, 547
- Spiritual, are, v. 523
- Tattva and, v. 477, 478
- Vach and, v. 394
- SOURCE** of Measures, cubit and inch, v. 69, 111
- .. of all that breathes, Divine Powers are, v. 462
- SOUTH AFRICA**, Bushman of, iv. 91
- Lemuria and, iii. 332, 333
- SOUTH AMERICA**, Bird-eating spider in, iii. 438
- Esoteric schools in, i. 46
- Iguana lizard of, iii. 161
- Lemuria and, iii. 332, 333
- Mountains, carving on, ii. 34
- Mysteries of Central and, v. 283
- SOUTH ASIA**, Haeckel on, iii. 199
- SOUTH PACIFIC** and Atlantis, iii. 404
- SOUTH POLE**, Abode of demons, iii. 402
- Cancer represented at, iii. 429
- Cosmic Elementals of, iii. 276
- Pt., or, iii. 276
- SOUTH-SEA** Islanders, iii. 175, 419
- SOUTH-WEST** Greenland and Lemuria, iii. 400
- SOUTHALL**, Dr., quoted, iv. 309
- SOUTHERN** Buddhists, v. 363, 406
- SOUTHERN INDIA**, Brahmins of, iii. 77
- .. Catechism of, iii. 43
- .. Egyptian zodiac brought from, ii. 433
- .. Fragments of old work in, iii. 62
- .. Initiates in, iii. 181; v. 395
- .. Smārta Brahmins in, i. 315
- SOUTHERN POLE**, Atala at, iii. 403
- SOYUTI**, Arabic writer, iii. 361
- SOZOMEN**, Historian, v. 161
- SOZURA** of Haeckel, mythical, iv. 222, 226, 239, 314
- SPACE(S)**, Ab Soo, of Chaldees, iv. 70
- Absolute, abstract symbol of, i. 79, 115
- Absolute All, i. 75
- Abstraction to Scientist, v. 381
- Aditi or infinite, i. 72, 161; v. 192, 379, 381, 386, 478
- Aether of, ii. 260
- Air, etheric medium in, ii. 311
- Alaksha or, ii. 258, 261; iv. 81; v. 379, 381, 478
- All things developed in, iii. 366
- Anupadaka, eternal, i. 77
- Ashadasha or eight faces bounding, iv. 148
- Astral prototypes in, iv. 230
- Atom takes flight into, i. 199
- Atoms, eternally filled with, i. 70; ii. 358
- Atoms in world of, ii. 353
- Ball of fire-mist in interstellar, iii. 161
- Battles fought for, i. 248
- Ball-sounds in, ii. 280
- Be-nest, absolute abstract aspect of, i. 79
- Bodies dead and dissolved, ii. 325
- Brahma-Vishnu being infinite, i. 75
- Breath, filled with invisible, iv. 82
- Breath of Father-mother cools in eternal bosom of inner, i. 200
- Bright, son of dark, i. 138
- Caloric flowing from sun through, ii. 248
- Cause of all, is eternal, i. 109
- Centre, circumference, and, ii. 341
- Chaos is, i. 169; ii. 50, 52; iii. 94, 271; v. 234
- .. Primordial waters of, or, ii. 149, 179; v. 235
- .. Theos: Kosmos are containment of, ii. 56
- Christ, God in, iv. 52
- Churning of Ocean of, ii. 95
- Circle symbol of unknown boundless, i. 173
- Circles of time in, ii. 362
- Collective mind finite, when contrasted with, v. 55
- Conditioned or limited, has no real existence, ii. 329
- Container and body of universe, ii. 56; v. 234
- Cosmic, i. 73; v. 382, 420, 429
- Couch of Vishnu symbol of infinite time in, i. 140
- Creations born in, iv. 119
- Creator Hari sleeps on ocean of, ii. 87
- Curds and, i. 157, 160, 294
- Darkness reigned throughout, ii. 145
- Deep or primeval, iv. 43
- Daity abstract presence of, v. 227
- .. Manifesting in, and time, iii. 166
- .. Pervades, that, ii. 52
- .. Unseen and unknown, is ever, ii. 50
- Differentiation in, and time, iv. 297
- Dimensional, Two, three and four, i. 295; iv. 171
- Divine, v. 475
- Divine Plenum, of, i. 204
- Division into Heaven and earth, v. 198
- Double Triangle and six directions, in, i. 177
- Ea wisdom, birthplace of, iii. 64
- Earth foetus in matrix of, i. 304, iii. 109
- .. Floats on universal ocean of, that, iv. 188
- .. Rose out of waters of, iii. 109
- Earth, unknown to, iii. 167
- Eastern occultist on, ii. 340, 341
- Energy of sun existing in unknown condition in, ii. 146
- Energies in, reawakened, i. 152
- Entity, first, ii. 258
- Eternal and limitless, v. 476
- Eternity, and, in Pralaya, i. 69; v. 185
- Ether occupying all, ii. 88
- Ether of, ii. 257, 311; iii. 115; v. 423, 424, 475, 484
- Ethereal waves of, ii. 213

- Everything on earth shadow of something in, ii. 219
- Everything generated in abstract, i. 84
- Factor, as third, i. 273
- Father-Mother, is called at first stage of re-awakening, i. 83
- Fiery waters of, iii. 399
- Fire which formed curds in, i. 294
- Flame, is, ii. 88
- Fohat divides, ii. 398
- Fohat places wheels in six directions of, i. 175
- Force existing in open, ii. 235
- Force, Matter, spirit and, i. 76; ii. 340; v. 382
- Forces discovered in, v. 215, 382
- Forces, ten, spread in, v. 423
- Four dimensions of, i. 295
- Gods and atoms swept out of, at Mahāpralaya, i. 205
- Gods, Rishis and Manus potencies of, i. 75
- Good and evil progeny of, iii. 104
- Great breath digs through, i. 203
- Great deep or, ii. 398; iv. 45
- Great sea or seven-headed serpent of, ii. 56
- Great waters of, ii. 145
- Hamsa bird of wisdom in, iii. 294
- Heavenly matrix or female, ii. 94
- Holy one created and destroyed worlds in, iii. 64
- Ideal nature or abstract, iii. 54
- Immeasurable, is, i. 295
- Impossibility of there being, ii. 396
- Incognizable deity, garb of, i. 173
- Infinites and eternal, iii. 162; v. 235, 387
- Intelligent rulers, dwelling in, iv. 70
- Inter-stellar, v. 381
- Invisible, v. 484
- Invisible beings in, ii. 395, 396
- Invisible worlds in, ii. 330
- Kabalist, defined by learned, ii. 56
- Kalpas divided in, and time, iii. 186
- Khoon or water of, ii. 80
- Knowledge, realm of divine, called, iv. 70
- Kosmos emerging from boundless, i. 113
- Kosmos in, ii. 107
- Kronos stands for duration beyond, ii. 136
- Leucippus on, i. 70
- Life and behaviour of monads, ii. 344
- .. Containing, iv. 168
- .. Pulsated unconscious in universal, i. 118
- Limitless void and conditioned fullness, is both, i. 75
- Manvantaras, between, v. 180, 189
- Maqom or, iv. 183
- Mātrānda and mother, i. 164
- Materialists consider, void, ii. 311
- Matrix of, v. 291
- Matter and, i. 110; ii. 326
- Matter in heavenly, ii. 326
- Monad re-emerging from matrix of, iii. 58
- Moon being ark on watery abyss of, iii. 150
- Mother, i. 161, 164; v. 202, 235
- .. Before cosmic activity called, i. 83
- .. Called waters of, i. 131
- .. Dry waters of, ii. 350
- .. or, i. 135
- Mōlaprakriti one with, in its abstract senses, i. 109
- Mundane egg or infinite, ii. 69
- Mundane egg placed in water of, ii. 80
- Mystic, v. 386
- Nārāyana moves on primordial ocean of, ii. 177
- Nārāyana moving on waters of, i. 74
- Nature and, are one, ii. 279
- No beneath or above in, ii. 227
- No void, in universe, i. 330
- No-number has application in, i. 152
- Noot or, i. 275; ii. 68
- Nucleus of cosmic matter born in unfathomable depths, i. 252
- Ocean or, iii. 76; iv. 327
- Oeshoo turns upper, into shoreless sea of fire, i. 138
- Occult catechism, defined in, i. 77
- Occult Philosophy, of, v. 462
- Occultists and soul and spirit of, ii. 313
- One eternal element, i. 125; v. 382
- One eternal thing, is, i. 109; v. 381
- One incognizable deity, form of, iii. 381
- One-dimensional, i. 295
- Parabrahman is Infinite cosmic, i. 73
- Parent or, i. 109
- Parentless, i. 77
- Period of cyclic evolution in time and, iv. 300
- Physicist on, ii. 340
- Pilgrim having connected himself with every atom in, i. 311
- Pralaya, during, i. 114
- Primeval, iv. 45
- Primordial matter eternal and co-eval with, i. 147
- .. Matter in, ii. 314
- .. Ocean of, ii. 177
- .. Substance diffused through, ii. 318
- .. Waters of, ii. 149, 179
- Pure, ii. 219
- Radiant essence spreads throughout depths of, i. 135
- Ray differentiates water of, i. 277
- Ray penetrating infinity, ii. 69
- Rays awaken life in waters of, ii. 145
- Root of all, v. 382
- Self-Existent beyond, and time, iii. 245
- Senzar catechism on, i. 75
- Sephir is mystic, v. 386
- Sephirothic aspects of Ain Soph in, and time, ii. 65
- Septenary nature of, ii. 56
- Serpent in, i. 141
- Serpent of, seven-headed, ii. 56
- Seven layers of, i. 75
- Seven Powers of, v. 172, 200, 303
- Seven-sided eternal Mother-father, called, i. 75
- Sidereal, ii. 249
- Six directions of, i. 175, 177
- Six and seventh principles of, iv. 81
- Souls, is full of, v. 382, 388, 397, 404
- Sound connected with ether of, iii. 115
- Sound one quality of, ii. 261
- Space of, ii. 345

- Spruce, cf. ii. 345
 Spurt from flint or, iii. 107
 Spirit first differentiation of, i. 302
 .. God, of, lived in sea of, iv. 45
 .. God, of, moves on dark waters of, iv. 163
 .. Sun, of, and moon, concealed, i. 275
 .. Ultimate substratum of, ii. 305
 Spiritual entities in infinitudes of, i. 279
 Storehouse of Creation, v. 234
 Substance or boundless, iii. 242; v. 422
 Substance principle in, i. 317
 Sun evolved from cosmic, i. 163
 Sun-force, supposed to be filled only with,
 ii. 249
 THAT, form of, iii. 166
 Tho-og or Tibetan, v. 379, 381
 Three eternal things, one of, v. 381
 Time and, are one, iv. 183; v. 428
 Time in, i. 140
 Tohu Botu or primeval, iv. 45
 Trans-olar, ii. 221
 Unborn and undecaying, iv. 55
 Undifferentiated, v. 449
 Universal matrix or waters of, i. 131
 Universe and, v. 91, 107, 381
 Universe held in solution in, during Pralaya,
 i. 114
 Universe in sense of limitless ever present, i. 70
 Universes in, iii. 38; v. 107
 Unknown first cause, i. 76; ii. 56
 Unmanifested deity or, iii. 271
 Unrevealed, one, i. 76
 Uranus personification of creative powers in,
 iii. 271
 Vacuum, not, ii. 251
 Vishnu deity in, and time, ii. 139
 .. One with time and, iv. 183
 .. Represents eternal and limitless, v. 476
 .. Rests in waters of, ii. 95
 Vishnu's navel central point in waters of in-
 finite, ii. 40
 Void of, ii. 360
 Waters of, i. 74, 131, 277; ii. 80, 95, 350;
 iii. 75, 109; iv. 40, 163, 327; v. 192,
 199, 230, 233, 235, 238, 447, 448
 .. deluge or, containing life, iv. 168
 .. great deep of infinite, ii. 50
 Watery abyss of, iii. 150
 .. or, iii. 64
 World-germs scattered in, i. 251
 SPAGYRIZATION of matter, iv. 164
 SPAIN, Africa extension of present, iv. 309
 Atlantis joined to, iv. 361
 Barbary joined to, iv. 320
 Dolmen near Malaga in, iv. 321
 Gades which included, iii. 405
 Kings of, v. 264
 Mandrake in, iii. 40
 North Africa peninsula of, iii. 21
 SPANARDS, in America, v. 43, 285
 Pueblos refused, admission to Artufas, iii. 188
 White savage chiefs, met in Cibola, iv. 313
 SPANISH Escorial, v. 122
 SPARK, Agni carrier of divine, iv. 90
 Ain Soph, from head of, ii. 71
 Assimilation of soul to celestial, iv. 95
 Astral rulers of spheres endowing monads with,
 ii. 301
 Barhishad pitris could not give to man sacred,
 iii. 103
 Beings, of higher, iii. 179
 Consciousness, of, i. 258
 Destitute of knowledge, those who received,
 but, iii. 168
 Divine, v. 450, 475
 Divine Fire and, v. 452
 Divine Egos and, v. 452
 Divine man, enters into and informs, i. 291
 Emanating, from uncreated ray, ii. 294
 Fifth principle quickened by, iii. 111
 Fire by friction relates to creative, iii. 250
 Flame and, i. 282, 283, 309
 Flames projected by, iii. 318
 Human animal, that vivifies, iii. 111
 Jiva of, i. 284
 Kingdoms, animates all, i. 291
 Lords of wisdom into man, of consciousness,
 i. 258
 Lords projected, iii. 168
 Metempsychosis of psychic, ii. 292
 Mineral, lying latent in, i. 332
 Monad or, i. 283
 Homogeneous, from primeval seven, ii. 294
 Manas and, or, i. 284
 Monads endowed with, ii. 301
 Narrow-headed men without, in. 190
 Naphasi or vital, i. 287
 Psychic, ii. 292
 Sacred fire from, of higher beings, iii. 179
 Second race endowed with weak, iii. 172
 Seven worlds of Mayá, and, i. 283
 Sons of mahat ara, iii. 111
 Sons of wisdom projected only, iii. 288
 Third race, endowed with, iii. 179
 Those which had no, iii. 190
 Those who extinguished, iii. 318
 Vital, i. 287
 Wisdom, of divine, iii. 283
 SPARKS, Atoms, or, i. 165, 168
 Centres of force at first, i. 165
 Divine man emanated, from, i. 153
 Division of, iii. 322
 Elohim, and cherubs, iii. 95
 Eternity, of, i. 82
 Fires and flames, iii. 92
 Fires with, iii. 74
 Flames or, ii. 160
 Fohat cells, and joins them together, i. 168
 Hammer, worlds like, under smith's,
 iv. 274
 Holy four, within, ii. 160
 Invisible, i. 165
 Lower kingdom, of, i. 175
 Lunar ancestors or divine, i. 232
 Manifesting stars and, of eternity, i. 82
 Mineral atoms or, of lower kingdom, i. 175
 Molecules, differentiates into, i. 165
 Monads or divine, i. 232
 Moon, beams and, of one, i. 282
 One unity, first manifested, of, iii. 321

- Personalities of monad-ego compared to, i. 283
- Scintillae or, i. 161
- Seven, of, i. 156
- Spheres, triangles, cubes, lines and modellers, called, i. 156
- Suns, become, i. 165
- Universal divine flame, reflecting, i. 318
- Wicks are, i. 282
- Worlds, primordial, are, i. 291; iii. 292
- Worlds compared to, in Kabalah, i. 248, ii. 92, 107
- Worlds, or, i. 161
- SPARSHA, cohesion, touch, v. 88; v. 539, 540, 559
- SPARTA, Castor's tomb in, iii. 131
- SPAWN, Fish of life, of, i. 160
- Mother's, i. 248
- SPEAKING, Beasts or magic watchers, iii. 425
- Race called Adi, iv. 19
- Stones, iii. 340, 341, 345
- SPEAR-HOLDER or Shakti-dhara, in, 381; iv. 190
- SPECKLED, corn of Zuni priestess-mother, iv. 200
- SPECTRA of constellations, ii. 322
- SPECTRES or phantoms, iii. 281
- SPECTROSCOPE, Colour, and world of, iv. 198
- Irresolvable nebulae, and, ii. 322
- Magic power of, ii. 320
- Revelations of, ii. 321, 322
- Terrestrial and sidereal substance as shown by, i. 198, 199
- SPECTROSCOPIC peculiarities of elements, iv. 199
- SPECTRUM, Analysis, ii. 319, 320; v. 453, 458
- Eye of Shiva, modern, ii. 267
- Line, of three or four bright, ii. 320, 323
- Nebulae, of, ii. 322, 323
- Observations, v. 270, 271
- Rays of, iv. 207
- Rays of Hierarchies and, v. 459
- Reactions, ii. 271
- Sun, of, i. 199; v. 432, 459
- SPEECH, Agglutinative, iii. 204
- Ancients on, iii. 115
- Animal sounds, arose from, iv. 231
- Anugitā on, i. 157, 158
- Apāna and, i. 157
- Army of voice and, i. 156
- Articulate, Vāch is, v. 189
- Atlanteans, of most civilized, iii. 204
- Brain necessary for, iv. 231
- Creation, Light and, v. 230
- Ether of space, associated with, iii. 115
- Existence of ready-made materials of, iv. 232
- Fourth race developed, iii. 203
- Fourth round, acquired in, i. 240
- Gods, of the, Devanagiri, Sanskrit, v. 197
- Idā personified as goddess of, iii. 155
- Inflectional, iii. 205
- Kabalistic and other characters, and, v. 115
- Kuan-Yin or, i. 194
- Logos and, iii. 38, 204
- Lords, of men of earth cannot reach, ii. 185
- Magnetic potency of human, i. 157
- Mantras and, v. 189, 394
- Mantrika-shakti, power of, is, i. 333
- Mercury and power of, iv. 112
- Mind and, i. 157
- Monosyllabic, iii. 204
- Mystery of sound and, i. 156
- Mystic, ii. 148; v. 394
- Occult properties of, i. 157
- Origin of, i. 157
- Power of, ii. 148
- Prāna and, i. 158
- Sacredotal, v. 115
- Sāmāna and, i. 158
- Sarasvatī goddess of, i. 158
- SECRET DOCTRINE, v. 115
- Seminal principle or creative, iv. 112
- Third root-race, of, iii. 204
- Thought, as expression of, i. 194
- Udāna and, i. 158
- Unknown darkness, not to be addressed in, ii. 143
- Upānishads and Purāṇas, in, iv. 133
- Vāch Goddess of, i. 194; ii. 152; v. 189
- Vāch or mystic, ii. 148; v. 394
- Valkhart Vāch is, ii. 150
- Verbum or creative, iv. 112; v. 189
- Word or, i. 194; v. 230
- SPEECHLESS, Animal first began sexual connection, ii. 264
- Apes are, men, iii. 262
- First race was, iii. 203
- Savage of Haeckel, 247
- SPENCER, Herbert, (See Book Index)
- SPENTIA ARMAITI, Spirit of earth, iii. 384; iv. 86, 181
- SPENTAS, Amesha, iii. 357, 383; iv. 86, 179
- SPERM or terrestrial seed, i. 326
- SPERMATOZOON, i. 269
- SPEUSIPPUS followed Plato, iv. 125; v. 383
- SPHERE, Action of, iv. 192
- Activity, terrestrial, of, ii. 344
- Ain Soph, ii. 147
- Aetherius in, of Reuben, ii. 377
- Atom, ii. 205
- Aura, egg-shaped, of, iii. 126
- Being of one step higher than terrestrial, iii. 74
- Chinese astronomical, ii. 384
- Dodecagonal pyramid converted into, iv. 148
- Dominion of outermost, iii. 236
- Dry land on right end of, iii. 399
- Each individuality an oval, v. 421
- Earth or fourth, i. 278; iii. 187; v. 80
- Egg and earth, ii. 74
- Eighth, i. 211, 217; v. 266
- Eternity and infinity, emblem of, i. 133
- Existence, our objective, of, ii. 329
- Fathers of first race, entities from preceding though lower, iii. 124
- Fire-mist, ii. 308
- Fourth, iii. 42
- Fourth globe, of final evolutionary adjustment, i. 234
- Globe formed into, i. 303
- Host, earth, of lower, iii. 420
- Invisible magnetic, of man, v. 426, 427

- Laws of unseen worlds no relation to our, ii. 329
 Manas drawn down into, of material passions, i. 290
 Monad, of, ii. 355
 Moon, iii. 42
 Moon-God as eighth, i. 274
 Occultist, of, iv. 235
 One absolute unity in, of objectivity, iii. 37
 Parabrahman greater than greatest, ii. 72
 Passions and desires, of material, i. 290
 Primal causes, of, i. 200
 Ruler of, of fate, iv. 140
 Seven hosts born within, of operation, iv. 57
 Sublunary, v. 172
 Sun glowing, ii. 264
 Svar-loka upper, ii. 87
 Vital-force luminous, ii. 262
 World an infinite, v. 356
SPHERES, Action of combined forces of evolution and Karma, iv. 192
 All on earth shadow of something in superior, iii. 270
 Angels, of, i. 176
 .. from higher, iii. 238 ; v. 429
 .. in, of seven planets, iii. 294
 Astral rulers of, create monads, ii. 301
 Astronomical, v. 321, 322
 Auphanim, angels, of, i. 156, 176
 Being, of, iii. 48 ; iv. 187
 Belongs of imperceptible, ii. 200, 201
 Celestial, v. 321
 Centres of force meant by, i. 200
 Centres of life or, of being, iii. 46
 Chain, of, i. 113, 124, 254 ; iv. 73, 178, 328 ; v. 248
 Chain of, on three plains beyond earth, iv. 271
 Creative angels operating in, of seven planets, iii. 17
 Dhyān Chohans men who lived on, in previous Manvantaras, i. 320
 Dhyān Chohans of supra-mundane, ii. 378
 Divine dynasties, beings from higher, iii. 328
 Dots, cubes finally, i. 159
 Earth is septempartite because of seven, of chain, iv. 328
 Egg of Brahmā refers to, of being, iv. 187
 Elect of multitudes passing on to other, ii. 21
 Elements of, eternally in perfect harmony, iii. 84
 Expectation, of, iii. 67
 First-born first to fall into lower, of materiality, iii. 90
 Fruits and grains brought from other, iii. 372
 Globe, above our, iv. 275
 Gods of will who deserted superior, iii. 68
 Gyristory movement of, i. 178
 Illusion, of, i. 318
 Inner man and rebellious Æons of, iv. 176
 Intermediate, of monads which have not reached Nirvāṇa, iii. 67
 Invisible, ii. 329
 Kabalists, of, ii. 235
 Karshyas refer to, of planetary chain, iii. 383
 Kīphoth contains six other, iii. 119
 Light on our plane is darkness in higher, ii. 169
 Lords of, ii. 301
 Lower, of materiality, iii. 90
 Mineral wave in its progress round, i. 229
 Music of, i. 220 ; ii. 150 ; iv. 172 ; v. 453
 Nirmāṇskayas sages of, on higher plane, iv. 208
 Planetary, i. 247
 Planetary chain of, i. 172 ; iii. 383
 Planets, of, iii. 294
 .. on our Globe, iii. 17, 18
 .. or wandering, ii. 396
 Primordial matter ends by becoming, i. 176
 Prototype of every human being in spiritual, i. 281
 Rāhu placed in, stellar, iii. 380
 Rebellious Æons of, iv. 176
 Rebellious angels and lords of, ii. 301
 Sacred Planets, ruled by, iv. 175
 Septenary ring of, ii. 297
 Seven, i. 113, 124, 172 ; v. 172, 248, 249
 Seven orders of pitris in eternal, iii. 98
 Seven rounds of terrestrial chain of, iv. 135
 Shekinah or music of, ii. 150
 Six limbs of Microprosopus or, above our globe, iv. 275
 Six not seven, iv. 187
 Small wheel is our chain of, i. 254
 Sons of wisdom or angels from higher, iii. 238
 Soul's downward progress through, iv. 176
 Souls of, v. 73
 Sparks are called, i. 156
 Spiritual, v. 281
 Terrestrial chain of, iv. 135
 Third race vehicle for denizens of higher, i. 259
 Transformations of heavenly, seven fundamental, i. 254
 Triangles, cubes, lines and modellers, i. 156
 Two letters descend from, of expectation, iii. 67
 Vāch or music of, ii. 150
 Watchers of seven, i. 124
 Within, ii. 396
 World, our and, i. 155, 176 ; ii. 329
 World-wheels or, in Egypt, Babylon, Persia and Tibet, v. 321, 322
SPHERICITY of earth, Aristotle and Pliny, taught by, i. 176
 Confucius, taught by, ii. 159
SPHEROID, Atom oblate, ii. 205
 Centrifugal theory cannot account for oblate, ii. 317
 Kosmos can be only represented by, i. 134
SPHEROIDAL, Nebulae, bodies formed from, ii. 316
 Reason why drop of liquid assumes, form, i. 160
SPHINX (SPHYNX), Egyptian, iv. 189
 Image (man) that offers riddle of birth, i. 290
 Narthar has to be wrenched from, iv. 87
 Riddle of, i. 215 ; iii. 133, 401 ; iv. 85, 110 ; v. 110
 Shakespeare, like Æschylus, iii. 417
 Solar, v. 226
 We accuse great of devouring us, ii. 368
SPHORI or Sippor, iii. 53
SPILLER, Prch., quoted, ii. 216, 232
SPINAL cord and human soul, iv. 243

- Brain, and, v. 550
 Pleasures and, v. 517, 518, 520, 524
 Second, v. 517, 518, 524
 SPINOZA quoted, ii. 353, 354, 355; iii. 15
 SPIRAL, Creative force, lines of, iv. 74
 Cycles, motion of, iv. 132
 Cyclic law, course of, ii. 165
 Eternal motion which is, iii. 90
 Evolution, lines of, i. 178
 Evolution downward of spirit, ii. 274; iv. 302
 Fohat, lines of, i. 177
 Progress of four kingdoms, i. 230
 SPIRIT, Absolute, ii. 65, v. 408
 Absolute, knowledge of, i. 73
 Absolute Divine, and absolute divine substance,
 ii. 51
 Absolute existence, facet of one, ii. 39
 Absolute, only faintly realised by Liberated,
 i. 122
 Absolute, neither matter nor, iv. 169, 170
 Absolute, One, symbol of, i. 80
 Absolute Unity becomes, of universe, iii. 37
 Absolute Unity worshipped in, iv. 160
 Abstraction, unconscious negative, i. 243
 Action in, v. 452
 Adam Rushoon is lunar, iii. 396
 Ahura Mazda addressed as most blissful, iv. 180
 Air or, ii. 56
 Akasha, and soul of ether, i. 883
 Akasha, is, n. 39; v. 493
 Allah of Lyes, of, v. 116
 All things, which is, ii. 89
 Alpha and Omega or, and matter, iv. 127
 Amenti, one becomes pure, in, ii. 398
 Ammon or Mon supreme, ii. 82
 Ancients never dissociated, from matter, ii. 291
 Anima mundi or, of life, ii. 81
 Animals have no, v. 515
 Antagonistic principles of, and matter, iii. 72
 Aquatic bird moving on waters like, i. 146
 Ark represents supremacy of, over matter,
 iv. 29
 Ascending arc centripetal for, ii. 264
 Ascent into, i. 295; iv. 302
 Astral, i. 245
 Astral light is, i. 246
 Astrology, of astronomy, ii. 370
 Aure synonym for supreme, iii. 69, 101
 Adeptan worshippers of one unseen, of
 nature, iii. 276
 Atma, or, i. 178, 273, 287, 332; ii. 294, 335;
 iii. 48, 121; iv. 152, 168, 203
 .. Irradiating, i. 179
 .. Universal, ii. 294, iv. 168
 Atma-Buddhi or, and soul, i. 263
 Atma-Buddhi-Manas or, soul-intelligence, i. 83
 Atman, i. 308
 Atman or Pürvaja, living, of nature, iii. 117
 Atom becomes seven rays on plane of, ii. 360
 Avalokitesvara-Kuan-Shi-Yin is omnipresent
 universal, ii. 193
 Awakening of, iv. 296
 Bacchus post-type of, iv. 25
 Baptism of, iv. 136
 Basic Ideas upon, i. 326
 Basis of Magic, v. 450
 Before its Time, never sleeps, ii. 89
 Bel, of God, ii. 72
 Bird of immortality or divine, iii. 48
 Blending of, and matter, i. 292
 Blind without help of matter in material
 spheres, iii. 131
 Body with informing soul and, ii. 335
 Brahmā has aspect of, and time, i. 84
 .. Leading aspect of, ii. 266
 .. Soul and body at once, is, i. 114
 Brahma, or, i. 300
 Brahman is Prakriti and, ii. 138
 Breath of life, and, iii. 113
 Breath needed, of life, i. 272, 273
 Buddha, of, i. 169; ii. 193; v. 366
 Buddhi and its informing, ii. 291
 .. Carries Manas to realm of eternal, i. 290
 .. Material when compared with divine,
 i. 178
 .. Manas is, v. 497
 .. Not Supreme, ii. 294
 .. Vehicle of, i. 308
 Celestial beings composed of fiery, of life,
 i. 263
 Central spiritual sun, in manifested universe,
 iii. 122
 Central sun illumines intellectual world of,
 i. 299
 Chaos, in, ii. 76
 .. Incubated by, ii. 44
 .. Matter and, i. 132
 .. of, iii. 112, 353
 .. of God, moving on, (brooding over)
 i. 141; ii. 182; iv. 227
 .. of Light, called, ii. 58
 .. Primeval, in,
 .. Union of, with, i. 137
 Chaotic matter requires, to permeate it, iv. 171
 Christ, of teaching of, iv. 126
 Christos, of, v. 169
 Chu or divine, iv. 205
 Church, dogmatic, independent, iii. 377
 Circle, symbol of, of life and immortality,
 iv. 122
 Circle transformed into, i. 172
 Co-eternal with matter, v. 62
 Concealed lord, one with, i. 123
 Conqueror of, iii. 73
 Conscious immortal, reflected in mind alone,
 iii. 106
 Consciousness or, i. 80, 81; ii. 41
 Consubstantiality of, matter and universe,
 ii. 339
 Correlation of, force and matter, ii. 54
 Cosmic ideation or, i. 81; ii. 39, 52; iii. 37
 .. solar body, of, i. 332
 .. space, of, ii. 313
 .. substance and, are one, ii. 52
 .. terrestrial, iii. 116
 Counterfeit of, iv. 176
 Creation, mingling with principles, ii. 171
 .. Light of, ii. 169
 Creative emanation of, of God, ii. 60
 .. Fire or heat, of, i. 250

- Creative Force evolving from, iii, 108
 .. Nature, of, iii, 416
 Creator or, cf earth, iv, 45
 Crescent moon symbol of male aspect of, iv, 31
 Curse not pronounced by superior, i, 243
 Cycle of being, must pass through every, i, 243
 Daimon is, v, 303
 Darkness pure, i, 137
 Degrees of, iv, 196
 Deity, i, 127
 Deity or, in chaos, iii, 76
 Delphic and Kabalistic commandments, of, ii, 361
 Demon, or, ii, 358
 Demon or guardian, iv, 46
 Depths, of rayless, i, 264
 Descending arc centrifugal for, iii, 264
 Descent of, into matter, i, 173, 229, 306;
 ii, 345; v, 356
 Descent and re-ascent of, v, 534
 Disembodied, or future man, is either, i, 320
 Divine, i, 178, 236, 272; ii, 81; iii, 48, 121,
 iv, 152, 166; v, 143, 310
 .. Daimon, or seventh principle is, v, 303
 .. Fiat, collectively of father-mother and
 son, ii, 154
 .. Formless world of, and, i, 249
 .. Personal God or, v, 351
 .. Purushottama or, v, 233
 .. Soul and its informing, ii, 291
 .. Stars and, v, 309
 .. Substance emitted from itself manifest
 ed, ii, 51, 166
 .. Unknowable, v, 128
 .. Wisdom, or, iii, 39
 Divorce of, from matter, iv, 37
 Dogma of Evil, distinct from, of all Good,
 iv, 52
 Double stream of, and matter, iv, 300
 Double triangle blending together of, and
 matter, i, 177
 Dragon or, iii, 39, 376
 Each power and object of nature has its, ii, 65
 Earth of, i, 245, 264; ii, 135, 141, 183; iii, 35,
 40, 41, 42, 110, 113, 243, 292; iv, 45,
 168, 181
 .. Animated by, of life, iv, 154, 155
 .. Impotent on, alone is, i, 292
 .. Informed by evil, iv, 152
 .. Men, equilibrated compound of, and
 matter, iii, 93
 .. Matter, and, cemented together on,
 iii, 112
 .. Matter, containing potentially as much
 as, i, 295
 Earthquakes, of earth who appeared in, ii, 183
 Eastern esotericism, of, ii, 397
 Egg of darkness or, of life, ii, 81
 Ego compound unit of matter and, iv, 204
 Electricity, of, i, 195
 Element master principle of Atlanteans, iii, 303
 Elements and, ii, 246
 Elohim, of, ii, 90; v, 209, 211
 Embodied, ii, 89; v, 380
 Equilibrium of, and matter in man, ii, 187
 Esoteric philosophy, of, ii, 345, 354
 Eternal, v, 370, 494
 Eternal history of, i, 123
 Every differentiated unit one in essence with
 supreme, iii, 154
 Evil, iii, 387; iv, 43, 52
 Evil denotes polarity of matter and, ii, 134
 Evil of, v, 48
 Evolution from, to matter, ii, 274, 348; iii, 275
 Evolution of, iv, 224; v, 370
 Fall of, into generation, i, 243
 Fall of, into matter, i, 292; iii, 153; iv, 37, 96
 Father or, ii, 169
 Father and mother, and substance, i, 114
 Father-mother and son, of, ii, 154
 Father-mother-son or, soul and body, i, 114
 Female and evil power by Nazarenes, regarded
 as, i, 245
 Feminine with Nazarenes and Gnostics, i, 245
 v, 211
 Fiery breath, beyond manifested nature, is,
 iii, 122
 Fiery, of life, i, 264
 Fifth race, of fourth strong in, i, 271
 Fire corresponding to, i, 263
 .. and, iv, 57
 .. of, i, 73; ii, 95, 177; iv, 136
 .. or, ii, 73
 .. of Deity, stands representing, i, 127
 .. Nature, and, ii, 269
 .. Water and, products of electrifying, ii, 54
 Fires, one of three, iii, 249
 First-born near to confines of, iv, 57
 .. Creation that of, of universal soul,
 ii, 169
 .. Ideal world self-impregnated by, of
 life, iii, 43
 Five, or, of life, iv, 155
 .. Symbolizes, of life and love terrestrial,
 iv, 151
 .. Symbolizes, of life eternal, iv, 151
 Flame that burns in thy lamp, i, 143
 Flame, which is invisible, ii, 351
 Flames or fires represent, iii, 74
 Flash conquers, iv, 186
 Fohat, of electricity, i, 195
 .. Guiding, of laws and forces, i, 196
 .. or, of life-giving, iii, 76
 .. Trying to bring, into union with soul,
 i, 178
 Force, guiding noumenon of, ii, 358
 Force, or, iv, 264, 300
 Formless, v, 408
 Fourth race, alone worshipped in early ages of,
 ii, 40
 .. Race, of, i, 271
 .. Round, equilibrium between, and
 matter, i, 242
 Full moon symbol, female aspect of, iv, 31
 Ghost, or, ii, 186
 Globe propelled by, of earth, iii, 41
 .. Ready to be animated by, iv, 152
 .. Vital forces, gets, from, of sun, iii, 41
 Globes of planetary chain ascending to, i, 208
 God, becomes, i, 167, 246, 291

God, Corresponds to, in man, ii. 344
 .. of, i. 149, 156; ii. 50, 59, 72, 81, 182;
 iii. 137, 153, 276; iv. 147, 163, 227;
 v. 189
 .. of, and Fire, iv. 57
 .. of Moses held to be impure, iii. 388
 .. or, i. 264
 Goddess Moot first product of mixture of, and
 matter, ii. 170
 Goeth where it willeth, i. 272
 Good and bad magicians sons of, and matter,
 iii. 276
 Grace, or, ii. 343
 Gravity supposed to be due to a, ii. 214
 Great mother breath of her first principle is
 man's, i. 332
 Great soul of world or, of life, ii. 81
 Group four, of visible sun, iii. 243
 Guardian, Demon v, iv. 46
 Guardian, of earth and men, iii. 44
 Haeckel and, iv. 238
 Harmony in world of, ii. 368
 Heat, of, ii. 95
 Heat or flame and, i. 73
 Heavenly man is unmanifested, of universe,
 i. 263
 Heavenly man or pure, iv. 197
 Heavens, of, iv. 45
 Hegel and, i. 122; ii. 365
 Hidden voice of Mantras, or, i. 59
 Hierarchy, conditions on which, can belong to
 divine, i. 243
 Highest, in Man, v. 421
 History of creation opens with, of God, ii. 60
 Ho, from, iii. 93
 Holy, ii. 416; iv. 31, 123, 190
 .. Conception by, v. 152
 .. Early Christians, of, was feminine, ii. 343
 .. Holes, of, and infinite, iv. 40
 .. Light, of, iv. 136
 Simon Magus and, v. 127
 Human, v. 306
 Human frame begins with body and ends with,
 ii. 338
 Humanity, of, iii. 311, 380
 Hydrogen and, iii. 121
 Idea of, ii. 365
 Identity between, and its material double, i. 281
 Immortality of, v. 281, 290
 Indiscrete principle or absolute, ii. 165
 Infinite, iv. 40
 Innumerable incarnations of, iii. 236
 Inseparable from matter, ii. 365; iii. 53
 Intelligence endowed with, i. 320
 Intuition, idea of psychic, ii. 266
 Involution of, into matter, ii. 134
 It, causeless cause of, and matter, i. 302
 .. is, of fire, i. 73
 .. is no body, v. 380
 .. Matter, and, ii. 269
 .. Neither, nor matter but both, i. 317
 Jehovah, of earth, iv. 168
 Kabbalistic teaching as to, and matter, i. 244, 280
 Knowledge of absolute, i. 73
 Kosmos, of, i. 221

Kosmos, moving over face of, ii. 58
 Ketrains or universe of, and matter, iii. 117
 Kwan Yin, Divine voice or, v. 380
 Language cannot express what, perceives,
 iii. 196
 Latent in matter, iii. 53
 The ancient term for, iii. 35
 Lha or, of earth, iii. 35
 Life, is, i. 326
 .. Eternal, in, iv. 164
 .. Eternal, of, iv. 151
 .. Immortality, and, iv. 122
 .. Light, and, v. 299
 .. Love terrestrial, of, and, iv. 151
 .. of, i. 157, 248; ii. 81, 351; iii. 43, 113;
 iv. 31, 97, 154, 155
 Light, of, ii. 52, 58, 203
 .. or, ii. 169
 .. Pure ethereal emanated by, iii. 49
 Line remains triadic, iv. 172
 Linked with impure demon of matter, iii. 276
 Lipika produced by word, voice and, i. 165
 Lipika separate world of, from matter, i. 188
 Living creature is, i. 326
 .. Soul, united to, i. 243
 Logoi strive to endow man with conscious im-
 mortal, iii. 106
 Logos is, iii. 38
 .. Falling as ray into, i. 173
 .. Universal, and, iv. 46
 Lunar, iii. 95, 396
 Mahā-Ātmā, Brahman, of life, i. 81
 Mahāpurusha or Paramātmā supreme, iii. 117
 Mahat or Mahābuddhi vehicle of, ii. 138
 Male god or, of life, iv. 31
 .. or, ii. 171
 Man becomes, i. 246, 291; iii. 192; iv. 287
 .. Creature of, and matter, i. 114
 .. Son of unknown deity and planetary,
 i. 114
 .. Tabernacle for divine, i. 236
 Manas, connected with, iii. 182
 .. and, of Lords of wisdom, iii. 409, 410
 .. Link between, and matter, iii. 106
 .. Visible sun endows man with, iii. 243
 Mānasic, iii. 284
 Manifested nature beyond, iii. 122
 Manifested universe, in, iii. 122
 Manifesting deity, space, matter and, iv. 183
 Mankind, of, iii. 311
 Man's thought born from, v. 449
 Materialism which denies, ii. 202
 Materiality, plunging into, iii. 97
 Matter, and i. 80, 81, 122, 134, 167, 177, 229,
 233, 242, 247, 280, 292, 295, 302;
 ii. 39, 41, 94, 134, 135, 169, 170,
 171, 269, 274, 275, 291, 304, 345,
 348, 357, 365; iii. 53, 72, 73, 74,
 93, 106, 108, 112, 117, 131, 143,
 153, 187, 270, 275, 276, 376; iv. 29,
 37, 96, 97, 111, 127, 164, 170, 197,
 204, 302; v. 129, 166, 224, 370,
 384, 387, 443, 469, 488, 489, 501
 .. Becomes pure, ii. 268
 .. First differentiation of, i. 302

- Matter, is, at lowest point of its cyclic activity, ii. 357
 .. of Life ever coalescing with, iv. 97
 .. of sensuous life, transformed into, iii. 39
 .. on seventh plane is, ii. 357
 Mâyâ, matter and, ii. 357; v. 380, 388
 Mediator between man and universal, i. 323
 Mental unfolding differentiated from, iv. 58
 Mercury offspring of, iii. 56
 Metaphysical, psychological, with Hindus and Egyptians, iv. 37
 Mind, or, ii. 166
 .. of earth never had, iii. 313
 .. Link between, and, matter, i. 233
 .. Mediator between, and man, i. 288
 Molecular aggregation, can only act through some, ii. 42
 Monad, cannot be called, i. 292
 .. and planetary, ii. 356
 .. Indivisible part of, i. 82; v. 135
 Moses and Jewish tutelage, iv. 111
 Mother's seventh, last emanated, i. 264
 Mûlaprakriti soul of one infinite, i. 109
 Myriads of existences, is same through, iii. 422
 Mysterious nature of, in man, iv. 220
 Mysterious Word, v. 218
 Nârâyana is, i. 146
 .. or, of God, ii. 50
 .. Self-born, ii. 177
 Nature, and, ii. 89; iii. 49
 .. and, both resolve into supreme spirit ii. 89
 .. In man compound of, and matter, iii. 53
 .. of, iii. 122, 275
 Navis is fructified by, of life, iv. 31
 Neither weighed nor measured, v. 91
 Neshamah or, i. 287; iv. 24
 Newton on subtle, ii. 214
 Nine symbolized earth informed by evil, iv. 152
 Nirvânic state of, i. 243
 Nitrogen separated alchemically would yield, of life, ii. 351
 No, nor matter in reality, ii. 266
 Noah is, falling into matter, iii. 153
 Non-being, lost in absoluteness of, ii. 204
 Nous or, iii. 143, 375
 Number one is born of, i. 154; v. 115
 Obscuration of, iv. 302
 Obscuration of, of monad, i. 228
 Ocean of light whose one pole is, ii. 204
 Occult doctrine, of, ii. 353
 Occult wisdom on earth or, iii. 376
 Occultist deals with soul and, of cosmic space, ii. 313
 Occultists on, iv. 241
 One and indiscrete, is, i. 274
 .. and matter being, ii. 357
 .. Becomes two referred to as, and matter, ii. 41
 .. Eternal, v. 494
 .. Infinite, i. 109
 .. Is the, of Elohim of life, i. 188
 .. Is, of living God, ii. 166
 One, of living God, i. 157
 .. or, of life, i. 157
 .. Neither, nor matter, i. 302
 .. Monad emanates from, i. 82
 .. Prâkṣhâna Brahman, i. 300
 .. Primeval aspect of, i. 122
 .. Substance, opposite pole of, i. 134
 .. Unity, aspect of, i. 81
 .. Universal, i. 308
 Only witness, is, ii. 294
 Ophiomorphos rebellious, ii. 179
 Organic form, endeavored to manifest in, iv. 222
 Origin of all things in, iii. 177, 196
 Origin of, same as that of matter, i. 292
 Parabrahman or, i. 122
 .. Of earth not confused with, ii. 141
 .. Soul of nature, and, i. 74
 Physical body of earth builds, iii. 243
 Plane of, v. 477
 Planetary, i. 114; ii. 300, 356; iii. 42; iv. 140
 v. 277
 Pneuma or, ii. 56
 Polarity of matter and, ii. 134
 Prâkṣhâna Brahman, i. 300; ii. 164
 Prakriti, of, ii. 171
 .. Mounts on shoulders of, i. 292
 .. Not, i. 299
 Primeval waters, that broods over, ii. 52
 Primordial matter with latent, i. 132
 .. Ocean of space on which self-born, moves, ii. 177
 .. Substance, impregnated by, ii. 52
 .. Substance of soul and, of manifested kosmos, ii. 318
 .. Substance or, of light, ii. 52
 Principle fructifies nature, i. 72
 Protophysis from union of, and Chaos, i. 137
 Puns or, ii. 88, 164
 Pure force all in dominion of, ii. 235
 Purity of, i. 243
 Purusha or, i. 122, 146, 292; ii. 81, 89, 170, 275; iii. 131; v. 170; v. 426
 Purushottama or infinite, iv. 141
 Queen fabricating, of universe, iii. 48
 Ray inseparable from one absolute, or, i. 178
 Realistic and physiological with Hebrews, iv. 37
 Reality, v. 388
 Rebellion of, against matter, iii. 73
 Rebellion of intellectual life against inactivity of, iii. 111
 Re-incarnation of, v. 567
 Ruch or, i. 243, 272, 288; iii. 93, 377; iv. 205
 Rules the Sun's Course, v. 313
 Sage identified with supreme, iv. 141
 Sands, of, i. 264
 Sarvesha, or, ii. 89
 Satan adversary because matter opposeth, iii. 237
 .. Gives man law of, of life, i. 248
 .. Highest divine, iii. 376
 .. Samart, and, evil, iii. 387
 Schmel and Sarnel are, of earth, ii. 135

- Second Logos or of universe, i. 81
 Second order of celestial beings corresponding to, i. 263
 Seed of Shiva or holy, iv. 190
 Self separates itself no longer from universal, iv. 209
 Self-born, ii. 177
 Self-conscious, to become, i. 243
 Septenary man, is resolved into, iv. 197
 Serpent of eternity and all knowledge that Mānasic, iii. 284
 Serpent or, iii. 376
 Seven creations preceded absolute, ii. 165
 .. Hosts propelled by, of life-giving, iii. 95
 .. Planetary geni, of, iii. 35
 .. Principles of Kosmos, permeated, ii. 168
 .. Was, of everything, iv. 154
 Seventh, i. 264
 .. or central informing force, of life, iv. 154
 .. Principle, or, v. 72
 Sexless, v. 408
 Shadow not cast by good holy, iii. 121
 Shadow of duty permeated egg with vivifying, ii. 82
 Shankaracharya, of, v. 367
 Sheaths, remains after subtraction of, ii. 294
 Shemah or synthesizing, ii. 343
 Single Eye of, v. 438
 Six, symbol of globe ready to be animated by divine, iv. 152
 Solar Lhas breathed, of life into its form, iii. 113
 Solidarity, of, i. 319
 Solidification of, which will produce earth, ii. 69
 Son, fecundates germ of, iii. 94
 Sons of, and matter, iii. 276
 Soul as distinct from, ii. 292
 .. Auric Envelope and, v. 436
 .. Body, and, i. 172, 181, 272, iv. 174
 .. Intellect, and, i. 265
 .. Life, v. 397
 .. Matter, and, i. 120
 .. Mind, and, iii. 121
 .. Upādhi of, i. 208
 .. Vehicle for manifestation of, i. 120
 Space or, ii. 58
 .. First differentiation of, i. 302
 .. Matter and, iv. 183
 .. Ultimate substratum of, ii. 305
 Spirit within, v. 479
 Spiritualist, of, ii. 242
 Steps symbols of, soul and body, i. 172
 Strangled in coils of matter, iii. 376
 Struggle between, and matter, iii. 74
 Struggle between, and soul, iii. 375
 Sun, of, iii. 41
 .. Earth, and, iii. 40
 .. Jupiter, Venus, Saturn and, v. 326
 .. or fire symbol of divine, iii. 121
 .. Is, ii. 201
 .. in, v. 218
 .. Nature, of, in our system, iii. 122
 .. Under, iv. 123; v. 216
 Substance and, v. 476
 Super-Spirit and, v. 438
 Supremacy of, over matter, iv. 29
 Supreme, i. 83, 122; ii. 82, 89, 171, 294; iii. 69, 101, 117, 154; iv. 141
 .. Brahma, is leading aspect of, i. 84
 .. Soul drawn into matter and, ii. 70
 .. Spirit, of, i. 84
 Sūtrātma or, ii. 355
 Svasika meaning, and matter, iii. 108
 Svava beyond, v. 479
 Swayambhū or universal, i. 123
 Terrestrial, iii. 35
 .. God, iii. 122
 That, first differentiation from, i. 109
 Third order of celestial beings correspond to, soul and intellect, i. 265
 Third race child of pure, i. 259
 Thought and, one basis of magic, v. 450
 Three is, iv. 164
 Three strides relate to descent of, into matter, i. 173
 Three, water out of, i. 156
 Tiamat, of chaos, iii. 112, 383
 Toom is north wind and, of west, ii. 398
 True knowledge is of, v. 434
 Truth, of, v. 261
 Truths of, iii. 376
 Twelve great transformations of, into matter, ii. 169
 Two, air out of, i. 156
 Unconscious designated by European Pantheists as, i. 122
 Union of, and matter, iv. 96, 111
 Union with great, of universe, iv. 184
 Unknowable deity, aspect of, ii. 275
 Unknown darkness, of, ii. 81
 Universal, i. 82, 123, 323; ii. 87, 193, 294; iv. 31, 46, 168, 209
 .. Father Son and, v. 499
 .. Kosmos and, v. 487
 .. Soul, vehicle of, ii. 138
 .. Soul, of, ii. 169
 .. Soul or, of life, ii. 81
 .. Swayambhū, i. 123
 Universe, of, i. 81, 263; iii. 37, 49; iv. 184;
 .. v. 558
 .. Enveloping, i. 327
 .. of father, mother and son shapes, ii. 154
 .. Resultant of, and substance, i. 114
 Upānishads on, ii. 314
 Vegetable kingdom, of, i. 264
 Vehicle of, ii. 138; iv. 152
 Virgil on, iv. 166
 Vishnu, aspect of, ii. 269
 Vishnu or, of God, ii. 50
 Voice and, i. 161
 Voice, and word, i. 156; ii. 51, 166; v. 380
 Volition, iii. 244
 Wakes, when universal, ii. 87
 War between, and matter, iii. 270
 Water and blood, and, ii. 294
 Waters, brooding over, v. 447

- Waters, of God moved on face of, ii. 50, 72 ;
 .. ii. 137, 153
 .. of life, latent in, i. 132
 .. of Space, of God moves on dark,
 iv. 163 ; v. 212
- Web whose upper end is fastened to, i. 148
 West of, ii. 398
- Whirlath about continually, iv. 123
- Wind being, of God, ii. 81, 182
- Wind or, ii. 56
- Wisdom, love and truth, of, iv. 110
- Word or Logos in union with voice and, i. 161
- Word, voice and, i. 165
- World, of, v. 154
- Y. H. V. H., synthesizing, of, ii. 343
- Yima and, of earth, iii. 292 ; iv. 181
- SPIRIT-FIRE, iii. 75
- SPIRIT-GUARDIAN of our globe, iii. 35
- SPIRIT-HYLE or father-mother, i. 152
- SPIRITISTIC revelations, so-called, iv. 270
- SPIRIT-KINGS, Dynasty, of, ii. 225
- SPIRIT-KNOWLEDGE, Atma-Vidyā or, i. 249
- SPIRIT-LIFE, invisible subjective, ii. 347
- SPIRIT-MATTER, boundless darkness symbolizing
 co-eval and co-eternal, ii. 41
- Matter-Spirit, and, ii. 353
- Phenomenal world, and, ii. 41
- Primeval evolution of, i. 320
- Second Logos, i. 81
- SPIRIT-RAY, self-existent appeared in, iii. 245
- SPIRIT-RAYS on flood of waters, iii. 152
- SPIRITS Nabatean Agriculture on powers of,
 iv. 22
- Ancestors of man's forms or lunar, iii. 110
- Ancestors or, of earth, i. 271
- Ancestral, iii. 17
- Androgynous, who were, i. 264
- Angels, or, iii. 96
- Ascend and descend, of those who, i. 192
- Ases of Scandinavia identical with planetary,
 of Christians, iii. 106
- Astral light, body of, i. 303
- Astral, superhuman, i. 334
- Astras fallen into, of earth, iii. 250
- Atoms, of, iii. 169
- Atoms, of, i. 266
- Barbed or lunar, iii. 87
- Belief in, ii. 393
- Believers in, ii. 336
- Brahmā, embodied produced from limbs of,
 iii. 87
- Brittle world called throne abode of pure,
 iii. 119
- Builders, representatives of seven, of face,
 i. 186
- Celestial, ii. 87 ; iii. 368
- Chaldean, seven, iv. 175
- Christians, of, i. 181
- Confucianists and, v. 39
- Conscious, iii. 174
- Constellations of, v. 203
- Cosmic, ii. 356
- .. Gods or, of earth, ii. 183, 184
- .. Gods or, of elements, ii. 181
- Creative, iii. 16
- Daimons, daimones or daemons, i. 329 ; v. 171..
 303, 310
- Darkness, of, iii. 73, 102, 169, 235
- Dead, of, i. 319, 329, 335
- Demons more material, iii. 69
- Departed, of, i. 319 ; v. 497
- Destinies of men, planetary, rule, i. 186
- Dhyān Chohans or creative, i. 114
- .. Planetary, or, i. 320 ; ii. 193, 360
- .. Pure, are not, i. 318
- Dhyāni or planetary, iii. 65
- Dhyānis who were material, iii. 225
- Disembodied, v. 401
- Disobedient, iv. 84
- Divinations and, of elements, ii. 110
- Dynasties of, lower, iii. 349
- Earth created by terrestrial, iii. 36
- Earth, of, i. 271 ; ii. 184 ; iii. 36, 118, 119,
 250, 349
- Egregores, of energy and action, i. 303
- Elemental, i. 280 ; iv. 128
- Elementals or, of atoms, i. 268
- .. Issued from Cosmic, ii. 356
- .. Terrestrial, or, i. 279
- Elementary, ii. 355 ; iv. 204 ; v. 172
- Elements of, i. 265 ; ii. 110 ; iii. 355, 356 ;
 v. 238
- .. or, iv. 147
- .. Symbols of informing, ii. 181
- Elohim, lunar, became creative, iii. 87
- Elohim or seven creative, i. 247
- Evil, ii. 118 ; iii. 169, 171, 180 ; v. 375
- Exile of seven choirs of celestial, upon earth
 iv. 54
- Existence of, i. 370 ; iii. 96
- Face, seven of, i. 186, 247 ; iii. 123
- Flames are hierarchy of, iii. 74
- Fountain, iv. 201, 206
- Four Mahārājs called, i. 181
- Gods for men, planetary, who have become,
 i. 76
- Guardian, i. 329
- Hall of, v. 290
- Heaven, of, iii. 250
- Hosts of Celestial beings, or, i. 253
- Human astral selves or, of earth, ii. 119
- Ilda-Baath produces from himself seven stellar,
 i. 247
- Immortal, v. 281
- Incorporeal Intelligences or Planetary, iv. 122
- Ischia or, iii. 375
- Islands of good, iii. 370
- Jehovah one of creative, i. 247
- Jehovah personating, iv. 78
- Kabalistic teaching as to, i. 280
- Kabiri as planetary, i. 366
- Kimpurushes or celestial, iii. 368
- Kwan-Shi-Yin synthetic aggregation of all
 planetary, ii. 193
- Lha, or, iii. 67 ; v. 38
- .. of moon or lunar, iii. 110
- Lhameyin or, iii. 74
- Lhas are, of highest spheres, iii. 74
- Lhas or, iii. 74, 197 ; v. 38
- Light of, iii. 169

- Lipika and seven planetary, i. 165
 Lipika are, of universe, i. 186
 Logos compound unity of living, ii. 297
 Lord of, and Trinity, v. 101
 Lords of wisdom degraded to evil, iii. 180
 Lower orders of, v. 449
 Lunar, i. 233, 247; ii. 87, 110
 .. Ancestors or stellar, i. 247
 .. Gods or, i. 227
 Mahar-loka, in, ii. 87
 Mahat, of, iii. 233
 Mankind in physical aspect progeny of, of earth, i. 271
 Mankind partly ruled by, of earth, iii. 349
 Material worlds fashioned by inferior, iii. 67
 Men become, then Gods, iii. 146
 .. Are handwork of hosts of various, i. 271
 .. Lunar, have to become, i. 232
 Monads and cosmic, ii. 354
 Moon, evil, war against, ii. 118
 Mount Hermon, chained on, iii. 407
 Mundane and Supermundane, v. 452
 Nats or, v. 380
 Nature, i. 272, ii. 181
 .. Guided by high planetary, i. 320, ii. 202
 .. Terrestrial, of, iv. 302
 Nuvlins, of men becoming, i. 285
 Occultists know themselves surrounded by, iii. 369
 Ophite, i. 185
 Paracelsus, of, v. 78
 Pitru or lunar, i. 227
 Planet, of this, iii. 19
 Planetary, i. 76, 165, 168, 186, 320, ii. 193, 326, 345, 360, 366, iii. 65, 106, 318, iv. 122, v. 109, 220, 221, 240, 277, 281, 291, 298, 309, 460, 462, 465
 Planetary angels, connected with, i. 248
 Planets, of, i. 280, ii. 156
 Presence, of, ii. 156; v. 74, 170, 209, 309, 320
 Progenitors are advanced from another planet, iv. 182
 Pyramid symbol of hierarchy of, iii. 366
 Rakshas or evil, iii. 171
 Rushis or seven great planetary, iii. 318
 Ritual for, of stars, i. 182
 Sacrifice of bright, iii. 275
 Sats of nature, of, iii. 123
 Saturn placed, to rule over men, iii. 372
 Science objects to, ii. 336; iii. 66
 Seance room, of, i. 279; iv. 306
 Seven builders, which guide operations of nature, ii. 202
 .. Church, of the, v. 303, 313, 315
 .. Circles or seven invisible, in angelic spheres, iv. 57
 .. Constellations, of, v. 203
 .. Creative, i. 114, 247; v. 215
 .. Divine, i. 264
 .. Evil, iii. 106
 .. Orders of purely divine, i. 191
 .. Presence, of the, v. 209
 .. Primeval men evolving from creative, iii. 16
 Seven Ra of, v. 202
 .. Sexless, v. 408
 .. Sublime lords are seven creative, i. 114
 .. Wicked, iii. 72
 Shadows clothed by, of earth, iii. 118, 119
 Shadows warmed by solar, iii. 118, 119
 Signs of zodiac prior to, of earth, iii. 36
 Sinfold Dhyinis or, of earth, i. 271
 Sons of Will and Yoga now regarded as evil, ii. 180
 Soul of earth emanation of planetary, ii. 326
 Spheres of, ii. 297
 Spiritualism, of, i. 279
 Spiritualists believe in, i. 329; ii. 393
 Svabhava or, of manifested powers, iii. 384
 Stars of, i. 165, 182; ii. 164; v. 225, 238
 Stellar, i. 247; v. 170
 Subdivisions of noumenal elements informed by nature, ii. 181
 Sun, of, iii. 369
 Supernatural beings, regarded as, ii. 400
 Sûrûtmâ threaded on which all, of man are strung, i. 282
 Swedenborg of, v. 406
 Ternary or three, in number five, iv. 147
 Terrestrial, i. 279, iii. 36
 Three chief groups of planetary, i. 186
 Third race animated by, of Mahat, iii. 233
 Toom creates, ii. 398
 Unclean, iii. 407
 Universe, of, i. 186
 Yama, Pluto, Osiris, of earth, ii. 184
 Yasatus, or celestial, of elements, iii. 355
 War on Gods, credited with making, iv. 83
 Wickedness, v. 204
 Wisdom in shape of incarnating, of Mahat, iii. 233
 SPIRIT-SOUL, Aspirations of, lie buried, i. 45
 Atmâ-Buddhi or, i. 260
 Evolution of, ii. 166
 Nature, pervading, i. 123
 Universal, i. 123
 SPIRIT-SUBSTANCE, Cosmic polarity of, iv. 55
 SPIRIT-SUN, Hierophants address, iv. 129
 SPIRITUAL Beings, v. 77, 321, 365
 Conqueror, v. 396
 Consciousness, v. 488, 494, 555, 567
 Current, Sushumna, v. 520
 Development, v. 81
 Ego, v. 249, 298, 359, 421, 487, 500
 Element in Bible, v. 194
 Entities, v. 329
 Essence, v. 488
 Evil, for, v. 501
 Gestation, Devachan is, v. 473
 Gravitation, v. 534
 Life, v. 397, 434
 Man, v. 426, 427, 438, 453, 457, 460, 545, 560
 Memory, v. 79
 Mysteries, v. 76
 Natures, v. 488
 Perception, v. 397, 549
 Photography, v. 303
 Plane, iii. 119; v. 567
 Purification, v. 79

- Rulers of Plants, v. 443
 Self, v. 380
 Self-consciousness, v. 494, 552
 Senses, v. 429
 Soul, v. 438, 471, 498
 Sound, v. 508
 States, three higher lokas are, v. 545
 Sun, v. 219, 277, 462, 486
 Universe, v. 275
 Vision, v. 515
 Vitality, v. 456
 Wisdom, v. 497
 World, v. 73, 365, 418, 438
SPIRITUALISM, i. 279, 280, 329; v. 42, 43, 45, 48, 94, 251
 Spiritism or, v. 251
SPIRITUALISTIC, Facts, iii. 95
 Materializations, iv. 306
 Phenomena, iii. 164; v. 566
SPIRITUALISTS, v. 40, 121, 135, 497
 Angels, as believers in, ii. 336
 Armies, in European, ii. 287
 Astral body, and, ii. 156, 157
 Dimensions of space as viewed by, i. 295
 Dogma, deny, ii. 393
 Empirics are, iv. 234
 Materializations of, i. 244
 Phenomena of, i. 337; iv. 222
 Projection of ethereal body familiar to, iii. 95
 Scientists and phenomena of, i. 337
 Summerland of, v. 359
 Spirits of dead, believe in, i. 319, 329
SPIRITUALITY, v. 512
 Angel-men, primordial, of, i. 240
 Bible, of, v. 195
 Character, of, most refined, i. 309
 Cross after loss of, iv. 131
 Cycles of, iii. 444
 Degrees of, iii. 96
 Different meanings of term, i. 240
 Generating power of, ultimate, ii. 186
 Jewish Symbols, of, iv. 27
 Law of re-ascent into, ii. 134
 Lunar Pêris, of, i. 225
 Manu region of, iii. 402
 Monad descends into realms of mental, i. 228
 Perfection of physical form with loss of, iii. 119
 Quiescence natural state of, iv. 58
 Semites degenerated in, iii. 205
 Sixth Hierarchy on downward scale of, i. 279
 Sons of light, of, iv. 57
 Spirits of darkness fought for, on earth, iii. 73
 Third eye and, gradual disappearance of, iii. 297
 Third root race, of, i. 271
SPIRITUS, Alchemy, in, iii. 122
 Greek signs, of, iv. 147, 152
 Mother, i. 245
 Mother of matter, i. 293
 Mundi, ii. 256
 Nazarenes, female portion of astral light, i. 246
 Ventus and, ii. 56
 Vitæ, ii. 256
 Wind or, i. 273
SPIRIT-VOLUTION, i. 244
SPIRIT-WORLD, Kant and, i. 191
 S 25
 Matter, and world of, i. 280
SPITTLE, Serpent of evil born from, of Suoyatar, iii. 39
SPITZBERGEN, Climate of, iii. 23, 24; iv. 247
 Continent line from, to Straits of Dover, iii. 324, 326
 Fossil remains of forests of, iv. 357
 Hyperborean continent and, iv. 344
 Nova Zembla and, iii. 397
 Second continent and, iii. 400
SPLEEN, iii. 297; v. 518, 544, 553, 561, 565, 566
SPLENDOUR and Light, Lord of, v. 81
SPOOKS, Elementary, ii. 345; v. 231, 251, 453, 472, 473, 500, 566
SPORE, v. 229
SPORES, Germ-buds reduced to, iv. 229
 Increase by, iii. 174
 Science, of, iii. 178
SPORT of creative God, Creation, iii. 64
SPOTS, Moon, in, iv. 35
 Solar, ii. 265
SPOUSE of Son, Christian Magna Mater, ii. 108
 Zeus of, iii. 412
SPRENGER quoted, ii. 190
SPRING, correspondences of, v. 444
 Equinox, origin of, iii. 433
 Eternal, in, 144, 206, 355, 399; iv. 308
 Seven Symbol of earth in, iv. 154
SQUARE, Attributes of, v. 166
 Chakra, inscribed in, i. 173
 Circle, and, i. 161; ii. 337; iv. 114, 167
 Eastern Esotericism and, ii. 33
 Forces and, four sacred, i. 192
 Gnosis rested on, iv. 144
 Head-dress of Hierophants, iv. 127
 Hebrew letters, v. 178, 179
 Hindus could, circle, iv. 114
 INRI, of, v. 166
 Mathematical Science, of, ii. 27, 28
 Nature, in, iv. 166
 Perfect, i. 129, 153; iv. 126
 Pyramid, and, ii. 342; v. 165
 Quaternary or, ii. 66
 Triangle and, ii. 337; iii. 37, 48, 120; iv. 197
SQUARES, Cross composed of, iv. 131
 Distances, of, ii. 213
 Four interior, of Israelite encampment, v. 166
SQUARING the circle, v. 207
SRAVAH, the seven bright, iii. 384; iv. 85
SRI, wife of the moon, iii. 86
SRI to creep, root of Serps, serpent, iii. 188
SROTAPANNA, one of four paths to Nirvâna, i. 253; v. 271
SROTAPATI, v. 399, 498
STABILITY, Eternal of law of nature, ii. 396
 Tat, (That) emblem of, iv. 127, 159
 Tau, emblem of, iv. 127, 159
STAG, four-horned, iii. 222
STAIRWAY in city of the eight, ii. 24
STALLO, quoted, ii. 205, 206, 208, 209, 210, 211, 232, 235, 268, 280
STANLEY JEVONS, quoted, ii. 148
STANZAS, Abstract formulae in, i. 85
 Allegorical, iii. 335
 Archaic, ii. 209; iii. 15; iv. 206

- Builders of, ii. 90
 Commentaries on, i. 109 to 311 ; iii. 35 to 434
 Cosmogony of our planetary system, treat only of, i. 79
 Cross in, ii. 34
 Defence of, iii. 200
 Dzyan, of, i. 91 to 107 ; iii. 27 to 33
 Eleven, omitted, i. 207
 Esoteric doctrine based upon, i. 59
 European library contains source of, no. i. 46
 European museums, in, iii. 92
 Evolution and, i. 85, 237
 Explanations in, iii. 65
 Exposition, are skeleton of, iii. 24
 Faculties, appeal to inner, i. 86
 Fohat on, ii. 278
 Forbidden passages of, i. 87
 Idea of, ii. 159
 Intermediate race, on, iii. 277
 Kwan-Shi-Yin, in, ii. 193
 Language of, unknown to philology, i. 59
 Lipika, on, i. 334
 Mahārājās of, i. 334 ; ii. 95, 124
 Mindless, on sin of, iv. 253
 Minerals, on, iv. 165
 Pesh-Hun in, iii. 60
 Pittis in, iii. 46
 Portions only of seven, given, i. 87
 Post-Mahābhāratan period, and, i. 87
 Preliminary, i. 46
 Racial divisions on, iii. 251
 Records of a people unknown to ethnology in, i. 59
 Relation of moon to earth as shewn in, ii. 17
 Science, vindicated by a man of, iii. 289
 Solar system and, i. 206
 Sons of dark wisdom, on, iii. 250
 Subject matter of, i. 85
 Summary of, iii. 37
 Symbolism of, ii. 179
 Third eye of, iii. 286
 Version of, modern, i. 87
 STAR, Asteria, golden island, iii. 382
 Atom to, i. 179
 Bethlehem, of, v. 232
 Born, under which an entity is, ii. 296
 Bright and morning, iv. 110
 Cassiopeia, in, ii. 314
 Central, v. 219, 277, 439, 441
 Centre of energy, as, ii. 308
 Five-pointed, i. 73, 266 ; iv. 143
 Genii and, i. 334
 Groups belonging to same, ii. 298
 Hexagon, i. 271
 Longitude of, a, ii. 385
 Magi, of, ii. 380
 Monad like an indestructible, i. 228
 Morning, iii. 241 ; iv. 97, 329 ; v. 267
 Morning and Evening, Venus is, v. 441
 Planet or, inhabited, iii. 56
 Pyramids consecrated to a, iii. 361
 Regents, v. 320
 Rites, v. 313
 Rush-light linked to, ii. 328
 Salvation, of, ii. 193 ; iv. 97
 Sea, of the, v. 212
 Seven, of, ii. 124
 Six-pointed, i. 262, 263 ; iv. 102, 166
 Six-rayed, iv. 190
 Snow-crystal or six-pointed, iv. 166
 Son of morning, and, iii. 71
 Sun central, ii. 167, 298
 Venus, of sea, ii. 108
 Virgin addressed as Morning, iv. 97
 World has its parent, iii. 45
 STAR, ELY, a French astrologer quoted, i. 145
 STAR-ANGELS, ii. 297, 299 ; v. 238
 STARCHATERUS or Starkad the giant, iii. 346
 STAR-GOD, Lucifer the, iii. 241
 STARS, Actions of, ii. 256
 Ancients' views of, iii. 369
 Angels of, i. 176, iii. 357 ; v. 320
 Apparition of certain, ii. 371
 Archangels and, iv. 22
 Army of, v. 320
 Atmosphere of, iii. 320
 Black faces, on lands of, iii. 425
 Centres of vortices, become, v. 255
 Chaldeans found letters by, v. 114
 Christ, in hand of, iv. 204
 Comets, become first, i. 251
 Constellation of dragon, in, iii. 354
 Constellations, and, i. 251
 Constitution of, ii. 307
 Course of, iv. 183
 Courses, in their, ii. 44
 Destiny is written in, ii. 364
 Disappeared, that have, iv. 54
 Division of, iv. 119
 Dragon's head, called, iv. 73
 Eye of Taurus, called, ii. 388
 Fallen cherub from, iv. 70
 Falling upon earth, iv. 55
 Filiation of, ii. 320
 Firmament, of, ii. 380
 Fixed, v. 222, 340
 Flocks of, iii. 384
 Futurity read in, iii. 287
 Genesis of, ii. 164
 Genius Loci of, ii. 183
 Goddess of, iv. 117
 Gods of light, wherein dwell the, iii. 366
 God's powers, are, iv. 206
 Golden flock of, iii. 41
 Great Bear, of, i. 279 ; ii. 172 ; iii. 318 ; iv. 119, 120, 202
 Habitability of distant, ii. 331
 Harmony of, ii. 326
 Heaven, of, ii. 334
 Heaven of, Book of Enoch, alluded to in, iv. 103
 Heaven of, Dragon and, iii. 102
 Heaven emptied of one-third of its, iii. 240
 Hindus, observed by, iii. 389
 History written in, iii. 456
 Humanity bound together with, iii. 351
 Hydrogen of fixed, i. 199
 Inhabited, iv. 271, 272
 Intelligences that rule, iii. 351 ; v. 313

- Joseph's dream of, ii. 375
 Kepler and Tycho Brahe, of, iv. 54
 Keys, represent, iii. 436
 King of, iv. 47
 Lucifer, of, ii. 154
 Manifesting, i. 82
 Masses not inanimate, ii. 216
 Materials differ in constituent, ii. 313
 Matter of, ii. 322, 323
 Mind and soul of, ii. 326
 Monads, or, iv. 55
 Motion, in, ii. 225
 Movements and position of, iii. 85
 Nebulae to, bond uniting, ii. 322
 Nebulous, iii. 255
 Occult influence on individuals, have, ii. 371, 372
 Planets, and, iii. 92
 Physical constitution of, ii. 318
 Principle, animating, i. 176; v. 241
 Religious house, a, ii. 302
 Renovations of earth, connected, iv. 353
 Revelation in, iii. 354; v. 313
 Rishis of, i. 248
 Rites, v. 313
 Ritual for spirits of, i. 182
 Rulers of, ii. 127
 Self-moving, ii. 395
 Seven, v. 202
 .. Angels of, v. 320
 .. Original were not planetary, v. 202
 .. Sons of Light are called, ii. 296
 Shadows, enshrined in, iv. 55
 Souls of, v. 324 to 328
 Spirits of, i. 165, 186; v. 225, 238, 333
 Spirits, abode of, v. 225, 238
 Sun and, ii. 323
 Sun-God and knowledge of, iii. 61
 Symbolism, of, v. 309 to 317
 Telescopes, within range of, iv. 277
 Twenty-four, Judges of the World, v. 332
 Universe, of, i. 330
 Variable, iv. 54
 Walking and numberless, ii. 153
 Wisdom descends from, iii. 366
 Worlds, not known as, iv. 273
 Worship of, v. 219, 309, 325
STAR-STONE, the, iii. 341
STAR-STUFF, seen from the earth, i. 137
STAR-TRANSFORMATION, ii. 321
STAR-WORSHIPERS, Chaldean, iv. 20; v. 219
 Sabaeans, iv. 20
STAR-YAZATAS of Zoroastrians, iii. 357
STATE Religion, v. 121
STATES, of Consciousness, v. 362, 429, 538, 539, 540, 542, 544, 548
 Matter, of, v. 453, 454
STATUE, Buddha of, at Dardu, v. 394
 Exhumed in Pacific States, v. 43
 Gilding of colossal, iii. 339
 Hygiene, of, iii. 140
 Idol or Pillar, v. 237
 Liberty, of, iii. 337
 Shiva, of, iv. 163
STATUES, Archaic, iii. 296; iv. 262
 Astral, iii. 103
 Barmian, iii. 228, 336, 337, 338
 Easter island, iii. 227, 228, 317, 327, 331, 336, 337, 339; iv. 127
 Egyptian kings, of, iii. 368; iv. 319
 Esoteric teaching, an imperishable record of, iii. 339
 Gigantic, iii. 331
 Gods, to, iii. 390
 Initiates, work of, iii. 339
 Lemuro-Atlanteans, of the, iii. 316
 Lord Ishtar, made to represent, iii. 339
 Mountains of Kaf, in, iii. 395
 Svastika on, of Buddha, iv. 157
 Tel-Ioh, at, iii. 230; iv. 262
STAUROIDUM, Medusa and, iii. 184
STAUROS or cross as a type of Horus, iv. 158
STELLAR, Firmament, phenomena in, ii. 323
 Heptanomis, ii. 125
 Spheres, iii. 380
 Spirits, i. 247
 Systems, phalanx of active, i. 204
 Temples, iii. 351
STELLARS or planets, seven, i. 245
STELLATE crystals of snow, iv. 166
STEM, Root Race or, iii. 432
STENOPS, Loris or, iv. 237
STERILITY, Bestiality, only present result of, ii. 200
 Hybrids, of, iii. 288
 Karmic, iv. 349
 Races, of worn-out, iv. 349
 Sinful-intercourse, resulted from, iii. 198
 Species, in wild, iv. 217
 Teutomanian tribe, of a, iii. 201
STEVENSON, R. L., referred to, v. 500
STEWART, Prof. Balfour, quoted, ii. 208; iv. 221
 Dugald, Max Muller and Co., on, iii. 440
STHĀVARA and Jangama, ii. 173
STHĀLA Shaktis, iv. 168; v. 208
 Akasha's, iv. 186
 Annamayakosha, or, i. 212
 Differentiated condition, or, ii. 246
 Physical body, or, i. 209, 269, 287, 304; ii. 344
 Universe, of seven-fold Kosmos, i. 322
 Udashi, or basis of the principle, i. 212
STIGMATA, wounds or, iv. 131
STIRLING, Dr. J. H., referred to, ii. 359, 362
STOCKHOLM, Great fire at, v. 147
STOCKWELL, quoted, iii. 149, 152
STOICS, Catastrophes, belief of, in, iv. 353
 Interpretation of, ii. 111
 Zeno, founder of, i. 143
STONE(S), Animated, iii. 341, 342
 Books of, v. 89
 Corner-, v. 44, 287
 Cup-like markings on, iii. 345
 Guardian Wall of, v. 467
 Key-, v. 44
 Monuments, v. 341
 Oracular, iii. 340, 341
 Peter, of, at Simorium, v. 134
 Philosophers, v. 467
 Poem on, attributed to Orpheus, iii. 341

- Precious, iii. 395, 424 ; v. 240, 530
 Rejected, v. 44, 217, 237
 Rocking, iii. 343, 344, 345, 346, 347
 Sun-, v. 217
 Tablets, v. 140, 245
 Walking and talking, iii. 340, 342
 Zodiac and twelve, v. 241
STONE-AGE, Engravings of, the, iv. 284, 288, 289
 Men in, iv. 251
 Writing in, iii. 439
STONE-ATOM, Human Monad in the, iii. 192
STONE-FIELD Slates, the Oxfordshire, iii. 202
STONEHENGE, iii. 20, 341, 342, 344, 376 .
 iv. 321, 323 . v. 47, 48, 340
STORM, Lords of the, iv. 425
STORM-DRAGONS, black, iii. 423
STORM-GODS, Indra deserted by, iv. 66
 Maruts or, iii. 391 . iv. 184
STORM-HAMMER, Svastika is Molnar or, iii. 107
STORMS, the God of, iii. 352
STOTRA, prayers or, ii. 139
STRABO, quoted, iii. 18, 367, 389 . iv. 329, 350 .
 v. 58, 254, 267, 290, 391
STRACHOF, N. N., quoted, iv. 224
STRAIGHT-EYE, Men of the, iii. 426
STRAIT-GATE, Jesus, alluded to by, ii. 30
 Kingdom of Heaven, of, iv. 119
 King's chamber, to, ii. 30
STRAIGHT-HAIRED, races, iii. 328
STRANGULATION, area increased in blood
 during, i. 294
STRATTON, Dr., quoted, iv. 194
STRAUSS, quoted, v. 53
STRAVINS, the diving, ii. 159
STREAMERS, Northern, the, iii. 346
STRIDES, Fohat, of, i. 180
 Three and seven, i. 171
 Vishnu, of, iv. 193
STRIFE-MAKER, Nârada surnamed, ii. 130
 Kalk-kâraka or, iii. 60
STRING, terrestrial chain or, i. 217
STRINGS, globes, of, i. 220
 Heptachord of the, i. 221
STROBIC circles, iv. 161
STRONGEST, survival of the, iv. 43
STRONTIUM, i. 276
STRUGGLE, Existence, for, iii. 300 . iv. 218, 232
 Life, for, i. 209, 252 ; ii. 134 ; iii. 256 ; iv. 229
STUDY of Man, v. 181
STUFF, Force or incorporeal, ii. 232
 Protyle not primary, ii. 322
STYRIAN Lakes, v. 154
STYLI on Fourth Dynasty monuments, v. 58
SUB-ASTRAL, Miniature of itself, iii. 126
 Sphere of action, iv. 192
SUB-ATOMS, particles or, ii. 244
SUBBA ROW, quoted, I. 188, 194, 211, 333 ;
 ii. 54 ; iii. 311, 318 ; iv. 147 ; v. 185
SUB-CONSCIOUS intelligence pervading matter,
 iv. 219
SUB-COSMIC mysteries, i. 221
SUB-ELEMENTS, Chemistry, of, ii. 181
 Divine essences, from, ii. 349
 Earth, unknown to our, ii. 397
 Materialism, of, ii. 346
SUBHAVA, from which is Svabhvat, i. 130
SUB-HUMAN Entities, iii. 290
SUBJUGATION, Body, of, v. 543, 544, 545
SUBMERION, Atlantis, of, iii. 132, 148, 149, 268,
 307, 314, 351 ; iv. 208, 332
 Continents, of, iii. 252, 421
 Plato's Atlantic island, of, ii. 21, 252, 314
 Polar lands, of, iii. 359
SUBMERSIONS, Destructions, and, iii. 443
 Foretelling, ii. 376
 North Polar, iii. 327
SUBMERGED continents, ii. 34 ; iii. 307, 316,
 332, 336, 392 ; iv. 177, 294, 347 et seq.
SUB-MOLECULES, ii. 349
SUBMUNDANE Gods, the, ii. 154
SUBNATURAL evolution, the, i. 229
SUBNUCLEI, two, iii. 173
SUB-PHYSICAL Kingdoms, elemental, iv. 306
 Stages, i. 229
SUB-PLANETARY Monads, ii. 344
SUB-RACE(S), Atlanteans, of, iii. 154 ; iv. 312
 Aryan, of, 312
 Australians low, of Lemurians, iii. 202
 Boas of Enoch and, v. 102
 Branches, and, iii. 203
 Cleansing process for all, iii. 330
 Continent, which perished with the Lemurian,
 iv. 278
 Cycles of every, iii. 302
 Descending arc, still on the, iii. 302
 Fifth, our race has reached, iv. 39
 Fifth root race, of, ii. 183, 334 ; iii. 431, 433 ;
 v. 106
 Fourth Humanity, of the, iii. 185, 230 ; iv. 169
 Fourth Race, of, v. 121
 Germs of sixth, iii. 442
 Hebrew Semite, a small, iv. 38
 History of, preserved, iii. 421
 Intermediate race, evolved an, iii. 277
 Kings of, Atlanto-Aryan, iv. 319
 Lemurians, of, iii. 317
 Lemurians, one-eyed giants were last, of,
 iv. 338
 Mother-races, and, iv. 337
 Nascent simplicity of first, iv. 353
 Nations, and, iii. 441
 Preceding, of our race, iii. 432
 Race, of present, iv. 189
 Races and, overlap, iii. 432
 Root-race and, iii. 331, 396, 431, 440 ; iv. 186 ;
 v. 102
 Second race, of, iii. 126
 Seventh, iii. 443
 Sixth, iii. 154, 443
 Special, our own, ii. 134
 Third humanity, of, iii. 140
 Third race, of, iii. 179, 203
 Tropical year, for each, iii. 444
 Yuga may mean, iii. 165
SUB-ROOT, Âkâsha called the, i. 78
SUBSTANCE, Deity's own, v. 91, 187
 Divine Essence, v. 227
 Eternal one, v. 208
 Ether differentiated, v. 475

- Evolver, v. 423
 Matter, v. 449
 Undifferentiated, v. 448
 Universe of, v. 425
 Septenary, v. 522
 Spirit, and, v. 477
 Tattvas, Force and, v. 469
SUBSTANTIALISTS, American, i. 201; ii. 289
SUBTEKANEAN, Cave of initiation, iv. 128
Sublimation, iii. 314
 Crypts, iii. 378; v. 253
 Fires, iii. 268, 316
 India, criticism in, iii. 224
 Passages, iii. 427
 Shores of Tibet, i. 55
 World, king of, ii. 184
SUBTLE, Vasudeva corporeal and, i. 328
SUBTLE BODIES, Five, ii. 335
 Man, of, v. 561
 Progenitors, projected by, iii. 101
 Kelpas, at beginning of, ii. 67
SU-DYUMNA, Ida or Ill becomes, iii-143, 151, 155
SUETONIUS quoted, v. 134
SOFI (S), Arabic word, iii. 428; v. 180
 Atma-Vidyā called by, Rohanee, i. 249
 Initiates, i. 329
 Mystics, iii. 247
 Persian, v. 180
SUHAB, the God, iii. 19
SUIDAS, quoted, i. 327; ii. 381; iii. 342; iv. 190
SOKSHMA, Latent or undifferentiated, ii. 2-6
 Sharira, i. 190
 Solar system, form of, i. 195
 Subtle matter, v. 480
SOKSHMOPADHI, Manas and Kāma Rūpa, i. 212
SOLIMANS or Solomons, iii. 395
SULPHUR, ii. 274; iii. 122, 312
SUM of forces, v. 49
SUMATI, son of Bhārata, iii. 321
SUMATRA, iii. 20, 225
SUMERU Mount, v. 110
SUMMER, correspondences of, v. 444
SUMMIT of Manifestation, Fire is, v. 445
SUM TOTAL, Aum called, i. 204
 Buddhis, the, i. 179
 Energies, of, i. 152
 Eternity, that exist from, i. 111
 Stanza on, i. 179
 Tetragrammaton sidereal, ii. 156
 Sun, seven, the, i. 152
SUN, Abraxas, iv. 42; v. 129
 Adonai, genius of, ii. 301; iv. 108; v. 314
 Adoration of, ii. 375; v. 314
 Age of, ii. 225; iii. 22, 76, 157
 Agni, son of, iv. 138
 Affrighted, iv. 326
 Aldebaran in conjunction with, iv. 354
 All-Seeing God, v. 276
 Angel of, iii. 381; v. 314
 Apollo is, iii. 20, 130, 184, 382
 Atman of the, v. 421
 Atmosphere of, ii. 320
 Atoms become, i. 165
 Axis of, movement of, ii. 225
 Bel, or, iii. 73; v. 312
 Bel-Jupiter and Beel, v. 285
 Birth of new, ii. 126
 Birthplace of, iv. 117
 Born daily, iii. 79
 Breath of, i. 254
 Brothers of, i. 314
 Caloric flowing from, ii. 248
 Caloric energy of, ii. 242
 Candidate awakened by, iv. 128
 Capricornus, enters, iv. 147
 Castor and Pollux nothing but, and moon, iii. 132
 Central, i. 79, 151, 162, 250, 277, 299, 319; ii. 251, 298, 363, 397; iii. 122, 218, 241, 243; v. 218, 219, 277
 Central Star, is, v. 219, 277, 439, 441
 Changes in course of, iii. 371
 Chemical composition of, ii. 252
 Children of, iv. 75
 Christ, is, v. 211, 276
 Chromosphere of, ii. 307
 Colour of, v. 441, 456
 Colour of plants and, ii. 304
 Conjunction of, and moon, iii. 433
 Conjunction of moon, earth and, iii. 85
 Constitution of, ii. 307
 Correspondences of, v. 437, 439, 441
 Cosmic space, evolved from, i. 163
 Course of, calculated, iii. 368
 Creation of, iii. 153
 Creation of life by, i. 334
 Cross, and, iv. 128
 Crucifixion before, iv. 131
 Cruciform lath, crucified on a, ii. 35
 Dayanti or, ii. 113
 Day-star, and, i. 299
 Dasy-symbol of, iv. 155; v. 116
 Dusk of, iv. 129
 Divine, iii. 360
 Divine spirit symbolized by, iii. 121
 Dragon and, ii. 123; iii. 377, 379
 Dual aspect of, v. 285
 Eclipse of spiritual, iii. 252
 Effect on Humanity, of, v. 535
 Eight brilliant, i. 162
 Elect of the, v. 159
 El-El or, ii. 184
 Emblem of Deity, v. 154
 Emblem of Soul, v. 269
 Eternal, land of, iii. 24
 Ether from, ii. 251
 Ether of space and, v. 423
 Evil spirits and, iii. 385
 Evil under, i. 181
 Explosion of, ii. 224
 Eye of Jupiter, v. 276
 Eye of Quiriz, is, iii. 38, 314
 Eye of Ormuzd, v. 276, 314
 Father, iv. 110
 Feminine with Semitic races, ii. 112
 Fire we call, ii. 250
 Fiat set in operation by, i. 250
 Freemasonry, in, v. 284
 Fuel of, ii. 309

- Gandharva of *Rig Veda* personified, iv. 157
 Garuda, emblem of, iv. 135
 Gauls, was Bel with, iv. 110
 Genus between, and moon, iii. 41
 Genus, of, iv. 110
 Globe, occult relations of, to our, ii. 298, 299
 Globe of fire, ii. 315
 Globe's position in relation to, iv. 104
 Glowworm and, law same for, i. 200
 Gnostics, an emblem of, iii. 213
 -God, the, v. 94, 311, 315
 God, highest, iii. 360
 God, vehicle of, ii. 201
 Golden egg resplendent, i. 153
 Growth of, u. 333
 Hawk represented, iv. 128
 Heat of, u. 207
 Heaven, in, v. 153
 Helios, or, iii. 55
 Heliopolis or On, City of, v. 266
 Hermes, description of, i. 334
 Hindu Trimūrti and, v. 117
 Hiram Abif is, v. 272, 273
 Holy island, beyond, iii. 371
 Hor, rising, ii. 82
 Hyperborean, God, iv. 339
 Hyperborean land, and, iii. 24
 Iamblichus and, v. 277
 Immutability of, i. 176
 Incandescent, fallacious conception of an, i. 204
 Initiate, v. 108, 269 to 274
 Initiation, and, iv. 127 : v. 272
 Initiation of, iii. 380 : v. 217, 275 to 278
 Invisible, i. 331
 Invocation to, ii. 35
 Jātayu turns his back on, iv. 141
 Jews worshipping, ii. 113
 Judge, called, ii. 113
 Jupiter, guardian of, ii. 216
 Kabbalistic, v. 219
 Kadush or, ii. 184
 Kārtikeya bright as, iv. 120
 Krishna, incarnated, ii. 405
 La Caille's, tables for, ii. 386
 Latons giving birth to, iv. 339
 Life, and death, giving, v. 285
 .. and light, dependence on, for, i. 254
 .. fire of, or, ii. 115
 .. -Giver, ii. 111, 203 : v. 161
 .. of, iv. 151
 .. Source of, ii. 255
 Light created before, i. 298
 .. Supreme being of, ii. 396
 .. Wisdom, of, iv. 237
 Logos, stands for, i. 173, 192 : ii. 146 : v. 322
 Lord of the Heavens, v. 129
 Magnet, a, ii. 220, 222
 Mahārajā, one of the Four, v. 439
 Makara, and, ii. 91 : iv. 151
 Male emblem, iv. 76
 Male-female deity, ii. 115
 Manvantara, a new, with a new, i. 382
 Mānās, the, ii. 167, 350
 Masonic Symbol, v. 284
 Maternal Sun, manifested symbol of true, v. 218
 Matter composing, ii. 326
 Māyā, is, i. 317
 Mercury and, iii. 40, 41 : iv. 49, 112, 276
 Michael angel of, iii. 380
 Mind and soul of, ii. 326
 Mirror of fire, is, v. 218
 Mithra, and, iv. 175
 Moon, and, i. 275 : ii. 93 : iii. 73, 76, 132, 329 : iv. 122 : v. 339, 442
 Most high, is, iv. 108 : v. 313
 Music of Spheres, and, iv. 172
 Mystery of, v. 217, 218
 Mystery Gods, chief of, iii. 35
 Mystic rays of, ii. 240
 No new thing under, iv. 273
 Neth, first-born of, ii. 114
 Nucleus, said to have no, iii. 144
 Occult philosophy and, ii. 264
 Oesohoo shines forth as, i. 138
 One circle, was, i. 173
 One existence and, i. 332
 One rejected, of our system, i. 161
 Organisms in, ii. 253
 Origin of, ii. 319
 Ormuzd is, i. 173
 Ormuzd-Ahriman is, v. 285
 Ovis is, ii. 103, 105 : iii. 384 : iv. 151, 154, 155 : v. 159, 161, 238, 273, 276, 312
 Oans-Typhon is, v. 285
 Our Lord tha, v. 328
 Palaces of, iii. 44
 Path of, iii. 355
 People who cursed, iv. 331
 Perfect Number, v. 423
 Phaeton and, iv. 104
 Philosophical, ii. 126
 Phta, Emepeh or, v. 310
 Pilot, in a ship as its, ii. 126
 Pisces, entering, ii. 379
 Planets, and, i. 162, 255 : ii. 201, 313, 321 : iii. 36 : iv. 29, 174 : v. 324, 535
 Planetary system, gives life to, ii. 102
 Plato on, v. 277
 Postical symbol as, iv. 27
 Pole, loss of, at, iv. 338
 Postulant in mysteries represented, iv. 30
 Priests of, iii. 322
 Principle or Prāna, i. 287
 Puerlos, said to adore, iii. 188
 Ra, and, i. 274 : ii. 75
 Rāhu and, iii. 380
 Rays of, iii. 118 : iv. 182
 Real, hidden, ii. 264
 Realm of, iv. 159
 Reflection, v. 535
 Regulator and factor of manifested life, iv. 166
 Rejected Son our, i. 162
 Revolution of our planet round, ii. 366
 Righteousness of, ii. 113, 382 : v. 153, 247, 276, 312
 Robes of, outward, ii. 252
 Ruler of men, called, ii. 113
 Sāmba built a temple to, iii. 322, 323
 Sanjñā married to, iii. 161
 Saturn and, iii. 73

- See of fire, iii. 247
 Second, v. 270
 Sentient life shown in atom and, desire for a, i. 116
 Seohrothal Crown and, v. 439
 Set, twice risen where it then, ii. 153
 Setting, of life, ii. 398
 Seven-branched candelabra and, v. 313, 314, 316
 Seven rays of, iv. 341; v. 423
 Seventh Principle, v. 154
 Shuck, spirit in, iii. 110
 Sinus, etc., iv. 278
 Sky, and, i. 138
 Socrates saluted rising, v. 277
 Solar Gods, the, ruled by highest, ii. 153
 Solar world, is heart of, ii. 264
 Sons of, i. 138; iii. 118; v. 312
 Solomon refers to, iv. 123
 Solus became Sol, or, iv. 146
 Soul of Gods, iv. 148
 Soul's spiritual, iv. 210
 Source of generation, ii. 194
 Spectrum of, i. 199
 Spirit of, ii. 201, 222; iii. 41, 369; v. 216, 313
 Spiritual, ii. 203; iii. 36; iv. 179, 210; v. 219, 277, 462, 486
 Star, a central, i. 162
 Stars, and, ii. 323
 Statue of God, v. 312
 Stomach of, insatiable, i. 252
 Storehouse of Electricity, v. 220
 Substitute for secret planet, v. 433
 Surya or, ii. 251; in. 110, 149; iv. 129, 176, v. 111, 270, 322
 Soryamandala region of, i. 190
 Sweat warmed by, iii. 139
 Symbol of, dragon, iii. 379
 Symbol of God, v. 312
 Symbolism of, v. 269, 270, 289, 309 to 317
 Symbolism, in ancient, ii. 363
 System, centre of our, iii. 161
 Taurus, in, v. 267
 Temple of, iii. 323; iv. 175
 Temples, and, iii. 378; v. 217
 Ten numbers of, v. 423
 Theban triad, in, iv. 32
 Thompson on age of, iii. 157
 Three in one, v. 218
 Time measurer, as, iv. 192
 Trinity, v. 217
 Triple, v. 217, 315
 True, v. 335
 Type, as, ii. 129; v. 272
 Understanding, it, iv. 210
 Underworld, at night in, ii. 16
 Universal, i. 271
 Universal, or Ormazd, the, i. 173
 Universe, of, i. 164
 Venus and, ii. 317
 Vessel of the Most High, v. 313
 Vikatana or, iii. 380
 Vahnu and, ii. 86; iii. 50, 147
 Vahnu Purana on, iii. 162
 Visible, v. 218, 277, 535
 Vital electric principle in, iii. 113
 Vital heat and, ii. 326
 Vital principle of, ii. 252
 Winter with, in Cancer, iii. 429
 Wisdom, of, iii. 41; v. 277
 Word of central, i. 277
 Word "or", v. 277
 Worship, i. 179; ii. 104, 117; iv. 341; v. 316, 317
 Year, meant a, iii. 293
 Zuni, priest of, iv. 200
 SUN-BORN, Apollo Karnaios, iii. 55
 SUN-CHAN, term used in Stanzas, i. 87
 SUN-CHRIST, ii. 104, 116
 SUNDA, Island and Straits of, iii. 226; iv. 355, 357
 SUNDAY, v. 151, 433, 435, 436
 Ought to be called Uranus-day, i. 162
 Religion confined to, v. 70
 SUN-FLUIDS, ii. 254
 SUN-FORCE, Caloric, or, ii. 249
 Earth-force, and, ii. 248, 251, 255
 Life and motion, primal cause of, ii. 253
 Matter, received by different kinds, of, ii. 250
 Maternal nature of, ii. 250
 Richardson, on, ii. 253, 255
 Vital-force connected with, ii. 261, 262
 SUN-GOD(S), Esculapius, iv. 31
 Apollo, ii. 83; iii. 215, 381
 Companion of, iii. 380
 Creative power, of, iii. 385
 Evil dragon conquered by, iii. 64
 Honover or, Eternal, v. 315
 Horus, ii. 82, 83
 India to Egypt, came from, iii. 378
 Knowledge of stars and, iii. 61
 Krishna, i. 65; v. 311
 Later, and seven souls, iv. 204
 Male Gods first became, iii. 55
 Marodach was, iv. 23, 71
 Osiris, ii. 94, 383
 Path closed as, ii. 68
 Serpent symbol of, iii. 216
 Seters or, v. 94
 Supreme deity everywhere, i. 148
 Sorys, iii. 78
 Systems, in esoteric, iii. 380
 Universes had nothing to do with, iii. 38
 SUN-INITIATE, iv. 113; v. 270 to 274
 SUNLIGHT, Pressure of, ii. 239
 SUN-OSIRIS, iv. 128
 SUNS, Forty, aspiration of, iii. 293
 Life, of, iii. 242
 Nebulous, iii. 255
 Planet and, v. 535
 Physical, i. 330
 Righteousness, of, iii. 55; v. 153
 Secondary, iii. 242
 Self-moving, ii. 395
 Seven, iv. 183
 Vital soul of, ii. 326
 SUN-SPOT Phenomena, ii. 265
 SUN-VISHNU, Seven rays of, ii. 248
 SUN-WOLF, Mercury called, iii. 41
 SUN-WORSHIPPERS, Parsa, regular, ii. 104

- SUNG *Sages of China*, iv. 124
 SUNG-MING-SHO, or *Tree of Knowledge*, iii. 219
 SUNKEN continents, iii. 268
 SUOYATAR and *serpent of evil*, iii. 39
 SUPRA-ASTRAL Light, i. 142
 SUPER-COSMIC, *Monas*, ii. 344
 Mystenes, i. 221
 SUPER-ETHEREAL link, i. 247
 SUPER-HUMAN, *Atlantis*, powers of inhabitants of, iv. 333
 Beings, not supernatural, iii. 200
 Creator, iv. 182
 Kings, iii. 368
 Like any being, iii. 35
 SUPERNATURAL, *Beings*, ii. 400 ; iii. 199 ; iv. 182
 Nature, implies above or outside, ii. 279
 Phenomenon, iv. 202, 222
 Pretensions to, iv. 202
 Super-human, not, iii. 200
 SUPERNATURALISM, *Christian theology and*, iii. 53
 Seeming, iii. 16
 Wise men, rejected by, iv. 202
 SUPERSENSIBLE, *Essence of*, *Akasha*, ii. 240
 SUPERSENSUAL world, ii. 235 ; v. 436
 SUPERSENSUOUS *Beings*, ii. 349
 Effects, i. 201
 Energy, forms of, ii. 306
 Entities, *Gods* or, ii. 243
 Essence, sublimated, i. 325
 Forces, ii. 239
 Matter, i. 250
 Regions, i. 279
 Spiritual eye, ii. 239
 States of matter, i. 199, 202 ; ii. 239
 States, matter existing in, ii. 239
 Substances, yet atomic, i. 148
 World, ii. 340
 SUPER-SPIRIT, *Atma* is, v. 438
 SUPER-SPIRITUAL, *Lunar Dhyani*, i. 239
 Nocturnal, or, iv. 192
 Planes, ii. 136
 Worlds, i. 230
 SUPERSTITION, *Ancient seces* accused of, ii. 187 ; v. 88, 97, 250
 Christians and, v. 97
 Dogmatic religion, of, iii. 113
 Devils of, iii. 233
 Emotionalism, under guise of, iii. 53
 Esoteric teachings not, ii. 264
 Exploded, ii. 336
 Fatalism, and, ii. 364
 Fool, renders man as, ii. 202
 Homer, of, iv. 333
 Idolatry, full of, iii. 283
 Magians accused of, v. 55
 Occultism not, i. 59 ; iv. 363
 Physiology and, i. 307 ;
 Science and, ii. 330 ; iii. 82 ; iv. 233, 234
 Shadow of, ii. 190
 Symbols of, iv. 317
 Worlds, not, *believed in invisible*, ii. 331
 SUPER-TERRESTRIAL regions, ii. 136
 SUPPER, the Last, iv. 127
- SUPPORTERS, *Heavenly dome*, of, i. 298
 World of, i. 186 ; ii. 157 ; iii. 105
 SUPRA-MUNDANE spheres, ii. 378
 SUPRA-SOLAR Upādhi, ii. 240
 SUPREME, *Atman*, v. 391
 Being, v. 299
 Brahman, v. 81
 Buddha, v. 374, 420
 Conqueror, v. 374
 Degree of initiation v. 395
 Dirty, v. 125
 Essence, v. 299, 304
 God, v. 128, 212, 233, 240
 Initiation, v. 140
 Initiator, v. 104
 Intelligence, v. 366, 374
 Mystery, v. 282
 One, the, v. 305, 462
 Soul, v. 298, 303, 390
 Unknown, v. 129
 SURA and A-sura, iii. 69, 230, 240
 SURABHI, *cow of plenty*, i. 135
 Kashyapa and, iii. 188
 SURADHIPA, *chief of Gods*, iv. 185
 SURARANI, *Aditi* called, iv. 96
 SURAS, *Advent of*, iii. 101
 A-suras become, iii. 68
 Gods or, in. 95 ; iv. 68, 69
 Intellectual, independence of, iii. 102
 Philosophy, of Indian, ii. 130
 Secret doctrine, in, i. 135
 Titans copied from, ii. 136
 SURASA, *Dragons of*, iii. 380
 SURAT of Korin, iv. 98
 SURTUR, *Flames*, iii. 108
 SORYA, v. 154
 Anuramya, pupil of, iii. 78
 Central spiritual sun, reflection of, i. 162
 Fohat connected with, i. 171
 Logos as, v. 322
 Planets, brothers of, ii. 167
 Rays of, iv. 176
 Sāmba cured of leprosy by, iii. 323
 Sun or, i. 330 ; ii. 92, 251 ; iii. 110, 215 ; v. 111, 270, 322
 Vaivasvata Manu, son of, iii. 149
 Vedic God, iii. 125
 Vedic Trimūrti, one of, i. 153
 Vikartana, v. 274
 Vaishvakarma son-in-law of, iv. 129
 SURVAL, one of the arch-angels, iii. 381
 SORYAMANDALA or sun, i. 190
 SORYAVAMSHAS solar dynasty, ii. 104, 112
 SURVVAV of fittest, i. 251, 252, 320 ; iii. 256, 300, 329 ; iv. 218
 SUSHUMNĀ, i. 190 ; ii. 240, 241, 247, 261 ; v. 480, 510, 520, 524
 SUSHUPTI, or sleep, ii. 147
 SUTALA, v. 537, 539, 539
 SOTRA of golden light, ii. 192
 SOTRAS, *Tantrika*, v. 122
 SOTRATMA, iii. 89
 Karana Sherira, on plane of, iii. 89
 Life thread or, i. 269, 282 ; iv. 82 ; v. 427
 Thread-soul of Vedāntins, i. 82 ; v. 78

- Vedāntic philosophy, in, ii, 335
 VSA, or scf, i, 130. [Omitted in letter press :
 See *Erreta* vol. I]
 SVABHĀVA or Prakṛti, plastic nature, ii, 295
 SVABHĀVAT, v. 436
 Active and inactive states of, ii, 359, 360
 Ādi Nidāna, i, 160
 Ākāśa and, ii, 360
 Bliss of non-being, rested in, i, 124
 Buddhists, of, i, 71, 118, 130; ii, 395; v, 227
 Darkness was in, i, 130
 Essence of, i, 71, 161; v, 227
 Father-Mother, i, 130
 Foḥat sent by, i, 150
 Karma work of, ii, 360
 Mother-space of, iii, 124
 Noumenon of matter and, i, 149
 Numbers, i, 160
 Plastic essence, i, 130
 Two substances made in one, i, 148
 Universal spirit is, i, 123
 SVABHAVIKAS Buddhist philosophers, i, 71
 SVĀH, a term used by Yogis, ii, 150
 SVĀHĀ, daughter of Dabaka, ii, 245; iii, 249
 SWAMI DAYANAND SARASVATI, i, 53; ii, 75
 SVAMIS, v. 137
 SVAPADA, Śaṅkara's small lives, iii, 63
 SVARA, i, 313; v, 479
 SVARAJ, one of the seven rays, ii, 240
 SVARGA (S). Indra's heaven on Mount Maru,
 iii, 208; iv, 66
 Seven, v. 325
 SVAR-LOKA, abode of Brahmā, ii, 87; iii, 321,
 402; v, 537, 541, 544
 SVAROCISHĪA, second Manvantara, iv, 335
 SVASAMVEDANĀ, or Paramārtha satya, i, 116
 120, 124; v, 400
 SVASTIKA, Arani, Pramantha and, iii, 109
 Circle and, i, 73
 Eternity, on threshold of, iii, 108
 Figure X or, ii, 151
 Four-footed cross, a, iv, 116
 "Hammer, Worker's," Thor's, Midlir, iii, 107
 Hexagon, and, v, 120
 Initiated adept attached to, iv, 128
 Jaina cross or, i, 72; ii, 383; v, 205
 Kārtikaya, on brow of, iv, 190
 Mystic, i, 154
 Negative and positive, is, iii, 42
 Primeval, iii, 42
 Prometheus and, iii, 411
 Religious symbol of every nation, iii, 107
 Sacred sign, ii, 34
 Serpent of eternity, on, ii, 127
 Sūrya bound on, iv, 129
 Symbol in India, most sacred, iii, 107; iv, 157
 Tau and, iv, 127
 Wan, now, iv, 126
 Water, pouring through, iii, 44
 World-symbol, as, iv, 158
 SVAYAMBHŪ, or universal spirit, i, 123
 SVAYAMBHŪ-NARAYANA, the self-existent,
 iii, 137
 SVAYAMBHUVĀ, Manu and self-manifest, i, 293;
 ii, 90; iii, 137, 156, 311, 312, 321, 326, 369
- SWAN, Darkness, in, ii, 275
 Double, ii, 72
 Eternal, or Kālahansa, i, 84
 Eternity, of, ii, 74, 77; iv, 53
 Hansa, i, 145
 Leda assumes shape of a white, iii, 130
 Life, of, ii, 273
 Priapic, of Leda not, ii, 73
 Rosecroix, symbol of, i, 146
 Space name of Brahmā, in, ii, 75
 Vehicle used by Brahman, i, 85
 SWANS of Myones, iv, 341
 SWANWICK, Mrs. Annie, quoted, iii, 410, 417
 SWEAT, Animals first produced from, iii, 187
 Drops of, grew, iii, 139
 Earth, animals produced from, of, iii, 349
 Shiva, of, iii, 55, 153
 Third race formed from, iii, 184
 Torments, of their, ii, 301; iv, 176
 SWEAT-BORN, Androgynes and, iii, 184
 Astral bodies, progenitors of, 146
 Chhaya of, v, 553
 Commentary on, iii, 329
 Egg-born, produced, iii, 179
 Evolution of, iii, 139
 Evolvers of, ii, 175
 Fathers of, ii, 125, 126
 Hermaphrodites descended from, iii, 43, 184
 Mānasa spurned, iii, 178
 Mārshā, iii, 182
 Progeny of first race, iii, 130
 Purānas, in, iii, 181
 Second or, race, ii, 153, 172, 180, 339
 Secret doctrine and, iii, 189
 Third race, of, iii, 78, 202, 203
 SWEDEN, Atlantis of Plato, said to be, iii, 401
 Pre-Lemurian continent, part of, iv, 344
 Runic writings in, iii, 346
 Shores of, have risen, iv, 355
 SWEDENBORG, Element vortices and theory of,
 i, 177; v, 282, 528
 Fire of Stockholm and, v, 147
 Mercury and, iv, 272
 Mysticism of, iii, 54
 Quoted, ii, 347, 348; iii, 45; iv, 270
 Sear, v, 407, 429
 Spirits of, v, 406
 SWEDISH scientist, iii, 401
 SWIFT and radiant one, i, 195
 SWISS cattle, Descant of modern, ii, 289
 SWORD of Demodas, and Church, v, 94
 SYDIC, Sadic, Kronos or Saturn, iii, 390, 391, 392
 Seven sons of, v, 202
 SYENE, Well of, i, 257
 SYLLA, Augusta, in days of, iv, 87
 SYLLABLE, sacred, v, 395, 418
 SYLPHS, ii, 330; v, 239, 540, 566
 SYMBOL(S), Abstractions, represents, ii, 340
 Active side of Nature, Fire is, v, 445
 Adam-Adami a manifold, iii, 54
 Adam of dust, of, iv, 25
 Adam manifold, iv, 19
 Allegorical, of pentacle and curtain, i, 183
 Ancient, iii, 48
 Ankh or life, for, iii, 43

- Ante-Christian, Gnostic, iv. 25
 Anthropomorphized, generative, iv. 77
 Aquatic, of elements, iv. 149
 Archaic, ii. 339 ; iii. 105
 Ark, of the female generative principle, iii. 147
 Arkute, ii. 150, 151
 Aryan religion did not rest on physiological, i. 175
 Astoreth, of nature, iv. 30
 Astronomical, ii. 377 ; iii. 130 ; iv. 118, 190
 Atlas, of the fourth race, iv. 62
 Bible astronomical, ii. 377
 Bible, of, v. 206
 Bird, of an enormous, iv. 189
 B-sexual man, of, iii. 139
 Borrowed, iv. 49
 Candlesticks, of, v. 313, 316, 320, 321
 Castor and Pollux, of brotherly devotion, iii. 132
 Cat, of moon, iv. 122
 Chaldean form of, iv. 22
 Chinese characters, of, v. 118
 Christian, iv. 31 ; v. 94, 95, 117, 162, 163, 164, 288
 Church fathers disfigure, ii. 107
 Circle and its diameter, of, iv. 107, 123, 124
 Confucius, of, v. 158
 Conventional, ii. 340
 Convertible, v. 72
 Cosmic Gods, of, ii. 183
 Cosmical significance, ii. 18
 Cosmo-Astronomical, of Abram, v. 111
 Cosmogonical, iii. 54
 Cow as, iii. 416
 Creation, of, v. 210
 Creative triad, of, i. 321
 Creative God, Jehovistic, ii. 69
 Cross, of, iv. 111, 113, 116, 117, 127, 131, 152, 153, 157, 158 ; v. 152, 159, 161
 Cube as, of angelic beings, iii. 88
 Cycle, of racial, ii. 135
 Deity, of, i. 173 ; ii. 60
 Diamond, many faced, ii. 17
 Divine, ii. 398
 .. Cross, as, iv. 153
 .. Earthly wisdom, of, and, iii. 375
 Double-sexed organ, iv. 41
 Dove and Lamb, of, v. 246
 Draco, of guide and director, iii. 44
 Dragons of, iii. 214, 378, 379
 Eastern Books of, v. 73
 Egyptian in New Testament, ii. 99
 Egyptian cross and circle, of, iv. 117
 Es Delphicum, iv. 152
 Elements, of spirit, ii. 181
 Emblem, and, i. 17
 Esoteric, in every national religion, ii. 160
 .. Teaching needs, iii. 90
 .. Truths expressed in identical, iv. 151
 Eternal law, of an, ii. 379
 Eternal Monad does not stand as, iv. 170
 Evolution of universe, of, ii. 337
 Explanation of chief, ii. 20
 Facts, are, ii. 113
 Female principle, of the, iv. 30
 Fohat, i. 171 ; ii. 397
 Forest for man's life time, iv. 209
 Four-lettered, iii. 38
 Generation and, v. 85
 Generation, of, i. 276 ; iv. 38 ; v. 210
 Generative and creative power, iii. 133 ; v. 238
 Geometrical, ii. 337
 Globe, number six, of our, iv. 152, 155
 Glyphs, become, i. 110
 God and nature, of, iii. 359
 Hair, of, iv. 196
 Hermes-Mercury, of, iv. 112
 Hexagon, creation and generation of, v. 210
 Hidden deity, of, ii. 64
 Hieroglyphic, v. 113
 Hindu and Chaldean religions, iii. 382
 Holy of Holies, of, iv. 36, 37
 Human existence, of, iv. 126
 .. Monad cannot be rendered by
 chemical, constitution of, i. 230
 Races, of, iv. 52
 Hydrogen, iii. 114
 Identical meaning of, ii. 99
 Ideographs, iv. 155
 Idea-language and, ii. 20
 Imaginary and feminine, iv. 123
 Immortality of, v. 238
 India, transplanted from, iii. 219
 Initates, for, iv. 64
 Injustice, of eternal, i. 268
 International, iv. 36, 125
 Interpretation to, iii. 35
 Jehovah, of, ii. 386 ; iv. 110
 Jewish exoteric, v. 163
 Jod, forefinger and Lingam, of, iii. 134
 Kirtikaya, of, iv. 190
 Kosmos, of evolution, of, ii. 158
 Latin Church and, v. 55
 Life and power, of, iii. 44
 Life, Ashvettha tree, of, iv. 210
 Lingam, of, iii. 134 ; iv. 118
 Logos, of, i. 262
 Lotus, of, ii. 94 ; iv. 40 ; v. 117, 421, 453
 Lunar, iv. 110
 Male and female principles, of, iii. 42
 Male, figure four is, i. 110
 Marriage formerly as, ii. 340
 Master, examined by, ii. 19
 Mathematical, v. 233, 292
 Matter, of, ii. 344
 Meanings, more than one, v. 85
 Mercury in Grecian Mythology, of, iii. 41
 Misconceived, iv. 364
 Moon as, i. 275 ; iii. 414 ; iv. 32
 Mundane egg, of, ii. 74
 Mundane fire, Mitras, of, iii. 139
 Mystic nature, cow's horns, of, iii. 44
 Names are, v. 86, 87
 Nature, of, v. 293
 .. Language taught by, ii. 33
 Profaned, of, iv. 39
 Nucleus of truth concealed by, ii. 187
 Number seven, of life eternal, iv. 154
 Numerals of Pythagoras, were, ii. 76
 Occult have spiritual meaning, v. 443
 Occult sciences, used in, iv. 106

- Ogdoad, of, iv. 152
 One principle, of, ii. 144
 Ophioid, iii. 354, 385
 Orientalists misunderstand, iv. 140
 Origin of measures, of cross, iv. 129
 P, of paternity, iv. 145
 Pagans, of, i. 140; v. 175, 293
 Paganism, classical, of, iii. 267
 Past, present and future, of, ii. 343
 Patriarchs are, iii. 390
 Pentacle, of our five root races, i. 183
 Pentagon, of man, iv. 148
 Perfect man, a, i. 292
 Personification, of, iv. 129; v. 462
 Phallic, i. 174; ii. 194; iii. 55, 72, 94, 189, 363; iv. 33, 131, 155; v. 187, 233, 292
 Physical generation, of, v. 234
 Physiological, iii. 109; iv. 155
 Pillow of Jacob, v. 166
 Pisces, a, ii. 379
 Pork, Apple, Rice, Geese, Eggs, of, v. 105, 246
 Powers, of, iii. 385
 Presence, of abstract, i. 69
 Primary signification, of, iv. 202
 Psycho-physiological, significance of, ii. 18
 Pyramid, of, ii. 242; iii. 366; v. 92, 117
 Pythagorean, iv. 123; v. 113
 Quaternary, of, iv. 147, 168
 Ram's head and horns of, iii. 189
 Religious, i. 139, 286; iv. 108, 190; v. 291, 407
 Ritualistic worship, of, iii. 57
 Rose, of, v. 292, 293
 Sac' marks on, iv. 33
 Sacred, v. 238
 Sacred and secret knowledge of, i. 187
 Sarcophagus as, iv. 28, 30
 Serpa, v. 238
 Scarceness, of human life, iv. 122
 Second race of mankind, for, iii. 182
 Secret cycle and initiation, of, iv. 188
 Semi-savage tribes, used by, iii. 436
 Serpent, of immortality, v. 238
 Sexual significance of, iv. 96; v. 292
 Sideral, iv. 121
 Similarity of Pagan and Christian, ii. 126
 Solar and lunar years, of, iii. 390; v. 129
 Square, of four sacred forces, i. 192
 Space, chaos, theos, kosmos, of, ii. 58
 Spirit, of, ii. 72
 Spores of science, of, iii. 178
 Svestika, of, iii. 107, 108, 109; v. 206
 Steps are, i. 172
 Sun, of, iii. 50, 121; v. 284
 Superstition, of, iv. 317
 Survival or, v. 118
 Swan as, ii. 72
 Tau of, iv. 160, 163
 Temporary aids only, in spiritual Occultism, v. 464
 Tetrakys dual, iii. 37
 Ten Iods of, v. 420
 Three-fold meaning of occult, v. 443
 Three Mothers, of, v. 87
 Titan, of finite reason, iii. 410
 Tree, for man, v. 510
 Trees, of, v. 510
 Triangle, of, i. 172, 263; iv. 145
 Triadic and tetradic, iv. 174
 Tribes of Jacob and Zodiac, of, ii. 377
 Trinity, of, i. 267
 Triple flame, of Shiva, iv. 163
 Truth, of, iv. 171
 Truths, land marks of pre-historic, iv. 346
 Universal presence, of, iv. 126
 Universal abstract nature, of, iv. 37
 Universal, ii. 49, 74; iv. 24; v. 117
 Universality of, ii. 183
 Viraj and Horus, male, iv. 40
 Vowels, five and seven, iv. 26
 Water, of, ii. 177; iii. 75; iv. 136
 Wheat as, iii. 373
 Womb, of, i. 308
 Yoni, of exoteric Hinduism, i. 308
 Zeus, of, iii. 414
SYMBOLICAL, Animals in Tero and Teraphim, v. 111
 Apex of Pyramid, v. 248
 Attributes, iv. 116
 Caduceus, ii. 273
 Consonant, ii. 100
 Creation, accounts of, iii. 91
 Cross, Pagan, iii. 390
 Dance of Planets and signs, v. 310, 311
 Genesis, as, ii. 424; v. 205
 Hieroglyphs, of Kabiri, v. 310
 Holy of Holies, meaning of, ii. 340
 Imagery, iv. 275
 Jewish, v. 91, 201, 212, 318
 Key to allegory of Enoch, iv. 102
 Language, ii. 96, 104, 114; iii. 36; iv. 16
 Light in, sense, iii. 50
 Literature, v. 89
 Lotus, v. 117
 Man, Yma, iv. 180
 Meaning of Bible, v. 97
 Meaning of Pork, Rice, etc., v. 105
 Meaning of Pyramid, v. 91
 Mystery language, iv. 145
 Mysteries in nature, figures of greatest, iii. 83
 Numbers, i. 110
 Personages, iii. 137
 Place, Adytum, iv. 27
 Puritas are, v. 27
 Record of human races, iii. 433
 Records of science, iii. 54
 Sayings of Christianity, v. 136
 Thought, iii. 335
 Upanishads are, v. 4, 27
 White island, name, iii. 78
SYMBOLISM, Antiquity of, iii. 354
 Archaic, iv. 15, 174; v. 293
 Astronomy, and, iii. 428
 Bible of, v. 71
 Buddhist Discipline of, v. 413
 Bull's head of, v. 206
 Chapters on, i. 88
 Colours, Sounds, Numbers, of, v. 421
 Concrete, of egg becomes, ii. 80
 Corner and key-stone of all knowledge, v. 44

- Cosmic, in, 156
 Circle, of, iv, 120, 123; v, 206
 Cross, of, iv, 120, 160
 Dual, v, 85
 East, of, iii, 103; v, 286
 Egyptian, v, 46, 51, 57
 Esoteric, i, 175, ii, 20; iii, 435; v, 26, 111, 443
 Genesis, contained in, iii, 386
 Gnostic, Ophus of, i, 140
 Gnostics, tenets of, based on, iii, 388
 Hebrew letters of, v, 206
 Hexagon, of the, v, 120 to 123
 Hidden, iv, 36; v, 287
 Hindu, iv, 146; v, 46
 Hindu deities, in names of, i, 155
 Iao and Jehovah, of mystery names, iv, 105 et seq.
 Identity of, iv, 200
 Ideographs, and, ii, 15
 Initiates, knowledge, of, iii, 436
 Initiation, of, v, 194
 Inner sense of, iv, 37
 Key to, v, 292
 Key stone of modern knowledge, v, 44
 Language, now called, ii, 21
 Large-eared statues, of, iii, 338
 Magic and, v, 114
 Mahābhārata, of, iv, 64
 Manus and Kabirs, of, ii, 366
 Max Muller's view of, ii, 16
 Mazdean, for Flood, iv, 181
 Measurement and, v, 90
 Mosaic allegories and, iii, 132
 Mother and Nature, v, 293
 Mothers, Three, v, 89
 Mummy, of, v, 248
 Mystery names, of, iv, 36
 Nāradā, of, v, 287, 291
 Numbers, of, v, 113, 114, 116, 117, 118, 235, 236
 Occult, i, 134, 135, 316; iii, 376; v, 115, 165, 537
 Ocean of popular, iv, 72
 Edipotes, of, iv, 110
 Old world, of, iv, 115
 Origin of Pagan, iv, 24
 Pāśā, of, v, 286
 Prehistoric races, of, ii, 74
 Primitive, of Kabalistic books, iv, 107
 Progress of, v, 55
 Prometheus, of, iii, 420
 Psycho-metaphysical, iv, 138
 Pyramids, finding expression in, ii, 342
 Pythagoras, of, v, 113, 116, 120
 Recent work, in, ii, 263
 Religious, iii, 354
 Rishis and Platonists, of, iv, 121
 Rules of, iii, 423
 Sacred, of reawakening universe, i, 84
 Sacred books veiled in, i, 47; v, 89
 Science of Physiology and, v, 292
 Sepher in religions, iv, 167
 Seven keys of, iii, 334; iv, 39
 Seven-Stranded lyre of, v, 275
 Serpent, dual, v, 85
 Serpents and dragons under different, iii, 353 to 355
 Sexual, v, 292
 Solar deities, of lunar and, ii, 77
 Stages of, i, 110
 Stanzas attached to, ii, 179
 Sun in, ii, 363
 Sun and Stars, v, 309 to 317
 Svastika, of, iii, 107, 108, 109, 110
 Theological, v, 326
 Traditions that have outgrown, iii, 199
 Tree of Life, v, 85
 Trees as, v, 510
 Triangle, of, ii, 341, 342
 Trimurti, v, 101
 Trinity, v, 117
 Truths revealed to different nations under special, i, 58
 Universal, iii, 436
 Water, deluge, etc., iii, 313
 SYMBOLOGICAL, Fallen angels, legend of, iii, 276
 SYMBOLOGISTS, v, 110, 140, 198
 Adam Kadmon and, iv, 34
 Aryan, iv, 121
 Christian, iii, 379; iii, 123
 Church Dogmas, and, v, 95, 128
 Contradict each other, v, 42
 Cross and Biblical, ii, 383
 Eastern, v, 441
 Generation and, v, 85
 Gerald Massey, ii, 122
 H. P. B. disagrees with, ii, 15
 Jehovah and, iv, 110
 Magic and, v, 42
 Masons and, v, 194
 Modern, iii, 421; v, 49, 54
 Mysteries, ignorant of, ii, 122
 Mythologic age, and, i, 310
 Norwich, iii, 429
 Numbers and, v, 85
 Our day, of, ii, 44
 Phallicism, and, v, 49, 85, 194
 Pre-Christian, iv, 158
 Purāṇas, may study with profit, i, 251
 Scoff of, iii, 551
 Serpent and, iii, 44
 Sun with, iii, 131, 132; v, 276
 Superficial, iv, 159
 SYMBOLOGY, Adytum, of, iv, 27
 Ancient scripture and, ii, 17
 Ancient Hebrew, ii, 20
 Arugitā, in, iv, 209
 Aryan, v, 194
 Aspects, of, ii, 17
 Astrology and, v, 325, 326
 Biblical names and, v, 90
 Chaldean scriptures, of, iv, 23, 24
 Colours of temple curtain, of, ii, 182, 183
 Eastern, v, 72, 287, 436
 Egg in, v, 436
 Egyptian, ii, 79; v, 128, 129, 205, 246, 247
 Esoteric, v, 72, 182, 234
 Exoteric, and esoteric, v, 443

- Heathen, of, i. 173
 Hindu, ii. 391
 Kabalistical, iv. 106
 Kings of Edom, iv. 24, 275
 Knowledge hidden from profanation by, iv. 19
 Kosmos, of, v. 453
 Letters, of, v. 115, 117, 118, 119, 206
 Lunar, i. 307
 Men of research in department of, ii. 35
 Nodus, in study of, i. 178
 Numerical, v. 115, 118, 200
 Occult, v. 166, 206, 207, 208, 537
 Old Testament, v. 66, 68, 69, 72, 111
 Pentateuch, of, i. 174
 Persian, iv. 188, 189
 Pyramids, of, v. 166, 207, 248
 Pythagoras, of, v. 113
 Races, First three, of, ii. 132
 Religious, iv. 31, 182, 234, 436; v. 395, 407
 Sac' of, i. 72
 Sacred, ii. 115
 Scriptures and, v. 195, 197
 Secret, v. 46
 Seven departments of, ii. 17
 Seven keys to, iii. 35, 334; iv. 39
 System of sideral, iv. 121
 Teroit, of, v. 123
 Tree of Knowledge, of, v. 85
 Universal, v. 42
 Writers of Epistles well versed in, iv. 326
SYMPATHETIC Cords, v. 520, 524
 Nerve, v. 518
 System, v. 520
SYNAGOGUE, Pentateuch of, v. 179
 Zohar in the rendering of, iv. 29
SYNCELLUS, i. 80; v. 257
SYNCHRONISTIC
 Tables of Abydos, iii. 397
 " of Manetho, iii. 366, 367, 391
 of Sanchoinethon, iv. 263
SYNEDRION, v. 99
SYNESIUS initiated into the Mysteries, i. 65;
 v. 89, 307
SYNODIAL month, ii. 381
SYNOPTICS, Egyptian symbols and Pagan doc-
 trines, incorporated into, ii. 99
SYNOPTICAL Gospels, v. 336
SYNTHESIS of Occult Nature or Egg of Brahmā,
 v. 456
SYRIA, Ad-on, or Lord of, iii. 54, 55
 Druses of, iii. 40
 Esoteric schools of, i. 46
 Gnostics of, iv. 29
 Initiates of, iv. 128
 Kabalists of, iv. 23
 Mandrake in, iii. 40
 Nabatheans came to, iv. 22
SYRIANS, Egg symbol among, ii. 74
 Gnostics, Christian, i. 261
 Goddess Aster's, of, iii. 54, 55
 Indian figures, knew, ii. 76
 Rulers, world of, ii. 153
 Sacred operations of, v. 279
 Worlds, ten, of, ii. 154
SYRIANUS quoted, iv. 170
SYRO-CHALDEAN, Magic, ii. 131; v. 100
SYROS, Pherecydes of, v. 57
SYSTEMIC Vortices of Kepler, ii. 348
SYSTEM(S), Astrology of, v. 455
 Christian Chronological, v. 101
 Copernican, v. 351
 Electric, v. 298
 Measurement, English, of, v. 111
 Numerical, v. 342
 Occult Interpretations of Alphabets and
 Numerals, of, v. 113 to 119
 Planetary, v. 129, 154
 Pythagorean, v. 87
 Solar, g. v.
SYZYGIES, v. 446, 447

T
TAAROQA, the creative power, iii. 199
TABERNACLE, Archale Telephone, v. 240
 Curtain of, i. 183
 God, designed to contain, iii. 303
 High Priests of, iv. 22
 Host, prepared for, iii. 419
 Jehovah's, for, iv. 107
 Maker of, iii. 119
 Man is, of God, v. 84
 Measurements of, iv. 113
 Moses, of, ii. 61, 107
 Sideral cycle and form of, ii. 26
 Square, v. 184
TABLE-LANDS of Tibet, iv. 180
TABLES, Astronomical, iii. 42
 Conjunction of 1491 in western, ii. 386
 Geological periods, of, iv. 279
 Hindus, of, ii. 386, 389
 Manetho's, iii. 391
 Mystical, v. 509
 Nassiraddin, of, ii. 384
 Siamese astronomical, ii. 390
 Stone, in ark, in. 52; iv. 41, 99; v. 245
 Synchronistic, iv. 263, 281
 Vibration, of, v. 509
TABLETS, Assyrian, iii. 72
 Brick-clay, iv. 262
 Buddha, of, iii. 421
 Chaldean, ii. 16, 63, 72
 Cosmogonical, iii. 64
 Cutha, iii. 63, 65
 Richardson and Gest, ii. 106
 Smaragdine, iii. 118; iv. 126; v. 114
 Smith quotes from, iii. 153
 Stone, of, at Initiation, v. 140
TACHYGRAPHY, v. 243
TACITUS, and Astrology, v. 333
TAD in Sanskrit is that, i. 144; ii. 269
TAGATHON, one of a quaternary, iv. 171
TAHITI and Polynesian continent, iii. 227
TAHITIANS, iv. 111, 199
 Statue of, iii. 331
 Tradition, iii. 199
TAHMURATH, or Taimruuz, king of Persia,
 iii. 396, 398
TAHT-ESMUM, moon-god of Egyptians, iv. 204
TAIAS(A), Ma-as, v. 427

- Shining, v. 78
 Tattva, v. 476
- TAIL**, Catarrhine, of, iv. 238
 Comet, of, ii. 228, 330, 331
 Dragon, of, ii. 118 ; iii. 350
 Foetus, in human, iv. 255
 Problem, iv. 253
 Rudimentary, iii. 328 ; iv. 251
 Serpent and its, ii. 273, 367 ; iv. 74
 Stars of heaven, whose, drew a third part of the, iv. 53
- TAILLESS APE**, iv. 225, 238
- TAILS** in Bundahish, men with, iv. 206
- TAIMURAZ**, or Tahmurath, iii. 396, 398
- TAINE**, H. A. quoted, iii. 334
- TAIRYAGONYA** creation, ii. 165
- TAIT**, Professor, quoted, ii. 208
- TAKA** mi onosubi no Kami, i. 261
- TAKAS**, States of consciousness, v. 538, 539, 543, 544, 545
- TALĀTALA** or Karatala, v. 538, 542, 546
- TALIESIN**, quoted, iii. 379
- TALISMAN**, Charles the Great, of, v. 122
 Cross, of, iv. 127, 159
 Knowledge of, v. 121
 Lady Ellenborough, of, v. 162
 Ophite, creed, from, ii. 127
 Porcelain, of, iii. 434
 Preparation of, iv. 22
 Tau was Mystic, v. 161
- TALK** across ocean, ii. 284
- TALLIES** found with bones of men, iv. 297
- TALMUDIC**, Axiom, iii. 127
 Jews, iv. 39
 Scheme, iv. 27
 Sectarianism, iv. 29
 System, v. 384
- TALMUDISTS**, ii. 33, 134 ; iv. 101 ; v. 369
 Jews, successors to the initiated, iv. 189
- TAM**, Adam in Tamil, iii. 143
- TAMAS**, Insensibility or, ii. 44, 48, 62, 259
- TAMASA**, Elements are, ii. 45
 Intellect unenlightened by, ii. 45
 Spiritual darkness, ii. 88
- TAMAZ**, Adam Kadmon, iii. 55
- TAMIEL** taught astronomy, iii. 375
- TAMIL**, *Bagavadam*, edition of, iv. 191
 Calendar, iii. 77
 Continents, references to sunken, iii. 325
- TĀMRA**, wife of Kashyapa, iii. 188
- TAMTU**, or Belits sea, iv. 30
- TANAIM** (*TANANIM*), Jewish Initiates, v. 431
 Judean, i. 251 ; iv. 37
 Kabbalists, v. 67, 131
 Pre-Christian, v. 176
 Simon Magus pupil of, v. 131
 Talmud and, v. 305
- TANĀIS**, Plutarch on the, iv. 342
- TANHĀ**, Desire to live, iii. 118 ; v. 473, 511, 512, 560
 Senseless life, iii. 119
- TANJUR** and Kanjur of Northern Buddhists, i. 50
- TANMATRAS**, Esoterically, ii. 295
 Five, ii. 49, 260 ; v. 538, 541
 Lower, v. 494
- Rudimental principles, or, ii. 171, 174
 Second or elemental creation, ii. 165
 Seven, v. 538
 Subtile elements, or, ii. 48
- TANTALUS** in infernal regions, iii. 395 ; v. 270
- TANIRA**, Pre-Christian, v. 404
 Read esoterically, v. 470
 Tables, v. 477
- TANTRIC**, Five Ma-karas, iv. 151
- TĀNTRIKA**, Mysteries of, v. 140
 Ritual, v. 404
 Sutras, v. 122
 Works, v. 120, 185, 197, 485
- TĀNTRIKAS**, v. 479, 518
 India, of, v. 140
- TĀNTRIST**, personality of, v. 480
- TAO**, genius of moon, ii. 301
- TAO-ISTS** of China, iv. 124
- TAPAS**, or religious devotions, iii. 181
- TAPHOS**, or tomb, iv. 27
- TAPIRS**, Ungulate mammals and, iv. 305
- TAPA-LOKA** (*TAPAR-LOKA*), iii. 321 ; v. 537, 542
- TĀRA**, Jupiter's wife, iii. 147
 Priest's wife, iii. 57
 Secret knowledge, personification of initiate into, iv. 67
- Tārākā**, wife of Brihaspati, or, iii. 57 ; iv. 66
- TĀRADĀITYA**, Abode of, iii. 405
 Demon, a, iii. 402
 Purānas, of, iii. 401
- TĀRAKA**, Dānava demon, iii. 381
 Kārtikeya, conqueror of, iv. 190
 Rāja classification, i. 213
 Rāja Yoga of India, iv. 174 ; v. 361, 520
 Tāra or, iii. 57
 Titan, iv. 119
 Vanquisher of, iii. 381
 War, iv. 66
 Yoga system, iv. 164
- TĀRAKA-JIT**, Kārtikeya called, iii. 381 ; iv. 190
- TĀRAKA-MAYA**, Age of, ii. 136
- TĀRAKA**, Hindu Year, iii. 78
- TARCHON**, the disciples of Targes, v. 121
- TARGES**, the Chaldean, v. 121
- TARGUMS** handed down by Hebrews, iv. 127
- TĀRIJA**, giants of, iv. 323
- TĀRIM**, Basin of, i. 55
 Tiles and cylinders in, i. 48
- TARO**, v. 109, 111, 112
- TAROT**, v. 63, 123
- TARĀTĀKAMALA**, VENKATA KRISHNA RAO, referred to, iii. 62
- TARTARS**, Astronomical elements of, ii. 385
 Cycle, v. 341
 Ulug-beg, and tables of, ii. 384
- TARTARUS**, Atlas and Japetus in, iv. 332
 Iliad, of, iv. 345
- TARTARY**, iii. 322 ; v. 39, 40, 406
- TASK**, Cyclic, i. 322
- TASMANIA**, Continent from India to, iii. 225
 Darwin on tribe in, iii. 201
 Extinct tribes of, iii. 331

- Geological survey of, ii. 22
 Half-animal tribes of, ii. 201
 Race of men in, iv. 293
TASTE, Animals without, ii. 332
 Sense of, iii. 116; v. 540, 543
TAT, Egyptian God of wisdom, iv. 99
 Emblem of stability, iv. 127
 Hermes called, iii. 379
 Tau or, iv. 127, 159
 That or, v. 425
TATHAGATAS, v. 371, 373, 374, 409, 411, 394
TATIAN, Disciple of Justin Martyr, v. 160
TATTOO, Tat. in, iv. 159
TAITVAS, Colours and, v. 485 –
 Correspond to Human Principles, v. 474, 476
 Esoteric and Tantric Tables of, v. 478
 Forces, v. 475, 476, 477, 505
 Lokas and, v. 538
 Modifications of Svaya, and, v. 479
 Pleasures, and, v. 480
 Principles and, v. 514
 Seven, v. 469, 470, 474, 475, 538 –
 Tantrika and, 479
 Twenty-five, v. 393
 Universe built from, v. 505
TAU, Apophis bound on, iv. 159
 Astronomical cross, iv. 113
 Christianity borrowed, i. 62, v. 162
 Circle, and, i. 72; iv. 171, 193
 Cross or, iv. 113, 117, 118
 Cube unfolded is, ii. 34
 Egg and, ii. 79
 Egyptian Cross or, ii. 383; iii. 43, 48; iv. 127, 152; v. 161, 162, 163, 318
 Form of, i. 72; ii. 122
 Gnostics revealed, iv. 144; v. 162
 Greek gamma and figure seven, iv. 163
 Initiated adept bound to, iv. 128
 Israelites' doorposts, marked on, iv. 127
 Mystery, a, iv. 160
 Mysteries and, v. 161
 Mystic, v. 162
 Perfect, iv. 127
 Snake encircling, i. 299; iii. 218
 Son of Gaea, called, iv. 163
 Tree of Life is, v. 163
 Triple, v. 162
TAURI sacrificed human beings to Artemis, ii. 111
TAURUS, Asterisk a, with, ii. 383
 Atlantis, vertical to island of, iii. 406
 Constellation of, ii. 383; iv. 121
 Druids and Sun in, v. 267
 Eve, v. 164
 Eye of, ii. 388, 389; iv. 354
 Ishtar, in sphere of, ii. 377
 Scorpio and, v. 164
 Sun in, iv. 263, 329
TAURUS Draconem genuit et Taurum Draco, iii. 142
TAUT, or Thoth, serpent symbol of, iii. 39
TAUYETA, daughter of Atlas, iv. 337
TAYLOR, Thomas, quoted, ii. 143, 172; iv. 170; v. 281
TCHAN-GY, Chinese demi-Gods, iii. 365
TCHEOU, Sun, iii. 371
TCHERTCHEN in Tibet, i. 55, 56
TCHERTCHEN-DARYA, river, i. 55
TCIONG, A Dhyân Clothan, iii. 282
TCHY-YEOO, bequilements of, iii. 282
TEACHERS, of the Snowy Mountain, v. 390
TEACHINGS, Archaic, ii. 143; iii. 108; iv. 257
 Belief in old, iii. 439
 Buddha, of, v. 371
 Esoteric, i. 60, 329; ii. 325, 366, 397; iv. 15, 175; v. 363, 365, 492, 497
 Gnostics, of the, iv. 189
 Kabalah, of, iv. 240
 Occult, i. 65; ii. 366, 380; iv. 19, 77, 96, 234; v. 176, v. 227, 234, 472
 Paracelsus, of, iv. 226
 Pre-Christian, i. 61
 Protest, imparted under, i. 241
 Pythagorean and Platonic, ii. 343
 Regents of planets, of, ii. 110
 Secret, i. 297; v. 70, 259
 Secret Doctrine, of, i. 59; ii. 376; iii. 167
 Vedic, iv. 177
TEAK found at Mughair, iii. 230
TEAPI, or Easter island, iii. 336
TEARS, Niobe, of, iv. 340
 Rulers create Monads from, n. 301
TECTUM, a roof, iv. 153
TEFNOOT in Devachan, iii. 373
TEIRESIAS, Abodes of, iii. 380
TEIAS, v. 475, 486
TELANG, K. T., quoted, i. 142, 151, 163; ii. 258, 295
TELCHINES, of Rhodes, iii. 390
TELEPATHIC impacts, iii. 164
TELEPHONE, ii. 284
TELESCOPE, Limits of, ii. 201, 315
 Nebulae, and, ii. 322
 Stars in range of, iv. 277
 Worlds and firmaments seen by, ii. 329
TELESPHORUS, Heptagon called, iv. 173
TELETE, v. 280
TELITA, queen of moon, iii. 143
TELL, William, iv. 330
TEL-LOH, Status at, iv. 261, 262
TELLURIAN spirit, Serpent as a, ii. 212
TELLURIUM, ii. 274
TEMPERATURE, Earth, of, ii. 22, 162
 Existence and, ii. 332
 Sun, of, ii. 206
 Universe, of, i. 198; ii. 273
 Venus, of, iv. 276
TEMPLAR degree in masonry, i. 194
TEMPLE, Amun, of, v. 302
 Bishop, iii. 37; iv. 215
 Crypt, iv. 128
 Delphic, iv. 152
 Dandera, of, iii. 373, 430
 Earth, a mystic, i. 259
 Egyptian, plainisphere in an, iii. 367
 God, of, ii. 97, 198, 302; iv. 34; v. 76, 82, 463
 Golden candlestick of, iv. 153
 Hirany-garba, of, iv. 37
 Holy of Holies in, i. 338
 Initiates, i. 45; v. 280

- Japan, Secret Subterranean, of, v. 320
- Jerusalem, of, v. 185
- Kabir, of, iii. 359
- Khous, of, v. 252
- Kosmos, of, ii. 193
- Libraries, iv. 98
- Lord, of, iv. 28
- Memphis, of, v. 89, 217, 253
- Naram-Sin, built by, iv. 261
- Nebo at Borsippa, of, iv. 23
- Northern India, in, iii. 430
- Pachacamac, of, iii. 317
- Philae, of, iv. 128
- Planetary, of Babylon, iv. 23
- Samba, built by, iii. 322
- Satan, door-keeper of, iii. 236
- Science, of, ii. 310
- Sigalions in every, iii. 395
- Solar God, of, iv. 27
- Solomon, of, i. 174 ; ii. 26, 107, 110 ; iv. 29, 32, 113, 363 ; v. 89, 182, 237, 241, 272
- Stonehenge, a giant, v. 340
- Sun, seven vases in, of, iv. 175
- Thebes, at, v. 252
- Universe, of, i. 260
- Veil of, ii. 149
- West end of, iv. 27
- TEMPLE-BRAHMANS, Vedas kept by, i. 314
- Vishnu Purāna*, passed into hands of, ii. 141
- TEMPLES, Ancient archives of, ii. 19
- Ancient college, i. 222
- Antiquity of, v. 217
- Archaic Masonry, of, v. 194
- Babylonian, v. 321
- Cave, iii. 224
- Chaldean, v. 238
- Construction of, ii. 28
- Dragon, sacred to, iii. 379
- East, sacred imagery in, of, ii. 76
- Egypt, of, i. 51, 183 ; iii. 428 ; iv. 129 ; v. 279, 322
- Facing the sun, v. 217
- Gentiles, of, iv. 102
- Glyphs of primitive, iv. 149
- Grecian, iv. 26
- Hierophants of, i. 57 ; v. 263
- Hiram built, iv. 111
- Human body, for, iii. 273
- India, of, v. 322
- Initiation, of, iii. 378
- Kabiri, of, iii. 360
- Kadeshim of Jewish, iv. 31
- Made with hands, ii. 41
- Mysteries of inner, iii. 232
- Persia, of, v. 322
- Priest-architects of Indian, i. 257
- Pueblos, impenetrable, of, iii. 188
- Records of, iii. 436
- Rockcut, of, India, i. 184 ; iii. 224, 338
- Secret libraries of, v. 59, 253
- Serpents at, v. 171
- Stellar, iii. 351
- Sun, sacred to, iii. 378
- Teachings of, inner, ii. 53
- Tibet, of, v. 322
- Volcanic localities, iii. 362
- TEMPORO-sphenoidal convolutions, iv. 216
- TEMPTATION, Kingdom of, v. 153
- TEMPTER, *Genesis* of, i. 299
- God of Semite, ii. 98
- Intellectual, of man, iii. 417
- Lower Manas, v. 532
- Man, of, iii. 353
- Satan our, and redeemer, iv. 82
- Woman, of man, iii. 386
- TEMURA, anagrammatical method of Kabbalah, i. 144, 154
- Zohar method of calculation, v. 113, 115
- TEN, Creator, perfect number of, i. 160
- Decad or sign of, ii. 47
- Dual numeral, iv. 123
- Emanations, v. 188
- Enos and, v. 129
- Lettered God, iv. 174
- Lights in their totality made, ii. 151
- Lost tribes, v. 183
- Man, and, v. 426, 429, 430, 435
- Mother of the Soul, is, v. 115
- Number, iii. 237
- Numbers and Deity, v. 210
- Perfect number, v. 129, 426, 430, 507
- Points of Pythagorean triangle, ii. 341
- Sacred, ii. 114
- Svastika means, thousand truths, iv. 157
- Universe, numbers of, ii. 76, 145 ; v. 129
- Universe, Symbol of, v. 129, 139
- Words or, Sephiroth, ii. 150
- Zodiac, signs of, iv. 71
- TENBREL, Chugnyi not, i. 87, 112
- TENERIFFE, iii. 406 ; iv. 296, 332, 359
- TENETS, Brahmanism of, v. 371
- Esoteric, i. 308 ; iv. 15
- Mysterious, iii. 303
- Occult sciences, of, ii. 359
- Pharisees, of, iii. 71
- Philosophical, iv. 156
- Religious mysteries, of, iii. 132
- Satanians, of, iii. 388
- Secret doctrine, of, iv. 22
- TEOS of Greeks, iv. 173
- TEOTIHUACAN, ruins at, v. 283
- TERAH, Abraham's Father, v. 112, 237, 238, 318
- TERAPHIM, Chaldean, v. 242
- Divination by, iv. 22
- Idols, and, v. 237 to 242
- Instruments of Revelation, v. 239
- Jewish, v. 111, 252, 318
- Pagan, v. 240
- Seraphim or, v. 237, 238
- TERATOLOGICAL, Phenomena, ii. 198 ; iii. 194
- TEREBINTHUS, v. 170
- TERMINI, of Hermes-Mercury, cruciform, iv. 112
- TERMINUS, a symbol of shelter, iv. 153
- TERMITES, or white ants, ii. 400
- TERNARIES, Animals only, iv. 147
- TERNARY, Divine figure, v. 116
- Monad, and, v. 507
- Nine triple, iv. 152
- Odd numbers, first of, iv. 146
- Pythagoreans, of, iv. 147

- Tetragram, at beginning of, iii. 137
 Tetraktys and, v. 316
 Third life, symbol of, ii. 99
 Triangle included in a, ii. 341
 TERRA, Giants sons of Coelus and, iv. 338
 TERRA-cotta discs or fusillies, iii. 110
 TERRENE, Ancestors, i. 233
 Chan, i. 210
 Element, in, 358
 Plane, i. 220
 TERRESTRIAL, Adam, iv. 24
 Products, creation called, iii. 245
 Animal human being, ii. 361
 Beings evolution of, ii. 158
 Branches of tree reach, plane, ii. 123
 Bull emblem of, life, iii. 102
 Casket, physical, i. 236
 Centres of, forces, i. 253
 Chain, i. 210, 217; iv. 275, 327
 Conflagration, iv. 54
 Continents, ii. 137
 Cosmic man, iii. 116
 Creators, iii. 170
 Deluge, iii. 148
 Diu, forms of, iv. 185
 Divine natures, and, iii. 420
 Dust of, origin, ii. 370
 Earth, three, iv. 187
 Elements, ii. 318; iv. 175
 Even numbers are, iv. 146
 Evolution, ii. 344
 Fire, ii. 190; iv. 90
 Floods, iii. 352
 Forces, i. 171; ii. 200
 Globe, the atmosphere of the, iv. 186
 Globes of, chain, i. 217; iv. 104
 God, iii. 122
 Heavenly, to, man, ii. 337
 Hedonism, ii. 167
 Humanity, i. 167, 318, 325
 Illusion, a mere, ii. 98
 Infernal deities, and, iv. 173
 Initiates, form of, iii. 233
 Life, iii. 159, 249; iv. 73
 Life-cycle, iv. 192
 Light, ii. 201, 321
 Lokas, v. 542
 Love, iv. 151
 Lunar and, chain, i. 231
 Messengers, iii. 311
 Mortals, ii. 330
 Mysteries, iv. 39
 Nature, ii. 149; iii. 83
 Objective consciousness, v. 526
 Occult side of, nature, iv. 167
 Organisms, ii. 332
 Period of fourth round, iv. 254
 Personality, false, iii. 244
 Phases of, life, ii. 378
 Phenomena, ii. 201
 Physical nature, iv. 167
 Physiological union, iv. 38
 Plane, i. 181, 200; ii. 61, 238, 278, 396;
 iii. 68, 100; v. 524, 525
 Poles, iii. 362, 429
 S 26
 Races, iii. 136
 Regions, Varshas and Dvapas regarded as,
 iii. 320
 Round, i. 214; iii. 329
 Seed or sperm, i. 326
 Self, iii. 270
 Senses, i. 207
 Septenary, law in, life, iv. 194
 Sphere, our, ii. 344; iii. 74
 Spirits, i. 279; iii. 36
 Sublime and, iii. 94
 Substance terrestrial and sidereal, ii. 321
 Vitality cosmic and, i. 253
 Wisdom, iv. 210
 Workshops, ii. 350
 TERROR, Demon of, iii. 401
 TERTIARIES, Development in newest, iv. 257
 TERTIARY period, The age of, iv. 246, 255
 Ancestor of ape in, i. 241; iv. 250, 251
 Australia of, iii. 21
 Civilization during, iv. 249
 Climate of, iv. 283, 308
 Croll on, ii. 22; iv. 255, 257, 265
 Date of, iv. 246, 320
 Disturbances in, iii. 314
 Duration of, iii. 164; iv. 263
 Flora in Europe in, iv. 358
 Glacial, iv. 283
 Immigration in Europe in, iv. 309
 Lemuria and, iii. 314, 431
 Mammals of, iv. 260
 Man in, iii. 211, 289; iv. 246, 316, 320, 351
 Rocks of, iv. 279
 Science and, iv. 282, 283
 Transmutations of, iv. 236
 TERTULIAN, Fallen angels, on, ii. 44; v. 99
 Fuh, on name of, iii. 314
 Giants found at Carthage, on, iii. 280
 TERUPH, Sacred anagram, v. 115
 TESHU LAMAS, iii. 185; v. 389, 391, 393
 TESHU LAMA an incarnation of Amitayus Bud-
 dha, ii. 193
 TESTIMONIUM PAUPERIATIS of natural science,
 iv. 221, 233
 TESTIMONY, Ages, of, iii. 156, 199
 Ancient wisdom, as to, i. 59; iii. 197
 Bible, of, for plurality of worlds, ii. 331;
 Discoveries, of modern, in. 428
 Giants, as to, iii. 279
 History of, i. 67, ii. 336
 Tradition and scientific, iii. 145
 Unseen intelligences, for, iii. 373
 TETH, Hebrew letter used symbolically, i. 143;
 iv. 99
 TETRACHORD, iv. 172
 TETRAD, Duid and, iv. 170, 172
 Four elements and, ii. 166
 Kabelah, in, iv. 170
 Microprosopus, iv. 197
 Pyramid, base of, iv. 173
 Pythagorean, v. 382, 420
 Truth, shows, to Marcus, ii. 67
 TETRAGON, Form and matter from, vi. 171

- TETRAGRAMMATON, v. 120, 162
 Adam Kadmon or, i. 129, 161 ; iv. 167
 Androgynous deity, an, i. 139
 Brahmā-Prajāpati, is, iv. 196
 Eyes of seven, iv. 196
 Four lettered, iii. 37, 67, 313 ; iv. 127
 Generation, symbol of, ii. 156
 Glyph of, i. 262
 Heavenly man, or, iii. 38
 Jehovah, or, i. 139
 Jews of, iv. 171
 Light, seventh, iv. 199
 Microprosopus, Macroprosopus and, iv. 173, 197
 Mystery, or four-lettered, i. 285
 Profane, to mislead, ii. 156
 Quaternary or, i. 140 ; iv. 196
 Sacredness of, iv. 153
 Sephiroth and, ii. 58 ; iv. 196
 Synthesis, holy in its abstract, ii. 156
 Ternary of, iii. 137
 Tetraktys or, iv. 170, 193, 197
 Western Kabbalists, of, iii. 360 ; iv. 31
 TETRAKTYS, (TETRACTYS), Brahmā and, v. 519
 Celestial and terrestrial, iv. 175
 Chatur Vidyā or, v. 519
 Circle, within, iv. 197
 Concealed, iii. 313
 Dhyān Chohans, and, i. 247
 Emanates from the One, v. 77
 Essence of, iv. 172
 Four represented by, i. 152
 Four-faced Brahmā, is, v. 519
 Harmony, called, iv. 172
 Heptagon, and, iv. 169
 Lower, iv. 171
 Mystery of, ii. 58
 Mystic square of, iii. 48
 Perfect Cube, v. 116
 Pythagorean, ii. 158 ; iv. 174 ; v. 113, 420, 421, 506, 516
 Quaternary or, v. 426
 Sacredness of, iv. 153 ; v. 426, 516
 Symbol of Kosmos, v. 506
 Tetragrammaton, or, iv. 170, 193, 197
 Triad forms, i. 161 ; v. 76
 Triangle became, ii. 340 ; iii. 37 ; v. 507
 TETRATOMIC in chemical phraseology, i. 265
 TEUFEL, D'Evil, Diavolo, i. 143
 TEUT of Egyptians, iv. 173
 TEUTOBODUS, bones attributed to, iii. 279
 TEUTONIC, Giants, iv. 323
 Names of Magi, ii. 380
 TEXTS, Babylonian, iv. 262 ; v. 198, 199
 Eastern doctrine, of, iii. 239
 Egyptian, ii. 399
 Elohistic and Jehovistic, iv. 41
 Esoteric, and secret records, iii. 334
 Hermetic literature, of, iii. 239
 Religious, no mythical element in, iii. 335
 Stanzas, and glosses of, i. 87
 THACKERAY quoted, iii. 422
 THALAMENCEPHALON or inter-brain, iii. 299
 THALASSA or Thalath, Sea, iii. 75, 124
 THALATTH, Binah is, of Berossus, ii. 109 ; iii. 71
 Omoroka or, iii. 143
 Sea or water, iii. 65
 Thalassa, or, iii. 75
 Thavath or, iii. 124
 THALES, referred to, i. 143 ; ii. 44, 59, 100 ; iv. 163 ; v. 27, 60, 234, 255
 THALLIUM, ii. 276
 THAMMUZ a lunar God, ii. 111
 THANGO-PA-CHHE-GO-MO, v. 390
 THANTABAOOTH, Uriel or, iii. 124
 THAT, Absolute all, iii. 166
 Additi, i. 72
 Brahma and Pums and Pradhāna which is, ii. 164
 Duad and, ii. 343
 Expression of, is point, ii. 144
 Immutability, ii. 89
 Lord of all beings, one, i. 153
 Manifestation, ii. 170
 Manvantara manifestations of, iii. 46
 Non-being is, i. 74
 One life, called, i. 302
 Prādhānika Brahma spirit, one, i. 300
 Root eternal of, i. 76
 Sleepeth not, iii. 311
 Space and time are, iv. 183
 Spirit is first differentiation from, i. 109
 Subject of cognition not possible to, i. 73
 Tad in Sanskrit, is, i. 144
 This and, i. 73
 Vedas, of, ii. 107 ; iii. 90
 THAUMATURGISTS, Rabbis Chanina and Oshoi, i. 69
 THAUMATURGY, v. 254, 298
 THAVATTH, Chaldean word for sea, iii. 124
 THAYNGIN Grotto, iv. 286
 THEAGENES, v. 354
 THEBAN, Sacerdotal class, ii. 23
 Sanctuary, v. 264
 Triad, iv. 32
 Trinity, v. 253
 THEBES, Egyptian and Pthah, ii. 399
 THEBES, Age of, iv. 319
 Ammon adored at, ii. 82
 City, v. 260
 God of destinies in, iv. 32
 Heroes who fell at, or Troy, iii. 273
 Library at, v. 245
 Menes, founder of, v. 296
 Rivals of, v. 295
 Subterranean crypts of, iii. 378
 Temple of Kabirim at, iii. 363
 Trials at, v. 290
 THEBITH, Arabian Astronomer referred to, i. 388
 THE-EIN to move, Theos from, iv. 115
 THEIST, Theology to a, iii. 178
 THEISTIC KABBALIST on divine revealer, ii. 29
 THEISTS, Anthropomorphic God of, ii. 139
 God, make Satan shadow of, ii. 131
 Great law called God by, i. 203
 Providence with, ii. 359
 THEMIS, Nemesis, Adrasteia and, iii. 306
 THENAY, Miocene flints of, iv. 309, 318
 THEO-anthropographics, Semitic, iii. 137

- THEO- ntiropological meaning of primitive human race, iii. 234
- THEO-cosmological symbols in Bible, ii. 377
- THEOCRACY, perished, v. 297
- Persecution of, v. 296
- THEOCRITUS, referred to, iii. 131
- THEODICE, Fallen angels, of, iii. 102
- THEODICY, Roman Catholic, v. 326
- THEODOKTOS, Title of Ammonius, v. 33
- THEODOLINDE, Queen of Lombardy, iv. 158
- THEODORET, quoted, iii. 138; iv. 33; v. 138
- THEODOSIUS, iv. 63
- King-builders of pyramids, and, ii. 24
- THEOGONIC, Astronomical and, struggles, i. 251
- Evolution, ii. 107
- Jehovah's aspect of, iv. 167
- Leda a, myth, iii. 130
- Moon, characters of, iii. 76
- THEOGONIES, Astral light in ancient, i. 299
- Brāhmenical and Biblical, iii. 54
- Meaning of great, iii. 270
- Pythagorean triangle and, ii. 337
- Religious calendars and, ii. 378
- Secret Doctrine and, Grecian, iv. 336
- World Religions, of, v. 213
- Zodiac and, ii. 378
- THEOGONY, Allegorical, i. 193
- Ancient, iii. 69
- Asuras legitimate place in, iii. 71
- Budha, of, iv. 66
- Celcus, of, ii. 164
- Chaldean, iii. 280; v. 326
- Christian, i. 114; v. 94
- Comparative, iii. 114
- Creative Gods of, ii. 78, 142
- Deluge in, iii. 152
- Divine, v. 331
- Divine thought conceals every future, i. 339
- Egyptian, i. 51, 142; iii. 417
- Esoteric, i. 157; ii. 135
- Evolution of gods in every, i. 277; ii. 156
- Fallen angels of every, i. 267
- Geometry and, ii. 340
- Greek, iii. 76
- Hebrew, iii. 74
- Hesiod's, ii. 136; iv. 16, 94, 334, 344, 346
- Intelligences in every, independent, iii. 89
- Jews, of, iv. 33
- Key which opens mystery of, ii. 106
- Metaphysics of, iii. 358
- Mochus, of, ii. 81, 181
- Mysteries of, iii. 36, 385
- Nages in, iii. 215
- Occult, v. 190
- Oldest permutations of, ii. 114
- Orphic, i. 47, 50; iv. 228
- Phallic worship and sexual, i. 175
- Pre-cosmic, iii. 102, 155
- Primeval, best definition of, ii. 146
- Primitive, iii. 250
- Primordial, mysteries of, iv. 157
- Prometheus in every ancient, iii. 418
- Pythagorean, Gods were numbered in, ii. 151
- Races, and, v. 104
- Real manifested, ii. 152
- Secret, iv. 110
- Septiform, v. 201
- Seven regents of, ii. 109
- Shruti-Utpa of, iii. 322
- Titan-Kabir in every, iii. 362
- Valentinian, iv. 146
- Vedic, iv. 16, 157
- THEOI, Gods of Hæmetic Philosophers, i. 329; ii. 60; v. 318
- THEOLOGIAN, Adaptation of, ii. 379
- Antiquity of man, and, iv. 245
- Brazen Serpent and, ii. 79
- Christian, ii. 381; v. 103, 109, 327
- Clerical classes of, ii. 141
- God and Satan of, iv. 44
- Hindu mystics, and, iv. 196
- Jehovah, a tribal God, and, iv. 107
- Law of periodicity, and, iv. 192
- Mercury and sun, on, iii. 41
- Nebular theory and, ii. 324
- Occultists and, ii. 329
- Pythagorean ancestor of Adam, and, iii. 22
- Protestant, i. 272; iii. 374; v. 132
- Suns of righteousness male Gods of, ii. 55
- War before creation, on, iv. 60
- THEOLOGICAL, Astronomy, v. 220
- Chronology, iv. 364
- Creation, legend of, v. 259
- Delusion, iv. 140
- Dogmas, iii. 73, 102, 408
- Ether and atoms, associations of, ii. 395
- Fall of angels, idea of, iii. 178
- Flights, ii. 339
- Generation and, dogmas, i. 276
- Infernal religions, iii. 102
- Magic, v. 223
- Personal deity, idea of, ii. 359
- Prejudice, iii. 69, 169
- Shadow, ii. 344
- Sleight of hand, ii. 183
- Sophistry, iii. 166
- Sources, enumeration from, iv. 212
- Symbolism, iii. 376; v. 336
- Theogonies from, brain, ii. 357
- Typhon in, teaching, iii. 102
- Western, dogma of newly created souls, i. 224
- THEOLOGIES, Exoteric, iv. 171
- Faith, evolve blind, ii. 337
- Mythology and false, ii. 16
- THEOLOGY, Abstract beliefs, from common source of, iii. 22
- Adversary or Satan of, iii. 71
- Anthropomorphism of, i. 70, 120
- Antiquity of man, and, iii. 200
- Approval of dogmatic, iii. 66
- Archangel of, i. 81, 281
- Astronomy and, ii. 33
- Asuras and, iii. 69
- Beaten paths of, ii. 35
- Biblical, iii. 22
- Brithaspatis of, iii. 57
- Cain of, ii. 132
- Calvinite races of, iii. 179
- Calvinists, of, iii. 305
- Christian, ii. 98; iii. 53, 80, 103, 104; iv. 53

- Christos in Esoteric, i, 139
 Christ's religion and Christian, ii, 160
 Chronology of, iii, 200
 Church and, v, 125
 Churchism and, v, 54
 Creation, and, ii, 35
 Dead letter, iv, 83
 Devil of, ii, 58, iv, 77
 Distortions produced by, ii, 132
 Ether personal God of, ii, 57
 Esoteric, Septenary in, iv, 184
 Falls in, iii, 73
 First-born, and, iii, 102
 Fourth root-race, and, iii, 153
 Genesis of man, and, ii, 36
 God-head, and, ii, 393
 Gods of antiquity, and, iv, 18
 Hell of Christian, ii, 88
 Helping hand gives, ii, 36
 Latin dogmatic, ii, 114
 Materialistic, ii, 157
 Mystery language, from one, ii, 22
 Occultists and, iv, 15
 Orthodox, v, 25
 Paganism, and, iv, 76
 Pan a devil, makes, iv, 153
 Phallic element of, ii, 25
 Philosophy and, ii, 338
 Plato, of, iv, 170, v, 280
 Popes, under guidance of, ii, 103
 Quarrel with, iv, 43
 Roman Catholic, ii, 300, iii, 374
 Satan in Christian, ii, 71, 234
 Science and, i, 84, ii, 331, 393, 394, iii, 213, 347, 349, iv, 363
 Sactarian, ii, 110
 Self-consciousness and, v, 546
 Semites, of, iv, 208
 Serpent legends, on, ii, 213
 Seth in Egyptian, iii, 91
 Solar and lunar worship in Christian, ii, 110
 Standards of, iii, 420
 Thrones of, iii, 90
 Virgin and, v, 293
 War in heaven, and, iv, 65
 THEO-MYTHOLOGY, Brahmanical, iii, 101
 THEOMANTIC, consultations, v, 254
 THEON, referred to, iv, 172; v, 280
 THEOPATHY, v, 76
 THEOPHANE and Possidon, iv, 344
 THEOPHANIA, v, 76, 79, 240, 358
 THEOPHANT, v, 76
 THEOPHANY, v, 76, 281
 THEO-PHILOSOPHY, lines of, ii, 337
 THEOPHILUS and cruciform couches, iv, 129
 THEOPHRASTUS referred to, iii, 132; iv, 329; v, 60
 THEOPNEUSTY, v, 76, 79
 THEOPOMPUS, quoted, iii, 370; iv, 333
 THEOS, Amrita latent in, ii, 62
 Brahma is, ii, 58
 Chaos, kosmos, ii, 56; v, 234
 Collective, ii, 60
 Cosmic circle, and, iv, 115
 THEOSOPHIA, v, 449
 THEOSOPHICAL, School, v, 303
 Society, v, 302, 394, 417
 System, v, 302
 Writers, v, 25
 THEOSOPHIST(S), Alexandrian, v, 297
 Astrology and, v, 331
 Chinese Buddhism and, v, 407
 Clergy and, v, 167
 Miracles and, v, 124
 Persecution and, v, 144
 Religion and, v, 70, 109, 110
 Swedish, v, 406
 THEOSOPHY, Ancient Texts and, v, 59
 Avowed origin, of, iii, 232
 Bahme, of, iv, 201
 Buddhism, and, v, 391
 Eastern school of, iv, 212
 Esoteric, v, 55
 Religion, and, i, 58
 Student of, i, 208; v, 77
 Weapon against, i, 41
 Western students of, iv, 139
 THERA, giants of, iv, 110, 280
 THERAPEUTAE, of Egypt, v, 302
 THERMO-DYNAMICS, ii, 209
 THERMUTHIS, Crown formed of an asp, in, 39
 THESIS, Kim's, ii, 339
 THESSALY, Deluge of, iv, 345
 Sorcerers of, iv, 331
 Symbols in mountains of, ii, 183
 Witches of, i, 211
 THESAIURUS of Vedanta, Upanishads, i, 313
 THESMOPHORIA, Symbolism of, v, 412
 THESODOSIUS, v, 161
 THETIS, Sacrifices to, ii, 188
 THEURGISTS, Blessed, in, 47
 Chaldean, v, 137
 Discipline to become, v, 132
 Living fire of, ii, 52, 58
 Revelation and, v, 76, 78
 Rosicrucians and, i, 146
 Tyennon, v, 143
 THEURGY, v, 78, 132, 279, 280, 298, 301, 304, 451, 452
 THEVETAT, King, in, 225
 THIBAUT referred to, v, 367
 THIERRY, A., referred to, ii, 400; iii, 189
 THIGH of Brahma, iii, 69
 Constellation, v, 202
 THINKER, Divine thought does not imply a, i, 130
 THIRD, Age, Satius and ascetics of, iii, 319
 Creation, of Brahma, iv, 114
 Earth was consumed, ii, 157
 Eye, i, 118; iii, 186, 230, 273, 290, 295, 300, 303, 307, 349; iv, 118, 251, 338; v, 438, 458, 479, 480, 517, 554
 Group or hierarchy of being, ii, 175
 Humanity who fell into generation, iii, 37
 Logos, in, 38; v, 476, 533, 558
 Monad, ii, 343
 Plane, v, 513, 558
 Pride, became tall with, iii, 273
 Round, i, 227, 292, 297, 304; iii, 67, 88, 124, 193, 196

- Saphirah, v. 211
 Saul, i. 287
 Stage of creation, v. 207
 Stage of evolution, iv. 114
 Step of Vishnu, iv. 334
 World of Simon Magus, v. 447
THIRD RACE, Adam and Eve types of, ii. 275, 409
 Agnishvittas incarnated in, iii. 100
 Ancient worship of, ii. 112
 Androgyne, ii. 179; iv. 102
 Animals: man from, ii. 376
 Animals in, ii. 193
 Animation of, iii. 233
 Appearance of, iii. 163
 Astronomy in, v. 341
 Atlanteans and, iii. 443
 Bisexual, iii. 143, 202
 Boats, built, iii. 398
 Boneless animals of, ii. 190
 Bones of men of, ii. 113
 Books of Enoch, and, v. 102
 Celestial teachers of, iii. 283
 Civilization of, ii. 427
 Cradle of, iii. 332
 Daksha and, ii. 190, 197
 Death and, iv. 181
 Demi-gods of, iii. 319
 Development of, iii. 183
 Disappearance of, iv. 283
 Divine dynasties began with, iii. 426
 Early, iv. 309
 Earth of, ii. 399
 Easter island and, iii. 327
 Egg-born, iii. 125, 131
 Egos at end of, v. 472
 Elect of, iii. 360
 Ecstasies of, v. 91
 First man of, v. 180
 Fall, after its, iii. 268
 Females of, iii. 277
 Flood of, iii. 330
 Fourth Race and, v. 105
 Fourth round, in, iii. 169
 Gods, bright shadow of, iii. 270
 Hermaphrodite or, iii. 143
 History of, iii. 282; iv. 104
 Human seed at end of, iii. 148
 Humanity in, iv. 222, 265
 Incarnation in men of, iii. 231
 Initiates and, v. 103
 Intellectual, iii. 215
 Jared is, iv. 169
 Kings and instructors of, iii. 200
 Kriyashakti powers of, iv. 208; v. 430
 Kumāras in, v. 472
 Language in, iii. 203
 Landā, ended at, iii. 332
 Last branches of, v. 165
 Lemuria of, iii. 323, 332, 400; iv. 156
 Lohitānga, born under, iii. 42
 Magic in, v. 430
 Mammals, before, iv. 282
 Men of, i. 236; iv. 357; v. 341
 Mental torpor of, iii. 187
 Mind-born sons of, i. 259; iii. 209
 Noah-Xisuthrus represents, iii. 396
 Period, middle, iv. 253
 Physical man of, iv. 94, 231
 Piris of, iii. 98
 Platosauri and, iii. 211
 Powers of Devo-man of, iii. 303
 Pre-sexual state of, iii. 43; v. 429
 Primeval, iii. 208
 Procreation in, iii. 184, 188; iv. 37
 Pseudoclyde and, iii. 211
 Religion of, ii. 274
 Sages of, ii. 188
 Second creates, iii. 140
 Second portion of, iii. 328
 Secondary age, and, iv. 280
 Secret Doctrine and, v. 204
 Self-consciousness and, v. 546
 Semi-astal, iv. 258
 Senseless, iii. 168
 Seth represents Ishtar, ii. 134
 Smeas m., v. 255; iii. 16; v. 204, 425, 429
 Sinless, iii. 374, 409
 Sons of the Flame and, v. 260
 Sons of Will and Yoga of, iii. 180, 224
 Sons of wisdom and, iii. 191
 Spiritual state of, v. 339
 Sub-races of, iii. 179
 Survivors of, iii. 224
 Sweet-born of, iii. 78, 183
 Symbol of, iii. 131
 Three Yugas during, iv. 89
 Titans of, iii. 22
 Transformation of, iii. 329
 Vāhan of Lords of Wisdom, became, iii. 179
 Vile forms of first, iii. 168
 Will-born of, iii. 164
THIRTEEN depend on thirteen forms, ii. 90, 91
THIS, Cannot create, i. 74
 That and, collective aggregate of kosmos, i. 73
 Universe (Jagat) refers to, i. 73
THLINKITHIANS, Father of, iii. 226
THOLUCK, quoted, v. 177
THOMAS, Adam identical with, ii. 143
THOMAS, AQUINAS, v. 212, 309, 331
THOMPSON, Professor S., quoted, iv. 161
THOMSON and Tait, referred to, iii. 22
THOMSON, Sir W., referred to, i. 177; ii. 82, 200, 205, 208, 211, 215, 225, 229, 238, 276, 303; iii. 22, 74, 157, 162, 165, 260; iv. 264, 287, 364
THONGLAM-PA, a Safer, v. 374
THO-OG, Yinān, a term used in Tibetan version of Stanzas, i. 87; v. 379
THOR, Fyflot of, iv. 116
 Reptile and, v. 289
 Sons of, iii. 108
 Sexuality is hammer of, i. 72, 73; iii. 107
THORAH, or Law, iv. 29; v. 67, 68
THORNS, Valley of, v. 300
THOTH, or Thot, Alphabet of, v. 123
 Arts and sciences invented by, iv. 98
 Biblical patriarchs and, ii. 374
 Egypt civilised by, iii. 366, 379
 Egyptian Gnostics, of, ii. 301

- God of wisdom, ii. 100 ; iv. 128
 Hermes or, iv. 30, 99, 153
 Horus and Set, regulates fight between, iii. 285
 Isis sacred to, ii. 77
 Khonsoo and, iv. 32
 Meaning of name, v. 68
 Memphis, of, iv. 98 ; v. 74
 Mercury or, iv. 110
 Moon, retreats to, ii. 118
 Moses, Hermes and, v. 112
 Osiris and, iii. 365 ; iv. 30
 Pymander, an abridgment of one of books of, ii. 270
 Self-created, v. 215
 Solar-bast, in, iv. 99
 Taut or, serpent symbol of, iii. 39
 Wednesday sacred to, iii. 366
 Wisdom, God of, iii. 363
THOTHORI-NYANG-TSAN, v. 404
THOT-HAPI, the lord of the horizon, ii. 398
THOT-HERMES, i. 54, 64 ; n. 68, 118, 179, 399 ; ii. 215, 358, 365, 367
THOT-LUNUS, ii. 112 ; iv. 32, 99
THOT-SABAOTH or Bear, ii. 124
THOU ART THAT, ii. 296
THOU ART THYSELF, ii. 157
THOUGHT(S), Abstract absolute, i. 111, 161 ; v. 534
 Action and, i. 332 ; v. 543, 546
 Active Ideas and Passive, iv. 60
 Ah-hi vehicle of, i. 111
 Archaic mode of, iii. 335
 Astral tablets, impressed on, ii. 204
 Bodies not necessary for, ii. 332
 Bound of, a great circle, ii. 147
 Brahma, of, n. 147
 Brain and, v. 554
 Circle, as radii of, ii. 147
 Descartes on, ii. 353
 Designing, v. 451
 Desire and, v. 546
 Dhyân Chohanik, i. 322
 Divine, i. 69, 71, 81, 116, 128, 130, 132, 133, 139, 141, 142, 156, 170, 171 ; iii. 270 ; iv. 54, 57, 61 ; v. 207, 450, 451, 521
 Dress, ancient, in a modern, ii. 303
 Eternal, v. 229
 Fohat, of Gods, i. 168, 171
 Garm in, v. 534
 God the Father, which is, i. 141
 Gradation of, infinite, ii. 352
 Great one had an evil, iv. 58
 Identical, and language are, ii. 204
 Leaders of, ii. 336
 Light and Life, which is, iv. 57
 Mahat understanding, i. 141
 Matter, is, i. 182 ; ii. 53
 Millenniums of, i. 257
 Modern, i. 118 ; v. 53
 Molecular motion, called, i. 191
 Motion, precedes, i. 318
 Nascent physical man, in, iii. 204
 Not evil, iv. 58
 Objective aspect on astral plane, exhibits, i. 183
 Phosphorus and, iii. 247
 Plane of, concerning Nirvana, i. 309
 Planes on different, iii. 334
 Plato, divine, of, i. 165
 Potency of, v. 446, 447
 Power of, iii. 180
 Primal, v. 211
 Prototype in divine, i. 132
 Psycho-theistic stage of ancient ii. 122
 Quiescence, opposed to pure, iv. 58
 Radicals, one of, iv. 139
 Ratiocinative, below intuition, i. 69
 Results produced by, i. 335
 Revelations, inspired by same, ii. 55
 Soul, evolved by, i. 156
 Spirit and, v. 450
 Speech and, i. 194
 Transference, ii. 260 ; iii. 204
 Unity in, and action, ii. 369
 Universal, iv. 59
 Universe existing only in divine, i. 112
 Universe of, ii. 342
 Upanishads, in, i. 314
 Visible made, ii. 96
 Will and feeling, i. 111
 World of, ii. 341
THOUSAND-headed monster, iii. 107, 189, 380
THOUTMES, mentioned, v. 243
THRACE, Orphic priesthood in, iv. 325
 Worship of Kabirim in, iii. 362
THRASYMEDES, Art of, v. 133
THREAD, Ariadne, of, iii. 161
 Beads, through many, i. 269
 Being of, i. 282, 284
 Destiny woven, by, ii. 364
 Esoteric or, doctrine, ii. 335
 Fohat, of, i. 283
 Golden, on which personalities are strung, iii. 89
 Koshas or, Soul, ii. 335
 Pearls upon a, ii. 259
 Radiance, of, iii. 69
 Silent watcher and his shadow, between, i. 308
 Sôtrâtmâ or, i. 82, 283
 -Soul, v. 78
THRETAONA and Ashi-dahaka, War between, iii. 389
THREE, Basic Principles, v. 471
 Biographies to every Divine hero, v. 110
 Compound Spirits of man, v. 78
 Eternal things, v. 379
 Fires, earth and man, product of, iii. 249
 Four, fall into, i. 134
 Maries, ii. 100
 Mothers, v. 88, 89, 107
 Murderers of Hiram, v. 272
 Races symbology of, iii. 132
 Unit becomes, v. 499
 Vital Airs, v. 510, 517, 520
 Wisdom of, ii. 72
THREE-dimensional, Space, iv. 171
 World, ii. 43
THREE-divided line of matter, iv. 172
THREE-eyed, Animals, iii. 298
 Colossus, iii. 296
 Men, iii. 296, 297 ; iv. 239, 314
 Mortals, iii. 295

- Rudra-Shiva, iv. 70
 THREE-headed, Mercury, iv. 112
 THREEFOLD, Being, i. 277
 Buddha, manifestation of, ii. 296
 Divisions of world, iv. 193
 Manvantara, fire in our, ii. 247
 Moon, character of, ii. 108
 Units, i. 264
 THREE-in-One, i. 115; ii. 102, 298; iii. 121; iv. 160, 170
 THREE-toed Anchitherium, iv. 304
 THREE-tongued flame, i. 282, 283
 THREE-vowelled sound, names of, ii. 168
 THREE-wicked flame, i. 282
 THRESHOLD, Dweller on the, v. 500, 501, 512, 567
 Light, of, i. 256
 Limitless and unutterable, of, iii. 196
 Secrets, Keely at, of some great, ii. 280
 Sense, of, ii. 239
 Svestika on, of Eternity, iii. 108
 THRICE Great Hermes, i. 323
 THRONE, Almighty, of, iii. 74
 British World, called, iii. 119
 Chinese, is dragon's seat, iii. 364
 Glory, of his, i. 155
 Hathor, legend on, of, ii. 115
 Jupiter, of, iv. 354
 Monad degraded into a, ii. 339
 Omnipotent Deity, of, ii. 338
 Satan, of, iii. 238
 THRONES, B'ne Aleim belonged to subdivision of, iii. 374
 Celestial, iii. 422; v. 212
 Christian hierarchy, of, i. 155
 Empires, and, iii. 236
 God, of, v. 122
 Saturn ruled by, ii. 153
 Theology, of, iii. 90
 THUMMIM, Urim, and, ii. 377; v. 239, 240, 310, 335
 THUNDER, Son of, v. 144
 THUNDERBOLTS, ii. 188; iv. 352
 THUCYDIDES, referred to, v. 53
 THUNDERS of St. John, iv. 135
 Serpent of seven, ii. 127
 THURSDAY, or day of Jupiter, ii. 378
 THURY, Psychod of, ii. 52
 THYAN-KAM, Power or knowledge, ii. 360
 Term used in Tibetan version of stanzas, i. 87
 THY name, meaning of, iii. 234
 TI, Proud spirit who rebels against, iv. 54
 TIA-HUANACO, in Peru, ruins of, iii. 317, 336
 TIAMAT, Animal of, iii. 383
 Creature of, dragon, iii. 112
 Dragon, iv. 45
 Ea changed into, iii. 64, 71
 Female power, Chaldean, ii. 109
 Sea, or, iv. 71
 War with evil, and, iii. 113
 TIAN-TSANG, v. 376, 377
 TIAOU, Egyptology, in, i. 274
 Noot to, crossing, i. 274
 Ostris N. and, i. 275
 Realm of Cause of Life, i. 274
 Spirit not in, i. 274
 TIBERIAS, v. 205
 TIBET, Ascent of, v. 334
 Borderland of, alone known, i. 55
 Buddha in, statues of, iv. 157
 Buddhism in, i. 44; v. 39, 40, 392, 397, 398, 410
 Civilization of, holds secrets for mankind, i. 55
 Deity of, patron, i. 139
 Esoteric schools of, i. 46
 records of, v. 406
 Kalpa in, ii. 93
 Lhasa capital of, iii. 74
 Little, iii. 414
 Mountains hem in tableland of, i. 54
 Nagtrjuna in, v. 287
 Protector of, ii. 185, 186
 "Red Caps" of, v. 122, 398
 Russian mystics in, i. 58
 Si-dzang, i. 314
 Schlagintweit and, v. 287
 Symbolism of rice, in, v. 105
 Table-lands of, iv. 180
 Yogi of, ii. 193
 TIBETAN, Añaya in, i. 120
 Bhons of, borderlands, iv. 157
 Buddhism, v. 405
 Chenres in, iv. 185; v. 420
 Chinamen, offshoot, iii. 185
 Exclusiveness, v. 39, 396
 Exoteric Worship, i. 184
 Jigten Gonpo, name for Padmapāni, iii. 186
 Lamas, iii. 185; v. 389, 393
 Lamaseries, v. 375
 Magic, v. 39, 40
 Mysticism, v. 403, 404
 Nidānas in, i. 112
 Od, a Tibetan word, i. 142
 Occultists, v. 381
 Parikalpita in, i. 120
 Region, iii. 46
 Sacred canon of, v. 390
 Samvriti in, i. 120
 Sects, v. 402
 Stanzas, version, i. 87
 Temple literature, i. 46
 Tradition, iii. 406
 Tsong-kha-pa, reformer, i. 169; v. 391
 Yoga and Dhyāna same in, iii. 124
 Yong-Grub, i. 87
 Zampun, iii. 106
 TICHORRHINUS, an extinct species, iv. 315
 TIDAL, Action, iii. 74
 Cycle of, changes, iv. 166
 Elevation, iii. 75
 Evolutionary wave, ii. 281
 Retardation, iii. 74
 TIDES, Effect of, iii. 324; iv. 166
 First great, iii. 53
 Moon and, i. 232; iii. 75
 TIEN, Heaven, and Amitābha, ii. 71
 Waters, dropped an egg into, ii. 82
 TIEN-HOANG, Fohi or twelve, iii. 39
 Kings of heaven or, iii. 368

- TIEN-T'AI, Monastery of, v. 394, 411
 TIGRIS, Saluscia on, i. 148
 TI-HOANG, or Kings on Earth, iii. 368
 TIKKOUN, First-born from Passive Deity, iii. 38
 TIKKUN, Form of Protoponus or, iv. 274
 TILES, Assyrian, i. 313; iii. 47, 426, 436; v. 193
 Babylonian, iii. 210; v. 176
 Chaldeo-Assyrian, iii. 17; iv. 45; v. 177
 Fragments of, iii. 284
 TILLER OF SOIL, Cain, iii. 275
 TIMAUS, Region of, iii. 209
 TIME, Action of, ii. 273
 Aûn, iv. 58
 Aspect of, i. 84; ii. 269
 Aspects of Ain Soph in, ii. 65
 Astronomical measure of, i. 232
 Auxiliaries of, v. 202
 Beginning of, i. 284
 Births and deaths every second of, iii. 304
 Boundless, ii. 69; iii. 236; iv. 56; v. 235
 Brahma aspect of, i. 84; ii. 266
 Chun God of, iii. 389
 Circle representing, i. 173; iv. 119
 Collective mind in manifested, the, iv. 55
 Consciousness and, v. 536
 Cosmos and, ii. 37
 Creations born in, iv. 119
 Cycles, in space proceeds in, iv. 56
 Deity manifesting in, iii. 166
 Delusion of, v. 403
 Differentiation in space and, iv. 297
 Duration divided into universal and conditioned, i. 131; ii. 136
 Egyptian Zodiac, from, iii. 430
 Emblem of Kronos, i. 299
 Eternal deity, iv. 325
 Finite Absolute, made, ii. 136
 Fire, presides over, i. 151
 Greek circles of, ii. 362
 Heaven, beginning of, in, ii. 124, 202
 Illusion, only an, i. 110
 Kâla or, ii. 145; iv. 134
 Kalpas, divided in, iii. 186
 Keshyapa, sprung from, ii. 81
 Kép mother of, ii. 124
 Kronos is, ii. 96, 145; iii. 150, 412, 414, 418
 Measure of, iv. 192
 Mother of, i. 274; iv. 202
 No-number in, i. 152
 Pagan's abstraction of Deity, ii. 370
 Past, present, and future, i. 110, 116
 Prakriti and, i. 84
 Progeny of space and, iii. 104
 River of, Nile, iv. 154
 Roaring loom of, i. 148
 Saints accuse them even, iii. 237
 Saturn or, iii. 341
 Scandinavian, legend of, ii. 145
 Sab, God of, ii. 74
 Serpent a type of, ii. 121, 123
 Shesha or infinity, iii. 61
 Signs of, ii. 370
 Son of, ii. 179
 Soul of world and, ii. 306
 Space and, i. 140, 296; ii. 107; iii. 381; v. 428, 482
 Spirit ray beyond, iii. 245
 Symbols of, iv. 119
 Triumphs of, iii. 236
 Truth daughter of, iv. 141
 Vishnu a form of, iii. 308
 Wheels of, v. 365
 Work, swallows its own fruitless, iii. 271
 TIMEKEEPERS, Seven, v. 200, 202
 TIME-PERIODS, Early perception of, ii. 104
 TIME-SPACES between Hierarchies, i. 225
 TIMOTHY, Paul writes to, v. 301
 TIMUR, Hordes of, iii. 337
 TIN, ii. 276; v. 437, 441
 TIPHEREH, in Chaldean Kabbalah, a, i. 249; iii. 218
 TIRTHANKARAS of Jinas, iii. 421; v. 97
 TIRTHIKAS, v. 385, 399
 TIRVALOOR, Brahmans of, ii. 386, 387, 390
 TIRYAKSROTAS, or creation of sacred animals, ii. 165; iii. 170
 TIRYNS, structures of, iii. 344
 TISALAT, Tiamat or Thalath, iii. 71
 TIT, the Deluge, iii. 360
 TITAEA, wife of Noah, iii. 151, 271
 TITAEA-Aretie, or Horchia, iii. 152
 TITAEA-Magna, Berous speaks of, iii. 151
 TIT-Ain, or Titan, iii. 150
 TITAN, Crucified, iii. 411
 Divine, iii. 410, 419
 Noah a, iii. 389
 Orphic, ii. 80
 Porphyryon scarlet, iii. 382
 Prometheus, iii. 410, 412, 414, 415, 416, 420; iv. 94
 Secondary age, of, iii. 22
 Târaka, iv. 119
 TITANIC, Age, iii. 410
 Forces, Host masters of, iii. 420
 Passions, iii. 411
 Remains, iii. 222
 Struggle, iii. 271
 Tradition, iii. 389
 TITANIDAE, Goddess Rhea comprehends seven, ii. 165
 TITANIUM, ii. 276
 TITAN-Kabirim, Energies, great volcanic, iii. 362
 Manus or, iii. 152
 Regulation of seasons, iii. 362
 TITANOSAURUS Montana, iii. 222
 TITANS, Allegory of, iii. 44
 Anthropological fact, founded on an, iii. 161
 Architects or fashioners, iv. 85
 Arkites, iii. 543
 Atlantean, iii. 295, 360
 Atlas and, iv. 61
 Bailly and Faber on, iii. 267
 Daityas and, iii. 289; iv. 69
 Dânavas or, iii. 190, 380
 Deities and, iii. 114
 Devil, and, iii. 353
 Diodorus on, iv. 344
 Diluvians, or, iii. 151
 Divine, iii. 150

- Dynasties of Giants or, iii. 368
 Gebers, signify, i. 174
 Generation of, iii. 371
 Giants, beliefs of, ii. 134 ; iii. 239, 278
 Greek, iii. 239, 275, 335
 Hesiodic, ii. 136
 Hyperboreans of race of, iv. 344
 Japhet on list of, iii. 150
 Kabit and, iii. 150, 275, 359
 Men, wars, iv. 324
 Northerners, iv. 346
 Puranic Giants and, ii. 133
 Rebellion of, iv. 345
 Solar system or, ii. 135
 Symbols, not mere, iv. 324
 Third race, of, iv. 335
 Titaea mother of, iii. 151
 Uranides or Divine, ii. 135
 War of, i. 251 ; iii. 73 ; iv. 66, 68 ; v. 201
 Works of, iii. 347
 TITLES, Archangel, the same given to God and
 the, iv. 48
 TIT-THUS or Titus, iii. 150
 TITUS LIVIUS, v. 148, 256
 TITVOS in Odyssey, iv. 163
 TITVOS or Tit-Thus Divine Deluge, in 150
 TIJ-GAD-JE, v. 391
 TMEI, v. 247
 T'MURA, iii. 52
 T'PHILLIN, Cross and, v. 195
 TO ON, Hydrogen identified with, iii. 114
 One father or, iii. 122
 TOAD, Goddess, ii. 100
 Venomous alkaloid of, i. 305
 TOD, Col., v. 258
 TOGA, Colossus draped in, iii. 338
 TOHU-VAH-BOHU, Deep or primeval chaos,
 iv. 45 ; v. 189, 227, 228, 230 to 235
 TONE, Great, v. 443
 TONGA, Lemuria and, iii. 227, 331
 TONGUES, Blaze of Vaisnavana, of, iv. 138
 Tary, ii. 54, 94 ; iv. 179
 TONKIN, War in, v. 38
 TONSURE-KNIFE of Buddhists, v. 412
 TOOM, creative force in Nature, ii. 24
 Fohat known as, ii. 398
 Noon, issued from, ii. 24
 Ostris saying he is, ii. 24
 Primordial Deity, iv. 151
 TOPINARD, Anthropology of, iii. 252
 TOPOGRAPHY, Christian, iii. 398, 415
 TOPSY, immortal, i. 270
 TORAH, v. 179
 TORMENTS, Sweat of thair, ii. 301
 TORQUAY, Fossils of Kent's cavern at, iv. 292
 TORQUEMADA, referred to, iii. 80
 TORRICELLI, referred to, iii. 348
 TORS in West England, iii. 343
 TORTOISE, Brahmin in shape of a, iii. 85
 Divining straws and, ii. 158
 Kashyapa means, iii. 256
 Prajapati in form of, iii. 256
 Sacred, ii. 159
 TORTUOUS SNAKE, iii. 233
 TORTURES, Apollonian of, v. 282
 Twelve of Egyptian Mysteries, v. 161, 290, 313
 TOTAL, Host of Angels, of great, iii. 239
 Unity, in, iv. 167
 Universal, iii. 90
 TOTALITY, Infinite, i. 170
 Nature, of kingdoms of, iii. 261
 Rays, of seven, ii. 240
 Subordinate creative powers, of, iv. 114
 TOUCH, Air, property of, i. 253 ; iii. 116
 First Race and, v. 523
 Procreation by, iii. 183
 Sense of, v. 550
 Sparks, or cohesion, ii. 88 ; v. 539, 540
 TOURS, P. de, referred to, iii. 123
 TOWER(S), Babel, of, iii. 16, 274 ; v. 185
 Bhagulpora, of, iii. 94
 Built by priest-architects, i. 257
 Round, of Ireland, v. 217, 284
 TOYAMBHUDI visited by Kumara, iii. 319, 401
 TRACK, change in form of, ii. 274
 TRADITION(S), Gnostic, v. 203
 Myth means, v. 53
 Persian, v. 199
 TRAGEDIES OF *Æschylus*, Sophocles and,
 Shakespeare, iv. 245
 TRAGOS, scapegoat of Israel, in 386
 TRAGULIDAE, one of the Ungulate Mammals,
 iv. 305
 TRANCES, ii. 240 ; iii. 296 ; iv. 129 ; v. 458, 555
 TRANSCENDENTALISM, ii. 208
 TRANSFORMATION, Adams, of four, iv. 24
 America in, iii. 442
 Anthropoid mammal, of, iii. 178
 Climate, of, iii. 146
 Date of last, iii. 252
 Evolution and, iii. 129
 Gravity, of, ii. 235
 Human fortus, of, i. 235
 Inspiration, by, v. 212
 Man has escaped, iii. 67
 Nature's grossest physical, ii. 122
 Nebulae into stars, of, ii. 314
 Nothing dead if capable of, ii. 232
 Organic, iii. 23
 Physiological, of sexes, iii. 155
 Races, of, iii. 83, 94
 Realm of, i. 270
 Species, of, i. 251 ; iii. 347 ; iv. 232
 Star, of a, ii. 320
 Theory, iv. 303
 Third race, of, iv. 181
 TRANSFORMATIONS, Animals, of, iii. 159
 Apes, of, iii. 264
 Cycle of, i. 270
 Defunct, of every, i. 273
 Descending arc, on, iii. 264
 Ethnological, i. 237
 Fundamental, i. 254
 Future human, ii. 299
 Incarnate, iv. 300
 Logos, of, ii. 64
 Man, of, ii. 158
 Mysteries of Cyclic, iii. 413
 Pre-cyclic, iii. 152
 Pymander, of, iv. 59

- Racial physiological, iii, 185
 Series of, ii, 361; iii, 66
TRANS-HIMALAYAN, Adept, i, 213
 Aryas, Esoteric School, i, 212
 Chakra, i, 173
 Esotericism, i, 170; iv, 207, 208
 Occultists, iii, 97
 Region, iii, 46
 School, v, 480
 Teachings, v, 193
TRANSLUCID earth, iii, 312
TRANSmigration, Cycle of, i, 235
 Life Atoms, of, v, 384
 Souls, of, i, 305, 333
TRANS-PACIFIC migration, iv, 358
TRANS-SOLAR systems, i, 205
TRAVELS of Marco Polo, iii, 438
TREATISES of Shri Shankarācharya, i, 315
 Astronomical, v, 341
 Magical and Occult, v, 59
TREE(S), Abahel, the mystical, iv, 188
 Adept sorcerers called, iv, 63
 Aryan mythology, of, iv, 89
 Astrology and astrology, iii, 36
 Avatars are, of salvation, v, 350
 Bodhi, of, v, 160
 Being, of, ii, 129; iv, 160
 Buddhi transformed into a, iv, 210
 Divine Planets, of, v, 430
 Dragon on a, ii, 384
 Evolution of, iii, 262
 Fruit, known by its, ii, 139, 188
 Garden of Eden, in, i, 174; iii, 106
 Genealogical, iii, 431, 432
 Genus loci, of, ii, 183
 Growth of, reversed, ii, 123
 Infamy, of, v, 162
 Initiates, symbol for, iv, 64
 Knowledge, of, i, 187, 292; ii, 55, 91, 120;
 iii, 17, 107, 133, 143, 182, 208, 219, 294,
 384, 395; iv, 67, 83, 139, 160, 197; v, 28,
 43, 85
 Life, of, i, 128; ii, 121, 122, 260, 272, 273,
 339; iii, 43, 106, 142, 219; iv, 25, 86,
 130, 159, 197; v, 85, 154, 163, 375, 446,
 493, 496
 Living, of divine wisdom, i, 259
 Man is a, v, 510
 Mountains, ascending above three, iii, 220
 Norse legends of, i, 259
 Occult nature of, ii, 260
 Ormazd's, iv, 86
 Pine most primitive, iv, 166
 Pole of Heaven or, v, 202
 Porphyry, of, v, 439
 Sacred, iii, 112
 Sephirothal, i, 229, 283, ii, 344; iii, 17, 38,
 48, 294; iv, 167, 196; v, 227, 439
 Serpent, and, ii, 120, 121; iii, 220, 354
 Symbol of, i, 187; v, 180, 510
 Truth, of, v, 49
 Tzitz, iii, 106
 Waters of Life, sprinkled with, ii, 123
 Wisdom, of, iii, 274; iv, 51, 86
 Yggdrasil, of universe, ii, 145
TRENT, council of, iii, 213
TRES MATRES, v, 88
TRETA YUGA, iii, 79, 309, 322; v, 347, 348
TRETAGNI or sacred triad of fires, ii, 247
TRI, Chatur takes to itself, i, 138
 Three, is, i, 138
TRIAD(S), Adam Kadmon, of, i, 284
 Aima, the Mother, v, 211
 Akkadians formed, their deities into, iii, 65
 Ana Belitis and Devkina female, iv, 30
 Aristotle, of, ii, 340
 Arûpa, i, 261
 Ātmā-Buddhi-Manas human, i, 267
 Celestial planets, and, v, 444
 Chaldean, iii, 39
 Christian, or Trinity, i, 83
 Circle comprises a, ii, 341
 Cosmical and human principles, branches into
 seven, i, 83
 Death, disappears at, i, 181
 Double, v, 211
 Dued made a, ii, 343; iv, 172
 Energies of, ii, 391
 First, i, 186
 Great Gods, iv, 30
 Grecian philosophers, of, ii, 307
 Highar, v, 502, 515, 516
 Immortal, i, 287
 Initial manifested and creative, i, 321
 Intelligible, iv, 170
 Interlaced triangles and, iv, 164
 Jewish, ii, 70
 Metaphysical, i, 80
 Microprosopus and, iv, 196
 Monad(s) and, ii, 145, 297; v, 498
 Parent Planet, born under, ii, 298
 Pre-cosmical, v, 188
 Pyramid and, iv, 147
 Quaternary, and, i, 287; iv, 147; v, 191
 Saphira of, i, 153
 Sephirothal, i, 188, 261; iii, 272; iv, 167;
 v, 191
 Septenary and, i, 284
 Spiritual, ii, 67
 Tetrakty, and, i, 129, 161; v, 77
 Theban, iv, 32
 Three-tongued flame, i, 282
 Three vital airs and, v, 517
 Transformed, iv, 32
 Triangle, and, i, 161; ii, 66; iv, 165
 Tri-mūrti, or, iv, 163
 Trinity an astronomical, iv, 110
 Unseen Gods higher, iv, 30
 Upper, i, 230, 289; iii, 15, 106, 220; v, 421
TRIADIC, Goddesses, ii, 82
 Hypostasis, ii, 147
 Phenomena of moon, ii, 102
 Semites, deities of, iii, 65
 Shaddai, ii, 343
 Spirit line, iv, 172
 Symbols, iv, 174
TRIAL(S) Paracelsus of, v, 282
 Sun-Initiate of, v, 269 to 274
 Thebes, at, v, 290
 Twelve of Initiation, v, 152

TRIANGLE(S), Atma-Buddhi-Manas as, v. 514

- Apex of four, ii. 342
- Base of, ii. 341, 344
- Chakra, inscribed in, i. 73
- Circle, and, iv. 167
- Colours and, v. 507
- Cross, formed by nails of, iv. 131
- Deity, symbol of, i. 84, 172; iv. 153
- Development of third, iii. 38
- Double, i. 177, 263; v. 120, 356
- Eastern Esotericism, in, ii. 33
- Equilateral, ii. 339, 340
- Fire possession of, iii. 88
- First, v. 455
- Geometrical figures, first of, iv. 146
- Greek Delta, Deity and, v. 117
- Higher, iv. 175
- Image of, v. 514, 515, 516
- Importance of, v. 116, 117
- Interlaced, iii. 48, 359; v. 356
- Kether of, i. 161
- Line, and Pentagram, i. 154
- Lipika and, i. 62, 187
- Lower, v. 426
- Lower line of, iii. 89
- Manifest, iii. 313
- Monad and, v. 507
- Point in equilateral, ii. 144
- Primordial, v. 426
- Primordial light and, i. 263
- Primordial abstract, iv. 171; v. 426
- Pyramids, and, ii. 342
- Pythagorean, ii. 337, 341, 342, 346; iii. 37, 120; iv. 174; v. 180
- Quaternary, and, iv. 163, 164; v. 426, 507, 513, 514, 516
- Radius of, ii. 28
- Ring round, i. 189
- Sephirothal, i. 160
- Shiva, apex upward is, iv. 163
- Side-lines of, iii. 68
- Six-pointed star and, iv. 102, 190
- Sparks called, i. 156
- Square, and, ii. 34; iii. 48; iv. 197
- Symbol of blending of Rôpa and Arûpa, i. 177
- Ternary and, v. 116
- Three, symbol of, i. 134
- Triad, or, i. 129; ii. 58, 66, 340
- Tribhujam a, iv. 148
- Upper, ii. 69, 107, 344; iv. 121, 145; v. 426, 507
- Vaishvânara of, ii. 346
- Visible, v. 188
- White head and face in black, ii. 141
- TRIANGULAR stones, Serpents whose holes are under, iii. 350
- TRIASSIC rocks, Marsupials of, iv. 254, 282
- TRIATOMIC, i. 265
- TRIBAL Cycles, ii. 367
- Deities, iv. 38, 77
- God of Jews, iii. 276, 418; iv. 107, 108
- Gods, ii. 139, 215, 381
- TRIBES, Twelve, of Israel, v. 183
- TRICEPHALUS, Mercury called, iv. 112
- TRIDANDINS, v. 520

TRIDASHA, Hosts and multitudes, i. 138

- Thirty alludes to Vedic deities, i. 138
- TRIDENT of Poseidon, iii. 389; v. 117
- TRIFORM Fates, Karma, ii. 367; iii. 412
- TRIGONIA, iii. 202
- TRIGONOCEPHALUS of Portugal, i. 305
- TRIGUNAS and Gûnas, ii. 62
- TRIGRAMS of Fo-hi, iv. 124
- TRILITHIC stones, iii. 345
- TRIOBITES, iii. 167; iv. 267
- TRI-LOCHANA, Rudra Shiva as, iii. 297; iv. 70
- TRIOLOGY of Eschylus, iii. 412, 417
- TRIOLOKA, v. 560
- TRIMETRIC system, iv. 166
- TRIMORTI, Enoch, in, v. 101
- Hindu, ii. 70, 96; v. 117
- Trid or, iv. 163
- Trinity and, v. 101
- Vedic, i. 153
- TRIMORTIAN hypostases, ii. 295
- TRINITARIAN, Alexandrian School, v. 101
- Chnmâtra, aspect of, iv. 168
- God, i. 252
- Hydrogen, nature of, iii. 121
- Personages and Heathen Deities, v. 95
- TRINITIES, Esoteric and Christian, i. 83
- Three, i. 321
- TRINITY, Action and matter or a, iii. 47
- Adam Kadmon a, ii. 151
- Astronomical, iii. 357
- Books of Enoch and, v. 101
- Cabbalah and, iii. 50
- Chaldean, iii. 72
- Chemical and alchemical, iii. 114
- Christian, i. 84, 173; ii. 111, 298; iii. 239; v. 33, 157, 211
- Cosmic, iii. 115
- Creative, ii. 229
- Deity and, i. 184; v. 188, 210, 219
- Egyptians, of, iv. 30, v. 189
- Eve-living, iii. 444
- Feminine, v. 211
- Fire, air and water, of, ii. 67
- Gnostic, iii. 354
- Holy, v. 156
- Hypostetical, ii. 393
- Immaculate conception, and, i. 128
- Indian, v. 189
- Jewish, ii. 70
- Kabbalistic, i. 169; ii. 51, 166; v. 176
- Lunar, ii. 104
- Male, not entirely, ii. 103
- Man a, i. 278; v. 357
- Masculine, v. 211
- Material universe, of, i. 120; ii. 394
- Mystery language and, ii. 23
- Olympus, wall of, iv. 173
- Pagan dogma, ii. 99
- Persons of, three, ii. 194, 294
- Parabrahman is inseparable from his, i. 128
- Root of, v. 519
- Solar, v. 217
- Sun and, v. 219
- Symbol of, i. 80, 267
- Ternary and, v. 117

- Theban, v. 253
 Triangle and, v. 117, 519
 Tried or, i. 83, iii. 15; v. 421
 Unity in, ii. 108, 306; v. 210
 Universal, ii. 57
 Wisdom seeds, iii. 278
TRINOSOPHISTS, iv. 146
TRIPARTITE earth, iv. 327, 328
TRIPITAKA, Buddhist, no-one could translate in
 A.D. 1820, i. 60
TRIPLE, Aspect of deity, ii. 61; iv. 160, 168
 Crocodile of Egypt, i. 267
 Fire spoken of as, i. 151
 Flame of Shiva, iv. 163
 Hecata, ii. 111
 Kingdom of the elementals, the, iv. 187.
 Man, ii. 40, 276; iv. 174
 Nemesis, character of, iii. 306
 One whole Kosmos from, ii. 166
 Powers, ii. 113; iv. 30, 81
 Sephira, v. 191
 Septenary of Shani, v. 45
 Sun, v. 217, 315
 Ternary, iv. 152
 Unit is producer of four primary elements, ii. 61
 Unity of eternal fires, iii. 68
TRIPLEX, Mercury called, iv. 112
TRIPURĀNTAKA SHIVA, iv. 163
TRIPURASURA, Mahādeva destroying, iv. 119,
 163
TRISHNA, v. 559
TRISTAN D'ACUNHA, iii. 333
TRISHULA, Shiva's, iv. 118
TRISMEGISTUS, quoted, v. 107
TRISUPARNA, Brāhman is, i. 258; iv. 162
TRITHENIUS, ii. 172; v. 174, 207
TRITON, Poseidon's ministers symbolized in,
 iv. 150
TRITONS, Sea-gods, v. 117
TRITTENHEIM, v. 274
TRIUNE, Almighty, ii. 343
 Brahmā in form, ii. 179
 Iao, iv. 174
 Idea, v. 211
 Man, i. 272
 Monad, v. 493
 Seven emanate from, i. 153
TRYUGAM, Three ages or, iii. 63
TRIVENI, Sacred spot, v. 520
TROAD, worship of Kabirim in, iii. 362
TROGLODYTE, Gap between man and, iv. 237
TROJANS, iii. 110, 435; iv. 364
TROPHONIUS, Den of, v. 148
TROPICAL, Colure, summer, iii. 406
 Crocodile and, regions, iii. 161
 Cycle of 19 years, iii. 86
 Greenland once, iii. 24
 Scandinavia, iii. 421
 Year, ii. 26, 105; iii. 355, 444; iv. 73
TROPICS, Cancer and Capricorn, of, iii. 355, 401
 Circles of, i. 253
 Pole, at, iii. 24, 330
TROY, Ancient, iii. 239, 437; iv. 364
 Giants and size of, iii. 280
 Greeks of age of, iv. 319
 Heroes who fell at, iii. 273
 Myth, regarded as a, iii. 438; v. 54
 Svestika found under ruins of, iii. 110; iv. 158
TRUE, Existence or Paramārthika, ii. 71
 Serpant, leader of souls, ii. 127
TRUTH, Absolute, i. 120; v. 400, 420
 Acceptance of, iii. 439
 Advent of, iv. 100
 Aletheia or, iv. 144
 Angelic entity presiding over light of, iv. 81
 Central Sun of, i. 299
 Champions of, i. 337
 Demonstrated, a, which cannot be, ii. 122
 Engimatical mirror of pure, iii. 270
 Error and, mixed, ii. 336
 Esoteric, iv. 24, 228
 Eternal, v. 363
 Facts, rests on, iv. 280
 God, ii. 66
 Goodness and, iv. 134
 Highway of, i. 308
 Historians, suppressed by modern, iii. 366
 Ignorance of, iii. 410
 Intuition, known by, iv. 85
 Keynote of, v. 465
 Laboriously climbs hill, i. 41
 Light of, iv. 81
 Lines between, iii. 229
 Mathematics of, v. 57
 Nucleus of, ii. 187
 Occult, v. 445, 531
 Occultism and, v. 462, 463
 One absolute, i. 124
 One dark, v. 462
 One Spirit of, v. 261
 Palace of, v. 246
 Positized fiction now as, once, iii. 20
 Primitive, v. 466
 Satya Yuga or, age, iii. 153
 Science, and, ii. 200, 234, 271
 Scripture, unveiled, iii. 267
 Sole custodians of, ii. 336
 Stand-points, from two different, i. 59
 Stones of, iii. 345
 Symbol of, iv. 171
 Time, Daughter of, iv. 141
 Tradition based on approximate, iii. 227
 Wisdom and, iii. 94
 Woman, as a naked, ii. 67
 World of, or Sat, i. 178
TRUTHS, Adepts concealed, i. 41
 Adumbration of great, i. 222
 Dayu deals with, i. 168
 Esoteric, v. 466
 Falsehoods and errors of yesterday are;
 today, iii. 439
 Four, v. 377
 God, of, v. 69
 Hidden, reserved for Arhats, i. 44
 Initiation, revealed during, ii. 24, 231
 Life and regeneration brought by, i. 339
 Nidānas based on four, i. 112
 Primeval esoteric, iv. 151
 Races, inheritance of future, i. 220
 Secrecy with regard to divine, iv. 141

- Seven, i. 115
 Spirit of, iii. 376
 Spiritual, i. 310
 Vedic, in Purāṇas, iv. 97
 Vimal, i. 45
- TSABA Archangels or, v. 128
 Army of Satan or, iv. 69
 Meaning of, v. 320
- TSAN or fraction, i. 196
- TSANG and Nyingspo in Tibetan equal Ālaya, i. 120
- TSAYDAM, in Kuan Lun Range, i. 47
- TSILEM, Image, iii. 377
- TSIN Dynasty, destruction of books by founder of, iv. 262
- TSI-TSAI, the Self-Existent, ii. 71
- T'SOD-CLAUM of Hebrews, iv. 154
- TSONDA and Buddha, allegory, v. 105
- TSONG-KHA-PA, Reincarnation of Buddha, v. 148, 377, 378, 391, 393, 396, 403, 404
- TSOVO, or chief of Dhyani Buddhas, v. 374
- TSUNG-MEN, v. 409
- TUBACKS, iv. 350
- TUBALC, or Tubal Cain, iv. 146
- TUBAL-CAIN, Kabir, is a, iii. 389
 Mineral kingdom, and, iv. 146
 Vulcan or, iii. 383
- TOBINGEN, Authorities of, v. 133
- TUISCO, The or, v. 305
- TULPA, incarnation in living body, v. 374
- TUMULI, iii. 351, 421; iv. 321; v. 340
- TURAMAYA, Asura Moya from, iii. 61
- TURANIAN, Adept, v. 418
 Adami, iv. 19
 Assyrians, iii. 207
 Class, i. 52; iii. 419
 Dwarfs, iv. 323
 Esotericism, i. 173
 Forefathers, iii. 423
 Founders of religion, i. 58
 Language, iii. 205
 Negro and, iv. 313
 Religion, i. 52
- TURBID, Drops became, iii. 129
 Waters not, iii. 67
- TURIN PAPYRUS, iii. 367
- TURRYA state, ii. 294; v. 513, 515, 516
- TURKESTAN, i. 48
- TURKS, Essar of ancient, iv. 173
 Phoenix called by the, Kerkas, iv. 188
- TURNING-POINT, Cycle of, i. 237
 Evolution of race, of, iii. 203
 Fourth round, of, i. 234
 Manvantara of, iv. 103
- TUSCAN SAGES, ii. 376
- TUSHITA or Devechan, v. 392, 412
- TUSHITAS, Rudras who had been, iii. 99, 188
- Evolution of race, of, iii. 203
- Fourth round, of, i. 234
- Manvantara of, iv. 103
- TUSCAN SAGES, ii. 376
- TUSHITA or Devechan, v. 392, 412
- TUSHITAS, Rudras who had been, iii. 99, 188
- TUTELARY Genius, Jehovah as, v. 241
 Gods, ii. 110; v. 238
- TVASHTRI divine artist and carpenter, iii. 110
 Vishvakarma, a synonym of, iv. 187
- TWELVE, Apostles, ii. 115
 Great Gods, ii. 115
 Hours of day, ii. 168
 Labours of Hercules, v. 152
 Nidānas, v. 379, 397, 358, 559
- Orders, i. 261
 Signs of Zodiac, v. 241
 Tortures, v. 161, 250, 313
 Transformations, ii. 169
 Trials of initiation, v. 152
 Tribes of Jews, iii. 205; v. 183
- TWELVE-eyed Dvādashākṣha, iv. 190
- TWELVE-handed Dvādasha-kara, iv. 190
- TWELVE-legged horse of Huchank, iii. 396, 398
- TWELVE-oared ship, iii. 398
- TWENTIETH CENTURY, Secret Doctrine in, i. 59; ii. 439
- TWENTY-four hours, our globe breathes every, ii. 265
- TWICE-born, Brahmans, i. 44; ii. 80, 120
 Initiates, n. 258, 266; v. 152, 276, 279, 291
- Invasion of India by, i. 314
- TWILIGHT, Acton, Demiurge born in, of, ii. 95
 Body of, iii. 100, 129
 Day of great breath, of, iii. 20
 Fohat acts from one, to another, i. 200
 Hilaere personified, iii. 130
 Humanity of, iii. 70
 Mahimanvantara, of, i. 330
 Past and shadows of, iii. 530
 Pans issue from, iii. 170
 Precursor of, iii. 42
 Sandhya or, i. 254, ii. 68, 70
 Seven, iii. 308
 Sons, of, iii. 117, 129, 146
 Vach called, ii. 140
- TWIN-BIRTHS of Genesis, iii. 143
- TWIN-BROTHERS, ii. 129, iii. 418
- TWINS, Castor and Pollux, iii. 131
 Primal, ii. 130
 Two, i. 274
- TWIN-SISTERS, Earth and Venus, iii. 42
- TWIN-SOULS, ii. 296, 298
- TWO, Brothers, legend of, iii. 272
 Dual Potency, v. 189
 Figures make four images, ii. 158
 Heads from one, ii. 272
 Keys, ii. 30
 Letters descend from spheres of, expectation, ii. 67
 Natures in Christ, v. 157
 One becomes, iii. 205, 257
 Squares of good and evil, n. 24
 Substances, i. 148
 Truths, i. 120
 Worlds, iii. 282
- TWO-dimensional space, i. 295, 296
- TWO-faced form, ii. 74
- TWO-fold, Androgynes, iii. 172
 Man, i. 263; ii. 169; iii. 190
 Race or third, iii. 179
 Units, i. 264
 World, divisions of, iv. 193
- TWO-HEADED children, iii. 66
- TWO-HORNED Dulkarnayn, iii. 397
- TYCHO BRAHE, mean motions of, ii. 390
 Stars, on, ii. 216, 314; v. 324
- TYMPANUM, Sensation produced on, ii. 278
 358

- TYNDALL, referred to, i. 293 ; n. 206, 234, 252, 358, 362, 393, 395 ; iii. 158 ; iv. 243 ; v. 28, 32
- TYNDARIDAE, the twin-brothers, iii. 130
- TYNDARUS, Leda spouse of, iii. 130
- TYPE, Animal, iv. 252
- Argba, of Queen of Heaven, iv. 30
- Caduceus, of, n. 274
- Catarrhines, of, iv. 236
- Cross was a, of Horus, iv. 158
- Enoch, of dual man, iv. 102
- Heavenly man, of, iv. 252
- Humanty of, i. 239
- Ideal, for every form, i. 324
- Intelligence, of, i. 266
- Intermediate, iv. 239
- Man s, iii. 17, 290
- Repertory, human, is, iv. 253
- Reversion to, iv. 294
- Species, and, iii. 256
- Unity of, iv. 307
- TYPES, Ancestral, iv. 219, 267, 306
- Astral, during Pralaya, iv. 230
- Atlantean, affinities of three, iv. 360
- Cast-off, iii. 265
- Correspondences of, ii. 309
- Divine forms to divers, ii. 396
- Heterogeneous, iii. 423
- Horse, of, iv. 285
- Ideal, iv. 57
- Innumerable, iii. 258
- Jews, of twelve vicissitudes, ii. 391
- Manvantara, new, each, iv. 298
- Marupat, of, Australia, iii. 21
- Phenomena chosen from cosmic, ii. 129
- Pre-physical, iv. 254
- Primitive, of fifth race, iv. 38
- Race, of our present, i. 237
- Rounds, from preceding, iv. 230
- Satan, of, iii. 274
- Species of animals, ii. 332
- Spiritual, ii. 230
- Store of, in microcosm, iii. 193
- Sun and moon as, ii. 129
- Third round man, of, iv. 255
- Unknown, iii. 195
- TYPHAEUS, Giant, ii. 187
- TYPHON, iv. 54
- Constellation of, v. 202
- Diane hiding from, ii. 103
- Dragon Apophis or, iii. 379, 384
- Genetrix, iv. 117, 119
- God of Darkness, v. 312
- Hermes also, iii. 379
- Oairis and, i. 251 ; iii. 102, 378 ; iv. 85 ; v. 312
- Pan and, iv. 150
- Satan or, iv. 159
- Seth, Egyptian, iii. 44, 91, 365
- Seven stars of, ii. 125
- Thoth escaping from, ii. 77
- TYPHONS will be dethroned, iii. 418
- TYPOLOGY of Cross, iv. 116
- TYRANT, Olympic, iii. 420
- TYRE, Cherub, king of, called, iv. 70
- David stayed at, iv. 111 ; v. 311
- King of, reproved, iv. 60
- Maximus of, referred to, iii. 123
- Mysteries of, v. 279
- Navigators of, iv. 320
- Purple of, iii. 428
- Pyramids of, ii. 61
- Tabernacle pillars in, i. 184
- TYRRHENIAN COSMOGONY, ii. 54
- TYRUS, origin of prince of, iv. 61
- TZABOTH, Elohi of Israel, iii. 51
- TZALA, a Hebrew word, iii. 143
- TZELEA, Elohim, image of, iii. 145
- Image, iv. 24
- Nephesh, of, iv. 205
- Neshama, of, iv. 205
- Ruch, of, iv. 205
- Shadow-Adam, or, iv. 72
- TZEPHUM, Boreas called, i. 187
- TZITÉ, Third race from, iii. 188
- Tree of Popol Vuh, iii. 106
- TSONG-KHA PA, or Amitabha, a Tibetan re-farmer, i. 169
- TZURE, prototype of Second Adam, iv. 24
- TZYPHON, Science of, iii. 219
- U
- UDANA, Excellent seat of, iv. 138
- Life-winds subject to, iv. 139
- Physical organs of speech or, i. 158
- UGRASENA, King of Mathura, iii. 323
- UHLEMANN, Rosetta stone of, iv. 31
- ULOH, Intelligible Deity or, ii. 81, 181
- ULPAN Library, v. 149
- ULTIMA Thule of the Universe, ii. 313
- ULTIMATES, Cosmic, iii. 37
- Matter of, iv. 164
- ULTRA-MONTANES, and Zodiac, ii. 377
- ULUG-BEG, tables of, ii. 384, 385
- ULOPI, Arjuna marries, iii. 218 ; iv. 200
- ULYSSES, Calypso, Circe, and Polyphemus, iv. 338
- UMA-Kanya, Esoteric name of Virgin, i. 155
- UMBILICAL cord, iii. 140 ; iv. 29 ; v. 449, 518
- Vesicle, v. 422, 423, 449
- UNBORN, Aja the, iii. 183 ; iv. 150
- Baby, analogy of seven months, iii. 259
- Element born not, iv. 170
- Space, iv. 55
- Nature of spirit ray, iii. 245
- Universe created by, ii. 87
- UNCONDITIONED, Absolute Deity, iii. 166
- All, one, i. 311
- Consciousness and abstract motion, i. 80
- One reality is, i. 317
- Unity, i. 309
- UNCONSCIOUS, All, i. 132
- Blind or, i. 137
- Conscious and, beings, ii. 173
- Creative plan of, i. 69
- Creator, man and, iii. 292
- Esoteric school rejects idea of anything being, ii. 172
- Eternity, in, ii. 359
- European philosophy, of, i. 79

- Evolution guided by, iv. 219
- Experience, appeals to, ii. 210
- Hartmann's philosophy of, i. 122
- Hegel's theory of, i. 122
- Inactivity of monad, iii. 67
- Latent and, life, i. 302
- Life, iii. 247
- Magic, v. 132
- Magicians, v. 50
- Manifestation of, iv. 232, 239
- Mission of units of humanity, ii. 444
- Occultist, ii. 281
- Personality, mortal or, in the, iii. 131
- Primeval men were, ii. 91 -
- Principle, v. 386
- Purposiveness, ii. 41
- Self-consciousness, to attain, i. 122
- Sorcerers, v. 47
- Spirit referred to as, i. 122
- Universal mind, iii. 37
- Universe evolved by, i. 167
- UNCONSCIOUSNESS, Absolute non-being and, i. 119
 - Phase of, iii. 128
 - Races, of first two, iii. 187
 - Semi-perception, to, i. 229
 - Spiritual, of monad, i. 228
 - State of perfect, iv. 170
 - Vedantins and, i. 324
- UNCREATE, God foreseeing and, i. 323
 - One Life formless and, i. 294
- UNCREATED, Absolute unity is, iv. 154
 - Beam, i. 319
 - Lights, iii. 293
 - Ray, ii. 294
- UNDERSTANDING, Binah or, in. 94 ; v. 211
 - Buddhi, or, iv. 209
 - Mahat or, i. 141
 - Man endowed with, iii. 269
 - Mental eye opened to, iii. 274
 - Past, the, iv. 361
 - Proverbs of Solomon and, iii. 143
 - Sattva or, i. 136
 - Subtle bodies remain without, iii. 101
- UNDERWORLD, Sun saw at night the, ii. 16
- UNDEVELOPED man, Relic of an, iv. 230
- UNDIFFERENTIATED, Asat or, matter, iv. 168
 - Cosmic Protyle, i. 129
 - Cosmic substance, i. 142, 203
 - Essence, i. 247
 - Matter, i. 263
 - Monads, iii. 311
 - Protyle or, substance, i. 285
 - Space, v. 447
 - Substance, a nucleus of, i. 210 ; v. 448
- UNDINES, ii. 330 ; v. 239, 540
- UNDULATORY, theory, ii. 39, 218, 252, 303, 304
- UNGUULATE mammals, iv. 304
- UNICELLULAR class, the, iv. 227
- UNICORN called a lunar myth, iii. 222
- UNIFORM laws, of evolution works by, iv. 300
- UNION, of Man with God, v. 210, 419, 428, 453, 494
 - Man and Universe, of, v. 419, 453
 - Self with All-Self, of, v. 269
 - With THAT, v. 387
- UNISEXUAL creature, iii. 202
- UNIT(S), All, merged in, ii. 43
 - Androgynous, iii. 196
 - Aspects of universal, ii. 328
 - Atoms only a compound, ii. 338
 - Complex visible, ii. 344
 - Differentiation of, ii. 419 ; iv. 85
 - Divided ad infinitum, ii. 342
 - Divine, v. 291
 - Divine mind or, iv. 172
 - Ego a compound, on incarnation, iv. 204
 - Humanity of, ii. 363 ; iii. 444
 - Indestructible and elementary, i. 231
 - Indivisible, i. 341
 - Interlaced triangle, in, iv. 164
 - Karma and, i. 400
 - Logoi of, i. 291
 - Logos one great, i. 145
 - Male, iv. 125
 - Male God or First, ii. 47
 - Man, a, v. 421
 - Man Irving, iii. 292
 - Mass and primordial, n. 237
 - Measure of, ii. 29 ; iv. 113
 - Monad universal, n. 339
 - Nature and inter-related, ii. 379
 - Perfection of, iv. 154
 - Point, a, ii. 341
 - Possible, ii. 342
 - Ray, v. 421
 - Self, v. 269
 - Septenary, in chains of our system, i. 218
 - Tel-loh, of measurement, iii. 230
 - Tetrad issued from, iv. 170
 - Third race, of, iii. 202
 - Two-fold and three-fold, i. 264
 - Unity of, ii. 354
- UNITED STATES, Americans of, iii. 442
 - Flora of Asia and, iv. 350
 - Mounds in, iii. 421
 - President of, iii. 437
- UNITES, Binaries and, in deced i. 284
 - Four, i. 283
- UNI-triad, Invisible dew falling from, ii. 69
- UNITY Absolute, i. 75, 128 ; ii. 122, 242 ; iv. 116, 160 ; v. 86, 198
 - Ain Soph infinite, ii. 64
 - All potential, ii. 307
 - Aspects or facets of same, i. 281
 - Basis of Occult Science, v. 86
 - Boundless extension or, ii. 56
 - Boundless and infinite, iii. 54
 - Cause of all, ii. 144
 - Deity as an absolute, i. 128 ; iv. 116 ; v. 462, 463
 - Digits brought back to, iv. 152
 - Diversity, in, iii. 311
 - Divine, i. 309 ; ii. 399 ; iv. 173 ; v. 77
 - Divine, and circle, i. 69
 - Divine essence, of, ii. 339
 - Divine names, of, iii. 51
 - Ever-to-be-unknown, ii. 61
 - Father-mother-son as, i. 129

- Fires of, 68
 First manifested sparks of one, iii. 321
 First principle of, of unities, ii. 144
 Fohat transcendental binding, i. 170
 Forces combined as, ii. 246, 341
 God-man, of, i. 123
 Graduated, ii. 358
 History of, ii. 363
 Homogeneous, ii. 249
 Human species, of, iv. 178
 Immutable eternal and absolute, iii. 37
 Impersonal, an, iii. 243
 Infinite, v. 189, 227
 Kosmos, of all parts of, ii. 202, 280
 Logos as, ii. 151, 297, iii. 219
 Local God expressed, in nature, i. 183
 Manifested, ii. 339
 Monad cause of all, ii. 343
 Monas, or, ii. 339
 Multiplication opposed to, i. 72; ii. 157
 Multiplicity, in, v. 383
 Name of, in the, ii. 343
 Nature, of all in, i. 179, 319
 No number, is, ii. 151
 Numbers begin with God as, i. 135
 Occult science and, i. 179
 One, i. 75, 81, ii. 340, iv. 241; v. 206, 210, 227
 One life eternal living, i. 136
 Parent of all numbers, v. 210
 Pthah, of, ii. 399
 Plan, of structural, iv. 253, 307
 Platonic and Oriental Philosophy, v. 36
 Plurality and, iv. 144, v. 86
 Potencies of an interacting, ii. 340
 Primordial light, of, i. 263
 Secret doctrine and, iv. 123, v. 290
 Self-God, with, ii. 363
 Senary and, iv. 154
 Space a substantial, i. 76
 Specific, of humanity, iii. 201
 Spirit and matter two facets of unknowable, ii. 267
 Spirit of Nature is a, iv. 81
 Spiritual and physical, of, iii. 414
 Substance, of, i. 161
 Supreme, i. 321
 Synthesized, ii. 294
 Ten and, v. 115
 Thought and action, in, ii. 369
 Total in, or universe, iv. 167
 Trinity in, v. 211
 Unconditioned, i. 309
 Units of, ii. 354
 Universal, a, ii. 338, 353; v. 127
 Universal life, of, i. 327
 Verbum a duality in full, iv. 84
 Yang the, iv. 124
 Zohar on, v. 115
- UNIVERSAL Cause, v. 261**
 Code of Ethics, v. 265
 Deity, v. 70, 206, 528
 Essence, v. 188
 Fire, v. 562
 Flood, v. 109
- Force, v. 229, 385, 475
 Generation, v. 192
 Ideation, v. 382
 Illusion, v. 379
 Intelligence, Mahat or, i. 122, 141, 263; ii. 332
 Knowledge, Egyptian Priests of, v. 264
 Knowledge, Keys to, v. 185
 Kosmos, v. 456
 Language, ii. 22; v. 175
 .. Direct Revelation and, ii. 29
 .. Egyptian Hierophants and, v. 197
 .. Initiates of, v. 178
 .. Kabbala and, ii. 30
 .. Ragon suspected, ii. 22
 .. Science Scholar, Tries to learn, ii. 30
 .. Seven dialects of, ii. 22
 .. Wisdom Religion and, iv. 37
 .. Wisdom science has, ii. 22
 Law, Man witnesses to, i. 317
 .. Mankind under, ii. 334
 .. Occult science and, ii. 240
 .. Physical evolution and, iii. 126
 Life, seven-principled, v. 528
 Magic, is, v. 43
 Matrix, v. 422
 Mind, Ahankars and, iv. 187
 .. Ah-hi and, i. 91
 .. Alaya is, v. 519
 .. Being, God and, i. 327
 .. Builders and, ii. 303
 .. Christians and, iii. 239
 .. Collective or, iv. 55
 .. Cosmic ideation, ii. 41
 .. Creative logos or, i. 170
 .. Divine ideation or, v. 449, 456
 .. Divine thought and, i. 69
 .. Elemental vortices and, ii. 348
 .. Emanation of, ii. 326
 .. Flames born of, iii. 235
 .. Fohat and, i. 150
 .. Ideation of, i. 170, 322; v. 382
 .. Infinite, i. 323
 .. Light of, v. 31
 .. Man and, v. 551, 552
 .. Mahat, i. 122, 141, 263; iii. 69, 88, 97, 171
 .. Omniscience of, v. 552
 .. Plan of universe in, i. 165
 .. Pralaya, during, i. 111
 .. Pralaya, v. 232, 233
 .. Pralaya, Age of Brahma and, i. 225
 .. Cosmic or, iii. 79
 .. Cosmic substance and, ii. 41
 .. Maha—or, ii. 275
 Principle, v. 455, 543
 Ray of the, v. 402
 Science, v. 44
 Self, v. 374, 418
 Secret Doctrine, v. 50
 Seven Forces, v. 472
 .. Powers, v. 203
 Soul, Adi Buddha the, v. 391
 .. Akasha or, v. 483
 .. Alaya the, i. 121; v. 471, 494, 499

- Soul, An'ima Mundi, i. 121 ; ii. 81 ; iv. 131
 .. Acme and, ii. 234 ; v. 497
 .. Conduct governed by, ii. 138
 .. Creation and, i. 138
 .. Creator, Mind of Demiurgic, ii. 67
 .. Divine, i. 277
 .. Hea or, ii. 72
 .. Intelligent, v. 493
 .. Nothing motionless within, i. 70
 .. Philosophically a Mâyâ, i. 76
 .. Plane of abstract presence, i. 69
 .. Set, iii. 69
 .. Spirit of, ii. 169
 .. Union of Higher with, v. 452
 .. Unknown, iv. 145
 .. Upâdhi or basis of, i. 163
 Spirit, the, i. 323 ; iv. 209 ; v. 487
 .. Atmâ, iv. 168
 .. Christos, iv. 46
 .. Divine Ray and, v. 128
 .. God, i. 301
 .. Monad emanates from, i. 82
 .. Omnipresent, ii. 193
 .. Swayambhu or, i. 123
 Symbol, Pyramid is, v. 117
 Symbolology, v. 42
 The, Plato on, v. 31
 Unit, v. 129
 Unity, v. 127
 Wisdom, v. 374
 Whole, v. 419
 UNIVERSALITY, Archaic teachings, of, i. 261
 Births, of periodical, ii. 383
 Duality, of doctrine of, i. 281
 Life, of, iv. 273
 Zodiac, of, ii. 378
 UNIVERSALS, Particulars from, i. 208 ; iv. 155 ;
 v. 464
 Plato and Pythagoras proceeded from, iii. 160
 UNIVERSE, the actual, ii. 322
 Ain Soph and, v. 386
 Akâsha, Ether and, v. 475
 Aleya of, i. 102, 119, 120
 All-being is Brahman, or, i. 125
 Analogy in, i. 220
 Angels or spirits in, iii. 96
 Archetypal, i. 207
 Architect of, iii. 110
 Arupa, i. 161
 Astral fluid womb of, iii. 194
 Astral light recorder of, i. 165
 Atmâ-Buddhi-Manas and, v. 558
 Atman of, Christos, i. 190
 Atom in, self-consciousness possible to every,
 i. 167
 Atom in, tends to become God, i. 214
 Atom in, trace, every, iv. 241
 Basic ideas upon, i. 326
 Basis of the object, iv. 306
 Boundaries of, i. 301, 330 ; ii. 88
 Brahman or, i. 75 ; iii. 43, 310 ; iv. 187 ; v. 379,
 476
 Brahman progenitor of, i. 74, 146, 148 ; ii. 173
 Brahman and Brahman, or, i. 75
 Brhman, Vishnu, Shiva, Supreme Triad in, v. 444
 Breath of Fire and expansion of the, i. 148
 Breaths, ii. 265
 Builders of, i. 123 ; ii. 90 ; v. 74
 Building of, ii. 70 ; v. 505, 539
 Celestial bridge of, i. 264
 Central sun, evolving from, ii. 95
 Chaos seven elements and, i. 194
 Composition of material, ii. 394
 Conceived homogeneous, ii. 242
 Consciousness of Ego of, v. 552
 Contradictory exposition of, ii. 229
 Correspondence to Ammon, v. 423
 Cosmogony of, i. 206
 Created by accelerated motion, iv. 121
 Creation of, i. 261 ; iii. 388
 Creative force of, iii. 68
 Creative nature, proceeds from, i. 157
 Creators of, i. 167 ; iii. 70 ; iv. 111
 Culmination of, iv. 173
 Death of physical, iv. 151
 Decad in, i. 161
 Delty considered as, i. 156
 Delty geometrizes in forming, iii. 51
 Delty in, i. 175, 231 ; iii. 117
 Description of creation of, i. 319
 Desire of life abstract cause of, i. 117
 Diagram of planets in, v. 437
 Dissolution of, iii. 154
 Divine manifesting in, iii. 53
 Divine powers frame, i. 86
 Divine Ray manifested in, i. 146
 Divine thought determines existence of,
 i. 112, 116, 130
 Dodecahedron of, iii. 48
 Dragon seeking to devour, iii. 383
 Dreamless sleep applied to, i. 119
 Dual, v. 466
 Duration of, iv. 189
 Earth in relation to, iii. 157 ; iv. 272 ; v. 227,
 437
 Egg became, ii. 74
 Egg-shaped globe and, i. 141
 Electricity life of, i. 193 ; v. 229
 Emanation of, ii. 163 ; v. 91
 Emergence out of chaos of, ii. 319
 Eternal, arises from, ii. 48
 Eternal becoming, an, iv. 16
 Eternal foundations of, i. 195
 Eternity of, i. 62 ; iv. 59, 114
 Ether female principle and, i. 127
 Ether recipient of heat radiations of, i. 164
 Evolution of, i. 122 ; ii. 309, 323, 337 ; iii. 76 ;
 iv. 73, 114
 Extent of, iii. 277
 Faces of, iv. 148
 Facts relating to, i. 318
 Falls into matter, iv. 114
 Flame filled with ethereal, ii. 88
 Fohat caused, to move, i. 250
 Forces of, i. 196, 328 ; iv. 174
 Formation of, ii. 319
 Formless condition of, i. 123
 Foundations of, i. 195
 Finite condition of, i. 224
 Fire septenary throughout, i. 151 ; v. 562

- Fulness of, ii. 395
 Garment of God, v. 187
 Generation of, ii. 66
 Genesis of, iii. 369
 Germ in mundane egg which will become, i. 69
 Germ of son or visible, iii. 94
 Globe, and our, i. 326
 Globular shape of all bodies in, i. 141
 God as synthesis of, ii. 131
 Great, ii. 57
 Great architect of, ii. 338
 Great breath and, i. 70, 116
 Great cycle and, i. 301
 Great mother absorbs, i. 115
 Guiding action of higher intelligences in,
 i. 318; ii. 53, iv. 70
 Has neither centre nor periphery, v. 439
 He who is beginning of, ii. 87
 Heterogeneity in evolution of, ii. 41
 Hindu cosmogony and evolution of, ii. 145
 Human principles and, v. 453, 470
 Ideal plan of, i. 165, 324
 Ideal and visible, ii. 342
 Ideas, of, ii. 49; v. 170
 Ideation of, i. 322
 Illusion, of, i. 188, 201, 335; iii. 49; v. 488
 Incipient stage of, ii. 293
 Intellectual progress of, iii. 84
 Jagat or, i. 73
 Kabalah and, iii. 38; iv. 134
 Karma of, v. 528
 Kosmos and infinite, i. 248
 Lawgiver of, iv. 124
 Laws of, i. 82, ii. 352, 370; iv. 248
 Life and motion of, i. 70
 Life and light of, i. 73
 Life everywhere in, i. 294
 Life, heart, and pulse of, i. 263
 Light on objective, ii. 49
 Lipika spirits of, i. 186
 Lives, of, i. 294
 Living and sentient, i. 124
 Logos and, i. 177; ii. 38, 192
 Lotus and, ii. 94; iv. 40; v. 476
 Macrocosm, iii. 184; v. 322
 Man, and, v. 419, 453
 Manifested, i. 76, 81, 83, 140, 203, 298;
 ii. 70, 122, 388; iv. 161; v. 453
 Manifested God known through, ii. 147
 Manifested, number root of, v. 418
 Manifesting, iv. 57; v. 528
 Manifold, i. 75
 Matrix of, iv. 81
 Material, ii. 395
 Material of, iv. 183
 Matter and, i. 303; ii. 183, 339, 351, 400;
 iv. 164; v. 154, 507
 Matter force, and necessity of, iv. 218
 Mechanical, ii. 216
 Metaphysical illusion, ii. 42
 Mind of, i. 320
 Mind to embrace, iii. 29, 30, 113
 Mirror of the Logos, iii. 38
 Modeller of, ii. 69
 Molecules of, i. 179
 Monads expression of, ii. 348, 355, 356
 Mundane egg and, i. 133
 Myriads of systems in, iii. 54
 Mystery of, i. 153; iv. 157
 Nam-Kha, of, v. 379
 Nativity of, v. 331
 Nature, a mind-born son of, ii. 115
 New, ii. 51
 No annihilation in, v. 387
 Nothing profane in, ii. 302
 Noumenal and phenomenal, i. 201
 Numerical system of, i. 178
 Objective, i. 109, 218, 262; ii. 356; iv. 230;
 v. 488
 Occult or Spiritual, v. 275
 One absolute omniscience in, i. 320
 One causeless cause and, i. 125
 One law of, iv. 124
 One life of, i. 306
 One manifested, i. 152
 One reality its dual aspect in, i. 82
 One and secondless principle in, iv. 125
 Origin of, i. 314; ii. 318
 Organisms, full of, ii. 315
 Our, one of many, i. 115
 Parabrahman, itself, ii. 105
 Periodicity in, i. 311; ii. 362; iv. 60
 Phenomenal, i. 71, 201
 Phenomenalization of, i. 117
 Philosophical conceptions of, ii. 159
 Plane of our, i. 194, 243, 316
 Plane of subjective, ii. 357
 Planes of, v. 524 to 529
 Planetary chain in relation to, i. 114
 Pleroma, of, iii. 38
 Point, and single, ii. 212
 Prajapati was this, i. 149
 Prelays, during, i. 157
 Primal Cause of objective, i. 114; ii. 343
 Privileged beings in, no, i. 268
 Production of, iv. 178
 Prototype is present of all things in this, i. 132.
 Pythagorean decad contained, of Gnostics,
 iv. 144
 Reality in, i. 83
 Re-awakening of, i. 84, 86
 Re-coalescence of, iii. 79, 310
 Reconstruction of, v. 229, 230
 Regions of, i. 171
 Representations of, i. 320
 Rest and activity of, ii. 84
 Rhythm in all changes in, i. 78
 Root of, mystic, i. 109
 Root-principle of, i. 295
 Rudimental, ii. 59
 Ruler of, iii. 48
 Scale of temperature throughout, i. 198.
 Science and, ii. 200; iv. 234
 Seed of, iv. 112, 163
 Self of the, v. 379
 Seminal principle of, iv. 112
 Sephiroth tree is, ii. 67
 Septenary, i. 76, 213
 Series, one of an infinite, i. 71

- Serpent, cast off its old skins, like, i. 141
Seven regions of, i. 171
Seven and, ii. 164
Shoreless in magnitude, i. 133
Sien Tchen our, i. 193
Single substance, of a, ii. 267
Sleep of, i. 114, 125, 137
Solar, evolution of, t. 85, 86, 331
Soma and, occult nature of, iii. 57
Son, or, i. 130
Son of necessity or, i. 114
Space and, i. 75, 114; v. 107, 382
Speech produced, ii. 148
Spencer and Von Hertmann and, i. 84
Spirit and matter, of, i. 114; ii. 53; v. 558
Spirit of, Logos, i. 81, 263; iii. 37; iv. 184
Spirit enveloping, i. 327
Spiritual and physical aspects of, i. 268
Spiritual beings in, i. 279
Stars of, i. 350; iv. 121
Substance, of, i. 264
Symbol of, i. 114; iv. 152, 171
System merging in central, iii. 195
Tattvas, built from, v. 470, 505, 539
Temple in, but one, i. 260; iv. 221
Ten and the, v. 435
Ten principles of, v. 129, 425, 435
Ten sacred numbers of, ii. 76
Ten points symbolizes, ii. 341
This refers to, i. 73
Thought, of, ii. 342
Three Eternal Things in, v. 381
Transcendental conceptions of, ii. 348
Tree of being or, iv. 160
Trinity of material, ii. 394
Two infinities impossible in, i. 74
Type and prototype in, iii. 129
Ultima Thule of, ii. 315
Unconscious evolved, i. 167
Unmanifested, i. 169; iv. 197
Unseen, v. 322
Vest body of, iv. 166
Virgin mother of, ii. 179
Vishnu and, iii. 50; v. 188, 233, 350
Visible, t. 248; iv. 109; v. 188
Water, built by, v. 234
Wear and tear of body of, ii. 275
Web is, i. 148, 150
Wing, touching, with its swift, i. 102, 132
Wisdom, of, nature of, ii. 138; iv. 212
Worlds of the, v. 209
Zero and evolving, i. 143
UNIVERSES, Formation of, t. 291
Infinite number of, i. 115
Invincible, iii. 38
Leibnitz and, ii. 354
Manifesting and disappearing, i. 82
Phenomenal, ii. 340
Playground of numberless, i. 82
Three, i. 321
UNKNOWNABLE, Absolute cause is, ii. 399
Accepted, ii. 138
Ain Soph as synonym for any, i. 172; iii. 52
All, iv. 58
Causality, one, i. 196
Creator and architect, behind, iii. 55
Crookes, Prof., very close to, ii. 307
Duty, ii. 275; v. 471
Differentiation of the, iv. 297
Eternal or causeless cause, i. 80
European philosophy, of, i. 79
Karma one with, iii. 307
Mover, i. 126
Point, concealed end, ii. 171
Principle, iv. 71
Reflection of, iii. 50
Rig Vedic verse, in, iii. 137
Spencer, of, i. 124, 324; ii. 40
Theology attempts to unveil, i. 84
Unity, spirit and matter two facets of, ii. 267
UNKNOWN, All, v. 321
Cause, v. 218, 227, 229
Essence, v. 188
God, v. 408
Great, v. 101
Supreme, the, v. 129
UNLUCKY numbers, iv. 146, 152
UNMANIFEST, the, iii. 238
UNMANIFESTED, Absolute or, i. 152
Light, v. 78
Logos, i. 81, 140, 262, 263, 320; ii. 47;
iv. 168; v. 214, 426, 430, 455, 476
Manifested begotten by, ii. 114
Motion eternal in, i. 160
Ray in, iii. 37
Son of, father, iii. 311
Spirit of the Universe, the, i. 263
Universe, i. 169; iv. 197
UNMANIFESTING Principle, v. 129
UNNAMEABLE, Absolute cause to Egyptians
was, ii. 399
Ain Soph, iii. 52
UNPOINTED Hebrew, Jehovah in, iv. 41
UNPRONOUNCEABLE, Absolute cause, ii. 399
Names of three highest worlds are, ii. 153
Word, v. 310
UNPUBLISHED MS. referred to, ii. 162
UNREACHABLE, Land, iii. 400
Life which radiates from the summits of, i. 129
UNSEEN UNIVERSE referred to, ii. 183, 208
UNSPOKEN Word, v. 455
UNITED, the animal creation, iii. 277
UNTRANSLATABLE Names, ii. 200
UNUTTERABLE, the, Name, ii. 60
Threshold of, iii. 196
UPADANA the material cause, i. 126; v. 559
UPADHI(S), Basis (Bases), i. 163, 208, 213, 323;
ii. 46; iv. 164; v. 361, 367, 558
Basic mould or human, i. 328
Principles or, iii. 59
Basis or, of air and water, iii. 114
Body an, v. 521
Buddhi, of Eternal Essence, v. 493
Degree of, ii. 43
Divine thought Akasha, ii. 39
Ether, of, ii. 240
Every cause, of, v. 558
Foundation or, of world, i. 330
Germ which becomes, of seven principles,
i. 332

- Hierarchies, v. 553
 Man of, v. 561
 Material, iv. 170
 Mind as, v. 543
 Nidānas and, v. 558
 Objective universe, of, ii. 90
 One Absolute, iii. 46
 Organism as an, iv. 239
 Pātāla means, v. 538
 Periodical, i. 233
 Primordial substance, of every phenomenon, ii. 44
 Shankarācharya's spirit, of, v. 367
 Soul, of spirit, 208
 Spiritual, ii. 319
 Substance of, of ethereal man, iii. 165
 Three periodical, i. 233
 Vehicle(s) or, i. 109; ii. 191
 UPADHIVAS or Root Island, iii. 403
 UPANISHAD KATHA, ii. 149
 Shvetashvatara, i. 76
 UPANISHADS referred to, i. 194, 218, 311, 313, 314, 315; iii. 39; v. 27
 Advaita Vedāntins, of the, ii. 247
 Angula one of the oldest, i. 157
 Bhāshya on, i. 315
 Gnostic literature in, iv. 133, 136
 Meaning of, v. 27
 Pantheists echo, i. 74
 Philosophy of, v. 232
 Science in, ii. 258
 Scope of, i. 314
 Secret Doctrine, and, i. 118
 Teachings of, v. 353
 UPHEAVAL, Alps of, iv. 320
 Americans, of two, iii. 405
 Continent, of, iii. 21
 Continents, of new, iii. 359
 Oceans, of, iv. 269
 UPPER, Adam, iv. 25
 Circle, iv. 124, 205
 Egypt, ii. 79, 183; iv. 175
 Region, iv. 200
 Sea of fire, turned into, i. 103, 138
 Triad, i. 230, 287
 * Worlds, and lower, ii. 343; iii. 129
 UPASALA, Configurations of, iii. 401
 UPPALA VARNA, (UTTALA) a mystic power, v. 378
 UR, Abraham came from, ii. 91; iii. 230
 Moon God at, worship of, iii. 148
 URAEUS, Cosmic fire and, ii. 155
 Devoured by, i. 274
 Oiris and, ii. 155
 Serpent, ii. 398
 URAL, Mountains, i. 58
 URANIDES or Titans, ii. 135, 136
 URANIUM a chemical atom, i. 266
 URANUS, ii. 299
 Akāsha, and, v. 476
 Ancients and, v. 310, 322
 Astronomical Teacher, iv. 335
 Atlantean King, first, iv. 331, 334, 335
 Discovery of date of, i. 162, 164
 Gaea, destroyed his children by, iii. 271
 Hindus, known to, i. 162
 Kronos mutilating, ii. 136; iii. 270, 285
 Mystery Planet or, v. 316, 322
 Neptune and, i. 204
 Satellites of, i. 163, 204; ii. 317
 Saturn, denser than, ii. 317
 Second race, a Dhyān Chohan of, iv. 335
 URANUS-day and Sun-day, i. 162
 URD, foundation of, iv. 69
 URDHVASROTAS, the, ii. 165, 173, 175; iii. 170
 UREA, i. 294, 306
 URIEL, Atlanteans, and, ii. 334
 Bull, i. 185; iii. 124
 Denouncer, iii. 381
 Enoch and, ii. 334; iv. 51, 103
 Venus is, v. 439
 URIM and Thummim, ii. 377; v. 240, 242, 310, 335
 URJA, Progeny of, iii. 154
 URKA, Omoroka or Lady of, iii. 143
 URSA Major, iii. 360; iv. 338
 Minor, iii. 360; iv. 184, 338
 URSCHLEIM of Oken, iii. 165
 URSUS SPELÆUS, iv. 309, 315
 URNS, Engravings of, by the Emperor, Yu, iii. 303
 USES, Gravity and cohesion, of, ii. 283
 Life, of, iii. 248
 USH, Fire or heat, iii. 123
 USHANAS, Danavas and, iv. 66
 Demon Deity, degraded into a, iii. 57
 USHANAS-SHUKRA, Venus or, iii. 44, 45, 57, iv. 66, 69
 USURPATION of divine rights, iii. 231
 USURPER, Zohar the, iii. 397
 UTERUS, condition of man in, iii. 193
 Solar matrix and female, v. 422 to 425
 UTTARA KHANDA of the Padma Purāṇa, iii. 319
 UTTARA MIMANSA, Buddhists and the, i. 118
 UXMAL, iii. 428; iv. 320

V

- VACH, Aditi, form of, i. 194; v. 164, 165
 Articulate speech, on, v. 189
 Brahmā and, i. 75, 153, 194; ii. 149, 150;
 iii. 137, 155; iv. 40
 Brahmā-Prājāpati and, ii. 151; v. 439
 Dakṣha and, ii. 149
 Female Logos, v. 291
 Female power, v. 165
 Four kinds of, i. 195; ii. 150
 Goddesses, most mysterious of Brahmanical,
 ii. 152
 Hindu, i. 194; iii. 55
 Ila or, ii. 247
 Kwan-Yin and, i. 193, 194
 Logos, daughter and mother of, i. 194;
 ii. 148; iii. 204
 Medhyamā, ii. 150
 Mantras, hidden power of, ii. 69; v. 189
 Melodious cow or, i. 144; ii. 145; iii. 416;
 v. 165, 291
 Mystic speech, v. 394
 Para, ii. 150
 Pashyanti, i. 195; ii. 150
 Prājāpati or, ii. 148, 151

- Pranava called, i. 195 ; ii. 150
 Rhas repetition of, iii. 151
 Rishis and, ii. 148
 Sirevati later form of, i. 158
 Shatarupa, ix. ii. 149
 Twilight, Sandhya or, ii. 149
 Universal soul, or, ii. 67
 Vaivasvata, daughter of, v. 190
 Vaikhāṇ, i. 194 ; ii. 150, 151 ; v. 165, 199
 Viraj and, i. 194, iii. 151
 Voice feminine, i. 157 ; iii. 115
 VACH-SHATA-RUPA, iii. 156
 VACH-VIRAJ, iii. 137
 VACHASPATHYA, Sanskrit encyclopedia, n. 93
 VACUITY, Akasha is, for Rationalists, i. 336
 Plenum and, ii. 215
 VACHISHWARA, the voice deity, v. 380
 VACUUM, Absolute, of Newton, ii. 217
 Force, is latent, ii. 57
 Gravity acting through, ii. 214
 Inter aetheric, ii. 280
 Nature abhors v. i. 133 ; ii. 57, 243, 393
 Newton on, ii. 218
 Radiation through, ii. 244
 Sideral bodies and, ii. 214
 Space not, ii. 251
 VADUYITA, Genii called, iii. 250
 VAHAN, or Vehicle, Atman, of, i. 308
 Brahman-Prajapati, of, i. 145
 Buddhi, iii. 244 ; v. 493
 Flame, of, i. 309
 Matter, of spirit, ii. 69
 Spark, of flame, i. 309
 VAHANA, Conventional existence used as, ii. 71
 Garuda, of Vishnu, iv. 134
 Primordial seven, of, i. 168
 Sun, of solar system, ii. 251
 Vehicle or, i. 140, 262 ; ii. 191, 251
 Varuna, of, iv. 148
 VAIDHATRA, Four-fold mystery and, i. 153
 Kumāras and, ii. 176
 VAIDIC, or VEDIC, Aditi, v. 192
 Aryans, Mythology of, iv. 66
 Deity, v. 67, 98, 188
 Indra, v. 254
 Literature, v. 91
 Poets, v. 28
 Structures, v. 87
 Works, v. 344
 VAIDUYITA, Electric fire of, ii. 245
 VAIKHARI, Para becomes, ii. 152
 VAIKHARI VACH, Forms of, ii. 150
 Madhyama of, i. 194
 VAIKUNTHALOKA, the heaven of Vishnu, ii. 246
 VAIKUNTHAS refused to create, iii. 99
 VAIRAJAS, Devas, Gods or, iii. 98, 99
 Fiery Egos, v. 543
 VAISHAKHA, v. 344
 VAISHNAVA system, the, ii. 176
 VAISHNAVAS, India, in, ii. 399
 Mahā-Buddhi, on, ii. 170
 Speculations of, i. 126
 Vishnu God of, ii. 139 ; v. 233
 VAISHVANARA, Agni or, iii. 380
 Fire, iii. 311 ; iv. 64, 138
 Humanity, spirit of, iii. 311
 Vaivarta, Brahman, ii. 84
 VAIVASVATA, Adityas in, period, iii. 99
 Brahman, Vishnu and Shiva precede, iii. 152
 Deluge of, i. 136 ; ii. 85
 Hindu Noah, iii. 226 ; iv. 343
 Humanity, iii. 329
 Humanity saved by the racial, iii. 310
 Legends and allegories of, iii. 314
 VAIVASVATA, Manu, ii. 162, 176, 247 ;
 iii. 48, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154, 155 ;
 iv. 169, 180, 181
 Manvantara or round, i. 64 ; iii. 79
 Sixth creation or, ii. 176
 World-deluges, and, iii. 335
 VAJRADHARA the diamond-holder, i. 123 ;
 v. 366, 374, 375
 VAJRAPANI the diamond-holder, i. 123 ; v. 375
 VAJRASATTVAS, Diamond-souled, i. 123 ; ii. 295 ;
 v. 374, 375
 VALAS, ancestor to Odin, v. 42
 VALCKENAEER, referred to, v. 33
 VALE of Mexico, Aztecs in the, ii. 35
 VALENTINIAN, Pairs of male and female /Eons,
 iv. 139
 Theogony, iv. 146
 VALENTINIAN, table in Ephiphanis referred to,
 iv. 25
 VALENTINUS, referred to, ii. 23, 126, 164 ;
 iv. 136, 139 ; v. 128, 462
 Gnosis, the profoundest doctor of the, ii. 63
 VALLABACHARYAS of Bombay, ii. 49 ; iv. 159
 VALLANCEY, Col., referred to, ii. 366 ; iii. 267 ;
 v. 267
 VALLEY of Thorns, v. 300
 VAMADEVA, Rebirths of, ii. 36 ; iii. 283
 Shiva called, ii. 251
 VAMADEVA MUDALIAR describes coming night,
 ii. 91
 VAMPIRES, Moon like all, is friend of sorcerers,
 i. 211
 Preconceptions like, iv. 296
 VAMPYRELLA one of the Muses, iii. 172
 VAN, the Tarter Cycle, v. 341
 VANANIN-LAMERTADE, iv. 25
 VANCHUG, Chenres, iii. 185
 VANDAL warriors of Nadir Shah, iii. 337
 VAPOUR, Creatures born from, iii. 189
 Ether, and, ii. 251
 Heat Generators, i. 294
 Incandescent, ii. 266
 Nebulae formed of, ii. 320
 Second earth disappeared as, ii. 157
 VAPOURS, King of, ii. 316
 VAPOURY, one of the seven transformation of
 matter, i. 254
 VARA, Lord and ruler of the, iii. 19
 Man, meant, iii. 293
 Superior or, iii. 170, 190
 Yima, or ark of, iii. 292, 293 ; iv. 181
 VARAHA, Avatara, ii. 85 ; iii. 64
 Boar, ii. 84
 Creation, iii. 64
 Padma Kalpa, or, ii. 176
 VARIETIES, Genus homo, of, ii. 36, 297

- Modes of procreation, of, iii. 176
VARIATION, Nature and, iv. 266
 Physiological, iv. 219
 Species, in, iv. 249
 Stature, in, iii. 441
VARIATIONS, cause of, in organisms, iii. 300 ;
 iv. 218
 Cross-symbolism, of, iii. 117
 Elements, of, ii. 272
 Mammalian type, of, iv. 247
 Man and climatic, iii. 265
VARNAS, Orders, ii. 137
VARRO, referred to, v. 309
VARSHAS, Dvipas and, iii. 266
 Portions of, iii. 368
 Pushkara with its, iii. 402, 405
 Terrestrial regions as, iii. 320
VARSHAVANTI one of the Pleiades, iv. 121
VARUNA, Asura applied to, iii. 101 ; iv. 68
 God of water, ii. 183 ; iv. 149
 Indra punishes breaker of laws of, iv. 177
 Mitra and, iii. 155
 Neptune and, iii. 271
 Ouranos or, iii. 76
 Specs, dragged down from, iii. 75
 Sublime position of, iv. 177
 Uranus a modified, iii. 271
 Vahana of, iv. 148
 Vehicle of, i. 267 ; iv. 148
 West, deity of, i. 186
VASISHTHA, Curse of, iii. 250
 Evil, on, n. 133
 Mind born son of Brahma, iii. 88
 Mysteries imparted by Varuna to, iii. 271
 Rakshases saved by, iii. 235
 Seven sons of, iii. 154
VASTUBHUTA or substance, iv. 183
VASUDEVA, Liberator, i. 328
 Lord of all, ii. 137
 Nature of, iii. 60
VASUKI, v. 286
VASUS the eight Vedic Deities, i. 138 ; iii. 250
VATES, v. 452
VATICAN, Claim to be seat of Peter, v. 139
 Doctrines of secret schools preserved in, i. 65 ;
 iv. 75
 Lanceli librarian to, iii. 375
 Library of, v. 307
VATISARA, Cycle, v. 339
VAU, crook, hook or, iv. 28
 Jod and Hâ in Jehovah, i. 154
VAYU, Indra, iii. 377
 Loka, v. 80
 Vedic Trimurti, one of, i. 153 ; iii. 123
 Tattva, v. 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 485
 Wind, God of, i. 241
VEDA-VYASA, Bricklayers mentioned by, ii. 25
 Jews may be referred to by, ii. 25
 Vishnu as, iii. 154 ; iv. 51
VEDANA, One of twelve Nidânas, v. 559
VEDANGAS, v. 341
VEDANTA, Aspect of Basic Idea of, i. 122
 Books of, i. 313
 Buddhists and, i. 118
 Esoteric Philosophy and, i. 126
 Esotericism in, iv. 52
 Nyâya and, i. 126
 Philosophy, iii. 255 ; iv. 16
 School, v. 494
 Septenary in, i. 212
VEDÂNTIC, Advaita Philosophy, iv. 168
 Brahman, i. 145
 Doctrine, i. 323 ; v. 127
 Doctrines distorted, i. 145
 Features in eclectic system, v. 304
 Idealism, ii. 328 ; v. 187
 Koshas, five in, classification, v. 361
 Lokas, v. 538, 539
 Lucretius endorses a, conception, i. 74
 Muleprakriti, i. 300
 Philosophy, ii. 72, 308
 Principles of man in division, i. 212
 Quinqueseptate division of human principles,
 i. 273
 Row, T. Subba, a, scholar, i. 211 ; ii. 346
 School, v. 494
 Septenary dogma, scholar on, iv. 207
 Teaching, i. 328 ; iii. 164
 Wisdom, i. 69 ; iv. 97
VEDÂNTIN, Advaita, philosophers, i. 74 ; v. 383
 Affirmation of, v. 127
 Creation, tenet of, i. 74
 Creed of, v. 380
 Dreamless sleep according to a, i. 119
 Faith of true, ii. 293
 Hegelian Unconscious, on, i. 122
 Hindu, v. 231
 Maya in esoteric and, teaching, i. 131
 Metaphysical mind of Hindu, iii. 166
 Nirvâna, and, v. 552
 Occultist, on Vâch, i. 194
 Parabrahman of, v. 107, 386
 Pantheism of, philosophers, iv. 40
 Principles taught by, v. 427
 Sects, apple of discord between three, ii. 170
 School in Tibet, v. 402
 Vishvâdvaita philosophy and the Advaita, i. 128
 Vishvâdvaita, sect, of, i. 189
VEDÂNTINS, the, Advaita, ii. 247
 Aja, of, iv. 174
 Atheists, called, ii. 247
 Atman of, i. 170
 Belief of, v. 299
 Catechism of, ii. 246
 Consciousness, identity of universal and indi-
 vidual, on, i. 123
 Definition in spirit of, ii. 146
 Disguise in, iv. 208
 Esotericism of, and Daivaprakriti, i. 193
 Goal of, v. 380
 Ishvara on, ii. 297
 Kabalists and, v. 107
 Koshas divided by, iv. 174
 Mahat as Prakriti for some, i. 131
 Moloka of, v. 384
 Mystical tenets of, iii. 241
 Nirvâni of, iii. 89
 Parabrahman of, i. 76, 81, 118, 324 ; ii. 44,
 68, 157

- Principles of, v. 427
 Quaternary of, v. 530
 Seven higher worlds of, v. 380
 System of, v. 299
 Tibet, of, v. 402
- VEDANTISTS, Philosophy of the Advaita, i. 126, 335
- VEDA(S), the Ad-ti in, iii. 54
- Ahi-Vritra in, iii. 383
 Akasha and, i. 336
 Antiquity of, iv. 177; v. 176, 342, 343, 345
 Aryans, of Indian, iv. 284
 Aryan literature, oldest, i. 50
 Asura of, iii. 123
 Bhumi in, i. 295
 Brahmi, a word not in, i. 43
 Brahmana portion of, i. 313
 Brahmanas chant, i. 157
 Buddha and, v. 371
 Chhandas of, iv. 156
 Commentaries explain, i. 56
 Cosmogony of, iii. 70
 Crookes will vindicate, ii. 348
 Cross from standpoint of, ii. 180
 Cyres of, iv. 195; v. 341
 Deities led astray from path of, ii. 140
 Date of, ii. 83
 Division of, iv. 51
 Dual meaning of, i. 313
 Early humanity of, iii. 105
 Elements, conceal real nature of, ii. 245
 Esoteric lining of, i. 218
 Ether and, i. 336; ii. 44
 Fire and Deities, on, iv. 137
 First God in, iv. 151
 Forgeries, called, i. 60
 Four truths and four, i. 115
 Gautama and, v. 371
 God, on immortality of, i. 109
 Idols not countenanced by, iv. 292
 Incongruities in, ii. 138
 Initiates wrote, iv. 17
 Interpretation of, v. 154
 Key needed for, iv. 187
 Logograms in, iii. 335
 Loka-Chakshuh of, i. 162
 Max Müller and, i. 52
 Metres of, i. 331
 Milked out from fire, air, and sun, v. 111
 Musical notations in, v. 197
 Mystic speech, Brahmi revealed by, ii. 148
 Myth of, iv. 16
 Occult Ghandharva of, ii. 248; iv. 156
 Odin, Max Müller and, i. 52
 One Deity, one caste, one, i. 145
 Pitra, on, iii. 87
 Planetary chain in, allusions to, i. 295
 Preservation of, i. 60
 Puranas and, iv. 95
 Radiant matter and, ii. 348
 Scientific explanation of friction in, ii. 247
 Secret doctrine, and, i. 59
 Secret of, i. 258
 Secrecy enjoined by, v. 68
 Senses explained in, ii. 258
 Septenary element in, iv. 176
- Serpent worship and, iii. 214
 Seven Rishis visit locality where, were written, ii. 72
 Shiva's name unknown in, iv. 118
 Surya in, i. 162
 Symbolism in, v. 73, 87, 91
 Synonym of Gods in, ii. 178
 Text of, could not be obtained by Akbar from Brahmins, i. 47
 That in, ii. 107; iii. 90
 Translation of, could not be made in 1820, i. 60
 Tree of Being, the leaves of the, ii. 123
 Tveshti in, iii. 109, 110
 Universal, once, iv. 51
 Universal language and, ii. 30
 Upanishads are esoteric glossaries of, iv. 52
 Vach mother of, iii. 115
 Vishnu and, iii. 154; iv. 183
 Visekarmen in, iii. 109, 110
 VEDDHAS, Ceylon, of, iii. 201, 419; iv. 291
 Jungles, of, iii. 288
 VEDHAS, Mind-born sons of Brahma, i. 152; ii. 183
 Senandana one of, iii. 87, 180
 VEDIC, Babylonian mythology and, influence, i. 54; ii. 138
 Bhrgu a, sage, iii. 42
 Calendar, iv. 121
 Cosmogony, iii. 54
 Dirty, v. 188
 Destinies, i. 138; ii. 271
 Demon of drought, iii. 384
 Devas of, nations, iii. 378
 Earths, of teaching, i. 295
 Fohat, Apam Napat, name for, iii. 399
 Hymns, iv. 16, 151
 Indra powerful, God, iv. 177
 Influence on Mythology of, v. 110
 Karma, character of in, iii. 185
 Kashyapa, sage, iii. 141
 Nārada, Rishi, iii. 59, 92
 Parashara, Rishi, ii. 176
 Period, v. 41
 Poet, v. 75
 Rebirth, teaching of, i. 259
 Secret meaning of, texts, i. 314
 Teachings, iv. 178
 Trimurti, i. 153
 Truths, sublime, iv. 97
 Vishnu of later times unlike, god, i. 171
 Vishvakarmen, ii. 192
 Women in, period, ii. 97
- VEGA, Arctic voyage of the, iv. 343
 VEGA, de la, referred to, iii. 344
 VEGETABLE, Bodies, Life, ii. 173
 Cloth, iii. 230
 Development, iii. 157
 Element, iii. 358
 First round, in, iii. 187
 Forms, iii. 195; iv. 298
 Fourth round, impulses stops at, i. 229
 Jiva in, particle, i. 271
 Kingdom, i. 214, 227, 237, 239, 264, 278; ii. 344; iii. 167, 312

- Leaflets, with, iv. 255
 Life, i. 301, 311; ii. 304; iii. 291;
 iv. 246, 281
 Monad, i. 231; iii. 53, 192
 Progenitors after, life, iv. 281
 Remains, iii. 65
 Tissues, i. 294
 World, i. 310
 World, Some sovereign of, iv. 63
VEGETABLES, Creation of, iii. 170
VEGETARIAN(S), Atlantes were, iv. 331
 Buddha was, v. 105
VEGETATION, Abundant, i. 264
 Astral relics of previous, iv. 298
 Bosom of stone, born from, iv. 165
 Consciousness of, i. 320
 Creatures born from, iii. 189
 Ethereal, iii. 291; iv. 282
 Moon feeds, ii. 261
VEHICLE(S), Ah-hi, of divine will, i. 111
 Ain Soph, of, ii. 151; iv. 298
 Archa or, iii. 292
 Atmic Ray, of, i. 229
 Brahmā, of Brahman, i. 83
 Brahma-Prasuti, of, i. 145
 Being, of Spirit, v. 138
 Buddhi, of Ātmā, i. 178, 243, 290; ii. 69;
 iv. 152, 176
 Cosmic substance, of, i. 81
 Crocodile, of Horus, iv. 148
 Desires and passions, Kāma Rūpa, of, i. 209
 Dhyānis, of incarnation of highest, ii. 278
 Divine, i. 261
 Divine man, human form, of, iii. 291
 Divine ray, for, i. 264
 Dolphin, of Poseidon, iv. 148
 Egotism, of, v. 354
 Ephemeral, i. 305
 Fifth principle, for, iii. 169
 Forces, for manifestation of, ii. 216
 Generation, of, ii. 140
 Gods, of a host of, ii. 201
 Hamza-Vāhana uses swan as its, i. 84
 Hinayāna school of little, i. 112
 Horus, of, iv. 148
 Intellectual, for moral forces, ii. 191
 Jhs, of personal consciousness of, iii. 244
 Kāma Rūpa, of desire, iii. 125, 168
 Kingdoms, of lower, i. 310
 Light, of, iv. 80
 Linga Sharira as inert, iv. 165
 Maniḍyāna school of great, i. 112
 Matter, of, consciousness requires, i. 81
 Matter, of becoming, i. 323
 Matter, for soul on this plane, i. 120
 Men occasionally, of hosts of, spirits, i. 271
 Monad degraded into a, ii. 339
 Monads, of, i. 235; ii. 293; iii. 89
 Navis or boat-shaped, iv. 31
 Number seven, of life, iii. 47
 Prāna, of, i. 212
 Ray, Buddhi, for, i. 264
 Schools of little and great, i. 112
 Soul substance differs from, body, i. 205
 Space a, i. 125
 Substance of, ii. 319
 Sun, of Highest Deity, v. 314
 Threes, i. 349
 Unknown deity, of, iv. 153
 Upādhi or, i. 109
 Principles and, v. 493
 Vāhan (Vāhana or), i. 140, 208, 308, 309;
 iv. 134
 Primordial seven, Fohat, of, i. 168
 Varuna, of, crocodile, i. 267
 Wisdom and rebirth in great and little, i. 112
 Wisdom, of divine, iii. 143
 Yāna or, i. 112
VEIL, Allegory of, v. 105
 Circle and point, over, ii. 341
 Creation, between incognizable and logos of,
 ii. 149
 Cosmic, ii. 147
 Darkness of, ii. 348
 Deity of, v. 115
 .. Elements are, ii. 181
 .. Universe is, v. 91
 .. Unseen space, ii. 57
 Fourteenth Manu an additional, ii. 90
 Indivisible point forms a, ii. 60, 70
 Infinite Light, of, v. 191
 Initiation, of, iv. 127
 Intelligence behind, i. 322; ii. 244
 Ihs, of, i. 338; iv. 225
 Manifested, ii. 318
 Matter, of, ii. 244, 335, 358; iii. 283
 Mystery, of, round Apollonius, v. 143
 Nature, of, ii. 337
 Nucleus of truth, over, ii. 187
 One reality, of, i. 317
 Parabrahman, of, ii. 144, 146
 Principles hidden under a, ii. 184
 Secrecy, of, iii. 132
 Secret Doctrine, of, v. 216
 Solar cosmic, ii. 252
 Temple, of, ii. 149
 Unknown, of, iii. 218
VEILING of esoteric meaning, ii. 166; v. 250
VELCAIN or V'ulcain, iii. 391
VELOCITY, Earth's rotation, of, iii. 324
 Monad, of, ii. 358
 Nascent planet, ii. 316
 Sound, of, ii. 288
VENDIDAD, the, Ahura Mazda of, iv. 180
 Airyana Vaējō, in, iii. 19
 Bestower of wealth, iv. 86
 Celestial militia, of, iii. 41
 Chain of worlds, on, iv. 328
 Daevas in, iv. 85
 Fravashī in, iv. 48
 Geographical changes pointed to in, iii. 356
 Michael in, iii. 383
 Origin of, iii. 408
 Roman Catholics and, iv. 44
 Serpent in, iii. 355
 Yima in, iv. 180
VENERABLE of the Age, v. 40
VENTUS and **SPIRITUS**, ii. 56
VENUS, Aditi and Vāch identical with, iii. 55
 Anael, Regent of, v. 310

- Asphujit or, iii. 45
 Astoreth or, iv. 30
 Axis of, iii. 45
 Bearded, i. 139; iii. 143
 Celestial Priapus born from, iv. 25
 Correspondences of, v. 437, 441, 444
 Cow's horns on head of, iii. 44
 Cupid son of, iii. 416
 Earth more dense than, ii. 317
 Earth, light bearer to, iii. 42, 45
 Earth twin sister to, iii. 42
 Eve or, v. 164
 Evil spirits and, iii. 385
 Friday or day of, i. 378
 Governs tenacious faculties, v. 442
 Holy Ghost, iv. 110
 House of, i. 164
 Influence of, iii. 37
 Informing Spirit of, v. 326
 Ishtar or, iii. 73
 Istar Ashteroth or, iii. 153
 Isis or, v. 246
 Jupiter and Lucifer, i. 251
 Kabir, called, v. 309
 Kali Yuga epoch, at, ii. 387
 Lakshmi or, iii. 86, 183; iv. 150
 Left eye, and, v. 438
 Length of day on, iv. 276
 Less adapted for human life, iv. 276
 Lucifer and, iii. 42, 44; v. 310, 428
 Lunar goddess, ii. 111
 Manas and, v. 438, 441
 Mars and, iii. 391; iv. 30; v. 433, 442
 Men on, more gross than we, ii. 326
 Mercury one with sun and, iv. 112
 Mother Virgin, iii. 75
 Morning and evening Star, v. 441
 Muth is, v. 164
 Music of spheres, and, iv. 172
 Number six sacred to, iv. 164
 Orbi genius of, ii. 301; iv. 108
 Principalities rule, ii. 153
 Races of, iv. 268
 Roman Catholics and, iv. 49
 Satellites of, not known, i. 210, 219
 Seasons of, iv. 276
 Semae presides between Mars and, ii. 116
 Sign of, i. 72
 Sons of Light and, ii. 298
 Sophia resides in, iv. 81
 Star of sea, ii. 108
 Taurus, house of, v. 164
 Temple of Hiram to, iv. 111
 Temples of, v. 267, 295
 Uriel and, v. 439
 Ushanas or, iv. 66, 69
 Worship, iv. 28
VENUS-APHRODITE, Foam of ocean, from, ii. 95
 Sea personified, ii. 178
 Westerns, of, iii. 86
 Worship of, iv. 29
VENUS-ASTARTE, Bunt of, iv. 29
VENUS-LUCIFER, Astraea, Virgo or, iv. 354
 Earth, alter ego of, ii. 17
 Morning star, iv. 329; v. 267
 Titans connected with, iii. 44
VENEZUELA and **ATLANTIS**, iv. 360
VENTRICLES of Heart, v. 556
VERA CAUSA, ii. 211
VERBUM, Christ or, v. 277
 Creative, princeps, iii. 240
 Creative speech or, iv. 112
 Dual aspect of, iv. 84
 Esoteric meaning of Christian, ii. 146
 Face, and his, iv. 47
 Ishvara or Brahma called, i. 194
 Logos, Word, or, i. 157, 188, 300; ii. 147; iii. 38, 354
 Lucifer, one with, iv. 84
 Manifested, i. 320
 Master, of the, i. 141
 Mercury, iv. 112
 National versions of, v. 84
 Parabrahman, of, i. 193
 Son or, ii. 261
 Sound of, ii. 354
 St. John, of, ii. 383
 Sun, and, of, iv. 49
 Taurus and, or Christ, ii. 383
 Thought divine, of, i. 139
 Word, Sound, or, v. 234
VERMES of naturalists, iv. 227
VERMIFORM, appendix, iv. 251
VERMILION, Bird, ii. 125
 Luxor at, iii. 428
VERITIES in Bible, v. 97
VERTEBRATA, First, iii. 256
 Lower, iv. 254
 Men highest, iv. 194
 Third eye atrophied in, iii. 297
VERTEBRATE(S), Blind, iii. 300
 Descendants of, first, iv. 236
 Kingdom, iv. 166
 Life, primitive germ of, iv. 300
 Life, lower, iv. 254
 Lowest, the, iv. 253
 Oviparous, iv. 304
 Structural plan of all, iv. 253
 Third race, in, iii. 190
VESCA PISCIS, v. 162
VESICLE, Blastodermic, v. 424
 Umbilical, v. 423
VESPASIAN, Emperor, v. 147, 264, 334
VESTA, Fire in temple of, ii. 52
 Goddess of earth, iii. 152
VIA STRABINUS the Milky Way, ii. 154
VIBHAVASU, or fire, ii. 88
VIBHUTAYAH or Potencies, i. 75; iv. 183
VIBRATION(S), approximate rate of various, ii. 286
 Atoms, of, ii. 358
 Brain, and of sound, ii. 278
 Causes that produce ethereal, ii. 239
 Colours and sounds of, v. 421, 453, 454, 456.
 457, 508, 509, 550
 Correlation of, ii. 239; v. 457
 Eternal, i. 177
 Eye and too rapid, ii. 232; v. 457
 Factor other than, ii. 289
 Heat, of, ii. 261

- Joy and Sorrow, v. 550
 Keely works by sympathetic, ii. 284
 Last of the Seventh Eternity, i. 131
 Light called a, ii. 206
 Molecular, ii. 284
 Molecules of air broken up by, ii. 287
 Motion, is eternal, ii. 174
 Musical Instruments, of, v. 485
 Nerve, v. 485
 Notes of musical scale, of, iv. 198, 508, 509
 Phenomena produced by, ii. 310
 Powers and, in air corresponding, ii. 19
 Senses, and, ii. 257
 Standhas, are, v. 560
 Sound and colour, of, v. 457, 508
 Sweeps along, i. 132
 Thought, of, v. 549
 Wing of, touches the germ, i. 132
VIBRATORY, Astral light, motion of, ii. 62
 Cause, waves proximate, ii. 239
 Keely's engine, ii. 280
 Metcalfe against, theory, ii. 248
 Occultists and, theory, ii. 239
 Range of perceptible, v. 457
 Scale of, v. 508, 509
VICARIOUS, Atonement, v. 499
VICERENT of God, v. 126
VICRAMADITYA, v. 346
VICTIM,
 Mysteries, of the, v. 291
 " Christ as, v. 84
 " Hierophant, v. 104
 " Sacrificial, v. 530
 " Vithoba, Vishnu, as, v. 288
 " Vishvakarma, as, v. 270
VIDADHAFSHA or South, iv. 328
VIDYA, Atmā, i. 249
 Eye, v. 396
 Chatur, v. 519
 Divine, v. 305
 Esoteric, i. 286
 Gupta, v. 174 to 193, 482
 Highest Magical knowledge, iii. 425
 Paths of, i. 243
 Sacred Science or, iii. 436
VIDYADHARSA, Inferior Pitris, ii. 263
VIDYAS, The four, i. 222
VIHARAS, or caves of Buddhist monks, iii. 338
VINANAM, i. 212 ; v. 559
VINANAMAYA, one of the sheaths, ii. 294
VINANAMAYAKOSHA or higher mind, i. 212
VIKARTANA, Rites, v. 284
 Sun, or, iii. 380 ; v. 154, 270, 272
 Surya, v. 274
VIKRAMADITYA, v. 244
VILLAPANDUS referred to, ii. 375
VILLIERS French savant referred to, i. 305
VILLIPLACENTALIA, iv. 283
VIMANA VIDYA or aeronautics, iii. 424
VIMANAS, air-vehicles or, iii. 424, 425
VINA, Shiva's or Kali's, v. 518, 520
VINATA daughter of Daksha, ii. 81
VINE, Food of life, of, i. 245
 Isis-Osiris showed use of, iii. 365
VIOLET, Colour of the Astral, v. 555
 Correspondences of, v. 454, 455, 461, 507,
 508, 516
 Esoteric colour of Moon, v. 442
 Hierarchy, v. 461
 Ray, v. 442
 Vibrations, v. 456, 457, 458
VIPASHYA, religious meditation, v. 373
VIRABHADRA, Raumas created from pores of,
 iii. 78
 Shiva-Rudra creates, iii. 189
VIRAJ, Brahma as, i. 153, 194 ; iii. 55
 Daughter of Kāma, v. 165
 Heavenly men born from, iv. 177
 Male deity, i. 129
 Male symbol, iv. 40
 Manu created by, iii. 309, 311
 That male, ii. 168
 Vach and, i. 75 ; iii. 151 ; v. 165, 190, 191
VIRAJA, Manasa sons of, iii. 98
VIRAJA-loka inhabited by the Agnishvatas, iii. 98
VIRAJ-MANU, v. 190
VIRASVANIM, ii. 47
VIRCHOW, Prof., referred to, iii. 438 ; iv. 220,
 221, 288, 310, 321, 360
VIRGIL, Christ and, v. 337
 Evolution, on, iv. 166
 Geography of, erroneous, iii. 415
 Great Æther, called Jupiter, ii. 45
 Indus or Nile of, iii. 415
 Inspiration of, ii. 384
 Mercury on, iii. 41
 Quoted, v. 154, 312
 Virgin, and, ii. 116 ; v. 312, 337, 338
VIRGIN, Alm or, iv. 31
 Angels, iii. 248
 Apollo and, v. 312
 Archangel Michael and, v. 320
 Blood, Jehovah-Cain sheds, iii. 387
 Celestial, " son " of Immaculate, i. 129
 Chinese celestial, iv. 55
 Christian, v. 94
 Cold, Hyle is, i. 147
 Combatant, iii. 241 ; v. 320
 Cyclic return of, v. 337
 Dragon, and, ii. 385
 Forests, ii. 400
 God or Dhyān Chohan who refuses to create,
 ii. 87
 Gods, v. 320
 Goddesses, ii. 111
 Heavenly and celestial, i. 263 ; v. 334
 Immaculate of heavens, iv. 31 ; v. 293
 Isis, v. 293
 Kanya, i. 155
 Kanya Durga, ii. 384
 Kumāra, iv. 119
 Light, of, i. 153
 Magi and Chaldean, v. 293
 Matrix of Kosmos, i. 155
 Moot called, iv. 32
 Number of seven, iv. 174
 Pegasi, of ancient, ii. 115
 Personated, v. 94
 Prayer to, ii. 189
 Rosary of Blessed, Mary, iii. 50

- Sea, of, ii, 189
 Sin of celestial, iv, 81
 Synonyms of sidereal, iv, 80
 World, of, iii, 254; v, 293
 Zeus said to be beautiful, of, 139
 Zodiac, in, iii, 213, 429, 431
VIRGIN-ASCETIC, Nārada the, iii, 148
VIRGIN-ASCETICS, Kumāras or, ii, 178
VIRGIN-EGG, Eternal, is, i, 133
 Ray shoots through, i, 133
 Virgin mother and, i, 134
VIRGIN Mary, Anna mother of, i, 155
 Archangel gives a lily to, ii, 99
 Crescent moon and, iv, 31 -
 Human, v, 293
 Mare sea is, ii, 178
 Moon connected with, ii, 108
 Saviour, mother of, v, 293
 Spiritual ideal of, ii, 115
 Sun, arrayed with the, ii, 109
VIRGIN-MEN, Seven, in, 283
VIRGIN-MOTHER, Celestial, ii, 179
 Goddesses, and moon, ii, 118
 Heavens, of, iv, 31
 Hous of, iii, 54
 Immaculate, i, 152
 Virgin egg symbol of, i, 134
VIRGIN-OIL or Flamma-Virgo, ii, 123
VIRGIN-SNOW in radiant sunlight, Monads like,
 ii, 358
VIRGIN-WARRIOR, v, 320
VIRGIN WORLDS, v, 293
VIRGIN-YOUTH, Chaste, iii, 251
 Kārtikēya a, iv, 190
 Kumāra or, iii, 381
 Mysterious, iii, 381
VIRGINAL, Estate, iii, 238
 Reproduction, iv, 227
VIRGINIA, Forests of, iv, 358
 Seedless apple in, v, 563
VIRGINS, Fifty, iii, 416
 Kumāras celestial, iv, 142
 Life, of, i, 262
 Michael and Kārtikēya both, iii, 381
 Sons of God born of immaculate, i, 131
 World, v, 293
 Zodiac, in Denon's, iii, 431
VIRGO, Astraea is, iv, 353
 Cyclic return of, v, 337
 Dan, in sphere of, ii, 377
 Inverted, iv, 354
 Kanya, or, i, 333
 Leo inseparable from, iv, 353
 Quintessence and, iii, 123
 Scorpio, Libra, and, v, 430
 Separation of pure, iii, 157
 Three Virgins and, iii, 433
 Wheat ear of, ii, 388, 389; iii, 433
 Zodiac, in circular, iii, 430, 431
VIRGOS, Zodiac with three, iii, 367
VIRGO-SCORPIO, Androgynous, ii, 131
 Separation of, iv, 71
VIRTUES, Angelic, i, 181
 Archangels are, of God, iii, 240
 Cardinal, i, 246
 Celestial beings or, v, 327
 Christian hierarchy, of, i, 155
 God, of, ii, 156
 Heavenly man, of, i, 271
 Initiates, of, v, 290
 Mars, rulers of, ii, 153
 Occultists, of, v, 106
 Plants, of, 263
 Precious stones, of, iii, 424
 Seven, iv, 212; v, 357
 Theological, v, 223
 Thrones of God, or, v, 122
VIS, emergence nature, or, ii, 327
 Formative, iii, 184, 290
 Generatrix, ii, 274
 Viva, ii, 394
VISCID earth, a, iii, 253
VISH, Vishnu from, i, 75, 171, iv, 183
VISHA or poison, Death, ii, 62
VISHISHTHADVAITA sect, the, ii, 170
VISHISHTHADVAITA Vedāntins, Catechism of the,
 ii, 246
 Tibet of, v, 402
VISHNA, Internal knowledge, v, 402
VISHNU, Abhūtārjass incarnations of, iii, 98
 Abode of, iii, 19
 Achyuta a name of, i, 84
 Ananta Sesa a form of, ii, 58; iv, 73
 Ark of salvation towed by, iii, 313
 Avatars of, i, 83, 307; iii, 45, 147, 406;
 v, 105, 349, 352
 Banyan tree, teaching under a, iii, 219
 Bhagavan or, iii, 59
 Bhutesha or, ii, 172
 Boar, in the form of a, ii, 84
 Brahma and, i, 75; ii, 128
 Brahma, Shiva and, v, 117, 444
 Breath of, ii, 87
 Breath of the **ABSOLUTENESS**, i, 331
 Buddha an Avatar of, iv, 149; v, 349, 368
 Chakra or circle of, i, 173; iv, 34, 116
 Christian Trinity, and, i, 53
 Cyclic character of, ii, 155
 Deity and, parallel evolution of, ii, 229
 Derivation of, i, 75
 Destroyer, as Shiva, ii, 86
 Divine spirit is, iii, 313
 Double sexed, iii, 43
 Double triangle, sign of, i, 177
 Eternal Law, personification of, ii, 62
 Eternal life symbolized by, iii, 79
 Fish, as a, ii, 109; iii, 313
 Fish Avatara of, iii, 308
 Fohat, Surya and, i, 171; ii, 389
 Form emitted from body of, illusory, ii, 140
 Garuda vehicle of, ii, 139; iii, 323; iv, 134
 Hall of, v, 518
 Hypostasis, in his triple, i, 328
 Incarnation, seventh of, v, 259
 Jehovah and, ii, 141
 Kāla one of names of, ii, 145
 Kali-age, at end of, iv, 51
 Kalki, will return on, i, 151
 Kapila shown as a portion of, iv, 142
 Krishna incarnation of, v, 259, 311

- Krita age, imparts wisdom in, iv. 51
 Kurnaras who worship, i. 282
 Lakshmi, wife of, ii. 95; iii. 86
 Lord of elements, ii. 172
 Lotus and, ii. 81, 95, 96; iii. 43; iv. 40;
 v. 233, 476
 Mahā Kalpa co-eternal with, iv. 135
 Mahat as, iv. 210
 Manufacturer, called, i. 171
 Manvantara, Ananta carries through, ii. 124
 Mayamoha, as, ii. 136
 Most principle, God of, iv. 163
 Nagas, crowned with, ii. 155
 Names of, ii. 116; v. 236
 Nārāyaṇa, form of, v. 311, 447
 Pervader, i. 171
 Prakriti, entered into, ii. 171
 Prayers of Gods to, ii. 137
 Preservation, holy spirit of, iv. 73
Purāṇa, described in, ii. 63
 Rahu denounced to, iii. 380
 Regenerators, and Shiva, ii. 178; v. 192
 Re-unites all, his creatures to, ii. 86
Rig Veda, in, ii. 162
 Rudra, or, ii. 86
 Rudra Shiva or, ii. 250
 Saguna and Nirguna, v. 350, 359
 Self-existent Lord, ii. 46
 Serpent of, ii. 107
 Serpent on which rests, iii. 380
 Serpent race, one with, ii. 137
 Shesha or Ananta name of, i. 140; v. 287
 Shveta-dvīpa abode of, iii. 401
 Shiva and, ii. 179
 Sign of, v. 120
 Six pointed star sign of, i. 262
 Solar energy and, i. 171
 Solar God, ii. 405
 Space and, v. 476
 Sun or, iii. 50; v. 288
 Svar-loka, abode of, iii. 402
 Symbolology of, iv. 119
 Three steps of, ii. 151
 Time a form of, iii. 308
 Two aspects of, ii. 138, 269; iii. 313
 Universe reposed in bosom of, ii. 59; v. 188
 Vaikunthaloka, heaven of, ii. 246
 Vaivatsvata and, iii. 152
 Vedas, and, iv. 183
 Vish, from root, i. 171
 Vishvarupa and, ii. 172
 Vishva, a form of, iv. 130; v. 288
 White Island, on, iv. 156
 Wicked restrained by, iv. 51
 VISHNUVASHAS, v. 339
 VISHVAKARMAN, All-seeing God or, iv. 129
 Architect of Universe, v. 270
 Artificer of Gods, iii. 383
 Creative God, iii. 271; iv. 129
 Divine humanity, in, iv. 178
 Father Principle, v. 154
 Great architect of world, iv. 129
 Mystery God, v. 270, 286
 Omniscient, v. 270
 Purusha or, iv. 178
- Rays, one of seven, ii. 240
 Redeems all creatures, by sacrifice, i. 311
 Rites, v. 284
 Sacrifice of, i. 311; v. 154, 270
 Sanjñā, daughter of, iii. 181
 Sarva-medita ceremony, performed by, iv. 177
 Sun crucifying, ii. 35; v. 272
 Symbolism, v. 274
 Temple of, iii. 344
 Tvashtri or, iii. 110; iv. 187
 Type of the Sun, v. 272
 Vedic, ii. 192
 Vishva, called, v. 270
 Yogasiddha, son of, iv. 129
 VISHVAMITRA, in the day of, iv. 316
 VISHVANARA, the cosmic dual, ii. 346
 VISHVARUPA, Vishnu as, ii. 172
 VISHVATEVARCHAS, one of the seven rays,
 ii. 240
 VISHVAVEDAS, Lord Asura, iii. 101
 VISIBLE Logos, v. 322
 Sun, v. 217, 218, 277
 Triangle, v. 158
 Universe, v. 188
 VISION, Adept's mental, i. 220
 Animals have psychic, v. 515
 Cosmogonic, of St. Paul, ii. 357
 Dimness of spiritual, iii. 296
 Psychic, v. 515
 Sceptics unopposed spiritual, ii. 370
 Spiritual, v. 515
 VISIONS, Adepts, of great, i. 316
 Astral light cause of, i. 303
 Excitation, form of, iv. 80
 Enoch, of, v. 100, 101
 Panoramic, i. 309
 Physical hallucinations, and, iii. 369
 Spiritual, iii. 296; v. 515
 VISHVATHADVAITIS sect, the, or (Vishishtadvaitas)
 i. 126, 128, 131, 189, 279
 VITAL airs, v. 510, 517
 Force(s), Anch or, iv. 265
 " Elementary particles are, ii. 355
 " Globe, of, iii. 41
 " Materialists and, i. 335
 " Seed germinates through, iv. 160
 Fluid, Circulation of, iv. 122
 " Exudation of, iii. 140
 " Fohat guiding, ii. 216
 " Life or, iv. 147
 Perception, v. 548
 Principle, ii. 41, 252, 315, 327, 362;
 iii. 311; iv. 166, 242, 288; v. 456
 Sound, v. 549
 VITALA, v. 538, 539, 544
 VITALIS VITALIA, iv. 158
 VITALITY, Animal, v. 565
 Calls, in, i. 307
 Cosmic, i. 163
 Manifestations of, ii. 365
 Occult theory, of, ii. 264
 Potential, ii. 291
 Spiritual, v. 456
 VITATHA, Kapila son, iv. 142
 VITELLIUS and Astrology, v. 334

VITHOBA, iv. 130, 131 : v. 270, 288
 VITI or FIJI, iii. 227
 VITRUVIUS POLLIO, referred to, i. 256, 257
 VIVANGHAT, the symbolical man, iv. 180
 VIVASHAI, the sun or Surya, iii. 215, 256
 VIVEKA CHUDAMANI, ii. 295
 VIVIEN and MERLIN, iii. 182
 VODHU, one of the seven Kumāras, iii. 319
 VOGT, Carl, referred to, i. 191 : ii. 263, 362 :
 iii. 178, 190, 199 : iv. 216, 221, 222, 231,
 235, 236, 251
 VOIU-MANO, or good thoughts, iv. 86
 VOICE, Angel, of seventh, iv. 136
 Army of, i. 156, 157, 159 -
 Breath and, synthesis of the senses, i. 159
 Concrete, i. 161
 Daughter of Divine, v. 240
 Divine, iii. 115
 Father, of the, i. 327
 Heavenly, of our prototype, ii. 364
 Holy spirit or, ii. 51
 Initiates hear audible, ii. 149 -
 Interpreter of divine, ii. 383
 Kwen Yin, or divine, i. 194
 Nature, of, ii. 247 : v. 443
 Secret wisdom, of, ii. 380
 Soul, of, ii. 149
 Spirit, Word and, ii. 166 : v. 211
 Still small, i. 326
 Vich, i. 157
 Will, of, ii. 60
 Word, of, i. 161
 Word or logos in union with, i. 161, 165
 VOID, Great, spatial, v. 475
 VOLCANIC, Adam Galatea from, dust, iii. 158
 Conflagration, iii. 308
 Easter Island destroyed by, fire, iii. 326
 Energies, iii. 362
 Titan Kabirim, and, iii. 362
 Sentient beings may be in, ii. 332
 VOLCANO (ES), Asbury was a, iii. 406
 Colossal stones and, iii. 280
 Sun force in, ii. 249
 There, in isle of, iii. 280
 Worlds destroyed by, iv. 294
 VOLCKER, quoted, iii. 20
 VOLGA, he crosses the, iii. 414
 VOLGER, Calculations of, iii. 162
 VOLITION, Result of, i. 318 : ii. 365
 VOLITIONAL Perception, v. 348
 VOLITIONS and feelings, i. 212
 VOLNEY, referred to, i. 384 : iii. 434
 VOLTAIRE, iii. 440 : iv. 272, 311, 312, 346 :
 v. 51, 94, 261, 341
 VOLUMES, Secret, v. 349, 399
 VOLUPTUOUSNESS, Bower of, iii. 209
 Eden means, iii. 208
 VON HALLER, referred to, v. 225
 VON HARTMANN, Philosophy of, v. 383
 VODOOS, of Jamaica, iii. 214
 Negro, v. 252
 VOPISCUS, the Historian, v. 148, 149, 150
 VORTEX, Kepler's, ii. 348
 Motion, of, i. 302
 Movements, ii. 211

VORTEX-ATOM theory, ii. 210, 211
 VORTICAL, atoms, ii. 303
 Motion, i. 177 : i. 211
 Movement in primordial matter, i. 176
 Swedenborg's theory, i. 177
 VORTICES, Atomic, ii. 292
 Elemental, i. 177 : ii. 215, 303, 348
 Kepler's systemic, ii. 348
 Stars become centres of, i. 255
 VORUBARSHI and VORUZARSHI, iv. 328
 VORMIUS on rocking-stones, iii. 346
 VOSSIUS, quoted, i. 152 : ii. 216 : iii. 41
 VOIAN, the Mexican demi-God, iii. 47, 378
 VOW, Pythagorean, of Silence, v. 45
 VOWEL, Seven heavens sounding each one,
 ii. 168
 VOWEL-PARENT, iii. 204
 VOWELS, Brahma at creation uttered five
 mystic, iv. 151
 Gnostic, iv. 133
 Greek alphabet, of, iv. 135
 Mystery of seven, iv. 134
 Svastika, and, ii. 127
 VOX POPULI, Vox Dei, iii. 300
 VRATA, Law or power, iv. 177
 VRATANI, or active laws, iv. 177
 VRIDDHAGARGA, v. 339
 VRIL, i. 57 : ii. 286 : v. 122
 VRITRA, Ahi or, iii. 381
 Demon of drought, iii. 384
 Indra and, i. 251 : iii. 381, 383
 VRITRA-HAN, Indra called, iii. 381, 383
 V-S-PH-R and V-SIPH-O-R, iii. 51
 VUL, Atmospheric God, iii. 385
 VULCAN (VUL-CAIN), Hephaestus or, iii. 389
 Island sacred to, iii. 17
 Jehovah identical with, i. 302
 Lord of the Eclipse, iii. 391
 Suidas on, iv. 191
 Tubal-Cain or, iii. 385
 VULGATE, Jehovah, on, ii. 300 : v. 317
 Reuben in, i. 377
 Signum Thau in, iv. 127
 VU-VEI-TCHEN-JEN, v. 411
 VYAKTA, differentiated matter, i. 76 : iii. 58
 VYAKRITIS, Aum or, ii. 150
 VYANA, subject to the Apana, iv. 137, 139
 VYASAS, Vishnu the twenty-eight, ii. 154
 VYAVAHARIKA, conventional existence, ii. 71
 VYAYA, a Mâyâvic period, ii. 306

W

WAGNER, Prof., referred to, i. 295 : iii. 108
 WAITE, A.E., referred to, i. 299
 WAKE, C., Staniland, referred to, ii. 26, 27, 30 :
 iii. 39, 44, 91, 351, 361, 365, 429, 430
 WAKING and sleeping states, i. 82, 323, 330
 WALHALLA, or hall of heroes, ii. 145
 WALL, Guardian, v. 467
 WALLACE, A.R., referred to, i. 168 : ii. 53, 244,
 309 : iii. 21, 199 : iv. 216, 221, 231, 266,
 347, 351, 357
 WALTON; Eishop, referred to, v. 179
 WAN, or swastika, iv. 126

- WAND, Devil's, iii. 213
 Inmate's, iv. 87
- WANDERERS, Advents of, ii. 370
 Comets called, i. 250, 255, 294
- WANDERING JEW, the, iii. 246
 Legend of, v. 49
- WAR, Adepts, between two classes of, iv. 70
 Asuras and Gods, of, iv. 68
 Atlantis, which ended in submersion of, iii. 225
 Dragon, of, iii. 383; iv. 71
 Gods and giants, between, iii. 85; iv. 61
 Gods, spirits credited with making, on, iv. 83
 Heaven in, ii. 36, 248; iii. 57, 73, 112, 240, 270, 378, 379, 383, 385; iv. 65, 74; v. 201, 300, 375
 Himālaya Kailasa, in, iv. 68
 Kārtikaya, God of, iii. 133; iv. 119, 190; v. 320
 Mahābhārata, or great, ii. 112; iii. 389, 394
 Race, at close of fourth, ii. 137
 Record of, iv. 66
 Skanda, God of, iii. 381
 Tāraka, iv. 66
 Titans, of, iii. 73; iv. 68, 345
 Trojan, v. 121
 Yellow and black men, between, iii. 227
- WARBURTON, Dr., quoted, v. 280
- WARD, Robert, ii. 207
- WARREN, Col., quoted, v. 340
- WARRIORS, Planets called, the, i. 163
- WARS, Cosmogony, in every, ii. 136
 Heaven of Purāṇas in, i. 251
 New Testament, i. 244
 Struggles of Adjustment or, i. 244
- WASHINGTON, HAIETUS, bird discovered by Audubon, iii. 438
- WATCHER(S), i. 124, 165, 178, 279, 309; ii. 357; v. 466
 Each nation has its, ii. 300
 Guardian Angel, or, v. 357
 Seven, v. 204, 356
 Silent, and his shadow, i. 308; v. 532
 Solitary, i. 256
- WATCHMAN, Sarameya, the Divine, iii. 41
- WATER, Air, proceeded from, ii. 51, 166
 Akāsha symbolized by, ii. 177
 Amrita, of life, i. 135
 Black, ii. 134
 Buddha and, v. 454
 Catadysms by, iii. 310
 Chemical constituents of, i. 179
 Cosmogonies, in all, i. 135
 Creation of, i. 298
 Critical condition, in, iii. 144
 Development of, i. 298
 Divine soul symbolized by, iii. 121
 Elements of, i. 326; ii. 278
 Fire, and Air—Cosmic Trinity, iii. 115
 Fire and, born of, ii. 192
 Fire or, no, iii. 121
 Fluid, primordial, i. 298
 Form, Jalasara or, iv. 148
 God of, ii. 183, 184
 Goddess Noo primordial, ii. 155
 Golden Lotus on, iv. 149
 Human race sprung from, iv. 177
 Immortality of, i. 135
 Infant world created out of, ii. 59
 Isis personified, iv. 154
 Letter M symbol of, ii. 99
 Life, of, iii. 375, 399
 Mercury, on planet, iii. 144
 Meteorites, in, iv. 276
 Metis or, iii. 139
 Nara, body of, iv. 63
 Occultism, of, i. 265
 Origin of, iii. 75
 Personifications of, i. 197
 Plane, on a higher, ii. 266
 Prince of, ii. 179
 Principle, symbol of fifth, i. 267; v. 233, 234
 Principle, the Third, i. 304
 Progeny of moon, iii. 76
 Quaternary of matter, one of, iv. 171
 Soul of, iv. 149
 Space of, i. 74, 277; v. 192
 Spirit, visible garb of, ii. 181
 St. Mathew and, iii. 123
 Symbol of one plane of matter, iv. 136
 Time and, v. 117
 Universe submerged in, ii. 59
 Varuna, God, iv. 149
 World born of, ii. 118
 Worlds destroyed by, iv. 294
- WATER LILY, annunciation, and, ii. 94; v. 117
 Archangel holds, ii. 99
 Audubon of, yellow, iii. 438
 Christian symbol, v. 117
 Padma, of India, i. 127
 Symbol, as a, v. 117
- WATERMAN (MEN), Aquarius or, iii. 352
 Bundelish of, iv. 236
 Evolution of, iii. 63
 Terrible and bad, iii. 28, 63, 65
- WATER-MOTHER, Ether, iii. 131
 Kālevala, of, iii. 26
- WATERS, Abyss of, iii. 64; iv. 151
 Ambhamsi or, ii. 179
 Black, ii. 161
 Body, separated from, iii. 29
 Brahma as mover of, ii. 59
 Breath above, v. 228, 230
 Chaos of, v. 228, 233, 234
 Creation of, v. 230
 Concrete substance of, created by Nareyana, i. 74
 Deluge, iv. 168
 Denser of, iii. 29, 113
 Earth raised from, ii. 85
 .. sea became visible, on face of, iv. 45
 .. synonym for, v. 234
 Elivagar, called streams of, ii. 83
 Eternity, flow to, iii. 324
 Family saved from, iv. 169
 Feminine divinity of, v. 212
 Fire and, v. 234
 Firmament in midst of, ii. 61
 Flood of, ii. 152
 Fresher mixed with old, ii. 129

- Grace, of, ii. 178
 Great, i. 349, 423
 Great Deep or, ii. 58
 Heads of dragons broken in, iv. 73
 Infinite Space, of, iv. 40
 Life, of, ii. 123; iv. 154; v. 233, 234
 Light drops solitary ray into, i. 133
 Michael prince of, iv. 73
 Nārāyaṇa mover on, i. 132; iv. 334; v. 189, 223, 447
 Philosophical three, iv. 163
 Primordial, i. 140, 141, 146
 Pure, not turbid, iii. 28
 Race and, iii. 30
 Saura drinker of, ii. 245
 Sons of Mahat are, iii. 111
 Space, of, i. 74, 131; ii. 84, 145, 350; iii. 75, 109; iv. 327; v. 105, 230, 235, 447
 Spirit of Elohim brooding over, ii. 90; iii. 137
 Tohu-vah-Bohu and, v. 228
 Universe, of, iii. 79
 Vishnu drinks up all, ii. 86
 Wisdom symbolized by, iv. 63
WATER-URIN, snake encircling, ii. 58
WATERY, Abyss, in, 64; iv. 283
 Abysses, storm of, iv. 223
 Earth a globe, iii. 243
 Primal nature, one of, i. 147
WATER-YAZATAS, Fohat and, iii. 399
WATSON, Dr. J., on moving rocks, iii. 344
WATTS, Dr., referred to, i. 209
WAYS of Wisdom, of the Sepher Yetzireh, v. 107
 Seven, of Buddha, v. 377
WE son of Ymir, ii. 145
WEALDEN, Iguanodon of, iii. 347
 Lemurian River, bed of, iii. 333
WEB, atoms each part of, i. 150
 Breath of fire expands, i. 148
 Destiny woven as spider his, ii. 354
 Father-mother spin a, i. 148
 Light, of, i. 130
 World stuff or, i. 149
WEBER, Prof., referred to, i. 119; ii. 154, 373, iii. 61, 62, 78, 229, 320; iv. 140, 177; v. 398, 406
WEBER, Aked Vorles, of, quoted, ii. 182
WEBHARA of the Pali MSS., i. 44
WEBS of Māyā, the, iv. 185
WEBSTER'S definition of empirical and evolution, iv. 223, 234, 240
WEDNESDAY, Mercury, day of, ii. 378; v. 457, 441, 506
 Thor and Hermes, sacred to, iii. 366
WEEK(S), Days of the, v. 432, 438
 Roman, v. 433
 Represent Sub-races, v. 102
 Septenary, v. 433
 System of, in the Bible, iv. 195
 Years of, Hebrew's, iii. 394
WEI PA YANG, referred to, iv. 124
WEISSMANN, Prof., referred to, iv. 280
WELCKER, referred to, iii. 362, 391
WELL, Knowledge, of, iv. 33
 Syene of, i. 257
WENGEL, anatomist, v. 183
WEST, Correspondences of, v. 444
 Defunct arrives in, i. 274
 East and, conventional terms, ii. 329
 England, of, iii. 342
 Evil comes from, i. 181
 Miraculous births in, iv. 120
 Mystic, iii. 59
 Mythology of, iv. 405
 Sideral, i. 181
 Spirit of, ii. 398
 Views of consciousness in, v. 546, 547
 Wise men of, iii. 279
WESTERN, Astrology, v. 443
 Churches, v. 246
 Gnosticism, Founder of, v. 132
 Heaven, v. 392, 409, 410
 Kabbalist, v. 230
 Occultists, v. 193, 436, 461
 Occultism Eastern and, v. 226 to 236
 Religion, v. 111
 Scriptures, Esotericism of, v. 407
WESTMINSTER, Abbey, ii. 15
WESTMINSTER, the famous stone at, iii. 332
WESTROPP, referred to, iv. 322
WHALE(S) in Genesis, iii. 187
 Jonah, of, v. 67
WHEAT, food of divine justice, i. 268
 Inventors discovered, iii. 372
 Ias and, iii. 373
 Origin of, unknown, iii. 372
 Production of, iii. 363
WHEAT ear of Virgo, ii. 388, 389; iii. 433
WHEEL, age of small, i. 64
 Animals of, before, iii. 193
 Anapidaia was great, i. 113, 119, 123
 Central, i. 175
 Chakra, i. 262
 Chain of spheres, small, our, i. 254
 Cores, whirled for thirty, iii. 28, 63
 Divine Being with appearance of, ii. 142
 Enoch, of, v. 112
 Ezekiel, of, iii. 137; iv. 123
 Flame spark, and, i. 309
 Fohat, of, i. 180
 Life cycle one revolution of, i. 278
 Lipika in middle of, i. 177
 Mahākālpā, great, i. 113
 Men of, before, iii. 31
 Namasis, of, ii. 367
 Potter's, iii. 293
 Present, i. 309
 Rate, runs at usual, iii. 324
 Son had not yet awakened for new, i. 113
 Sons of Lord sent to people new, iii. 40
 Third round, or, iii. 187
 Titled acle of, iii. 329
 Time, of, iii. 123; iv. 116; v. 365
 World, globe or, i. 113
WHEEL-emblem is cross and circle in one, iv. 116
WHEELS, Asaphim or, v. 192, 214
 Celestial, v. 321, 322
 Centres of force or, i. 176
 Chakras, or, v. 483
 Cyclic, ii. 366

- Divining, v. 123
 Eternity, rotated for an, i. 254
 Ezekiel, of, v. 460
 Fiery, i. 185
 Gears of, i. 175
 Life, ii. 358
 Living, v. 214
 Lucifer, v. 65
 Manvantara or, i. 114
 Mysterious, v. 322
 Older, i. 248
 Planetary chain, and, i. 200
 Prismatic, v. 459
 Revolution of, iv. 159
 Ring watched by, i. 187
 Rotas, called, i. 176
 Saphael represented by, v. 116
 Seven small, i. 113, 196, 200, 242
 Solid watery, i. 294
 Symbol of the Hierarchies, v. 459
 Time, of, v. 365
 Time's, are worlds, iv. 183
 World, of, i. 157; v. 322
 World-spheres or, i. 155
WHELP, Lion's, ii. 377
WHEVA or Bone, iii. 199
WHEWELL, Dr., referred to, ii. 331; iii. 157;
 iv. 192
WHIRLING souls, ii. 291
WHIRLWIND, Actions raised a, ii. 364
 Breath becomes, i. 160, 273
 Deity becomes, i. 176
 Ezekiel, of, iv. 123
 Fiery, i. 86, 166, 163
 Motion or, one, i. 165
 THAT called, i. 144
WHISTON, quoted, iii. 394
WHITE, Atlanteans, iii. 431
 Central point of, in boundless darkness,
 ii. 41
 Chiefs, savage, iv. 313
 Colour Correspondences of, v. 437
 Corpuses in blood, v. 553
 Deity, iv. 79
 Devil,
 .. Demon of terror, iii. 401
 .. White island, of, iii. 405
 .. Wilford and, iii. 154
 Divya, iii. 289
 Head, or Rasta Hiv'rah, iii. 93
 .. Nation not in likeness of, iv. 275
 .. Will of, ii. 52
 Horse, Kalki, i. 151
 Island, the, Atlantis Atala or, iii. 322, 401
 .. Black with sin, became, iii. 78
 .. British Islands and, iii. 401
 .. Child of, iii. 319
 .. Daityas and, iii. 406
 .. Ruta was, iii. 154
 .. Shaka-divya or, iii. 322
 .. Shvetadvipa, iii. 322, 401, 402; iv. 156
 Magic black and, iii. 363; v. 38, 49, 244, 249,
 254, 441, 468, 469, 487, 489
 Magic, adept of, iii. 425
 Mother, children of, iii. 117
 Mother, moon, iii. 30
 Pyramid, ii. 141
 Races, iii. 251; iv. 349
 Ray, iv. 60; v. 455
 Regions, Dhyani from, iii. 28
 Swam from starry vault, iii. 30, 139
 Tiger constellations of, ii. 125
 Yajur Veda, Rudra in the, iv. 118
 Zohar and Hidden Fire, ii. 52
WHITECHAPEL murderer, the, iv. 76
WHITED sepulchre, a, iii. 234
 'WHO' The God, v. 408
WHOLE, Universal, v. 419
WHYDAH, serpent beliefs among Africans of,
 iii. 214
WICKS, four, i. 282, 283
 Sparks, i. 282
WIDBLAIN, heaven called, iii. 109
WIRGED, the field of, i. 251
WIDOW, Son of, v. 103, 272, 273, 283
WILDER, Prof. A., referred to, iii. 37, 142, 207;
 v. 34, 65, 68, 130, 298, 299, 304
WILDERNESS, Austral and, iii. 375
 Jews of, v. 71
 Serpents of, ii. 127
 Water, where there was no, ii. 79
WILFORD, Col., referred to, i. 53, 54; ii. 85, 380;
 iii. 160, 320, 400, 401, 404, 405
WILKINS and a universal language, ii. 22
WILKINSON, Rev. W. F., referred to, ii. 214
WILKINSON, Sir J. G., iii. 429
WILL, Absolute, ii. 69; iii. 171
 Act, and, i. 318
 Action and, v. 452
 Ah-hi vehicle of divine, i. 111
 Animals have, iv. 240
 Architects, divine of, ii. 303
 Atoms first moved by, ii. 57
 Being from, of all father, i. 145
 Beings born through, iii. 129
 Body of personal, iii. 244
 Brahmā, of, i. 170
 Cosmic, ii. 357
 Creation by, iii. 180; iv. 355; v. 535
 Creation of women by, iii. 148
 Creators before fall propagated by, i. 243
 Deity that acts, of, iv. 97
 Desire, and, v. 510, 532, 557
 Divine power latent in every man's, iii. 180
 Effort called Samskara, iii. 248
 Existence and, ii. 365
 Fohat and, i. 169, 171
 Gods of, iii. 68
 Harmony of universal, ii. 357
 Karma, iii. 235
 King, of, ii. 71
 Kriyashakti and, v. 535
 Messenger of their, i. 168
 Mind and, v. 532
 Motion and, ii. 227
 Occultists on, iv. 241
 Perception and, v. 548
 Physical, ii. 226
 Power or, iii. 70
 Principle, v. 533
 Procreation by, iii. 183

- Progeny through, of Brahma, iii. 69
 Purification by effort of, ii. 363
 Schopenhauer on, v. 383
 Sons of, and Yoga, v. 262
 Thought, feeling and, i. 111
 White head, of, ii. 52
 Yoga and, sons of, i. 255, 258; iii. 31, 179, 180, 188, 204, 230, 277, 283, 319, iv. 340
 Yogi of the, iv. 185
WILL-begotten offspring, iii. 198
WILL O' THE WISP, i. 317; ii. 394; iii. 211; iv. 17
WILL-born, Chhandajes or, iv. 156
 Daksha, progeny of, iii. 272
 Lords, iii. 29, 95
 Mind-born and, iii. 164
 Yogi-less, host, iv. 53
WILL-power, ii. 285; v. 47
 Ichchhashakti or, iii. 180
 Stones moved by, iii. 342
 WILLI son of Ymir, ii. 145
WILLIAM of Salisbury and the Mona stone, iii. 345
WILLIAMS, W. Mattieu, quoted, i. 164; ii. 309
WILLIAMS, Sir Monier, quoted, i. 119; ii. 95
WILLLOW-LEAF theory of Nasmyth, ii. 254, 264, 315
WILSON's Prehistoric Man, iv. 297
WINCHEL, Prof., referred to, ii. 217, 221, 222, 223, 316, 331, 352; iii. 22, 82, 157, 324, 325
 Egypt, on, iii. 334
 Globe, on cooling of the, iv. 264
WIND, Ahi Vritra hot, iii. 383
 Atma and, i. 273
 Boreas North, iv. 340
 Demon of, ii. 189
 Desert, iii. 384
 Dominator of, v. 61
 Ether or, iii. 113, 118
 Light, and, ii. 88
 Messenger, his, ii. 51
 North, cursing, i. 181
 Pravala, iv. 183
 Rudimentary man nursed by, iii. 121
 Samvarta, iii. 308
 Spirit of God, or, ii. 182
 Sweat, fed, iii. 30
 Synonyms of, ii. 56
 Toom, north, ii. 398
 Vayu God of, i. 241
 Waters dissolved by hot, ii. 83
 Years, blows for a hundred divine, ii. 87
WINDING form of mundane God, ii. 62
WINDOW, within, self shining, iii. 292
WINDS, Karma, agents of, i. 181
 Seven, iv. 139
WINE, inventors discovered, iii. 372
 Merry God of, iii. 362
 Sea of, iii. 320
WING, shadow became, iii. 30, 130
WINGED, dragons, iii. 407
 Globes of occultists, i. 185
 Races of Plato, iii. 66, 105, 266
 Stead of Tahmurath, iii. 396
WINGED wheels, avengers and, i. 185
 Fohat, of, i. 180,
 5 28
- WINGS**, cherubs, of, ii. 377; v. 316
 Cherubim, of, iv. 87
 Eternal bird, of, iii. 294
 Globe with two, iv. 122
 Great serpent with twelve, ii. 135
 Men with, iii. 65
 Mercury, of, iii. 41
WINTERS, Yima's reign of three hundred, iv. 181
WISDOM, Abhra and, v. 111
 Abode of sons of, iii. 209
 Above, which is not from, iii. 277
 Absolute, i. 43, ii. 127; iii. 383
 Absolute light or, iii. 169
 Abyss abode of, iv. 71
 Adept in secret, iv. 101
 Adi-Buddha, first or primeval, i. 124, 170
 Aditi is, v. 215
 Agathodæmon endowed with divine, iii. 215
 Alhum, of, iii. 51
 Ancestors, of, iii. 109
 Ancestral, i. 62; ii. 370, 400; v. 472
 Ancestors, of, i. 59; iii. 199; ii. 310; v. 51, 303
 Apollo God of oracular, iii. 115
 Archaic, iv. 220, 228; v. 75, 215, 331
 Aryan, v. 306
 Aryan key to, iv. 16
 Astral light, male part of, i. 246
 Atma-Vidyā, true spiritual divine, i. 222
 Beams of light falling on paths of, iii. 197
 Bird of, iii. 294
 Bo-tree of, ii. 247
 Brahmanical, i. 315
 Buddha incarnate, i. 216
 Buddha, ii. 56, 147, 236; iv. 66
 Buddhism or Esoteric, i. 192
 Celestial flock or occult, iii. 41
 Chaos and, i. 140
 Chokmah, i. 284, iii. 93; iv. 97; v. 211, 438
 Circle of, in infinity, iv. 122
 Creations, before all, iv. 58
 Crest jewel of, ii. 297
 Crystalline waters of primeval, ii. 118
 Dark, ii. 118
 Devas of, v. 102
 Divine, v. 127, 299, 306, 407, 449, 493
 .. and creative powers, iii. 408
 .. ones, of, iv. 208
 .. incarnations on earth, iii. 133
 .. and Karma, iii. 409
 .. or Nous, iii. 375
 .. symbolized by a swan, i. 145
 .. self, of, iv. 139
 .. and Diya Cholanic, iv. 219
 Dragon (s) of, i. 139, 166, 187, 266; ii. 192, 194; iii. 35, 39, 103, 236, 352, 378, 423
 Dragon which feeds in water, of, iii. 364
 Dual power of secret, iii. 363
 Ea God of, iii. 64, 71, 124, 147
 Earth receives, from heaven, iii. 285
 East, came from, iv. 93
 Eastern Archaic, iv. 160
 Echoes of misunderstanding, iv. 52
 Egypt, of priests, of, iii. 43
 Egyptian God of, iv. 99
 Elohim, of, iii. 187

- Enoch represents secret, iv. 102
 Esoteric, v. 74
 Esoteric Buddhism, or, i. 192; iii. 109
 Esoteric, of Egypt, iv. 130
 Esoteric, Vach goddess of, i. 158
 Essence of manifested, i. 139
 Ever-incomprehensible, iii. 238
 Eye of, v. 438
 Fallen angel teaches man, iv. 82
 Fathers of, iii. 393
 Fiery dragons of, iii. 216, 282
 Fire of, iv. 137
 Fragment of Grecian, ii. 369
 Fruit with kernel of, iv. 334
 Garden of, iii. 208
 Garden inhabited by dragons of, iii. 208
 Generations of men, of, iii. 145
 Germs of night and day and dragon of, iv. 76
 Gien-ben-Gien or, son of, iii. 393
 Gnosis, of true, iv. 137
 God of, iii. 19; v. 302
 Goddess of hidden, iii. 204; v. 165
 Gods of secret, iv. 68; v. 65, 287
 Great dragon and serpents of, iii. 350
 Gyan or occult, iii. 393
 Hanuman, of, iv. 250
 Hea or Nebo, God of, iv. 45
 Hermes and his, i. 140, 322; iii. 379
 Hermetic, on Smaragdine tablet, iv. 126; v. 464
 Hidden, v. 86
 Highest God of, ii. 65
 Idā wife of Budha, or, iii. 148
 Impersonal divine, iii. 300
 Indian origin of Gnostic, iv. 140
 Intelligence and, union, of, iii. 143
 Jah, or, v. 192
 Jesus accepted serpent as synonym of, i. 141
 Jewels of, cast to enemy, i. 221
 Jewish, iv. 36
 Jñāna, or Logos, i. 131
 John Baptist, of, iv. 136
 Kabbalah, of, iv. 55
 Key of, iv. 365
 Keys of secret, iv. 156
 Knowledge hedged from, i. 219
 Kṛta age by Vishnu, imparted in, iv. 51
 Kuros signifies pure nature of, ii. 68
 Lemuro-Atlantean, ii. 392
 Light of lights or true, ii. 127
 Living tree of divine, i. 259
 Logos as, iii. 233, 234
 Lord of, iii. 40, 357
 Lords of, i. 258; iii. 372
 Lotus, and, iv. 149
 Love, of, v. 265
 Magic great science of, iii. 319
 Mahat or manifested, i. 170; iii. 233
 Male and female, i. 161
 Man spirit of divine, iii. 283
 Masters of, i. 69; iv. 435, 442
 Meditate on tree of, iv. 86
 Mercury and, ii. 195; iii. 41, 56
 Metis divine, ii. 99
 Mind which hath, iv. 189, 317
 Mṛor of eternal, iv. 52, 85
 Moses and, of, Egypt, i. 140, 175
 Mother of Ogdoad, i. 139
 Mystery of, iv. 102
 Mystic speech, communicated by, ii. 148
 Nāga serpent of, iv. 143
 Names of, iv. 58
 Nebo God of, iv. 22, 23; v. 272
 Occult, on earth or Satan, iii. 376
 Occult, or Dayu, i. 168
 Ophis divine, ii. 179; iii. 219
 Oriental Secrets of, v. 29
 Oviparous serpent, symbol of, ii. 79
 Pagan, ii. 367; v. 302
 Parabrahman, of, ii. 147
 Parent of Esoteric, iv. 69
 Paths of, thirty-two, iii. 51
 Peacock bird of, iv. 190
 Personal lives, gained from, iii. 187
 Personifications of, v. 74
 Philosophy and, ii. 129
 Plunged in waters of, iv. 63
 Power and, v. 128
 Prakriti, mother of, iv. 97
 Primeval, i. 65, 256; v. 350, 434
 Primeval, Atlantean, iii. 371
 Primeval people, in synonyms, of, ii. 56
 Primitive, v. 91
 Prometheus endowed man with, iii. 411
 Purāṇas and Bible, in fables of, ii. 50
 Pythagoras, of, Quaternary of, iv. 153
 Raṣit or, iv. 28
 Recorders of Occult, iv. 98
 Records of serpents of, iii. 351
 Relics, of ancient, ii. 336
 Root of, iv. 155
 Secret, i. 65; iv. 23, 104, 153; v. 74, 109, 246, 443
 Secret, in Upanishads, iv. 162
 Seeds of Trinity of, iii. 278
 Sephira, acts through, ii. 69
 Serpent of, iii. 107, 414
 Serpent emblem of, i. 134, 140; ii. 383; iii. 186, 385; v. 43
 Serpent embodiment of Divine, i. 140
 Serpents of, iii. 106, 233, 357
 Seven pillars of house of, ii. 71, 124; iv. 212
 Siddhas of, iv. 208
 Solomon, of, v. 74
 Soma, father of, i. 275
 Sons of, i. 255, 259; iii. 175, 191, 197, 204, 238, 269, 274, 421, 426; iv. 180; v. 438, 471
 Sons of Brahma, of, iii. 87
 Sons of Dark, iii. 250, 284; iv. 63
 Sons of Flame, of, iii. 410
 Sons of God, of, iv. 231
 Sophia or Female, i. 247; ii. 67; v. 127, 215
 Sophia Achamoth, daughter of, ii. 167
 Spark of Divine, iii. 283
 Spirit of Divine, iii. 283; iv. 110
 Spiritual, v. 497
 Stream, called, i. 284
 Supreme, or Adi, i. 43
 Supreme, i. 157, 190
 Sun, and verbum of, iv. 49; v. 277
 Symbol of omniscience of, i. 338

- Synthesis of universal, i. 139
 Terrestrial, iv. 210
 Third race, in, v. 91
 Thirty two ways of, v. 107
 Thot or Thoth, God of, ii. 100; iv. 128
 Tree of occult and spiritual, iii. 384
 Truths of primitive, iv. 84
 Unit body of, i. 321
 Universal, i. 65, 139; v. 216, 374
 Universal traditions of, iii. 141
 Universe of nature of, ii. 138
 Vedantist, iv. 97
 Vehicle of divine, iii. 143
 Virtue and, ii. 64
 Vishnu taught, iv. 142
 Voice of secret, ii. 380
 Word, or the, iv. 273
 Workings of Dhyen Chohan, iv. 305
 Yogism of, iv. 138
 Zohar on, v. 284
- WISDOM-EYE, One eye or, iv. 339
 WISDOM-GOD and angel of evil, iv. 45
 WISDOM-LANGUAGE, v. 185
 WISDOM-OCEAN, the, iv. 71
 WISDOM-PHILOSOPHY, v. 138
 WISDOM-PRINCIPLE, v. 365
 WISDOM-RELIGION, the, i. 42; ii. 91; iii. 41, 234, 377; iv. 37, 207, 325; v. 91, 181, 302, 305, 306, 364, 463
 WISDOM-SCIENCE, Archaic system known as sacred, ii. 22
 Religions show traces of, ii. 22
 Universal language of, ii. 22
 WISDOM-WORD, v. 180
 WISE, Buddha the, iv. 66
 Daemon, Tāraka, iii. 382
 Lord, Ahura Mazda or, iv. 180
 Manasvin, iii. 99
 Men, Balaam taught by, iii. 407
 .. Dragons or, iii. 354
 .. Fifth race of, i. 316
 .. Hierarchies of living, iv. 202
 .. Keys to symbols passed to, ii. 337
 .. Nāgas and, iii. 215
 .. Pyramids, living under, iii. 350
 .. Seges or, iii. 198
 Ope, Dionysius heavenly, iii. 418
 Ones, Adepts or, ii. 120
 .. Seven, iii. 197
 Race, Asuramaya a descendant of, iii. 78
 WISEMAN, Cardinal, referred to, ii. 331; iv. 273
 WITCHCRAFT, Laws against, ii. 190
 WITCHES SABBATH, goat of, iv. 79; v. 172
 WITCHES Satan said to be head of, iii. 388
 Thesauri, of, i. 211
 WITHERING trees or left path Adepts, iv. 64
 WITNESS, Divine, v. 305
 WIVES, Atlanteans, of, iii. 288
 WIZARDS, Simon Magus and Apollonius, v. 124
 WODEN one of the Buddhas, iii. 421
 WOGAN, referred to, ii. 359
 WOLF, Darkness, who comes out of, iii. 385
 Dog and, iii. 289
 WOLF, C., referred to, ii. 225, 314, 320, 321, 322, 323, 325
- WOLUSPA, Poem of, ii. 83
 WOMAN, Alchemy, in, v. 430
 Beast, and, iv. 317
 Cow with head of, ii. 105
 Curse and, iii. 220
 Deluge, after, ii. 247
 Fatal pits, iii. 272
 Image of God, in, ii. 105
 Light of shadow, ii. 118
 Man born from, ii. 161
 Matter serpent or, iii. 207
 Moon and, iv. 29
 Purple and scarlet, in, iv. 317
 Son of the, v. 131
 Sun, clothed with, iv. 340
 Tempter of man, iii. 386
 White man above a black, iii. 359
 WOMEN, Astral body, first in, v. 532
 Ark typified by, iii. 147
 Brass a symbol of, ii. 79
 Creatures born from, iii. 189
 Ditt, of, iv. 184
 Golden, of Absolute, ii. 129; v. 472
 Ha or, v. 28, 41
 Heavenly Matrix and human, iii. 94
 Holy of Holies or, iv. 34
 Human, iv. 40; v. 422
 Ies, of earth, iv. 155
 Liquor amni of, iii. 194
 Mother, earth begotten in, of, ii. 338
 Mundane egg and, ii. 69
 Nature of, ii. 88; iii. 236; iv. 29; v. 422
 Paradise as, v. 449
 Symbol of, i. 308; ii. 162
 Temple, Symbols of, v. 308
 Universe, of, iii. 194
 World of, ii. 306; iii. 116
- WOODWARD, Dr. Henry, on the increase of ice, iv. 294
 WOOLY-haired race, a, iii. 328
 WORD, the absolute ALL manifesting in, iv. 123
 Androgynous, iv. 107
 Beginning, in, ii. 192
 Breath crystallized into, i. 145
 Energy of manifested, ii. 89
 Flesh made, ii. 64; v. 76
 God, of, iv. 17
 .. Mercury and, iii. 41
 .. Revelation in, i. 151
 .. Sound or, iii. 115
 .. Speech of Hermes, interpreted as, iv. 112
 Hermes emblem of, iv. 112
 Initiates received the, v. 271, 276
 Image of, iv. 106
 Kabbalist, of, iv. 114
 Kwan-Shi-Yin, or, ii. 194
 Limbus from, of God, i. 326
 Logos or, i. 161; ii. 125; iii. 48, 170; v. 215, 229, 234, 327, 442, 475
 Lost, iii. 224; v. 395, 406
 Membrab or, ii. 60
 Mercury, iv. 112
 Mimra, ii. 99
 Mystery-, v. 140

- Mysterious, v. 309, 502
 Names of wisdom or, iv. 273
 Paul, leader of, iv. 49
 Plural becomes, v. 65
 Sacred, v. 109, 395
 Sophia the Living, v. 199
 Sound or, exists alone, ii. 88 ; v. 234, 442, 502
 Speech or Logos, iii. 38
 Six highest aspects of, iii. 357
 -Spirit, v. 218
 Sun, or the, v. 277, 314
 Symbols, iii. 335
 Thought produced through its, iv. 57
 Unspoken, v. 455
 Voice, spirit and, i. 165 ; ii. 166
 Voice a synonym for, i. 194
 Wisdom and, iv. 243
 Word that is no, n. 156 ; iii. 224
 Words synthesized by, ii. 148
WORDS. Evolution by, iii. 53
 Speech, intelligence which does not understand, i. 157
WORDSWORTH, Bishop, referred to, iii. 136
WORDSWORTH, William, referred to, v. 228
WORK(S) Secret, v. 258
 Seventh Magic or, v. 326
WORKER'S HAMMER or Svastika, iii. 107
WORKSHOP. Processes in nature's, ii. 337
WORKSHOPS, Our terrestrial, ii. 350
WORLD, Absolute, v. 418
 Annals of, v. 155
 Archetypal, v. 73, 418
 Astral, v. 73, 208, 418
 Celestial, v. 208
 Egg of, i. 133, 134 ; v. 421
 Elemental, v. 418
 Elementary, v. 73, 208
 Guardians of, v. 88
 Gnomes, i. 250 ; ii. 397
 God of, 215
 -Holders of Tertulian, ii. 44
 Internal, v. 208
 Intelligible, v. 208
 Kosmos, Man and, v. 421
 Manas, v. 418
 Middle, v. 446
 Nether, v. 153
 Original, v. 208
 Plane or, v. 448
 Planetary, v. 222
 Psychic, v. 418
 Rector of, v. 215
 Religions, Exoteric scriptures of, i. 218
 .. Symbolism of, iv. 15
 Saviours, iii. 379 ; v. 232, 269, 336
 .. Periodical births of, ii. 383 ; v. 350
 Soul, i. 76, 82, 252 ; iv. 125 ; v. 558
 .. Avatars incarnations of, i. 123
 .. Hegel and, ii. 365
 Spirit and Reality, of, 154, 456
 Spiritual, v. 73, 365, 418
 -Stuff, ii. 246, 303, 319, 322
 Temporal, v. 206
 Third, v. 447, 448
 Virgins, v. 293
 Year, Secret, of, v. 200
WORLD'S, Four of Trismegistus, v. 73
 Seven, v. 208
 Universe of, v. 209
WORSHIP. Anthropomorphic idol, ii. 113
 Astoth, of, iv. 30
 Baal and Bacchus, of, iv. 39
 Ceremonial of Egyptian, i. 52
 Ceremonial, profitless, iii. 102
 Culture God, of, iii. 148
 Dead letter, iv. 67
 Divinities, of false, iii. 281
 Dragon, iii. 354
 Earth's business a kind of, i. 259
 Exoteric, of Lares, iii. 359
 Form, of, v. 260
 God in the air, of, iv. 37
 Heliolatrous, iii. 378
 Hercules, of, v. 258
 Hero, iii. 283
 Hindu intellectual classes, of, ii. 39
 History of, iii. 275
 Idol, iv. 292
 Isis, Astarte and Venus, of, iv. 29
 Kabirim, of, iii. 363
 Lunar and Solar, ii. 103
 Megl of, iii. 325
 Monotheistic, i. 72
 Nature of noumenal, ii. 97
 Phallic, i. 308 ; iv. 39
 Physical generation, of God of, iv. 160
 Primitive, establishment of, iii. 366
 Principles, of male and female, ii. 112
 Quadrumanic ancestors, of, iv. 231
 Ring position of body during, iv. 122
 Sabsean, iv. 29
 Serpent and crocodile, ii. 120
 Sexual, iii. 286, 335 ; iv. 159
 Shemesh, ii. 112
 Stars of, v. 219, 318 to 323
 Stones, of, iii. 341
 Sun of, v. 316, 317
 Sun and fire, i. 179
 Sun and moon, of, ii. 117
 Tantras, i. 222
 Virgin Mary and Lunar Goddesses, of, ii. 116
WRAITH, iii. 211
WREN, Sir Christopher, ii. 144
WRIT, Holy, v. 90
WRITING, Art of, v. 275
 Babylonian art of, iii. 229
 Cipher-, v. 274
 Early men had rudiments of, iv. 297
 Hebrew, v. 205
 Hesiod and Homer said to be ignorant of, iii. 457
 Hieratic, of Egypt, v. 249
 Indian knowledge of, iii. 229
 Inventor of, iv. 98
 Millenniums ago, known, iii. 437
 Pictorial, v. 217, 375
 Stone age, in, iii. 439
WU WANG, of Chow dynasty, iii. 303
WU-LIANG-SHUW the boundless age, ii. 71 ; v. 391

X

- XANTHOCREATININE of Gautier, i. 305
 XANTHOCHROIC, of Huxley, iii. 315
 XENOCRATES, Philosophy of, v. 383
 XENOPHONES and superstitions of Greece, iv. 333
 XENOPHANTES, referred to, iv. 104
 XERXES, Magi of, ii. 188; v. 44
 Oracle on approach of, ii. 188
 XUSUTHRUS, the Chaldean Noah, iii. 18, 147, 149, 226, 267, 309, 310; iv. 21, 345

Y

- Yah, son of, iii. 94
 YAH, Jah or, iii. 134, 138
 Duad, the, v. 211
 YAHU of Jews, iii. 138; iv. 33
 YAHU-Lah or Jahu-Lah, iii. 138
 YAHU, ancient name of, God, iv. 111
 Hebrew, iv. 111
 YAHUUDI, or Jews, iii. 135, 205
 YAH-HOYAH, Eve and Hé or, ii. 109
 YAHVA, Isht or, iv. 33
 Samantans, of, iii. 138
 YAJNA, or Sacrifice, v. 542
 YAJNA-Vidya, i. 222
 YAKSHA-loka, v. 537
 YAKSH, to eat, iii. 172
 YAKSHAS, Brahma's fright at seeing, iii. 188
 Gandhervas, and, iii. 99
 Gods or minor, iii. 215
 Lanka of, ii. 80
 Spirits of heaven, or, iii. 369
 YAMA, God of death, iii. 56
 God of Earth, ii. 183
 Heart becomes an open book before, i. 166
 South deity of, i. 186
 Spirit of the earth, ii. 184
 Vaivasvata Manu, son of, iv. 180
 YAMABOOSHIL, the Buddhist mystics of Japen, i. 226
 YANA, or vehicle, i. 112
 YANG, iv. 124
 YANG SUN of the Ming dynasty, iii. 65
 YAO and deluge, Chinese, iii. 150
 YARAB, Arabic of, v. 197
 YARD, Jared in British Y. R. D. hence, iv. 169
 YASKA, Predecessor of Pāṇini, v. 275
 YASNA, Neryosangha translator of the, iv. 327
 YASODHARA, a mystic power, v. 378
 YATIS, Images nine, high, iii. 33
 Race of nine, high, iii. 35
 YATUDHANAS, the sun's attendants, iii. 215
 YAVANAS, v. 41
 YAVE, Jehovah, iv. 32
 YAZATAS, fire and water, iii. 399
 Men conversed with pure, iii. 355
 YEAR, Brahma, of, i. 110; iii. 80
 Chandryana or lunar, i. 110
 Circles of sidereal, iii. 355
 Climacteric, of humanity, ii. 382
 Cyclic periods of great tropical, iv. 73
 Divina, of, iii. 308
 Duration, of two months, iv. 192

- Equinoxes, and procession of, ii. 157
 Hindu, v. 191, 192
 Leap, iv. 99
 Length of divine, ii. 136
 Lunar, ii. 380; iv. 34, 109, 110, 155
 Mithras ruler of, iv. 42
 Mortals, of, iv. 191
 Nativity, of, ii. 381
 Numbers of solar, iv. 154
 Osiris, of, 365 Days, iv. 155
 Rishis, of seven, iii. 308
 Schemal meant, ii. 135
 Sidereal, ii. 153; iii. 430, 433; iv. 339
 Solar, iv. 192; v. 101, 129
 Tropical, iii. 444; iv. 73
 Wind of, v. 200
 YEARS, Book of Enoch predicts a shortening of, iv. 103
 Brahma, 100 years of, i. 110, 254
 Creation, 12,000, in, ii. 53
 Cycle, in, ii. 152
 Divine and common, of Kal Yuga, iv. 120
 Indian wisdom and 6,000, ii. 91
 Naros, of, iv. 190
 Rain for 100 divine, ii. 87
 Sidereal, iii. 332, 356
 Week of, iv. 195
 YECHIDA, of the Kabbalah, iv. 205
 YE-HOU-VIH, Jews or, iii. 138
 YEHOUAH, Jehovah or, iv. 41
 YEHUDAH, Ibn Gebirol, ii. 157, 166 (see Book Index)
 YELLOW, Atlanteans, iii. 431
 Caps, Gelutpas or, i. 169
 Colour Correspondences of, v. 456, 457, 458, 461, 478, 507, 508
 Face (s), iii. 185, 425
 Father, children of, iii. 30, 117
 Gold, second was like, iii. 33, 230
 -Golden, v. 437
 Hua, forefathers of, iii. 423
 Race, iii. 252; iv. 549
 Races, iii. 204, 350; iv. 313
 Saved from fourth, iii. 33
 Venus and, v. 441
 War between, and black men, iii. 227
 YELLOW-DRAGON, the, iii. 364
 YELLOW-FACED, fifth race, nations of, iii. 426
 Giants of post Atlantean days, iii. 423
 YERED, Hanokh, son of, iv. 101
 YESOD or globe C, i. 249
 YEW, tree in Greenland, iii. 24
 YEZIDI, the Persian, iv. 22
 YEZIDIS worship Lord Pascock, iv. 83
 YEZOD, foundation, i. 285
 YGGDRASIL, Norse, iii. 106
 Universe of Time and life, tree of, ii. 145
 Y H V H, ii. 343; iv. 19
 YIHIGCHING, Lamasery of, v. 394
 YIMA, Adam or, iv. 182
 Ahura-Mazda and, iii. 292; iv. 181
 First man in Vendidad, iv. 180
 Vers made by, iii. 19, 293
 YIN Binary, iv. 124
 Etymology of, ii. 194

- Hie to, flight of, ii. 65
 YIN-SIN not for speculations, ii. 360
 YUASTER, Magnus Limbus, or, i. 325
 Paracelsus, of, 325
 YMIK, Giant, n. 83, 145; ii. 106, 107
 YO, Heavens or, i. 264
 Male ethereal principle, i. 264
 YOD, Argha of, iv. 35
 Hook, phallic, ii. 61
 Jehovah, first letters of, iv. 146
 Jod or, iii. 137
 Letter, n. 109
 Phallus or, iv. 41; v. 206
 Ten or, perfect number, iv. 121
 YODCHEVA, Adam Kadmon or, iii. 137
 YOD-Heva, Father of, iii. 136
 YODS in Pythagorean triangle, ten, iii. 120
 YOGA, Ālaya, one strong in, merges his soul in, i. 119, 121
 Brahmā, power, of, ii. 175; iii. 69, 98
 Contemplation of, state, i. 255
 Defined by Wilson, v. 404
 Duty, and union with, iii. 240
 Devarshis sons of, iv. 70
 Dharmā or, iv. 70
 Esoteric teaching of, v. 411
 Evolution by, iii. 181
 Hatha, i. 119, 158; iv. 139; v. 399, 468, 476, 477, 479, 480
 Inhalation, i. 159
 Marx, son of Shighra by, is still living, ii. 93
 Philosophy, v. 476
 Power, in 297; v. 270, 378
 Kriyashakti, or, iii. 70
 Prānyāma in, practices, i. 158
 Raja, i. 158, 211, 215; iv. 174; v. 361, 403, 451, 452, 476, 479, 480, 485, 497, 515
 Rite of Shukra, iii. 45
 Schlegel's twist on, v. 403
 Siddha, iv. 129; v. 270
 Sons of Pasava, v. 255; ii. 173, 277
 Sons of Will and, i. 255, 258, ii. 31, 170, 179, 188, 204, 224, 283, 319; iv. 340; v. 262
 Supreme wisdom acquired by, i. 190
 Tāraka, iii. 381; iv. 164; v. 361
 Training, ii. 180
 Vidyā, iii. 381
 Western Orientalists and, v. 403, 404
 YOGĀCHĀRYA School, i. 115, 120, 121; iv. 208; v. 399, 400, 401, 402, 411, 412
 YOGĀCHĀRYAS, Mādhyamika, and, i. 116
 YOGI, above castes, v. 354
 Consciousness of, v. 542, 544, 545
 Divine will of, iv. 185
 Hatha, v. 542
 Indian, v. 468, 544
 Kanda, iii. 181
 Knowledge of initiated, ii. 241
 Kundalīni shakti must be subjugated by, i. 333
 Raja, v. 542
 Shiva Rudra Patron, iv. 186
 Strait gate, must pass, iv. 119
 Trance, in, v. 458, 555
 Wonders of, i. 333; iii. 180
 YOGINI, defined by Jennings, ii. 194
 YOGIS, Allegories of, iii. 88
 Brahmā, praise, to, ii. 138
 Brahman, or, i. 150
 Chit, a synonym of Mahat with, i. 330
 Demons sometimes great, ii. 133
 Doctrines of, v. 145
 Esotericism, are five in, iv. 149
 Fakirs and, v. 399
 Female demons and, iv. 185
 Initiates, v. 27, 395
 Kumāras described as, ii. 177; iii. 245; iv. 147
 Manvantaras, of previous, iii. 103
 Modern, of India, v. 479, 480
 Passion, exempt from, iv. 149
 Perfect Sūmis, v. 137
 System of, iii. 97
 Rāja, v. 480, 520
 Shiva, patron of, ii. 178; iii. 283; iv. 184
 Sushumna ray cherished by, ii. 240
 Svāmis or, v. 137
 Tibet, of, ii. 193
 Victims, voluntary, iii. 248
 YOGISM, Wisdom of, iv. 138
 YONG Grub, absolute perfection or, i. 114
 Sāvas, term used in the Senzar version of the, i. 87
 Tibetan for Mahāmanvantara, i. 115
 YONI, Ark of covenant and, iv. 28
 Hindus, of, iv. 31, 41
 Lingam and, v. 292
 N' Calvān means, ii. 106; iv. 34
 Perfect female, ii. 134
 Phallic symbol, iv. 33
 Shakti, or, ii. 194
 Shiva worship with its, iv. 159
 Symbols of Hinduism, i. 308
 YOUNG, referred to, i. 319; ii. 265, 302
 YOUNGER, Oseahoo the, i. 138
 YOUSOUFZIC sons of Joseph, iii. 205
 YOUTH, Holy, i. 245
 Shiva reborn as four, iii. 283
 YUCATAN, Calendar forms of, ii. 106
 Chinese meaning of, i. 130
 Remains of, iv. 361
 YUDHISHTHIRA, King of Saccā or Shakas, ii. 85
 Yuchister or, v. 345, 346, 347
 YUGA, Chatur, v. 259
 Dvāpara, iii. 155; v. 229
 Interval preceding each, iii. 309
 Kalk, i. 64, 65; ii. 155; v. 229, 260, 338, 339, 396, 466, 565
 Mahā, v. 339, 346
 Revolutions, iv. 119
 Round or root race, may mean, iii. 155
 Satya, i. 309; v. 260, 324
 Treita, iv. 196; v. 91
 YUGAS, Age of our small, i. 254
 Based on astronomy, v. 345
 Cycles or, iii. 68
 Duration of, iv. 191
 Esoteric and Brahmanical doctrine of, ii. 382
 Four, v. 259
 Hindus, of, ii. 362; iv. 195; v. 345, 346, 347
 Kalpas and, iii. 59, 80, 308

Names of five, v. 340
 Racial cycles and, iii. 80
 Seven periods of humanity, i. 64
 Succession of four, iii. 322
 Third root race, of, iv. 89
 YULE, Colonel, referred to, v. 39
 YVES d'Alveydre, Marquis St., referred to, iv. 119

Z

ZABULON, Pisces in sphere of, i. 377
 ZACHAR va nakobah, male and female, iii. 136
 ZADKIEL, referred to, v. 314
 ZAGREUS, or Bacchus, v. 278
 ZAGREUS, v. 278, 412
 ZALIVSKY, Theory on electricity of, v. 220
 ZALMAT, qaqqadi, a dark race, iii. 18
 ZAMA Zama Ozza Rachma Ozari, iv. 152
 ZAMIA, in ancient Greenland, iii. 24
 ZAMYAD YASHT on the Immortal Benefactors, iii. 357
 ZANONI, face to face with his Augooides, n. 296
 ZARATHUSHTA, Grotto of, ii. 185
 ZARATHUSHTRA, Address to, iv. 341
 Ahura Mazda and, iii. 293, 384
 First, iii. 322
 Lord and ruler of Vara, iii. 19
 Zertusta or, iii. 19
 ZARPANITU, Nebo son of, iii. 215; iv. 23
 ZAO, I live, iv. 154
 ZECHARIAH, iv. 198
 ZEDEK, sons of, iii. 391
 ZENANAS, women in Vedic period not in, ii. 97
 ZENDS, i. 184; iii. 214
 ZENITH Nadir and, iv. 163
 Swastika, and, iv. 158
 ZENO, quoted, i. 143; iii. 167
 ZERO, cipher or, ii. 76
 Circle or, ii. 47
 Egg-shaped, i. 155
 Electricity, state of, ii. 242
 Line, matter beyond the, ii. 246
 .. Laya condition beyond, of action, ii. 313
 Matter, state of, ii. 268
 Point (z), the, ii. 274
 .. Chemist stops at, of matter, i. 189
 .. Condition, i. 200
 .. Laya or, i. 188, 205
 .. Science, of, ii. 345
 .. Seven Laya centres or, i. 195
 Unity within, iv. 152
 ZEROANA, Chakra or circle of Vishnu, i. 173
 ZERTUST or Zarathustra, iii. 19
 ZERUAN (Saturn) v. 181
 ZERUANA AKERNE, boundless circle of unknown time, i. 172, 173; iii. 236; iv. 56, 57
 ZEUS, Adas and, v. 316
 Allegory of, iii. 131
 Androgynes, and, iii. 184
 Barnabas called, iv. 49
 Beautiful virgin, said to be, i. 139
 Character of, iii. 417
 Deus, written, iv. 154
 Dodona and, v. 254
 Father of all living, iv. 154
 Fourth race, reigns over, iv. 335
 Fourth race, deity of, iv. 345
 Ganymedes, and, iv. 353
 Highest God, not, ii. 143
 Jehovah and, v. 278
 Jupiter or, i. 139; iii. 271
 Kronos and, ii. 145
 Male and an immortal maid, iii. 143
 Night, reverencing, ii. 143
 Osiris and, v. 276
 Passions of, iii. 417
 Pater, iv. 145
 Pausanias, of, ii. 52
 Plato's banquet, in, iii. 142
 Pollux calls on, iii. 131
 Prometheus, and, iii. 247, 282, 410, 412, 413
 Race of men commanded by, iv. 68
 Son of, v. 278
 Supreme being, or, ii. 396
 Telchines destroyed by deluge from, iii. 390
 Third race of, iii. 188
 Thracian by, v. 305
 Tropics the three-eyed, iii. 296
 Unknown Deity, is not, iii. 411
 ZEUS, Belos of Herodotus, iii. 215
 ZEUS-ZEN, or Aether, ii. 54; iii. 139
 Zi, God, ii. 18
 Spirit of Akkadians, or, iii. 65
 ZIGZAG diagram, the, ii. 274
 ZI-KU, the God, ii. 18
 ZINC, ii. 250, 276
 ZIFFORAH wife of Moses, ii. 32; v. 180
 City of Supars, same name as, ii. 32; v. 180
 ZIRCONIUM, an element, ii. 276
 ZIRTUSHT, Desatur in, v. 281
 ZODIACS, Akkadian months and, ii. 375
 Ancients knew, ii. 372; iii. 76
 Antiquity of, ii. 373, 376; v. 331, 332
 Architects of, ii. 382
 Assyrian tablets and, iii. 352
 Bible in, ii. 374
 Cain and, v. 165
 Capricornus, tenth sign of, iv. 147
 Celestial Virgin in, iii. 213
 Changes in, iii. 433
 Chinese, iv. 191
 Christian era, before, ii. 383
 Circle Dance and, iv. 28, v. 310, 311
 Circular, iii. 430
 Correspondences of, v. 331, 430
 Denders, iii. 367, 373, 430; v. 332
 Denon, given by, iii. 431
 Draco and, iii. 44
 Egyptian, iii. 429, 433, 434; v. 332
 Elements of, the, v. 241
 Figures of, i. 184; ii. 384
 Giants, a witness to, iii. 279
 Gods Counsellors of, v. 332
 Greeks, iii. 434
 Heliopolis at, ii. 110
 Hindu, ii. 384, 388, 389; iii. 62, 225, 331, 433
 History recorded in, iii. 436
 Horizon, North Pole, and, iv. 354
 Interpretation of, ii. 390
 Kanyā sixth sign of, i. 333

- Luns, ii, 124
 Mackay on, ii, 434
 Makra and, i, 266, 268; ii, 91; iii, 102, 271
 Maya Indians, of, iii, 62
 Moon at first point of, ii, 389
 Music of spheres, and, iv, 172
 Mysteries of, v, 429
 Origin of, ii, 376
 Patnarchs, and, ii, 377
 Pisces sign of, i, 307
 Prophecies of, ii, 379
 Records preserved through, ii, 371; iii, 61, 332, 367, 436
 Reformation of, v, 430
 Sacred animals and signs of, i, 156; ii, 165; iii, 187
 Science of, ii, 378
 Shepherd of, v, 315
 Signs of, i, 145, 261, ii, 116, 374, 377, 383, iii, 15, 36, 121, 205, 352, 353, 357, 428, iv, 190, v, 142, 152, 164, 241, 332, 430
 Solar blaze, reddened with, iii, 356
 Spheres, and Lords of, ii, 301
 Stonehenge and, ii, 344
 Sun at first point of, at epoch of 1491, ii, 386
 Syro-Chaldean, ii, 131
 Theogonies related to, ii, 378
 True Mysteries of, v, 426
 Twelve Stones and, v, 241
 Western Astronomers and, v, 344
ZODIACAL, allegory, ii, 352
 Authority of, records, ii, 371
 Calculations, ii, 434
 Circle, Cardinal points of, ii, 78, v, 273
 Constellations, i, 166, ii, 106, iii, 330
 Egypt, calculations in, iii, 352
 Egregies, ii, 382
 Flood, ii, 352
 Gods, iii, 356, v, 332
 Leo, sign, i, 261
 Monad, and signs, ii, 391
 Monuments, v, 332
 Mysteries, i, 60
 Relic of earthly rings, iv, 71
ZODH or **Cain**, iii, 55
ZODMANAS ZHIBA in *Senzar* version of *Stanzas*, i, 87
ZOGEE or *Jogee*, ii, 194
ZOHAR, Compilers, of, v, 67, 216
 Creation, on, v, 205 to 215
 Infinite, on, v, 386
 Referred to, v, 176, 177, 214
 Sounds, on, v, 439
 Wisdom of, v, 216
 Worlds, on, v, 301
ZOLLNER, Prof. referred to, i, 295; ii, 244
ZONE, American, iii, 443
 Buddha's seventh, iii, 401
 Dvips, or, iii, 402
 Frigid, formerly in east, iv, 104
 Luminous, iii, 408
 Men separated each in his own, iii, 29, 95
 Nebulae, outer of, ii, 316
ZONES, Climates and, iii, 252
 Geology traces, strata or, iii, 82
 Plans above, ii, 127
 Seven, i, 301; ii, 88, 127; iii, 33, 47, 87, 100, 120, 230, 399, 401; iv, 184, 188, 301
ZONOPLACENTAL mammals, iv, 238, 283
ZOOIATRY, Egyptian, iii, 145
 Evangelical, v, 78
 Risk of being charged with, ii, 101
ZOOLOGICAL, Development, iii, 300
 Discovers, ii, 362
 Dragon Naga and serpent, meaning of, iii, 212
 Primordial life, iii, 82
 Sclater's theory of a lost continent, ii, 20
 Teaching, ii, 190
ZOOLOGIST(S), Darwinian theory and, iv, 251
 Huxley, iii, 172
 Maximum time claimed by, iii, 23
 Psychologists and, iv, 240
 Soul, and, iv, 219
ZOOLOGY, Ancient, iii, 255
 Animals unknown to, i, 241
 Anticipated, iii, 255
 Ape-man and, iv, 239
 Botany and, iii, 125
 Cycles and, iv, 302
 Esoteric teaching confirmed by, iii, 202
ZOROASTER, Auryana Vaejō birthplace of, iii, 19
 Atma or Christos of, iv, 49
 Birds, slaughter of, forbidden by, ii, 78
 Ether, injunctions of, with regard to, ii, 45
 Founder of Magian rites, v, 42
 Magical and Philosophical precepts of, v, 42, 55
 Period of, iii, 358
 Precepts of, v, 55
ZOROASTRIAN, Ahura, iii, 69; iv, 68
 Caves, i, 184
 Creation, iv, 56
 Demons, iii, 102
 Dogma, v, 315
 Esotericism, iii, 355
 I am that I am, i, 144
 Meru, iii, 209
 Rebirth and religion, i, 284
 Sacred fire, ii, 52
 Scriptures, iii, 355, 357
 Teaching, iii, 418
ZOROASTRIANISM, v, 36
ZOROASTRIANS, Ahura Mazda of, i, 170
 Auryana-Vaejō of, iii, 414
 Allegorical dual system of, i, 246
 Amshaspends of, i, 186, 281
 Devas of, i, 140; v, 315, 316
 Evils or darkness not believed in by early, iv, 56
 Gabiri of, iii, 362
 Sacred fires of modern, iv, 329
 Seven Devas of, ii, 300
 Sun worship of, ii, 117
 Taurus sacred to, ii, 383
 ZU, Babylonian God, iii, 285
ZUNG, Mantra, v, 374, 404
ZUNI, seven priests of, Indians, iv, 199

BOOK INDEX

A

- Ab Angelis Opus Divinum de Quinta Essentia (Lully), v. 114
 Abhidharma, v. 81
 Abydos (Mariette's), i. 142, 275
 Académie des Inscriptions (Layard), i. 184 ,
 iii. 341 : iv. 85
 Academy, The, ii. 26
 Achaica (Pausanias), iii. 340
 Acts of the Apostles, i. 151 , ii. 41, 94 , iv. 49 ,
 v. 79, 99, 100, 126, 136, 160, 444
 Add. MSS. (Brit. Mus.), iv. 48
 Address (Duncan), i. 164
 Address, to the British Association, i. 164
 Adonais (Shelley), i. 285
 Adrian (Lampridius), v. 148
 Adv. Celsum (Origen), v. 126
 Adv. Haeres (Epiphanius), ii. 121 : iv. 25 .
 v. 126, 160
 Adv. Med. (Grading), v. 483
 Aeneid (Virgil), iv. 166 : v. 154
 Ezechylus, Septem contra Thebas, iii. 273
 Against Anion (Josephus), i. 175
 Age and Origin of Man, The, (Pfaff), iv. 92, 231
 Agriculture of the Nabatheans, The, iv. 22
 Ain-i-Akbari (Trans. Blochmann), i. 47
 Aitareya Brâhmana, i. 141, 163 : iii. 58, 416
 Aitareya Upanishad, i. 75
 Aked Vorlas (Weber), ii. 81, 182
 Alberti Parvi Lucii Libellus de Mirabilibus Na-
 turæ Arcanis, v. 122
 Al Chazari (Jehuda-he-Levi), iii. 51, 55
 Allegories of Orient (Göbelin), iv. 538
 Alman (Riccioli), ii. 391
 Amida Sutra, v. 410
 Amer. and Oriental Lit. Rec. (Trübner's), v. 385
 American Journal of Science, i. 149 : iii. 149
 323
 American Naturalist, iii. 325
 Analysis of Ancient Mythology. An (Bryant),
 ii. 74 : ii. 390 : iv. 169
 Analecta (Bruck), iii. 306
 Anatomy (Quain), iii. 298
 Ancient Fables Embodied in Ancient Names
 (Inman), iii. 50
 Ancient Stone Implements (Evans), iv. 291
 Anfänge zu einer Phys. Schöpfungs-geschichte
 der Pflanzen- und Thierwelt (Baumgartner),
 iv. 287
 Annales de Philosophie (de Sacy), iv. 103
 Annales de Philosophie Chrétienne (de Rougé),
 iii. 367 , iv. 21 : v. 325
 Annales des Soc. Nat. iv. 261
 Annals of Rajasthan (Tod), v. 258
 Anthropogeny (Haeckel), iii. 196 : iv. 229, 233, 235
 Anthropological Review, iv. 313,
 Anthropology (Lopinard), iii. 252
 Ant. (Berosus), iii. 152
 Antiquitates (Pseudo-Berosus), iii. 151
 Antiquités Celtiques (Cambry), iii. 343
 Antiquités Celtiques et Antédiluvienues (de
 Perthes), iv. 308
 Antiquités de France, iii. 346
 Antiquities (Josephus), i. 184 , iv. 101
 Antiquity of Man (Lyall), ii. 37 : iv. 257, 290,
 294, 296, 297, 352
 Antiquity of Man Historically Considered
 (Rawlinson), iv. 290
 Antiquity of Man in Western Europe, The, iv. 280
 Anugita, i. 135, 142, 151, 157, 159, 163 : ii. 258,
 259, 260, 269 : iv. 64, 139, 140, 209, 211
 Aphorisms of Shândilya, The, i. 73
 Aphorisms of the Bodhisattvas, i. 120
 Apocrypha, ii. 117 : v. 126, 143, 313
 Apocalypse (St. John), iv. 85, 106, 133 : v. 131,
 132, 160, 314
 Apocalypse (Kanealy), iv. 31, 189
 Append. de Cabiris ap. Orig. Gent. , iii. 392
 Appolodorus, iii. 131, 272 : iv. 88
 Approaching End of the Age (Guinness), iv. 193,
 194 , v. 200
 Apud Græbaut Papyrus Orbiney, v. 462
 Archaeology, iii. 378
 Archaeological Notes on Ancient Sculpturing
 on Rocks in Kumaon, India, etc., (Rivett-
 Carnac), iii. 346
 Archéologie de la Vierge Mère, ii. 108
 Archaic Dictionary, ii. 60
 Armenian Tales (Herbelot), iii. 397
 Arta Cymias (Bacon), i. 305
 Arth. Indes (Ackermann), iii. 342
 Arya Magazine, iii. 79
 Asgard and the Gods (Wagner and McDowall),
 , ii. 118, 142, 143, 145 : iii. 106, 108, 284,
 346 : v. 89

- Asiatic Researches, i. 53, 282; ii. 85, 380; iii. 60, 150, 154, 401, 403, 404, 405, 407; v. 341, 345, 347
- Asiatic Translations, v. 36
- Asiatic Society's Journal, v. 178, 184
- As regards Protoplasma (Stirling), ii. 362
- Assyrian Antiquities (G. Smith), ii. 31
- Assyrian Discoveries (G. Smith), iii. 73, 385
- Assyrian Tablets, iii. 207
- Art. (Lucian), v. 384
- Astra Vidyā, ii. 286
- Astron. Poétique, iv. 339
- Astronomie (Francœur), ii. 252
- Astronomie Ancienne, iv. 104
- Astronomie Antique (in Des Esprits), ii. 374
- Astronomie du Moyen Age (Delambre), ii. 222
- Astronomy of the Ancients (Lewis), ii. 376
- Atharva Veda, i. 165, iii. 183, 381; iv. 150, 183, 394
- Athenaeum, ii. 217; iii. 315; iv. 217
- Atlantic Islands, The (Benjamin), iv. 359
- Atlantis, the Antediluvian World (Donnelly), iii. 225, 269, 278, 333, 334; iv. 310, 315, 330, 351, 361
- Auction (Lucian), iv. 174
- Aulus Gellius (Plutarch), ii. 112
- Aurora, iv. 206
- Aurelianus (Vopiscus), v. 149
- Auszuage aus dem Zohar, i. 263; ii. 71
- Αὐτοπαιρος, i. 271
- Avatamsaka Avatamsaka Sūtra, v. 287, 395

B

- Babylon (Smith), v. 94
- Babylonian Mythology (G. Smith), iii. 250
- Bamboo Books, iii. 305
- Banquet (Plato), iii. 105, 142, 185; v. 29
- Bhagavad (or tam), iv. 191
- Beginnings of Life, The (Bestan), iii. 260, 262
- Beiträge zur Descendenzlehre, i. 270
- Beiträge zur Kenntniss (Seyffarth), iii. 151; v. 164
- Berachith Rabbah, ii. 64; iv. 274
- Bhagavad Gītā, i. 76, 80, 136, 150, 151, 157, 188, 192, 195, 317; ii. 93, 94, 123, 136, 140, 144, 148, 149, 259; iii. 38, 60, 99, 148, 311, 318; v. 81, 232, 345, 351, 396
- Bhagavata Purāna, i. 145; iii. 172, 218, 220, 380, 416; iv. 119, 120, 141, 142, 186; v. 259, 345
- Bhagavata Purāna, the (Sinha), ii. 87
- Bhaviṣṭya Purāna, iii. 323
- Bhṛigu, iii. 309
- Bibl. (Diodorus Siculus), iii. 151
- Bible, i. 54, 134, 138, 155, 186, 244, 261, 275, 284, 308, 314, 334; ii. 17, 18, 25, 28, 30, 31, 32, 33, 36, 37, 50, 54, 59, 60, 75, 80, 103, 113, 133, 138, 159, 165, 171, 186, 188, 216, 331, 374, 375, 377, 378, 382; iii. 15, 17, 40, 47, 48, 54, 71, 91, 134, 135, 142, 153, 207, 210, 215, 232, 238, 254, 255, 266, 268, 269, 272, 279, 280, 281, 282, 284, 335, 336, 339, 342, 365, 373, 376, 381, 392, 394, 395; iv. 19, 22, 28, 32, 34, 35, 39, 40, 49, 54, 55, 59, 60, 62, 72, 80, 102, 106, 108,

- 109, 115, 156, 167, 168, 175, 182, 194, 195, 197, 228, 230, 260, 261, 262, 273, 275, 277, 283, 314, 318, 326, 331, 333; v. 41, 66, 67, 68, 69, 72, 87, 89, 90, 91, 97, 103, 105, 106, 128, 136, 158, 167, 174, 178, 181, 183, 186, 187, 190, 192, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 200, 201, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 211, 212, 221, 234, 237, 267, 278, 314, 315, 316, 317, 401
- Bible de Venise, ii. 159
- Bible in India (Jacolliot), iii. 439
- Bibliotheca Indica, i. 141; ii. 321
- Biographical and Critical Essay, iv. 75
- Bodhimur, i. 73
- Book of Ali, iv. 188
- Book of Changes, the canonical, iii. 48
- Book of Commentaries, v. 379
- Book of Creation, ii. 166
- Book of Daniel, v. 184, 245
- Book of Druschin, ii. 156
- Book of Dzyen, i. 23, 24, 46, 79, 82, 87, 134, 142, 250, 302, 330, 398; iii. 58, 122, 225, 244, 256, 374; iv. 328; v. 105, 205, 357, 389
- Book of Enoch (Trans. Laurence), ii. 334; iii. 153, 155, 232, 233, 282, 284, 375; iv. 21, 50, 51, 65, 75, 80, 98, 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 156, 331; v. 68, 85, 96, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105, 106, 109, 112, 131, 200, 202
- Book of Genesis, v. 74
- Book of God, iv. 41; v. 181, 183, 184
- Book of God, The (Kannaly), i. 257; iii. 60, 123, 382, 396; iv. 31, 188, 189, 326, 329; v. 178, 179, 182, 184, 196, 266
- Book of Hammannunah, iii. 40; iv. 342
- Book of Hermes (Pyramander), i. 141; iii. 49; iv. 21, 22; v. 89, 131
- Book of Jasher, ii. 301
- Book of Job, i. 138; v. 143
- Book of Life, i. 165; ii. 259
- Book of Meshallim, v. 74
- Book of Moses, iv. 197
- Book of Numbers (Chaldean), i. 64, 146, 246, 261, 262, 271, 277, 284, 285, 286; ii. 50, 51, 82, 151, 344; iii. 49, 94, 107, 119, 207, 377, 396; iv. 29, 76, 197, 275; v. 114, 180, 189, 192, 193, 205
- Book of Rules, The, ii. 185
- Book of Ruth and Schodash, iii. 374
- Book of Sarparājini, i. 141
- Book of Wisdom, iii. 120; v. 86
- Book of the Aphorisms of Tsong-kha-pa, ii. 360
- Book of the Beginnings (Messey), iv. 202, 344
- Book of the Concealed Mystery, iii. 92, 107
- Book of the Dead (Egyptian), i. 134, 266, 267, 273, 274, 275, 277, 282, 283; ii. 44, 75, 80, 96, 118, 398, 399, 400; iii. 17, 42, 217, 373, 384, 385; iv. 108, 116, 148, 150, 159, 206; v. 89, 199, 202, 249, 289, 590
- Book of the Generations of Adam, iii. 142
- Book of the Golden Precepts, v. 489
- Book of Joshua, v. 185
- Book of the Law (Sadducees), v. 185
- Book of the Law of Moses, v. 185
- Book of the Keys, i. 154; v. 115
- Book of the Ten Thousand Precepts, i. 116

- Book of the Various Names of the Nile (Ben Yusuuf Eluphas), iii, 365
 Book of Ser Marco Polo, v, 40
 Book of Splendour (Ben Jochai), v, 175
 Book of Hermes, v, 115
 Books of Knowledge and Wisdom, iv, 275
 Books of Itho, iii, 17; v, 68, 105, 221
 Brāhmanas, i, 25, 170; iii, 408; v, 232
 Brahmanā Purāṇa, ii, 83, 154; iii, 402
 Brahma Purāṇa, iii, 277
 Brāhmanas, i, 50, 218, 314, 315; iii, 286; v, 73
 Brāhmā Siddhanta, v, 344
 Brahma Vairavata, ii, 84; iii, 308
 Brāhmadānyaka Upanishad, iv, 118, 210; iv, 269
 Buccolica (Virgil), iv, 173
 Buddhism (Davids), ii, 193
 Buddhism in Christendom, or Jesus the Essene, ii, 263
 Buddhism in Tibet (Schlegelintwert), i, 50; iii, 167, 286; v, 287, 373, 376, 377, 402, 403, 404
 Buddhismus (Schott), 401
 Buddhismus, (Wassilief), i, 112, 116; v, 402
 Buddhist Catechism (Olcott), ii, 360, 361, v, 385, 386
 Buddhist Cosmos (Bouze Jin-ch'on), v, 390
 Buddhist Pilgrims (Müller), v, 40
 Builder, ii, 34
 Bundahish, iii, 19, 253, 294
 Burham-i-Kati, iii, 366
- O
- Cabala (Rauchlin), iv, 171, 173
 Cabbalah, its Doctrines, Developments and Literature, The (Ginsburg), v, 188
 Cabiri (Faber), iii, 150, 359, 360, 364, 392
 Caesar, v, 306
 Cain and his Birth (Philo Judaeus), iv, 58
 Calcutta Review, i, 75
 Canadian Theosophist, The, i, 36
 Caritas, iii, 379
 Catechism (Calvin), iii, 305
 Catechism, iii, 54, 68
 Catechism of the Vishishtādvaita Philosophy, s, (Bhāshyacharya), i, 190
 Cavernes de Périgord (Lartet), iv, 315
 Celestus Gerardinus, iii, 365
 Celestial Chemistry from the time of Newton (Hunt), ii, 218
 Chagpa Thogmed, v, 73
 Chaire d'Hébreu au Collège de France, iii, 200
 Chaldean account of Genesis (G. Smith), i, 49; ii, 32, 72; iii, 16, 18, 19, 72, 112, 113, 284, 383
 Chaldean Oracles, ii, 62
 Champaitahong-nge, v, 412
 Chhandogya Upanishad, iv, 209
 China Revealed, ii, 193
 Chinese Buddhism (Edkins), i, 44, 51, 139, 184; ii, 158; iii, 186; v, 391, 392, 394, 408, 409, 410, 412, 413
 Chinese Literature, i, 59
 Chips from a German Workshop (Müller), iii, 226; v, 269, 341, 385
 Christianity and Greek Philosophy (Cocker), iv, 124
 Chronicles, ii, 139, 386
 Chironicon (Eusebius), i, 49
 City of God, The, iv, 105
 Civilization of the Eastern Iranians in Ancient Times (Geiger), iv, 327
 Claf des Grands Mystères (Lévi), i, 286
 Clementine Homilies, v, 161
 Climate and Time (Croll), iii, 149; iv, 264, 265, 283
 Codex Nezaeus, i, 245, 246, 264, 293; ii, 184; iii, 105, 388; iv, 31; v, 81
 Collect. Nova Patrum (Indicopleustes), iii, 398
 Collect. de Rab. Hibern. (Wallancey), ii, 366
 Collected Works (Wilson), ii, 173
 Collection of Persian Legends, iii, 393
 Colossians, v, 488
 Commentaries, v, 389, 390, 391
 Commentaries on the Book of Moses, v, 33
 Commentary, iv, 165
 Comment on the Yashna, ii, 155
 Coming Race, The, (Lytton), ii, 286
 Comptes Rendus (Faye), ii, 225; iv, 318
 Comte de Gabalis, ii, 350
 Concepts of Modern Physics (Stallo), ii, 205, 206, 208, 209, 210, 211, 216, 235, 236, 237, 268
 Concerning Divine Names (Darbois), ii, 186
 Concordance (Cruden), i, 185, 285; ii, 132
 Conflict between Religion and Science (Draper), v, 271
 Conservation of Solar Energy, On the, i, 164
 Contra Celsum (Origen), ii, 164; iv, 108
 Contra Ebonitas (Epiphanius), v, 161
 Contra Gentes (Ambrosius), iii, 149, 151
 Contra Herasas (Irenaeus), ii, 165; v, 199
 Contributions to the Theory of Natural Selection (Wallace), ii, 53; iv, 266
 Coptic Legends of the Crucifixion, v, 162
 Corinthians, Epistles to, ii, 97, 186, 298; iii, 91, 120, 341; iv, 82; v, 81, 82, 130, 138, 370, 463
 Cornelius à Lapide, v, 313
 Correlation of Physical Forces, The (Sir W. Grove), i, 164; ii, 186, 207, 221, 233
 Correspondence, ii, 356
 Correspondence of Spinoza, The (Wolf), iii, 15
 Cory's Ancient Fragments, i, 137; ii, 54, 56, 62, 183; iii, 65, 196; v, 30, 56
 Cosmic Philosophy (Fiske), iv, 348
 Cosmogonie de la Révélation (Godefroy), ii, 223, 230
 Cosmogonies Aryennes, ii, 50
 Cosmogony (Pherecydes), i, 246
 Cosmographie, ii, 227
 Cosmos (Humboldt), iv, 242
 Counties of the World, The (R. Brown), iii, 317, 336
 Cours Philosophique et Interprétation des institutions (Ragon), iv, 146
 Ordes des Races Humaines (de Quatrefages), iv, 314
 Cratylus (Plato), i, 70; ii, 69; v, 30
 Creation or Evolution (Curtis), 253

Crest-Jewel of Wisdom, The (Chatterji),
ii. 293, 297
Creuzer, (vol. iii), ii. 378
Critias (Plato), iii. 393; iv. 312, 330, 334, 337
Critique de la Raison Pure (Kant), ii. 339
Cum Tryphone (Justin), iv. 58
Cypopédie (in Des Esprits), ii. 378

D

Dabistan, ii. 375, 378; iii. 19, 358
Dankmoes, i. 275
Darwinism, a Critical Investigation of the
Theory (Danilevsky), iv. 224
Darwin's Philosophy of Language, iv. 231
Day after Death, The (Figuier), iii. 145
De Acervulo Carebri (Stammering), v. 483
De Anim. Procr. (Plutarch), iv. 171
De Anima, i. 176
De Arithmetica (Boethius), ii. 76
De Bello Judeo (Josephus), iii. 120
De Caelo (Aristotle), i. 176; ii. 216; iii. 161
De Caus. Ep. (Morgagni), v. 483
De Civitate Dei (St. Augustine), iii. 45
De Consensu Moysis et Jesu, v. 34
De Cultu Egypti (Abenephseus), ii. 77
De Dus Synis (Seldenus), ii. 110; v. 238
De Docta Ignorante (Cusa), iv. 115; v. 355
De Fundamento Sapientie (Paracelsus), i. 334
De Generatione Hominis (Aristotle), v. 241
De Genes ad litteram, v. 209
De Gignat. (Philo), iii. 120
De Idol. iv. 49
De Incomprehensibili Natura Dei, v. 327
De Iside et Osiride (Plutarch), i. 184, ii. 62
De la Croix Ansée, etc., iv. 116
De Legibus (Plato), iii. 372
De Legibus (Cicero), v. 254
De Lepidula Glandula Pinealis in Quinque
Ment. Alien. (Gum), v. 483
De Mensibus (Lydus), iv. 112
De Motibus Planetarum Harmonicis (Kepler),
ii. 216
De Mundi Opif. (Philo), ii. 124; iv. 173
De Mysteris, i. 281; iii. 451, 452
De Natura Animalium (Aelianus), iii. 354
De Natura Deorum (Cornutus), ii. 111
De Off. (Cicero), v. 262
De Placitis Philosophorum (Plutarch), ii. 339, 347
De Religione Persarum (Hyde), iii. 362
De Rerum Natura (Lucretius), ii. 74
De Secundus Deis (Trithemius), v. 207
De Senectute (Cicero), iii. 126
De Somniis (Philo), iii. 120
De Ventis, iii. 132
De Viribus Membrorum, ii. 256
De Vitis Illust. (Hieronymus), v. 143, 160
De Vita Apollonii (Philostatus), ii. 120
De Vita Pythag. (Porphyry), ii. 76; v. 113
Della Grandezza del Archangelo Sancti Mikale
(Marcone), iv. 47
Democrit. Vita (Laertius), v. 44
Denarius Pythagoricus (Meursius), v. 115
Des Initiations Anciennes et Modernes (Ragon),
v. 261, 262, 264

Desâtir, iii. 270; v. 281
Descent of Buddhas (Jones), v. 369
Descent of Man (Darwin), iii. 127; iv. 167, 236,
243, 245
De Special. Legi, v. 255
De Stalla Nova in Peda Serpentarii (Kepler),
ii. 314
Deuteronomy, i. 145, 146, 151, 180; ii. 187,
300, 356; iv. 28, 46, 107; v. 182, 187
Deutsche Mythol., iii. 273
Devi Bhāgavata Purāna, i. 76
Dharmapada, iii. 119; v. 411
Diable et Satan, Le, (Baissec), iii. 248
Dialogues (Plato), v. 27, 33
Dialogues of Plato (trans. Jowett), v. 31
Diary (Olcott), i. 18, 24
Diatesseron, v. 34
Dictionary of Hindu Mythology (Dowson), i. 145
Dictionnaire des Religions (Bertrand), iii. 342
Dictionnaire Encyclopédique de France, v. 330
Dios et les Dieux, iii. 345
Diod, iv. 342
Dion Cassius, v. 148
Dionysius (Nonnus), iii. 152
Dirghatamas, ii. 106
Discours (Herschel), ii. 227
Disertation on the Mysteries of the Cabiri, a
(Faber), iii. 267
Dissertations relating to Asia (Wm. Jones), ii. 94
Geographical Distribution of Animals and Island
Life (Wallace), iii. 21
Divine Pymander, The (Everard), i. 141
Doctrine of Descent and Darwinism, The
(Schmidt), iii. 21, 173, 179, 191; iv. 217
232, 236, 237, 304, 305, 348, 357, 360
Dogmatic Theology, v. 125
Dogme et Rituel de la Haute Magie (É. Lévi),
iv. 124, 132; v. 48, 49, 86, 117, 262, 326, 335
Dramas of Æschylus, The (Swanwick), iii. 410,
411, 414, 415, 417
Du Dragon de Metz (Lenoir), iii. 384

E

Earth's Earliest Ages (Pember), iii. 232
Ecclesiastes, iv. 123, 273; v. 234, 313
Ecclesiastical History (Mosheim), v. 126
Ecclesiasticus, v. 86, 313
Eclogæ Physicæ et Ethicæ (Stobæus), iii. 146
Eclogæ (Virgil), v. 338
Eddas, iii. 248, 385
Edinburgh Encyclopedia, v. 303
Edinburgh Medical and Surgical Journal, iv. 194
Egypt's Place in Universal History, (Bunsen),
i. 50; v. 111, 140, 342; v. 140, 296
Egypte Moderne (Champollion), v. 323, 334
Egypte (Creuzer), iii. 366, 369; v. 58
Egyptian Mysteries (Iamblicus), v. 254
Egyptian Pantheon, iii. 385
Eshikoka Shikara (Nāgārjuna), i. 130
Electric Science (Buckwell), ii. 234
Elements and Meta-Elements (Crookes), ii. 322
Élévations (Bossuet), iii. 281
Elohistic and Jehovistic Writers (Colenso),
iv. 41

- Eleusinian and Bacchic Mysteries (Taylor), v. 130,
 139, 280, 281
 Enchiridion Leonis Papee, v. 122
 Enchaînements du Monde Animal dans les temps
 Géologiques (Gandry), iv. 318
 Encyclopædia, iv. 275
 Encyclopædia Britannica, iii. 77, 81;
 iv. 256, 268
 Encyclopædia (Japanese), v. 407
 Encyclopædia Londinensis, iv. 361
 Enolchion, iv. 98
 Ephesians, ii. 45
 Epipsychidion, ii. 102
 Epistles (Paul), iii. 91, v. 99, 129, 136, 176, 215,
 301, 312
 Epoch of the Mammoth (Southall), iv. 309
 Ep. ad Paulinum (Jerome), v. 149
 Epistle to Timothy (Paul), v. 138
 Esoteric Buddhism (Sinnott), i. 19, 20, 41, 42,
 168, 181, 206, 207, 210, 211, 215, 216, 217,
 218, 223, 228, 242, 277, 278, ii. 18, 62, 263;
 iii. 21, 163, 185, 193, 201, 253, 267, 282, 309,
 314, 318, 328, 332, 333, 424, 431, 434, v. 65,
 169, 204, 206, 207, 211, 284, 285, 319, 320,
 343, 347, 348; v. 25, 230, 300, 350, 365, 426,
 427, 440, 455, 486, 496
 Esoteric Catechism, ii. 344; v. 425
 Esoteric Treatise on the Doctrine of Gilgul
 (Valentinus), ii. 291
 Esprits, Des (de Mirville), ii. 108, 116, 158, 159,
 186, 188, 228, 230, 374, 375, 376, 379, 380,
 381, 383, 384; iii. 209, 210, 211, 212, 213,
 214, 225, 280, 282, 337, 341, 344, 345, 346,
 347, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 374;
 iv. 20, 47, 48, 49, 50, 99, 100, 101, 102,
 104, 191; v. 55, 58, 61, 62, 63, 71, 95, 128,
 132, 134, 143, 146, 149, 170, 209, 213, 217,
 220, 221, 224, 225, 237, 246, 247, 250, 253,
 254, 255, 256, 277, 312, 327
 Esprits Tombés des Palais, iv. 84
 Essais Orientaux, (Darmesteter), ii. 50
 Essais Historiques sur le Franc-Maçonnerie
 (Laurens), v. 263, 264
 Essays (Montaigne), iii. 340
 Essays (Freppel), v. 146
 Essays on Physiology (Spencer), iii. 348
 Eternal Wisdom (Huschen), iii. 395
 Ethnographische Skizzen über die Völker des
 Russischen Amerika (Holmberg), iii. 227
 Études Egyptologiques (Peirret), i. 275
 Études Historiques (Renan), v. 53
 Études Religieuses (Renan), v. 53
 Euterpe (Herodotus), ii. 77
 Evening Telegraph, iii. 439
 Evolution, v. 136
 Evolution of Christianity, iv. 50; v. 96, 99
 Evolution without Natural selection (Dixon),
 iv. 217, 218
 Evolutionary Psychology (Bourges), iv. 224
 Examen des Principes du Malebranche, ii. 356
 Exodus, i. 184; ii. 32, 100, 139, 216; iii. 424,
 426; iv. 46, 108, 109, 127; v. 92, 114, 191,
 278, 375, 439
 Exposition du vrai Système du Monde (Laplace),
 ii. 224, 315
 Ezekiel, i. 186; ii. 113; iv. 60, 61, 62, 63, 70,
 102, 122, 123, 127
 Ezour Vedo, iii. 440
 F
 Fa-hwa-King, ii. 192
 Fallacies of Darwinism (Bree), iv. 266, 296,
 297, 298
 Families of Speech (Farrar), iv. 358
 Faraday Lectures (Helmholtz), i. 171; ii. 304
 Faraday's Life and Letters (Aitry), n. 308
 Fasti, (Ovid), iii. 130
 Fils de Dieu, Les, (Jacquot), ii. 92
 Finer Forces of Nature, v. 85
 First Principles, (Spencer), i. 78
 Five years of Theosophy, i. 195, 198, 212, 229, 230,
 231, 300, 313, 334, ii. 93, 174, 251, 255, 264,
 307, 314, 318, 321, 335; iii. 180, 327; iv. 67,
 147, 148, 168, 170, 241, 242, 312; v. 79, 275,
 283, 364, 367, 368, 377, 384, 460
 Flora Tartara Helvetic (Rieser), iv. 352
 Florilegium (Stobæus), i. 328
 Fluid Theory of Light and Heat (Leslie), ii. 240
 Foe-Koue-k, ou Relations des Royaumes
 Bouddhiques (Chy-Fa-hien), iii. 208
 Force and Matter (Buchner), ii. 364; iii. 162;
 iv. 565, 287
 Forces Non-définies (de Rochat), iv. 352
 Fortnightly Review, iv. 257
 Fourth Book of Esdras, iv. 21
 Fragments (Pindarus), v. 254
 Frag. of Stob., ap Stob. v. 255
 French Encyclopædia, ii. 223
 Fuel of the sun, The, (W. M. Williams), i. 164;
 n. 309
 Fundamental Conceptions of Psychology and
 Physiology (Strachof), iv. 224
 Funerary Ritual of the Egyptians, The,
 (de Rougé), i. 192
 G
 Galatians, v. 67
 Gems of the Orthodox Christians, v. 162
 General Report, i. 24, 26, 29
 Genesis, i. 72, 75, 77, 185, 263, 291, 308;
 ii. 32, 36, 44, 50, 60, 71, 72, 96, 130, 132,
 139, 149, 171, 216, 247, 331, 377; iii. 15,
 16, 19, 55, 56, 57, 69, 71, 85, 91, 103, 121,
 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 142, 161, 187,
 199, 215, 216, 217, 219, 232, 238, 246, 266,
 275, 281, 284, 293, 357, 360, 373, 376, 379,
 386, 387, 389, 390, 391, 393, 409; iv. 20,
 28, 34, 37, 45, 59, 69, 77, 99, 153, 169,
 203, 230, 260, 275, 283, 344; v. 66, 90,
 101, 106, 107, 111, 165, 176, 178, 184, 187,
 190, 198, 199, 200, 201, 206, 208, 231, 237,
 239, 319, 439
 Genesis of Enoch, iii. 270
 Genesis of Species, The, (Mivart), iv. 267
 Genesis of the Elements (Crookes), ii. 305, 347,
 349, 350, 353; iii. 114
 Garuda Purāṇa, iv. 135
 Gamera Sanhedrim, iv. 41; v. 67

- Géographie Ancienne, iv, 338
 Geographical Distribution of Animals (Wallace),
 in 199
 Geological Evidences of the Antiquity of Man
 (Lyell), ii, 36
 Geological Magazine, iv, 352
 Geometry in Religion, v, 178
 Georgica, (Vergil) ii, 45
 Gignat, De, (Philo) iii, 120
 Gnostes and their Remains (King), ii, 76, 91, 126,
 127, 167, 300, 391, iii, 246; iv, 42, 49, 87,
 108, 111, 133, 135, 136, iv, 139, 140, 152,
 176, v, 111, 163, 169
 Gnostic Gems (King), v, 163
 God and His Book ("Saladin"), iv, 277
 God of Moses, The (Lacour), v, 318
 God in History (Bunsen), iii, 91
 Goldhyaya of the Siddhanta-shiromani, iii, 321
 Gospels, v, 100, 103, 125, 232
 Gravitation par l'Electricité, La, (Lzaliwsky),
 v, 220
 Great Book of the Mysteries, iii, 217
 Great Pyramid, The (Wake), iii, 39, 44, 91, 351,
 365, 429, v, 110
 Greater Holy Assembly, The, iv, 196
 Greek Götterlehre (Ulrich), iii, 391
 Gnomes des Sorciers (Lévy), v, 251
 Guide au Musée de Boulogne (Maspero), ii, 24,
 68, 101, 399; iv, 32; v, 246
 Guide to the Perplexed (Maimonides), ii, 110
 Gyt, v, 404
- H**
- Ha Idra Rabba Qadisha (or Greater Holy Assem-
 bly), iv, 196
 Ha Idra Zuta Qadisha (or Lesser Holy Assembly),
 i, 285, ii, 92, 93; iv, 196
 Handbook of the History of Philosophy
 (Schwegler), i, 122
 Harivamsha, iii, 45, 85, 98, 154, 183, 277;
 iv, 143, 150, 184
 Harmonie entre l'Eglise et la Synagogue, v, 217
 Heart of Africa (Schweinfurth), iv, 235
 Heathen Religion, The (Grass), i, 127
 Heaven and Earth, ii, 229
 Hebrew-Egyptian Mystery, The, iv, 32
 Hebrew and Other Creations, The, (Massey),
 v, 199, 200
 Hebrews, i, 285; iii, 391; iv, 100, 273; v, 131,
 160
 Herabkunft des Feuers und des Göttertranks,
 Die, (Kuhn), ii, 109; iv, 95
 Heracles (Euripides), v, 153
 Hercule et Cacus (Breal), iii, 271
 Hercules Furens (Euripides), iv, 333
 Hermes, iii, 284; v, 309
 Herodotus, iii, 365, 394
 Herodotus (Rawlinson), iii, 429
 Hermes Triemegistus, iv, 201
 Heroica (Philostatus), iii, 280
 Hesiod, P., 188
 Hibbert Lectures, iii, 64, 124, 230, 250; iv, 23,
 30, 45, 262, 263; v, 199, 203
 Hierarch, (St. Denys), v, 209
- Hindu Astronomy (Bentley), v, 201
 Hindu Classical Dictionary (Dowson), i, 175;
 ii, 176; iii, 153; iv, 66, 67, 118, 129, 184;
 v, 140
 Hindu Pantheon (Moor), iii, 43; iv, 118, 130,
 131; v, 288
 Hippolytus (Euripides), ii, 111
 Hissat Sôtra, etc., v, 390
 Hist., (Diodorus), v, 334
 Hist. Eccles., (Eusebius), v, 451
 Hist. Nat., (Pliny), iii, 280, 342, 344, 346;
 iv, 191, 192, 342; v, 306
 Histoire Critique du Gnosticisme (Matter), v, 36
 Histoire de l'Astronomie Ancienne (Bailly),
 iii, 368; iv, 312
 Histoire de la Magie (cf. Lévy), i, 156; iii, 241,
 358; iv, 76, 80, 106; v, 231, 232
 Histoire de la Religion de la Grâce (Maury), v, 54
 Histoire des Vierges, les Peuples et les Conti-
 nents Disparus (Jacollot), iii, 226; iv, 353,
 356
 Historia des trois Premiers Siècles de L'Eglise,
 (de Pressensé), v, 132
 Historia Ante-Islamica (Abul Feda), iii, 215, 365
 Historia Antiqua de la Nueva Espana (Duran),
 iii, 278
 Historical and Experimental Researches, ii, 370
 Historical View of the Hindu Astronomy (Bent-
 ley), iv, 68, 120; v, 344
 History (Diogenes Laërtius), v, 243
 History of Ancient Sanskrit Literature (Müller),
 ii, 93
 History of Civilization (Buckle), i, 337; ii, 240
 History of Creation (Haeckel), iv, 281, 297
 History of Magic (Ennemoser), v, 297
 History of English Literature (Taine), iii, 334
 History of Indian Literature, The (Weber), iii, 61
 History of Paganism in Caledonia (Wise),
 iii, 342, 346
 History of Persia (Malcolm), ii, 375
 History of the Conflict between Religion and
 Science (Draper), i, 165
 Homilies, Chemsine, v, 169
 Homme Rouge des Tuilleries, L', i, 156
 Homoiomeria (Anaxagoras), ii, 303
 Horae Biblicae (Butler), iii, 205
 Horae Hebraicae (Schoettgen), iii, 169
 Horae, iii, 138
 Human Faculty, (Galton), v, 442
 Human Species, The, (de Quatrefages), ii, 263;
 iii, 128, 222, 315, 442; iv, 216, 235, 237,
 238, 282, 314, 315, 318, 349
 Hymns to Minerva (Fischer), ii, 116
 Hymn, Nemes (Mesomed), iii, 306
 Hypothèses Cosmogoniques Les (Wolf), ii, 314,
 320, 321, 322, 323
 Hypoth., (Newton), i, 79
- I**
- Ice Age Climate and Time, The, iv, 265
 Ideen (Schelling), ii, 235
 Idolot (Vossius), iii, 41
 Idrah Zorah of Zohar, iii, 94
 Idyll of the White Lotus, The, (Collins), ii, 298

- Iliad* (Homer), ii. 374; iii. 189, 382; iv. 335, 340, 343, 345
Iliad (Schliemann), iii. 438
 Illustrations of the Rock-cut Temples of India (Fergusson), iii. 224
In Matrem Deorum (Julian), iii. 47
Ind. Altertumskunde, i. 51; v. 405
Inde des Brahmes, I. (Jaccolio), ii. 92
India in Greece (Pococke), v. 110
India, What can it Teach us?, iv. 290
Indian Antiquities (Borlase), iv. 325
Individuality in the Light of Biology and Modern Philosophy (Hellenbach), iv. 224
In Quant. Lib. Euclid. (Proclus), v. 122
Intellectual System (Cudworth), iii. 167
Inst. Div. (Lactantius), iii. 170
Institutes of Justinian, ii. 190
Introduction à l'Étude des Races Humaines (de Quatrefages), iii. 67, 163; iv. 251
Introduction des Mystères (Creusa), v. 54
Introduction to Mythical Monsters, iii. 438
Introduction to the Literature of Europe (Hallam), iv. 297
Introduction to the Old Testament (Horne), iv. 41
Introduction to the Permenides of Plato (Taylor), ii. 143
Introduction to the Science of Religion (Miller), i. 47; ii. 194; iii. 199
Introduction to the Study of Foraminifera (Carpenter), iii. 260
Ireneus, ii. 168; iv. 182
Ishihara, i. 138; ii. 74, 210; iv. 48, 60, 64, 69, 160; v. 309, 326, 375
Isis Unveiled (Blavatsky), i. 14, 20, 22, 24, 25, 42, 46, 60, 63, 64, 66, 71, 147, 164, 172, 175, 236, 237, 238, 245, 246, 247, 251, 258, 278, 280, 291, 293; ii. 15, 25, 29, 31, 32, 33, 46, 51, 52, 54, 57, 59, 77, 81, 91, 96, 134, 167, 183, 184, 213, 222, 292, 303, 304, 305, 350, 366, 382, 383, 395; iii. 14, 49, 62, 83, 84, 94, 100, 105, 133, 157, 158, 159, 216, 218, 219, 223, 224, 225, 227, 232, 261, 262, 264, 330, 376, 378, 379, 388, 415, 427, 428, 438; iv. 22, 29, 33, 46, 65, 70, 78, 102, 111, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 146, 201, 211, 261, 290, 316; v. 29, 30, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 51, 55, 56, 58, 67, 72, 76, 77, 80, 87, 89, 108, 112, 113, 130, 136, 137, 138, 139, 142, 143, 145, 161, 163, 164, 204, 205, 247, 248, 249, 255, 271, 275, 278, 279, 280, 281, 286, 295, 300, 305, 306, 307, 311, 322, 337, 338, 369, 380, 383, 384, 387, 388, 406, 411, 430, 486, 489, 491, 502
Island Life (Wallace), iv. 351
- J
- James*, i. 247; ii. 131, 132
Japan (Kaempfer), iii. 364
Jeremiah, iii. 137; v. 179
Jewish Antiquities (Jennings), v. 187
Jñāna-bhāṣana, iii. 76
Job, i. 138; ii. 59, 130, 139, 373, 374; iii. 374, 376; iv. 54; v. 290

- John*, i. 138, 272, 308; ii. 294, 298, 302; iii. 102; v. 83, 84, 96, 360, 369
Josephus (Burdeau), v. 185
Joshua, iv. 98, 128
Journal (Wolff), v. 179
Journal Asiatique, ii. 209
Journal des Colonies (Lavoisier), ii. 189
Journal des Savants, iii. 398
Journal of Microscopical Science, iii. 161
Journal of the Anthropological Institute, iv. 324
Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, v. 401, 402, 403
Journal of Royal Asiatic Society, ii. 140; iv. 116
Journal of Royal Microscopical Society, iv. 217
Journal of Science, i. 149; ii. 207; iii. 149, 324
Jovah Rabba, iii. 64
Judaism and Paganism (Dollinger), v. 255
Jude, iii. 233; iv. 46, 89; v. 100
Judges, iv. 28; v. 238, 239, 277, 311
Justinian, *Institutes of*, ii. 190

K

- Kabala(h)* (Moses de Leon), i. 72, 77, 83, 84, 110, 129, 134, 144, 154, 155, 156, 160, 161, 166, 174, 176, 187, 246, 247, 248, 263, 271, 276, 277, 286, 291, 314; ii. 50, 58, 65, 67, 106, 148, 150, 151, 157, 162, 230; iii. 16, 17, 122, 220, 232, 236, 238, 240, 242, 243, 248, 249, 283, 285, 313, 377, 387; iv. 24, 25, 29, 35, 37, 55, 70, 106, 109, 114, 121, 147, 170, 195, 196, 197, 240, 273; v. 67, 68, 72, 85, 86, 90, 105, 107, 113, 114, 116, 118, 120, 123, 138, 163, 165, 174, 175, 176, 177, 180, 181, 186, 187, 192, 198, 201, 206, 208, 209, 210, 212, 214, 215, 226, 230, 232, 271, 310, 386, 390, 418, 439
Kabbalah (Éliphas Lévi), i. 143, 155
Kabbala Denudata, i. 176; ii. 230
Kabbala, Die (Rosenroth), i. 64; ii. 106; v. 262
Kabbala, Die (Franck), i. 64; ii. 65; iv. 29; v. 85, 108, 305, 439
Kabbalah Unveiled (Mathers), i. 286; ii. 67; iii. 93, 294, 313; iv. 196, 197, 199
Kabbale, La (Franck), iii. 16
Kabiri (Faber), iii. 150
Kala Chakra, i. 123; v. 365, 366, 375
Kala Sankalpa (Warren), v. 340
Kalevala (the Crawford), ii. 26, 39, 130
Kanjur, i. 50, 123; v. 375, 404
Katha Upanishad, i. 136; ii. 81, 149, 182
Kaushika Brahmana, Das, i. 141; iii. 58
Kather Melchuth, ii. 157
Key of Urania, Tha, ii. 381
Key to Theosophy, Tha, v. 473, 490
Kia-yü, ii. 159
Kidushchem, iv. 46
King (Confucius), i. 49
Kings, ii. 80, 374, 375; iii. 85, 341, 386; iv. 28; v. 277, 311
Kim-kuang-ming-King, ii. 192
Koo-cho, iv. 192
Ku-ta, i. 64; v. 389
Knowledge, ii. 26; iii. 144, 159, 160, 352, 429; iv. 225, 255, 280, 282, 283

Kuku-ma, v. 122

Kurma Purāṇa, ii. 177, iv. 149, 183

L

Lalita-Vistara, i. 119

Lāmaism, or The Buddhism of Tibet (Waddell), v. 398

Lancet, iv. 194

Land and Water (Bartlett), iv. 167

Laws of Manu, iv. 144, 317

Lecture on Protoplasm (Huxley), ii. 394

Lectures (Massey), ii. 103, 108, 117

Lectures (Max Müller), i. 51, 52, 53

Lectures in Sweden (von Bergen), v. 337

Lectures on Heroes (Carlyle), i. 260

Lectures on the Origin and Growth of Religion (Sayce), iv. 263

Lectures on the Philosophy of History (Hegel), ii. 366

Lectures on the Bhagavad Gita, i. 170

Légendes Persanes (Herbelot), iii. 393, 395

Legends and Theories of the Buddhists (Hardy), i. 50

Letters of H. P. Blavatsky to A. P. Sinnett, i. 19, 20, 23, 24, 27

Letters from the Masters of Wisdom, 2nd Series, i. 21, 30

Letters from North America (Hodson), iii. 342

Letters on Magic (Lévi), v. 486

Lettres à Lettrons, v. 332

Lettres Persanes (Montesquieu), ii. 401

Lettres sur l'Atlantide (Bailly), iii. 396

Lettres sur l'Atlantide (Faber), iii. 267, 268; iv. 311, 312, 341

Leviathan, i. 145, ii. 375, iv. 135, 189, 316, 317, v. 66, 265

Lexicon (Liddell and Scott), iv. 176

Lexicon (Peter), iv. 177

Lib (Strabo), iv. 329

Liber Mystern (Rosenroth), i. 262

Library of Contemporary Sciences, iv. 255

Life and Teachings of Confucius, i. 59

Life of Apollonius of Tyana (Philostratus), v. 151

Life of Numa (Plutarch), iv. 192

Life of Paracelsus (Hartmann), ii. 256

Life of Pythagoras (Iamblichus), v. 279

Life of Sulla (Plutarch), ii. 376

Light of Asa, The, (Arnold), ii. 232; v. 218, 412

Limestone as an Index of Geological Time (Reade), iii. 23

Linga Purāṇa i. 301; ii. 36, 170, 173, 177, 235; iii. 251, 252, 283, 308; iv. 183, 185

Lives of Alchemical Philosophers, iv. 332

Livra des Morts, La, (Pierres), i. 192

Logic (Bain), i. 180, 296; ii. 39

Longman's Magazine, iv. 257

Lucifer, i. 21, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 222; v. 427, 466, 486

Luka, i. 285; ii. 189; iii. 233, 234; iv. 40, 54; v. 84, 150, 211

Lunology, Ancient and Modern (Massey), iv. 122

M

Maccabees, Third Book of the (Hanneberg), iv

Macmillan, iii. 438

Maconnerie Occulte, (Ragon), i. 162; iv. 2

364; v. 115, 116, 118

Magasin Pittoresque (Charlton), iii. 346

Magic Papyrus (Harris), iii. 217

Magic, White and Black (Hartmann), iv. 211

Magie (Maury), ii. 116

Magie der Zahlen (Hellenbach), iv. 198, 199

Mahābhārata, i. 154, 157; ii. 154; iii. 52, 55, 59, 78, 88, 147, 154, 165, 189, 218, 235, 277, 381, 424; iv. 64, 137, 200; v. 258, 288

Mahā-Prāṇa-Pāramitā, v. 407

Mahātmā Letters to A. P. Sinnett, The, i. 214, 217, 218, 221, 239, 240; iii. 235, 427; iv. 347, 348; v. 440, 465

Mahāvāṇa, ii. 93

Malay Archipelago (Wallace), iv. 357

Man and Apes (Mivart), iv. 250

Man before Metals (Joly), iii. 109; iv. 231, 316, 318, 319, 320, 358

Man: Fragments of Forgotten History (Two Chelms), i. 206, 215; iii. 230; iv. 211

Mānava-Dharma-Shāstra, i. 300; iii. 68, 98, 100; v. 382

Māndūkya Upanishad, i. 73, 79, 148; v. 79

Mani Kumbum, i. 116; v. 392

Man's Place in Nature (Huxley), iii. 160; iv. 226, 245, 247, 251, 256, 267, 287

Mantuan Codex, i. 284

Manu, i. 136, 139, 194, 293; ii. 75, 150, 166, 177; iii. 77, 134, 135, 250, 309; iv. 145

Manual of Geology (Jukes), iii. 202, 223

Manubhāṣya, ii. 47

Manuscript, 1886 (Blavatsky), i. 79, 81

Manusmṛiti, iii. 311

Mark, iii. 234; v. 64

Maris, iv. 342

Markandeya Purāṇa, ii. 177

Masonic Cyclopaedia, The (Mackenzie), i. 173

Masonic Review, The, i. 154; ii. 147; iii. 49, 51, 52, 53, 86; v. 90

Matériaux pour l'Histoire de l'Homme (de Mortillet), iv. 280

Mathematica (Theon of Smyrna), v. 280

Matrem, see, in Matrem Deorum, iii. 47

Matya Purāṇa, ii. 93; iii. 59, 98; iv. 121, 185, 185, 335

Matter, On, by Laing, ii. 394

Matthew, i. 323; ii. 30, 132, 160, 298, 302, 380; iii. 234, iv. 54, 64, 136; v. 64, 65, 82, 125, 159, 160

Measure for Measure (Shakespeare), iv. 225

Medical Review, iv. 195

Melelwa Nahil, iii. 365

Members of Arya Samāi, etc., To, (Lane Fox), v. 133

Mémoire à l'Académie (de Mirville in Des Esprits), ii. 108

Mémoire de Dr. Bourges, iv. 224

Mémoire sur la Dispersion de la Lumière (Cauchy), ii. 209

Mémoires (Danville), iii. 393
 Mémoires Adressées aux Académies, iii. 340
 Mémoires de l'Académie des Inscriptions, iv. 192, 332; v. 94
 Mémoires de l'Académie Royale de Belgique, ii. 205
 Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences de Montpellier, ii. 230
 Mémoires de la Société des Antiquaires de France, v. 42
 Mémoires de la Société de la Linguistique, iv. 93
 Mémoires to the French Academy, ii. 117
 Memoirs (Della Penna), v. 389
 Mērcavāh, v. 67, 69
 Mère d'Asie, La (Champollion), v. 215, 276
 Merops, iii. 370; iv. 333
 Metamorphoses (Ovid), ii. 103; iii. 272; iv. 88, 341
 Metaphysics (Aristotle), ii. 59, 77
 Mexique (de Bourbon), iii. 218
 Midrachim, v. 177
 Midrash (Rabbi Abaku), iii. 64; iv. 274; v. 91, 177
 Mind, ii. 287
 Miracle in Stone, A (Lundy), v. 95
 Mirror of Futurity, iii. 61
 Miscellaneous Essays (Colebrooke), iv. 195
 Mishna Hagiga, v. 67, 179, 189
 Mishna Sanhedrin, v. 162
 Mission des Juifs, La (d'Alveydra), ii. 192; iv. 119
 Mitākshera (Vignānevara), ii. 150
 Modern Chemistry (Cook), ii. 304
 Modern Genesis, The (Slaughter), i. 160
 Modern Materialism (Wilkinson), ii. 214
 Modern Science and Modern Thought (Leing), v. 209; ii. 228, 394; iii. 81, 82, 125, 165, 255, 256, 257, 261, 288, 289; iv. 79, 227, 245, 246, 247, 248, 285, 286, 292, 300, 301
 Modern Thought, iv. 293
 Modern Zoroastrian, A (Leing), iii. 173, 179; iv. 91, 227, 230, 231, 232, 241, 242, 243
 Mokshadharma Parvan, iii. 88
 Monodologie (Leibnitz), ii. 354, 356
 Monthly Magazine, The, ii. 143, 144
 Monumental Christianity (Lundy), iv. 50, 131; v. 95, 288, 311
 Monuments Celtiques (Cambry), iii. 211, 342
 Moral (Plutarch), iii. 132
 More Nevochim (Maimonides), iii. 209, 375; iv. 34; v. 238
 Moreh Nebuchim, ii. 110
 MS. (Skinner), ii. 26, 34, 106, 107
 MS. (St. Germain), iv. 154, 155
 Munkshill at Tawhiti, i. 47
 Musée des Sciences (Le Couturier), ii. 226, 328; v. 325, 335
 Mystère et la Science, Le (Père Félix), ii. 395
 Mystères de l'Horuscope (Ely Star), i. 166
 Mystères de la Vie Humaine (Montlosier), iv. 124
 Mysteries of Adoni, iv. 28
 Mysteries of Magic, The (Waite), i. 299
 Mysteries of Magic, The (Lévy), iv. 75
 Mysteries of Kostas, i. 285
 Mystery of the Ages, iii. 232

Mythical Monsters (Gould), iii. 21, 24, 65, 66, 221, 222, 223, 281, 295, 311, 364, 427, 438, 439; iv. 257, 265, 283, 284, 289
 Mythological Astronomy of the Ancients demonstrated, The (Mackay), ii. 381; iii. 356, 357, 361, 429, 431, 435; v. 348
 Mythological Geography (Volckar), iii. 20
 Mythologie de la Grèce Antique (Decharme), ii. 130, 152, 271, 272, 273, 306, 361, 390; iv. 88, 89, 90, 91, 332, 346
 Mythologie des Indes (Folier), ii. 59
 Mythology (Murray), iv. 323, 339
 Myths and Marvels of Astronomy (Proctor), ii. 375
 Myths and Myth Makers (Fiske), iv. 355

N

Nabathean Agriculture (Chwolson), ii. 110, 117, 135; iv. 19, 20, 21, 22
 Nachweis der Echtheit der Sammlungen Schriften des Neuen Test. (Olshausen), v. 160
 Nārada-Pancha-Ratra, iii. 92
 Nāradya Purāna, iii. 92
 Nat. Hist. Rev., iv. 296
 Nation (New York), ii. 206
 National Reformer, i. 337
 Natural Genesis, The (Massey), ii. 103, 121, 122, 124, 125, 153, 376; iv. 116, 117, 158, 159, 174, 201, 202, 205
 Natural History, i. 176
 Natural Philosophy (Herschel), v. 224
 Natural Philosophy (Thomson and Tate), ii. 225; iii. 22, 23; iv. 264
 Naturalist, ii. 34; iii. 325
 Nature, i. 164; ii. 210, iii. 75; iv. 297, 350
 Nature's Finer Forces (Frasar), v. 468, 469, 470, 474, 476, 479
 Nem. (Pindar), iii. 131, 272
 Nero (Suetonius), v. 134
 New Aspects of Life and Religion (Pratt), i. 74, 76, 244, 272, 280; ii. 56, 340; iii. 242, 244, 248; iv. 77, 78
 New Chemistry, The (Cooke), ii. 237
 New Platonism and Alchemy, (Wilder), v. 34, 36, 65, 68, 74, 151, 298, 299, 301, 305, 308
 New Encyclopaedia (Rees), iii. 390
 New Philosophy, The (Bloomfield-Moore), ii. 288
 New Testament, i. 54, 174, 244; ii. 50, 78, 87, 99, 331; iii. 120, 233, 376; iv. 50, 72, 195, 273, 316; v. 71, 83, 99, 101, 126, 136, 150, 151, 165, 184, 211, 249, 271, 337, 369, 450
 Nimrod (Ellan), v. 181
 Nineteenth Century, The, iii. 254, 352, 335, 339
 Nirukta, v. 270
 Nobelet's Hokhmah, iii. 135
 Non-Defined Forces, Historical and Experimental, Researches, The (de Rochas), ii. 370
 Notes and Observations upon several Passages in Scripture (Gregorio), iv. 35
 Notes on Aristotle's Psychology in Relation to Modern Thought, iii. 287
 Notes on the Bhagavad Gita, ii. 346
 Notice sur le Calendrier (Ragon), v. 433
 Nouvelles Recherches, etc., iv. 261

Nuchthemerion of the Hebrews, The (Rabbi Simeon), ii, 168
Numbers, ii, 79, 80, iii, 336, 386

O

Observatory, The, iii, 320
Observations of Bel, iv, 263
Occult Catechism, i, 28
Occult World, The (Sinnett), i, 183, ii, 239;
iii, 295, v, 496
Odyssey (Homer), ii, 374, iii, 130, 382;
iv, 163, 176, 331, 339
Oedipus Egyptiacus (Kercher), ii, 80, 153;
iii, 211, 370, v, 239, 293, 386
Oedipus Judaicus (Drummond), v, 292
Oeism, Les, iii, 219
Oeuvres d'Arago, v, 225
Oeuvres des Démones (De Moysseaux), v, 321
Old Dairy Leaves (Olcott), i, 18, 20, 24
Old Testament, i, 54, ii, 50, 54, 97, 99, 109,
132, 134, 331, 375; iii, 138, 394, iv, 115, 131,
316, v, 66, 71, 72, 101, 103, 150, 158, 163,
164, 179, 196, 197, 198, 239, 249, 265, 439, 562
On Amos (St. Ambrose), i, 181
On First Principles (Damascus), ii, 143
On Rosenkranz (Hudd), i, 137
On the Philosophy of Mythology (Müller), iv, 333
On the Good and Bad Demons (Porphyry), v, 240
On Truth (Bacon), ii, 203
On Vortex Atoms (Thomson), i, 177
Opera et Dies (Hesiod), iii, 108; iv, 89, 341
Operations at the Pyramid of Gizeh (Vyse),
iii, 361, 365
Optics (Newton), iv, 275; ii, 218
Opus de Lapide (Arnuphi), v, 114
Opus (Aquinas), v, 321
Ordinances of Manu, The, ii, 46, 47, 48, 166,
168, iv, 145
Orestes, iii, 131
Oracles of Zoroaster, ii, 45
Oriental Collectors, iii, 396; iv, 189
Oriental Traditions, iii, 396
Origin and Growth of Religion as Illustrated by
the Religion of the Ancient Babylonians (Sayce),
263
Origin and Significance of the Great Pyramid, The
(Waka), ii, 26, 27, 30
Origin of Nations (Rawlinson), iv, 290
Origin of Species (Darwin), iii, 196, 262
Origin of the Stars, The (Ennis), ii, 224
Origin of the World (Dawson), iv, 288, 297
Origine de tous les Cultes, (Des Esprits), ii, 379
Origemana, v, 67
Origines de la Terre et de l'Homme, Les (Fabre),
iv, 316
Origines of Christianity (Renan), iv, 24
Orlando Furioso (Ariosto), v, 73
Orphic Hymns, ii, 81
Orthodoxie Maçonique (Ragon), iv, 146, 163,
164, 364; v, 272, 273, 282, 293, 294, 295

P

Padma Purana, i, 282; ii, 132, 171; iii, 98, 319;
iv, 141

Paganism and Judaism (Dollinger), v, 240
Pagan Idolatry (Faber), iv, 39
Panorama des Mondes (le Courcier), ii, 215, 225,
226
Pantheon (Champollion), ii, 194, iii, 214, 215
Papyrus Magique, La (Chabas), v, 244, 249, 250,
251, 256
Paracelsus (Hartmann), i, 324, 325; iv, 81
Paradise Lost (Milton), ii, 203, 204, 347, 370;
iv, 53
Paragranum: Life of Paracelsus (Hartmann),
iv, 256
Parmenides (Plato), v, 30
Pausanias (Demimieux), ii, 22
Past and Present (Carlyle), i, 259, 260
Path, The, i, 30; ii, 348, 355, 357
Patrol Grecque (Anastasiu), v, 134
Pausanias, ii, 111; iii, 41, 362, 363; iv, 88
Pedigree of Man, The (Blackie), iii, 96, 172,
178, 195, 199, 298, 300, 327, 328; iv, 220,
222, 223, 229, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 237,
238, 240, 241, 250, 348, 357
Pelagius et Cyclopes (Creuzer), iii, 344
Pentateuch, i, 64, 77, 174; ii, 33; iii, 16, 382;
iv, 41, 46, 107, 115, 344; v, 74, 89, 103, 176,
178, 179, 181, 185, 186, 195
Pentaglott (Schindler), iii, 216
Perfect Way, The (Kingsford), iii, 232, 236, 237
Periodicity of Vital Phenomena (Leycock), iv, 194
Personal and Impersonal God, i, 195; iv, 168
Petemeneoph Papyrus, v, 331
Peter, iv, 54, 196, 326; v, 267, 285
Peuple Primitif (de Rougemont), iii, 370
Peuples et les Continents Disparus, Les
(Jacollet), iii, 226
Phaedrus (Plato), iii, 105; v, 30, 92, 279, 281
Phallicism (Jennings), ii, 193, 194; iii, 241; iv, 35,
41; v, 55, 136, 292
Phil. Trans., iv, 295
Philebus (Plato), i, 144
Philosophie Naturelle, ii, 252
Philosophumena (Hippolytus), ii, 66; iii, 17;
iv, 133, 148, 149; v, 133, 445, 447, 448, 449,
450
Philosoph. Placit. (Kuhn and Baudry), iv, 95
Philosophy (Lefèvre), iii, 76, 176, 193
Philosophy Historical and Critical (Lefèvre),
iv, 255, 279, 282, 310, 349, 351
Philosophy of History (Hegel), i, 123
Philosophy of Language (Darwin), iv, 231
Philosophy of the Bhagavad Gita, The (T. Subba
Rao), i, 76, 80, 170, 188, 193
Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences (Whewell),
iv, 193
Philosophical Magazine, ii, 236, 238
Philosophical Transactions (Halley), ii, 314
Philosophical Transactions (Herschel), ii, 314
Philosophical Writings of Leibnitz, The (Morris),
ii, 354
Philosophical Writings of Solomon Ben Yehuda
Ibn Gebirol, ii, 61
Philosophy of the Unconscious (Schopenhauer),
i, 324
Phoinizier, Die (Movers), ii, 62, 81, 82, 181;
iii, 378

Phenomena, iv, 88
 Phere-Kosmo-Biology, i, 337
 Physical Basis of Life (Huxley), ii, 394
 Physical Eclogues (Stobaeus), i, 328
 Physicist's Hymn, iii, 63
 Physics (Aristotle), ii, 315, 319
 Physics (Gano), ii, 394
 Physiological Selection (Romanes), iii, 423
 Pyandra, iv, 60
 Pythagoras, i, 102
 Pythagoreanism, i, 190; ii, 126, 127, 168, 301;
 iv 33, 61, 105, 132, 134, 140, 175, 189
 Pythagoras, ii, 144
 Pythagoreanism (Flammariion), ii, 330;
 ii, 144; iv, 272
 Pluralité des Mondes Habités, La (Flammariion),
 ii, 351
 Plurality of Worlds (Maxwell), ii, 331
 Plurality of Worlds, The (Whewell), iii, 157
 Polymnia (Herodotus), ii, 188
 Polytechnic Researches (Ellis), iii, 199
 Popul Vuh, iii, 47, 66, 105, 106, 168, 188
 Popular Astronomy (Newcomb), i, 149, ii, 267,
 ii, 157, iv, 264
 Popular Science Monthly, iii, 438
 Popular Science Review, ii, 233, 248, 254, 255,
 256, 257, 262, 324, 327; iv, 265, 294, 348,
 349
 Posthumous Humanity (d'Assier), iii, 156
 Praelectiones Theol. (Pérone), iii, 374
 Precepts for Yoga, i, 128
 Précis Élémentaire de Physiologie (Magenie),
 ii, 140
 Preface to St. Matthew's Gospel, v, 143
 Prehistoric Antiquity of Man (de Mortillet), iv, 280,
 289
 Prehistoric Europe (Geikie), iv, 284
 Prehistoric Man (Lubbock), iv, 291
 Preparat. Evang. (Cornutus), iv, 112
 Preparatio Evangelica (Eusebius), i, 126,
 ii, 391
 Present Position of Evolution (Haeckel), iv, 220
 Presidential Address to the Royal Society of
 Chemists (Crookes), ii, 306, 308
 Primæval Man Unveiled; or the Anthropology of
 the Bible, ii, 36, 37
 Primitive Principles (Damascius), v, 202
 Principia, The (Newton), ii, 213, 214, 235;
 ii, 242
 Principes Rerum Naturalium (Swedenborg), i, 177
 Principes (Lyell), iv, 295, 347
 Principles of Biology (Spencer), iii, 348, iv, 299
 Principles of Geology (Lyell), iv, 353, 354
 Principles of Human Knowledge, i, 70
 Principles of Psychology (Spencer), iv, 69
 Principles of Science (Jevons and Babbage),
 i, 166, 182
 Principles of Zoology (Agassiz), iii, 177
 Proceedings (Royal Institution), iii, 23, 258
 Proem (Lactantius), ii, 376
 Progress of Religious Ideas (Child), ii, 73
 Progyrnasmata (Ibrahî), ii, 314
 Prolegomena, v, 179
 Promenades au Musée de St. Germain (de Mor-
 tilliet), iv, 318

Prometheus Bound (Swanwick), iii, 410, 411, 414,
 415
 Prometheus Vincit (Æschylus), iv, 92, 332
 Protogoras (Plato), iii, 411
 Proverbs, ii, 71; iii, 143; iv, 212; v, 74
 Psalms, i, 167; ii, 184; iii, 143, 216; iv, 28, 77;
 v, 96, 148, 159, 179, 180, 184, 214, 234, 316
 Psammis, i, 176
 Psellus, v, 56
 Psychic Force and Etheric Force, ii, 283
 Puissance des Nombres d'après Pythagore,
 iv, 146
 Purânas, i, 23, 64, 125, 134, 139, 174, 175, 218,
 222, 251, 300, 301, 316, 327; ii, 18, 19, 28,
 44, 50, 56, 62, 63, 75, 84, 96, 113, 132, 136,
 137, 138, 139, 141, 154, 160, 165, 166, 170,
 175, 177, 245, 311, 326, 348, 381; iii, 24, 26,
 43, 47, 49, 59, 60, 62, 64, 69, 77, 85, 88, 100,
 105, 110, 115, 129, 134, 145, 153, 154, 155,
 156, 172, 178, 180, 181, 188, 189, 228, 229,
 230, 235, 253, 254, 255, 266, 285, 286, 292,
 295, 309, 310, 319, 323, 324, 363, 377, 380,
 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 408; iv, 22, 66, 73,
 93, 96, 97, 133, 136, 141, 142, 143, 144, 147,
 149, 156, 168, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187,
 188, 192, 200, 203, 227, 329; v, 27, 72, 95,
 121, 188, 190, 199, 232, 258, 270, 339,
 493, 517
 Pushkara Mahâtmya, iii, 277
 Pymander, The Divine (Hermes), i, 141, 327;
 ii, 134; iii, 62, 105, 106, 113, 115, 123, 217,
 234, 235, 238, 269, 270, 272, 277; iv, 56, 57,
 59, 61, 112; v, 198
 Pyramid, The Great, etc. (Wake), iii, 39, 44, 91,
 351, 361, 365, 429; v, 110
 Pyramids and Temples of Gizeh, The (Petrie),
 ii, 27
 Pyth. (Decharme), iv, 332
 Pythagorean Triangle, The (Oliver), i, 173;
 ii, 338, 341, 342; iv, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175,
 211, 212

Q

Qabbalah (Myer's), ii, 61, 67, 90, 91, 108, 109,
 156, 166, 343, 344; iii, 40, 64, 65, 93, 94, 124,
 135, 145, 170, 294, 315; iv, 19, 24, 25, 29, 46,
 72, 109, 114, 342; v, 68
 Quadrature of the Circle (Parker), ii, 28
 Quæst. et Solut. (Philos.), ii, 65
 Quæstiones Græcæ, (Plutarch), iii, 131
 Qu'ân, iv, 21, 31, 32, 188

R

Rabba Batra, iii, 387
 Râmâyana, ii, 95, 286; iii, 171, 235, 392; iv, 63,
 141, 184, 185, 201, 250; v, 121
 Rapports de St. Paul avec Sénèque (Fleury),
 v, 154
 Rational Refutation, i, 336
 Recherches, etc., des Mammifères, iii, 223
 Recueil de l'Académie des Inscriptions (Érard-
 Mollier), ii, 384
 Réflexions Critiques sur l'Origine des Anciens
 Peuples (Fourmont), iii, 374

- Règne des Dieux (Boulanger), iii. 371
 Religion and Science (Temple), iv. 215
 Religions of India, The, (Barth), iv. 17
 Remarks on the Nutrition of the Foetus (Anderson), v. 449
 Reminiscences of H. P. Blavatsky and the "Secret Doctrine" (Wachmeister), i. 19, 20, 21, 22, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32
 Republic (Plato), iv. 333; v. 215, 327
 Researches on Light in its Chemical Relations (Hunt), ii. 304
 Rauchlin e Cabala, iv. 171, 173
 Revelaton, i. 136, 138, 151; ii. 116, 127; iii. 85, 213, 215, 232, 234, 347, 355, 382, 383; iv. 63, 65, 66, 75, 102, 110, 127, 133, 135, 189, 190, 340, 341; v. 133, 138, 160, 162, 200, 202, 212, 309, 375
 Revelation (Marcus), ii. 66
 Revelation, The Great, etc. (Simon Magus) v. 446
 Révolution du Globe, (Cuvier), iii. 210
 Revue Archéologique (Eckstein), iii. 272, 344, 356; iv. 65
 Revue des Deux Mondes, ii. 227, 400; iv. 308; v. 221
 Revue Germanique, ii. 221; iv. 21, 93, 95
 'Rh Ya, iii. 303
 Rig (Rik) Veda, i. 50, 73, 90, 136, 153, 171, 172, 179, 194, 245, 314; ii. 60, 100, 144, 148, 150, 152, 398; iii. 57, 146, 183, 197, 249, 272, 377, 383; iv. 16, 17, 52, 67, 68, 118, 129, 150, 154, 177, 178, 179, 183, 184, 185, 193, 327; v. 154, 232, 233, 269, 270, 370, 381
 Rig Veda Brahmanas (Keith), i. 141, 160; iii. 58, 63, 69, 101, 110
 Rigveda Samhita, v. 343
 Rig Vidhana, ii. 154
 Ritual, i. 266, 275; iv. 206
 Rivers of Life (Forlong), ii. 121
 Roma Sotteranea (de Rossi), v. 286
 Roman History (Mommsen), v. 256
 Romance of Natural History (Gosse), iii. 438
 Romeo and Juliet (Shakespeare), iii. 40
 Rosarium Philosoph (de Villanova), v. 114
 Round Towers of Ireland (O'Brien), ii. 194
 Royal Masonic Cyclopaedia, The (Mackenzie), i. 186; ii. 17, 291, 292; iii. 120; iv. 98, 100, 126; v. 46, 93, 114, 226, 273, 284, 285
 Runs of Empires, (Volney), ii. 384; iii. 434
- S**
- Sacred Books of the East, i. 67, 151, 158; ii. 258, 295; iii. 101, 292, 383; iv. 48, 64, 68, 85, 137, 138, 179, 209; v. 367
 Sacred Mysteries among the Mayas and Quiches (de Plongeon), i. 310; iii. 47, 48, 232; iv. 75
 Sādhā Vendidād, iv. 86
 Sādharmalakāra, i. 50
 Sādductatus Triumphatus (Scot, Adie, and Webster), v. 51
 Sagra Scrittura (Lanci), iii. 375
 Salm (Cedrenus), iii. 151
 Sam-Sam (Sabean), v. 181
 Samuel, The Book of, ii. 187, 188, 386; iv. 28, 111; v. 311
 Sanatsugātīya, ii. 136
 Sāṅkhyā Bhāṣya, v. 320
 Sāṅkhyā Kārika, i. 300; ii. 44, 49, 176; v. 81
 Sāṅkhyā Sāra, i. 141
 Sanskrit Dictionary (Goldstucker), iv. 93
 Sep, iii. 420
 Sartor Resartus (Carlyle), ii. 15
 Set. (Macrobius), iii. 363
 Setan ou le Diable (Baissac), iv. 78
 Saturday Review, ii. 15
 Saturn (Macrobius), v. 310
 Setrycon (Petronius), ii. 73; v. 44
 Schöpfungsgeschichte, iv. 226
 Science and the Emotions (Clodd), i. 70
 Scientific Arena, i. 201
 Seven Souls of Man, The (Massey), i. 274
 Science of Language (Hovelacque), iii. 176, 440
 Science of Serpents, iii. 39
 Sciences Occultes (Salverte), iii. 210
 Scientific American, iv. 361
 Scientific Arena, i. 201
 Scientific Letters (Butlerof), ii. 242, 243, 244
 Schlewische Myth., iii. 273
 Schol. Vatic. ad Eurip. Troad., iii. 296
 Secret Book, iii. 225
 Secret Doctrine, The (Blavatsky), i. 10, 11, 12, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 41, 49, 60, 63, 239; iii. 438, 439; iv. 366; v. 72
 Select Specimens of the Theatre of the Hindus (Wilson), iv. 200
 Senzar Catechism, i. 75
 Sepher Yetzirah, or Jotzirah, i. 64, 155, 157, 188, 338; ii. 51, 166; iii. 49, 51; iv. 106, 107; v. 85, 89, 91, 107, 108, 174, 177, 189, 205, 211
 Sepher Toldoth Jesu, v. 140
 Sept Leçons de Physique Générale (Cauchy), ii. 212
 Septuagint, ii. 300; iii. 205; iv. 128; v. 183, 184, 239, 317
 Sepultures des Tartares (Tooke), iii. 343
 Sermon (St. Augustine), iv. 160
 Sermon sur la Sainte Vierge (Pindar), ii. 116
 Sesha Jyotisha (Somakāra), v. 341, 343
 Shiva Purāṇa, ii. 117
 Shākhyaṇa Brāhmaṇa, v. 343
 Shan-Hai-King (Kwoh P'oh), iii. 65, 223, 303
 Shastras, i. 174
 Shatapatha Brāhmaṇa, i. 135; ii. 149, 165; iii. 147, 148, 154, 155, 257; v. 343
 Shing-Tau-ki, etc. (Wang Puk), v. 390
 Shīvāgama, v. 468, 469, 477
 Shoo-King (Shu-King), i. 64; iii. 282, 337
 Shu (Confucius), i. 49
 Shvetāśvatara Upanishad, i. 76; iv. 208; v. 401
 Sibylline Oracles, iv. 21
 Signature Rerum (Bohme), iv. 205
 Stillman's Journal, ii. 209
 Siphra Densinoutha (Densinoutha), i. 64, 284; ii. 52, 56, 90, 91; iii. 16, 64; iv. 73, 74, 275
 Skanda Purāṇa, iii. 189
 Slanong Seetsen (Schmidt), v. 373

- Smṛadgira Tablet (Hermes), iii, 108, 122
Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, ii, 312; i, 149
Smithsonian Report, iv, 360
Songs of Antiquaries of London, iii, 379
Sōd = The Mysteries of Adoni (Dunlap), i, 68; ii, 216; iv, 28
Sōd = The Son of Man (Dunlap), i, 245; iii, 158, 264; iv, 54, 108, 160, 188
Sōr = 207, 227
Sōk, i, Le (Seeds), ii, 265
Sōk = ings, The (Denton), i, 250
Sour = of Measures, The (Key to the Hebrew Egypt. Mysteries) (Raltin Skinner), i, 72, 129, 154, 308, ii, 20, 25, 29, 31, 34, 35, 39, 91, 99, 115, 162, 164, 48, 49, 80, 134, 156, 182, 220, 357, 399, 391, iv, 32, 35, 36, 37, 68, 112, 113, 127, 130, 131, 153, 169, 171; v, 56, 69, 72, 85, 90, 110, 111, 137, 150, 158, 161, 164, 165, 183, 186, 190, 194, 195, 197, 201, 206, 208
Souvremens de the Theatre of the Hindus (Wilson), iii, 425
Spinoza's Letters, iii, 15
Spiritus, iv, 204
Sphæra (Mackey), iii, 406
Spiritus (Von Hartman), i, 191
Staber and der Sestismus, Die (Chvolatoh), iv, 22
Stichometrie (Nicaphor), v, 160
Stichometrie (Petrie), iv, 160
Strange Case of Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde, The (Stevenson), iii, 317; v, 500
Stromata (Clemens Alexandrinus), i, 184; ii, 182; iii, 417, iv, 69; v, 58, 59, 61, 66, 92, 108, 183, 241, 313, 316
Study in Consciousness, A (Besant), i, 82
Suggestion Mentale et le Calcul des Probabilités, La (Richet), i, 365
Summa, (Aquinas), v, 331
Sun and World (New York News-papers), ii, 29
Supernatural Religion, v, 129, 161
Sur la Distinction des Forces, ii, 230
Surya-Siddhanta, iii, 391; ii, 324, 325, 400, 402; v, 344
Symbols of the Bonzes, iii, 40
System of Logic (Mill), ii, 312
Système du Monde (Laplace), ii, 225
Système Nouveau (Erdmann), ii, 355, 356
- T
- Tabula Smaragdina (Hermes Tris), iii, 118; v, 114
Taittiriya Brahmana, iii, 183, 158
Taittiriya Upanishad, ii, 44
Tales of Derwent, iii, 396
Tales and Traditions of our Northern Ancestors, ii, 142
Tales, The, 65, 135, 156, 157, 179, 384, 387; iv, 21, 46, 73; v, 163, 176, 179, 305
Talmud (Babylonian), i, 64; v, 162
Talmud (Jerusalem), i, 64; ii, 33
Tanjur, i, 50
Tang, ii, 48
Tao-te-tung, i, 48; ii, 194
Tar-gum of Jonathan, iv, 128
Tehoon-Tsiao (Chuen-Hueh-puei), iv, 55
Temple de Jerusalem (in Des Esprits), ii, 375
Terre et Ciel (Reynaud), ii, 227; v, 225
Terni, La (Hermes), La (Maury), v, 222
Testaments, i, 351
Testimony of the Sea, iv, 351
Text book of Physiology (Foster), iii, 140
Thalia (Heraclotus), iii, 359
Theogony (Dante), iii, 137; ii, 57
Theogony (Hesiod), ii, 136, 143
Theogony (Mochus), ii, 181
Theor. Ciel, (Vassius), i, 182
Theological and Philosophical works of Hermes Trismegistus, Christian Neoplatonist (Chambers), iii, 16
Theology of Plato (Proclus), v, 280
Théorie du Monde, iii, 45
Théorie de Matière, Die (Wundt), ii, 238
Théorie du Monde, Die (Proclus), iii, 236
Theosophical Siftings, ii, 283, 284, 285
Theosophist, The, i, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 31, 33, 34, 42, 76, 80, 170, 188, 193, 212, 313, ii, 18, 146, 149, 150, 254, 265, 293, 297, 298, 318, 39, 142, 148, 248, 293, 311, 318, 425, iv, 83, 207, 365; v, 197, 226, 341, 342, 434, 440, 360, 393, 400, 468, 469, 471, 480, 486, 493, 494, 500, 501, 502, 503
Thermochimie (Nassmann), iv, 176
Theosophor, (Ariophrane), iv, 238
Thesaurion, i, 151
Tetrabiblos (Ptolemaeus), v, 331
Third Book of the Maccabees, iv, 101
Third Letter (Newton), ii, 214
Third Letter (Newton), v, 331
Timeum, In (Proclus), ii, 376, iii, 151; iv, 175
Timaeus (Proclus), ii, 126
Timaeus, The (Plato), ii, 53, 165, 290, 291, 304; iv, 103, 106, 165, 395; v, 88, 312, 353; iv, 27, 29, 30, 32, 35
Time, The, ii, 15; v, 385
Timothy, v, 369
Tirukkandam Panchangam (Rapti-vachchary), ii, 62, 77
Tolédos, ii, 42
Tongshatshi Sanga Soga, ii, 421
Torah, v, 179
Traces de Bouddhisme en Norvège (Holmboe), iii, 421
Tractatus de Transmutatione Metallorum (Hermes Tris.), v, 114
Tradition (Moltor), v, 120
Traité de l'Astronomie Indienne et Orientale (Baillly), ii, 431; iii, 433; iv, 192
Transactions of the Geological Society of Glasgow, ii, 260
Transactions of Society of Biblical Archaeology, ii, 32
Transactions of the Royal Asiatic Society, v, 37
Transactions of the Royal Society, Edinburgh, ii, 22
Transactions of the Royal Society, London, ii, 91
Transformation into the Lotus (Book of the Dead), v, 96

Traume eines Geisteshebers (Kant), i. 191
 Travels in Egypt (Danon), iii. 429
 Treatise on Colour (Newton), ii. 219
 Treatise on Electricity (Maxwell), ii. 209
 Treatise on Idolatry (Maimonides), v. 252
 Treatise on Natural Philosophy (Thomson), ii. 208
 Treatise on Optics (Brewster), ii. 304
 Trinité Chrétiennne Dévoilée (Lisvay), iii. 354
 Triptika, i. 60
 Trübner's Oriental Series, iii. 61
 T'sang-k'ung-ky (Wu-Pa-Yang), iv. 124
 Tusculi, Quæst. (Cicero), iii. 417
 T'wan-ying-t'u, iii. 364
 Twelve Signs of Zodiac, i. 334; ii. 373; iii. 180;
 iv. 147, 148, 149
 Types of Mankind (Nott and Gliddon), iv. 182

U

Ueber die Auflösung der Arten durch Natürliche
 Zuchtwahl, i. 236
 Ueber die Grenzen des Naturerkennens
 (Reymond), ii. 208
 Unicorn, The, a Mythological Investigation
 (R. Brown), ii. 222
 Unity of Nature (Argyle), iii. 372
 Universe expliqué par la Révélation, L.
 (Chaubard), ii. 230
 Unseen Universe, The (Tait and Stewart), ii. 183,
 208
 Upanishads, 74, 119, 157, 194, 218, 259, 311, 313,
 314, 315; ii. 39; iv. 52, 133, 136, 162;
 v. 27, 73, 89, 232, 353, 565
 Urnographie Chinoise (Schlegel), ii. 384

V

Vāchaspattya, ii. 93
 Vāhan, The, i. 33, 65
 Var. Hist. (Ælian), iii. 417
 Vayu Purāna, i. 121, 301; ii. 84, 87, 93, 154,
 173, 177, 248; iii. 68, 91, 98, 99, 100, 189,
 380, 402; iv. 63, 143, 184, 185
 Vedas, i. 43, 52, 60, 87, 109, 115, 218, 314,
 336; ii. 44, 133, 136, 139, 140, 178, 180, 247,
 248; iii. 70, 111, 154, 250, 271; iv. 52, 93,
 96, 156, 178, 179, 180, 184, 187, 284; v. 33,
 68, 73, 81, 87, 89, 91, 154, 293, 341, 342, 425
 Vedānta Sāra (Jacob), i. 73, 74; v. 380
 Vedānta Sūtras, v. 367
 Vendidad, The, iii. 19, 41, 71, 106, 272, 292,
 355, 356, 383, 384, 408; iv. 44, 68, 86, 178,
 328
 Verg. Ec. (Virgil), ii. 117
 Versunkene Insel Atlantis, Die (Unger), iv. 352
 Vestiges of the Spirit History of Man (Dunlap),
 i. 62
 Vie de Jésus (Renan), i. 67; iv. 21
 Vie de Notre Seigneur Jésus Christ (Sepp),
 ii. 380, 381; iv. 191
 View of the Levant (Parry), iii. 359
 Vir. Illust. (Jerome), v. 34
 Virgin of the World, The (Hermes), i. 323, 327,
 335, 396
 Virgin of the Magi and Chaldeans, The
 (Albarez), v. 293

Vishnu Purāna (Wilson's Trans.), i. 84, 109, 118,
 121, 125, 134, 142, 253, 266, 300, 301, 326,
 328, 331; ii. 50, 62, 63, 75, 83, 86, 87, 89,
 91, 92, 93, 133, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141,
 164, 165, 166, 167, 169, 171, 172, 173, 174,
 175, 176, 177, 179, 246, 266, 289, 286; iii. 39,
 68, 69, 83, 86, 87, 98, 99, 106, 110, 116, 117,
 135, 154, 162, 163, 170, 171, 172, 180, 181,
 182, 183, 188, 189, 190, 218, 228, 235, 249,
 277, 308, 309, 310, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323,
 326, 368, 380, 381, 399, 400, 402; iv. 48, 51,
 57, 63, 93, 96, 97, 118, 119, 120, 135, 141,
 142, 149, 157, 162, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187,
 188, 195, 196, 228; v. 188, 189, 197, 203,
 239, 259, 260, 339, 422, 469, 475
 Vit. Pythag. (Diogenes Laërtius), ii. 152
 Viveka Chudamani (Chatterji), ii. 293
 Voice of the Silence, The (Blavatsky), i. 15;
 v. 467, 496, 502, 503, 506, 519
 Volcans de la Grèce, Les (Pâgues), iii. 280
 Vortex Atoms, on, i. 177
 Vossius, ii. 216
 Voyage dans le Comté de Cornouailles sur les
 Traces des Géants, iii. 342
 Voyage de Rénard en Laponie, iv. 343
 Voyage des Pèlerins Bouddhistes, v. 39
 Voyage en Sibérie (Chappe), iv. 192
 Voyageurs Anciens et Modernes (Charton), iii. 343
 Vridha Garga, iv. 195
 Vulgate, v. 167, 238, 317, 319

W

Weltæther als Kosmische Kraft, Der (Spiller)
 ii. 232
 Westminster Review, ii. 324
 What is Matter and what is Force, ii. 283
 Wheel (Parcha), iii. 396
 Wisdom of Solomon, v. 74
 Wonders by Land and Sea, iii. 65, 223
 World, ii. 29
 World Life or Comparative Geology (Winchell),
 i. 149, 160, 164, 176, 210; ii. 217, 218, 219,
 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 230, 252, 265, 316,
 323, 324, 332, 333, 363; iii. 22, 62, 157, 324,
 325; iv. 264
 Writings of Irenæus, The, ii. 166, 167
 Wu-liang-Sheu-King, v. 410

Y

Yajñavalkya-Smṛiti, i. 150
 Yajur Veda, iv. 118
 Yanyangshapda, v. 403
 Yashna, Comment on the (Burnouf), ii. 155
 Yasna, iv. 327
 Ya-Yakav, v. 89
 Yeast, (Huxley), ii. 362
 Yih-shih-ku-kin-jun, i. 130
 Y-king, iii. 372; iv. 54
 Yi-king (Confucius), ii. 158, 159; iii. 48
 Yogi Sastra, iii. 97

Z

Zachariah, iv. 198
 Zamyad Yasht, iii. 357

- Zanoni, ii. 296 ; v. 500
 Zeitschrift für Vergleichende Sprachforschung,
 v. 54
 Zem-Zem (Arabic), v. 181
 Zend Avesta, i. 60 ; ii. 19 ; iii. 47, 71, 101, 209,
 272 ; iv. 44, 48, 85, 327 ; v. 33, 81
 Zends, i. 184
 Zhi-gyu (in Senzar version of the Stanzas), i. 50
 Zodiacque (Origine des Cultes) ii. 379
 Zohar (de Leon), i. 77, 84, 124, 172, 173, 174,
 261, 277, 284, 286, 291 ; ii. 51, 52, 60, 64,
 67, 70, 71, 89, 109, 156, 230 ; iii. 16, 22, 38,
 40, 44, 55, 56, 64, 93, 94, 119, 120, 121, 129,
 136, 145, 169, 209, 211, 219, 220, 249, 265,
 270, 291, 292, 293, 294, 316, 373, 374, 375,
 407, 408 ; iv. 14, 29, 45, 46, 48, 55, 59, 70,
 102, 106, 107, 110, 115, 123, 175, 195, 196,
 197, 274, 275, 342 ; v. 67, 85, 89, 91, 108,
 112, 113, 131, 174, 175, 176, 187, 188, 189,
 214, 216, 217, 230, 301, 356, 386, 439
 Zur Gesch. des Kan (Credner), v. 160

A SHORT GLOSSARY OF SANSKRIT AND OTHER TERMS

ALL words are Sanskrit, unless otherwise noted. Abbreviations are as follows :

[] = literal	Chal. = Chaldean
(?) = uncertain	Chin. = Chinese
der. = derivation	Egy. = Egyptian
Cf. = Compare	Fin. = Finnish
Occult. = in Occultism	Fr. = French
pop. = popular	Ger. = German
pos. = possible	Gn. = Gnostic
q.v. = which see	Gr. = Greek
S. D. = SECRET DOCTRINE	Heb. = Hebrew
Theos. = Theosophical	Icel. = Icelandic
trans. = translated	Jap. = Japanese
Akkad. = Akkadian	Kab. = Kabalistic
Arab. = Arabian	Per. = Persian
Ass. = Assyrian	Phoen. = Phoenician
Bab. = Babylonian	Scan. = Scandinavian
Cel. = Celtic	Tib. = Tibetan

This Glossary has been prepared by Mrs. Adelta Henry Peterson, with the assistance of the Adyar Library Pandits for the Sanskrit.—ED.

HOW TO USE THE GLOSSARY

An endeavour has been made to cross-reference the *Glossary* adequately. For example, if, after reading the word *Ahriman*, the student wishes to follow further the idea of Duality, he is referred to that heading. There he will find references to other aspects of Duality to be found in the *Glossary*. If a student is particularly interested in the occult significance of *Numbers*, he is referred to that heading with its cross-references. While the word *Trinity* has many cross-references, the student is especially advised to check *Brahmā*, *Vishnu*, *Shiva*, as embodying the three aspects of the Logos.

Where possible, when a series of seven and twelve is mentioned, meanings are also given for correlative purposes.

Where a word is adequately defined in THE SECRET DOCTRINE, and there are only one or two references thereto, the word is not redefined in the *Glossary*, unless THE SECRET DOCTRINE definition differs from the usual connotation. As THE SECRET DOCTRINE

is our most monumental treatise on Theosophy, the *Glossary* is a fairly adequate one ever for the student of other works.

Definitions in brackets are meant to show literal and root meanings. Where the derivation is uncertain, this is indicated by "der. (?)". The philologist's guess is indicated as "pos." for possible. Every effort has been made to trace all words back to the root of the root, as terms used in occultism are generally of ancient origin, and are usually nearer in accord with root than with derived meanings. The student is advised in this connection to note the word *Theosophy*.

To avoid duplication, when THE SECRET DOCTRINE definition is given in the *Glossary*, S.D. is used. If the generally accepted Theosophical connotation is given, "Theos." is used. Otherwise, the student can rely on the material as being in accord with commonly understood meanings.

While this work has been carefully checked by Pandits and reliable Encyclopaedias, further suggestions for emendation in future editions will be welcome. Where differences of opinion are found (and there are many among accepted authorities), weight has been given to original sources. For example, *The Jewish Encyclopaedia* has been found very helpful in tracing the origin of such words as YHWH. The Catholic Encyclopaedia and Hastings have been freely used for words of later Christian origin. We also acknowledge indebtedness to the *Encyclopaedia of Religion and Ethics*; Rose, *Handbook of Greek Mythology*; Fuerst, *Hebrew and Chaldaean Lexicon*; White, *Latin-English Dictionary*; Chambers, *Etymological Dictionary*; Webster, *International English Dictionary*; Liddell and Scott, *Greek Lexicon*; Monier Williams, and Apte, *Sanskrit-English Dictionaries*, and the many Sanskrit dictionaries and encyclopaedias used by the Pandits.

Many common terms are herein included, for example, *Nash*, which any western person would know, and *Prāna*, which any Indian would know, for the compiler has stood with THE SECRET DOCTRINE on an imaginary line of Avidyā (lack of knowledge) between East and West, and has attempted to produce a *Glossary* which will be of service to both.

A. H. P.

1938

A

AANROO, Egy. A purgatorial domain of Amenti.
ABEL, Heb. [once trans. breath; later Son, or Shepherd]. S.D. "life-bearing soil". Cf. Cain, Adam, Eve.

ABHAYAM [without fear]. S.D. "There is no fear."

ABHIMĀNIN [abhi=towards; mānin=thinking of the Self]. S.D. Agni, (fire) eldest son of Brahmā and of Svāhā.

ABHUTARAJASAS [existing endowed with Passion or Rajas].

ABJAYONI [abja=born in water; yoni=womb]. Padmayoni.

ABRAHAM, Heb. [der. uncertain, pop.=Father of a Multitude]. Cf. Abram, Hagar, Melchizedek, Sarah, Ur.

ABRAM, Heb. [my Father is exalted]. S.D., the historical character, forefather to the Jewish

race, an ex-Brāhman who, having repudiated his caste, became A-Bram (A-bra (h) m), or "no-Brāhman." Abram said also to be derived from Arba or Abhra, the "clouds," or the bosom of the Eternal ONE.

ABRAKAS, Gn. Supreme Deity, whose name equals 365, the number of His heavens. S.D. A generative and creative Deity. Cf. Unity.

ACHIT [not Chit, Perception or Wisdom].

ACHYÜTA [that which does not give way or fail]. Vishnu, the Immutable, Imperishable, Firm, Fixed.

ADAM, Heb. [der. (?) three possible roots: earth-born, blood-red, to build or produce]. S.D. red "dust" or blood, the sign of the first "fleshy" man. Cf. Abel, Cain, Eden, Earth, Eve, Lilith, Mehis, Paradise, Pithi, Seth.

ADAM-KADMON or KADMONI, Heb. [First or Original Man-Woman]. S.D. The First or

Heavenly Man, the Manifested Logos, the Divine Androgyne. Cf. Unity, Duality, Adon, Kamurth.

ADBHUTAM [a wonder, marvel, or prodigy; pos. der. *at-bhūta*—exceeding that which is]. Name of Indra, of 8th Manvantara.

ADEPT [one skilled]. Theos. A first initiate, q.v., one who has achieved union with the Third Logos, q.v., and uses Nirvānic waking consciousness. Cf. Dangma, Mahātma, Nirmānakeya, Nirvāna, Pentecost, Tirthankara.

ADHI-BUDDHA [adhi—Supreme; budh—to know, pos. original sense “to fathom a depth”]. S.D. Supreme Wisdom. Cf. Unity, Vishnu.

ADI-BUDDHA [First Wisdom]. Cf. Vishnu.

ADI [First, Beginning, Prime Cause]. S.D. First or Foundation Plane. Cf. Amida, Unity, Bhūttādi.

ADI-BHUTA [First-born or Primeval Being].

ADI-BUDDHA [First Enlightened or Wise One]. Chief Deity of Northern Buddhists; S.D. Primeval Wisdom, the First Logos; or Abstract Principle of all the Buddhas. Cf. Amitābha, Vishnu.

ADI-BUDDHI [First Perception or Understanding]. S.D. Absolute Consciousness.

ADI-KRIT [Adi First; Krt—to do, make, also to divide, cut, spin, surround, encompass]. The Creator.

ADI-NĀTH [Adi First; Nāth—to have power, to give boons or blessing]. S.D. First Lord.

ADI-NIDĀNA SVABHĀVAT [Adi—First; Nidāna—the rope which binds, or first or original Cause; Svābhāva—Essential Nature or Being]. S.D. the Circle. Cf. Ring-Pass-Not.

ADI-SANĀT [Primeval Ancient]. Cf. Senat.

ADI-SHAKTI [Primeval Power or Energy]. Cf. Shakti.

ADISHVARA [Adishvara] [First Supreme Lord]. ADITI [a—not, diti—cut, torn, or bound]. The Boundless Whole, Aditi, Mother, of the Gods, Eternal Space. S.D. Infinite, or Cosmic Space. Cf. Unity, Diti, Kashyapa.

ADITYA [son of Aditi, q.v.]. S.D. the eight sons of Aditi, i.e., the seven planets and Mārtānda, the Sun. (See also, Amsha, Aryaman, Bhaga, Daksha, Mitra, and Varuna). Sometimes listed as twelve. Cf. Saviors, Duality, Daitya, Shakra, Ushas, Vivasvat.

ADI-VARSHA [Adi—first; Varsha—Place or country, one of divisions of the world]. S.D. Garden of Eden.

ADON, ADONAI, ADONAY, ADONIM, Chaldeo-Heb. [Adonai is plural form of Adon or Lord]. The perpetual substitute word to be read in place of YHVH or Jehovah in Hebrew script. ADONIS, the Divine Lover of Aphrodite, q.v. in Greek mythology, is a derivation. S.D. Adam-Kadmon, Cf. Amen.

ADVAITA [a—not; dvaita—dual]. Of one nature, unchanging; a philosophy stressing Unity, absolute monism, of Shankara. Cf. Dvaita, Duality, Unity.

ADITYUM, Gr. der. [not to be entered]. The sanctuary where only priests were permitted, and from which oracles were delivered. S.D.

Aditya, Halls of Initiation. Cf. Tabernacle, Arcana.

AEOLUS, Gr. [God of the Wind]. Cf. Breath, Vayu.

ÆON, Gr. [an age or an infinitely long period of time]. S.D. a manvantara, or period of manifestation not eternity. Also, Æon and Æons are Gnostic terms designating a Series of Spiritual Creative Powers, or Emanations, proceeding progressively from Incomprehensible Potentiality, the Fullness of Pleroma, the Absolute. Time (Aion) is the First-Born Æon. All Æons are generated from an Eternal Divine Pair of Æons. Cf. Duality, Eternity, Kronos, Ogdoad, Pistis Sophia, Yuga.

ÆTHER, Gr. [the burning or shining thing; the upper air or abode of the Gods; the God Æther, son of Chaos]. S.D. Third differentiation of evolving substance, (Akāsha, Chaos). Though the word Æther in its higher aspects is often used as synonymous with Akāsha, and Akāsha manifested as Æther, it more properly applies to matter of the Atomic, Nirvānic, or “Spiritual” Plane. If the planes be considered as horizontal, it is also one of the great perpendicular divisions of Elemental Life. Cf. Archæus, Ether, Indra.

AGASTYA [pos. der. age—the immovable or mountain+asti=thrower; or age=pitcher, asti—he exists, both referring to traditions, one that the Rishi Agastya compelled the Vindhya mountains to prostrate themselves; the other that he was born in a pitcher or water-jar]. The Father of South Indian civilization.

AGATHODÆMON [Agatho=Good; Dæmon=Divine Spirit]. Gr. a Gnostic term for the Serpent-embell of Wisdom and Eternity from which emanates two serpents, one “The Good”, again Agathodæmon, as contrasted with Kakodæmon, Evil, its shadow. Cf. Serpent, Unity, Duality.

AGNEYA [belonging to or consecrated to Fire]. Agni.

AGNEYASTRA, AGNYASTRA [weapon presided over by Fire]. Agni.

AGNI [der. (?) pos. roots; ang—to walk around; ag—to move tortuously or wind; ani—to anoint with oil, making to shine or beautiful]. Fire. One of the oldest and most prominent deities of the Rig Veda. Cf. Abhimānī, Bhṛigu, Gabriel, Hayagrīva, Kavyagrīva, Sahasraksha, Hephæstos, Janaka, Kabir, Manojaya, Marut-wet, Moloch, Muzgal, Nergal-Serezer, Nirmathya, Pārvala, Pavaka, Pavamana, Pentecost, Phlogiston, Phoenix, Phoroneus, Pramantha, Prometheus, Purūṣas, Seraphim, Surya, Svāhā, Svastika, Tājasa, Tapas, Vaidyuta, Vaitānāra, Vibhāsava, Vulcan, Fiery Breathes under Zodiac.

AGNI-BAHU [smoke]. Name of son of first Manu, and of grandson of first Manu. Cf. Agni.

AGNI-BHO [fire-born]. Name of Kārikēya, the Son-God, Second Son of Shiva. Cf. Agni.

AGNIDHRA [Agni—Fire; Dhri—to bear and/or idh—to kindle]. Priest of the Sacrifice.

who's duty it is to see that the Sacred Fire is not extinguished.

AGNIHOTRI [Agni=Fire; Hotri=He who makes an offering, from root *hu* and/or *hve* to invoke]. One who performs morning and evening the Agnihotra Homa, a duty laid upon the householder.

AGNI-PUTRA [Agni=Fire; Putra=Son]

AGNI-RATHA [Agni=Fire; Ratha=Chariot]. Vehicle of the Gods.

AGNISHVATTA [consumed by the fires]. *Theos*. "Fire Dhyānis." "Heart of the Dhyān-Chohan." Though this term is applied to all incorporeal creative Hierarchies as contrasted with Berishads, technically it designates Sixth Pupa, q.v. Creative Order, fruitage of 2nd Planetary Cham. Cf. Agni, Pitrs, Zodiac.

AGNUS DEI. Lat. [Agnus=lamb; Deus=God, root *Deva*]. Lamb of God. Cf. Deity.

AHAM [I]. Ego. Self.

AHAMKARA [Aham=Self, Kara=the Maker]. S.D. "I-am-ness" or first shadowy outline of Self-hood, the tendency toward definiteness, origin of all manifestation. Reflected, it becomes great delusion of Separateness, Egoism. Cf. Unity, Duality, Mahāmāya, Mahat, Zodiac.

AHAM-SA [Aham=I (am) sa=He (That or That is actual base for Sa)]. Affirmation of identity of individual and Universal. Cf. Duality, Unity.

AH-HI, *Senzar*. See Dhyān Chohans. S.D. the Hierarchy of Spiritual Beings through which the Divine Mind comes into action. Cf. Creative Gods.

AHI [Der. (?) *anh*=to press together or strangle in original meaning; *han* (with *ā* prefixed and shortened) one that destroys on all sides]. Serpent.

AHRIMAN, *Per*. S.D. The impersonal opposing Power to Light (Ahura Mazda), the Negative and Positive Duality behind manifestation. Cf. Satan, Shishupala, Svyator.

AHURA MAZDA, *Zend*. [Ahura=Breath, or Lord; Mazda=Wise]. S.D. The Eternal Creative and Generative Light of Zoroastrianism. Cf. Zarathustra, Ahirman, Amesha Spentas.

AIN SOPH, *En Soph*, Heb. [No-Thing]. S.D. the Kabbalistic Boundless Absolute. Cf. Unity, Qabbalah.

AION. See *Æon*.

AIRYAMAN, *Zend*. S.D. Bestower of Weal, see Ahura Mazda, Cf. Aryaman, Zarathustra.

AIRYANA VAJEJO, *Zend*. S.D. Garden of Eden or Imperishable Sacred Land of Zoroastrians.

AJA [A=not-t+ja=born] existing for all Eternity, a term especially applied to Brahma, Vishnu, Shiva, Kāma, the Spirit or Jiva. Cf. Unity.

AJITAS [unconquered] one of the twelve classes of great Gods.

AJUNA CHAKRA [ajna=to command, to know+chakra=wheel]. S.D. The force centre between the eyebrows, or Brow Chakra.

AKASHA [To Shine, to be Bright]. S.D. The Second Differentiation of evolving substance. Chaos, Æther, Matter of the Monadic Plane. Akasha is often used when Chaos or Æther

more exactly would be indicated, but always in such cases the Akāshic element therein is stressed. It is the substratum and cause of Sound. In Akasha all auras find their essence, and therein is the root of Duality. Cf. Anupadaka, Chidākāsham, Pashyanti, Vāch.

AKASHIC RECORDS. S.D. The Memory of Nature reflected in the Akāshic element of the various planes.

AKTA [Anointed]. Cf. Christos, Messiah.

ALAYA [all=to settle down upon, to melt, to unite with] an abode, a refuge. S.D. The Universal Soul or Self of all beings—"man its crystal ray." Cf. Unity, Anima Mundi, Khoom, Nyungpo Pachacamac.

ALCHEMY [Arabic *al*=the; Gr. *cheo*=to pour, smell, dissolve]. S.D. the search for the Mysterium Magnum, the Universal Solvent, Elser of Life, and the transmutation of base metal into gold. Cf. Anrita, Spagyrication.

ALHIM, Heb. S.D. Mystic name for Elohim, q.v. which read anagrammatically yields 31415, the Greek pi. Cf. Numbers.

AM [at one time in nearly every language the Divine or Deity].

AMEN, Heb. [oop, aman=to strengthen or confirm]. S.D. der. from AUM, an invocation to Light. In Heb., its numerical value is 90 or that of YHVH, 25 plus ADoNaY, 65, the affirmation of being or sexless Lord within Man. Its Gr. numerical value is 99, and it is often used in mystic spells. Cf. Ammon, Numbers.

AMENTI, *Egy*. S.D. Is used not only for the purgatorial or immediate after-death region but also for that highest realm in which the Self becomes pure spirit-for Eternity. Cf. Aandro, Hades, Hel, Kāmaloka.

AMESHA SPENTAS, *Zend*. [amsha or amera= undying+spenta=boastful, beneficent, (from root *su*=to increase or benefit) Pahlavi as AMHRASPAND; Persian as AMSHASPEND]. S.D. with their Chief and Synthesis Ahura Mazda, q.v., they are the Seven Planetary Logoi, as well as the Creative Hor'is who carry out their will. Their names: Vohu Manah=Good Thought; Asha Vahišta=Perfect Righteousness; Kshathra Vairya=Wished-for Kingdom; Spenta Armaiti=Holy Harmony, Haurvatāt and Amertat=Saving Health and Immortality. Cf. Æon, Sevens, Karshvare, Savah, Zarathustra.

AMEYATMAN [a-meya=immeasurable; Atman=Self].

AMIDA, *Senzar*. [Adi]. Cf. a-mi-to Fo, Amitābha.

AMITABHA [a-mita=un-measurable, abhā=irradiant blazing splendour]. S.D. very much the connotations given to Adi-Buddha, as well as title of one of Seven Dhyāni Buddhas, who is particularly the heavenly prototype of Lord Gautama Buddha. Cf. Nāgārjuna.

AMMON, AMMON-RA, AMUN sometimes **AMEN** *Egy*. S.D. Concealed God, Hidden Supreme Spirit, AMOON-RA, the Generator (Wisdom God). With degeneration into phellicism.

Ammon became the Creative God. Cf. Mendes, Nath, Phoenix, Ra, Unity.

AMRITA [a-mrta = imperishable, immortal]. Elixir of Life. Cf. Alchemy, Kasa, Soma, Haoma, Hesperides.

AMSHA [the sharer or distributor, from amsh = to divide or distribute]. An Aditya.

AMSHASPENDS, see Amesha Spentas.

ANAGAMIN [an = not + agamin = subject to returning]. Buddhist term for Third Initiate.

ANANDA [bliss]. A Trinity, with Chit and Sat. Beloved disciple of Lord Gautama Buddha.

ANANDAMAYAKOSHA [ANANDA = Bliss + Maya = full of + kosha = shell, wrapper, sheath]. Bliss-Body.

ANANTA-SHESHA [Ananta = infinite, eternal, inexhaustible + Shesha = end, termination, death, destruction also Sarvati, Remainder]. The name of the thousand-headed serpent who forms the couch of Vishnu and supports the entire world on his head. Cf. Unity.

ANDROGYNE. Gr. [andro = man + gyne = woman]. A dual-sexed Man-Woman. Adam-Kadmon. Cf. Ishar, Sudjuman, Viraj, Dushy.

ANGEL. Gr. [angelos = a messenger or envoy, one who announces, from Hebrew root = a divine or human messenger]. A non-human agent of the Creative Logos. The nine recognized orders of Angels are divided by St. Thomas into three Hierarchies. 1. Seraphim, Cherubim, Thrones; 2. Dominations, Virtues and Powers; 3. Principalities or Princedoms, Archangels, and Angels (Trinity). This agrees with an old occult classification that placed Seraphim and Cherubim as above the seven great Archangels. Hebrew Angelology gives many classifications and sub-classifications. One is Cherubim, Seraphim, Ophanim, Aphanim, [wheels], Power Angels, Principities, The Elect One or Messiah, Elementary Powers of Earth and Water. Enoch classifies them 1. Uriel, 2. Raphael, 3. Raguel [Ra'uel, the Terrible] who chastizes the world and luminaries; 4. Michael, 5. Sarel [Saraqael, Sarel = God turneth (?)] set over the spirits who seduce to sin; 6. Gabriel, 7. Jerahmeel [God is Merciful] Angel of the Resurrection. Maimonides gives: Over all Metatron-Enoch, Flaming Angel of the Fiery Presence. Then 1. Hayyot [living creature] Angels of the Silence and bearers of God's Throne, 2. Ophanim [wheels of Fire, Lipita, Watchfulness]. One of Guardians and bearers of Throne. Raphael, 3. Arelim with Michael, as Chief; 4. Hashmallim [silent when HE speaks, and then speaking]; 5. Seraphim; 6. Malaiim; 7. Elohim; 8. Bene Elohim [children of Elohim] with Hofnif as Chief; Cf. Nephilim, 9. Cherubim, 10. Ishim [manlike beings] with Zaphanah or Zephaniel as Chief. One classification omits the Hayyot and the Elohim and substitutes the Shinanum with Zadkiel or Zedekiel and Gabriel as Chief; and the Tarshimim with Tarsiah and Gabriel as Chief. Cf. Plane-

tary Spirits, Samael, Anunaki, Apsaras, Daemons, Devas, Gandharvas, Creative Pari, Rector, Repheim, Sephira, Uzza.

ANGIRAS. (See Kishin).

ANIMA MUNDI. Lat. [Anima = that which breathes or blows, from Sanskrit an = to breathe; to Greek anemos = wind + Mundi = world]. c of the World; the Life Principle pervading Cf. Unity, Breath, Aiyas, Khoom.

ANIMA-SUPRA-MUNDI. Lat. [See Anima Mundi + Supra = Over]. S.D. the Universal Ego. Cf. Unity.

ANKH, see Tau.

ANNAMAYAKOSHA [anna from ad = eaten, means food in the mystical sense + maya = having the form made of, or sustained by + kosha = shell, wrapper, sheath]. The gross or dense physical body.

ANNAPURNA [Anna = food + Purna = possessed by or filled with]. Wife of Shiva. Cf. Devi, Mother.

ANTAHKARANA [antar = middle or interior + karna = cause, instrument, doing]. S.D. technical use the bridge between lower and higher Manas.

ANU [minute, an atom] (Chaldean). See Es, Trimurti.

ANUGRAHA [A favour or kindness]. In the Puranas, the Eighth, a Special Creation.

ANUNAKI [an = not + naki = inferior; having full power]. Hindu Apsaras; S.D. Chaldean Angels of the Earth.

ANUPADAKA, Theos. The second plane of matter. See Akasha. In S.D. applied to those Great Beings "parentless" or "self-born of the Divine Essence."

APAS [Water].

APANA [Expiration]. Of the five vital airs that which goes downwards and out at anus. Cf. Vayu.

APHRODITE. Der. ? [related to Greek Aphros or foam, but the Goddess and the Name are very ancient. Born from the sea-foam gathered around the sunken generative organ of Uranus]. Goddess of Love and Beauty. Cf. Venus, Ariadne, Cupid, Eros, Hephaisotos, Mother, Ilmatar.

APOCALYPSE, Gr. [to reveal]. The last book in the Bible, Revelation.

APOLLO. Gr. [der. apollumi = lay waste, destroy]. Twin-son of Jupiter and Latone; ever-young God of song and music; later identified with Sun-God as Phoebus Apollo. Cf. Surya, Delphoi, Diana, Gandharvas, Hileaira, Manjushri, Orpheus, Phorminx.

APORHIS. Gr. S.D. The destructive dragon. Cf. Serpent.

APSARAS [ap = waters + sri = to flow, to blow]. Wives of the Gandharvas, Gods of Song, produced at the churning of the ocean, who reside in the waters of the clouds. Indra is their Lord. Cf. Anunaki, Maricha, Pramlocha.

ARANI [Wood used for kindling sacred fires].

ARBA. (See Abraham).

- ARCAHA, Lat. [from *arca*=that which encloses or conceals] A Secret or Mystery. Cf. Sôd, Arctum.
- ARCHÆUS, Gr. [the Ancient]. S.D. Father-ether.
- ARCHANGEL, Gr. [Arch=the beginning, as to Time, to lead or command, as to station; also to gain mystery over. Is often used for subordinate rulers, angel=messenger or envoy]. Cf. Sævans, Kabarm.
- ARCHE, Gr. [Beginning, Origin, First Cause or Principle? Cf. Unity.
- ARCHETYPE, Gr. [First-Moulded or stamped] A Pattern or Model. Cf. Tzura.
- ARES, G- [from root Ar=manhood, bravery]. God of Destruction Mars.
- ARDHANARI [Ardu=half+nari=woman]. S.D. The third or Androgynous Race. Ardhânârî is a form of Shiva, half male, half female. Cf. Duality.
- ARYABHATTA, (Arghabhata)=a learned Hindu astronomer, inventor of Algebra.
- ARGHA [a worth or worship]. S.D. uses as synonymous with Ark. Cf. Arghya, often an oblation of water in a small boat-shaped vessel.
- ARGHYANATH [Arghya=valuable, venerable, libations respectfully offered + Nâth=Giver of Boons, Lord].
- ARHAT, (Buddhist) [from root arh=worthy or deserving]. Title given to Fourth degree Initiates, those who have attained Nirvâna. Cf. Crucifixion, Resurrection.
- ARIADNE, Gr. the Mother-Goddess whose thread guided Theseus from the Minotaur's labyrinth. Theseus deserted his benefactor, later Dionysos married her, and at Cyprus she was worshipped as Aphrodite-Ariadne.
- ARJUNA [arj=to shine or be white, (a doubtful root); Arjuna, the white or day-colour, the third of the Pândava princes, son of Indra and Kuntî, see Bhagavad-Gîtâ]. Cf. Ullp.
- ARTHA [from arh=to strive, to obtain, to desire, also ri=to strive upwards]. Used commonly as prefix, e.g. Artha-Vijnâna=comprehension, S.D. interpretation.
- ARUNA (the ruddy colour of dawn). The brother of Garuda, q.v.
- AROPA [a=without; rûpa=form; formless.] Cf. Duality, Zodiac.
- ARVĀKŚROTĀS [arvāk=downwards + srotas=stream or current]. A creation of beings in which the current of nutriment tends downwards. S.D. The Seventh Creation, Man.
- ARYAMAN (bosom friend, arya=devoted, kind, a standard, excellent, from root ri=to fly or tend upwards, to move, to excite + ma=to measure). An Aditya. Commonly invoked with Varuna and Mitra. Cf. Airyaman.
- ARYAN [loyal or devoted, faithful to the Gods; noble, honorable, venerable, from arya, root ri=to rise or tend upwards]. Used now to apply to Hindus, Iranians and all Fifth Race peoples. See Rāmachandra, Vyāsa, Varshas, Manu.
- ĀRYASANGA or SANGHA [the collective body of the Āryans]. Name of a renowned philosopher, founder of the Yogācārya School.
- ĀRYAVARTĀ [Ārya and varta=above]. The sacred land of the Āryans.
- ASAT [A=non + sat=being]. The non-existent, a synonym of matter, prakṛti. Cf. Duality.
- ASHA, Avesta. (pop.=purity or righteousness; the Supreme Spiritual Truth or Dharma; identical with Rta in Vedas). Cf. Unty, Zarathustra.
- ASHRAM [a=moving towards, all around, + shram= exertion, penance, austerity]. A hermitage. Cf. Vihāra.
- ASHTADISHA (ashta=eight + dish=direction). Eight cardinal points.
- ASHVAMEDHA (ashva=horse + medha=sacrifice). A very ancient sacrifice in which the horse was not always immolated.
- ASHVATTHA (under which horses stand; ita=stha). The holy fig tree, Ficus Religiosa. S.D. the Bo Tree.
- ASHVINS (possessed of horses). Two divinities who appear in the sky before dawn in a golden carriage drawn by horses or birds: the physicians of heaven; the twins of the Zodiac. Cf. Cheiron, Kimpurushas, Shebalāshvas.
- ASITA [dark-coloured, black or dark blue; sita or white said to derive from Asita, rather than vice versa]. Cf. Duality.
- ASHOKA [a=without + shoka=hate or sorrow]. Name of a great King-Apostle of Buddhism, about 270-232 B.C.
- ASTARTE, (Phoenician) ASHTART, ASHTORETH, (Semitic), ATHAR, (Arabian), ISHTAR, (Babylonian) [very primitive Heb. Arabic, etc. der. (?) pos.=to be watered, the self-watering, or Spring]. Goddess of Fertility worshipped by Canaanites, Hebrews, Phoenicians, Babylonians, etc. Identified with Sun and morning star in Sabea, with Venus in Mecca and Assyria, with Moon, in Zidon. Cf. Sūrya.
- ASTRA [weapon]. Usually interpreted spiritually, also Ashtar). Cf. Shashtra.
- ASTRAEA, ASTRAIA, Gr. [Stēr=maid] Constellation of Virgo. Cf. Kanyā, Zodiac.
- ASTRAL, Gr. [from aster, a star, shooting star, flame or fire; Cf. Skt. staras, tārā, star-strewn or light-strewn]. Theos. first type of matter or plane more subtle than physical.
- ASU (Breath, Life, Spiritual Life).
- ASURA [Vedic, living, alive, Spiritual, epithet of Supreme Spirit, incorporeal gods]. S.D. The Dynamic Gods as compared with the Suras.
- ATALA [a=without + tale=surface or roof, bottomless]. Cf. tal=to be full, complete or established. S.D. one of the seven islands belonging to the nether Lokas, or antipodes.
- ATHENA, Gr. The Latin Minerva, Goddess of Wisdom and Skill in the Art of Living. Cf. Sophia, Sarasvatī. A very ancient Goddess, called Triton-born, because her cult is found in Lake Tritonis, Libya. Only later myths speak of her as springing from the head of Zeus-Jupiter. Cf. Mother, Metis.

ATLANTA, ATALANTA, Gr the swift runner of Bzota, possibly another title for Artemis, the chaste Huntress or Moon Goddess, twin-sister of Apollo.

ATLANTIS, Gr [from Atlas], the lost Continent, Poseidonis, in the Atlantic Ocean, one of the last homes of the Fourth Root Race. Cf. Deluge, Lif, Manu, Naga, Noah, Dvipa, Phlegyan Island, Quetzco-cohuatl, Raza, Tau.

ATLAS, Gr [Atlas=to bear] The God who bore the world on his shoulders Cf. Elektra, Titans, Pleiades

ĀTMĀ, ĀTMAN [dcr (?)], possible roots: an=to breathe, at=to go or eternal movement, ah=to pervade and connected with sham=1, ātman from root av=vā to satisfy one's self. As ātman in sense of breath, occurs only in four passages of the *Rig Veda*, of more recent date, and, as frequently in the *Rig Veda*, it occurs in the abridged form *īman*, some think dcr from two pronominal stems *a* (in *a-ham*) and *ta*=this, meaning *this my own self*]. The innermost essence of the individual as well as the Universal Cf. Unity, Bhūtātman, Hamsa, Indryātman, Jīvātman, Kāranātman, Kshetragna, Manas, Nara Parabrahman, Paramātman, Puns, Quetzco-cohuatl, Sarvātman, Spiritus, Sōtrātman

ĀTMAMĀTRĀ=[Ātma=Self, mātrā=Mother, Measure]

ATOM, Gr [a=not+tomēnō=to cut] Used in occultism to indicate individual lives from the greatest to the most minute. Cf. Unity, anu.

ĀTRĪ[devourer] One of the seven stars of Great Bear Cf. Prājapati, Rishi.

ĀTANYIKA [root *atyā-anta*=perpetual, absolute, perfect, abundant, supreme, *atyā*=transgressing +*anta*=limit] Cf. Unity

AUGOEDES, Gr. [augo=to radiate sunlight +eidos or eide=form or shape, sometimes as ideal form] Theos The Causal or Egoic Body with its aura, the permanent body of the Self as man.

AUM, OM, - Pranava, the sacred syllable in its triple form, denoting the Hindu Trimurti. While most authorities agree that M=Shiva, some place A as Vishnu the Self and U as Brahmā, the Not-Self, while others reverse this order. Cf. OM Mani Padme Hōm, Amen, Tau.

AUPHANIM, S.D. Informing Angels of Wheels, or Celestial Orbs.

AURA, Gr [the atmosphere inhaled, the vital air or breath, a bright light or gleam, a sound, an odour or exhalation]. Theos, the vital and subtle emanations that surround the body of a living being. Cf. Akasha, Augoeides.

ĀVALOKĪTESHVĀRA [Āvalokita=to look down upon +lāvara=the capable, the powerful, the Supreme Lord]. "The Lord who Looks down from on High with Compassionate Glances with Face turned in every Direction" is the popular Buddhist interpretation of this Celestial Buddha, or Lord, whom S.D. deems synonymous with Ādi-Buddha, q.v. He gave mankind the magical formula "Om mani padme hōm," through which is attained the "Adored One." Cf.

Bodhisattva, Kwam-Shai-Yin, Pa d m p Dhyāni-Buddhas.

ĀVASTHĀS [to remain standing]. Condition, state, S.D., Hypostases.

ĀVATĀRA [ava=to come down or become less tri which has many meanings, among which are: to cross over a river, to fulfil, trans-verse, liberate from, make a way through, vade] Divine incarnation. Cf. Vishnu, Krishna

ĀVESTĀ [der (?) from Pasand avastā, P. avastā, q.v. āvestāk or avistāk; possibly wisdom o. knowledge, or from Av. upastā, the original text]. Sacred book of Iran. Cf. Vendidad, Zoroastrian, Zend.

ĀVIDYĀ [a=without+vidya=knowledge, wisdom] Cf. Nidāna.

ĀVYĀYA [a=not liable to +vyaya=change]. Impensable, immutable, not to be torn to pieces. Epithet of Vishnu Cf. Unity.

ĀYANA [especially at end of compound=going]. See Nārāyaṇa.

ĀYANAM=sun's road north and south of equator, the half year, the equinoctial and solstitial points

AZĀEL, AZAZEL, Arab. [der. (?) poss.=scapegoat or entire removal of guilt or entire forgiveness, a rough or rocky mountain; a so-called "fallen" angel]. Cf. Uzza.

B

BAAL, BEEL, BEL (fem. BAALAT, BEELEA, BELTU) also Marduk, Mulil, Sam. [primitive meaning =the owner, possessor or proprietor; secondary =the Master or Lord; a DIVINITY]. Originally meaning only Dāily, the worship of Baal became degraded into mere phallicism. Cf. El, Ea, Zu, Berosus.

BACCHUS, Gr. [Inspired of noble enthusiasm, poss. from *echē* and *lache*=to sound joyously] A later name for the God Dionysus, also, Iacchus.

BALA-RĀMA [Bala=the strong, the vigorous, the mighty, from *bal*=to breathe, to live + Rāma=delight, rejoicing, from *ram*=to repose in calm tranquillity, to be happy and rejoice, to sport, etc.]. The strong Rāma, a Hindu Hercules, born in the third Age, seventh son of Vasu-deva and elder brother of Krishna. Sometimes called *Haladyudha*=armed with a plough, or *Musallin*=club-armed. Considered by some as Vishnu's Eighth Avatāra, by others as an incarnation of the great serpent, Sesha. Cf. Ananta-Shasha.

BAL-I-LU (Senzar?) [pos. *bal*=strong +*lu*=to go towards +*lu*=to destroy], Mārtānda.

BANDHĀ [tying a knot or bondage, joining, uniting].

BANYAN [from Banyā, a great merchant caste, most of whom are followers of Vishnu]. A wide spreading tree which sends down aerial roots. Frequent in Bengalensis. A tree under which Shiva, or Dakshinamurti taught His disciples in silence. One of the world's largest and finest Banyans is the great Banyan Tree of Adyar.

- BARHISrAD** [barhis=on a layer of kusha grass (light, splendour sacrifice)+sad=seated on, Cf. also barhishada=largest or strongest]. The corporeal puns or progenitors as contrasted with Agnishvatta. See *Manu*, iii, 196, 199.
- BEELZEBUB** or **BAALZEBUB**, a Philistine god of Accaron (Ekron) later confused with **BEELZEBOL**, Prince of the lower regions or Demons. [Beelzebub or Beelzebub means lord of the flies, or scab, lord of the mansions]. Cf. Satan, Bel, E]
- BENE, BENI**, Heb. [as a prefix=children of, more correctly rendered B'nei] See *Angels*.
- BEROSUS**=a Chaldean priest in the temple of Bel (Marduk) at Babylon, said by Eusebius and Taban to have been a contemporary of Alexander the Great. He compiled in Greek a *History of Babylonia* which is only known through fragmentary quotations.
- BHAGA** [beauty, loveliness, adoration, affection from root *bhag* to dispense, grant or bestow, worship, adore, be devoted to, etc.]. Name of an *Āditya*, regarded in the Veda as bestowing wealth and instituting or presiding over love and marriage.
- BHAGAVAT, BHAGAVAN** [the adored, venerable, blessed, sacred or holy One]. Cf. below.
- BHAGAVAD-GITA** [the Song of the Bhagavan Krishna, admonishing Arjuna, his devotee]. An episode in the Sixth Book of the *Mahābhārata*.
- BHAGAVATA** [a worshipper of BHAGAVAT].
- BHAKTI** [has all the significance of its root *bhag* (see *Bhaga*) including that of allotment, division, separation, but is commonly translated in its meaning of love, reverence, devotion which is only possible when there is the *māya* of separation]. Cf. *Yoga*.
- BHARATA** [descended from Bharata, a famous King. Bharata=potter or servant from *bhrī*=to bear, carry, sustain, nourish, cherish, protect]. Commonly refers to India, the country of Bharata and his descendants. Cf. *Sumati, Varsahas*.
- BHARGAVA** [related or belonging to Bhṛigu, q.v.]
- BHASKARA** [bhās=light or lustre + kara=to cause].
- BHĀVA** [from root *bhū*=to be or become] becoming, being, existing. Cf. *Nidāna*.
- BHRIGU** [from root *bhrī*=to shine, illuminate, irradiate; Cf. root *bhrīj*=to apply intense heat or scorch]. A race of beings frequently mentioned in Vedas with Agni, described in *Rig-veda*, as cherishing and kindling Fire. Bhṛigu is variously identified as father of this race, as Prajāpati, Mahārishi, adopted son of Varuna and author of *Rig-Veda*. Cf. Krishna, Sukrā or Venus, etc.
- BHOMI** [earth from root *bhū*=to be or become; also the base, as of a geometrical figure].
- BHŪTA** [the produced or formed from *bhū*]. Used especially of disembodied spirits, and also the elements.
- BHOTADĪ** [bhūt=beings or being + Ādi=origin of source]. An epithet of Mahā-Purusha or the Supreme Spirit. Cf. *Unity*.
- BHŪTA-SARGA** [bhūta = beings + sarga = creation]. The second creation of the elements.
- BHŪTĀTMAN** [bhūt=beings + Ātman=Self]. Self of all Beings, epithet of Brahman. Cf. *Unity*.
- BHŪTESHA** [bhūt=beings + sha=Lord. Cf. Ishvara]. Lord of all Beings, an epithet applied to Brahṁā, Viṣṇu, Kṛishna. Cf. *Unity*.
- BHUVAS, BHUVAH, BHUVAR** [the second syllable of invocation used before Gayatri, referring to the Intermediate world, Astral, between the physical and Heaven or Mental World]. Cf. *Plane, Loka*.
- BIA** [seed or germ, in classical Sanskrit usually written *vīja*=seed, semen, germ or origin pos. from *vi*=to disjoin, scatter, separate + *jan*=to generate, produce, be born; some link with *vi*=to go in different directions, diffuse].
- BINAH**, Heb. [a feminine noun=understanding, insight]. Third Person of Kabbalistic Trinity. Cf. *Kepler, Chokmah, Neshamah, Saphira*.
- BIRDS** Many of the Gods take the form of Birds. Cf. *Cygnus, Farcher, Garuda, Hamsa, Jatayu, Leda, Mārtaṇḍa, Mercabeh, Phoenix, Pyrrha, Quetzco-cohuatl, Ra, Tāmra, Thoth, Vishvāmītra, Zu*.
- B'NE**=Bene.
- BODHA** [knowing, understanding, perception, wisdom, to become awake, to blossom and bloom; from *budh*].
- BODHI** [the illuminated or enlightened intellect of a Buddha or Jiva]. Perfect wisdom, *budh*.
- BODHISATVA** [Bodhi=wisdom + satva=true essence, life, breath, consciousness, goodness, harmony]. The Heavenly Bodhisattvas, such as Avalokiteshvara, are the "Essence of Wisdom." The earthly Buddhas-to-be or **BODHISATTVAS**, their reflections, are so resolved to become, e.g., *Maitreya*. Cf. *Christos, Hermes Trimastus, Jesus, Krishna, Kwan-Shai-Yin, Manjushri, Orpheus, Pāramitās, Vyāsa, Zarathustra*.
- BO-TREE, BODHI TREE** [*Ficus Religiosa*]. The famous tree in Buddha Gītā under which Gautama Buddha attained 1st enlightenment. Cf. *Ashvattha*.
- BRAHMA** (Neuter) [from root *brīh*=increase; Cf. *brīh*=to maintain or preserve].
- BRAHMAN**, the Absolute, the Supreme Spirit, the Causeless Cause. Cf. *Unity, Bhūtatanu, Parabrahman*.
- BRAHMA, S.D.** (Masculine) the Creator, Divine Architect, corresponds to Third Person of Christian Trinity, the Holy Spirit or Divine Creativity. Cf. *Trimurti, Abhimānin, Ājā, Āum, Bhūtesha, Chatur Vukham, Creative Gods, Fohat, Hamsa, Hiranya-Garbhā, Jyotnā, Padma, Padmapāni, Padmayoni, Parārdha, Pratisargā, Valdhātā, Virāḍ, Vishvakarmān, Yoga*.
- BRAHMACHARI** [Brahma, q.v. + chārya=practice, performance, austerity, from *char*=to move, to undertake]. The religious austerity, particularly as regards chastity, of the young Brahman student.
- BRAHMA-DANDA** [Brahma, q.v. + danda=staff or mace, from *dam*=to subdue, tame, conquer,

restrain and quiet. Staff of Brahma symbolized by the ascetic's actual danda. Cf. Tridandin.

BRAHMA-LOKA loka=abode| Abode or World of Brahma

BRĀHMAN, Brāhmana (belonging to or pertaining to Brahman, The Priestly Caste of India, worshippers of Brahman Cf. Smṛiti, Vāishishtha, Vishvāmitra

BRĀHMANĀSPATI, see Brhaspati.

BRĀHMAṆDIKA [Brāhma, a v.], S. D. Solar and Lunar Putra Cf. Sūrya, Moon

BRĀHMAPUTRA [Brahma, a v. + putra=son].

BRĀHMA-RANDHRA Brāhma→randra, a slit, fissure, or hole, from root radh=to subdue, Cf. rad=to split, The suture or aperture in the top of the head through which the soul passes at death Cf. Nādi, Kundalini

BRĀHMA-RISHI Brāhma+rish, root ri=to rise or tend upwards Cf. Rishi, a great Sage, considered higher than Mahārishi Cf. Vishvāmitra

BRĀHMA VIDYĀ Brāhma+Vidyā, Knowledge or Wisdom The Knowledge of the Supreme Self. Cf. Unity

BRĀHMS, see ABRAHAM.

BREATH or AIR, always a symbol of the informing spirit Cf. Aleous, Ahura Mazda, Anima Mundi, Asu, Asura, Atmā, Aura, Hamsa, Hatha-Yoga, Napheth, Nishamah, Pneuma, Prāna, Prāṇāyama, Psyche, Quetzco-cohuatl, Rusch, Pan under Sādya, Semāna, Spiritus, Ūrjā, Vāyu, Vaukharī Fiery Breaths under Zodiac.

BRĪHASPATI, BRĀHMANĀSPATI (Vedic, Lord of Brahman, the heavenly Brahman, later to mean the planet Jupiter) Cf. Guru, Tārā

BUDDHA (from budh=to know, to fathom a depth der (?) pos bhū, existence, becoming, Cf. budhna=depth) The Wise or Perfectly Enlightened One, free from the necessity of all phenomenal existence, yet broods over mankind to bring all to the Way of Righteousness and Liberation An Initiate, of the Eighth Degree See Gautama, the last Buddha, also Dhyani-Buddhas. Cf. Bodhi and see below Cf. Amṛta, Avalokitesvara, Kashyapa, Nārāyaṇa, Pratyakṣa

BUDDHI (see Buddha, Bodhi, etc. Direct Perception, Intuition, Understanding) Cf. Centrifugal, Christos, Heyrah, Manas, Sparsha, Sōurama, Tanuja, Zodiac

BUDDHIC PLANE, the middle or Intentional plane of Solar System. Cf. Loka.

BUDH (see Buddha).

BUDHA (root Budh) the Wise. Cf. Bodhi.

BUDHISM, the following of Wisdom as contrasted with Buddhism, the religion of the Buddha.

BYTHOS, Gn. S.D. the first Father of unfathomable nature, the Second Logos. Cf. Chnos, Duality, Vishnu.

C

CABBALAH, see Qabalah, Kabala, etc.

CABIRI, see Kabirin and Titans

CADUCEUS, Lat. [caduceum=a herald's staff; the staff of Mercury, or Hermes, messenger of

the Gods. Cf. (Gr.) kerukeion, the caduceus of Hermes, from root=to cry aloud], physical symbol, it is the spinal column, in are intertwined the Idā and Pingalā, f., and male forces, and forms a channel through which pours the serene Sushumna power, the symbol of Spirit-Matter, intertwined manifested universe. Cf. Serpent, Kundalini.

Duality, Trinity.

CAIN, Heb. [Kayin, Qai-yin der. (?) pop. der. kanah=to possess because of words uttered by his mother Eve, "I have possessed a man by the favour of the Lord." Kayin was originally the name of the Kenite tribe; in Masoretic text II Sam. xxi, 16 trans. "lance"; corresponding words in Arabic and Syriac mean "snail." S. D. quotes as correct der. "I have measured a man, even Jehovah." The First-Born son of Adam and Eve, who slew his brother Abel. S. D. Tiller of the Soil. Cf. Enolchion.

CAPRICORN, Lat. [having a goat's horn]. The tenth sign of the Zodiac. Cf. Makara, Occult; tenth Creative Hierarchy, fifth remaining.

CASTOR AND POLLUX, Gr. Kastor and Polydeukes, the Twins identified by late writers with the Constellation Gemini and its Zodiacal Sign, the mortal Kastor said to be the son of the mortal King Tyndareus of Sparta and his wife Leda; his twin, the son of Zeus, the immortal Polydeukes, eventually persuaded Zeus to permit him to share his immortality with his brother. The two represent Spirit-Matter, the Immortal and Mortal of the Self. Cf. Duality, Dioskouron, Jupiter, Zodiac. Note that Jupiter appears to Leda in the form of a Swan. Cf. Hamsa, the Swan of Brahmi.

CHAIN, Theos.=the incarnation of a Planetary Logos, through a seven-globed form, round which He successively passes His life-streams of evolving forms and consciousnesses seven times, stopping for a world-period of seven races on each globe. At most three only of the globes are physical, the remainder having at their densest form the subtler matters. Cf. Agnish-vitta, Ring, Cycle, Yuga.

CHAKRA [from root kram=to step, walk, go towards; Cf. kri=to do, make, perform, accomplish]. A wheel or circle; the discus of Vishnu, which Dr. Besant says is the "whirling disc" the svastika, symbol of creation in time or succession; "in Theos, a force centre in vital-etheric or subtler bodies; in the etheric to be found on the surface of the physical body. Cf. Ajna, Kundalini, Nādi, Od, Zerona.

CHAKRAVARTIN [chakra=wheel, circle, disc, multitude, troop, army+varṭin=abiding in]. Universal Monarch; one whose chariot wheels roll everywhere without obstruction, a ruler of a chakra or country extending from sea to sea.

CHANDĀLA [der. (?) chanda=fiery, violent, Outcaste (belonging to Sāma Veda)]. One of the Major Upanishads.

CHĀNDOSYA [the doctrine of the Chando-gas. Chanters of the Sāma-veda or Udgārī priests]. Cf. Veda.

CHĀNDRA-BHĀGA [chandra=glittering, shining golden, the moon+Bhāga] The River Chenab, one of the Panjāb or five streams. Panj=5+ab=stream.

CHĀNDRAGUPTA [Chandra=Moon, +gupta=protected] Kings of the Gupta Dynasty.

CHAOS, Lat. [a yawning gulf] Gr. [Chōs=Space, the first state of the Universe, a Void and Formless Infinite]. S. D. the root of matter on the Adi Plane, in its first remove from the Unknown Absolute, the impenetrable Veil between the Incognizable and the LOGOS, the Waters of Life, the Unawakened or only stirring Virgin Mother, to become Akāsha when the Creative Potency sleeping or breathing within her bosom fructifies her. Cf. Unity, Duality, Trinité, Ius, Kosmos, Nārāyaṇa, Noot, Ru, Ymir.

CHĀTUR-MUKHA [chatur=four+mukha=face] A cube. A name of Brahmā, Chatur-Mukha.

CHEIRON, Gr. [inferior]. One of the Centaurs, horse-men, son of Kronos and Philyra, author of the Art of Medicine. Accidentally wounded by Hercules, he gave up his immortality and was transformed into the constellation Sagittarius, ninth Zodiacal sign. Cf. Aesculapius, Asclepius.

CHĒLA [Cf. cheluka, a Buddhist novice]. Disciple. Cf. Lango.

CHENRESI, Tib. see Avalokiteśvara.

CHERUB, CHERUBIM, Heb. QERUB, QERUBIM [authorities differ as to der., pos. borrowed from Assyrian kirubu from karubu=to be near, because of the nearness of these Heavenly Spirits to the Throne of the Most High: connected by metathesis with Xeruf (Egyptian)=K-r-b; also Kerub and Rakub=to ride and Merkeba=chariot]. CHERUBIM and SERAPHIM take highest place in the Angelic Hierarchies, followed by Thrones. CHERUBIM are associated with the Omniscience of the Divine. "Like blooming youth" Says St. Augustine "Cherubim means the Seat of the Glory of God and is interpreted: Fullness of Knowledge." The Chariot of God. Depicted as winged children's heads. Cf. Angels, Gabriel, Merkabah.

CHESED. See Sephiro.

CHĀNDĀJAS [chanda=pleasing, delightful, free will, arbitrary choice+ja=born]. S. D.="will-born." Used of Gandharvas, q.v.

CHĀYĀ [from chho=to cut off the light: pos. a corruption of chhadya from chhad=to conceal]. Cf. Sarvaṇa.

CHĪDĀKASHAM [chit=consciousness, perception +Akasham, q.v.] S. D. field for Universal Consciousness. Cf. Unity.

CHINMĀTRA [Chit=consciousness+Mātra=complete]. Supreme consciousness of Parabrahman.

CHIT [to understand, know, become conscious, perceive, attend, design]. A trimūrti, with Ananda and Sat. Cf. Achi, Vishnu.

CHITKALA [chit, q.v.+kala=the dumb, hoarse through sobbing or tears, tone]. The Voice of Wisdom. S. D. compares Kwan-Yin, q.v. Cf. Vishnu.

CHITRAGUPTA [chitra=perceptible, visible+gupta=protected]. The recorder of the vices and virtues of mankind in Yama's world.

CHITRASHIKANDINĀS [chitra=bright+shikandin=crested, from root shi=to make sharp or pointed]. Used of the Seven Rishis.

CHOHANS, Tib. ? [Lord]. Seven Mighty Beings who, having passed the Sixth Initiation, have the power to focus within themselves the Ray-Streams or Attributes of Logical Consciousness. Cf. Dhyāni Chohans.

CHOKMĀH, CHOCHMAH, HOKMAH, Heb. S. D. the male Wisdom, the Second Person of the Kabalistic Trinity: see Kether and Binah. Cf. in the Christian Trinity the Son or Manifested Word, Hindu, Jñāna, Vishnu, Saphira.

CHRĒSTOS, Chrestis, Gr. [christos=one who expounds oracles, christos=auspicious: working for good]. "The terms Christ and Christians, spell originally Chrēst and Chrestānus were borrowed from the Temple vocabulary of the Pagans Chrēstos meant . . . a disciple on probation, a candidate for heronship; who, when he had attained it, through initiation, long trials and suffering and had been anointed . . . was changed into Chrēstos", q.v.—The Key to Theosophy.

CHRISTOS, Gr. trans. Hebrew Messiah [the Anointed (with oil) See Christos]. "Christos—the 'purified' in esoteric or mystery language. In mystic symbology . . . Christos or Chrestos meant that the 'way', the Path, was already trodden and the goal reached . . . Occult=(1) the Buddha in man born at the First Initiation, (2) the Cosmic Buddha, or Second Principle of the Triune Logos; and (3) the World Teacher, or Boon-giver, the Christ, who is anointed by and at one with His Cosmic Father in Cosmic Wisdom-Love, the Second Principle. Cf. Maitreya, Trinity, Vishnu, Jesus, John, Akta, Easter, Horus, Quetzcoatl, etc.

CIRCE, Gr. daughter of the Sun and of Peresie, sea nymph and sorceress, fabled for her charm and magic arts. Cf. Apollo.

CIS-HIMALĀYAN [this side of the Himalayas].

CONATUS, Lat. [an attempt, effort, undertaking, impulse or incitement to action].

CONSCIOUSNESS, Lat. [to know with one's self]. The act of Awareness, Perception of Otherness or of You as apart from I. Cf. Duality, Unity.

CONTEMPLATION, Lat. [to mark out a temple wherein one could survey or vision the inner worlds in time and space. Cf. contemplor]. The fourth stage of mental process in which an object is visioned with the stilled mind. Samādhi.

COSMOS. See Kosmos.

COSMOCRATORES, Gr. [Kosmo=universe+krator=bodily strength, might, a Lord in authority]. The strong Lords of the Universe. Cf. Dhyen Chohans, Creative Gods.

CREATE, CREATION, Lat. etc. [though the present meaning of creation is to bring forth out of nothing, this derived meaning is not upheld by its roots; the Greek Kra or Kran=to fulfil or accomplish, to bring to an end, to reign over, and is der. from Skt. kri]. Cf. Adi-Krit. The etymological meaning of Heb. bria is "to cut out and put into shape," signifying a pre-existing material]. Cf. Duality.

CREATIONS. See Anugraha, Arvaksrotas, Bhōta-Sarga, Indriya, Kumāra, Mahat-tattva, Mukhya, Panchedasha, Prakṛti, Prasarga, Urdhva-srotas.

CREATIVE and GENERATIVE. For Gods representing this principle, see first Brahṁā and Duality. Then compare: Abraxas, Adi-Krit, Aeon, Agnishvatta, Ah-hi, Ahura Mazda, Amessa Spentas, Ammon, Angels, Aphroditē, Bija, Cosmocratores, Daksha, Dhyān, Demiourgos, Dhyān-Chohan, Elohim, Eros, Ferho, Fctahil, Gaes, Ishtar, Kneph, Kriyashakti, Nartanya, Ophite, Pasht, Phallus, Pitris, Prajāpati, Priapus, Propetor, Purusha, Raza Mendala, Sacr', Scarebeus, Saphira, Shankha, Orjā, Vāch, Vaidhāra, Virjī, Vishvakarma, Zodiac. See also the goddesses listed under the term Mother.

CRORE=ten million in Hindu measurements.

CRUCIFIXION, Lat. [only in Ecclesiastical Latin is cruce used=to fix upon the cross; to prop, to torture, torment]. In Occultism the crucifixion stands for the conflict-point or mid-period between evolution and evolution, when the spirit of a Universe or an individual completely stretched out upon the cross of, or immersed in matter, strives to mould it into an instrument for expression. Cf. Arhat, Resurrection, Easter, Calvary, Tau.

CYCLOPES, Gr. [kuklos=circle+ōps=eye a race of Lemurian, giants with the third eye awake in the middle of the forehead]. Cf. Pineal Gland, Uranus.

D

DABAR, Heb. [Word or Logos].

DEBRIM, plural of Debar, pronounced Debarim, in Qabbalah (Kabala) signifying the Creative Hosts.

DAEMON, DAIMON, Gr. [Divine Spirit or Power as contrasted with theos, in person or manifest]. Though used also of actual disembodied angels, the word was often used to indicate "a flood of Divine Inspiration." Cf. Agathodæmon.

DAEVAS, Per. [=Devas or Asuras].

DAG, DAGON, Chal. Cf. Matsya [inspiration=to be fruitful, manifold, self-increasing like the fish; also of Heb. Dagan=corn; Arabic dagn=copious rain Skt. dā=to purify or wash] the Philistine or Chaldean Fish-God of Procreation and

Growth, closely associated with the god of the earth. Cf. Creative Gods, Water, Oan.

DAITYA [son of diti=a Divine Being who, in contrast to Aditi, q.v., is the infinitely divided one, the principle of differentiation, disintegration, or liberality personified. From root dā=to give, or do=to loosen, cut, unbind]. The Daitya are always at war with the Gods. Cf. Asura and Sura. Cf. Duality, Adityas, Dānava, Hirangakshipu, Hirangāksha, Tāradaitya.

DAIVIPRAKRITI [Davi from Devi=Divine+prakṛiti=original or natural form, primary essence or substance]. S.D. the Light of the Logos. Cf. Unity.

DAKINI [Dā=to give, share, distribute]. The Five Incarnations of the Mother Goddess, Devi.

DAKSHA [the capable, competent, skilful, strong, and powerful]. An epithet applied to Shiva, and other Gods. A Prajāpati, placed at the head of the Creative-Powers, An Aditya, q.v. Cf. Danu, Diti, Hari-ashvas, Kadrg, Kashyapa, Mārisha, Prāchetasas, Sambhōti, Shabellashvas, Suresā, Tāmra, Vishvas, Virabhadra, Vinātā.

DALAI-LAMA—the Temporal Head of the Tibetan hierarchy of Lāmas.

DAMARU, DAMRU [from root dā=the sound of drums]. The hour-glass drum of Shiva, the God of Time. Cf. Kṛona, Dhvani under Vishvas.

DAMBHOBI, DAMBHOLI [from root dambh, dambh=to strike down, destroy, Indra's thunderbolt or a diamond]. S.D. variant of Dattoli.

DAN, Old Chinese [=Janna=Dhyāna, q.v.], S.D. "Dan, in modern Chinese and Tibetan phonetics Chān, is the general term for the esoteric schools and their literature. In the old books, the world Janna is defined as 'reforming one's self by meditation and knowledge,' a second inner birth. Hence *Dzan*, *Djan* phonetically; the Book of *Dzyan*." [Cf. dan, a Vedic root=to be straight or straighten; jan=to be born; na=as it were (in early Vedic lit.)].

DANAVA, Cf. Asura Daityas [from root dā=to cut, divide, destroy; children of Danu]. Giants, Titans.

DANGMA, Senzar? S.D. "a purified soul . . . Jivanmukta . . . Adept."

DANIEL, Heb. [E]=God+Dani=my Judge; God is my Judge], the prophet and interpreter of dreams in the Chaldean court of Nebuchadnezzar (where he was named Baltassar=Bel protect his life), author of the Book of Daniel in the Bible.

DANU; daughter of Daksha, wife of Kasyapa, mother of the demons called Dānavas.

DARSHANAS [seeing or sight, insight, perception, vision; showing the way.] Technically the six recognized systems of Indian philosophy: Pūrva; Ūttara-mīmāṃsā (Vedānta); the Sāṅkhya and Yoga; the Nyāya and Vaiśeṣika.

DEITY, LAT-SKT. [through deus=god to Skt. deva-div=to shine]. Divinity, a Supreme Being, the godhead, a god or goddess. [Cf. *Avesta* dæva, Lith. *deva*, Gael. and Irish, *dia*, O. Teut. *tiu*; Anglo-Saxon *Tiw*; Gr. Zeus, genitive *Dios*,

- Lat. *Jupiter* (i.e., *Jov-pater*) also Lat. *Diana*, *Janus*, *Juno*, *Dis*, genitive *Jovis* (*Diavis*), and *dises*. Cf. *Baal*, *El*, *Uniy*.
- DELPHOI, DELPHI, Gr. A famous oracle of Apollo, in Phocis at the foot of Parnassus.
- DEMETER, Gr. [Lat. *Ceres*; name for bread]. Goddess of fertility, agriculture and rural life and mother of Persephoné, the Goddess of Spring. Cf. *Hekate*, *Rhes*.
- DEMIOURGOS, Gr. [one who works for the people, a skilled workman, a handicraftsman]. Derived meaning, the Maker of the World; the Neo-Platonic Fabricator as opposed to a Creator-out-of-nothing. Cf. *Creative* etc.
- DERVISH, Per. [dārvish=medicant]. The *zāhid* ascetics of Islam ("satisfied with little") whose devotional acts take the form of whirling circular dances. Cf. *Chakra*.
- DEVA, Dev. [root=div=to shine, be bright or splendid; pos. originally=to shoot forth as a ray of light; to sport, to play]. A Shining One, a Divine Being, God or Devi, Goddess. See below. Cf. *Dāevas*, *Deity*, *Duality*, *Angels*, *Genii*, *Hamman*, *Theos*, *Trinity*, *Vāmadeva*, *Vasudeva*.
- DEVACHAN [Deva, q.v.+Chan, Tib.=home or abode]. Home or abode of the Gods; that protected area of the mental plane reserved for those who are building faculty between incarnations and enjoying the fruits of good deeds done in the previous incarnation. Cf. *Paradise*, *Tiaou*.
- DEVANĀGARĪ [Deva, q.v.+nāgarī=that which pertains to a city]. The script of the Gods, generally used for Sanskrit.
- DEVĀTĀ [divine dignity or power]. See Deva.
- DEVAYĀNA [deva, q.v.+yāna=car, vehicle, way]. Way of or to the Gods, the Path.
- DEV [feminine of Deva, q.v.]. Cf. *Duality* as "Every Deva has associated with him his Devi." Name of the wife of Shiva, she who is variously named *Uma*=light; *Gauri*=the yellow or brilliant one; *Pārvati* or *Haimavatī*=born of the Himalayas, child of the Mountain God; *Jagannātha*=Mother of the world; *Bhāvanī*, the excellent, the happy; *Durga*, the inaccessible; *Kālī* or *Shyāmā*=the dark one; *Chandika*, the fierce; *Bhairavi*=the terrible. Cf. *Annapurna*, *Dākinī*, *Kundalinī* *Sati*, *Trilochana*, *Umā*.
- DEVIL, Gr. [*diabolos*=to traduce or accuse]. Cf. the Hebrew *Satan*, also the accuser and adversary of the brethren, pop.=the personification of Evil; philosophic, the principle of resistance to Divine Will for the purpose of manifestation and evolution. Cf. *Duality*, *Yasidi*.
- DHAIVATA [sung by the wise men] sixth swara or tone of the Hindu gamut.
- DHARMA [from root *dhrī*=to hold, support, sustain, maintain, carry on, restrain, preserve; pos. (?) from old form *dhrī*=to bear, nourish, foster, cherish, suffer]. Duty, Justice, Righteousness, Order, Law, Truth, Virtue, Innate Nature or Condition, Sacrifice. Cf. *Yama*, *Dhruva*, *Kuntī*, *Prashraya*, *Samnati*, *Satya*, etc. *Sva-Samvedāna*, *Yudhishtira*.
- DHARMAKĀYA [Dharma, q.v.+kāya=vesture]. The Vesture of Truth. One of the Seven Paths open to the Adept, on which he drops all vehicles, atomic centres, and vestures lower than the Monadic plane and its triplicity of consciousness. The two other great vestures of Northern Buddhism are the *Sambhogakāya* and *Nirmāṇakāya* vestures. Cf. *Trimūrti*.
- DHĀTU [that which is placed or laid, a deposit, a constituent or essential part]. The five (six or seven) principal elements, or substances of primitive matter. Cf. *Prakriti*.
- DHRUVA [fixed, firm, immovable, stable, perpetual; Cf. *dhrī*, see *Dharma*]. The Pole Star; the devoted devotee of Vishnu.
- DHYĀNA [root *dhyāni*=meditation, reflection, contemplation, older form of *dhi*]. Profound abstract religious contemplation, divine intuition and discernment. The four stages are: *Analysis* (*Vīṭarka*); *Reflection* (*Vīchāra*); *Fondness* (*Pṛīti*); *Bliss* (*Sukha*). Cf. *Dan* (Old Chinese).
- DHYĀN CHOHAN [Dhyān, Chohan, q.v.]. Lords of Contemplation—the Divine Intelligences charged with the supervision of the Kosmos. Cf. *Agnishvāta*, *Ah-hi*, *Cosmocratores*, *Creative Gods*, *Nārada*.
- DHYĀNI-BUDDHA [dhyāna, q.v.+Buddha, q.v.]. The five (or seven) Buddhas of Contemplation, or Reflection: *Vairocana*, Manifestor of Phenomena or Source, Lord of the All-Pervading Wisdom; *Akshobhya* of the Mirror-like Wisdom, whose reflex *Vajra-Sattva* is "The Triumphant One of Divine Heroic Mind"; *Dorjesempa*; *Ratna-Sambhava* [Born of a Jewel]. The Beautifier, Lord of the Wisdom of Equality; *Amitābha* [of boundless or Incomprehensible Light]. Lord of the Discriminating Wisdom; *Amogha-Siddhi*. [Almighty Transcendent Conqueror of manifested Existence]. Lord of the All-Performing or All-Fulfilling Wisdom. Cf. *Quinary*, *Sevens*, *Vishnu*, *Maitreya*, *Manusha*, *Sambhogakāya*, *Tien-Hoang*, *Zodiac*.
- DIANA, Lat. the chaste Moon-Goddess, sister of Apollo, daughter of Jupiter and Latona, regarded as identical with Greek *Artemis*. Cf. *Hekate*, *Nemesis*, *Phoebe*.
- DIANOIA [thought, intention, purpose, intelligence, understanding]. S.D.: synonymous with *Logos*.
- DIG-ĀMBARA [space-clothed]. A Jain or other mendicant who has forsaken worldly possessions, even clothes. Cf. *Shiva*.
- DII MAGNI [Deus, q.v.+magnus=great]. The Great Gods.
- DIONYSOS, DIONYSUS, Cf. *Bacchus*, *Ariadne*. [Cf. *dios*=divine].
- DIOSKOUROI, DIOSCURI, Gr. *Castor* and *Pollux*, the Heavenly Twins.
- DISH [to point out or show; direction]. Lord of the Quarters.
- DITI, Cf. *Aditi* [cutting, splitting, dividing]. Daughter of *Daksha*, mother of the *Daityas*. Cf. *Duality*.

DIJIN, Per. [an elemental, q.v.].
DORJESMAPA, see *Vajrasattva* under *Dhyāni-Buddhas*.
DRAUPADĪ [or *Drupada*=pillar]. Wife of the *Pāṇdu* princes. Cf. *Pandavas*.
DRUIDS, Celtic. [From *derwen*=an oak: Cf. Greek *dryos* or *Druides*=the highly knowing]. Priest-Initiates of ancient Celts of Britain, Gaul, and Germany. Their ceremonies were celebrated under oak trees. Cf. *Ogham*, *Initiation*.
DRUSES, A Mohammedan Sect. In Syria, characterized by a belief in a God above all attributes. Cf. *Veḍāntin*.
DUALITY, Explained under *Trimūrti* and its references, q.v. Cf. *Āditi*, *Diti*; *Āditya*, *Daitya*; *Adam Kadmon*, *Advaita*, *Dvaita*; *Agon*; *Agathodæmon*, *Kekodæmon*; *Ahriman*, *Ahura Mazda*; *Ākāsha*, the root of all Duality; *Androgyne*, *Arđhanārī*; *Asat*, *Sat*; *Ashvins*; *Asta*, *Ṣṭā*; *Asura*, *Sura*; *Castor and Pollux*; *Chhāya*, *Crucifixion*; *Dæmon*; *Devil*; *Deva*, *Devī*; *Dvija*; *Echath*, *Echod*; *Adam*, *Eve*; *Evolution*, *Involution*; *Hiranyāksha*, *Hiranyapura*; *In*, *Yo*; *Imagery*; *Mother*; *Nācabvāh*, *Sacr*; *Nephthys*, *Om mani Padme Hōm*; *Set*, *Osiris*, *Syzygy*; *Arupa*, *Rupa*; *Yang*, *Yin*; *Idā*, *Pingalā*, *Isis*, *Nephthys*; *Loka*, *Odin*; *Macroprosopus*, *Microprosopus*; *Sephira*; etc.
DURGA, *Devī*, q.v.
DVADASHA-KARĀ [possessed of twelve rays or hands] A name of *Kārtikeya*, q.v.
DVAITĀ [Duality]. School of Indian Philosophy, stressing the Duality of Manifestation, *Jivātma* and *Paramātma*, Spirit-Matter, Life-Form, Dark-Light, etc. Cf. *Advaita*, *Duality*. "Pluralistic Realism".
DVĀPARĀ YUGA [*dvāpara*=the two-pointed due]. The Third Age in which the number two is noted. 2,400 years, i.e., 2,000 years with 2 twilights. Cf. *Yuga*.
DVI-JĀ [the two-born]. In *Brahmanism*, the three higher castes, entitled to be invested with the sacred thread. S.D. an Initiate.
DVĪPĀ [an Island]. Zones of the terrestrial world, situated around the mountain *Mēru*, like the leaves of the Lotus flower. Each *Dvīpa* is separated from the next by a distinct circumambient ocean, their names being *Jambū*, *Plāksha* or *Gomedaka* [a precious stone, pos. an agate] *Shālmalī*, *Kusha*, *Krauncha* [a heron], *Shāla*, and *Pūṣṭakara*. Cf. *Nāga*, *Dvīpa*, *Olympus*, *Sevens*, *Shvetā*, *Varāha*.
DZĀN, **DZAN**, **DIJAN**. Book of=Book of Real Knowledge obtained through Contemplation; the oldest book in the world, a Manual of Creation in its earlier portions. Cf. *Dan* (the Chinese), etc.

E

EA, Chaldean. Also *Hea*. The Second Person of the Babylonian Trinity, composed of *Anu*, *Hea*, and *Bel*. The "Maker of Fate," "Lord of the Deep," "God of Wisdom and Knowledge." Cf. *Ān*, *Vishnu*, *Mater*.

EARTH. For Gods which represent the Elemental spirit of Earth, compare: *Adem*, *Anōnaki*, *Bhōmī*, *Dag*, *Gaea*, *Gnomes*, *Hel*, *Idā*, *Ilus*, *Kuvera*, *Marut*, *Merodach*, *Orion*, *Prithivī*, *Pyrrha*, *Seb*, *Surabhi*, *Vasu*, and *Taurus* under *Zodiac*.

EASTER, Teutonic [*Eāstre*, *Ostara*]. Goddess of the rising day, particularly of spring. The principal Feast of the Ecclesiastical Christian Calendar, celebrating the rise of the Christ in all its aspects from crucifixion, q.v. Cf. *Persophonē*.

ECHATH, Heb. [the "One", Feminine].

ECHOD, Heb. [the "One", Masculine].

EDDA, Icel. [great-grandmother]. The very oldest of the Scandinavian Lays or Sagas.

EDEN, Heb. [delight; pleasure]. The home of primeval man. In *Kabala* a place of initiation into the mysteries. Cf. *Adn*, *Arabic*=fixed residence]. Cf. *Olympus*, *Adam*, *Eve*, *Paradise*.

EKA [One, Single, Alone, Only, the Same, Chief, Supreme, Fearless or Matchless; said to be from *ī*=to go towards]. Cf. *Unity*.

EL, very old Semitic [the Highest and One God, used not only for Jehovah, but for the Gods of other Nations. Translated as the Mighty, it is considered as rooted in the verb *el*=to be strong]. See also plural form **ELOHIM**, Cf. *Angels*, *Unity*, *Daity*, *YHVH*, *Bel*, *Daniel*, *Gabriel*, *Michael*, *Sameel*, *Uriel*.

ELECTRA, **ELEKTRA** Gr. [from *electron*, shining or splendid, amber or gold, Cf. *Skt.* *arkas* (sol) *arkis* (splendour)]. Daughter of *Atlas* and *Pleione*, one of the seven *Pleiades*, and mother of *Dardanus*.

ELEMENTALS, Lat. Theos. Creatures evolving in the Hierarchies of Earth, Water, Air, Fire, Æther, and two other Elements. Gnomes are the lowest spirits of the earth line, undines of the water, salamanders of the fire, and sylphs of the air. Cf. *Angels*, *Sevens*, *Bhōta*, *Bhūta*, *Sergs*, *Dhātus*, *Djinn*, *Hiquet*, *Indra*, *Lhamayin*, *Lilith*, *Nymph*.

ELEMENTARIES, Theos., remnants of the cast-off subtle bodies of disembodied spirits. Cf. *Kippoth*, *Shell*, *Islem*.

ELIAS Heb. [*ELIAHU*, *ELIAH*= "Yahveh is God" one of the greatest prophets in the Old Testament].

ELOAH, **ELOHA**, **ELOHI**, see **ELOHIM**.

ELOHIM, Heb. see **EL**, **ALHIM** [Plural. Formed by adding a masculine plural ending *im* to the feminine noun *Eloah*, *ALH*]. The Male-Female Creative "Gods" or Hierarchies of Beings who bring a Universe into being. In *Genesis*, mistranslated as "God" in referring to the creation of the Universe. Cf. *Alhim*, *Duality*, *Uzza*.

ELOHISTIC—the Hebrew critical schools hold that only a fragment has been preserved of that very ancient portion of the Bible written by the author who uses *Elohim*, for *Gōd*, as compared with the author who uses the term

- YHVH. Decided linguistic differences indicate plainly the two authors.
- ELOI, Gnos, the Planetary Spirit of Jupiter.
- ENOICHION, Gr. [the inner Eye, the Seer]. S.D. the true name for Enoch, son of Cain, disgraced from Chanoch. The apocryphal *Books of Enoch* are esoteric in nature.
- EPAPHIOS, Gr. [he of the touch]. Son of Zeus and Io, who became pregnant when Zeus touched her with His hand. Epaphos became Father of Northern Africa. Cf. Jupiter.
- EPIMETHEUS, Gr. [After-thought]. Brother of Prometheus, Fore-thought. Cf. Pyrrha, Titans.
- EROS, Gr. [desire, love in its creative aspect]. Held by Hesiod to be the oldest of the Gods, Third Person of the Trinity, Uranos, Gaia, an attendant of Aphrodite. Later this God degenerated into the mischievous child Cupid, son of the Goddess. Cf. Káma, Metis, Phanes, Protagonos, Psyche.
- ESAU, Heb. [the red or hairy]. Twin brother of Jacob. Became almost a synonym for evil, as his brother was considered the good. Cf. Duality.
- ESSENCES, Gr.- Heb. [der (?) pos. hasaya=the modest, humble, or pious; kshim, "the silent"; asu=the healers; asah=those who do wonders; haza=the seers; ashen=the strong; seha=those who bathe, the pure]. A mysterious sect of Jewish Yogis.
- ETERNITY, Gr. [æternum, originally æviterum=æon-long, Æon, q.v.]. The true meaning of eternity, i.e., for a great age, has become warped into *everlasting*. S.D. Eternity=the seventh part of 311,040,000,000,000 years or an Age of Brahmā, taken after eliminating 6,220,880,000,000 years of twilight, or a final total of 43,547,600,000,000 years. Cf. Cycle, Garuda, Kalpa, Ulam, Serpent, Yggdrasil, Zeraoa.
- ETHER [der. from æther, q.v.]. Technically the four most subtle sub-states of physical matter through which the finer forces of that plane are made manifest. Not Æther. Cf. Linga Sharira.
- EUA, EUE, EVA, EVE, HAVAH, HAUVAH, HEVE, HAWWAH, HAYAH. Chal-Heb. [to fall down into generation; Life, Living to be, or to continue]. The wife of Adam, and the Mother of all created beings. Cf. Chaos, Duality, Cain, Abel, Hayah, Eden, Paradise.
- F
- FAFNIR, Scand. The Dragon of Wisdom. Cf. Serpent, Sigurd.
- FAROUER, FEROUER, FRAVASHI, Per. A human body rising out of a winged solar disc, typifying the dual aspect of the One Life, as manifest in the lower and Higher Selves of man. The outspread wings and tail, a triple Sun-rayed symbol, shows the triplicity of its expression. Cf. Trismorti, Unily, Bird, Sūrya.
- FERHO, Gn. Highest Creative Power with the Nazarene Gnostics.
- FETAHIL, Gn. Of the Creative Orders or Pitris, q.v.
- FOHAT, Tib. S.D. "the constructive Force of Cosmic Electricity . . . polarized . . . into positive and negative electricity" born at any point of friction or union as the relation between polar opposites. The Forthgoing Power of The Third Logos, q.v. Cf. Duality, Brahmā, Qi-ha-hou, Framatih, Ioom.
- G
- GABRIEL, Heb. [El=God; Gab=the Strong God, the Hero, the Valiant]. Second in rank of the Archangels; on the left hand of Deity, Seat of all Powers, The Serpents, Seraphim and Cherubim. As Fire is Prince of Ripening Fruits. When Michael is Fire, He is Water. Messenger and Envoy of the Annunciation, Angel of Gold. Intercedes for earth. One of the Quaternary of Angels. Cf. Agni.
- GAEA, GAIA, GE [Earth]. Mother Earth, spouse of Uranus. The first Creative Gods, who with Eros made up the first Trinity. Cf. Titans, Phoebe, Rhea, Tityos.
- GĀNDHĀRA [Name of a people; Gā=words, dhr=bear. Cf. Gāndharva; gandha=fragrance]. The third of the Hindu Svavas or Scale Tones, one of great power. Also name of a Vidyā-Devi.
- GĀNDHARVA [gandha=fragrance]. Angels of Song, the Chief of whom was regarded as parent of the first pair of human beings. Assistants of Indra. Cf. Angels, Apollo, Ap-saras, Chandajas, Creative Gods, Orpheus.
- GANGĀ [pos. der.=to go]. The sacred River Ganges in India, which is said to purify all it touches. Cf. Himavat.
- GANYMEDE, Gr. The beautiful mortal stolen by the Gods to be their cup-bearer. Cf. Hebe.
- GARUDA [from root gri=to swallow or consume, because of identification with the fire of the sun's rays]. Vāhan or vehicle of Vishnu, the winged Eagle or Kite-God, half bird, half man, the Great Cycle of Manifestation, with its down- and up-soaring expression, which Vishnu bestrides as Time. Considered by some as the Sātvic Guna, q.v. Cf. Jātāyu, Aruna, Kronos, Eternity.
- GĀTRA [instrument of moving]. Limb.
- GAUTAMA—the sacerdotal name of the Buddha, or Shakyamuni, founder of the Buddhist religion. Avatar of Vishnu. Cf. With Gotama under Rishis. Cf. Hermes Trismegistus, Orpheus, Vyāsa, Zarathustra, Bo-Tree, Kaplavastu, Ananda, Kāshyapa, Mārīchi, Sammā Sambuddha, Shankarāchārya, Tathāgata.
- GĀYĀTRĪ—the holiest of Hindu mantrams; invocation to the Divine Saviur or Sun-God, that he quicken the intuition of His worshippers [from gai=to relate in metrical language, especially to sing as do the Gods]. Cf. Sūrya, Sanjā, Sāvitrī.
- GENIUS, GENII, Lat. [gigno, genitus=to beget, to produce]. Good and Evil Spirits of Destiny, Karma-Devas, q.v. Cf. Duality.

GNOMES, Gk. [gnome=intelligence]. Primitive spirits. Cf. Elementals.

GNOSIS, Gr. [knowledge or inner Wisdom]. Cf. Jyoti, Vajnu.

GNOSTIC, Gr. [the proficient in the knowledge, gnosis, q.v.] A philosophical sect who taught much of the inner wisdom in the first three centuries of the Christian era.

GOPA [Go=cow, pāla=protector; Or go=speech, earth, wealth, etc.]. Esoterically, a spiritual mystic power. Cf. Utpala, Varna and Vasodharā.

GRAHA-RAJA [king of the planets]. The sun; the moon. The Planet Jupiter or its Regent. Cf. Sūrya.

GRĪHASTHA [grīha=house or habitation]. The household stage in the cycle of life.

GUHYA VIDYĀ [the mysterious or secret knowledge or wisdom]. Cf. Vidyā, Upanishads.

GUPTĀ VIDYĀ [the guarded or protected knowledge or wisdom]. Cf. Vidyā.

GUNAS, GUNAMS [a thread or strand, from grah=to seize or take captive]. Three qualities of matter: sattva q.v.=goodness or balance (being, existence, essence, true life); rajas=passion or activity [from ranj=to colour; emotion, feeling]; tamās=darkness, inertia (tam=to gasp for breath, to become unmovable, to desire, a heavy tendency) Cf. Tattvas, lōchhāshakti.

GURU [from gri=to announce or proclaim, to promulgate]. A Spiritual Teacher, a Cf. Chela, the Planet Jupiter or its regent Brihaspati, considered as the preceptor of the Gods. Cf. Yūgachārya.

GURUDEVA [the Divine Guru, one's highest Guru, a term of invocation.

GYAN, GYAN, JYANA [knowledge, the hidden or inner Gnosis or Wisdom].

H

HADES, Gr. [hades, pos. from a=not+iden=to see, the unseen]. The immediate after-death region. Cf. Amenti, Hel, Kamaloka, Lethe, Limbo, Mylba, Naraka, Nifheim, Orcus, Pluto, Rhea, Tantalus, Tityos, Yama.

HAGAR, Heb. [Ha-Ager=this is reward]. In rabbinical literature considered to be a daughter of a Pharaoh who preferred to be a bonds-woman in the house of Abraham, later his second wife. Esoterically: the yearly lunar cycle. Cf. Moon, Mother, Sarah.

HAM, Heb. [pos. abbreviation from 'yham, places of giants, critical Hebrew analysis places as Egypt, one of the names of which was "Chem" or black]. Son of Noah. Some hold Ham to be Father of the Ethiopian Race, Lemurian.

HAMSA, HANSA [the eternal breath which ever "goes", from han; aham sa="I am That"]. Vāhan or vehicle of Brahṃa who rides the Swan, an illusion to His function as divider or maker of atoms. The eternal Rajas of the breath, "Jiva (Ātmā) comes out with the letter ha and goes in with the letter sa."

HANUMAN [pos. the long or large-jawed c. root han=to overcome, conquer]. The str. and powerful deva ally of Rama, incarnate in thirty crores of Devas, in monkey form, gain experience in mortal animal life and assist Rama in his war with Ravana, the ap. theosis of Evil, who could not be killed by celestial. Occultly, Hanumān, Son of Vāyu, the Wind God, represents variously the Supreme Ray of the Divine, the God of Thought, the Prāṇic Vital Force, Cf. Tārā.

HAOMA [Skt. some, Persian hom, from an old Aryan root hu=su, to pound, to squeeze]. A plant used in a Persian ceremony of purification. Said to confer great vitality and spiritual happiness, if taken only by the pure. Cf. Amrita.

HARI [golden-green]. Name of Vishnu, and the Soma Juice. The Sun-Ray One. The Haris are one of the twelve classes of great Gods. Cf. Sūrya-Varmā.

HARI-ASHVAS, HARYASHVAS [Horses of Hari, q.v.]. S.D. sons of Dakṣha.

HARI-KESHA [yellow-haired]. One of the Seven Rays. Dispeller of Darkness.

HARPOCRATES, Gr. The Child Horus, God of Silence.

HATHA-YOGA [various der. Ha=the Sun (swara); tha=the Moon (swara) or a union of sun and moon breath, the positive with the negative; hatha=by violence or force+yoga, pop. hatha=health]. A form of yoga which aims at gaining mastery over the breath and other bodily processes, so that the physical body, both dense and vital, may be wholly under control. Cf. Rāja Yoga, Tantra, Prāṇāyāms.

HAYAVĀHANĀ [oblations-bearing] the Fire of the Gods. Cf. Kavyāvāhana, Saharākṣha, Trīmūrti, Agni.

HAY-YAH, in Kab.=Buddhi.

HÉ, Heb. Fifth letter of alphabet, an article and demonstrative pronoun. A symbol of the Tetragrammaton. S.D. means an "opening," symbol of feminine principle. Cf. Mother.

HEBE, Gr. [youth]. Daughter of Zeus-Jupiter and Hera-Juno, wife of Hercules, cupbearer of the Gods, Goddess of Youth. Cf. Ganymede.

HEKATE, HEKATE, Gr. [the ten-shooting]. A Goddess often identified with Artemis-Diana, sometimes with Demeter and Rhea on earth, Luna in heaven, and Proserpine, in the lower world. Represented with three heads. Presided over purification and storing rites; giver of riches, honour, victory and late voyages, protectress of newborn babes. Cf. Trīmūrti, Moon, Mother.

HEL HELA, Scand. Goddess-Queen of the Land of the Dead, Helheim and Nifheim. In earlier mythology, the earth-goddess, the good and beneficent mother, nourisher of the weary and hungry. Cf. Persephonē, Hēdas, Yggdrasil.

HELIOS, Gr. the SUN-GOD. Cf. Titans, Apollo, Sūrya, Phaethon.

HEPHAISTOS, Gr. the Planet Vulcan; the lame son of Zeus and Hera; God of Fire-Craft and

- all Arts needing Fire, God of the Forge, the Blacksmith, Husband of Aphrodite. [pos. from root *aph* which appears in *apro*=to kindle fire]. Cf. Agni, Tubal Cain.
- HERACLES, HERCULES**, Gr. [Hera's glory, so named from the power the Queen of Heaven obtained over Hercules at birth]. The most famous of the Greek heroes, son of Zeus-Jupiter, and Alcmene, noted for his twelve labours. Cf. Bala-Rāma, Cheiron, Hebe.
- HERMES**, Gr. Messenger of the gods, son of Zeus and Maia, God of Skill, God of Wisdom. Lat. Mercury. Cf. Caduceus, his magic rod, Vishnu, Michael, Psychopomp, Sephira.
- HESPERIDES**, Gr. Daughters of Night (Hesperos). They dwell in an island on the western verge of the world, guarding a garden of golden mystic apples. Cf. Amrita, Moon, Mother.
- HILAEIRA**, Gr. [Hlaire; mildly shining]. Daughter of Apollo, wife of Pollux, Goddess of Twilight. Cf. Mother.
- HIMALAYA** [abode of hima=snow]. The range of mountains on the Northern border of India, said in S.D., to girdle the globe either above or below water. Cf. Himavat, Kailāsa, Vārāha.
- HIMAVAT** [Lord of the Himālayas]. Father of Gaṅgā, the Ganges; also of Devī, as Pārvatī.
- HINAYANA** [smaller vehicle]. Used to denote that form of Southern Buddhism which holds more strictly to the Buddha's written teachings. Cf. Mahāyāna.
- HQUET, HIQIT**, Egy. The frog-goddess; a symbol of immortality and of the Element Water. Cf. Āpas.
- HIRAM ABIFF**, Heb. a skilful builder and a "Widow's Son" whom King Solomon procured from Tyre to superintend the works of the Temple, later one of his Hierophants.
- HIRANYA-GARBHA** [shining, resplendent, or golden egg of the first nuclear Universe from which Brahman was born, its creator]. Cf. Unity, Idabaoth, Mārtānda, Uṛjā.
- HIRANYAKASHIPU** [clothed in gold]. A Daitya, destroyed by the Avatāra Vishnu as Narasimha (man-lion) to save His devotee Prahlāda, the Daitya's son. Cf. Hiranyāksha.
- HIRANYAKSHA** [golden-eyed]. Twin Daitya of Hiranyakashipu, slain by the Avatāra Vishnu as a Boar, Shri Varāha. Cf. Daitya.
- HIRANYAPURA** [golden city]. An abode of the Asuras.
- HOD, HUD**, See Sephira.
- HORUS**, Egy. That person of the Trinity Osiris, Horus, Isis, comparable to the Christ. Principle of the Christian Trinity. A Sun-God. Cf. Sūrya, Vishnu, Harpocrates.
- HRISHIKESA** [hrishika=a sense organ from hrish=to thrill with rapture]. Lord of the organs of sense, Vishnu or Krishna, S.D. Spiritual or Intellectual Soul.
- HYPERBOREAN**, Gr. a region around the North Pole in the Arctic Circle, said to be inhabited by a joyous, music-loving race of immortals. Cf. Olympus, Meru.
- ILDABAOOTH, ILDABAOOTH**, Gn. [ilda=child; baoth=egg]. Cf. Hiranya-Garbha, Mārtānda; son of Sophia, and emanator of the six stellar Spirits. Cf. Planetary Spirits, Sevens.
- IAO**, Gn. YHWH, q.v., Phasm, the light conceivable only by intellect, the male Essence of Wisdom. Cf. Planetary Spirits, Vishnu.
- ICHCHHASHAKTI** [ichchhā=desire from ish=to endeavour to obtain, seek, or strive for+shakti=energy]. Will or Desire Power. Cf. Gunas.
- IDA**, Scand. The field of peace and rest on which the Gods assemble to hold counsel in the *Edda*.
- IDĀ, ILĀ**, the androgynous daughter of Manu. Occultly, the Second Race. [idā=offering, oblation; ilā=flow, speech, the earth]. Mother of Kuvera; also a name of Devī, feminine Force which flows up spine. Cf. Pingalā, Sushumnā, Vāch, Mother, Sudyumnā, Vāyu.
- IKSHVĀKU**, progenitor of the Solar Tribe (the Suryavamsas) in India and Son of Vaivasvata Manu.
- ILMATAR** [Fin. Kalevala]. The Virgin who falls from heaven into the sea before creation. Daughter of the air, she becomes the mother of the seven forces of nature, as sons. Cf. Sevens, Water, Aphrodite, Vāyu.
- ILUS, ILLUS**, Gr. Primordial mud or slime. Cf. Chaos, Earth, Water.
- IMHOT-POU, IMHOTEP**, Egy. God of learning. Cf. Greek Imouthes. Son of Ptah, and a solar God. [God of the handsome face]. Cf. Sūrya.
- IN**, Jap. female principle of matter or the Universe. Cf. Yo, Duality.
- INDRĀ** [der, (?) pos. in=to advance, press or drive upon; id=even, just; ind=to be powerful]. Lord of the Elements and cosmogonic processes of the Heavens, Eastern Quarter and Æther. Cf. Adbhutam, Apsara, Dambhobhi, Gandharvas, Jnyanendryas, Jishnu, Kūnti, Marut, Marut-Van, Pulomā, Shakra, Shambu, Surādhipa, Tārādaitya, Thor, Uriel, Vajradhara, Vāyu, Vishvakarman.
- INDRĀNI**, wife of Indra, q.v.
- INDRIYA** [belonging to Indra, q.v.]. Organs or powers; the third Creation.
- INDRIYĀTMAN**, name of Vishnu. Cf. Indriya and Ātman.
- INITIATE, INITIATION**, Lat. [a beginning or commencement]. To admit to secret religious rites. Theos. Great Stages on the Path of Super-humanity, to which a man who would serve the world is admitted, before the rest of his fellows, through the forcing process of ceremonial Initiation. Cf. Adept, Adytum, Ānāgāmin, Arhat, Bodhisattva, Buddha, Chohan, Christos, Christos, Crucifixion, Druid, Dvijā, Job, Mahātmā, Mārga, Moses, Naga Dvīpa, Narthex, Neophyte, Orphic, Paul, Pentecost, Pratyeka, Sakridgāmin, Sanat Kumāra, Serpent, Sigurd, Sildam, Srotāpenna, Tao, Uraeus.
- IO**, Gr. Daughter of Inachus, beloved by Jupiter, and changed through fear of Juno into a cow.

- The Greeks held he was worshipped in Egypt as Isis 'Exclamation of triumph or suffering' Cf. Mother, Epaphras
- ISAIAH**, Heb. One of the great prophets of Israel. Cf. Seraphim.
- ISHTAR**, **ISTAR** see also Ashtoreth, etc. Bab the o'd Semeitic mother Goddess, in Phoenicia = Ashtarte Arabia = Athtar (an Androgyne) In Sebena identified with the Sun and Morning Star in Mecca and Assyria with Venus, and in Zidon with the Moon. She is Giver of Vegetation and Goddess of Spring. Creatrix of animals Goddess of Wedlock and Maternity, Mother of Mankind, Giver of Revelations, Destroyer of Life, Storm and War Goddess, sometimes the star Sirius Cf. Shakti, Sūrya Duality, Creative Gods
- ISHVARA** THE SUPREME LORD, the Capable, the Powerful Cf. Unity Avaloktेशvara, Bhūtesha
- ISIS** Egd Thrd Person of Trinity, the Great Mother Goddess Osiris, Horus Daughter of Seb god of the earth and Nut, goddess of the sky, the married her brother Osiris and gives birth to Horus the Sun-God Cf. Duality, Io
- ISRAEL** Heb. the people who walk in the law of the Omnipotent Righteousness Children of Israel the Jewish or Hebrew people
- J
- JACOB** Heb. the supplanter, as he supplanted his brother Esau q v] Later his name became Israel, the father of the Israelites His twelve sons stand for the Signs of the Zodiac Cf. Dan, Issachar Joseph, Levi Naphtali, Rachel, Rebeckah Zebulon
- JAGANNATHA** Jagat = world + nātha = giver of blessings Lord, Lord of the World Cf. Sanat.
- JACHIN JAKIN** Heb. [he establishes] The right-hand of the two brazen pillars set up in the porch of the Temple of Solomon, that on the left or North being called Boaz [in strength], symbols of Heaven and Earth Cf. Duality
- JAMBU-DVIPA** [jambu = rose-apple from jam = to eat + dva = continent or island] Cf. Varahas.
- JANA-LOKA** [jana = gives birth to all + loka = place] The lowest third division of the Buddhist plane, fifth loka, counting from below
- JANAKA** [generative]. A name of a prince produced miraculously through friction of sacred fires. Cf. Agni, Creation
- JANĀRDANA** [he who excites or agitates men]. An epithet of several of the Gods.
- JANGAMA** [the movable from jagat = gāngam = to go].
- JATA** [the born, the anssen]. One of seven Kumārās.
- JATAYU** [from jata = matted hair]. The King of the Birds, by some considered a son of Garuda, g.v. Cf. Yuga, Kalpa.
- JATI** [birth, tribe, race, caste, lineage]
- JAYO, JEVO, JEHO, JAH, IAH, JĒHOVAH**, see YHVH.
- JEREMIAH**, Heb. ["Lofty is Jahweh" or "Jahweh founds"] A prophet who was called, his office about 627 B.C.
- JESUS**, Lat. [Jesus is the Latin form of the C... Jesus, which is in turn the Hebrew Jeshua, Joshua, or Jehoshua = Jehovah is salvation]. Theos The disciple of the World-Teacher Christ, the Bodhisattva Maitreya, who gave his body at the time of the Baptism for the use of the Great One. Became the Head of the Christian Church. Cf. Calvary, Essenes, Joseph, Nazarene, Apollonius, Rāmānujśhārya.
- JISHNU** [from ji = to win by conquest]. The victorious, triumphant; the sun; Indra, etc. Cf. Sūrya
- JIVA** [from jiv = to be alive, vivify, support life, to nourish, nurture] A living being; The ensoulng or informing spirit. Cf. Ājā, Hamsa, Kāhetrajña
- JIVANMUKTA** [mukta = loosened from + jivan = manifested existence]. The liberated Adept. Cf. Dangma, Moksha
- JIVATMAN JĪVATMA** [see Jivā + Ātmā]. The Supreme Spiritual Principle incarnate in manifested existence, particularly the Self of man. Cf. Unity
- JNYANENDRYAS** [jñāna = perception + indryas = sense organs, lit. that which belongs to Indra, q v] Organs of perception, the senses.
- JNANASHAKTI** [the power of understanding, cognition] Cf. Gyān, Shakti.
- JNATA** [it is known, the comprehended, the perceived] The First Logos, S.D.
- JOD, YOD**, Heb. The tenth letter of the alphabet. Signifies a hand. As a numeral = 10.
- JOHN**, ST. Gr. [Ioannes, Hebrew Yohanan]. Two St. Johns are closely associated with the coming of the Christ: John the Baptist prepared the way for his Master by proclaiming His advent. John, the Beloved Disciple, supposed author of the Fourth Gospel and the Book of Revelation.
- JOSEPH**, Heb. [shall add = The Lord shall add to me another son] The favourite and eleventh son of Jacob who rose to power in Pharaoh's Court as Viceroy of Egypt. Also the name of the foster father of Jesus.
- JOSHUA**, Heb. [helped by YHVH]. Servant and successor of Moses. Also Heb. name for Jesus
- JUNO**, Lat. [Gr. = Hera]. Daughter of Saturn, sister and wife of Jupiter, Queen of Heaven and guardian deity of women. Cf. Deity, Hebe, Hephästos, Heracles, Io, Mars, Rhea, Triton, under Thana.
- JUPITER, JOVE**, Lat. [Cf. Skt. dyo or dyu = heaven and Gr. Zeus + pater = father]. Heaven's Father, son of Saturn. Supreme Ruler of Olympus, home of the Gods. Cf. Apollo, Brihaspati, Castor, Deity, Diana, Eloi, Greha-Rājs, Guru, Hebe, Hephästos, Heracles, Hermes, Io, Latona, Leda, Peter Aether, Saphire, Tantulus, Thor, Titans, Triton.

JYOTISHA [from *jyots*=light]. Pertaining to the heavenly bodies. Astrology.
JYOTSNA [moonlight, splendour]. One of the bodies of Brahmi.

K

KA' / 5AH, Arab. [house]. Famous Mohammedan temple at Mecca, a place of pilgrimage.

KABAKIM, **KABEIRA**, **KABIRI**, Gr.-Phoen. [from *karo*=to burn, the Powerful through Fire]. M²1/2 Gods with the ancient nations; Arch-angels. Cf. Agni, Titans.

KADESH, **KADOSH**, **KODESH**, Heb. [consecrated, holy, Terr² later degenerated into phallicism].

KADRU [from root *kad*=to colour, tawny]. Daughter of Daksha, wife of Kashyapa and mother of the Nāgas or Serpent-Race.

KAILASA, the famous mountain north of the Mānasa Lake in the Himālayas, reputed to be the home of the God Kuvera and the paradise of Shiva. Cf. Olympus, Sinai.

KAIMURATHI, Per². Last of the race of prehuman kings. A fabulous Persian hero. Cf. Adam Kadmon.

KALA [from root *kala*=to impel, incite, urge on, accomplish]. Time, Season. Cf. Kronos, Vishvas.

KALAHAMSA, see Hamsa, [the Swan of Time].

KALAPA, **KATAPA**, [that which holds together single parts] Residence of the immortals. Cf. Olympus.

KALEVALA, Fin. Epic Poem concerning the Scandinavian Gods and Heroes. [Kalevala=land of the heroes]. Cf. Svoystor.

KALI [from root *kal*=to impel, incite, urge on, bear]. Name of a diu marked with one point, and of that age which is said to be the Kali Yuga of strife, conflict, and dissension, the shortest of the Yugas, i.e., 1200 years of the Gods or 232,000 years of men, beginning 18 February 3102 B. C. When written Kali=black.

KALIVA, Nama of a Nāga or serpent slain by Krishna.

KALKI AVATARA [said to be from root *kal*=to incite, impel, urge on, bear; *kalki* refers to all that is wicked and mean]. The Avatar of Vishnu who is to rid the world of all evil and lead to purer ages. Represented by symbol of Horse-man. Cf. Ashvins. Kimpurusha, Shambhala.

KALPA [practical, feasible, possible from *klip*=to order or arrange well]. A cycle of time; usually a day or day and night of Brahmi, each one of which is 4,320,000,000 years. Cf. Eternity, Yuga.

KAMA [from root *kam*=to wish, desire, long for]. The principle of Desire, either Cosmic or Individual. Cf. Aja, Cupid, Eros, Karab-tanos, Makara-Ketu, Māra, Nephesh, Val-diktors.

KAMA LOKA, immediate after-death or purgatorial condition [place of desire].

KANDU [pos. from root *kand*=to leap, jump, spring]. Name of a Yogi of the Second Root Race. Cf. Pramlocha.

KANYA [from *kana*=small]. A Virgin; Fifth Sign of the Zodiac, Virgo. Cf. Astraea, Mother.

KAPLA [of tawny colour]. Name of an ancient sage, identified with Vishnu, considered by some to be the founder of the Sāṅkhya system of philosophy. Name of one of the seven and three Kumāras.

KAPILAVASTU, the ancestral home of Gautama the Buddha, Prince Siddhartha.

KARABTANOS, Gr. in the Nazarene Codex the Spirit of Blind Desire. Cf. Kama.

KARANA SHARIRA [Causal Body]. The immortal body of the human reincarnating ego.

KARANĀTMAN [the Causal Spirit or Soul]. Cf. Ātman.

KARATALA [that which can be taken into the hand]. Identical with Talatala. Cf. Tala.

KARMA [from root *kn*, action, deed, work]. The Law of Causation, Balance, Compensation by which every action begets a reaction, the actor becomes the attractor for a similar action. Cf. Duality, Devachan, Loka, Satan, Saturn, Sādhana, Yoga.

KARMENDRYAS [organs of action] Cf. Jñānendryas, Karma.

KARSHVARE (Zend), the seven aetons over which rule the Amesha Spentas. Cf. Zarathustra, Plane.

KARTIKEYA [from *kr̥tīd*, the Pleiades, his nurses]. So-called God of War, identified with Mars. Son of Siva, His Outgoing Energy, as contrasted with Ganesh, the Inward-Turned Energy. Cf. Dvādasha, Kara, Lohita, Skanda, Sanatkumara, Tāradya.

KASHYAPA, "the self-born who sprang from Time" (Aharva Veda), the father through Aditi and twelve other daughters of Daksha, of gods, demons, men, fish, reptiles and all animals. Name of the Buddha, preceding Lord Gautama. Cf. Danu, Kedrō, Surasā, Tāmra, Vinatā.

KAUMĀRI, the shakti of Kumāra.

KAVYA-VĀHANA [an offering to sages]. Electric Fire of Pitr̥s. Cf. Havayavāhana and Saharakhā, Trīmūrti, Agni.

KEPHER, **KETHER**, Heb. [the Crown]. The First Person of the Kabbalistic Trīmūrti. Binah, Chochmah. Cf. Trīmūrti, Macroprosopus, Sephira.

KHAMISM, **KHAMI**, the ancient language of Egypt.

KHANDA [broken, torn asunder]. Multitudes, numbers, assemblages.

KHOOM, **KNOOPH**, **KHNOOM**, Egy. Soul of the World. Cf. Aja, Arima Mundi, Unity.

KIMPURUSHA, **KINNARA**, a celestial being, represented as having a human figure with the head of a horse (the horse in Hinduism symbolizes knowledge). Cf. Ashvins, etc., Kalki, Chetron, Purusha, Varaha.

KLIPPOTH, **Qlippoth**, Heb. shells; evil spirits; remnants of departed personalities. Cf. Elementaries.

KNEPH, Egy. Also **CNEPH**, **NEF**. One of the Gods of Creative Force. By some identified with the Logos.

KOOTHOOHMI, Tib. One of the Two Chohan Adepts responsible for the formation of The Theosophical Society. Cf. Dhruva, Vishnu, Nāgarjuna, Pythagoras, Rāja Yoga.

KOSHA [shell, wrapper, sheath; kosha, pos. from root kush=to embrace, enfold]. Men's various bodies are called koshas. Cf. Ananda-maya, Annamaya, Manomaya, Pranamaya, Vijnānamaya.

KRISHNA [the dark one, pos. from root krish=to draw or attract to one's self, to draw into oneself and become master of]. The Eighth Avatāra of Vishnu; Teacher of the Bhāgavad-Gītā and hero of the Bhāgavat; Lord of Devotion, the lodestar of Indian hearts. Cf. Balarama, Bhrgu, Bhūtesha, Hrishikesa, Mādhuva, Madhu-Sōdana, Rāsa-Mandala, Vaikuntha-Loka, Vasudeva.

KRISHNA-KIRANA [Krishna+Kirana, a ray or beam of light]. A son of the Sun-God who gave even his immortality to those who asked of him.

KRITA AGE [krita=accomplished, well-done, good]. The Good Age, the first or Golden Yuga, 4 y. Krita=the name of a die-face marked with four points, indicating the length of the age, according to the Purānas, 4,800 years of the gods=1,728,000 years of men. Cf. Satya.

KRITIKA [from krit=to cut, divide]. The Pleiades, sometimes represented as a flame, or razor-edged knife, nymphs who nursed the god Kṛitikeya.

KRĪYA-SHAKTI [krīya=activity; action+shakti=energy or power]. Technically, the power of creative thought or divine activity, one of the seven great potencies used by Yogis, and one of the five powers of the Divine.

KRONOS, Gr. [Time]. The God who swallows his children when born. Applied also to Saturn, son of Uranus, and father of Zeus/Jupiter, who dethroned him, Philologists, not realizing that child-reces are taught by Divine Sages who incarnate for this purpose, find it difficult to believe the God Kronos, worshipped by a primitive people, stood for the abstraction Time. Cf. Trimūrti, Chetron, Cycle, Eternity, Garuda, Kāla, Peshhun, Rhea, Titan.

KSHATRIYA [pos. from root kshi=to possess, have power over, rule]. The second or princely caste of India. Cf. Maru, Parashurama.

KSHETRAJNA [kshetra=the soil+jna=knowing]. "Knowing the body," the soul or conscious principle in the corporeal frame. Cf. Ātmā, Jiva.

KUMĀRA [pos. from root kam=to wish or long for]. A Virgin Youth. Theos. Applied to the Eternal Virgin Youth and his Disciples, Venusian Adepts, who founded and head the Occult Hierarchy. See Sānat and Sevens. This term is also applied to certain higher classes of Pitris

born from the limbs of Brahmā in the Ninth or special Creation, who refused to enter into generation, thus remaining virgin. Cf. Unity, Ikta, Ribhu, Shamballa, Shankarācharya, Shukra, Vishnu, Vodhu.

KUMBHA-KARNA [the pitcher ear]. An epithet of a Rākshasa, brother of Ravana. Also a name of Shiva.

KUNDALINI SHAKTI [kundalini=circular, spiral, coiling, pos. from root kun=to sound]. A form of Devi. Theos. The seven-layered power residing in the base of the spine which has its origin from the ascending force of the Third Logos, coming from the earth; it has three aspects, Idā, Pingalā, and Sushumā; in its milder form it is nerve force; its deepest layers quicken the body chakras. Cf. Caduceus, Sevens, Mother.

KUNTI, wife of Pāndu, the virgin mother of the Pāndavas, who through an incantation taught her by the sage Durdass, had a child by Sūnya, Krishna-Karna; by Dharma, Yudhishtira; by Vāyu, Bhīma; and by Indra, Arjuna; all Pāndu Princes.

KORMA, the Tortoise Avatāra of Vishnu on whose back the mountain Mandara was supported at the churning of the ocean in the Amphibian Age.

KURUKSHETRA [field of the Kurus]. A region or extensive plain near Delhi, the scene of the great battles between the Kurus and Pāndus. The battle-ground of the Self in striving to gain control of matter. Hindu tradition places the body-field of Kurukshetra at the brow chakra. Cf. Duality, Vishvas.

KUSHA, **KUSHA**, a sacred fragrant grass; one of the great Dvīpas or continents.

KUVERA, **KUBERA** [pos. from kumb=to cover; or ku=the earth+vera=body]. Lord of the earth, originally God of Dark Spirits, then God of riches and treasure, regent of the Northern quarter of the world. Cf. Idā, Kālīsa, Quaternary, Ravana, Yakshas.

KWAN-SHAI-YIN, **KWAN-SHI-YIN**, **KWAN-YIN**, Chin. **KWAN-NON** or **KWAN-JE-ON** (Jap.) 33 Bodhisattvas, both male and female incarnations, all Gods of Mercy and Compassion, the chief of which was Avalokiteshvara. [Kuan=one who looks+yin=supplicatory sound+shi=world]. Cf. Vishnu, Chitkala.

L

LAKEHMI [a mark, sign or token, good fortune; der. (?) pos. root leg=to cling to or clasp, unite; or lanj=to shine or manifest; Wife or Shakti of Vishnu, Goddess of Prosperity and of the Lotus. Cf. Shri, Trimūrti, Mother, Māhadevi, Padma.

LAMA, Tib. [the superior one]. Gurus or priests of equal rank in Northern Buddhist Monasteries. Cf. Dalai and Teshu Lamas.

LAMECH, Heb. [vigorous youth]. Descendant of Seth and father of Noah and Tubal-Cain.

- LAMRIN**, Tib. a sacred volume of precepts and rules, written by Tsong-Kha-Pa, "for the advancement of knowledge."
- LANKA**, pos. the island of Ceylon, though some accounts make this chief city of Ravana famed in the Rāmāyana much larger than the present island. The first meridian of longitude passes through Lanka.
- LANOO**, Tib. ? Disciple or Chela
- LAO TZE or TZU**, Chin. [the old-young]. The Chinese philosopher, born 604 B.C., who taught the Tao, the way of the Inner Life
- LAR, LARÉS (LASES)**, Lat. [a'lon to Sit root las=to shine, glitter, dance, play, sound]. Tutelary deities, household gods whose images were placed in an interior shrine Cf. Penates.
- LATONA**, Lat., LATO, LETO, Gr. daughter of the Titan Coeus and of Phoebe, and mother by Zeus of Apollo and Diana, sun and moon gods
- LAYA** [U=to adhere, dissolve] The act of union, sticking, adherence, embrace, melting, dissolution A Laya Centre is a neutral or zero point of equilibrium where substance becomes homogeneous and static. Cf. Āyaya
- LEDA, LEDE**, Gr. Mother by Jupiter in the form of a swan, of Pollux and Helen, and Castor and Clytemnestra. Cf. Bird
- LEMURIA**, The continent now submerged in the Pacific which, with portions of land still extant, was the home of the Third Race, remnants of whose architecture are to be seen on Easter Island. Cf. Cyclopes, Ham.
- LETHE**, Gr. [forgetfulness]. A river in the infernal regions whose waters gave forgetfulness of the past Cf. Hades.
- LEVIATHAN**, Heb. [from Arab. Lewa=to bend or twist]. A huge aquatic animal; esoterically a creature of the deep, Deity as good and evil. Cf. Duality, Water.
- LHA**, Tib. Spirits of the highest spheres, given also as a term of respect to yogis, and saints.
- LHAKANG**, Tib. A temple or crypt for mystic ceremonies.
- LHAMAYIN**, Tib. Elemental sprites of lower terrestrial plane.
- LIF and LIFTHRESIR** in the Scandinavian Edda are the only sinless and innocent humans, allowed to survive in the world's renewal. Occult refers to sinking of Atlantis. Cf. Deluge, Noah.
- LILA** [dar. (?) pos. from las=to shine, flash, convulse, sound, play; or from laiya=to quiver, move to and fro; or corrupted from krida=frolic or gambol]. The sport of the Gods, particularly that of Shiva in His creative and destructive dance.
- LILITH or LILATH**, Acc. Heb. Lilu, Lilith and Ardet Lilith were three Assyrian storm demons. Later her character was changed from the "Holy dame," Lalla of the Arabs, to the maleficent demon of Hebrew lore, first wife of Adam, by whom spirits, devils, and lilim were procreated, half-human demons. Cf. Mother, Elementals.
- LIMBO**, Lat. [limbus=border]. According to Roman Catholic theology, the borders of hell in which pious souls who died before Christ's coming and unbaptized infants remain. Cf. Hades.
- LINGA, LINGAM** [a mark, sign or token, Cf. lag=to cling to, clasp, unit]. Symbol of the Divine generative power of Shiva. Cf. Phallus, Sacra.
- LINGA SHARIRA**, the subtle or vital physical body, matrix of the gross visible body, The Etheric double, though sometimes applied to the astral body. Cf. Sthūla.
- LINGYONI** [linga-yoni, q.v.]. Cf. Duality.
- LIPKA** [from lipi=to write] The Four (and sever Great Scribes, Lords of Karma who assess man's deeds, and adjust his karma that the utmost advantage may be therefrom derived. Cf. Angels, Quaternary, Sevens.
- LOGOS**, Gr. [No exact equivalent in any language Latin theology veered between Sermo=a connected thing, speaking or talking; ratio=reason (calculation or planning); and verbum=a word, finally accepting the latter for an orthodox translation, in Greek, Logos never refers to "word" as the name, but rather the innate substance or idea either expressible or expressed through the creative word]. The manifested Deity, who speaks the creative Word, whereby universes spring into being and life. In Theos, the three aspects of the Trimūrti, are spoken of as the First Logos, the Father or Power Aspect, the Three-in-One. Cf. Shiva, the Second Logos, the Dual Positive-Negative Power of Wisdom-Love Cf. Vishnu; the Third Logos, the One-in-Three, the Creator, Divine Intelligence or Activity. Cf. Brahmā. Though the order given in the Hindu Trimūrti varies from the above, the principles correspond.
- LOHAN, LAHAN**, Chin. Buddhist Hermit-Monks advanced on the Path of Holiness. Cf. Arhats.
- LOHITA** [red]. An epithet of Kārtikeya.
- LOKA** [open space, world, sky, heaven, a plane or division of the universe]. The seven lokas or planes of matter and consciousness, invoked in Gayatri, q.v., are Bhū-loka=the earth; Bhuvā=the astral world; Svar=the Heaven world or lower mental plane; Mahar=causal or higher mental plane; janar, tapar, and satya=, considered by Dr. Besant to be divisions of the buddhic world. Some authorities consider the above lokas to correspond respectively to the seven planes or worlds, physical, astral, mental, buddhic, atmic or nirvanic, monadic, divine, or ādic.
- LOKI**, Scand. the dark mischief-making God, shadow of Odin, Lord of Heaven. Cf. Ahrimen. Typifies force or resistance.
- LOTUS**, a water-lily held sacred in the earliest scriptures of India and Egypt. Symbol of Perfect Manifestation both in leanness and Expression. Cf. Padma, etc. Pundarikaksha, Lakshmi, Pushkara.
- LUCIFER**, Lat. [light-bearer]. The planet Venus. Christian Theology, the principal fallen angel. Cf. Duality, Satan, Phosphoros, Prometheus.

LUNAR PITRIS [moon fathers]. Those beings who, having achieved mind on the Moon, assisted Earth in form-building.

M

MA [mother, measure, light, Lakshmi, etc.].
 MA, MOOT, MÖT, Egy. Ius, the Eternal Mother, as Goddess of the Lower World.
 MACROPROSOPUS, Kab. [compound Gr. word = Vast or Great Countenance]. Kether, q.v. Cf. Microprosopus, Duality.
 MADHAVA [Mā + Dhava = husband, or Lord of, honey-like, through madhu from mad = to be drunk with joy, vernal, spring-like]. An epithet of Krishna.
 MADHU-SODANA [see above]. Destroyer of honey, a bee, Krishna as destroyer of the Demon Madhu.
 MADHYA [midmost] "That whose commencement and end are unknown" S.D. Cf. Unity.
 MADHYAMA [midmost, central]. The fourth swara of the Hindu tonal gamut. S.D. Beginningless, Endless. Cf. Unity.
 MADHYAMIKAS, a sect of Buddhist atheists.
 MAGA, Per. [magian, priest of Surya, the Sun-God].
 MAGHA [gift, wealth, power]. Great Bear Constellation. Cf. Rishis.
 MAGI, plural of MAGUS, Lat. Magian Persian Priests and Wise men [der. (?) pos. from Skt. Mahā, corrupted to mog or magu, in Pehlevi = great]. Astrologers and workers of magic.
 MAHĀ [substitute for Mahat = great, mighty, strong, from MAH = to be great]. Cf. Chohan.
 MAHACHOHAN [mighty lord; Chohan, q.v.]. Title applied to the Over-Lord of Rays, Commander-in-Chief of Nature's Forces. Cf. Trimurti, Arghyanēth.
 MAHABHARATA [The Great War of the Bhāratas]. An epic poem which includes the Bhagavad-Gītā, q.v.
 MAHAMAYA [great illusion]. Of separateness; also that which makes the phenomenal universe appear as reality to the senses. Cf. Māyā, Ahemkara.
 MAHARAJAS—Four great Beings, agents of the Lipika, q.v. and Lords of Form. Cf. Quaternary.
 MAHĀT [see Mahā]. Universal Intelligence and Consciousness, the producer of "I-am-I" or a sense of separated existence. Cf. Egoism, Ahemkara, Duality, Mahāt-tatva, Nous.
 MAHĀTALA [tala, q.v.] 2nd Infernal Lok.
 MAHĀTMA [Atmā q.v.]. An Adept.
 MAHĀTATVA CREATION [the great state of being]. First creation, "self-evolution of Mahat." Cf. Tatva.
 MAHĀVISHNUP, the One Supreme Lord above the trinitarian expression of Shiva, Vishnu, Brahmā.
 MAHAYANA [greater vehicle]. Applied to Northern Buddhism because it includes a greater range of teaching than the Hīnayāna.

MAIA, MAYA, MARIA, MARY, all names applied to Goddesses who have typified the mother principle. Cf. Māyā, Mūlaprakriti, Chaos.
 MAIMONIDES, Heb. (Moses ben Maimon). Talmudist, philosopher and physician, 1135-1204 A.D.
 MAITREYA [from mitra, q.v.], The Compassionate and Friendly Lord, the present Bodhisattva. In Northern Buddhism regarded as one of the Bodhisattvas under the Dhyāni Buddhas, Vajra-Settva.
 MAKARA [a sea monster or crocodile regarded as emblem of Kāma-deva, god of love], Tenth Sign of the Zodiac Capricorn, and Tenth Creative Hierarchy.
 MAKARA-KETU [having a fish on his banner]. Kāma, see Makara.
 MALACHIM, Heb. Messengers or Angels. Cf. Urien.
 MALKUTH, Heb. Queen of Heaven, tenth Sephira. Cf. Mother.
 MANAS [from man = to think or believe, mind, intelligence, understanding]. Regarded in Hindu philosophy as a 5th or synthesizing sense. /heos, the third highest of man's principles. Cf. Antahkarana, Psyche, Taijasa.
 MANASAPUTRAS [sons of mind]. A term applied to the Monads and others. Cf. Putras.
 MANDALA [from root mand = to clothe, surround, etc.]. Circle, globe, wheel; a mystical diagram in which are drawn symbols representing aspects of Divinity and used in invoking the Gods. Cf. Yoga, Kāsa Mandala, Sarva-Mandala, Zodiac.
 MANES, Lat. [akin to Skt. Mah = to be great]. The worshipped ones: the benevolent ones; deified souls of departed; also Gods of the Lower World; ghosts, shades, spirits of dead.
 MANETHO [Mā-en-Tehuti = Gift of Thoth]. A Greco-Egyptian writer whose history of Egypt was written after 271 B.C.
 MANICHEANS, Lat. A sect of the third century which believed in two eternal principles—Good and Evil. Cf. Duality.
 MANJUSRI [through manju = beautiful from manj = to purify or sound; of Gentle Glory; fuller form is Manjughoshā = Glorious Gentle-Voiced One, Tibetan Hgām-dpal (pron. Jampal) co-Bodhisattva with Avalokiteshvara under the Dhyāni Buddha, Amitābha]. God of Mystic Wisdom, Buddhist Apollo. Cf. Vishnu.
 MANOJIVA [swift as thought]. Name of Indra in the sixth Manvantara. Name of one of the seven tongues of flame. Cf. Agni.
 MANOMAYAKOSHA [mental sheath]. The middle sheath or body of the Vedānta classification. Cf. Kosha.
 MANTRA, MANTRAM [instrument of thought, sacred speech; der. (?) pos. from man = to think or create + tra = to protect. Cf. also man = to sound]. A series of syllables which, when correctly intoned, unleash potent forces. Cf. Om, and also OM, MANI PADME HŌM! Ghyetri, Cf. Osoohoo, Svāhā, Sādhye, Sepher-Yezireh, Veda, Yajur-Veda.

- MANU** [from man=to think or create]. The MAN par excellence, Father of the Human Race. The term in occultism is generic and is applied to "creators and fashioners" of each racial type: the seven root-Manus and seven seed-Manus, Chän-Manus, etc. up to the LOGOS Himself. Varavata Menu, of the Fifth or Arya Race gave the code of laws and ethics still followed in India. The Manu, Chakshusha, is still the leader of the Fourth Atlantean or Mongolian Race. Cf. Pits, Manvantara, Agastya, Agniñi, Prächetassas, Pricovratä, Ravata, Saravä, Svärchsha.
- MÄNUŠHA, MÄNUŠHI, MÄNUŠHYA** (belonging to or propitious to man=nd) A Mänushi Buddha, as contrasted with a Dhyäni-Buddha, q.v., is one who incarnates on earth to teach mankind.
- MANVANTARA** [the period presided over by a Manu]. According to Manu, l. 79, this period comprises 71 great Yugas held equal to 12,000 years of the gods or 4,320,000 human years, or 1,14th of a day of Brahmä. Cf. Parärdha, Cycle, Sandhya, Urja, Präläya.
- MAQUOM, Chä.** [secret place]. Kabalistic for Shyne, Womb of the World, the human womb, etc. Cf. N'cabvah, Mother.
- MÄRA** [through mär=killer to root Mn=to die] The embodiment of Desire, Kāma, which causes birth and death. The Tempter.
- MÄRGA** [the search, the seeking. Cf. r'ing=to pursue, investigate]. The Path of Holiness, through which man attains expression of Divinity. Cf. Christos, initiation, Pärmitäs, Tao.
- MÄRICHĪ** [ray of light] Name of a Prājapati, (Manu, l. 35) first of the ten lords engendered by the first Manu Svayambhuva Cf. Rishis, Samhitä.
- MÄRICHĪ** [pertaining to Marichi]. Son of, etc. A Buddhist Goddess. Queen of Heaven, mother of Shikyamuni. Cf. Gautama.
- MÄRISHA, MÄRSHA**, [respectful mode of address to a venerable person]. Mother of Daksha, an Asura.
- MARK, ST., Gr.** Evangelist and author of one of the New Testament gospels.
- MÄRS** [Cf. Mära]. The Gr. Ares, the old Roman god of war, son of Jupiter and Juno. The Sanskrit planet Kula. Cf. Planetary Spirits, Kartikeya, Nergal-Serezer, Phobos, Sabaoth, Sephora, Set, Thor.
- MÄRTÄNDA** [Märtanda, Märtanda from mrit-anda=a seemingly lifeless egg, i.e., a bird produced from seemingly lifeless egg]. S.D. the Eighth or Central Aditya, the Sun-God. Cf. Bali-tu, Sürya, Hiranya-Garbhä, Ialdabaoth.
- MÄRU** [the desert wilderness, asceticism]. Son of King Shigra, the Speedy One, S.D. a corruption of the name of Morya, he who is to restore the Kshatriya race of the Solar Dynasty.
- MÄRUT** [der. (?) pos. root mr=to die or kill; or obsolete root mar=to shine]. Gods of the winds and storms, sons and brothers of Indra, or sons of Rudra and Prishni (the many-coloured earth).
- MÄRUT-VAT, MÄRUT-VAN**, etc. [attended by the Maruts]. A term applied to Indra, Vayu, Vishnu, Sarasvati, Agni, Soma, etc.
- MASORETIC POINTS**, Heb. a system of symbols used to indicate the vowel sounds to be given the vowelless Hebrew consonantal words.
- MASSORAH, Masorah**, Heb. [der. (?) from root=to bind or root=to hand down]. Traditional system of registration of words, consonants, vowels, etc.
- MÄTRI-PADMA** [Mother-Lotus]. The Great Feminine Receptive or Mother Principle.
- MÄYA** [der. (?) pos. from mä=to measure, form, create, or man=to think or create + ya=air, wind, he who moves]. The principle of illusion, philosophically matter as veiling spirit. Cf. Mahamäyā, Duality, Mother, Mulaprakriti.
- MÄYÄVI RÜPA** [illusory form]. A temporary vehicle created for use in the subtle worlds.
- MAZDA, MAZDÄO, MAZDEAN, MAZDÄH**, see Ahura Mazda.
- MELCHIZEDEK**, Heb. [king of righteousness]. King of Salem and priest of the Most High in the time of Abraham, to whom the Father of the Jews gave homage.
- MELEK**, Heb. [singular of Melachim].
- MEMRA, MEMRAB, MIMRA**, Heb. [=Ma'amor or Dibbur]. The Logos, or creative and directive Word.
- MENDES, MENDESIUS**, Egy. Ram-headed god Ammon, later in Christian theology erroneously held to be a demon-goat worshipped by Masons Cf. Ares under Zodiac, Pan, Satyrus, Kronos under Titans.
- MERCABAHI, MERKABAH, MERCAVAH**, Heb. [chariot]. The chariot, or fiery cloud-birds, heavenly Throne-Chariot of which YHWH, rode: those Hierarchies of Beings through whom the Divine came into manifestation. Cf. Vahan, Birds, Metatron, Shekinah, Vimāna.
- MERCURY**, Lat. see Hermes, and Planetary Logoi.
- MERODACH**, Chal. God of Babylon, son of Davkina, goddess of the order regions and earth and Hea God of the Seas and Hades. Esoterically, God of Wisdom Cf. Oannes, Vishnu, Water.
- MEROPE**, Gr. One of the Pleiades.
- MERU** [from mi=to throw up light]. The cup or lotus seed-vessel, each of whose leaves are the Dvüpas; Mystic Mount, Home of the Gods, its height is 84,000 Yojanas, 16,000 of which are rooted in the earth. Cf. Olympus, Vairüthya-Loka.
- MESHIA and MESHANE**, Zend. The first human couple of the early Persian system. Cf. Adam and Eve.
- METATRON**, Heb.; METATOR, Gr. [palace or Holy Place, metator=guide]. Divine Charioteer-Youth, Archangel of the Presence, identified with both Enoch and Michael. To man he imparted knowledge of heaven, the past and future. Cf. Mithra, Angels.
- METEMPSYCHOSIS**, Gr. [meta=change + empsychosis=of the animating soul]. The

transmigration of the soul after death into some other body. Vulgarly thought to be rebirth from human into animal form.

METHUSHAEL, METHUSELAH, Heb. [man of the dart. Bab. man of God]. Probably both are symbols of a long-lived patriarch, actually referring to an epoch.

METIS, Gr. [Wisdom, Skill]. One of the primal Gods identified with the bi-sexual Eros, God of Love, child of Chaos. Also the first wife of Zeus, destined to bear first Athena, and then a Super-Lord. Zeus swallowed Metis, and himself gave birth to Athena. Cf. Duality, Mother, Jupiter, Vishnu.

MICHAEL, MIKAEI, Heb. [Who is like El?]. Chief Archangel, Viceroy of God, sitting on the right of God's throne. (Gabriel, q.v.). He is Prince of Snow, in which is the element of Water, the Angel of Silver, and of the South Wind. In one passage he is identified with Fire. In some Hebrew MSS. he is identified with the presiding deity of Mercury; in others with Saturn. Swiftest and most powerful of the Angels, he was held by Israel as its guardian. One of the holy Four who will survive the destruction of all other creatures. Cf. Thra-tona, Quaternary, Hermes, Planetary Spirits.

MICROPROSOPUS, Kab. [compound Gr. word = small countenance]. Cf. Macroprosopus, Microcosm, Duality.

MIDGARD, Scan. The great snake in the Eddas which gnaws roots of Yggdrasil, the Tree of Life and the Universe. Cf. Serpent, Nidhog.

MIDRASHIM, Heb. [studies or investigations]. The ancient Scriptures of Judaism.

MIMIR, Scan. The guardian giant of Titan of the well of Primæval Wisdom through which Odin acquired Supreme Knowledge of Past, Present and Future, Vishnu.

MINA, MINAM, a fish, pos. from ml = to lessen, diminish, reduce, annihilate. 12th sign of Zodiac, Pices.

MISHNA, MISHNAH, Heb. [oral teaching]. Now applied particularly to collection made by R. Judah ha-Nasi which constitutes the basis of the Talmud.

MITHRA, MITHRAS, MITRA, old form **MITRA** [friend, from mid = to melt, love, expand; or from muth = to unite or pair as polar opposites]. Mitra in the Vedic Pantheon was one of the seven earliest Aditya, presiding over Day, calling all to activity, beholding all with unwinning eye, sustaining earth and sky, Primordial Light. The Persian Mitra is a Seven-Rayed Saviour Sun-God of Justice who destroys the forces of darkness. The Mysteries of Mitra, having their origin in esoteric teachings of the first Zarathustra, 29,700 B.C., became in later millennia the secret Masonry of the Roman soldier, the initiates of which were bound into a mystic body as esoteric soldiers of Light and Truth. Cf. Duality, Masteron, Ray, Sudhyuma, Surya.

MITRAIN, Egy. Ancient name of Egypt. A very old Masonic rite.

MLECHCHHA [root mlechh = to speak confusedly or unintelligibly]. Foreigner, barbarian, non-Aryan.

MOBED, Zend, Parsi or Zoroastrian Priest. Cf. Magi.

MOKSHA, MUKTI [from much through moksh = to loosen, set free, liberate]. Regarded as deliverance from the thralldom of life in form. Cf. Jivanmukta.

MOLECH, MOLOCH, MELECH, Heb. [King]. An early Semitic God, whose rites finally degenerated into child sacrifice by fire; the ordeal of fire originally meant for the trials of initiation of the "little children", initiates. Cf. Agni.

MONAD, MONAS, Gr. [monas = alone, solitary, single, a unit]. A unitary element assumed by Leibnitz. In occultism, the one indivisible Self, the integral sparks from the Parent flame or **MONAD**. Used also of any unit of consciousness from an atom to a Solar System. Cf. Mânasaputras, Atmâ, Ego, Zodiac.

MOON, [through Anglo-Saxon *mona* = the measurer from *mā* = to measure, make, form, produce, create, the base for Mâtâ, Mother, the Moon]. Occultism recognizes the Moon as a former living planet, the literal mother of the Planet Earth, from which its substance was derived. Cf. Astarte, Atalanta, Brahmândika, Chandrabhâgî, Chandragupta, Diana, Graha-Râja, Hagar, Hathâ-Yoga, Hekate, Hesperides, Ishtar, Latona, Lunar Pîris, Mooth, Nakshatras, Nana, Phæbe, Purûrâvas, Qo'tam, Râhu, Râma, Riksha, Sabbath, Sebæan, Samael, Sephira, Serapis, Sin, Sinai, Tao (1), Selene under Titan, Zarpanitu.

MOOTH, MOUT, MUT, Egy. Mother, q.v., primordial Goddess. Astronomically, the Moon.

MORYA, Cf. Maru. A Dynasty of Indian Princes. A Chohan heading the First Ray or Ray of Will.

MOSES, Egy.-Heb. [if the name is Egyptian pos. from mesh = child; if Hebrew = deliverer, saviour]. Law-giver and initiate; adopted prince of Egypt who led his people from the land of Egyptian (materiality) into the heavenly land of Canaan.

MOI (Tyrrhenian, Phæn.) Chaos, q.v.

MOTHER or feminine shakti aspect of the Divine is to be found in the following Goddesses: Âditi, Annapurna, Aphrodîtê, Astarte, Athena, Âtmamâtra, Chaos, Demeter, Eva, Eve, etc., He, Hekate, Hera, Hesperides, Ida, Ilmatâr, Io, Ishtar, Isis, Kanyâ, Kuntî, Lakshmi, Latona, Leda, Lilith, Ma, Maia, Hekate, Mequon, Mârichi, Mârîsha, Mater, Mâtri-Padmâ, Mâyâ, Metis, Moon, Mooth, N'cabavah, Neith, Nemesis, Nephthys, Noot, Norn, Nuz, Pasht, Prakriti, Prîthivi, Pyrris, Rhea, Ru, Sarasvatî, Sarva-Mandala, Sati, Savandî, Shakti and references, Shri, Surasî, Svâhâ, Umâ, Ushas, Vach, Venus, Vesta, Vinatî, Yoni, Zarpanitu, Zipporah. Cf. also the Creative Gods, and Duality.

MUKHYA [originating from the mouth or head, Chief, primary]. S.D. Fourth Creation,

· Fundamental Creation of perceptible things, 4-ings immovable.

MULĀPĀKĀRITĪ [mūl= root + prakṛti, q.v.] The original root or germ out of which all matter or form was evolved. See Chaos, its first differentiation. Cf. Unity, Māyā, Plane, Prama Metera, Protomateria, Protyle, Shekinah
PAUS = El, Scn. The Fire-god in the Eddas Cf. Agni
MYLA = 1.2, exoterically = Hell; esoterically = the cruci for those who must reincarnate Cf. H-1, Hades.

N

NABATHEANS, **NĀBATAEĀN**, an ancient kingdom to the east and southeast of Palestine, lasting from about 312 B.C. to 106 A.D.

NABHĀSTĀLA [nabhas= sky, atmosphere from nabh= to bind, connect (heaven and earth) + tā= the lower part of]. Lower atmosphere

NĀBHI [pos from nabh= to bind or connect]. Any navel-like cavity, point of concentration, or of focus. Grandson of Priyovēta, son of Agnidra and Father of Rishabha, Bhārata.

NADI [root nad= a species of hollow reed]. A hollow stalk or tubular organ, applied not only to physical but ethero-psychic channels for force. Cf. Chakra, Od, Brahmasandha.

NĀGA [pos from dah= to burn or consume by fire Cf. naga= mountain, seven, serpent, sun, nagna= naked] A Serpent, human-faced, under the rule of Sesha, q.v. Esoterically, v. se Adepts or Rishis, as the Serpent is ever a symbol of Wisdom. Cf. Kadrū, Kāliya, Parāshara, Pulastya, Sūta, Utipt.

NĀGA DIVYA [see naga and divya] Said to be Nagpur and its environs in ancient days, where-in were the early Atlantean initiate, Rajputs, "half-men, half-demons" which the Brahmins found when first coming to India.

NĀGARJUNA [nāga, q.v. + arjuna= to shine]. The first great Buddhist teacher of the Amābha, doctrine. Born 223 B.C.

NAHUATL, a very old civilization of Central Mexico including the Aztecs.

NAKSHATRAS [naksha= to approach + tra= to guard], the 27 or (28) lunar asterisms, considered to be the abodes of the gods and their devotees. Cf. Moon, Olympus, Pūrvaśādhā.

NANNAK, **NANNAR**, Ass. [the illuminator]. The moon god Sin, Lord of wisdom, dispeller of darkness, giver of dreams, worshipped in Ur and Harran, Babylonia. Vishnu, Name of the founder and first Guru of the Sikh religion.

NANDI [root nad= to be or cause joy]. The sacred Bull, vāhan of Shiva and Parvati, vehicle of the God's Bliss. Cf. Zodiac sign Taurus, q.v. The sacred AUM, the Guna Tāmas. Cf. Sarapa, Surabhi, Rishabha.

NARA [der. nri= leader from nri= to guide]. Man, male, the original or eternal Man, divine imperishable Spirit. Cf. Ātmā, Unity, Sādhya.

NĀRA [from nara, q.v., relating to men]. Also primordial waters. Nārāyana, q.v.

NĀRADA [Der. (7) Cf. Nāra and da= to give.] One of the seven great Rishis, and ten great

Prajāpatis, regarded as inventor of the Vinā. S.D. a Dhyan Chohan, q.v. Cf. Rish-hun.

NARAKA [said to be from nri= to lead] A purgatorial state of torment. Cf. Hades.

NARA-SIMHA [men-lion] The fourth Avatāra of Vishnu, when he descended to war with Hiranyakashipu That transition period in which Divine Life passed from Mammal to Man. Cf. Panchashikha, Ra, Leo under Zodiac.

NARĀYANA [Nāra, q.v. + yāna= going to]. Vishnu, the primordial Saviour, or Creative-Preservative Spirit or Life-Principle, moving toward expression in form out of the waters of Chaos

NAROS, **NEROS**, Heb. an occult cycle of six hundred years, each of which was an epoch of time.

NARTHEX, Gr. [a tall umbelliferous plant with a hollow pithy stalk, by means of which Prometheus conveyed the spark of fire from heaven to earth]. A wand given to candidates for initiation, symbol of the spinal column. Cf. Caduceus

NASTIKA [na=ast or non-existence]. Atheist.

NATH [to ask for and have power to give boons, to be master, refuge, protector, helper]. Lord.

NAYA [from root ni= to lead, guide, direct, govern]. Orderly conduct of life. S.D. harmony.

NAZAR, **NAZARITE**, Heb. Set apart, dedicated, either for life or for a definite period of yoga.

NAZARENE, an early Christian-Jewish Sect, considered heretical by both Jews and Christians.

N'CAVAH, Heb. [n'ca= to hollow]. Female genital organ, Feminine Principle Cf. Duality, Maquom, Mother, Yoni.

NEBO, **NABU**, Ass. [the announcer]. God of Wisdom and Agriculture. From the God was derived the name of Mount Nebo from which Moses first saw the promised land, Canaan.

NEBUCHADNEZZAR, **NEBUCHADREZZAR** II, Bab. [more correctly Nabuchodonosor, originally Nabu-kuduri-usur-Bab= O Nebo, defend my crown (empire or work).] King of Babylon from 604 to 561 B.C., capturing Jerusalem, invading Egypt, and rebuilding Babylon.

NEITH, Egy. a goddess: armed with bow and arrows, mother of Ra. Worshipped also in Sals and Libya. Cf. Ammun.

NEO-PLATONISM, Gr. [new-Platonism]. A philosophy which attempted to connect the teachings of Plato and Aristotle with the Eastern Wisdom. The Theosophy of the early Christian era, founded by Ammonius Saccas 175-250 A.D. with such representatives as Plotinus, Iamblichus, Proclus, Porphyry, etc.

NEPESH, Heb. [soul, divine breath of life]. H.P.B. "This term is used very locally in the Bible. It generally means Prana "life", in the Kabbalah it is the animal passions and the animal Soul." Cf. Kāma.

NEPHILIM, Heb. [singular Nephil]. Giant demigods produced by union of Bene Elohim or Sons of God with "the daughters of men." Hence the "fallen ones." Cf. Angels, Titans.

NEPHTHYS, Egy. [Nebt-het = lady of the house]. Daughters of Seb and Nut, sister and wife of Set, the dark-shadow brother of Osiris. Nephtys is likewise the dark aspect of Isis, with whom she is often identified. Cf. Duality, Mother.

NEPTUNE, Lat. [akin to neptomei = to bathe]. Son of Saturn and Ops, God of the Waters, especially the Sea. Identified with Poseidon. Cf. Varuna, Oannes. The Planet farthest away from the Sun, held by science and some occultists to be a Solar Planet. In S.D. said to have some extra-solar function. Cf. Proteus, Triton.

NEREID, **NEREUS**, Gr. [neros = water. Cf. Skt. nāra]. Nereids, daughters of Nereus, a Water God, fifty or one hundred in number were water nymphs, attendants of Poseidon.

NERGAL-SEREZER, **NERGAS**, Bab.-Ass. Title of Nergal, one of the great gods. Lord of the Midsummer sun, destructive fire, supreme lord of Death, God of the chase. Cf. Mars, Yama, Agni.

NESHAMAH, Heb. [breath, wind, soul or source of intelligence, spiritual inspiration of God in man]. Kabbalah, one of three highest essences of Human Soul corresponding to Binah. Cf. Trimūrti.

NIDĀNA [ni-dā = to give out correctly]. Primary cause or essence. In Buddhism, the twelve causes of finite existence; each one arising out of the other progressively: Avyāḥ, Ignorance; Saṃskāra, forms; Viñāna, consciousness; Nāmarūpa, name and bodiness; Chāyāḥ, the senses and their objects; Sparśa, contact; Vedanā, feeling; Trisā, thirst; Upādāna, clinging; Bhava, becoming; Jāti, birth; Jarā-maraṇa, age and sorrow. These are sometimes given in reversed order. Cf. Adi-Nidāna, Svabhāva, Tanhā, Standha.

NIDHOG, **NIDHOGGR**, **NITHHOGG**, Ical. the serpent that gnaws at the root of Yggdrasil. Cf. Midgard.

NIFLHEIM, Ical. Cold Hall of the Scandinavian Eddas. Cf. Hades.

NILAKANTHA [blue-throated]. Name applied to Shiva, who took the poison of the world into Himself, for its transmutation.

NILA-LOHITA [purple or blue + red.] A name of Rudra-Shiva.

NIMROD, Heb. [der. (?) pos. Nemra Udu = shining light.] Two principal theories are prevalent: 1. That Nimrod is the Babylonian hero Izubar; 2. that Nimrod is the Babylonian Mercury, Marduk-Bel. Others think he represents the constellation of Orion; others a tribe. Always he is the prototype of the rebel. Cf. Duality, Hermes.

NIRGUNA [stringless, as a bow]. Without attributes, the Supreme Being. Cf. Unity.

NIRMANAKAYA [nirmāna = measuring, producing, creating, with Buddhists, transformation + kāya = body]. The third great vesture in Northern Buddhism assumed by Buddhas who would incarnate to save the world. Occult.

the path of those Adepts who remain as the guardian-wall of humanity to fill the spiritual reservoir of power for its use. As they do not give up their permanent atoms (nuclei of the bodies of the various planes). They can, if needed, come into physical incarnation. This term is also loosely used of the whole Hierarchy of Adepts who remain in physical incarnation to help and guide the world. Cf. Dharmakāya and Sambhogakāya, Trīmūrti.

NIR-MATHYA [to be rubbed or agitated; fire produced by friction]. One of the three great fire Gods. Cf. Pavamāna, Agni.

NIRUKTA [uttered, explained, defined]. A Vedic Glossary.

NIRVĀNA [nir (nis) = out, forth, away from + vā = to blow (as the wind) to move, to be agitated. By some vā is said to be from av-ā = to desire or satisfy; by others vai = to be languid, weary, extinguished]. With the uncertain derivation, many meanings are given: blowing out, cooling, disappearance, refreshment, comfort, repose, serenity. The teaching of obtaining liberation from the thralldom of sensual existence in a state of Nirvāna, given by the Lord Buddha, is not a doctrine of annihilation but fulfillment whereby the Nirvāni reaching the consciousness of the plane of Divine Causation (variously called "Spiritual," "Ātmic," and "Nirvānic") knows himself as the One and all its effect, thereby forever losing the illusion of the existence of a separated personality, q.v. Instead of being annihilation, such a state is one of supreme conscious Bliss. Cf. Parānirvāna, Unity, Adept, Arhat, Sambhogakāya, Tārakā, Rājyoga, Yong Gub.

NISHADA [sitting at the altar (inactive)]: root nishad = to sink down into, the time of rest, or night. The seventh movable swara or tone in the Hindu gamut = ti of western sol-fa system.

NITI [guidance, direction, Prudence].

NITYA [own; Vedic = perpetual, eternal, everlasting].

NOAH, Heb. [rest, comfort]. A patriarch who at God's command built an ark to save himself and family from a universal deluge. Theos. the fathers of the Fifth or Aryan race saved at the time the remnants of Atlantis were submerged. Cf. Shem, Ham, Lamech, Líf, Pyrrha.

NOOT, Egy. Heavenly abyss. Cf. Aditi, Chaos, Isis, Seb, Toom.

NOOR, Ical. [plural normi]. One of the three demi-goddesses, giantesses, spinners, presiding over the past, present, and future fate of mankind. Cf. Karma.

NOUS, Gr. [mind]. A Platonic term for the Supreme Intelligence; in man the Spirit or Conscious Self. Cf. Unity, Mahat, Psyche, Pymander.

NUMBERS, See Unity, Duality, Trinity, Tetraktys, Quaternary, Tetragrammaton, Sesquialtera, Sesquialtera, Quinary, Pentacle, Senary, Septa, Sevens, Octad, Jod, Ahim, Amen, Senaz.

NUNTIVS, Lat. Messenger, name given to Mercury. Cf. Hermes.

NUX, NYX, Gr. [Night]. Daughter of Chaos, and mother of Day and Light. Cf. Duality.

NYAYA [method, rule, doctrine, logic]. A celebrated system of Hindu philosophy delivered by Gautama or Gotama in a set of aphorisms. The Logical School. Cf. Darśanaś, Rishis, Vidyā.

NYINGPO, see Ālaya, for which it is the Tibetan equivalent.

O

OAN, OANNES, Bab. Dagon, q.v. A deity, Fish-Man, who taught the Babylonians their civilization. Probably Ea, q.v. Cf. Matsya Avatar under Vishnu, Water.

ÖB, Heb. [root öb=to be hollow]. The hollow belly of conjurers in which it was believed the conjuring spirit Öb resided. The evil currents in the astral light, q.v. Cf. Duality.

OD [coined by Reichenbach from the Gr. odos =pathway or channel]. Various electric and magnetic forces in their passage. Cf. Chakra, Nādi.

ODIN, Scan. Supreme Deity of Norse Pantheon. Especially a God of Wisdom. Cf. Woden. Vishnu, Loki, Mimir, Valhalla, Utnity, Duality.

OEOCHOO, OEOCHU, Occult mantram, name for the seven-vowelled Universal Principle. (see Stanzas, Vol. 1). See Oi-ha-hou, Sevens, Parināmin.

OG, Heb. Giant King of Bashan conquered by Moses.

OGDOAD, Gr. [eight]. A Gnostic term for Eight Divine Sons or Spiritual Powers. Cf. Numbers.

OGHAM, Cel. A runic alphabet developed by the Druids for a sacred cipher. Each character consists of from one to five thin straight lines or strokes symmetrically arranged with regard to a common transverse line.

OI-HA-HOU, S.D. "permutation of Oeaochoo, [q.v.]. Literal signification . . . among Eastern Occultists of the North, a circular wind, whirlwind . . . ceaseless and eternal Cosmic Motion, or rather the Force that moves it . . . ; the eternal Kārana, the ever-acting Cause." Cf. Mantram, Chakra, Creative, Vāyu, Fohat, Utnity.

OLYMPUS, Gr. A mountain in Thessaly believed by the ancient Greeks to be the abode of the high Gods. Cf. Eden, Hyperborean, Kailāsa, Kalāpa, Meru, Nakshatras, Parnassus, Plenum, Sinai, Vaikuntha-Loka, Dvīpas and Varshas, Jupiter.

OM MANI PADME HÜM I [ÖM, see Aum; MANI=the Jewel; also the positive Male Principle, from root man=to sound; PADME=Padma, the Lotus, der. (?) from pad-mat=rich in stalks or pad=to fall, to attain; HÜM=a mantram syllable of power. Many six-syllabled Tibetan mantrams begin with Öm and end with Hüm]. "Hail to the Jewel in the Lotus I" or "Hail to Him who is the Jewel in the Lotus I." The essence mantra of Chen-resi (Avalokiteshvara, q.v.), the patron-god of Tibet, said to liberate even those who recite

it in ignorance of its hidden significances. But see S.D. Vol. 5, pp. 418 et seq. Cf. Duality.

OMOROKA, Chal. The divine Waters and their Goddess, reflection of Wisdom. Cf. Chaos.

OPHIOMORPHOS, Gr. [having the form of a Serpent]. The embodied Serpent of Wisdom or Serpent Christ, Ophis-Christos, Christos.

OPHIS, Gr. [the Serpent of Wisdom]. Agathodaemon. Wisdom in Eternity.

OPHIS-CHRESTOS, Gr. [Ophis+Chrestos, q.v.].

OPHITE, OPHIDEAN, Gr. [like a serpent]. A group of sects, including the Naassenes (Naaseni) and Perates, of Gnostics, who revered the serpent as the symbol of Divine Creative Wisdom. Also Peratae.

ORCUS, Lat. [that which hems in or confines]. The Lower World, Purgatory, Abode of the Dead, and its God Pluto. Cf. Hades.

ORIGEN of Alexandria, who lived in the 3rd century, one of the most learned of the Greek Fathers. He believed in the threefold interpretation of Scripture, in the pre-existence or reincarnation of spirit, and ultimate salvation.

ORION, Gr. [Union=from the water of the Gods, later corrupted to Orion]. Born of the Earth, he was a celebrated hunter, killed by Artemis. The Constellation Orion. Cf. Nimrod, Diana.

ORMAZD, Zend. [Pahlavi corruption of Ashurmazd or Ahura Mazda, q.v.].

ORPHEUS, Gr. A great teacher about 7,000 B.C., who gave to the Ancient Greeks the teaching of Harmony. It was said his lyre could charm the savage beasts and cause the rocks and trees to move.

ORPHIC MYSTERIES, originated by Orpheus, though gradually becoming corrupted, survived to the time of historical Greece where their essential teaching was that the initiate might by pure life and asceticism achieve mystic identification with the Divine Nature. Cf. Apollo, Ploemine.

OSIRIS, Egy. Lord of Light and Resurrection (hence called by some Lord of the Dead). First Person of the Egyptian Trinity, Osiris-Isis-Florus. The Cult of Osiris dates from the time of Hermes Thrice-greatest. 40,000 B.C. Cf. Set, Duality.

OTZ, Heb. [tree]. Ots-Chim=the Tree of Life' showing the progression of the Potencies known as the Ten Sefirot.

OULAM, OULOM, Heb. An indefinite time of extended duration. Cf. Eternity.

P

PACHACAMAC, Peru. [Pacha=the world+camader, camar=to animate]. "Soul of the Universe," "the One who gives life to the Universe and causes it to subsist," "the one adored in the heart"—de la Vega. Cf. Ālaya, Utnity.

PADMA [der. (?) pos. from pad-mat=rich in stalks; said to be from pad=to fall, go attain, participate in, turn one's self toward; a foot. Cf. pada=step]. The Lotus Flower, a symbol

- of Perfection in Manifestation of the Divine. Cf. "Om Mani Padme Hüm," Lakshmi, Padmayoni, Pārnashpenna.
- PADMĀPĀNI** [Padma, q.v.] Lotus-headed or bearing a Lotus Flower. Cf. Avalokiteśvara, Brahmā, Vishnu.
- PADMAYONI** [padma = lotus - yoni = womb]. Cf. Abhayaṇi. Lotus-born, sprung from a Lotus; an epithet of Brahmā.
- PAHLĀVI, PEHLĒVĪ** [Pers. an Pahlavi from Old Persian Pā-thwa, Fārthwa] The middle Persian language from 3rd to 10th century A.D.
- PĀLI** [row, line, series (of Buddhist sacred texts)] An ancient dialect of Sanskrit preserved as a medium of sacred Buddhist writings.
- PALĪ-GENESIS**, Gr. [palin = again - go testis = born] Regeneration, rebirth.
- PAN, Gr. [Aἰ]** An ancient God represented with the ears, horns and feet of a goat, symbol of the AP-ensouling Spirit of Nature Cf. Mendes, Unity.
- PANCHADASHĀ** [fifteen] Half month, full or new moon, certain Vedic hymns uttered by Brahma at creation, from the five vowels. Cf. Quinary.
- PANCHĀRIĀ** [the fifth] Beautiful brilliant, pleasing, the fifth swara or tone of the Hindu gamut, so-called because its tone is produced from air drawn from five parts of the body—navel, breast, throat, heart and forehead. It is the one tone whose relationship is constant to the keynote Sṃ. Cf. Quinary.
- PANCHASHIKHĀ** [five-crested] Having five tufts of hair on the forehead, a lion. Exoteric Name of one of the Kumāras. Alias with Ribhu for Śara and Sanatsujāta. Cf. Narasimha under Vishnu.
- PANDĀVAS** [sons of Pandu, q.v.] The five children of Kuntī and Mādri, the wives of Pāndu, i.e., Yudhishtira, Bhīma, Arjuna, Nakula, and Sahadeva. Cf. Draupadi, Quinary.
- PANDORA**, Gr. [pan = all - doron = a gift]. Giver of all or Earth, the All-endowed one who received presents from all the Gods to win the heart of Epimetheus. Through her the Gods sent a box containing all the ills (and also the blessings) to which earth is subject, to punish the race for acquiring the sacred fire stolen by Prometheus from heaven. Cf. Pyrrha.
- PANDU** [yellowish white or pale]. A princely son of Vyasa, Levirate or nyogic son of Vichitravīrya, foster father of the Pāndavas, who, as did the biblical Joseph, cherishes the five divine, Levirate or nyogic children of his wives. Cf. Kuntī.
- PANINI**—a celebrated Rishi Grammarian of India, generally placed in 4th century B.C.
- PANTHEISM**, Gr. [God in all]. A philosophy which regards the Divine as an indwelling and immanent Presence in every atom of Nature. Cf. Unity.
- PANTOMORPHOS**, Gr. [panto = all + morphos]. Assuming all forms, an epithet of Proteus.
- PARĀ** [distant, remote, ancient, supreme, principal, etc.].
- PARABRAHMAN** [Para, q.v. + Brahman, q.v.]. The Supreme Self or the Absolute. Cf. Unity, Chinnīra, Atman, Protologos.
- PARACELSUS**, a symbolical name adopted by the Swiss physician-philosopher, Philip Bombastus Aureolus Theophrastus von Hohenheim, born in Zurich in 1493. To him Physics is indebted for the discovery of Nitrogen or Azote.
- PARĀRDHĀ** [the more remote half] A number casual, in mortal days, to half the term of Brahmā's life, fifty Divine years. Cf. Manvantara.
- PARADISE**, Gr. [originally from Avestan pairi-dæza, an inclosure] The garden of Eden in which Adam and Eve were first placed. An after-death state where after purgation of grosser desires, more innocent selfish desires fall away through satiety, preliminary to the real "heaven" or "devachan" between incarnations. Cf. Hades.
- PARAMĀPĀDA** [the Supreme Step] Abode of Vishnu.
- PARAMĀRTHA** [the most sublime Truth]; Reality.
- PARAMĀRTHASATYA** [the truth of truths; Paramārtha + satya, q.v.]. Absolute Truth.
- PARAMĀRTHA, PARAMĀRTHAN** [the Supreme Ātmā or Ātman, q.v.]
- PARAMĪTĀS** [para = the further shore + mita = moving (beyond) by measured steps]. The six or ten perfections or paths belonging to a Bodhisattva. Cf. Mārga.
- PARANIRVĀNA, PARĪNIRVĀNA** [the highest Nirvāna, q.v.]. The supreme state of consciousness recognized to be attainable by Buddhists.
- PARANISHPANNA** [para, q.v. + nish = out of, forth from + panna from pad = having fallen down]. That which comes or issues forth from the Absolute. Cf. Padma, Unity.
- PARĀSHARA** [parā = inverted order, back, over - shara from shri = to kill or repel]. A destroyer or repeller of evil. Name of a Nāga; father of Vyasa, author of certain Rig-vedic hymns.
- PARASHURĀMA** [parashu from shri + para = hurting another = an axe, a thunderbolt, etc. + Rama, q.v.]. Rama with the axe, the 6th Avatara of Vishnu. The ideal Avenger who came to punish the Kshatriyas for oppressing the people. Theor. the developed Fourth Race, whose power passes into the hands of Rāma-chandra. Cf. Madhava.
- PARINĀMIN** [that which is subject to transformation (the nāmin are all the vowels or potent forces except a, the inherent vowel) + pari = round about]. Cf. Mantram, Onoheo.
- PARNASSUS**, Gr. A mountain in ancient Phocis sacred to Apollo and the Muses. Cf. Delphoi, Olympus.
- PARSIS, PARSEES** [Para = Fars, a province in Persia]. The hundred thousand remaining worshippers of Fire, following the teachings of Zoroaster. Exiled of old from their native land, most of them dwell in Bombay and Gujerat. Cf. Agni.

- PARTHENOGENESIS**, Gr. [parthénos=virgin + genesis=reproduction]. Birth or generation by females through eggs without male fertilization. Cf. Mother.
- PRĀVAKA**—Sacrificial Fire, one of the three great fires, the other two of which were the Household and the Funeral Fires. Cf. Agni, Pāvaka, Trimūrti.
- PĀSHĀ**, [pāsha from pash=to bind, a noose] The sacred noose of Shiva that strangles all the unworthy elements in the yogi's nature, and is constantly shown in one of the left-hands of the ten-armed Shiva. Cf. Yogi.
- PĀSHI PĀCHT, PAKHĪ**, Egy. Variations of the cascaded Moon-Goddess Bast, female aspect of Ptah, the creative principle "Lady of Life."
- PĀSHYANTI** [visible or observable]. Second differentiation of sound. Akasha manifested
- PĀTALA** [lowest infernal regions]. Cf. Tala.
- PĀTANJALA, PATANJALA** [pata=falling + angula=the joined hands]. This refers to the falling of Patanjali as a small snake into the reverential hands of the grammarian Pāṇini. The great authority on Yoga and Concentration, founder of an Indian School of Philosophy. Patanjali Cf. Serpent.
- PATER ÆTHER**, Lat. [Father-Æther, q.v.] A name of Jupiter.
- PAUL, ST., Gr.** [originally Sāh'ūl, or Saul, r. Rabbi Pharisee, q.v., his name was changed to Paulos=resting point, completion, on becoming a Christian Prophet] An Initiate and biblical author.
- PAVAKA, Pāvaka**, q.v. [shining, brilliant, bright, purifying, a social fire, root pō=to cleanse]. S.D. Electric Fire, Father of Kavya-Vāhana. Cf. Agni, Pavamāna, Suchi, Trimūrti, Vasu.
- PAVAMĀNA** [purifying fire, associated with it the element of wind, winnowing, being strained, storm, thunderbolt]. S.D. Fire by friction. Cf. Agni, Pāvaka, Shuchi, Trimūrti.
- PAVANA** [householder's sacred fire]. The Wind-God. Cf. Agni.
- PELAGUS, PELAGOS**, Gr. [The High Sea, a God of vast distances; root, plat=breadth or extension; or plak=flat or plane surface]. Cf. Water.
- PELAGIAN**, Gr. [Pelagos; der. (?) pos. Per or Pera=from beyond, across, emigrant + pel=dark-coloured, or men from the East]. Pre-Hellenic settlers in Greece and environs.
- PENATES**, Lat. [penus=the feeding thing]. Old Guardian Deities of the household and of the State (in the temple of Vesta), as the aggregate of Households. Cf. Lares.
- PENTECOST**, Gr. [fiftieth day after second day of Passover when the offering of the first fruits of the Harvest was made]. A solemn festival of the Jews; observed by Christians in Commemoration of the descent of the Fire of the Holy Spirit upon the Apostles described in Acts. A symbol of the descent of the Fire of the third Logos, q.v., at the Adept, q.v., or Fifth Initiation.
- PERI**, Per. [a female genius or fairy]. Descendants of fallen angels, excluded from Paradise till penance is accomplished. On the whole benevolent. Cf. Satan, Lucifer.
- PERSEPHONE**, Gr.-Lat. PROSERPINA, Daughter of Zeus and Demeter, abducted by Hades, but allowed to spend two-thirds of the year with her mother. Goddess of Spring. Cf. Crucifixion, Easter, Hel Jupiter, Pluto, Resurrection.
- PERSEUS**, Gr. [fish] A famous Greek hero, son of Zeus and Danae, who slew the Gorgon Medusa. A constellation. Cf. Jupiter.
- PESH-HUN**, Tib [skt. root pinna=the middle-some or betraying one]. An epithet of Nārada (the messenger and informant of the Gods). S.D. "the mysterious, guiding intelligent power which gives the impulse to, and regulates the impetus of Cycles, Kalpas and universal events." Cf. Kronos.
- PETER**, St. Gr. Symeon (Heb. Shimon) [petros=a rock, Shimo=to get knowledge or to hear a call] The great apostle and disciple of the Christ, considered to be the "rock" on which the Church of Rome is founded.
- PHAETHON, PHAETON**, Gr. [beaming, radiant]. One of the light-bringing steeds of Eos, the Dawn, son of Helios and Clymene, famous for his reckless driving of his father's chariot, The Sun-God Himself in the hottest months. Cf. Surya.
- PHALLOS**, Gr. [phallos=a symbol of the male generative organ, used as a symbol of the principle of generation in the Dionysian mystiques] Cf. Duality, Lingam, Sacri. Creative Gods.
- PHANES**, Gr. A mystic Divinity in the Orphic Triad of Phanes, Chaos, and Kronos, q.v. Cf. Eros, Trimūrti.
- PHARAOH**, Egy. [pr'o=great house or palace]. A sovereign of ancient Egypt. Cf. Uraeus.
- PHARISEE**, Heb. [Perushim=separatists from all that was considered unholily] A school of ancient Jews, noted for strict observance of rites and ceremonies, pledged to levitical purity. Cf. Paul, Seducer.
- PHILETHES**, Gr. [philo=lover + aletheia=truth]. Eugenius Philethes was the Rosicrucian name assumed by Thomas Vaughan, an eighteenth century English occultist and alchemist. Cf. Initiate.
- PHILO**, Gr. [lover]. An Alexandrian philosopher who sought to harmonize the western Greek and eastern Hebrew religion.
- PHILOSTRATUS**, Gr. [philo+stratus=outsprayed]. A biographer of Apollonius of Tyana.
- PHOEBE**, Gr. [fem. of Phoebus, q.v.]. A daughter of Uranus and Gaia who bore Leto and Asterie to Colus. Titans, q.v. Common Epithet of Artemis-Diana, Moon-Goddess. Cf. Latona.
- PHOEBUS, PHOIBUS**, Gr. [pure, bright, radiant, referring particularly to the radiance of youth]. Later applied to Apollo. Cf. Surya.
- PHOENIGANS**, Gr. [land that produced purple]. The Canaanites of Bible times, a Semitic country at the eastern end of Mediterranean.

PHOENIX, PHENIX, Gr. [phoenix—date palm]. The ancestor of the Phœnicians and father of Europa. In Egyptian religion an embodiment of Ra, the sun god, viewed as hōren-lka, later as an eagle. Fabled to live for 500 years, to be consumed by fire by its own act, and to rise in youthful freshness from its own ashes. Symbol of resurrection, rebirth, and regeneration. Cf. Unity, Ammon-Ra, Reincarnation, Agni, Bird, Sūrya.

PHORMINX, Gr. Oldest stringed instrument of the Greeks, Apollo's lyre. Seven-stringed after Iperandor's time. Cf. Orpheus, Sevens.

PHORONEUS, Gr. [phora = motion]. A Titan; an ancestor and generator of mankind. Identified with Prometheus as the fire-bringer. Cf. Agni, PHOSPHOROS.

PHOSPHOROS, Gr. [phos = light + pherein = to bring]. The Bringer of Light, Lucifer, Venus, the Morning Star.

PHRYGIA, Gr. An ancient country of central and northern Asia Minor.

PHTAH, Egv. God of Death; in later times a Sun-God. Cf. Ptah, Sūrya, Yama.

PINEAL GLAND, Lat. [resembling a pine cone]. A conical reddish gray gland-like body attached to the roof of the third ventricle, from which it rises as a hollow outgrowth, lying between the anterior corpora quadrigemina. In some reptilian forms, it is raised on a stalk, bringing it near the upper surface of the head in the median line, and has the structure of an eye with a more or less distinct retina and lens, and is then called the pineal or median eye. Physiologists recognize it to be "a remnant of an important sense organ in ancestral forms." Theos. a connecting link between the physical and mental consciousness; when developed, an organ of thought-transference. The "third eye" of mental perception in the past, it will be revived with racial progress. Cf. Trilochana, Cyclops.

PINGALA [reddish-brown]. The positive or right-hand (in males) spinal force. See Caduceus.

PISHACHA [an eater of raw flesh]. A female demon.

PISTIS SOPHIA, Gr. [pistis = faith, Sophia, q.v.]. An early Christian Gnostic title, teaching the doctrine of the Eons.

PITARAS, PITRIS [from pā = to watch, guard, protect, shelter, rule, govern]. The Fathers who set the types for mankind at the beginning of the various great epochs, races, chakras, rounds, etc. Cf. Manu, Agniśvātta, Bṛhishad, Brahminīka, creative Gods, Fatah, Kumāra, Propator, Svāhā, Yama Zodiac.

PITUITARY BODY, Lat. [pituita = phlegm]. This organ was once erroneously supposed to secrete nasal mucus. A small, oval, reddish gray vascular body attached to the infundibulum of the brain and occupying a depression in the middle line of the superior surface of the sphenoid bone. A ductless master-gland which plays an important part in body processes, particularly as regards growth, sexual and reproductive functions, and the balancing and

control of other glands. Pituitrin from the posterior lobe causes a strong direct contractive effect on all muscles, and maintains tone of blood vessels. Theos. it "focuses the astral vibrations much as a burning-glass focuses the rays of the sun" thus rendering possible the transfer of astral consciousness to the brain (Dr. Besant).

PLAKSHA [the waved-leaf fig tree, from root plush = to burn]. One of the seven Divas.

PLANE, Lat. [planus = level]. Theos. = a type of matter created by the impress of Logico-consciousness on root matter. The seven "planes" or types of matter in the Solar System are Physical, Astral (Feeling, Emotional or Desire); Mental; Intuition, (Buddhic, Love-Wisdom); Atmic (Nirvānic, Spiritual, or Will); Monadic (Anupāda); Divine or Adi. Cf. also Chaos, Ākasha, Ēther, Mōlaprakriti. The word "plane" was used, though "globe" or "world" in some ways would be more expressive, because a cross-section of the seven "planes" of a globe or solar system shows each subtle type of matter interpenetrating the grosser and extending beyond it in a definite "plane." Cf. Sevens, Dharmā-śāstra, Bhuvast, Ēther, Loka, Karṣavāra, Sāṅkhya, Tattvas.

PLANETARY LOGOI or SPIRITS, Lords of the Seven Great Planetary Systems of the Solar System, each of which is a channel for one of the Seven Rays or Aspects of Logico-Temperament, and to one of which each living thing belongs. Theos. given as Venus, Vulcan, Jupiter, Saturn, Neptune and two other as yet unknown planets, Uranus, the Earth with Mars and Mercury. Given in Hinduism as Sūrya, sun Budha [Wisdom] Mercury, Shukra, Venus; Shani, Saturn; Chandra, Moon; Kujā [born of the earth or hell], Mars; Guru or Jupiter. One Gnostic classification is Ildabaoth = Saturn; Astaphelos = Venus; Adonaios, the Sun. Cf. Sūrya; Jao, Iao, Jahu, Jahveh = Jupiter, Sabaoth = Mars; Alfoalos, Aloevin, Elohim = Mercury; Orais, Jareach [Light] = the Moon. Cf. Kritikā; Amesa Spentas; Angels; Dev, Sevens, Eloi, Sephira, Vishvakarma, Zodiac.

PLEIADES, Gr. [der. (?) pos. pleo = to sail]. The seven daughters of Atlas and the nymph Pleione: Alcyone = king-fisher, halcyon; Celano = the black; Elektra = shining, splendor; Maia = mother, nurse, mother of Hermes; Merope = human, mortal, endowed with speech, (having loved a mortal, she is the invisible seventh, with star dimmed she conceals herself for shame); Sterope or Asterope = lightning; Taygeta = a mountain. See Riksha, Karttikeya.

PLENUM, Lat. PLEROMA, Gr. [fulness]. Gnostic term for the Absolute. Also the abode of the Gods. Cf. Unity, Aeon, Olympus, Sod.

PNEUMA, Gr. [wind, air, breath, q.v., of life].

Divine afflatus or inspiration; Holy Spirit.

POPOL VUH (Guatemala). [book of bark; collection of written leaves]. Mythic and heroic Saga of the Quiche Indians of Guatemala in

- t•l Gucumatz is identical with Quetzalcoatl.
- PORPHYRION, Gr. [rolling or dark-gleaming sea; purple, crimson]. A Titan.
- POSEIDON, Gr. Son of Kronos and Rhea. Cf. Neptune, Nereid, Titan, Water, Rhea.
- POSEIDONIS, Aiantis.
- PRACETIAS [coming forth from the deep]. The V. or c. Esoteric Wisdom. An epithet of Vishnu.
- PRACHETASAS [the ten sons of Prachetas, q.v.]. Also catronymic of Manu, Daksha, etc. One of the sages of the Sage Valmiki. Cf. Rishis.
- PRADHANA [fundamental or primeval substance]. Pradhana, q.v.
- PRADHANIKA [pradhana, q.v.]. Pre-embryo, related to primary matter, in the Sāṅghya Philosophy.
- PRAJAPATI [Lord of Generation or Birth, Lord of Creatures]. One of the Lords who superintend the creative processes of the Universe. Cf. Rishis and references. Daksha, Praegerge.
- PRAJA [wisdom, perception]. Cf. Vishnu.
- PRAKRITA [completed, made]. Primary creation.
- PRAKRITI [original or natural form from primary substance as opposed to vi-kriti or modified, changed substance]. Personified Female Energy or Shakti, Nature. Cf. Dāivaprakriti, Dhātva, Mālaprakriti, Pradhana, Pūrva, Shuddha Sattva, Svabhāva.
- PPAKRITIKA [of or belonging to Prakriti]. The name of a Pralaya, when all is resolved into the primal element.
- PRALAYA [pra-lī=to dissolve, vanish, be absorbed]. A period of rest, as opposed to Manvantara. Cf. Cycle, Prakriti, Samvārita, Yuga.
- PRAMANTHA, stick used by Hindu priests to kindle fire by rotary motion. Cf. Agni.
- PRAMATH [protector]. Son of Pūshat.
- PRAMLOCHA [locha=sight or tears+pra=to-wards]. A nymph or Apsaras who beguiled Kandu.
- PRANA [prā=to be filled]. Breathing, breath, spirit, vital air. Theos. The life-breath of the various vehicles. Cf. Nephesh, Sādhyā, Vāyu, VII under Zodiac.
- PRANAMAYAKOSHA [prāna, q.v.+maya=full of+losha, q.v.]. Body of Prāna.
- PRANAVA [PRA-NAVA=that which renovates, rejuvenates; or pra-nu=to praise]. The sacred word, AUM.
- PRANAYAMA [suspension of breath]. A Hatha Yogic process.
- PRASANGA MĀDHYAMIKA [devotion (to) the middle path]. A Tibetan Buddhist School of Philosophy.
- PRASHRAYA [devotion or worship to]. Modesty, a son of Dhātma and Hri.
- PRATISARGA [continued creation out of primitive matter from prati=towards, back, down upon +sri=to let loose, emit, pour out, procreate etc.]. Secondary creation by Brahṇa and the Prayatis.
- PRATYAHARA [drawing back or retreat]. Used in many senses. One of the Yogīngas described by Patañjali.
- PRATYEKA [singly, solitary, each]. Used in Occultism to designate those great Beings at the level of the Buddha (eighth initiation) who act as transmitters of the Will or Power Element, which path is solitary, as compared with that of a Buddha.
- PRAVAHA [hearing forward]. One of the seven winds said to cause motion of planets. Cf. Vāyu.
- PRIAPUS, Gr. [Priapos=Male generative principle personified]. God of Gardens and Vineyards, Fructifying Principle in Nature.
- PRITHI [prith=to throw, cast, stand]. The first anointed sovereign of man, ruler of the lower animals, author of the Rig-veda. Cf. Adam, Prithu.
- PRITHIVI [prithvi, q.v. feminine of prithu]. The Earth personified as the mother of all.
- PRITHU [broad wide, spacious]. Prithvi, q.v.
- PRIVAVRATA [lover of vrata or religious observance]. A King, son of Manu and Shatarūpā.
- PROCLUS, Gr. The last great exponent of Neoplatonism, the man whose influence overshadowed the whole medieval Christian Church.
- PROMETHEUS, Gr. [Fore-thought or Provident]. A Titan, son of Iapetus and Clymene, grieved at the Gods' neglect of humanity stole the sacred fire from heaven. Cf. Skt. Pramantha, Epimetheus, Agni, Lucifer, Narthex, Pandora, Phoroneus, Titans.
- PROPATOR, Gn [first founder of a family]. Forefather. Cf. Pitrs.
- PROTEUS, Gr. A prophesying sea-god in the service of Neptune who, when seized, would assume different shapes to try to escape making prophecies. Cf. Pantomorphos.
- PROTOGONOS, Gr. [first-born]. Eros, q.v. In Orphism, conceived of as the generator of the universe. Cf. Unity.
- PROTOLOGOS, PROTÓLOGOI plural [proto=primordial+Logos, q.v.]. Supreme Creator. Cf. Parabrahman, Unity.
- PROTOMATERIA [primeval matter]. Cf. Unity, Mūlaprakriti.
- PROTYLE, Gr. [primeval stuff]. Primordial undifferentiated matter. Cf. Unity, Mūlaprakriti.
- PSYCHE, Gr. [breath, life, spirit, appetite, desire, organ of nous or mind, vital principle]. A lovely maiden, personification of the soul, represented with the wings of a butterfly, emblem of immortality. Through doubt of her lover Eros, she is separated from him for many wanderings and labours. Cf. Manas, Kāma, Reincarnation.
- PSYCHOPOMP, Gr. [psyche=the soul+pempin=to send]. Hermes, the conductor or guide of souls.
- PTAH, Egy. Cf. Ptah. The chief God of Memphis, worshipped from the first dynasty, a Father of Gods and Men, and shaper of the world in whom is Life, Strength and Stability. Cf. Imhoz-Pou, Unity.

PTOLEMY, Gr. [Geographer and astronomer of Alexandria about 130 A.D.]

PŌJA [pōj=adore, honour, reverence, worship]. An act of pōj.

PULAHĀ [pul=to be lofty or high]. An ancient Rishi, one of the mind-born sons of Brahṁā, enumerated among the Prājāpatis and seven sages. An epithet of Siva.

PULASTYA. Description of Puleha applies also to Pulastya, another mind-born son of Brahṁā, Father of Nāga.

PULOMA, daughter of a demon. Though loved by the demon father-in-law of Indra, she married Bhṛigu.

PUMS [said to be from root pā=to guard, protect]. Human being, soul, spirit.

PUNARJANMAN [new or second birth, regeneration]. Cf. Reincarnation.

PUNDIRAKAŚHA - [lotus-eyed]. Epithet of Viṣṇu The Supreme or Imperishable Glory, Lotus, q.v. Cf. Uniy.

PURANAS [belonging to ancient times]. Sacred Hindu poetical works treating of the creation, destruction and renovation of worlds; the genealogy and deeds of gods and heroes; the reigns of the Manus and the deeds of their descendants. There are 18 principal Purāṇas and 18 supplementary Uṇa Purāṇas. Cf. Vidyā.

PURORAVAS [crying loudly]. A celebrated prince of the lunar race, son of Buddha, grandson of the Moon, who is said to have instituted the three sacrificial fires. Cf. Agni.

PURUṢHA [root pur=to go before, to lead]. Manikā, the Male, the Spirit, the Supreme Being. Cf. Uniy, Sāṅkhya.

PURUṢHOTAMA [Puruṣa, q.v., utama=best of men]. Supreme Spirit, epithet of Viṣṇu or Kṛṣṇa. Name of the fourth, black Vāsudeva, or son of Soma. Name of an Arhat. Cf. Uniy.

PORVAJA [ancient, primeval or elder]. Nature. Cf. Uniy, Prākṛiti.

PORVARDHA, first half. [Purva=first, + ardhā=half].

PORVASHADHĀ, the first of two constellations called Aśādhā, the eighteenth or twentieth Nakṣatra or lunar asterism containing two stars, one of which is Delta Sagittarii.

PUSHKARA [blue lotus flower]. A Divya, q.v.

PUTRA [der. (P) pos. Pū=to cleanse; push=to nourish; pop.=preserving from the Hell of Put to which childless ones are condemned]. Progeny or Son. Cf. Agni-putra, Brahma-putra, Manasa-putra.

PYGMALION. A king and sculptor of ancient Cyprus whose statue of a maiden was, through his love, changed into a living being.

PYMANDER, Gr. [The Thought Divine]. A work by Hermes Trismegistus.

PYRRHIA, Gr. [red-earth, red-coloured bird]. Daughter of Epimetheus and Pandora, married Deucalion. After the deluge the mother of the new race. Cf. Noah, Earth.

PYTHAGORAS. The famous Greek philosopher, mathematician, musician, born about 527 B.C. in Samos. This Adept brought the Eastern

mysteries, in India known as Yavanāchārya or Ionian teaching, to aid the west in the birth of its new civilization. Cf. Apollonius of Tyana.

PYTHON, Gr. Serpent slain by Apollo. The Spirit of Divination.

Q

QABBALAH, **KABBALAH**, **CABBALAH**, **KABALA**, etc. Heb. [qabāl=to receive; the traditional or received lore]. The esoteric or mystic doctrine concerning God and the universe, asserted to have come down as a revelation to the elect from a remote past, and preserved by a privileged few. Called also holmah nistarā=the hidden wisdom. Cf. Ain Soph, Kapher, Chokmah, Binah, Lēvi, Sephira, Zohar.

QUATERNARY, Lat. [four]. A Group of Four. Theos. the four lower principles, a square of influence which with the three higher aspects of Spirit make the sacred Seven. Cf. Numbers and references, Tetraktys, Sesquitertia, Tetragrammaton, Mahārājās, Līpikas; Michael, Gabriel, Raphael, Uriel; Indra, Yama; Varuna, Zōdiac.

QUETZO-COHUATLI, Mex. [the Green Feathered Serpent]. In Aztec tradition a King from the East, (Atlantis, q.v.). Into a land rife with human ceremonial sacrifice, he introduced a cult of purification and penitential sacrifice. He is also the God of whom he taught, the Immortal Self, the Wind, the Giver of Breath and Life, the Water, the Sun, Saviour of Mankind. Cf. Serpent, Popol Vuh, Atmā, Vayu, Sūrya, Christos.

QUICHE, Mayan. An ancient Mayan nation of western Guatemala. See Popol Vuh.

QUINARY. The five-fold principles of manifested man. Cf. Numbers, Pentacle, Panchama, Skandas, Sesquitertia, Ispas, Panchadesha, Pāṇḍavas.

QŪ-TĀMĪ, Chal. The mystic recipient of the revelations of the moon-goddess in Nabathean Agriculture, an ancient Chaldean work. Cf. Moon.

R

RA, Egy. The Sun-God, son of Nut, the Sky, variously represented by the lion, cat, and hawk. Cf. Ammon-Ra, Sūrya, Bird, Nare-simha, Shoo.

RABBI, **RABBIN**, **RABBAN**, Heb. [fulness of might and grace; Rabban=Master; Rabbi=My Master]. A Jewish teacher and priest. Cf. Tanaim.

RAHASYA [secret essence of knowledge]. One of the Upanishads.

RAHU [the eater]. Serpent-headed ascending Node of Moon, q.v. Cf. Serpent.

RAIVATA [rich, shining, beautiful]. Fifth of the fourteen Manus, the root-Manu of the third Round.

RAJA YOGA [kingly Yoga, q.v.]. The control of the lower vehicles by developing higher aspects

- of consciousness, the Mind and Will. The Yog: of the Second or Wisdom Ray. Cf. *raja yoga*.
- RAJAGRIHA** ["king's house"]. Residence of Buddhist: Kings from Bimbisara to Ashoka; seat of the first Buddhist Council, held 510 B.C.
- RAJAH, RAJAMSI** [respectively nominative singular and plural forms of *Rajas*, q.v.]. Vedic = *World*; modern = *Dust*. Cf. *Earth*.
- RAJAS** [see *Gunas*]. Cf. *Duality*.
- RAJASAS** ["endowed with *rajas*, passion or feeling"] See *Gunas*, *Abotaraajas*.
- RAKSHASAS** ["to hold, guard, protect, preserve"]. Embodiments of force of Evil or Resistance. Servants of *Ravana*. Cf. *Dushty*, *Kumbha-karna*.
- RAMA, RAMACHANDRA** [delight, rejoicing from rest to repose in calm tranquility, to be happy, rejoice, sport, etc., *chandra*=the moon]. The Seventh Avatar of Vishnu. Ideal of the Fifth Race or Developed Humanity. The Perfect Man, the true *Aryan*. "Moon" in the case of *Rama* has an occult significance as *Rama* is of the Solar Dynasty. Cf. *Ravana*, *Hanuman*, *Ramayana*, *Alta*, *Sarya-varshas*.
- RAMANUJACHARYA** ["younger brother" of *Rama* + *Acharya*=one to whom one must have recourse as Spiritual Guide]. A South Indian philosopher in 1070 A.D. Instituted the great *Vishishtadvaita Vedantic System*.
- RAMAYANA** [*Rama's* goings or adventures]. A famous epic poem in seven books of the life of *Rama* by *Valmiki*. Cf. *Lanka*.
- RAMSES**, *Egy*. The name of a number of Kings, the most noted being *Ramses II* (1244-1228 B.C.) and *Ramses III* (about 1230 B.C.).
- RAPHAEL, RAGUEL**, Heb. [God has healed]. Generally, the third Archangel in the Jewish Pantheon. An Angel of the Presence; Western Angel of the Cardinal Points, Angel of Healing both physical and moral, he can bind even Death. Represented as Lord of the Serpents or Ophiomim.
- RASA** [*ras*=taste, perceive, feel, love]. Essence, sep, elixir. Cf. *Amrita*, *Water*.
- RASA MANDALA** [*Rasa*=sound, connected with *ras*, q.v. + *Mandala*, q.v.]. The magic circle in which Krishna danced with the Gopis. The Heavenly Circle of Creation.
- RASA TALIA, RAPATALA** [*rasa*, q.v.]. The third *Tala*. See "explanation of States of Consciousness," S.D. Vol. 5, p. 539.
- RAUMAS**—Gods or Devas said to have originated from the pores of *Vishvabhadra's* skin. Cf. *Shiva-Gharmaja*.
- RAVANA** [*ra*=a cry or a roar from *ru*]. Ruler of *Lanka*, Chief of the *Rakshasas*, younger half-brother of *Kuvera*, personification of evil or resistance. Cf. *Duality*, *Hanuman*, *Kumbha-karna*, *Rama*.
- RAYS, SEVEN**: Theos. Seven Aspects of Divine Consciousness, Planetary Spirits; Ray 1. Will or Purpose; 2. Wisdom; 3. Higher Creative Activity, Adaptability; 4. the Bridge between life and form, Ray of Harmony; 5. Scientific; 6. Fiery Devotion; 7. Ceremonial or Action Ray. Cf. also the Hindu names *Sushumna*, *Hariksha*, *Vishvakarman*, *Vishvavyarsha*, *Sannaddha*, *Sarvesva*.
- RECTOR** [to lead or rule]. The Chief Angel Term used in Pyrmader of the seven Archangels or RECTORES. Cf. *Sevens*.
- REPHEIM**, Heb. [*reph*=shadowy forms of death; Primitive Giants or Titans. Cf. *Angel*, *Yam*].
- RHEA**, Gr. [*Rea*=lightly, easily]. Daughter of *Uranus* and *Gaea*, wife of *Kronos-Saturn*, and of the Olympian Gods, *Zeus*, *Hades*, *Poseidon*. Cf. *Hekate*, *Titans*, *Jupiter*, *Hera*, *Hestia* and *Demeter*.
- RIBHU** [root. *rabh*=seize, embrace, desire]. Clever, skilful, artistic, an alias for a *Kumara*, and his descendants. *Panchashukha*.
- RIG VEDA** [rich, rig=lustrous, splendour, a hymn, or a single verse+*Veda*]. The oldest of the Vedas. Hymns of Praise.
- RIKSHA** [der. (?) from *riksh*=to kill or hurt, or from *rich*]. The seven stars, the Pleiades, in later times the seven *Rishis*. The particular star in the twenty-seven mansions of the moon under which one is born. Cf. *Sevens*.
- RIMMON**, Ass. [to roar or thunder]. A deity worshipped at Damascus, identified with *Ramman*, god of thunder and storms. Cf. *Marut*, *Indra*.
- RISHABHA** [to sprinkle or impregnate, a young and noble bull, or any male animal, the most excellent; root *rish*=to flow quickly, glide]. The second of the seven tones or swars of the Hindu gamut. One of the seven *Rishis* of the second *Manvantara*. Cf. *Nandi*.
- RISHI** [der. (?) pos. from *drish*=to see; *Rish*, q.v. Cf. *Arch* or *rich*=to praise]. A singer of sacred hymns, an inspired poet or sage; the seven ancient sages, born of *Brahma's* mind, to whom the Vedic hymns are attributed. In the *Shatapatha-Brāhmana*, their names are given as: *Gotama* (Go=cow, spruce, earth), *Bharadvaja* (bringing or bearing food), etc. *Vishvāmitra*, *Jamādagni* (blazing fire) *Vasistha*, *Kaushya*, and *Atri*, in the *Mahābhārata*: *Marichi*, *Atri*, *Angiras* (to mark, to go around), *Pulaha*, *Kratu* (plan, determination), *Pulastya*, *Vasistha*. In *Manu* they are called *Prājapatis*, and are reckoned as ten, the additional three being *Prachetas* or *Daksha*, *Bhrigu*, and *Narada*. They represent the Constellation of the Great Bear to which it is said they were translated.
- ROSCRICIANS, ROSY CROSS**, Ger. [Rose-Cross]. Name given to followers of Christian Rosenkreuz, an Adept who founded an Order in Germany about 1460. Popularly supposed to have been the invention of a German theosophist, *Johann Valentin Andrea* who in the 17th-18th century wrote anonymous pamphlets about the Order, calling himself a Knight of the Rose-Cross. The true Order of Rosicrucians has remained secret. Cf. *Philosophes*, *Roger Bacon*, *Comte St. Germain*.

RU, RO, Egy. [gate or outlet]. Spot in the heavens whence proceeded primeval light. Cosmic Womb. Cf. Mother, Chaos, Unity.

RUACH, Heb. [to blow, breathe, draw in air, breath, life, spiritual force, passion, restlessness. Cf. rajas. Generally used as a spiritual direction of life or will]. Kabala: Second degree of the soul, knowledge of good and evil. Cf. Duality.

RUDRA [der. (?) pos. rud=to roar, weep lament; or ru=to cry, to hum, to sound, to praise+dra from dru=to run]. The Roarer or Howler, Epithet of the God of Tempests, Raging Storm and Fire, Father of the Kudras or Maruts. The embodiment of the destructive, regenerative force of Shiva.

RUNE, Anglo-Saxon [a secret]. The magic signs used by early Teutons in ceremonies, which later became their alphabet.

RŪPA [a visible form, formal]. Cf. Arupa, Duality. Agnishtvita, Barhishtvita, Skandias.

RUJA [broken to pieces, divided sound]. The Sanskrit name of one of the last islands of Atlantis to succumb to the deluge.

S

SABAO, SABAOOTH, Heb. [tsabā'oth, plural of tsabā, an army or host; to go forth to war]. Armies or hosts in plural; the God of War. Lord of the Hosts of Heaven. Cf. Mars.

SABBATH, Heb. [shabbath; der. (?) pos. from shabb=cessation, to break off, desist]. "Probably originally connected with cult of moon" —Jewish Encyc. The seventh day of the week (Saturday) observed by Jewish people as a day of rest and worship. Early Christians observed two days, later dropping the Sabbath in favour of Sunday, a day of commemoration of the Christ's resurrection.

SABEAN, Sem. [Saba (Biblical=Sheba)]. An ancient kingdom of Southern Arabia, fifth century B.C., the religion of which was sun, moon and star worship. Cf. Sōrya, Planetary Logos.

SABHĀ [bhā=to shine, be conspicuous, manifest +sa=together]. An assembly, society.

SACR, Heb. [to be awake, nimble, watchful, the male organ of generation, the almond tree; also Cf. sac=to burn, lighten, shine, the shining dawn or Lucifer]. S.D. the root of sacred. Cf. Lingam, Phallus, Duality.

SADAĪKA-RŪPA [sadā=perpetually+eka, one+rupa, q.v.]. Changeless Essence.

SADDUCEE, Heb. [tsadduqim from tsaddoq=the just one, the name of the founder of the sect]. A Jewish sect, 2nd century B.C.-1st century A.D., composed largely of priestly aristocracy who rejected dogma and postulated freedom of the will. Cf. Pharisee.

SADHU, SĀDDHU [straight, pure, holy saint or sage, from sadh=to complete, finish, accomplish]. Cf. Rishi.

SADHYA [cf. above; =to be accomplished or effected]. Also used of "the pure and holy

ones" celestial beings said to occupy Bhuvarka. In Manu, iii, 195, they are said to be children of the Soma-sads, grandchildren of Viraj. Their names are sometimes given as: Manas=Mind; Mantri=sage. Cf. mantra; Prāna=life principle; Nara=man; Prāna=breath; Vinirbhaya=he who is wide apart from fear; Daya=guiding, reason, wisdom or prudence; Dana=marvellous or shining power; Nārāyana=Spirit of the Deep; Vishva=raining forth, generating, male, young, strong, a bull; Prabhu=surpassing all, multiplying, increasing over all. All sacred twelve can be compared with Zodiac.

SADIC, SADIK, SYDIC, Heb. [the Just or Right One]. See Melchi-zedek.

SAGARA [having poison]. A mystic King of the solar race, whose sixty thousand sons were reduced to ashes for showing disrespect to the sage Kapila.

SAHARAKSHA [saha=patient, bearing or enduring +raksha=strength; "preserving strength"]. Fire of the Asuras, son of the Fire called Pavamāna, q.v. Cf. Havyavāhana, Kavyavāhana, Trimūrti, Agni.

SAIS, the famous ancient capital of Lower Egypt, in Nile delta, celebrated for its temple of Isis-Neith. SAITIC=pertaining to Isis.

SAKRIDAGAMIN, SAKARADAGAMIN [he who will receive birth (only) once more]. The Buddhist term for the second degree initiate, he who need return but once more to birth.

SAMADHI [samādhi=to place or hold together, to unite or compose differences, to adjust, set right, solve difficulties]. Profound contemplation and perfect absorption in the One, the eighth and last stage of Yoga; ecstatic apparition; the highest point or focus of consciousness. Cf. Unity, Turlye.

SAMAEI, SHAMAEI, Heb. [Venom of God; the veiled dark North or left]. The twelve-winged angel of Death, said to preside over Tuesday, and be associated with the Moon. Cf. Yama.

SAMĀNA [sam-an=to breathe again or come to life]. One of the five vital airs; that which circulates about the navel and aids digestion.

SAMBHOGAKĀYA [Sam=together with +bhoga=fruition, understanding, perception; bhavish-ing, nourishing +kāya=vesture. Cf. Nirmanakāya and Dharmakāya]. The second great vesture in Buddhism, the body of those Dhyāni-Buddhas who overshadow but do not incarnate. Occult. That path open to the Adept who chooses to drop all but his nirvāṇic nucleus. Cf. Trimūrti.

SAMBHŪTI [being together, combination; suitability, fitness]. Daughter of Daksha and wife of Marichi. Also birth, origin, production, power.

SAMMĀ SAMBUDDHA, Pali. [the thoroughly-awakened Lord; also the power of recollection of past lives]. Title of Gautama, the Buddha.

SAMNATI, SANNATI [sam-nam=to bow in reverence]. Humility personified as daughter of Daksha and wife of Dharma. Cf. Mother.

SAMSARA [sam-sri = to pass through a succession of states or revolve]. The wheel of birth and death or mundane existence.

SAM-VARTI [turning towards, crumpling up].

One of the seven clouds particularly one abounding in water, found at the periodical destruction or dissolution of the universe Cf. *Pralaya*.

SAMVRIITI [covering up, concealment, compression, contraction, suppression, secret purpose]. *S.D.* False Conception.

SAMVRIITISATYA [covered, compressed or contracted truth, see *Satya*]. *S.D.* Relative Truth.

SAMA [the Ancient]. **SANAKA** [the lesser Ancient].

SANANDA [joy-possession]. **SANANDANA** [full of rejoicing]. **SANATKUMARA** [the Eternal Virgin Youth]. **SANATSUJATA** [the nobly-born and perpetually beautiful]. These, with *Kapila*, are names of the seven *Kumāras*. *Ribhu* and *Panchāshukha* are esoteric names in place of *Sana* and *Sanatbujita*, above given. *Sanat-kumara* one of the four sons of *Brahmā* and oldest of the progenitors of mankind, is to esotericists known as the Head of the Occult Hierarchy or Inner Government of the World, and a self-taken Initiator, of the Ninth Degree.

Known as *Kartīkeya*. Cf. *Sevens*, *Vaidhātā*, *Adi-Sanāt*, *Jagadgūṇa*, *Sanakadikā*.

SANAKADIKAS [the Ancients of the Space Directions]. See *Sanskā*, above, the Seven *Kumāras*.

SAN-CHONATHON, Gr. A pre-Christian writer on Phœnician Cosmogony, whose works are no longer extant. Fragments are given by *Philo Byblus*.

SANDHIS [to join or unite, bridge, combine]. Intervals between *Manvantaras*.

SANDHYA [see foregoing]. Boundary, limit, morning and evening twilight, dusk and day-break or dawn, either of a day or an age.

SANDHYAMSHA [a portion of twilight]. Cf. *Sandhya*.

SANJNA [to be of the same mind, harmony, understanding; spiritual consciousness]. Name of *Gāyatrī*; name of a daughter of *Vishvākarman*, wife of the Sun. Cf. *Sūrya*, *Skandhas*.

SANKHYA [calculating, deliberating, reasoning]. Oldest Indian philosophy, founded by *Kapila*.

A system dealing with the causes of manifestation, the various planes and vehicles in which consciousness expresses itself, and the Supreme *Purusha* viewed as an onlooker. Cf. *Prādhānika*.

SANNADDHA [girded for the battle, prepared for action; clothed for expression]. One of the seven Rays.

SANSKRITI [carefully and accurately fabricated, polished, finished]. A refined or polished language. The ancient Aryan language of India, from which are derived the modern Aryan tongues. Called "The language of the Gods," because of its hidden potencies.

SANTATI [spreading out, uninterrupted succession, progeny].

SAPTA [rt. sap = to connect, join]. Seven. A sacred number with the Hindus, many compounds proceeding therefrom. Cf. *Numbers*.

SAPTAPARNA [seven-leaved]. The tree *Alstonia*, the sensitive plant. *S.D.* The heart of the man-plant is so called.

SAPTARISHI [seven Rishis, q.v.].

SARAH, Heb. [princess]. **SARAI** [der. (?) pos. = my princess; or is abridged from *Jah is Ruler*]. Wife of *Abram* whose name was changed from *Sarai* to *Sarah*. Said to be an eponym of *Israel*.

SARAMĀ [the runner]. A dog of *Indra*, mother of the *SARAMEYAS*, the two four-eyed brindled watch-dogs of *Yama*; thought by some to have been originally *Indra* and *Agni*. Some scholars think *Saramā* is a name of *Ushas*, Dawn, who rescued the cows representing sun-rays stolen by *Night*. *Sārameya* is also identified with *Hermes*, and *Saramā* with the *Wind*, as conductor of the souls of the departed ones. Cf. *Vāyu*.

SARAPH, Heb. Singular for *SERAPHIM*.

SARASVATĪ [like flowing water]. Goddess of speech and learning, in later mythology regarded as the shakti or wife of *Brahmā*; sometimes identified with *Vāch*. Invoked, as was *Minerva* in *Rome*, as patroness of science, inventress of *Sanskrit*; mother of the *Vedas*, goddess of invention and industry, eloquence and art; goddess of fertility; Mother of *Rivers*, she is sevenfold in expression: *Su-prabhā* [the brilliant, a tongue of Fire]; *Kāncānakshi* [of shining or golden eye]; *Vishālā* [the broad or illustrious]; *Manoramā* [mind-rejoicing]; *Oghavati* [like a torrent]; *Su-renu* [like an atom, having beautiful sand]; *Vimaloditā* [pure, transparent, beautiful]. Cf. *Sophia*, *Sevens*, *Trinity*, *Marut-vat Water*, *Mother, Shri*.

SARGON II, King of *Assyria* (B.C. 722-705) founder of a powerful dynasty.

SARISRIPA [crawling, creeping things]. Snakes.

SAROS, Gr. [sixty-sixties = 3,600]. A Chaldean cycle of cycles used both of years and days.

SARPA [from *srip* = creeping or serpentine, tortuous motion, sliding, twining, going, flowing]. A Serpent, *Nāga*.

SARPA-RĀJINĪ [Serpent-Queen].

SARVA-MANDALA [sarva = universal + mandala, q.v.]. The matrix of the universe. Cf. *Mother*.

SARVA-MEDHA [sarva = whole, or universal + medha, marrow or essence]. Said of a sacrifice or sacrificial victim.

SARVAGA [all-pervading, omnipresent]. Cf. *Unity*.

SARVATMAN [sarva = all, universal + ātman, q.v.]. Cf. *Unity*.

SARVAVASU [Universal Riches]. Giver of all Life, one of the seven Rays.

SARVESHA [sarva = all + isha = lords, Lord of All]. The Supreme. Cf. *Unity*.

SAT [present participle of *as* = being, existing, real, true]. H.P.B. Be-ness. See below Cf. *Asat*, *Sat*, with *Ananda* and *Chit* forms a primordial *Trimūrti*.

SATAN, Heb. [from *hassātān* = adversary or accuser at law]. Shaitan, Arab. Originally with the significance of a *Kārmic* deity. *Satan* is

now considered as a personification of the principle of Evil, i.e., Duality, Abrym, Beelzebub, Per, Lucifer, Shalán, Shishupala, Zohak.

SATI [virtuous, true; feminine of Sat]. Truth personified, the wife of Shiva. Cf. Devi. Used in later times of a wife who immolates herself on her husband's funeral pyre.

SATI, Egy. Queen of the gods and of Egypt, depicted with cow's horns, wearing crown of upper Egypt. Cf. Mother.

SATVA [from sat, q.v.]. Being, existence, essence, principle of being, breath, spirit, mind, consciousness, goodness, virtue, truth, pure, clean, etc., balanced. Cf. Gunas, Shankha, Shuddha Satva.

SATURN, Lat. [the sower from satum=to sow]. An ancient God of seed-sowing, whose temple in Rome, 497 B.C., was a state treasury. Father with Rhea of the Olympian Gods. In 217 B.C. this God was identified with the Greek Kronos. The ringed, so-called malefic planet next in magnitude to Jupiter. Cf. Shani, Michael, Neptune, Sephira.

SATYA [from sat, q.v.]. True, real, genuine, good, virtuous, etc. Cf.harma. Epithet of many of the Gods. Satyas are one of the twelve classes of great Gods. Cf. Vishvas, Loka.

SATYA YUGA [satya, q.v.+yuga, q.v.]. The first of the four Yugas, best or golden age.

SATYANASTI PARO DHARMAH [Than Sat, q.v., there is no higher Dharma, q.v.]. This, the family motto of the Maharajas of Benares, is found in an inverted form in the *Mahābhārata*, *Santparva*, Chapter 160, Stanza 24. Translated since 1880 as "There is no religion higher than truth." Many other interpretations are possible.

SATYA-VRATA [True to a vow, sincere]. Name of the 25th King of the Solar Dynasty in the second age. Name of Manu Vaivasvata.

SATYRS, Gr. [Satyroi or Ityroi from root ty=to swell, symbols of budding, germinating fertile plant and animal life]. Represented as part man and part horse or goat. Cf. Mendes and references.

SAVARNA [being of the same colour]. Said to have been substituted by Saranyo (the fleet-running one, or Darkness) for herself as wife of the Sun, from which union Manu, was born. Her other name is Chhitya, q.v. Cf. Sorya, Mother.

SAVITRI [relating to or belonging to the sun]. Gayatri, q.v. Wife of Brahma, also of Siva, and epithet of many Goddesses. Cf. Mother, Sorya.

SAVANA, A learned Brahman commentator on the Vedas about A.D. 1370.

SCARABAEUS, Egy. The conventionalized stone representation of the large black dung-beetle, regarded as symbolic of resurrection and immortality. Symbol of the sun-god, man; the only-begotten, father, generation. Cf. Sorya.

SEB, Egy. [the earth]. The consort was Nut, the sky, their children including Osiris, Isis, Nephthys and Set.

SENA [der. (?) pos. from si=to bind; or from sene=having a lord or leader]. An army or armed force, the wife of Kartikeya. Cf. Mother.

SENARY, Lat. [six]. The sacred Six represented by permutations and combinations of the Trinity, e.g. SHIVA, VISHNU, BRAHMA and the three Shaktis. Cf. Shadja, Seraphim, Shri-Antara, Numbers, Twelves, Sevens, Trians.

SENZAR, the "Mother-Sanskrit," reported to have been brought from Venus, by the great Kumāras. Such age-old symbols as the Circle, Cross, Tau, Svastika, Triangle, Quaternary, Pentagon, etc., were important characters of this universal script. Before the confusion of the "Tower of Babel," produced to protect the Mysteries from an untrustworthy humanity, Senzar was universal. From it the Stanzas of Dzyan were translated. Cf. Dan, Numbers, etc.

SEPHER JETZIRAH or **YETZIREH**, Heb. [Book of Creation]. Two esoteric books dealing with sound and other occult potencies. Cf. Mantram.

SEPHIRA, plural **SEPHIROTH**, Heb. [der. (?) pos. to pierce, deepen, hollow; to shine or be beautiful]. In the Kabbalah ten potencies or agencies through which the Divine produces the manifested Universe. They come forth in successive emanations from the Divine Light, some male, some female. From Ain Soph or the Absolute, emanates the Trinity (1) Kether (Kaiher=Crown, I-am-that-I-am with the Seraphim); (2) Chochmah (Wisdom) Jah, with the Ophanim or perhaps the Cherubim, q.v.; (3) Binah (Understanding), YHVH, q.v. Then follow the seven: (4) Chesed (grace or mercy) or Gedulah male, active, [greatness], El or Power, with the Chashmalim or amber angels, and the planet Saturn; (5) Geburah (strength, severity, power), female, passive, Eloah, with, some say the Seraphim, others the Chashmalim, the planet Jupiter; (6) Tiphareth Tiphareth [ornament, beauty or glory], Elohim or omnipotence, with the Melachim, or some say the Shinanim or angels, Mars; (7) Netzach (victory, or eternity) male, active, Jehovah Zebaoth (Lord of hosts) with the beryl Tarseeshim, and the Sun; (8) Hod [majesty splendour] female, passive, Elohim Zebaoth (might of hosts) with the B'ne Elohim [sons of God] the Planet Venus; (9) Yesod (Foundation), El Chay (the power of life), with the Cherubim, q.v., and perhaps the Ishim, and Mercury; (10) Malkuth [Kingdom or Government], Adonai, with the Isheem or some say the Melachim, the Moon. Cf. Trimurti, Sevens, Angels, Creative Gods, Planetary Spirits, Oza, Sorya, Tena, Numbers, Unity, Duality.

SERAPHIM, plural of **SARAPH** or **SERAPH** [der. (?) pos. fiery flying serpent; to consume with fire. Cf. Babylonian Sharrapu, a name for Mergal, the fire God, and Sarf, Egyptian Guardian of Graves]. The Six-winged Serpents of the Presence, proclaiming the Glory. They

- touched Isiah's lips with a burning coal from their altar that his lips might be consecrated to prophesy. Cf. Angel, Gabriel, Agni, Senary.
- SERAPIS** (Gr. name for Egyptian deity), the sacred bull Apis, moonbeam engendered, perpetually reincarnating. Cf. Nandi.
- SERPENT**, Lat. [from root=*s*=to creep. Cf. Sarpa]. The Serpent swallowing his own tail, as in the seal of The Theosophical Society, is the ancient symbol of Eternity, the Chakra-Circle without beginning or ending within which all universes grow and decay. Cf. Unity The serpent is likewise the symbol of Eternal Wisdom, Initiates being so designated. Cf. Aesculapius, Agathodæmon, Ah, Ananta Shesha, Apophis, Bala-Rama, Caduceus, Fafnir, Gabriel, Kadru, Kalya, Kundalini, Midgard, Naga, Nidhog, Ophiomorphos, Ophis, Opheite, Python, Quetzcohuatl, Rahu, Raphael, Sarpa, Seraphim, Thersites, Ureus, Vasuki.
- SESQUIALTERA**, Lat. [sesqui=*one-half more*+*altera*=*other*]. The ratio of three to two which in music forms the perfect fifth (seven steps by semi-tones), basis of all harmonic progression, as it is the first different harmonic tone appearing when a given tone is struck. e.g. C to G; $\frac{C}{2}$ to $\frac{G}{4}$, so to $\frac{F}{4}$, so. Numbers, q.v.
- SEQUITURIA**, Lat. [containing one and a third]. The ratio of four to three, or a perfect musical fourth (five steps by semi-tones). Next most important harmonic interval to the Sesquialtera its inversion, e.g., G to C; $\frac{F}{4}$ to $\frac{C}{2}$, so. Cf. Numbers.
- SET**, Egy. The evil shadow of Osiris, his brother. Cf. Duality. In early Egypt regarded only as a War-God. Cf. Mars, Nephthys, Sab, Typhon.
- SEVENS**, A Number sacred in Occultism as it is the natural outgrowth of the Trinity, i.e., three factors may be combined in seven possible ways in order of dominance: A B C, A C B, B A C; B C A; C A B, C B A; with a final three in which there is complete balance. Cf. Ogdoad, Aditya, Amesha Spentas, Angels, Archangels, Chohan, Dhyan-Buddha, Dvapa, Ilmatar, Kumara, Loka, Manu, Mithra, Menojava, Oasohoo, Planetary Spirits, Phorminx, Pleiades, Pravaha, Rays, Rishis, Rishis, Sana, Sarnakidras, Saptis, Saptarishi, Sarasvati, Sesquialtera, Skandhas, Sephira, Svaras, Tales, Titans.
- SHABALASHVAS** [shabala=variegated+ashvas=relating to horses]. S.D. sons of Daksha.
- SHABDA BRAHMAN** [shabala=Sound or Word (Cf. Logos) from shap=to cry aloud+da=giving+Brahman]. The Supreme Spirit, Logos, Ishvara, or the Veda, considered as a revealed Word or Sound. Cf. Unity.
- SHADDAI**, Heb. [orig. significance=overmastering or overpowering strength. Put.=he who is sufficient]. The Almighty. Cf. Unity.
- SHADJA** [six-born or produced from six] Epithet of the Keynote or Do of the seven svaras, sounds, of the Hindu gamut. So-called because produced from tongue, teeth, palate, nose, throat and chest. Cf. Senary.
- SHAKA** [root shak=to be competent, powerful, to bear, give]. Strong, mighty, powerful; the oak tree, south of the Dvapas.
- SHAKRA** [root shak, see above]. The Powerful One, Name of the God Indra, and of one of the twelve Adityas. Cf. Unity.
- SHAKTI** [root shak, see above]. Ability, power, capability, faculty, strength. The outgoing energy of a God is spoken of as his wife or shakti. See Devi, Sarasvati, Lakshmi, etc. Mother, Vahan. Cf. Duality, Ach-Shakti, Ichch-hashakti, Ishtar, Jñanashakti, Kaumari, Kundalini.
- SHAKYAMUNI** [root shak Shaka, q.v.+muni=saint]. The powerful Saint, Gautama, the Lord Buddha.
- SHALMALI** [from root shal=to flow, run, shake, tremble, praise]. The silk-cotton tree; one of the Dvapas where the wicked are tormented by the thorns or prickles of the Shalmali. Cf. Shades.
- SHAMBA** [Cf. shamba=Indra's thunderbolt]. Son of Krishna and Jambavati, condemned to produce offspring in the shape of an iron club for the destruction of the race of Vishnu and Andhaka.
- SHAMBALLA** [pos from root sham=quiet or tranquility]. In 70,000 B.C. and for many thousands of years thereafter the "sacred white island" surrounded by the City of Manoa in Central Asia in the Gobi Desert. On this island lived the Head of the Occult Hierarchy and His Lieutenants, the Kômaras. Occultists still recognize His Presence there.
- SHANI** [slow-moving]. The regent of the Planet Saturn. Also a name of Shiva. Shani is held to be a planet of suffering and purging. See Planetary Spirits. Cf. Karma.
- SHANKARA** [see below]. Epithet of Shiva.
- SHANKARACHARYA** [shan-kara=causing happiness+acharya=one to whom one must have recourse=spiritual guide]. One of the Kumaras, lieutenant of the Head of the Occult Hierarchy who incarnated, using the highly magnetized abandoned subtle vehicles of Gautama Buddha, He corrected certain misunderstandings which had arisen over the Buddha's teachings. (See Vol. 5, S.D.) Also, a celebrated teacher of the Vedānta philosophy reported to have lived anywhere between 200 B.C. and 740 A.D. Founder of one of the principal Shiva sects, the Dash-nami-Dandins. Cf. Smarta.
- SHANKHA** [root sham=happiness]. The conch-shell of Vishnu: "the conch has been selected as the symbol of creative activity by sound." Sattvic Ahankāra, the usual interpretation. Name of Dattya who conquered the gods, stole the Vedas, hid them at the bottom of the sea, whence Vishnu, as the Fish Avatar, rescued them.
- SHARIRA** [that which easily moulders or is dissolved]. The body, bodily strength. Cf. Upadhi, Shila, Shikha.
- SHASTRA** [from shas=to cut or wound, a weapon or sharp tool]. Cf. Astra, Agneyastra.

SHĀSTRAS [shās=to rule, govern, train, correct, proclaim, implore + tra=protect]. A sacred book or religious or scientific treatise.

SHEKINAH, Heb. [dwelling]. Manifestation of God as Light, Glory; the indwelling Presence, Veil of the Divine. Cf. Mōsaprakriti, Merkabah, Vahan.

SHELL, Theos. The cast-off remnants of subtle bodies that retain a certain likeness to the former wearer, influencing mediums in séances. Cf. *elementaries*.

SHEM, Heb. [man of fame, renown, shining, internal essence]. Eldest son of Noah; by biblical students held to be the type of the Mongolian Race (or Atlantean Race) as Ham was the type of the Negro (or Lemurian) race, and Japheth was the type of the Aryan.

SHINTO, Chin. [shen=god + tao=The Way]. The ethnic and national cult of the Japanese, not considered by them as incompatible with other religions. It is a way essentially of channeling in which after purification its devotees invoke the Powers through Kami-oroshi or the "bringing-down-of-the-Gods." Cf. Theurgy.

SHISHUMĀRA [shishu=child + māra=killer]. The Heavenly porpoise, a form of Vishnu, the tail of Ursa Minor. Cf. Water.

SHISHUPĀLA [child-cherisher]. The reincarnation of the spirit of evil, ignorance or resistance, which the Avatar Krishna killed. Cf. Setan, Duality, Ahimsa, Vishnu.

SHISTA [Cf. Shāstra]. Ordered, commanded, chiefs, courtiers, counsellors, examples of good conduct.

SHIVA [der. (?) shi=to rest, repose, sleep, says Unkidi-s. I, 153. Cf. shvi=to swell, grow, thrive, and shavas=power, strength, vigour from shav=to transform]. The Regenerator of all, Supreme Bliss. With Brahman and Vishnu, the Hindu Trimūrti. Cf. Nilakantha, Rudra, Nandi. Also Ardhanari, Aum, Damru, Digambara, Kailāsa, Kārtika, Līlā, Linga, Nīlā, Lohita, Pāsha, Pulaha, Sati, Sāvitrī, Shankara, Shiva Sharmaja, Trilochana, Trishūla, Vamadeva, Virabhadra.

SHIVA-GHĀRMĀJĀ [born from the perspiration of Shiva, q.v.]. Epithet of the planet Mars. Cf. Raumas.

SHOO, Egy. the god Ra, represented as the "great cat of the Basin of Perseus in An."

SHRĀMANA [one who makes effort]. Jain ascetic, devotee, beggar. Cf. Yoga.

SHRĀVAKA [root shru=to hear or be attentive and obedient]. A hearer, pupil, disciple, class of Buddhist ascetics or ascetics. Cf. Shrovi.

SHRI [prosperity, well-being, wealth, rank, sacredness, majesty, royalty, glory, renown, splendour, lustre, beauty]. Lakshmi; also used of Sarasvati. Cf. Mother.

SHRI-ĀNĀRĀJA [enters=near, intimate, soul, heart]. Solomon's Seal or Double-Triangle; in its closely interwoven Triangles, a symbol of Spirit-Matter. Cf. Senary.

SHRUTI [anything heard, Cf. Shrivāka]. Revelation. Smallest tone in music, etc.

SHUCHI [bright, resplendent, pure, white, virtuous, true, gentle, accuracy]. Name of the Fire of Purification. Cf. Agni, Pāvaka, Pavamāna, Trimūrti.

SHUDDHĀ SATVA [shuddha=pure + satva, q.v.]. Essence of matter. Cf. Prakriti.

SHUKRA [bright, resplendent, white, pure]. The regent of the Planet Venus. Cf. Planetary Spirits, Kāmāra, Brigu, Shveta.

SHVETA [dressed in white]. The Planet Shukra-Venus. Also one of the minor Dvāpas, often translated as "the White Island." Cf. Shamballah, Shveta.

SIDDHA [siddh=to be accomplished, fulfilled, established, attained]. Semi-divine being of great purity and holiness, specially characterized by possession of the eight siddhis. Sometimes confused with the Sādhya, q.v. Cf. Siddha-pura.

SIDDHA-PURA [city of the Siddhas, q.v.]. Said to be located in the southern or lower regions.

SIDDHIS [powers of the Self]. Cf. Siddha. The eight usually enumerated are: anānā=the power to become as small as an atom; mahi-man=the power of increasing size at will; laghiman or levitation=the power to make the body as light as cottonwool; gariman=the power to make oneself heavy at will; prāpti=the power to obtain anything desired; prākāmya=an irresistible will; tsh-tva=superiority and supremacy; vashi-tva=the power to hold others in subjection to one's will.

The above are considered as especial attributes of Shiva. To these are added Kānd, vasyi-tva=the power of suppressing desire at will; the power of flight and permeability; strength like Nārāyana. Bodily suppleness, smoothness and immunity to fire; ability to transmute and disperse all substances, or alchemy; transparency of the body which casts no shadow; the power of making the body invisible to others; and the transmutation of the body into vari-coloured rainbow radiance. Cf. Vibhūtiyāh, Yoga.

SIDZANG, Chin. Tibet.

SIGURD, Icel. Hero of the Volsunga Sāga who slays the dragon Fafnir, and, eating his heart, becomes the wisest of men—symbol of Initiation. Cf. Serpent.

SILGAM [canal, to conduct or send]. The sleep of Sileam was that of Initiation.

SIN, Ass. The Moon-God, variously conceived of as lord of wisdom, dispeller of darkness, giver of dreams and oracles. Cf. Vishnu, Soma.

SINAL, Heb. [der. (?) pos, desert; or from Sin. Some rabbis say this mount is identical with Horeb.]. The Holy Mountain wherein the power of the Lord dwells, and whereon Moses received the Ten Commandments. Occult, Lunar cycles. Cf. Mount Everest, Mount Kailāsa in India where Shiva dwells, Olympus, etc.

SITA [pos. from si=to bind; a furrow representing agriculture]. Wife of Rāma. Some take her as a symbol of the soul. Cf. Asita, Duality.

- SKANDHAS**, Buddhist. [skand=to rise]. Five, esoterically seven, Kármic and innate attributes of the fruite: 1. rūpa=form; 2. vidāna=perception; 3. saññā=consciousness; 4. saṃskāra=action; 5. vidyāna=knowledge. Cf. Vidyā. The essence of these attributes endures between incarnations, uniting at birth to form the personality. Cf. Quinary, Sevens, Reincarnation, Nidāna. Also used for a King or Prince, and the division of an Army. Name for Kārtikeya.
- SMARAGDINE**, Lat. der. [of or pertaining to an emerald]. In S.D. refers to the famous tablet of Hermes Trismegistus said by Éliphas Lévi, to contain "the whole of magic in a single page."
- SMARTAVA** [smṛiti=remembrance, thought, traditional law]. A sect of Brāhmins skilled in jurisprudence, especially those belonging to a sect founded by Śhankarāchārya, whose chief establishment is at Śhrīngā-giri.
- SOD**, Heb. [breast, fulness that pours itself out]. An "Arcanum," or religious mystery Cf. Plenum, Sodales.
- SODALES**, Lat. Initiates and members of the Priest-colleges of the Sod.
- SOMA** [root su=to distill, extract or sprinkle. Cf. su=to generate]. The mystic soma juice is supposed to have been pressed from a climbing plant *Sarcostema Viminalis* or *Asclepias Acida* which grows abundantly on the mountains of India and Persia, and whose exhilarating properties were used in ceremonial rites. The Soma God was all-powerful, all pervading; healing all diseases, lord of all other gods, and the Supreme Being. Soma is identified with the Moon, Amrita, etc. Cf. Amrita, Maoma, Hari, Maru-Vet, Purushottama, Sādhyā Unity, Tārā, Veda.
- SOMA-PA** [a drinker of soma juice].
- SOPHIA**, Gr. [primary and general meaning=craft, skill, artistic ability, especially in the fine arts, medicine, sports, etc.]. From this grew the secondary meaning of skill in living; sage and sound judgment, political wisdom, knowledge of sciences, wisdom, philosophy. To Aristotle, Sophia was the Supreme Science, the Science of Causes. To the Gnostics, Soohia was the female Logos, the Universal Mind, Wisdom incarnate. Cf. Achana, Sarasvati, also Goddesses of Wisdom and Artistic Expression. Theosophy, Ildabaoth, Pistis Sophia, Sophia Achamoth.
- SOPHIA ACHAMOTH**, Gr. Daughter of Sophia. The reflection of Sophia in the Astral Light or lower plane of Esher.
- SPAGYRIZATION** (Eng. obsolete) [to separate and assemble]. Alchemical process.
- SPARSHA** [sprish=to touch or contact]. The quality inherent in Buddhist matter which gives to all beings the power of contact. Cf. Soutzma, Nidāna.
- SRAVANA**, Mazdean. Higher aspects of Amesha Spentas, q.v.
- SROTAPANNA, SROTAPATI**, Bud. [he who has entered the stream]. The First Initiation which plunges the Initiate into the stream of the One Life. Cf. Unity.
- STHOLA** [stout, bulky, thick, gross]. The grosser physical, as used with sharrā, etc.
- SUDYUMMA** [very bright]. The female child of Manu Vaivasvata born under the name of Ida, changed to a male by favour of Mitra and Varuna, S.D., q.v. Cf. Duality, Androgyne.
- SOFI**, Arab. [dar, (?) wool, pos wise, pure, devout]. Mohammedan mystic who gains insight into the Divine Being through ecstasy and contemplation.
- SOKSHMA** [subtle, minute, atomic, delicate]. Epithet of Shiva, the all-pervading-spirit. When used with sharrā=subtle body or bodies. Sokshmapādhī has same meaning as with sharrā.
- SUMATI** [of good mind, benevolence]. Son of Bhārata, q.v.
- SUOYATOR**, Fin. Primordial Spirit of Evil in the Kalevala Cf. Ahirman, Duality.
- SURA** [by some thought to be from su=to pour out or extract juice; but according to some formed from asura; also thought to be from sva=heaven. Cf. sur=to possess supreme or superhuman power]. Heavenly beings. The Gods, always thought of as beneficent and giving gifts, as contrasted with the dynamic asuras who often embodied the spirit of resistance.
- SURABHI** [root sura, q.v. sweet-smelling, charming, friendly]. The earth as a symbolic cow of plenty.
- SURADHIPA** [sovereign of the suras, q.v.]. Indra.
- SURASA** [the good taste]. A daughter of Daksha, Kashyapa's wife and the mother of a thousand many-headed serpents and dragons.
- SURTUK**, Scand. The leader of the fiery sons of Muspel in the Eddas. Cf. Agni.
- SORYA** [pos. originally sur-ya=heavenly one; or savaṇ from root su. Cf. sūra; pos. from sri=to move, to blow]. In Sun-God, all-creating, all-seeing son of Dyavus, the wide-spreading Sky. Cf. Agni, Apollo, Astarte, Brahmandika, Farohar, Gāyatri, Graha-Raja, Helios, Horus, Imhot-Pou, Ishtar, Jishnu, Mārtānda, Mithra, Platanon, Proebus, Phoenix, Pitah, Quetzcohuatl, Ra, Sanjina, Savarnā, Sāvitrī, Scaevanus, Sephora, Sol, Itana, Ushas, Vākarta, Vishvakarman, Vishvānara.
- SORYA-VAMSHAS** [the solar dynasty of Rāmachandra, who was descended from Ikshvāku, son of Vaivasvata Manu son of the Sun].
- SUSHUMNA** [rich in happiness, highly blessed]. The central vestal vital air, aspect of kundalini in the spinal column. Cf. Caduceus, Idā, Pingalā Trinity, Vāyu.
- SUSHUPTI** [the good or deep sleep; profound repose].
- SUTALA** [immense depth]. One of the seven divisions of the lower regions, peopled by the Nāgas. In some classifications sixth, Cf. Tala.

SŌTRA [from root *sv*=to sew. Cf. *sūtr*=to tie, thread]. A short rule or precept, axiom, aphorism.

SŌTRĀTMA [thread-self. Cf. *sūtr*]. So-called because the permanent atoms or nuclei of the various bodies are strung on a buddhic life-web. Cf. *Buddhi*, *spārsha*, *Ātmā*.

SVĀ-BHĀVA [own state]. Essential or inherent property, natural state. Cf. *Unity*.

SVĀBHĀVĀT [see *svā-bhāva*]. Plastic substance, or essential matter. Cf. *Mūlaprakṛiti*, *Unity*.

SVĀBHĀVĪKA [see *svā-bhāva*]. Oldest existing school of Buddhism, which assigned manifestation to *Svabhāva*.

SVĀHĀ. [Cf. *svā-dhā*=a good offering to the Pitris through fire]. Oblation personified, the wife of *Agni*, sometimes *Rudra*. A mystic word meaning "So be it," uttered with a rising inflection at the end of many mantras to the Gods.

SVĀMĪ [possessing proprietary rights]. Master, Lord, Sovereign, Spiritual Preceptor, a learned Brahman, or an ascetic. Title of many of the Gods, especially of *Kārtikeya*, *Vishnu*, *Śiva*.

SVARA [sv=to sound]. The seven tones of Hindu gamut: *śādhya*, *rāhāya*, *ghādhāya*, *madhyama*, *pañchama*, *dhāva*, *nishāda*.

SVARAJ [sv=sv+raj=resplendent or luminous]. An epithet of many of the Gods. The Ray, which is said to be the outermost cover, self-manifesting.

SVARGA [originally *svarg*. Cf. *sūra* and *sūrya*, thought to be from lost root *sva*=to shine]. Heaven, paradise, the abode of *Indra* and the Gods. Also called *SVARLOKA*.

SVĀROCHISHA [sva-rochis=sv+roch=to shine]. Name of the second *Mānu*.

SVĀ-SAMVEDANĀ [self-perception]. Truth of Truths. Cf. *Dharma*.

SVĀSTĪKA [sv=ast=health, welfare, joy, bliss]. An auspicious object, especially used of the fiery cross whose extremities trail flames.

Symbol of the Creative Fire of the Third Logos or Holy Spirit, *Brahmā*. Its right arm points down in positive blessing, its left arm up in receptivity, as viewed in the Theosophical seal. It was one of the mystic symbols of the ancient Sumer and is found universally. Cf. *Chakra*, *Agni*.

SVAYAM-BHŪ, **SVĀYAMBHUVĀ** [Self-Existent]. Universal Spirit. Cf. *Unity*.

SYLPH. A name given by *Paracelsus* to the elemental spirits of the air.

T

TĀGATHON [To *Agathon*=the highest good]. The Supreme Self; *Ātmā*. Cf. *Unity*.

TĀJASA [tajas=sharp point of flame]. Bright, luminous, fiery, shining. Used of *Manas* when it is overshadowed by *Buddhi*.

TALA [level surface, flat covering]. Hole pit, chasm, division of hell or the lower regions. Diagram V, vol. v, S.D., q.v. Cf. *Atala*, *Karatala*, *Patala*, *Rasatala*, *Rōpatala*, *Sitala*, *Vitala*.

TALISMAN, Arab. [*tilism*=a magical image]. An object charged with definite and strong etheric and more subtle vibrations which through their overtones tend to awaken in whoever comes in contact corresponding octaves of emotional and mental response. Talismans are general, adapted for a particular individual; ensouled as an indefinite centre of radiation; or linked with the maker as an outpost of his consciousness.

TALMUD, Heb. [*lāmad*=to learn; *limned*=to teach]. Body of Jewish civil and canonical law. Cf. *Mishnah*.

TĀMAS See *Gunas*. **TĀMASA**=pertaining to *Tamas*, q.v.

TĀMRA [coppery red]. Daughter of *Dakṣha*, one of wives of *Kashyapa*, mother of various birds.

TĀNĀIM, Aram. [teachers] A name applied to the rabbis.

TĀNHĀ, Pak. [thirst]. Desire to live and manifest in phenomenal existence. Cf. *Nidāna*.

TANMATRAS [tan for tad=That+matra=measure]. A measure of THAT; one of the changes in the Divine Consciousness producing a plane or tattva.

TANTALUS, Gr. son of *Zeus*, whose punishment by the Gods for an atrocious sin stands as a symbol of the after-death experiences of the soul chained to sensual desire, for whenever *Tantalus* stretched out his hand for the desired object within his grasp, it eluded him. Cf. *Hades*.

TANTRA [the warp or threads from *tan*=to extend or stretch out]. An uninterrupted series; a religious treatise teaching magical and mystical formulas for the worship of the deities, treating five subjects: 1. creation; 2. world destruction; 3. worship of the gods; 4. attainment of the siddhis; 5. modes of union with the Supreme by meditation. **TĀNTRĪKA** [relating to the Tantras].

TAO ORI. =genius of the Moon.

TAO, Chin. [thought to be closely linked with *Tau*, the Sacred Word of the Atlantean root race]. The Way, the Path, Nature, Reason, Occult. The Inner Way or Flame of Life. The teaching given by *Lao Tze* in China in the 6th century B.C. in the **TAO-TE-KING** [te=action or manifestation+King=Classic]. The Classic of the Manifested Source. Cf. *Shinto*, *Mārga*, *Initiation*, *Triśhanāra*.

TĀPAR or **TĀPO**-**LOKA**, *Loka*, q.v.

TĀPAS [tap=to heat or shine]. *Tapas* is the five fires to which an ascetic is exposed in the summer, i.e., four fires lighted in the four quarters and the sun overhead. Its derived meaning is any religious austerity involving self-denial, penance, suffering. Cf. *Yoga*.

TĀRĀ [tri=shining, star; or pos. for *stāra* from *stri*=to scatter rays of light; or possibly from *as*=to shine]. All-pervading, radiating, conquering; a pearl. The wife of one of *Kāma*'s monkey-generals; the wife of *Brīhaspati*, who was carried off by *Soma*.

- TARAKA** [root *tāra*, q.v. *Tāraka* = one who helps another through a difficulty, being to the stars]. Name of a *Daiṭya*, conquered by *Indra*, with the assistance of *Kṛtiya*.
- TARAKA-MAYA** [on account of *Tārā*]. The war waged by gods and demons for her rescue.
- TARAKA-VAJRA-YOGA** = S.D. One of the *Brāhminic* systems for the development of purely psychic powers, and the attainment of *Nirvāṇa*.
- TARAKA** [that which enables another to cross]. Name of the third year of the fourth *Jupiter* cycle.
- TARQUIN**, Heb. [interpretation] An oral translation of sacred texts.
- TARTARUS**, Gr. the internal regions, situated as far below *Hades* or *Purgatory* as heaven is above earth. Cf. *Unel*.
- TAT**, Egv. a symbol of male and female generation, made of an upright standard on which is a horizontal equilateral cross. Emblem of stability. Cf. *Dusti*.
- TATHAGATA** [of such a quality or nature, some translate *tatha* as "beyond", making the whole "he who has gone beyond"]. "One who is like those gone before" or "He who follows in the footsteps of his Buddha predecessor." An epithet of *Gautama* the Buddha.
- TATVA** [state of being, reality as opposed to the illusory, essential nature]. States of matter. Cf. *Tanmātras*, *Mahat-tatva* creation, *Planes*.
- TAU**, Cf. *Tao*. Egv. Like the letter *T*, the *Tau* is a vertical standard on which rests a horizontal bar. With the circle resting thereon, it becomes the *Crux Ansata* or Egyptian *Ankh* in the centre of the Theosophical seal, symbol of Spirit which has descended into matter, been crucified therein, risen from death, and now rests triumphant on the two poles of manifestation, the vertical positive and horizontal receptive. Cross of Life or Immortality. *Tau* is the sacred word of the Atlanteans. Cf. *Aum*, *Unity*, *Duality*, *Crucifixion*, *Resurrection*.
- TEHURA**, *TMURA*, Heb. [change]. The science by which Kabbalists trace hidden analogies between words through transposition of letters.
- TERAPHIM**, Heb. Household images used in divination in ancient Jewish families.
- TESHU LAMA** [*Teshu* Luno, the place where this Lama had his origin]. The spiritual head of the Lamaic hierarchical order of Tibet, the *Dalai Lama* is the temporal head.
- TETRAKTY**, *TETRAKTY*, Gr. [Four]. The Pythagorean symbol representing the principle of manifestation, in which is to be found the Unity, the Duality, and the Trinity, as well as the Quaternary. Cf. *Numbers*.
- TETRAGRAMMATON** = the four consonants *YHWH*, forming the incommunicable word of the Hebrew Supreme Being. Cf. *Hé*, *Quaternary*, *Numbers*.
- THALASSA**, *THALATTH*, *THAVATTH*, Chal. the God of the sea. Identical with the Assyrian *Tiamat*. Cf. *Water*.
- THEOSOPHY**, Gr. [Theos. manifested God + Sophia, q.v.]. As within the word *Sophia* is implied Creative Art, both in form and in life, which is the Supreme Wisdom, so Theosophy might be defined as the Art of God-Craft, that Ancient Wisdom which through every Mystery School of old taught us to initiate the Art of Arts—the release of the Shining Self.
- THLINKITHIANS**, *TLINKITHIANS* = Indians of a sea-faring group of Southern Alaska.
- THOR**, Ica. God of Thunder, Strength, War, Defence. Thor's Day or Thursday is said to be Jupiter's Day. Cf. *Mars*, *Indra*, *Uriel*.
- THORAH**, Heb. [Torah = Law]. Pentateuch. The Law of Moses.
- THOTH**, *THOT*, Egv. [Greek form of Egyptian *Tehuti*]. Scribe of the Gods, measurer of time, inventor of numbers; God of wisdom and magic, represented with the head of an ibis. Cf. *Hermes Trismegistus*, *Bird*.
- THRETAOMA**, Mazdean. The Persian Michael, who contended with *Zohak*, the destroying serpent.
- THUMMIN**, Bab. [complete whole, free from blemish]. Used with the *Urim* as tablets of destiny, through which *YHWH* communicated His will to his chosen people, the Hebrews. By some thought to be the stones in the high priest's breastplate, by some the sacred dice, and by others, the little images of Truth and Justice such as are found round the neck of a mummy of an Egyptian priest. [*Urim* = uru or fire, while *thummin* = tamitu = oracle]
- TIAMAT**, *Thalassa*, q.v.
- TIAGOU**, Egv. a Devaschic after-death state.
- TIEN-HOANG**, Chin. Twelve Hierarchies of *Dhyānis*.
- TIRTHANKARA** [*tirtha* = the Way, the Ford, the Descent, the *Shrma* + *kara* = the doing or making of]. The Jain Adept, He who has become the Way, the Bridge over which the devotee passes.
- TITAN**, Gr. [der. (?) pos. *tit* + *n* = he who stretches or strives; *titas* = *stretches*; *titaz* = kings or chiefs]. Primeval Deities, the six sons and daughters of *Uranus* and *Gaia*, from whom were born all the hierarchies of Gods, also sometimes called Titans. The six couples are: (1) *Okeanos* (great water girdle of the world) and his wife *Tethys* (the lovely), nurse of *Hera*; (2) *Kronos* (time), who with *Rhea* (ease, lightness, the fertile earth), bore *Zeus* and the Olympian Gods; (3) *Iapetos* (speed), who with *Themis* (she who makes fast, the lawgiver), bore *Epimetheus*, *Prometheus*, *Atlas*, *Maia* (*Pleiades*) and *Dione* (field by some to be mother by *Zeus* of *Aphrodite*). *Themis* in union with *Zeus* begat the seasons. (4) *Kolos* (Number) who with *Phoebe* (gold-crowned) bore *Astara* and *Leto*, *Latons*; (5) *Hyperion* (sun-God), who with *Theia* (from *Div* = shining, Divine), bore *Helios*, the Sun, *Selene*, the Moon; and *Eos*, the Dawn Goddess; Cf. *Sōrye*, *Ushas*. (6) *Kre* (I) as (a ram). Cf. *Mendes* who with *Mnemosyné* (memory), bore *Perse*, the official

consort of Helios. Mnemosyné by Zeus bore the nine muses or arts and crafts. Mention is also made of Phoreg a Mystery or Seventh Titan. Both the Gods and their descendants are spoken of as Titans. Cf. Angela, Senary, Twelve, Dána, Kabirim, Nephtim, Phoreneus, Nimr Porphyron, Rephaim, Water, Urantes.

TITYOS, TITYUS, a giant son of Gaia or of Zeus who for offering violence to Latona, was slain by her son Apollo. His punishment in Hades, to have vultures gnaw his liver, is a symbol of after-death purification.

TO ON, Gr. ["the malleable all"]. Cf. Plato.

TOOM, Egy. A Protean God, emanation from the great deep Noot. S.D. links with Fohat.

TRETA YUGA [Treta=a die marked with three spots]. The second or silver age consisting of 1,296,000 years. Cf. Yuga.

TRIBHUJAM [Tri=three+bhujam arms]. A triangle.

TRIDANDIN [triple staved]. The interwoven staff of the sannyasi. Trinity. Cf. Brahmananda.

TRIDASHA [thirty].

TRIGUNAS. Gunas, q.v.

TRILOCHANA [three-eyed]. Epithet of Shiva, the third eye bursting forth to save the world from annihilation when Parvati (matter) his wife playfully blinded him. Cf. Pineal Gland.

TRIMORTI [three-formed]. **TRINITY**. Within all Unity there is a Positive and Negative aspect, a Duality of Light and Darkness, Spirit-matter, Silence-Sound, Life-Form, etc. Out of manifestation, this is balanced in stable equilibrium. The act of manifestation throws it out of its static equilibrium into instability. An "unstable or dynamic equilibrium" is established by the immediate lightning flashing forth of the relation between the opposite poles, the Duality thus becoming a Trinity without which manifestation is impossible. "The One (Deity) becomes Two (Deva or Angel) and Two becomes Three (or Man)". Cf. Number, Unity. Aum, Brahmā, Vishnu, Shiva, Kephra, Chokmah, Binah; Dev, Lakshmi, Sarasvati; Dharmakāya, Sambhogakāya, Nirmanakāya; Eros, Gaia, Uranus, Phanes, Chaos, Kronos, Gunas, Isis, Horus, Osiris, Pávaka, Pavamāna, Shuchi; Kavyavāhana, Hayagrāha, Sahasrakāya; Tetrad; Tribhujam, Tridandin, Trigunas, Trilochana, Trishūla, Farher, Nishamati; Ananda, Chit, Sat; Idā, Pingala, Sushumna; Anu, Ea, Bel.

TRIPITAKA [three baskets]. The Buddhist canon composed of—1. the Doctrine; 2. the Rules and laws for the priesthood and ascetics; 3. Philosophical dissertations and metaphysics.

TRISHŪLA [trident of Shiva, q.v.].

TRISUPARNA [Tri=three+suparna=beautiful winged or leaved]. Title of certain hymns of the Rig and Yajur Vedas; one who is conversant therewith being called a tri-suparna.

TRITON, Gr. Sea-god, son of Poseidon-Neptune, and Amphitrite. Later represented as a race of merman.

TSABA, Heb. [Army or Host of Heaven].

TSELEM, TZELEM, Heb. [shade, phantom, image, likeness]. Cf. Elementaries.

TUBAL-CAIN, Heb. [Tubhal-qayin=beauty, eternal welfare, riches]. Son of Lamech and Zillah, "the first forger of every cutting instrument of brass and iron, and instructor of his art to every artificer." Cf. Hephaestus, Asura-Maya, Vishvakarma, Vulcan.

TURTYA [fourth; whose power extends on all four sides]. A state of oneness with the universal spirit; the fourth state of the soul. Cf. Samādhi.

TVASHTRI [carpenter, generator, builder, workman]. Identified with the later deity Vishvakarma. The Vulcan, of the Hindus.

TYPHŌEUS, Gr. Son of Tartarus and Gaia, or of Hera alone. A hundred-headed father of the Winds who made war upon the gods. Cf. Duality, Typhon, Vayu. The word has a connotation of volcanic agency.

TYPHON, Egy. identified with Sat. (Greek) son of Typhoeus, q.v., and father of Cerberus, the Chimæra, the Sphinx and other monsters.

TZALA, Heb. [shadow; veiling, fleeting image, Maya, q.v.].

TZURE, Heb. Prototype of the Image or Tselem, q.v., the Eternal Divine Individual. Cf. Archetype.

U

UDANA [to breathe upwards]. That vital air which rises up the throat and passes into the head. With Buddhists, an expression of joy or praise. Cf. Prāṇāyāma.

ULOPI [a spreading creeper]. Name of a daughter of Nāga, Kauravya, married to Arjuna.

ULYSSES, ULIKES, Lat. [a hater]. Gr.=Odysseus, King of Ithaca, famed among the Grecian heroes of the Trojan war. Husband of the faithful Penelope.

UMA [root ve=to weave, braid, plait]. Flax, light, splendour, quiet, tranquillity, night. A name of a wife of Shiva. Cf. Mother.

UNDINE. Paracelsus so named the elemental spirits of water.

UNITY, [one-ness]. Cf. Monad. The one absolute Reality behind the multiplications of that Unity in numbered manifestation. Cf. Numbers, Trimort, Abraxas, Adam Kadmon, Adl, and its compounds, Adit, Advaita, Ahem-sa, Ain Suph, Aja, Aiyas, Ammon, Ananta-Shesha, Anima Mundi, Anupadaka, Arche, Asha, Asura, Atom, Atyantika Avyaya, Bhūtādi, Bhūtātman, Bhūtesha, Brahma, Chidākāsham, Chinnatra, Echath, Echod, Eka, El, Hamsa, Ishvara, Jhettman, Jupiter, Khoom, Logos, Madhye, Madhyama, Mahāvishnu, Mālaparicit, Nara, Nārāyana, Nirguna, Odin, Pechasarnac, Parabrahman, Paramārtha, etc., Plenum, Pradhāna, Prima Materia, Protogonos, Protologos, Protomateria, Protyle, Prah, Purushottama, Pūrveja, Ru, Sana, Sarvaga, Sarvātman, Sarvavasu, Sarvasa, Sat, Sattva, Sephiro Shabda Brahman, Shaddai, Shakra, Shiva,

- Saaha, Spiritus, Sva-bhava, Sva-Samvedana, Sva-jam-bha, T'Agathon, Tao, Teu, Theos, To On, Yeng Grub, Zeronas.
- UPADANA [taking, acquiring, appropriating, including, containing, withdrawal, material cause, effort]. Particularly used in connection with assuming a form or manifestation Cf. Nidāna; Upaniṣad.
- UPADHI [upa = near + dhā = to place, offer, keep hold]. Dispute, body, limitation. Cf. Sharīra.
- UPANISHADS [sad with upa + ni = sitting at the feet of another to learn how 'to destroy ignorance by revealing the knowledge of the supreme spirit']. Esoteric doctrine—mystical writings revealing the secret sense of the Veda Cf. Rāhasya, Guhya Vidyā, Vedānta.
- URAEUS, Lat. [with a tail]. The Egyptian sacred serpent shown on the forehead crest, symbol of the vision held by the Pharaoh, Initiates.
- URANIDES [descendants of Uranus]. Titans.
- URANUS, OURANOS, Gr. [Ouranos = Heavens, the Sky, identical with Veruna, or the firmament at night]. Son or husband of Gaea and father of the Titans, the Hecatoncheires [three-hundred-handed giants or crashing waves], the Cyclopes, the giants, the Titans. A Primeval God or Cause from whom came Kronos, who dethroned him, and was in turn dethroned by Jupiter. With Gaea and Eros, formed one of the oldest Trimūrti. Cf. Planetary Spirits, Aphrodite, Phoebe, Rhea.
- ORDHVA-SROTAS = Creation of beings whose stream of life or current of nutriment tends upwards.
- URIEL, UZZIEL, Heb. [fire of God]. The fourth of the Angels of the Cardinal Points. See Michael, Gabriel, Raphael, though in Enoch he is listed as first of the seven archangels. He is Lord of Tartarus, Head of the Malkim, Lord of Earthquake and Thunder. Said by some to be the Angel of Sunday and copper. Later authorities identified Uriel with Light. Cf. El, Thor, Indra.
- URJA [urj = food, strength, vigour, sap]. Procreative power; effort, life, breath. Name of several of the Gods, especially of the sons of Hirany-garbha, reckoned among the seven Rishis of the third Manvantara.
- USH [to shine]: USHAS [morning light or dawn]. Daughter of Heaven and sister of the Ādityas. Cf. Eos, Titans, Sōrya, Vasu.
- UTPALA VARNĀ [coloured as a blue lotus flower or to burst upwards as a blossom]. One of the three esoteric forces. Cf. Gopī, Vasodharā.
- UITARA [upper, higher]: KHANDA. Last section.
- UZZA, Heb. An angel, q.v., who, together with Azazel opposed the creation of man by the Elohim, for which the latter annihilated both, according to the Zohar, q.v.
- V
- VĀCH [to speak, proclaim, etc.]. The Goddess of the Creative Tone. Cf. Akasha, Idā, Vaikharī.
- VAHAN, VĀHANA [vāha = bearing or carrying]. A vehicle, chariot, animal which can be ridden. In Hindu occultism, every God has His Shakti, and every God and Goddess His or Her Vāhan, the God expressed in matter or form. The Vāhan is that type of form in which the power can be most readily embodied, symbolized or expressed, usually some form of animal, etc., which typifies the particular quality of the God's manifestation. e.g., Nandi, Hamsa, Garuda, Ibis, Makara, Scarabeus, Eagle, Lamb, Cow, etc. Cf. Merkabah, Shekinah, Vimanā, Yana.
- VAIDHĀTRĀ [from vidhātri = arranging, disposing, making, creating]. Vidhātri is a name of Brahman, the creator, Vidhvakarma, Kāma. Vaidhātra is a name for Saṅatkumāra.
- VAIDYŪTA [vidyut = lightning]. Proceeding from lightning, electrical. Cf. Agni.
- VAIKHĀRI = speech in the fourth of its four stages, from the first stirring of the air or breath, articulate utterance, that utterance of sounds or words complete in intelligible sentences. The Goddess of Speech. Cf. Vāch.
- VAIKUNTHA-LOKA [vi-kuntha = not worn out, ever fresh]. Name of Vishnu, Krishna, and with the word Loka becomes the Heaven of these Gods, on the Eastern peak of Mount Meru. Cf. Olympus, Kailāsa, etc.
- VAISHVĀNARA [Vishvānara, q.v.]. Relating to or fit for all men and benefiting all mankind. Son of Vishvā-nara, epithet of Agni. The fire of digestion. The Spirit of Humanity. The fire of intellect or general consciousness.
- VAIVASVATA [patronymic from vivasvat = the Brilliant One, a name of the Sun]. Vaisvasvata Manu, is the present Manu, literally Father of the Āryen Race, whose work of race-building after many preliminary millennia was definitely established through an incarnation in Central Asia 60,000 B.C. The name Vaisvasvata is also generic. Cf. Ikshvāku, Satya-Vrata, Sudyumna, Sōrya, Sōrya-varuṇas.
- VAJRADHARA [Vajra = adamantine, hard, impenetrable, forked, zigzag, thunderbolt, diamond, lightning, from vaj = to go, roam, increase, be hard or strong, to prepare the way, + dhara = holder]. Usually translated Diamond or Thunderbolt-Holder, an epithet of Indra. Cf. Dorje-sempa.
- VAJRĀPĀNI [vajra + handed. See above].
- VAJRASATTVA [vajra = sattva]. Usually translated "with adamant or diamond soul or heart." Dorjesempa and Maitreya, Dhyanī-Buddhas.
- VALHALLA, WALHALLA, Icel. [hall of the slain]. Hall of Odin, in which he receives the souls of heroes slain in battle. Cf. Hades, Yggdrasil.
- VĀMADEVA [vāma = opposite or contrary and is translated as the pairs of opposites, ugly-hand-some, etc. A name of many of the Gods]. Name of a Vedic Rishi, author of the hymns Rig Veda IV, 1-41, 45-48. Name of Shiva.
- VARA, Per. Creations of Vimsa.

VARAHA [vr̥h=to tear up roots]. A boar. Superiority, Pre-eminence. (vates of Vishnu who, as a boar, raised the earth from the bottom of the sea with his tusks. Symbol of the Mammalian Period)

VARNA (colour, covering, class, order, caste).

VARSHAS [der. (?) vr̥sh=to rain; vr̥=to surround] Rain, place or country. Continents of the world, the names of which are: Kuru (from kn=to do or make, probably a country above the Himālayas, one of everlasting happiness, home of the Aryan race); Hiranmaya [=made of gold, epithet of Brahma, said to be between mountainous ranges Shveta and Shringavat], Rāmāya [the delightful]; Ilāvita; Ilā=flow, speech, the earth, the highest and most central part of the old continent], Hari (Home of Vishnu), Ketu-māla (ketu=brightness, light, chief, 4-māla=garland), western portion of Jambu-dvīpa, dvīpā; Bhadrāśva (honoured), some say the Eastern one of the four Mahādīpas, Kinnara (country between the Himāchala and Hemakṛta mountains); Bhārata (India).

VARUNA Cf. Uranus, [universal compasser; all-enveloper]. An Āditya. One of the oldest of the Vedic gods, sometimes regarded as the Supreme Deity. He fashions and upholds heaven and earth, is incarnate Viśvādyo, God of all the Waters of the firmament; Regent of the Western quarter; King of the Nāgas. Presides over night as Mitra; presides over day, Cf. Vishnu, Bhṛgu, Prachētās, Sudgumna, Vratāna.

VASISHTHA or **VASHISHTHA** [the most subdued, or the most wealthy]. A celebrated Vedic Rishi, q.v., owner of the cow of plenty. Typical representative of the Brahman or priestly caste. Cf. Surabhi.

VASU [wealthy, sweet-flavoured] celestial beings, the names of which according to Vishnu-Purāṇa are: Āpa [from water]; Dhruva, q.v.; Soma, q.v.; Dhava or Dhara [bearer or supporter, the earth; Anila [Wind]; Anala or Pavaka, q.v. [Fire]; Pratyūṣha [the Dawn]; Prabhāsa [Light]. Sometimes Ahon [Day] is substituted for Āpa. Cf. Sarvāvasu, Sūrya, Ushas, Vāyū, Agni, Vishva. See below.

VASUDEVA [vasu+deva, q.v.]. Name of the father of Krishna, and Balā-Rāma, q.v., **VASU-DEVA** LORD of ALL. Cf. Purushottama, Vishnu.

VASUKI [vasu=dwelling in all beings]. Sovereign of the Serpents, q.v.

VAU=sixth letter of the Hebrew alphabet; and the numeral six.

VAYU [vā=to blow, move, pierce, dry]. The God of the Wind. Often associated with Indra in the R̥g-veda. Regent of the North-west quarter; and of the vital airs; prāṇa, āpāna, samāna, vyāna. Cf. Aeolus, Boreas, Hanuman, Idā, Ilmatar, Marut-Van, Pingalā, Pravaha, Sūkshmatā.

VEDA [vid=knowing]. The true or divine knowledge. The three-fold knowledge being given

in the R̥g-veda, from the fire the Yajur-veda, from air (cf. Vāyu) the Sama-veda [song-veda] from the sun (Cf. Sūrya). Then was added the Atharva-veda [fire and soma-veda], a veda of mantras, and formulae as to sacrifice. Vedic, pertaining to the Veda. Cf. Chandogya, Shābda Brahman, Shankha, Agni, Soma-Vidyā, Vyāsa.

VEDĀNTA [end of the Veda]. That portion of the Upanishads, which teaches the knowledge of Brahma or Universal Spirit. Paramātman, the material cause of all; of Ātman, as identical with the Supreme, and their existence in manifestation as only the result of Ajñāna, or assumed ignorance of the Supreme who is Creator and Creation, Actor and Act, Existence Knowledge, Joy, and above the guṇas. The goal of the Vedāntist (Vedāntin) is liberation of the human soul from the wheel of birth and rebirth, and re-identification with Paramātman. Cf. Darshanas, Druses, Shankarāchārya.

VEDHĀS [arranging, creating, wise, learned]. Name of many of the Gods.

VEDVIDDĀD, Per. [from Pahlavi vid-viddātem=law created against the devas or demons]. An account of creation, historical and other matter; a portion of the Avesta or sacred books of the Zoroastrian religion.

VENUS, Lat. Goddess of Love; one of the great Planetary Spirits. Later identified with Greek Aphrodite, q.v. Cf. Mother, Shukra, Astarte, Ishtar, Lucifer, Phosphoros, Senzar, Shveta, Vishvakārya, Vulcan.

VESTA, Lat. [ā=to Gr. Hestia, the hearth, and Stt. vas=to dwell]. Goddess of the earth and its fire; hence of the preparation of food. Her attendants were virgins, dedicated to watching the perpetually burning sacred fire of the altar. Cf. Penates, Agni.

VIBHĀVASU [vibhō-vasu=having mighty treasures or wealth, from vibhu=pervading all things]. An epithet of the Trinity.

VIBHŪTĀYAH [vibhūti=great or superhuman power, the siddhis, q.v.].

VIDYĀ [knowledge from vid=to see, perceive, understand, know, experience, feel, name, etc.]. The four Vidyās are: trayī=the triple Veda; ānvikṣiki=logic and metaphysics; danda-nīti=the science of government; vārtā=the arts. Manu, VII, 45 adds a fifth, i.e., Ātma-vidyā. [The science of the Ātma], and a Sixth Vidyā, Guhya. The Vishnu Purāṇa mentions a Sixth, Guhya Vidyā. There is also in vague another classification: 4 Vedas, 6 Vedāngas, Mimamsa, Nyāya, the Purāṇas and Dharma-Shāstra or a total of fourteen.

VIDYĀ-DHARA [magical-knowledge holder]. A type of genius attendant on the Gods.

VIHĀRAS [vi-hri=to take away, walk or sunbathe about]. Pleasure-garden; a Buddhist or Jain temple or convent where the Buddhist priests met or walked about. Cf. Ashram.

VINANAM [vinā=to distinguish, discern, understand, investigate, etc.]. The act of vinā. **VINANA-MAYA** [full of vinā].

VISHAMAYA-KOSHA [the sheath of intelligence or understanding]. Cf. Kosha.

VISHASTANA [vi-krit=to cut into or divide]. The Sun. Cf. Sūrya.

VIRĀṆA [vi-mā=to measure out, traverse a course, pervade]. The chariot of the gods, the chariot of old. Cf. Vāhan, Merkaba.

VIRĀṆĪ, 'bent-down, humble'. One of the wives of Vishnu, and mother of Aruna and Garuda, daughter of Dakṣha.

VIRĀḌA [vira=strength, heroism + bhadrā=auspicious]. Avatāra or son of Shiva, created from his (mouth) in order to spoil the sacrifices of Dakṣha; thousand-headed, thousand-eyed, with appearance fierce and terrific. Said to appear Purāṇa to be produced from a drop of Shiva's sweat.

VIRĀJ [shining, radiant, beauty, splendour; of regal or military class]. First progeny of Brāhmā. Having become male and female, Brāhmā produced from the female the male power Virāj, who then produced the first Manu. The creative or male generative principle. Veirajas, descendants of Virāj. Cf. Sādhya, Vairāja, Androgyna.

VISHIṢṬADVAITA [vi-shiṣṭ=to distinguish or define + advaita, q.v.]. A Hindu philosophy preached by Rāmānujāchārya.

VISHNU [either from vish=to pervade, penetrate, embrace, convey, accomplish; or from vish=to enter, pierce, pervade, settle down, undertake]. The all-pervading, encompassing, penetrating Preserver of the Hindu Trimūrti, the Second Logos, Mahaviṣṇu, Shiva, Brāhmā. Often identified with Nārāyaṇa. His shakti is Lakṣmī; His vāhan, Garuda. His Ten Great Avatāras: 1. Matsya, the Fish, Divine Life incarnate in the watery period with first dawnings of animal life; 2. Kūrma, the Tortoise, the Amphibian period; 3. Varāha, the Boar, the Mammalian period; 4. Narasimha, the Lion-man, the transitional period from Mammal to Man; 5. Vāmana, the dwarf, Infant Humanity, whose future kingdom is the earth, the heavens, and the innermost heart; 6. Parāśura-dāsa, Rāma with the axe, the Avenger, the developed Fourth Race; 7. Rāmachandra, the ideal Aryan Race or developed Humanity; 8. Shri Kṛishna, type of Superhumanity; to be achieved in the Sixth Race; 9. Gautama, q.v., the Buddha, the Supremely Enlightened One, who, having touched the threshold of Godhood, overshadowed, rather than incarnates; to be foreshadowed in the Seventh race and achieved in the Seventh Round; 10. the Kalki Avatār yet to come, type of the Supreme Kingship only achieved by such as the Kumaras. Cf. Avatāras, Bala-Rāma, Bhūtasha, Bythos, Chitkala, Chokmah, Christos, Dhruva, Dhyāni-Buddha, Eri, Hari, Hermes, Horus, Hrishikesh, Iao, Kuan-Shan, Mādiana, Manjuri, Merodach, Odin, Omoroka, Padmapāni Paramapada, Prajna, Purushottama, Serpent, and references Shankha, Shishumārā, Sophia, Thoth, Vai-

luntha-Loka, Varuna, Vāsudeva, Vishva, Vishv-rūpa.

VISHVAS [pos. from vish=to pervade or shvi=to cause to swell]. All, every one, universal. A term used of all the Gods but particularly of the following ten: Vasu, Satya, Kratu (purpose, resolution, determination); Dakṣha, Kala, Kāma, Dhriti (holding fast, seizing, maintaining), Kuru (from kr=to do or make), Purū-ravas (possessing much light); Mādravas (belonging to the madres= happiness). Occasionally are added Rochaka (brightening, enlightening) or Lochana (brightening, etc.), and Dhvani (tone or thunder, drum sound).

VISHVAKARMA, VISHVAKARMAN [vishva, q.v. + karman=the doer or creator]. One who does universal acts, the all-creator, all-maker. Architect and artist of the Gods. Son of Brāhmā. Later identified with Tvashtri. An epithet of Indra and Sūrya; and of the Sun-Ray, supposed to bear heat to the planet Mercury. Cf. Sanjna, Vaidhātā, Planetary Logos.

VISHVAKĀRYA [vishva, q.v. + kārya=the accomplished or perfected]. That which has perfected All. The Sun-Ray, supposed to bear heat to Venus.

VISHVĀMITRA [vishva + amitra=no friend to all, but more probably vishva + mitra=friend to all]. A celebrated Kshatriya who elevated himself to Brāhman caste through rigid tapas, earning the titles of Rājārishi, Rishi, Maharishi, and Brahmarshi. Finally the Gods sent the nymph Menakā [speech Cf. Vach] to tempt him. Their daughter Shakuntalā (a bird) is the heroine of a celebrated drama.

VISHVĀNARA [ruling all men, benefiting all men. Vishva, q.v.]. Epithet of the Sun. Cf. Sūrya.

VISHVARŌPA [present in all forms]. An epithet of Vishnu.

VISHVĀTRĀRCHAS [vish=all-encompassing + trya=three + archa, -archi=flame or fire; archā=worship, adoration]. The three-fold, balanced, all pervading Ray, Cf. Agni.

VISHVA-VEDAS [omniscient].

VITALA [vi=division, privation, or separation + tale, q.v.]. One of the nether regions.

VIVASVAT [the brilliant one]. Name of the Sun, sometimes regarded as an Aditya. Cf. Vaisvasvata Manu, Sūrya.

VOOHU [the one who is borne or carried]. Name of one of the seven Kumaras.

VOHU-MANŌ, Amesha-Spentas, q.v.

VRĀTA [anything enclosed or settled; a law or rite]. A vow.

VRĀTĀNI [Varuna's dynamic laws]. Rig-Vedic Hymns, X, 90-1.

VRITRA [pos. root vri=to screen, conceal, cover].

The coverer and hider of rain with whom Indra continually battles, as Vritra-han.

VULCANIN, VULCAN [firebrand, meteor]. God of Fire, Agni. Identified with the Greek Hephaistos, consort of Venus. His earlier consort was Maja (the majestic one). Cf. Hephaistos, Planetary Spirits, Tvashtri.

Satya, Treta, Dvāpara, and Kali, the esoteric cycles regard Kali as the turning or balancing point of greatest materiality in a series of seven cycles, retracing the Yugas until the age of regained or conscious innocence, Satya, is realized. Technically a Yuga is a very small part of a Kalpa. A half-round is 306,720,000 years or 71 Mahā Yugas; a Chain or Day of Brahma with its round-twilights is 4,320,000,000 years with an equal length pralaya or Night of Brahmā. An age of Brahmā or Mahā Kalpa equals 100 years of Brahmā at 3,110,400,000,000 each, the total being the period of a (Solar?) Universe during its Manvantara, with probably a period of equal dissolution or rest. It is said we are only about 5,000 years advanced in the Kali Yuga of the Fifth Race, with 427,000 years pending. The periods spent in the subtler ages are enormously longer than those spent in the grosser. The Yugas apply to every division of manifestation from a Chain to a nation. There is a definite overlapping of racial yugas. Ages, cycles, yugas are not measured by Nature but by stages of consciousness, and many factors may affect their duration. All exoteric figures must be approximations, even if correctly interpreted. Cf. Cycle, Chain, Eternity, Kalpa, Manvantara, Round Sādhyaṁśma.

Z

ZARATHUSTRA, ZOROASTER [Lord of the Golden Shining]. The Founder of the Parsi faith. He gave the teaching of the Fire of Purity, through which flamed the Joy of the Supreme. Cf. Mithra, Ahura Mazda, Ahriman, Airyaman, Airyana-Vaejō, Amsha-Spentas, Asha, Avesta. ZARĀNITŪ, Akkad. Moon-goddess, mother, by Merodach, of Nebo, god of Wisdom. Cf. Soma. ZEND AVESTA [sacred text and its zend or interpretation in Pahlavi, q.v.]. The sacred Zoroastrian teachings. See Zarathustra, Avesta. ZERQANA, ZERVANA, AKARNA (Akarna), Fahlavi. [boundless or limitless time; duration in a circle]. The Beginningless and Endless Unity. Cf. Chakra, Eternity. ZEUS, Gr. [root Dis, Z=dy or j; Cf. Dyas, Skt. for sky]. Jupiter. Cf. Deus, Deity. ZIPPORAH, Heb. [the shining or radiant]. Spiritual Light, one of the seven daughters of Jethro, the Initiator of Moses. "wife" of Moses who marries her near the "well" (of occult knowledge). ZODIAC, Gr. [of or for animals, akin to zōos=living]. An astronomical belt in the heavens 16° broad, including the paths of the moon, and all the principal planets and, as its middle line, the ecliptic, or sun's path. Occult. An astrological mandala within which are marked by symbols the Twelve Creative Hierarchies, through which the Seven Planetary Logoi or Spirits work. While the Tenth Creative Hierarchy is stated to be identical with the Tenth Sign of the Zodiac, no exoteric informa-

tion is given as to whether the other Creative Hierarchies can be correlated in their exact order with the signs of the Zodiac as usually given. The first four of the Hierarchies have passed away from work in our world, and the Fifth is on the threshold of liberation. The seven remaining are: 1. Formless Fiery Breaths, Fiery Lions of the Kosmic Will; 2. Two-fold units of Fire and Ether, Manifested Reason, Wisdom or Kosmic Buddhi; 3. Mahat, the Triads, of Fire-Ether-Water, Kosmic Activity. The above are Arūpa Creative Orders; 4. The Human Monads, Kosmic Form builders; 5 or 10 of the Twelve. The Asuras of Ahm-kara, who link the Atmic centre in man with his Will aspect. 6. The six-fold Dhyānis, or Agnishvattas who give to man his five middle human principles. 7. Barishad Pitrs, who give man his animal principles, prāna and body. The twelve signs of the Zodiac which are also correlated with the twelve Sons of Jacob, are: 1. Aries, the Ram, "slain from the foundation of the world" (Cf. Mendes), or Sanskrit Mesam [mish=to wink forth without any sense of identification or attachment. Actionless but full of potency for action]. 2. Taurus, the Young Bull (Nandi), or Vrishabham [vrsh=to out-flow or outpour, Prana, the ever-new]. 3. Gemini, the Twins of Duality, or Mithunam (mith=to unite or twofold manifestation). Cf. Castor and Pollux. 4. Cancer, the Crab of memory or tenacious imagination, archetypal ideation or Karkatākam (the Sacred Quaternary). 5. Leo, the Lion, or Simham (the limited Self). Cf. Nara-Simha. Many Hindu occultists consider signs six and eight as dual to be followed by sign seven. 6. Virgo, the Virgin, or Kanyā [kan=to desire]. Virgin Mother of Sakti. 7. Libra, or Balance, or Tula [the 36 tattvas, born of Avidya]. 8. Scorpio, the Scorpion or Vrishchikam [vrish=to cut, inflict pain or karma]. 9. Sagittarius, (the Archer) or Truth-Seeker, or Dhanu [the nine Prajapatis. Cf. Cheiron, etc., or 10 (identified with Creative Hierarchy, Capricorn, the Goat, or Makara, the Crocodile (fifth stage of life which is death). Cf. Naphali. 11. Aquarius, the One who bears the Waters of Life, or Kumbham [Kum+bhah=illusion, error, the phenomenal world which is nothingness]; 12. Pisces, the Fishes of Balance or Manas [mi=to merge the individual into the universal]. Cf. Sādhya.

ZOHAK, Azhi Dahaka, Per. [the three-headed serpent]. Allegorical symbol of the Assyrian dynasty. Satan, q.v.

ZOHAR, SOHAR, [Splendour, light]. A revelation of Kabbala, given in the 13th century by Moses de Leon, who attributed it to Simeon ben Jochai, a 2nd century teacher.

ZU, Bab. A storm bird god, who snatches the tablets of fate from Bel, in turn losing them to Marduk, who thus becomes supreme. Cf. Karma.

ZUNI, Red Indians of New Mexico, United States.

